

THE
ROYAL SCHOOL DICTIONARY
IN
ENGLISH AND ROMAN-URDU.

A
PRONOUNCING, DERIVATIVE, IDIOMATIC AND
ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY.

COMPILED BY THE

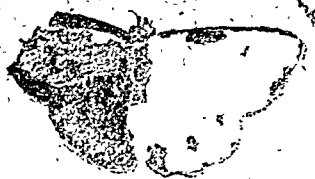
REV. THOMAS CRAVEN, M. A.,

COMPILER OF THE

POPULAR DICTIONARY, GEM DICTIONARY, ETC., ETC.

With Appendices.

Lucknow:
METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH PRESS
1884,



THE ROYAL SCHOOL DICTIONARY.

A

ABJECT

A

, Angrezī hurūf i tahajjī ká pahilá harf; jin lafzon ke shurū men harf i sahīb kī áwáz hotī nā, un men pabla yih harf i tankīr likhá jātā nī, (*Indefinite article*), aur jin lafzon ke shurū men harf i illat kī áwáz hotī hai un ke pahile a cī jagah men an lāyá jātā hai, (*Definite article*), k, koi, kisī, fī. [taraf.]

back, a-bak' *ad.* (backward) píchhe, pichhlī
baft, a-baft' *p.* (toward the stern) píchhe, ja-
sáz kī patwár kī taraf.

bandon, a-ban'dun *vt. F. abandonner.* (to
orsake wholly) chhor d., tark k., tyágná; to—
ill hope, ná-ummed h., nirás h., [—by].

bandoned, a-ban'dund *p. a.* chhorá húa;
very wicked) bahut burá.

bandonment, *n.* (entire desertion) tark, tyág.
base, a-bás' *vt. F. abaisser.* (to bring low)
līl k., hīqárat k.

basement, a-bás'ment *n.* (the state of being
brought low) zillať, hīqárat.

bash, a-bash' *vt. F. abaisser.* (to make a-
named) sharminda k., ghabrá d., vyákul k.,
[—by]. *Syn.* — confuse; confound.

bate, a-bát' *vt. F. abatre.* (to diminish in price)
am k., ghaťáná, alp k., —vi, kam h. [natá.]

batement, *n.* (decrease) kamí, ghaťáo; nyú-
bbess, ab'bes *n.* (governess of a nunnery)
uraton kī khánqáh kī sardár.

bhey, ab'be *n.* (a monastery or convent)
hánqáh; math. *pl.* Abbeys.

shot, ab'but *n. L. abba.* (head of a society of
monks) khánqáh kī sardár.

abbreviate, ab-bré've-át *vt. L. ab and breviare.*
(to shorten) kam k., mukhtasar k., sankshep k.

Abbreviation, *n.* (act of shortening; contrac-
tion) ikhtisár kī alámat, sankshep.

Abdicate, ab'de-kát *vt. or i. L. abdicare.* (to
abandon an office) ikhtiyár' yá yhda chhor d.,
pad tyágná. [dast-bardári; tyág.]

Abdication, *n.* (the act of resigning a trust)

Abdomen, ab-dō'men *n. L.* (the lower part of
the belly) pet, shikam; tal-pet.

Abdominal, ab-dom'in-al *a.* (pertaining to the
abdomen) pet ká, perú ká.

Abduce, ab-dūs' *t. L. abducere.* (to draw away)
judá k., alag khañchná; prithak k.

Abduction, ab-duk'shun *n.* (act of carrying
away) khincháo, kashish.

Abed, a-bed' *ad.* (in bed' bichhaune par.

Aberance, ab-er'ans *n. L. aberrare.* (a wander-
ing from the right way) gumráh.

Abet, a-bet' *vt. Old F. abster.* (to encourage,
to help) targīb d., madad d., ubhápná; uskáná;

Abetment, *n.* himmat kī gunáh men. [—in].

Abettor, *n.* (one who abets) targīb d. w.

Abeyance, a-bā'ans *n. L. dyer.* (a state of sus-
pense) multawí; ummed; áśá.

Abhor, ab-hor' *vt. L. abhorere.* (to dislike bit-
terly) nafrat k., parhez k. [nafrat, karáhiyat.]

Abhorrence, *n.* (extreme hatred; detestation)

Abhorrent, ab-hor'rent *a.* (inconsistent with;
detesting) ná-maqúl, ná-pasand; nafratí.

Abide, *vi. or t. a-bid'* (to stay in a place, to wait
for) rahná; —by a contract, sádiq-ul-qaul r;
(bear) bardáshť k., sahná. [—in, —at].

Ability, a-bil'le-te *n. L. habilitas.* (power) maq-
dúri, liyáqat, qábiliyat; yogyatá.

Abject, ab'jekt *a. L. abjectus.* (mean; worthless)
baqir, ná-qadr.

Abjectness, ab'jekt-nēs n. (meanness of spirit) parehānī; kaminagī.

Abjuration, n. halaf, inkār; saugandh.

Abjure, ab-jōor' vt. L. *abjurare*. (to retract) inkār k.; saugandh khānā.

Ablative, ab'la-tiv a. L. *ablativus*. hālet i mujā-wazat; apādān kārak.

Ablaze, ad. (on fire) jalta. [lāiq h., saknā.

Able, ā'bl a. L. *habilis*. qābil, lāiq; to be—

Able-bodied, ā'bl-bod-id a. (robust) tāqatwar,

Abluent, ab'lū-ent n. nusaffi i khūn. [qawī.

Ablution, n. L. *ablutio*. gual, wazū; asnān.

Ably, ā'ble ad. (with great ability) liyāqat se.

Abnegate, ab'ne-gāt vt. L. *abnegare*. (to deny) inkār k.; tark k., aswikār k.

Abnegation, n. inkār, mahram; aswikār.

Abnormal, ab-norm'al a. L. *ab* and *norma*.

contrary to law) khilāf i tariqa, be-qajda.

Abnormality, n. (irregularity) be-qāidagī, bad-

Abroad, a-bōrd' ad. chāḥnā ahāz par. [shakīf.

Abode, a-bōd' n. guar. c. pret. Ābide ka, rahā.

Syn. Dwelling; habitation; domicile.

Abolish, a-bol'ish vt. L. *abolere*. (destroy) mauqūf k., mansūkh k.

Abolishment, n. mauqūfī, mansūkhī.

Abolition, ab-ō-lish'un n. mauqūfī, mansūkhī.

Abominable, a. makrūh, nāpāk; ghrinārha.

Abominate, a-bom'in-āt vt. L. *abominare*. (to hate utterly) karāhiyat k., ghrinā k. [—for].

Abominably, ad. karāhiyat se.

Abomination, n. karāhiyat, nāpākī; ghrinā.

Aboriginal, ab-ō-rij'in-ai n. aslī bāshinda.

Aborigine, ab-ō-rij'in-ēz n. pl. L. *ab* and *origo*. kisi mauk ke pahle rahnewāle; ādi nivāsi.

Abortion, a-bor'shun n. L. *abortio* aī tihaml, peṭ girnā; garbhāsrāv.

Abortive, a. lā-hāsil, nā kāmyāb; to prove—

Abortively, ad. be-fāida se.

Abound, a-bound' vt. L. *abundare*. (to be in plen-ty) bharpur h., ba kasrath; paripūrān h. [—with]

About, a-bout' prep. A.-S. *abutan*. (concerning)

bābat, (here and there) idhar udhar, (near to) qarīb, nazdīk. — ad. (on all sides) chāron taraf,

ail —, chāron taraf; round —, irā gird; to go round—way, jānā; to go—one's busi-

ness, apne kam par j., to bring—, nikālā; to come—, nazdīk ā., what are you—, tum

kyā karte ho; to have one's wits—him, ho-

shiyār., to take one—, sair karānā; —to write

—an affair, likhānā.

Above, a-buv' prep. A.-S. *abūfan*. ūpar; (sur-

passing) se, (more in number or degree) se,

—all, sab se pahle; over and—, ziyāda; it

is—me, liyāqat se bāhar; —board, ḥāniya,

khule khazāne; as—said, mazkūra i bālā; —

suspicion, rāstbāz, be-āib. [bagāl.

Breast, a-brest' ad. pahlū, ba pahlū, agal

Bridge, a-bri' vt. F. *abréger*. (shorten) ghaṭā-

nā; mukhtasar k., (to deprive of) mauqūf k.

Abridgment, n. (a summary) ikhtisār, khulāsa

Abraide, ab-rad' vt. L. *abradere*. (to wear off)

ragarnā.

Abroad, a-brawd' ad. bāhar, pades; vides j.

Abrogate, ab'rogāt vt. L. *abrogare*. (repeal)

mansūkh k. **Abrogation**, n. mansūkhī, mau-

qūfī.

Abrupt, ab-rup' a. L. *abruptus*. (broken) āgchē

niḥā; (sudden) ekā k., (rough) nā-shāistā;

asambarādh.

Abruption, n. achānak tūt; ākasmik bhanjan.

Abruptly, ad. (suddenly) estek; jhut pat.

Abruptness, n. nā-hammārī, nā-shāistagī.

Absecess, ab'ses n. L. *abcessus*. phūrā.

Abseind, ab-sind' vt. L. *abscondere*. kāt q.

Abseissa, ab-sis'a n. L. *abscissus*.

tarāsh, kāf.

Abseind, ab-skond' vt. L. *abscon-*

der. firār h., (to hide one's self) (Abseind.)

chhip r., bhāgnā. [gashat.

Absence, ab'sens n. L. *absentia*. zair-hāzīr.

Absent, ab'sent a. gair-hāzīr; —minded. be-

dil r., to —one's self, gair-hāzīr r., [—from].

Absentee, ab-sen-tē n. gair-hāzīr h. w.

Absolute, ab-sō-ūt a. L. *absolutus*. muqarrar,

mutaq; kuil-mukhtār; kāmil; aīmā, niyat.

Absolutely, ad. mutlaqan. mukhtārī.

Absoluteness, n. tamāmī, khudāsari.

Absolution, n. muḥfi, khālāsi; mukti.

Absolve, ab-zolv' vt. L. *absolvere*. (to set free)

āzād k., muḥf k., mukti k., nirdesh k. [—from].

Absorb, ab-sorb' vt. L. *absorbere*. (suck up) jadh

k., (engage wholly) sokh l. [—from].

Absorbent, n. jāzib, pinewālā; sokhāt dravya.

Absorption, n. jadh, sokh.

Abstain, ab-stāin' vt. L. *abstinere*. parhez k.

(refrain) bāz r., nivritta h. [—from].

Abstemious, ab-stēme-us a. L. *abstemius*. par-

hezgār; muhtariz; niyatibārī. saḡy mī. [—in].

Abstemiously, ad. parhezgārī se; saḡyān.

Abstemiousness, n. parhezgārī; saḡyam.

Abstinence, ab'ste-nens n. parhez; total —

sharāb pine se parhez. [—from].

Abstinent, ab'ste-nent a. parhezgār; saḡyān.

Abstract, ab-strakt' a. *abstractus*. (draw fro-

alag k., intikhāb k., (epitomized) khulāsa nik-

nā; khīyāl pher l., (to take secretly) chori k.

Abstract, n. khulāsa; sankshep. (existing

the mind only) khīyāl. [—from].

Abstractly, ab-strakt-le ad. faqat, sirf.

Abstraction, n. (a drawing from) judāi; soch,

(absence of mind) be-khudī.

Abstruse, ab-strōōs' a. L. *abstrusus*. (obscure)

daqiq, gaur talab, mushkil.

Abtrusely, ad. (obscurely) daqiq se.

Abtruseness, n. bārīkī, dushwārī; kaṭhīrīā.

Absurd, ab-surd' a. L. *absurdus*. bojā, fuzūl,

behūda. **Syn.** Foolish; irrational; ridiculous.

Absurdity, n. behūdagi, fuzūlī.

Abundance, a-bund'aus *n.* *L. abundantia*. (plenty) bahutāyat, kasrat, tirāwānī. [bas. [-in].
abundant, a-bund'ant *a.* (very plentiful) kafi.
abundantly, *ad.* kasrat se. [zubānī k.
abuse, a-būz' *vt. L. abusus*. (to treat ill) bad
abuse, *n.* (rude speech) bad zubānī, bad-isti-
 āli, bad-sulūki, barbādī; gāfi. [-in].
abusive, *a.* (marked by abuse) saḥt-kālam;
 nindak. **Syn.** Reproachful; opprobrious; rude.
abut, a-but' *vi. F. aboutir*. (to meet) milnā, mul-
 baq h. [-on].
abyss, a-bis' *n. G. abussos*. (a bottomless depth)
 gahrao; nuuq; athāh garhā.
acacia, *n.* ek oism kā darakht; thailā.
academia, ak-a-dem'ik *a.* (pertaining to an
 academy) maktabī; adlatunī
academy, a-kad'e-me *n.* (a school of arts and
 sciences) madarsa; pāthshālā.
accede, ak-sād' *vi. L. accedere*. (to assent) man-
 zur k., qabūl k., sammati k. [-to].
accelerate, ak-sel'gr-āt *vt. L. accelerare*. (to
 quicken) jaldī k. [tā
acceleration, *n.* (act of hastening) jaldī, sikhra-
accent, ak'sent *n. L. accentus*. (modulation of
 voice; a mark to direct the modulation) talaffuz
 k. nishān; uchāhānā chih. nishān lagānā.
accent, *vt.* (to express the accent) talaffuz k.,
accentuation, *n.* (mode of uttering or marking
 accent) lahja; talaffuz kā nishān.
accept, ak-sept' *vt. L. acceptare*. (to receive; to
 admit; to subscribe, and become liable for)
 abūl k., sakārnā, swikār k. [-from].
acceptable, *a.* (likely to be accepted) qābil i
 manzūri, (agreeable) pasandida, laiq.
acceptably, *ad.* (agreeably) pasandidagi se.
acceptance, *n.* (reception with approbation)
 abūliyat, manzūri, razāmandī.
acceptation, *n.* (the commonly received mean-
 ing of a word) latz ki āmm istiamāl ki manzūri.
access, ak-ses' *ak'ses n. L. accessus*. (approach)
 ahunch, dakhil; (increase) ziyādati; in-, zi-
 idatar; to have—, dakhil p. [-to].
accessary, **Accessory**, ak'ses-ser-e *n.* (acced-
 ing to; one who helps to commit a crime) sha-
 k; sanyukt. [-to]. [pahunch ke qābil
accessible, *a.* (that which may be approached)
accession, *n. L. accessio*. (admittance) shirkat;
 rivvel at a throne) takht nashīnī; abhigaman,
 shishek. [ittifāqī; achānak.
accident, ak'se-dent *n. L. ad and cado*. (chance)
accidental, *a.* ittifāqiya.— *n.* (not essential) jo
 vassiyat aslī na ho. [ek.
accidentally, *ad.* (by accident) ittifāqan, ekā-
 claim, ak-khām *vt. L. acclamare*. shābāshī d.,
 āh wāh k. **Acclaim**, *n.* shābāshī, wāh wāh.
accimate, gar mutawāziq shābāsh, āfrin.
accusation, ak-kū-rāt *ad.* (exactly) thik thik, sihbat se;
 kurs' *vt.* bad-duq k., kosnā. [surt se.

Acclivity, ak-kli'e-te *n. L. acclivitas*. (ascent,
 chābhāi.

Accommodate, ak-kom'mō-dāt *vt. L. accommodare*. (suit) muwāfiq k., maujūz k.; (fit) thik k.;
 (oblige) ihsān k.; yogya k. [-with, -to].

Accommodating, *a.* (kind) mihrbān, madadgār.

Accommodation, *n.* (fitness) muwāfiqat, (recon-
 ciliation) mel, (provision of conveniences) mau-
 jūdagi. [sharifk.

Accompaniment, ak-kum'pa-ne-ment *n.* sāthī,

Accompany, *t.* (to go or be with) sāthī j., yā h.,
 hamra h. —by, —with].

Accomplice, ak-kom'plis *n.* madadgār, sāthī.

Accomplish, ak-kom'plish *vt. F. accomplir*. (to
 finish entirely) tamām k.; sampūrān k. —by].

Accomplished, *p. a.* tamām; pakkā; kāmīl.

Accomplishment, *n.* (a completion) tamām,
 acquirements) hunr, liyaqat.

Accord, ak-kord' *n. L. cor, cordis*. (agreement)
 ittifāq, mutābiqat; yak-dilī; of one's own—,
 apni khushi se.

Accord, *vt.* (make to agree) muwāfiq k.—*vt.*
 muttāfiq h., mutābiq h. (to grant) denā. [-with].

Accordance, *n.* mutābiqat, mel; anurūpatā.

According, *p. a.* mutābiq.—*as*, jaisa. [-to].

Accordingly, *ad.* bamūjib, muwāfiq us ke.

Acoust, ak-kost' *vt. L. ad and confer*. (to speak to)
 salam k., taslīmāt ba' ā t.; sambhāshan k., ṭoknā.

Account, ak-kount' *n.* hisāb; bayān, kainiyat,
 ahwāl; nazdīk; qadr; on—of or on this—, ba
 sabab, bāis; to make no—of, kam izzat k.; a
 man of great—, āh-rutba; people of no—. ka-
 mine; on no—, kisī tarah nahin; to cast ac-
 counts, hisab k.

Account, *vt. & vi. L. ad and computare*. (reckon)
 hisāb k., ginnā, (consider) samajhnā; —for, sa-
 bab h.; —to, talsil bayān k. [wānādhinatā.

Accountability, *n.* jawāb-dihī, hisāb-dihī; āh-

Accountable, *a.* jawāb-dihī. [-for]. **Syn.** res-

ponsible. [neral, *n.* mulki hisāb kā muhtamim.

Accountant, *n.* hisāb-nawīs, mutasaddī; —ge-

Account-book, *n.* bahī; bank—, bahī khātā.

Accoutre, ak-kōot'er *vt. F. accoutrer*. (to equip)
 musallah k.; sasastā k., sajanā. [-with. —in].

Accoutrements, *n. pl.* ālātī jang; sās sāmān.

Accredit, ak-kred'it *vt. L. accreditus*. yaqin k.,
 sanad ke sāth qāsid bhejnā. [-to]. [barhāo.

Accretion, ak-krē'shun *n. L. accretio*. bālidagi,

Accrue, ak-krōo' *vi. F. accrue*. (to arise) zāhir h.,
 honā.

Accruing, *ppr.* honewālā.

Accumulate, ak-kū-mū-lāt *vt. L. accumulatus*.
 baṭornā, jamā k., ferāham k., dheri k.


Accumulation, *n.* jamāo, jamā, dher, kasrat.

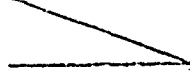

Accumulative, *a.* jo baṭore yā barhāwe. [rustī.

Accuracy, ak-kū-rā-se *n.* (exactness) sihbat, du-

Accurate, ak-kū-rāt *a. L. accuratus*. (done with
 care) thik, sahīh, chaukas; sūkshan. [-in].

Accurate, *ad.* (exactly) thik thik, sihbat se;
 kurs' *vt.* bad-duq k., kosnā. [surt se.

Accursed, ak-kurs'ed *pp.* or *a.* mala'un, lanatí; shrápi. *tuhmat.*
 Accusation, ak-kú-zá'shun *n.* dawá; shikáyat,
 Accusative, ak-kú-zá't-iv *a.* hálat i mafa'il.
 Accuse, ak-kúz' *vt.* *L. accusare.* dawá k, mutta-
 him k., dokhná; (to blame) ilzám lagáná. [-of].
 Accuser, *n.* muddaf, dámangir; doshak.
 Accustom, *vt.* ádat d., ádi h.; abhyás k. [-to]
 Customary, *a.* badastir, mamúli.
 Ace, *as n.* *L. as.* ekan, nakká, pau.
 Ache, *ák vi.* *G. achē.* dukhná, dard k.
 Ache, *n.* (continued pain) dard, dukh.
 Achievable, *a.* achēv *a-bl a.* jo ho sake; sádhya.
 Achieve, *a.* achēv' *vt.* *F. achever.* (to accomplish)
 karná, (obtain) páuá. hásil k.
 Achievement, *n.* johira, kár i zám.
 Aching, ák'ing *n.* (continued pain) dard.
 Acid, *asid a.* (sour) khatá, tursh, chuk.
 Acid, *n.* *L. acidus.* khatás, turshá, khatás.
 Acidity, *a.* sid'e-te *n.* (sourness) khatái, turshái,
 chuk. *[turshána, khatá h.]*
 Acidulate, *a.* sid'a-lút *vt.* (to tinged with acids)
 Acknowledge, ak-nol'ej' *vt.* Old *E.* ak-*no-*edge.
 (to confess) iqrá k, mánná, qáil h. *[mannat.]*
 Acknowledgment, *n.* (thanks) shakr-gu'áfi.
 Acme, ak-mē *n.* *G. akme.* bulandí, uchái, intihá.
 Aconite, ak'o-nit *n.* kuchle ká darakhit, zahr.
 Acorn, ákorn *n.* *A.-S. acern.*
 balút ká bíf.  (Acorn.)
 Acoustics, a-kous'tiks *n.* *G. a-koustikos.* sing. (the theory
 of sounds) áwáz ká ilm; sruti-sambandhi.
 Acquaint, ak-kwánt' *v.* Old *F.* accointer, from
L. accognitare. (to inform) khabar d., (be familiar)
 úshná *n.*, málum k. [-with].
 Acquaintance, *n.* áshná; (one well known)
 pahchán; (knowledge) wáqifiyat; chinhár.
 Acquainted, *p. a.* wáqifkár, ágáh; to make
 one's self-with a thing, síkhná.
 Acquiesce, ak-kwē-es' *vi.* *L. acquiescere.* razá-
 mand h.; (to assent to) qabúl k. [-in].
 Acquiescence, *n.* razámandi; (consent) manzúri.
 Acquiescent, *a.* mánnēwálá, dabtá, sídhá.
 Acquire, ak-kwír' *vt.* *L. acquirere.* (to gain some-
 thing) kamáná, hásil k.; upárjan k. [-by, -
 Acquirable, *n.* qábili tahsil. [of, -from, -for].
 Acquirement, *n.* tahsil; hunar.
 Acquisition, ak-kwē-zish'un *n.* tahsil, husúl.
 Acquit, ak-kwit' *vt.* *F. acquitter.* (to clear from)
 mubarrá k.; (to absolve) be-gunáh thalhráná.
 Acquittal, *n.* rihái; mukti.
 Acquittance, *n.* qarz kí fariq-khatti.
 Acre, áker *n.* *A.-S. acer.* *L. oger.* zamín 4,840
 'gaz murabba; bhúmi práy paane do bighe ke.
 Acid, ák'rid *a.* *L. acer.* talkh, tez, kó, *[acidá.]*
 Acrimonious, ak-re-mō'ne-usa. tez, *[ak'rimo-]*
 pará; (bitter) karwá, titá.
 Acrimony, ak're-mun-e *n.* talk, *[ak'rimo-]* auquf *n.*

Acrobat, ak'ro-bat *n.* *G. akros* and *baincin.* na;
 ká tamáshá, yá k. w.
 Across, a-kros' *prep.* árá, bepádá, tirshhá, wár-
 pá; to come-one's mind, dil-meg guzarná.
 Act, ákt' *vi.* *L. actus* karná; harakat d.; sawángk.
 Act, *n.* (a deed) fiál, kám. (a law) áin; sawang.
 Acting, ákt'ing *n.* sawáng.
 Action, *n.* (deed) fiál, kam-kái; (battle) larái;
 (suit at law) muqaddama; to bring an-
 against one, us ke úpar náliq k.; to gain an-
 cálib h., muqaddama itná.
 Actionable, *a.* ádalát, saza-inlab.
 Active, ák'iv *a.* (quick) chalak, phurtílá, chust;
 -case, fiál i mutaqáddi-maqaf.
 Actively, *ad.* (in an active manner) chálákí *vt.*
 Activity, ák-tiv'e-to *n.* jaldí; chálákí; phurtí.
 Actor, *n.* fiál, ámil; (stage player) naqqal; ká-
 rna, karita. *[surat.]*
 Actress, ák'tres *n.* (a female who acts) naqqál
 Actual, ák'tu-al *a.* *L. actualis.* sach, rast, tah-
 qiq, yaqini; nischi.
 Actually, ák'tu-al-le *ad.* (in fact) haqiqat meq.
 Actuality, *n.* rásti, haqiqat.
 Actuate, ák'tu-at' *vt.* harakat d., (to excite) tah-
 rik d., pravitta k. [-by].
 Acumen, a-kū'men *n.* *L. acuere.* tezi, zikákí, (a-
 cuteness) tez-fahmí; buddhi-vrata.
 Acute, a-kū't' *a.* zihin, shuk, *[acute.]*
 tez, shadíd; -angle, za-
 viya-i-hadda. 
 Acutely, *ad.* tezi se, hosh-
 yári se; painta se. *[Acute angle.]*
 Acuteress, a-kū't'es *n.* mahárat, tez-fahmí.
 Adage, ád'ij *n.* *L. adagium.* maqúla, kaháwt.
 Adamant, ad'a-mant, *n.* *G. adamant.* koi sahít
 chiz misl híre ke, más, almás; vajra, hírak.
 Adamantine, ad-a-mant'in *a.* niháyat sahít,
 más ya almás.
 Adapt, a-dapt' *vt.* *L. adaptare.* (to suit) láiq k.,
 muwátiq k., munásiq k.; upayukt ke yogya k.
 [-to]. *[árástagi, hūqat.]*
 Adaptability, a-dapt-a-bil'e-to *n.* muwátiqat,
 Adaptable, a-dapt-a-bil *a.* qábil i durásti, tar-
 biyat-pizir. *[muwátiqat.]*
 Adaptation, a-dap-tá'shun *n.* (the act of fitting)
 Add, ad' *vt.* *L. addere.* jor-ná, miláná, wasl k., ba-
 rá k. [-to]. *[L. tatimna.]*
 Addendum, ad-den-dum *n.*
 Adder, ad'er *n.* *A.-S. etter.*
 afai, zahrílá súpp. 
 Addict, ad-dikt' *vt.* *L. addic-
 tus.* ádi h., kho d., lat d.;
 bân d., wárna. Syn. to de-
 vote; to dedicate to [-to]. *[Adder.]*
 Addition, ad-dish'un *n.* mizán, jirátatí, jor.
 Additional, *a.* ziyada, íafa, ádhik.
 Addle, *vt.* *[addle.]* patá d.; surná

ma likhna, shadi ke waste muhabbat zahir k.
Address, *n.* bayán, wazá, saránáma, bát chit.
Adduce, *ad-dūs' vt.* *L. adducere.* pesh k.
Adducible, *ad-dū'e-bl a.* o pesh ho sake.
Adquate, *ad'ē-kwāt o. L. adēquatus.* (fully sufficient). káfi, láiq. [-to].
Adequately, *ad.* (to stick close) láiq taur se.
Adhere, *ad-hēr' vt.* *L. adherere.* baḡhúbi mil j., chipakná, (to remain firm) mustaqil r., lagá r.
Adherence, *n.* chipkáo; sábit-qadamí. [-to].
Adherent, *n.* pairau, sáthi, chipchipahat.
Adhesion, *ad-hē'zhun n.* chaspidagi; lipťáo.
Adhesive, *ad-hē'siv a.* lastár, chipchipá.
Adhesiveness, *a.* lagá huá. — *n.* laslasáhat.
Adieu, *a dū ad. F. à Dieu,* to God (farewell) Khudá háfiz, Ishwar bhalá kare. [ilhág.
Adjacency, *ad-iū'sen-se n. L. adjacere.* nazdikí,
Adjacent, *ad-ja'sent a.* (lying close to) nazdik, lagá. [ism i sifat.
Adjective, *ad'ek-tiv n. L. adjectivum.* sifat,
Adjectively, *ad.* sifat ke taur par.
Adjoin, *ad-join' vt. F. adjoinere.* miláná, mut-tasil k., yá h. [-to].
Adjourn, *ad-jurn' vt. F. ajourner.* barḡhást k., mukawir. *Syn.* to postpone; delay; differ; pro-rogue. [from, -to, -for]. [antar.
Adjournment, *n.* barḡhást, iltiwá; chhuťfi;
Adjudge, *ad-ju' vt. L. adjudicare.* (to sentence) faisala k., tahqiqat karke hukm d.; vichár k.
Adjudication, *n.* faisala, tajwiz; nirnay. [-to].
Adjunct, *n. L. adjunctus.* miláo; shirkat; sáthi. [-to]. [halaf, qasam.
Adjuration, *ad-jóór'-rā'shun n.* (form of oath)
Adjure, *ad-jóór' vt. L. adjurare.* (to charge on oath) halaf l., qasam d.; sapath khliláná. [-by].
Adjust, *ad-just' vt. L. adjustare.* (to set right) faisal k., (to fit) ṡhik k.; (to put in order) tartib d., samán k., niyámit k. [-to, -by].
Adjustable, *a.* qábil i durustagi yá tartib.
Adjustment, *n.* faisal, durus-tagí; niptará.
Adjutant, *ad'jóo-tant n.* aj-tan, fauj ká ek afsar; dhanesh chiryá ká ek qism.
Administer, *ad-min'is-ter vt. L. administrare.* (to manage) intizám k.; (to give) dená; (to settle) faisala k.; nirvák k., (Adjutant.) bharná; — oath, qasam l.
Administration, *n.* intizám, kárguzári; rá; pát.
Administrative, *a.* intizámi.
Administrator, *n.* muntazim; intizám k., w.
Admirable, *ad-me-ra-bl a.* qábil taríf. [na.
Admirably, *ad-me-ra-blē ad.* taríf se, taajjubá.
Admiral, *ad-me-rál n. A. amir-al-báhr.* (principal officer of a navy) mír-ul-bahr; jaházon ká isar. [roh.
Admiralty, *n.* bahrí-muntazim afsaron kí gu-miration, *ad-me-rā'shun n.* (wonder) taajjub,



(esteem) taríf. k.; prazansá k. [-for].
Admire, *ad-mír' vt. L. admirari.* taajjub k., qadr
Admirer, *ad-mír'er n.* sháiq; farefta.
Admissible, *ad-mis'se-bl a.* qábil i manzúrí; wá-jibi; swikáraníya. [báliyat.
Admission, *ad-mish'un n.* darámad; ijázat; qa-
Admit, *ad-mit' vt. L. admitte e.* (to allow) gun-jáish rakhná; áne d., (to receive as true) qabúl k., to — a boy into school, nám likhná, bahťfi k.; I — a point, qabúl k.; — it to be so, aisá hone do. [-to].
Admittance, *ad-mit'ans n.* ére kí ijázat.
Admixture, *ad-miket'ur n.* ámezish, miláwať.
Admonish, *ad-mon'ish vt. L. admonere.* (to warn) tambih k., (to advise) nasihat k. [-for, -by].
Admonition, *ad-mon-nish'un n.* nasihat k.,
Admonitor, *ad-mon'e-ter n.* náeih, tambih k., w; parámarsak.
Ado, *a-dóo' n.* (trouble) taklíf, (difficulty) diqqat, (bustle) shor-shár; without any —, chupke, be-uzr; why do you keep up such —, kyúe aisá shor karte rahte ho.
Adolescence, *ad-ō-les'ens n.* jawání, bulúgat.
Adolescent, *ad-ō-les'ent a. L. adolescens.* bá-lig, siráná. [baitháná; iḡhtiyár k.
Adopt, *a-dopt' vt. L. adoptare.* lepálak k., rás
Adoption, *a-dop'shun n.* (the act of adopting) lepálak; mutabanna; qabúliyat. [tish.
Adorable, *ad-dō'r-a-bl a.* láiq tazim, qábil paras-
Adoration, *ad-ō-rā'shun n.* parastish, tazim.
Adore, *a-dōr' vt. L. adorare.* parastish k., pújná. [-for].
Adorer, *a-dōr'er n.* ṡbid, (a lover) piyár k., w.
Adorn, *a-dorn' vt. L. adornare.* (to deck) saḡwár-ná, (to embellish) áráish k., zinat d. [-with].
Adornment, *a-dorn'ment n.* (embellishment) áráish; bhúshan.
Adrift, *a-drift' a. or ad.* bahetú, bahtá huá.
Adroit, *a-droit' a. F. à droit.* (skillful) hunar mand.
Adroitly, *a-droit'le ad.* (ingeniously) hoshyári se.
Adulation, *ad-ū-lā'shun n. L. adulatio.* (excessive flattery) ḡhushámád, char'is, lailo patto.
Adulatory, *ad-ū-lā-tō-re a.* ḡhushamádi.
Adult, *a-dult' a. L. adultus.* bálig, balig mard.
Adulterate, *vt. L. adulterare.* (corrupt by mixture) khontá k., milauník. — *a.* áltuda, khontá.
Adulteration, *n.* khontái, tagallub.
Adulterer, *Adulteress, n. L. adulter.* zinákár, zání, chhinrá.
Adulterous, *a.* zinákár; vyabhihár.
Adultery, *n.* zinákári; chhinálá.
Advance, *ad-van's vt. Old F. avancer.* (pay before hand) áge d., barḡháná; (promote) taraqqí k.; make an —, peshgid.; — an opinion, rāe pesh k. — *n.* bahťfi; (promotion) taraqqí, (pay-ment before hand) peshgi. — *a.* pahlá, aḡlá. [-from, -to].
Advancement, *a.* bahťfi; (promotion) taraqqí

Advantage, ad-vant'aj n. F. *a. antage*. (favorable circumstances) mauqa; (gain) faida; (superiority) fauqiyat; to let go an—, mauqa zaya k., to take—of, qabu p., to have the—, jstma, gahbar. —vt. (benefit) faida d., (promote) tarraqid.

Advantageous, a. (profitable) faidamand; (useful) muftid; labhdhayak. **Advantageously**, ad. faida se. [Masih ki amad; aguman.

Advent, ad'vent n. L. *adventus*. amad, khushusan.

Adventitious, a. L. *adventitius*. ittifaqi.

Adventure, ad-vent'ur n. L. *adventura*. majara; hadisa, ittifaq; apad. —vt. khatre meq d., jokhim ufhana, tali azmai k.

Adventurer, n. mutalashbi, janhaz, saiyah.

Adventuresome, a. (bold) diler; (daring) janhaz.

Adventurous, a. jan-baz, man-chai, dil-chala.

Adverb, ad'verb n. L. *adverbium*. harf i tamiz, zarf. **Adverbial**, a. zarf se nisbatdar.

Adversary, ad'ver-sar-e n. L. *adversarius*. (enemy) dushman; (opponent) muddaf, mukhalif. [— to]. [laf, viprit. [— to].

Adverse, ad'vers a. L. *adversus*. mukhalif; khi.

Adversity, n. (misfortune) bad-bakhti, (calamity) tabahi, sakhti; be set with —, taklif meq muhtila h.; to suffer—, sakhti ufhana.

Advert, ad'vert vt. L. *advertere*. (heed) dhyán k., (attend to) tawajjuh k., manoyogi h. [— to].

Syn. to attend, regard, observe.

Advertency, n. tawajjuh.

Advertent, a. mutawajjih, khabardar.

Advertise, ad-ver-tiz vt. or t. L. *advertere*. zahir k., (give public notice) ishtihar d. [— in, — for].

Advertisement, n. (public notice) ishtihar.

Advertiser, n. ishtihar k., w.

Advertising, a. ishtihar ka.

Advice, ad-vis n. F. *avis*. (instruction) nasihat, khabar, samachar, upades. [chit.

Advisable, ad-viz-a-bl a. maqul, munasib; u-

Advisableness, n. munasibat.

Advise, ad-viz vt. L. *adviseo*. nasihat d., (in form of, khabar d., sanvad d.

Advisedly, ad-viz-ed-le ad. hoshiyari se, agahi se; vicharaparwak, savadhani se.

Advisor, n. nash, salahkar; religious—, wajz.

Advisory, ad-vizo-re a. maslahati.

Advocacy, ad'vo-ka-se n. qur, wakalat, sifarish.

Advocate, ad'vo-kat n. L. *advocatus*. wakil, shafi. vt. himayat k., wakalat k.,

Adze, adz n. basula, tesha.

Aerial, a-e're-al a. hawai; nabh-char.

Aerolite, a'er-o-lit n. G. *aer* and *lithos*. asman segirta bua patthar.

Aerology, a'er-o-lo-je n. G. *aer* and *logos*. hawa

Aeronaut, a'er-o-nawt n. G. *aer*, *nir*, and *navis*.

Ballon. (balloonist) gubare meq baithkar upne w-

Aesthetics, es-thet'iks n. (science of the beautiful) khubsurat ki panchan.

Afar, a-far ad. (far off) dur se, dur daraz.

Affability, n. murauwat, khulq.

Affable, af'fa-bl a. L. *affabilis*. (courteous) sahib i murauwat, halma; susil. **Affably**, ad. khulq se.

Affair, af-far' n. L. *ad* and *facere*. (business) kar-bar; (matters) majara, bat; how stands the—, us ka hal kyā hai.

Affect, af-fekt' vt. L. *afficere*. asar k., (to aim at) qasd k., (to make a show) zahirdari k.; — ignorance, tajahul k. [hirdari.

Affectation, n. (pretence) hila. (false show) za-

Affected, a. (full of affectation) hilabaz, makkar.

Affecting, a pur-tasir; (pathetic) dil-sor.

Affectingly, ad. dard-angezi se; man-julul bhakti se.

Affection, af-fek'shun n. (love) muhabbat, ulfat; to be governed by one's—, riayat k., without —, be-rahm. [— for, —towards.]

Affectionate, a. ulfat, shafiq; chohli.

Affectionately, ad. muhabbat se, shafaqat se.

Affective, af-fek'tiv a. laiq, muasir.

Affectively, ad. kulliyatan.

Effiance, af-fi'ans vt. nisbat k. — n. iqrar.

Affidavit, af-fe-dā'vit vt. n. L. *ad* and *fides*. izhar ba halaf.

Affiliate, af-fi-le-āt vt. L. *affiliare*. (to adopt) be-te ki tarah le-alak k., rafiq k., kumak k.

Affinity, af-fin'e-te n. L. *affinitas*. nisbat. Syn. to aver, protest, assert.

Affirm, af-ferm vt. L. *affirmare*. iqrar k., kahna.

Affirmable, af-ferm-a-bl a. qabili i iqrar.

Affirmation, n. qaul, iqrar; porhat, pakkaf.

Affirmative, n. muabit, mujiba; to maintain the—, asbat i hujjat ko sabit k. [lagina.

Affix, af-fiks' vt. L. *affixare*. (attach to) jorna.

Afflict, af-fikt' vt. L. *afflicere*. (give pain) sata.

na, taklif d., dukh d., pira d. [— by, —with].

Afflicted, a. (troubled) ranjida; (suffering distress) musibat-wada.

Afflicting, a. (grievous) dard-angez.

Affliction, n. taklif, zahmat, gam.

Affluence, af-flu-ens n. L. *affluere* (wealth) asu, dagi; (riches) daulat.

Affluent, af-flu-ent a. (plentiful) asuda-hal; (rich) daulatmand; dhani — n. muavin i darya.

Afford, af-ford' vt. F. *afforer*. (yield) dena;

(be able to sell or expend) bech s., ya kharch kar s. [(tumult) hangama; fanai, hullar.

Affray, af-fray' n. F. *affrayer*. (quarrel) jhagra;

Affright, af-frit' vt. A.-S. *afryhtan*. (to frighten) dahshat d., (to terrify) dhamkana. — n. dahshat; bhay, dharka. [— by, —with.]

Affront, af-frant' vt. L. *ad* and *frons*. zalil k., be-izzat k., apaman k., ruhana. — n. khiffat, behurmat;

to put up with an—, zillat ufhana;

to take it as an—, zillat samajhna. [ta hua.

Afloat, af-flo't ad. or a. (in a floating state) bah-

Afoot, a-foót *ad.* piyáda-pá, paidal, páw páw
Afore, a-för' *ad.* or *prep.* (in front) sámhne
peshtar. — said or — mentioned, a-för'men
shund *ad.* mazkúr; púrva kathit. [kál mep
Aforetime, a-för'tim *ad.* guzashta hál; vyatit
Afraid, a-frád' *a.* (frightened) khauf-zada; no-
thing—. be-khauf; be sore—, khauf-zada; to
be half—, sbakk l. *Syn.* fearful, apprehensive,
timid, alarmed.

After, aft'er *prep.* A.-S. *æfter.* bád. (later) pí-
chhe; — his manner, basbi dastúr; —all, ma-
gar, ákhirash; ant meñ. — *ad.* píchhe se. —
ages, af'ter-áj-ez n. píchhlá zamána; páschát.
—birth, n. kheri. — noon, aft'er-noón n. si-
pahar, tísrá pahar. — thought, aft'er-thawt n.
pas-ande-hi. [ke, bádahú; ágámikál meñ.
Afterwards, aft'er-wards *ad.* ákhirash, bád is
Again, a-gen' *ad.* A.-S. *ágén.* (once more) do-
bára, phir, mukarrar; — and —, (often) bár bár;
as much—, dugná, do chand; back—, phir á;
over—, shurú se.

Against, a-genst' *prep.* A.-S. *ágén.* (in opposi-
tion) bar-aks, khlílaf, sámhne.

Agate, ag'át n. G. *achatēs.* sang i sulaimání.
Age, áj n. L. *etās.* umr, (generation) zamána.
(decline of life) zaffi; of—, púri umr.—*vi.* barh-
ná, sin rasída h.

Aged, *a.* sin rasída, búrhá. [máshtagi, wakálat

Agency, á'jen-se n. L. *agens.* kárguzári, gu-
Agent, á'jent n. (one doing or acting, deputy) gu-
máshba, wakíl, fájlí. [— for]. [gol b.

Agglomerate, ag-glom'-er-át *vt.* jama karke
Agglutinate, ag-glóó'tin-át *vt.* milauni k.,
paiwasta k.

Aggrandize, ag'gran-díz *vt.* L. *ad* and *grandis.*
large. (make great) sarfaráz k., taraqqí d., un-

Aggrandizement, n. sarfarázi; bartarí. [nat k.
Aggravate, ag'gra-vát *vt.* L. *ad.* and *gravis*
(heavy) badtar k., (exaggerated) ziyáda k.,
atyukti k. [—by]. [h.

Aggravated, (to become) ná-khush ho j., guesa
Aggravation, n. badtarí, ziyádatí, atyukti.

Aggregate, ag-grē- gāt *vt.* L. *aggregare.* (to col-
lect) ikatthá k., dheri k., sanchay k. — *a.* maj-
mug, gatthar.—n. (the whole) kull jamá, samúh.

Aggregation, n. farábamí, sanchayan.

Aggress, ag gres, *vi.* (make first attack) pable
hamla k. [proach, hamla, zabardastí, chher.

Aggression, ag-gresh'un n. L. *aggressi.* to ap-

Aggressive, *a.* pesh-qadam; tarraqi-pizir.

Aggressor, n. hamla-áwar, zabardast; bání.

Aggrievance, ag-grēv'ans n. ranj; udási.

Aggrieve, ag-grēv' *vi.* L. *ad* and *gravis.* heavy.

duk d., (lament) ranj k., klánt k.

Aghast, a-gast' *a.* or *ad.* dahshat-zada.

Agile, aj'il *a.* (quick of motion) chálák, chust.

Syn. nimble; active; lively; brisk.

Agility, ajil'e-te n. (activity) chálákí.

Agitate, aj'it-át, *vt.* (disturb) jumbish k., ghab-

rána, (discuss) mubáhisa k. [—with, —by, —for].
Agitation, aj-it-á'shun n. be-qarári; (discussion)
Agitator, aj-it-át-er n. mufáid. [mubáhassa.
Ago, a-gō' *ad.* or *a.* Old E. *agone.* (in time past)
sábíqan, peshtar, áge; bíte.

Agonize, ag'ō-níz *vi.* G. *agonizein.* sánsen bhar-
ná, dam ghuñná, hichkiyág l.

Agony, ag'ō-ne n. G. *agonia.* niza, jánkaní, diq-
qat i marg. *Syn.* n. anguish; pain. [—by, —with].

Agrarian, a-grā'-re-an *a.* zamín kí nisbat.

Agree, a-grē' *vi.* *pp.* agreed. L. *ad.* and *gratus.*
muttafiq ul-rée h., sammat h. [with, —to, —ir,
—together, —on]. (pleasing) dil-pasand. [—to].

Agreeable, *a.* (suitable) muwáfíq, munásib,

Agreeably, *ad.* khátir khwáh. [rárnáma.

Agreement, n. (harmony) ittifaq, (bargain)-iq-

Agricultural, ag-re-kul'tūr-el *a.* zirá'atí.

Agriculture, n. káshkárí ká hunar.

Agriculturist, ag-re-kul'tūr-ist n. kisán, kásh-
kár; krishak.

Aground, a-ground' *ad.* khushkí par.

Ague, ā'gū n. tap i larzá, júri, jare ká bukhár.

Ah, *a int.* afsos, hác, áh.

Ahead, a-hed' *ad.* áge, (in front) darpesh. [—of].

Aid, ād *vt.* L. *ad.* and *juvare.* madad k., dastgírí

k.—n. madad. [—with].

Aid-de-camp, ād'dā-kang n. F. musáhib, sipah-

—álár ká naqib; senápati ká ajnávah.

Ail, āl *vt.* A.-S. *eglan.* honá; dukh meñ h.; what

ails you, tumhen kyá hai. [márf.

Ailment, āl'ment n. dukh, taklíf, (disease) bí-

Áim, ām *vt.* L. *estimare.* qasd k., nisháná bándh-

ná; abhisandhán k. — n. nisháná; matlab;

Aimless, ām'les *a.* be-iráda, bejá. [(gues) qiyás.

Air, ār n. G. *aēr.* hawá. (time) áhang, (appear-

ance) sūrat; build castles in the—, khám khi-

yálík *pl.* Aírs.

Air, vt. dhup dikháná, váyu meñ rakhná.

Air-gun, ār'gun n. hawádár yá hawái bandúq.

Airing, ār'ing n. hawá-khori, chíhl qadamí.

Air-pump, ār'pump n. hawá níkalne kí kal.

Airy, ār'e *a.* hawádár, kusháda.

Aisle, īl n. L. *ala.* wing. girje ke andar kí ráh.

Akin, a-kin' *a.* (related) rishtadár, muwáfíq.

gotí [—to].

Alabaster, al'a-bas-tēr n. G. *alabastron.* mar-

mar i sufed; ek prakár ká komal patthar.

Alacrity, a-lak're-te n. L. *alacritas.* dildibi,

(liveliness) chálákí, chustí, phurtí; síghratá.

Alarm, a-lām' n. It. *allarme.* áwáz, (sudden

fright) aghának khauf, (warning) áfat kí kha-

bar, ghabráhat, dagdagá. an—clock, jagáne-

wálí gharí [—at].

Alarm, *vt.* dahshat d., narsingá phúnkná.

Alas, a-las' *int.* L. *lassus.* afsos, áh, hác hác.

Albeit, awi-bé'it *c.* or *ad.* ágarchi, kásh kí, bá-

wajúde ki.

Album, al'bum n. (a blank book) sádí kitáb.

Alchemist, al'kem-ist n. kímíyágar.

Alchémý, al'-ke-mē n. A. *al-kīmīā*, ilm i kīmīyā. Al'cohol, al'-kō-hol, n. A. *al-kohl*, tez sharāb. Alcoholic, al-kō-hol'ik a. tez sharāb ká. Alcove, al'-kōv n. A. *al-gubba*, quba, táq; kunj. Alderman, awl'dgr-man n. A. S. *cauldor*, (a city magistrate) shahr ká hákim. Ale, ál n. A.-S. *cale*, sharābki qism. Alert, a-ler't' a. From It. *all'erta*, hoshiyár; chá-lák. Syn. Brisk; prompt; lively. [ness] chustí. Alertness, a-ler't'nes n. (activity) chálákí, (brisk) Algebra, al'-je-bra. n. A. *gabara*, to bind. jabr o muqábalá; víjaganit. Alias, á'-le-as ad. L. *alius*, another, urf. Alibi, al'-be n. L. *aliubi*, elsewhere. adam-maujúdagi; sthánántar. anyatra. Alien, al'-yen a. L. *alienus*, (foreign) ajnabí. Alien, n. (foreigner) ajnabí, videsí. [-to]. Alienate, et. L. *alienare*, phír j-, (to estrange) judá h. [-from.] Alienation, n. (strangement) phiráwať, judáf. Alight, a-lit' ti. A.-S. *álithan*, á parná; utarná, [-from, -upon.] Alike, a-lik' a. yakeáp. — ad. usí tarah. Aliment, al'-ment n. L. *alimentum*, (food) giza, khurák. Syn. food; nourishment. Aliméntal, a. kháná yá khurák ke. Alimony, al'-mun-e n. L. *alimonia*, (separate maintenance) nán o nafqa, qurat ká aláhida kharch. Alive, a-liv a. (not dead) zinda, jítá, (active) chálák, sachet; be—to a thing, hoshiyár r. Alkali, al'-ka-li n. A. *al-qalí*, khár, sajjí. Alkaline, a. khár yá sajjí ká. All, awl a. A.-S. *all*, sab, kull, jamá; before—, sab se pahle; keep it—to yourself, dil men bát rakhná; is that—, aur kuchh nahín; it is—over, ho chuká hai; by—means, ba har sūrat; at—events, zarúr; beyond—doubt, be-shakk;—that I can, jo mujh se ho sake;—my care, yih merá khīyál; nothing at—, kuchh nahín. All, ad. búkull, kullīyan;—on a sudden, ek bárgi; it is—one, ek hí bát hai;—about, cháron taraf;—alone, akelá;—at once, ek dam;—along, barábar. Aliay, al-lí' et. L. *alligare*, kam k., takhíf k., thaná k. [-by, -with]. Syn. To check, appease; calm; pacify; assuage. [rar, (plea) dāwn. Allegation, al-le-gā'shun n. (affirmation) iq-Allege, al-lej' et. L. *allegare*, (to declare) iq-rár k., qar k., (to plead) dāwa k., uttaravád k., parkás k. [-against]. [dārí.] Allegiance, n. farmānpardári, (loyalty) wafá-Allegorical, al-le-gor'ik-al a. tamsilí. Allegory, n. G. *allegoria*, (a parable) tamsil. Alleviate, al-lé'-re-át et. L. *alleviare*, (ease) hal-ká k., (to lessen,) kam k., komal k. [-by.] Alleviation, al-lé'-re-ā'shun n. takhíf, kamí. All-hail, awl-hál' int. (all health) khairiyat.

Alliances, al-l'ians n. F. *allier* (union) áhd e paimán, qarābat. [dār.] Allied, a. al-lí' pp. (related) rishtadár, nisbat-Alligator, al-le-gā'ter n. Sp. *el-garto*, L. *lacer-tus*, (crocodile) magar, gharyál; kumbár. Alliteration, al-lit'-gr-ē'shun n. L. *ad* and *littera*, tajnas, radif; anupráś. Allot, al-lot' et. F. *alloter*, (give by lot) taq'sim k., bāpná; hissa d. [-to]. Allotment, n. (share allotted,) hissa, baṭhra. Allow, al-lou' et. (permit) ijázat d. (grant) qabúl k., (give up) dená, mánuá; anumati d. [-to]. Allowable, a. jáíz, rawá, qúbil i ijázat. Allowably, ad. ijázat se. Allowance, al-lou'ans n. (act of allowing) ijázat, (sanction) manzúr; (abatement) kamí; (por-tion) hissa, bhattá; víviká; to keep one on short, —, kam kháná d. [khopá k., -with.] Alloy, al-loi' et. F. *aloi*, ámezish k., miláo se Alloy, n. ámezish, milaní; kudhátu. Allude, al-lūd' vi. L. *alludere*, (refer to) ishāz k., sain k. [-to]. Allure, al-lūr' et. F. *lurrer*, (tempt by the offer of good) phusláná, bahkáná. [-by, -to, -with]. Syn. to entice; decoy; seduce. Allurement, n. fareb, kashish, phusláhať. Alluring, a. mohní; fareb-dih. Alluvial, al-lū'-re-al a. zamín jo pání ke zor se bahkar aur jagah jamá ho. [-to]. Allusion, al-lū'shun n. patá, ishāra, kináyá; Allusive, al-lū'siv a. (hinting at) ishárati. All-wise, awl-wíz' a. sab kuchh jānnawálá. Ally, al-lí' et. L. *alligare*, rishta yá dostí kará-ná; [-to, -with.] Ally, n. pl. Allies, sharfk, sáthí. [jantrí.] Almanac, awl'ma-nak n. A. *manā*, (measure) Almighty, awl-míte a. A.-S. *al*, all, and *māhtig*, mighty. Qádir i Mutlaq. —n. Ishwer. Almond, á'mund n. F. *ama-de*, bádám, lauz. Almoner, al'-mun-er n. bāpnawálá, bhandári. Almost, awl'mōst ad. qarīb, unádktar; lagbhag. Alms, á'mz n. pl. A.-S. *almes*, khairát. —House, n. khairát-khāna. Aloe, al'ō n. L. *eloc*, musabbar. r. Aloes. [men.] Aloft, a-loft' ad. (above) úpar, buland, urdh Alone, a-lōn, a. (single) akelá; (solitary) tanhá; let —, v. chhōrná, háth uṭháná. Alone, ad. áp se áp, akelá. Along, a-long' ad. A.-S. *andlang*, sáth sáth, fr. lambán men, ágo. Aloof, a-lōof ad. *All off*, dūr, alag; nyará. Aloud, a-loud' ad. (loudly) zor se; chilláke. Alpaca, al-pak' n. ek qism ká jānwār; kaprā. Alphabet, al'-fa-bet n. G. *alpha*, and *beta*, hu-ruf i tahnjji, alif, be; varnumálá. Alphabetic, a. alif be ke taur par. Alphabetically, ad. alif be ke taur se. Already, awl-rud' ad. (now) abhí, isí waqt, (at some time past) pahle se.

Also, awl'-sō ad. or c. bhī, aur; not only so but

—, nasirf yih balki jih bhī.

Altar, awl'ter n. L. altare. qurbāngāh, mazbah, bedikā.

Alter, vt. L. alterare. (change) badalnā, tabdil k., (vary) farq k. [from, —to.]

Alterable, a. mumkin ul tabdil; परिवारणी.

Alteration, n. badli, tabdili, tagaiyur.

Altercation, n. (dispute with anger) takrār, jhagrā.

Alternate, al-tern'at a. L. alternatus. bāri. bāri. pher phār; osrā osri. [—with.]—n. tabādulā. —vt. pher phār k., adli badli k.

Alternately, ad. bāri bāri, pāra pāri. [taūbir

Alternative, a. (choice of two things) chārā,

Although, awl-tāō c. agarchi, harchand ki, g ki; tathāpi, yadyapi.

Altitude, al'te-tūd n. L. altitudo. (elevation) bu-landī; ūchāl.

Altogether, awl-too-gēr'et ad. (wholly) bilkul-sab samet, kulliya; nipat, sara, pūrā.

Alum, al'um n. L. alumen. phitkiri, zāj i safed.

Alumnus, a-lum'nus n. shagird. pl. Alumnī.

Always, awl'wāz ad. hamesha, har waqt.

Am, am n. hūn, I—thirsty, main piyāsā hūn: I—able, kar saktā hūn.

Amain, a-mūn' ad. (with all force) zor se.

Amalgam, a-mal'gam n. mili hūi dhāt.

Amalgamate, a-mal'gam-at vt. āmezish k. dhaton ko milānā [—with.]

Amalgamation, n. āmezish, mel.

Amanuensis, a-man-ū-en'sis n. L. manus. mu-harrir, madad-nawis. pl. Amanuenses.

Amass, a-mas' vt. L. massa. jama k.; batornā.

Amateur, am-a-tūr' n. L. amator, shāiq i hunr.

Amativeness, am-a-tiv-nes n. jshq-angezī.

Amatory, am'a-tō-rē a. jshq-angez.

Amaze, a-māz' vt. A.-S. mase. (confound) muta-ajjib k., ghabránā; vismit k., vyākul k. [—with, —by].

Amazement, n. tasjjub, (confusion) ghabráhat.

Amazing, a. ajjib, (wonderful) chamatkārī.

Ambassador, am-bas'a-der n. F. ambassadeur

Amber, am'ber n. kahrubā. [elchi.

Ambiguity, am-be-gū'e-te n. do manī, ishtibāh.

Ambiguous, am-big'ū-us a. L. ambigere. pechī-da, (doubtful) mazhkāk.

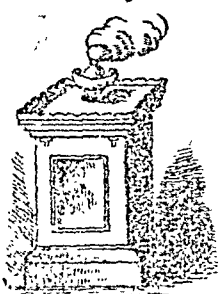
Ambiguously, ad. ishtibāhan, pechidagī se.

Ambition, am-bish'un n. L. ambitio. (eager de-sire of fame) hausila; hirs, umang. [—for.]

Ambitious, a. hausilamand, himmatī; umangī:

Amble, am'bl vi. L. ambulare. yargā chalānā.

Ambrosia, am-brō'zhe-a n. G. a. priv. and brolos. (imaginary food of gods) amrit, sajiwani, sudhā.



(Altar.)

Ambulance, am'bū-lans n. L. ambulare. (to walk) hamráhī ká shafá-khāna.

Ambuscade, am'bus-kād n. It. imboscato. (a place of surprise) kam'ngāh, ghāt ki jagah; to fall into an —, jāl men phans j., laid in—, chhip r.

Ambush, am'boosh n. ghāt ki jagah.

Ameliorate, a-mēl'yer-at vt. L. ad and meliorare. (make better) bibtar k., madad k.

Amelioration, n. durustagi; iktari.

Amen, ā-men' n. G. āmin; ek kalima jo duā ko ākhir men kuhā jātā hai, aur us ke mane yih hai, yane aisā hī howe. [jawāb-dih, jawābi;—to].

Amenable, a-mēn'a-bl a. F. amener. ker amal,

Amend, a-mend' vt. L. emendare (make better) durust k., sudhārnā, sagwārnā; suddh k. Syn. to correct, reform, rectify. [—by, —with.]

Amendment, n. durustī, islāh, ārastagi.

Amends, a-mendz' n. sing. & pl. jwaz, badlā, jazā.

Amenity, a-men'e-te n. L. omenus. khushī.

Amerce, a-mers' vt. L. merco, wages. (to pun-ish with a fine) jurmānā k.; kazā d. [—in.]

Amethyst, am'e-thist n. G. amethystos. yāqūt.

Amiable, ā-mē-a-bl a. L. amabilis (worthy of love) har dil āziz.

Amiably, ad. dil-pasand taur se.

Amicable, am'e-ka-bl a. L. amare. mihrbān, dil-pasand; upakārī.

Amicably, ad. khaīr-khawāhāna, dostī se.

Amidst, or Amid, a-midst' pr. bich, darmiyān.

Amiss, a-mis' a. ad. Prefix a. and miss. (improperly) burā, galat; doshī, annehit.

Amity, am'e-te n. L. amicus. mihrbānī, (friendship) dostī, (good will) khaīr khawāhī.

Ammonia, am-mō'ne-a n. nausādar.

Ammunition, am-mū-nish'un n. L. munire. bā-rūt golī, asbābi jang; yuddh ki samagri; [—for].

Amnesty, am'nes-ten muāffī-nāma; amān-nāma.

Among, a-mung' pr. A.-S. amang. darmiyān, bich; madhya, antar.

Amorous, am'or-us a. L. amor. (loving) āshiq mizāj, jshq-bāz.

Amorphous, a-mor'fus a. G. morphé. (having no determinate form) be-daul, bad-numā; kurūp, ku-daul.

Amount, a-moun' vi. L. mons. ho j, pahunchnā, taraqqī k.,—to nothing, be-fāida h; [—to].—n. jama, jumla, mublag.

Amphibia, am-fib'e-a n. pl. G. amphī, on both sides, bios, life. ekjism ká kīpā.

Amphibious, am-fib'e-us a. harā pānī men r., w.

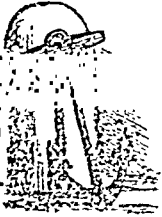
Ample, am'pl a. L. amplius. bahut, (large) barā, (wide) chaurā, (extended) kushāda; visal, pra-sast. [—for.]


Amplification, n. (diffusive discourse) tūl bayān.

Amplify, am'ple-fi vt. L. amplius and facere. barhānā, bisyār k., mubālaga k., tūl tawīl k.

Amplitude, am'ple-tūd n. barāi, (extent) kushādagī, (capacity) samāi; vistār, samāw.

Amplly am'ple ad. bahutāyat se, kasrat se.

Amputate, am'pū-tāt *vt.* L. *putare*. (to cut off a limb) azū kāf d., qalam k. [qalam.]
Amputation, am-pū-tā'hun *n.* kaṭāo, tarāsh, amulet, am'ū-let *n.* A. *hamala*. tāwiz, bāzū-band.
Amuse, a-mūz' *vt.* F. *amuser*. bahlānā, khush k., bīla bawāla d. [—by, —with]. **Syn.** To divert, entertain.
Amusement, *n.* tamāshā, tafrīh, shuḡl.
Amusing, *a.* āil-chasp khushi d., w.
An, an *a.* A.-S. *an*. *Indefinite Article*. ek, koī.
Anabaptist, an-a-bap'tist *n.* G. *ana*, and *bap-tizein*. baclchop ke baptismā kā munkir.
Anachronism, a-nak'ron-izm *n.* G. *ana*, *chronos*. galat tāwāriḡbī, galat bayānī.
Analogue, an-a-loj'ik-al *a.* mushābih, mu-wāfiq; s-mān, tulya.
Analogous, a-nal'o-gus *a.* (having resemblance) mushā ih, muwāfiq. [—to]. [muwāfiqat.]
Analogy, a-nal'o-je *n.* (likeness) mushābahat,
Analysis, a-nal'e-sis *n.* G. *ana* and *luain*. tafriq, taqsim, tafsil *pl.* Analyses.
Analyst, an'a-list *n.* tafriq k., w.
Analyze, an'a-liz *vt.* (resolve a compound into its simple parts) tafriq k., tashriḡ k.
Anarchy, an'ar-tē *n.* G. *anarchos*, without head. gadar, andher, bad-amālī; ḡal-chal.
Anathema, a-nat'h'e-ma *n.* G. *ana* and *tithēnai*. lgnat, dbikkār, shrap.
Anathematize, *vt.* lgnat k.
Anatomist, a-natō-mist *n.* tashriḡ i badan kā jānnewaā. [i tashriḡ i badan.]
Anatomy, a-nat'ō-me *n.* G. *temnein*, to cut. ilm
Ancestor, an'ses-tern bāp-dāda; purkhā, buzurg.
Ancestry, *n.* jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhā.
Anchor, ang'ker *vt.* L. *ancora*.  an anchor. langar d. — *n.* —
 —at. angar se bāndhī L., to cast —, langar d., (to weigh) langar uṭhānā.
Anchorage, ang'ker-āj *n.* lan-gar-gah.
Anchorite, ang'ko-rit *n.* G. (Anchor.) *cherein*. to retire. (a hermit) tārik ud dunyā, tapaswī, gosha nishīn.
Anchovy, an-chō've *n.* Bisc. *anchua*. ek chhoṭī machhli. [qadīm.]
Ancient, ān'shent *a.* F. *ancien*. (of former times)
Ancients, *n.* mutaqqadāmīn, awāil ke log.
And, and *c.* A.-S. *and*; —so forth, wagāira; —yet, tāham. [qissa, naql.]
Anecdote, an'ek-dot *n.* G. *ekdotos*. (short story)
Anew, a-nū' *ad.* (afresh) nāe sar se, pher.
Angel, an'jel *n.* G. *angelos*. frishatā, dūt.
Angelic, an-jel'ik *a.* malakī, frishatgānī.
Anger, ang'ger *n.* L. *angor*. gussa, khafagī, krodh, ākrosh. [—by]. **Syn.** Resentment, wrath; rage, fury; passion. — *cf.* gussa k., khafa h.
Angle, ang'el *n.* L. *angulus*. G. *agkos*, a bend.

konā, gosha, nok, zāviya. — *vi.* (to fish) bansī lagā-
Anglican, ang'gle-kan *a.* L. *Angli*. Angrezī. [nā.]
Anglicism, ang'gle-tizm *n.* Angrezī muhāwara.
Anglo, Angrezī.
Angrily, ang'gre-le *ad.* gussa se, krodh se.
Angry, ang'gre *a.* gussa, kopī. [—with].
Anguish, ang'gwis *n.* (excessive pain) eiyāsāt, azāb, koṭ, jigar-sozī.
Angular, ang'gū-ler *a.* (having corners) gosha-dār, nokilā; konavisiṣṭ.
Animadversion, *n.* zikr, tanazānī, ilzām. **Syn.** strictures; comment; blame.
Animadvert, an-e-mad-vert' *vt.* L. *animus*, *advertere*. mutawajjih h., (censure) ilzām lagānā.
Animal, an'e-mal *n.* L. *anima*. Skr. *an*. jānwār, haiwān, zī-rūh, jāndār. — *a.* haiwānī.
Animalcule, an-e-mal'kul *n.* (a minute animal) hasharāt ul arz. 
Animate, an'e-māt *vt.* L. *anima*. (quicken) jilānā, (give life to) zinda k., jān d., (encourage) himmat dilānā. [—with, —by]. **Animate**, *a.* (Animalcule.) zinda, jītā.
Animation, *n.* zinda-dilī; chālākī; chetan.
Animosity, an-e-mos'e-tē *n.* L. (hatred) ādā-wat, dushmanī.
Animus, an'e-mus *n.* L. mind. (purpose) irāda.
Ankle, ang'kl *n.* A.-S. *anke*. ṭakhnā, ghuthī.
Annals, an'nalz *n.* *pl.* L. *annus*. tāwāriḡh. [tān d.]
Annal, *vt.* A.-S. *alan*. to kindle. (to temper)
Annex, an-neks' *vt.* L. *ad* to, and *nectere*, to tie. (unite) shāmil k., jorā, (fasten) lagānā; san-yog k. [—to].
Annexation, *n.* milāo, paiwand, jor, sanyog.
Annihilate, an-nī'hil-āt *vt.* L. *ad*. and *nihil*, nothing, (destroy) maḡdūm k., nest k., nabūd k.
Annihilation, *n.* ādam, nabūdī, fanā, nestī.
Anniversary, an-ne-vers'a-re *c.* L. *annus*, *versare*. baraswāp; pratīvarshik. [nī.]
Anniversary, *n.* (yearly) barsī yā barkhī, barsī-
Annotate, an-nō-tāt *vt.* L. *ad*. and *notare*. sharah k., tafsīr k. [—upon]. **Annotation**, *n.* sharah, tafsīr, ṭīkā.
Announce, an-nouns' *vt.* L. *ad*. and *nunciare*. zābir k., khabar k., ishtihār d.; prakāsh k. [—to].
Announcement, *n.* ittīlā, shuhrat, izhār.
Annoy, an-noy' *vt.* F. *anoler*. L. *noceo*. (tease) satānā, (hurt) dukh d., taklīf d., izā d.
Annoyance, *n.* dukh, taklīf, izā, zahmat.
Annual, an-nū'al *n.* (yearly) baraswāp, sālānā.
Annual, *a.* har sāl, har baras, sālānā.
Annually, *ad.* sāl ba sāl, har sāl, baras baras.
Annuitant, *n.* wasīqadār.
Annuity, an-nū'e-tē *n.* L. *annus*, year. (an allowance by the year) sālīyānā, barkhī; wasīqa.
Annul, an-nul' *vt.* L. *ad*. and *nullum*. (set aside) radd k., mansūkh k., bātīl k., rahit k.
Annumerate, an-nū'mgr-āt *vt.* L. *ad* and *num-erare*. (add to) shāmil k., milā l.

Annunciate, an-nun'ee-āt *vt.* *L.* *annunciare*. (bring tidings of) mushtahir k., khabar le ā.
Anodyne, an'ō-dīn *n.* musakkin; taskin-bakhsh, dukh-baran.
Anodyne, *a. G. a.* priv. and *odunē*, pain. dard kam karne ki dawāf.
Anoint, *a-noint' vt.* *L.* in and *ungere*, to smear. (consecrate) makhsūs k., tadhīn k., (rub over with oil) malnā, chuparnā. [—with].
Anointed, *a-noint'ed n.* mamsūh.
Anomalous, a-nom'a-lus *a. G. a.* priv. *omos*, same. rū-gardāp, munharif, be-tartīb.
Anomaly, *n.* (irregularity) inhirāf, be-tartībī.
Anon, a-non' *ad.* Old Eng. (quickly), fauran, jaldī, pbr; ever and—, kabhī kabhī.
Anonymous, a-non'e-mus *a. G. a.* priv. and *onoma*. be-nām o nishān, gum-nām.
Anonymously, *ad.* be-nām o nishān kā.
Another, an-urn'er *a.* dūsrā, mutafarriq, koī, gair, ek aur; to be of—mind, muḥtalif ur rāe; differ from one—, mutafarriq h.
Answer, an'ser *vt.* *A.-S.* and against and *swarjan* to affirm. (speak in return) jawāb d., kahnā, (be accountable for) zimmaḍār h., (be equivalent to) harābar h., muqābil h., (answer) bas h., kāfī h., honā; uttar d., sampūran k.
Answer, *n.* jawāb, āwāz; uttar. [bar.
Answerable, *a.* jawāb-dih, qābil i jawāb, barā-
Ant, ant *n.* chryptā yā chyūptī; white—, dī-mak, red—, benbūt, māfā, gaudī.
Antagonist, an-tag'ō-nist *n.* harif, muqābil, shatrū, bairī, virodhī. [i janūbī.
Antarctic, ant-ārktik *ad.* *G. anti, arktos*. qutub
Antecedent, an-tē-sēd'ent *a. L.* *ante*, before, and *cedere*, to go. aglā, pahlā. *Syn.* prior, preceding, previous. [qaddam, āge, qabl.
Antecedent, *n.* (that which goes before) mu-
Antechamber, an'tē-chām-ber *n.* pesh-dālān, jilau-khāna, deorhī.
Antedate, an'tā-dāt *n.* āge, pahle, peshtar.
Antedate, *vt.* waqt se pahle tāriḥ d. [lewālā.
Antediluvian, *n. L.* *ante, diluvium* tūfān ke pah-
Antelope, an'tē-lōp *n. G. antelope*. harin, chī-kārā, āhū; ek jāti kā harin.
Antemeridian, an-tē-mē-rid'e-an *a. L.* *ante* and *meridius* noon. do-pahar ke pahle yā āge.
Antepenult, an-tē-pē-nult' *n.* (last syllable but two) lafz ki tisri harakat. [rau, muqaddam. [—to].
Anterior, an-tēr'e-er *a. L.* (going before) pesh-
Anteroom, an'tē-rōom *n.* aglī koṭhri.
Anthem, an'them *n. G. anti*, against *phōnē*. sound. (sacred song) manqabat, bhajan, stuti.
Anthropology, an-thrō-pol'o-je *n. G. anthrōpos* and *logos*. tāriḥ i insānī.



(Antelope.)

Antic, an'tik *a. F. antique*. (odd) ajīb, maskharā,
Antic, *n.* maskharā, ajīb sūrat. [tarangī.
Antichrist, an'te-krist *n.* dajjāl.
Antichristian, an-te-krist'yan *n. a.* mazhab i Ṭawī kā muḥālīf.
Anticipate, an-tis'e-pāt *vt. L.* *ante*, before and *capere*, to take. (take up beforehand) pesh-dastī k., (foresee) pesh-bīnī k.
Anticipation, an-tis'e-ā'shun *n.* pesh-dastī, pesh-qadamī, sabaqat; tasawwur, pesh-bandī.
Antidote, an'te-dōt *n. G. anti, didonai*, to give. zahr-muhra, bis-mār. [—to].
Antimony, an'te-mun-e *n. A. al-ithmidun*. sur-mā, sangī surmā. [akhlāq.
Antinomian, an-te-nō'me-an *n.* munkir ul
Antipathy, an-tip'a-then *n. G. anti* and *paschein*, to suffer. (dislike, hatred) nafrat, ghin, gurez, zidd, nafrat i rāfī. [—to].
Antipodes, an-tip'o-dēz *n. pl. G. anti, pous*, foot. qurā ki dūsrī jānīb ke r., w., us taraf ke log.
Antiquarian, an-te-kwā're-an *a. L. antiquus*. qadīmī. [pahchānne aur tartīb d., w.
Antiquary, an'te-kwā-re *n.* qadīm chīzōn ko
Antiquate, an'te-kwāt *vt.* purānā k. [purānā.
Antique, an-tēk' *a. L. ante*. (old, ancient) qadīm,
Antique, *n.* ganīmat, tabarruk. [taqaddam.
Antiquity, *n.* (old times) aglā waqt, sarf, mu-
Antiscriptural, an-te-skrip tūr-al *a. khilāf-i-* Injīl; mangal samāchār ke biruddh. [gulāmī.
Antislavery, an-te-slāv'er-e *n.* muḥālīfat i
Antithesis, an-tith'e-sis *n. G. anti, thesis*. mu-qabala, muḡriza. [asl.
Antitype, an'te-tīp *n. G. anti, typos*. ālāmat ki
Antler, an'tler *n. F. antoile*. shākh, sāng.
Anvil, an'vil *n. A.-S. anfil*. nibai, sindān.
Anxiety, ang-z'e-te *n. L.* andeshā, fikr, taraddud, (Anvil.)
 iztirāb; udveg, chintā, soch.
Anxious, angk'shus *a. L. anxius*. (concerned) ukhmand, andeshamand;—for, khwābīshmand.
 [—about.]
Anxious; *y. ad.* fikrmandāna, fikr se, soch se.
Any, en'ne *a. A.-S. an* and *ig.* koī, kisī.
Any, *ad.*—time, kisī waqt;—how, kisī tarah;
 at—rate, biz-zarūr, kisī tarah.
Aorta, āortā, *n. G. acirein* to heave. jigar ki khāss rag
Apace, a-pās' *ad.* jaldī, shītābī se, turt phurt.
Apart, a-pārt' *ad.* alag, judā, alāhida; nyārā. [—from.]
Apartment, a-pārt'ment *n. L. a* and *pars*, part. (room of a house) koṭhri, kamra, khalwat-khāna.
Apathy, ap'a-the *n. G. a.* priv. and *pathos*. (want of feeling) be-parwāf, sustī, kāhīlī.
Ape, āp *n. A. S. apa* Skr. *kāpī*, *G. kēpos, keipos*. bandar, bozna, maimūn.

Ape, *ap* et. naql k., *hiská k.*, taqlid k. [lái.
Aperient, a-p'f're-ent a. L. *aperire*. mushil, jul.
Aperture, ap'f'e-lur n. sárákh, rauzan, darár.
Apex, á'pek n. nok, sir, chofti, aní.
Aphorism, af'or-izm n. G. *aphorizein*. kaháwat,
masla, maqúla. Syn. axiom; maxim; adage.
Apiece, a-p'es' ad. har ek ko, ek ko.
Apocalypse, a-pok'a-lips n. G. *apokaluptein*.
ihám; Baibal kí pichhí kitáb. [maahkúk.
Apocryphal, a-pok're-fal a. ná-muštábar.
Apollo, a-po'l'o n. ek Yunáni deotá.
Apologetics, a-pol'-ō-jet'iks n. sing. mutazzir,
navishton ko sábit karnewálá.
Apologist, n. uzr k., w., jawáb-dih.
Apologize, a-pol'-ō-jiz et. muáfi mángná, qzr k.
Apologue, ap'o-lōg n. G. *apologos*. misl hikáyat
Apology, a-pol'-ō-je n. G. *apo* from and *logos*.
speech. (excuse) qzr, mazarat, (defence) sabút.
[—or.]
Apoplexy, ap'ō-plek-se n. G. *akte* kí bímárf.
Apostasy, a-pos'ta-se n. G. *apo stēnai*, to stand.
tark í dín, inkár í dín; ewadharmmatyág.
Apostate, a-pos'tát n. a. (forsaking a principle)
munharif, munkir í dín. [apne dín ko tark k
Apostatize, a-pos'ta-tiz i. (forsake a principle)
Apostle, a-pos'al n. G. *apos'tellein*. (one of the
twelve leading followers of Christ) rasúl, hawári
Apostleship, n. risálat, hawári ká qhda. [dér.
Apostolic, ap-os-to'lik a. Fásí rasúl se nisbat-
Apostrophe, a-pos'tro-fe n. G. *apo*, *strephein*.
hozaf í kalám, gurez.
Apothecary, a-poth'e-kar-e n. G. *apothēkē*.
(keeper of medicine) dawá-farosh, dawá-sár.
Apothegm, ap'o-them n. G. *apo* and *phlegma*.
qaul í mashhúr, kalám í usqúl; anokhí páleo.
Appal, ap-pawl' et. F. *appair*. L. *ad*. and *pallio*.
qaráná, qar díkhlaná; dbamkáná, nistej k. [—
by]. Syn. to dismay; daunt; terrify; intimidate.
Apparatus, ap-pa-rátus n. L. *ad*. and *parere*.
(machine, instruments) sár sáman, saranjám.
Apparel, ap-pa'el n. F. *appareil*, L. *paro*. (dress,
clothes) libás, poshák.
Apparel, et. libás pahinná, poshák badalná.
Apparent, ap-p'ent a. L. *apparere*. sarfih, zá-
hír, áshkárá. Syn. obvious; clear; evident.
Apparently, ad. sarfhan, alániya.
Apparition, ap-pa-rish'un n. khiyál, zahúr,
wahm, súrát; ábhás.
Appeal, a-p'el' n. do-bará nálish, muráfa, taj-
wiz í sání, apíl. [—to, —against, —for].
Appeal, et. L. *ad* and *pellere*. muráfa k, mu-
karrar nálish k., apíl k; vichár kí prárthná k.
Appealer, ap-p'el' n. muddaf.
Appeal, ap-p'el' et. L. *ad* and *parere*. zábír h.,
áshkárá h.; —for, wakíl h.; —against, muddaf
h. [—to, —from, —in].
Appearance, n. záhírat, súrát, shákl. chibra.
Appeasable, a. taskin-bakhsh, tasallí-bakhsh.
Appease, ap-p'or' et. F. *apaiser*. L. *ad* and *paz*.

peace. (calm) taskin d., fhanhá k.; sánt k.
[—by]. [khwáh.
Appellant, ap-pel'ant n. muddaf, nálish, dád-
Appellation, n. laqab, nám, khitáb; padwí.
Syn. titles, address.
Appellative, ap-pel'a-tiv n. (name by which
anything is called) nám, khitábí, laqabí.
Append, ap-pend' et. L. *ad* and *pendere*. jorán,
lagáná, miláná; hilgáná. [—to]. [timúl.
Appendage, ap-pend'aj n. ilháq, paiwand; ish-
Appendix, ap-pend'iks n. tatimma, takmíla, zail.
Appertain, ap'-per-tēn et. L. *ad* and *pertinere*.
(belong to) taqluq rakhná, láqa rakhná. [—to].
Appetite, ap'p'e-tit n. L. *appetere*. (hunger)
bhúkh, (natural wish) khwáhish. [—for].
Applaud, ap-plawd' et. or i. L. *ad* and *plaudere*.
(praise highly) áfrin k., táfíf k.; saráhná.
[—for].
Applause, ap-plawz' n. shábásh, áfrín, baráf.
Apple, ap'pl n. A.-S. *appel*. seb; — of the eye,
putíl. [paiwand-kárf.
Appliance, ap-pli'ans n. lagáwat, miláwat,
Applicability, n. munásibat, mutábíqat. [tábíq.
Applicable, ap'ple-ká-bl a. láiq, munásib, mu-
Applicant, ap'ple-kant n. dakhwást-dihinda.
Application, ap-ple-ká'shan n. qzál, dakhwást,
mashaqqat, mihnát; prárthná.
Apply, ap-pli' et. L. *ad* and *plicare*. (put to, lay
on) lagáná, (busy) mashgúl h., (address) qzál d.,
(suit, fit) muwáfíq h., rambháshan k. [—for, —to].
Appoint, ap-point' et. L. *ad* and *punctum*. a
point. (settle) shahráná, muqarrar k., (decree)
farrmáná, (furnish) árásta k., niyukt k. [—to].
Appointment, n. wáda, iqrár, manáb, ta-
qarruri, qhda, naukárf.
Apportion, ap-p'or'shun et. L. *ad* and *partic*.
(set out in shares) taqsim k., hisa k. [—to].
Apposite, ap'pō-zit a. L. *ad* and *ponere*. (pro-
per) thsk, munásib; yogya, upayukt.
Apposition, ap-pō-zish'un n. ziyádatf.
Appraise, ap-prá' et. L. *ad* and *pretium*. (set
the price of any thing) nirkh lagáná, qimat
shahráná. [—at, —for].
Appraisal, n. takhmína, tashkhis.
Appraiser, n. takhmína-sáz. qimat-dihinla.
Appreciate, ap-pré'she-ét et. (value justly) tash-
khis k., (appraise) andáx k., (esteem) áriz jánná,
Appreciation, n. qadr, samajh, ráe. [qadr k.
Apprehend, ap-pré-hend' et. L. *ad* and *prehē-
dere*. (lay hold of) pakarná, (comprehend) sa-
majhna, andeáha k., (think of with fear) khauf
kháná, tárná. [—for].
Apprehension, n. (conception) khiyál; samajh;
(fear) khatra, (arrest) pakar. [zá, tez-fahm.
Apprehensive, a. waswásí, wahmí, ramída-mi-
Apprentice, ap-pren'tis n. shágird, síkh, chelá.
Apprenticeship, n. shágirdí. [—to].
Apprise, ap-priz' et. F. *apprise*. khabar d.
nirkh lagáná. [—of].

Approach, ap-prōch' vi. L. *ad.* and *propicere*. qarīb yā nazdīk yā pās ānā yā pahunchnā.

Approach, *n.* āmad, pahunch, awāī, naghāī.

Approachable, a. qābil i pahunch; abhigāmya.

Approbation, ap-prō-bē'shun *n.* (commendation) pasand, manzūrī; angikār, prasannatā.

Appropriate, ap-prō'prē-āt vi. L. *ad.* and *proprius*, (set apart) lenā, (take as one's own) apnā k., (adapt) munāsib k., maḥsūs k. [—to].

Syn fit, adapted, pertinent.

Appropriate, a. (adapted, suitable) munāsib. [se.

Appropriately, *ad.* munāsibat se, muwāfiqat

Appropriateness, *n.* munāsibat. [māl.]

Appropriation, *n.* khāss kharch rupae kā; istiā-

Approval, *n.* manzūrī, qabūl.

Approve, vt. L. *ad.* *probare*. like. (allow) pasand

k., (commend, praise) taṭrīf k., manzūr k. [—of].

Approximate, ap-prok'se-mūt vi. L. *ad.* and *proximare*. (bring or come near) nazdīk āo yā lānā, qarīb h. [—to].

Appurtenance, ap-pur'ten-ans *n.* taalluq, ilāqa.

Apricot, ā'pre-kot *n.* zard ālū, khubānī. [ilbāq.]

April, ā'pril *n.* L. *aperire*, to open. angrezi chauthā mahīnā, baīcākh.

Apron, ā'purn or ā'prun *n.* tahband, putlī; —string, kardhanī.

Apt, apt *a.* L. mālī, mumkīn, hāzīr, taiyār; (fit) ṭhīk; (ready) tez-fahm. [—to].

Appitude, ap'te-tūd *n.* istiādād, salīqa, shāistagi, liyāqat, qābiliyat.

Aptly, apt'le *ad.* salīqe se, maqūl tarah se.

Aquatic, a-kwat'ik *a.*

ābī, daryāī; jalchar, panīhā.

Aqueduct, ak'we-duk *n.*

L. *aqua* and *ducere*. ek tamīrī nahr yā parnālī.

(Aqueduct.)

Aqueous, ā'kwē-us *a.* (watery) pānī sā.

Arab, ar'ab *n.* mulk i Arab kā bāshinda yā Arabī ghorā.

Arabesque, ar'-a-beak.

Arab' ke but-sāzī kā tarīqa.

Arabic, ar'ab-ik *n.* Arab zubān.

Arable, ar'a-bl *a.* L. *arare* joṭne ke qābil, jaiyid, joṭuā.

(Arabesque.)

Arbiter, Arbitrator, ar'be-ter *n.* L. (judge) sālis, panch. [—between]. [se.]

Arbitrarily, *ad.* sirf marzī se, khud mukhtārī

Arbitrary, *a.* L. *arbitrare*. khud-mukhtār, khud-rāe, be-qaid; swatantra, swādhīn. **Syn.** Ty-rannical; imperious; unlimited.

Arbitrate, ar'be-trāt vi. sālisī k., panchā-āt k., [—between].

Arbitration, *n.* sālisī, panchāyat.

Arboreous, ar-bo're-us *a.* (Lat. arboreus) da-

Arbour, ar'ber *n.* kunj. [rakhtoy se nisbatdār.

Arc, ark *n.* L. *arcus* (arch) mihrāb, qaus.

Arcade, ar-kād' *n.* Sp.

arcada. mihrābdār rāh.

(Arc.)

Arch, arch *a.* Properly chief, viz., in art. auwal, ṭhaṭhol ṭhaṭṭhebāz.

Arch, *n.* dāt, mihrāb, karā.

Arch, vt. or i. dāt lagānā, mihrāb b.

Archæology, ar-kē-o'lo-je *n.* G. *archaios* and *logos*.

ilm-i-qadāmat; prāchīn vidyā.



(Early Eliza. Arch.)

Archangel, ark-ān'jel *n.* frīshṭa i muqarrab, mahādūt. [kā ek uḥda.

Archbishop, arch-bish'up *n.* Lāt Pādri, pādriyon

Archbishopric, arch-bish'up-rik *n.* sardār pād-

Arched, ārchṭ *pa.* mihrābdār. [rī kā uḥda.

Archdeacon, arch-dē'kn *n.* pādriyon kā ek uḥda.

Archduke, arch-dūk' *n.* shāhẓādon kā ḫitāb.

Archer, arch'er *n.* tīrandāz, kamāndār.

Archery, *n.* tīrandāzī, kamāndārī.

Archipelago, ar-ke-pel'-a-gō *n.* G. *archi* and *pelagos*, sea. majma' e jazāīr.

Architect, ar'ke-tek *n.* G. *archi* and *tektōn*. (head builder) miāmār, rāj, mīr imārat.

Architecture, *n.* miāmārī, ilm i tamīr.

Architectural, ar-ke-tek'-tūr-al *a.* ilm-i-miāmārī ke mutaḥalliq.

Architrave, ar-ke-tāv *n.* G. (*archi* L. *trabs*) darwāze par astarkārī kī mūrāt.

Archives, ar'kivz *n.* pl. G. *archē* (repository of records) sarkārī kāgazāt kā daftar. [rāsta.

Archway, arch'-wā *n.* mihrāb ke andar kā

Arctic, ark'tik *a.* G. *arktos*. shimālī.

Ardent, ar'dent *a.* L. *ardere*. garm; (zealous) dil-soz muharrik. [—in, —for,].

Ardently, *ad.* sargarmī se, ārzū se.

Ardour, ar'der *n.* L. garmī, sozish; uttāp.

Arduous, ar'dū-us *a.* L. *arduus*. (difficult) mushkil, (hard) saḫt.

Are, ar' Probably from Sw. *cara*, to be. gurat bayāniya ke sige kī tīrī jamā; hain.

Area, ā'rē-a *n.* L. raqba, wasat, maidān.

Arena, a-rē'na *n.* L. akhārā, tamāshagāh.

Argue, ar'gū vi. L. *arguere*. (reason, dispute) bahs k., (prove by reasoning) sābit k. [—for, —against, —with, —upon].

Argument, ar'gū-ment *n.* L. *argumentum*. bahs, munāzara, hujjat; dālīl, sanad.

Argumentation, *n.* tabahhus, bahasī.

Arianism, ā'rē-an-izm *n.* Arian log kī tālim, Masīh kī ulūhiyat kā inkār. [ḫushk, sukḫā.

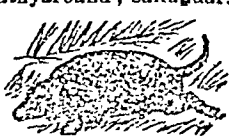
Arid, ar'id *a.* L. *arere*. (parched up) jalā, (dry)

Aries, ā'rē-ēr *n.* hamal, meḫh.

Arise, a-rīz' *ad.* (rightly) ṭhīk, durust, saḫh.

Arise, a-rīz' vi. uṭhnā, uzarnā, ānā; (to originate) shurū ā.; (be produced) nikalnā, ḥāsīl

h., (out) nikalná, paidá h. [—from].
Aristocracy, ar-is-tok'ra-se n. G. *aristos*, and *kratia*. amirána, umrái. [rúr.
Aristocrat, ar-is-to-krat n. dost i umrái, mag-
Arithmetic, a-rith'met-ik n. G. *arithmos*, and *techné*. ilm i hisáb, ilm i hindisa. [mutaalliq.
Arithmetical, a-rith'met-ik-al a. ilm i hisáb ke
Arithmetician, n. muhásib, hisáb-dág, gunak.
Ark, ár k. A.-S. *erik*, qhdnámé ká sanaq, Núh kí kishí.
Arm, árm, n. A.-S. *arm*, *carum*. háth, bázu; —of the sea, sotá, kachbár, khápi; —of a tree, dál, dahlá shák, [with, —against, —for].
Arm, et. musallah k., hathyár bándhná. [—
Armed, pp. musallah, hathyárband; báhuqdar.
Armado, árm-a-dí'lo n. Sp. dim. of *armado*, armed. ek khárdár jan-war.
Armament, árm'a-ment n. L. *janqí* fauj, hath-yárband.
Arm-chair, árm'chár n. áram kí chauki.
Armenian, n. Arman ká.
Armful, árm'fúl n. panja bhar.
Armhole, árm'hól n. bagal, kákh.
Arminian, ár-min'e-án n. Armaní talim ká taráfdár, munkir i taqdr.
Arminianism, n. Armaníon kí talimát.
Armistice, ármis-tis n. L. *arma*, and *stare*. muhlat, muhlat i jang; yuddha kí nivritti.
Armlet, árm'let n. bhuiband, bázu-band, kharúá.
Armour, árm'er n. O. Eng. *arm*, e. hathyár, silah, baktar, zirah; jhílám, kavash. (Armlet.)
Armourer, n. hathyár b., w., harba-sáz.
Armoury, n. silah-khána, hathyár-khána.
Arm-pit, árm'pit n. bagal, kákhri. [álát i jang.
Arms, n. pl. L. *arma*. hathyár, silah, harba,
Army, ár'me n. (regular troops) lashkar, fauj.
Aroma, n. (pleasant or spicy smell) khushbú.
Aromatic, ár-ó-mat'ik a. khushbúdar, muqtar.
Around, a-round' pr. idhar udhar, ás pás, gird. har taraf, chaugird; chahu-pher. [gird.
Around, ad. idhar udhar se, har taraf se, girdá-
Arouse, a-rouz' vt. jág uthná, chaupkná. [—from].
Arack, ár-ak' n. A. *araq*. arq, maslan tári wg.
Arraign, a-rán' vt. L. *ad.* and *ratio*. dāwá k.,
Arraignment, n. ilzám, nálish. [—for]. [ilzám d.
Arrange, a-ránj' vt. F. *ad.* and *ranger*. (set in order) árasta k., thik thik k., nipátná. [—with].
Arrangement, n. durustí, árastagi, bandobast.
Errant, ar'ant a. Eng. *errant*, wandering. (very bad) niháyat kharáb, bahut burá. [rái se.
Errantly, ar'ant-le ad. be-gairat se, bahut bu-
Arras, aras, n. rangin bútedár kaprá jo ma-kán meq lagáya jáe.



(Armadillo.)



(Armlet.)

Array, a-rú' n. F. *arrai*. (dress) poshák, (order) saff, saff-i-jang; vāstra, bhúshan. [—in].
Array, vt. poshák pahinná, árasta k., saff-áraf k. [—in] Syn. to dispose; deck, arrange.
Arrears, a-rérz' n. pl. F. *arriere*. báqiýát, báqí, báqí hisáb; rin ká rahá bhág. [giriftar k., qaid k.
Arrest, a-rest' vt. L. *ad.* and *restare*. pakarná,
Arrest, n. giriftarí. [—for, —in].
Arrive, a-riv' vt. L. *ad.* and *ripa*. pahunchná, aná, dákhil h. [—from, —at].
Arrival, n. pahunch, smad, dákhila; ágman.
Arrogance, ar'ó-gans n. L. *ad.* and *rogare*. mag-rúri, kustákhi, ghamand.
Arrogant, a. magrúr, kusták, be-adab, magrá.
Arrogantly, ad. ná-haq fakhr se; dimbha se.
Arrogate, ar'ó-gátet (claim haughtily) ná-haq ghamand se dāwá k. [—to].
Arrow, ar'ó n. O. Eng. *arvus*. tír, khidang, bān.
Arrowroot, ar'ó-róot n. arárot. [silák-khāna.
Arsenal, ár'e-é-nal n. A. *arsenān*. top-khāna.
Arsenic, ár'e-en-ik n. G. *arsenikon*. samaulfar, sankhiyá, bartál. ká gunáh.
Arson, ár'e-un n. L. *ardere*. ghar meq ár lagāne
Art, art n. L. *ars*, G. *arsin*. fan n. (skill) hunar, (trade) pesta; —fine arts, ilm shákri, ilm i musiq, ilm i hidáyat, ilm i imánat, ilm i mau-sauwiri, ilm but-taráshí.
Artery, ár'tér-e n. G. *arteria*. shiriyán, rag, nári.
Artful, ár't-fúl a. hikmatí, jufti; harráf.
Artfully, ad. fareb se, hunarmandí ke sáth.
Artichoke, ár'te-chók n. A. *ardischaia*. ek qism ka chhoṭá darakht.
Article, ár'te-ki n. L. *articulus*, a joint. harf i tan-kir o taqif; jine, chir, bāt. (o paimán k.
Article, et. jude jude máddon meq zāhir k. qhd Articulate, ár'tik'ú-lát a. esf, shusta, khulá.
Articulate, vt. L. *articulare*. talaffuz k., bolná, adá k.; uchchárná. (band, gāṭh.
Articulation, n. maḥraj, uchchár; girah.
Artifice, ár'te-sis n. L. *ars* and *facere*. fan. fit-rat, hila; chhal, kapaṭ, vyavasay. Syn. stratagem; finesse; deception, fraud.
Artificer, n. kárigar, dastkár, ahl i hira.
Artificial, a. hunarí, tarkibí, amali, manúf.
Artificially, ár'te-sish'-e-al-le. ad. hunar se, dastkári se.
Artillery, ár'til'er-e n. F. *artillerie*. top, sámán i top. Artilleryman, n. golandáz. [mand.
Artisan, ár'te-zan n. kárigar, dastkár, hunar-
Artist, ár'tist n. sánj, ahl i sanát; nipun, gunf.
Artistic, ár-tist'ik a. hunar-mandí, umda, láiq.
Artistically, ad. hunar se, barí hoshiyarí se.
Artless, ár'tles a. sáda-dil, sáda-man.
Artlessly, ár'tles-le ad. sachái se, biná chhal.
Artlessness, n. sachái, sudhái, bholápan.
As, az ad. A.-S. *ase*. jáisá, chūpki, jab kí, jis tarah; (like) muwáfq, mánind, goyá; (while) jab, jad, jis waqt; (cause) kyūpki, liye, wāste; —far—, jabán tak; —ing—, jab tak, tab tak;

— often, jab; — it were, goyá ki; — well, bhí. — yet, ab tak. — usual, ba-dastúr, waisá
As, *n.* Rámíon ká chha seri wazn. [hí.
Ascend, as-sen'd' *vi.* *L. ad.* and *scandere*. charh-ná, saúd k, buland h. [—from, —to]. **Ascendant**, *a.* gálib.

Ascendant, *n.* (superiority) bulandí, fauqiyat, ziyádatí; (forefather) buzurg.

Ascendency, *n.* ikhtiyár, iqbal, galaba. *Syn.* authority, prevalence; control.

Ascension, as-sen'shun *n.* charhá, urúj; kháss karke Masfíh ká úpar ásmán ko jáná. — day, as-sen'shun-dá *n.* Masfíh ká ásmán par jáne

Ascent, as-sen't' *n.* charhá, tilá. [ká din.

Ascertain, as-ger-tán' *vt.* *L. ad.* and *certum*. jánchhá, (find out) tahqíq k., (learn) málúm k. [—from, — by].

Ascertainable, *a.* daryáft já tahqíq ko qábil.

Ascertainment, *n.* tahqíq, isbát; nirdhárán.

Ascetic, as-set'ik *n.* ábid, faqir, tapsi.

Ascribable, *a.* qábil mansúb.

Ascribe, as-krib' *vt.* *L. ad.* *scribere*. báis thah-ráná, mansúb k. [—to].

Ash, ash' *n.* A.-S. *asc.* janglí darakht kí ek qism.

Ashamed, a-shámá' *a.* sharmíndá, sharmilá. [—of]. [bhát, bhaam.

Ashes, ash'ez *n. pl.* A.-S. *asca*. rákh, khák, bha-

Ashcre, a-shōr' *ad.* kináre par, khushkí par.

Ashwood, *n.* ek qism kí lakrí.

Ashy, ash'e *a.* rákh sá; pilá, zard.

Asiatic, *a.* Ashiyá ká. [farg.

Aside, a-síd' *ad.* alag, ek alang, ek taraf, judá

Ask, ask *vt.* O. Eug. *asche*. púchhná, istifsár k., cháhna, mángna, darkhwást k., istiduq k. [—of.

— for, — about]. — after one, kísi ká hál dar-yáft k; — the price of a thing, kísi chíz ká dām púchhná; how much do you — for it,

kitná mángte ho. *Syn.* demand, beg, question.

claim, inquire; invite. [khí se

Askance, a-skans' *ad.* D. *schuin*. tirehhá, kan-

Aslant, a-slant' *ad.* tirehhá, terhá; look—, kankhíon dekh-ná. [sote se.

Asleep, a-slēp' *ad.* nind se,

Asiopo, a-slōp' *ad.* (on a declivity) dháil, dhálwán. [sápp.

Asp, asp *n.* G. *aspis*. ek zahrđár

Asparagus, as-par'a-gus *n.* (Asp.) nágdáuná, márchoba.

Aspect, as'pekt *n.* *L. ad.* and *spicere*. (look, surat, shakl, haiat, manzar.

Aspen, as'pen *n.* A.-S. *aspe*. ek qism ká darakht jis ke patte hilá karte haip.

Asperity, as-per'e-te *n.* *L. asper*. (roughness) talkhí, sakhtí.

Asperse, as-pers' *vt.* *L. ad.* *spargere*. tuhmat lagáná, áib lagáná. *Syn.* to calumniate, slander, defame.

Aspersio, *n.* tuhmat, buhtán, kalank.

Aspirant, as-pir'ant *a.* bará árrúmand.

Aspirant, *n.* árrúmand, ummedwár.

Aspirate, as'pe-rát *vt.* *L. ad.* and *spirare*, to breathe. adá k., hakárná, zor se talaffuz k. — *n.* zor i talaffuz ká nishán. — *a.* sáf talaffuz.

Aspiration, *n.* kamál árzú, ishtiyáq.

Aspire, *vt.* (wish for with eagerness) árzú r; (pant after) ságs bharná. [—to].

Aspirer, as-pir'gr *n.* árrúmand, mushtáq.

Aspiring, as-pir-ing *a.* hausilamand, umang.

Aspiringly, *ad.* árrúmandí se, mushtáqí se.

Ass, as *n.* A.-S. *assa*. *L. asinus*. gadhá, khar; wild—, gorkhar.

Assail, as-sāl' *vt.* *L. ad.* *salire*. hamla k., márná; mubáhisa k.; charhá k. [—with, — for].

Assailable, *a.* qábil hamla, qábil íradd.

Assailant, *n.* hamla-áwar.

Assassin, as-sas'ein *n.* A. 'hashishin. qátíl, ghátí, khúni; gupta ghátak. [d.

Assassinate, *vt.* dagá se qatl k., khún k., már

Assassination, *n.* poshída qatl, khúnrezí.

Assault, as-sawlt' *vt.* F. *assaulte*. hamla k., márná, daurná, charh baithná; charhá k., [—with]. — *n.* hamla, charhá, personal —,

már pít, daur; take by—, charhá se gálib h.

Assay, as-sā' *n.* *L. ex.* *agere*. kasautí; jánch, parakh, kas.

Assay, *vt.* kasná, (try, find out purity or alloy of metal) kasná, táod. [—with, — for].

Assayer, *n.* parkhiyá, jánchnewálá. [hujám.

Assemblage, as-sem'blāj *n.* jamáat, kasrat, bhír,

Assemblée, as-sem'bl *vt.* *L. ad.* *simul*. (meet or bring together) jamá h., yá k.; ikatthá k.; faráham k. [—at, —in, —for, —together].

Assembly, *n.* majlis, mahfil, jamáat, majma.

Assent, as-sent' *vi.* *L. ad.* *sentire*. qabúl k., mánná, (agree to) razámánd h.; sammat h., swikár k. [—to].

Assent, *n.* (agreement) razá, razámándí.

Assert, as-sert' *vt.* *L. ad.* and *serere*. iqrár k., dāwa k.; (affirm positively) qaul par qáim k.,

Assertion, *n.* bát, qaul, iqrár; bāchá. [rafná.

Assess, as-ses' *vt.* *L. assidere*. kharáj lagáná, tashkhís k., tikas bándhná; kar lagáná; [—at,

Assessment, *n.* kharáj, mahsul, tashkhís. [—on].

Assessor, *n.* tashkhís k., w., assessar.

Assets, as-sets' *n. pl.* *L. ad.* *satis*. (goods available for payment of debts) jáedád, maujúdát, jamá. [halaf iqrár k.

Asseverate, as-sev'gr-āt *vt.* *L. ad.* *severus*. ba-

Asseveration, *n.* iqrár ba halaf, báđ.

Assiduity, as-se-dū'e-te *n.* jánfishání, mashaqqat, koshish. [mustaqil, mihnati, bajidd. [—at].

Assiduous, as-síd'ū-us *a.* *L. ad.* and *sedere*.

Assiduously, *ad.* mihnati ke sáth; shram se.

Assign, as-sin' *vt.* *L. ad.* *signum*. thahráná, makhsús k., dená, diláná; — a reason, sabab batláná. [—to]. [lāqatí.

Assignment, as-sig-nā'shun *n.* taqarrurí; mu-



Assignee, as-sin-ē'n. muntaqīl i alaihi, kārinda.
Assignment, n. intiqāl i dastāwez; — of land, jāegir.
Assimilate, as-sim'il-āt vt. L. *ad similit.* milānā, ekśāp k., barābar k., muwāfiq k., milnā. [— to, — with].
Assimilation, n. milāo, muwāfiqat.
Assist, as-sist' vt. L. *ad sistere.* (help) madād d., thāmnā, madād-giri k. [— with].
Assistance, n. madād, dastgiri, yārī, kumak.
Assistant, n. (one helping) madādgar, yār, kumaki.
Assize, as-siz' n. L. *ad seſſere.* adālat, mahka-
Assize, vt. nirkh nikālnā. [ma, kachahri].
Associate, as-sō'she-āt vt. L. *ad socius* (meet' with as a friend) suhbat r., mel r., milā r., ittifāq k., (fellowship) sāth k., sājhī h. [— with].
Associate, n. (companion) rafiq, sāthī, sanghātī.
Association, n. (connection of ideas) ittifāq, (fellowship) mel, (partnership) sājhā, shirkat.
Assort, as-sor't vt. L. *ad and cōrs.* tafriq k., tartīb d.; with, rāzi r. **Assortment**, n. tartīb, ārastagi; (variety of the same kind) tarah tarah ki chiz.
Assuage, as-swāj' vt. L. *ad and suavis.* takhfiif d.; thandhā k., dilāsā d., ārām d.; sānt k. [— by]. Syn. to pacify; mitigate; alleviate; allay.
Assume, as-sūm' vt. L. *ad sumere.* le l., fakhr k., ikhtiār k., farz k., mānnā; to—airs, fakhr k., shekhī m.; itrānā, abhimān k. [— to].
Assurance, ash-shōō'ans n. (confidence) yaqīn, iqtibār, bharosā, (impudence) shokhī; — in God, tawakkul; — company, bīmā lenewālī kampanī.
Assure, ash-shōō' vt. L. *ad securus.* (make sure) yaqīn karānā; viswās k., (persuade) him-mat d., (against loss) bīmā k. [— to, — for, — against.] [ho j].
Assured, a. yaqīn; to be — of a thing, yaqīn
Assuredly, ad. yaqīn se, iqtibār se, bilā-shakk.
Asterisk, as-ter-isk n. G. *aster.* sitārē kō sē nishān [*] jo likhne meg istīāmāl hotā hai.
Astern, a-stern' ad. pichhe, jabāz ke pichhe.
Asteroid, as-ter-oid n. G. *aster, eidos.* chhoṭā
Asthma, ast'ma n. G. *aein.* sāṅk, damā. [sitārā].
Astir, a-stir' a. hoshyār, chālāk, tez-dast.
Astonish, as-ton'ish vt. O. Eng. *astone.* muta-
 ejjib k., tajjib k., (surprise) mutahaiyar k. [— with, — by, — at].
Astonishing, a. ejjib, turfa, ajāba; adbhut.
Astonishment, n. tajjib, tahaiyar; āshchar-
 jya, achambhā. Syn. amazement, wonder, sur-
 prise.
Astonnd, as-tound' vt. O. Eng. mutaejjib k., mutahaiyar k., chakrit k. [— with, — at.]
Astray, a-strā' ad. gumrah, be-rāb, bhulā. [sārke].
Astride, a-strid' ad. pānp phailākar, tāng pa-
Astringe, as-trinj' vt. L. *ad and stringere.*

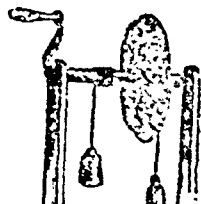
bāndhnā, sikernā, sametnā. [newālī].
Astringent, a. qābiz, inqibāz karnewālī, samet-
Astringent, n. qābiz dawā; sikornewālī auradh.
Astrologer, as-trol'o-jgr n. G. *astro-, logos.* najūmī, munaajīm; tārāphalit kā pandit.
Astrology, n. ilm i nujūm.
Astronomer, as-tron'o-mgr n. G. *astron, nomos.* ilm i haist-dān; jyotishī. [ke, muntaqīlī].
Astronomical, as-tro-nom-ik-al a. ilm i haist
Astronomy, n. ilm i haist, jyotish, siddhānt.
Astute, as-tūt' a. L. *astus.* (cunning) fitratī, sa-
 yānā, (shrewd) hoshyār; tez-fahm; dhūrt, cha-
 tur. [— in.] [fahmī; chaturālī].
Astuteness, as-tūt'ness n. fitrat, hoshyārī, tez-
Azunder, a-zund'gr ad. (part) alāhida, judā
 judā, alag; prithak, nyārā.
Asylum, a-syl'um a. G. a. priv. and sūz. panāh-
 gāh; āray-ēthān.
At, at prep. A.-S. *at.* L. *ad.* pās, meg, par, ko.
 — all, mutlaqan, — first, pahle; — first
 sight, dekhte hī; — largo, ākd, khulā,
 be qadr, khulō-bandō. — last, ākhīrah; —
 length, ākhīr i kār; bāre, par; — most,
 ziyāda se ziyāda; — any instance, mere kahne
 se; none — all, kuchh nahī; — once, fauran,
 ek bārgī, — present, fūhāl; — random, it-
 tifāq se; be hisāb; yūghī, āṭkal pachchū.
 — times, kabhī kabhī; — the very first, pahle
 hī; — worst, — most, siwac is ke nahī; ba-
 hut; agar kharābī ho. [katā].
Atheism, ā'the-izm n. dahriyāpan, ilhād; nāsti-
Atheist, ā'the-ist n. G. a. priv. *Theos.* dahriyā,
Athirst, ā-thers't a. piyāsā. [mulhid; nāstik].
Athlete, ath-lēt' n. G. *athlos.* pahlawān.
Athletic, ath-lēt'ik a. (strong, muscular) mush-
 tandā, kungrā, zorīwar, shabzor, dand-pel.
Athwart, a-thwart' pr. āpā, bendā. [kabil].
Atlantic, at-lant'ik a. Atlantic Ocean, bahar ul
Atlas, at'las n. mulk ke naqshah ki kitāb.
Atmosphere, at'mos-fēr n. G. *atmos;* and *sphaera.*
 hawā, hīzā; batās, vāyumanḍal.
Atmospheric, at-mos-fēr'ik a. hawā kā yā ha-
 wā ke mutāalliq.
Atom, at'um n. (minute particle of matter) ba-
 hut chhoṭā reza.
Atone, a-tōn' vi. From *at one.* (answer for)
 jwaz d., (expiate) kafāra d.; prāyashchit k.;
 manānā. [— for.]
Atonement, n. badlā, kafāra; razāmandī; gu-
 nāh ke jwaz Marb kā wub khāss kafāra jis se
 Khudā aur insān ke darmiyan mel hotā hai.
Atrocious, a-tro'she-us' a. L. *atrox.* (dreadfully
 wicked) bahut burā, shadīd, (cruel) sakht;
 mahādusht. [arīm, mahā-pāp].
Atrocity, a-tros'e-te n. shiddat, sakhtī, gunāhi
Attach, at-tach' vt. F. *attacher.* apnā k., gir-
 widā k., moh l., lagā l., gāṅṭhnā, milānā. [— to,
 — for].
Attache, at-ta-shū' n. F. elchī kā musāhib.

Attachment, *n.* chaspidagi, dil-bastagi, helmel, piyar, chab, ulfat; zabti.
Attack, at-tak' *vt.* *F. attaquer.* hamla k., mar-ná, charhna [-with].
Attack, *n.* hamla, charhái, dhawá, yurish.
Attain, at-tán' *vi.* *L. ad and tangere.* pána, há-sil k., á j., baham pahunchná. *Syn.* to obtain, acquire; — one's majority, apni jawáni ko pahunchná. [-to, -by]. [husul].
Attainable, *a.* qábil yáft, yáftani, mumkin-ul-**Attainder**, at-tán'der, *n.* *F. atteindre.* dag, aib, ruswái. — *c.* ruswá k.
Attainment, *n.* husul, kámyábi, gun; [-for].
Attaint, at-tánt' *vt.* aib lagána, fásid k. [-of].
Attempt, at-tem' *vt.* *L. ad and tentare.* ko-
Attempt, *n.* koshish, saj, jihd, qasd. [shish k.
Attend, at-tend' *vt.* *L. ad and tendere.* (heed) gaur k., dil d., (listen) kán dharná; (to wait on) házir r., (accompany) sáth r., rukh k. — as a physician, dawá páni k., muálíja k.; — to the door, rukhsat k., pahunchána. [-to, -upon, -on]. [-on the sick, bimárdári k.
Attendance, *n.* házir-báshí, tájnátí, khidmat;
Attendee, *n.* *a.* khidmat-guzár, házir-básh.
Attention, at-ten'shun *n.* liház, tawajjuh; kha-bardári; — to a guest, tawázu, ádar.
Attentive, *a.* muawajjih, mashgúl, hoshyár.
Attentively, *ad.* tawajjuh se, sargarmí se.
Attenuate, at-ten'ú-át *vt.* *L. ad and tenuis.* patlá k. [shahádát d., sahíh k.
Attest, at-test' *vt.* *L. ad and testis.* gawáhi d.,
Attestation, *n.* shahídi, tasdiq, gawáhi.
Attic, at'tik *n.* *G. attikos.* bálá-kháná, kothá.
Attire, at-tir' *vt.* *F. attirer.* (dress, array) árásta k., pahinná, pahnána. [-in].
Attire, *n.* poshák, libás; vashtra, mastaká vashtra.
Attitude, at-te-túd *n.* *L. aptus.* (posture) wazá, án, dhaj. [náib; power-of —, mukhtár-náma.
Attorney, at-tur'ne *n.* *L. ad and tornare.* wakil,
Attorney-general, *n.* sarkári wakil.
Attract, at-trakt' *vt.* *L. ad and trahere.* to draw. kashish, (draw to) khinchná, jazb k., mál k.; (entice) farefta k. [-from, -to, -by, -with].
Attractability, *n.* kashish, dil-kashí, fareftagi,
Attractable, *a.* jazb hone ke qábil. [jáziba.
Attraction, *n.* kashish, khincháo, jazb, qúwatí
Attractive, *a.* jázib, khinchnewálá; dil-kash.
Attractively, *ad.* dil-kashí ke sáth, khincháo se, dil-bári se; manoharatá se.
Attribute, at-trib'út *vt.* *L. ad. and tribuere.* (set down to) mansúb k., nisbat d., thahrána. [-to].
Attribute, *n.* wasf, sifat, máhiyat, khawáss.
Attributive, at-trib'ú-tiv *a.* sifati, sifat batá-newálá. [grief] afsos.
Attrition, at-trish'un *n.* ghisáo, ragar; (forced
Attune, at-tún' *vt.* *L. ad and tonus.* sur milána, áwáz milána; tál milána.
Auburn, aw'burn *a.* *L. alburnus.* gandum-rang.

Auction, awk'shun *n.* *L. augere.* nílám.
Auctioneer, awk'shun-ér' *n.* nílám k., w.
Audacious, aw-dá'she-us' *a.* *L. uadere.* (bold) diler, (insolent) gustákhi; újad, nidár.
Audaciously, *ad.* dileri ke sáth, gustákhi se.
Audacity, aw-das'e-te *n.* dileri, gustákhi, be-adabi; nir-bhayatá.
Audible, awd'e-blé *a.* *L. eudire.* sunne ke qábil, buland áwáz, únchá bol. [-to].
Audibly, awd'e-ble *ad.* buland áwáz se.
Audience, awd'e-ens *n.* (attention) samáat; srawan, (interview) muláqát, (assembly) jamáat; to give—, kán d., bár íámm k.
Audit, awd'it *n.* muhásib, nazar i sání, hisáb, jáneh. — *vt.* jágchná, hisáb ko sañh dekhna.
Auditor, awd'it-ér *n.* muhásib, sámj, hisáb l., w.; jágchnewálá; srotá. [w., sámáin; madrasa.
Auditory, awd'it-gr-e *a.* sunne kí táqat rakhne
Auger, aw'ger *n.* A.-S. naja, and gar. barmá, gilmit. [kof chiz, kuchh.
Aught, awt *n.* A.-S. auht.
Augment, awg-ment' *vt.* (Auger) *L. augere.* (make or become more or larger), barháná, ziyada k., vridhí k., adhik k. [-by, -with]. **Augment**, *n.* barhtí, ziyadatí.
Augmentation, *n.* barhtí, taraqqí, afzáish.
Augur, aw'ger *n.* *L. avis;* Celt. gar. shugúniya, rammál; sakuna parikshak. **Augur**, *vi.* shugún d., qiyás k., fal kholná. [gún sázi.
Augury, aw'gú-re *n.* fal-kushái, peshgoi, shu-
August, aw-gust' *a.* *L. augere.* buzurg, álishán, mubáarak. *Syn.* grand, imposing, majestic.
August, *n.* *L. augustus.* Angrezí áthwáp mahí-ná; bhádop. [khálá, mausi.
Aunt, ánt *n.* *F. tante, L. amita.* phúphí, phúa;
Auricular, aw-rik'ú-ler *a.* gosh-zad, gufta.
Auspice, aw's'pis *n.* *L. avis, and spicere.* shagún, himáyat, (patronage) badaulat.
Auspicious, aw-spish'us *a.* mubáarak, bakhti-yár. *Syn.* prosperous, propitious. [se.
Auspiciously, *ad.* nek-bakhtí se; subh sakun
Austere, aw-stér' *a.* *G. aus'teros* (harsh, severe); sakht, durusht, karañht; kañhor. [thintá.
Austerity, *n.* sakhtí, karápan, nafs-kushí; ka-
Authentic, aw-then'tik *a.* *G. au'thētikos.* (properly authorized) tahqíq, muqtabar, (true) sa-
Authentic, *ad.* tahqíq k., sábit k.
Authenticity, aw-then-tis'e-te *n.* sihhat, sa-
Authentic, *ad.* sa-
Author, aw'ther *n.* *L. augere.* bání; musannif, muallif. [ba hu úmat; pramánik.
Authoritative, aw-thor'it-át-iv *a.* mustaqil;
Authoritatively, *ad.* hukumat se, sanad se.
Authority, aw-thor-e-te *n.* (power) ikhtiyár hukm hukumat, (witness) gawáh.
Authorization, aw-thor-e-zú'shun *n.* ikhtiyár-
Authentic, *ad.* ijázat-dihí.

Authorize, aw'thor-iz-ut mukhtár k., ikhtiyár d.
Authorship, n. musannifi, haqq i tasnif.
Autobiography, aw-tó-bi-og'ra-fe n. G. *auter.*
bios; *graj* hein, apni zindagi ká likhá húa shwál.
Autocrat, aw'to-krat n. G. *au'tos* und *kratos*.
 khud-mukhtár ládasháh; sháh i Rúss ká laqab.
Autograph, aw'to-graf n. G. *autos*, *graphiein*.
 dast-khatt i khabás. [kal.
Automata, au-tom'a-ta n. pl. ép se chalnawálí
Automatic, aw-tó mat'ik-al a. khud-rau,
 banafsihi, mutabarrak. [*moein* ála i khud rawán.
Automaton, aw-tom'a-ton n. Gr. *autos*, and
Automatic, aw-ton'e-me n. G. *autos*, *nomos*.
 khud-mukhtárf. [patihar.
Autumn, aw'tum n. L. *augere*. khibzá, kharíf.
Auxiliary, awg-zil'e-ar e a. L. *auxilium*. (help-
 er) madadgar, kumakí; sáthi, sabáyak. [kám á.
Avail, a-vál' vt. L. *ad. alere*. (profit) fáidab.,
Avail, n. fáida, nafa, hásil; lább, phal.
Available, a. kár-ámad, faidamand, yáftani.
Avalanche, av'a-lansh, n. F. *lancer*. to slide.
 barf ká dher jo pabár par se lufhaktá hai.
Avarice, av'a-ris n. L. *avarice*. láalach, tamq. hirs.
Avaricious, av-a-rish'us a. lálchi, harís. Syn.
 covetous; miserly; niggardly. [já.
Avant, a-vawnt' int. F. *avant*. dúr ho, chulá
Avenge, a-venj' vt. L. *vindicare*. (take satisfac-
 tion for) badlá l. [-by].
Avenger, n. badlá l., w., muntaqim, pratáhintá
Avenue, av'e-nū n. L. *ad enire*. (approach) gu-
 zará; ravish, (walk shaded with trees) daraqht-
 on ke darmiyan kí ráh. [-to].
Avor, a-ver' vt. L. *ad. reus*. iqrár k., gaul k.
Average, av'er-áj a. ausat, mutawassit, sará-
 sari. — v. ausat k., bích meq k.
Averse, a-vers' a. (unwilling) ná-razámand,
 (opposed) baráhiláf, rú-gardáp. [-to].
Aversion, av-er'shun n. L. *aversio*. hatred, naf-
 rat, tanaffur, mukhálafat. [-for].
Avert, a-ver' vt. L. *avertere*. (turn aside or
 away) dafá k., fálná, pherná, haříná. [-from].
Aviary, á've-ar-e n. L. *avis*, a bird. chiriyá-
 kháná. [lobb, lálasá.
Avidity, a-vid'e-te n. L. *avere*. shauq; hirs.
Avocation, av-ó-ká'shun n. L. *ab. vocare*. (pur-
 suit) pesba, shugl, (calling) kám, kárya.
Avoid, a-void' vt. L. *ex*, out of, and *vitare*. to
 avoid (shun) parhez k., (set aside) báz rakhná,
 dúr bhágná. Syn. to shun.
Avoidable, a. qábil par hez. qábil ihtiráz.
Avouch, a-vouch' vt. L. *ad vocare*. iqrá k., zábír k.
 qáim k., sahif sahít k., wájib o lázim thahráná.

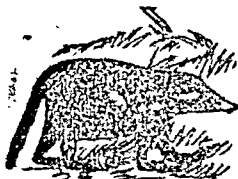
Avow, a-vow' vt. L. *avere*. (decl. re openly) sáf
 iqrár k., hujjat k., hařh k. [-to].
Avowal, n. sáf iqrár, engikár. [khulá.
Avowedly, a-vow'ed-lí ad. barmalá, sáf sáf,
Await, a-wít' vt. F. *guetter*. (expect) ráh dekh-
 ná, muntazir r., spekshak k. [-for].
Awake, a-wák' vt. A.-S. *awecan*. jágná, jagá-
 ná, jagá d. [-to]. — n. jágtá, bedar, wáqif.
Awaken, a-wák'n vt. & i. *Awake*, with its A.-S.
 infinitive. jág uřhrá; [-from].
Award, a-wawrd' vt. F. *awarder*. (bahráná,
 diláná, hukm d., chukáná. [námá.
Award, a. hukm, tapwiz, fatwa, pancháyat.
Awere, a-wér' a. hoshiyár, ágáh. [-of].
Awary, a-wá' ad. gair-házir, gáib, dúr, jedá,
 báhar; give—, de q; throw—, dál d., let uz
 —, chaleq, rawána hown; —with him. dúr
 karo; go—, chalá j.; come—, coulá a; steal
 —chhip kar chalá j. [-from].
Awe, aw n. A.-S. *awe*. (dread with reverence)
 dar, dabáo, ruq, dabdaba, jbrat; —struck,
 khauf-zudá; ruyb-zadá. — vt. dabána, dhák
 bándhná, dabkáná.
Aweary, n. (ired) thaká.
Awful, aw'fúol a. hai'atnák, haulnák, qarac-
 ná. — d. y, qiyámat ká din.
Awfully, ad. hai'atnák se, haulnák se.
Awile, a-hwíl' ad. (sometime) thořá, zara,
 chand roř, chand muddat.
Awkward, awk'wərd a. O. Eng. a. L. (clumsy)
 be-saliq, (wanting elegance) bad-numa, (bung-
 ling) nátarahida.
Awkwardly, ad. anáři-pane se, be-dauli se.
Awkwardness, n. bad-numá, ná-taráhidagi.
Awl, awl, n. A.-S. a. L. sutári, súá, sújá.
Awning, awn'ing n. A.-S. *helra*. shámíyá, sáyatán, nam-girá; chandwá.
Awry, a-ri' a. or ad. řerhá, treshhá, bendá, kaj.
Axe, aks n. A.-S. *cox*. kulhári, tatar, ba-úla.
Axiom, aks'e-um n. G. *axioma*. azhar, badshá,
 pratyaksh. Syn. maxim, adage.
Axiomatical, aks'e-um-
 at'ik-al a. badshí.
Axis, aks'is n. L. dhuri;
 —of the globe, mihwar,
 qutub.
Axle, aks'l n. A.-S. *ax*, car.
 dhuri yá dhurá.
Ay, i n. bág, albatta.
Aye, (ā) ad. A.-S. ad. G.
 aei. hamesha, sadá.
Azure, á'zhur a. Per. *á'zaward*. nílá, ásmání.



(B. Axle.)

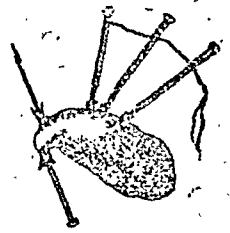
B.

B be Angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká dúsrá harf.
Babble, bab'bl vt. It. *babbolare*. bakná, bar-
Babble, n. bakbak, rez. [barána, bar m.
Babbler, bab'bler n. fuzúl-go, bharbhariyá.
Babe, báb, n. W. *babun*. bachchá, shh-khora.
Babeon, ba-bóon' n. O. Eng. *babion*. ek qism ká
bundar.
Baby, bá'be n. (young child) bachcha, tifi, putli.
Babyish, bá'be-ish a. bachcha-pan, tifi-pan.
Babylonian, ba-be-lón'e-an n. Bábulistán ká
báshinda; najúmi. [mast; dhúm-dhámí.
Bacchanal, bak'ka-nal n. aubásh, matwálá,
Bacchanalian, a. khar-mast, bad-mast, dhúm-
dhámí. [mujarrad, kuárá, mufis.
Bachelor, bach'el-er n. F. *bachelier*, W. *bach*.
Back, bak n. A.-S. *baec*. píth, pusht, píchhá;
turn his—, píth pherná; tie one's hands be-
hind the—, mushk bándhuá; —to—, pusht-
ba-pusht; turn them—, (in fight,) jang se
píth pherná; to turn one's— (not to give help,)
múgh morná; behind one's—, us kí gair-lázirí,
men.
Back, ad. phir, báz; to be put—, darje se
utará j., give —, lautá d., —ground, píchhe
kí zamin; sáya. come—, phir á., write—,
javáb meq likhná. [savár h.
Back, vt. píchhe dabáwá, píth lagáná, pushtí d.;
Backbite, bak'bit vt. chuglí kláná, hurá kahná.
Backbiter, bak'bi-ter n. chugal-khor, bad-go.
Backbone, bak'bón n. ríph, píth kí haddí;
istiqláli. [maun. kachchá-pan, past-himmat.
Backgammon, bak-gám'mun n. W. *bach*, com-
Backslide, v. (apostatize) bargashta h., gum-
ráh h. [dignevalá.
Backslider, bak-slíd'er n. bargashta, munkir.
Backward, bak'ward ad. Back and ward. pí-
chhe, pusht, rúya.
Backward, a. píchhe, rú-gardán, kashída, náráz.
Bacon, bá'kn n. O. D. *baec*. súar ká namkín
gosht. [(hurtful) muzir, (sick) bímár.
Bad, bad a. Per. *bad*. (not good) kharáb, burá;
Budge, baj n. A.-S. *beag*. nisbán, chaprás, pah-
chán, álamat.
Badger, baj'er n. Cor-
rupted from L. *biada*.
bijjú jánuwar.
Badger, vt. taqáza k.
Bauly, bad'le ad. be-ta-
rú se, kharábí se,
burái se.
Badness, bad'nes n. bu-
rái, badí, kharábí.
Baffle, ba'fí vt. Prov. Ger. *baßen*. fareb d., 'hai-

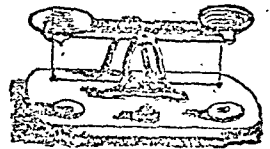


(Badger.)

rán k., ráegán k., mahrum k. [—by,—with]. Syn.
to balk, frustrate, disappoint.
Bag, bag n. A.-S. *beig*. thailá, kisé, himiyáni,
gon, borá.
Bag, vt. thailí meq bharná, (secure) pakarí.
Bagatelle, bag-a-tel' n. F. *baguette*. (a trifle) be-
fáida, (game with balls) golí ká khel.
Baggage, bag'aj n. F. *baguette*. lashkar yá safar
ká sámán, asbáb, —train, málgarí.
Bagpipe, bag'píp n. shah-
náí kí áwáz ke muwáfiq
ek bájá.
Bail, bál vt. L. *baulare*.
záminí k., zimmedár h.
Bail, n. (surety) zamánat,
(the person who gives
surety) házir zamin; (a-
mount of surety) mál
zamin; pratibhú.
Bailable, ba'l'a-bl a. qábil zamánat.
Bailiff, bál'if n. sazawal, muhassil, dastakí.
Bait, bāt vt. A.-S. *batan*. (to catch fish) chúra
lagáná, dānā pānī d. [—with]. — n. chāra,
kharák.
Baize, bāz n. paṭṭú; ek bhāntī ká mo'á basta.
Bake, bāk v. A.-S. *bacan*. (cook or be cooked)
pakáná, seqkná, tápná.
Baker, bāk'er n. nānbāf, rotīwālā.
Baking, bāk'ing n. nānpazí, ta' nāhí.
Balance, bal'ans n. L.
b's, twice, and laaz,
plate (pair of scales)
tarázú, mizán, (what
is wanting) báqí, fázil,
(movement of a watch)
gharí ká ek purza; to
lose one's—, ghabráná, pareshán h.; to dis-
turb the—of one's mind, ghabrá d.
Balance, vt. taulná, báqí nikálná; tuláyantra
sádhná [—against].
Balcony, bal-kó'ne n. O. H. Ger. *balcho*. barám-
dá, pesh-dálán, bálák'hána.
Bald, bawld a. Sp. *baldo*. (wanting hair) ganjá,
chandlá, (unadorned) bad-numá.
Baldness, bawld'nes n. ganj, chandláf.
Bale, bál n. O. H. Ger. *balle*. (bundle, package
of goods) gaṭṭhar, gaṭṭhri, basta. —c. gaṭṭhri
bándhná. [—out]. [ulachná.
Bale, n. A.-S. *beal*. qaht, akál; sankat. —c.
Baleful, bál'fóol a. bad, burá, muzir, mufsid.
Balister, bál'i-ter Gr. *ballo*. ek qism kí kamán.
Balk, bawk n. A.-S. *balc*. (a stumbling block)
thokar, (disappointment) ná-ummedí, mabrá-



(Bagpipe.)



(Letter Balance.)

miyat; nirásá. Balk. *v.* (disappoint) mahrum k.; máyus k., ná-ummed k.

Ball, bowl n. O. H. Ger. *balla*. (anything in a round shape) golá, golí, gerd; (entertainment with dancing) nách. — *et.* golá b.

Ballad, bal'lad n. It. *ballata*. gít, rág; — singer, yawaiyá. [bo. h.]

Ballast, ballast *et.* jahúz ká sídhá rakhnewálá allet, ba-lá' n. rags mutagllig i tawárikh.

Alloon, bal'-oon' n. Augm.

of F. *balte*. Sp. *ð* la. gubará.

Ballot, bal'lot n. F. *ballote*.

qurá; iqrár-náma. — *et.*

(voting) quíz d.

Balm, bára n. G. *balsamon*.

balsán, dard ghatínewálá

marham.

Balm, *et.* khushbú-dár

marnam lagáná. — for].

Balsam, bal'sam n. raugan

i balsán, gul-mihdí.

Balustrade, bal'u-trád n. khambhog k. qatár.

Bamboo, bam-bóo' n. Malay *bambu*. báns.

Ban, ban n. F. *ban*. (curse) lanat, (public-notice)

ishtihár, shadí kí ittilá.

Banana, ba-ná'ua n. Sp.

banana. kela.

Band, band n. A.-S. *bindan*,

to bind. (something that

binds) patfí, band, (fellow-

ship) jamáat. guroh, gañ-

ri; — of music, táifa, bájá.

Band, *et.* (bind) bághná yá

gáñh lagáná, (associate)

faráham h., muttasq h. [— together].

Bandage, band'á; n. bandhan, patfí.

Bandage, *et.* bandhan lagáná. [dúo.]

Bandbox, band'boks n. kágaz ká baná húa san-

bandit, ban'dit n. It. *bandire*. luterá, dákú.

Bandy, ban'de n. F. *bander*. gerd khelne ká

qandá, chauzán.

Bandy, *et.* idhar udhar phenkná, dāp wāndol k.,

radd badál k.

Bane, bān n. A.-S. *dana*. (poison) zahr, samm.

Baneful, *et.* zahrdrá. sammí, muzirr. [bikh.]

Bang, bang *et.* Icel. *bauga*. mérná, piñná.

Bang, n. (thump, heavy blow) már, g'huñsá,

tamáñcha

Banish, ban'ish *et.* L. *bannire*. (drive away from

one's country) shahr badar k., jiláwatan k. [—

from, — to. Syn. to exile, expel.

Banishment, n. iláwataní, istihárá, des niká'á

Bank, bank n. A.-S. *ð* ne. pá, (side of a water-

course) kinárá, daryá kí khushkí kí zamín.

(heap of earth) pushta, túda. (a place where

money is kept) khazána, kotbf.

Bank, *et.* bandhná, pushta-bandí k.; khazána

men rupaye jumá k. Banker, n. maháján, sar-

ríf, sábhukár. Bank-note, bank'nót n. hundí,

Bankrupt, n. It. *banco rotto*. díwálapán, (fá-
uláqá; — *a.* díwáliyá, shikasta.

Bankruptcy, n. díwálá, ifás. ná-dári.

Banner, ban'ner n. F. *bannière*. (flag) jhandá,
alam, nishán.

Banquet, bang'kwet n. F. (grand feast) ziyáfat;
— hall, ziyáfat-khána.

Banquet, *et.* ziyáfat, k., dawat, k., yá bhoj d.

Banter, ban'ter *et.* F.

badines. máshhará h.

thatthá k., bagel k.,

chuhl k.

Banter, n. (jeer, light

ridicule) thatthá, bags.

mazákh; chuh'.

Bantling, bant'ling n.

bachchá.

Banyan, ban'yan n.

bar ká darakht.

Baobab, bá'ob-bab n.

Ethiopic ek qism ká

darakht jo Afriqa mulk

men sab se buland nur

motá hotá hai.

Baptism, bap'tizm n.

G. *baptizein*. baptisám,

Frá. mazhab ke ihti-

yár karne kí ek rasm.

Baptismal, bap-tiz'mal *a.* istibág ká, baptis-

ka

[ma nahío detá.]

Baptist, bap'tist n. wuh jo nábaligog ko baptis-

Baptize, bap-tiz' *et.* baptisám d., istibág d.

Bar, bár n. F. *barre*, W. *bar*, branch. (a long

piece of wood or metal) chhar, billí, qandá; —

of a court, kañahrá; — of a harbour, char.

Bar, *et.* billí lagáná, yá kañahrá lagáná; — that,

aláwa us ke; Earring, chhorké, aláwa.

Barb, bár n. L. *barba*. ápkri, baní ká khár,

tír ká khár. [khár lagáná.]

Barb, *et.* jangí ghore ká sár lagáná, tír men

Barbarian, bár-bár'e-an n. G. *barbaros*. (un-

civilized. savage) jihil, násháista, (cruel) be-

Barbaric, bár-bar'ik *a.* wahshí, gagwár. [rahm.]

Barbarism, bár-bár-izm n. be-rahmí, jihálat.

Barbarity, bár-bár'e-te n. násháistagi, (cruelty)

be-rahmí, zulm. [H.]

Barbarous, bár-bár-us *a.* be-rahm, zálim, jag-

Barbarously, *ad.* be-rahmíse, ná-taráshidagi *et.*

Barber, bár'ber n. L. *barba*. náí, hajjám.

Barberry, bár'ber-re n. L. *berberis*. ek qism ká

kañilá darakht.

Barb, bár n. W. *barb*. shíjr, bhát.

Baré, bár *a.* A.-S. *bar*, *lar*. (naked) nangá,

(poor) dublá, (nere) sírf, khulá; — footed, nang-

re pair; — headed, nagge sar; — picked, haddí

ial chhilorá gayá. — *et.* nagra k., kappre utárná.

Barefaced, bár'fást *a.* (without shame) be-

sharm, be-lház. [sufficient, ná-káfi.]

Barely, bár'e *ad.* faqat, sírf, ba-mushkil; —



(Balloon.)



(Banana.)



(Banyan Tree.)



(Baobab Tree.)

Bargain, bār'gin *n.* *L. barca.* (agreement by word) iqrār, (something cheap) achchhá saudá, kharid-farokht; strike a —, saudá chuk j.
Bargain, *vi.* shart k., kharid-farokht k., len den k.; [—for, —with].

Barge bārj *n.* *L. barca.* mor-pankhí, bajrá.

Barilla, ba-ril'la *n.* *Sp. barrilla.* ek qism ká darakht jis se namak bantá hai.

Bark, bārk *n.* *Ice.*

bōrk. chhál, post, baklá.

Bark, *vt.* *A.-S. beorcan.* bhaupkná, chhál chhílná. [—at] — *n.* bhaupk.

Bark or Barque, *n.* *L. barca.* boat. tū mastúlvalé jaház.

Barley, bār'le *n.* *A.-S. bere.* *Go. baris.* jau, jawá. — *corn*, bār'le-korn *n.* jau ká dāna.

Barm, bārm *n.* *A.-S. beorma.* (yeast) khamír, tári.

Barmy, ā. khamírí. [dār, bhusailá.]

Barn, bārn *n.* *A.-S. bere and ern.* ambár, bhan-

Barnacle, bār'na-kl *n.* *L. perna.* syálápoká ek chipiyá.

Barometer, ba-rom'e-ter *n.* *G. baros and metron.* ek āla jis se āb o hawá kí káfiyat ma'lūm hotí hai, mizán ul hawá; hawá ká āla.

Baron, bar'un *n.* *Go. vair.* Inglístán ke amirón ká ek khitáb. [taẓmí khitáb.]

Baronet, *n.* *Dim. of baron.* ek

Baronetcy, bar'o-net-se *n.*

Baronet ká uhdá

Baronial, ba-rō'ne-al, *a.*

Bāran ke mutaqilīq.

Baroscope, bar'o-skōp *n.* ek āla jis se hawá ká wāzma-lūm hotá hai.

Barouche, ba-rōōsh' *n.* *L. bis,* twice, and *rota,* wheel. ek qism kí chau-pahiyá garí.

Barrack, bar'ak *n.* *Sp. barra,* bar. fauj ke sipáhiyon ká makán, bārak, chhāoni; — *master*, *n.* sarkarí imarat ká muhtamim, bārak-māstár.

Barrel, bar'el *n.* *Gael. barra,* bar. pípá, nāl, nāl, nāl: single —, yak nālí bandūq; double barreled, donāí bandūq.

Barrel, *vt.* pípá bharná, nāl bharná.

Barren, bar'en *a.* *N. F. barein.* (not yielding) náqis, be-phal; — *land*, úsar, banjar; — *woman*, bānjh, aqíma.

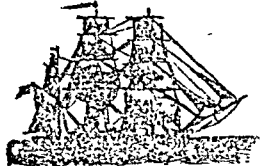
Barrenness, *n.* úsar, banjar, bānjhpan.

Barriade, bar'e-kād *n.* *Sp. barrica,* cask. — ká-bandí, kúchā-bandí, qila-bandí.

Barriade, *vt.* náká-bandí k., ráh rokná.



(Barge.)



(Barque.)



(Barometer.)



(Baron's Coronet.)

Barrier, bar'e-gr *n.* *F. barrière.* megd, hadd-bandí, sarhadd, khandaq.

Barrister, bar'is-ter *n.* From *bar.* wakíl i adálat.

Barrow, bar'ō *n.* *A.-S. beoran,* to bear. háth-

Bar-shot, bār'shot *n.* dānde-dār golá. [garí.

Barter, bār'ter *vi.* *It. barattare.* (trade by exchange of goods) adlá bad'á k., tijarat ká iwaz muáwiza k. [—for]. — *n.* tabádulá, mudádalá.

Basalt, ba-zawlt' *n.* *L. basalt.* sang i músá, teliyá patthar.

Base, bās *a.* *F. bas,* *L. bassus.* kamíná, zalfí, khwár. *Syn.* mean, vile.

Base, *n.* *G. basis,* step. new, bunyád, jar, nok.

Base, *vt.* (found) new d., bunyád qáim k., jar d.; [—upon, —on]. *Syn.* to found, set or lay.

Baseless, *a.* be-bunyád, be-asl, nirmúl.

Basely, *ad.* be-gairatí se, zillat se; níchtá se.

Bas-ment, *n.* imárat ká níchewalá darja.

Baseness, *n.* kamína-pan, zillat, hiqarat.

Bashful, bash'fōol *a.* sharminda, pashemán.

Bashfulness, *n.* *F. brisser.* sharm, pashemání, sharmindagi; lajjá, sankoch. [kbál.

Basil, bāzil' *n.* *L. bas nium.* — bheí kí kamání huf

Basilic, ba-zil'ik *n.* *G. basilikē.* lārgāh yá bād-sháhí mahál; bará girjá.

Basin, bā'en *n.* *F. bassin.* *Ger. becken.* (a bowl to hold water) bartan; (pond) kund, hauz.

Basis, bā'is *n.* *G. basis.* satab, bunyád.

Bask, bask *vi.* *Ger. bacheln.* (lie or warm in the sun) dhúp kháná, ghamáná, [—in].

Basket, bas'ket *n.* *W. basgawd* tokrí, dāliyá.

Bas-relief, bās're'ief, *n.* wuh sang-larāshí kí jis kí shaklon ká ek ruḥ ma'ūm ho. [machhí.

Bass, bās *n.* *sing. and pl. A.-S. baers.* ek qism kí

Bass, *n.* kharj, gambhír, bhári.

Bassoon, bas-sōon' *n.* *It. b. sro.* shahnáí.

Bast, āst *n.* *A.-S. bast.* chhál ká gúdá. [ziná.

Bastard, bas'terd *n.* *F. harám-zāda,* wald ul

Bastard, *a.* (illegitimate) harám-zāda, wald ul

Baste, bāst *vt.* *Ice.* *beysta.* (beat with a stroke) mārná, dānde m., (drip butter or grease on meat) gosht par makhan mālná; (sew slightly) pasújná, dhágá d. [láṭai kí mār.

Bastinado, bas-te-nā'do *n.* *F. bâton.* kútak yá

Bastion, bast'yun *n.*

F. bastion, burj, garh.

Bat, bat *n.* *A.-S. be-*

atan. gend khelne ká

dāndá.

Bat, *vi.* gend khelná.

Bat, *n.* *O. Eng. batte.*

chamgídar, bádur, shabpar.

Batch, bach *n.* *A.-S. bacan.* ghán, ek dafá kí

pakí huf roṭián.

Bate, bāt *vt.* *F. battre,* to beat. ghaṭáná, kam k.,

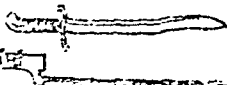

chhorná. *Bating*, siwá us ke, chhorke.


Bath, bath *n.* *A.-S. baeth.* hammám, gúsl-ghána.

Bathe, bāth *vt.* gúsl k., nahána; [—in].

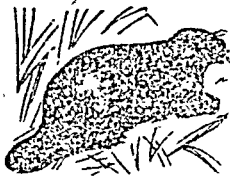


(A. Bastion.)

Baton, bá-ton' n. F. *bâton* dandá, chob.
Battalion, bat-tal'yun n. F. *bataillon*. paltan.
Batter, bat'ter vt. L. *battuere* (knock or beat down) be-rahmí se m.; girá d.
Batter, n. ek qism ká kháná miál halwe ke jo maidá andá aur dúdh se banáyá játá hai.
Batteringship, n. top-khána ká jaház.
Battery, bat'ter-e n. F. *batterie*. morcha, dam-dama; top-khána.
Battle, bat'l n. L. *battuere*. laráí, jang, jang o jadal; judhi. **Battle**, vt. laráí; [— with, — for, — against]. to give —, jang k. — axe, bat'l-aks n. tabar, tabar zin, gaurásá. — field, n. maidán i jang. **Battlement**, n. F. *batir*, to build. fasíl, shahr-panáh, munder. — o. fasíl yá shahr-panáh b., mazbút k. [gabná.
Bauble, baw'bl n. It. *babbola*. halká
Bawd, bawd n. Go. *balkhs*. kuṭná, bharwá. (Battle-axe.)
Bawdy, bawd'e a. be-sharm, fáhish.
Bawl, bawl vi. Icel. *baula*. gul machúná, shor k. [— out, — to].
Bay, bá a. L. *badius*. lákhí, teliyá, surang.
Bay, n. khalí, kol, khárfi.
Bay, n. muháfizat, aman chain; to stand at —, rukná, dafná; keep at —, báz rakhná.
Bay, vi. F. *abayer*. bhaugkná, af af k.
Bayonet, bá'on-et n. 
Bayonnette. sangín.
Bayonet, vt. sangín 
m., yá chalaná.
Bazaar, ba-zár' n. Per. (Bayonet.)
bázár, market. bázár, háf.
B. C. before Christ, Masih ke pahle, B. C. S Bengal Civil Service. B. D. Bachelor of Divinity.
Be, bé vi. and auxiliary. A.-S. *beon*, Skr. *bhū*. honá, jáná; so — it, soí ho; let it —, jáne de: to-out (mistaken) bhūl kartá hai; to — at se much labour, itní taklíf uṭhná; suppose it to — so, aisá farz karo; — off with you, sáth lí j. yá liye j.; — up, uṭhná.
Beach, béch n. D. & Sw. *bakke*. sábil i daryá j. saíláb se saf ho jáwe. **Beach**, vt. sábil par dauráná. [diyá, mahtába
Beacon, bé'kn, n. A.-S. *beacen*. nishán; ákú.
Bead, bead n. A.-S. *head*. prayer from ciáden, t pray. tashbíf, málá, man'vá, sumran.
Beagle, bé'gl, n. Ir. & Gael. *beag*. small, ek chhotá shikárfi kuttá.
Beak, ték n. Gael. *bec*, D. *bek*. minqár, chogch
Beaker, bé'ker, Gr. *becker*. n. piyálá, áb-khore
Beam, tém n. A.-S. *beam*. shahtír, latthá, kárfi weaver's — tur; — of a plough, haras — of a sugar-mill, dheeká; — of a balance, dandí; — of the sun, kiran. partau, shuq; — o a chariot, jú, (horn of a stag) hiran ká singh.

Beam, vt. chamakná, jhalakná.
Bean, ben n. A.-S. *bean*. lobiyá, boyá.
Bear, bá'r vt. A. S. *beran*, Gu. *bairan*, L. *ferre*, G. *pherein*. le jáná; sahná; sambhálná; jánná; phalná; — off. or — away, le jáná: — down, dabáná; — a price, muqarrar nírkh h.; — in mind, yád rakhná; — with, sahr k., to-upon, piche k., dabáná; — through, pahunchá d., jaldí k., (be situated with respect to another place) wáqi h.; — witness, gawáhi d.; — a part, bojli uṭhná; to — one company, ham-ráh h.; — affection to one, muhabbat k.; — one good will, khair khwáh h.; — date, tárikh h.; — a hand, madadd d.; — hard, dabáná; — up, saí k [— away, — off.]
Bear, n. A.-S. *bera*. bhálú, richh, khira. 
Bear, bér d n. A.-S. *beard*, L. *barba*. dárhí, balí.
Bear, vt. dárhí nochná; mu-ábala k.
Bearded, bér'd'ed a. dárhí-yálá; rich-dár. (Bear.)
Bearer, bá'r'er n. le jánewálá, khidmatgár, har-kírá, kahár, behra.
Beating, bú'ing n. taríqa, waza, súrat. [ádmí.
Beast, bést n. F. *bête*. chaupiya, haiwán, wakhí
Beastly, bést'le a. haiwán khaslat, najis, gandá.
Beat, bé't vt. A.-S. *beatan*. márná, ruzá d.; — about, justojú k., dhúndhná; — down, girá d., kam k.; — out, pí k. patlá k., níkalná; ár d.; — off, haṭá d.; — about the bush, phol ghu-máo k.; báth pher k.; — an alarm, chhápá m.; — black and blue, aisá márná ki baldí thopí já; — back, haṭá d., dabá d.; — a tattoo, aisá márná ki godá parq.
Beat, n. már, chot, tapak, dharak; Policeman's — iláqa. **Beaten**, bé'tn a. raugdá huá, kuchlá huá [wálá.
Beater, bé'ter, n. músal, mogrí; píñe yá kúñe-
Beatific, bé-a-tif'ik a. (blissful) ráhat-bakhsh, farhat-bakhsh; paramánandak. [k., khush k;
Beatify, bé-a-t'e-fi vt. L. *beatius* and *facere*. shád
Beating, bé'ing n. sazá, már, tamboh; ghúnse kí már; dand, táran.
Beatitude, bé-a't'e-túd n. L. (blessedness) be-hadd khushí, kamál khushí.
Beau, bó n. F. *bagká*, chhailá, chikaníyá.
Beau Ideal, bó-t-dé'al n. F. *khíyál* i munásib.
Beauteous, bú'te-us a. From *beauty*. khúbsúrat, hasín, pásandída súrat; manobar. [da, su-daul,
Beautiful, bú'te-fóol a. khúlsúrat, tahfa, qm,
Beautifully, ad. khúbsúratí se, achchhi tarah se, umdagí se; sundar rítí se.
Beautify, bú'te-fi vt. khúbsúrat h., áráish k., reb. d. Syn. to adorn; grace, embellish, deck.
Beauty, bú'te n. F. *beauté* (handsomeness) khúbsúratí, khush-numáf, (one who is fair) hasín; — spot, khál, til; sundaríá.

Beaver, bē'vēr n. A -S. *beofer*. úd-bilaw, úd-bilaw ká bál; — hat, úd-bilaw ke khāl kī topi
 Becalm, bē kām' vt. It. *calma*. (keep still) dhimá karáná, taskín d., faro k., rafá k.



(Beaver.)

Because, bē-kawz' c. O. Eng. from *by* and *cause*. kyngki, libázá, is liye, yá is wáste.

Beck, bek n. A -S. *becnan*. ishára, sain.

Beck, vi. ishára k., sain k.

Beckon, bek'n vi. sir yá unglí yá háth ke ishár se buláná, — to].

Beclowd, vt. (dim, obscure) dhundhlá k.

Become, bē-kum' vi. A -S. *becuman*, ho j., honá guzarán, wáqí h., munásib h., phabná.

Becoming, a. láiq, munásib, sazawár. Syn. fit suitable, graceful.

Becomingly, ad. munásibat se, liyáqat se.

Bed, bed n. A -S. *bed*, *bedd*, Go. *b' di* (something to sleep on) palang, bichhauná, bistar; (channel of a river) nadí kī tháh, (piece of ground in garden) kiyári; make the —, bichhauná, bichháó.

Bed, vt. palang par liṭáná, (put in the ground zamin men gárná; — clothes, n. palang kī chadar. bálá-posh. — ridden, bed'rid-n a. sáhib-farsl jo kamzori se uṭh n sake. — room, bed'róom n palang ká kamrá, khwábgáh. —stead, bed'ste n. palang, chárpái, khát. [—with]

Bedaub, bē-dawb' vt. dag yá dhabbá lagáná

Bedazzle, bē-daz'zl vt. dhundhlá k., tirmiráná

Bedding, bed'ing n. palang ká kaprá.

Bedeck, bē-dek' vt. árásta k., áráish k. [—with]

Bedew, bē-dū' vt. bhigoná, tar k., narm k.

Bedim, bē-dim' vt. (make dim) dhundhlá k. (darken) andherá k.

Bedlam, bed'lám n. págal-khána.

Bedouin, bēd'oo-in n. A. *bedawi*. Baddú.

Bed-time, bed'tim n. sone ká waqt.

Bee, bē n. A -S. *beo*.

shahd kī makkhí;

mad-mákhí, ma-

dhumakshika; mu-

mákhí. —line, naz-

dík kī ráh.



a Queen Bee. b Working Bee

Beech, bēch n. A -S. *bece*. ek qism ká darakht

Beef, bēf n. F. *boeuf*. gae ká gosht. pl. Beeves

Bee-hive, bē'hiv n. shahd kī makkhí ká chhat-

tá, shahd kī makkhí ká ghar.

Beer, tēr n. A -S. *beor*, D. and Ger. *bier*. el qism kī sháráb.

Bees-wax, bēz'waks n. móm; madhumal.

Beet, bēt n. A -S. *bete*. chuqandar.

Beetle, bētl n. A -S. *bytl*. gubraundá, gubrílá

Beetle, vi. A -S. *beolan*. latkáná, phailáná. (pán

Befall, bē-faw' vt. Sax. *besallan*. (happen) wáqí

h., jáná, párná, sarzad h., názil h., bítná.

Befit, bē'fit vt. (become, suit) munásib h., phabná. sajná. [bahkáná.

Befool, bē-fóol' vt. (make a fool of) kha tí b.,

Before, bē-fór' prep. ad. A -S. *befo:an*, (further

onward) áge, (in front of) sámvue, pahle, pesh-

tar, qabl, auwal; agre, saumukh, (sooner than)

pahle se, áge se, auwal se; — mentioned, maz-

kúra; —time. pahle.

Beforehand, ad. auwalan, pesh-tar se.

Befoul, bē-foul' vt. mailá k., bhar d.

Befriend, bē-frend' vt. (act as a friend to) dast-

gírl k., mihrbáni k., pushtí k., madad k.; kripá

k., angrah k.

Befringe, lē-frinj' vt. jhalar se saíná.

Beg, beg vt A -S. *biddan*. (ask or live upon alms)

bhikh mángná, (ask) sawál k., talab k., árzu k.;

off. (obtain a pardon for) muáfí hásil k. [of,

from, —for]. [k., janána, utpatí k.; nikáná.

Beget, bē-get' vt. *Beg* and A -S. *getan*. paidá

Beggar, beg'ger n. *From beg*. faqír, gadá, bhi-

khárl, mangtá.

Beggar, vt. faqír k., muflis men d. [kangál.

Beggarly, a. muflis, tihí-dast, khwár, dalidrí.

Beggary, n. muflis, zillat, khwárl.

Begin, bē-gin' vi. A -S. *Beginnan*. shurú k., ibti-

á k., ágáz k.; árambh k., pravritta h. [—by,

—with, —at, —upon]. [yád, múl, ádi.

Beginning, n. shurú, ibtidá, ágáz: asl, bun-

Begird, bē-gerd' t. kamar bándhná, lapetná,

(shut in) band k. [dhundhlá k.

Begloom, bē-glóom' vt. (darken) tárik k.,

Begnaw, bē-naw' vt. chabána, chábna, phár

khána, kutarná. [já, já'ta reh.

Begone, bē-gón' int. chale jáo, dúr ho, nikal

Begot, Begotten, from Beget, janná. [k.

Begrime, bē-gyim' vt. (dirt) mailá k., siyáh-fám

Begrudge, bē-gruj' vt. (envy the possession

of) hasad k., dáh k.

Beguile, bē-gil' vt. (deceive) bahkáná, fareb d.,

dagá d., jul d. [—with].

Beguilement, n. fareb, dagá; buttá, jul.

Begun, from Began, shurú kiyá.

Behalf, bē-háf' n. A -S. *behese*. (sake, favour,

interest) wáste, khátir, liye, haqq men, jánib,

taraf.

Behave, bē-háv' vt. A -S. *Behāban*. nibáhná,

sulák k., haqq adá k., chál ikhtiyár k.

Behaviour, bē-háv'yer n. wazá, taur, rawaiyá,

chál qhang, tariq, ráh rawish. Syn. conduct,

deportment. [kátná.

Beheld, bē-hed' vt. sir kátná, gardan m., múr

Beheld, from Behold, vt. dekhá, wag. [war.

Behemoth, bē'hē-moth n. H. khyárl bará ján-

Beshest, bē-hesh' n. A -S. *behav*. hukm, amr.

Behind, bē-hind' prep. A -S. *behindan*. pasgá-

bat, pichhe, má-bad, mutaakhkhír; pá-chát.

Behind, ad. pichhe, pusht-pichhe, pas-mánda.

Behindhand, bē-hind'hand a. baqáya se, der se;

sust, kashída, pas-pá; pichhánt.

Behold, *bē-hōld' vt.* A -S *bealdan*. (look at or towards) dekhná, tákná, nigáh k., nazar k., liház k., nihárná.

Beholden, *bē-hōld'n a.* *īhsánmand*, *mamnún*.

Beholder, *bē-hōld'er n.* dekhne w., dihhwaíyá.

Behoof, *bē-hóof' n.* fáida, nafa, hásil; lábh.

Behoove, *bē-hóov' vt.* A -S *behoof'n*. zarúr h., farz h., láiq h., wájib h., munásib h.; avashya h.

Being, *bē'ing n.* basti, wujúd; ahwál, hálat, mutanafls, jándár; asti, dasá, avasthá.

Belabour, *bē-lá'ber vt.* (eat soundly) márná. pítná; ghúnsá m. [—with]. [chaphái k.]

Belay, *bē-lá' vt.* (block up) ráh rokná, (attack)

Belch, *belsh vt.* A -S *bealejan'* dakárl, dakárná yá dbakárná. [—out, —forth]. [dáin.]

Beldam, *bel'dam n.* F. *brille-dame*. hurbiyá.

Beleaguer, *bē-lé'ger vt.* Ger. *lagern*. (besiege) muhásará k., gherná. [tá ghar.]

Belfry, *bel'fre n.* F. *beffroy*. jaras-khána, ghan-

Belial, *bē'le-al n.* H. bad ruh; ek badzát shakhs, baliál.

Belie, *bē-lí' vt.* A -S *lig*. (tell lies of) jhuthlánu, jhuthá k., (represent falsely) tuhmat bándhná, ittihám k. [ligion] imán, dín, (opinion) rás

Belief, *bē-lé'f n.* (act of believing) iqtibár, (re-

Believable, *bē-lé'v-a-bl a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believe, *bē-lé'v vt.* Prefix *be* and A -S *lēfan*; *lyfan*. to allow, permit. mánná; imán i, (think) khyál k., patiyáná, (trust) biswás k., báwar k. [—in]. [ismúndár; viewás k., w.]

Believer, *bē-lé'v'er n.* mánnuewálá, muqtasid,

Belike, *be-like ad.* sháyad, galíban.

Bell, *bel n.* A -S *bellan*. ghanjá, ghanjí.

Belle, *bel n.* L. *bellus*. bág-lí, náznín, rangilí

Belligerent, *bel-li 'er-ent a.* L. *bellum*, *gerere*. (warrior) jang-áwar, mukhálif; yuddhamán.

Bell-metal, *bel'met-al n.*

azhdhát, kúpsá, phúl. (Bell.)

Bellow, *bel'lo vt.* A -S *bellan*. (cry aloud) bam-báná, dakárná, gara'ná. [—out].

Bellow, *n.* shor, chillábat, garaj; dahak.

Bellows, *bel'loz n. sing. & pl.* A -S *belg* dhaupk-ní, damkash, bháti.

Belly, *bel'le n.* A -S *belg*, *bel'ig*. pet, shikam

Belly, *vi.* nikal á., phúl á., ubhar á.

Belly-band, *bel'le-band n.* petí, pašká, kamar-band; ghore ká tang.

Bellyful, *bel'ful n.* pet-bhar, bhar-pet.

Belong, *bē-long' vt.* Prefix *be* and O. Eng. *long*. iláqa rakhná, pahugchná, mutaqlíq h., shámil h., taqluq rakhná; (be the property) us ká h., (proper business of) us ke kám á., yá us ke taqluq men h. [—o].

Belonging, *n.* (quality, endowment) liyáqat.

Beloved, *bē-luv'd a.* piyará, inabbáb, máshúo.

Below, *bē-lō' prep.* *Be* and *low*. niche, tale, zer; kamtar.

Below, *ad.* (under) niche se, tale se, zer, (not worthy of) náláiq; court—, mátabat kachahri.

Belt, *belt n.* A -S *belt*, L. *balteus*. (girdle) petí, kamarband; sword —, dawál, partalá.

Belt, *vt.* petí laráná, pašká táqdná.

Bemoan, *bō-mōn' vt.* (lament much) mátam k., wáwailá k., afsos k.

Bench, *bensh n.* A -S *benc*, W. *bank*. chauki, sandalí, tipái; — of justice, mahkama, qdálát.

Bend, *bend vt.* A -S *bend* (bow) jhukná, jhukáná, (make crooked) tephá k., kham k., (overcome) jítná, (apply) laráná, (be inclined) máil h., qád k., [—wit, —down].

Bend, *n.* kham, tephái, pech, tal.

Beneath, *bē-nēth' prep.* A -S *beneodhan*. niche, tale, páin; *be* — notice. ná-qábil liház.

Beneath, *ad.* niche se, tale se. [duá, barakat; asis.]

Benediction, *ben-ē-dik'shun n.* L. *bene, dicere*.

Benefaction, *ben-ē-fak'shun n.* L. *bene, facere*. mihrbání, niqmat, baqh-hish, ilhán; upakár.

Benefactor, *ben-ē-fak'ter n.* *īhsán* yá nekik. w., mukhaiyar, muhsin, mujiim. **Beneficence**, *n.* khúbi, faiz, faiyáz. **Beneficent**, *a.* faiyáz, mihrbán; dayál.

Benefice, *ben-ē-fis n.* pádrí kí maq h.

Beneficed, *ben-ē-fist a.* pádrí kí maqáb rakhne w.

Beneficial, *ben-ē-fish'e-al a.* musid, khúbi, rád-inadd. [bakhshish; husúl, fáila.]

Benefit, *ben-ē-fit n.* L. *benefactum*, *īhsán*, niqmat,

Benefit, *vt.* fáida k., nafa k., fáida uphána.

Benevolence, *bē-nev'ō-lens n.* L. *benevolentia*. (good will) khair-khwáhí, khú'f, nek-andeshí, mihrbání. **Benevolent**, *a.* L. *bene, volo*. khair-khwáhí, mihrbán, shafiq. [se, faiz se.]

Benevolently, *bē-nev'ō-lent-le ad.* mihrbání

Benight, *bē-nit' vt.* A -S *nikt*. tárikí yá jahálat men phagná, shab rasída k.

Benign, *bē-nin' a.* L. *benignus*. (kind) mihrbán, (wholesome) ymda, maqúl.

Benignant, *bē-nig'nant a.* mihrbán, nek.

Benignity, *bē-nig'ne-te n.* nekí, mihrbání.

Bent, *bent n.* tephápan, kaji, khami; ragbat; — on ruin. halákat par máil h.

Bent-grass, *ben't-gras n.* A -S *beonet*. ghás.

Benumb, *bē-aum' vt.* A -S *benumb*. sunn k., be-hosh k., [thíhuráná]. [se de marná.]

Bequeath, *bē-kwēth' vt.* A -S *beceidhan*. wasiyat

Bequest, *bē-kwest' n.* hiba-námu, bakhshish-náma. [be i. — of.]

Bereave, *bē-rēv' vt.* A -S *bereafan*. mahrum k.

Bereavement, *n.* afsos, nuqsán, barbádi.

Berry, *ber're n.* A -S *beria*. dáná, phal.

Berry, *vi.* phalná, dáná paidá h.

Berth, *berth n.* From the root of *bear*. langar-gáh; (sleeping place in a ship) jaház kí ek kofhri; (employment) naukarí.

Beryl, *ber'il n.* G. *beruller*. firoza.

Beseech, bē-sēch' *vt.* prefix *be* and *seek*. (entreat) minnat k., darḡhwāst k., (ask) arž k.; prārth-nā k. [nāsib h., zeh d.]

Beseem, bē-gēm' *vt.* (become, befit) lāiq h., mu-Beset, bē-set' *t.* A.-S. *besettan*. (beseige) gherná, girda bāḡḡhná, muhásara k., (way lay) gāps l. [- with].

Beside, bē-sīd' *prep.* *Be* and *side*, by the side. nazdīk, qarīb; *be* — one's self, dīwāna h.; — that, alāwa us'ke; sit —, pās baiḡhná.

Besides, bē-sīdz' *ad.* māsīwá, alāwa, is ke úpar. **Besides**, *prep.* kināre, nazdīk, gair-mutābiq; is ke sáth. [gher l., qilāband k. [-with].

Besiege, bē-sēj' *vt.* (lay siege to) muhásara k., **Besieger**, bē-sēj'-er *n.* muhásir, gherne w.

Besmeare, bē-smēr' *vt.* álúda k., bharná, mailá k., saupdná, kpná, lagáná. [buhári, barḡnī.

Besom, lē-zum *n.* A.-S. *besmo*. járob, jhárú, **Bespatter**, bē-spat'ter *vt.* kichar ke chhíḡe d., álúda k., bhar d.; kalankí k. [le rakhná

Bespeak, bē-spēk' *vt.* rok rakhná, kah rakhná, **Besprinkle**, bē-spring'kl, *vt.* (cover with water) chhīḡḡná, chhīra ná.

Best, *a. superl.* A.-S. *besta*. achchhe se achchhá, aulátarin, bihtar se bihtar; make the- of, (improve to the greatest advantage) qadr karke fāida uḡḡhná. — *n.* hatt-al-maqdúr, hadd darja, hatt-al-imkán. — *ad.* achchhí tarah se, aulátar se.

Bestial, best'e-al *a.* L. *bestia*, beast. haiwán-sírat, haiwání, wahshí. **Bestiality**, best-e-al'e-te *n.* haiwáníyat, nápakí; bhrashtá.

Bestir, bē-stir' *vt.* sargarm k., mustajd k.

Bestow, bē-stó' *vt.* Prefix *be* and A.-S. *stov*, a fixed mansion. dená, de d., tawázú k., atá k. : [- **Bestowal**, bē stó'al *n.* dán, den. [on.]

Bestrew, bē-stró' *vt.* (scatter about) chhīrakná, chhīḡḡná, phailáná, bithráná. [baiḡhná, sawár h]

Bestride, bē-strīd' *vt.* charḡ baiḡhná, phāḡḡd **Bet**, bet *n.* A.-S. *bēd*, pledge. shart, bári, hor. — *vt.* shart lagáná, bázi lagáná.

Betake, bē-tāk' *vt.* (have recourse to) ruḡj k., masrúf k., dauráná, lagáná, le j. [-to].

Bethel, beth'el *n.* H. *bēth-el*. house of God. jaházop ká girjá ghar.

Bethink, bē-thi-gk' *vt.* (call to mind) yád k., gaur k., maḡlám k.

Bethlehem, beth'le-hem *n.* Yahúdiyá ká ek gāḡw jahāḡ Yisḡ Masib paidá huá.

Betide, bē-tīd' *vt.* *Be*; A. S. *tīdan*. á parná, gu-zarná, pesh á. [bar waqt, bar mahal

Betimes, bē-tīuz' *ad.* (early, seasonably) sawere. **Betoken**, lē-tó'kn *vt.* (signify) áshkárá k., záhir k.

Betray, lē-trā' *v.* From *be* and F. *trahir*. (give up by breach of trust) be-wafái k., pakaḡwáná. (show) záhir k. [- to, — for]. **Betrayal**, *n.* dagábázi, be-wafái.

Betroth, bē-trórh' *vt.* mangní k., nisbat k. [-to]. **Betrothal**, *n.* mangní, nisbat, mansúb.

Better, bet'ter *a. comp.* of *good*. A.-S. *bats*, good. achchhá, bihtar; sifāt ká ausat dar. *a.*

Better, *n.* umdagí, bha'ái, sihhat; buzurgí; — half, bibí, jorú. [to improve, mend, advance.

Better, *vt.* bhalái k., bihtari k., taraqqí k. **Syn.** **Between**, bē-twēn' *prep.* From prefix *be*, and *twain*, two. darmiyán, bích men, ápas men.

Betwixt, bē-twīkst' *prep.*

From *be*, and *twy*. (between two) bích men, andar, darmiyán, ápas men.

Bevel, bev'el *n.* F. *beveau*. guniyá, bíwal.

Bevel-gear, bev'el-gēr *n.* ek qism dāḡḡḡdar pahíye ke kám kí jis ke qutr se záviya ban játá hai. [b bere. shārbat.

Beverage, bev'er-āj *n.* L. **Bewail**, bē-wāl' *vt.* afsos k., roná, mátam k.

Beware, bē-wār' *vi.* *Be* and *were*. dhiyán k., parhez k., chhōpná.

Bewilder, bē-wīl'der *vt.* *Be* and *wild*. ('ose in pathless place) bhaḡkáná, gumrah k.; (perplex) ghabráná. [khabar kar d., moh l.]

Bewitch, bē-wich' *vt.* A.-S. *wiglere*. jádú k., be-Bey, bā *n.* saltanat i Turkí ká ek hákim.

Beyond, bē-yond' *prep.* A.-S. *be* and *geond*. ue-taraf, pare, báhar; go—, fareb d.; sabqat le j. — *ad.* udhar se, idhar se, us taraf se.

Bias, bí-as *n.* F. *bias*. (improper influence) ná-wájib asar, (inclination) máil, ragbat; wazn.

Bias, *vt.* rágib k., ruḡj k., máil k., ragbat diláná.

Bible, bí-bl *n.* G. *biblos*. kḡass kitáb jis men Kḡudá kí marzí mundarj hai; Kḡudá ká Kalám. — society, bí-bl-sō-s'yē-te *n.* majlis jo Pák Kitáb ko tamám dunyá men phailāne ke liye mu-qarrar hai; Pák Kitáb kí chhapwánawálí majlis.

Biblical, bí'lik-al *a.* mutaḡlliḡ i Baibal.

Biblist, bí'list *n.* muḡtaqid i Baibal, tālib ul-ilm i Baibal. [surkilá.]

Bibulous, bíb'ū-lus *a.* L. *libere*. jázib, ábkash.

Bice, bí-s *n.* F. & Pr. *bis*. halká ásmāni rang.

Bicker, bík'er *vi.* W. *bica*. (wrangle) kḡána-jangí k., mārā mārí k., laharná, lahakná.

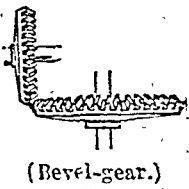
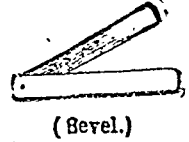
Bid, bíd *vt.* A.-S. *bīdan*. (to ask) kahná, irshád k., hukm k., tákid k. — against, muḡábala meḡ nílám kí bolí bolná; — for, kahná, — down, kam dām kahná; — up, dām barḡbáná; — fare, achchhá ásar záhir k.; to-farewell, wídá k., kḡhair-bád kahná; — adieu, alwídá k. — *n.* nílám kí bolí.

Bidder, *n.* qímat k. w. yá lagánawálá.

Bide, bíd *vt.* A.-S. *bīdan*. (wait) rahná, (dwell) basná, ábád h.; (bear) bardásht k., tahammul k., intizár k.

Biennial, bí-en'ne-al *n.* L. *bienium*. ek darakht ko do baras tak rahtá bād azáḡ záya ho játá hai.

Bier, bē-r *n.* janāza, tábút; arthí, rathí.



Big. *big a. W. laich.* burden. bará, moťá, kalán, jasím, bhári; bāmila.

Bigamist, big'a-mist *n.* do jorúwálá. **Bigamy,** *n.* *L. bis. G. g-mos.* do jorú karne ká gunáh.

Bigly, big'le *ad.* shekhí se, aipthke, phúlke.

Bigness, big'nes *n.* baráí, moťáí, jasámat.

Bigot, big'ot *n.* *F.* (a blind zealot) taqasub, haťh; paksh.

Bigoted, a. haťhí, mutaassib; pakshí. [haťh.

Bigotry, n. (blind zeal) taqasub; apne mat men

Bile, bil *n.* *L. bilis.* pit, safrá. (ill-feeling) bad mizáji. [pbatná.

Bilge, bilj — *n.* pendá, tah **Bilge, vt.** pegdá

Biliary, bil'yar-e *a.* safráwí, mūlíd i safrá.

Bilious, bil'yus *a.* *L. bilis.* safráwí, pittuhá.

Bilk, bilk *vt.* *Go bilakn* thagná, chhálná.

Bill, bil *n.* *A.-S. b. le.* choqch; nol, mingár.

Bill, n. *A.-S. bill. bil.* dáw, kulhári, gaqrásá.

Bill, n. *L. bill.* (account of goods bought or money owing) fard, hisáb; — of fare, bartanon kí fihrist; — of health, jaházon kí tandurusti ká iqrárnáma; — of indictment, mujrim kí kaifíyat yá rúdád yá chálán. — of lading, fihrist asbáb i jaház; — of mortality, naqsha fauti; — of sale, baj-náma, qabála, mahzar: (note) tamassuk, dastáwer. [miléná. lár piyár k.

Bill, vt. *From bill, a beak.* dáná-badalná, choqch

Billet, n. *F. billet.* chitthí, pátí, ruqqa. — *vt.* chitthí yá ruqqa bhejná; sipáblon ko basáná [sipáh.

Billeting, ruq orasayal, chitthíyáwaj, sukúnat;

Billet-doux, bil-le-doo' *n.* *F. billet, note,* and

douc, sweet. mayhúgána khatt yá ruqqa.

Billiards, bil'yardz *n. pl.* *F. billard.* antá khel.

Billion, bil'yon *n.* *L. b. le.* twice, and *milie.* kharb.

Billman, bil'man *n.* gaqrásá bándhnewálá.

Billow, bil'ō *n.* *Ger. bulge.* lahr, mauj.

Billow, vt. lahr m., labráná, mauj *n.*

Billowy, bil'ō-e *a.* mauj-zan, mauwáj.

Bin, bin *n.* *A.-S. bin, crib.* koťhri, ambár-khána.

Binary, bi'ra-re *a.* *L. bini.* musanná, dúf.

Bind, bind *vt.* *A.-S. bindan.* (fasten with bands) bándhná, kasná, (border) hadd lándhná, (oblige to serve) majbúr k., (bind books) jild bandí k.; — down, mahdúd k., to — over, múbalká l. — to, iqrár k.; — up bándhná. [—, to, — with, — together].

Binder, n. bándhnewálá, sínawálá; jild band.

Binding, bind'ing *n.* band, jild-bandí, (obligatory) farzi, (coastive) qábiz.

Binnacle, bin'a-kl *n.* *L. habiloculum.* jaház ke qutub-numá ká sandúq. [cheshma, do ápkhá.

Binocular, bi-nok'ū-ler *a.* (having two eyes) do

Biographer, n. muarrikh, naqil, tazkira nawis.

Biography, bi-og'ra-fe *n.* *G. bios, life,* and *grapho, to write.* (history of the life of an individual) ahwál, tazkira, naql.

Biology, bi-ol'o-je *n.* *G. bios, life,* and *logos, discourse.* (science of life) ilā-i-zindagi.

Bipartite, bi-párt'it *a.* *L. bis,* twice, and *part* tire

to divide. do hamwár hison men maqsúm.

Biped, bi'ped *n.* *L. bis,* twice, and *pes,* foot. (a two-footed animal) do páya, do páw wálá.

Birch, bereh *n.* *A.-S. birce.* ek qism ká darakht.

Bird, berd *n.* *A.-S. bird,* young,

Eng. breed. chiriyá, parand;

panchhi, pakherá. (birds are ever on the wing,) chiriyán hamesha urá karti haig: — catcher, *n.* chirimár, saiyád; — fancier, (dealer in birds) chiriyá bechnawálá. — lime, berd'lim *n.* láwá, cheop yá kumpá; — of Paradise, ek (Bird of Paradise.) qism kí chiriyá.

Bird's-eye, berdz'ia. úpar se dekhá gayá; to give a — view of a subject, kbulá bayánd.

Bird's-nest, berdz'nest *n.* ghon lá, áshiyána, hanging—, jhonjh.

Birth, berth *n.* *A.-S. beorh, beoran,* to bear, paidaish, tawallud; (dignity of family) kullu, waládat, janam.

Birthday, berth'dū *n.* sál-zirah, janam-jin.

Birthplace, n. watan, maulad; janam shán.

Birthright, berth'rit *n.* haqq i waládat, bapauti ká haqq.

Biscuit, bis'kit *n.* *F. prefix bis* and *cuit,* from *L. coquere,* to cook kulcha, tikiyá, biskut.

Bisect, bi-sekt' *vt.* *L. bis,* twice, and *secare,* to cut do-qitá k., do-barábar hisa k., samabhág k. [— with, — by].

Bishop,bish'up *n.* *A.-S. bisceop. G. epi,* over, and *skopein,* to view, mustahid, káim ke nigrán.

Bishopric, n. wuh maqám jo Bishap ke mátnahat hai.

Bismuth, bis'muth *n.* *Ger. Bismuth.* phul-dhát.

Bison, bi'zun *n.* *G. bisōn.*

jangli bhaips kí qism.

Bissextile, bis-seks'til *n.*

L. bissextilis. (leap year)

sáli kabisa, har chauthá

sál jis men February

ke mahine men ek din

barhtá hai.

(American Bison.)

Bit, bit *n.* *A.-S. bite* from *bitten,* to bite. (iron mouth-piece of a bridle) daháná, qazal.

Bit, n. *A.-S. bite.* (mouthful) niwála, luqma, tukrá; (a silver coin) rezgári, (a small tool for boring) barme ká lohá; — by—, tukrá tukrá; not a —, bilkul nahiq.

Bitch, bich *n.* *A.-S. bicec.* kutti, kutiyá, kúkarí.

Bite, bit *vt.* *A.-S. bitan.* kútná, pakarná; fareb

d. **Bitten** *a.* dagá kháyá lohá; **Biting. a.**

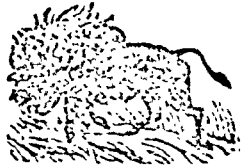
tez, talh sakht.

Bite, n. káf, zakhm, pakar, habak, (a cheat) dagá.

Bitter, bit'ter *a.* *A.-S. biter.* kapwá, talh, tittá;

tez, saħi, shadid. — spoken, *a.* sakht kahnewálá. — *vt.* talh k. **Bitterish, a.** kuchh talh

Bitterly, ad. shiddat se, talhí se.



Bittern, bit'tern; *n.* ek qism kī chiriyā; namak kā khār.

Bitterness, *n.* karwāhat, tal-khī; tundī, tezī.

Bitters, bit'terz *n. pl.* ek qism ke talkh paudhe kā aṛq misl chirāete ke.

Bitter-sweet, bit'ter-swēt *n.* ek qism kā pauihā jo chabāne meḡ pahle talkh baḡ azāḡ mī-thā malūm hotā hai.

Bitumen, be-tū'men *n. L.* nift, maṭiyā tel.

Bituminize, be-tū'min-iz *vt.* nift milānā, maṭiyā tel milānā.

Bivalve, bi'valv *n. L.* bis, twice, and *valva*, valve. ek qism kā sipdār jānwar jis ke dhatne ke do hisse hote aur we khulte aur band hote haiḡ.

Bivouac, bi'wak *n. F.* from *H. Ger. bei by, wiche, watch.* chor pahre ke sipāhī, yā wesī-pāhī jo khīme ke bāhar nigahbānī par hon [har r

Bivouac, *vt. fau* kī nigahbānī k., khīme se bā-

Bi-weekly, bi-wēk'le *a.* har dūstrehafta. [fāsh k.

Blab, blab *vi. Ger. blabbern.* (tattle) bak bak k.,

Black, blak *a. A. S. blac.* andherā, tārik, siyāh, kālā. — *n.* (the darkest colour) siyāhī, (absence of light) tārikī, kālāpan; (a negro) habshī; in — and white, likhā hūā. — *vt.* kālā k., siyāh k. — ball, blak'bawl *n.* jūtī siyāh karne kī ek shai, kāle rang kā golā. — ball, *vt.* qurā ke sandūḡ meḡ golī dālne se inkār k. — berry, blak'ber-re *n.* jharberī kā phal. — bird, blak'berd *n.* koel, ek qism kī gānewālī chiriyā. — board, blak'bōrd *n.* likhne ke siyāh takhta. — border, *n.* (sign of mourning) mātām yā gamī kā nishān. — cock, blak'kōk *n.* ek barī qism kī chiriyā. — day, *n.* (day of gloom and disaster) āfat yā afsos kā din — en, blak'n *vt.* kālā k., siyāh k.; harfgrī k. — flag, *n.* lūṭeron ke jahāz kā siyāh jhandā. — guard, blak'gārd *n. N. blachard.* badmāsh, badzāt, āwārā, shuhda. — guard, *vt.* shuhdapan k. luchpan k. — ing, blak'ing *n.* jūtā sāf karne kī siyāhī. — ish, blak'ish *a.* surmaṭ, siyāh. — jack, blak'jak *n.* balūt kī ek qism, chamṛe kā piyālā — lead, blak'led *n.* surmā, mūrda sīsā. — leg, *n.* juārī, dagābāz. — ly, blak'le *ad.* dhundhapan se, siyāhī se, tiragī se, shiddat se. — mail, blak'māl *n.* rupiye jo izzat ke khauf ke sabab diye jāen. — ness, blak'nes *n.* tārikī, siyāhī — smith, blak'smith *n.* lohār, āhangar — snake, blak'snāk *n.* kālā sāmp. [nā; pitta

Bladder, blad'der *n. A.-S. blawan.* thailī, misā-

Blade, blād *n. A.-S. blād G. platur, broad.* —



(Bittern.)



(Bivalve.)



(Blackbird.)

of grass, pattā; — of knife or sword, phul; the shoulder —, kandhe kī haḡḡi.

Blamable, *a.* gunahgār, taqsīrwār, mulzim, Syn. culpable, faulty, censurable.

Blame, blām *vt. F. blamer.* ilzām d., malāmat k., he is to —, khatāwār h. — *n.* (censure) ilzām, malāmat, (fault, crime) qusūr, khatā.

Blameless, *a.* be-taqsīr, be-gunāh, be-qusūr.

Blameworthy, blām'wur-*the a.* khatāwār.

Blanch, blansh *vt. F. blanchir.* chhilkā utārnā, muḡassar k., sufed k.

Bland, bland *a. L. blandus.* mulāim, narm, subuk, halkā, latīf. [k. mīthī bāteḡ k.

Blandish, *vt. L. blandiri.* phuslanā, nāz o niyāz

Blandishment, *n.* phuslāhet, rāz, mashūqiyat.

Blank, blangk *a. Ger. blinken.* (without writing) sāda, (empty) khālī, korā; (white) sufed. — *n.* (an empty space on paper) sādagī, korāpan. — *vt.* khālī rakhnā, jagah chhornā.

Blanket, *n. F. blanchet.* kammāl, kamalī, loī. — *vt.* kammāl up'lanā.

Blarney, blār'ne *n. Ir. blaṭaireacht.* chāplūsī, khushmād.

Blaspheme, blas-fēm' *vt. G. blaptēin* to damage; phēmī, I speak. (speak improperly of the Almighty) kalma i kufr kahna; Ishwar nindā k.

Blasphemy, *n. G. blasphemia.* kalma i kufr, kufr-goī, Ishwar-nindā.

Blasphemous, blas'fe-mus, *a.* kāfrānā.

Blast, blast *n. A.-S. blasan.* (act of blowing) jhonk, (gust of wind) jhikor, (sound of an instrument) phūḡk, (explosion of gunpowder) bhā-

bak, (blight) nuḡsān; — furnace, dhāt ke galāne kī bhaṭṭī *vt.* gārat k., satyānās k., phūḡknā, jalānā.

Blaze, blāz *n. A.-S. blaze.* (Blast, Bhaṭṭī.) āḡch, shuḡla, lahar. — *vi.* shuḡlāzan h., bha-

bhaknā, lahrānā, (publish abroad) zāhir k., (mark on trees) daraḡht par nishān k. [— up]

Blazon, blā'zn *vt.* zeb d., āraish k.; — forth, (show forth) ishtihār k.

Bleach, blech *vt. A.-S. blæcan.* sufed k., sāf k., ujīlā k., [— with]. [thandhā; sunā, udās.

Bleak, blēk *a. A.-S. blac.* rūkhā, khushk; rard,

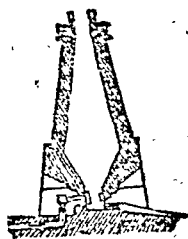
Blear, blēr *vt. Sw. blira,* to twinkle. āḡkheḡ up'hnā, dhundhlā dikhāid. — *a.* chiprā, chundhlā. — eye, *n.* chundh. — eyed, blēr'id *a.* chiprā, chundhlā.

Bleat, blēt *vi. A.-S. bletan.* mimiyanā, me me k. — *n.* me me, bheḡ bheḡ, bheḡ kī āwāz.

Bleed, blēd *vi. A.-S. bledan.* fāsd kholnā, lahū nikālānā; (extract juice) aṛq nikālānā; (draw money) diḡq karke rupiyā l. [wāḡs.

Bleeding, *n.* fāsd; — at the nose, naksīr, bin-

Blemish, blem'ish *vt. F. blemir.* dāḡ lagānā, aḡb lagānā. *n.* dāḡ; aḡb; kalank.



Blench, blensh *vt.* F. *bianchir*. jhahhakná, chaupkná.

Blend, blend *vt.* A.-S. *blendan*, Ger. *blenden*, to blind. miláná, (mingle) shámil k.; (pollute) álú-dá k. [-with, -together].

Bless, bles *vt.* A.-S. *blesst*. n. barakat d., duá d., mubáarak k. [-with, -for]. Blessed, a. ásúda, khush-hál, mubáarak. Blessedness, n. saqádat, khushí, sh h.

Blessing, n. mubáarakbádí, duá, barakat.

Blest, blest a. khush kiya gayá, ásúda-hál huá.

Blew, *imp.* of *Blow*.

Blight, blit *vt.* O. Ger. *blech*, pale, A.-S. *blæcan*. barhád h., pazhmurda h., kumhláná. — n. pálá; áfat, garab.

Blind, blind a. A.-S. *blind*, andhá, ná-bíná; kor. [-to]. — *vt.* andhá k., ná-bíná k. — n. (a screen) etiq, (that which misleads the eye or understanding) dhokhá. — fold, blind'fold a. ápkh-mundá, chashm-posh. — fold, *et.* ápkh mungná, chashm-poshí k. — side, blind'side n. kamzorí, qib, nirbaltá. — worm, blind'worm n. be págw ká ek kirá.

Blindly, ad. andhoy kí tarah, ápkh mung ke.

Blindness, n. andhlápan, ná-bíná; jabálat.

Blink, blink *vi.* Ger. *blinken*. matmajáná, michmicháná, (avoid noticing) chashm-poshí k. [-at]. — n. jhilmilábat, timkábat, michmichábat.

Blinker, blink'g'er n. chundhlá, kor-nazarí.

Bliss, blis n. A.-S. *bliss*. be-hadd khushí, ráhat.

Blissful, a. ráhat-angez. dil-kushá, farhat-nák.

Blissfully, blis'fóo'-le ad. níbayat khushí se.

Blister, blis'ter n. Ger. *blase*. phapholá, chhálá, jhalká, áblá; ek dawá jis se chhálá partá hai.

Blister, *vt.* áblá parná, phapholá parná. [-up, -wit]. fly, blis'ter-flí n. Spáni mak-khí jis se. áblá parne kí dawá banáí jati hai.

Blithe, blirn a. A.-S. *blidhe*. bans-mukh, khandarú, khush-dil. Blithely, ad. khush-dilí se.

Blithesome, blith'sum a. khush-dil, khandarú

Bloat, bloi *vt.* Blow, to swell. phuláná, sujáná,

BLOATER, n. ek gism kí machhlí. [phaphasná

Block, blok n. Ger. *block*, F. *bloc* [kunda, lakkar, — of stone, sutúní sillí; (mould for a hat) golá, cálib, (blockhead) ahmaq; (pully) bálú kuppi, (hinderance) rok, harjá; (con-tinuous mass of houses) babut se ghar. — *et.* rokná, gherná, band k., muhásara k., — up, bilku l band k.



Blockade, blok-ád' n. It. *Bloccata*, F. *blocus*. muhásara, gherá, náká-bandí.

Blockhead, blok'hed n. be-waqúf, ghámar.

Blonde, blond n. F. *blond*. hasín, khúbsárat.

Blood, blod n. A.-S. *blōt*. lohú, khún; rudáir; (juice of anything) arq, (murder) khúnrezí, (descent) zát; (family) khándán; a prince of

the —, sháhzáda; be connected by ties of —, rishtadár, sagá bhái; — feud, klúni jhagrá; flesh and —, bál bachche; — guiltiness, blud' gilt-e-nes. n. khúnrezí ká gunáh; — horse, blud'hors n. qmda nasí ká xhorá; — hot, blud' hot a. shír-garm; — hound, n. súngkar patá-lagánawálá kuttá; in cold —, be rahmí se; — iness, blud'e-nes n. khún-álúdagí, khúnáblí; — is up, gussa men á., josh men á. — less, blud'les a. be-klún; nír-rakat; let — from, fad kholná. — red, blud-red' a. lahúkerang, khún á surkh. — shed, blud'ched n. khúg-rezí, khún-kharábbá. — shot, blud'hot a. khún-álúda; — stain, khún ká dhabbá; — stained, khún-álúda; stain with — khún ká dag lagárá; — stone, blud'ston n. hayar ud dam; — sucker, blud'suk-ern n. lohú chás, khún ásbám, jonk. — thirstiness, blud'ther-tē-nes n. khún kí piyás, qas d jánkashí; — thirsty, blud'ther-te a. khún ká piyásá, tishná i kánu; — vessel, blud'ves-l n. rag i khún.

Bloody, a. khún-áúda, pur-khún, khún-khwar-Bloom, bloom n. A.-S. *blōcan*. shigúfa, gutcha, kali, (flush in the cheek) gál kí surkhí; — of youth, nau-jawáni, shubáb. — *et.* khilná, shigúfa h.; nau-jawánh. bahar men h, iqbalmand h., Blooming, n. phuldár, nau-jawan; iqbalmand. Blossom, blos'um n. A.-S. *blōma*. (flower of a plant) kalí, shigúfa. — *et.* phulná, khilná, iq-bálmand h.

Blot, blót *vt.* Icel. *blatta*. dag lagáná, qib lagá-ná; — out, (erase), míś d., (reject) radd k. — n. dag, dhabbá, qib.

Blotch, bloch *et.* kálá k., dagí k.

Blotter, blot'er n. juzb kar l, w. [kágaz, jázib.

Blotting-paper, blot'ing-pā-ger n. juzb k. w.

Blow, blō n. O. H. Ger. *pluch*. (blow or blossom) kalí, phulí, kiyaí, guldasta. — n. Go. *bliggean*. (a stroke) choí, zarb; (a sudden shock)

eadma, phunká. *et.* A.-S. *blōcan*. (bloom) khilná

phulná, (breathe) phupkúá,

(move) chalná, bávará; —

about, (flutter loosely) auout

phusphusáná; — away, (dis-

sipate) gáib ho j.; — down, (blow-pipe)

(prostrate by wind) gna a.; — in, hawá chali

á. — hot and cold, be-ábat h.; — off, ha-

wá se jharparná; — out, bughná, phupkání;

— over, be-usar guzar j. — pipe, blō'pip

a. phupkání; — up, (fill with air) hawá se

bharná, (kindle) jilná, (explode) uráná.

Blubber, blub'er *vi.* Ir. *plub*. bilbiláná, roke

gál sujáná. — n. álí jánwanoy kí churbi.

Bludgeon, blud'jun n. Go. *blaggean*. soqá, lá-

thí, cnob.

Blue, blū n. A.-S. *bleoh*. nílá rang, á-mání, ka-

búdi; to be or look —, bechainí, ran, ídagí; —

et. nílá k. — a. nílá. — book, blū'óok n. Pár-

liment ke intizám kí kitáb. — light, blū'lit n.

nile rang ki roshni jo rāt ke waqt jahāzon meṃ bataur alāmat ke istīāmāl ki jāti hai. — ness, blū'nes *n.* nīlāhaṭ. — vitriol, blū'vit-re-ol. *n.* tūtiyā.

Bluff, bluf *a.* O. Eng. *bloughty*. dhīth, magrā, nā-tarāshida. — *n.* kharī pahārī.

Bluffness, bluf'nes *n.* magrāf, dhīthāf.

Bluing, blū'ing *n.* nī āhaṭ, kabūdiyat. **Bluish**, blū'ish *a.* nīlā, nīlgūn.

Blunder, blun'der *vi.* Ger. *blenden*. bhūl k, galatī k, — *n.* bhūl, galatī, chūk. Syn. error.

Blunderhead, *n.* be-waqūf, ahmaq. [mistake

Blunt, blunt *a.* G. *amblyno*. (dull on the edge) kund, bhonthrā, (rude) bad-lihāz. — *vt.* kund k, kam k.

Bluntly, *ad.* be-imtiyāzī se, bad lihāzī se. **Bluntness**, *n.* kundī, bhonthrāf, kund-zihni, be-imtiyāzī.

Blur, blur *vt.* Scot. *bludder*. dāg yā āib lagānā, ruswā k. — *n.* dāg, āib, khatā.

Blurt, blurt *vt.* Scot. *bluiter*. shugūfa chhornā, kah baithnā [— out].

Blush, blush *vi.* A.-S. *blýsa*. sharminda h., kḥajil h. — *n.* kḥijlat, sharmindagi, hijāb.

Blushing, *n.* zard-rūf, sharm-alūdagi.

Blushingly, *ad.* sharm se, kḥijlat se, hijāb se.

Bluster, blus'ter *vi.* Allied to *blust*. sansanānā. chillānā, dhūm dhām k. — *n.* sannātā, — about, shekḥī m., gūl gupārā.

B. M. B. M. S. Bachelor of Music; **B. N. I.** (Bengal Native Infantry) Bengāl kālī paṭṭan; **B. N. I.** (Bombay Native Infantry) Bambai kī kālī paṭṭan.

Boa, bō'a *n.* L. *boa*. sāpp kī ek qism. — constrictor, bō'a-kon-strikt'er *n.* L. *constringere*, to draw together. ek qism kā mazbūt sāpp jo tis yā chālīs fuṭ lambā hotā hai aur apne shikār ko lapetkar mār dālā hai. (Boa-constrictor.)



Boar, bōr *n.* A.-S. *bār*. sūar, khūk; barāh.

Board, bōrd *n.* A.-S. *brēd*. takhta, takhtī; — of a book, daftī; (food) khānā pīnā; (education) tabaq, sabaq; (table) dastarkḥwān, mez; (council) majlis, kamīṭī; on — jahāz yā kishṭī par.

Board, *vt.* takhta bichhānā; khānā pīnā k.

Boarder, bōrd'er *n.* wuh jo kisī dūsrē ke sāth rāhtā o khātā pitā ho. [rahne kā makān.

Boarding-house, *n.* musāfir yā tālib ul ilmoḥ ke **Boarding-school**, bōrd'ing-skōol *n.* madrasa, maktab-khāna, pāthshālā.

Boarish, bōr'ish *a.* From *boar*. nā-tarāshida.

Boast, bōst'vi. O. Eng. *bōst*, shekḥī m., lāfzanī k. — *n.* shekḥī, lāfzanī.

Boaster, bōst'er *n.* shekḥī-bāz, ahankārī.

Boastful, bōst'fōol *a.* shekḥī-bāz, magrūr.

Boastfully, *ad.* shekḥī se, fakhr se, gurūr se.

Boasting, *n.* magrūrī, shekḥī-bāzī.

Boat, bōt *a.* A.-S. *bāt*. nāo. kishṭī. — house, *n.*

kishṭī-khāna. — man, *n.* mānjhī, mallāh. — swain, tōt/swān, bō'sn *n.* A.-S. *bātswān*. sar hang; galhaiyā. [d.] — about].

Bob, bob *n.* laṭkan. — *vt.* hīlnā, bhujkī m., fareb

Bobbin, bob'bin *n.* *bombus*. chluuchbī.

Bobtail, bob'tāl *n.* landūrā. — and rabble, āwārā, bāzārī log. [lat k.

Bode, bōd *vt.* A.-S. *bodian* shugūn d., dalā-

Bodement, bōd-ment *n.* shugūn, fāl.

Bodice, bod'is *n.* sinaband, aḡgiyā, mahram, choli.

Bodied, bod'id *a.* jismdār, mu aṣim. able — tā-

Bodiless, bod'e-les *a.* be-jism, be-badan. [qatwar.

Bodily, *a.* jismānī, zātī. **Bodily**, *ad.* jism se, badan se.

Bodkin, bod'kin *n.* W. *bideggn*. kutārī, sūjā, sūā, bāl kā kāṭṭā.

Body, bod'e *n.* A.-S. *bodig*. badan, (bulk of an animal) jism, jāma, tan, (pers n) shaḥhs, ādmī, (corporation,) firqa, jasāmat. — of men, guroh jamāat, jathā. — of the army, gol. — of a tree, tanā, kunda; — of the lew, kuliyāt; (strength) quwat; — of a boat, khol; (main part) juz i aazam; a homogeneous —, ham-jins, jism i masāwī; the heavenly —, aṣrām i falakī; metallic —, jism i amādī; vegetable —, jism i nabatī; an animal —, jism i haiwānī; any —, koī; every —, har ek. — guard, *n.* we sipāhī jo muhāfizāt ke liye hamrah rahen.

— snatcher, *n.* kafau-chor.

Bog, bog *n.* Ir. & Gael. daldal, dhags. — *vt.* daldai yā kichar meṃ phansnā. [wās k.

Boggle, bog'l *vi.* jha, haknā, pas o pesh k., was-

Boggy, bog'e *a.* daldaldār, daldalā.

Boil, boil *vi.* L. *bullire*. ubālna, josh k., khaul-nā, pakānā.

Boil, *n.* A.-S. *byle*, *bile*, sore. phorā, dumbal.

Boiler, *n.* ubālnewālā, josh dene kā bartan.

Boiling, boil'ing *n.* josh, ubāl. — point, jis darje par ki josh atā hai, maqām i kḥaulāhaṭ.

Boisterous, boi'ster-us *a.* O. Eng. *boistous*. tūfānī, tund, saḥt, tez, shadid.

Boisterously, *ad.* zor se, shiddat se, ba-shid-

Boisterousness, *n.* shiddat, saḥtī, tundī. [dat.

Bold, bōid *a.* A.-S. *bald*. bahādūr, diler, karārā; ubhrā, be-dhārak; make —, ghamand k., shekḥī m. Syn. courageous, brave, valiant, prominent.

Boldly, *ad.* bahādūrāna, aileri se.

Boldness, *n.* bahādūrī, jawānī-mardī.

Bole, bōl *n.* Sw. *bäl*, Ger. *boll*. per kī dāl, anāj kā paimāna. — *n.* G. *bölos*. ek qism kī miṭṭī.

Bolster, bōl'ster *n.* A.-S. *bolster*. takiya, gaddī. — *vt.* takiya yā gaddī lagānā, kisī ke sāth laṭnā.

[— up].

Bolt, bōit *n.* A.-S. *bolt*. tīr, billī, beṇḍā, (measure of canvas) ṭāṭ kā nāp. — of a door, sitkanī. — *t.* billī lagānā, beṇḍā lagānā. — away, — off, bhāg j., — in band k., — out, achānak

bāhar nikalnā. **Bolter**, bōl'ter *n.* bāgnawālā.

Bolus, bōlus *n.* L. *gurs*, ṭikiyā.

Bomb, bum *n.* G. *bombos*. bam ká golá. (a loud noise) bari áwáz. — **proof**, bum'proof *a.* bam ke gole ke zarar se mahfúz.



(Bomb.)

Bombard, bum-bárd' *vt.* gole m., bam ke gole chalaná.

Bombardier, bum-bárd-ér' *n.* golandáz.

Bombardment, a. golandázi.

Bombast, lum'ast *n.* L. *bombasium*. shekhi. Jarai, mabálagá, láfzaní. — *a.* shekhi-báz, láfzan.

Bona-fidé, bú-na'fid-e *a.* or *ad.* L. imán ke sáth, be-dagi.

Bond, bond *n.* A.-S. *bond*. band, pañfi, (written agreement) tamasak, iqá-nána. — *a.* (in slavery) gulámi; (ound) bandhá.

Bonds, bandan, zanjir, gulámi.

Bondage, a. qaid, band, aqiri, gulámi.

Bondsman, bond'a-an *n.* zamin, kafil.

Bone, bú *n.* A.-S. *bin*, Go *bin*. haqqi, usta-khwán. — dust, lón dust *n.* haqqi la cúná. — **earth**, bú'arth *n.* haqqi ki khák. — **less**, a. be-haqqi, be-ustukhwán. — **setter**, bú'sei-gr *n.* haqqi jornewála.

Bonfire, bon'fir, O. Eng *n.* ek aláw yá dhúni jo Inglisán ke log khushi men lagate.

Bonnet, bon'net *n.* F. zaráni topi.

Bonny, bon'ne *a.* F. *bon*, white. khútsúrat-khush-namá, chamakdar. [da his-a.

Bonus, bú'us *n.* L. good ínam, nafá ká ziyá.

Bony, bú'ne *a.* haqqidi, ustukhwáni. [waqif.

Booby, bú'be *n.* F. *loubie*. ábi-chirijá; be-

Book, búok *n.* A.-S. *bóc*. kitáb; jild, pustak; song —, ragmáá, without —, yád se. — *vt.* dary k., dagan k., tank l., (take places for travelling) aar ke liye jagah l., — **binding**, jild-bandí, — **learning**, knábi ilm; — **case**, búok'kás *n.* kitáb rakhané ki amári. — **keeping**, *n.* amad o rawánagi ka hisáb. — **maker**, búok'mák-er *n.* musanuf, kátib. — **making**, *n.* tasni, tálif; — **mark**, *n.* nishán jo jagah kí pachhán ke liye knábi men rakhá jáwe. — **seller**, *n.* kitáb bechawátá. — **shelf**, *n.* kitáb rakhané ki almázi. — **shop**, *n.* kitáo kí dúkán. — **woim**, búok'wurim *n.* ek kifrá, (close student of narrow mind) sháiq i kitáb.

Booking, *n.* len den o garz wg. kitáb men likhná. — **office**, búok'ing-of-fis *n.* rel ká daf-tar jaháp musáfirop ko fikaṭ milti hai.

Boom, búom' *a.* S. *dem*, D. *boom*. ek dandá jo pái phamané ke isúqmal meg átá hai; top yá dheo kí áwáz. [bharáke á.

Boom, vi. W. *buomp*. qakárná, cháláná, bhar-

Boon, búon *n.* L. *bonus*, A.-S. *bén* (gift) bakh-shish; (favor granted) maṃmat, (prayer) duá,

Boon, *a.* F. *bon*. khush-tabá, zinda-dil. [qaz.

Boor, búor *n.* A.-S. *gebur*. dahqán, gapwár, áh-háti. **Boorish**, *a.* ná-taráshída, janghi, gapwár.

Boorishness, *n.* gapwár-pana, dahqúmyat, ná-taráshidagi.

Boot, búot *t.* A.-S. *bót*. ot. moza charháni, (torture) taklif d. — *n.* fáida, náia, gammat.

— *n.* F. *lette*. júta, moza i chirmí.

Booth, búoth *n.* chappar ya kisi halki shái kí

Bootless búoth'les *a.* be-fáida, lá-basili. [ráya.

B ot-last, búot'last *n.* kal-bút. [muft.

Booty, búot'e *n.* F. *butin*. lút, gammat, máli

Boozo, búo'zi. W. *bozi*. shiddat se sharáb píná.

Bo peep, bú-pép *n.* jhákák jhugki.

Bo raz, bú'aks *n.* A. I *erag*. sohagá.

border, bor'dgr *n.* A.-S. *borá*. kinára; hadd,

earnad, háshiya — *vi.* hadd táyidná, lakir k., (be near) milna; — **on or upon**, (to adjacent) milna (approach) nazúf á; — **land**, (acq), zamin i sarhadd.

Bore, lór *vt.* A.-S. *borian*. chhedná, bedhná,

surakhna, khijáná, snána. — **through**, — **out**, — *n.* chned, súrákh, diqq k., w; — **of a gun**, munhri, peṭ. mugh. — *n.* O. H. Ger. *por*. kasiat i sailabi.

Boreas, bú-ré-as *n.* utrálí hawá, bádi i zimáli, — *n.* i zimáli. [meg chhed barti hai.

Borer, *n.* chhed k., w., barua; ek kifrá jo lakri

Borough, bú'ro . Ger. *burg* qumai maglis ko musáhar bhejne ká iḥtiyár rakhané w., shahr.

Borrow, bor'ó *vt.* A.-S. *borgian*. qarz l., udhár l., áiyat l. [— from, — of.]

Bosh, búsh *n.* Ger. *bosse*. tak bna.

Bosom, búo'um *n.* A.-S. *bosum*. (breast) chháti, siná, (the heart) dil. — *a.* qar, í. intimate) dilf;

— **of the earth**, p; — **a friend**, ham-dam, dost jani; — **secrets**, peṭ ki baag. — *vt.* chháti se dagan. goi magi.

Boss, búos *n.* Ger *butz*. phúl, phúli.

Botanic, bú-tan'ik *a.* nabatáti. [wáli.

Botanist, bot'an-ist *n.* nabatát ke ilm ká janne.

Botany, bot'a-ne *n.* G. *botane*. ilm i nabat yá naorat; japi-kalp.

Botch, búosh *n.* It. *botza*. (work clumsily done) kacuchá kám. — **on the skin**, dag, chat, (patch in work) burá jor. — *c.* jaisi, chat, bhí.

Both, búth *a.* and *pro.* A.-S. *bá* donop, har do.

Bether, born'er *vt.* diqq k., fuzúl-goi k., hairán k. (— about, — with). — *n.* taklif, (puzzling) haráni.

Botheration, born-gr-ú'shun *n.* diqqat, taklif.

Bothersome, *a.* hairán k., w., diqqat d., w.

Bottle, bú'l *n.* F. *bouteille*. botal, qarál a, shisha.

look for a needle in a — **of hay**, be-fáida dhugdhá, *vi.* botal meg bharna.

Bottom, bú'tum *n.* A.-S. *botm*. talá, táli, tah, — **of a ship**, pendá, páin; (foundation) bunyád.

(native strength) asli taqat, a ship, jaház; (ball of thread) sút ká golá (buttocks) kúlhá. — *a.* nichá, sab se nichá. **Bottoms**, *pl.* talchat

Bottom, *vt.* bunyád d., tamar k., úhánas. — **land**, *n.* zamin jo daryá ke sáhl par ho.

Bottomless, *a.* be-*penda*, be-*bunyád*; lá-*hásil*.
Bough, *bow* *n.* A.-S. *bōga*. *dāl*, *dālī*, *shākh*.
Bought, *lawt* *n.* *ainṭhan* yā *gāṇṭh*, *bal*.
Bought, *vi* *kharidānā*, *kharidā* *hūs*.
Bounce, *bouns* *vi.* D. *borsen*. *chaukarī* *bharnā*,
lapaknā; *mārnā* *pīṭnā*.—*off*, *jhapatnā*. [—*ā*—*out*].
— n. *chaukarī*, *lapak*; *mār* *pīṭ*. **Bouncing**, *a.*
mazbūt, *shahwatī*.

Bound, *bound* *a.* Arm. *bonn*. *pāband*, *majbūr*,
muqaiyād. — *n.* *hadd*; *uebhāl* *kūd*, *urān*. — *vt.*
sarhadd *bāndhrā*, *pāband* *k.*, *muqaiyād* *k.*, *kūd-*
nā, *uebhālnā*, *tarapnā*. — *about*. (*jump about*)
chāron *taraf* *kūd*nā.—*ed* *by* *hadd* *kiyā* *gayā*; *be*
—for, *jānā*; *whither* *are* *you*—*kahān* *jāte* *ho*?

Boundary, *bound* *re* *n.* *hadd*, *sarhadd*, *raqba*.
Bounden, *bound* *n.* From *bīnd*. *farzī*, *lāzīmī*.
Boundless, *a.* be-*hadd*, be-*nihāyat*, be-*intihā*.
Boundlessness, *n.* be-*nihāyat*, be-*intihā*. [*dil*.
Bounteous, *boun* *te* *us* *a.* *kushāda* *dil*, *faiyāz*.
Bounteous, *y.* *ad.* *kushāda* *dili* *se*, *dil* *kholke*.

Bounteousness, *n.* *sakhāwat*, *himmāt*.
Bountiful, *boun* *te* *fool* *a.* *sakhī*, *karim*, *faiyāz*.
Bountifully, *ad.* *kushāda* *dili* *se*, *faiyāzī* *se*.
Bounty, *boun* *te* *n.* L. *bonus*. (*generosity*) *sakhā-*
wat, (*gift*) *baḥshish*, *ināyat*.

Bouquet, *bōō* *kā* *n.* F. *guldasta*, *turra*.
Bourgeois, *bur* *jois* *n.* *ek* *chhoṭe* *qism* *kā* *hurūf*
jo *long* *primer* *aur* *brevier* *ke* *bich* *ke* *muqdar* *kā*
hotā *hai* *yaṇe* *yih*:—

(*Bourgeois* *hurūf*.)

Bourgeois, *bōōr* *jōō* *wa* *n.* F. *ek* *saudāgar*, *ek*
Frānsīzī *raīs*. [*dālī* *nikalnā*.]

Bourgeois, *bur* *jun* *vi.* F. *bourgeoines*. *kaliyānā*;
Bourn, *bōrn* *n.* F. *borue*. *hadd*, *intihā*.
Bourse, *bōōrs* *n.* F. *tabādulā*. [*chbor*.]

Bout, *bout* *n.* (*turn*) *bārī*; (*trial*) *āzmāish*, (*going*
and *returning*) *khep*.

Bow, *bow* *vt.* A.-S. *būgan*. *jhukānā*, *niwānā*,
ṭerhā *k.*, *pesh* *h.* [—*to*, —*down*]. — *n.* *salām*,
bandagī, (*head* *of* *a* *ship*) *sirā*.

Bow, *bo* *n.* *khamdār* *chiz*; *kamān*. **Rain** — *dha-*
nuk (*iddlestick*) *kamānī* [(*tenderness*) *rahindilī*.]

Bowel, *bow* *el* *n.* L. *botellus*. *anṭriyān*, *ānt*.
Bower, *bow* *er* *n.* A.-S. *būr*. *ek* *kothrī*, *bāgīcha*
men *ek* *sāyadar* *makān*. [*gend*, *anṭā*.]

Bowl, *bōl* *n.* A.-S. *bōlla* *piyāla*, *jām*, *kḥulū*,
Bowl, *vt.* *gend* *luḥk*nā, *anṭā* *khelnā*. — *along*,
*luḥk*nā; — *out* *hārnā*.

Bowler, *bō* *der* *n.* *gol* *patthar*.
Bow-legged, *bō* *legd* *a.* *ṭerhī* *tāng* *wālā*.
Bowler, *bō* *er* *n.* *anṭā* *khilānewālā*, *gend* *phenk-*
newālā. [*sīdhā* *rakhtī* *hai*.]

Bowline, *bō* *lin* *n.* *ek* *rassī* *jo* *jahāz* *ke* *pāl* *ko*.
Bowling *alley*, *bō* *ing* *al* *le* *n.* *anṭā* *khelne* *ke*
liye *ek* *sa* *adār* *makān*. **Bowling** *green*, *n.* *gend*
phenkne *kīek* *musattāh* *jagah*.

Bowman, *bō* *man* *n.* *kamāndār*, *tīr* *andāz*.
Bowsprit, *bō* *sprit* *n.* *sabdhārā*. [*rodā*, *tānt*.]

Bowstring, *bō* *string* *n.* *kamān* *kī* *dōrī*, *chillā*,

Bow-wow, *v.* *kutte* *kā* *bhaunknā*, *bhog* *bhog*.
Box, *boks* *n.* A.-S. *box*. (*a* *hard* *wood*) *sakhṭ*
lakrī, (*chest* *of* *wood* *or* *iron*) *sandūq*, *sandūq*,
cha, (*first* *class* *seat* *in* *a* *theatre*) *nāch* *ghar* *men*
auwal *darje* *kī* *nishastgāh*, (*Christmas* *gift*)
bare *din* *kā* *inām*; *kochbaks*. — *n.* G. *pux*, *fist*.
dhaul, *ghūṅṡā*, *goshmālī*. — *vt.* *sandūq* *men*
bharnā; *hāth* *yā* *muṭṭhī* *se* *m*, *mukke* *bāzī* *k.*

Boxer, *n* *ghūṅṡā* *lāṇewālā*, *mukke* *bāz*.
Boy, *boy* *n.* Ger. *bube*. *larkā*, *chhokrā*, *laungā*.
Boyhood, *boy* *hōōd* *n.* *larkapan*, *tufāliyat*.
Boyish, *boy* *ish* *a.* *tif* *mizāj*, *tif* *khō*.
Boyishly, *ad.* *tifānā*, *larkon* *kī* *tarah* *se*.
Boyishness, *n* *tifāgī*, *larkapan*. [*paṭṭī*, *jorā*.]

Brace, *brās* *n.* L. *brachium*. *band*, *bandhan*.
Brace, *vt.* *band* *bāndhnā* *yā* *kasnā*, *paṭṭī* *bāndhnā*.
Bracelet, *brās* *let* *n.* *chūṛī*,
pahunchī, *kangan*.

Bracing, *n.* *kasāo*, *chusṭī*.
Bracken, *brak* *en* *n.* *jhārī*, *jhār*.
Bracket, *brak* *et* *n.* F. *braquet*.
khūṅṡī, *ṭekan*; *ek* *nishān* (*Bracelet*).
[*is* *tarah*, *kā*].



Bract, *brakt* *n.* L. *bractea*. *koppal*, *chhoṭā* *pattā*.
Bracteal, *brakt* *ē* *al* *a.* *koppaldār*. [*mekh*.]

Brad, *brad* *n.* Dan. *braad*, *pick*. *be* *sir* *kī* *kīl* *yā*.
Brag, *vi.* Ger. *prachen*. *shekhī* *m.* [—*of*— *about*].
— n. *shekhī*, *khud* *satāī*; *ek* *qim* *tāsh* *ke* *khe*
kī. [*nikamā* *shakh*s].

Braggart, *brag* *art* *n.* *shekhī* *bāz*, *magrūr*, *ek*
Brahma, *bra* *ma* *n.* Skr. *Hindūon* *ke* *tri* *deon*
men *pahlā* *shakh*s, *paidā* *—uninda*.

Braid, *brād* *vt.* A.-S. *brēdan* *gūṭhnā*, *linnā*.
Braid, *n.* *jālī*, *larī*.

Brain, *brān* *n.* A.-S. *bragen*. *magz*, *dīmāg*,
fahm, *aql*. — *vt.* *magz* *nikāl* *l.* — *fever*, *n.* *sar*.
Brainless, *a.* be-*samājh*, be-*aql*. [*sām*.]

Brake, *brāk* *n.* From the root of *break*. *qazāī*,
dahānā, (*instrument* *to* *stop* *a* *carriage*) *brak*,
rokne *kā* *kal*. [*dār* *jhārī*.]

Bramble, *bram* *bl* *n.* A.-S. *brēmōsl*. *khār*, *khār*.
Bran, *bran* *n.* F. & Sp. *bran*. *chokar*, *bhūsi*, *a-*
nāj *kā* *chhilkā*.

Branch, *bransh* *n.* F. *branche*. *dāl*, *shākh*; — *of*
a *river*, *soṭā*: — *of* *a* *family*, *nasl*, *aulād*. — *vi.*
phalnā; — *off*, *ek* *taraf* *ho*]; [— *out*]. — *line*,
khainchī *lain*.

Branchless, *a* be-*dāl*, be-*shākh*; be-*aulād*.
Brand, *brand* *n.* A.-S. *brand*. *deo* *nan*. *dāg*, *lū-*
kā, *luktī*; *talwār*. — *vt.* *garm* *lohe* *se* *dāgnā* *yā*
dagānā, *istāmp* *chapkānā* — *new*, (*quite* *new*)
bilkul *nayā*. [— *with*].

Branding *iron*, *brand* *ing* *i* *urn* *n.* *dāgne* *kā*
loha: [*chamkānā*.]

Brandish, *brand* *ish* *vt.* From *brand*. *phirānā*,
Brandy, *brand* *e* *n.* O. Eng. *brandwine*. *brandī*
sharāb.

Brass, *bras* *n.* A.-S. *bras*. *pīṭal*, *biranj*; be-*hayāī*.
Brassy, *a.* *pīṭal* *ka*, *biranj*; be-*hayā*, be-*sharm*.

rat, brat n. A.-S. *bratt*. laṛkā, chhokṛā.
 ravadō, bra-vā'dō n. Sp. *bravado*. (boast)
 beḥhī, lāṭṭarī. (defiance) dhāmki.
 rave, brāv a. F. *brave*. bahādūr, diler, jawān-
 nard. — n. bahādūr shakhs. — *it*. bahādūrī k.,
 hīḥāī k., (defy) kar-chashm h. — *it* cut,
 austaqil r., faisala yā an am tak laṛo.
 ravelly, *ad*. bahādūrāna, dilerī se.
 ravery, n. bahādūrī, dilerī, jawān-mardī, be-
 rayo, brāvō n. qātil, khānī. [khaufi.
 ravo, brāvō *int*. shābāsh, āfrīn, marhabā.
 rawl, brawl *vi*. F. *braillet*. gul gapārā k.,
 bagrāk. — n. (noisy quarrel) gul gapārā, jhagrā.
 rawler, n. *caugās*. bujjatī, laṛāpkā.
 rawn, n. O. H. G. *b-rāto* sūar kā gosht, nam-
 rawny, a. qawī. shahzor. [kin gosht; paṭṭhā.
 ray, brā *et*. F. *braye*. bārik pīsnā; repknā.
 ray, n. gadhe kī āwāz. repk.
 raze, brāz. *et*. F. *brasse*. pītal se maṛhnā.
 razen, a. guṣṭāḥ, be-sharm; birañjī, pīfālī.
 razen, *et*. muḥ chīphānā, muḥ b. — faced,
 brā'zn-lāst a. zard-rū, be-sharm, guṣṭākh.
 razier, brā'zher n. thaṭherā, kaserā.
 reach, brēch n. F. *brèche*. darār, shigāf; nifāq,
 udāī. — of word or contract, shikastagī
 qār. — of a wa'l, shigāf. — of faith, shd shi-
 kani, be-imānī. — of promise of marriage,
 wada shikanī. — brēch *et*. darār k., shigāf k.,
 sendh mārānā, naqab depā.
 read, brēd n. A.-S. *bræd* roṭī,
 nān, chapātī. — and butter,
 roṭī makan; khānā, — fruit,
 brēd'frūt. n. ek qism kā da-
 rakht.
 breadth, brēth n. A.-S. *b-rād*.
 chaurāī, chaklāī, arz, wasat.
 break, brāk *et*. A.-S. *brakan*.
 (rend or burst with violence)
 torṇā, phojnā, tapkānā. (become (Bread-fruit.)
 bankrupt) diwālīyā h., (decline in health) bīmār
 h. — open, torṭār k., tor phār k., torke kholnā;
 (as morning) pūphāṭnā — away (run off) bhāg j.,
 — against, (dash against) takkar m. — bulk,
 (unload) boḥ utārne lagnā — cover, (dash
 forth) jhanakhe nikalnā. — down, ṭūṭ j., kamzor
 ho j., radd h. — ground, (begin) shurū k.,
 (plow) jotnā. — forth, (is-me out) phūṭnā, nikalnā.
 — in (enter unexpectedly) achānak ā j., (train as
 a horse) qadām nikalnā. — into, (break in) sendh
 d. — loose, (escape from fetters) āzād h. — off,
 (stop suddenly) achānak ruk j., (tear asunder)
 phār d., — open. (open by force) zabardastī
 khol d., — out. (form in eruptions) khūn bi-
 gārnā; (become disso.ute) gumrāh ho j., —
 through, (force through) ghus j., — up, (disso.ve)
 barḥast h., (turn up with the plough) jotnā.
 — with, (cease to be friends) dostī chhornā. (set
 on fire) jal uṭṭhā. — one's fast, roza kholnā. — up,
 akhāpnā, barḥast h. — n. A.-S. *brecc*. ṭūṭ, phūṭ.



— of day, (opening) shigāf, bhor, fa'r, tarkā,
 (a pause,) (shahrāo, — your fast, roza istār karo.
 Breakage, brāk'āj n. ṭūṭī phūṭī chīz, ṭūṭī hūī
 chīz kī qismat jo iwar men dī jāwe.
 Breaker, brāk'er n. torwārīyā, fāṭkh; pānī kā
 nīpā; simauja. [ṭane subh kā khānā.
 Breakfast, brek'fast n. nāshṭa, nihārī, hāzīrī,
 — *et*. nāshṭa k., hāzīrī khānā, na'āī torṇā.
 Break-neck, brāk'nek a. khatar-nāk.
 Breakwater, n. labron kā roknewālā, pushta.
 Dream, brēm n. F. *brème*. ek qism kī machhī.
 Brenst, breast n. A.-S. *bræst* (bosom) chhātī,
 sīna; sthan, kuch, (nipple) chhuchhī. (disposition)
 mirā', (conscience) zamīr, (mind) dīl, jīzar; give
 the —, dūdh pilānā — of a bird, peṭṭ. — *et*.
 chhātī se lapānā. yā lipṭānā, (meet in front)
 sāmhne k. — bone, breast'ōn n. sarsīna; chhātī
 kī haddī. — deep, breast'ēp a. chhātī tak gabrā.
 — pin, breast'ōin n. ek zewar jo sīna par pahinte
 hain. — plate, breast'plāt n. chaprās, peṭṭ,
 sinband.
 Breath, breth n. A.-S. *bræth*. dam, sīns, swāsā,
 (life) ān [dam chhornā.
 Breathe brēm *et*. dam l. sāns l. (to expire)
 Breathing, brēm'ing a. dam-kechī.
 Breathless, breth'less a. be-sāns, be-dam.
 Breech, brēch n. pich'ā, pedā, chūtār; koṭhī.
 Breeches, brich'es n. pl. A.-S. *broc*. pācējāma,
 tumbāh. [dedār.
 Breech-loading, brēch'lōl-ing a. koṭhīdār, peo-
 Breed, brēd *et*. A.-S. *brēdan*. paidā k., jānnā,
 byānā; pālānā, parwarīsh k., tarbiyat k.; peṭ
 r. [— from]. — n. nash, ash, zāt, qabla, aulād;
 bans.
 Breeding, n. tarbiyat, rawish, parwarīsh, pālān;
 bad —. badmāshī; good —. adab, imtiyāz.
 Breeze brēz n. Sp. *briza*. ek halkī hawā, tez ta-
 biyat; jhagrā.
 Breezless, brēz'less a. be-hawā, sunsān, sūkīn.
 Brethren, brēm'tren n. pl. bhāī, bīrādar. [sanaḍ.
 Brevet, bre-vet' n. F. hāsil kīye hūc darja kī
 Brevier, bre-vēr' n. ek qism kā hurūf.
 (Brevier hurūf)
 Brevity, brev'ite n. L. *brevis*. kamī; chhotāī,
 ikhtisār, koṭāhī.
 Brew, brōd *et*. A.-S. *brēwan*. sharāb khīnehnā,
 sharāb h.; tādīr k. (to plot) mansūba bāndh-
 Brew-r, n. kalwār, tādīr k., w. [nā.
 Brewery brōd'er-e n. sharāb-khānā, kalwariyā.
 Brewing, n. sharāb-kashī, arq kashī.
 Bribe, brīb n. F. *bribe*. rishwat, ghūns. — *et*.
 rishwat d. Bribery, brīb'er-e n. rishwat.
 Brick, brīk n. Armor, rīf. clay iṭ, kishit.
 Brick. *et*. iṭ biḥhānā, iṭ se b.; — up, iṭ se
 band k. — bat, brīk'bat n. rorā iṭ kā tukrā.
 — kiln brīk'kil n. pazāyā, bhaṭṭhā. — layer,
 brīk'ā-er n. rāj, miqmār. — work, n. iṭ kā
 kām.
 Bridal, brīd'al a. From *bride*. biyāh kā, grūsī.

Bride, brīd *n.* A.-S. *brȳd*. dūlbin, urūs. — cake, brīd'kak *n.* shādī ke waqt kī mithāf. — groom, brīd'grōom *n.* A.-S. *bryd* and *guma*. dūlha, nau-shā. [matgār.]

Brides-maid, brīdz'mād *n.* dāya, dūlhan kī khid-
Bridge, brīj *n.* A.-S. *brycg*. pul, setu, (of the nose) bāpsā. — *vt.* pul bāndhnā.

Bridle, brīdl *n.* A.-S. *bridel*. bāg, lagām. — *vt.* lagām lagānā; ikhtiyār men k.

Brief, brēf *a.* L. *brevis*. (short, concise) mukhtasar, zarā sā, nanhā sā. [fahīr.]

Brief, *n.* ikhtisār, (short writing) mukhtasar

Brier, brīer *n.* A.-S. *brær*. khārdār daraḥt, katilā daraḥt.

Brig, brig *n.* Abbreviation of *brigantine*. do mastūl kī kishtī.

Brigade, brigād *n.* F. from *brigue* quarrel. tuman, fauj kā ek hissa, birgīd. — *vt.* pal-tan qāim k., fauj-bandī k. (Brig.)



Brigadier-general, brig'a-dēr-jen'er-al *n.* tumandār, fauj ke ek hisse kā sardār. [zāq, luṭerā.]

Brigand, brig'and *n.* F. *brigand*. (robber) qaz-
Brigandage, brig'and-āj *n.* chorī, lūṭ.

Bright, brīt *a.* A.-S. *beorht*. (shining) chamak-dār, sāf, (full of light) roshan, (witty) tez fahm, (illustrious) mashhūr, zāhīr.

Brighten, *vt.* chamkānā, roshan k., khush k.

Brightly, *ad.* roshnī se, chamak se, tezī se.

Brilliance, brīl'yan-se *n.* barī roshnī, nihāyat chamak damak. [raunaq, (shining) chamakdār.]

Brilliant, brīl'yant *a.* F. *briller*. raunaqdār, bā

Brilliantly, *ad.* raunaq se, tābdārī se.

Brim, brīm *n.* A.-S. *brymme*. lab, kinārā, kan-khā; fill to the —, labālab bharnā, mulabbab k.
Brimful, brīm'fōol *a.* labālab, muphā-muph, labrez, bharpūr.

Brimming, brīm'ing *n.* Jabrez, labālab.

Brimmingful, *a.* mulabbab, labrez.

Brimstone, brīm'stōn *n.* A.-S. *bryne*. gandhak.

Brinded, brīnd'ed *a.* A.-S. *byrnan*. ablaq, kabrá,

Brindled, brīnd'ld *a.* būtedār. [lahardār.]

Brine, brīn *n.* A.-S. *bryne*. ābshor, khārā, nam-kin pānī. — pan or — pit, brīn'pan *n.* namak banāne ke liye ek gharā.

Bring, bring *vt.* A.-S. *bri gan*. lānā, le ā., lete ā., pahunchānā, (to incline) jhukānā, phīrānā; — about, nikālnā, tamām k.; — against, ilzām lagānā; — back, (recall) palṭā l.; — before, pesh k.; — down, utārnā; — forth, jānnā; — forward, (bring in front) sāmhnē l., (cause to advance) barhānā, (adduce) pesh k.; — in, andar l.; — into order, (reduce to order) tartīb d.; — off, chhūṭānā. — on, — upon, shorū karānā; — over, apne men milānā; — out, zāhīr k.; — round, (conciliate) rāzī k., (to make well) changā k. — to pass, (effect) karnā; — under, apne taht yā qabze men k.; — up, (educate) tarbiyat d.; (vomit) qai k.

Brinish, brīn'ish *a.* khārā, namkīn, shor, lonā.

Brink, bringk *n.* Dan. karārā, kinārā, tīr.

Briny, brīn'e *a.* khārā, namkin. [phurtilā.]

Brisk, brisk *a.* W. *brys*. chust, chālāk, jaldbāz.

Brisket, brisk'et *n.* F. *bréchet*. sīna kā gosht.

Briskly, *ad.* chustī-se, jaldī se, chālākī se.

Briskness, brisk'nes *n.* chustī, chālākī, jaldbāzī.

Bristle, bris'sl *n.* A.-S. *bristl*. kach, sūar kā bāl.

Bristle, *vt.* bāl thīrānā, phurahrī l., roāq kha-

Bristly, bris'le *a.* khārdār, kaṭailā. [rā k.]

Bristol-board, bris'tol-bōrd *n.* ek musattah daftī. [Britānī yāne Angrez.]

Britannic, bre-tan'ik *a.* British, brit'ish *a.*

British-lion, brit'ish-li-un *n.* Greṭ Briteen kā

Briton, brit'un *n.* Briteen kā bāshinda. [nishān.]

Brittle, brit'l *a.* A.-S. *briotan*. nāzuk, subuk.

Broach, brōch *n.* F. *broche*. sīkh. [tunak.]

Broach, *vt.* (pierce) chhednā, kholnā, (utter) kah d.

Broad, brawd *a.* A.-S. *brād* (wide) chaurā, ar-dār, farākh, (extended) sāf, zāhīr. Syn. ample, comprehensive. — day light, din charhnā; — as long, ek hī bāt hai. — guage, brawd'gāj *n.* rel kī sarak kā barā fāsila yāne 6 yā 7 fut. — seal brawd'sēl *n.* riyāsāt kī muhr.

Broadcast, brawd'kast *a.* kushādagi se.

Broadcloth, brawd'kloth *n.* bānāt.

Broaden, brawd'n *vi.* chaurā k., kushāda k.

Broadly, brawd'le *ad.* chaurāī se, kushādagi se.

Broadness, brawd'nes *n.* chaurāī, kushādagi.

Broadside, brawd'sīd *n.* jabāz kā wuh hissa jo pānī se ūpar ho; ek ruḥā chhapā hūā kāgaz.

Broadsword, brawd'sōrd *n.* chhote phal kī tal-wār. [baft, zardoz, tāsh-bādīā.]

Brocade, brō-kād' *n.* It. *broccare*. kimḥwāb, zar-

Broccoli, brok'o-le *n.* It. *broccolo*. kobī kī ek

Brochure, brō-shōōr' *n.* F. *brocher*. risāla. [qism.]

Brocket, brok'et *n.* do sāla hiran.

Brogue, brōg *n.* Ir. & Gael. *brog*. bhārī aur baḍ shakī jūti; baḍ talaffuz aur khārāb muhāwara.

Broider, broīd'er *vt.* F. *broder*. gul būṭā b., kār-chobī k. [bakherā, qaziya, takrār, hu-jat-]

Broil, broil *n.* Celtic origin. (tumult) jhagrā.

Broil, *vi.* bhūnnā, kabāb k., jhulasnā, jhulsānā.

Broke, brōk *vi.* dūstre ke liye kām anjām k.

Broken, *a.* From *break*. ṭūṭā phūṭā, shikasta;

— up, mauqūf hūā; — hearted, brō-kn'hārt-ed *a.* ḍīl-shikasta.

Brokenly, *ad.* shikastagi se, khastagi se.

Broker, brō'ker *n.* O. Eng. *brocour*. dārimiyānī, dallāl, arbatīyā.

Brokerage, brō'ker-āj *n.* dallālī. [sambandhī.]

Bronchial, brong'ke-al *a.* mutaḥlīq halq, kanṭh-

Bronchitis, brong-kītīs *n.* halq kī sozish.

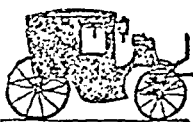
Bronze, bronz *n.* It. *bruno*, brown, kāpsā, pital.

Bronze, *vt.* (harden or colour like bronze) pital sā karā k. [par lagāyā jāta hai.]

Brooch, brōch *n.* ek zewar jo poshāk men sīn-

Brood, brōōd *vi.* A.-S. *brōd*. (sit as on eggs) sē-

ná yá sewná; sīkmand r.; — over, ná-umme-
dī se sochná. — n. (offspring) bachche, gede, jhol.
Brook, bróok n. A.-S. *bróc*. (stream less than a
river) nálá, nahar. [dásht k., sabr k.]
Brock, vt. A.-S. *brēcan*. (bear, endure) bar-
Broom, bróom n. A.-S. *bróm*. jhárú, bāghná,
buháí; — stick, sīnk. [jús.]
Broth, broth n. A.-S. *brōth*. shorbá, yá shurwá,
Brothel, brothel n. F. *bordel*. kasbī-khāna.
Brother, bruth'er n. A.-S. *brōðhor*, L. *frater*.
sagá bhái; bhái, bháí, bíran; — in law, sá-
bhú, ham-zúf, sálá; the woman's younger—
jēth, dewar, nandoi; a twin —, taumi bhái;
step —, sautelá bhái. — a. sáthí. [rádarí.]
Brotherhood, bruth'er-hóod n. bhái-bandi, bi-
Brotherly, bruth'er-e a. bháíká sá, bírádarána;
— love, írádarána muhabbat.
Brougham, bróom n. chár
pahíye kí gáí.
Brow, brow n. A.-S. *brūv*.
abrú, bhaun. (forehead)
máthá; — of a hill, lub,
chhátí.
Browbeat, brow'bēt vt. dbamkáná, ápkh dikh-
láná.
Brown, brown n. gandumí rang, bhúrá rang. —
a. A.-S. *brūn*. bhúrá, gandumí, bádámí. —
vt. bhúrá gandumí yá bádámí k.
Brownish, brown'ish a. bhúrá.
Brownness, n. bhúrápan.
Browse, browz vt. (feed as cattle on branches
and shrubs) chárná. [— on]. — n. *Armor brows*.
chárá, ghás pát, [— daraht kí narm dāltā jo
jánwar ke khāne ke láiq hon.]
Bruse, bróoz vt. A.-S. *brusan*. (crush by a
heavy fall) kuchalná, kúchná, chaknáchúr k.;
ghunsiyáná, mukhiyáná. — n. choť, kuchlái.
Brut, bróot n. F. *shuhret*, charchá. — vt. shuh-
rat upáná, charchá h. [— about]. [baran.]
Brunette, bróo-net' n. F. *brun*. sápnwá, syám-
Brunt, n. A.-S. *brunt*. zor, jhongk, bal, hamia.
Brush, brush n. O. H. Ger. *brus*. a. kúchí,
kúchn, (a painter's pencil) mu-qalam, burush,
(bushy tail) guechhedár dum, (a quick fight)
dháwá kí mār; — along, tez chalná; — aside,
hatáke níkal j.; — away, jhár d.; — by, pas se
tez níkal j.; — down, — off, chhurá d.; — out,
jhár d.; — up, (clean) sáf k., (renew) sarí nau k.
Brush, vt. kúchí in., jhárná, (paint) rangná
— wood, brush'wood n. jhárí, jangal. [tákh.]
Brussels-sprouts, brus'selz-sprouts n. pl. gus-
Brustle, brus'tl vt. A.-S. *brustan*. tarakná, ka-
Brutal, bróot'al a. wahshí, be-rahm. [rakná.]
Brutality, bróo-tal'e-te n. be-rahmí, ná-shá-
tharó. [ad. be-rahmí se, saht-dili se.] yastagi.
barkhast' — oot a. L. *brutus*. (unreasoning man)
with. (cease miz, (a beast) haiwán, (a savage)
on fire) jal ughná. (man) tund-kho. — n. haiwán,
ukhāná, barkhast' a.



(Brougham.)

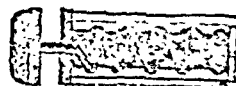
Brutish, bróot'ish a. haiwán-khaslat, tund-kho.
Brutishness, n. be-rahmí, wahshípan.
Bubble, but'l n. D. *bobbel*, L. *bullz*. babúlá,
khiyál íkhám. [— out].
Bubb'le, vi. babúlá ughná; fareb d. [— up].
Bubbler, bub'ler n. farebí; ek qism kí machhí,
Subtancer, bú-sen'tár n. G. *bous*, ox, and *ky-*
tauros, centaur. ek deo zád ádhá bail aur ádhá
insán. [jánwar; Sikandar ká ghórí.]
Bucephalus, bu-sef'a-lus n. hiran kí qism ká ek
Buck, buk n. A.-S. *bucca*.
huan, áhú, (a dandy) báká.
Bucket, n. F. *bucket*. dól,
dolchi, chhágál. [baksná.]
Buck'le, buk'kl n. L. *bucca*.
Buckle, vt. bápdná, kas-
ná; baksná lagáná; — to (Buck.)
work, kám mep lipatná; — to, shádí k.; —
Buckler, buk'ler n. ek qism kí dhól jín, lipatná.
Buckra, b.k'ra n. gorá údmí; málik.
Buckram, buk'ram a. gooddár kaprá. [lá.]
Buckskin, buk'skin n. hiran kí khál; mrigchhá-
Buckwheat, buk'hwēt n. paudhá; anáj jis ke
maude se roñí bantí hai.
Bud, bud n. D. *be*, G. *phuo*. koppal, kalf, shi-
gufa. — vt. (put forth buds) kaliyáná, (to graft)
qalam lagáná.
Buddhism, bud'izm n. mazhab í Raudh.
Budding, bud'ding n. kaliyáná, shigustagi.
Budge, buj vt. F. *bouger*. hat' j., hilmá. [— from].
Budget, buj'et n. F. *budget*. thailí; ek sálana
chíh'á jo Inglístán kí majlis í ámm m- p pech
hotá. [kali.]
Budlet, bud'let n. chhoť
Buff, buf n. F. *buff*.
beef, bhainská chamr; fauj kí chirmí libás;
halká zard rang.
Buffalo, buf falō n.
G. *boub los*. bhainsá,
bhains. — robe, buff'alo-rōb n. bhains kí khál
jo maq bál ke taiyār kí jātí hai.
Buffer, buff'ern. zelgáí
kí takkar roknewálí
shai.
Buffet, buffet n. F.
buffet. ek qism kí al-
mári. — n. F. *buffe*, It. *buffetto*. ghúgná, ta-
mágha. — vt. ghunsiyáná, ghúpsám.
Buffeting, n. háth kí mār.
Buffoon, buf-i-ōon' n. It. *buffo*. mákhará, cha-
thul; naqqál, bhāq; Buffoonery, n. mákha-
rápan; naqqálí.
Bug, bug n. W. *bug*. khat'mal, khat-kifá, nris.
Bugbear, bug'bār n. W. *bug*. dharallá, dhokhá;
khiyálí khauf.
Buggy, bug'e n. baghí. [qarnáf; bigul.]
Bugle, bú'gl n. F. *bugler*. turhí, narsingá,
Build, bild vt. A.-S. *byllan*. tamír k. banáná.



(Buck.)



(Buffalo.)



(Buffer.)

ubhānā; —on, —upon, bharosā rakhnā. [—up].
—n. tanāwat, dīl dāul.

Building, n. imārat, mahall.

Bulb, bulb n. L. *bulbus*. potī, puṭiyā; gānth, girah. —v. phūl j. [—out]. [—vi. ubhānā. [—out].

Bulge, bulj n. A.-S. *bālg*. pipe kā ubhā hissa.

Bulk, bulk n. Icel. *bulka*. moṭāī, barāī, qadd

Bulkiness, n. tanāwarī, moṭāī, barāī.

Bulky, a. moṭā, barā, jasim.

Bull, bōol n. A.-S. *bellan*.

sāṅḍ, nar-gāo. —dog, n.

ek mazbūt o dilāwar kuttā.

—finch, bōol'finsh n. ek

qism kī chiriyā. —frog,

bōol'frog n. barā mendak.

Bullet, bōol'let n. F. *boule*.

bandūq kī goli.

Bulletin, bōol'le-tin n. F. *bulletin*. khabar.

Bullion, bōol'yun n. L. *bullia*. chāṅḍī-sonā, sonā-ūpā, sim o zar.

Bullock, bōol'lok n. A.-S. *bulluca*. bail.

Bully, bōol'e n. O. Eng. kallā-zan, harmushṭak.

—v. (endeavour to frighten) dhamkānā, dhirānā.

Bulrush, n. barā mothā. [gurfish k.

Bulwark, bōol'werk n. O. H. Ger. *polbn*, and

Ger. *uerk*. burj, hisār, marahlā; purda.

Bum, bum ci. bhinbhinānā. [bee. mumākhi.

Bumble-bee, bum'bl-lē n. O. Eng. *bumble* and

Bump, bump n. dhamak, dhamākā, gaddā; —

v. Ger. *b* men. ṭhoknā, pīṭnā; mārānā; gul k.

Bumper, bump'er n. labālāb piyālā.

Bumpkin, bump'kin n. W. *pump o ddy*. dah-

gānī, be-īamiz, gaṇwār. [roṭī.

Bun, bun n. Scot. *bun*. ek qism kī chhoṭī mīṭhī

Bunch, bunsh n. Icel. *bāki*. (a number of things

tied together) guchchhā, (knob) gānth, jaise—

of carrots, radish, onions, greens, gā ar,

n. u. i, piyāz ya tarkāri kā gaṭṭhā. —vi. ikatṭhā

k. guchchhā lā dhnā yā kasnā.

Bunchy, a. guchchhedār.

Bundie, bun'dī n. A.-S. *byndel*. gaṭhri, buqcha,

gaṭṭhā, bandāl, pārsal, jaise— of clothes, kapre

kī gaṭhri; —of papers, kāgāz kā muṭṭhā, — of

sticks, lakri kā gaṭṭhā. —v. chī'en ikatṭhā k.

gaṭṭhā bāḍḍhā; —off, —out, nikāl d.

Bung, bung n. ḍaṭ, gaṭṭā. —v. ḍaṭ lagānā, gaṭ-

ṭā lagānā. [—up]. —hole, bung'hol n. pipe kā

chhed jā sūrākh.

Bungalow, bung'g-lō n. Bengalee *bāng'lō*.

An'ezoz ke rahne kā ghar, bagglā, koṭhī.

Bungle, bung'g-lī ci. be-wuqūfī se k., be-intizāmī

se k., anārpan se k.

Bungle, n. (batch, clumsy work) kachchāpan.

Bungler, n. nā-azmūdakar, anārī.

Bungling, a. bhōṇḍā, bholā, bad-numā.

Bunc, bunt n. Ger. *bunt*. pūl yā peṭ kā dar-

miyānī hissa.

unting, n. Ger. *bunt*. ek qism kī chiriyā;

haṇḍe kā kaṭṭā.



(Bull-dog.)

Buoy, boy n. D. *boey*. langar
kā nishān. —v. (keep afloat)
tirānā, utrānā; —up, —up
with, nibāhnā.

Buoyant, boy'ant a. tairāo
subuk o halkā.



(Buoy.)

Burbot, bur'bot n. F. *barbote*. ek qism kī machhlī.

Burden, bur'dn n. A.-S. *byrdhen*. (load) bojā,

bār, (load responsibility) zimmaḍārī bojīh, (cargo,
tonnage) laḍāo; beast of—, bojīh bardār jānuwar;

to be a — to any one, kisi kī taklīf kā bāis h.

Burden, n. F. *bourdon*. radīf, kaṭī, antrā.

Burden, vt. bojīh lādnā, bojhal k.; [—with].

Burdensome, bur'dn-sum a. musibat-zada, pare-

shān, bojīh se dabā huā, thakā huā. Syn.

heavy, ponderous, oppressive.

Bureau, bū-rō' n. F. likhne kī mez; daftar-khānā.

Burg, burg n. A.-S. qilā-band qasba. [khilnā.

Burgeon, bur'jun vi. F. *bourgeon*. kaliyānā,

Burgess, bur'jes n. F. *bourgeois*. shahrī, shahr-

Burgess-ship, n. raīs; shahrī haqq. [yāfī, raīs

Burgh, būrg, n. S. *burgh*. shahr, nagar.

Burgher, bur'ger n. āzād, mujarrad.

Burglar, burg'ler n. *Burg* and L. *latro*. chor,

seḍh lagānewālā.

Burglary, burg'la-re n. seḍh, chorī.

Burgundy, bur'gun-de n. ymda qism kī mai.

Burial, ber'e-al n. dāfn, tādīn: — place,

ber'e-al-piās n. qabristān, marghaṭ.

Burm, bū'rin n. O. H. Ger. *bora*. kanda karne

kā ek anzār; kandagar.

Burlesque, bur'lesk' a. It. *burlesco*. haṇsī kī

—n. ṭhaṭṭhā, khillī, mazākh. —vt. ṭhaṭṭhā k.

masākhari k., mazākh k. [kaṭā, karārā.

Burly, bur'le a. O. Eng. *boore y*. qawī, mazbūt,

Burn, burn vt. A.-S. *byrnan*. jalānā, phūknā,

ūg jugānā, (to brand) ḍagnā, (rage) gussa k., —

bricks, pakānā, soḍhta h., —away, (keep on

burning) jaltā r.; —down, al j.; —in ḍagnā;

—off, —away, jalākar sar k.; —out, sab jal j.,

—through, jalke chhed ho j.; be burnt

out, ghar aur asbāb jal j. —down, barbad h.

—n. soḍhtagī, jalāwat. —n. naḍī yā nālī, nālī-

nahar.

Burning-glass, burn'ing-glas n. ātashī shīsha,

suraj-aṅḡṭ.

Burnish, vt. F. *brunit*. chamkānā, jhalkānā, jilā

d., saiqal k., chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Burnish, n. chamkaṭ, jhalkāṭ, saiqal. [bānī.

Burnt-offering, burnt'of-er-ing n. soḍhtanī gur-

burr, bur n. ea qism kā khārdār daraṭht.

Burrow, bur'ō n. A.-S. *beorg*. bil, māḡḍ; gosha.

Burrow, vi. bil khodnā, sūrākh k.; —under, su-

raṅḡ lagānā. [—in].

Burst, burst ci. A.-S. *byrstan*. phūṭnā, phaṭnā,

ṭuṭna, tafaknā; —away from, uchāl bhāgnā;

—into tears, phūṭ phūṭ ronā; —open (break

open, torke kholnā; —asunder, (break to pieces)

phar ke alag k., tarkānā. [—out, —forth, —in].

Burst, burst *n.* (a sudden outbreak) karak, tarak.
Burthen, *S. byrthen. n.* bār, bojh.

Burthensome, *a.* girāp; dard-angez; saḡht.
Bury, ber'e *cf.* A.-S. *byrgan.* (cover with earth)
gārān, (put into a grave) dafn k., miṭṭi d., (con-
ceal) chhipānā. [—in, —under].

Burying-place, ber'e-ing-plās *n.* qabristān.
Push, bōōsh *n.* D. *bosch.* jhār, jhārī. —bōōsh *cf.*
ghānā npajnā, jhārīnō kā ikatṭhā h.

Bushel, bōōsh'el *n.* Norman F. *bussel.* ek pai-
māna battis ser ke wazn kā.

ushy, bōōsh'e *a.* jhārdār, jhāndūlā, jhār-khand.

Busily, biz'ze-le aḷ. sargarmī se, masrūf hoke.

Business, biz'nes *n.* kām kāj, shuḡl, peah; mathab; mind one's own —, apnā kām dekh-
nā; do —, kām chālānā; full of —, hāth meḡ
ba shiddat kām h.

Busk, busk *vt.* or *vi.* pahinnā. [ūghā jūtā.

Buskin, busk'in *n.* F. *brassequin.* ek qism kā

Buskined, busk'ind *a.* ūghā jūtā pahine hue.

Buss, bus *n.* L. *bisium.* bosa, chumā. —*cf.* bosa
1., chumā 1.

Bust, bust *n.* Ger. *bust,*
bust, Go. *brus't.* niṣf qāmat
ki sūrat mūrāt yā taswīr.

Bustard, bust'ard *n.* F. *bis-*
tardē. shutr-murg ke qism ki
chiriyā.

Bustle, bus'el *vi.* A.-S. *bysig.*
(stir about in a hurry) daur
dhup k. [dhup, walwālā.

Bustle, *n.* (hurry) jaldī daur

Busy, biz'ze *a.* A.-S. *bysig.* masbgūl, masrūf,
sargarm. —*vt.* masbgūl h., mustajd h., lage
rahnā, [—with]. —body, biz'ze-bod-e *n.* dast-
andāz, dūsrōn ke muāmala meḡ daḡhl d. w.

But, but *prep.* and *a.* A.-S. *bu'an.* magari, lekin.
sirf, faqat; paranta.

Butcher, bōōch'er *n.* F. *boucher.* oasāl, qassāb;
qātil, halākū. —*cf.* halāk k., zabh k., mārānā.

Butchered, *a.* be-rahmī se qātil kiya gayā. —
bird, bōōch'er-berd *n.* ek qism ki chiriyā.

Butcherly, *a.* be-rahm. —meat, bōōch'er-met
n. zabh kiye hue jānwar kā gosht

Butchery, *n.* halākat, gosht-bāzār.

Butler, but'ler *n.* F. *bouteiller.* khānsāmān,
chizōn kā muhāfiz. Butlership, khānsāmān-
garī.

Butt, but *n.* F. *but,* aim, Gael, *bu'a,* mark.
(foundary) sirā, (lower end of a musket) kundā
(mark to be shot at) nishānā, dāḡ, sadma,

(blow given by a horned beast) dhakkā, ragar,
(large barrel) barā pipā. Butt, *vi.* F. *bouter*
ṭakkar *m.*, mārānā, (touch at one end) milnā,
[—at, —with].

Butter, but'ter *n.* A.-S. *buter,* makkhan, maskā.
nainū. —*cf.* makkhan nainā, chuparnā. (Butter)
khyshāmād yā miḡhī bīteḡ k. [—over]. —
cup, ek qism kā zard phāl.

Butterfly, but'ter-flī *n.* titlī yā titrī.

Butteris, but'ter-is *n.* faulād kā nuzār jis se
ghore kī nāl bāḡdhte haig. —milk, but'ter-
milk *n.* maṭṭhā, chhāchh.

Buttery, *a.* chiknā, makkhan kī tarah suned.

Buttock, but'uk *n.* Trom but'. chūtār.

Button, but'n *n.* F. *bouton.* tukmā, ghundī,
botām. —*cf.* tukmā lagānā, ghundī lagānā.
[—up]. —hole, but'n-hōl *n.* botām kā ghar.
—hook, ta'am lagāre kā kāṭṭā.

Buttress, but'tres *n.* F. *bouter.*

pushta. —*vt.* pushta bāḡdhnā.

Buxom, buks'um *a.* A.-S. *bucum.*

khush-tāb. [talāl se

Buxomly, aḷ. shokhnā. khush-

Buy, bi' *cf.* A.-S. *bycan.* kharid

k., mol 1. —up, sab mol 1., —

in, nīlām meḡ apnā māl bolī par

chhūrā 1., —out, sharikdār kā

hissa kharidnā. —over, rishwat

d., ek hissa d. —off, rishwat d., hissa d.

Buyer, bi'er *n.* kharidār. mol 1. w. [about.]

Buzz, buz *vi.* bhimbhinānā, phus-phusānā. [—

Buzz, *n.* bhimbhinānā, talminānā.

By, bi *prep.* A.-S. *by.* pās, qarīb, rāth, se;

—the way of, hokar. go—way of the chonk,

chaunk hokar jāo. —reason that, ba sabab.

year —year, sāl-le-sāl. —night —day, rāt

meḡ, dinmeḡ, —rote, rabānā, —stealth chhipke,

—turns, bārī bārī —chance, itnāqan. —heart,

azbar, learn—heart, bar-sabān yād k., —and—

thorī ḡer meḡ; —the—, ḡhair to; —all means,

har sūrat se; —no means, kīś tarah nahīp;

—path, paglandī —way, līk, kōcha. By, aḷ.

nazdik, pās. —end, b'end *n.* guzā hūā,

guzashta. —gone b'ḡḡu, *a.* guzrā, bitā. —law,

b'law *n.* A.-S. *bilago.* qānūn kī rū se, eharaan.

—stander, b'stand-er *n.* gawāh, sakḡhī.

—times, zamāna i guzashta. —word, b'wurd

n. kahāwat, masl, maqūla.

Byre, bi'r *n.* gau-sālā.

Byzant, biz-ant, *n.* Baizanshiyam shahr kī ash-

rafi.



(Buttress.)

C.

C se Angrezī kā tīsra harf; is kā talaffuz do
tarah par hotā hai; ek tarah misl k ke jaise
lafz kām kā pahilā harf; dusra misl k ke jo lafz
sinn kā pahilā harf hai; jab harf h, se milā to
tīsra tarah par ek kā talaffuz hotā hai.

C centum, (one hundred,) ek sau, (Charles) ek
nām (Caroline) aurat kā nām.

Cab, kab *n.* cabriolet. ek ghore kī chhatdār gāri.
—fare, *n.* gāri kā kirāya.

Cab, *n.* H. *gabbab.* Ibrānīnō kā ek paimāna.

Cabal, ka-bal' *n.* H. *gdbal*. bandish, ittifaq. —*vi.* bandish k., maslahat k.

Cabbage, kab'aj *n.* O. Eng. *cabbish*. kofí, karam kallá, katran kí chorí. —*vt.* chhoťí chíz kí chorí k.

Cabin, kab'in *n.* F. *cabane*. chhoťí koťhrí, jhopp-rá, jaház kí koťhrí.

Cabinet, kab'in-et *n.* *Cabin*. (room in which consultations are held) khalwat-khána, (council) kháss wazír, díwán ikháss; (a set of drawers) almárf. —*maker*, *n.* barháf, najjár.

Cable, kab'bl *n.* L. *capulum*. rassá, zanjír (submarine telegraph wire) samundar kí tár-barqí ká tár. —*vt.* rassa bándhná.

Cabman, kab'man *n.* gárfwán. [húf gárf.

Cabriolet, kab-re-ō-lá' *n.* F. ek ghore kí khulí

Cachezy, ka-keks'e *n.* G. *kakos* and *axis*. ek qism kí bímárf. [khilkhiláhať kí hapsf.

Cachinnation, kak-in-ā'shun *n.* L. *cachinnare*.

Cackle, kak'l *vi.* Ger. *kakeln*. qá qá k., gheg pep k., bak bak k. Cackle *n.* ghen pep; bak bak.

Cacography, ka-kog'ra-fe *n.* G. *kikos*, bad, and *graphē*, writing. bure taur se parhná yá hijje k.

Cactus, kak'tus *n.* G. *kaktos*. seghor.

Cadaverous, ka-dav'er-us *a.* L. *cadaver*. murda sá.

Caddis, kad'dis *n.* Ir. *cadás*. ek kírfá.

Caddy, kad'de *n.* *Calc.* chás rakhne ká ek chhoťá sandúq.

Cade, kád *n.* G. *kaños*. ek pípá.

Cadence or Cadency, ká'dens *n.* L. *cadere*. lai, lahja, nagma, aláp; utár, qhál, andáz.

Cadence, *vt.* rág ke andáz par tartíb d. [ilm.

Cadet, ka-det' *n.* F. jangí madarsa ká tálib ul

Cadi, ka'den *n.* Turkoñ ke shahr yá gáñw ká mun-sif. [mushábíh ek dhát.

Cadmium, kad'mē-um *n.* L. *cadmia*. jasta ke *Cæsura*, sē-zū'ra *n.* L. *Cædere*. nazm ká ek his-sa yá thahráo.

Cag, kag *n.* Dan. *kagge*. ek chhoťá pípá.

Cage, káj *n.* L. *cavea*. pinjrá, qafs, (prison) qaid-khána.

Cage, *vt.* pinjre men r., qaid k.

Caique, ka'ek *n.* Turk. *qáig*, boat. Turkoñ kí ek halkí kishtí.

Cairn, kern *n.* Ir. *earn*. patthar ká dher.

Caisson, kās'sōn *n.* F. golí bárút ká ek sandúq; jangí álát kí le jánewálí ek gárfí.

Caitiff, ká'tif *n.* a. L. *captivus*. malaún, mardúd shakhs, pájfi.

Cajole, ka-jól' *vt.* F. *cajoler*. phusláná, dam d., lallo-patto k. [patto.

Cajolery, ka-jól'er-e *n.* phusláwá, jhásná, lallo-

Cake, kák *n.* L. *coquere*. (flat mass of any mate-

rial) tikiyá, (flavoured paste) ek qism kí mīthí

Cake *vt.* (harden) khushk ho j., súkhná. [roťí.

Calabash, kal'a-bash *n.* tombá, laukí.—tree. baťfi, gol kaddú ká daraqht.

Calamitous, ka-lam'it-us *a.* áfat-zada; áfat-rasída, kam-baqht, bad-baqht.

Calamitously, ať. bad-baqhtí se.

Calamity, ka-lam'it-e *n.* L. *calamitas*. (great misfortune) áfat, musibat, balá, tufán, sadma. Syn. disaster, mishap, misfortune.

Calamus, kal'a-mus *n.* L. bent ká daraqht.

Calash, ka-lash' *n.* F. *calèche* gárfí, rath, rabrú.

Calcify, kal'se-fi *vi.* L. *calx*, lime, and *facere*, to make. chúná b. [kushta k.

Calcine, kal-sin' *vt.* L. *calx*, lime. khák k.

Calcography, kal-kog'ra-fe *n.* G. *chalkos* and *graphēin*. khariyá se naqsha khíqchne ká fann.

Calculable, kal'kū-lā-bl *a.* qábil andíza, shumár karne ke láiq.

Calculate, kal'kū-lāt *vt.* (estimate) andáza k., aťkálná, jáqchná, (reckon) ginná, jořná; [—on, —upon]. Calculation, *n.* shumár; qiyás, hisáb.

Calculator, kal'kū-lāt-er, *n.* shumár kuninda, ginne w. [bálú.

Calculus, kal'kū-lus *a.* kirkirá, pathrílá, pur

Caldron, kaw'l'drun *n.* L. *calidus*. deg, handá, karáh, ketlí.

Calefacient, kal-e-fá'she-ent *n.* garmí pahunch-ánewálí shái.

Calefactor, kal-e-fak'ter *n.* ek chhoťá gul-phan.

Calify, kal'e-fi *vi.* L. *califacere* (grow or make warm.) garm k., yá h.

Calendar, kal'en-der *n.* L. *calendarium*, an account book. (almanac) taqwím, jantrí, patrú.—*vt.* jantrí men'likhná.

Calends, kal'endz *n.* pl. L. *calen* *7e*. Rómíon ke har mahíne ká pahilá dín.

Calf, káf *n.* A. S. *calvi*. (young of the cow) bachhrá, (a stupid fellow) gáodí,—of the leg, pind'í.—skin, káf'skin *n.* bachhrú ká charsá.

Calibre, kal'e-bgr *n.* L. *qua libra*. (a gun's bore) bandúq yá top kí nál ká chaurán; (capacity) gunjáish; (capacity of mind) liyáqat.

Calico, kal'e-kō *n.* *Calicut*. (a cotton cloth) sūtí kaprá.

Calid, kal'id *a.* L. *calidus*. garm, jaltá húa.

Caliginous, ka-lij'in-us *a.* L. *caligo*. (dim, dark.) andherá, dhundhlá.

Caligraphy, ka-lig'ra-fe *n.* G. *kalos* and *graphēin*. khush-navisí, khush-khattí.

Calipers, kal'e-perz *n.* pl. golá nápne ká parkál.

Caliph, kal'if *n.* A. *khalifah*. khalifa; Muhammad ke jáenashínog ká khitáb. [úparí dhakná.

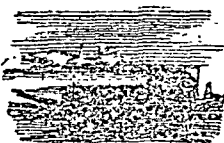
Calix, ká'liks *n.* ek piyála; phúf ká

Calc, kawk *vt.* A. *galafa*. gábná, (Calipers.) darj-bandí k., gahní k.

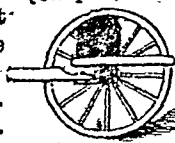
Call, kawl *vi.* G. *kalein*. (name) nám rakhná,



(Cactus.)



(Caique.)



(Caisson.)



(summon) buláná, (make a short visit) dekh-ná; to—up, uṭháná, jagáná; to —off, bulá l., pher l.; uṭhál; —to account, báz-pursk., muá-khiza k., muhásaba l.; —again, dobára buláná; —aside, alah buláná; —away, báhar buláná; —back, paltáná, pherná; —before, talab k.; —down, (invoke) duá k.; —forth, nikalwáná, talab k.; —for (demand) mángná, darḡhwást k. —in, (invite) buláná, palaṭná, (resume) pher l.; —in question, shakk k., shubha k.; —names, malámat k.; —off, buláná, (divert) tabáṭ baṭ j.; —over, (repeat) raṭná, bār bār kahná; —on, (visit) muláqát k., (solicit) mángná; —out, pukárná, chilláná; —over the coals; —to an account, samjháná, tambh k.; —to, pukárná; —to mind, yád rakhná yá k.; to be called, kahláná, bájná; —together, ikatṭhe buláná; —upon, (visit) muláqát k., (implore) minnat k., (require payment of instalments) hissa mángná; —round, muláqát k.; —up, talab k., (bring into view) záhirk. — n. pukár, háq; amr, irshád, talab, buláhaṭ.

Callid, kal'lid a. L. *callidus*. dagábáz, makkár.

Calling, kaw'ling n. buláhaṭ; pesha.

Callosity, kal-lo's-te, n. ghaṭṭhá, chaṭṭá.

Callous, kal'lus a. L. *callosus*. saḡht, karaḡht.

Callously, ad. saḡhtí se be-dardí se.

Callousness, n. saḡhtí, karaḡhtagí, sang-dilí.

Callow, kal'ló a. L. *calvus*. be bál o par, lunḡá.

Calm, kám a. G. *kauma*. éákin, band, ruká huá,

muhtabis; (quiet) árám; to become—, rukná. —

n. rukáo, ihtibás, ráhat, taskín — vt. band k.,

thámbná; tasallí d., taskín d. [— by, — with].

Calmly, ad. tabammul se, áhista se, muláimat se.

Calmness, n. áhistagí, muláimat.

Calomel, n. G. *calos* and *melas*. páre ká kushta.

Calorific, kal-ur-if'ik a. L. *calor* and *facies*.

garraí pahugchánawálá.

Caltrop, kal'trop n. A.-S. *coltrappe*. gokhrú,

ḡhár-ḡhasak.

Caluminate, ka-lum'ne-át vt. L. *calumniari*.

tuhmat lagáná, badnám k., badḡof k. [—by].

Calumniation, n. tuhmat, badnámí.

Calumnious, a. ka-lum'ne-us a. tuhmat-angez,

bad-go. Calumny, kal'um-ne n. L. *calumni*.

(slander) tuhmat, ittihám, buhtán, badnámí.

Syn. slander, defamation, libel.

Calvary, kal'va-re n. L. *calvus*. khopprón kí jag-

ghá jaláḡ Masih maslúb huá.

Calve, kóv. i. *Calv*. janná, byáná.

Calvinism, kal'vin-izm n. Calvin aur us ke pai-

raon kí ṭálim. Calvinist, kal'vin-ist n. Cal-

vin kí nazhabí ṭálim ke pairau.

Calx, kalks n. L. *calc*, A. S. *calc* ḡhákistar,

ḡhák, mahruḡa.

Calyx, kā'lyks n. G. *kalux*. phúl ká bábirí ḡhak-

ná yá pattí.

Cambrie, kám'brik n. *Cambrey*. umḡa o búrík

kaprá.

Camel, n. L. *camelus*. úṭṭ, shutar. — driver, shutarbán.

Camelopard, kam-el'ō-párd n. G. *camēlos* and *pardalis*. zaráfa, shutar-ḡáo.

Camel's-hair, kam'elz- (Camel) —hár n. úṭṭ ká bál jis re múqalam í antá.

Cameo, kam'ō n. L. *gemma*. ek qímatí patthar.

Camera Obscura, n. taswír dekhne ká ála. [ná.

Camomile, kam'ō-mil n. G. *chamaemilon*. bahú-

Camp, kamp n. L. *campus* paráo, lashkar-ḡáh.

— vt. paráo par utarná, ḡhíma d., kampú k.

Campaign, kam-pān' n. L. *Campanis*. hálat í

jang, lashkar-ḡáhí. — vt. maidán pakarná,

chhuóní k.

Camphor, kam'fór n. Per. *káfra*. káfúr, kapúr;

— candle, shama í káfúrí. — tree, kam'fór-tré

n. káfúr ká Karaḡht. Camphorate, n. káfúr-

ámez, káfúr re millá huá. — mikaltá haf.

Cam-wood, kam'wood n. ek lakrí jis se lál rang

Can, kan n. A.-S. *canne*. piyálá, chukṭar, kul-

har. — vt. A.-S. *cannn*. sakná, qábil h.

Canadian, ka-ná'de-an n. mulk í Kanadá ká

bábehinda.

Canal, ka-nal' n. L. *canal*, see. nahr, nála.

Canary, ka-ná're n. ek ḡhush áwáz chiríyá.

Cancel, kan'sel vt. L. *cancelli*, lattice. (plot out

a writing) miṭáná, uṭhí d., (set it aside) man-

súkh k., bátíl k.

Cancer, kan'ser n. S. *cancro*. sar-

tán, kekra (a sign of the zodiác)

burj í sartán. (disease) náśúr.

Cancerous, kan'ser-us, c. náśúr

sá, bhagandar sifat.

Candelabrum, kan-dū-lā'brum (Cancer.)

n. L. *candela*. chiráḡdán.

Candid, kan'did a. L. *candidus*. (open, fair) saf,

sacachá, saf-dil. Syn. Impartial; just; frank.

Candidate, kan'de-dít n. tálib, ummedwár.

Candidature, n. ummedwárí. [sídhái se.

Candidly, kan'did-le ad. safái se, khulí khulá,

Candidness, kan'did-neg, n. safái, saf-dilí, rá-

ti. [kí battí.

Candle, kan'dl n. A.-S. *candel*. mom yá charṭí

Candour, kan'dur n. *candere*. safái, saf-dilí.

Candy, kan'de vt. (preserve or frost over with

sugar) págná, murabba b. — n. Per. *kand*. pág.

Cane, kán n. L. *canna*. chhuṭí, bed

yá bet, láṭhí; sugar—, ganṇa. —

vt. bet m., sazá d. — mill kán'mil,

n. ganṇe ke ras perne ká kolhú.

Canine, ka-nlu' a. L. *canis*. kutte

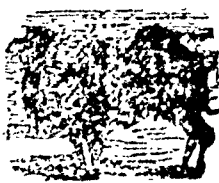
ká, sang sifat.

Caning, kán'ing n. bed kí már.

Canister, kan'is-ter n. G. *kanas-*

tron. (small metal basket) san- (Sugar-cane.)

dūḡ, sandūḡcha.



Canker, kang'ker n. L. *cancer*. mawád i fásid, ghun.—*vt.* saráná, bigárná, sarná.—*worm*, kang'ker-wurm n. ghun, ek kír jo daraqhtog aur paudhóp; ko barbád kartá hai.

Cannibal, kan'ne-bal n. Sp. *Caribales*. (a man-eater) rákchhas, ádam-khor.

Cannibalism, kan'ne-bal-izm n. ádam-khorí.

Cannon, kan'un n. L.

canna. top, zarb.—ball, top ká golá.

Cannonade, kan-un-ád' n. topog kí már, salakh.—*vt.* topog m. yá dágná, golandázi k.

Cannonier, kan-un-nér' n. topchí, golandáz.

Cannonize, kan'un-níz, v. kisi ko wál yá pfr

Janny, kan'ne a. hoshiyár, dúr-andesh, [qarár d.

Canoe, ka-nóo' n. F. *canot*. doggi.

Canon, kan'un n. L. qánún, qáida, rasm, áin, zábíta.

Janonical, kan-on'ik-al a. bamújib qánún.

Janopy, kan'ó-pe n. G. *kōnōpeion*. sáyabán, chhatr, shámíyána, chhatrí.—*vt.* sáyabán bándhná.

Jant, kant n. W. *cant*. ek záwiya; bázirú bát chít, shekhi, bhagal.—*vt.* dhalkáná, shekhi bag-hárná.—a. malúl; ná-maqúl, ná-mauzún.

Janteen, kan-tén' n. Sp. *cantina*. paltan ká sha-

Jantor, kan'ter *vt.* poiyan chalná. [ráb-khána.

Janto, kan'to n. It. *shiya* ká ek hissa.

Janton, kan'tun n. It. *cantone*. zila, pargana.—*vt.* taqsim k., chháoni d.

Jantonment, n. chháoni, lashkargáh. [miz.

Janvas, kan'vas n. L. *cannabis*. wiláyati tát, kir-
Janvass, *vt.* jánchná, uhda ke liye darqhwást k.
—n. tahqíqát.

Jap, kap n. A.-S. *cappe*. topí, táj, sar-band.—*vt.* topí pahinná; khatm k., pukhta k.

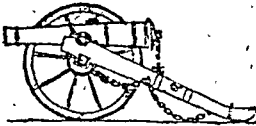
Japability, ká-pa-bil'e-te n. qábiliyat, liyáqat
Japable, ká-pa-bl a. L. *c pere*. (able to hold)
qábil, (qualified for) láiq, sazawár (intelligent)
liyáqatdár, mustajd. Syn. able, competent,
fitted, efficient. [much] kusháda, phailáhuá.

Japacious, ka-pá'she-us a. L. *capax*. (able to hold)
Japacitate, ka-pas'it-át v. (make capable)
liyáqat d., qábil k., sámarth k. [liyáqat: —for].

Japacity, ka-pas'e-te n. L. *capacitas*. gunjáish,
Japarison, ka-par'e-sun n. Sp. *caparazon*. jhúl,
zín-posh.

Jape, káp n. L. *caput*. (a head-land) rás. nok-
dár zamín, (neck-piece of a cloak or coat) labáde
ká wuh hissa jo gardan par ho.

Japer, ká'per *vi.* L. *caper*. uchhálná, jast k.,
[—about].—n. (leap, jump) uchhál, kúd. **Caper**,
n. G. *kapparís*. chhoṭe paudhe ke phúl kí kali
jis ká achár bane.



(Cannon.)



(Canoe.)

Capillary, kap'il-la-re n. ehhoṭí nali.

Capital, kap'it-al a. L. *caput*. liyáqatdár, auwal;
—offence, wájib ul qatl;—punishment, phán-
si, qatl.—n. (a chief town). takht-gáh, páe-
takht; sadr shahr, dár us saltanat, (stock)
púnjí, (shares) sarmáya; (large letter) bará
huráf.

Capitalist, kap'it-al-ist n. daulatmand, ganf.

Capitally, kap'it-al-le a. khúbí se.

Capitation, kap-it-a'shun n. L. *capitatio* sar-
shumárf; jiziya.

Capitulate, ka-pit'ú-lát *vi.* sharton par mutf k.

Capitulation, n. sharton par supurdagi, qaul.

Capon, k'ápun n. L. *capo*. akhtá murg. [náma.

Caprice, ka-prés' n. F. (freak). besabátf, (whim)
khiyál, wahm: Syn. whim, frek, fancy, vagary.

Capricious, ka-prish'e-us a. talawwun mizáji,
be-qarár. **Capriciously**, ad. besabátf se, talaw-
wun-mizáji se, wahm-khiyálf se. **Capriciousness**
n. wahm, talawwun mizáji.

Capricorn, kap're-korn n.

L. *caper* and *cornu*. burj i

jadí, makar. [mizáji.

Capricornus, n. talawwun

Capsicum, kap'se-kum n. L.

capsa. lál mirch, filál i surkh. (Capricorn.)

Capsize, kap-síz n. ultá yá ghumáo.

Capsular, kap'sú-ler a. khokhlá.

Capsule, caps'ul' n. L. *sula*, *capsa*. phal yá phúl
jis men jirá hai jaise kapás yá postá.

Captain, kap'tán n. L. *caput*. fauj ká ek sardár,
kaptán sahib;—of navy, ná-khudá.

Captaincy, n. uhda kaptán ká; ná-khudáí.

Captainship, n. hálat yá ikhtiyár kaptán yá
ná-khudá ká. [sé giriftári.]

Caption, kap'shun n. L. *captio*. hákim kí taráf

Captious, kap'she-us a. aib-jo, jhagrálú, bakhe-
rjá. Syn. censorious; peevish; critical.

Captiously, ad. aib-joí se, nukta-chíní se, ba-
khere se.

Captivate, kap'te-vát *vt.* giriftár k., farefta k.
mohl. **Captivation**, n. giriftári, fareftagi.

Captive, kap'tiv n. L. *captivus*. qaidí, mahbús,
asír, bandhna; qshiq.

Captivity, n. asírf, giriftári.

Captor, kap'ter n. L. *caper*. giriftár-kuninda,
pakarwaiyá. **Capture**, kap'túr *vt.* (make pri-
soner) giriftár k., pakarná (fascinate) farefta k.

Car, kár n. *curru*. gárf, bahal, rath.

Caracole, kár'a-kól n. lahriyá chál.

Carafe, kár-af' n. suráhi yá
shishe kí botal.

Caravan, kár'a-van n. Per.
qirwán, travelling. kárwán,
qáfila.

Caravansary, n. From caravan,
and *sardí*, inn. kárwán-sarée.

Caraway, kár'a-wá n. A. kar-
wiya. ajmod, ajwáin; jirá waláyatí.



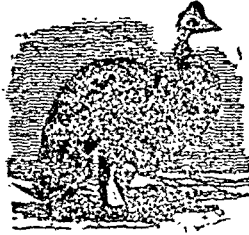
Carbine, kār'bin *n.* *F. carabine.* ek chhoṭī bandūq, karābīn. [bandūq se musallab ho.]
Carbineer, kār-bin-ēr' *n.* wuh sipāhī jo chhoṭī
Carbon, kār'bon *n.* *L. carbo.* koele kī asl; wuh koelā jis kī rutūbat nikāl jāe. [taqillī.]
Carbonic, kār-bon'ik, *a.* khālīs koele ke mu-
Carbuncle, kār-bung-kl *n.* *L. carbunculus.* lāl, shab ī chirāg; ghāo.
Carcanet, kār'ka-net *n.* *Armor. karchen.* tauq.
Carcase, kār'kas *n.* *L. caro,* flesh, and *capso,* box, murde jānwar, murdār.
Card, kār'd *n.* *L. charta* ruq'ā, tāsh, gan'īfa. — *vi.* (play at cards) tāsh khelnā; kanghī k.
Card, *n.* *L. carduus.* ūn yā san sāf karne kā āla.
Cardinal, kār'din-al *a.* *L. cardinalis.* aslī, au-wal, azīm, ātī.
Cardinal, *n.* Pop sāhib kī mā'lis kā ek sharf; — points, north, east, south, west. — virtues, (prudence) dūr-angdeshtī, khabardārī, (justice) insāfī, (fortitude) istiqlāl.
Care, kār *n.* *A.-S. cura, L. cura.* heed, fikr, an-desha, soch, taraddud, parwā; with —, fikr se; to bestow — upon a thing, dīl-dāhī se k.; to take — of a thing, uskī khabardārī k. — worn, fikr-zada yā mand. — *vi.* (be anxious) fikr-mand h., (mind) parwā k., (have a regard for) libāz k. [— about, — for]. *Syn.* Solicitude; anxiety.
Career, ka-rēr' *n.* *L. currus.* (race) daur, (speed) tezrau (way of life) waqt, zamāna, rawānī, sar-paṭ. — *vi.* daur k., sarpaṭ j.
Careful, kār'fōol *a.* hoshyār, khabardār, kifāyat shiār. *Carefully*, *ad.* hoshyārī se. *Carefulness*, *n.* hoshyārī, khabardārī. *Careless*, *a.* gāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā. *Carelessly*, *ad.* gāfilat se, be-khabarī se. *Carelessness*, *n.* be-khabarī, gāfilat.
Caress, ka-res' *vt.* *F. caresser.* piyār k., gale lagānā, mihrbānī k. — *n.* mihrbānī, piyār.
Caressingly, ka-res'ing-le *ad.* ulfat se, piyār se.
Cargo, kār'go *n.* *Sp. cargar.* bojh, bār, bār ī jahāz. [tī-bāz kī taswīr.]
Caricature, kār-e-ka-tūr' *n.* *It. caricatura.* tū-carious, kār'e-us *a.* sarā, bōsīdā, ganda.
Carmine, kār'min *n.* *L. carmesinus.* nihāyat surkh rang. [khūnrezī.]
Carnage, kār'nāj *n.* *L. caro.* (slaughter) qatl,
Carnal, kār'nal *a.* *L. caro.* (fleshly) jismānī, (lustful) nafsānī; — minded, dunyādār.
Carnality, *n.* shahwat-parastī, shahwat.
Carnally, *ad.* jismānī taur se, shahwat se.
Carnival, kār'ne-val' *n.* *It. carnevale.* dhūm-dhām aur shokhī kā ek waqt. [māps khānehārā.]
Carnivorous, kār-niv'ō-rus *a.* gosht-khwar.
Carol, kār'ol *n.* *L. carola.* khushi kā ek rāg; ek ibādātī gīt. — *vt.* tarīf kī gīt gānā; ālāpnā.
Carouse, ka-rouz' *vi.* *Ger. garaus.* (to revel) ba kasrat sharāb pinā; masrūr hokar pinā.
Carouser, ka-rouz-er' *n.* barā sharābī, yā sharāb-khwar.

Carp, kār'p *vi.* *L. carpere.* gīb-girī k., nukta-chīnī k. [— at].
Carp, *n.* *L. carpo.* ek qism kī machhli.
Carpenter, kār'pen-tēr' *n.* *L. carpentum.* barhāl, najjār. **Carpentry**, kār'pen-tre *n.* barhāl kā kām, najjārī.
Carpet, kār'pet *n.* *L. carpere.* farsh, gālicheh, qālm. — *vi.* qālm yā gālicheh bichhānā; — bag, kār'pet-bag *n.* musāfirī thailā.
Carriage, kār'rij *n.* dūlhwāī; (vehicle for conveying) gārī, (charge for carrying) dūlwāī, (behaviour) wazā, chāl; — free, be-kirāya.
Carrier, kār're-gr *n.* bojh le jānewālā; ek qism kā kabūtār. [— a. murda, sarā hūā.]
Carrion, kār're-un *n.* *L. caro.* sarā hūā gosht;
Carrot, kār'ut *n.* *It. carota.* gājar, zardak.
Carry, kār're *vt.* *F. charrier.* le jānā, ūshānā, le chalnā; to — off, le bhāgnā; to — on, chālānā, sambhālnā thāmbnā; to — through, nibāhnā, anjām d.; to — into effect, bajā l.; to — the day, gālīb h.; — out, bajā l.
Cart, kār't *n.* *L. carrus.* gārī, chhakrā, larbiya, rahrū. — *vt.* gārī par lādkar o j.; — wheel, pahiyā [— from, — to].
Cartage, kār'tāj *n.* gārī kā bojh; gārī kā kirāya.
Cartel, kār'tel *n.* *L. charta.* ek shart jo larāī ke waqt quaidlog kī bābat do saltanatlog meṃ hoṭī
Carter, kār'tēr' *n.* gārībān, kochbān. [hai.]
Cartilage, kār'te-lāj *n.* *L. cartilago.* kurri, mur-murī haḍḍī. [kā.]
Cartilaginous, kār-te-lāj'in-us *a.* kurri haḍḍī
Cartridge, kār'trij *n.* [L. charta, paper, toṭṭā, kārtūs; — paper, kār'trij-pā-per *n.* ek qism kā mazbūt kāgāz jis se toṭṭā bunāyā jātā hai.]
Carve, kār'v *vt.* *A.-S. ceorfan.* kāṭnā, tarāshnā [— out].
Carving, *n.* tarāsh, naqqūshī, khodāī, khodnā.
Cascade, kas'kād *n.* *F. c. cascade.* jharnā, chādar, āshār.
Case, kās *n.* *L. capsula.* (box) sandūqcha. (cover) gilāf, khol; (outside of a watch) dhaknā, ek khānedār sandūq chhāpe ke hurūf rakhne kā.
Case *n.* *L. casus.* surāt ī hāl, (preceding at law) muqaddama; (of a noun) hālat; (representation) taqrīr, guzārīsh, arz; have a good —, us kī taraf haqq h; in that —, ba-shart; suppose a —, farz k.
Casemate, kās'māt, *n.* *It. casamatta.* gumbaz.
Casement, kās'ment *n.* khīrkī.
Cash, kash *n.* *F. caisse.* (ready money) naqḍī, sikka, (money) rupaya, noṭ. — *vt.* (make into money) bhunāke rupaya d. — book, kash'bōok *n.* ek kitāb jis meṃ naqḍī kā hisāb darj hoṭā
Cashier, kash-ēr' *n.* khaẖānchī, potdār. [hai.]
Cashier, *vt.* *L. cassare.* mauqūf k., amānat ke qhda se bar taraf k.
Cashmere, kash'mēr' *n.* Hindustān kā ek rūba;
Cask, kask *n.* *F. cask.* pipā. [Kāshmir kī shāl.]
Casket, kask'et *n.* *Cask.* eksandūqcha, dībīyā.

Casque, kask n. k̄hod. [úní kaprá.
Cassimere, kas'se-mēr s. Sp. *Casimera*. bārik
Cassino, kas-si'no n. ganjifa meḡ ek qism ká
k̄hel.

Cassowary, kas'sō-wa-
re, n. ek barī chiriyā.

Cast, kast vt. Dan.
caste. (throw) pheṅk-
nā, dālnā, girānā, j̄bār-
nā; a. (wrecked, deject-
ed) barbād. — out, a.
maḡhrūj, nikālā hūā.



(Cassowary.)

—down, a. udās, ma-
lūl. costing vote, n. qurā dāline se faisala
karne ká iḡhtiyār. — a glance, nigāh k;
(fix) ṭhahrānā; (place) rakhnā; — down,
pachhārnā, paṭaknā, de m. — about. (end-
eavour to find a pretext) bihānā ḡhūḡhnā;
—aside, (dismiss as useless) rakh chhōrnā; —
away, (wreck) tabāh k.; —by, (reject) radd k.;
—down, (deject) nāummed h.; (throw down)
dālnā; —forth, (reject) nikālānā; —off, (discard)
chhōrnā; —on, (resign to, refer to) sompnā; —
out, (reject) nikālānā; —one's self on, (resign
without reserve) chhō d.; —up, (add up) jōrnā,
(vomit) qai k.; —young, (miscarry) peṭ girnā;
—forth. phailānā; —up accounts, shumār k.,
hisāb k., mīzān denā; to —out, nikāl d.; to —
in a mould, ḡhālnā; chhō d.; a — off chhō-
rā hūā; —in, hawāle k., somp d.; —in the
teeth, malāmat k.; —stones, paṭhrāo k.; —
blame upon any one, kisī par ilzām lagānā;
—lots, qurā d. —n. (a throw) pheṅk, andāḡht,
(act of casting, casting from a mould) ḡhāl,
(form of countenance) sūrat, wazā. — [sbaḡhs.
Castaway, kast'a-wā n. maḡhrūj yā nikamma
Caste, kast n. F. *caste*. zāt, jāti. [cha.
Caster, kast'er n. khāne ke masāle ká sanāūḡ-
Castigate, kas'te-gāt vt. L. *castigare*. sazá d.,
mārnā, het m. [—with, —for].
Castigation, kas-te-gā'shun n. islāh, durustī;
chābuk kī mār, tambiḡh.

Casting, kast'ing n. andāḡht, ḡhāl, pheṅk.
Castle, kas'sl n. L. *castellum*. shahānā mahall; —
in the air, khām k̄hiyāl.

Castor-oil, kas'ter-oil
n. renḡī ká tel, anḡī
ká tel.



(Castor-oil Plant.)

Castrate, kas'trāt vt.
L. *castrare*. (geld) aḡhta
k., badhiyā k., k̄hojak.

Casual, kaz'b'ū-āl a. L.
casus. (happening by
chance) ittifaqī, nāḡhānī, achānak. Syn. ac-
cidental, incidental, occasional.

Casually, ad. ittifaqī se, nāḡhānī se.

Casualty, n. ittifaqan, an-jāne.

Cat, kat n. A.-S. *cat*. billī, bilāo; ek mazbūt ras-
sa langar nikālne keliye; gamehī.

Catacomb, kat'a-kōm n. G. *kata* and *kum*
ek magāra murda gārne ká.

Catalogue, kat'a-log n. G. *kata* and *legein*.
bāh kī tartībwar fihrist. —v. fihrist b.

Catapult, kat'a-pult, n. G. *kata* and *ballein* p
thar, phenkne ká ālā.

Cataract, kat'a-rakt n. G. *katarrēgnunai*. j̄har
ābshār. chādar; ḡhūḡdh. [nazla, zūkām, sar

Catarrh, ka-tār' n. G. *katarrhein*, to flow down

Catastrophe, ka-tas'trō-fe n. G. *kata* an *strep-*
hein. bad-anjāmi, āfat, āqibat.

Catch, kach vt. A.-S. *ceac*, fetter. (lay hold
pakarnā, girift k., (seize by hunting) shikār
bajhānā, (eussure) phansānā. (take infectio
lagnā; —at, (to try, to lay hold of) girift chā
nā; —cold, sardī khānā; —fire, phuṅk j.,
lagnā; —hold, (seize) pakarnā, —up, (snatch
jhapatā m. —n. (a seizure) pakār, girift, q
za, (a deception) dbokhā, k̄hiyāl; (advanta
faida; ṭappā; —in a net, phansānā. [jawāb
Catechise, kat'e-kiz vt. G. *katēchēsein*. sawā
Catechism, kat'e-kizm n. sawāl o jawāb kī kit
Catechist, kat'e-kist n. sāil, pūchhnawālā, f
wāiz. [tālīb mazhab i f

Catechumen, kat'e-kū'men n. G. *katēche*

Categorical, kat'e-gor'ik-āl a. sāf, mutlaq.

Category, kat'e-gor-e n. G. *kata*, down, a
reuein. naḡ, darja, jins. [kīfā, kam
Caterpillar, kat'er-pil-lern n. O. Eng. *caterpill*

Catgut, kat'gut n. tānt.

Cathartic, ka-thārt'ik a. G. *katharos*. dast-āw
dast 'ānewālī. —n. jullāb, musil, (mutaalliq

Cathedral, ka-the'dral n. girja jo Bishap se k̄h

Catholic, kath'ol'ik a. G. *kata* and *olos*. āl
kā yā āmm; āzād; Rūmī Kalisiyā ke. —n. Rē

Kalisiyā ká pairan.

Catholicism, ka-thol'e-sizm n. Rūmī Kalis
kī ṭalim aur dastūr.

Cat-o-nine-tails, kat-ō-nin'tālz n. ek nau s
k̄ha chābuk.

Cattle, kat'l n. pl. L. *capitalis*. maweshī, p
jānwar. —show, kat'l-shō n. maweshiḡn
numāish. [shin

Caucasian, kaw-kā'she-an n. koh i Qāf ke

Caul, kaw'l n. *Cowsl.* j̄hillī, jālī, peṭ ká pardā.

Cauliflower, kaw'le-flow-gr n. L. *caulis* s
flower. phūl kobi.

Causal, kaw'z'al a. L. *causalis*. mūjīd, musabī

Causative, kawz'a-tiv a. L. *causare*, to cau
sababī.

Cause, kawz n. L. *causa*. (what produces
effect) sabab, wajah, bāje, (sake) wāste, (li
proceeding) muḡaddama; first —, asl sab

Qādir i Mutlaq. — vt. karānā, karnā, barpā
paidā k. Causeless, a. be-sabab, be-wajh.

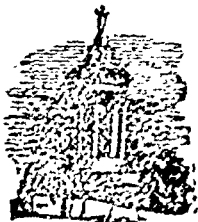
Causelessly, ad. be-sabab, bilā-wajh.

Causeway, kawz'wā n. O. Eng. *calsey*. khar
jā, ānchī sarak.

Caustic, kawz'tik a. G. *kaiein*. (burning or e

ing away) jalánewálá, muqarrib, tez. — n. tezáb, saht dawá. [se.]
Caustically, kaw's'tik-al-le aẓ sahtí se, tez
Caution, kaw'shun n. L. *caute* (wariness) qhabardári, hoshiyári, (warning) ugáhi (bail) zámíni. [—et. ittílá d., qhabardár k. [—against, — upon]. **Cautious**, kaw'shus a. qhabardár, hoshiyár. [—of]. **Cautiously**, aẓ. qhabardári, se, hoshiyári se. **Cautiousness**, n. qhabardári, ihtiyát, hoshiyári. (procession) sawári, jilau.
Cavalcade, kav'al-kād n. L. *catallus*. (horse) Cavalier, kav-a-lér' n. L. *caballus*, sawár, amír; básháh, Charles Auwal ká ek musáhib. — a. jang-jo, muzgrúr.
Cavalry, kav'al-re n. risála, turk-sawár.
Cave, káv n. L. *cavus*. (hollow place) gár, garhá, gopá. — et. garhá khodná, gár b.; — in, girná. [gár, garhá, magára.
Cavern, kav'ern n. L. *cavus*. (a cave) gopá, Cavi, kav'il vi. L. *caillari*. harf-giri k., be fáida iqitiráz k. [—at]. **Cavilling**, kav'il-ing n. behúda hujjat. [garbará.
Cavity, kav'e-te n. L. *cavus*. garhá, gahráo, Caw, kaw vi. kawwe kí tarah qá qá k.
Cease, sēs vi. L. *cessare*. (stop or put a stop to) mauqif h., tark k., báz rakhná; (to end) ákhír d., játa r., uñ j. Syn. to desist, forbear, fail. [— from]. **Ceaseless**, a. (incessant) lagátár, hamesha. **Ceaselessly**. — aẓ. lagátár; niranter.
Cedar, e'dér n. G. *cedros*. ek darakht jis ke kai qism haig.
Cede, sēd et. L. *cedere*. (yield, give in) de d., hawála k., sauppá. [— to]. [bhitarí chhat.
Ceil, sēl et. L. *celare*.
Ceiling, sēling n. bhitarí chhat, saqf.
Celebrate, sel'ē-brát (Cedar.) et. L. *celebrare*. taríf k., mashhúr k.; — a day, mánná, mubárak yá mutabarrak jánná; — a feast, shádí k., khushí k.
Celebrated, a. mashhúr. [— for].
Celebration, n. taríf, izzat, shubrat, saná, áfrín.
Celebrity, sē-leb're-te n. shubrat, ishtihár, nám-wari. [raftári, cháláki, jaldí.
Celerity, sē-leb're-te n. L. *celer*. (swiftness) tez-
Celery, sel'er-e n. G. *celinon*. ajwáyan khurásánt.
Celestial, sē-lest'yal a. L. *cælum*. (heavenly) ásmáni, bihiishtí. — n. bihiisht ká r. w., firishte.
Celibacy, sel'ē-bā-se n. L. *celēbs*. kunárpán, mujarradí, ná-kat-khadái.
Cell, sel n. L. *cella*. koñhrí, hujra, kunj.
Cellar, sel'ler n. L. *cellarium*. tah-khána.
Cellular, sel'ū-ler a. L. *cellula*. khánadár.
Cement, sē-ment' n. L. *cementum*. F. ciment. saresh; (mortar) rekhta, gach; (solder) qalqí.

— et. jorna miláná, paiwand k. [—with].
Cemetery, sem'ē-ter-e n. G. *koimētērion*. qabaristán, maqbara.
Cenotaph, sen'ō-taf n. G. *kenos* and *taphos*. rauza jis ko faqat yádgári ke wáste banáte haig aur us meq kol dafa nahíq hotá.
Censer, sēns'er n. dhūp-dán, bakhūr-dán, ydsöz.
Censor, a. L. *censere*. muhtasib; ek Rúmí afsar jo shahrwálon ká shumár kartá hai; akhbár ká nigrán. [go, mustafí.
Censorious, sen-sō're-us a. aib-jo, harf-gir, aib-
Censorship, sen'sgr-ship n. muhtasib ká yūda.
Censureable, a. ilzám ke láiq.
Censure, sen'shōor n. L. *censura*. (blame) ilzám badí. — et. ilzám lagáná, malámat k. [—for].
Census, sen'sus n. L. from *censere*. mardum-shumári.
Cent, sent n. L. *centum*. saikrá, sau, sad; Ame-ri-ka ká ek sikká. **Centenary**, sen'ten-a-re n. sadí.
Centaur, sen'tawr, n. ek kñhiyálí jándár jo nist ineán aur nist asp sam-jhá játi hai.
Centennial, sen'ten'e-al a. L. *centum* and *annus*. sadí ká dín.
Centepede, sen'te-pād n. L. *centum* and *pes*. kankhajurá. (Centaur).
Central, sen'tral n. L. *centrum*. (in the middle) darmiyáni, bích ká.
Centralize, sen'tral-íz et. bích k.
Centre, sen'ter n. G. *centron*. bíchop bích, bích, darmiyán, markaz, nuqta. — et. markaz b., bíchop bích k., wasat meq rakhná; — in, ek jagah par jamá h. **Central**, sen'trik-ul a. darmiyáni, mutawassit. [sugere. markaz se jánwále.
Centrifugal, sen-trif'ū-gal a. L. *centrum* and *petere*. markaz kí taraf máil. [dár, tumandár.
Centurion, sen-tūr'-un n. L. *centur* o. suba-
Century, sen'tū-re n. L. *centum*. sadí, san baras.
Cero, sēr et. mom lagáná, mom chipkání.
Cerebellum, ser'e-bel'um n. L. *cerebrum*. khop-ri ke niche ká hissa. [bará hissa.
Cerebrum, ser'e-brum n. L. *khopri* ke upar ká
Cerecloth, sēr'kloth n. L. *cera* and *cloth*. mom-jáma, momí kaprá. [luf-mizáj.
Ceremonial, ser's-mū-ne-al a. záhirdár, takal-
Ceremonially, aẓ. takalluf se, záhirdári se.
Ceremonious, a. dastúr ke mutábíq, rasm ke taur par. **Ceremoniously**, aẓ. záhiri taur se.
Ceremony, Ceremonial, n. L. *cerimonia*. (outward rite, form) rasm, záhirdári.



(Cenotaph.)



(Centaur).

Certain, ser'tān *a. L. cer'us.* (constant) muqar-rar, muqīyan, (some or one) koī, (sure, unquestionable) yaqīnī. [—of]. **Certainly**, *ad.* albatta, zurūr, khwāh ma khwāh, aur kyā, avashya.

Certainty, *n.* tajaqqun, yaqīn, sachāī, tahaqquq. [ma.]

Certificate, ser-tif'e-kāt *n.* sanad sifārish-nā.

Certify, ser'te-fl *vt.* (make certain) tahqiq k., (witness) gawāhīd., sanad d.

Certitude, *n. L. certus.* yaqīn, iqtibār. [ābf.]

Cerulean, sē-rū'le-an *a. L. ceruleus.* āsmānī,

Cessation, ses-ā'shun *n. L. cessare.* (stop) mauqūfī, muhlat, farāgat.

Cession, sesh'un *n. L. cedere.* Cetacea, (surrender, yielding) supurdagī, hawāla.

Chafe, chāf *v. L. caleface.* (anger) nārāz k., (fret by rubbing) ragarnā. [—against]. —*n.* mālish yā ragar kī garī.

Chaff, chāf *n. A.-S. ceaf.* bhūśī, chokar, bhūśā.

Chaffinch, chāf'finsh *n.* ek qism kī chiriyā.

Chaffy, chāf'e *v.* bhūśīdār, chokrailā; bhūśī kī tarah halkā yā be-qadr.

Chagrin, sha-gīr'e *n. F.* (ill humour) nā-khushī, (disappointment) nā-ummedī. —*vt.* jhunjhlānā, satānā, l arham k.

Chain, chān *n. L. catena.* zanjīr, sāpkar; jarīb; silsila. —*vt.* zanjīr d., yā bāndhnā, halqa bagosh k. [—up, —to. ether]. —bridge, chān'brij *n.* zanjīrdār pul. —cable, chān'kā-bl *n.* ek rassa jo lohe kī karīṇ se bantā hai. —shot, chān'shot *n.* zanjīrdār golā.

Chair, chār *n. L. cathēdra.* (moveable seat) kursī, chāukī (seat of authority) hākīm kī nishast-gāh.

Chairman, *n.* kursī-nishīn, mīr i majlis, sardar-nishīn. —ship, *n.* kursī-nishīnī.

Chaise, shāz *n. F. chaise.* do pahīye kī gārī misl ekkā, ghur-bahāl. [māna.]

Chaldron, chāl'drun *n. Calāron.* koele kā pai-Chalice, chāl'is *n. L. calix.* (cup), piyalā, arghā, (communion cup) Ashā i Rabbānī kā piyalā.

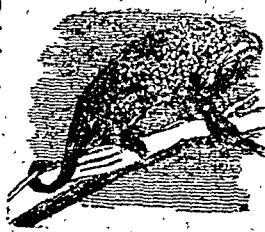
Chalk, chaw *n. A.-S. cea.* khalī yā khariyā mittī; duddhī mittī. —*vt.* khariyā mittī se mānā yā likhnā; —out, naqsha b. —**Chalky** *a.* khariyā mittī sā, duddhī sā.

Challenge, chal'len *n. Nor. calenge.* dāwa, talab. [—to]. —*vt.* dāwa k., larāī māgnā, muqābala chūknā, badā badī k.

Chamber, chām'ber *n. L. camera.* (room) koṭh-rī, kamrā, (bed room) khwāb-gāh, (hollow space) koṭhī, (hall of justice) kachahīrī.

Chamberlain, chām'ber-lān *n. Ger. kammer* and *ling.* nāzīr, āmm rupae kā khazānchī.

Chameleon, ka-mē-lyun *n. G. chamaeleon.*



(Chameleon.)

girgāt, būqalamūn.

Chamois, sham'waw *n. Sp. gamuza.* buz i kohī, pahārī bakrī.

Champ, champ *vt. G. kriptō,* to gnaw. chābnā, yā chabānā.

Champagne, sham'pān *n.* ek qism kī Frānsīsī mai, shimkin.

Champaign, *a.* chaptā yā kus'hāda; hamwār.

Champion, cham'pe-un *n. L. campus.* pahlawān, bahādūr, shahzor, jang-āwar. [bīrīn.]

Championess, cham'pe-un-as *n.* pahlawānīn, **Chance**, chans *n. F. cheoir.* (mishap, accident) ittīfāq. (luck) qismat; nāgahānī. **Syn.** accident, hazard, opportunity. —*a.* ā parnā, nāzil h., wāqī h., ittīfāq h. —*a.* ittīfāqiya, shudnī, ārizī.

Chancel, chan'sel *n. L. cancelli.* girje kī wuh-simt jahāq log Isā kī yād men roṭī khāte aur mai pite.

Chancellor, chan'sel-ler *n.* sadr-us-sudūr, sadr dīwān; afsar i āla. [mūnsif.]

Chancellorship, *n.* afsar i āla kā uḥda, mīr **Chancery**, *n. L. cancellarius.* sadr adālat, sadr dīwānī adālat. [battī kā jhār.]

Chandelier, shan-dē-lēr' *n. L. candelā.* jhār,

Chandler, chand'ler *n. F. chandelier.* shamāsāz, battī-farosh, (a dealer) saudāgar.

Change, chānj *vt. F. changer.* badalnā, adlā-badlī k., iwaz-muāwaza k., (alter) tabdīl k.; —money, bhunānā; —of the moon, chānd chhipnā; —about, bārī bārī k., badāl j.; mu-baddal h. [—for]. —*n.* (newness) nayā-pan, (alteration) tabdīl, badlī, tagaiyur; (small money) rezgī. **Changeable**, *a.* mutalawwīn, gair mūstaqīl. **Changeably**, *ad.* be-sabātī se, talauwan se. **Changeful**, chānj'fōol *a.* mutagaiyar, mutāzalzal.

Changeless, *a.* gair-tabdīl, mustaqīl; binavikār. **Channel**, chan'nel *n. F. canal.* (hollow bed); nālā, nālī; (arm of the sea) daryāī rāh. —*cf.* nālā b., khārī b. [n. gīt, sarod.]

Chant, chant *vt. L. cantare.* gānā yā sarod k. —

Chantry, chant're *n.* ek chhotā girjā jahāq pādri murdon ke hiaq men duā māngte hai.

Chaos, kā'os *n. G. chaos.* ālam i hayūla, jalā-mai; be-tartīb.

Chaotic, kā-ot'ik *a.* be-tartīb, garbar. [phārnā.] **Chap**, chop *vt. D. kappen.* tarkānā, darkānā, —*n.* (opening) darz, darār, shigāt; (parts about the mouth) galpharā.

Chapel, *n. F. cappelle.* jhādat-khāna, girjā.

Chaplain, chap'lān *n. F. chapelain.* sarkārī pādri **Chaplaincy**, chap'lān-se or **Chaplainship**, *n.* pādri kā uḥda.

Chaplet, chap'let *n. F. chapelet.* sīhrā, sar-pech; tasbīh, mālā.



(Chamois.)

Chapter, chap'ter *n.* *L. caput.* báb, fasl; parbb; —and verse, kull bayán.

Char, chár *vt.* *Ir. caor.* jhulasná, sulagná.

Character, kar-ak'ter *n.* *G. charactere.* (letter used in writing,) harf; (distinctive mark,) nishán; naqsh; raqam; (representation of personal qualities) chál, khaslat; (literal) khatt; (personage,) shakh; (account, history) naql, ahwál; (rank, reputation,) martaba, námwarí; (disposition,) ádat, khaslat, mizáj.

Characteristic, kar-ak'ter-is'tik *a.* patá, alá-mat, nishán, pahchán, sifat. Characterize, *vt.* khássiyyat bayán k., tashkhís k., mumtáz

Charcoal, chár'kól *n.* koelá, zugál. k. [—b].

Charge, chárj *n.* *F. charge.* (trust) amánat; (custody) hawála, zimmadári, (cost) qímat, (blame) ilzám; (load) bojh; (command) amr; (office,) k̄hi mat; (accusation) nálish, tuhmat; (exhortation) talqín, maslahat; (expense) kharch, lágat; (onset, attack) hamla, charhál; —of a gun, choṭ; —of powder, bá'úd kí miq-dár; contingent—, saranjámi kharch. —*vt.* [—with]. *F. charger.* amin k., nigahbán k., (impute) thahráná, mahmúl k., (accuse) dawa k., (to command) hukm k.; (attack) ham-la k., charhál k., (account) likhná, lená; (to enjoin) tákid k.; samajhná; —against, ilzám lagáná; —among, —at, hamla k.; —for, hi-sáb lagáná; —to, (put in account against) hi-sáb meṭ likhná; —through, márke níkal j.

Chargeable, *a.* qábil, láiq. Charger, *n.* qí-mat-lagánawálá; qáb, tasht; asp i jangí. [se.]

Charily, chár'e-le *ad.* hoshiyári se, dūr-andeshí

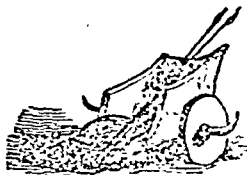
Chariness, *n.* hoshiyári, dūr-andeshí.

Chariot, chár'e-ut *n.*

F. char. gári, rath, babal jo jang ke is-timál meṭ áti hai.

Charioteer, char-e-

ut-ér *n.* sárthí, gári-bán.



Charitable, chár'e- (Chariot.)

ta-bl *a.* (full of charity,) saṭhí; garib-parwar, (kindly) mihrbán; (thinking kindly of others) nek-andesh, khair-khwáh. [—to]. Charitable-ness, *n.* faiyázi, insániyat, rahmat. Charit-ably, *ad.* kusháda-díl se, faiyázi se, jñayát se.

Charity, chár'e-te *n.* *L. caritas.* (kindness) mihr-báni, pyár; (good will) nekníyatí; (we I doing)

nekokári; (open-handedness to the poor) khai-rát, faiyázi. [ním hakím.]

Charlatan, shár'la-tan *n.* *It. ciarlare,* to prate.

Charm, chár'm *n.* *L. carmen.* jádú, tilism, afsún, sūhr, toṭká, mantra. [—for, —with, —by]. —*vt.* (bewitch) jádú k., mantra phúgná; (de-light) faresta k. Charmer, *n.* jádúgar, ũonhá, dīl-bar, man-mohan. Charming, *p. a.* dīl-chasp, dīl-rubá, pasandída.

Charmingly, *ad.* dīl-kashí se, adá se.

Charnel-house, chár'nel-hous *n.* murdon kí haddián rakhne kí jagah.

Chart, chárt *n.* *L. char'ta,* *G. charta,* a leaf of paper. naqsha, paṭ, kháká; bahrí naqsha.

Charter, *n.* *L. charta,* paper. áhd-náma, íqrá-náma, sanad. —*vt.* áhd k., íqrár k.; jaház ke kiráya ke liye áhd o paimán k.

Chartism, chárt'izm *n.* *F. charte, char'ter.* abah-liyán i mulk kí tajwiz jo logon ke áhd-náma meṭ likhí jáe. [ká sáfkár.]

Chartist, chárt'ist *n.* abahliyán i mulk kí tajwiz Chary, chár'e *a.* *A.-S. ceorig.* khabardár, hoshiyár. [k., ebikár k. —away, bhagáná.]

Chase, chás *vt.* *L. cap'tare.* khaderná; píchhá

Chase, *n.* *F. chasse* (hunting) rapat; khader; (a hunt,) shikár; (ground for hunting,) ramná, shikár-gáh; (iron frame to hold pages of type) ek lohe ká dhághá chhápe ke hurúf kasne ke liye. [kí aglí yá píchhlí top.]

Chaser, chás'er *n.* shikár k. w., shikári; jaház

Chasm, kázm *n.* *G. chasma.* (a cleft) darr, chí-guf; (unfilled,) kháfi.

Chaste, chást *a.* *L. castus.* (pure) pák, sáf; (modest) pák dáman; (of good taste or style) latif, fasáh. Chastely, *ad.* píkizgi se, safái se, parhezgiri se.

Chasten, chás'n *v.* *L. castigare.* (correct) tamísh dekar durust k., (punish) sazá d.

Chasteness, or Chastity, *n.* iflat, pák-lá-mani, safat, árástagi.

Chastise, chás'tí' *v.* *L. castigare.* sazá d., tambíh k., durust k., sídhá k. [—with, —for].

Chastisement, *n.* sazá, tambíh, gosh-máli, tárná.

Chat, *vi.* *A.-S. cætan.* bát chít k., guftogú k. —*n.* (free and easy talk) khush-gup, gap-shap. [maqám.]

Chateau, shá'tó' *n.* *F.* ek qita mulk ká, sadr

Chattel, chat'l *n.* *F. chat'al.* manqúla yá gair manqúla milkiyat aláwa zaminjári ke.

Chatter, chat'tor *vi.* *D. koeteren.* báteg k., bak bak k., kaṭkaṭná. —*n.* ṭen ṭen, kikkiláhaṭ, kich-kicháhaṭ.

Chatterer, *n.* bakki, barbariyá; ek chiriyá.

Chatty, chat'e *a.* bát k. w., barbariyá. [súchná.]

Chaw, chaw *vt.* *A.-S. ceowan.* chubná, chabíná,

Cheap, chēp *a.* *A.-S. ceap.* (at a low price) sastá, sastmolá, (little respected) kam qadr.

Cheapen, chēp'n *vt.* *A.-S. ceapan.* qímat kam k., qímat thahráná. Cheaply, *ad.* sastá, kam

Cheapness, *n.* kam-qímatí. [qímat se.]

Cheat, chet *n.* *A.-S. ceaf.* thagí, dagá, fareb, dagábázi. —*vt.* thagná, dagábázi k., sítat laráná.

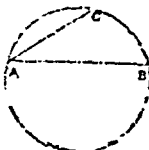
Check, chek *n.* *F. échec.* (stop) rok, aṭkáo, (re-proof) muzáhimat, mumánnat; (in chess) shah kishat; (in accounts) jāpchak, (bill) ṭip, (order on a banker) chek, huṭṭi, (a pass ticket) ráhdári ká! parwána. —*vt.* aṭkáná, rokna, haṭáná, band k., mauqúf k.; dāpná (compare) muqábala k., milná; (in chess) kishat d., shah d.


Checkers, chek'erz *n. pl.* shatranj. [mát t.
Checkmate, chek'mát *n.* shah-mát, hár. — *vt.*
Check, chék *n.* A.-S. *ceac*. gál, rukhsár.
Cheep, chēp *vi.* chahchaháná.
Cheer, chēr *n.* G. *karā*, head. khush-rúf, (gaiety)
khushí, ráhat, masarrat, (hopefulness) ummed;
(about of applause) jai jaikár. — *vt.* (enliven)
khush k., dildári k., khátir-jamā k.; (applaud)
shábáshí d., (give shouts) jai jaikár kahná; — *up*,
khush k.; — *on*, ragbat d. [— with, — by].
Cheerful, a. khush, masrúr, khush-mizáj,
khush-dil. **Cheerfully**, *ad.* khushí se, ba-sar
o chashm, badil, sar ánkhoṅ se. **Cheerfulness**
or **Cheeriness**, *n.* khanda-rúf, zinda-dil, khush-
tabáí, khushí. **Cheerily**, *ad.* zinda-dil-se,
khurami se. [khush].
Cheerless, chēr'les *a.* udás, uchát, be-dil, ná-
Cheery, chēr'e *a.* khush-dil, zinda-dil.
Cheese, chēz *n.* A.-S. *cese*, L. *caseus*. panír,
chakki. — **cake**, chēz'kāk *n.* mītháí jo khoá chī-
ní aur makhan se banáí jātí hai. — **press**, chēz'-
pēs *n.* panír dabāne ká shikaná.
Chemical, kem'ik *al a.* az rje kímíya.
Chemist, kem'ist *n.* kímíyagar, kímíya-sáz. [zī.
Chemistry, *n.* F. *chimie*. kímíya-garí, kímíya-sá-
Cheque, chek *n.* hundí.
Cherish, cher'ish *vt.* F. *cherir*. (foster) pálná, (treat
kindly) khabargiri k., nawázish k., himáyat k.
Cherry, cher'e *n.* L. *cerasus*. álú-bálú, sháh i
dána. — *a.* lál, surkh.
Cherub, cher'ub *n.* H. *keráb*. frishṭa, karúbím.
Chess, ches *n.* Per. *sháh*. shatranj yá sad-ranj.
— **board**, ches'bórd, *n.* bisát, bisát i shatranj.
— **man**, ches'man *n.* shatranj ká muhra.
Chest, chest *n.* A.-S. *cest*. barí sandúq, (of the
body) chhátí; — **of drawers**, almárf.
Chestnut, ches'nut *n.* G. *kas'ano*. sháh-balút.
Chevalier, shev-a-lér' *n.* F. gázi yá jawán mard.
Chew, chōó *vt.* A.-S. *ceowan*. (crush with the
teeth) chabáná, chábhná; (ruminate) jugálí k.
Chicane, she'kōn *n.* F. tál-maṭol, (sophistry)
hila-hawála, chakar-makar. — *vt.* hila-hawála
k., chakar-makar k.
Chicanery, *n.* hila-hawála, chakar makar.
Chicken, chik'n *n.* A.-S. *c'cen*. chingá, chúza, mur-
gí ká bachcha. — **hearted**, *a.* buz-dil. — **pox**,
chik'n-oks *n.* chechak kí ek qism.
Chide, chid *vt.* A.-S. *cidan*. (reprove) dāpná,
ghurakná, (blame) ilzám lagáná; — **away**,
hapká d., jhirakná. [— for].
Chief, a. F. *chef*. bará, auwal, pahilá; sadr,
muqaddam. — *n.* sardár, mír, peshwa, sarwar,
rais, sar-daftar. **Chiefly**, *ad.* khúsusan, aksar
karke, pahile, khás karke.
Chieftain, chēftān *n.* L. *caput*. sardár i fauj,
qaum ká sardár, sar-panch.
Chieftainship, *n.* sardári, pñda.
Chilblain, chu'blān *n.* biwái.
Child, chuld *n.* A.-S. *cilt*. bachcha aulád, bálak.

— **bearing**, child'bār-ing *n.* záidagi. — **birth**,
n. janná, dard i zih. — **hood**, *n.* bachpan, la-
rakpan, ná-bálígi, tifi, larkái. — **like**, child'-
lik *a.* larká sá. **Childish**, child'ish *a.* tifi-mizáj,
larke ká sá. **Childishness**, *n.* tifi-mizáj, chil-
billá-pan, chuibuláhat. **Childless**, child'les, *a.*
be-aulád, bānjh.
Chiliad, ke'le-ad *n.* G. *chiliar*. hazára, sahasra.
Chill, chil *a.* A.-S. *cele*. thandá, khunuk, sard:—
n. thand, khunkí, sardi. — *vt.* thandá k., siráná;
thithuráná; afsurda k.; **to become**—, ázurda h.
Chilliness, chil'e-nes *n.* sardi, thand, thandak;
afsurdagí. **Chilly**, chil'e *a.* sard, thandá.
Chime, chim *n.* L. *campana*. thanáká, thunkár.
[— with, — together]. — *vi.* ham-áhang h.,
milná, muwáfiq h., ek tál h.; — **in**, (take part
in) sharik h., ham-ráe h.
Chimera, ke-mō'ra *n.* G. *chimaira*. unqa, (an idle
groundless whim) khiyál, wahm, khiyál i bátíl.
Chimerical, *a.* wahmí, khiyálí, banáwaṭí. [khárf.
Chimney, chim'ne *n.* G. *camino*. dūd-kash, bu-
chimpanzee, chim-pan'zē *n.* bandar kí ek qism
jo insán se bahut mushábih hai, aur qadd men
tín yá char fuṭ ká hotá hai. [zanaḥh.
Chin, chin *n.* A.-S. *cinne*. thuddí, thophí, zakan,
China, chí'na *n.* Chín ká.
Chinchilla, chin-chil'la
n. Sp. ek chhoṭá jánwar
jo gilahrí ke muwáfiq ho-
tá hai, aur us ke bál ni-
háyat umda hote haiñ.
Chincough, chin'kof *n.*
Scot. *kink*. dāba, habbá-
dabbá; **to have a**—, panjar lagná.
Chine, chin *n.* O. H. Ger. *china*. jánwar ke
pusht kí haḍḍí; puṭh.
Chink, chingk *n.* A.-S. *cine*. (narrow opening
or gap) tarak shigáf, sūrāḥ. — *vi.* tarak j.,
shigáf h. — *n.* (jingle) jhanjhanáhat, khankha-
náhat; sikke kí angúṭhí. — *vt.* khankhanána,
jhanjhanána, bajáná. **Chinky**, chingk'e *a.* pha-
ṭá, dárká. [chhíṭṭ.
Chintz, chintz *n.* Hind. *chhín'nd*. (printed cloth)
Chip, chip *vt.* H. Ger. *kippen*. chiptí k., chaillí
k., tukrá k., reza reza k., pásh pásh k.
Chip, *n.* (cutoff with an axe) chiptí, chaillí,
(break in small pieces) tukrá, reza.
Chirograph, kí-rō-graf *n.* G. *cheir* and *graphēin*.
sharqí sanad kí do naqlen. [navisht.
Chirography, kí-ro-gra-fe *n.* ilm i tahrír; dast
Chirology, kí-ro'lō-je *n.* G. *cheir* and *logos*.
isháron kí guftogú.
Chirp, cherp *vi.* Ger. *tschirpen*. chirchiráná, rezf
k., chup chup k. **Chirp**, *n.* (voice of, birds or
insects) chirchiráhat, chup chup.
Chirrup, cher'ap *vt.* chup chup k, chahchaháná.
Chisel, chízel *n.* F. *ciseau*. rukhání, batálf,
ṭāṅkí, chhení. — *vt.* khodná, naqsh k., (cheat)
dhokká d



(Chinchilla.)

Chit, *chit* n. A.-S. *cidh*; shoot. bachcha; (a short letter) *chitthi*.
Chit-chat, n. *bát-chit*, gap-shap.
Chivalrous, *shiv'al-rus* a. *bahádur*, *diler*, *gázi*.
Chivalrously, *ad. bahádúrána*, *dilerise*.
Chivalry, n. *F. chevalier*. *baháduri*, *shujáat*.
Chock, *chok* *vt.* (fill up) *band k.*, *bhar d.*—full, *bhará húá*; *labáláb*.
Choice, *chois* n. *F. choisir*. *pasandídagi*; *intikhab*, (thing chosen) *pasand*, (best part) *umda hissa*; of one's own —, *apni khushi se*. — a. *umda*, *nafis*, *pasandida*.
Choir, *kwir* n. *G. choros*. *gawáiyon* *ká táifa*; *girje* *kí wuh jagah jaháp gánéwále baithite haig*.
Choke, *chök* *vt.* A.-S. *áccéjan*. (stifle) *galá ghotná*, (stop up) *band k.*
Choker, n. *galá ghotnéwálá*; (what cannot be answered) *lájawáb*; (cravat) *galá-band*.
Choler, *kol'er* n. *G. cholest*. *pit*, *safra*; *gussa*.
Cholera, *kol'er-a* n. *haiza*. [*tezí*, *taish*.]
Choleric, *kol'er-ika* a. *safrawá*, *gussawar*, *átash-mizáj*. [*ná*, *chunná*, *ikhtiyár k.* [—from.]]
Choose, *chóóz* *vt.* A.-S. *ceosan*. *pasand k.*, *cháhhop*, *chop* *vt.* *G. kolaphos*. (cut quickly) *kát d.*, (*mince*) *tukrá tukrá k.* [—up.]
Chop, *vt.* A.-S. *ceapan*. *len den k.*, *mubádala k.*
Chop, n. *tukrá*, *dál*, *bofi*, *qásh*.
Chopper, n. *bhári chhúri*, *chápár*.
Choppy, a. *shigáita*, *darzdár*. [*ke mutaqilq*.]
Choral, *kó'ral* a. *G. choros*. *gawáiyon* *ke táifa*
Chord, *kord* a. *G. chordz*. (*tendon*) *tánt*, (*string* of a musical instrument) *tár*, *roda*; (*harmony* of sounds) *ham-áwazi*, (*line* joining two ends of a curve) *ek sídhi lakirjo dáire se mil jáwe*. [*Kasná*.]

Chord, *vt.* *tár chapáná*, *roda* (*Chord*).
Chorister, *kor'ist-er* n. *gawáiyá*, *gánéwálá*.
Chorography, *kō-rag'ra-fe* n. *G. choros* and *graphia* *naqsha-kashi*.
Choroid, *kō'roid* n. *G. chorion*, *skin*, and *eidos*, *form*. *aykh* *ká dúrá parda*.
Chorus, *kō'ras* n. *G. choros*. *jawábi*, *upaj*.
Chouse, *chous* n. *Turk. chinous*. (*cheat*) *farebi*, (*trick*) *hilá*, (*tool*) *auzár*. — *vt.* *thagná*, *dagá d.*, *chhalná*.
Christ, *kristn*. *G. chriein*, to anoint. (*the anointed*) *mamsúh*, (*Jesus Christ*) *Masíh*. *Christen*, *kris'n* *vt.* A.-S. *cristnian*. *baptisma d.*, *Ísái b.*
Christendom, n. A.-S. *cristendom*. *Masíhi mamálík*. *Christian*, *krist'yan* n. *G. christianos*. *Masíh* *ke pairau*, *Ísái*. — a. *Masíhi*.
Christianity, *kris-te-an'e-te* n. *marhab* *i Masíhi*; *wuh tálm jo Masíh* *ne dí*.
Christianize, *krist'yan-iz* *vt.* *Ísái k.*
Christless, a. *Masíh* *se munkir*. **Christmas**, *kris'mas* n. *bará din*, *Masíh* *kí paidáish* *kí yád-gári meq* 25wín *Disambar* *ko máná jata hai*. —

box, n. *ek sandúqcha jis meq bare din ká inám*.
Chit, *chit* n. A.-S. *cidh*; shoot. bachcha; (a short letter) *chitthi*.
Christology, *kris-tol'o-je* n. *G. Christos* and *logos*.
Chroma, *krōma* n. *rang*. [*Masíh* *kí bábát dars*.]
Chromatic, *kiō mat'ik* a. *G. chrōma*. *mutaqilq i rang*. [*der-pá*, *qrsá ká*; (*disease*), *sakht bímárf*.]
Chronic, *kron'ik* a. *G. chronos*. *muzmin*, *dinf*.
Chronicle, *kron'e-kl* n. *L. chronica*. *tawárikh*; *puráne ghd-náma* *kí do kitábep*. — *vt.* *wáqsf*. *likháí*, *tawárikh* *likhná*, *kitáb meq háí tabrír k.*
Chronicle, n. *muarrikh*, *tawárikh-dán*.
Chronologer, *kro-nol'o-ger* n. *tawárikh* *likh-néwálá*, *tárikh-nawis*. **Chronological**, *kron-o-loj'ik-al* a. *bamújib tartib* *i zamána*.
Chronology, *kro-nol'o-je* n. *G. chronos* and *logos*. *ilm* *i tawárikh*.
Chronometer, *kro-nom'e-ter* n. *G. chronos* and *metron*. *ek umda gharí jo sahh waqt batláti hai*.
Chrysalis, *kris'a-lis* n. *G. chrysalis*, from *chryso*, gold. *tab-díl h. w.*, *kírop* *kí aslí súrat*.

Chrysolite, *kris'o-lit* n. *G. chrysolos* and *lithos*. *lahsaniyá*; *ek* (*Chrysalis*) *oism* *ká zard yá sabz nagina*.
Chub, *chub* n. A.-S. *copp*, head. *ek qim* *kí machhli*. **Chubby**, a. *sund-mund*, *gal-phullá*.
Chuck, *chuk* *vi.* *thorí dúr phekná*, (*hit gently*) *ábista m.* — *over*, *phekn d.* [—under.] — n. *kuṭkuṭahat*, (*term* of endearment) *piyárá*. (*a throw*) *phekn*, (*pat* under the chin) *ghungse* *kímár*. **Chuckle**, *chuk'l* *vt.* *From chuck*. *haghná*, *kuṭkuṭ k.* **Chuckle**, n. *ek halkí হাস*.
Chuckling, n. *hasí*, *poshida khushi*.
Chuffily, *chuf'e-le* *ad.* *bad tamizí se*. **Chuffy**, a. *naráz*, *gal-phulá* *gul-guthná*.
Chum, *chum* n. A.-S. *cuma* *ham-khána*.
Church, *churh* n. A.-S. *ciroc*, *Ger. kirche*, *girjá*. *Masíhion* *kí jhódátgáh*; *Masíhion* *kí Kálíyá yá jamáat*. **Church**, *vt* *girje meq muttasliq hokar* *shukráná ada k.* — *goer*, *church'go-er* n. *girje ká bázir-básh*; — *man*, n. *us kálíyá ká eharik* *jo sarkár se mutaqilq hai*. — *steep*, n. *ghjá ká mínár yá láth*; — *warden*, *church'wawrden* n. *kálisiyá ke chanda ká mubázz*. — *yard*, n. *qabristán*, *goristán*.
Churl, *churl* n. A.-S. *ceorl*. (*rustic*) *gapwá*, (*ill-tred*) *ná-shúista*, *dahqáni*, (*greedy fellow*) *khud-garaz*, *bakhil*. **Churlish**, a. *sakht*, *kaffar*, *sang-dil*, *be-rahm*, *dabang*. **Churlishly**, *ad.* *sakhtí se*, *be-rahmí se*, *gustákhi se*.
Churn, *churn* n. *dádhi* *kí hándi*, *mathaniyá*. *mathni*, *miháni*. **Churn**, *vt.* A.-S. *cernan* *mathná*, *mahrá*. **Churning**, n. *mathan*, *mahan*.
Chyle, *kil* n. *G. chulos*, *juice*. *kailás*, *rus*. *kaimús*.
Chyme, *kim* n. *G. chumos* *kaimús*. [*ká nishán*.]
Cicatrice, *sik'a-tris* n. *dág*, *chinb*, *asar*; *zakham*.
Cicatrize, *sik'a-triz* *vt.* *bharná*, *mundarj k.*
Cider, *s'der* n. *F. cidre*. *seb ká ras*.
Cigar, *se-gúr* n. *Sp. cigarro*. *churúṭ*.

Cimeter, sim'e-ter n. Per. *Schimschir*, tega, talwār, shamsher. [jo dawā ke kām men utā hai.]
Cinchona, sin-kō'na n. ek qism ke per ká chhilká
Cincture, singk'ūr n. L. *cingere*, to gird. band, bandhan. [burnt, angārā.]

Cinder, sin'der n. A.-S. *sinder*, L. *cinis*. koelā.
Cinerary, sin'er-ar-e a. rákh-dár. [ingur.]

Cinnabar, sin'na-bár n. G. *kinnabaris*. shaggrāf,

Cinnamon, sin'na-mun n. G. *kinnamon*. dārchinī, dāl-chinī.

Cinque, singk n. L. *quinque*. tash ká panjá.

Cipher, s'f'er n. A. *sif-run*. (naught-0) sifr, bindī; (person) naqsh i dí-wār; (secret manner of writing) khusfya nawisī.

—i. (practise arithmetic) (Cinnamon.) hisáb k., (write secretly) ram-nawisī k.

Circle, ser'kl n. G. *kirkos*. (around) dáira, halqa, (space within a round line) girda; (assembly,) jamáat, (community) firqa, (province) súba; half a—, ním dáira. —i. girda k., daura k., muhásara k., ghúmná.

Circle, ser'klet n. ek chhoṭá dáira yá gherá.

Circuit, ser'kit n. L. *circuitus* gardish, pher, ghumáo, iháta, daur, hisár, girda. **Circuitous**, ser-kū'it-us a. pechíla; ná-durust.

Circuitously, aḷ. ghumáo se, pech se.

Circular, ser'kū-ler a. L. *circularis* mudawwar, gol, halqadār. — n. ishtihár, ittillá náma, sarkúlar; — line, girda, khatt, dáira.

Circularity, ser-kū-lar'e-te n. goláí, mudawwarí, girda-girdí. [girdí se.]

Circularly, aḷ. goláí se, mudawwarí se, girdá-

Circulate, ser'kū-lát i. L. *circulare*. ghúmná, gardish k., mashhūr k. **Circulation**, n. (act of circulating) gardish, íjrā; baháo; chalan.

Circumcise, ser'kum-siz v. L. *circum*, around and *caedere*, to cut. khatna k., musalmání k.

Circumcision, n. khatna, sunnat.

Circumference, ser-kum'fer-ens n. L. *circum*, around, and *ferre*, to bear. gird, gird-pesh, gherá; muhíṭ, dáira. [híṭi.]

Circumferential, ser-kum-fer-en'she-al a. mu-

Circumferentor, ser-kum'fer-en-ter n. ek āla jopaimáish karne-wále zāviya i ufaq aursimt maḷum karne ke liye istismāl karte haiq.

Circumflex, ser'kum-fleks n. L. *circum*, around, and *flexere*, to bend. áwáz ká ek nishán.

Circumflex, v. nishán ke mutábíq talaffúz k.

Circumjacent, ser-kum-já'sent a. L. *circum*,

around and *jacere*, to lie. muttasil, qarīb, naz-dik, lag bhag, chau-taraf.

Circumlocution, ser-kum-lo-kū'shun n. L. *from circum*, around and *loqui*, to speak. pechídagi, tūl kalámí, gardish-lafzí. [kalám, pechída.]

Circumlocutory, ser-kum-lok-ū-tor-e a. tūl

Circumnavigate, ser-kum-nav'e-gát v. L. *circum*, around, and *navigare*, to navigate. dun-yá ke gird bahrí safar k. [jaház par girdawarí.]

Circumnavigation, ser-kum-nav-e-gā'shun n.

Circumscribe, ser'kum-skrīb v. L. *circum*, around *scribere* to write. gherná, zabt meq rakhná, majbūr k., be-bas k.

Circumspect, ser'kum-spekt a. L. *circum* and *specere*. chaukas, hoshiyār, ihtiyátí.

Circumspection, n. chaukasí, dūr-andeshí, ihtiyát, tawajjuh. [se, tawajjuh se.]

Circumspectly, aḷ. chauksái se, dūr-andeshí

Circumstance, ser'kum-stans n. L. *circum* and *stare*. ittifáq, kaifiyat, haqiqat bát, hálat, hál, ahwál. waqt. in easy—s, ásúda-hál; khus-hál; according to—s, hasb i hál; under these circumstances in wajhon se, aisí hálat men; to suit one's self to—s, hasb i hál h. Syn-jact, event, incident.

Circumstantial, a. ittifáqí, árizí, wajúhátí.

Circumstantials, n. pl. wajúhát. [tafsilwār.]

Circumstantially, aḷ. masbrúhan, mufassalan.

Circumstantiate, v. muqarrar k., (prove by circumstances) sábit k., gawáhi d.

Circumvent, ser-kum-vent' v. L. *circum* and *venire*. (cheat) thagná, dhokhá d., pech m.

Circumvention, n. thagáí, kapaṭ, chakar-makur, pech-pách. [gardish; bhraman.]

Circumvolution, ser-kum-vo-lū'shun n. gird.

Circus, ser'kus n. G. *kirkos*. tamáshagáh.

Cistern, sis'tern n. L. *cis'a*. hauz, kund, chah-

Citable, sit'a-bl a. zikr karne ke láiq. [baṭcha.]

Citadel, sit'a-del n. It. *cit'adella*. qila, garh, garhí, shahr-panáh. [sunáo.]

Citation, si-tā'shun n. L. *ci'are*. talabí, balánaṭ,

Cite, sit v. L. *citare*. qalán bhejná, bulá bhejná.

Citizen, sit'e-zen n. F. *ci'oyen*. shahrí, ruis.

Citizenship, n. riyásat, raísi.

Citron, sit'run n. L. *ci'teum*. chakotrá, turanj.

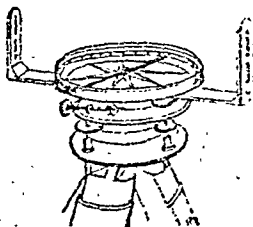
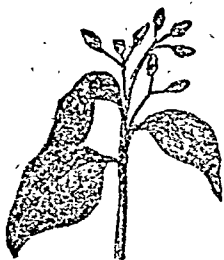
City, sit'e n. L. *ci'itas*. shahr, nagar, nagari.

Civet, siv'et n. G. *zopetion*. zabad, ek qism kí khusbúddár shai; ek qism ká jánwar.

Civil, siv'il a. L. *civilis*. (relating to the common-wealth) mulkí; (kindly) milansár, sáhib sulúk, sáhib íkhláq; — war, khána-jangí; — employ-

ment, máli kám; the — power, ádalat. — court, sadr í ádalat; — list, mulkí afsaron kí fihrist; very—, khusb-sulúki; — and Military, mulkí aur jangí. [ahl i qalam.]

Civilian, se-vil'yan n. ahl i nizámat, ámil pesha,



Civility, se-vil'e-te n. kbulq, tamaliuq, insániyat, bhalmansí, narmí, milansári, murúwat.

Civilization, siv-il-iz-á'shun n. ádmíyat, insáníyat, tarbiyat, sháístagí. **Civilize**, vt. (reclaim from savageness) árasta k., dúrust k., (enlighten) tartíyat k., íslm d., **Civilized**, a. árasta, sháista.

Civilly, siv'il-le ad. aqhláq se, adab se, ádáb se.

Clack, klak ei. bakkakána, barbarána; títikárna. — n. W. *clac*. jhankár, karak, (undue talking) bak bak.

Claim, klám vt. L. *clomare*. dawa k., taqáza k., talab k., mágná; — unjustly, ná-haqq dawa k. — n. (demand as of right) dawa, dar-khást, (thing claimed) haqq. **Claimable**, klám'a-bl a. qábíl i dawa.

Claimant, klá n'ant a. muddaf, talabzár.

Clamber, klam'ber vi. L. G. *klampen*, ba mushkil chaphná, yá háth páw se chaphná. [—up].

Clamminess, klám'e-nes n. laslasáhat, lab-labáhat, chipchipáhat.

Clammy, klam'e a. lasdár, laslasá, chipchipá.

Clamorous, klam'er-us a. gaugái, shorí.

Clamour, klam'or n. L. *clamore*, shor, gul, gaugá, josh-kharosh. — vi. gul k., pukárná, chinghána.

Clamp, klamp n. D. *klamp*. ek fahtá yá lohá jo jor men lagáyá játá hai. — vt. pattar japná yá lagáni, jor men lohá lagána.

Clan, klan n. Ir. *clann*. (tribe) qaum, zát, (large family) khándán.

Clandestine, klan-des'tin a. L. *clandes'tinus*. (done underhand, hidden) poshída, chhipá, mahfí, khusíya. [chup, khusíya].

Clandestinely, klan-des'tin-le ad. chhipke, gup.

Clang, klang vt. L. *clangere*. khatkhatahat, khar-kána. **Clang**, n. khatkhatahat, tartaráhat, dhardharáhat. [tanáhat].

Clangour, n. jhanjhanáhat khar-kharáhat, tan-clank, klang k. jhanak, jhanat, jhankár.

Clank, vt. jhankárna.

Clannish, klan'ish a. birádarána, bhál-bandí, bhajwádi. **Clannishly**, ad. birádarána taur se.

Clansman, klang'man, n. ek shakhs jo kisi khaas qaum yá zát se mutaqil ho.

Clap, klap vt. A.-S. *clappan*. papatána, thapakná; — hold, (seize upon); — in, bejá dakhil d., — to, achának band k., — up, milána, jorána, (imprison) qaid k., — on, dām barháná; — trap, n. fuzúlgoi, shábáshí; — the wings, phap-phatána, — the hands, táli-bajána; — the door, bharbharána. **Clap**, n. khatká, khatak, bharbharáhat; — of thunder, karak.

Clapper, n. khatká k. w., lolak, lolní, latkan.

Clare-obscure, klár'ob-skúr n. L. *clarus* and *obscurus*. taswír kí halki sáya.

Claret, klar'et n. F. *claret*. ek qism kí lál sharáb.

Clarification, klar-e-fe-ká'shun n. safái, mail chhapái, mail katái, nirmaltá.

Clarify, klar'e-fi vt. L. *clarus* and *facere*. (make or become clear) mail chhapána, saf k.

Clarion, klar'e-un n. L. *clarus*. qarnái, narsinghá, turhí. [muwáfq ek hawádár bája].

Clarionet, klar'e-o-net n. L. *clarus*. bágali ke

Clash, klash vi. Ger. *klatschen*. (knock together with a noise) khatkáná, takráná, (oppose) mukhálafat k.; bibád k. [—against, — with]. — n. khatká, jhankár, bharáká; zidd, mukhálafat.

Clashing, n. takkar, mukhálafat.

Clasp, klasp n. girift, pakar, bagal-giri. **Clasp**, vt. O. Eng. *clapsee*. girift k., bagal-gir h. [—round]. Idarja, sirja, kílas.

Class, klas n. L. *classis*. (rank, order, division)

Class, vt. F. *classer*. dar-a-bandi k.

Classic, klas'ik n. umda musannif. [qiq.]

Classical, a. L. *classis* umda, muqtabar, muhaq.

Classification, klas-e-fe-ká'shun n. tartib, taj-nís, jinswári. [k., silsilawár rakhná].

Classify, vt. L. *classis* and *facere*. darja-bandi

Clatter, 'klat'er vi. A.-S. *clatrun*. khar-kharána, thakthakána, tarjarána; zaqzaq k., bak

Clatter, n. khar-kharáhat, tarjaráhat. [bak k.]

Clause, klawz n. L. *claudere*. fíqra, jumla, shart.

Clavicle, klá'vle-kl n. gardan kí haqqí.

Claw, klaw n. A.-S. *claw*, clá. nákhún, changu, panja. **Claw**, vt. nochná, kharochná, noch d., khujlána, panja m.

Clay, klá n. A.-S. *clay* pindol, chikni mittí, gará, gilláwa. — vt. kahzil k., lesná; lip-

Clayey, klá'e, a. matiyár, matí ká. [ná.]

Clean, klón a. A.-S. *clane*. (free from dirt) mai-la nahf, saf, (not foul) pákíza, pák, (whole) bilkull. — ad. safái se pákízagi se, taharat se. — vt. saf k., ujláni, dhoni; — out, (empty) kháli k. **Cleanliness**, klén'le-nes n. safái, pákízagi, **Cleanly**, ad. pákízagi se, safái se. **Cleanness**, n. safái, pákízagi.

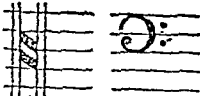
Cleanse, klénz vt. A.-S. *clansjan* (clean thoroughly) saf k., pák k. **Cleansing**, n. safái, pákízagi. [—from].

Clear, klér a. L. *clarus*, clear, (bright) shaffáf, (far) saf, (pure) khális, (apparent) zahír, khulá, (free) ázád, khulási [—from]. **Clear**, ad. (plainly) saf saf, (quite) bilkull, — get—, alag ho j.; stand —, alag khará; — keep — of, bará; — a — sky, khulá ásmán; it becomes —, saf zahír ho j.; it is —, zahír hai, saf hai; — of debt, qarz se mubarrá; a — conscience, saf-dil. — up, (close an account) adá k., dená; (have fine weather) khulná; — out, (empty) kháli k., (leave a port) rawána h.; — off, bhág j.; — away, vt. (remove things) saf k.

Clearance, klér'ans n. nikási kí chhíthí.

Clearing, klér'ing n. safái; hatána, (escape) bhág j., nikási, jangal-barí. **Clearly**, ad. safái se, alániya, saf, zahír, sarfhan. **Clearness**, klér'nes n. safái, ujlápan. **Clear-sighted**, klér'sit-ed a. tez-nazar, dúrbín, dúr-andesh.

Cleat, klēt n. Ger. *kleiden*. ek tukrá lakri jis ká ek sirá ubhrá huá ho.
Cleave, klēv vi. A.-S. *clifan*. lagá lipá chíntá yá gathá r., chírná, phatná; lepálak h.
Cleave, vt. A.-S. *cleofan*. judá k., taqsim k., kátná, kholná.
Cleaver, n. qassáb ká chhurá. (Cleat.)
Clef, klef n. L. *clavis*, key, G. *klits*. rág ká ek nishán.
Cleft, kleft n. daráz, darz, chák, shigáf.
Clemency, klem'en-se n. L. *clemens*. rahmat, mihrbá- (C. Clef. F. Clef.) ní, shafaqat. Syn. mildness, tenderness, lenity.
Clement, klem'ent a. halím, mihrbán; dayáwant.
Clergy, kler'je n. G. *klēros*, F. *clergé*. pádrí, khádím ud dín. **Clergyman**, n. khádím ud dín.
Clerical, kler'ik-al a. khádím ud dín yá muhar-rir ká.
Clerk, klárk n. A.-S. *clerc*. muharrir, nawísinda.
Clerkship, n. muharrirí, kitábat, mutasaddi-garí.
Clever, klev'er a. A.-S. *gleaw*. (skilful) chálák, tez-fahm, hoshyár. [-at, -with, -in]. [se.
Cleverly, ad. chálákíse, tez-fahmí se, hoshyári.
Cleverness, n. chálákí, tez-fahmí, hoshyári.
Clew, klū n. sūt kepechat; (a guide) rahnumá.
Click, klik n. khat khat. — vt. khat khat k.
Client, klí'ent n. L. *cliens*. munib, muwakkil.
Cliff, klif n. A.-S. *clif*. kharí pahárí, tilá.
Climate, klí'māt n. G. *klinein*. áb o hawá, sar-zamin, iqlím.
Climatic, kli-mat'ik a. iqlímí, sarzaminí.
Climb, klím vi. or t. A.-S. *climban*. charhná, sawár h. [-up, -along].
Clinch, klinsh n. pakar, girift. — v. pakar l., mazbút k., pukhta k., páband k.
Clincher, klinsh'er n. pakarnewálá, lá-jawáb.
Cling, kling vi. A.-S. *clingan*. latákná, lagá r., atákná; — together, milke r.; — to, lagá r.
Clinical, klin'ik-al a. G. *klinē*. bímárí ke mu-taalliq.
Clink, klingk vt. O. H. Ger. *klinkan*. jhinjhi-náná, thanthanáná. — n. jhinjhináhat.
Clip, klip vt. A.-S. *clippan*. kátná, taráshná, katar d. [-off]. — n. kát, tarásh, katar.
Clipping, n. katan, chhángt. [chhángt.
Clique, klék n. F. majlis jo ek ráe ho; — to-gether, v. mansúbá bándhná.
Clod, klók n. L. *cloca*. Gael. *cleoc*. fargul, la-báda, bārání parda. [-in, -with].
Clod, vt. chhipáná, dhápná, ikhfá k., lapetná.
Clock, klok n. A.-S. *clucge*. ghari; what o'clock (what is the hour of the clock) kyá waqt hai.
Clod, klod n. A.-S. *clud*. dhelá, lodá, mittí; (a dolt) be-waqúf. — vt. (clot.) jamáná, (pelt with clods) lodá phenk m. — hopper, klod-



hop-er n. halwáhá, gaywár.
Clog, klog vt. Scot. *clag*. (burthen) ládná, (stick to) jamáná; — up, band k. [-with]. — n. (wooden shoe) kharáúp, (weight) bojh, rok, atkáo.
Cloister, klois'ter n. L. *claustrum*. khánqáh, gosha, hujra, marhí. — vt. gosha men rakhná; dunyá se rúposh rakhná.
Close, klöz vt. (shut) band k., (end) khatm k., miláná. [-up, -with]. — fisted, tang-dil, khasís; — with one in fight, larái men gat-pat h.; pay — attention, khúb tawajjuh k.
Close, n. tang jagah, tang sarak.
Close, klös a. L. *claudere*. (shut up) band, (warm) umas, (dense) paiwasta, (concise) mukhtasar; pur mane, (tight) mazbút, (narrow) tang, (miser-ly) khasís; (attentive) mustajd; — at hand, nazdik; — by, muttasil, pás; — to, — to-gether, nazdik nazdik; a — contest, sakht muqábala. — or Closely, ad. taqaiyud se, safe safe. — packed, a. chust bandhá huá.
Closeness, n. nazdikí, ihtibás, rukawat.
Closet, klozet n. F. *khilwatgáh*, kothrí.
Closet, vt. khilwat k., mashwara ke liye soshe men j. [jamná, thakká h.
Clot, klot n. thakká, chakká, ánthí. — vt.
Cloth, kloth n. A.-S. *cládh*. kaprá, párchá, já-ma. **Clothe**, klōrh vt. A.-S. *cládhjan*. kaprá pahíná, yá pahíná; rotí kaprá d., tan-peť k. khaber l. [-with, -in]. **Clothes**, klōrh n. kapre, párché, libás, orhná. **Clothier**, klōrh-yer n. kaprá banáne yá bechnewálá, darzi, baz-záz. **Clothing**, n. kapre, libás. **Clotheless**, a. barahná, be kapre, nangá.
Cloud, kloud n. A.-S. *clád*. abr, bádal, badl, (obscurity) tárikí, andherá, (crowd) bhír, bahu-táyat, kasrat. — vt. abr ghirná, badl chhá j., udás k. **Cloudily**, ad. abr se, tárikí se.
Cloudiness, n. andherí, tárikí, tiragí.
Cloudless, kloud'les a. be-abr, be-ghatá.
Cloudy, a. dhundhlá, chháyá, phiká, abrdár.
Clout, klout n. A.-S. *clat*. paiwand, jor, sáfi; habaf ká bích. — vt. A.-S. *clájan*. (patch) paiwand lagáná, jor lagáná, (beat heavily) márná.
Clove, klōv n. L. *clavus*, nail. laung, qaranphul.
Cloven-footed, klōv'u-fóot-ed a. khurídár, chirá huá khur, pásh káfta.
Clover, klō'v n. A.-S. *cæfer*. ek qism kí ghás.
Clown, klown n. L. *colonus*. gaywár, dahqán, kisan, (a buffoon) naqqúl. **Clownish**, a. (il-bred) ná-taráshída, be-adab.
Cloy, kloy vt. F. *clouer*, to nail. (satisfy) ser k., ásúda k., agháná. [-with].
Club, klub n. O. H. Ger. *chlofen*. soná, choť, latn; majlis, musháara. — vi. (combine) sharakat k., muttasil k.; bíhrí k., pattí k. [-together].
Cluck, kluck vt. A.-S. *cluccan*. kutkutaná, kar-karání, kút kút k.

Clue, klū n. sūt kā golā; patā, nishān.
Clump, klump n. Icel. *klumpr.* be-ḍaul lakrī yā kunda, (cluster of trees) darakht kā jhund.
Clumsily, klum'ze-le ad. be-shuqri se, bad-wazāi se, bad-saliqagī se. **Clumsy**, klum'ze a. From *clump.* (awkward) bad-saliqa, anāri.
Cluster, klus'ter n. A.-S. *cluster.* (bunch of things) kḥosha, guchehā, guncha; majma, bhīr. — v. kḥosha lagnā; majma h., ikatthā k, [—together].

Clutch, kluch vt. O. H. Ger. *cluppa.* (grasp) pakarnā, girift k., panja yā changul men lānā. — n. girift, pakar; to fall into one's clutch-es, qabze men ā parnā; keep out of one's —, ikhtiyār se bāhar r.



(Clutch.)

Coach, kōch n. chār pahiye kī gārī; mail —, ḍāk kī gārī. — vt. gārī par le j., (ground students) ahāgirdon ko imtihan ke liye taiyār k. — hire, kōch'hīr n. gārī kā kirāya yā bhārā. — man, kōch'man n. kochwān, gārīwān.

Coaction, kō-ak'shun n. L. *con*, and *agere*, to drive. ham-zor, ham-qūwat. [ḍadgār, sāthī.

Coadjutor, kō-ad-jōō'ter n. (help-fellow) ma-Coagulate, kō-ag'ū-lāt vt. L. *coagulare.* jamā-Coagulation, n. jamāwat, injimād. [nā, basta k.

Coal, kōl n. A.-S. *col.* koelā. — vt. koelā jalānā, koelā k., — field, kōl'fēld n. qita zamin jis men koelā ho. — mine kōl'mīn or — pit, n. koele kī kán. — tar, kōl'tār n. koele kā tel yā sat.

Coalesce, kō-a-les' vi. L. *coalescere.* (grow together) sāth bharnā, milnā, jurnā, maḥlūt h. [—with].

Coalescence, n. mel, paiwastagi, ikhtilāt, ittifāq. [dostī, pābandī.

Coalition, kō-a-līsh'un n. L. *coalitio.* qarābat, **Coarse**, kōrs a. motā, be-ḍaul, (indelicate) nā-shāista.

Coarsely, ad. bad-wazāi se, bad-numāi se.

Coast, kōst n. L. *costa*, rib. (shore) kināra, sāhil, lab, tīr. — vt. kināra pakarke j. **Coaster**, kōst'er n. jo jahāz kināre kināre par jāyā kartā hai. — wise, kōst'wiz ad. kināre kināre.

Coat, kōt n. F. *cotte.* (upper body garment) kurtā, salūka, qabā, jama, koṭ, (layer) tah. — of arms, alāmat, nishān; over —, bhānatī abā; waist —, ek tarah kā kurtā. — vt. astar lagānā. — of mail, n. zirah, baḥhtar.

Coating, kōt'ing n. gilāf, astar yā tah chārhanā.

Coax, kōks vt. O. Eng. *cokes.* phuslānā, chāplūsī k. [—with]. (Coat.)

Coaxing, kōks'ing n. dam-dilāsā, lallo patto.

Coaxingly, kōks'ing-le ad. phuslākar, dam-dilā-se se.

Cob, kob n. A.-S. *cop*, W. *coo.* qhelā; (spider)

makrā; taṭṭū, (strong pony) mazbūt taṭṭū, (stone) roṛā.

Cobble, kob'l vt. L. *copulare.* chirm-ḍozi k.

Cobbler, kob'lgrn. cha-mār, mochi, kashf-doz.

Cobra-de-capello, kob'ra-ḍē-ka-pe'l'o n. Pg. ek qism kā kánṭe-dār aur nihāyat zahī-dār sānp.

Cobweb, kob'web n. From *cob* and *web*. makrā kā jālā. — a. jhīrjhīrā, jhīllī sā, patlā.

Cochineal, koch'e-nūl n. Li. *coccum.* kirm-ḍāna, kirmiz i farangī, nāg-phanī.

Cock, kok n. A.-S. *coc*, F. *cog.* murg, murgā; (part of a gun-lock) ghorā; (spout) ṭonṭī; (small boat) chhoṭī kishṭī. — vt. — up (set upright) uṭhānā, kharā k., (a gun) ghorā chārhanā. — crow, kok'rū

or — crowing, n. al-as-sabāh, murg ke bāg-dene kā waqt. — match, kok'mach n. murg-bāzī. — pit, kok'pit n. pāli.

Cockade, kok-ād' n. F. *cocard.* guchehā, pūṇḍnā, phūl.

Cockatoo, kok'a-tōō n. Malay, *kaka tta.* kā-kātūā; tote kī ek qism.

Cocker, kok'gr vt. W. *cocru.* piyār k., nāz k.

Cocket, kok'et n. das-tak, rāhdāfī, rawannā.

Cockle, n. A.-S. *coccel.* G. *kogchē.* ghonghā.

Cockney, kok'nē n. O. Eng. *cokenay.* ek zan-sifat shakhs; shahr i Landan kā bāshinda.

Cockroach, kok'rūch n. tilchatṭā.

Cocksecomb, koks'kōm n. turra, tāj i kḥurās.

Cockswain, kok'swān n. māujhī

Cocoa, kō'kō n. It. *cocco.* nāriyal kā darakht.

Cocoon, kō-kōōn' n. F. *cocon.* reshām ke kīṛe kā khol.

Coction, kok'shun n. L. *coctio.* josh, ubāl. [phalī, chhīmī.

Cod, kōd n. A.-S. *codd.* qheqdhi,

Cod, kōd n. Ger. *gadde.* ek qism kī machhī jo shimālī samundar men rahtī hai.

Code, kōd n. L. *codex.* (book

(Cockatoo.)

(Cockroaches.)

(Cocoa-tree.)

or collection of laws)
áin yá qánún ká maj-
múq. Codicil, kod'e-sil
n. L. wasiyat-náme ká
tatimma.



(Cod.)

Codify, vt. L. *codex* and *facere*. (draw up in a code) qánún ká tartib k.

Cod-liver Oil, kod'liv-er-oil n. machhlí ká tel.

Co-equal, kō-ē'kwā a. ham-jins, barābar, yak-

Co-equality, n. ham-sifat, ham-martaba. [sāq.

Coerce, kō-ērs' vt. L. *coercere*. (restrain) roknā,
dabānā, (force) zabardastí k., zor k. Syn. to

check, constrain. Coercible, a. qábil rokne ke.

Coercion, kō-ēr'shun n. (compulsion) zor, zabar-
dastí, jabr. [ham-umr, ham-zamána.

Coetaneous, kō-ē-tā'ne-us a. L. *coetaneus*.

Coeval, kō-ē'val a. L. *con* and *ævum*. ham-umr,

ham-sin. Co-exist, kō-egz-ist' vi. ek waqt meq h.

Co-existent, a. ham-asar, ham-aqd.

Co-extend, kō-eks-tend' vt. ham-asar h., ham-
waqt h. Co-extensive, a. ham-wasat.

Coffee, kof fē n. A. *qahwah*.

F. *café*. qahwā, bun. —

house, n. qahwā-khāna.

Coffer, n. G. *kophinos*.

(chest) sandūqcha, (treas-

ure) rupayá rakhne ká

sandūq.

Coffin, kof'fin n. L. *cophi-*

nus. tábút, sandūq. — vt.

tábút meq rakhnā.

Cogency, kō'jen-se n. zor, qúwat, táqat.

Cogent, kō'jent a. L. *cogere*. (forcible) mazbút,
gawí, qábil liház.

Cogitate, koj'it-āt vi. L. *cogitare*. (think over)
gaur k., andesha k. [— on, — upon].

Cogitation, n. fikr, andesha, gaur.

Cognate, kog'nāt a. L. *con* and *nasci*. ham-nasí,
ham-khándán, ham-jins.

Cognition, kog-nish'un n. L. *cognitio*. (knowl-
edge) pahchán, wáqifiyat. [láiq.

Cognizable, kog'niz-a-bl a. tajwíz kiye jáne ke

Cognizance, n. (knowledge) wáqifiyat, (notice)
khabar, (acknowledgment) maqbúliyat; take

— of, khabar l. Cognizant, a. wáqif.

Cog-wheel, kog'hwēl n.

ek dáytdár pahiyā.

Cohabit, kō-hab'it vi. L.

con and *habitare*. (live to-

gether as man and wife)

ham-bistar h.

Cohabitation, n. ham-

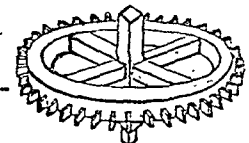
khwábí, ham-bistari.

Coherald, n. ham-imám, peshrau ká sáthí.

Coheré, kō-hér' vi. L. *con* and *herere*. (stick to-

gether) chipak j., (agree) muwáfíq h., (connect)
milnā. Coherence, n. miláwat, paiwastagí, chas-

pidagí; [lagáo. Coherently, ad. silsilā se.



(Cog-wheel.)

Cohesive, kō-hē'siv a. chapchapá, lasdár.

Cohesiveness, n. las, chapchapáhaq.

Cohort, kō'hort n. L. *cohors*. paltān. [round].

Coil, kōil vt. L. *colligere*. halqa b., gundlí m. [—

Coil, n. kundlí, gundlí, halqa, shor o gul.

Coin, koin n. L. *cuneus*. (money stamped) sikka;

(metal money) paisá, naqđ; (small) rezgári;

(base) khonfá sikka; (current) ráij yá chalaní

sikka. — vt. sikka b., (invent) ijád k.

Coinage, koin'āj n. sikka-zaní, zarrábf.

Coincide, kō-in-sid' vi. L. *con*, in and *cadere*.

milnā, muwáfíq h., mutaalliq h. [— with].

Coincidence, n. muwáfíqat, mel.

Coincident, a. muwáfíq, barwaqt, ek sāq.

Coiner, koin'er n. sikka b. w., táksáliyá; mújid.

Coition, kō-ish'un n. L. *coire*. jímá, mubásharat.

Coir, kwír n. náriyal ke chhilke ká rassá.

Coke, kōk n. L. Ger. *hoke*. lakpi ká koelá.

Colander, kol'an-der n. L. *colum*. chalní.

Cold, kōld a. A.-S. *ceald*. (cooled) thandá, (chill)

sard, khunuk, bárid; (reserved) afsurda. in —

blood, be-rahmí. — shoulder, kinára-kashí.

take or catch —, sardí ho j. — n. sardí, (catarrh)

zúkám. it grows —, (sensation of chill) sardí h.

— blooded, kōld'bluded a. be-dard.

Coldly, ad. sardí se; gafiāt se; be-parwái se.

Goldness, n. sardí, thandak; gafiāt, afsurdagí.

Cole, kōl n. L. *colis*, G. *kaulos*, (stalk) kobí ká

Colic, kol'ik n. G. *kōlikē* qulínj, báo-súl. [ek qism.

Collapse, kol-laps' vi. L. *con* and *lavi*. baiṭh j.,

band h., mauquf h., pichak j., kam-zor ho j.

Collapse, n. kam-zorí, pachkáhaq.

Collar, kol'ler n. L. *collum* gulú-band; tauq,

hagsh; paṭṭā. — bone, kol'ler-bōn n. hagshí ká

Collar, vt. girebān pakarnā. [haḡḡí; hagshí.

Collate, kol-lāt' vt. L. *conferre*. (compare) mu-

qábala k., (bring or lay together) milánā,

jaiza k. [— with].

Collateral, kol-lat'er-al a. L. *con*. and *latus*

pahlú ba pahlú, ham-sar, ham-pahlú.

Collaterally, ad. pahlú ba pahlú se, ham-sari-

se; ná-rásti se, ṭerhái se.

Collation, n. (comparing) muqábala; (a re-

Collator, n. muqábala k. w., (past) náshta.

Colleague, kol'lēg n. L. *collega*. rafíq, sharík;

sáthí, sangí; ham-uhda, ham-mansab.

Collect, kol-lekt' vt. L. *colligere*. (gather to-

ther) jamā k., baṭornā; (get in money) wusúl

k.; (infer as a consequence) natíja nikálnā;

— one's self, hosh pakarnā. [— from, — together]

Collect, n. ek muḡhtasar duq. Collected, a.

majmūq; mustaqil-mizáj. Collectedness, n.

dil-jamāq; istiqlál. Collection, n. ijtimā,

chanda; qher. — of poems, majmūq nazm. Syn.

assemblage; a contribution; a gathering.

Collective, a. jamā huá, majmūq.

Collectively, ad. jamāiyat se. Collector, n.

muhassil tahsildár, bá-j-dár, kalaktar.

Collectorship, n. tahsildári, muhassilí, bá-j-dári,

College, kol'ej n. madarsa i āla, kálej ghar : ālimon kí jamáat.
Collegian, kol-jé'-je-an n. tálib ul ilm. [ilm]
Collegiate, kol-lé'-je-āt a. madarse ká tálib i
Collide, kol-lid' vi. L. *con* and *laedere*, to strike.
 (strike together) ṭakkar kháná, lar j.
Collie, kol-le n. Gael. *culie*. garariye ká kuttá.
Collier, kol-yer n. From. *com*. koelá khodnewá-
 lá shakhs ; koele ká saudágar.
Colliery, n. koele kí kán.
Collision, kol-lizh'un n. L. *collisio*. dhakká, ṭak-
 kar ; (opposition) muḥálifat. [tib d.
Collocate, kol-ló-kát vt. L. *con* and *locare*. tar-
Colloquial, kol-ló'kwe-al a. mutaalliq bol-chál
 meháwara yá bolí. [ogú, bát chit'
Colloquy, kol-ló-kwé n. L. *con* and *loqui*. guft-
Collude, kol-lúd' vi. L. *con* and *ludere*. han-
 dish k., sázish k., mel k. [-with]. **Collusion**,
 n. bandish, sázish, kár-sázi **Collusively**, ad.
 bandish se, sázish se. [ráo ká nishán jaise :]
Colon, kol'on n. G. *kōlon*. do nuqte yane ṭhah-
Colonel, kur'nel n. F. *karnail*, paltan ká bará
Colonial, kol-ló'ne-al a. mutaalliq ábádi. tafsar.
Colonist, n. bastí ká r. w. **Colonize**, kol'on-lz
 vt. basána, ábád k.
Colonization, kol-on-e-zá'shun n. nau-ábádi.
Columnade, kol-on-ád' n. L. *columna*. chihal-
 sūtún, sūtún kí qatár. [dí, bastí.
Colony, kol'ó-ne n. L. *colonia*. nau-ábádi, ábá-
Colossal, kol-los'al a. ifrit-súrat, qawí baikal.
Colour, kul'er n. L. (tint, dye, paint) rang, rūp ;
 súrat, bhekh ; (pretence) bahána, hísá ; (flag)
 jhandá. — v. t. rangná ; — over, (use a pre-
 text) bahána k. — blindness, n. rang kí ná-
 ehinási. **Coloured**, a. rangín, rangíla.
Colourless, a. be-rang, bad-rang ; sáda.
Colportage, kol-pór-táj n. kitáb kí taqsim, ku-
 tub-faroshí. **Colporteur**, kol-pór-ter n. F. *col-
 porter*. kutub-farosh. [bachchá ; allhar
Colt, kolt n. A.-S. *cellan*. bachhrá, ghore ká
Colt or Coulter, n. A.-S. *cul'ér*, from L. *cul-
 ter*. phál, phár, hal ká lohá.
Column, kol'um n. L. *columna*. (cylindrical
 post) sūtún, pil-páya ; (body of troops) dasta ;
 — newspaper, safha ká ek hissa.
Comb, kōm n. A.-S. *comb*. shahd-khána.
Comb, n. A.-S. *camb*. kanghí, shána ; (crest)
 táj i khrús. — vt. kanghí k.
Combat, kom'bat vi. F. *combattre*. larná, larás
 k., muqábala k. ; iqtiráz k., káf d. — n. (fight)
 larás, jhagrá, jagg o jadál.
Combatant, a. harif, muqábil, laráká.
Combateness, n. muqtariz mizájí.
Combination, kom-bin-á'shun n. ittifáq, mel.
 miláp, sharakat ; bandish ; ittisál, waslagí.
Syn. coalition, conjunction, conspiracy.
Combine, kom-bin' vt. L. *con* and *bin*. miláná
 jorná, paiwasta k., milná, ek honá. [-with]
Combustible, kom-bus'te-bl a. L. *comburere*.

— *ozinda*. jalanhar. — n. jalnewáli shai. [alan.
Combustion, kom-bus'tyun n. solḥtagí, sozish,
 Come. kum' i. A.-S. *cuman*. aná, pahunchná,
 á jáná, wáqí h. [-into]. — along, (move on
 the road) chale á. ; — after, (follow) pishhe á. ;
 — against, (strike) ṭakráná ; — again, (return)
 pher á. ; — alone, (come singly) akelá á. ; — at.
 (reach) pahunchná ; — about, (happen) honá ;
 (come round) pás á. ; — away, (leave) chhorná ;
 — among, bich men á. ; — by, (obtain) hásil k. ;
 (come near) nazdík á. ; — back, palaṭná ; — be-
 fore, (precede) pable á. ; — behind, (succeed)
 pishhe á. ; — between, (intervene) bich men á. ;
 — down, (descend) utarná ; — for want, (ap-
 pear) zahir h. ; — forth, (issue) nikalná ; — in.
 — into, (join with) milná, shámil h. ; (accede)
 manzúr k. ; — in for, (arrive in time for a
 share) hissádár h. ; — near, — nigh, nazdík á. ;
 (be equal) barábar h. ; — of, (issue from) nikal-
 ná ; — off, (happen) honá ; (escape) bháṣke
 bachná ; — off from, (depart) chale j. ; — on.
 (advance) áge barhná ; (thrive) taraqqí k. ; hál
 h. ; — over, (wheedle) phusláná ; (pass from
 one side to another) ek taraf se dúsrí taraf j. ;
 — out, (be discovered) zahir h. ; — out of, — out
 from, nikalná ; — out with, zahir k. ; — round.
 (change) badalná ; (wheedle) phusláná ; — short.
 (fail) kam ho j. ; — to, (yield) honá ; — to one's
 self, (recover) hosh men á. ; — to pass, (happen)
 honá ; — together, (agree) milná ; — towards.
 (approach) nazdík á. ; — up, (make an appear-
 ance) zahir h. ; honá ; — up to, honá ; — upon.
 (invade) hamla k. ; — up with, (overtake) mil
 j. ; — under, (included) shámil h. ; (be subject)
 mutí h. ; — with, (accompany) sáth á. ; — with-
 out, (come alone) akelá á. ; to —, ánewalá ;
 — your ways, chale áo.

Comedian, ko-mé'de-an n. naqqál. [bahú-ráp.
Comedy, kom'é-de n. L. *comedia*. naql, sawág.
Comeliness, kum'le-nes n. khúbsúratí, khush-
 andámí, husn, sajawát. **Comely**, a. A.-S. *cymlic*.
 khúbsúrat, has'n, shakíl, su-daul, tarah-dár. —
 ad. khúbsúratí se, khush-andámí se, sajawát se.
Comet, kom'et n. G. *komē*.
 dumdár saiyára, púgchhal
 tará.



Comfort, kum'fert vt. L. *con*
 and *fortis*, strong. tasallí d.,
 tashaffí d., taskín d., qúwat
 d. ; to take —, áram k.
 — n. taqwiyat, taskín, ta-
 sallí, khátir-jamáf, áram, dilásá. (Comet.)
Comfortable, a. ásúda-hál, taskín-bakhsh.
Comfortably, ad. áram se, chain se, khushí se.
Comforter, kum'fert-er n. tasallí d. w., Ráh
 Pák ; úní gulá-band.
Comfortless, a. be-tasallí, be-chára, be-chain.
Comic or Comical, kom'ik a. khush-taba, ṭha-
 ṭhol, ṭhaṭṭhebáz, maskhará.

- Comity**, kom'e-te n. L. *comis*. halímí, nek-sulúki. [shán [,].
- Comma**, kom'ma n. G. *koptein*. is tarah ká ní-
- Command**, kom-mand' vt. L. *con* and *mandare*. (order) farmáná, hukm k., yá d.; (govern) sardári k., hukumat k.; **Command**, n. hukm, amr, irshád, farmán, farmáish, hukumat, sardári; riyásat. **Commander**, n. hákim, sardár, sálár, sar-guroh, peshwá. — in chief, n. fauj ká sardár i ála.
- Commandingly**, ad. hukumat se, zor se.
- Commandment**, n. hukm; ágyá.
- Commemorable**, kom-mem'or-a-bl a. qábil yád, smaran-yogya. **Commemorate**, kom-mem'ō-rāt vt. L. *commemorare*. yád-gári rakhná, taríf k.
- Commemoration**, n. yád-dihí, yád-gári, urs;
- Commemorative**, a. yádgár. [surtkár.
- Commence**, kom-mens' vt. L. *con* and *initiare*. (begin) shurú k., háth lagáná. [—by, —with, —at, —from]. [milne ká waqt.
- Commencement**, n. shurú madarsa meq ubda
- Commend**, kom-mend' vt. L. *commendare*. sífá-rish k., taríf k. [—for]. **Commendable**, a. láiq taríf, pasandída. **Commendably**, ad. taríf se.
- Commendation**, n. taríf, tahsín, barái; letter of—, sífárisihí chitthí.
- Commensurability**, kom-men-sū-ra-bil'e-te n. ham-andázi, muwáfiqat. **Commensurable**, a. L. *con* and *mensurare* ham-andáz, muwáfiq. [se.
- Commensurably**, ad. ham-andází se, muwáfiqat
- Comment**, kom-ment' vt. L. *commentari*. sharh k., tafsír k., tika k. [—on]. — n. (note) sharh, tafsír,
- Commentary**, n. tafsír yá sharh, tika. [tika.
- Commentator**, n. sharh likhnawála.
- Commerce**, kom'mers n. L. *con* and *merx*. saudágari, tijarat, byapár, len den. Syn: trade, traffic, dealing. **Commercial**, kom-mer'she-al a. saudagarána, tijarati, bázari.
- Commercially**, ad. saudágari se, tijarat se.
- Commingle**, kom-ming'gl vt. L. *con* and Eng. *mingle*. ikatthá k., milána.
- Commminute**, kom'me-nūt. vt. L. *con* and *minuere*. reza reza k., bukni k.
- Commiserate**, kom-miz'er-āt vt. L. *con* and *miserari*. (pity) rahm k., shafaqat k.; dayá k.
- Commiseration**, n. rahm, shafaqat, dayá.
- Commissariat**, kom-mis-sā're-at n. lashkarí saranjám o rasad ká mahkama. **Commissary**, kom-mis-ser-e n. L. *con* and *mittere*. dāroga, náib.
- Commission**, kom-mish'un n. L. *commissio*. (act of committing) amal, (warrant of authority) sanad, dastāwez, (trust) amíní; (command) farmáish, (brokerage) dalláli, dastúri.
- Commission**, vt. sanad d.
- Commit**, kom-mit' vt. L. *com* and *mittere*. hawála k., dená, sonpná, (imprison) qaid k., (expose) záhir k. — to memory, yád k. [—to].
- Committal**, kom-mit'al n. hawála, supurdagi, qaid.
- Committee**, kom-mit'tē n. majlis, pancháyat, kameṭi; sabhá.
- Commodious**, kom-mō'de-us a. L. *commodiosus*. maqúl, muwáfiq, láiq, qábil, munásib. [—for].
- Commodity**, kom-mod'e-te n. L. *commoditas* (advantage) nafá, fúida, (wares) jins, mál, saudá.
- Commodore**, kom'o-dōr n. It. *comandatore*. jan-gí jaház ká bará afsar.
- Common**, kom'un a. L. *con* and *munus*. (belonging equally to many) ámm, (usual) mamúlf, (inferior) chhoṭá, kam, (generally) aksar, besh-tar; (plenty) bahut; (vulgar) kam-qadr, adná, zalí; in—, barábar; in the—way, muwáfiq; dastúr ke. [—to]. — n. maidán. **Commons**, n. pl. kháss o ámm; house of—, Inglístán ke ámm logon kí majlis jis men qanún banáyá játá hai; — place, (ordinary) ráij.
- Commoner**, n. ámm darje ká ek shakhs, nafar.
- Commonly**, ad. aksar, besh-tar, bárhá, bár bār.
- Commonwealth**, n. bandobast, jambúri intizám.
- Commotion**, kom-mō'shūn n. L. *commotio*. tazalzul, fitna, jhanjhaṭ, halbali, harakat; qalaq, iztirár. [ham-sukhn h, bolná. [—with].
- Commune**, kom-mūn' vt. L. *communicare*.
- Communicable**, kom-mū-ne-ka-bl a. qábil bayán.
- Communicant**, n. Ashá i Rabbání ke sharik, Kalisiyá ke shuraká.
- Communicate**, kom-mū'ne-kāt vi. L. *communis*. (impart) dená, (give information) khatt kitá; bat k., likhná; (partake of the communion) Ashá i Rabbání ke sharik h. [—to, —with, —by].
- Communication**, n. bát chit, khatt kitábat; lagáo; mel, rabt; khabar, ittílá.
- Communicative**, a. bázir jawáb, be-garaz.
- Communion**, kom-mūn'yun n. (common worship) mazhabí mel; (celebration of the eucharist) muqaddas Ashá i Rabbání, (fellowship) rifáqat.
- Communicant**, n. Ashá i Rabbání ká sharik.
- Community**, n. L. *communitas*. rafábiyat i khalq, faiz i ámm; riáyá, khilqat, kháss o ámm.
- Commutable**, kom-mūt'a-bl a. qábil tabdíl.
- Commutation**, kom-mū-tā'shun n. tabdíl, mu-bádala, iwaz, muāwiza, adlá-badlí, her-pher.
- Commute**, kom-mūt' vt. L. *commutare*. (buy off one thing for another) iwaz d., kam k. [—for].
- Compact**, kom-pakt' a. L. *compactus*. purkár, ṭhos, pur; kasir, gárhá; mukhtasar.
- Compact**, n. iqrár, iqrár-náma. **Compact**, vt. jamá k., nazdik baitháná. **Compactly**, kom-pakt'le ad. jamá huá, nazdik se. **Compactness**, kom-pakt'nes n. injimád, nazdiki. ittifáq.
- Companion**, kom-pan'yun n. F. *compagnon*. sharik, rafiq, sáthi. **Companionable**, a. (sociable) milansár. **Companionably**, ad. shirkatse.
- Companionship**, n. shirkat, rifáqat, rájhá.
- Company**, kum'pa-ne n. (guild) majlis, táifa; guroh; (fellowship) suhbat; (body of soldiers),

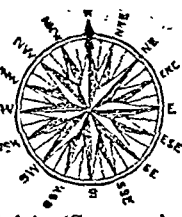
zauj kī kampanī, 'sau sipāhī, tuman, (trading society) sājhe kī koṭhī. — *vt.* sāth j.

Comparable, kom'pār-a-bl *a.* barābar, muqābil, mumkin ul tashbīh. **Comparably**, *ad.* tashbīh se, muqābala se, barābarī se. **Comparative**, kom-pār'a-tiv *a.* (reckoned by comparing) muqābil, sifāt i ālā.

Comparatively, *ad.* banisbat. **Compare**, kom-pār' *vt.* *L.* *compar* like. (liken, measure one thing by another) muqābala k., milānā, tashbīh d. [—with, —to, —together]. [misāl.]

Comparison, n. muqābala, tashbīh, (similitude) **Compartment**, kom-pārt'ment *n.* (part) kḥāna, (division) hissā.

Compass, kum'pas *n.* *L.* *con* and *passus*. daura, gherā, ghumāo, chakkar, girda, gardīsh, ihāta; (reach) pahunch, rasāf; (extent) miqdār, wasqt; the mariner's—, qutub-numā.



Compass, *vt.* (encircle) gher-nā, muḥāsara k., gird k., (attain) (Compass.) pānā, (contrive) tadbīr nikālā. [—with].

Compasses, kum'pas-ez *n. pl.* pargār.

Compassion, kom-pash'un *n.* *L.* *con* and *pati*. (pity) rahm, tars, dard-mandī. [—for].

Compassionate, *a.* (merciful) rahm-dil, mihrbān, dard-mand.

Compassionate, *vt.* rahm k., (Compasses.) gam-kḥwārī k.

Compassionately, *ad.* rahm se, gam-kḥwārī se.

Compatibility, n. liyāqat, qābiliyat, munāsibat.

Compatible, kom-pat'e-bl *a.* *L.* *compatibilis*. (suitable to) lāiq, qābil (consistent) munāsib. [—with]. [nāsibat se.]

Compatibly, *ad.* liyāqat se, qābiliyat se, mu-

Compatriot, kom-pā'tre-ut *n.* ham-watan.

Compeer, kom-pēr' *n.* *L.* *con* and *par*. (equal) hamsar, barābar, ham-jolf.

Compel, kom-pel' *vt.* *L.* *compellere*. (force to some act) ba zor karānā, (call forth) ba zor kahlānā. [—by.] *Syn.* constrain, necessitate.

Compellation, n. *L.* *compellere*. laqab, kḥitāb.

Compend, kom-pend' *n.* *L.* *con* and *pendere*. (abridgment) ikhtisār, kḥulāsa, sanchhep.

Compendious, *a.* muḥtasar, muntaḥhab, mujmal. **Compendiously**, *ad.* bil-ikhtisār.

Compendium, n. ikhtisār, kḥulāsa, ijmāl.

Compensate, kom'pens-āt *vt.* *L.* *compensare*. (pay what is due or for injury done) iwaz d., talāf k., pāritoshik d. [—for, —with.]

Compensation, n. iwaz, badlā, ajr; mukāfāt.

Compete, kom-pēt' *vi.* *L.* *con* and *petere*. (rival, contend) sabaqat kī koshish k. [—for, —with].

Competence, kom'pā-tens *n.* *L.* *competen-*

(sufficiency) āsūda-hālf. **Competent**, *a.* qābil, lāiq, muwāfiq, barābar, bas. [—for.] *Syn.* sufficient, fitted, qualified.

Competently, *ad.* ba-qadr i zarūrat, achchhī tarah se, andāze se. **Competition**, kom-pē-tish'un *n.* muqābalat, muqāwamat, badā badī.

Competitor, n. muqābil, ham-talab, harif

Compilation, *n.* tālīf, majmūa, sanchai.

Compile, kom-plī' *vt.* *L.* *compilare*. tālīf k., jama k., sangrah k. [—from.] **Compiler**, *n.* mu-

allif, jāmi, sanchai-kārī.

Compacency, kom-plā'sen-se *n.* kḥushī, bashā-shat, (satisfaction) dil-jamāi; santosh.

Compacent, kom-plā'sent *a.* *L.* *con* and *placere*. mulāim, hālm, sushil. **Compacently**, kom-

plā'sent-le *ad.* hālmī se, su-shiltā se.

Complain, kom-plān' *vi.* *L.* *con* and *plangere*. (utter expressions of grief) shikāyat k., faryād k., (to inform against) nālīsh k. [—of, —to.]

Complainant, *n.* faryādī, shākf; nālīshī, mud-dāf.

Complaint, n. (accusation) nālīsh; (grief) gaur; (illness) bīmārī.

Complaisance, kom-plā-zans *n.* *F.* kḥulq, mu-

rawwat, abliyat, aḥlāq. **Complaisant**, kom-

plā-zant *a.* *F.* *complaisant*. kḥulqī, sāhib i mu-

rawwat. **Complaisantly**, *ad.* kḥulq se, iḥlāq se.

Complement, kom'plē-ment *n.* *L.* *complemen-*

tum. pūrī tiqdād, pūrī miqdār; kamāl, tamāmī.

Complete, kom-plē' *a.* pūrā, kāmīl, tamām, (full) bharā huā. [—in, —with, —by.]

Complete, *vt.* *L.* *comple*. pūrā k., (finish) tamām k., (end) khatm k. **Completely**, *ad.* bilkull.

Completeness, *n.* tamāmī. anjām, mamūrī.

Completion, *n.* tamāmī. [dar pech, pechdār.

Complex, kom'pleks *a.* *L.* *con* and *plectere*. pech

Complexion, kom-plek'shun *n.* *L.* *complexio*

sūrat, rūp, rang, chihra, mizāj. [istirzā; swikār.

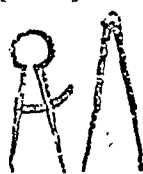
Compliance, kom-plī'ans *n.* razā-mandī, marzī,

Compliant, *a.* mulāim, sālm, hālm; karamat.

Compliantly, *ad.* hālmī se, razā-mandī se.

Complicate, kom'ple-kāt *vt.* *L.* *complicare*. pech-

dār k., pech dar pech k., uljhānā. *Syn.* to en-




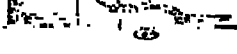
d., (form a compound) murakkab k., (write) tasnif k. — type, huruf jamáná.

Composed, kom-pōzd a. sanjida, khámosh.

Composedly, ad. sanjidagí se, khámoshi se. [w.]

Composer, kom-pō'zer n. musannif; tarkib d.

Composing-stick, n.  huruf jamáne ká auzár.

Composition, n. tasnif,  tarkib, inshá, banáwat,

saht ámezish. (Composing-stick.)

Compositor, kom-pō'zit'er n. chhápe ke huruf

jamánewálá. Composure, kom-pō'zhūr n. árám,

itmán, dil-jamáf.

Compound, kom-pound' vt. L. con and ponere.

(combine) miláná, tarkib d., (mingle) ámezish

k., (settle by concession) báham razámánd h.

[—with.] [est. súd dar súd.

Compound, a. murakkab, milá húá. — inter-

Compound, kom'pound n. tarkib, miláo; iháta.

Comprehend, kom-prē-hend' vt. L. con and

prehendere. (understood) samajhná, (include)

shámil k.

Comprehension, kom-prē-hen'shun n. samajh,

fahmíd. Comprehensive, a. zibín, fahmída,

purmaní. Syn. large, full, capacious.

Comprehensively, ad. zihn se, fahmídagí se.

Comprehensiveness, kom-prē-hens'iv-nes n.

thore meg bahut samáne kí khássiyyat.

Compress, kom-pres' vt. L. con and premere.

dabáná, nichorná. [— into.]

Compressibility, n. dáb, dabáo.

Compressible, kom-pres'e-bl a. qábil dabáo.

Compression, kom-presh'un n. dabáo, sameť.

Compressive, kom-pres'iv a. qábil dabáo.

Comprise, kom-priz' vt. L. comprehendere. (in-

clude) shámil k. [— in.]

Compromise, kom-prō-miz n. L. con and promit-

tere. faisala bir-razá. — vt. (to adjust) faisala'k.,

(settle by mutual concession) musálaha k. [—

by, — with, — for.]

Compulsatory, kom-pul'sa-tor-e a. zabardast,

saht, jabrí. Compulsion, kom-pul'shun n.

L. compulsio. majbúrí, zabardastí, ziyádatí.

Compulsively, ad. bazor, jabran, qahrán. [k. w.]

Compulsory, kom-pul'sor-e a. dabáu, majbúr

Compunction, kom-pungk'shun n. L. compun-

gere. afsos, taassuf, khalish, pachhtáwá. Syn.

remorse, contrition. [jog.]

Computable, a. (reckon) shumár-pizír, ginne-

Computation, n. muhá-saba, shumár, gintí.

Compute, kom-pūt' vt. L. computare. ginná,

shumár k; takhmína k., andáza k. [— at.]

Syn. to calculate; number; count; reckon.

Computer, n. (a reckoner) muhá-sib, hisábdán.

Comrade, kom'rād n. L. camera, (a mate) ham-


khára, rafiq, sáthí, sangí. [shín k.]

Con, kon vt. A.-S. cunnan. sochná, yád k., dil-ni-

Concatenate, kon-kat'e-nāt vt. L. con and cate-

na. (link together) silsila-band k.

Concave, kon'kāv a. L. con and cavus. mujaw-

waf, muqaar, khokhlá, khálí, qausí. 

Concavity, kon-kav'e-te n.

qaár, jauf, gár.

Conceal, kon-sēl' vt. L. con

and celare. (hide) chhipáná, (Concavity.)

poshida k. [— from]. Syn. to hide, disguise,

secret. Concealable, a. qábil poshídagí, chhí-

páne ke láiq. Concealment, n. (privacy),

poshídagí, (secret, place) poshida jagah.

Concede, kon-sēd' vt. L. con and cedere. (admit,

allow) mánná, qubúl k; (yield, grant) de qálná,

hawála k. [— to].

Conceit, kon-set' n. L. conceptus. (thought)

khíyál, ráe, (fancy) wahm, (vanity) ghamand,

gurúr. Conceited, kon-sēt'ed a. khud-pasand,

Conceitedly, ad. ghamand se, fakhr se. [magrúr.

Conceitedness, n. khud-pasandí, gurúr.

Conceivable, a. mumkinul fahm, qábil í khíyál.

Conceivably, ad. fahm se, tasawwar se, idrák se.

Conceive, kon-sēv' vt. L. con and capere. (receive,

into the womb) hamal se r., (devise) iráda k.,

(comprehend, imagine) samajhná. [— from].

Concentrate, kon-sen'trát vt. (combine, to unite)

jama k., ham-markaz k., chhankáná. [— in.]

Concentration, n. ham-markazi, chhankáhať.

Concentre, kon-sen'ter vi. L. con and centrum.

Concentric, a. ham-markaz. [ham-markaz h.]

Conception, kon-sep'shun n. (act of conceiving)

hamal (idea, notion) khíyál, ráe.

Concern, kon-segn' vt. L. con and cernere. iláqa

rakhná; dilgír k; (disturb) fikrmand k; —

one's self, dakhíl d; it concerns me, wuhí

merá kám hai; — ed for, fikrmand; — ed

in, sharik. [— in, — for]. — n. (business)

muqá-mala, sarokár, iláqa, (anxiety) fikr, an-

desha; (weightiness) zarúrat.

Concerning, prep. wáste, bábat, liye, p ar, ko.

Concernment, n. iláqa, sarokár, károbár.

Concert, kon-ser't vt. L. con and cernere. (plan)

tadbír k., bandish k., (adjust by conference)

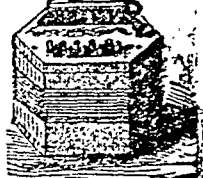
maslahat k. [— together,

— with]. Concert, n. (ag-

reement in planning) ittífáf;

(harmony) ham-áwází.

Concertina, kon-ser't-e'na

n. ek qism ká bájá. 

Concession, kon-sesh'un n.

L. concessio. (conceding)

qabúl, marzí, ijázat; (grant)

ináyat, riáyat. [— to].

Conch, kongk n. G. kogchē.

sanf, kaurá. 

Conciliate, kon-sil'e-āt vt. L.

conciliare. (reconcile) rází k;

faisala k., (win) milá l. [—

by, — with]. Syn. to win,

propitiate, engage. (Conch.)

Conciliation, n. razámandí, miláp.

Conciliatory, *a.* dil-kash, dil-pasand, dil-chasp.
Concise, kon-sis' *a.* L. *con* and *cedere*. muḵhtasār, mujmil. [terse, brief, short].
Conciseness, *n.* ghaṭāo, iḵhtisār, koṭāhī. Syn.
Conclude, kon-klūd' *vt.* L. *con* and *claudere*. (end) tamām k., (decide) tajwīz k.; (infer) sa majhnā, (include) shāmil k.
Conclusion, kon-klū'zhun *n.* tamāmī, anjām, natija. [wāfī, khātim].
Conclusive, kon-klū'siv *a.* qāṭī, qatāī, kāfī yā
Concoct, kon-kokt' *vt.* L. *con* and *coquere*. (digest by the stomach) hazam k.; (ripen) puḵhta k., (devise) tadbīr k.; — together, bandish bāndhnā, tadbīr k., mansūba k.
Concoction, *n.* hazmīyat; tadbīr, mansūba, yād.
Concomitant, kon-kom'it-ant *a.* L. *con* and *com-es*. shāmil, (what accompanies) sāthī.
Concord, kong'kord *n.* L. *con* and *cor*. (agreement) mel, milāp, muwāfiqat (harmony) ham-ahangī. **Concordance**, *n.* muwāfiqat, lugat-numā fibrist. [muwāfiq, mutābiq, ham-āwāz].
Concordant, kon-kord'ant, *a.* L. *concordare*.
Concourse, kong'kōrsn. L. *concurrere*. majma, bhir, izdihām, hujūm. [jamid, basta, ittifaqī].
Concrete, kon'krēt *a.* L. *con* and *crescere*. mun-
Concrete, *vi.* bandhnā, basta h., munjamid h.
Concubine, kong'kū-bīn *n.* L. *con* and *cubare*. haram, surait, urhārī. [wat, mastī, kām].
Concupiscence, kon-kū'pis-ens *n.* (lust) shah-
Concur, kon-kur' *vi.* L. *concurrere*. (meet on point) milnā; (agree) qabūl k.; muwāfiq h., (act together) muttafiq h. [—in, —with].
Concurrence, *n.* ittifaq, muwāfiqat, ekā, mel.
Concurrent, *a.* muttafiq, muttahid, muwāfiq, (joint and equal) barābar (shaking, shock) ṭak-lar, jumbish. [bish, harakat].
Concussion, kon-kush'un *n.* L. *concussere*. j m-
Condemn, kon-dem' *vt.* L. *con* and *damnare*. (doom) fatwa d., (blame) taqīrwar ṭahhrānā, doshī k., aprādhi ṭahhrānā. [—for, —to].
Condemnation, *n.* fatwa, hukm i saẓā.
Condemnatory, *a.* hukmī. [tasark].
Condensate, kon-dens'āt *vt.* chhoṭā k., muḵh-
Condensation, *n.* takeif, jamāhaṭ.
Condense, kon-dens' *vt.* L. *con* and *densus*. jamānā, jamnā, munjamid k., basta k. [—from, —
Condenser, kon-dens'er *n.* jamāne w. [into, —to].
Condescend, kon-de-send' *vi.* L. *con* and *de-scendere*. farotani k., tawajjuh k. [—to].
Condescending, *a.* farotani se pesh ā. w., kha-līq, khush-akhīāq.
Condescension, *n.* farotani, inkisār, hilm.
Condign, kon-dīn' *a.* L. *con* and *āignus*. lāiq, munāsib, wājib, lāzim; yogya.
Condiment, kon-de-ment *n.* L. *condire*. masā-lah, chāshni, chaṭni, achār.
Condition, kon-dish'un *n.* L. *condere*. (state) hāl, hālat, (quality, attribute) wasf, khāssiyat, (stipulation, terms) shart. **Condition**, *vi.* shart

k., ahd o paimān k. **Conditional**, *a.* shartiya.
Conditionally, *ad.* bashart, ta-sharte ki.
Condole, kon-dōl' *vi.* L. *con* and *dolere*. (grieve for another) gam-khwāri k., ham-dardī k., nā-
Condolence, *n.* gam-khwāri, ham-dardī, mā-
Condone, kon-dōn' *vt.* muḥf k. [tam-pursī].
Conduce, kon-dūs' *vi.* L. *con* and *ducere*. (pro-mote, answer or further an end) bājs h. [—to].
Conducive, *a.* fāida-bakhsh bājs. [hāyatā].
Conduciveness, *n.* ānāt, muāwanat; bājs, za-
Conduct, k'n'dukt *n.* sulūk, kirdār; (behavi-our) chāl chalan. **Conduct**, *vt.* le chalnā; (lead) le jānā; (guide) rahnumā k., pahupchānā; (manage) bandobast k. [—from, —to]. —one's self, (behave) rahnā. **Conductible**, *a.* qābūl ihtimām, kār-ravāī ke lāiq.
Conductor, *n.* rah-numā; sarbarāh-kār. [nālī].
Conduit, *n.* kon'dit *n.* L. *conducere*. nahar, par-
Cone, kōn *n.* G. *kōnos*. shakl i muḵhrātī.
Confabulate, kon-fab'ū-lāt *vi.* L. *con* and *fabulari*. (chat) bāt chit k., guftogū k.
Confabulation, *n.* bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guftogū.
Confection, kon-fek'shun *n.* L. *conficere*. (sweetmeat) mu-rabba, miṭhāī, shirīnī, pāg.
Confectioner, *n.* halwāī.
Confessionery, *n.* miṭhāī yā murabbe kī dūkān/
Confederacy, kon-fed'er-a-se *n.* (league) ahd o paimān, bandish.
Confederate, kon-fed'er-āt *n.* L. *con* and *fedas*. (ally) sāthī, sharik. **Confederate**, *vt.* sharik h., ham-ahd k. [—with].
Confer, kon-fer' *vt.* L. *con* and *ferre*. denā, mar-hamat k., ināyat k., atā k.; —with, (talk together) bāt-chit k. [—on].
Conference, *n.* (talking together) guftogū; (as-sembly of the Methodists) Methodist kalfiyā kī majlis. [—on].
Confess, kon-fes' *vt.* L. *con* and *fateri*. (own to) iqrār k., mānnā; (tell secretly) khushya bayān k.)
Confessedly, *ad.* yaqīnan; be-shubha.
Confession, *n.* iqrār; gosh-guzāri; swikār.
Confessor, *n.* qāil; (martyr) shahīd.
Confidant or Confidante, kon-fe-dant' *n.* *f.* *confidante*. (one who is trusted) muṭtabar, (bosom friend) ham-rāz.
Confide, kon-fīd' *vi.* L. *con* and *fidere*. (trust) bharosā k., patiyānā, vishwās k.; —to, supurd k. [—in].
Confidence, kon-fe-dens *n.* (trust) bharosā, um-med, ās; (firm belief) itiqād; (certainty) yaqīn, (boldness) dilerī; in —, bhed ke taur par.
Confident, kon-fe-dent *a.* muṭtaqīd, ummed-vār; mustaqil; shoḵh, dhīṭh. [—in, —of].
Confidential, *a.* rāzdār, ham-rāz, bhedā.
Confidently, *ad.* istiqāl se, yaqīnan.



(Cone.)

Configuration, kon-fíg ūr-ā'shun *n.* *L. con* and *figure*. tarkib, banāwat, rachāwat.

Confine, kon'fin *n.* *L. con* and *finis*. hadd, intihā, sarhadd, kināra, siwānā. — *vt.* band k., qaid k., munhasar k., roknā. [—to].

Confinement, *n.* qaid, band; asiri; (childbirth) zāidagi.

Confirm, kon-ferm' *vt.* *L. con* and *firmare*. sābit k., (to render fixed) mustaqil k., (ratify) tasdiq k., Kalisiyā ke huqūq men sharik k. [—by]. *Syn.* to strengthen, verify, assure, settle. [huqūq.

Confirmation, *n.* subūt, tasdiq; Kalisiyā ke **Confirmatory**, *a.* sābit k. w., mazbūt k. w.

Confiscate, kon-fis'kāt *vt.* *L. con* and *fiscus*. zabt k., qurq k. **Confiscation**, *n.* zabtī, qurqī.

Conflagration, kon-fla-grā'shun *n.* (a fire on a great scale) ātash-zadagi; agwāī.

Conflict, kon'flikt *n.* larāī, jang jadāl, jhagrā. **Conflict**, *vi.* *L. con* and *figere*. larnā, jang k., (oppose) ikhtilāf. [—with]. *Syn.* to contend; fight.

Confluence, kon-flū-ens *n.* bhīr, sāngam. **Confluent**, kon-flū-ent *a.* *L. con* and *fluere*. ek sāth bahnewālā. [large crowd] bhīr, guroh.

Conflux, kon'fluks *n.* kaī nadīon kā milāp; **Conform**, kon-form' *vt.* *L. con* and *formare*. (make like) ham-shakī k., muwāfiq k. [—to, —into]. [missive] farmāgbardār.

Conformable, *a.* (corresponding) muwāfiq, (sub-
Conformably, *ad.* muwāfiq, mutābiq, bamūjib.

Conformation, kon-form-ā'shun *n.* muwāfiqat; sūrat; banāwat. [k. w.]

Conformist, *n.* mutābaqat k. w., rasm ko qabūl

Conformity, *a.* muwāfiqat, mutābaqat. [—with].

Confound, kon-found' *vt.* *L. con* and *fundere*. (perplex) ghabrānā; (abash) sharminda k., (ming-
gle, confuse) milānā, garbar k. [—with, —by].

Confront, kon-frunt' *vt.* *L. con* and *frons*. (stand
face to face) sāmhne k., rū ba rū k., (oppose)
muqābil k. [—with].

Confuse, kon-fūz' *vt.* *L. confundere*. (confound)
uljhānā, ghabrānā, hairān k. [—with].

Confusedly, *ad.* ghabrāhat se, hairānī se.

Confusion, kon-fū'zhun *n.* abtarī, ghabrāhat.

Confutable, kon-fūt'a-bl *a.* qābil tardīd.

Confute, kon-fūt' *vt.* *L. con, futare*. (disprove)
qābil k., jhūthā k., radd k. [—by]. *Syn.* setaside;
refute. [munjamid k.]

Congee, kon-jēl' *vt.* *L. con* and *gelu*. jamānā,

Congenial, kon-jē'ne-al *a.* *L. con* and *gen alis*.
(agreeable to the nature) dil-khwāh, khātir-
khwāh. [—to].

Congeniality, *n.* ham-jinsiyat.

Congenital, kon-jen'it-al *a.* *L. con* and *gignere*.
ham-paidāish, ham-wilādāt.

Longest, kon-jest' *vt.* *L. congerere*. jamā k.

Longestion, kon-jest'yun *n.* injimād i khūn.

Conglobate, kon-glōb'āt *vt.* goliyānā.

Conglomerate, kon-glom'er-āt *a.* *L. con* and
glomus. goli sā banāhuā. — *vt.* guliyanā.

Conglomeration, *n.* jamāo, majmā.

Congratulate, kon-grāt'ū-lāt *vt.* *L. con* and
gratulari. mubārakbād d., muzhda d. [—on
—upon]. *Syn.* to felicitate.

Congratulation, *n.* mubārakbādī, tahniyat.

Congratulatory, *a.* mubārakbādī.

Congregate, kong'grē-gāt *vt.* *L. con* and *grer*.
jamā h., ika'fthā h. **Congregation**, *n.* jamāiyat,
jamāat, majlis, sabhā. **Congregationalism**,
n. Kalisiyā ke shuraka kā intizām.

Congress, kong'gres *n.* *L. con* and *gradus*. ja-
māat hākimon kī; Sūbajāt i Muttahid ke hākim.

Congruence, kong'grōo-ens *n.* *L. congruere*.
(suitableness) munāsibat, (fitness) mel.

Congruent, *a.* munāsib, ittifāq.

Congruity, *n.* muwāfiqat, munāsibat; shāistagi.

Congruous, kong'grōo-us *a.* muwāfiq, ek-sāp,
ham-wār, barābar. [—with].

Conic, kon'ik *a.* *G. kōnikos*. gāodum, maḥrūt.

Conical, kon'ik-al *a.* maḥrūtī, gāodum sā.

Conics, kon'iks *n.* *sing.* ilm i maḥrūtī.

Conjectural, kon-jek'tūr-al *a.* qiyāsī, kḥiyālī,
wahmī. **Conjecture**, *n.* (supposition) qiyās;
(notion) kḥiyāl. [qiyās k., gumān k., wahm k.]

Conjecture, kon-jek'tūr *vt.* *L. con* and *jacere*.

Conjoin, kon-join' *vt.* *L. con* and *jungere*. (join
together) milānā, lagānā, jornā, paiwasta k.

Conjoint, kon-joint' *a.* muttāfiq, mushtarik.

Conjointly, *ad.* bil-ittifāq, shirkat se, milke.

Conjugal, kon'jōo-gal *a.* *L. conjux*. nikāhī;
biyahī. [rif k.]

Conjugate, *vt.* *L. con* and *jugum*. gardānnā, tas-

Conjugation, *n.* gardān, tasrif.

Conjunct, kon'jungkt *a.* *L. conjungere*. mulhaq,
paiwasta, sangat, **Conjunction**, kon-jungk'
shun *n.* wasl, ittisāl, harf i atf. **Conjunctive**,
a. waslī, shartiya. **Conjunctly**, *ad.* bāham,
ek sāth, milkar.

Conjuncture, kon-jungk'tūr *n.* waqt, ittifāq.

Conjure, kon-jōor' *vt.* *L. con* and *jurare*. qasam.
kuanā, jādū k. [—ly]. **Conjurer**, *n.* jādū-gar,
afsūngar, sāhūr. [janamī, ham-zād.]

Connate, kon'nāt *a.* *L. con* and *natus*. bizātihi.

Connect, kon-nekt' *vt.* *L. con* and *nectere*. (join
together) jornā, milānā, wasl k., bāndhnā,
gaḥṭhnā. [—with, —to, —by]. **Connected**, *a.*
jorā huā; gundhā huā, (united) nisbatdār.

Connection, kon-nek'shun *n.* *L. connexio*. jor,
wasl, paiwastagi; ilāqa, rabt, munāabat. *Syn.*
union, coherence, junction, intercourse.

Connivance, kon-niv'ans *n.* chashm-poshī, ta-
gāful, tasāhul. **Connive**, kon-niv' *vi.* *L. con*
and *nivere*. ānkh-chhipānā, maḥiyānā, sunnā.
khīchnā. [—at]. [hārat, shaugīn.]

Connoisseur, kon'is-sūr *n.* *F.* wāqif-kār, ma-

Connubial, kon-nū'be-al *a.* *L. con* and *nubere*.
nikāhī, biyah kā. [rūtī.]

Conoid, kōn'oid *n.* *G.* kōnos and *eidos*. maḥ-

Conquer, kong'ker *vt.* *L. con* and *querere*.
(overcome) fath k., galabā k., (win) jītnā, fath-

mand h., (acquire) hásil k. [—by, —from].

Conquerable, a. qábil fathyábi, qábil shikast.

Conquest, kong'kwest n. fath, zafar, jít. Syn. victory, triumph, subjection.

Consanguineous, kon-san-gwin'ē-us a. L. *con* and *sanguis*. ham-zát, yagáná, ek-lahú.

Consanguinity, n. ham-zátí, yagánagi, qarábat.

Conscience, kon'she-ens n. L. *con* and *scire*. (moral sense) tamiz, zamír, (honesty) diyá-natdári, (right) haqq. [dár, diyánatdár.

Conscientious, a. haqq-shinás, sáf-bátin, imán-

Conscientiously, ad. khudá-tarsí se, diyánat-dári se, imán se. **Conscientiousness**, n. khudá-tarsí, diyánatdári, haqq-shinási.

Conscious, kon'she-us a. (knowing) wáqif, (aware) khabardár, ágáh, wáqifkár. [ágáhi.

Consciousness, n. dil ke hál se wáqifíyat, khud

Conscript, kon'skript a. L. *con* and *scribere*. nawishta.—n. wuh sipáhi jo jabran fauj men bharti kiya jáwe.

Consecrate, kon'se-krát v. L. *consacrare*. makhsús k., nazr k., sankalap k. [—to].

Consecration, n. niyáz, nazr, taqdís, sanskár, pratishthá. [taaqqib.

Consecutive, kon-sek'ū-tiv a. silsilawár, mu-

Consent, kon-sent' n. (accord) razámandí, khushí, (assent) qabúl. [—to] Syn. acquiescence; free will.

Consent, ri. L. *con* and *sentire*. rázi h., qabúl k., mánná, muttafíq h. Syn. accede; comply; agree.

Consentient, kon-sen'she-ent a. L. *consentiens*. natíja, síddhánt.

Consequence, kon'se-kwens n. anjám, aiyám, natíja, áqibat, (importance) muzáija, zarúrat.

Consequent, a. L. *consequens*. natíja, anjám, phal. [—on]. —n. muakhhkir, tamámí.

Consequential, kon-se-kwen'she-al a. magrúr.

Consequently, ad. magrúrí se.

Consequently, ad. ba-natíja, liháza, biz-zarúr, khwáh ma khwáh, be-shubha. [gahbání.

Conservation, kon-serv-ā'shun n. hifázat, ni-

Conservative, kon-serv'at-iv a. muháfiz, nigah-bán. [bán.

Conservator, kon-serv'āt-er n. muháfiz, nigah-

Conservatory, kon-serv'a-tor-e n. chízog ká muháfiz-khána.

Conserve, kon-serv' v. L. *con* and *servare*. (pre-serve, save) rakh chhorná, (prepare with sugar) murabba b., págná, mifhál k.—n. murabba.

Consider, kon-sid'er v. L. *considerare*. (think of with care) sochná, bichárná, (guess) atkal k., (suppose) samajhná, qiyás k., farz k. [—of].

Considerable, kon-sid'er-a-bl a. (noteworthy) izzatdár, láiq, (moderately large) kisi qadr.

Considerate, kon-sid'er-āt a. khair-andesh, dhyáni, ágam sochi. Syn. thoughtful, prudent, discreet; careful; deliberate.

Considerateness, n. áqibat-andesh, anjám-bíní.

Consideration, n. (mature thought) gaur, dhyán, andesha; (importance) marjáda, iqtibár, (com-

pensation) badlá, iwaz, (motive) báis.in —of, (on account of) basabab.

Consign, kon-sin' v. L. *consignare*. (give in trust) hawála k., supurd k., dená; —to the flames, jalá d. [—to].

Consignment, n. taslim, tajwíz, supurdagi.

Consist, kon-sist' v. L. *con* and *sistere*. honá, shámil rakhná, rakhná, mutábíq, h.—with, mutábíq h.—together, sáth r; —ing of, (composed of) mushtamil h. [—of, —in].

Consistence kon-sist'ens or **Consistency**, n. mutábíqat, sháistagi, liyáqat.

Consistent, kon-sist'ent a. munásib, mutábíq, basta. [—with, —to].

Consistently, ad. munásibat se, mutábíq dás-

Consistory, n. L. *consistère*. majlis. [tár ke.

Consolation, kon-sū-lā'shun n. taskín, tasallí, dil-jamáf. [—for]. [árám-bakhs.

Consolatory, kon-sol'a-tor-e a. tasallí-bakhs.

Console, kon-sol' v. L. *con* and *solari*. (cheer in sorrow) taskín d., tasallí d., (comfort) dil-jamáf k. [—for, —by, —with].

Consolidate, kon-sol'e-dāt v. (harden) saht k., basta k., (make solid) munjamid k. [—into].

Consolidation, n. jamáwaṭ. injimád, bastagi.

Consols, n. pl. sarkár angrez ká kháas tamassuk.

Consonance, kon'sū-nans n. mel, muwáfíqat.

Consonant, a. L. *con* and *sonare*. láiq, muná-sib, hamwár, sháista. [—with]. **Consonant**, n. harf i sahíh, hál.

Consort, kon'sort n. L. *con* and *sors*. ham-sar, ham-dam; khashm yá jorá, zauja. [—with].

Consort, kon-sort' v. suhbat rakhná, rifáqat k.

Conspicuous, kon-spi'kū-us a. L. *con* and *spicere*. (readily to be seen) zahir, alániya.

mashhūr, marúf, namúdár; to make—, námawar k., zahir k.

Conspicuously, ad. zihiri se, alániya, zahirá.

Conspiracy, kon-spir'a-se n. bandish, fázish, ittifáq. eká, káná phúsi.

Conspirator, kon-spir'āt-er n. mufsid, bági, fitnái.

Conspire, v. L. *con* and *spirare*. (plot) sáizish k., bandish k., muttafíq k. [—with, —against, —together].

Constable, kon'sta-bl n. F. *connetable*. thánadár, sipáhi, názir. [páedári, wafádári.

Constancy, kon'stan-se n. istigrár, ustuwári,

Constant, a. L. *con* and *stare*. (steady) ustuwár, (fixed) mustaqim, (persevering) sábit qadam.—n. qiyám, subút. **Constantly**, ad. hamesha,

har dam, barábar.

Constellation, kon-stel-lā'shun n. L. *con* and *stellare*. burj, akhtar; tará mandal.

Constitution, kon-ster-nā'shun n. L. *con* and *sternere* (fright) hairat, hairání.

Constipation, n. qabz. ingibáz.

Constituency, kon-stit'ū-en-se n. intizám ke liye log chunnewálon kí jamáat.

Constituent, a. asli, záti, khlíqí.

Constituent, *n.* muwakíl, munib.
Constitute, *kon'ste-tút vt.* *L. con and statuere.* (form) banáná, (establish) muqarrar k.
Constitution, *n.* mizáj, tabíat, qánún; zábíta.
Constitutional, *kon-ste-tú'shun-al, a.* khlqí; jáiz, hasb i zábíta.
Constrain, *kon-strún' vt.* *L. con and stringere.* (force) ba-zor k., dabáná, majbúr k. [— by.]
Syn. to compel, force, drive, urge.
Constrainedly, *ad.* ba-majbúrí, ba-zabardastí.
Constraint, *kon-stránt' n.* rok; (compulsion)
Constriction, *n.* kashish, sikor. [zor.
Constringe, *kon-strinj' vt.* *L. constringere.* (bind, cramp) sikorné, (narrow) sameţná.
Constringent, *a.* sikornewálá, sameţnewálá.
Construct, *kon-strukt' vt.* *L. con and struere.* (form with contrivance) banáná, tamír k. [mún.
Construction, *n.* banáwat, tarkíb, maní, maz-
Constructive, *a.* banáne ká; isháratí, jo maz-
mún se nikle.
Construe, *kon'stróó vt.* *L. construere.* (put a meaning on) fiqra ke mane qáim k., (translate) tarjuma k. [— into.]
Constuprate, *kon'stū-prāt vt.* *L. stuprum.* (violate) be-hurmat k., ziná k.
Constupration, *n.* le-hurmatí, ziná, nápákí.
Consul, *kon'sul n.* *L. consulere.* elchí, náib, wakíl, hákim. **Consular**, *a.* náib yá wakíl ká.
Consult, *kon-sult vt.* *L. consulere.* (seek advice) maslahat k., yá l. [— with, — on, — upon.]
Consultation, *n.* saláh, mashwara, maslahat.
Consume, *kon-sum' vt.* *L. from con and sumere.* (waste) uráná, (use up) kharch k., sarf k., (destroy) barbád k., talaf k.
Consummate, *kon-sum'āt vt.* *L. consummare.* (perfect) pakká k., (complete) tamám k., purá k. [— by.] — *a.* pakká, pukhta, kámil.
Consummation, *n.* takmíl, tamámí, anjám.
Consumption, *kon-sum'shun n.* *L. consumptio.* kharch; (a disease) sil, chhaí. **Consumptive**, *a.* mashúl, madqúq.
Contact, *kon'takt n.* *L. con and tangere.* (union) lagáo, miláo, (touching) wasl, ilháq.
Contagion, *kon-tá-jun n.* *L. contagio.* siráyat, phailáo, (plague) wabá, marí.
Contagious, *a.* (catching) muassir, phailne w.
Contain, *kon-tán' vt.* *L. con and tenere.* (com-
prise, hold, inclose) honá, rahná, shámil h., samáná, sabr k., (restrain) rokná, (live in con-
tinence) parhez k.
Contaminate, *kon-tam'in-āt vt.* *L. con and*
stainare. (foul stain) nápák k., chhút k. [— by,
— with.] **Syn.** to pollute; defile; stain.
Contamination, *n.* chhút, nápákí, álúdagí.
Contemn, *kon-tem' vt.* *L. con and temnere.* (slight scorn) ihánat k., haqír jánná. [— for.]
Contemplate, *kon-tem'plát vt.* *L. contemplari.* (think of with continued attention) taammul k.,
gaur k., dekhná; dhyán k.

Contemplation, *n.* taammul, muláhaza, gaur.
Contemplative, *a.* mutaammil, gaur k. w.
Contemporaneous, *kon-tem-pō-rā'nē-us a. L.*
con and tempus. ham-zamána, ham-asr.
Contemporary, *a.* ham-asr, ham-waqt, muásir,
Contemporary, *n.* ikhwán i zamán.
Contempt, *kon-tem' n.* *L. (disdain) ihánat,*
hiqarat; zillat; khwárf. [— for.] **Syn.** scorn,
derision, mockery, contumely, neglect, slight.
Contemptible, *a.* haqír, subuk, khafif, khwár,
zalíl. **Contemptuous**, *a.* (proud) magrúr,
(haughty) sharir. **Contemptuously**, *ad.* mag-
rúrf se, be-adabíse.
Contend, *kon-tend' vi.* *L. con and tendere.* (dis-
pute) jhagarná, larná, (strive) muqábala k., ham-
chashmí k., marná. [— for, — with, — against].
Content, *a. L. con and tenere.* rází, khushnád,
sábir, santokhí. — *vt.* (appease) rázi k., (de-
light) khush k., (satisfy) peţ bharná. **Syn.** satí-
ate, satisfy. — *n.* razámandí, khushí, sabr,
santokh :table of — s, fibríst i mazámín.
Contented, *a.* ásúda, khush; be — , khush h.
Contentedly, *ad.* razámandí se, khushí se.
Contention, *kon-ten'shun n.* *L. contentio.* (quar-
rel) jhagrá, bakherá, larárf, qaziya, (controversy)
mubáhassa, guft o shuníd. [lú, hujjatí.
Contentious, *kon-ten'she-us a.* laráká, jhagrá-
ontest, *kon-test' vt.* *L. con and testari.* (con-
trovert) hujjat k., takrár k., (struggle to de-
fend) muqábala k., hamsarí k., jharpá jharpí
k. [— with]. — *n.* muqábala, hujjat, mubáhassa.
Context, *kon'tekst n.* *L. contextus.* matan, ibá-
rat, mazmún, múl. [nazdkí.
Contiguity, *kon-te-gū'e-te n.* wasl, qurbat,
Contiguous, *kon-tig'ū-us a. L. con and tangere.*
paiwasta, muttasil, milá, jurá. [— to]. **Syn.**
adjoining, adjacent. [sáí, parhezgarí.
Continnence, *kon'te-nens, n.* ijtínáb, parhez, pár-
Continent, *kon'te-nent a. L. con and tenere.*
parhezgar, be-shahwat.
Continent, *n.* díp, barr i ázam, kháss Yúrap.
Continental, *kon-te-nent'al a.* mutaalliq i barr
i ázam yá Yúrap.
Contingency, *kon-tin'jen-se n.* waqí, ittifaq.
Contingent, *a. L. contingere.* árizí, ittifaqí,
sanjogí. — *n.* ittifaq; fauj, imdádí fauj.
Continual, *kon-tin'ū-al a.* páedár, mudámí,
dáim, mutawátir. **Continuance**, *n.* mudá-
wamat, hameshagí, muddat, páedárf.
Continuation, *n.* mudáwamat, barháó, imtidád.
Continue, *kon-tin'ū ei. L. continuare.* (abide,
stay) rahná, (endure, last) páedár h., barpá h.,
járí r., nibáhná. [— from, — to]. **Continuity**,
n. páedárf, ilháq, mudáwamat. **Continuous**,
a. L. continere. páedár; mulhiq; mudámí.
Continuously, *kon-tin'ū-us-le ad.* páedárf se,
mudám.
Contort, *kon-tort' vt.* *L. con and torquere.*
(twist together) marorná, (writhe) aishná.

Contortion, *n.* girah, gāyih; (of the bowels) mārā. [*sbaki*, *sūrat*, *ḡaul*].

Contour, *kon-tōūr' n.* *F.* *con* and *tour*. naqsha, *manā*; *barjīt*. — *n.* *L.* *contrabanum*. mamnūā.

Contract, *kon-trakt' vt.* *L.* *con* and *trahere*. aighnā, jakarnā: ijārā l., ṭhikā l. — a debt, qarṣ l., yā k., (to lessen) kotāh k., muḡhtasar k., (bargain) shart k., (procure) nikālnā, lānā. [*—for, —with*]. — *n.* *qaul* o *qarār*. aḡd o *paimān*; ṭhikā; a *written*—, aḡd-nāma.

Contracted, *p. a.* tang, kotāh, tang-dīl.

Contraction, *n.* simāo, inqibāz, jakrāo; iḡhtisār, ghaṭāo. [*ḡir*].

Contractor, *n.* *L.* ṭhikadār, ijāre-dār, mustā-

Contradict, *kon-tra-dikt' vt.* *L.* *contra* and *dicere*. (oppose) zidd k., bar-aks k., (deny) iukār k., radd k. **Contradiction**, *n.* zidd, ḡhilāf, taḡhāluf; birodd. **Contradictory**, *a.* muḡhālīf, bar-aks, nā-mutābiq.

Contradistinction, *n.* muḡhālīf, farq k. *w.*

Contrariety, *kon-tra-rī'e-te n.* muḡhālāfat, zidd.

Contrariwise, *kon-tra-re-wīz ad.* ḡhilāf is ke, bar-aks is ke.

Contrary, *kon-tra-re a.* *L.* *contra*. (opposite) muḡhālīf; (inconsistent) nā-muwāfiq; on the —, *barḡhilāf*; *act* —, *mār* k., *barḡhilāf* h. — *n.* zidd, muḡhālāfat, bar-aksī. [*—to*].

Contrast, *kon-trast' vi.* *L.* *contra* and *stare*. (compare by difference) muqābala k., milānā. [*—with*]. — *n.* muqābala, milān.

Contravene, *kon-tra-vēn' vt.* *L.* *contra* and *venire*. (defeat, baffle) mahrum k., bāz rakhnā, (oppose) muzāhimat k. [*fat*, muzāhimat; vādḡā].

Contravention, *kon-tra-ven'shun n.* muḡhālī-

Contribute, *kon-trib'ūt vt.* *L.* *con* and *tribue*. (give a share) hissa yā chanda d., baḡhshnā, (help) madad k. [*—to*].

Contribution, *n.* chanda, bihrī, inām.

Contributor, *kon-trib'ū-ter n.* madadgār, murāsala-nawīs.

Contrite, *kon-trīt a.* *L.* *con* and *terere*. (penitent) pashemān, muṭaassif, pachhtānewālā.

Contritely, *ad.* pashemānī se, pachhtāwe se.

Contrition, *kon-trīsh'uh n.* *L.* *contritio*. (deep sorrow for sin) tauba, pachhtāwā.

Contrivable, *kon-triv'a-bl a.* qābil i *tadbīr*.

Contrivance, *kon-triv'ans n.* fjad, sanāṭ, hikmat, banāwāṭ, fann; (plot) bandish. **Contrive**, *kon-triv' vt.* *F.* *con* and *trouver*. (plan, scheme) *tadbīr* yā *bandish* k., (invent) *fjad* k., *nikālnā*.

Control, *kon-trōl' n.* *F.* *control* and *rolle*, roll. (command) iḡhtiyār, hukm; (check) aṭkāo, rok. — *vt.* aṭkānā, roknā, manā k., tābi k. [*—by*].

Controller, *n.* nāzīr, dārōga. [*k. w.*, *hujjatī ādmī*].

Controversialist, *kon-trō-ver'she-al-ist n.* bahs

Controversial, *kon-trō-ver'she-al a.* *hujjat* yā *mubshasa* kā. **Controversially**, *ad.* *hujjat* ke *ṭaur* par.

Controversy, *kon-trō-ver-se n.* *L.* *controversia*. (dispute in writing) *bahs*, *radd o badal*.

Controvert, *kon-trō-vert vt.* *L.* *contra* and *vertere*. *bahasnā*, *radd o badal* k. [*ḡaṭḡilā*].

Controvertible, *a.* qābil *bahs*.

Contumacious, *kon-tū-mā'she-us a.* *magrā*, *magrāl*, *ḡaṭḡ*. *Syn.* *stubbornness*; *perverseness*.

Contumacy, *kon-tū-mā-se n.* *L.* *con* and *tumere*, *magrāl*, *ḡaṭḡ*. *Syn.* *stubbornness*; *perverseness*.

Contumelious, *a.* *bad-zubān*, *ḡālī d. w.*, *phā-har*, *be-adab*. **Contumely**, *n.* *L.* *contumelia*. (upbraiding) *bad-zubānī*, *ḡālī*, (*shame*) *be-hā-yā*, (*rudeness*) *be-adabī*. [*kuchlābāt*].

Contusion, *kon-tū'zhu n.* (bruise) *choṭ*, *zarb*.

Convalescence, *kon-va-le'sens n.* (recovery of health after sickness) *ārām*, *sihhat*, *changā-pan*.

Convalescent, *a.* *ārām*, *sihhat-pizir*.

Convene, *kon-vēn' vi.* *L.* *con* and *venire*. (bring together) *ikuṭṭhā* k., *jamā* k., (*call*) *bulānā*.

Convener, *n.* *mir majlis*.

Convenience, *kon-vēn'yens n.* *munāsabat*, *ma-qūliyat*; *fursat*. **Convenient**, *a.* *L.* *convenire*. (fit) *maqūl*, *lāiq*, *qābil*, (*suitable*) *munāsib* [*—for*].

Conveniently, *ad.* *lāiqāna*, *maqūliyat* se. [*—to*].

Convent, *kon'vent' n.* *conventus*. ḡhānqāh.

Convention, *n.* *L.* *conventio*. (assembly) *majlis*, *jamāat*, (*treaty*) *qaul* o *qarār*, *aḡd* o *paimān*.

Conventionalism, *n.* *istiḡmāl*, *rawāf*.

Converge, *kon-verj' vi.* *L.* *con* and *tergere*. *ḡk taraf* *māil* h., *milnā*. [*—to, —together*]. [*ḡap*].

Convergent, *a.* *māil*, *ḡhukāo*, *bātūniyā*, *ḡhush*.

Conversant, *kon-vers-ant a.* *wāḡifkār*, *āzmūda* *kār*, *māhir*, *āḡāh*. [*—with*].

Conversation, *n.* *bāt-chīf*, *ḡuftogū*, *bol-chāi*.

Conversational, *a.* *bāt chīf*.

Converse, *kon-vers' vt.* *L.* *con* and *tersari*. (*chat*) *bāteg* k., *ḡuftogū* k.

Converse, *n.* *ḡuftogū*, *bol-chāi*, *bāt-chīf*. [*—with, —together*] — *a.* *ḡnīlāf*, *jawābī*.

Conversion, *n.* *L.* *conversio*. *tadbīl*, *inqilāb*, *dīl* *aur* *chāl* *chalan* *kī* *tadbīlī*.

Convert, *kon-vert' vt.* *L.* *con* and *vertere*. *nau-murīd* k., *nayā* *mazhab* *qābul* k.; *to be converted*, *sarī* *nau* *paidā* h., *ḡunāh* *se* *bāz* *a.* [*—from, —to, —by*]. **Convert**, *kon'vert n.* *nau-murīd*, *nau-muṭtaqīd*.

Convertible, *a.* *mumkin* *ul* *tadbīl*, *tadbīl-pazir*.

Convex, *kon'veks a.* *L.* *convexus*. *qubba-dār*, *gumbaz-dār*, *muhaddab*. [*baz-dārī*].

Convexity, *n.* *qubba-dārī*, *gum-*

Convey, *kon-vā' vt.* *F.* *conveire*. (Convex.) (carry) *le* *j.*, *le* *chalnā*; (transfer) *hibā* k., *hā-wāla* k. [*—from, —to*]. **Conveyance**, *n.* *sa-wārī*; *intiqāl*; *hibā*, *dhan-pattar*.

Convict, *kon-vikt' vt.* *L.* *con* and *vincere*. (prove guilty) *ḡunāh* *sābit* k., *ḡunahgār* *ṭhahranā*, *mulzim* k.

Convict, *kon'vikt n.* *mulzim*, *taḡsīrwār*

Conviction, *n.* ilzám, taqsír ká subút; iatiqád.
Convince, *kon-vins' vt.* L. from *con* and *vincere*.
 qáil k., ilzám d., qáil-maqúl k., (convict) taq-
 sírwar thahráná. [—of]. **Syn.** to persuade.

Convincible, *a.* qábil ilzám, mulzim.

Conviviality, *kon-viv-e-al'e-te n.* khilt-milt,
 mel jol, yagánagi; khushi.

Convocation, *kon-vō-kā'shun n.* majlis, sabhá.

Convoke, *kon-vōk' vt.* L. *convocare*. buláná,
 jamā k. **Syn.** to call; summon; convene.

Convolution, *kon-vō-lū'shun n.* lapet, lipat,
 aīñh. [lapetná, baīná.]

Convolue, *kon-volv' vt.* L. *con* and *volvare*
Convolutus, *kon-volv'ū-lus n.* samundar-sokh.

Convoy, *kon-voy' vt.* F. *convoyer*. muháfizat k.,
 himáqat k. — *n.* badriqa-rasáni; ek fauj jo mál yá
 jaház ke sáth hifázat ke liye jáwe.

Convulse, *kon-vuls' vt.* L. *con* and *tellere*. ankar-
 áná, aīñháná, (agitate) biláná. **Syn.** disturb;
 shake; tear; rend. [— with]. **Convulsion**, *n.*
 aīñh, akar chinak-báfi, dhúm-dhám.

Convulsive, *a.* aīñhne w., biláne w.

Convulsively, *ad.* sáda-iauhí se.

Cony, *kō'ne n.* L. *cuni-
 culus*. khargosh ki ek
 qism.



(Cony.)

Coo, *kōo vi.* (From the
 sound) ghuñakná, kú
 kú k.

Cook, *kōok vt.* L. *coque*. e.
 pakáná, rigdhná; baná-
 ná.— *n.* bāwarchí, rasoi-
 yádár. — *room*, bāwarchí-khāna. **Cookery**,
n. bāwarchí-garí, rasoi-kár.

Cool, *kōol a.* A.-S. *cō*. thandá, khunuk, (not
 hasty) afsurda-dil, (impudent) gustákh pitte-
 mār. — *n.* thand, sardí, khunkí. — *vt.* thandá
 k., káhl mágda yá gáil k. [— down]. **Cooler**,
n. thandái; kunderá, kundá.

Coolie, *kōól'e n.* Hind *kālī*. qulí, mazdúr. [gi.
 Coolness, *n.* thandak, thand, khunkí, afsurda-
 Coop, *kōop n.* D. *kuip*, L. *cupa*. tápá, k'áñchá.
 — *vt.* band k. [— up]. **Syn.** to crowd; confine.

Copper, *kōop'er n.* pipá b. w., barmál-gar.

Cooper, *vt.* pipá b.

Co-operate, *kō-op'er-āt vi.* L. *con* and *opus* (act
 together) eksáth k., báham h., sharík h. [—with],
Co-operation, *n.* ittifáq, mel; samudyog. [—in].

Co-ordinate, *kō-or'din-āt a.* L. *con* and *ordinas* e,
 to regulate. ham-qadr, ham-martaba. [—with].
 — *vt.* ham-qadar h., ham-martaba h. — *n.* ham-
 darja, ham-martaba.

Co-ordinately, *ad.* ham-
 qadarí se, ham-martaba
 se. **Co-ordination** *n.*
 ham-qadarí.

Coot, *n.* D. *koet*, W. *cwfa*
 bobtailed. ek qism kí
 ábf chíriyá.



(Coot.)

Copartner, *kō-pár't'ng'r n.* From *co* and *partner*
 (equal sharer) sharík, sájhí, bhági.

Copartnership, *n.* shirkat, sájhá.

Cope, *kōp n.* W. *cōh*, A.-S. *cappe*. chhat, saqf.
 — *vi.* O. Eng. *coupe*. (contend) barábari k., ham-
 sarí k., muqábalat k. [— with].

Copier, *cop'e-r n.* naql-nawís, lekhak.

Coping, *n.* mupderí, parchhattí. **Copious**, *a.* L.
copia, abundance. (plentiful) bahut, ziyáda, kasír.

Copiously, *ad.* ifráť se, ba kasrat, bahutáyat se.

Copiousness, *n.* bahutáyat, ziyádattí, kasrat.

Copper, *kop'er n.* G. *Kupros*. támbá, (coin) sik-
 ka. — *vt.* támbá, charháná. **Copperas**, *n.* O.
 Ger. *koper roose*. tútiyá, sáji, hírá kasis. — *plate*,
n. támbé kí khudí híí takhtí.

Copse, *kop'is n.* chhoťe chhoťe peron ká jangal.

Copula, *kop'ū-la, n.* band, wuh lafz jo kí fáil
 aur fáil ko milátá hai.

Copulate, *kop'ū-lát vi.* L. *copula*. e. (unite) milná,
 ham-bistar h. **Conjulation**, *n.* suhbat-dári.

Copulative, *n.* harf i atf, waslí, san-sargí.

Copy, *kop'e n.* F. *copie*. naql, namúna, jild. —
 book, *n.* mashq karne kí kitáb. — *holder, n.*
 paffádár. — *vt.* naql k., naql-nawís k., híská k. —
 hold, *n.* paffá, sanad, parwána. **Copyist**, *kop'
 e-ist n.* naql-nawís. **Copyright**, *n.* haqq i tas-
 níf, haqq i tálif.

Coquet, *kō-kot' vt.* náz k., gamza k., aṭhláná.

Coquetry, *n.* adá, naḥhrá, náz, gamza. [báz.

Coquette, *n.* F. *coquette*. naḥhre-báz, chonchle-

Coracle, *kor'a-ki n.* W. *corug*. ek qism kí kishṭí.

Coral, *kor'al n.* G. *korallion*. mungá, marján.

Cord, *kord n.* G. *chori dē*. (small rope) rassi, qorí;
 tánt. — *vt.* rassi se bāndhná. **Cordage**, *n.* rasse.

Cordial, *kor'de-al a.* L. *cor*. (hearty) díli;
 (strengthening) muqawwí, mufarrih. — *n.* dawá
 muqawwí, jawáriush, yáqutí.

Cordiality, *n.* dildarí, mibrbání. [se.

Cordially, *ad.* ba-sar o chashm, ba-díl, shaug.

Cordon, *kor-dong' n.* F. *cord*. jangí nákon ká sil-
 sila. [rún, andar, magz.

Core, *kōr n.* L. *cor*. (heart) díli, (inner part) ga-

Coriaceous, *kōr-e-ā'shē-us a.* L. *corium*. cham-
 re ká, chamre sarikhá. [mír, dhaniye ká per.

Coriander, *kor-e-an der n.* L. *coriandrum*. kot-

Corinthian, *kor-in'the-an a.*
 Qurintí wazá ká; Qurintí wazá
 kí miqmári ke tisre darja ká.

Cork, *kork n.* L. *cortex*. qatṭhí,
 kág. — *vt.* qatṭhí lagáná, kag
 lagáná. [— up].

Corky, *a.* shole ká, shole sarikhá.

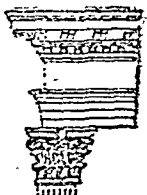
Cormorant, *kor'mō-rant n.* F.
cormoran. ek-wasl-pá ábf chíriyá (Corinthian.)
 kí qism.

Corn, *korn n.* A.-S. *corn*. anáj, galla, ann; dáná;

Corn, *vt.* L. *cor* u. gokhr ú, gattá; ghattá.

Cornelian, *kor-nē'le-au n.* aqíq, yamaní.

Corner, *n.* L. *cornu*. koná, gosha, kunj, khúñt;



(of the eye) koá, dambálá. — *v.* qabze meñ láná, ghabrábat meñ d. — *stone*, *n.* kisi imárat ká khash patthar.

Cornet, kor'net *n.* *F.* *cornet*, *L.* *cornu*, horn. karnail; risále ká jhandá-bardár. [kangní.]

Cornice, kor'nis *n.* *G.* *korōnis*. kárnis, kagar,

Corella, kō-ro'la *n.* *L.* *corolla*, diminutive of *corona*, crown. phúl ká andarúni dhakná, dhonkí.

Corollary, *n.* *L.* *corolla*. natíja, básil. [— from]. [fiká.]

Coronation, kor-ō-nā'shun *n.* julús, (Corolla.)

Coroner, kor-ō-ner *n.* sarkári afsar jo ittifáqí maut kí wajah daryáft kartá hai.

Coronet, kor-ō-net *n.* *L.* *coro-na*. táj, mukut.

Corporal, kor-po-rál *n.* *F.* *caporal*. náek, dafádar. — *a.* *L.* *corpus*. jismání, badaní.

Corporate, kor-po-rát *a.* muttáfíq, ek-díl, ek chit.

Corporation, *n.* firqa, jamá-at (having a body) jathá. [máddí, jismání.]

Corporeal, kor-pō-rē-al *a.* *L.* *corpus*, body.

Corps, kōr *n.* *sing.* & *pl.* *F.* fauj ká gol, guroh.

Corpse, korps *n.* *L.* *corpus*. lách, murda, loth.

Corpulent, *a.* *L.* *corpus*. motá, jasím, farbíh.

Correct, kor-rekt' *a.* (right) sahíh, durust.

Correct, *vt.* *L.* *con* and *regere*. (make right) durust k., sahíh k., tñik k., (punish) tambíh d.

Correction, *n.* sihhat, árástagi, tambíh.

Corrective, *a.* qábil i durustagi, muslihi.

Correctly, *ad.* sihbat se, tñik, baqhúbí.

Correctness, *n.* sihhat, dhurstí, shuddhatá.

Correlation, kor-rē-lā'shun *n.* *L.* *con* and *relatio*. nisbat, mutábíqat. **Correlative**, *n.* lázim-malzám, ham-nisbat, ham-marjá.

Correspond, kor-rē-spond' *vi.* *L.* *cor* and *respondere*. (answer, suit) barábar h., tñik h., muqábil h.; (interchange letters) khatt o kitábat rakhná. [— with]. [letters] khatt-kitábat.

Correspondence, *n.* muwáfíqat, mushábahat,

Correspondent, *a.* muwáfíq, barábar mushábih.

Corridor, kor-rē-dōr *n.* *F.* barámadá. [— to].

Corroborate, kor-rob-ō-rát *vt.* *L.* *con* and *robore*. (strengthen) mazbút k., tasdíq k. [—

Corroboration, *n.* mazbút, sabút. [by].

Corrode, kor-rōd' *vt.* *L.* *con* and *rodere*. (gnaw

away) khána, **Corrosion**, *n.* *L.* *corrosio*. kát

búrish, hiddat. **Corrosive**, *a.* búrinda.

Corrugate, kor-rōo-gát *vt.* *L.* *con* and *rugare*. si-

kuná, jhuriyána, simatná.

Corrupt, kor-rup't' *vt.* *L.* *con* and *rumpere*. (rot

sarána, (spoil) bigárná, (taint) álúda k., (bribe)

rishwat d.; (allure to evil) gumráh k.; (debase)

khairát k.; (introduce errors) tahrif k., kharáb

k. [— by, — with]. — *a.* sará huá, kharáb shuda,

bosída. **Corrupter**, *n.* mufsid, bigáru, rishwat-

Corruptible, *a.* sarnewálá, faná-pazír. [khor.

Corruption, *n.* sarán, saráo, faná; (filth) mail, álúdagí; (perversion) tabaddul, tabdíl; (wickedness) badzáti; (bribery) rishwat-khorí.

Corsair, kor'sār *n.* *F.* *corsaire*. daryái dáká.

Corse, kors, *n.* murda, lách.

Corselet, *n.* *F.* *cors*. (iron

for the breast) chár-áína,

Corset, kor'set *n.* *F.* *cors*.

quraton ká ek kaprú.

Coruscation, kō-rus-ká'

shun *n.* lapak, chamak.

Corvette, kor-ve't' *n.* *F.*

jagí jaház.

Cosey, kō'ze *a.* ásúda-hál, khash-hál.

Cosmetic, koz-met'ik *n.* ubtán, gáza, buñá.

Cosmical, *a.* *G.* *kosmikos*. dunyáwí, jahání.

Cosmogony koz-mog'on-e *n.* *G.* *kosmōs*. and

gignesthai. (origin of the world) dunyá kí paidáish.

Cosmology, koz-mō'lo-je *n.* *G.* *kosmos*, the world

and *logos*. discourse. asbiyáe khilqat ká ilm.

Cosmopolitan, koz-mo-pol'e-tan *n.* *G.* *kosmos*

and *polis*. ahl i jahán.

Cosmos, kos't'mos *n.* *G.* *cosmos*. (the world) khalq.

Cost, kost *vt.* *L.* *con* and *stare*. qímat rakhná.

nuqsán utháná. — *n.* (price) qímat, mol, bháo,

kharch, nirkh; (loss) nuqsán. **Costs**, *n.* *pl.*

kharchla.

Costermonger, *n.* mewa-farosh, kabariyá.

Costive, kos'tiv *a.* *L.* *con* and *stipare*. qabz-band;

koshtha-baddh. **Costiveness**, *n.* qabziyat, qabz.

Costliness, *n.* qímatí, besh-bahá.

Costly, *a.* qímatí, besh-qímat, giráp-qímat.

Costume, kos'túm *n.* *L.* *consuetudo*. libás ká tariq.

Cot, kot *n.* *A.-S.* *cote*, *Icel.* *kot*. (small house)

jhopprí, chhappar; (bed) chárpái.

Cotemporaneous or **Cotemporary**, kō-tem-

pō-rā'nē-us *a.* ham-zamāna, ham-āsr. [ham-āsr.

Cotemporary, kō-tem'pō-ra-re *n.* ham-āhd,

Cott, kot *n.* *A.-S.* *cote*. palangrī, khatolá. [ghar.

Cottage, kot'táj *n.* From *cot*, jhopprí, ek chho'á.

Cottager, *n.* kuñi yá jhopprí ká r. w.

Cotter, kot'ter *n.* kuñi yá

jhopprí ká r. w.

Cotton, kot'n *n.* *A.* *qoton*.

rúí, pumba; — tree, kapás;

raw—, bángá; — seed, bi-

naulá; — mill, rúí kí char-

khi; putlí ghar.

Couch, kouch *vt.* *F.* *coucher*.

(lay or lie down) ghuñniyáñ

bañhná, leñá; (hide) chhip-

ná; (as a beast) dhukkí m.,

(steop) dabak r.

Couch, *n.* palang, khat,

kaunch.

Couchant, kouch'ant *a.*

sir uthákar niche bañhná

huá, misl shēr yá aur

jánwar ke,



(Corselet.)



(Coronet.)



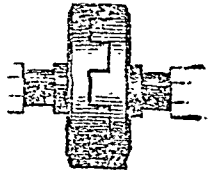
(Cotton-plant.)



(Couchant.)

Cough, *kof* *n.* *M. H. Ger. kachen.* *khánsi*, *qháns*, *surfá*. — *vi.* *khánsná*, *khokhná*.
Could, *kóód imp.* of *can.* *saká yá saktá*.
Coulter, *kol'ter* *n.* *L. culter* *phár*, *nasí*.
Council, *koun'sil* *n.* *L. concilium.* (assembly to give advice) *majlis*, *pancháyat*; (lawyer) *wakil*. — *board*, *n.* *mez* *jis ke gird sahíban i majlis baithkar mashwara karte*.
Councillor, *n.* *mushír*, *saláhhkár*.
Counsel, *koun'sel* *n.* *L. consulere* (advice) *nasíhat*, *tajwíz*; (deliberation) *maslahat*. — *vt.* (warn) *ágáh k.*, *mashwara d.*, (advise) *sikhlaná*, *nasihat d.* — *man*, *n.* *panch*.
Counselloer, *n.* *saláhhkár*, *násih*; *parámarshí*.
Count, *kount* *vt.* *F., L. computare.* (reckon) *ginná*, *hisáb k.*; (estimate) *samajhná*; — *against*, *zimme meq* *likhná*; — *down*, (pay down) *dám d.*; — *on*, — *upon*, (depend upon) *bharosá rakhná*; *ummed rakhná*; — *for*, (pass for) *kám ká h.*; *hisáb meq h.* — *up*, (add up) *hisáb k.* — *n.* (reckoning) *gintí*, *shumár*; *hisáb*, (charge in an indictment) *ilzám d.* **Count**, *n.* *F. comite.* *ek khitáb*.
Countenance, *koun'ten-ans* *n.* *F. contenance.* (appearance of the face) *chihra*, *rú*, *mukhrá*; (look) *súrat*; (favour) *rúdári*, *mihrbáni*; (patronage) *ináyat*. — *vt.* *madad d.*
Counter, *koun't'er* *n.* *ginnewálá*; *ek fukrá dhát yá lakpi ká shumár karne ke liye*. — *a.* *bar-khí-láf*, *mu-khálíf*. — *balance*, *n.* *pásang*. — *march*, *n.* *wápasí i fauj*. — *mine*, *n.* *shikastagí i surang*. — *vi.* *surang barbád k.* — *motion*, *n.* *koun'ter-mō-shun* *n.* *khiláf harakat*. — *pane*, *n.* *palang-posh*. — *part*, *n.* *jawáb*, *jo'rá*. — *plot*, *vt.* *khiláf tadbír k.*, *baraks mansúha bándhná*. — *n.* *khiláf tadbír*. — *poise*, *koun-ter-poiz' vt.* *ham-wazn k.*, *muqábil k.* — *revolution*, *koun'ter-rev-ol-u-shun* *n.* *aglí hálat kí tabdífi*.
Counteract, *vt.* (act against) *bar-khí-láf k.*; (hinder) *muzáhimat k.*, *rok fók k.*
Counteraction, *n.* *mukhálifat*, *rok fók*.
Counteractor, *koun-ter-akt'er* *n.* *mu-khálíf*, *bar-aks k. w.*
Counterbalance, *vt.* *pásang k.*, *barábar k.*
Countercheck, *vt.* *muqábala ko rokná*.
Counterfeit, *koun't'er-fit* *vt.* *F. contrefaire.* (copy) *naql k.*; (feign) *baháná k.*, (forge) *jálí b.* — *a.* *jálí*, *naqlí*, *jhúthá*. — *n.* *jeliyá*, *dagábáz*, *jhú*.
Counterfeiter, *n.* *dagábáz*, *jalsáz*. [thá.
Countermand, *vt.* *F. contremander.* *radd k.*, *palat d.* — *n.* *radd o badal*, *mansúkhí*.
Countersign, *koun-ter-sin' vi.* *dastkhatt k.* — *n.* *dastkhatt*, *álámát*. [valere. *barábar h.*
Countervail, *koun-ter-vál' vt.* *Counter* and *L.*
Countess, *n.* *F. comtesse.* *begam*, *amír kí bibí*.
Counting, *n.* *shumár*. — *house*, *n.* *daftar*.
Countless, *a.* *be-shumár*, *be-hisáb*, *be-gintí*.
Country, *kun'tre* *n.* *F. contrée.* (large tract of land) *mulk*, (native land) *des*, *watan*, — *a.* *desí*,

báharí; *dahqání*. **Countryman**, *n.* *watání*.
County, *koun'te* *n.* *F. comté*, *L. comitatus.* *zilá*, *súba*.
Couple, *kup'l* *n.* *L. copula.* (pair) *jo'rá*, (man and his wife) *zauj*; (two alike) *do*, *donon*. — *vt.* *jo'rá*, *bándhná*; (to marry) *gañh-bandhan k.*
Couplet, *kup'let* *n.* *F. bait*, *dohá*, *chaupái*.
Coupling, *kup'ling* *n.* *miláwat*, *juráwat*, *wuh chiz jo ek dhá'ri chiz se wasl ho jái hai*, *misl kapí yá zanjír ke*.
Coupon, *kóó'pong* *n.* *F. couper.* *sudí iqrárnáma*.
Courage, *kur'áj* *n.* *F. (Coupling.)* (fearlessness) *jurat*; (bravery) *bahádú'ri*; (boldness) *dilerí*. **Syn.** *bravery*, *intrepidity*, *valour*.
Courageous, *a.* *bahádúr*, *diler*. [daring.
Courageously, *ad.* *dilerí se*.
Courier, *kóó're-er* *n.* *F. courir.* *qásid*, *paik*.
Course, *kórs* *n.* *F. course.* (race) *dauf*, *dapat*, (progress) *raftár*. — *of a river*, *baháo*, *dhára*; (race ground) *maidán*, (way) *ráh*, *rásta*, (succession) *silсила*, *bári*, (manner) *taríq*, (dishes at a meal) *parosan*, (conduct) *chál chalan*, *qhang*, (series) *silсила*, (continuous range of bricks) *tah*, *jaház keníchewálé pál*. — *vt.* *daupná*; *shikár k.*; *ragedná*, *bahná*; *of* —, *be-shakk*; *as a matter of* —, *bilá-shakk*.
Courser, *n.* *bád-pá*, *shabdez*, *samand*.
Court, *kórt* *n.* *A.-S. curt.* (residence of royalty) *dáulat-khána*, *bárgáh*; — *of justice*, *kachahri*; — *yard*, *obauk*, *jilau-khána*. — *vt.* *cháhná*, *dar-khwást k.*; *ishq-bázi k.*; *khushúmad k.* — *of inquiry*, *tahqíqat karne kí kamití*. — *martial*, *kórt-már'shal* *n.* *jangí ádalat*.
Courteous, *kurt'e-us* *a.* *From court.* (well bred) *khush-akhíláq*, (good manners) *nek-atwár*, *milansár*.
Courteously, *ad.* *khulq se*, *garib-parwarí se*.
Courteousness, *n.* *khulq*, *záhir-dári*, *mihrbáni*, *tawázú*, *milansári*. [kasbí, tawáif.
Courtesan, *kurt'e-zan* *n.* *F. courtisane.* *khánagi*.
Courtesy, *n.* *khush-akhíláqí*, *nek nihadí*, *khulq*; *by* —, *mihrbáni se*.
Courtier, *kórt'e-er* *n.* *From court.* *darbári*.
Courtly, *kórt'le* *a.* *muaddab*, *khush-akhíláq*, *nek*.
Courtship, *kórt'ship* *n.* *biyáh ke liye muhabbat ká izhár*.
Cousin, *kuz'n* *n.* *F. cousin.* *ammú yá khalázád*, *bháí*; *chacherá*, *mamerá*, *phupherá*.
Cove, *köv* *n.* *A.-S. cova.* *khá'ri*, *kol*.
Covenant, *kuv'en-ant* *n.* *F. convenant.* (contract) *qaul qarár*, *iqrárnáma*. — *vi.* *shart k.*, *qaul o qarár k.*, *áhd-náma k.* [—with]. [w.
Covenanter, *kuv'en-ant-er* *n.* *áhd-o-paimán k.*
Cover, *kuv'er* *vt.* *L. con* and *operire.* (disguise) *bhes badálná*, (cover) *barábar d.*, *qhánpná*, (hide) *chhipaná*, (shelter) *pachána*, (dress) *kaprá pa-*



binná, (over spread) chháná, (copulate) justí kháná. [-up, -with]. — *n.* sarposh, dhakná, (shelter) panáh, (of a book) dafí, patíhá, (place) ghar, jagah. [-for].

Covering, *n.* poshish, liháf, bálá-posh, razáf.

Coverlet, kuv'er-let *n.* *F. couvrir* and *lit.* palang-posh, bálá-posh.

Covert, kuv'ert *a.* *F. khufiya*, pinhán; sohágan. — *n.* jhárf, jhund, panáh-gáh.

Covertly, *ad.* poshída, chhipá húá.

Coverture, kuv'ert-úr *n.* sohágan-paná; patitwa.

Covet, kuv'et *vt.* *F. convoiter* (desire greedily) lálach, lálcháná; tamá *k.* *Syn.* to long for; desire. Covetable, *a.* cháhne ke láiq.

Covetous, *a.* lálchí, támi, hírsi; lobhí.

Covetously, *ad.* lálach se, hírs se.

Covetousness, *n.* lálach, tamá, hírs, lobh.

Covey, kuv'e *n.* *F. couer*. jhol, pál; jhund, gol.

Cow, kow *n.* *A.-S. cū*. Icel. *kā*. gae, gorú.

Cow, *vt.* Icel. *kuga*. (depress with fear) dabáná. dhaknáná. [buz-dil, námard.

Coward, kow'erd *n.* *a.* *F. couard*. (dastard) dar,

Cowardice, *n.* ná-mardí, kam himmatí.

Cowardliness, *n.* be-jigari, buz-dílí. [dílí se.

Cowardly, *a.* buz-dílá, ná-mardá. — *ad.* buz-

Cower, kow'er *vi.* *W. cwrían*. (bend down) dar se dabaknái; jhuknái.

Cowherd, kow'herd *n.* guálá, ahír, ghosí.

Cowhide, kow'hí *n.* charsá, gae ká champrá. — *vt.* champe ke tasme se *m.*

Cow-pox, kow'poks *n.* gau-than sítlá.

Cowslip, kow'slip *n.* bahar ká ek phúl.

Coxcomb, koks'kóm *n.* *Cock's comb*. bānká.

Coy, koy *a.* *F. coy*. (shy) sharmíslá, sharmánda. *Syn.* modest, reserved, shy, bashful. — *v.* sharmáná, (decoy) phusláná.

Coyness, *n.* sharmindagí, sharm.

Cozen, kuz'n *vt.* *Ger. kosen*. (cheat) dagá *d.*, [has *l.*, fareb *k.*

Cozily, kōz'e-le *ad.* áśúda-hálí se.

Cozy, *a.* *F. cuser*. khush, áśúda-hál.

Crab, krab *n.* *A.-S.*

crabba, kekrá, (sign of the zodiac) burj i sartán, (wild sour apple) janeliseb. [saht, tursh.

Crabbed, *a.* From crab.

Crack, krak *vt.* *F. crac.*

phárná, shigáf *k.*, chať-

káná, áwáza kasná. — *n.* shigáf, tarak, darz.

Cracker, *n.* (firework) patákhá, (boaster) shekhí-

báz, (biscuit) biskut. [charáhá, chaťaknái.

Crackle, krak'l *vi.* Diminutive of crack. char-

Cradle, krá'dl *n.* *A.-S. cradel*, *W. cryd*. jhulá,

hingolná, pálná. — *vt.* jhuláná, peng *l.*

Craft, kraft *n.* *A.-S. craft*. (trade) pesha, (cun-

ning) dagá, fareb, (small vessel) chhoťá jaház.

Craftily, *ad.* dagá se, fareb se.

Craftiness, *n.* makkári, chaturái,



(Crab.)

Craftsman, krafts'man *n.* kárigar, ahl i peshá. Crafty, *a.* hila-báz, sayáná, makkár. [rí, qháng. Crag, krag *n.* *W. craig*. (rough steep rock) kará-Craggy, *a.* (full of crags) únch-nísh.

Cram, kram *vt.* *A.-S. crammian*. (stuff, full) [hús-ná, dhaunsá. [-down]. — *n.* jhúth.

Cramp, kramp *n.* *D & Sw. krampe*. *Dan. krampe*. (spasmodic contraction) akarpan, (restraint) rok, tashannuj. — *vt.* (fasten) bágdhná, (pain with spasms) akarná, uskáná.

Crane, krán *n.* *A.-S. crén*. sáras, kulang, laqlar, (engine) damkalk. [pál, khoprí.

Cranium, *n.* *L.* (skull) ka-Crank, krank *n.* *Ger. klink* mor; pechdár guftogú. — *a.* mazbút, díler, ulať jáne ko qábíl.

Cranny, kran'e *n.* *F. cran*. darká, darz, darár.

Crape, kráp *n.* *F. crêpe*. mátamí kaprá.

Crash, krash *vt.* *Go. krasen*. charcharání, tor-ná. — *n.* karqaríhať, charcharíhať.

Grate, krát *n.* *L. crates*. [okrá, jhappá.

Crater, *n.* *L. G. kratēr*. jwálá-mukhí, ádash-jshán.

Craunch, kránsh *vt.* *D. schransen*. chabáná, chabnái, dántkatkatání.

Cravat, kra-vať *n.* *F. cravate*. gulábānd.

Crave, krāv *vt.* *A.-S. craftan*. (ask or long for earnestly) darqhwást *k.*, minnat *k.* [-of, -for, -from]. [mard, buz-díl.

Craven, krāv'n *n.* buz-dílá, námard. — *a.* ná-Craw, kraw *n.* *D. kraag*. jhoih, poťá. — fish kraw'fish. or Cray-fish, *n.* *F. écrevisse*. jhíngá machhlí.

Crawl, krawl *vi.* *D. krabbeln*. (creep on the hands and feet slowly) rengná, háth páw se chalná, khisalná. [-along]. — *n.* rengáhať, khaskáhať; machhlí ká jál. Crawler, *n.* reng-newáli.

Crayon, krā'on *n.* *L. creta*, chalk. khariyá miftí. ká gol [ukrá. — *vt.* khariyá miftí se naqqáshí *k.*

Craze, krāz *vt.* Icel. *krassa*. (break) torná, (weak-en the mind) díwána *k.* [-with, -by]. Craze or Crazyness, *n.* díwānagí. Crazily, *ad.* díwānagí se. Crazy, *a.* *Fr m. craze*. [túťá; báolá.

Creak, krēk *vi.* A modification of crack. char-charóná, kirkiráná, chun chug *k.*, jhankárná.

Creak or Creaking, *n.* charcharíhať, kirkiríhať.

Cream, krēm *n.* *L. cremor*. (oily part of milk) malí, (best of any thing) tufha, lutf, (a colour) rang. — *v. t.* malí utárná.



(Crane.)



(Crater.)

Creamy, *a.* malái-dár, sárhí sá.

Crease, krēs *n.* H. Ger. *krause*. (mark made by doubling) shikan, chin. — *v.* shikan d.

Create, krē-āt' *vt.* L. *creare*. (cause to exist) hast k., (make) baníná, (beget) paidá k.

Creation, *n.* paidáish, khalqat.

Creator, krē-āt'er *n.* kháliq, paidá k. w., karttá.

Creature, krētūr *n.* L. *creatura*. maḥshūq; banda; bechúra. (belief) báwar, iatibár, yaqín.

Credence, krē'dens *n.* L. *credentia*. (credit,

Credential, *n.* sanad, dastáwez, pratíti-patra.

Credibility, *n.* iatibár, muṭabari, bishwás.

Credible, kred'e-bl *a.* L. *credibilis*. muṭabar, muṭamad, qábil i iatibár, láiq iatimád.

Credit, kred'it *n.* L. *credium*. (reliance) iatiqád, bharosá; (reputation) qadr, námwarí, (influence) iḥtiyári; (means of possessing property) sákh, sábu-paná; *on* —, qarza. — *vt.* mánná, patiyáná, yaqín láná; *to give* —, udhár d.

Creditable, *a.* muṭabar; iatibári, umda.

Creditably, *ad.* ba-iatibár, bá-hurmat, qadr se.

Creditor, *n.* qarz-khwáh, byoháriyá, dhaní.

Credulity, kre-dū'le-te *n.* sáda-dilí, sari-ri-iatiqádi, bholái. [bholá.

Credulous, kred'ū-lus *a.* L. *credulus*. sáda-dil,

Credulously, *ad.* sáda-dilí se, zaif-iatiqádi se.

Creed, krēd *n.* L. *credo*, I believe. kalima, maz-

Greek, krēk *n.* A.-S. *crecca*. kol, khárf. [hab.

Creep, krēp, *vt.* A.-S. *creopan*. (move slowly) regná, áhista óvalná.

Creep, *n.* regne w., (plant) bel.

Cremona, krē-mō'na *n.* umda qism ká belá.

Crecent, kres'ent *n.* nayá chánd, hilál, islám ká nishán.

Cress, krēs *n.* A.-S. *cresse*. hálím, chansur.

Cresset, kres'et *n.* F. *croisette*.

chirág kí ek qism; ek chirág

jis men jainewálí ashya bhar-

kar báns par rakh dete haig.

Crest, krest *n.* A.-S. *crasta*, L.

crista. (top of a helmet) táj i

khurús. — *vt.* kalgí lagáná. —

fallen, *a.* (cock's comb) má-

yús, dil-shikasta, (summit)

choṭí, (pride) garúr.

Crevise, krev'is *n.* F. *crevasse*. súrákh, darj, shigáf.

Crew, króo *n.* O. Eng. *crue*. guróh, ahl i jabáz.

Crib, krib *n.* A.-S. *crybb*. (stall) thán, (child's bed) palangrí, (cottage) jhounprá. — *vt.* (steal, trifles) chiorí k.

Cricket, krik'etn. W. *criciad*,

cricket, *cricellu* to chirp.

jhingur, ghurghurá.

Cricket, *n.* A.-S. *crice*.

gend-bázi, gend ká khel. (Cricket.)

Crier, kri'er *n.* qhañdhoryá, manadí k. w.

Crime, krim *n.* L. *crimen*; (breach of law) gunáh,

bará jurm. Syn. sin, vice. to commit a — gunáh k.

Criminal, krim'in-al *a.* gunáhi, jurmí. — *n.* tagsírwár, gunahgár. — court, *n.* faujdári ká mahkama.

Criminality, *n.* L. *criminalis*. gunahgári.

Criminate, krim'in-āt *vt.* jurm lagáná, gunah-gár ṭhahráná. **Crimination**, *n.* jurm, gunáh.

Crimson, krim'zn *n.* A. *germez*. argawáni, qir-mizi, surkh. — *vt.* argawáni, yá surkh rangná.

Cringe, krinj *vt.* Icel. *kring*. (fawn) samájat k., chápúsi k. **Cringingly**, *ad.* samájat se; ba-taur gulámi.

Cripple, krip'l *n.* A.-S. *creopan*, to creep. (lame person) langrá. — *vt.* langráná, lang k.

Crisis, kri'sis *n.* G. kámil, ain waqt, saat; — of a disease, buhrán. [*vt.* maṭoná, chunná.

Crisp, krisp *a.* L. *crispus*. churchurá, kurkurá. —

Criterion, kri-tē're-un *n.* G. *krinein*. (standard of judgment) qáida, nishán, pahchán. [—

Critic, krit'ik *n.* báriq-bín, harf-gír. [*of*].

Critical, *a.* nukta-dán, harf-gír, sahsb, ṭhik.

Critically, *ad.* sihat se, diqqat se; bar-mahal.

Criticise, krit'e-siz *vt.* (find fault) khurda-binf k., (judge) tamáz k. **Criticism**, *n.* khurda-bini; qib-joí.

Croak, krök *i.* A.-S. *craetan*. ghon ghon k., ghar ghon k., (grumble) kurkuráná. — *n.* ghon;

ghon; barbarábat. [reshmí jál ká kám.

Crochet, krō'shā *n.* F. ek qism ká sūti yá

Crockery, krok'er-e *n.* miṭṭí ke bartan.

Crocodile, krok'ō-dil *n.*

G. *krokodilos*. magari,

ghariyál, nihang.

Croft, kroft *n.* A.-S. *croft*.

sáir, khet.

Crone, krōn *n.* G. *geron*.

burhiyá aurat.

Crony, krōn'e *n.* (fellow

pupil) langotiyá yár,

rafiq.

Crook, krōok *n.* Icel. *krókr*. (bend) kham;

(shepherd's hook) kanṭiyá, (trick) hila. — *vt.*

ṭephá k., lacháná, jhukáná. [kaj-tabíq.

Crooked, *p.* a. ṭephá-bánká, khamdár, bangash;

Crookedness, *n.* ṭephái, khamí, kají, kaj miráji.

Crop, krop *n.* A.-S. *crop*. (craw of a bird) potá,

jhojh, (highest part) choṭí, (yield of the ground)

paidáwarí. — *vt.* káṭná, chhāṭná, taráshná.

Croquet, krō-ke't *n.* ek qism ká golí ká khel.

Cross, kros *n.* L. *crux*. (two things laid athwart)

ápi chíz, (mixture of two breeds) do-nasla;

(decoration of knighthood) tamga, (emblem

of the Christians) salib; take up one's —, salib

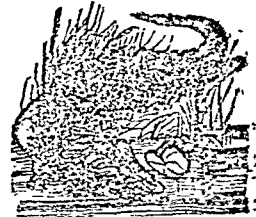
uṭháná, apne se inkár k. — *a.* árá, ṭephá tir-

chhá; magrá, sarkash, haṭthí. — *vt.* árá la-

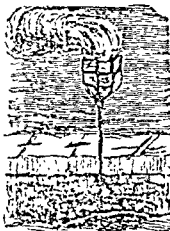
gáná; guzar k., pár k., maná k., barbád k.,

qalam m., káṭ d.; — bar, begdá; — out, miṭá;

d. — bill, kros'bil *n.* chiriyá, kí ek qism.



(Crocodile.)



(Cresset.)



(Cricket.)

bow, kros'bū n. gulel, kāmān. — breed, kros'brēd n. doglā-pan. — examination, n. ek tarāfi gawāhī. — bowman, n. gulel-bāz, kāmān-dār. — legged, a. palthī māre hūe, zāng par tāng dhare hūe. — way, kros'wā or road, n. chaurāhā.

Crossly, a. zidd se, bārkhlāfī se.

Crossness, n. haṭh, zidd, āks.

Crosswise, kros'wiz a. salib sā, barchhī sā.

Crotch, kroch'et n. F. *croche*. rāg kā ek ni-shān; tarang, khyāl.

Crouch, krouch vi. From *crook*. dabak baiṭhnā, pānp pārnā, hāth jōrnā. [— down.] [shurwāl.

Group, krōop n. F. *croque*. dum-gaza, puṭṭhā,

Crup, krōop n. Go. *kropian*. galle kī bīmārī.

Crow, krō n. A.-S. *crave*.

Kauwā, zāg. — bar, n. bhārī

Bohe kī salākh. — vt. qah qah

k; — over, (boast) shekhī

baghārnā.

Crowl, krowd n. A.-S. *croda*.

ātho u. swarm) bhīr, jamā-

at, ambob, (confused multitude) hujūm. (press'

kasrat. — vt. dabānā, bhar d., jamā k., gunjān

k., ba kasrat h.

Crown, krown n. L. *corona*.

(emblem of royalty) tāj, mu-

kut, (a coin Rs. 2-8) sikkā,

(top of the head) khopṛī. — vt.

tāj rakhnā; raunaq d., (re-

ward) ājr d., (finish) tamām

k., ākhīr k.

Crowning-place, n. saltanat

yā gaddī par baiṭhne kī jagah,

tāj tilak sthān.

Crown-wheel, krown'whel

n. dānt-dār pahiyā.

Crucial, krōō'she-al a. L.

cruz. cross. (transverse)

ārā, salibī, (severe, trying)

saṅht.

Crucible, krōō'se-bl n. F.

creuset. ghariyā, kulhiyā.

Crucifix, krōō'se-fiks n. L. *cruz* and *figere*.

salib aur Masīh kī taswīr.

Crucifixion, krōō'se-fik'shun n. salibī maut.

Crucify, krōō'se-fi vt. L. *cruz* and *figere*. salib

d., yā chāphānā.

Crude, krōōd a. L. *crudus*. (raw) kachchā, nā-

tamām, āzmūda. Syn. raw, unfinished, unripe.

Crudely, a. khāmī se, nā-tamāmī se. [khāmī.

Crudity, n. bad-hazmī, kachchā, be-tartībī,

Crnel, krōō'el a. L. *crudelis*. (ferocious) be-rahm,

(hard hearted) sang-dīl. Cruelly, a. be-rahmī

se, durushtī se. Cruelty, n. sang-dīlī, saṅhtī,

durushtī. [yā shīshā.

Cruet, krōō'et n. F. *cruche*. sīrkā-dānī, shishī

Cruise, krōōz n. jtr-dān yā chhoṭī shishī.

Cruise, vi. D. *kruisen*, (to go over the sea) daryā

kā safar k. — n. be-ṭhikāno kā safar.

Crumb, krum n. A.-S. *crūme*. tukrā, roṭī kē

gūdā. Crumble, vi. Diminutive. of *crumb*. chūr

chūr k., reza reza k.

Crumplo, krum'pl vt. maṇṇā, shikan d.

Crupper, krup'er n. F. *crupe*. dumchī.

Crusade, krōō'sād' n. Sp. *crusada*. chāphāī, jibād.

Crusader, n. jibādī. [botal.

Cruse, krōōz n. D. *croes*. ek chhoṭā piyalā yā

Crush, krush vt. Icel. *krassa*. (break, bruise)

kuchalnā, (squeeze) masalnā, (oppress) past k.

— n. (crowding) dabāo, (crowding together)

relā, dhakkā, ṭakkar.

Crust, krust n. L. *crusta*. paprā, chhilkā, chhāl,

roṭī kā chhilkā. — vt. part d., papriyānā.

Crustacea, krus-tā'she-

an pl. L. *crusta*. chhil-

kā; sīp; girah. jōg.

Crustily, a. chīrchīrā-

haṭ se. zūd-ranjī se.

Crustiness, n. chīr-

chīrchīrā, zūd-ranjī,

kurkurahāṭ.

Crusty, a. saṅht: chīr-

chīrā, saṅht-mizāj.

Crutch, kruch n. It. *croce*. asā, baṭākhī.

Cry, kri vt. F. *crier*. pakārnā; hānk m. shor

k, ronā, (proclaim publicly) i-ṭihār d. — down,

kam-qadr k: — out against, faryād k: — up,

shubrat d: — to, minnat k: — out, chilla uṭhnā.

— n. (scream) chillaṭ, pukār, (weeping) girī,

zāri; (proclamation) iṭihār. [yā ghar.

Crypt, kript n. G. *cryptein*. tal-khānā, khud-

Cryptical, kriptik-al a. poshida, khud-

chhipī.

Crystal, krist'al n. G. *krystallos*. billaur, kach-

chā birā, qalam. — a. billaurī, billaur kā, qalamī

Crystalline, krist'al-in a. billaurī; saf, shādāf.

Crystallize, vt. G. *krystalliz-in*. qalam k., qa-

lam pārnā.

Cub, kub n. L. *cubus*. bach-

chā, pillā.

Cube, kūb n. G. *kubus*.

shash-pahal; jazr, kab,

ghan. — vt. jazr k.

Cubical, kūb'ik-al a. shash

dār sū, mukāgh. [dust.

Cubit, n. L. *cubitum*. hāth,

Cuckoo, kōō kōō n. L.

cuculus. koel, kolkā.

Cucumber, kū'kum-ber

n. L. *cucumis*. khirā,

kakpī, khyār.

Cud, kud' n. A.-S. *cud*.

from *ceowan*. jugālī,

pāgur.

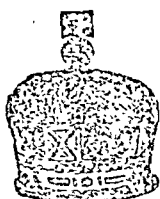
Cuddle, kud'dl vi. W. *cudliaw* lipaṭke leṭnā.

Cudgel, kud'jel n. W. *cogel*. (short stick or club)

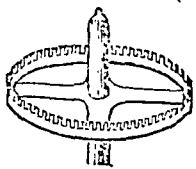
soṭā. — vt. soṭe se m., yā piṭnā.



(Crow.)



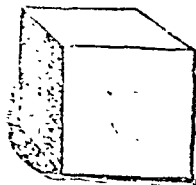
(Crown.)



(Crown-wheel.)



(Crustacea.)



(Cube.)



(Cuckoo.)

Dae, kũ n. F. *quena*. (tail or end) bál kī choṭī, (rod used in billiards) khelne ká dandá; (hint) ishára.
Cuff, kuf ut. Sw. *kufa*. (strike with the fist) tamághá m. — n. tamághá. [mohri.]

Cuff, n. A. *koufu*. (end of a sleeve) ástin kī

Cuirass, kwe'ras n. L. *corium*.
 ek áhani yá zanjírdár baktar
 jis se gardan se kamar tak
 badan dhaṅká rahtá hai.

Culinary, kũ'lin-ar-e a. L.
culina. báwarehí khána ká.

Call, kul ut. L. *colligere*. chunná,
 intíkháb-k.

Culminate, kul'mín-át vi. L.
culmen. hadd darje tak pahun-
 chána. [—in]. **Culmination**, n. intihá darja,
 hashmat, iqtidár.

Culpability, n. jurm, ilzám, dokh.

Culpable, kulp'a-bl a. L. *culpae*. (blamable)
 mujrim, mulzim. [—of].

Culprit, kul'prit n. O. Eng. *culpit*. (one guilty)
 gunahgar, taqsírwár, pápí.

Cultivable, kul'te-va-bl a. qábil i ziráat, jotne

Cultivate, kul'te-vát vt. L. *colere*. (till) jotná,
 upjáná; (foster) qáim rakhná; (improve) tai-

Cultivation, n. khetí, zaráat; durustí. [biyat d.]

Culture, kul'tūr n. L. *cultura*. kishkárí, turbi-

Culvert, kul'vert n. F. *couvert*. pul. [yat, árástagi.]

Cumber, kum'ber vt. F. *encumber*. rokná, tang k.,
 (entangled) uljháná. [—with]. **Cumbersome**,
 a. bhári, taklif-dih. **Cumbrance**, n. bojh, atkáo.

Cumin, kum'in n. G. *kuminon*. zírá, kamún.

Cumulate, kũ'm-ũ-lát vt. L. *cumulus*, a heap.
 (heap up) baṭorná, jamá k. **Cumulation**, n.
 jamá, dher, ambár. **Cumulative**, a. tarraqí-
 pizír.

Cunning, kun'ing a. A.-S. *cunnan*. (knowing)
 hikmatí, siyáná, (sly) fitratí. — n. siyán-pan, fit-
 rat, hikmat.

Cunningly, ad. chaturáí se, chálákí se.

Cup, kep n. A.-S. *cupp*. piyalá, jám, kaṭorá;
 singí. — vt. (draw blood) singi lagáná. — bearer,
 kup'bár-er n. sáqí. — board, n. piyalá o bartau
 rakhne kī almárí. [lálach.]

Cupidity, kũ-pid'e-te n. L. *cupere*. armán, hirs,

Cupola, kũ'pō-la n. It. *gum-
 baz*, qubba. [n. singí.]

Capping-glass, kup'ing-glas

Cur, kur n. Ger. *Köter*. (low
 dog) lendí, (suriy man) jbag-

Curable, a. iláj-pazír. [rálí.]

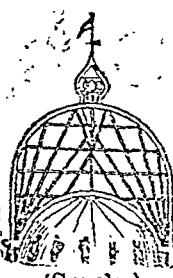
Curate, kũ'rát n. L. *curatus*.
 imám, khádim.

Curator, n. L. *cura*. muhásiz,
 dāroga, muhásiz. Syn. to
 check, bridle, control.

Curb, kurb vt. F. *courber*. thámná, sambhálná,
 lagám d. — n. zanjír, kapi; rok, atkáo. Syn.
 restraint, part of a bridle, box round a well,



(Cuirass.)



(Cupola.)

Curd, n. Scot. *crud*. kheá, thakká, áṅghí.

Curdle, vi. From *curd*. jamná, munjamid h-

Cure, kũr n. L. *cura*. (remedy) iláj shifá, (heal-
 ing) sibhat. — vt. (heal) changá k., azechhá k.

Cureless, kũ're-s a. lá-iláj. [tahfa.]

Curiosity, kũ-re-os'e-te n. ráz-joi, kámyabí,

Curious, kũ're-us a. L. *curiosus*. (inquisitive)
 ráz-jo, khoj, shaugín; (careful) hoshiyár.

Curiously, ad. taajjubána, qjib tarah se.

Curly, kurl vt. Icel. *krulla*. pech d., lapetná, gur-
 cháná, (withe) gundlí b., bal khána. — n.
 (ringlet) kákul, zulf. [—up]. **Curly**, a.
 ghunghrálá, pechdár.

Curlew, kur'lũ n. F. *corlieu*.
 ek pání kī chipiyá jis kī
 chongch lambí aur rang khá-
 kí aur siyáh hotá hai.

Curly-headed, kur'le-bed-ed
 a. kákuldár sir ká, paṭṭe w.

Currant, kur'ant n. From *cor-
 rinth*. khushk angúr.

Curlew, (Curlew.)

Currency, n. ijrā, (circulation) rawáj, chalan
 (money) sikka.

Current, kur'ent a. L. *currere*, to run. rájj, jári,
 murawwaj, rawán-hálí. — n. ábi rawán, dhár,
 baháo, khiyál.

Curricie, kur'e-kl n. L. *currere*. ek gárí.

Curriculum, kur-rik'ũ-lum n. L. *madrasa* kē
 kitábop kī fihrist.

Currier, kur'e-er n. From *curry*. dabbág, chirm-
 [sáz.]

Curriish, kur'ish a. kuttá, sag-sifat, fasádi.

Curry, kur'e ut. L. *corium*. leather. nari pakáná,
 kamáná, dabbágat k.; — a horse, mainá; — fa-
 vour, khushámád k. — comb, kur'e-kōm n. kha-
 ruhá, kharkhará. — stuff, kur'e-stuf, n. tar-
 káí kī chizen, dabbágat kī ashíyá.

Curse, kurs vt. A.-S. *curian*. (imprecate) kosná,
 lanat k; (injure) taklif d. — n. bad-duá, lanat.

Cursed, a. lanatí, maláín, lein, kambakht.

Cursive, kur'siv a. L. *cursive*. rawá rawí, sará-

Cursores, kur'sors, n. rawá rawí, jaldí. [sari.]

Cursory, kur'sor-e a. jald, be-lihá, thorá.

Cursorily, ad. mujmalan, gafilat se, sarásarí.

Curt, a. L. *curtus*. (short) muḥtásar, sanchhep.

Curtail, kur-tál vt. F. *curt* and *willer*. (cut off
 or short) kam k., ghaṭáná, muḥtásar k.

Curtain, kurt'in n. L. *cortina*. masabrí, parda,
 ojal. Draw the —, parda d., (withdraw it) par-
 da kholná. drop the —, tamám k. behind the —,
 (carried on out of sight) poshída h. — vt. ma-
 sabrí lagáná.

Curtness, kurt'nes n. kotáhi, kamí, ghaṭáo. }

Curvated, a. L. *curvare*. khamdár.

Curvature, kurv'a-tūr n. khamí, kají, terhápan.

Curve, kurv n. terháí, khamí,
 pech. — vt. terhá k., lacháná,
 kham k.

Curvet, kurv'et n. F. *couveller*. (leap) kúd, phánd,
 jast, — vt. kádná, phádná, jast k,



(Curve.)

Cushion, kóosh'un n. F. *coussin*. gaddí, masnad, gao takhiya. — *vt.* gaddí lagáná, masnad lagáná.

Custard, kus'terd n. W. *cawr*.

fálúda: ek qism ká khána.

— *apple*, n. sharifá, sitá-phal.

Custodian, kus-tó-de-an n. L.

custos mubátiz, dároga, ni-

gahbán.

Justody, kus-tó-de n. (keep-

ing) hifázat; (guarding) ni-

gahbání, (imprisonment)

qaíd.

Custom, kus'tum n. F. *coutume*. (usage) dastúr,

rasm, (habit) ehál, ádat (tax) mahsúl. — *duties*,

kus'tum-dū-tiz n. mahsúl, lagtá. — *house*, n.

sáir, chungí, parmit ghar. *Customarily*, *ad.*

aksar, aksar auqát. *Customary*, a. murawwaj,

mamúli, rasmi.

Customer, n. asámi. kharid-dár, gáhak.

Cut, kut *vt.* Norm. F. *cou*, *cut*. (make an inci-

sion) kátná, taráshná, (divide) alag k., (pierce)

chhedná, (carve) khodná; (hew) hirná; (geld)

akhfa k.; (divide packs of cards) bántná; (shun)

chhohná; — *against*, (oppose against) khiláf

h; — *along*, (run fast) jal'í daurná; — *a cap-*

per, uchhálná; — *away*, (run away) bhágná,

(separate) alag k.; — *about*, idhar udhar daurná;

— *and long tail*. (men of all kinds) tar-

rah tarah ke ádmí; — *and come again*, — *and*

ready, (plenty to eat) khána bahut, (prepared)

taiyár; — *across*, (make a short passage) naz-

dik ká rasta l.; — *asunder*, (sever) álahida

ká d; — *and dry*, taiyár; — *short*, (binder)

rokna, (abridge) kam k.; — *in*, (take part) sha-

rik h; — *open*, (open with a knife) chhuri se

kátná; — *out*, (shape) shakl b., (surpass)

sabaqat k., (capture) galba k., pakarná; — *off*,

ká d; — *off from*, ká d., (intercept) bartaraf k.,

rokna, (separate) judá k., (run away) bhág j;

— *under*, kam dām l; — *up*, (divide into pie-

ces) tukrá tukrá k.; — *down*, girá d; — *the*

acquaintance of, muláqat chhohná; — *the*

teeth, dānt dikálná; — *off*, rawána h., ráli h.



(Custard-apple.)

— *n.* (gash) zaḥm, (low) thappar, tarásh.
(sarcasm) tang, (part cut off) tukrá, tarásh;
(near passage) nazdik ki ráh, (fashion) rawáj;
(fool) abraaq, (picture) taswir. — *throat*, kut'
throt n. ṭhag, rahzan, baṭmár.

Cutaneous, kú-tá-ne-us n. L. *cutis*. jildí, chain-
re yá khál se nisbatdár. [raif. tega.

Cutlass, kut'las n. L. *cutler*. ta'wár, shamsher,

Cutler, n. L. *cutler*, knife. lohár, kárad-gar,

Cutlery, kut'ler-e n. lokhar yá lohári. [ságar.

Cutler, kut'ler n. qism i jaház.

Cuttle-fish, kut'l-fish, n. Ger.

cuttel fisch. ek qism ká pání ká

jánwar jis kí das tapren hotí

haig. [rezi wazan.

Cwt., n. chhapran ser ká Ang-

Cycle, síkl n. G. *kuklos*, ring.

daira, daur, daura, jug.

Cyclone, síklōn n. G. *kuklos*,

circle. bará tufán.

Cyclopedia, síklō-pē-de-a n.

G. *kuklos* and *paideia*. ilm o

huar kí fugat.

Cyclops, síklōps n. pl. G. *kuklops*.

ek dew kí qism jis ke ek ápkh má-

the ke bích meq hotí hai.

Cyclopean, síklō-pē-an a. azim;

hauhnák, wahshí.

Cygnets, síg'net n. F. *cygne*, G. *kul-*

nos, swan. hans ká bachchá.

Cylinder, sílin-dér n. G. *kúlein*.

(round case, hollow vessel for steam)

nal, belan.

Cymbal, sim'bal n. G. *kumbalon*.

jbánjh, manjirá. [tárik ul lazar.

Cynic, sín'ik n. tárik ud dunyá,

Cypress, sípres n. L. *cypressus*.

saro, shamshád, sanobar.

Czar, zár n. Russ. tsar, L.

caesar. Qaisaryá Qaisar i Rúss. (Cymbal.)

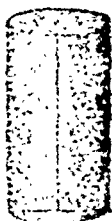
Czarina, zá-rēna n. Russ. tsaritsa, maliká

Rúss ká khitáb [sar i Rúss ke bare beṭe ká khitáb.

Czarowitz, zár'o-vits n. Russ. tsarévitch. Qai



(Cuttle-fish.)



(Cylindar.)



(Cymbal.)

D.

D dō Angrezí huruf i tahajjī ká chauthá barf.

Dab, dab *vt.* Eng. *dap*. tap. thappar m.

— *n.* thappar; tukrá, pácha, chhípná.

Dabble, dab'bl *vt.* Diminutive of *dab*. pání men

khelná, áb-bázi k., lípná, chhípná.

Dabblér, dab'bler n.

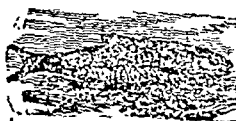
báth lagáne w., pání

men khelne w.

Dace, dās n. W. *darsen*.

ek qism kí chhotí

machhí,



(Dace.)

Dacoit, n. dákú.

Daddy, dad'e n. Ir. *dādī*, W. *tač*. báp.

Daft, daft a. Scot. be-waqúf, jáhil.

Dagger, dag'ér n. F. *dague*. kharjar, katár,

push-qabz; ek nishán is shakl ká (†).

Daggle, dag'l *vt.* latherná, ghasípná.

Daily, dāle a. har-roz, rozina. — *ad.* har roz,

roz ba roz, prati-din.

Daintily, dān'te-le *ad.* khushnumáf se, pmdagí

se, khúsi se.

Dainty, dān'te a. W. *daintiada*, (nice, delicate)

- názuk, ná'is, (pleasant) latíf, mazedár. — *n. ná-zuk, tuhfa.* [náne ká ghar, gopa-griha.
- Dairy**, dā're *n. O. E. dey.* paníraur makkhan ba-
- Dais**, dā'is *n. G. disks.* kháne kíupar kí mez.
- Daisy**, dū'ze *n. A.-S. dieges-edge.* gul í bahár.
- Dale**, dāl *n. O. Sax. & Go. dal.* wadí, marg-zár.
- Dalliance**, dal'le-ans *n. bos o kinár, náz o niyáz.*
- Dally**, vi. *A.-S. dol.* derí k., dirang k., tákhír k.
- Dam**, dam *n. máda.* — *n. D. dam.* bándh, pu sh-ta. — *vt.* (shut up water) bánd bándhná; bánd k.
- Damage**, dam'aj *n. F. from L. damnum.* (loss) nuqsán, qabáhat, (hurt) zarar, (compensation for loss) nuqsán ká ívaz; to sue for damages, nuqsán ká dawá. — *vt.* nuqsán p., aib lagáná, khalal d. **Damageable**, *a.* qábil nuqsán yá ziyán. [(varigate) bútedár binná.
- Damask**, dam'ask *n.* mushajjar, jamdání. — *vt.*
- Dame**, dām *n. L. domina.* bibí, begam.
- Damn**, dam *vt. L. damnum.* (doom everlastingly) lanat k., maláun k. **Damnable**, *a.* lanatí, (hateful) nafratí. **Damnation**, *n.* lanat, phit-kár, dhikkár. **Damnatory**, *a.* lanat ámez.
- Damp**, damp *n. Ger. dampf.* tarí, gílápan, udásí. — *a.* tarí, nam, namí, (cast down) afsurda, — *vt.* nam k., tar k., sard k.
- Damper**, damp'er *n.* muzáim.
- Dampness**, *n.* namí, tarí, taráwať, rutúbat, sil.
- Damsel**, dam'zel *n. F. demoiselle, It. damigella.* nau-jawán larí, sahelí, sakhi, áli, náznin.
- Dance**, dans *vi. F. danser.* náchná, raqs k.; — about, (leap about) uchhálná, kúdná; — attend-ance, (wait with obsequiousness) khushámad se khidmat k. — *n.* nách, raqs. **Dancer**, *n.* nách-newálí yá náchnewálí. **Dancing**, *n.* nách.
- Dandle**, dan'dl *vt. Ger. ta-deln.* (move a child up and down) háth par uchhálná.
- Dandy**, dan'de *n. F. dandin.* albelá, ch hailá.
- Dandyism**, dan'de-izm *n.* albelápan.
- Danger**, dān'jer *n. L. damnum.* (peril, risk) khatra, khauf, qabáhat. [khatar, pur-áfat.
- Dangerous**, *a.* F. dangereux. khatar-nák, pur-
- Dangerously**, *ad.* khatre se, khauf se.
- Dangle**, dang'gl *vi.* Dan. dingle. laťakná, hi-lagná, mutaallíq h. [— about].
- Dapper**, dap'er *a. Ger. tapfer.* chálák, tez.
- Dapple**, dap'l *a. Ger. dippeln.* ablaq, kabrá. — *vt.* munaqqa-h k.
- Dare**, dār *vi. A.-S. dearr.* (challenge) muqábala cháhná, (provoke) jumbish k., (frighten) dham-káná, (have courage) jurat k.
- Daring**, *n.* mardána, diler, shujá, himmatí. **Syn.** fearless, intrepid, defiant, brave.
- Dark**, dārk *a. A.-S. dearc, Gael. & Ir. dorci.* (wanting light) andherá, (ignorant) jábil; (serious) sanjída, (gloomy) dhundhlá, sard, (obscure) muglaq, (mysterious) poshída. — *n.* táríki, andherá. **Darken**, *vt.* tárík k., poshída k.
- Darkish**, *a.* dhundhlá.
- Darkly**, *ad.* dhudhlepan se, táríki se.
- Darkness**, *n.* andhiyará, táríki, jahálat.
- Darksome**, *a.* tárík, andhiyálá.
- Darling**, dār'ling *n. A.-S. deorling.* (favorite) piyará, (much loved) aziz, mahbúb. — *a.* larlá, piyará.
- Darn**, dārn *vt. W. & Arm. darn.* (mend by sewing) rafú k., marammat k. — *n.* rafú.
- Darning**, dārn'ing *n.* rafúgarí.
- Dart**, dārt *n. H. Ger. tart.* barchhá, bhálá, neza, nokdār chíz. [— out, — forth, — in]. — *vt.* barchhá m., phekná; tarápná.
- Dash**, dash *vt. Sw. & Icel. daska.* dem., řakráná, phekná, márná; (sketch) chithárná, khaichná; (break) torná; (in pieces) reza reza k. — *n.* řakkar, řhokar, řhes, dhakká; (mixture) ámezish; (in printing) chhápe men is tarah kánishán; [—]; — about, (rush about) dāur j., (parade ostentatiously) numáish dikhláná; — against, (strike against) řakkar kháná; — along, (move rapidly) jaldí j.; — at, (make a chance attack on) hamla k.; — aside, (put aside) bartaraf k., alag k.; — away, (show off) dikhláná, (cast off) dāl d.; — forward, (rush forward) jhapat j.; — in, (rush in) ghus j., (throw in) dálná, — off, (make a slight sketch) naqsha b.; — open, (throw open hastily) jald khol d.; — out, jaldí naqsha b.; — through, (pass through hastily) jald guzar j. (showing off) numáishí.
- Dashing**, *a.* (precipitate) tez, (gay) ranglá.
- Dastard**, das'terd *n. A.-S. adastrigan.* ná-mard, buz-dil. **Dastardly**, *a.* kam-himmat, řapok.
- Syn.** coward, poltroon.
- Date**, dāt *n. L. dare.* tárířh, mití. — *vt.* đin likhná, tárířh chārřháná, (reckon) shumár k.; — from, shurú h.
- Date**, *n. G. daktulos, a finger.* řhuramá, khajúr. — **palm**, dāt'pām *n.* khajúr ká darařht.
- Dative**, dāt'iv *n. L. dativas.* hálát í mafaúliyat, sam-pradán-karak.
- Daub**, dawb *vt. Ir. dob.* les-ná, álúda k., (paint coarsely) anárpan se khaichná, (flatter grossly) babut chápłusí k. [— with, — over]. — *n.* lep, pot, áláish.
- Daughter**, daw'ter *n. A.-S. dohtor.* beťí, dukhtar. — *in-law*, *n.* patoñ, bahú.
- Daunt**, dānt *vt. F. dompter.* (frighten) řaráná, dahshut d., dhamkáná. [— with]. **Syn.** to intimidate, dishearten, dismay. **Dauntless**, *a.*
- Daw**, daw *n.* kauwá. [be-khauf, ni-dharak.
- Dawdle**, *vt.* (waste time) waqt barbád k. [— away].
- Dawn**, dawn *vi. A.-S. dæg.* pau phatná, tarká h., zābir honelagná. — *n.* tarká; đnor, nūr ká tarká.
- Day**, dā *n. A.-S. dæg.* (time of sunlight) đin,



(Date-palm.)

roz, (light) roshnī, zamāna; zindagi; (battle) larāī. to —, āj ke din; every —, roz roz; after to morrow, parson: some —, kisī din; from — to —, āj ke din ká; the — is ours, ham gālib hain; & — and a half, derh roz; one —, kisī din. — of wrath, n. roz i qiyāmat; — by —, roz roz. — book, dā'boók n. roz-nāmeba, bahī. — break, dā'brāk n. tarká, subh, sawerá. — labour, dā lā-ter n. rozīna mazdūri.

Daysman, dāz'mān n. sālīs, darmiyānī.

Dayspring, dā'spring n. subh, tarká.

Daze, dāz vt. A.-S. *dwaes*. stupid. tilmilānā, chandhiyānā. [with.]

Dazzle, daz'l vt. tirmirānā, gar j., chubhnā. [— DC. 600; DCC, 700; DCCC, 800: DCL, Doctor of Civil Law; DD, Doctor of Divinity,

Deacon, dē'kn n. G. *diakonos*. Kalsiyā ke dun-yawī kām ká muntazim. Deaconship, n. dīkan ká pūda.

Dead, ded a. A.-S. *deā*. Go. *dauhts*. (deprived of life) mará, murda, be-jān, (dull) sust; (tasteless) be-maza; — to, sard-dil. — n. murda, lāsh, loth: to rise from the —, murdou se jī nīhnā; — drunk, bilkul behosh; — language, na bolī zubān. — march, ded'mārch n. dafan ke waqt ká ek sanjīda rāg. — weight, ded'wīt n. (great weight) bojī, (incumbrance) rok, (one very dull) nákará. [hiss k.]

Deaden, ded'n vt. sunn k., kamzor k., márnā, be

Deadly, a. muhlik, qātil, mārú, halákú. — ad. muhlikāna, bá halákí.

Deadness, n. murdagī, maut; be-parwāī, sustī.

Deaf, def a. A.-S. *deaf*. bahrá [— to]. — mute, def'mūt n. lā'rā gūngā.

Deafen, def'n vt. bahirá k., kán phornā.

Deafness, def'nes n. bahrápan, karīn.

Deal, dēl vt. A.-S. *dēlan*. bāntuā, hissa k; kār o bār k; — with, sulūk k; (buy of) mol l; to — by, sulūk k; — in, tijarat k; — out, (distribute) bāntuā. [— in].

Deal, dēl n. A.-S. *dæl*. (part) hissa: (quantity) bahut (act of dealing cards) bānt: great —, bahut kuchh, bahuterā.

Dealer, del'er n. saudāgar, kárbārī, byapārī.

Dealing, dēl'ing n. tijarat, len den, kār o bār,

Dean, dēn n. L. *decanus*. imām ká náib. [byohār.

Dear, dēr a. A.-S. *deore*. (beloved) azīz; (costly) qīmatī; (care) kamyāb. [— to]. — ad. garān, besb-qīmat, tez, mahangā. — n. azīz, dulārā,

Dearly, ad. piyār se, shauq se, āshiqāna. [pritam.

Death, deth n. A.-S. *dendh*. (extinction of life) maur, ajal, kál; death's-door, maut ke nazdīk; spiritual —, rūbānī maut jo gunāh ke sabab se hai; put to —, halák k.; to be the — of, maut kī wajh; — bed, deth'bed n. bistar i marg, maran sej. — rattle, gharra. — less, a. amar, gairfānī. — like, a. maut-kālā, marg-numā.

Dearth, n. kamī, qillat; tangī, ihtiyāj.

Debar, de-bār vt. From *de* and *bar*. (exclude)

kharīj k.: (hinder) bāz rakhnā, rahnā. [— from].

Debase, de-bās' vt. From *de* and *bass*. (degrade) zalīl k., past k., (alloy) 'khotā k. [— by, — with]. Debasement, n. be-ābrūt.

Debatable, de-bāt'a-bl a. munāhi-n-pafr.

Debate, de-bāt' n. bahs, munāhi-n; jangrā [— on].

Debate, vt. F. *débattre*. bahs k. [— about — with.

Debauch, de-bawch' vt. F. *débaucher*. (revel) badmastī k., (corrupt) bigārnā. (seduce) zinā k. — n. bad-parhezi, bad-mastī, zinākārī.

Debauchee, de'bā-shē n. lucheā, zānī, matwālā.

Debauchery, n. barāmkārī, abtārī.

Debenture, de-bent'ūr n. L. *debetus*. tamassuk.

Debilitate, de-bil'it-āt vt. L. *debilis*. (weaken) kamzor k., naqīl k. Debility, n. kamzori, zu'f.

Debit, deb'it n. L. *debitum*, from *de* and *ere*. to owe. qarziārī kī madd. [— to]. — vt. q uz likhnā.

Debris, dā-brē' n. F. *brisser*. zailwā.

Debt, det n. F. *dette*. (that is due) udhār, qarz.

Debtor, n. L. *debitor*, from *debere*, to owe. qarz-dār, maqrūr, dendār, dhartā. [ne ke.

Dec, waste December Angrezī bārahwag mahī-

Decade, dekād n. G. *deka*. dāhāī, das.

Decalogue, dek'a-lox n. G. *deka*, ten, and *logos* speech. Khurū ke das ahkām, das āgyā.

Decamp, de-kamp' vt. F. *décampier*. (shift, camp) kúch k., (move off) chale j; (escape) bhāg j. [— from, — to]. [often] bār bār bolnā.

Decant, de-kan' vt. F. *décanter*. ugādnā, (speak

Decanter, n. piyalā, āgīna.

Decapitate, de-kap'it-āt vt. L. *de* and *caput*, head (behead) gadan m., sir kátnā.

Decay, de-kā' vt. L. *de* and *edere*. (decline) rawāl h., murjhānā; (rot) sar j. — n. zawāl; ghaṭāo, sarāo. [rihlat. — vi. (die) ghar j.

Decease, de-sēs' n. L. *decedere*. (death) maur.

Deceit, de-sēt' n. L. *deceper*. (guile, cheat) daga, makt, hīn, fitrat. Syn. duplicity, artifice, fraud.

Deceitful, a. farebī, dagābāz, jalsāz, makkār.

Deceitfully, ad. dagābāzi se.

Deceitfulness, n. fareb.

Deceive, de-sēv' vt. L. *de* and *capere*. fareb d., dagā d.; chhālānā, thagnā. [— in, — with, — by].

Deceiver, n. dagābāz, farebī, chhālī, thag.

December, de-sem'ber n. angrezī bārahwag mahīnā. [imtiyāz, maqūliyat, munāsibat.

Decency, de'sen-se n. L. *decentia*. shāistagi,

Decennial, de-sen'e-nal a. dāh-sāla, dasbaras kā.

Decent, de'sent a. L. *decent*. (becoming) maqūl imtiyāzī; (moderate) laiq, wā'ibī, munāsib, shāista.

Decently, ad. maqūliyat se, munāsibat se. [dhokhā, bhulāwā.

Deception, de-sep'shun n. L. *deceptio*. fareb,

Deceptive, or **Deceptions**, a. farebī. [faisalak

Decern, de-sern' vt. L. *de* and *cernere* to judge.

Decide, de-sid' vt. L. *de* and *cētere*. (settle) tajwīz k., (enā) faisalā k., [thahrānā, (resolve) qasā k., faisal k. [— on, — upon, — against].

Decide, a. muqarrar, saī, munāsāl, qatāf.

Decidedly, *ad.* albatta, yaqinan. [nápáedár.
Deciduous, *dē-sid'ū-us a.* girne w., jharne w.;
Decimal, *des'e-mal a.* L. *decimus*. ashri, ashratí,
 tashrí. — *n.* daswág hissa, asháriya hissa; —
 fraction, qasr, ashárya.

Decimate, *des'e-māt vt.* L. *decimare*. daswág
 l., das se ek l., aur qatl k. [kholná.

Decipher, *dē-sī'fer vt.* F. *deciffrer*. batláná,

Decision, *dē-sizh'un n.* L. *decisio*. hukm, faisala,

Decisive, *dē-sī'siv a.* qatí, kámil, sáf. [niptará.

Deck, *dek vt.* A.-S. *decan*. (cover) pahináná;
 (decorate) árasta k.; (floor) takhta-bandí k. [—
 with.] — *n.* takhta-bandí.

Declaim, *dē-klām' vi.* L. *de* and *clamare*. taqrír
 k., (speak rhetorically) fasíh kalám k. [—on,
 —upon, —against].

Declamation, *n.* L. *declamatio*. fasíh kalám,
 taqrír. [targíbí.

Declamatory, *dē-klam'a-tor-e a.* targibána,

Declaration, *dek-la-rā'shun n.* iqrár, izhár;
 ishtihár. **Declare**, *dē-klār' vt.* L. *de* and *clarare*.
 (make known) zahir k., bayán k.; (avoid) qaul
 k.; (proclaim) mashhúrk.; (utter) kahná, bolná,
 farmáná; prakásh k. [—to]. —for, (decide in
 favour of) tarafdár ho j. [siga; zawál, kharábí.

Declension, *dē-klen'shun n.* tasrif, gardán,

Declination, *dek-lin-ā'shun n.* jhukáo; zawál.

Decline, *dē-klín' vi.* L. *declinare*. (bend or
 lean downwards) nihurná; (reject) ná-manzúr
 k.; (close) zawál h.; (sink) dúbhá; (inflect a
 noun) gardánná. — *n.* ghaṭṭí; zawál, dhál.

Declivity, *dē-kliv'e-te n.* L. *declivis*. utár, dhál,
 nasheb.

Decoct, *dē-kokt' vt.* L. *de* and *coquere*. aunṭáná,
 josh d. **Decoction**, *n.* joshánda, kárhá.

Decompose, *dē-kom-pōz' vt.* F. *decomposer*. judá
 judá k., tafriq k., murakkab ko alag k.

Decomposition, *dē-kom-pō-zish'un n.* murak-
 kab ke hisson kí tafriq.

Decorate, *dek-ō-rāt' vt.* *decorare*. (deck) árasta
 k., (adorn) zinat d., sagwárná. [—with].

Decoration, *n.* áráish, zinat, árastagí.

Decorous, *dē-kō'rus a.* L. *decus*. (becoming)
 munásib, láiq. [istagí.

Decorum, *dē-kō'rum n.* L. *salicq*, imtiyáz, shá-

Decoy, *dē-koy' vt.* From *de* and *coy*. (allure)
 fareb d., (snare) phánsná, phusláná. — *n.* fa-
 reb, phusláwá, dhokhá.

Decrease, *dē-krēs' vi.* L. *de* and *crescere*. kamí
 k., ghaṭáná. — *n.* (lessening) kamí, zawál,
 (waning of the moon) ghaṭáo.

Decree, *dē-krē' n.* L. *decernere*, to decide. (edict)
 hukm, fátwá, (judgment) faisala. — *vt.* hukm
 k., faisala k., ḍigri k.; thahráná.

Decrepit, *dē-krep'it a.* L. *de* and *crepere*. kam-
 zor, zaíf, dokrá. **Decrepitate**, *vt.* From *de* and
crepitare. ág mēp tarakná.

Decrepitude, *dē-krep'it-ūd n.* kamzorí, zaíffí.

Decrial, *dē-krí'al n.* mazammāt, bad-námí.

Decry, *dē-krí' vt.* F. *décrier*. (cry down) zor shor;
 se mazammāt k., badnám k., (censure) aib
 lagáná.

Dedicate, *ded'e-kāt vt.* L. *de* and *dicere*, to
 declare. (hallow, consecrate) makhsús k., mu-
 qarrar k. [—to].

Dedication, *n.* taqarrur, tashakhkhús; taqdír.

Dedicatory, *ded'e-kā-tor-e a.* madab-ámez.

Deduce, *dē-ḍus' vt.* L. *de* and *ducere*. (draw)
 from, infer) natija nikálná, hásil istikhraj k.
 [—from].

Deducible, *dē-ḍus'e-bl a.* muntij, intikhábí.

Deduct, *dē-dukt' vt.* L. *deducere*. (subtract)
 minhá k., wazá k., mujre k., kátná.

Deduction, *n.* natija, hásil; minhá; baṭṭá.

Deed, *dēd n.* A.-S. *deð*. (what is done) kám,
 fiál, (feat) muhim; (written instrument un-
 der seal) qibála, dastáwez.

Deem, *dēm vt.* A.-S. *ðeman*. malúm k., (sup-
 pose) qiyás k., (regard) samajhná.

Deep, *dēp a.* A.-S. *ðeop*. (reaching far below)
 gahirá, (profound) daqíq, (crafty) farebí, (art-
 ful) makkár; (dark coloured) shokh, gahrá;
 (grave sounding) bháráwáz.—*n.* (hollow) khokh-
 lá, (sea) samundar. —buried, *a.* bahut gará
 búá. —toned, *a.* bháráwáz ká.—rooted, *a.*
 qáim.—shaded, *a.* bará sáyadár. **Deepen**,
vt. gahirá k., bará b. **Deeply**, *ad.* gahirá, nihá-
 yat bahut. **Deepness**, *n.* gahirái, umuq.

Deer, *dēr sing. & pl.* A.-S.

ðeor. *n.* hiran, áhú.

park, *dēr-park n.* hiran
 kí shikár-gáh yá ramna.

Deface, *dē-fās' vt.* L. *de*

and *facies*. (mar) bigár-
 ná, (destroy) tor d., mis-
 már k., miṭá d. **Deface-**

ment, *n.* bigár, barbádí.

(Deer.)

Defalcate, *dē-fal'kāt vt.* L. *de* and *fax*, a sickle.
 (deduct) kát d., (take away) le l., khiyánat k.

Defalcation, *n.* kamti; kbiyánat.

Defamation, *def-a-mā'shun n.* bad-námí.

Defame, *dē-fām' vt.* L. *de* and *fama*, fame. (slan-
 der) bad-nám k., (libel) hatak i izzat k. [—by].

Default, *dē-fawlt' n.* F. *default*. (failure) kamti,
 (omission of a duty) khatá, qusúr, aprádh.—*vi.*

qusúr k., khatá k. **Defaulter**, *n.* gunábgár, taq-
 sírwár, kbiyan.

[khi.]

Defeasance, *dē-fēz'ans n.* F. *defaire*. mansú-
 defeat, *dē-fēt' n.* F. *defaire*. (overthrow) shikast,

hár.—*vt.* shikast d., haráná, bhagáná, barbád k.

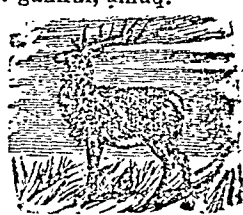
Defecate, *def'e-kāt vt.* L. *de* and *fax*, dregs.
 (free from filth) mail kátná; sáf k.

Defect, *dē-fekt' n.* L. *deficere*. (want of some-
 thing needful) kamí, (imperfection) aib;—in,
 nuqs, khatá, dosh. [—of]. **Defection**, *n.* L.

defectio. (falling away) bargashtagí, bagáwt.

Defective, *a.* ná-tamám, dági, aiyúb, khotá.

Defence, *dē-fens' n.* L. *defendere*. (protection)



panáh, (guard) hifázat, (vindication) hujjat; jawáb. Defenceless. *a.* be-himáyat, be-panáh.

Defend, dē-fend' *vt.* *L. defendere.* (protect) himáyat *k.* bacháná (repel) haṭá d., ruṣá *k.* jawáb d., (uphold) dastgiri *k.*, (forbid) maná *k.* [— from, — by, — against]. *Syn.* to protect.

Defendant, *n.* muḍḍá-alaih, fariq i sání; pratívadí. Defender, *n.* hámi, himáyatí, muháfiz; rakchhák. [chanbár.

Defensible, dē-fens'e-bl *a.* hifázat-pazír, ba-Defensive, *a.* muháfizána; mahrusána.

Defer, dē-fer' *vt.* *L. de* and *ferre.* rakhná, mul-tawí *r.*, táhmaṭol *k.*; —to, dená, atá *k.* [—from, —to]. Deference, *n.* liház, razámandí, tábj-ári. [—to]. [dhingá-dhángi, haṅkár, lalkár.

Defiance, dē-fians *n.* *F. defiance.* dhámki.

Defiant, *a.* lalkár, haṅkár. [galati, ná-tamámí.

Deficiency, dē-fish'e-en-se *n.* (wanting) kamí.

Deficient, dē-fish'e-ent *a.* *L. deficere.* kam, ko-táh, adhúrú, nátamám. [—of, —in].

Deficit, dē-fis'e-sit *n.* *L. deficere.* (want) kamí, kotáh (short, wanting), zarúrat.

Defile, dē-fi' *vt.* *A.-S. fylan.* mailá *k.*, álúda *k.* *L. d. & filum.* saff-bandí karke chalná. [—with]. —*n.* taḡḡ ráh, galí. *

Defilement, *n.* nápáki, álúdagí, gandagí. [yun.

Definable, dē-fin'a-bl *a.* qábil i bayán, yá taq-

Define, dē-fin' *vt.* *L. de* and *finire.* hadd bándh-ná, bayán *k.* Definite, def'in-it *a.* (precise) ṭhik, sahíh, muqarrar. Definiteness, *n.* tash-ríh, maṇe, bayán. Definitely, *ad.* ṭhik taur se.

Definitive, dē-fin'it-iv *a.* qataí, mukammal, purá. —*n.* taḡḡiq, mahdúd *k.* *w.* [jaláná, phūṅk d.

Deflagrate, dē-fla-grát *vi.* *L. de* and *flagrare.*

Deflect, dē-flekt' *vi.* *L. de* and *flectere.* (devi-ate) ek taraf h., jhukná, ráh i rást se alag ho *j.* [—from].

Deflection, dē-flek'shun *n.* jhukáo; gumráhi.

Deflower, dē-flour *vt.* *L. de* and *flos,* flower. phálon ko toṛná; bikh toṛná.

Deform, dē-form *vt.* *L. de* and *formare.* (disfi-gure) bad-shakl *k.*, bad-wazá *k.*, (make ugly) ku-daul *k.* Deformed, *a.* *L. deformis.* bad-shakl, be-daul. Deformation or Deformity, dē-form'e-te *n.* be-daulí, bad-shakl, kají.

Defraud, dē-frawd' *vt.* *L. de* and *fraudare.* (cheat) dagá d., fareb d., ṭhaḡáí *k.* [—of, —by, —with].

Defray, dē-frá' *vt.* *F. de* and *fruits,* expense. (pay) kharch adá *k.*, uṭháná, dená.

Defrayment, *n.* adáí kharch. [hoshiyár, chálák.

Defy, *a.* *A.-S. dāft,* from *dafan,* to be fit. láiq.

Defyly, *ad.* liyáqat se, hoshiyárána, chálákí se.

Defunct, dē-fungkt' *a.* *L. de* and *fungi.* mar-húm, magfúr, murda. [ki d., maidán *k.* [—to].

Defy, dē-fi' *vt.* *F. de* and *desfer.* laráí cháhúná, dham-

Degeneracy, dē-jen'er-a-se *n.* kam-qadarí, ta-nazulí, kharábi.

Degenerate, dē-jen'er-át *vi.* *L. de* and *genus,* birth. kam-qadr h., kharáb h., zalil h. [—from].

—*a.* kam-qadr, kharáb, zalil.

Degeneration, *n.* kharábi, kam-qadrí, barbádí.

Degradation, deg-ra-dā'shun *n.* *F.* from *L. gradus,* kaminná, ruswáí, kshifát.

Degrade, dē-grád' *vt.* *be* hurmat *k.*, kam-qadr *k.*, utáná, giráná, ghaṭáná. [—from, —to].

Degraded, *p.* *a.* be-ábri, ruswá, be-qadr.

Degree, dē-gré' *n.* *F. degré.* martaba, (de-cent) pusht, (class) qism, jins, tarah, prakár; (rank) darja, (step) qadam; to such *a.* —, is martaba ko, yaháb tak; in some —, kuchh ek; by deg-rees, rafta rafta.

Deification, dē-if-ik-a'shun *n.* deokár.

Deify, dē-e-fi' *vt.* *L. deus* and *facere,* make. deotá jánná, yá banána.

Deign, dān *vi.* *F. daigner.* (grant) baḡhshná, ináyat *k.*, (vouchsafe) rázi h. [wahdáníyat.

Deism, dē'izm *n.* *L. deus.* tarawwuf, tauhíd.

Deist, dē'ist *n.* súfi mazhab, mulhid.

Deity, dē'it-e *n.* *L. deus.* Khudá, Ulúhiyat, deotá.

Deject, dē-jekt' *vt.* *L. de* and *jacere.* (cast down) udás h., (depress) gangin *k.*, ázurda *k.* [—by].

Dejectedly, *ad.* udási se, afsurda-áí se.

Dejection, *n.* udási, dilgiri, ázurdagí.

Delate, dē-lát' *v.* *L. delatus.* shikáyat *k.*, pahucháná.

Delay, dē-lā' *n.* *F. délai.* (put off) muṭtawí, deri, tawaqquf; rok. — *vt.* (linger) deri *k.*, túl *k.*, tawaqquf *k.* [—by, —with, —from, —to].

Delectable, dē-lect'a-bl *a.* *L. delectare.* dil-chasp, mazadár. Delectably, *ad.* khushi se.

Delectation, *n.* khushi, bashárat, masarrat.

Delegate, *n.* elchí, wakíl, náib, pesh-dast. [—to.]

Delegation, *n.* wakálat, niyábat, iwazí.

Delete, dē-lét' *vt.* *L. delere.* mitá *d.*, maḍúm *k.*

Deleterious, dē-le-té-re-us *a.* mauhlik, muzir.

Deliberate, dē-lib'er-át *vt.* *L. de* and *librare.* (consider) sochná, andesha *k.*, (hesitate) pus o pesh *k.* [—on, —with]. —*a.* sust, dúr-andesh, (fixed) mazbút, (slow) sust.

Deliberately, *ad.* taammul se, sochke.

Deliberateness, *n.* taammul, andesha, sustí.

Deliberation, *n.* taammul, ákr, zaur, andesha.

Delicacy, *n.* *F. delicatess.* nazákát, khúbi, nafásat, lutf, pákizagí, jamál. *Syn.* fineness, nicety, softness, smallness. Delicate, del'e-kát *a.* *L. delicatus,* from *delicia.* náznín, (tine) názuk, (nice) nafis, kamzor. Delicately, *ad.* nazákát se. Delicateness, *n.* nazákát, mu-láimat, bárfí.

Delicious, dē-lish'e-us *a.* *L. delicie.* latif, margúb, khush-gawár, tuḡha, nádír.

Deliciousness, *n.* lutf, latífat, nafásat; bahár.

Delight, dē-lit' *vt.* *O. Eng. delite.* (please highly) khush *k.*, masrúr *k.* — *n.* khushi, khur-rámí, shádí. [—with, —by, —in].

Delighted, *p.* *a.* khush, mahzúz, shád, ahládit.

Delightful, *a.* dil-chasp, farah-baḡhsh.

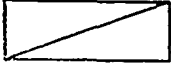
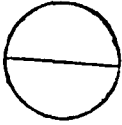
Delightfully, *ad.* bahár se, dil-chaspí se.

Delightfulness, *n.* dil-chaspi, dil-áwezí.
Delineate, dē-lin'ē-āt *vt.* *L. de* and *lineare*. naqsua b., taswir kháigchna, taqir k.
Delineation, *n.* *L. delineatio*. naqsba; chitr.
Delinquency, dē-lin'kwen-se *n.* khatá, qusúr.
Delinquent, dē-lin'kwent *n.* *L. de* and *linquere*. a. ganahgár, ástí, aprádhí.
Delirious, dē-lir'e-us-a. be-hosh, be-huwáss.
Delirium, dē-lir'e-um *n.* *L. de* and *lira*. be-qusúrwar. — hoshí, be-khúdí, mad-hoshí.
Deliver, dē-liv'er *vt.* *F. délivrer*. (rescue) ázád k., chhuráná, (utter) bolná, (disburthen of a child) janána. [—from]. — back, (return) palaṭná; — on, (discourse upon) bayán k.; — out, (distribute) bāṭná; — over, — to, (put into another's hands) supurd k.; — up, (surrender) supurd k., saupp d.
Deliverance, or **Delivery**, *n.* *F. délivrance*. khalasí, riháí, chhutti, taqir.
Deliverer, *n.* rihát-jaghish, bachánewalá.
Dell, *del* *n.* *A.-S. dehle* wadí, durá, khandaq.
Delta, del'ta *n.* ek Yúnání harf; wuh zamín jo musallas kí shakí par pání se ghírí ho.
Delude, de-lūd' *vt.* *L. de* and *ludere*. (impose upon) bahláná, bahkáná, bhaṭkáná, fareb d.
Deluge, del'ūj *n.* *F. déluge*. tufán, tugiyání, baṛn. — *rt.* dubáná, garq k., sailáb k. [—with].
Delusion, dē-lū'chua *n.* *L. delusio*. dhokhá, khyál i khyám.
Delusive, *a.* farebí, dagábáz, hila-sáz.
Delve, delv *vt.* *A.-S. delfan*. (dig) khodná, gorná.
Demagogue, dem'a-gog *n.* *G. demos* and *agein*. sar-guou, mair majlis, chálak, mutakallam.
Demand, dē-mand' *vt.* *L. de* and *mandare*. (claim) aqwa k., (question) sawál k., (desire) khwáhish k. [—of, — from]. — *n.* dawwa, talab, khwahish. [hadd-bandi].
Demarcation, dē-márk-ā'shun *n.* *F. démarquer*.
Demean, dē-mēn' *vt.* *F. aemener, mener*. (behave) chalan chalná, (undervalue) kam-qadr k. (debase) zalil k.,
Demeanour, *n.* wazá, chalan, qhang, rawish.
Demerit, dē-mér'it *n.* *F. de* and *mérité*. ná-sazá-wári, náluqí, chúk, dosh.
Demi, dem'e *n.* *F. from L. dimidium*, half. nisf, adhí yá ádhá. — god, *n.* ním-deotá.
Demise, dē-míz' *n.* *F. démettre*. rihlat, maran.
Democracy, dē-mok'ra-se *n.* *G. demos* and *kratein*. sattanat i jamhúrí. **Democrat**, *n.* sattanat i jamhúrí ká sharik yá dost.
Demolish, dē-mol'ish *vt.* *L. from de* and *moliri*. (utterly destroy) mismár k., toṛ d., (throw down) giráná.
Demolition, *n.* *L. demolitio*. páemáli, wírání.
Demon, dē-mon *n.* *G. daimōn*. jinn, bhút, deo.
Demoniac, dē-mō'ne-ak *a.* *L. demoniacus*. áseb-zadu, bhútabá.
Demonstrable, dē-mon'stra-bl *a.* qábili subút.
Demonstrate, dē-mon'strát *vt.* *L. de* and *mon-*

strare. (prove with certainty) sábit k., (point out) dikhláná, (explain) batáná, (exhibit parts) tashríh k. [—to, —from]. *Syn.* to evince, manifest. **Demonstration**, *n.* dalíl, burbán, isbát, hujjat. **Demonstrative**, *a.* mustit, mudallíl; mubarrhin, ism i ishára.
Demoralization, *n.* tad-akhláqí.
Demoralize, dē-mor'al-iz *vt.* *F. démoraliser*. (deprive of moral habits) akhláq bigápná, bad-akhláq k.
Demur, dē-mur' *vi.* *F. demeurer*. (hesitate) pas o pesh k., (doubt) shakk rakhná, sandeh rakhná, to, (object) inkár k. — *n.* shakk, ná-mauzúrí.
Demure, dē-mur' *a.* *F. de mœurs*. sanjída, sharmsár.
Demureness, *n.* hijáb, sharm, sanjídagi. [sán].
Demurrage, dē-mur'aj *n.* gahri, rokawat, nuq-den, den *n.* *A.-S. den*. gár, mánd. [i inkár].
Deniable, dē-ní'a-bl *a.* radd hone ke láiq, qábíl
Denial, dē-ní'al *n.* inkár, tanáfi, nágh.
Denizen, den'e-zn. *n.* *Norm. F. deinszein*. bá-shinda, shaharí rahnewalá.
Denominate, dē-nom'in-āt *vt.* *L. de* and *nomen*. kahná, nám rakhná. [laqab].
Denomination, *n.* *L. denominatio*. nám, ism,
Denominator, dē-nom'in-āt-gr *n.* nám rakhnewalá; mazrúb-fi-hi. [záhir k., dikhláná. [—by]].
Denote, dē-nót' *vt.* *L. de* and *notare*. batláná,
Denounce, dē-nouns' *vt.* *L. de* and *nunciare*. (threaten by proclamation) barmalá dhamkáná; (declare) khabar d., (accuse) shikáyat k. [—upon, —to, —for].
Denouncement, *n.* dhamkí, shikáyat.
Dense, dens *a.* *L. densus*. mile húa; chipká húa, munjamid. *Syn.* close, compact. **Densely**, ad-milá húa, gathá húa. **Density**, *n.* (thickness) sangini, injimád.
Dental, dent'al *a.* *L. dens*. dandání, wastí, danti. — *n.* wuh maḥraj yá harf jis ká talaffuz dápt o zubán se ho. [manjan, misi].
Dentifrice, dent'e-fris *n.* *L. dens* and *fricare*.
Dentist, dent'ist *n.* *L. dens*. dápt ká tabíb.
Denude, dē-nūd' *vt.* *L. de* and *nudare*. (strip naked) mauq k.; (lay bare) khálí k., nangá k.
Denunciation, *n.* tahdíd, dhamkí, malámat.
Deny, dē-ní' *vt.* *F. dénier*. inkár k., nahíg k., na mánná.
Depart, dē-párt' *vi.* *L. de* and *partiri*. (go away) chalná, jáná, rawána h., (quit) chhorná, (die) marná. [—from, —to].
Department, *n.* *F. dé, arlement*. iláqa, zimma, khidmat, uḥda. **Departmental**, *a.* uḥda yá khidmat ká.
Departure, dē-párt'ur *n.* rawáuagí, kunch; wafát.
Depend, dē-pend' *vi.* *L. de* and *pendere*. (hang from) laṭakná, (be connected) lagná, aṭakná, (in suspense) munhasir h.; — on, (rely) bharosá rakhná. [—on, —upon].
Dependence or **Dependance**, dē-pend'ens *n.*

- L. dependentia.* jlāqa, lazāo, mel, (confidence) iatibār; (subjection) tábídári. [unmed; iatibār.
- Dependency**, dē-pend'en-sen. tábídári; jlāqa;
- Dependent**, o. mutaqlīq, mulhaq, mutawassil. — n. tábídár, má-tabat, agyákári, munassar.
- Depict**, dē-pikt' vt. *L. de and pingere.* (paint) taswír khíqchná, (describe) taqrír k.
- Deplorable**, a. kam-bakht, sakht, tang, shadíd.
- Deplore**, dē-plōr' vt. *L. de and plorare.* (bemoan) afsos k; gam k., áh o nālá k.
- Deponent** dē-pōn'ent n. gawáh, sháhíd, sákhi.
- Depopulate**, dē-pop'ū-lāt vt. *L. depopulari.* ujárná. wírán k., gúrat k. [chirágí.
- Depopulat on**, n. wírání, páemálf, kharábf, be-
- Department**, dē-pōrt'ment n. *F. deportement.* chalan, dhang, tariq, rawish.
- Depose**, dē-pōz' vt. *F. déposer.* (degrade) mauqúf k., nthá d., (assert) kahná; (attest) gawáhi d.
- Deposit**, dē-por'it vt. *L. deponere.* (lay down) rakhná, dharáná, (entrust to) amánat rakhná, zimma k. — n. amúnat, wadiát, dharohar.
- Depository**, n. amín, kharazánchí. [bhiya.
- Deposition**, n. gawáhi, sákhi, zubánbandí, taq-
- Depository**, n. amánat-khána, jins-khána.
- Depot**, dē-pōt' n. *F. dépôt.* maqhzan, godám.
- Deprave**, dē-prāv' vt. *L. de and praeus.* (make bad) kharáb k., tabáh k., khojá k., munharif k.
- Depravity**, dē-prav'e-te n. *L. de and pravitas.* buráfi. kharábf, tabáhi, inhiráf.
- Deprecate**, dē-prē-kāt vt. *L. de and precari.* shafáat k., qzr k., qzr khwábi k.
- Depreciate**, dē-prē-she-āt vt. *L. de and pretium.* (lessen) kam k., halká k., (degrade) zalil k.
- Depredation**, dē-prē-dā'shun n. lút páf.
- Depress**, dē-pres' vt. *L. de and premere.* (lower) jhukáná, (humble) past k., (sadden) afsurda k., (lessen) ghaftáná.
- Depression**, n. *L. depressio.* dabáo, pastí, zillat; udási. [adam, bartarfí.
- Deprivation**, dē-re-vā'shun, n. nuqsán; zawál;
- Deprive**, dē-prív' vt. *L. de and privare.* (take away) le l., (bereave, divest) mahrúm k. [— of].
- Depth**, depth n. From *deep.* gahráo, (middle) bích; (greatness) ziyádatí.
- Deputation**, dē-ū-tā'shun n. wakálat, niyábat.
- Depute**, dē-pút' vt. *L. deputare.* (appoint as a substitute) wakíl bhejná. [— to]. [gumáshta, amín.
- Deputy**, dē-pút' n. *F. député.* wakíl, pesh-dast,
- Derange**, dē-rānj vt. *F. déranger.* (disorder) ul-jháná, abtar k., titar-bitar k. Syn. displace; un-
- Derangement**, n. uljhan, abtari, barbádí. [settle.
- Dereliction**, dē-rē-lik'shun n. tark, chhuráo.
- Deride**, dē-ríd' vt. *L. de and ridere.* (jeer, mock) thaf-thá k., hansi k., tana m. Syn. Ridicule, taunt.
- Derision**, dē-rizh'un n. *L. derisio.* thafthá, mas-khari.
- Derivation**, dē-e-vā'shun n. ishtiqáq, istikh-ráj. **Derivative**, a. mushtaq. — n. mushtaq.
- Derive**, dē-rív' vt. *L. de and ducere.* (draw from) hásil k. (deduce) nikálná; (trace from its root) akhaz k. [— from].
- Derogate**, dē-rō-pāt vt. *L. de and rogare.* (lessen) kam k., (disparage) be-qadr k., (repeal) radd k. [— from].
- Derogation**, n. hiqárat, be-qadrí; taqrír.
- Derogatory**, a. be-andr, yá kam-qadr k. w. [jorí.
- Dervis**, dē-r'vis, n. Per. *dervish.* faqir, darwesh,
- Descant**, des'kant n. *F. deschant.* sarod, gán. — vi. gáná. sarod k. — on, bayán k.
- Descend**, dē-sēnd' vt. *L. descendere.* utarná, wáq; h., názil h; (derived from) nikálná. [— from.
- Descendant**, n. aulád, santán. [— into. — to].
- Descent**, dē-sēnt' n. *F. descente.* or *Descension.* (slope) utár; (fall) giráo, (passing from a forefather to a son) husúl; (birth) paidáish; (lineage) nasl.
- Describable**, a. qábil i bayán. [k. taqrír k.
- Describe**, dē-skríb' vt. *L. de and scribere.* bayán
- Description**, dē-skríp'shun n. bayán, hulíqá, khál-khatt, wara. [náp, taríf k. w.
- Descriptive**, dē-skríp'tiv a. mubaiyan, naqlí-kul-
- Descry**, dē-skrí' vt. Norm. *F. deseries.* tékná, dekhiná, nazará. [áláda k.
- Desecrate**, des'é-krát vt. *L. desecrare.* nápak k.,
- Desecration**, n. álúdagí, nápakí.
- Desert**, dē-zert' vt. *L. de and deserere.* (abandon) chhor d., dol j., (run away) chhor bhágná. [— from]. n. *F. desert.* nír, sazawári.
- Desert**, dē-zert' n. wíran. — n. bayábn, janapl.
- Deserted**, a. chhorá huá, tark kiya huá.
- Deserter**, dē-zert'gr n. bhagorá, firári, bhagor.
- Desertion**, n. firár, chala-chal, rawá-ráwí, bhagor.
- Deserve**, dē-zerv' vt. *L. de and servare.* (worthy of) sazawár h., láiq h., mustahaq h., qábil h.
- Deservedly**, ad. sazawári se, insáf se, munisfána.
- Desiderate**, dē-sid'er-āt vt. *L. desiderare.* (in want of) muhtáj h., (want) shauq se cháhna.
- Desideratum**, n. *L. desiderare.* zarúrat, hájat.
- Design**, dē-sín' vt. *L. de and signare.* iráda rakhná, naqsha b. — n. *F. dessein.* (purpose) iráda, mansúba; (scheme) tadrís, (plan) naqsha; (plot) bandish. [k., batána, alag k.
- Designate**, des'ig-nāt vt. *L. designare.* ráhír
- Designation**, des-ig-nā'shun n. plámat, nishán, ishárat, laqab. [dan, amadan.
- Designedly**, dē-sín'ed-le ad. ján bújhe, qa-
- Designing**, dē-sín'ing n. naqshu b. w., (intriguing) fitratí, khud-garazí, garaz-áshnáí.
- Desirable**, a. चाहित, pusandída, dil-pasand.
- Desirably**, ad. cháh se, shauq se, ba-ragbat.
- Desire**, dē-zh' vt. *F. désirer.* (hankering after, ragbat k., (ask) mángná, lálchána. — n. (lust, mastí; (request) darkhwást; (longing for) khwá-hish; (appetite) ragbat. [— for].
- Desirous**, dē-zh'us a. *F. désirer.* mushtaq, sháiq, khwábishmand. Syn. eager, covetous.
- Desist**, dē-sist' vt. *L. de and sistere.* (leave off) chhor d., (stop) dast-bardár h., (cease) ház r.,

- Desk**, desk *n.* Sax. & Icel. *disc.* likhne kí mez.
- Desolate**, des'ò-lát' *vt.* L. *de* and *solare* (lay waste) ujárná, wirán k., (ruin) kharáb k. — *a.*
- Desolation**, *n.* wiráni, dilgiri. [wirán, ujár; udás.
- Despair**, de-spár' *vt.* F. *désespérer.* (lose hope) ná-ummed h. — *n.* ná-ummedí; nirás, [— of].
- Despairingly**, *ad.* ná-ummedí se, máynsí se.
- Despatch**, de-spach' *vt.* F. *depecher.* (send away hastily) jald rawána k., (kill) már q., (finish) khatm k. — *n.* jaldi, shitábí; chalán. **Government**, —, sarkári murásala. [tarangí.]
- Desperado**, des-per-á'dò *n.* Sp. *desperar.* jungí,
- Desperate**, des'pei-át *a.* be-bák, ni-dar, (hopeless) nirás, ná-ummed, (irrecoverable) be-hál; (mad) majbún, síri. **Desperately**, *ad.* tundise, gazab-nákise; be-bákí se. **Desperation**, *n.* nirásí, ná-ummedí.
- Despicable**, des'pik-a-bl *a.* L. *despicari.* pájí, zahí, be-qadr. **Despicably**, *ad.* hiqárat se.
- Despise**, de-spiz' *vt.* L. *despicere.* haqírajáná, (desdain) hiqárat k., past samajhná. **Syn.** scorn, contemn; slight; undervalue.
- Despite**, de-spit' *n.* L. *despectus.* zidd, adáwat, — of, var'khiláf, *prep.* in — bar-aks. [— of].
- Despiteful**, *a.* bad-khwáb, kínawar, ziddí.
- Despitefully**, *ad.* kine se, bad-khwáhi se.
- Despoil**, de-spoi' *vt.* L. *de* and *spoliare.* (plunder) chhá l., lútná, urá d. [— of].
- Despond**, de-spond' *vi.* L. *de* and *spondere.* (be cast down) ná-ummed h., (lose courage) himmat hárná.
- Despondency**, *n.* ná-ummedí, dil-tangí. [himmat.
- Despondent**, *a.* L. *despondens.* ázurda-dil, past-
- Despot**, des'pot *n.* G. *despotēs.* (tyrant) jábir, zám. **Despotic**, *a.* muhtár í kull, jábir.
- Despotism**, *n.* tasallut, zulm; khud muhtári.
- Dessert**, dez-zert' *n.* F. *desservir.* nuql, mewa.
- Destination**, des-tin-á'shun *n.* marja, manzil í maqsúd, (appoint) thikaná.
- Destine**, des'tin *vt.* L. *de* and *stinare.* (doom) muqar-rar k., muqaddar k., (set apart) mahsus k.
- Destiny**, *n.* taqdir, qismat; anjám.
- Destitute**, des'te-tút *a.* L. *de* and *stinare.* (wanting) hájatmand; (forsaken) chhorá huá; (without means) muflis, láchár. [— of].
- Destitution**, *n.* lachári, muhtájí, muflisí.
- Destroy**, de-stroy' *vt.* L. *de* and *stinare.* (lay waste) barod k., (ruin) nest k., (kill) már q.
- Destroyer**, *n.* qátíl, barbád k. w.
- Destructible**, de-struk'te-bl *a.* barbád hone ke qabil.
- Destruction**, *n.* pemáli; kharábí, shikastagi. **Destructive**, *a.* L. *destructivus.* muzir anuhlik. **Syn.** mortal, deadly, fatal, ruinous.
- Desultory**, des'ul-toi-e *a.* L. *de* and *salire.* be-sarishla, be-tarub. **Syn.** inconstant, unsettled.
- Detach**, de-tach' *vt.* F. *déncher.* chhuráná, judá, k., (hejné. [— from]. **Detachment**, *n.* gol, gu-roh, lashkar.
- Detail**, de-tail' *vt.* F. *de* and *tailler.* mufassal
- kahná, tafsíl k., tafriq k. — *n.* tafsíl, mufassal.
- Detailed**, *a.* mufassal, musharrah.
- Detain**, de-tán' *vt.* L. *de* and *tenere.* (keep back) báz rakhná, rokná, (keep in custody) qaid k.
- Detect**, de-tekt' *vt.* L. *de* and *tegere,* to cover dekha, (convict) pakar p., (find out) tarun, daryáft k. [mifc.]
- Detection**, *n.* ifshá, dhar-pakar, pakrabat, gr-
- Detention**, de-ten'shun *n.* aghao, rukao, qaid.
- Deter**, de-ter' *vt.* L. *de* and *errere.* (dishearten) man-torná, (hinder) báz rakhná [— by, — from].
- Deteriorate**, de-te're-o-rát *vt.* L. *deterior.* bú-gárna, badtar k., já h. [— from].
- Deterioration**, *n.* barbádí, abtari, badtari.
- Determinate**, de-term'in-át *a.* L. *determinatus* tahqiq, muqayan, thik, mahdud.
- Determination**, *n.* qasd, innsál, tajwiz, istiqlál.
- Determine**, de-term'in *vt.* L. *de* and *terminare.* (hasten) (resolve) qasd k., qzimat k.; (decide) hukm k.; (finish) akhír k.; (bound) ibáta k.; (influence) tahrik d; (conceive) jánná. [— on, — to].
- Detest**, de-tes's' *vt.* L. *de* and *esari.* (hate) mak-ruh jánná, (loathe) karáhiyat k., nairat k. **Syn.** to abhor, loathe, abominate. [— for].
- Detestable**, *a.* makrúh, galiz, gúnauná, nashí.
- Detestation**, *n.* nairat, ghin, karáhiyat, nairin.
- Dethrone**, de-thron' *vt.* F. *détroner.* taht se utárná.
- Detract**, de-trakt' *vt.* L. *de* and *trahere.* (take away merit from) ghañáná, ghib-joi k., gibat k. [— from].
- Detraction**, *n.* ghib-joi, tuhmat, gibat, nindya.
- Detractor**, *n.* ghib-joi k. w.
- Detriment**, de'tre-ment *n.* L. *detrimentum.* (hurt) nuqsán, shikast; (damage) khalal, dokh.
- Detrimental**, de'tre-ment'al *a.* muzir. muhtál, nuisia, augun-kári. [kí pághwín kitáb.]
- Deuteronomy**, *n.* G. *deuterus* and *nomos.* taureg
- Devastate**, dev'as-tát *vt.* L. *de* and *vastare.* (lay waste) wuán k., barbád k., (desolate) pámat k.
- Devastation**, *n.* wiráni, páemali, barbádí.
- Develop**, de-vel'up *vt.* F. *développer.* (unravel) kholná, zálur k., nikálná; (lay open) suljháná.
- Development**, *n.* kushadagi, izbár. [ball k.]
- Deviate**, de've-át *vt.* L. *de* and *via.* (wander from the way) bhañakná, gumrah h., munharif h. [— from].
- Deviation**, *n.* be-rahí, gumrahí, inhiráf. [from]
- Device**, de-vís' *n.* L. *disidere.* (contrivance) hik-mat, (scheme formed) mansuba, ta, wíz; (emblem) nishán, tamga.
- Devil**, dev'il *n.* A.-S. *diabol.* shaitán.
- Devilish**, *a.* shaitáni, pisháchi. [záb.]
- Devious**, de've-us *a.* L. *de* and *via.* be-ráh, gum-
- Devisable**, de-víz'a-bl *a.* qabil íjad.
- Devise**, de-víz' *vt.* (scheme) tadbir k., íjad k. (combine) íjad k.; (bequeath) chhor marná. — *n.* wasiyat-náma.
- Deviser**, *n.* fitratí, mansúbe-báz, íjad k. w.
- Devoid**, de-void' *a.* (empty) khalí, ári, tihí. [— of]

Devolve, dē-volv' *vt.* L. *de* and *volvere*. dast ba-dast á., sompná, girná, dálná. [—on,—upon].
Devote, dē-vót' *vt.* L. *de* and *vorere*. (dedicate) maḥsús k., (addict) ádat k., (give up) ebhor d. [—to]. Syn. apply; resign; consign. [sargarm].
Devoted, a. maḥsús; dilí; (zealous) dil-soz.
Devotee, dev-ō-tē' *n.* F. *devot* záhid; riyázi, tapaswí. [—to.]
Devotion, n. maḥsúsiyat; (deep love) barí muhabbat; (earnestness) sargarmí. [habí].
Devotional, dē-vō'shun-al a. ibádatí, díní, maz-
Devour, dē-vour' *vt.* L. *de* and *vorare*. khá l., nosh k., bhukosná. Syn. to consume; waste. [dindár].
Dew, dē-vout' *a.* L. *de-votus*. (pious) namázi.
Devoutly, dē-vout'le *ad.* záhidána, dindári se.
Dew, dū *n.* A.-S. *deaw*. os, shabnam, kobar, sít. — drop, *n.* shabnam ká qatra, os kí bund. — *vt.* shabnam se tar h., os kháná. [gab-gab].
Dewlap, dū'lap *n.* From *dew* and *lap*. chaddar.
Dexterity, deks-ter'e-te *n.* L. *dexteritas*. kárigari, sanát, tez-dastí, hathautí. Syn. adroitness, skill, cleverness, address.
Dexterous, deks-ter-us *a.* L. *dexter*. kárigar, chálák-dast. **Dexterously**, *ad.* hoshiyári se.
Diabetes, *n.* *sing.* & *pl.* G. *salsul*, baul.
Diabolical, di-a-bol'ik-al *a.* G. *diabolos*. shaitání. jahannumí, dozaḥhí.
Diadem, di'a-dem *n.* G. *diadema*. táj, kuláh i sháhí, mukuṭ. [tashkhísh].
Diagnosis, di-ag-nō'sis *n.* G. *dia*, and *gignōskein*.
Diagonal, di-ag'on-al *n.* koná  koní ḥhatt.
Diagram, di'a-gram *n.* G. *diagramma*. shakl, naqsha. (Diagonal.)
Dial, di'al *n.* L. *dialis*. dhup ghari, dáira, chakkar, balqa, miqiyás, jantar. [bān, muhāwara].
Dialect, di'a-lekt *n.* G. *dia* and *legein*. bolf, za-
Dialogue, di'a-log *n.* G. *dialogos*. sawál jawáb.
Diameter, di-am'et-er *n.* G. *dia* and *metron*. quir, dáire ke bích  ká ḥhatt. (Diameter.)
Diamond, di'a-mond' *n.* G. *adamas*. almás, hirá; tásh jis par inṭ ká naqsh ho; sab se chhoṭe qism ká harf.
Diaphoretic, di-a-fō-ret'ik *n.* pasíná nikálne-wái dawá. [parda-i shikm].
Diaphragm, di'a-gram *n.* G. *diaphragma*.
Diarist, di'a-riest *n.* roz-námcha rakhnewálá.
Diarrhoea, di-a-rē'a *n.* G. *dia* and *rein*. ishál, jiryán i shikm, sangrihní. [náma].
Diary, di'a-re *n.* L. *diarium*. roz-námcha, roz-
Dice, dis *n.* *pl.* of *die*. kabátain, páse.—*vi.* kabátain khelná, páse phegná.
Dictate, dik'tát *vt.* L. *dictare*. farmáná, kahná, íbárat batlání, likhná. [—to].—*n.* hukm.
Dictation, *n.* hukmí intizám; harf i ímlá.
Dictatorial, dik-ta-tō're'al *a.* hukmí, ba-hukúmat, khud-numá.

Diction, dik'shun *n.* L. *dictio*. íbárat, muhāwara roz-marra.
Dictionary, *n.* F. *dictionnaire*. lugat, farhang, kosb. [ul qaul].
Dictum, dik'tum *n.* L. *dicere*. to say. muetacil.
Didactic, de-dak'tik *a.* G. *didaskhein*. nasíbat-ámez, pand-ámez. [sard h., khush ho j].
Die, di *vi.* Icel. *déa*. marná, sánt h., bujhna.
Die, di *n.* F. *dé*. kab; rang; khizáb; sikka. ṭhappá, zarba, chháp.
Diet, di'et *n.* G. *diata*. kháná.—*vt.* khilání, gízá tajwíz k., áhár batáná.
Differ, dif'or *vi.* L. *dis* and *ferre*. (make unlike) ikhtiláf k., (disagree) ná-muwáfiq h., (vary) mu-farriq h., tarah tarah h. [—from, —with].
Difference, *n.* (dispute) ná-muwáfiqat, jhactá, (distinction) farq. **Different**, *a.* alae. mukhtalíf, ná-muwáfiq; — sorts, tarah, ba tarah ká.
Difficult, dif'e-kult *a.* L. *difficilis*. mushkil, dushwár, saḥt, daqíq, gúrh. **Difficultly**, *n.* F. *difficulté*. mushkil, dushwári, ná-ittifaqí.
Diffidence, dif'e-dens *n.* shakk, andeash, sharmindagi, be-himmatí; sankoch. [—of].
Diffident, *a.* L. *diffidens*. shakkí; sharmain, sankochí. [wári].
Difformity, dif-form'e-to *n.* be-tartíbf, ní-har-
Diffuse, dif-fúz' *vt.* L. *dis* and *fundere*. phailáná, chhiṭkúná, muntashar, k., rawá d.
Diffuse, *a.* mufassal, tawíl, musharrah, muntashar. **Diffusedness**, *n.* túl, túláni, phailáo.
Dig, dig *vt.* A.-S. *dician*. khodná, goṛná; — down, (get down by digging) niche khodná; — hold, (lay hold) pakarná; — in, — into, (pierce) chhed k., sūrakh k.; — out, — out from, (excavate) khodke nikálná; — through, (make a passage through) ráh nikálná; — under, (undermine) surang kho'ná; — up, (bring up from below by digging) kha'ke nikálná.
Digest, de-jest' *vt.* L. *di* and *gerere*, to bear, carry. (dissolve in the stomach) hazm k., (soften by heat) galáná, (think over) gaur k., sochná, (arrange) murattab k.
Digest, *n.* áfyon ká majmúq, tasnif, qawáin.
Digestibility, *n.* hazm hone kí qábiliyat.
Digestion, *n.* L. *digestio*. hazm, pacháo; puḥtagí; intizám.
Digit, dij'it *n.* L. *digitus*, a finger. ungal thar, suraj yá chánd ke qutr ká bárahwáp hizea.
Dignify, dig'ne-fi *vt.* L. *dignus* and *facere*, sarfaráz k., ízzat k., hurmat d., tazim o takrim k.
Dignitary, dig'ne-tar-e *n.* muazziz pádrí.
Dignity, dig'ne-te *n.* L. *dignitas*. (worthiness) li-yáqat, ízzat; (elevation of rank) martaba, darja.
Digress, de-gres' *vi.* L. *di* and *gradi*. (turn aside) kanará ho j., asl matlab ko tark karke bayán k., gurez k.
Digression, de-gresh'un *n.* kinára-kashí.
Dike, dik *n.* A.-S. *dic*. (channel) khaí, khaa, daq, (mound against inundation) pusha.

Dike, *vt.* pushta bāndhnā.

Dilapidate, de-lap'e-dāt *vt.* L. *etis* and *lapis*.

(was:re) barbād h., (hurt) nuqsān h., (fall into

Dilapidation, *n.* barbādī, wirānī. [decay] zawāl h.

Dilate, de-lāt' *vt.* L. *di* and *lotus*. phailānā;

chaurānā;—upon or on, tūl bayān k., barhānā,

kholnā, chaurānā.—*n.* barhānā, phūlnā.

Dilatoriness, dil'a-tor-e-nes *n.* (delay) āhista-

Dilatory, *a.* L. *dilator*. āhista, sust. [Gī, derī.

Dilemma, de-lem'a *n.* G. *di* and *lemma*. (in log-

ic), muhtamil uz ziddail; (vexatious alterna-

tive) shakk, dubhā.

Diligence, dil'e-jens *n.* (industry) koshish, sar-

garai, tandihī. Diligent, *a.* L. *diligens*. mas-

rūf, mihnatī, mashgūl, mashaqqat.

Diligently, dil'e-jent-le *ad.* mihnat se, ba ma-

shaqqat. [halkā k: [—with, —by].

Dilute, de-lūt' *vt.* L. *diluere*. patlā k., raqīq k.,

Dim, dim *a.* A.-S. *dim*. (not clear) dhundhlā;

(dull) dhūmlā, (faint) phikā.—*vt.* dhundhlānā.

Dimension, de-men'shun *a.* L. *dimetiri*. (mea-

sure) map, paimāish, (capacity) wasat, arz o tūl.

Diminish, de-min'ish *vt.* L. *diminuere*. (lessen)

ghatānā, kam k: [—by]. Syn. to decrease, abate.

Diminution, dim-e-nū'shun *n.* L. *diminutio*.

kamī, taḥḥīf, (discredit) kam-qadrī.

Diminutive, de-min'ū-tiv *a.* (small) chhoṭā,

nanhā.—*n.* ism i musaggar.

Dimity, dim'e-te *n.* G. *dimitez*. qoriyā, siḡkhiyā.

Dimly, *ad.* dhundhle-pan se, benūrī se.

Dimness, dim'nes *n.* dhundh, dhundhlāf, tīragī.

Dimple, dim'pl *n.* garhā, chāh i zanaḡh.—*vi.*

paḡhaknā, garhā paḡnā.

Din, din *n.* A.-S. *dyne*. shor, gul, gaugā.

Dine, din *vi.* F. *diner*. L. *dis* and *jejunare*, to

fast. khānā khānā, khilānā, bhojan k; —out,

mihmānī khānā: [—off, —on, —at, —with].

Dinginess, *n.* kālā-pan. Dingy, *a.* Allied to

dim and *dun*. kālā, mailā.

Dining-hall, *n.* khāne kā kamrā.

Dinner, din'er *n.* khānā, nahārī.

Dint, dint *n.* zarb, choṭ, nishānā, (strength) zor.

Diocesan, di-os'es-an *n.* sardār pādri.

Diocese, di'ō-sēs *n.* G. *dioikein*. sardār pādri kā.

Dip, dip *vt.* A.-S. *dippan*. qubkī d., gota d; —

in,—into, kitāb dekhnā.—*n.* qob. bor. [—in,

—into]. [tāwez.

Diploma, de-plō'ma *n.* G. *diplōma*. sanad, das-

Diplomacy, *n.* From *diploma*, sifārat, elchigārī.

Diplomatic, di-plō-mat'ik *a.* sanad kā, bādshā-

hī elchion ke dastūr kā.

Direct, dir *a.* L. *dirus*. daraunā, ḡhauf-nāk.

Direct, de-rekt' *a.* L. *directus*. sīdhā, mustaqīm.

—*ad.* (forthwith) fauran. [—to].

Direct, *vt.* L. *dirigere*. batlānā, dikhlānā, su-

jhānā; (instruct) tarbiyat k., (order) fermānā;

(regulate) bandobast k., intizām k., (aim) ni-

shānā bāndhnā, (to address) sarnāmē likhnā.

Direction, *n.* amr, rahnumāi; — of a letter,

sarnāma, patā, (aim or cause) taraf, matlāb
(order) hukm, (management) intizām, (board of
directors) rahnumāon kā guroh.

Directly, *ad.* sīdhā, abhī, isī waqt, filfaur.

Director, *n.* (guide) rahnumāi, (instructor) ṭālim;

d. w., (ruler) hākim.

Dirge, derj *n.* marsiyā, nauha, mātām.

Dirk, derk *n.* Scot. *durk*. kaṭār, ḡhanjar.

Dirt, dert *n.* Icel. *drít*. mail, malūmat, kḡch.

Dirty, *a.* mailā, najis, malīn. —*vt.* mailā k.

Disability, dis-a-bil'e-te *n.* From *disable*. be-

maqdūrī, lāchārī, be-qudratī.

Disable, dis-ā'ble *vt.* be-maqdūr k., ājiz k., bekar

k: [—by, —with, —from]. Syn. unfit, weaker.

Disabuse, dis-a-buz' *vt.* F. *desabuser*. (undeceive)

ānḡh kān kholnā, (set right) durust batānā.

[—of]. [tāge. nuqsān, ḡhātā, qabāhat.

Disadvantage, dis-ad-van'tāj *n.* F. *desavan-*

Disadvantageous, *a.* be-fāida, lā-hāsil, muzir.

Disaffect, dis-af-fekt' *vt.* L. *dis* and *officere*.

nārāz k., bad-ḡhwāhī k. [andesh, be-dif.

Disaffected, *a.* bad-ḡhwāh, bad-gumān, bad-

Disaffection, *n.* bad-gumānī, bad-andeshī.

Disagree, dis-a-grē' *vt.* F. *agrer* L. *dis* and

agree. (differ) nā-muwāfiq h., muḡhālīf h.; bi-

gārnā, bipharnā: [—with]. [maza, makrūz.

Disagreeable, *a.* nā-muwāfiq, nā-pasand, bad-

Disagreement, *n.* nā-ittifāqī, nā-ḡhushī.

Disallow, dis-al-low' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *allower*.

manā k., inkār k., (refuse to allow) nā-manzūr k.

Disappear, dis-ap-pēr' *vi.* L. *dis* and *apparere*.

(withdraw) gāib ho j., chhīpnā: [—from].

Disappearance, dis-ap-pēr'ance *n.* gāibat, gum-

gashāgi, alop. [nā-ummed k., niras k: [—of].

Disappoint, dis-ap-point' *vt.* L. *dis* and *appoint*.

Disappointment, *n.* nā-ummedī, nā-murādī.

Disapprobation, dis-ap-prō-bā'shun *n.* L. *dis*

and *approbare*. nā-manzūrī, nā-pasandī.

Disapproval, *n.* (dislike) nā-manzūrī, nafrīn.

Disapprove, dis-ap-prōv' *vt.* nā-pasand k., nā-

manzūr k., radd k., inkār k: [—of]. [karke.

Disapprovingly, *ad.* nā-ḡhushī se, nā-pasand.

Disarm, dis-arm' *vt.* L. *dis* and *arma*. (deprive

of weapons or strength) hathyār chhīn l., ka-

mar khulānā.

Disarrange, dis-a-rānj' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *arran-*

ger. (unsettle) be-tartīb k., (disorder) garḡar k.

Disaster, diz-as'ter *n.* F. *désastre*. musibat, (un-

fortunate) kambakhtī, bipat.

Disastrous, *a.* bad-bakht, āfat-rasīda.

Disastrously, *ad.* bad-bakhtī yā kambakhtī se.

Disavow, dis-a-vow' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *avouer*. in-

Disavowal, *n.* inkār, lā-dāwī. [kar k., mukarrā.

Disband, dis-band' *vt.* L. *dis* and Sw. *band*, Sax.

banda. fauj mauqūf k., lashkar tor d.

Disbelief, dis-bē-lēf' *n.* L. *dis* and Sax. *gelaef*,

gelaefan, to believe. be-iatiqādī, be-imānī.

Disbelieve, dis-bē-lēv' *vt.* itiqād na k., raḡiqā

na k.

- Disburse**, dis-burs' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *bourse*.
Disbursement, *n.* kharch, sarf. [kharch k.
Disc, disk *n.* girda, tabqa, manjal. [rij k.
Discard, dis-kārd' *vt.* (cast off) mauqūf k., khā-
Discern, dis-ger'n' *vt.* L. *dis* and *cernere*. (see)
 dekhna, (discriminate) tamiz k., farq jānnā;
 pabehānnā, (discover) malūm k.: [—in, —from].
Discerner, dis-ger'n'er *n.* imtiyāz k. w., nazar-
 bāz. [khuḷū.
Discernible, dis-ger'n'e-bl *a.* didāni, zāhir.
Discernment, *n.* (acute judgment) imtiyāz,
 daryāft, shīnākht. *Syn.* discrimination.
Discharge, dis-chārj' *vt.* F. *decharger*. (release)
 āzād k., (unload) boj h uḥānā, (let off) chhōr d.,
 (let fly) dāgu, chhōrnā, (execute) tammīl k.,
 (dismiss) jawāb d., (send off) bhejūnā, (clear a
 debt by payment) be-bāq k. [—from]. — *n.*
 mauqūf; safāf-nāma; amāl: shalākḥ.
Disciple, dis-s'pl *vt.* shāgiḍ k., chelā k. [shish.
Disciple, *n.* L. *discere*. murīd, shāgiḍ, chelā,
Discipline, dis-se-plin *n.* L. *disciplina*. tālīm,
 [make known] ārastagi, (correction) tambūh.
Discipline, *vt.* (educate) tālīm d., qāida sikh-
 lānā, (train) tarbiyat k.
Disclaim, dis-klām' *vt.* L. *dis* and *clamare*. in-
 kār k., li-dāwa h., chhōrnā. *Syn.* disavow, deny.
Disclose, dis-klōz' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *close*. (lay
 open) kholnā, zāhir k. [—to]. *Syn.* Reveal; utter.
Discolour, dis-kul'er *vt.* L. *discolor*. bad-rang
 k., dāgdār k., bad-numā k.
Discomfit, dis-kum'fit *vt.* L. *dis* and *conficere*.
 (overthrow) tanglūb k., shikast d. *Syn.* to defeat.
Discomfiture, *n.* shikast, hazimat, hār.
Discomfort, dis-kum'fert *n.* L. *dis* and *comfort*.
 be-chāini, ranj, be-qarārī.
Discompose, dis-kom-pōz' *vt.* L. *dis* and *com-
 pose*. gūbrānā, ranāda k., abtar k. [—by].
Disconcert, dis-kon-segt' *vt.* L. *dis* and *concert*.
 (disorder) biyānā, abtar k., (interrupt) ghabrā-
 nā: [—by]. *Syn.* derange, ruffle; disturb [judāi].
Disconnection, dis-kon-nek'shun *n.* alahidagi,
Disconsolate, dis-kon'sō-lāt *a.* *dis* and *consol-
 are*. (sorrowful) gangin, (hopeless) nā-ummed,
 ālgin.
Discontent, *n.* nārāzi, nā-khushī. — *vt.* L. *dis*
 and *content*. nārāz k., nā-khush k.
Discontented, *a.* nā-khush, nārāz: [—with].
Discontinuance, *n.* L. *dis* and *continuu*s. (break-
 ing off) mauqūf, nāga.
Discontinuation, *n.* farq, judāi, fāsila.
Discontinue, dis-kon-tin'ū *vt.* L. *dis* and *conti-
 nuare*. (cease) mauqūf k., (interrupt) nāga k.,
 (leave off) chhōr d.
Discord, diskord *n.* L. *dis* and *cor*. (want of
 agreement) nā-muwāfiqat, iḥtilāf.
Discordant, *a.* nā-muwāfiq, muḥktalif.
Discount, dis'kount *n.* Prefix *dis* and *count*.
 baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phūṭā. — *vt.* chhūṭ d., baṭṭā l.
Discountenance, *vt.* L. *dis* and *contenance*. (dis-
 courage) mūnḥ pher l., kōṭīr-dāri nā k.
Discourage, dis-kur'āj *v.* L. *dis* and F. *cour-
 age*. himnat tornā, dil tornā. [—by].
Discouragement, *n.* be-himmatī, dil-shikanī.
Discourse, dis-kōrs' *n.* L. *discursus*. guftogū,
 mukālama. — *vi.* bāt chīt k., guftogū k., bayān
 k. [—with, —on, —upon, —off].
Discover, dis-kuv'er *vt.* (bring to light) zāhir k.,
 (find out) dhūḍh nikālā, (detect) pakar p.
Syn. exhibit; tell, reveal.
Discovery, *n.* inkishāf; daryāft.
Discredit, dis-kred'it *vt.* F. *décréditer*. be-jaṭi-
 bār k., khaṭfī k., zalīl k. — *n.* be-jaṭibārī, ilzām,
 khaṭfāt. [—by]. *Syn.* disrepute; dishonour.
Discreditable, dis-kred'it-a-bl *a.* zabūn, ruswā,
 māyūb. [pāhib tamiz.
Discreet, dis-krēt' *a.* L. *discretus* hoshyār;
Discreetly, *ad.* hoshyārī se, tamiz se, fahmīdā-
 gī se. [qal: at — bilā shart.
Discretion, *n.* L. *discretio*. hoshyārī, imtiyās,
Discretionary, *a.* āzād, nā-mauqaiyad.
Discriminate, dis-krim'in-āt *vt.* L. *discrimi-
 nare*. farq k., tamiz k. [—between]. — *a.* im-
 tiyāzi, tamizdār.
Discrimination, *n.* imtiyās, tamiz, farq.
Discuss, dis-kus' *vt.* L. *dis* and *quære*. (debate)
 mubāhassa k., bahs k., (sit) jūghnā.
Discussion, *n.* mubāhassa, munāzara, taḥqiqāt.
Disdain, dis-dān' *vt.* L. *dis* and *dignari*. (de-
 spise) hīqarat k., zalīl k. — *n.* hīqarat, zillat,
 ihānat. [marz. — *vi.* bīmār k., qūl h.
Disease, diz-ēz' *n.* Prefix *dis* and *ease*. bīmārī.
Disembark, dis-em-bark' *vt.* F. *débarquer*,
 jahāz se utārā: [—from].
Disembarkation, *n.* jahāz se utārī.
Disembowel, dis-em-bow'el *vt.* āptō nikālā.
Disengage, dis-en-gāj' *vt.* juḍāi k., āzād k., be-
 kār k. [—from]. *Syn.* to detach, release.
Disengaged, *a.* be-kār, (at leisure) fursat.
Disestablish, *vt.* ukhārnā, jamne nā d.
Disentangle, dis-en-tang' *vt.* suljhāni, nāg k.
Disesteem, dis-es-tēm' *n.* L. *dis* and *estime*-
 re. (disreard) hīqarat, be-jarātī. — *vt.* hīqarat k.,
 be-jizat k.
Disfavour, dis-fā'v'er *n.* nā-k-huḥī, nā-rāzi.
Disfigure, dis-fic'ūr *vt.* bad-sūrat k., bad-nu-
 mā k., kurūp k. **Disfigurement**, *n.* bad-shakli,
 bad-numāi, ku-daulī.
Disfranchise, dis-fran'chiz' *vt.* L. *dis* & F. *fran-
 chise*. be-haqq k., haqq se mabrūm k.
Disgorge, dis-gorj' *vt.* F. *dégorgir*, the throat
 (yield up) radd k., kharīj k.
Disgrace, dis-grēs' *n.* L. *dis* and *gratia*, be-luffi,
 ruswāi, fazīhat. [—of, —to]. — *vt.* ruswā k.,
 be-jizat k. **Disgraceful**, *a.* māyūb, nā-shāsta,
 zalīl. **Disgracefully**, *ad.* ruswāi se, zillat se.
Disguise, dis-giz' *vt.* bhes badalnā, sūrat tab-
 dil k. — *n.* bhes, burqa, māk, sawāng. [—by].
Disgust, dis-gust' *n.* L. *dis* and *gustus*. nafrat,

karāhiyat, ghin. — *vt.* L. *dis* and *gustare* naf-rat k., ghin k. [— for, — with].

Dish, dish *n.* A.-S. *disc*, 'dix rakābī, tabāq, khānā. — *vt.* nikālnā, parosnā, (make hollow) khālī k., (cheat) fareb d.

Dishearten, dis-hārt'n *vt.* L. *dis* and *heart*. (discourage) taug-dīl k., shikasta-dīl k.

Dishevel, de-shev'el *vt.* F. *décheveler*. (spread the hair disorderly) bāl bikhrānā.

Dishonest, dis-on'est *a.* L. *dis* and F. *honest*. (not honest) be-īmān, bad-diyānat.

Dishonestly, aʔ. bad-diyānatī se, bad-īmānī se.

Dishonesty, dis-on'est-e *n.* be-īmānī, nā-rāstī.

Dishonour, dis-on'er *vt.* L. *dis* and *honor*. be-ābrū k., be-izzat k. [— by]. — *n.* be-ābrūī, be-zairatī. Syn. disgrace; sūame; reproach.

Dishonourable, *a.* be-izzat, zalil, kalāukī.

Disinclination, dis-in-klīn-ā'shun *n.* nā-pasan-dī, nā-manzārī. Syn. aversion. [phernā. [— to].

Disincline, dis-in-klīn' *vt.* mutanaffir k., dil-

Disingenuous, dis in-jen'ū-us *a.* makkār, da-gābāz, farebī. Syn. unfair, illiberal, deceitful.

Disinherit, *vt.* warse se mahrum k. [nikālnā.

Disinter, dis-in-ter' *vt.* garī hūī chiz kholdkar

Disinterested, dis-in-ter'est-ed *a.* L. *dis* and F. *interessé*. (not interested) be-garaz, be-tamq.

Disinterestedly, *ad.* be-garazī se.

Disinterestedness, *n.* be-garazī.

Disjoin, dis-join' *vt.* (sever) alag k., judā k.

Disjoint, dis-joint' *vt.* band band kholnā, jor

Disjoined, *a.* alag alag, be-silsila. [alag k.

Disjunction, dis-jungk'shun *n.* L. *dis* and *jun-gere*. judāī, farq, tafāwat.

Disjunctive, *a.* judā k. w., alāhida k. w. — *n.* harf i tardīd. Disjunctively, aʔ. judāī se, alāhidagī se, ek ek, judā judā.

Dislike, dis-lik' *n.* (disrelish) nā-pasandī. (aver-sion to) karāhiyat. [— to, — for]. — *vt.* nā-pasand k., nā-khush h. [sarkānā, haddī fālnā.

Dislocate, dis-lō-kāt *vt.* L. *dis* and *locare*.

Dislocation, *n.* huddī kā sarkāo, sarkā hūā jor.

Dislodge, dis-loj' *vt.* nikāl d., bāhar k. [— from].

Dislodgment, *n.* sarkāo, haṭāo, nikāl.

Disloyal, dis-loy'al *a.* namak-harām, be-wafā, bāgi. [— to]. Disloyally, *ad.* be-wafāī se, ba-gāwat se, namak-harāmī se, dagābāzī se.

Disloyalty, *n.* be-wafāī, sarkashī, bagāwat.

Dismal, diʔmal *a.* (sorrowful) gamgīn, (gloomy) dhundhlā, andherā, mubham.

Dismally, diʔmal-le *ad.* gamgīnī se, haibat se.

Diamantle, dis-man'tl *vt.* *Dis* and *manile*. (strip of bulwarks) nangā k., utār l., tor d. [rnā.

Dismask, dis-mask' *vt.* be-parda k., burqa utā-

Dismast, dis-mast' *vt.* mastul tornā.

Dismay, dis-mā' *vt.* Sp. *dismayar*. darānā, dah-shat d., khauf-zada k., be-dīl k. — *n.* khauf, dah-shat; tars. Syn. fear; fright; terror; dejection.

Dismember, dis-mem'ber *vt.* band band judā k.,

azū kātnā. Syn. disjoint; dislocate; divide

Dismemberment, *n.* judāī, alahdagī.

Dismiss, dis-mis' *vt.* L. *dis* and *mittere*. (dis-charge) mauqūf k., (send away) bhejnā. [— from].

Dismissal or Dismission, *n.* bar-tarfi, rukhsat, barkhāst. [girānā yā utārnā. [— from].

Dismount, dis-mount' *vt.* ghoṛe yā garī par se.

Disobedience, dis-ō-bē'de-ens *n.* L. *dis* and *obedientia*. nā-farmānī, udul-hukmī, sar-kashī.

Disobedient, *a.* nā-farmānbarādar, sarkash.

Disobediently, *ad.* nā-farmānī se, sarkashī se.

Disobey, dis-ō-bā' *vt.* nā-farmānī k., sarkashī k.

Oblige, dis-ō-bliġ' *vt.* L. *dis* and *obligatio* (offend) nārāz k., (not to oblige) ihsān na k.

Disorder, dis-or'der *n.* L. *dis* and *ordo*. (confu-sion) be-intizāmī, hangāma, ghabrāhat. — *vt.* abtar k., darham barham k., be-tartīb k. [— by]. Syn. derange; confuse. [order] be-tartīb.

Disorderly, *a.* (lawless) sarkash, kharāb, (out of

Disorganize, dis-or'gan-iz *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *organizer*. be-tartīb k., garbar k. [— by].

Disown, dis-on' *vt.* (deny) inkār k., mukarnā.

Disparage, dis-par'āj *vt.* Norm. F. *desparager*. zalil k., be-qadr k., tucch k. Disparagement, *n.* zillat, be-qadri. Syn. detraction, derogation.

Disparity, dis-par'e-te *n.* L. *dispar*. farq, nā-hamwārī, nā-muwāfiqat.

Dispassionate, dis-pash'un-āt *n.* burdbār, sa-līm-ut-taba (impartial) be-tarafdār.

Dispatch, *vt.* rawāna k., bhejnā. [dūr k. [— from].

Dispel, dis-pel' *vt.* L. *dis* and *pellere*. kharīj k.

Dispensable, dis-pens'a-bl *a.* chhoṛe jāne ke lāiq.

Dispensary, dis-pens'ar-e *n.* dawā-khāna, shifā-khāna. [thod of Providence] Khudā kī marzī.

Dispensation, *n.* mauqfi, intishār; bānt, (me-

Dispense, dis-pens' *vt.* L. *dis* and *pendere*. (deal out) denā, bāntnā, (make up a medicine), dawā b., (do without) bilā-wasila k.; (grant a dispensation) ināyat k. — with, bilā-wasila k. [— to]. [w., mauqf k. w.]

Dispenser, dis-pens'er *n.* taysīm k. w., insāf k.

Disperse, dis-pers' *vt.* L. *dis* and *spargere*. (scatter) chhiṭkānā, (spread) phailānā, abtar k.

Dispersion, *n.* phailāwā. [zār k., udās k.]

Dispirit, dis-pir'it *vt.* (cast down) āzurda k., be-

Displace, dis-plās' *vt.* F. *déplacer*. (put out of place) be-mauqā rakhnā, utārnā. [— from].

Display, dis-plē' *vt.* F. *deployer*. zāhir k., dikh-lānā. Display, *n.* izhār, numāish, phailāo.

Displease, dis-plēz' *vt.* L. *dis* and *placere*. (offend) nārāz k., nā-khush k. [— with]. [khush-

Displeasing, dis-plēz'ing *a.* nā-pasand, nā-

Displeasure, dis-plezh'ūr *n.* nārāzī, āzurdagī, nā-khushī. [bikrī.]

Disposal, dis-pōz'al *n.* iḥtiyār; intizām (sale)

Dispose, dis-pōz' *vt.* L. *dis* and *ponere*. (arrange, tartīb d.; (set) lagānā; (adapt) muwāfiq k.; — of, (do) karnā, (put away) alag k.; (sell) bech d.; (use) kām meṭh lānā; — to, (incline) māl k. jor

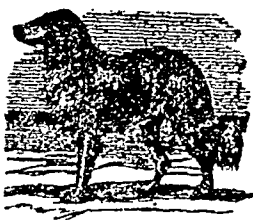
for, láiq b., yá h., tartíb k.; árasta k.; de q., bech-
 Disposed, a. murattib. árasta; —cf., becná. [ná.
 Disposing of, n. bikrí, bechne ká lám.
 Disposition, n. (arrangement) tartíb; (temper)
 mizáj; —to, khwáish; —for, liyáqat. [k.
 Dispossess, dis-poz-zes' vt. khárij k., be-da'khl
 Dispossession, dis-poz-zesh'un n. be-da'khli,
 be-akhhtiyári. [be-subúti, butlán.
 Disproof, dis-próof' n. L. *dis* and Sax. *profin*.
 Disproportion, dis-pi-ó-pór'shun n. ná-muwá-
 fiqat; be-ia'idáli, be-qaufi. — vt. L. *dis* and
proportio. ná-muwáfiqat k., be-ia'idáli k. [daul.
 Disproportional, a. ná-muwáfiq, be-andáza; be-
 Disproportionately, ad. ná-muwáfiqat se.
 Disproof, dis-próof' n. jhúthái, mansúkhíyat.
 Disprove, dis-próov' vt. L. *dis*, *probare*. (con-
 fute) jhúthá, k., radd k: [—by]. [yá taqrír.
 Disputable, dis-pút-a-bl a. munkin-ul-bahs
 Disputant, n. mubáhisa k. w., sambádi.
 Disputation, n. bahs, hujjat, munázara.
 Dispute, dis-pút' vi. L. *dis* and *putare*. (contest)
 jhagarná, (debate) bahs k., (deny) inkár k. [—
 with; —on]. — n. bahs, hujjat, sambád.
 Disqualification, dis-kwol-e-fe-ká'shun n. ná-
 láiq; ná-muwáfiqat.
 Disqualify, dis-kwol'e-fi vt. ná-láiq k., ná-
 qábil k., ná-muwáfiq k: [—for, —by].
 Disquiet, dis-kwi-et' vt. L. *dis* and *quietus*. satáná,
 khijáná, chherná. Syn. to disturb, vex', fret. —
 n. be-áramí, be-chainí, dukh. Syn. restlessness.
 Disquietude, dis-kwi-et-úd n. níkr, be-qarári.
 Disquisition, dis-kwe-zish'un n. L. *disquisitio*.
 taqrib, munázara, risála: [—on].
 Disregard, dis-ré-gárd' vt. L. *dis* and F. *re-
 gard*, to look to, na mánná, ánu-káni k., gálat
 k. — n. be-tamízi, bad-liházi: [—for].
 Disrelish, dis-rel'ish n. nafrat, be-zaugí.
 Disrelish, vt. nafrat k., zauq na k: [—for].
 Disreputable, dis-rep'ut-a-bl a. L. *dis* and *repu-
 tatio*. ná-maqúl, ná-pasandída. [dagi se.
 Disreputably, ad. ná-maqúli se, ná-pasandí-
 Disrespect, dis-ré-spekt' n. (want of respect)
 be-adabí, gustákhí. [ná-mánná: [—for].
 Disrespect, vt. L. *dis* and *respect*. be-adabí k.,
 Disrespectful, a. be-adab, nir-ádar.
 Disruption, dis-rup'shun n. darídagí, phút.
 Dissatisfaction, dis-sat-is-fak'shun n. ná-razú-
 mandí, ná-pasandídagí, (displeasure) ná-khushí.
 Dissect, dis-sekt' vt. L. *dis* and *secare*. (cut up)
 kátná, chírná; (anatomize) jágnehná. [tihán.
 Dissection, dis-sek'shun n. tashríh, kátkar im-
 Disseize, dis-séz' vt. mulk o mál chíhn í. za-
 bardastí se be-d ákhl k. [páná; baháná k.
 Dissemble, dis-sem'bl vt. F. *dissembler*. chhi-
 Dissembler, dis-sem'bler n. makkár, zamána-sáz.
 Disseminate, dis-sem'in-át vt. L. *dis* and semi-
 nare. phailáná, zábir k., mashhúr k.
 Dissemination, dis-sem-in-á'shun n. phailáo,
 pasár.

Dissension, dis-sen'shun n. L. *dissensio*. qazi-
 ya, jhagrá, fasád, bakhe'rá.
 Dissent, dis-sent' vt. L. *dis* and *sentire*. ná-
 muwáfiq h., mukhtalíf-ur-ráe h. — n. inkár,
 ikhtiláf, bírodh.
 Dissenter, dis-sent'er n. sarkárf kalisiyá kí bábat
 mukhtalíf ráe rakhne w: [—from].
 Dissertation, dis-ser-tá'shun n. L. *dissertatio*.
 risála, dars. [judá k: [—from].
 Dissever, vt. L. *dis* and *sever*. alug k., judá.
 Dissimilar, dis-sim'e-lar a. L. *dis* and *similis*.
 ná-muwáfiq, bar-aks, khlálf, alug: [—to, —from].
 Dissimilarity, ná-muwáfiqat; ikhtiláf, bírodh.
 Dissimulation, n. L. *dissimulatio*. hypocrisy)
 riyakárf, (feigning) makr.
 Dissipate, dis-se-'át vt. L. *dissipare*. (scatter)
 chhi'khná, phailáná; (squander) uráná, sarf k.
 Dissipation; n. nubáshí, pareshná, áwáragí.
 Dissolute, dis'ol-tút a. L. *dissolutus*. nubáshí, áwá-
 rá, be-qaid. Dissoluteness, n. bad-kári, áwáragí.
 Dissolution, dis-ol-ú'shun n. (meeting) pigh-
 lahát; (dissoluteness) nubáshí, (death) mau.
 Dissolvable, diz-zolv'-bl a. tabill-pazir, galac-
 jec. [ná, pighláná; mauqúf k: [—into].
 Dissolve, diz-zolv' vt. L. *dis* and *solere*. ghul-
 Dissolvent, a. galánewálá, gudá-zinda.
 Dissonance, dis-ō-nans n. ná-muwáfiqat, ná-
 sázgári, an-mel. [rakht'.
 Dissonant, dis'ō-nant a. be-tál, ná-muwáfiq.
 Dissuade, dis-swād' vt. L. *dis* and *suadere*.
 biz rakhná, maná k., rokná: [—from].
 Dissyllable, dis-sil'-bl n. G. *di* and *syllabē*.
 do harakat ká laif, do hijje ká laif.
 Distaff, di'staf n. taklá, dandí jis par san lapet-
 te aur tár us se nikaltá.
 Distance, dis'tans n. L. *distare*. (remoteness)
 durí, fásila; (respect) adab, (reserve) sanjídagi;
 (alienation) judái; (aversion) nafrat. — vt. fási-
 la h.; píchhe chhogna: [—from, —to].
 Distant, di'stant a. dúr, bujd: [—from]. Syn.
 separate, far, indistinct, shy, cool, haughty.
 Distaste, dis-tást' n. *Dis* and *taste*. (dislike)
 ná-pasandí; bad-mazagi. — vt. ná-pasand k.,
 bad-maza h: [—for]. Distasteful, a. ná-guwar,
 ná-pasand. [bad-mizáji, bímári, marz.
 Distemper, dis-tem'per n. L. *dis* and *temperare*.
 Distend, dis-tend' vt. L. *dis* and *tendere*. phai-
 láná, chaupá k. Distention, n. phailáo, wasat.
 Distich, di'stik n. G. *di* and *stichos*. bait, dobá.
 Distil, dis-tíl' vt. L. *de* and *stillare*. tapakná, chu-
 áná, ábkárf k: [—from]. Distillation, n. chuso,
 tapkáo, arq-kushí. Distiller, n. kalár, arq-kash.
 Distillery, n. kalwariyá, sharáb kí bha'ghí.
 Distinct, dis-tingkt' a. L. *distinctus*. mufasíl;
 shík, sahíh, sáf: [—from].
 Distinction, n. L. *distinctio*. farq, imtiyáz,
 ehináht. Distinctly, ad. mufassalan, ba-
 imtiyáz. Distinctness, n. imtiyáz, tamír, sáfí.
 Distinguish, dis-ting'gish vt. L. *dis* and

stinguere. imtiyáz k., mashhúr k., pahchánná.
Distinguishable, *a.* pahchánné ke qá bil.
Distort, *dis-tort* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *torquere*. pech-dár k., mařorná, (pervert) khláf batáná.
Distortion, *dis-tor'shun* *n.* pech, mařor.
Distract, *dis-trakt'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *'trahere* (turn away) pherná, (perplex) pareshán k., (madden) dıvána k. **Distraction**, *n.* *L.* *dis'traccio*. ehabrá-hať. [debt] qurq k.
Distrain, *dis-trán'* *vt.* *L.* *distringere*. (seize *fo.*
Distress, *dis-tres'* *n.* *F.* *detresse* (trouble) taklıf; (misfortune) kambakhtı; (pain) dard, (grief) ranj; (woe) áfat, (seizure of goods) qurqı: [-at, -by, -with]. — *t.* diqq k., pareshán k. [zad-
Distressed, *dis-trest'* *a.* pareshán-hál, musibat-
Distribute, *dis-trib'ut* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *tribuer* (share out) hissa k., (divide) taqsim k. (admin-
Distribution, *n.* taqsim, bağıfá. [allot; share.
Distributive, *a.* taqsimı, munqas im.
District, *dis'trikt* *n.* *L.* *districtus* zilá, súbá.
Distrust, *dis-trust'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *Dan*, tröst. shakk k., be-iaťibári k. — *n.* ehakk, be-iaťibári, beiaťiqadı: [of.—for.] **Distrustful**, *a.* be-iaťibár, be-imán, be-iaťiqád.
Disturb, *dis-turb'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *turbare*. (disquiet) ghabríná, (disorder) abtar k., diqq d.
Disturbance *n.* hairánı, hangáma, harj, fasád.
Disunion, *dis-ün'yun* *n.* ná-ittıfáqı, judái.
Disunite, *dis-ü-nıt'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *It unire*, (cause dissention) ná-ittıfáqı d., (separate) alag k., judá k.: [-by, -from].
Disusage, *dis-üz'áj* *n.* be-istiámálı, gair-mamúlı.
Disuse *n.* be-istiámálı, be-rawájı. [ehorná.
Disuse, *dis-üz'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *F. user*. istiámál
Ditch, *dich*, *n.* *A.-S.* *dıc* khandaq, khalı, nála. — *vt.* khandaq ya khalı b., nála khodná.
Ditto, *dit'ö* *n.* *It detto*, contracted into *do*. aizan, mazkúr, wuhl.
Ditto, *ad.* pahlá sá, aglá sá, usı taur par [ma.
Ditty, *dit'e* *n.* *A.-S.* *diht*, *L.* *dictum*. gıt, nag-
Diurnal, *di-urn'al* *a.* *L.* *diurnus*. rozına, yımı. — *n.* roz-námcha. [qúbná: [-into, -down, -under]
Dive, *dıv* *vi.* *A.-S.* *đafan*. gota m., qubkı lagáná,
Diver, *n.* gawwás, gota-khor.
Diverge, *de-verj'* *vi.* *L.* *di* and *vergere*. ehhi-tarná, phailná, phútná: [- from].
Divergence, *de-verj'ens* *n.* phailáo, intishár.
Divers, *dıverz* *a.* *L.* *diversus* baze, chand, tarah, mukhtalıf. [fan.
Diversely, *di-vers'le* *ad.* ikhtıláf se, mukhtalı-
Diversify, *de-vers'e-fl* *vt.* *L.* *diversus*. and *face-re*. rang ba rang k., tarah ba tarah k.
Diversion, *n.* tamáshá, sair, dıllagı, zıla bázi.
Diversity, *n.* farq, tafáwat, ikhtıláf.
Divert, *de-verť* *vt.* *L.* *di* and *vertere*. pherná, munharıfk., bahláná: [-to]. [ı, le ı.
Divest, *de-vesť* *vt.* *It divestire*. nikálná, ehfn
Divide, *de-vid'* *vt.* *L.* *dividere*. (rend into pieces)

bántná; (disunite) judá k., (break friendship) dostı ehorná; (form to show which has a majority) zahir k., (strip) bántná, hissa lagáná, aláhıda k.; [- from, - into].
Dividend, *div'e-dend* *n.* bągt, hissa. [ilhamı
Divination, *div-in-ä'shun* *n.* ilm i gaib, ramı.
Divine, *de-vın'* *a.* *L.* *divinus*, iláhi, rabbánı, il-hámı. — *n.* murshı, khalım-ud-dın.
Divine, *vt.* *L.* *divinare*. peshıngol k., tabır k.
Divinely, *ad.* ulúhiyat se, ilham se.
Divinely *ad.* ulúhiyat se, ilham se. [tı.
Diving-bell, *div'ing-bel*, *n.* gota-khor ká-ghan-
Divinity, *de-vın-e-te* *n.* (godhead) khalıfá, iláhiyat, (theology) ilm i iláhi, (God) Khludá. (« celestial being) akhláqı
Division, *de-vizh'un* *n.* *L.* *divisio*, (portion di-
vided) taqsim, hissa, (separation) judái. (dif-
ference of opinion) mukhtalıf-ur-ráe.
Divisional, *a.* taqsimı.
Divorce, *de-vörs'* *n.* *L.* *dis* and *vertere* (the legal separation of husband and wife) taláq, tyág. — *vt.* taláq d., tyágná. [-from.]
Divulge, *dev-ulj'* *vt.* *L.* *di* and *vulgare*. (reveal) zahir k., kholná. [-to]. **Syn.** publish; disclose.
Dizziness, *diz'e-nes* *n.* daurán i sar, chakkar.
Dizzy, *diz'e* *a.* *A.-S.* *dysig* sargardág, mad-hoshı — *vt.* sargardág h., mad-hosh k.
Do, *döó* *vt.* or *auxiliary*. *A.-S.* *dön*, *Go. tawgan*; karná, amal k., bajá láná; — one's best, maq-dúr bhar k.; — away with, ehorná; — for, (work for one) us ke liye k.; (destroy) barbád k. — out of, (cheat) fareb sel. — up, (destroy) barbád k. — with, (dispose of) kar chukná, (employ) kám meg láná, (concerned) wástá rakhná; — over, do-bára k.: to have done with, (to have completed) ho chukná, kar chukná. **Syn.** act; perform; achieve; fare; make; cause. [pızır.
Docile or **Docible**, *dö'sıl* *a.* *L.* *docilis*. tarbiyat
Docility, *n.* farmánbardári, tarbiyat-pızırı.
Dock, *dok* *vt.* landúra k., dum katarná.
Dock, *n.* *G.* *dochë*. guđđı, kharı. banáne kı jagah.
Dock, *n.* langar-gáh; bandar; — yard, jaház
Docket, *n.* From *dock*. khlulása hukm. — *vt.* khlulása k., mukhtasar likhná.
Doctor, *dok'ter* *n.* *L.* from *docere*. hakım, tabıf, hádı, ustád, elim. — *vt.* tabábat k., hakımı k.
Doctrinal, *dok'trin-al* *a.* relating to doctrine talımı. [par.
Doctrinally, *dok'trin-al-le* *ad.* talım ke taur
Doctrine, *dok'trin* *n.* *L.* *doctrina*. talım, usıl? ilm i iláhi, injl kı sachái; ilm, shınákht.
Document, *dok'ü-ment* *n.* *L.* *documentum*. sanad, parwána, hukm-náma, ittılá-náma.
Documentary, *a.* dastáwezı.
Dodge, *döj* *vi.* Probably a modification of *dog*. tal maťol k., koná káni k.: [-about]. — *n.* talı
Doc, *dö* *n.* *A.-S.* *da* harnı. [maťol, koná kánı
Doff, *dof* *vt.* From *de* and *off*. utár d., dár k.

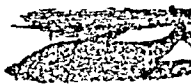
Dog, dogh. *Ice*l. *doggr*,
F. *dogue*. kuttá, kú-
kur; zalí. — *et.* pug-
chhiyáná, pichhelag-
ná. — *cart*, n. ek
phore kí gári. — *day*,
dog dā n. ek dūn jis
men suhel sitára tulú
hotá aur sūraj ke
sāth gurūb hotá hai.



(Dog.)

— *star*, dog'star n. suhel. [bahar.
Doggerel, dog'er-el n. zaṭal qāfiya, shikasta
Dogma, dog'ma n. G. from *dokein*. qáida, talím.
Dogmatical, dog-mat'ik-al a. qánúndán.
Dogmatism, dog'mat-izm n. khud-numáí, khud-
Dogmatize, *vi.* yaqín k., bayán k. [bíní.
Dole, dōl n. A.-S. *dāl*, *dæl*. bāpt, taqsim. — *vt.*
bāptná, taqsim k.: [— out].
Doleful, a. gamnák, ranj-álūda, gamgín. *Syn.*
mournful, sorrowful, melancholy.
Doll, n. G. *eidolon*. guriya, kapre ká khilauná.
Dollar, dol'lar n. ek chāndí ká sikka jo 2 rupiya
ke barábar hai.

Dolorous, dō'ler-us a. ranj-áwar; mátam-angez.
Dolphin, dol'fin n. L. *del-*
phin, *delphinus*. ek machhlí.
Dolt, dōlt n. A.-S. *dool*. ah-
maq, nádán, kaudan.



Domain, dō-mān' n. L. (Dolphin.)
dominium. mulk, saltanat, mamlukat. *Syn.*
empire, dominion, possession, estate.
Dome, dōm n. L. *domus* gumbaz, qubba.
Domestic, dō-mest'ik a. L. *domus*. khānagí,
gharellí, pālú. — n. ghar ká r. w., naukhar chākar.
Domesticate, *vt.* pālú b., sadháná.

Dominant, dom'in-ant a. L. *dominari*. farmág-
rawa h., hukumat k.

Dominare, dom'in-āt *vt.* L. *dominari*. hukú-
mat k., farmáspawí k. **Domination**, n. hukumat,
saltanat, ikhtiyár, zulm. [hukumat k.: [— over].

Domineer, dom-in-ēr *vi.* F. *dominer*. zulm se
Dominion, dō-min'yūn n. L. *dominium*. saltanat,
Don, don *vt.* To do on. pahinná. [bād-hāhat, ráj.

Donation, dō-nā'shun n. bakhshish, uán, nazar.
Done, dun *pp.* of do. kiya, banáya húa, tamám.

Donkey, n. from *dun* and *kia*. gadhá. [dātá.
Donor, dō'ner n. F. *donneur*. bakhshinda, dān,

Doom, dōom n. A.-S. *dom*. fatwa, hukm, (lot)
qismat; (ruin) tabáhi. — *sday*, n. qiyámat,
qibat. — *vt.* fatwá d., muqarrar k.: [— to].

Door, dōr n. A.-S. *dera*. darwāza, dar, dwar.

Dormant, dor'mant a. F.
pp. of *dormir*. (sleeping)
khusta, sotá; (concealed)
makhfi.

Dormitory, dor'me-tor-e n.
L. *dormir*. sona ká kamra.

Dormouse, dor'mous n.
Prov. Eng. *derm*, to dore.



(Dormouse.)

and mouse. kutarnewále aur dúdh pilānewále
jánwar kí ek qism jo misal gilahrí ke darakhṭor
par rahṭá hai.

Dose, dōs n. G. *dosis*. muṣṭád, dawá kí palmáish.
Dose, *vt.* muṣṭád k., parimán d.

Dost, dust *Second person present of do*. kartá hai.
sign i wáhid mukhátib.

Dot, dot n. A.-S. *dyttan*. nuqta, bindí. — *vt.* nuq-
ta d.; — down. (makonotes) yád-dāshṭ, ke liye
likhná: [— with, — over].

Dotage, dōt'āi n. From *dote*. saṭhyábaṭh.

Dotard, n. záif ul aql. [on, — upon].

Dote, dōt *vi.* D. *doten*. saṭhiyáná; saudás h.: [—
Dotingly, *ad.* niháyat muhabbat se.

Double, dub'l a. F. from L. *duo*. dānā, do-chand.
do-rangá. — *vt.* dúná k., dubráná; — up. moy
d. — n. duhráo, bhánj. — faced. a. dagaṭbáz.
makkár, farebí, kapṭí. — dealing, n. durangí.
makkári, fareb.

Doubly, *ad.* dūgná, do-chand; fareb.

Doubt, dout *vi.* F. *douter*. shakk k., shubha k.:
[— of]. — n. shakk, shubha, sandeh.

Doubtful, a. shakkí. **Doubtfully**, *ad.* ishki.
Doubtingly, *ad.* shakk karke. [bahān, shakk se.

Doubtless, *ad.* be-shakk, bilá-shubha. [mír.
Dough, dō n. A.-S. *dah*. gúndhá húa átá yá kha-
Dove, dūv n. A.-S. *dura*. fákhta, qumrí, pirkí.

Dovetail, dūv'tāl n. qulfi, kau-
wám, chúl, jor. — *vi.* qulfi kau-
wám yá chúl lagáná, jorná.

Dowager, dow'a-jir n. F. *dou-*
uairere. bewa, ránd, bidhwá.

Dower, dow'or or Dowerly, n. (Dovetail.)
F *douaire* jahez, dāijá, kannyá-dān.

Down, down n. Ice. *dér*. pahim, rom. roqṭá.
— n. A.-S. *dau*. registán, sáhil; maidán. — *prep.*

A.-S. *dau*. niche. tale, zer. — *ad.* niche se, tale
se, niche. — a. niche-wálá, zerín, tale-wálá; ni-
chá; up and —, idhar udhar.

Downcast, down'kast a. shartogín, mahjúb.

Downfall, down'fawl n. zawál, tabáhi.

Downhearted, a. afsusná, ná-unmood. [kull.
Downright, down'rit *ad.* sáda; sídhá; sáf, bil-

Downward, down'wérđ a. past, nichá, zerín.

Downwards, *ad.* From down and ward. niche

Downy, a. narm, muláim, roqṭdár. (se, pastí se)
Doxology, n. Praise of God, Son, Holy Ghost.
tamjíd i Taslis. [jhapki.

Doze, dōz *vi.* Dan. *döse*. jhapki lagáná. — n. úngb.

Dozen, duz'n n. F. *douzaine*. bárah, darjau.

Dr. waste lafz Doctor aur Debtor ke. [dwádash.

Drab, drab n. A.-S. *drabbe*. tarkhal, dhenní,
yároi. **Drab**, n. F. *dray*, cloth. moṭá úní kaprá.

Draft, draft n. Originally *draught*. (design) naq-
sha; (bill) hundí; (portion of men) hisa.

(drawing out) kashish; (pull) khaigh; (sweep-
ing with a net) ghasit; (depth to which a ship
sinks) pání ká umq, (medical potion) miqdár.

Draft, *vi.* hundí likhná; tahrír k. [— out, — from]

Draftsman, *draftsman* *n.* naqsha-nawis.

Drag, *drag* *vt.* A.-S. *dragan*. ghasiṭnā, khīpch-nā, tāuna; —down, (haul down) utarnā; —in, (haul in) andar lanā; —out, (haul out) bāhur nikālā; —off, (force off) ghasiṭ ke qāl d; —away, (carry away) le j. — *n.* ghasiṭ, khīgchāi; kāptā: [—about, —along].

Draggle, *vt.* lithāpnā, mailā k. kharāb k.

Dragon, *n.* azhdahā, barā bhari sūpp; shaitān; ek haibatnāk shaḥḥs; ek qism chhupkili ki.

Dragonet, *drag'un-et* *n.* machbli ki ek qism.

Dragon-fly, *n.* ek barī kāṭne-wali makhli.

Dragoon, *dra-goon* *n.* L.

draco, dragon. sawār; turk-sawār.

Dragoon-bird, *dra-goon'*

berd *n.* muik i Brazil ki ek chiriṛā jis ke sir par ghane par misl chhāte ke haip.

Drain, *drān* *vt.* A.-S. *dre-kingeon*. chhānā, pasānā; nikālā. — *n.* mubri, nāb-dān, badar-rau.

Drainage, *drān'aj* *n.* pāni nikal jāne kā hāl.

Drake, *drūk* *n.* Ger. *drake*. batt-nar.

Dram, *dram* *n.* Contracted from *d, athma*. mis-qāl, dirham; ghūṅṭ. [naql.]

Drama, *dram'* *n.* G. *drāma*. indar-jāl, nāṭak,

Dramatist, *n.* nāṭak yā naql kā musannif.

Dramatic, *a.* naqli, nāṭaki, tamāshe ki sūrat.

Drape, *drāp* *vt.* F. *draper*. kaprā pahinānā: [—with]. **Draper**, *n.* bazāz, pārchā-farosh.

Drapery, *n.* poshiāk, banāo, kapre kā kārotār.

Draught, *draht* *n.* A.-S. *drōht*. ghūṅṭ, qurt; kashish; naqsha. dhānchā; naql, kharā; rupaya milne kā hukm; nāo ke pāni kā andāza; ek qism kā khel. **Draught**, *vt.* see **Draft**.

Draw, *draw* *vt.* A.-S. & O. S. *drag in* khīchnā, ghasiṭnā; —about, (drag) chāron taraf ghasiṭnā; —after, (lay behind) sāth lānā; —along, (drag with) sāth lānā; —aside, (move to one side) ek taraf le j; —around (collect) jamā k; —back, (retire) piche hatnā; (receive back) phir p; —down, (reduce) ghatānā —for, (cast lots for) chhithi d; —forth, (extract) nikālā; —in, —into, (reduce) ghatānā, (allure) fareftā k; —near, —nigh, (approach) nazdik ā; —off, —off from, (turn aside) ek taraf phernā, (allure away) fareftā k, (abstract) nikālā, (retire) piche hatnā; —on, (allure) phuslānā, (occasion) sabāb h. (require money) rupaya māgnā, (gain on) nazdik pahunchā; —one's self up, (raise to full height) ukharke kharāh. —out, —out of, (protract) tarhānā, (extract) nikālā; —up, (come to a stand) tair j; (arrange in battle) saff-



(Dragon.)



(Dragoon-bird.)

bandī, (arrange in writing) durust likhnā; —over, (cause to change a party) taraf-dār b; —together, (assemble) jamā k; —towards, (attract) khīchnā; —from, nafja nikālā; to—interest, sūd l. — *n.* khūṅṅch, ghasiṭ.

Drawback, *n.* chhūt, rok.—bridge, *n.* uṭhāne-wāī pul, pul tāḥṭa.

Drawer, *n.* khīgchewālā ghar; khāna.

Drawers, *n. pl.* pāejāma, almāri.

Drawing, *n.* naqāshī, naqsha; —around, (collection) ikāṭṭhā. —back, *n.* (withdrawal) wāpasī. —forth, *n.* (extract) kashish jazb. —in, *n.* (enticement) fareftāgi; —off, (withdrawal) alāhidāgi; wāpasī. —out, *n.* (protraction) phailāo. —together, *n.* (assembling) jamāqt.

Drawing-room, *n.* gol kamrā, diwān i āmm.

Drawl, *drawl* *vt.* D. *draelen*. chabā chabāke bolnā. — *n.* darāz-kalāmī.

Drawn-battle, (game) ba dastūr i hālat. —up, *a.* (contracted) sikor, simaṭ. —out, *a.* (lengthened)

Dray, *drā* *n.* A.-S. *drage*. chhakrā. [phailā hūā.

Dread, *dred* *n.* khauf, dahshat, dar. —a. khauf-nak. —*vt.* dārnā, khauf khānā. [terrible, shocking.

Dreadful, *a.* dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk. **Syn.**

Dreadfully, *ad.* dahshat se, khauf se.

Dream, *drēm* *n.* O. Sax. *drōm*. khwāb, roya; sapnā; wahm. —*vi.* khwāb dekhnā, sapnā dekh-nā (imagine) khyāl k; (idle) sustī k: [—of]

Dreamer, *n.* khwāb dekhne w.

Drear, *drēr* *a.* tārīk, sunsān, hāulnāk.

Drearily, *ad.* haibat-nāki se, tārīk se.

Dreary, *a.* A.-S. *dreorig*. muhib, khatarnāk.

Dregs, *dregs* *n. pl.* Icel. *drēgg*. G. *trux*, lees. talchhat; kudūrat, mail; to the—, tah tak, bilkul [k, (physic violently) jullāb d: [—with].

Drench, *drensh* *vt.* A.-S. *drēncan*, bhigonā, tar

Dress, *dres* *vt.* F. *dresser*. ārasta k, sapwārā, kaprā pahinānā; —a wound, marham patī k.

—up, —out, (dress showily) achhe kapre pahinnā. [—in, —with, —for]. — *n.* kaprā, libās, ārāish. **Dressing**, *n.* poshāk, zebāish; —room,

dres'ing-rōom *n.* poshāk pahinne kā kamrā.

Dressy, *a.* (showy in dress) khush-poshāk. (nā.

Dribble, *drib'l* *vi.* *Drip*. ṭapaknā, qatra qatra gir.

Driblet, *drib'let* *n.* From *dribble*. khurda, rezā.

Drift, *drift* *n.* From *drice*. bahas, (impulse) josh, (tendency) garaz —sand, *n.* urkar jamā hūā bālū kā qher. — *vi.* bah j.

Drill, *dril* *vt.* D. & Ger. *drillen*, A.-S. *thyrlian*. (bore) sālnā, (sowing in rows) kiyāri b, bonā; (train soldiers) jāngī qāwājd sikhānā.

Drifting, *n.* daupāo, garaz, galba, maqsad.

Drill, *n.* barmā; qawājd, saff-ārāi.

Drink, *drink* *vt.* A.-S. *drincan*. (Drink.)

pīnā, ghūṅṭnā; mai noshī k; —down, (swallow) pīl, (reduce) kam k; —in, (absorb) jazb k; —up,

(consume) lenā; —to, —to the health, (salute) salāmātī kā jām pīnā; —off, (finish a draught)

sab píl. — *n.* sharbat nosh k: [—with]. —ing glass, *n.* pá i píe ká glass. [—from].
Drip, *vi.* A.-S. *dripan*. tapakná, muṣattar k:
Drive, *driv vi.* A.-S. *drifan*. (force) zor d.,
 (hunt) shikár k., (guide a carriage) háqkná;
 chaláná, daufáná, — about, (hunt about)
 dhúqdhná; (take excursions) hayá kháná;
 — along, (force along) khedná; — at, (tend to-
 wards) iráda k.; — away, (expel) nikálná; —
 back, (force back) lautálná, píche khedná;
 — before, (force on) haqkáná — forth, (expel) ni-
 kál d.; — in, (come in and force in) thúqsná; —
 off, (depart) rawána h.; — out, (expel) nikálná; —
 on, (distress) taklíf d., (go out) báhar j., (go
 to) haqká le j.; — up, (arrive) pahunchná; —
n. háq, gápi kiráh. **Drivel**, *driv'li.* From *drip*.
 giráná; kamzor yá he-waqúf h. — *n.* rál, yáwagóí.
Driver, *n.* gárfwán; Injinechalánewálá, draiwar.
Drizzle, *driz'l n.* jhísí, jhisíyábat.

Droll, *dról a.* qjfb, zaṭal-
 í, maskhara, thathol. —
vt. maskhara k., (cheat)
 fareb d.

Dromedary, *drum'ē-*
dar-e n. F. *dromedaire*,
dromas, running. sáq-
 nā, úqtní.



(Dromedary.)

Drone, *drón n.* A.-S. *dran*. shahd
 kí nar makkhí; sustí; bhanbha-
 náhat. — *vt.* majhúl r., bhanbha-
 náná.



(Drone.)

Droop, *dróop vi.* A.-S. *drepan*.
 murjháná, kumbháná, zaff ho j.

Drop, *drop n.* A.-S. *droga*, Ger. *tropfen*. (small
 globule) búpd, qatra, ṭop, (small quantity)
 qatra, (act of falling) ṭapak, (ear-ring) bálá.
 — *vt.* (fall in drops) ṭapakná, (fall) girná; (quit,
 cease) chhorná, (let go lower) níche k., (let fall)
 girne d., (die) marná; — down, (fall down) gir
 j.; — in, (come accidentally) á parná; — into, (get
 casually) ittífaq se milná; through, (fall)
 lá-básil h.; — off, — off from, (fall down) gir par-
 ná, (desert or leave) chhorná, bhágná; — out
 (fall out) nikálná; — to, (descend) utarná; — up-
 on, (meet by chance) á parná.

Dropsical, *drop'ee-kal a.* mustasqí, jaiandharí.
Dropsy, *n.* G. *hudsops* istisqá, jalandhar.
Dross, *dros n.* A.-S. *drox*. mail, fuzla, kíf.
Drossy, *a.* mailá, nákará, najis.
Drought, *drout n.* A.-S. *drugadh*. khushk-sálf.
Drove, *dröv n.* A.-S. *Dray*. (crowd) jhund,
 'abír, (road) rasta, galla. **Drover**, *n.* gallabán,
 charwáhá. [— with].

Brown, *vt.* dubáná, garq k., dabáná [— in,
Drowsily, *drów'e-le ad.* sustí se, aughháí se.
Drowsiness, *drów'e-nes n.* nind, sustí, qhíl.
Drowy, *a.* nindásá, khwábálúda, majhúl, sust,
 qhílá. Syn. Sleepy; dull.

Drubbing, *drub'ing n.* már pít.
Drudge, *druj vi.* Provincial Eng. *drugge* askht
 mihnat k., gulámí k. — *n.* mihnatí, masdur.
Drudgery, *n.* gulámí, mazdúrf.
Drug, *n.* D. *droog*. dawá, dárú, aukhad.
Druggist, *drug'ist n.* attár, paneári.
Druid, *dró'id n.* G. *druss*, oak. purohit yá
 mazhabí khádim.

Drum, *dram n.* O. Sax. *dróm*. dhól, tabal, tam-
 búr; kán ká parda. — *vi.* dhól yá tambúr brá-
 ná, naqqára d.; — into, (instil by repetition)
 raṭáná, — out, sharminda karke, — up, janaq k.
Drunkard, *n.* sharáb-khor, sharabí, usha-táz.
Drunken, *a.* matwálá, makhmúr, mast
Drunkenness, *n.* sharáb-khwári, nasha-bázf.
Dry, *drí a.* A.-S. *dryg*. (free from wet) sukhá,
 (thirsty) piyásá, (barren) úsar, (tedious) ná-
 matbúq, (sarcastic) táná. — *vt.* sukhána, poqch
 ná; sukhna, chaṭaṭhná; — up, súkhná.

Dryness, *n.* khushkí, rúkháwat; bad-mazaqí.
Dual, *a.* L. *duo*. musanná, tasniya, du-bachan.
Dub, *dub vt.* (make a knight) kof martaba yá
 khitáb d., (make a quick noise) jalu áwáz k.
Dubious, *dū'be-us a.* L. *aubius*. shakk ká. —
 gnúqsá, thappar, thokar: [— of]. Syn. un-
 settled, doubtful, equivocal.

Ducal, *dū'kal a.* sab se bāre martabe ke amír se
 mutaqilq. piyárf.

Duck, *n.* From the verb to duct. batt, batakh,
Duck, *vt.* D. *duiken*. gota m., dubki m., sir jhu-
 káná. [— under].

Ducat, *duk'at n.* ek qism ká sikká jisē sab se
 bāre amír-zá a dilwátá hai. [kí saltanat ya milk].

Duchy, *duch'e n.* sab se bāre martabe ke amír
Duckling, *duk'ling n.* batt ká bachcha.
Duct, *dukt n.* L. *ductus*. nal.

Ductile, *duk'til a.* L. *ductilis*. chimrá, mu-
 laim, dum-dár, jo ba ásáni bārē suke.

Duo, *dū a.* F. *de*. (owed) qarz; (proper) wájib
 (exact) thik, (time for arrival) pahunchne ká
 waqt: [— to]. — *a.* sídhá, thik. — *n.* mahsul, das-
 tūr, haqq.

Duel, *dū'el n.* L. *duellum*. do kí laráí, khána-
 jangí. — *vi.* khána-jangí k.

Duet, *dū'et n.* L. *duo*, two. ek rág jis kó do
 ádimí milke gáwen.

Dugong, *dū-yóng n.* Malay. *duyong*, Javan.
duyong. machhlí kí ek
 qism jis kí chand
 fāter Whale machhlí
 kí sí hai.



(Dugong.)

Duke, *duk n.* F. *duc*.
 bāre darje ká amír,
 sardār, pádasháh. **Dukedom**, *n.* amír ká wáda.

Dull, *dul a.* A.-S. *dol*. (stupid) ahmaq, (blunt)
 kund, (unready, slow) sust, (sad) udás. — *vt.*
 ahmaq k., kund k., sust k., mailá k. Dulness,
n. kuad-zihní, himáqat, sustí, káhlí, majhúl.

Duly, *du'le ad.* From *due*. achchhi tarah se, jaisá chahiye, shik.

Dumb, *dum a.* A.-S. *dumb*. gungá, gung, an-botá. Dumbness, *n.* gungá-pan, khámoshi, be-zubáni. [kála milá hús.]

Dun, *dun a.* A.-S. *dunn*. samand, bhurá aur **Dun**, *v.* A.-S. *dynian*. taqáza k., dabáná.

Dun, *n.* taqáza, ugáhi, talab.

Dunce, *duns n.* Ger. *duns*. from *Dans*. Scotus. alhmaq, gáodí, bhuggá.

Dung, *dung n.* A.-S. *dung*. gúh, líd, gobar, menguí, bit. — *vt.* khád d., págsná.

Dungeon, *dun'jun n.* F. *donjon*. qaid-khána.

Dunghill, *n.* gobaur, gobar ká dher.

Dupe, *düp n.* F. *zaff* ul iatiqád, sáda-dil. — *vt.* fareb d., dagá d.

Duplicate, *dú'ple-kát a.* L. *duplicatus*. naql k., duhráná. — *n.* naql, musanná, pratirúp.

Duplicity, *dú'pli'e-te n.* L. *duplex*. do-rangí, do-zabáni, fareb. Syn. dissimulation, deceit, guile.

Durability, *dúr-a-bil'e-te n.* páe-dári, istiqlamat.

Durable, *dúr'a-bl a.* L. *durare*. páedár, qáim, dáimí. [tilkám.]

Duration, *n.* páedári. qiyám, is-

During, *ppr* of *dure*. meq, bích, hote, jab talak, darmiyán.

Durion, *dú're-on n.* Malay. *durý*.

Durio náze ek bare o buland darakhít ká phal jo tarbúz ke barábar hotá hai.



(Durion.)

Dusk, *dusk a.* Ger. *duster*. dhundhlá, kálá, dhúmlá. — *n.* dhúmlápan, tírafi.

Dusky, *a.* dhúmlá, kálá, tárík, mailá.

Dust, *dust n.* A.-S. *dust*. gard, khák, gubár. — *vt.* dhúl jhápná, dhúl bhurbhuráná.

Dutiful, *dú'te-fúol a.* sháista, nek-bakht, wafá-dár, tábjídár. **Duty**, *dú'te n.* From *due*. (what is due) farz, (obedience) tábjídári, (tax) mahsúl, (obligation) haqq: be on —, kám par h: [—to].

Dwarf, *dwawrf n.* A.-S. *dweorg*. bauná, thum-ká. — *vt.* barchne na d., náta k.

Dwarfish, *dwawrf'ish a.* chhotá, thingná, náta.

Dwell, *dwel vi.* Icel. *duel*. rahná, tikná, basná,

Dwelling, *n.* ghar, makán, maqám.

Dweller, *n.* báshinda, rahne w.

Dwindle, *dwin'dl vi.* A.-S. *deinan*. kam h., chhapná, sukarná: [—to, —into].

Dye, *di vt.* A.-S. *degan*. rangná, rang charháná. — *n.* rang, barán. — *stuff*, *n.* rang ká masála.

Dyeing, *n.* rangái, rang-sáfi. **Dyer**, *n.* rang-rez, sabbág.

Dynamics, *dí-nam'iks n.* sing. ilm i jarr i sa-af ká wuh hissa jis meq qúwat i ajsám i rawán ká bayán hai.

Dynasty, *dí-nas-te n.* G. *dynastia*. hukumat saltanat abáhi, khándán yá nasl i abáhi.

Dysentery, *dis'en-ter-e* G. *dysenteria*. ishá, jiryán i shikm, haw kí bímári, sítaras.

Dyspepsy, *dis-pep'se n.* G. *dys and peptein*. bad-hazm: siql. [bad-hazmí ho.]

Dyspeptic, *dis-pep'tik n.* wuh shakhs jis ko

E.

E = Angrezí huruf i tahajjí ká pánchwán harf.

Each, *ech a.* A.-S. *alic*. do meq se koí, har ek, ek ek.

Eager, *é'ger a.* F. *zigre*. (keenly desirous) mush-ták, árzúmand, sargarm; tez, saht, tund. — *eyed*, *a.* taktaki bándhe. [tezi se.]

Eagerly, *é'ger-le ad.* sargarmí se, shauq se;

Eagerness, *é'ger-nes n.* shauq, tezi, sargarmí.

Eagle, *é'gl n.* L. *aquila*. ugáb, humá, Ameriká ká sikka jo básrupae kí tiqdád ká hotá hai.

Ear, *ér n.* A.-S. *ere*. kán, gosh, kanras; to give —, kán lagáná; about the ears, nazdik h; pull by the ears, goshmálík; up to the ears, garq ho j; whisper in the — sargarmík: [—for, —to].

Earing, *n.* jot, hálwáhi; pál kí ek rassí. [ká amír.]

Earl, *erl n.* A.-S. *earl*. Inglistán ke tíse darje

Earldom, *n.* Inglistán ke tíse darje ká martaba.

Early, *a.* A.-S. *arlice* (soon) jald, (seasonable) bar-waqt; (first) pable. — *ad.* jaldí se.

Earn, *ern vt.* A.-S. *earnian*. kamáná, hásl k.

Earnest, *a.* A.-S. *earnost*. (zealous) sar-garm, dí-soi, (solicitous) mush-ták: [—in, —for.]

—about l. — money, *n.* kafálat. — *ness*, *n.* sanjídagi, tahammul. **Earnestly**, *ad.* sargarmí se, shauq se. [kán ke zewarát.]

Ear-ring, *ér'ring or Ear-drop*, *n.* jhumká, báfi,

Earth, *erth n.* A.-S. *ea-dhe*. (world) dunyá; (land) zamín, (soil) mittí. — *vt.* zamín meq chhi-

páná, dafn k., gárná. — *born*, *a.* dunyá ká paidá hús, dunyáwí. — *bound*, *a.* zamín meq yá zamín se bandhá hús. — *work*, *n.* patái, matí, pharwái.

Earthen, *a.* mittí ká, kháki, zamíní, dunyáwí.

Earthly, *a.* dunyáwí, jiemání, kháki. [hála dolá.]

Earthquake, *erth'kwák*. — *m.* zalzala, bhún-chál,

Ease, *é' n.* F. *aise*. ráhat, áram, chain, ásudagi.

Ease, *vt.* áram d., ásaish d., halák k.

Easel, *n.* Ger. *esel*, ass. khúptídár dhánehá.

Easily, *ad.* árántí se, áram se, be gal o gash.

Easiness, *n.* ásáni, ásudagi, áram.

East, *ést n.* A.-S. *east*. puráb. mashriq, sharq.

— *a.* purabi, sharqi, mashriqi.

Easter, *és'ter n.* A.-S. *edater*, *edstran*. **Isá Masha**

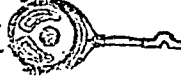
ke phir zinda hone kí yádgári ká roz. [so.]

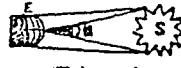
Easterly, *a.* mashriqi. — *ad.* purab se, mashriq

Eastern, *a.* mashriqi, purabi.

Eastward, *ad.* pūrab tarāf, mashriq jānib.
Easy, *az'e a.* (quiet) salīs, halīm. (not difficult) āsān, saḥaj, (smooth.) chiknā, (gentle) mulāim, (ready) mustajīb; (contented) khush-hāl. **Syn.** quiet, tranquil, secure, calm.

Eat, *et. et.* A.-S. *etan.* khānā, bhojan k.
Eatable, *a.* khāne ke lāiq, khāne jog. — *n.* khānī.
Eater, *et'er n.* khānawālā, khawafyā. [bhojan].
Eaves, *ēv n.* pl. A.-S. *efese*, parchhattī, oltī.
Ebb, *eb n.* A.-S. *ebba*, bhāṭhā, jazr; zawāl.
Ebb, *i.* samundarkī tarāf phir bah j., zawāl h.
Ebony, *eb'onie n.* H. *hobni* ābhūnā, kendū.
Ebullition, *e-bul'ish'un n.* josh, ubāl.

Eccentric, *ek-sen'trik a.* L. *eccentrum*. muḥtaliṭat ul-mar-kaz, be-dastūr, be-qāida. —  (Eccentric.)
n. wuh dāira jis kā markaz dūre dāire se muḥtaliṭ ho,
 be-qāida 'shakhs. **Eccentricity**, *n.* khabt;
 -khilāf i dastūr, be-zābtagi. [nd dīn, purohit].
Ecclesiastic, *ek-klē-ze-as'tik n.* mullā, khādim
Ecclesiastical, *n.* kitāb i muqaddas kī ek kitāb,
 Tawet kā ek hissa. — *a.* G. *ekklesiā*, mazhabī,
 ka lāiqa kā.

Ecclesiastically, *ad.* mazhabī taur se.
Echo, *ek'ō n.* G. *ēcho*, same as *ēche*, sound gūnj,
 āwāz, bāz gasht. — *vt.* gūjnā, āwāz ā., sadā k.
Eclat, *ē-klā' n.* F. *raunaq*, shuhart, nāmdārī.
Eclipse, *ē-klip'e n.* G. *ekleip-sis*. gaban yā grahan, kusāf
 o khusūf. — *vt.* andhorā k.,
 chhipānā, grahan lagnā.  (Eclipse.)

Ecliptic, *n.* miṭā, at ul burāj, āstāb kī khīyālī
 rāh. [ke mutaqā'iq.]

Economical, *ē-kon-om'ik-al a.* kifāyatī, grihastī
Economize *ē-kon'om-iz v.* kam kharac k., kifā-
 'yat k. [kifāyat shiārī; inticām, qāida.]

Economy, *n.* G. *oikos* ard *nomos*. khānādārī,
Ecstatic, *ek-stat'ik a.* be-khud, faresta.

Eddy, *ed'e n.* A.-S. *ed* and *ex*. girdāb, bhaḡwar,
 bawandar. — *vt.* girdāb ke muwāfiq ghūmnā.

Eden, *ē'den n.* H. Bāg i Ādām.

Edge, *ej n.* A.-S. *ecg*. (sharpness) tezī, bāḡh,
 dhār; (border) kināra, lab. — *vt.* bāḡh dharnā;
 hāshiyā lagānā; baḡhā lānā, ketrānā. — *off*, —
 in, ṭhahar ṭhaharke chalnā. **Edgeless**, *a.*
 kund, be-kināra, be-lāb.

Edgewise, *ej'wizad.* dhār ke bal, kharā, tīrchhā.

Edict, *ē'dikt n.* L. *e*, *ex*, and *dicere*. farmān,
 hukm, rāj-āgyā, ishtihār-nāma, ām. [tarbiyat.]

Edification, *ed-e-fo-kē'shun n.* tālīm, tahsil,
Edifice, *ed'e-fis n.* L. *edificare*. imārat, ghar.

Edify, *vt.* L. *eddes* and *facere*. muḥlīl tālīm d.

Edit, *ed'it vt.* L. *edere*. kitāb kī chhapāī kī ni-
 gahbānī k., islāh d., chhapne ke liye taiyār k.

Edition, *n.* L. *editio*. chhapā, chhapāī, tālīf.
Editor, *ed'it'or n.* murattib, muḥlīl, kartā.

Editorial, *a.* murattib kā mazmūn.

Editorship, *n.* muḥlīl yā murattib kā pnda.

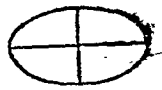
Educate, *ed'u-kāt vt.* L. *educare*. (bring up)
 tarbiyat k., (teach) tālīm d., (train) ārasta k
 [—for, —by]. **Syn.** to instruct, train, teach.
Education, *n.* tarbiyat, tālīm, parwarish.
Educational, *a.* tarbiyat kā, tālīm kā. [nikālānā].
Educe, *ē-dū' vt.* L. *e* and *ducere*. (draw out)
Education, *ē-duk'shun n.* nikāl, nikās, khilāḡhān.
Efface, *ef-fū' vt.* F. *effacer* (erase) chhil d.,
 kaṭ d. **Syn.** blot out; expunge; cancel. [—from]
Effect, *ef-sekt' n.* L. *efficere*. (result) natīja;
 (meaning) maṭlab; (success) hāsil; (force) zor;
 (validity) wājib; (reality) haqiqat. — *pl.* asbāb,
 māl, maṅqāla; no—, be-fāida; to the same
 —, usī sirat se; the letter was to this
 , chīṭhī kā mazmūn yih thā; for—, zahir karne
 ke liye; of no or without—, be-fāida, be-asar;
 take—, ho j., guzar j.; to give— to, amal meḡ
 lānā, tamīl k.; in—, haqiqatan.
Effect, *vt.* L. *ex* and *facere*. karnā, amal meḡ
 l., bujā l., near k.; paidā k.: [—of, —by].
Effective, *a.* kārgar, muassir, kāfī, kāfī. [bāṭī se].
Effectively, *ad.* qarār wāqaf, muassirāna, maz-
Effectual, *a.* kārgar, muassir, muassirān.
Effectually, *ad.* qarār wāqaf, muassirāna.
Effeminacy, *ef-fem'in-a-se n.* nā-mardī, mulā-
 mat, nāznī-pan. [bah t nāznī].
Effeminate, *a.* L. *effeminare*. zannīnat, nā-mard.
Effeminately, *ad.* zannāna-pan se, nā-mardī se.
Effervesce, *ef-fer-ves' vi.* L. *ex* and *fervere*.
 ubalnā, josh khānā, bhāḡh hokar nikal j.
Effervescence, *n.* ubāl, josh, bhāḡh.
Effete, *ē-fet' a.* L. *ex* and *ferus*. be-nar.
Efficacious, *ef-fe-kū'she-us a.* L. *efficax*. kār-
 gar, muassir. [wat i asr. taur-pasiri].
Efficacy, *n.* tāṣir, muassirī. **Efficiency**, *n.* qu-
Efficient, *ef-fish'e-ent a.* L. *efficiens*. muassir,
 lāiq. — *n.* sāhib i tāṣir. [naqsha].
Effigy, *ef-fe-je n.* L. *effigies*. shakl, shabih,
Efflorescence, *ef-flo-res'ens n.* shugāfa-āwari.
Effluent, *ef-flū-ent a.* L. *ex* and *fluere*. bahta hūā.
Effort, *ef-fōrt n.* L. *fortis*. (exertion) mihnat,
 (endeavour) koshish, saḡ; (struggle) daḡ dhūp.
Effrontery, *ef-frun'ter-e n.* L. *effrons*. (shame-
 lessness) be-hayāf, be-sharmī.
Effulgence, *ef-ful-jens n.* jhalak, nūr, tajalli.
Effulgent, *ef-ful'jent a.* L. *effulgere*. munawwar.
Effusion, *ef-lū'shun n.* L. *effusio*. renish, bahāo.
Egg, *eg n.* A.-S. *ag*. L. *ovum*. G. *ōon*. anḡā,
 machhī kā anḡā. — *vt.* targīb d.
Egotism, *ē-got-izm n.* khud-faroshī, khud-satāī.
Egotist, *n.* khud-farosh, khud-sitā.
Egregious, *ē-grē'jo-us a.* *egregius*, L. (disting-
 uished) mashhūr, (remarkable) ajāb, be-andāz.
Egress, *ē-gres n.* L. *egressus*. barāmad, khurāj;
 rawānā: [—from]. [da i Mīr; khāna-badoh].
Egyptian, *ē-jip'shan a.* Mīr kā. — *n.* bāshī-
 Eight, *āt n.* A.-S. *ahta*. āḡh, asḡḡ.
Eighteen, *āt'en n.* āḡhārah. — *mo*, āt'en-mo
n. āḡhārah warōf kitāb

Eighteenth *āwenth* a. *āthārahwān*.
Eighth *āth* a. *āthwān*. n. *āthwān* hissa. [aasf.
Eightieth *āth-e-eth* a. *āssīwān*. **Eighty** *āth'e* n.
Either, *ēther*, a. or *pron.* A.-S. *ēgðher*, Ger.
jēder. do men se kōf, do men ká ek; yá wá.
Ejaculate, *ē jak'ū-lāt* v. L. and *jaculari*.
yaká-yak kahná. **Ejaculation**, n. *phenkáo*;
ittifáqí duá. **Ejaculatory**, a. *chhornewálá*;
ittifáqí.
Eject, *ē-jekt'* v. L. *ejcere*. (cast forth) *nikál*
d., (throw out) *phenk d.*, (expel) *báhar kar d.*
[—from]. **Ejection**, n. *ikhraj*, *nikál*.
Ejectment, n. *ikhraj-náma*. [háná: [—out].
Eke, *ēk* v. A.-S. *eacan*. *ziyáda k.*, *túl d.*; *bar-*
Elaborate, *ē-lab'or-āt* v. L. e and *laborare*.
mihnat se b., *mukammal k.*, *mukallaf k.* [—
Elaborate, a. *mukammal*, *mukallaf*. [from].
Elaborately, *ad.* *bari-ján-fishání se*, *diqqat*,
mihnat yá takalluf se. [ná, *játá r.*, *bítná*.
Elate, *ē-lap'e* v. L. e, out, and *labi*. *guzar-*
Elastic, *ē-last'ik* a. G. *elauncin*. *lachila*, *dam-*
dár, *chimrá*. **Elasticity**, *ē-las-tis'e-te* n. *la-*
chilápan, *chimrá-pan*; *dam*. [with].
Elate, *ē-lát'* a. *phulá húa*, *magrúr*, *buland* : [—
Elate, v. L. *efferre*, *elatum*. *phuláná*, *buland*
k., *magrúr k.* [bur, *ghamand*.
Elation, *ē-lā'shun* n. *kámyábi* *ká gurú*, *takab-*
Elbow, *el'bō* n. A.-S. *elboga*. *kohní*, *koná*, *aranj*;
to be at one's—, *nazdík h.*;—room, *aur jagah*.
Elbow, v. *kohní se dhakelná*, *dhakká d.*
Elder, *eld'er* a. A.-S. *ealdor*. *bará*, *umr-daráz*,
kaláp. — n. *muzziz*, *sardár*; *pádrí*.
Elder, n. A.-S. *ellarn*. *ek qism ká per yá daraqht*.
Elderly, a. *buzurg*, *adher*. [on *ká*.
Eldership, n. *buzurgí*, *barápan*, *ek qhda pádrí-*
Elect, *ē-lect'* v. L. *eligere*. *pasand k.*, *chun l.*
[—from, —of, —for]. — a. *pasandída*, *barguzi-*
da. — n. *ek jo makhsús kiya gayá ho*.
Election, n. L. *electio*. *intikháb*, *barguzidagi*.
Elective, a. *intikhábí*, *ikhtiyári*. [mashiyat.
Electoral, a. *intikhábí*, *makhsúsi*.
Electorate, n. *mulk i Jarman* *ke ek chhoṭe*
bádsáh ki saltanat.
Electric, n. *jázib*, *kahrubái*.
Electrical, a. *jáziba*, *qúwat i kahrubái*.
Electricity, *ē-lek-tris'e-te* n. G. *elektron*. *jazb*,
qúwat i kahrubái, *kashish*.
Electrify, *ē-lek'tre-fi* v. L. *electrum* and *facere*.
kashish d., *khincháo ká jhapká d.*, *eká eká jazbe*
men á j., *mutahaiyar k.*
Elegance, n. *latáfat*, *nazákat*, *raunaq*
Elegant, a. L. *eligere*. *latif*, *názuk*, *khush-nu-*
má, *khúb*.
Elegantly, *ad.* *latáfat se*, *nazákat se*, *khúbí se*.
Elegy, *ē-je* n. G. *elegos*. *marsiyá*, *mátami git*.
Element, *el'ē-ment* n. L. *elementum*. *anáir*,
yáde khák, *bád*, *áb*, *átish*; *munásib hálát yá*
gá; *ilm i usúl*.

Elementary, *el-ē-ment'ar-e* a. *asli*, *mufrad*;
gair-murakkab. [báthí, *fil*, *pik*.
Elephant, *el'ē-fant* n. L. *elephantus*, G. *elephas*.]
Elevate, *el'ē-vát* v. L. *elevare* (raise up, aloft)
buland k.; (exalt) *sarfaráz k.* : [—from, —to].
Syn. To exalt, elate, cheer, excite.
Elevation, n. *bulandí*, *taraqí*, *sarfarázi*, *mar-*
Eleven, *ē-lev'n* n. Go. *ainkh*. *gyárah*. [taba
Eleventh, a. *gyárahwān*. [—form, —by].
Elicit, *ē-lis'it* v. L. *elicere*. *khághná*, *nikálná*;
Eligibility, n. *manzúr yá maqbúl hone kí liyá-*
qat. **Eligible**, *el'e-je-bl* a. *pasand ke liyá*.
Eligibly, *ad.* *ba-liyáqat i manzúri*.
Eliminate, *ē-lim'in-āt* v. L. *eliminare*. *dar-*
wáze ke báhar k., (remove) *nikál d.* : [—from].
Elimination, n. *ikhraj*, *nikál*.
Elision, *ē-lizh'un* n. L. *elasio*. *hazaf*, *isála*, *lop*.
Elixir, *ē-lis'er* n. L. *el-iks'r*, the philoso-
pher's stone. *aksér*,
áb-i-hayát, *yá qúti*,
dawá-e-muqawwí.
Elk, *elk* n. A.-S. *elch*.
bárah-sigga.
Ell, *el* n. A.-S. *eln*, L. *ulna*. *qism i gaz*, *sawá*
gaz.
Ellipse, *el-lips'* n. G. *elleipsis*.
shakl i baizáwi, *ek ráh jis men*
ki saiyára, *súraj ke gird gardish*
kartá hai. [ark, *taqdír i kalám*.
Ellipsis, n. L. G. *elleipsis*. *hazaf*.
Elliptical, a. G. *elleptikos*. *baizáwi*, *ikhtisárf*.
náqis. **Elliptically**, *ad.* *baizáwi shakl ke taur-*
se, *ikhtisársé*.
Elm, n. A.-S. *elm*, L. *ulmus*. *ek qism ká per*.
Elocution, *el-ō-kū'shun* n. L. *eloqui*. *fasáhat*,
lassání, *qúwat i bayániya*.
Elocutionist, n. *lassán*, *khush bayán k. w.*
Elongate, *ē-long'gāt* a. *lambá*, *barhá húa*, *taná-*
húa. — v. *lambá k.*, *barháná*, *tánná*.
Elongation, n. *lambáo*, *barháó*, *tanáo*.
Elope, *ē-lōp'* v. A.-S. *aleapan*, to leap *farár k.*
ráposh h. : [—from, —to]. — **Elopement**, n. *farár*.
Eloquence, n. *shirín-kalámí*, *fasábat*. [gurezi
Eloquent, *el'ō-kwent* a. L. *eloqui*. *khush-taqir*,
khush guftár, *fasáh*. **Eloquently**, *ad.* *khush-*
goi se, *fasáhat se*. [dúsrá, *aur*.
Else, *els* a. & *pron.* A.-S. *elles*, otherwise. *digan*
Else, *ad.* & *c.* *illá*, *rahq to*, *wagar*, *na*.
Elsewhere, *els'hwár* *ad.* *aur kahí*, *aur jagah*.
Elucidate, *ē-lú'sid-āt* v. L. *elucidare*. (clear up)
záhir yá saf k., (explain) *tashríh k.* : [—by].
Elucidation, n. *sharh*, *bayán*, *taushh*.
Elude, *ē-lúd'* v. L. e and *ludere*. *dhokhá dekar-*
bachná, *híla karke nikál bhágná*, *chhútná* : [—
by]. **Syn.** To avoid, evade. *flee*. [báz, *dhokhe-báz*.
Elusory, or **Elusive**, *ē-lú'sor-e* a. *farebí*, *hile-*



(Elk.)



(Ellipse.)

Elysian, ē-līsh'e-an *a.* rāhat-bāq̄hsh, pur-fīzā, **Elysium**, *n.* *L. Elysium*. jannat, bihiṣht [bihiṣhtī].
Emaciate, ē-mā'she-āt *vi.* *L. emaciare*. (waste away) dublā h., ghul j. **Emaciation**, *n.* dublāpan, lāgarī.
Emanate, em'a-nāt *vi.* *L. emanare*. jāri h., nikal-nā : [— from]. **Syn.** to flow; arise; proceed; **Emanation**, *n.* nikāl, nikās, khurūj. [issue].
Emancipate, ē-man'se-pāt *vt.* *L. emancipare*. (set free) āzād k., khalās k., chhō d. : [— from].
Emancipation, *n.* rihāf, āzādī, khalāfī. **Syn.** *n.* liberation, release, freedom.
Emasculate, ē-mas'kū-lāt *vt.* *L. e* and *mas*. nāmard k., kḥoja k. [masāla bhara].
Embalm, em-bām' *vt.* *F. embaumer*. murde meṇ
Embank, em-bang' *vt.* *En* and *bank*. push-ta-bandī k., meṇ yā muṇḍer bāq̄dhnā.
Embankment, *n.* pushta-bandī, bāpḍ.
Embargo, em-bār'gō *n.* *Sp. embargo*. jahāz chālāne yā kholne kī sarkārī rok.
Embargo, *vt.* jahāz chālāne yā kholne ko rok nā
Embark, em-bārk' *vt.* *En* and *burque*. jahāz par sawār h., mashgū h., sharīk h. : [— from, —for]
Embarkation, *n.* jahāz-nishīn, jahāz-rānī[īn].
Embarrass, em-bār'as *vt.* *F. embarrasser*. (perplex) ghabrā d., hamrān h. : [—with, —by]. [rābat]
Embarrassment, *n.* pareshānī, izarābī, ghabr-
Embassy, em'bas-e *n.* *F. ambassade*. paigām,
Embed, em-bed' *vt.* liṭānā : [—in]. [elehī-garī].
Embellish, em-bel'ish *vt.* *F. embellir*. āraish d., saṇwār nā : [—with, —by].
Embellishment, *n.* āraish, zebāish, ārastagī.
Ember, em'ber *n.* *A.-S. āmyrie*. angārā, sulgā hūā koelā, bhūbāl.
Embezzle, em-bez'l *vt.* *Norm. F. embeasiler*. amānat meṇ kḥiyānat k., gaban k.
Embezzlement, *n.* kḥiyānat, tagallub.
Embitter, *v.* karwā k., talq̄ h.
Emblem, em'blem *n.* *G. emblema*. muwāfiq, shabdh, mushābih : [— of].
Emblematic, em-blem-at'ik *a.* nishāndār, imā k. w. **Emblematical**, em-blem-at'ik-al *a.* alāmat-dār, ramz-dār. **Emblematically**, *ad.* tamsīlan, tashbihan.
Embodiment, em-bod'e-ment *n.* majmuṇ.
Embody, *vt.* jamā k., mujaṣṣam k. [d. : [—by].
Embolden, em-bōld'n *vt.* (make bold) himmat
Emboss, em-bos' *vt.* phūl yā gul jārnā, kapre o chamre wg. ko muhr se muṇaqqash k.
Embowel, em-bow'el *vt.* āqt nikāl nā, dūsrī chiz meṇ gār nā. [yā rah nā].
Embower, em-bow'er *vt.* ek kunj meṇ basānā
Embrace, em-brās' *vt.* *F. embrasser*. (caress) bagalgrī k., (seize eagerly) le l., (have sexual intercourse) ham-bistar h., (unite) shāmīl k.
Embrace, *n.* bagal-grīf, ham-āgoshī. [tā kārh nā].
Embroider, em-broid'er *vt.* kāh-chobī k., gulbū-
Embroidery, *n.* kāh-chobī, chikan-dorī.
Embroid, em-broid' *vt.* *F. embrouiller*. (perplex)

ghabrānā, (entangle) darham barham k., phag-sānā : [—with, —in].
Embryo, em'bre-ō *n.* *G. em* and *brucin*. paidā hone w., baache kī pahīṣṣurat, kisi chiz kī pahī hālat qabl hone ke.
Embryo, *a.* nūqīs, nā-tamām.
Emendation, ē-mend-ā'shun *n.* *L. emendatio*. durustī, tabdīlī, ārastagī.
Emerald, em'er-ald *n.* *F. émeraude*. xumurrād, sabza, s bz rang kā jawāhīr.
Emerge, ē-merj' *vi.* *L. e* and *mergere*. tulī h., nikāl nā, ānā : [—from].
Emergency, *n.* zarūrāt ī nāgahānī, āfat, hādīsa.
Emery, em'er-e *n.* *G. emiris*. kuranj, kurand.
Emetic, *n.* qai kī dawā. [sambādā].
Emigrant, em'e-grant *a.* jilā-watan, shahr-badar. — *n.* be-watan.
Emigrate, em'e-grāt *vi.* *L. e* and *migrare*. jilā-watan h., watan chhōkar dūre mulk ko jānā.
Emigration, *n.* jilā-watan, naql ī makān.
Eminence, em'e-nens *n.* bulandī, choḥī; buzurgī, martaba. **Eminent**, *a.* *L. eminens*. mumtāz, buzurg, nāmwar, mashhūr. **Syn.** distinguished, conspicuous, celebrated. [nāmwarī se].
Eminently, *ad.* zāhīran, bahut mumtāzī se;
Emir, ū'mir *n.* *A. emir*, amīr, atnīr.
Emissary, em'in-sār-e *n.* *L. emissarius*. mukḥbir, jāsus
Emission, *n.* ikhrāj, nikās, irsāl.
Emissive, ē-mis *iv.* *a. iṣkālā hūā, khārij*.
Emit, ē-mit' *vt.* *L. emitte*, to send out, from e, out, and *mittere*, to send. (send forth) bhej nā; (let go) chhūrā d. (issue forth) nikāl nā : [—from].
Emmet, em'et *n.* *A.-S. emet*, *Ger. amaise*. chyūṇ-tā, chyūṇṭī.
Emollient, ē-mol'e-āt *vt.* *L. emollire*. narm k., mulāim k. **Emollient**, ē-mol'e-ent *n.* zaḥm, sūjan, dard kī dawā k. w., aur mulāim k. w., dawā. [nafā, hāsīl, fāida].
Emolument, ē-mol'ū-ment *n.* *L. emolumentum*.
Emotion, ē-mo'e-shun *n.* *L. e* and *moerere*, to move (mental excitement) josh ī dil.
Emotional, *a.* pur josh. [kill] phāpsī d.
Empale, em-pāl' *vt.* *F. empaler*. (fence) gher nā,
Emperor, em'per-er *n.* *F. empereur*. shāhan-shāh, sultān.
Emphasis, em'fa-sis *n.* *G. emphasis*. lafz par zor, zarb yā tākidī talāffuz. **Emphasize**, em'fa-siz *vt.* zor dekar talāffuz dā k.
Emphatic, em-fat'ik *a.* tākidī, muassir, zor-dār.
Emphatically, *ad.* ba tākid, zor se, darāz talāffuz se. [shāhat, mamlukat].
Empire, em'pīr *n.* *L. imperium*. saltanat, bād-
Empirie, em-pīr'ik *a.* *G. empyrīkos*, nīm-hakīm
Employ, em-ploy' *vt.* *F. employer*. (keep at work) mashgūl k., (give work to) naukari d., rakhnā, (busy) mashgūl k., (use) kām meṇ lānā : [—at, —in]. — *n.* kār-bār, rōzgār, khidmat, phda.
Employe, *n.* *F. pp. of employer*. naukār. [shugl
Employer, em-ploy'er *n.* mālīk, khāwind.

Employment, *n.* shugl, kár-bár, rozgár.

Emporium, *em-pō're-um n. G. emporion.* 'sau-dágari ká bázár.

Empower, *em-pow'ér vt.* mukhtár k., ikhtiyár d.

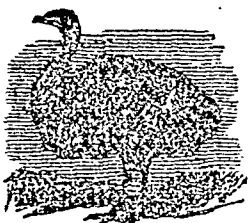
Empress, *em'pres n. Emperess.* sháhansháh-zá-dí, malika, maháraní

Emptiness, *n.* khalí hone kí hálat, (unfilled) khalá; ná-pasandí. **Empty**, *emp'te a. A.-S. em-tig.* khalí, tihí; (senseless) ahmaq. —*vt.* khalí k., wíran k., tamám h: [—out]. **Emptying**, *n.* khalí hone ká kám, takhliya.

Empurple, *em-pur'pl vt.* argawání rang rang-ná; bainjani rangná.

Empyreal, *em-pir'e-al a.* khalis ág yá roshní ká baná huá, ásmání, hawáf.

Emu, *e'mū n.* mulk i Australia kí ek chiriyá kí qism joshutr-murg kí máinind hotí hai.



(Emu.)

Emulate, *em'ū-lát vt.* L. *emulus.* muqábala k., barábari k: [—in].

Emulation, *n.* hamsari, barábari, sabqat kí khwáhish.

Emulous, *em'ū-lus a.* dústre se barh jáne ká khwáhish, hamsari k. w.

Enable, *en-á'bl vt.* *En* and *able.* (make able) qúwat d., (supply with means) wasíla, báham k., (authorize) ikhtiyár d.

Enact, *en-akt' vt.* hukm d., thahráná, qánún ke rú se muqarrar k., karná: [—by].

Enactment, *en-akt'ment n.* kisí áin ke mu-sauwade ko áin qarár d.

Enamel, *en-am'el n. F. email.* áb, jílá.—*vt.* miná k., jílá k., rang ba-rang k.

Enamour, *en-am'ér vt. F. en* and *amour.* (inflame with love) áshiq k., farefta k., moh l.

Encamp, *en-kamp' vi.* khíma d., lashkar ko khíma men muqim k: [—on,—at].

Encampment, *n.* khíma-zaní, khíma-istádagí.

Encaustic, *en-kaws'tik n.* or *a.* andar jílá huá; minákárl.

Enchant, *en-chant' vt. L. incantare.* farefta k., jádú k: [—by,—with]. **Enchanter**, *n.* sáhir, jádúgar, tonhá.

Enchantment, *n.* jádúgarí, díl-rubái, sihr; khushi. [b., khudái ká kám b.

Enchase, *en-chás' vt. F. enchasser.* jaráú kám

Encircle, *en-es'r'kl vt.* muháзира k., halqa bándh-ná. **Syn.** to embrace, encompass, environ.

Enclose, *en-klūs vt.* band k., iháta k., gherná.

Enclosure, *n.* halqa-bandí, gherí huí jagah; sahn, raqba, iháta, halqa. [rif, madah.]

Encomium, *en-kō'me-um n. G. eukōmion.* tá-

Encompass, *en-kum'pas vt.* gher l.; halqa bándhná: [—with,—by].

Encore, *ang-kōr ad. F. phir, pher, pher-pher.* —*vt.* pher mágná, pher cháhna.

Encounter, *en-koun'ter n. F. rencontre.* laráf,

jang, muqábala.—*vt.* jang k., hamla k., muqábala k.

Encourage, *en-kur'āj vt. En* and *courage.* himmat d., diláwar k., targib d, mustaqil k.

Encouragement, *n.* targib, madad, taqwíyat.

Encouraging, *a.* himmat d. w., targib-dih.

Encroach, *en-krōch' vi. F. accrocher.* hamla k., bejá madákhalat k., hadd torná: [—on,—upon].

Encroacher, *n.* dast daráz, daḡhl i bejá k. w.

Encroachment, *n.* daḡhl i bejá, dast i darázá.

Encrust, *v.* maḡhná, lesná.

Encumber, *en-kum'ber vt. F. encombrer.* bojh d., ládná, phapsáná, rokná: [—with].

Encumbrance, *n.* bojh, bhár, aḡkáo, rok.

Encyclopedia, *en-si-klō-pē'de-a n. G. eukuh-lis.* dáira i ilm, jáma ul alúm, lugat.

End, *end n. A.-S. ende.* (extremity, intihá; (con-

clusion) tamámí; (object) matlab; (broken

piece) reza, tukrá; at an —, khatm h; — up,

khatm k; about the — of his life, maut ke

qarib; the — that, táki; from one — to

another, sarásar; for which —, jis wajh se;

to no —, be-fáida; the farthest — of the

earth, tamám dunyá; to bring to an —, ta-

mám k.; with this in view, is garaz se; to

what —, kis wáste; to this —, is wajh se. —

vt. khatm k., saramám k., halákh., maḡm k.,

yá h: [—with,—at]. [yá khauf men phenkná.

Endanger, *en-dán'jer vt.* khatre men d., úfat

Endear, *en-dēr' vt.* aziz k., piyará k: [—to].

Endearment, *n.* muhabbat ká mujib, ulfat k.,

sabab, ulfat.

Endeavour, *en-dev'er n. F. en devoir.* koshish,

saí, qasd. — *vi.* koshish k., saí k., qasd k.

Ending, *n.* khátima, tamámí, aat.

Endless, *end'les a.* be-anjám, hamesha, be-hadd.

Endlessly, *ad.* lagátár, hamesha, álad-dawám.

Endlessness, *n.* be-intiháí, hameshagí, dawám.

Endogen, *en'dō-jen n.* bhit-

tar, bhitár phailnewálá da-

raḡht. [bhitár phailne w.

Endogenous, *a.* bhitár

Endorse, *en-dors' vt.* dast-

khatt k., manzúr k: [—on,

—with].

Endow, *en-dow' vt. Norm.*

F. endouer. baḡhshná, waqf

k., jahez d: [—with]. **Endowment**, *n.* baḡh

shí, waqf, (gift of nature) jauhar.

Endurable, *a.* qábil i bardásht, sahneke láiq.

Endurably, *ad.* bardásht ke tariq se, sabr se.

Endurance, *n.* bardásht, sabr. **Endure**, *en-dūr*

vt. L. in and *durare.* bardásht k., sabr k., qáim

Endwise, *end'wíz ad.* khará, barpá, istáda. [r.

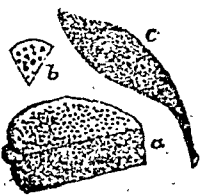
Enemy, *en'ē-me n. F. ennemi.* dushman, harif.

Energetic, *en-er-jet'ik a.* (forcible) muassir

(active) chálák, (having strength) zoráwar.

Syn. potent, effective, vigorous.

Energetically, *ad.* qúwat se, asár se, zor se.

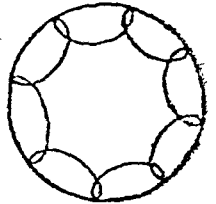


Energize, en-'er-jiz ci. zor d., mutaharrik k.
Energy, en-'er-je n. G. *en* and *ergon*. (might) zor, qúwat : [— of, — in]. Syn. vigour, spirit.
Enervate, ē-'ner-vāt n. kamzor, ná-táqat, zaff. — cf. kamzor k., zaff k., ná-tawán k.
Enervation, n. ná-tawán, kamzorí, zaffí.
Enfeebled, en-'fē-bl vt. ná-tawán k., kamzor k.
Enforce, en-'fōrs' vt. *En* and *force*. (strengthen) mazbút k., (put in force) jári k., (force) ha zor k., (urge) tákid k., (compel) majbúr k., (prove) sábit k. [zor]
Enforcement, n. qúwat-dihí, támsl, hukm.
Enfranchise, en-'fran-'chiz vt. *F. en* and *franche*. ázád k., kisi shahr ko kshás huqúq d., ráis b.
Enfranchisement, n. rihái, khalás, wuh ikhtiyár jo gair mulki ko diyá jáwe.
Engage, en-'gāi' vt. *F. en* and *gager*. (pledge) shart k., (pledge to love) muhabbatána iqrár k., (win, allure) farefta k. : [— in, — for, — with, (employ) naukar rakhná : mashgúl r; (occupy) dakhil k., (fight) lapná, muqábalá k.
Engaged, a. be-fursat, iasrúf, inashrút.
Engagement, n. muqarrarí, pábandí, phansáw. (contract) qaul o qarár, (occupation) shugl, (fight) muqábalá. [yá ihálar lagáná].
Engaging, a. dil-rubá, dil-chasp. — vt. háshiya
Engender, en-'jen-'der vt. *F. engendrer*. paidá k., janná, maujud k; [— from].
Engine, en-'jin n. *L. ingenium*. kal, ála.
Engineer, n. kal-sáz, top-kháne ká kárkun.
Engineering, n. kal-sází, top-khána kí kár-ezárí.
English, ing-'lish n. *From Engle*. angrezí.
Engrave, en-'grāv' vt. khodná, qalam-kárf k., naqqáshí k. **Engraver**, n. muhr-kand, qalam-kár. [likhná, bilkul l. pakarná].
Engross, vt. moqá yá bará k., bare khatt men
Engulf, en-'gulf' vt. jazb k.
Enhance, en-'hans' vt. Norm. *F. enhancer*. ziyáda k., yá h., qímat ziyáda k., saht k.
Enhancement, n. ziyádatí, beshí, sangfín.
Enigma, ē-'nig-ma n. *L. enigma*. ohistán, muqma, pahelí. **Enigmatical**, a. daqíq, ramz-ámez.
Enjoin, en-'join' vt. *F. enjoindre*. (direct earnestly) tákid k., (order) hukm d., (admonish) nasíbat d., (prevent) mumánaat k., tákid k : [— on].
Enjoy, en-'joy' vt. *F. en* and *joie*. (have joy in) khushí hásil k., (have possession of) rakhná (delight in) khush h. **Enjoyment**, n. áram, khushí ; husúl
Enkindle, en-'kin-'dl vt. jaláná, phúgkná.
Enlarge, en-'lúrj' vt. *F. enlarger*. (make larger) barháná, (widen) wasí k., (increase) ziyáda k., (set free) ázád k. ; — upon, — on, (discuss fully) barháná : [— by, — with]. **Enlargement**, n. kushádagi, ziyádatí ; rihái, mubálaga.
Enlighten, en-'lit'n vt. A.-S. *enlhtan*. roshan k., tarbiyat k., aql d., khush k.

Enlist, en-'list' vt. bharf k., nám líkhná, naukar h.
Enliven, en-'liv'n vt. (make alive) zinda k., (animate) himmat d., chálák k., (make cheerful) khush k : [— by, — with]. [bugz.
Enmity, en-'me-te n. *F. inamitie*. adáwat, nafrat.
Ennoble, en-'nō-bl vt. amírí darja d., muazziz k., sarfaráz k : [— by, — for]. [suatí, nafrat.
Ennui, ong-'we' n. *F. from L. in odio*. mánadáí.
Enormity, ē-'nor-'me-te n. kharábí, khiláf dastúrí, gunáh i kabíra.
Enormous, a. *L. e* and *norma*. (excessive) ziyáda ; (irregular) be-qáida, (beyond measure) be-hadd, (atrocious) makrúh, (depraved) niháyat kharáb. Syn. immense, excessive.
Enormously, ad. be-andáz, lá-intihá.
Enough, ē-'nuf' a. A.-S. *genōh*. gendg. káfi, wáfi. — ad. wáfi, az-bas. — n. kifáyat, wafá, bas.
Enquire, vt. (ask) púchhná. (káná : [— with].
Enrage, en-'rāj' vt. khafá k., gazab-nák k., bhar-
Enrapt, a. niháyat khushí se, be-khud.
Enrapture, en-'rap-tūr vt. (delight highly) bág bág k., khushí se be-khud k. [khud k., bág bág k.
Enravisht, en-'rav-'sh vt. niháyat khushí se be-
Enrich, en-'rich' vt. daulat-mand k., gani k., táza k., zarfhez k., bakhshná ; áráta k.
Enrichment, n. tawangarí, bakhshish, árástagi.
Enrol, en-'rōl' vt. sibríst yá daftar men darj k : [— in]. **Enrolment**, n. ism-nawísí, sibríst.
Ensample, en-'sāmp'l n. namúna, navír.
Enshrine, en-'shrin' vt. pák jánkar mahfúz rakhná, bachá rakhná.
Ensign, en-'ein n. *F. enseigne*. pal-tan ká nishán, alámat, nishán-bardár. [k., quid k.
Enslave, en-'slāv' vt. gulám k., asír
Enslavement, n. gulám-sází, asírí, (Ensign.) gulámí.
Ensnare, vt. phando se pakarná, fareb se gi raftár k., wargalánná.
Ensue, en-'sū' vt. Norm. *F. ensuer*. píchhe h., á parná, á jáná, honá : [— from].
Entablature, en-'tab-'la-tūr n. *L. in* and *tabula*. sitún ko sir ká naqsha.
Entail, vt. jáedád kí wirásat (shahráná : [— on].
Entailment, n. qáida e wirásat. [ghabrí d
Entangle, en-'tang'l vt. phansáná ; gherná
Enter, en-'ter vt. *F. entrer*. (initiate) dákhil k., (go or come into) andar jáná yá áná, (set down in writing) likhná ; — upon, shurú k. ; — into, shart k., (appreciate) pasand k : [— at, — by].
Enterprise, en-'ter-príz n. *F. entre, prendre*. muhim, saht kám. — vt. hátt men l.
Enterprising, a. ján-bás, dil-chalá, díler.
Entertain, en-'ter-tán' vt. *F. entretenir*. (con-verse with) bát chit k., (amuse) khush k., (re-ceive hospitably) mihmání k., (maintain) qáim rakhná, rakhná ; to — a hope, ummed rakhná : [— by, — with]. [bahíane w.
Entertainer, n. mez-bán, mihmán-dár, dú-

Entertaining, a. dil-chasp, farhat-anger.
Entertainment, n. ziyáfat; guftogú; dillagi.
Enthroned, en-tur'om' of. takht par-baitháiná, bádshahí darja d.
Enthusiasm, en-thú'ze-azm n. G. *enthousiasmos*. sargarmí, josh; wajd; taassub; shauq: [-for].
Enthusiast, n. G. *enthousiastés*. sargarm, behuda shiyál k. w., pur-shauq, mutaassib.
Enthusiastic, a. sargarm, pur-josh, pur-shauq.
Enthusiastically, ad. sargarmí se, josh se; taassub se.
Entice, en-tis' it. Norm. F. *enticer*. (allure) lubhána, (incite) targib d., (tempt) ázmáná: [-by, -to]. [buáne jog.
Anticiable, a. targib-dih, qábil i kasuish, lub-
Entire, en-tir' a. F. *entier*. tamám o kamál, kullí, sab. Syn. complete, unbroken, full.
Entirely, a. bilkull, sarásar, ek-qalam.
Entitled, en-tít'l it. Norm. F. *entitled*. haqqdár k., khitáb d: [-to].
Entity, en-te'le n. hastí, wujúd.
Entomb, en-tóom' it. dain k., gúrná: [-in].
Entomology, en-tom-ol'o-je n. G. *entomon* and *logos*. hasrat-ul-ara-náma, kirc-makorop ká bayán. [riyān, roda.
Entrails, en-trälz n. pl. F. *entrailles*. áyteg, ant-
Entrance, en-trans n. ráh, ámad, dákhla; ágar; darwáza. — hall, n. bahar ká ya ámad raft ká dālan. [sakte ya wajd meg d: [-to; -on].
Entrance, it. *En* and *trance*. be-shud k., gashí.
Entrap, en-trap' it. phānsná, jál-yá phande se pakāna: [-in].
Entreat, en-trét' it. darkhwást k., sulúk k.,
Entreaty, n. minnat, arz, darkhwást. [guftogú k.
Entrust, en-trust' it. saupna.
Entry, en-tre n. F. *entrée*. darwāza; dákhla.
Enumerate, ē-nū' mgr-āt it. L. *e* and *numerare*. (count) shumár k., giuná, (recapitulate) par
Enumeration, n. shumār, hisab, giutí. [kahná,
Enunciate, ē-nun'ce-āt it. L. *en* and *enunciare*. (pro-
Enunciation, n. sunána, (inform) khatar a., (give forth) zahir k., (proclaim) masnūc k., (decare) bayan k., sunána, zahir k.
Envelop, en-vel'up it. F. *envelopper*. malfúf k., dhānpna, gherná: [-in].
Envelope, ang'vei-ōp n. lifáfa, giláf. [ajkáo.
Envelopment, n. pesh o tab, izlaxar, phānsao.
Envenom, en-ven'um it. zahr-dar k., (taint) a-
luda, k., (enrage) garab-nak k.
Enviableness, en've-a-ub a. hásid ke qábil, dil-pa-
sand. **Envious**, en've-us a. F. *envieux*. hasid, bad-andesh, dāhi, mutsari.
Environ, en-vīrun it. F. *environ*. gherná, ihāta
k. Environs, n. pl. gird' o pesh, 'atráf.
Envoy, en'voy n. F. *envoyer*. bádshahí elchi.
Envy, en've it. hasad k., rashk k., narázi se d: [-for]. — n. F. *envie*. hasad, rashk, hasrat, dāh.
Epaulet, ep'awlet n. F. *épaulette*. phupdná ya shabba jo sipāhiyog ke kándhe par rahitá hai.

Ephemeral, ef-fem'gr-al a. thore dīn jīnewá-
la, kam zist, qalil ul hayát. [ká roz-námcha.
Ephemeris, n. G. *ephēmeros*. taqwīm, sitāroz
Epic, ep'ik n. masnawí jis meg mashhūr logoa
kí bahāduri ká bayán ho. [shiyāsh.
Epicure, ep'e-kūr. n. shikam-parwar, pētū,
Epicycloid, ep-e-s'f'aloid



(Epicycloid.)

n. G. *epikuklos*, and *ei'os*,
form. khamdār lakīreg jo
kisi mahdūd dāira ke bhi-
tar yá bahar āpas meg
mill hūi khigchi jāweg.
Epidemic, ep-e-dem'ik a.
G. epīdēmos. phailnewalá,
ālam-gīr. — n. ānim wabá,
ālam-gīr bīmārī.
Epigram, ep'e-gram n. G. *epi* and *graphein*.
latifa, nuqta, rubái, gazal: [-on, -upon, -by].
Epilepsy, ep'e-lep-se n. G. *epilēpsia*. mirgí,
sarā. Epileptic, a. mirgiyá, masrī.
Epilogue, ep-e-log n. G. *epilogos*. khátima;
naql ke ákhír kí gazal yá taqir.
Episcopacy, ē-pis'kō-pas-e n. G. *epi* and *episcopos*.
intizám i Kāisiya ba zaríq Bishap.
Episcopal, a. Bishap ká. **Episcopalian**, a.
& n. Bishap ke intizám ká panau ya tarānuar.
Episcopate, ē-pis'kō-pāt n. Bishap ká qhda,
imámāt. [dar qissa, bát meg bát.
Episode, ep'e-sūd n. G. *epi* and *episodos*. qissa.
Epistle, ē-pis'l n. G. *epistolē*. khatt, ruqqā, rastū-
lon ke khatt. Epistolary, a. mukhtābī, khattī.
Epitaph, ep'e-taf n. G. *epi* and *tapheos*. huráf
jo murde kí qabr par likhe jāweg, kitāba i qabr.
Epithet, n. G. *epithetos*. shat, laqab, khitāb.
Epitome, ē-pit'ō-me n. G. *epi* and *tomē*. ikhtisār,
intikhab, khulāsa: [-of, -by]. [sar k.
Epitomize, ē-pit'ō-miz it. intikhab k., ikhti-
Epoch, ē'pōx n. G. *epoche*. san, tariq, sākā.
Epsom Salt, ep'sum-sawit n. ek qism kí dawá.
Equable, ē'kwā-bl a. L. *aequus*. barābar, ekaa,
hamwār. Equably, ad. barābar se, eksián se.
Equal, ē'kwā a. L. *aequus*. (auke) yaksāq;
(even) hamwār, (uniform) barabar (impartial)
be-tārafdar; (just) munsif, (adequate) laiq,
muwāliq: [-of, -to]. — it. barabar k., maswāi
k., hamwār k.
Equality, n. muwāliqat, barābari, hamsari.
Equalization, n. masawát, ex-sáni, barābari.
Equalize, ē'kwā-liz it. hamwār k., barabar k.
Equally, ad. barabar, hamwār se, ex-sáni se.
Equanimity, ē'kwā-nim'e-te n. L. *aequus* and
animus. qarar, dil kí sanjīdagi yá hamwārī.
Equation, ē'kwā'shun a. masawát. [atidāl.
Equator, ē'kwā'ter n. khatt i istiwa, khatt i
Equatorial, ē'kwā-tō're-al n. khatt i istiwa ká.
Equestrian, ē'kwes'tre-an n. sawar, ghora ká
sawar.
Equidistant, ē'kwē-dis'tant a. L. *aequus* and
dis'tans. ham-faila, barabar-dūr.

Equilateral, ē-kwe-lat'ēr-al a. *L. æquus* and *latus*. mutasāwī ul az'ā, har jānīb barābar.

Equilibrium, ē-kwe-lib're-um n. *L. æquus* and *libra*. ham-waznī, itidāl.

Equinox, ē-kwe-noks n. *L. (Equilateral.) æquus* and *nox*. rāt o dīn kī barābarī jo ikkīshwīn March aur bāiswīn September ko wāqj hoī hāi.

Equip, ē-kwip' et. *F. équiper*. ārásta k., taiyār k.

Equipage, n. sawārī kā asbāb, sām o sāmān.

Equipment, n. taiyārī, ārástagi, sāmān.

Equiponderate, ē-kwe-pon'dēr-ūt vi. *L. æquus* and *ponderare*. wazn men barābar h.

Equitable, ek'we-ta-bl a. munsif, be-taraf-dār. Syn. just, impartial, fair, upright.

Equity, n. *L. æquus*. insāf, adl, haqq, rāstī.

Equivalent, ē-kuiv'a-lent a. *L. æquus* and *valere*. ham-qīmat, ham-tāqat, ham-liyāqat, — n., barābarī, [wazi: —to].

Equivocal, ē-kwiv'ō-kal a. *L. æquus* and *vox*. mashkūk, do-manī-dār, mushtabah.

Equivocate, ē-kwiv'ō-kāt vi. *L. equivocus*. zū-manī alfāz kā istijmāl k., pech kī bāt koḥnā.

Equivocal, n. zū-manī alfāz, pech kī bāt.

Era, ē-ra *L. n. æra*, *F. æra*. san, sambat, tārikh.

Eradicate, ē-rad'e-kāt vt. *L. e* and *radix*. nest k., bekḥ-kamī k. **Eradication**, n. bekḥ-kamī, istisāl.

Erase, ē-rās' vt. *L. eradere*. nikāl d., hakk k.

Eraser, ē-rās'ēr n. nikāl d. w., chhīstnewālā.

Ere, ēr ad. *A.-S. ær*, *Ger. ær*, *Icel. ær*, *Go. air*. neshtar pesh-azīn. — *while*, *ad.* thore roz

Ere, ēr prep. qabl, pahle, āge. [guzre yā āge.

Erect, ē-rekt' a. *L. erectus*. (upright) sidhā, (directed upward) istāda, mustaqīm bebāk.

Erect, vt. *L. erigere*. (set upright) khapī k., (raise) buland k., (build) banānā.

Erection, n. tamīr, imārat.

Erectly, ad. tamīran, istādagi se, ūchāf se.

Erelong, ēr'long ad. thore arse meo, jalā.

Ermine, ēr'mīn n. *F. hermine*. qāqum, ek chhoṭā jānwar yā us kā bāl.

Err, ēr vi. *L. errare*. (wander from the right way) gumrahī h., (rove) āwārā h., (mislead) gumrahī k., (mistake) galatī k.

Errand, ēr'and n. *A.-S. ærenda* (mission), paicām, (message) kām; go on an — kām par j.

Errant, ēr'ant a. *L. errare*. āwārā, sargardāp zālī, kharāb. [sargardāp; be-qāida.

Erratic, ēr'at'ik a. *L. erraticus*. ghūmtā hūs.

Erratum, ēr'at'um n. *L. errare*. galatī.

Erroneous, ēr'ō-ne-us a. galat, nā-durust.

Error, ēr'ēr n. *L. error*. galatī, khatā, bhūl.

Erudite, ēr'ū-dit a. *L. e* and *rudis*. ālim, fāzil.

Erudition, n. ilm, fazilat. [bidyāwān.

Eruption, ē-rup'thun n. *L. eruptio*. phatnā;

Eruptive, a. ruh' nikalne w. [phatālo.

Erysipelas, ēr-i-sip'e-l-as n. *G. erythros* and

pella. surkh-bāda, dadra.

Erysipelous, a. surkh-bāda-dār, dadrahā.

Escalade, es-ka-lād' n. *F. It. scalata*, *L. scala*. kamand-andāzī, qila kī dīwār kī chaphāo.

Escalade, vt. sīrhī lagākar chaphnā, kamand d.,

Escape, es-kūp' et. *F. échapper*. bhāgnā, bachnā, — n. bhāgar, bachāo; bhūl: [— from, — to].

Escapement, es-kūp'ment n. bhāgar, gārī kā ek purza. [dhāl b.

Escarp, es-kārp' et. *F. escarper*. dhālū banānā,

Escheat, es-chōt' n. *O. Eng. escheat*, *L. cadere*. lāwārī māī, bait-ul-māl. — vt. lāwārī māī h.

Eschew, es-chōd' et. *O. Eng. eschewe*, *Ger. scheuen*. bāz rakhnā, kanāra k., tark k.

Escort, es-kort' vt. muhāfizat ko liye sath j. ardālī men j. — n. *F. escorte*. muhāfizat; jultā

Esculent, es-kū-lent a. *L. esculentus*. khāo jāne ke qābil — n. khāne kī chiz.

Especial, es-pesh'e-al a. *L. species*. khāss, afzal makhsūs. **Especialy**, ad. khushūsan, auralan, gālīban. [ke sāmāne kā maidān.

Esplanade, es-pla-nād' n. *F. L. planus*. qila,

Espousal, es-pouz'al n. *F. épousailles*. (betrothal) mangnī; (adoption) qabūl.

Espouse, vt. *F. épouser*. (betroth) mangnī k.; (wed) byāh k.; (uphold) madād d: [—to].

Espy, es-pī' vt. *F. espier*. tafāwat se dekhnā, rāhīr k., nigahbānī k.

Esquire, es-kwīr' n. *P. escu*, now *deu*, shield. mumtāz sawār kā ham-rāh; khitāb.

Essay, es-sī' et. (endeavour) koshish k.; (experiment) āzmānā: [—on].

Essay, n. *Norm. P. essai*. risāla; koshish.

Essayist, n. risāla-nawīn.

Essence, es-sens n. *L. essentia*. rāt, khāssiyat; asl, wajūd. — et. muqtar k., khushbūdār k.

Essential, es-sen'she-al a. (necessary) zarūrī; (important) bhārī; (pure) aslī, khālīa.

Essential, n. wajūd, hastī, asl bāt.

Establish, es-tab'lish vt. *F. établir*. qāim k., muqarrar k., mazbūt k.: [—on, —at].

Establishment, n. (fixed state) hastī, qiyām; (confirmation) taqarrur, bahālī; intizām; (foundation) bunyād; (income) tankhwāh, āmad; (established church) Sarkārī Kalfāiyā.

Estate, es'tāt n. (condition of life) hslat; amlak; (property) mirān, jāedād; (political-class) darja surkār; bādebahat; izzat; (friendship) dostī; (liking) pasand.

Esteem, es-tēm' et. *L. estimare*. qadr k., rāz jānnā; muhabbat k., izzat k.; khyāl k.: [—for].

Esteem, n. (great regard) lihāz; (respect) tazīm. [qadr ke lāiq.

Estimable, es'tim-a-bla *L. estimabile*. muazziz,

Estimate, es'tim-at et. *L. estimare*. taḥmīn k., tashkīk k., andāz k., tagdama k., shumār k.: [—for, —at].

Estimate, n. (valuation) qīmat; (reckoning) taḥmīna; (esteem) qadr, izzat; (compute) shumār k., (calculate) hisāb k., (reck-

(on) takhmina k.; (value) qadr k: [-at].
Estimation, *n.* shumár, hisáb, qadr, samajh.
Estrange, *es-tránj' vt.* *F. étranger.* dúrk., farq d., be-gána k., muhabbat khíjch l: [-by-, -from].
Estrangement, *n.* be-gánagi, tafáwat, farq.
Estuary, *est'ú-ar-e n.* *L. aestuare.* samundar ká kol; muhána.
Etc. or **et cetera**, *et-set'er-a n.* *L. wagaira.*
Etch, *ech vt.* *Ger. ätzen.* naqsha yá taswír b: [-in].
Eternal, *ē-tern'al a.* *F. éternel, L. æternus.* azalí o abadí, lá-intihá, dáim, qáim. — *n.* Khudá.
Eternally, *ad.* lá-ibtidá o lá-intihá, hamesha.
Eternity, *ē-tern'e-te n.* *L. æternitas.* hameshagi.
Eternize, *ē-tern'iz vt.* qáim k., abadí k., lá-inti-
Etesian, *ēt-es't-ān a.* *fāsil, mausimí, waqtí.* [há k.
Ether, *ē'ther n.* *G. aithēr.* hawá i khális, asír.
Ethereal, *a.* khális hawá ká, ásmání, asírí.
Ethical, *eth'ík-al a.* *G. êthos.* ilm i akhláq ká.
Ethics, *n. sing.* ilm i akhláq, nasíhat-náma.
Ethiopian, *ē-the-ōp'e-an n.* Ethiopíá ká báshin-
da. Ethiopíe, *a.* Ethiopíá ká.
Ethnical, *eth'ník-al a.* *G. ethnikos.* but-parast,
 insániyat ká, qaumon ká.
Ethnography, *eth-nog'ra-fe n.* *G. ethnos and*
graphiein. naq i insán ká bayán.
Ethnology, *eth-nol'o-je n.* *G. ethnos and logos.*
 qism i insán kí asl aur sílsila ká bayán.
Etiquette, *et-e-ke't n.* *F. adab, ádáb, takalluf.*
Etymological, *et-e-mō-lo-'ík-al a.* ishtiqaqí.
Etymologically, *ad.* ishti áq ke mutábíq.
Etymologist, *n.* ishtiqaq-dán. **Etymology**,
n. *G. etymon and logos.* sarf, ishtiqaq i alfáz.
Eu, *a* khúb; ásán; kull. [das Ashá i Rabbání
Eucharist, *ū'kár-ist n.* *G. eucharistia.* muqad-
Eucharistic, *a.* Ashá i Rabbání ká.
Eudiometer, *ū-de-om'et-er n.*
G. eudios. and matron. ek ála
 jis se hawá kí safá' yá as kí
 miqdár ká andáza ma'lum hotá
 hai.
Eulogist, *ū'lo-jist n.* maddáh,
 saná-khwáh, taríf k. w.
Eulogium, *ū-ō'je-um n.* *L. from*
G. eulogi. bayán i taríf: [-on,
 -for].
Eulogy, *ū'lo-je n.* taríf, saná,
 mach. **Syn.** encomium, pane- (Eudiometer)
 gyric.
Eunuch *ū'nuk n.* *G. eunē and echein.* khoja,
 khwaja-sarā, be-kháya. [awázi, tahān i talaffuz.
Euphony, *ū'fō-ne n.* *G. eu and phōnē.* khush-
European, *ū-rō-pē'an n.* Farangí, ahl i Yūrop.
Evacuate, *ē-vāk-ū-āt vt.* *L. e and vacuus.* (emp-
 ty) khālí k.; (leave) chhōrná, (throw out)
Evacuation *n.* ikhrāj; dast, manqúfi. [khārij k.
Evade, *ē-vād' vt.* *L. e and vadere.* (escape from)
 bachná, (slip away) bhág j, (elude) dhokhá deke
 aikál j, (shuffle) tál maṭol k: [-from, -to].



Evanescent, *ev-an-es'ent a.* *L. e and vanescere.*
 gáib h. w., guzar j. w.
Evangelical, *ē-van-jel'ík-al a.* *G. evangelikos.*
 Injil ke mutábíq, Injilí. **Evangelist**, *n.* Isá
 kí tawárikh likhnewálá, wáz i Injil. [ká wáz k.
Evangelize, *vt.* Isáí mazhab ká zāhir k., Injil
Evaporate, *ē-vap'er-āt vt.* *L. eand vaporare.*
 bukhār bankar up j., súkh j. — *a.* urá hūá,
 súkhá. **Evaporation**, *n.* bukhār.
Evasion, *ē-vā'zhun n.* bahána, hila, fareb [rebí.
Evasive, *ē-vā'siv a.* dhokhe-báz, hile-báz, fa-
Eve, *ēv n.* shám, kisi tehwar kí agli shám.
Eve, *n.* Hawwá.
Even, *ē'vn a.* *A.-S. efen.* (level) hamwár; (e-
 qual) barábar, (smooth) chikná, (not odd) juft;
 (impartial) be-tarafdár; (calm) mojá dil; (uni-
 form) yaksán; (owing nothing) barábar. int
 sach. — *vt.* hamwár k., musattah k., — *ad.*
 bi-pinahi, bhí, yahág tak, waisá hí; — *so*, sach.
 — *handed*, *a.* be-tarafdár, munsif. — *tide*,
 ē'vn-tid *n.* shám ká waqt.
Evening, *n.* shám, píri.
Evenness, *n.* barábari, rástí, sanjídagi.
Event, *ē-vent' n.* *L. e and venise.* (anything
 which happens) májará, (end) anjám, (incident)
 hádisa, (issue) natíja. [-in]. **Syn.** incident,
 issue and result.
Eventful, *a.* bhárf, sangín; pur-májara.
Eventual, *ē-vent'ū-al a.* qúti, ákhiri.
Eventually, *ad.* natíjatan, wáqai; ákhir ko.
Eventuate, *vt.* wáqí h., (issue) nikalná, (end)
 anjám h.
Ever, *ad.* *A.-S. āfer.* kabhí, (always) hamesha,
 (without end) sadá. — *and* — hamesha; — *and*
 anon, kabhí kabhí. *for* —, hamesha.
Evergreen, *ev'er-grēn a.* sadá-bahár, hamesha
 tar-o-taza. — *n.* sadá-bahár daraḳht.
Everlasting, *a.* hamesh ká **Syn.** **Eternal**, end-
 less, immortal. — *n.* azalí-o-abadí; hameshagi.
Everlastingly, *ad.* hameshagi se, dawám e.
Evermore, *ad.* hamesha, mudám, sadá.
Every, *ev'er-e a.* *A.-S. āfīe and ālc.* har, har
 ek; — *whit*, bilkull; *on--side*, chāreṇ taraf-
 — *day*, *a* ámm, mahúlí, ráij. — *where*, ev'er-
 e-hwār ad, har-kāh, sab jagah.
Evict, *ē-vikt' vt.* *L. e and vincere.* qánúni hukm
 se le l., be-daḳhl k: [-from]. **Eviction**, *n.*
 be-daḳhlí;
Evidence, *ev'e-dens n.* (witness) gawábi; (clear-
 ness) safá; (proof) subút. — *vt.* sábit k, gawá-
 bí d. **Evident**, *a.* *L. e and videre.* (plain) sáf;
 (apparent) qāniya, saríh, (manifest) zāhir, (no-
Evidently, *ad.* saríhan, sáf sáf. [torious] mashhūr.
Evil, *ē'vil a.* *A.-S. efel.* (bad) bad, (wicked) sharír
 (unhappy) nákhush. — *n.* kharábi; nuqsán,
 (disease) bímári. — *ad.* kharáb taur se, nuqsán
 se. — *eye*, ē'vil-i *n.* bad-nigahí, chashm i bad;
 — *one*, ē'vil-wun *n.* shaitán. — *speaking*,
 ē'vil-spē'king *n.* bad-goí, chugl-khon.

Evince, ē-vins' *vt.* L. *e* and *vincere*. (prove) sá-bit k; (overcome) gálíb h., (show) záhír k.
Evincible, *a.* sábit hone ke qábil. Evincibly, *ad.* dálat pizírí se, sábit hone kí liyáqat se.
Evoke, ē-vók' *vt.* L. *e* and *vocare*. (summon forth) paidá k., zuhúr meq láná: [— from].
Evolution, *n.* khuláo, dikháo, phailáo.
Evolve, ē-volv' *vt.* L. *evolvere*. (open out) khol-ná, suljháná. *Syn.* unroll, unfold.
Ewe, ū n. A. -*ewu*, L. *ovis*, G. *ois*, Gael. *ai*. bherí, merhí, bher.
Ewer, ū'er n. O. Eng. *ewre*. karwá, suráhi, lojá.
Ex, eks mazúl, be, bagair.
Exact, egz-akt' *a.* L. *exactus*. (right) sahíh; (correct) durust; (honest) diyánatdár, (careful) ho-bhiyár; (precise) thík; (punctual) waqt ká pá-band, mukámmal, muntazim; sádiq: [— in].
Syn. accurate; precise, methodical, careful.
Ex—*vt.* taqáza k., dáwa k., jabran í: [— from].
Syn. to demand, require, extort.
Exaction, *n.* dast-darízí, bejá dáwa, taqáza.
Exactly, *ad.* thík thík, silbat se, bi-zinihi.
Exactness, *n.* durustí, bárfík, nasákát.
Exaggerate, egz-aj'er-át *vt.* L. *ex* and *aggrare*. (heap up) jamá k; (amplify) mudáлага k. (state too high) ziyáda karke káhná. [bayán.
Exaggeration, *n.* mudáлага, asl se ziyáda
Exalt, egz-awit' *vt.* L. *ex* and *altus*. (raise on high) buland k; (lift up) uṭháná; (praise) taríf k; (magnify) sarfaráz k; (make sublime) afzal k; (refine) álá rutbá k: [— from, — to, — by].
Exaltation, *n.* sarfarázi, taraqqí, taríf.
Examination, *n.* imtihán, tajwíz talásh, tahqí-qát. **Examine**, egz-am'in *vt.* L. *examinare*. im-tihán, í, talásh k., sawál púchhná, tajwíz k., tahqíq k: [— into, — on].
Example, egz-am'pl n. L. *exemplum*. misál, namána, nazír to set an —, namána dikhláná; as for —, maslan. *Syn.* Precedent; case; instance.
Exasperate, egz-as'per-át *vt.* L. *ex* and *asperare*. (anger) khafá k., (worry) diqq k; (increase) ziyá-já k: [— by, — at].
Excavate, eks'ka-vát' *vt.* L. *ex*, out, and *carare*. khokhlá k., khodná, polá k. **Excavation**, *n.* khodái, khokhlá, garhá.
Excavator, *n.* sang-tarásh, but-tarásh, garbhár.
Exceed, ek-séd' *vt.* L. *ex*, and *cedere*. ziyáda h., áyá k., sabqat le j., pesh-qadamí k: [— by, — in]. **Exceeding**, or **Exceedingly**, *ad.* ziyáda, niháyat, ba-shiddat.
Excel, ek-sel' *vt.* L. *excellere*. (out do in good) fáiḡ h., (surpass) sabqat k: [— in, — at].
Excellence, *n.* L. *excellentia*. khúbí, buzurgí, fasílat. **Excellency**, *n.* áli-martaba; hazrat, janáb í áli. **Excellent** *a.* umda, maqúl, fázil
Excellently, *ad.* baḡhúbí, khássi tarah se.
Except, ek-sept' *vt.* L. *ex* and *capere*. chhoṛne, (object to) iṭtiráz k., qur k: [— from, — to].
Except, *pr.* siwá, bajuz, illá, agar, magar, ba-

gair. — *c.* wagar na, bagair, siwá is ke kí, ba-juz. **Excepting**, *prep.* siwá, bajuz, chhoṛkar.
Exception, *n.* tark, iṭtiráz, qib-joi, nuqs.
Exceptionable, *a.* qábil iṭtiráz, ná-pasandá.
Exceptional, *a.* sház; wájb-ul-tark.
Excess, ek-ses' n. L. *excedere*. ziyádatí, bad-par-bezí: [— of, — in]. **Excessive**, *a.* ziyáda, niháyat faráz. **Excessively**, *ad.* be-hadd, ba-shiddat.
Exchange, eks-chünj' *vt.* P. *echanger*. badal-ná, iwaz-muḡwaza k: [— for]. — *n.* iwaz-muḡ-waza, tabdíl, saudágaron ke jamá hone kí jagah.
Exchequer, eks-cheq'er n. Norm. F. *eschequier*. Inglístán kí kháss kachabrí; sarkári khazána.
Excise, ek-sí' n. L. *ex* and *cidere*. mahsúl. — *vt.* mahsúl lagáná. [ṭhahráne w.
Exciseman, *n.* saudágaríkí chizon par mahsúl.
Excitability, ek-sít-a-bil'e-te n. as-yá í tijérat.
Excitable, *a.* targíb-pizir, tahrik-pizir.
Excitation, *n.* targíb, tahrik, jumbish.
Excite, *vt.* (inflame) bharjáná, (stir up) jagáná, (stimulate) targíb d. **Excitement**, *n.* targíb, tahrik, josh.
Exciting, *a.* targíb-dih, jumbish, josh d. w.
Excitingly, *ad.* targíban, jumbish yá josh se.
Exclaim, eks-klám' *vt.* L. *ex* and *clamare*. chil-lá uṭhná, pukárná, bolná: [— at, — to, — against].
Exclamation, *n.* faryád, nálá, chilláhaṭ.
Exclude, eks-klúd' *vt.* L. *ex* and *cludere* (shut out) khárir k., (reject) radd k., (eject) nikálná, (except) niag k: [— from, — by, — for].
Exclusion, eks-klū'zhun n. iḡhráj, rukáo.
Exclusionist, *n.* mahrúm k. w., khárir k. w.
Exclusive, eks-klū'siv *a.* pláwa, siwá, bilá shirkat í gair. — *n.* khárir k. w., pláhiida k. w. [ke.
Exclusively, *ad.* shírf, bagair dúre kí shirkat.
Excommunicate, eks-kom-mū'ne-kát *vt.* L. *ex* and *communicare*. mardúd k; mazhab ke hu-qúq se khárir k., zát se nikál d: [— from, — for].
Excommunicate, *a.* khárir, mardúd. [dúdi.
Excommunication, *n.* mazhab se iḡhráj, mar.
Excoriate, eks-kō re-át *vt.* L. *ex* and *corum*. ra-garná, udharná, khál khñechná. [khñechnáo.
Excoriation, *n.* ragar, ghisáo, kharásh, khál
Excrement, eks-kiū-ment n. L. *ex* and *cernere*. galiz, áláish, gobar. [húá.
Excrementitious, *a.* pur áláish, galiz se bhará
Excrecence, eks-kres'ens n. masá, gápṭh, phorá, dadorá. **Excrecent**, *a.* L. *ex* and *cregere*. kisi dúsi chiz se phupkar nikalne wála.
Excretion, *n.* galiz, gáh, gobar, iḡhráj í áláish.
Excretory, *n.* nali jis ke waslé se áláish nikaltí hai. — *a.* áláish nikálne w.
Excruciate, eks-kroó'she-át *vt.* L. *ex* and *cruciare* ázar d., qziyat d., satáná.
Excruciation, *n.* ázar, qzib, áziyat.
Exculpate, eks-kul'pát *vt.* L. *ex* and *culpa*. be-gunáh, yá be-jurm. ṭhahráná: [— from].
Exculpation, *n.* khatá se maḡhlá-i, be-gunáh yá be-jurma:

Excursion, eks-kur'shun *n.* *L. excursio.* sair; asl mazmún ká tark : [— from; —to]. [*k. w.* **Excursionist**, *n.* sair-*k. w.*, taqht-áwar, yúrish
Excusable, eks-kúz'a-bl *a.* úzr-pizir, wájib-ul-riáyat, qábil i'afú. **Excusably**, *ad.* úzr-piziri se; muáfí k'í liyáqat se. **Excuse**, eks-kúz' *vt.* *L. ex* and *causari.* (apologize for) úzr *k.*, (absolve) baqshná; (pardon) muáfí *k.* : [—for, —
Excuse, *n.* úzr, baháná, hujjat, muáfí. [from].
Execrable, *a.* makrúh.
Execrate, eks'e-krát *vt.* *L. ex* and *sacer.* (curse) lanat *k.*, (abominate) nafrat *k.*, saráp *d.* : [—for]. **Execration**, *n.* lanat, nafrin, saráp.
Execute, eks'e-kút *vt.* *L. ex* and *sequi.* (do) karná, (perform) tamíl *k.*, (put to death) qatl *k.*, (complete) anjám *k.*, tamám *k.* **Syn.** to accomplish, effect, fulfil, finish.
Execution, eks-é-kú'shun *n.* (doing) kárrawái, (slaughter) qatl; (putting to death by law) phágsi; (seizure of goods by law) qurqí; to do—, amal *k.*, már *k.*; to put into—, jári *k.*
Executioner, *n.* jallád, qátíl.
Executive, egg-ek'út-iv *a.* kár-guzár, bukmrán.
Executive, *n.* hukmráni, ámil, kár-kun.
Executor, egg-ek'út-er *n.* *L.* wasí, kár-kun.
Exegesis, eks-é-jé'sis *n.* *G.* from *exēgeisthai.* tafsíl, tasríf, kháss pák kalám k'í tafsíl.
Exemplar, egg-em'plár *n.* *L.* namúna, naqsha, misál. **Exemplarily**, egg-em'pla-re-le *ad.* maqúl, nek, nasih. **Exemplary**, egg-em'pla-re *a.* *L. exemplar.* qábil i'pairawí, khúb, nek.
Exemplify, egg-em'ple-fl *vt.* *L. exemplum.* and *facere.* tamsíl *d.*, misál dekar bayán *k.*
Exempt, egg-émf' *vt.* *L. ex* and *serere.* ázád *k.*, khalás, *k.*, barí *k.* : [—from]. —*a.* ázád, muáfí, barí.
Exemption, *n.* riháf, muáfí, koí khássi khtiyár.
Exercise, eks'or-siz *vt.* mashq *k.*, sikháná, istiámál *k.*, koshish *k.*, chaláná, mashgúl rakhná; to — authority, hukm *k.*; to — one's self in, mashq *k.* : [—in, —at, —on, —upon]. — *n.* *L. ex* and *arcere.* (work) kám, (labor) mihnát; (use) istiámál; (discipline) talím, (practice) mashq, (healthful practice) warzish, (military movements) fauji qawájd, (act of divine worship) duá, íbádat; to take—, sair *k.* shish *k.*
Exert, egg-ert' *vt.* *L. ex* and *serere.* zor m., ko-
Exertion, egg-er'shun *n.* koshish, saí, tandihí.
Exhalation, eks-hal-é'shun *n.* tabkhir, bháp.
Exhale, egg-hál' *vt.* *L. ex* and *halare.* bukhár, yá bhápuráná; ságs bharná : [—from].
Exhaust, egg-haust' *vt.* *L. ex* and *haurire.* (empty) khálí *k.*, (weary) thakáná, (spend) kharch *k.*, (drain) khaichná : [—by, —of].
Exhausted, *n.* khálí, sokhá húá; be-dam; sarí kiya húá. [*káo, sarí.*]
Exhaustion, egg-haust'yun *n.* khincháo, sar-
Exhaustive, *a.* sokhne w., chúzá.
Exhaustless, egg-haust'les *a.* be-sawál.
Exhibit, egg-hib'it *vt.* *L. ex* and *habere.* záhir

k., dikhláná : [—at, —to]. — *n.* shahádat ká-
 kágaz. **Exhibition**, *n.* numáish, tamáshá;
 tálib ul ilmón ká wazífa.

Exhilarate, egg-hil'ar-át *vt.* *L. ex* and *hilaris.* (gladden) khush *k.*, (enliven) zinda *k.* : [—with].

Exhilaration, *n.* khushí, tafríh, khurramí.

Exhort, egg-hort' *vt.* *L. ex* and *hortari.* (caution) ágáh *k.*, (advise) nasihat *k.*, (warn) khabar *k.*, (incite) targíf *d.* : [—to].

Exhortation, *n.* neki k'í targíf, nasihat.

Exigence eks'e-jens or **Exigency**, *n.* ihtiyáj, talab, zarúrat; taqáza, tangí, nághání zarúrat.

Exigent, *a.* *L. ex* and *agere.* zarúrí, dabáo.

Exile, eks'il *n.* *L.* jíláwataní, shahr-badari.

Exile, *vt.* jíláwatan *k.*, shahr-badar *k.*

Exile, *a.* *L. exilis.* contracted from *exigilis.* from *exigere.* ohhotá, patlá.

Exist, egg-ist' *vi.* *L. ex* and *sistere.* maujúd *r.*, rahná, honá; zinda *r.* : [—in, —on, —upon, —by].

Existence, *n.* (being) hastí; (life) zinda-
 gí; (maintenance) parwarish. **Existent**, *a.* zinda, maujúd, báwajúd. [*ráh.*]

Exit, eks'it *n.* *L. ex* and *ire.* rawánagi, kúch.

Exodus, eks'ó-dus *n.* *L. G. exodus.* rawánagi, safr, kúch; Taurat k'í dúsrí kitáb.

Exogen, eks'ó-jen *n.* *G. exó*, and *genes'hai.* ek qism ká darakht jis k'í chhál sál ba sál barhtí hai.

Exogenous, eks-ój'en-us *a.* mutawátir báhar phailne-wálá.



Exonerate, egg-on'er-át *vt.* *L. ex* and *onus.* (disburthen) (**Exogen**)
 bár utárná, (cast off) utárná, (discharge) ohhor-
 zá, (absolve) barí *k.* : [—from].

Exoneration, *n.* halkái, bár se riháf; tuhmat se khalási. [mazarat se mulám h. w.]

Exorable, egg-or-a-bl *a.* *L. ex* and *orare.* úzr-

Exorbitance egg-or'bit-ans or **Exorbitancy**, *n.* bad-rábi, gumrábí, (excess) ziyádatí.

Exorbitant, egg-or'bit-ant *a.* *L. exorbitans.* from *ex* and *orbitis.* be-andáz, be-hadd, niháyat.

Exorbitantly, *ad.* be-andáz, ziyádatí se, iuzálan.

Exercise, eks'or-siz *vt.* *L. exercizare.* *G. orkno.* jhárua, pháganá, bhút utárná : [—by, —from].
Exorcism, *n.* jhár, phúnk, bhút ká utár.

Exorcist, eks'or-sist *n.* bhút utárne w.

Exordium, egg-or-de-um *n.* *L. ex* and *ordiri.* shurí, ibtidá, dibjá.

Exotic, egg-otík *a.* *G. exotikos.* anjabí, pardedí. — *n.* sair mulkí chíz yá dastár.

Expand, eks-pand' *vt.* *L. ex* and *pandere.* phail-
 láná, kholná, bharána. **Expanse**, eks-pans' *n.* phailáo, phuláwat, bícháo. [*liyat.*]

Expansibility, *a.* phailáne se phail jáne k'í qúbi-

Expansion, *n.* kashádagi, darázi, phailáo.

Expansive, *a.* phailáne w

Expatriate, eks-pā'she-āt *vi.* *L. ex and spatium.* sharh-wār kahnā, tafsil-wār kahnā : [— on, — upon].

Expatriation, *n.* sharh-wār yā tafsil-wār izhār.

Expatriate, eks-pā'tre-āt *vt.* *L. ex and patria* sc. *terra.* (expel from one's country) jilā-watan k : [— from, — of].

Expatriation, *n.* jilā-watnī, naql i maskan.

Expect, eks-pekt' *vt.* *L. ex and spectare.* (look or wait for) rāh dekhnā, (stay) ṭhaharnā, (hope) ummed rakhnā, (demand) māgnā : [— from, — of]. **Expectancy**, *n.* ummed, intizārī.

Expectant, *a. n.* ummedwār. **Expectation**, *n.* ummed, intizār.

Expectorant, *a.* baigam nikālne w., kaff chhāptne w. **Expectorate**, eks-pekt'ō-rāt *vt.* *L. ex and pectus.* kaff chhāptnā, baigam nikālne.

Expediency, *n.* liyāqat, maslahat, munāsibat.

Expedient, eks-pe'de-ent *a. L. expedire.* munāsib, lāiq, muwāfiq. — *n.* tadbīr, ilāj chhāra : [— for].

Expedite, eks-pe-dīt *vt. L. expedire.* jald k., shītābī se bhe nā. **Syn.** to dispatch, accelerate, hurry. **Expedition**, *n.* (haste) jald-bāji, (military enterprise) hamla; kūch. [himn kā.

Expeditionary, *a.* jald-bāz hamla-āwar; **mu-**

Expeditions, *a.* jald-bāz, chhālāk, chhust.

Expeditionsly, *ad.* jaldī se, chhālākī se, tezī se.

Expel, eks-pel' *vt. L. ex and pellere.* nikāl d., dafā k., jilā-watan k. **Syn.** To banish; drive out.

Expend, eks-pend' *vt. L. ex and pendere.* (spend) kharch k., (waste) barbād k : [— on, — upon].

Expenditure, *n.* kharch, mol, (cost) lāgat.

Expense, *n.* kharch, lāgat.

Expensive, *a.* musrif, fuzūl-kharch, qimatī.

Experience, eks-pē-re-enz *n. L. experiri.* taj-ruba-kārī. wāqif-kārī : [— of] — *vt.* tajruba k., dekhnā, ma'lūm k. [mūda-kār, wāqif-kār.

Experienced, eks-pē-re-ent *a.* tajruba-kār, āz-

Experiment, eks-per'e-ment *n. L. experimen-* tum (as-say) tāo, (trial) āzmāish. — *vi.* āzmāish k., tāo d. [māish ke rū se pāyā gayā.

Experimental, *a.* tajrube par mauqūf, āz-

Expert, eks-per't *a. L. expertus.* (skilful from practice) wāqif-kār, (adroit) hoshiyār, (exper-

ienced, āzmūda-kār. [chhālākī, dast-kārī.

Expertness, *n.* mahārat, wāqif-kārī, hoshiyārī,

Expiable, eks-pe-a-bl *a.* kafāra-pazīr.

Expiate, eks-pe-āt *vt. L. ex and pius.* kafāra d., gunāh miṭānā : [— by]. **Syn.** To expound; clear

Expiation, *n.* kafāra : [— for].

Expia-tory, *a.* kafāra-gar, gunāh miṭānewālā.

Expiration, *n.* (breathing out) dam-zanī, (va-pour.) bukhār; mauqūf. [hornā.

Expire, eks-pir' *vt. ex L. and spirare.* dam ch-

Explain, eks-plān' *vt. L. ex and planus.* (make clear) zāhir k., (interpret) tashrīh k., (expound) bayān k : [— by, — to].

Explanation, *n.* bayān, sharh; maṇī; milāp.

Explanatory, *a.* tafsīlī, bayānī, musharrah.

Expletive, eks'plēt-iv *a. L. explec.* pūrā k. w. **Expletive**, *n.* takya-kalām.

Explicate, eks'ple-kāt *vt. L. ex and plicare.* (unfold) kholnā, (explain) bayān k.

Explication, *n.* tashrīh, tafsil, bayān.

Explicit, eks-pli-āt *a. L. explicare.* (clear) zāhir.

Explicitly, *ad.* sāf sāf. [(definite) ṭhik, (plain) sāf.

Explode, eks-plōd' *vi. L. ex and plaudere.* (blow up) urnā; (put down) mauqūf k., (reject) khā-rīj k., nā-pasand k.

Exploit, eks-plōit' *n. F. from L. explicare.* (deed) muhimn, (feat) jurāt.

Exploration, *n.* talāsh, intihān, āzmāish.

Explore, eks-plōr' *vt. L. ex and plorare.* (search into) talāsh k., (try) āzmānā, (scrutinize) jānchnā : [— into].

Explorer, *n.* talāsh k. w., mumtāhin.

Explosion, eks-plō'zhun *n.* dharākā, tarāk, (vol-cano) jwālā-mukhī kā phūṭnā, (passion) ātash-mizājī. **Explosive** eks-plō'siv *a.* urnewālā.

Explosively, *ad.* dharāke se, tarāp se, karāk se.

Exponent, eks-pō'nent *n. L. exponere.* quwat-numā, izhār.

Export, eks-pōrt' *vt. L. ex and portare.* ek mulk se bāhar le jānā yā bhejnā : [— from, — to]. — *n.* raftanī, sandāzārī, asbā' jo gair mulk ko bhejā jātā. **Exportation**, *n.* rawinagī māl.

Expose, eks-pōz' *vt. L. ex and ponere.* kholnā, (disclose) parda-dārī k., (endanger) khatre meṭ d : [— to]. **Exposed**, eks-pōzū' *a.* zāhir, be-rok, pur-khatar, bikī ke liye lagūyā gayā.

Exposition, *n. L. exponere.* bayān, tafsil, tafsīr.

Expositor, *n.* bayān k. w., shārih.

Expository, *a.* musharrah, tafsīlī.

Expostulate, eks-post'u-lāt *vt. L. ex and postulare.* (remonstrate) hujjat k., (discuss) bahs k : [— with].

Expostulation, *n.* hujjat, sawāl o jawāb, bahs.

Exposure, eks-pō'zhūr *n.* from *expose* izhār, (state or place of being exposed) maqām, mauqā, dikhāo. [sharh k.

Expound, eks-pound' *vt. L. exponere.* bayān k.,

Expounder, eks-pound'gr *n.* shārih, batāne-wālā.

Express, eks-pres' *vt. L. ex and premere* (press out) dabākar nikālne, (show) zāhir k., (mean) matlab rakhnā, (utter) kahnā : [— by]. **Syn.** to declare, indicate, exhibit — *a.* (clear) zāhir, sarīh, (especially) khāss. **Syn.** plain, explicit. — *n.* qasīd, payām, paigām. **Syn.** a special messenger. **Expressed**, eks-pres't *a.* dabākar nikālā hūā : mazkūr, wāzih, guftā.

Expression, *n.* bayān, (mode of speech) muhā-wara, (appearance of the countenance) sūrāt.

Expressive, *a.* zāhir h. w., bayān k. w., ṭhik, pur-matlab. **Expressly**, *ad.* sāf sāf, zāhiran, tākidān.

Expropriate, eks-prō'pre-āt *vt. L. ex and pro-prius.* apnī chīz dūstre ko de dī, tark k.

Expugn, eks-pūn' *vt.* *L. ex* and *pugnare*. fath k., hamla karkel. [nikál.]
Expulsion, eks-pul'shun *n.* *L. ex* *pulsio*, ikhráj,
Expunge, eks-punj' *vt.* *L. ex* and *pungere*. (blot out) miṭānā, (efface) ghis d., dho d., urá d. [— from]. *Syn.* To efface; erase; strike out.
Expurgate, eks-purgāt *vt.* *L. ex* and *purgare*. (cleanse) sáf k., (purge away) miṭá d., khárij k.
Expurgation, *n.* safáf, pákizagí, shustagí.
Exquisite, eks'kwe-zit *a.* *L. ex* and *querrere*. (choice) nafís, umḍa (complete) kámil, (exact) sahíh, (extreme) ziyáda; barí.
Exquisitely, *ad.* kamáliyat se, bárikí se.
Excise, eks-sind' *vt.* *L. ex* and *scindere*. kát d.
Extant, eks'tant *a.* *L. from ex* and *stare*. (existing still) maujúd. [kahá huá.]
Extemporaneous, *a.* *L. ex* *tempore*. be-gaur
Extempore, eks-tem'pō-rē *ad.* *L. from ex* and *tempus*. bilá taammul; bagair soche, eká ek. — *a.* be-gaur.
Extemporize, *vi.* be-gaur bolná, ittifaqan k.
Extend, eks-tend' *vt.* *L. ex* and *tendere*. (spread) phailánā, (enlarge) baphánā, (widen) kusháda k., (increase) ziyáda k., (impart) dená: [— from, — to].
Extension, *n.* *L. ex* *ensio*. kushádagi, lambái, chaurái; darázi.
Extensive, *a.* tawíl, wasí, ariz.
Extensively, *ad.* kushádapi se, baráf se.
Extent, eks-tent' *n.* hadd, miqdár, (length) túi, lambái, (area) wasát.
Extenuate, eks-ten'ū-át *vt.* *L. ex* and *tenuis*. (thin) patla k., (lessen) kam k. [— ty].
Extenuation, *n.* takhíf, ghaṭáo, qzr.
Exterior, eks-tē-re-er *a.* *L. comparative* of *exter*. berúní, báhirí, — *n.* berún, záhirí sūrat.
Exteriorly, *ad.* báhar se, báhirí se. [záhirí kám.]
Exterminate, eks-ter'min-át *vt.* *L. ex* and *terminare*. jar se ukhárná, tabáh k., nest k.
Extirpation, *n.* páemálí, tabáhi, barbádí.
External, eks-tern'al *a.* *L. externus*. berúní, záhirí, gair-muiki. [meg.]
Externally, *ad.* záhiran, báhirí taraf se, dekhne
Extinct, eks-tingk' *a.* *L. ex* *tinguere* gum, pest, murda. **Extinction**, *n.* nestí; faná.
Extinguish, eks-tiug'wish *vt.* *L. ex* and *stinguere*. (exting. oy) nest k., (quench) bujhána, gul k., (pat out) mauqif k.
Extinguisher, *n.* bujháne w., miṭáne w., gul-gir.
Extirpate, eks-ter'pāt *vt.* *L. ex* and *stirps*. bekh-kani k., ukhar d. *Syn.* Root out; destroy; eradicate.
Extol, eks-tō' *vt.* *L. ex* and *tollere*. taríf k., hamd k., sitáish k. [— for.] *Syn.* to exalt, laud, eulogize, glorify.
Extort, eks-tort' *vt.* *L. ex* and *torquere*. chhín l., ainh d., bazor l. [— from]. **Extortion**, *n.* dastdarázi, zabardastí. *Syn.* Rapacity; exact-ion; oppression.
Extortionate, *a.* dast-daráz, zabardast.

Extortioner, or **Extortionist**, *n.* dast daráz.
Extra, eks'tra pláwa, siwáe, aur.
Extract, eks-trakt' *vt.* *L. ex* and *trahere*. nikál l., nichorná, intikháb k. [— from]. — *n.* khulása; asl, magz, arq. **Extraction**, *n.* istikhbrá; asl, zát, jins; ishṭiqáq.
Extradition, eks-tra-dish'un *n.* *L. ex* and *tradere*. hawála-sázi, khatáwár kí supurdagí.
Extraneous, eks-trā'nē-us *a.* *L. extraneus*. alá-hida shai ká. be-ḥlāqa, begánā, be-zurúri: [— to].
Extraneously, *ad.* begánagi se, aláhidagi se.
Extraordinarily, *ad.* ajib tarah se, kháss karko.
Extraordinary, eks-tra-or'din-ar-e *a.* *L. extra* and *ordo*. nádír, ajib, mashhūr.
Extravagance, *n.* (prodigality) fazúl-kharcha, be-andázagi, (excess) ziyádatí. *Syn.* Wildness; excess; waste; bombast, violence.
Extravagant, eks-trav'a-gant *a.* *L. extra* and *agans*. be-dastúr, fuzúl-kharch, be-hadd. *Syn.* excessive, irregular, prodigal, wasteful, profuse.
Extravagantly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchi se.
Extreme, eks-trēm' *a.* *L. extremus*. niháyat, azim, ziyáda, (severe) saḥt, ziyáuati se. — *n.* sirá, niháyat, intihá.
Extremely, *ad.* niháyat, ba shiddat, be-hadd.
Extremity, *n.* intihá, hadd; zururat; ákhír. *Syn.* Verge; border; end.
Extricable, eks-tre-ka-bl *a.* khalás hone ke qábil. **Extricate**, eks-tre-kát *vt.* *L. ex* and *tricare*. ázád k., suljháná: [— from].
Extrication, *n.* rihái khalási, ázadí.
Extrinsic, eks-trins'ik *a.* *L. extrinsecus*. záhir-suri, árizí, báhirí.
Exuberance, eks-tū'ber-ans *n.* sújan, phorá.
Exuberance, *n.* kasrat, ifrá, firáwázi. *Syn.* Abundance; excess; plenty; overflow.
Exuberant, eks-tū'ber-ant *a.* *L. ex* *uberans*. kasr.
Exuberantly, *ad.* kasrat se, ba ifrá.
Exudation, *n.* pasína, pasína chhuṭná, chhuṭ.
Exude, eks-ūd' *vt.* *L. ex* and *sulcare*. pasína nikalná, chhorna, chúná: [— from].
Exult, egz-ut' *vt.* *L. ex* and *sulcare*. {rejoice greatly} niháyat khush h., fakhr k. [— in, — over].
Exultation, *n.* khushi, shádmání, har, fakhr.
Eye, í *n.* A-S. *eye*. (organ of sight) ánkhi; (look) nigáh, (watch) nigahbání; (hole of a needle) náka, (catch to take a hook) húk, (bud of a plant or root) ánkhi.
Eye, *vt.* nazár k., nigáh meg rakhná; (make opening) chheh k.; (appear) záhir h. — ball, ybawl *n.* ánkhi kí puli. — brow, í'brow *n.* abrá, bhaup. — glass, í'glas *n.* qinák, chashma. — lash, í'lash *n.* mizgan. — let, í'let *n.* F. *œillet*. roshan-dán. — lid, *n.* palak. — salve, í'salv *n.* ánkhi ká anjan. — sight, í'sit *n.* bináf, jót. — sore, í'sor *n.* ánkhi ká zaḥm; ná-pasand. — socket, *n.* chashm-khána. — tooth, í'tooth *n.* dánt jo úpar ke masúre meg sámlne ke dánt top ke pás hotá hai. — witness, *n.* sháhid í'batí.

F.

F of Angresí hurúf i fabajjî kâ chhaþhá harf.
Fabble, fá'bl n. L. *fabula*. (tale) kahání,
 qissa; (lie) jhúþh, naql. — *vi.* kahání kahná yá
 likhná.
Fabric, fab'rik n. L. *faber*. (building) makán;
 (manufacture) banáwaþ, (workmanship) kári-
 garî. [ikhtirâ k.
Fabricate, fab're-kât *vt.* L. *fabricare*. banánâ,
Fabrication, n. banáwaþ, tamír, sákht.
Fabulous, fab'ú-lus a. L. *fari*. sákhta, qissa se
 bharâ húâ jhúþh.
Face, fás n. L. *facies*. (visage) þihra; (surface)
 sáþh; (fore part) agwára; (presence) huzúri;
 (boldness) jurat; (look) nigáh; (dial of a watch)
 gharî kâ dáira; — *to*—, ámhne sámhne; before
 the—of, in the—of, rú ba rú, sámhne. — *vt.*
 rú ba rúh; muqábalu k., ruþh phernâ; qháppná;
 —down. sámhne k.; —out, (maintain impu-
 dently) shekhi se muqábalu k.; —about, munþ
 phernâ; [—to].
Facetious, fa-sé'she-us a. þhaþþhe-báz, hansor.
Facetiously, *ad.* þhaþþhe-bázi se, zaráfat se.
Facile, fas'il a. L. *facilis*. ásán, narm. *Syn.*
 pliant, flexible, ductile.
Facilitate, *vt.* L. *facilitas*. ásán k., sahl k.
Facility, n. ásáni, dast-chálâki, tez-hoshiyâri.
Facing, a. munþ kiye húe; (over against) sámh-
 ne. — *n.* (covering) poshish; (movements in
 a drill) wardî. þhik naql yá súrat.
Fac-simile, fak-sim'e-le n. L. *facere*, and *similis*.
Fact, fakt n. L. *factum*. (deed) dâq; (reality)
 þhaqîqat; (truth) rástî. *Syn.* Act; event; incident.
Faction, n. L. *factio*. (dissension) jhagrâ, fasâd;
 (political party) mulkî fariq. *Syn.* Cabal; party.
Factionous, a. fasâdí, bakheriya, fitna-angez.
Factitious, fak-tish'e-us a. L. *facilius*. sákhta,
 banáyâ húâ. *Syn.* Unnatural.
Factor, fak'ter n. gumâshita, kârinda, náib.
Factory, fak'tor-e n. L. *factor*. koþhî, kârkhâna.
Factotum, fak-tô'tum n. L. do every thing.
 har-kâri, hal-bâbí.
Faculty, fak'ul-te n. L. *facultas*. zibní yâ ba-
 dâni quwat; (knack) hikmat; (gift) liyaqat,
 (body of masters or professors) ustâdon kâ firqa.
Fade, fâd *vi.* O. Eng. *vade*. murjhánâ, ur j.,
 þhikâ ho j: [—away].
Faded, a. murjhánâ, þhikâ, bad-rang. [þip.
Fadeless, a. jo murjhâe, kumhlâe yâ jhurâe na-
 þag; *ag* n. sahtî miñnat k. w. — *vi.* A.-S. *fuge*.
 minnat k., þhakná. — *end*; n. *Fug* and *end*. fuzûl
 þhama, raddî, katran.
Tagot, tag'ut F. L. *f. x.* jalâne kí lakri kí áppf,
 ag'iyâ. — *vi.* bôgdhnâ, ag'iyânâ. [maish ke ála kâ.
Fahrenheit, fah'ren-hit a. Ger. garmî kí pai-

Fail, fâl *vt.* F. *faillir*. (fall short) chinkná; (de-
 sert) 'chhornâ; (perish) miþ j; (cease) mangúf
 h; (miss) ná-ummed k.; (omit) chhúþná; (be-
 come bankrupt) díwálâ nikalnâ; (be wanting
 to) kam h.; his heart fails him. buz-dil h.;
 I shall not—to do it, zurûr k.; without—, zu-
 rûr. **Failing**, n. kotâhî, kamzori; kbatâ, nuqra.
Failure, fâl'ur n. From *fail*. (falling short)
 kamî; (fault) kbatâ; (lapse) mauqúfi; (bank-
 ruptcy) díwâliyâ-pan. [ad. khusbi se.
Fain, fân a. A.-S. *fagen*. khush, mahzûz. —
Faint, fânt a. F. *faint*. (weak) máqda, ná-ta-
 wâp; (wanting spirit) buz-dil, afsurda; (not
 bright) uljhâ húâ, mubham. — *vi.* kamzor h.,
 náta-wâp h.; be-hosh h.; gaib h. —hearted.
 a. buz-dil. **Fainting**, n. gash, be-hoshi.
Faintly, *ad.* susti se, buz-dilî se.
Faintness, n. ná-tawâni, sustî. buz dilî; gash.
Fair, fâr a. A.-S. *fager*. (handsome) khúbsúrât.
 (clear) sáf; (favourable) achchhá; (even) ham-
 wâr; (open) khulâ; (frank) sáf dil; (straight-
 forward) rást; (pretty good) khúþ; to ask
 what is—, wájibi máqna; —and square, di-
 yânat-dâri. *Syn.* pure, frank, honest, equitable.
Fair, *ad.* zâhíran, sáf sáf, bí-aþhlâq; dostâna.
 bá-muwâfiqat. *Syn.* openly, frankly, civilly, the
 —. n. qurâten, mustârât. *Syn.* the female sex.
Fair, n. F. *foi*; e. a s' ted market. melâ, tamîsha.
Fairly, *ad.* safâi se, sáf-dilî se, mukhlisâna.
Fairness, n. khúbsúrâtî; sáf-dilî.
Fairy, n. F. *fée*. parizâd, jinn; basin la'ki. —
 tale, jinnon ki hikâyat.
Faith, fâth n. L. *fides*. (belief) istiqað; (fidelity)
 wafâdâri, amânat; (truthfulness) suchâf; (pro-
 mise given) qaul qarâr.
Faithful, a. dindâr, wafâ-dâr, diyânat-dâr.
Faithfully, *ad.* diyânat se, rástî se, wafâ-dâri se.
Faithfulness, n. diyânat-dâri, wafâ-dâri, rástî.
Faithless, a. be-imân, bad-diyânat, namak-ha-
 râm. *Syn.* unbelieving, treacherous, disloyal,
 false. **Faithlessness**, n. namak-harâmî, be-
 wafâf, khyânat. [shamsheer.
Falchion, faw'l'shun n. F. *fauchon*. talwâr.
Falcon, faw'kn n. L. *falco*. shikrá, jurrâ, shâ-
 hîn. **Falconer**, n. shikre-báz, shâhîn-parwar,
 shikarî.
Fald-stool, fawld'stôol n. A.-S. *fald* and *stool*. ek
 tipâjîs par bádshâh bar-waqtiylâs ke baithâ hai.
Fall, fawl *vi.* A.-S. *feallan*. (drop) girnâ, (ebb)
 ghatná; (decrease) kam h., (sink) qûbnâ; (die)
 marnâ; (lose rank) utarnâ; (be fall) tabâhî;
 (lower) utarnâ. — *n.* girâo; (down fall) tabâhî;
 (veil) burqa; —among, á parná; —about, á par-
 girnâ; —away, (grow lean) dublâ h.; (abandon)

tark k.; — back, (retreat) **bat** j., (relapse) **bad-tar** h.; — asleep, so j.; — calm, **ṭahar** j.; — dead, **mar** j. — down, **niche** **girná**; (kneel) **ghuṭhná** **tekná**; — foul, (foul of) **hamla** k.; **ṭakkar** m.; — from, (recede from) **haṭ** j.; — in, (take place in ranks) **qatár** **meṭ** j.; — in with, (meet) **miná**; — out, — out with, — out together, **jhaṡṡá** k.; (happen) **wáq** h.; — through, (fail) **lá-hásil** h.; — to one's share, **hissá-dár** h.; — off, **tút** **parná**; (perish) **nest** h.; — off from, — from, (revolt) **balwá** k.; (abandon) **chhorná**; — on, — upon, (attack) **hamla** k.; — to, (begin) **shurú** k.; — short, (fail) **kam** h.; — under, (become subject to) **mutí** h.; (be ranged with) **shámil** h. **Fall-out**, **Falling-out**, *n.* ná-ittifá-**qí** — off *n.* **ghaṭṭá**; **Fallen-down**, *a.* **girá** **huá**. — under one's view, **nazar** **meṭ** á : [— from, — to].

Fallacious, **fal-sá'she-us** *a.* **fareb-ámez**, **hilebáz**. **Fallacy**, **fal'la-se** *n.* *L.* **fallax**. **mugáita**, **dhokhá**. **Fallen**, *a.* **áil** **huá**, **gumráh** **huá**, **gire** **húe**. **Fallible**, **fal'e-bl** *a.* *L.* **fallere**. **ḡhatá-pizir**. **Fallow**, **fal'lo** *a.* *A.-S.* **fealu**. **banjar**, **ḡhálí**. **Fallow**, *n.* ná-mazrúq, **uftáda-zamín**. **False**, **fawls** *a.* *L.* **falsus**. (untrue) **jhúṭh**; (dishonest) **be-wafá**, (not genuine) **maqlí**, (treacherous) **ṡitrátí**; — imprisonment, **ná-jáiz** **quid**; — pretences, **muṡṡhá** **baháná** : [— to, — in]. — *ad* ná-rástí *se*, **be-wafáí** *se*.

Falsehood, *n.* **False** and **hood**. **jhúṭh**, **ṡál-sázi**.

Falsely, *ad.* **jhúṭh** *se*, ná-rástí *se*.

Falsify, **fawls'e-rí** *vt.* *L.* **falsus** and **facere**.

jhúṭhá b., (forge) **ṡálí** b., (counterfeit) **khonṡa** b.

Falsity, **fawls'e-te** *n.* ná-rástí, **ḡháfá**, **buúl**.

Falter, **faw'ter** *vi.* *O. Eng.* **faut** *er*, *L.* **fullere**. (hesitate) **pas** **opesh** k., **hichkicháná**, (waver) **shakk** : [— at].

Faltering, *n.* **kam-zorí**, **talawwun** **mizájí**.

Fame, **fám** *n.* *L.* **fama**. (celebrity) **námwarí**, (famous) **shuhrat**, **churchá** : [— for].

Familiar, **fa-mí'e-er** *n.* *L.* **familia**. (homely)

ḡhanagi, (well known) **mashhúr**, (easy) **asau**,

(free) **be-takallut**, (intimate) **díli** : [— with]. — *n.* **áshná**, **dost**.

Familiarity, *n.* **waṡṡiyat**, **shubhat**, **be-cakallufí**.

Familiarize, *vt.* **ḡho-gar** k., **áḡí** k. [ásaní *se*.

Familiarly, *ad.* **be-takallurána**, **áshnáí** *se*.

Family, **fám'e-le** *n.* *L.* **familia**. **ḡhándán**, (offspring) **aulád**, (genealogy) **nasl**, (good descent) **áḡí** **ḡhándán**, (species) **jins**.

Famine, **fám'in** *n.* *L.* **fames**. **kál**, (want) **kamí**.

Famish, *vt.* **bhúkhon** **marná** **yá** **marná**.

Famishment, *n.* **barí** **bhúkh** **yá** **piyás**.

Famous, **fám'us** *a.* (celebrated) **mashhúr**, (re-

nowned) **námwar**. **Syn.** **Noted**; **signal**; **remark-**

Famously, *ad.* **shuhrat** *se*, **námwarí** *se*. (able.

Fan, **fán** *n.* *A.-S.* **fann**. **pankhí**, (utensil to

winnow grain) **súp**. — *vt.* **pankhá** **jhaṡná**, (win-

now) **phaṡká**. — *a* **flame**, (kindle it) **phúḡkná**.

Fanatic, **fa-nat'ik** *n.* **mutaṡṡsib**, **majául**,

Fanatical, *a.* *L.* **fanaticus**, **mutaṡṡsib**.

Fanatically, *ad.* **taṡṡsub** *se*, **díní** **harárat** *se*.

Fanaticism, *n.* **taṡṡsub**, **díní** **harárat**.

Fanciful, *a.* **ḡhiyál**, **wahmí**; **talawwun** **mizáj**.

Fancifully, *ad.* **ḡhiyál** *se*, **gumán** *se*, **lahar** *se*.

Fancy, **fan'se** *n.* *G.* **phárein**. **ḡhiyál**, (taste)

záiq, (caprice) **wahm**; — for, **pasand** : [— for]

— *vi.* **ḡhiyál** k., **pasand** k. — *a.* **bárik**; **umda**,

ḡhush. **Fancied**, *a.* **ḡhiyál**.

Fane, **fán** *n.* *L.* **fanum** **dewálá**, **girjá**, **masjid**.

Fang, **fang** *n.* *A.-S.* **fang**. **bará** **dúnt**, **panjá**,

nákhún. — *vt.* **pakárná**, **dharná**.

Fanged, **fangd** *a.* **panje-dár**, **nákhún-dár**.

Fanner, *n.* **pankhá** **jhalnewálá**, **pachhoṡnewálá**.

Fantastic, **fan-tas'tik** *a.* **lahrí**, **tarangi**.

Fantastically, *ad.* **behúdagí** *se*.

Fantasy, *n.* **ḡhiyál**, **wahm**.

Far, **fár** *a.* *A.-S.* **feorr**. **dúr**, **buṡd**. — *ad.* **dúr**,

ziyáda : [— from]. — off, — away, **dúr** *se*; —

and wide, **sab** **jagah** **meṭ**; **as** — **as**, **tak**, **jabán**

tak; — other, **bará** **faiṡ**; **from** —, **dúrse**. —

spreading, *a.* **dúr** **tak** **phailne** **w**; — sighted,

dúr-bin. — itched, *a.* **dúr** **se** **eláyá** **huá**; **be-maṡí**.

Farce, **fárs** *n.* *L.* **farrire**. **sawáṡ**, **peḡhná**. [poṡlí.

Fardel **fár'del** *n.* *It.* **fardello**, *Sp.* **fardel**. **ḡaṡhri**.

Fare, **fár** *vi.* *A.-S.* & *Go.* **fai** *an*. (go) **járá**, (travel)

saiar k., (be) **honá**, (happen) **wáq** h., (teed)

kháná. — *n.* (journey) **safar**, (price of convey-

ance) **kiráyá**; (passengers) **musáfir**, (provisions)

kháná **piná**. — well, *n.* **ruḡhsat**. *a.* **wiḡá** **ká**.

Farina, **fa-rí'na** *n.* *L.* **far**. **phálon** **kí** **dhúl**.

Farm, **fárm**, *n.* *O. Eng.* **ferme**. **khet**, **mazrá**;

ijára. — house, *n.* **mustájari** **koṡhí**. — yard, *n.*

khet, **maidan**. — *vt.* **ijára** d., (till land) **zamin**

jetná : [— to]. — **ballíff** — **mazrá** **kánigrán**.

Farmer, *n.* **kásh** **kár**, **mustájari**. [band.

Farrier, **fár're-er** *n.* *L.* **ferrum**. **salotarí**, **ṡal-**

Farther, **fár'ther** *a.* *comp.* of **far**. **áge**, **dúrtar**.

— *at*. **pare**, **aur** **udhar**.

Farthest, **fár'thest** *a.* *superl.* of **far**. **dúr-tarín**,

sab **se** **dúr**. — *ad.* **sab** **se** **aur** **par**.

Farthing, **fár'thing** *n.* *A.-S.* **feordha**. **pení** **ká**

chautha **hissá**, **adhelá**.

Fascinate, **fas'se-nút** *vt.* *L.* **fascinare**. **moh** l.,

mául k., **sihr** k. : [— by, — with]. **Fascination**

n. **fareftagi**, **dil-chaspi**.

Fashion, **fash'un** *n.* *L.* **facere**. (shape) **shakí**

(form) **taur**, (custom) **dastúr**, (mold) **ḡhát**, **ḡhú**

(cut) **qatá**, (make) **banáwat**, (model) **namúná**

(custom of high society) **ashráfon** **ká** **tariqa**

(manner of dress) **wazá**. **Fashion**, *vt.* **banáwá**,

garhná. **Fashionable**, *n.* **riwájí**, **rasmí**.

Fast, **fast** *a.* *A.-S.* **fást**, *Ger.* **fest**. (firm) **mazbút**,

(set) **qáim**, (swift) **tez**, (strong) **táqatwar**, (close)

ḡhúb **miláke**, (deep) **shoḡh**, (sure) **pakká**, (ex-

travagant) **musrif**. — *ad.* **mashbútí** *se*, **kaskar**,

tezí *se*, **nazdík**.

Fast, *vi.* *A.-S.* **fástan**. **roza** **rakhná**. — *n.* **roza**.

Fasten, **fas'n-et**, *A.-S.* **fastan**, **mazbút** k., **band**

k., kasná, chimtáná **Fastening**, *n.* bandhan.
Fastidious, fas-tíd'e-us *a.* *L. fastus*. ná-khush-mizáj, mutanásir, hársik-bín : [— in].
Fasting, *n.* roza-dári. [qila].
Fastness, fast'nes *n.* mazbúti. (fortification);
Fat, fat *a.* *A.-S. fāt. Ger. fett.* (plump) moťá, (concourse) charb, (dull) sust, (fertile) zar-khez, (coarse) ku-daul. — *n.* charb, raugan. sab se qmda hissa. — *vt.* farbih *k.*, yá *h.*, moťá *k.*
Fat, *n.* *A.-S. fāt.* káthrá, kungá, páimána.
Fatal, fátal *a.* *L. fatum.* taqdirí, (unlucky) kam-bakht, (deadly) muhlik.
Fatalism, *n.* taqdir par iqtíqád.
Fatality, fát-al'e-te *n.* qismat, halákí, maut.
Fate, fát *n.* *L. fatum.* taqdir, maut, barbádí.
Syn. destiny, doom, fortune, death.
Fates, fát *n. pl.* tín deotá taqdir ke málik.
Father, fá'ter *n.* *A.-S. fāder.* (male-parent) báp, (forefather) báp-dáda, (an elder) buzurg, (catholic priest) pádrí, (maker) báni. (almighty Father of all) Khudá. — *land. n.* zamín i pidarí.
 — *vt.* mutabanná *k.*, ikhtiyár *k.*, kisi lapke yá kani ko kisi shakhs se mansúb *k.* — hood, *n.* waldíyat, hálat i pidrí. — *in-law*, *n.* sasur.
Fatherless, *a.* be-báp, yatím. [khusur].
Fatherly, *a.* pidrána, pidarí; mihrbán, shafiq.
Fathom, faru'm *n.* *A.-S. fæthm.* chha fut ká máp, char báth ká máp. — *ót. tháh l.*, 'pa-hugchná, dharsná. **Fathomable**, *a.* tháh
Fathomless, *a.* amúq, a-tháh. [lagne jog].
Fatigue, fa-tíg' *vt.* *L. fatigare.* thakáná, mánda *k.*, rabarání. — *n.* thakáí, mihnát.
Fatling, fat'ling *n.* moťá jánwár.
Fatness, fat'nes *n.* From *fat*. moťápá, farbihi; zarkhezi. **Fatten**, fat'n *vt.* moťá *k.*, yá *h.*, zarkhez *k.*, **Fatty**, fat'e *a.* moťá.
Fatuity, fa-tú'e-te *n.* be-wuqúfi, sáda-lauf.
Faugh, faw *int.* tauba, lá-haul, uf, thú thú.
Fault, fawt *n.* *F. faute.* (failing) nuqs, (blunder) dhúl, (offence) khatá, (blemish) qib; (want) kami. — *vt.* qusúrwár [thahráná, qib-lagáná].
Faultless, *a.* be-qib, be-dág, kámil sahih.
Faultlessly *ad.* be-jurmí se, kamáliyat se, sahih sahih. **Faulty**, *a.* qibdár; (blamable) mulzim; (wrong) ná-durust; (imperfect) náqis.
Faun, fawn *n.* *L. faunus.* ek janglí deotá.
Favour, fá'vur *n.* *L. favore.* (countenance) pásdarí, (grace) fazl, (advantage) mauqa fáida (support, aid) jáyat, (help) madad, (pardon) muqfi, (reward) libáz, (kindness) mihrbání; (liking) pasandágí, (leave) ijtízat (good will) khaír khwábi, (a token) nishán. — *vt.* mihrbán *k.*, parwarish *k.*, (spare) bacháná; (ease) árám d.; musfid.
Favourable, *a.* mihrbán, madad-gar, munásib.
Favourableness, *n.* mihrbání, muwáfqat.
Favourably, *ad.* mihrbání se, shafqatána.
Favourite, fá'vur-it'n shai maqbúl, azíz, dost. — *a.* pasand, margúb, azíz. [on].
Fawn, fawn *n.* *F. faon.* hiran ká bachcha: [—

Fawn, *vi.* *A.-S. fahnian.* khushámád *k.*
Fawningly, *ad.* cháplúsi se, kháyu-bardári se.
Faalty, fá'al-te *n.* *L. fā'elitas.* farmánbardarí, watádári, namak-haláli.
Fear, fēr *n.* *A.-S. fār.* (dread) khauf; (alarm) dahshat; (respect) ta'im; (solicitude) andesha. (object of fear), qur. — *vt.* qaráná yá qarná, dah-
Fearful, *a.* khauf-zada, khauf-nák, shat kháná.
Fearfully, *ad.* khauf se, andeshe se.
Fearless, *a.* be-khauf, bilá-andeshe.
Fearlessly, *ad.* dilerána, be-bákí se. [mumkin].
Feasible, fēz'e-bl *a.* *F. faisible.* jo ho sake,
Feasibility, *n.* imkán, honhári.
Feast, fēst *n.* *L. festum.* ziyáfat, khushí, tehwár' — *vt.* ziyáfat *k.*, khushí *k.*; [— on].
Feasting, *n.* mihmándári, tazawu. [tamásha].
Feat, fēt *n.* *L. factum.* kartab, hunarmandí ká
Feather, fern'ar *n.* *A.-S. fēðer.* parind ká par. — *vt.* par se zebáish bakhsána; — one's nest, rupiye jumá *k.* **Feathered**, *a.* pardar.
Feathery, *a.* pardar, par sa. [naqsha, ruqsh].
Feature, fē'ūr *n.* *F. feature.* shakl, chhire ká
Featureless, *a.* be-shakl, be-chibra.
Febrifuge, fēb're-lūj *a.* tap kí dawá.
Febrile, *a.* tap-numá, tap-nisbatí.
February, fēb'rúo-ar-e *n.* *L. Februus.* aggrerí sál ká dusrá mahíná. [khezi].
Fecundity, fē-kund'e-te *n.* búr-awari; zar-
Federal, fēd'ar-ala *L. fæder.* sharti; mutaqalliq.
Federation, *n.* qhd o paunáu, musbida. [i ittifaq].
Fee, fē *n.* *A.-S. feo.* (reward) nje; mihsatána-fis; (recompense) jwuz, (bribe) ri-hwat. — *vt.* mazdúri d; rishwat d.
Feeble, fē'bl *a.* *F. feeble.* (weak) kamzor, (slow) sust, (sickly) binár. **Syn.** mifrin, imbecile, languid. **Feebleness**, *n.* zuqf, kamzóri.
Feed, fēd *vt.* *A.-S. fēdan.* (give or take food) kháná khiláná; (supply) dená; (graze) chupíns. (cherish) pálná, (delight) khush *k.*; — out of, (eat from) nikálke kháná; — *np.* (fatten) moťá *k.* — off. (consume grass by feeding) chaph *j.*; [— on]. — *n.* khurák, kháná; dáuú, chárú; subza.
Feeding, *n.* charáí.
Feel, fēl *vt.* *A.-S. fēlan.* ma'lum *k.*, (touch) chhú-ná; (handle) taťolná, (bear) uťháná, honá, (suffer) dukh uťháná, (try) úzmnáná; (perceive) samájh-ná, dekhná; — out, (try) jánchná, (explore) taťolná; — after, (grope for) taťolná, (search) ta-lásh *k.*; — for others, dil-sozi *k.*; — the pulse, nabz dekhná; [— with, — for].
Feel, *n.* lams, mass, hiss, shinákht.
Feeling, *a.* chhúnewálá. — *n.* lámisa, chhúáf, dil-sozi. **Feelingly**, *ad.* riqqat se, dil-sozi se.
Feign, fēn *vt.* *F. feindre.* banáná, báqdná, (make a show) dikhláná, záhir *k.*, (dissemble) hila *k.* **Feignedly**, *ad.* baháne se, banáwat se.
Feigning, *n.* makáráí, fareb. **Feint**, fānt *n.* bahána, dhokhá, dhuláwá. [bárákbad d].
Felicitate, fē-lis'it-át *vt.* *L. felix.* khush *k.*, mu-

Felicitation, *n.* *khushí*, *mubárahbádi*.
Felicitous, *fē-lis'it-us a. L. felix.* *khush*, *khuram*; *mubárah*. **Felicitously**, *ad.* *khushí se*.
Felicity, *n.* *khushí*, *sukh*, *chain*, *farhat*. **Syn** *bliss*, *blessedness*.
Fell, *fel a. A.-S. fell.* *sang-dil*, *zálím*. — *n. A.-S. chamrá*. — *vt. A.-S. fellan.* *girá d. kát d.*
Fellah, *fellá n.* *Misri kisan*.
Feller, *fel'er n.* *talar-dár*.
Fellow, *fel'lo n. O. Eng. fel'we.* (*match*) *bará-bar*; (*associate*) *sáthí*, (*companion*) *rafiq*, (*one of a kind or pair*) *ham-jins*; *jorá*. (*a mean fellow*) *kaminá*, (*prefix*) *jis ke mane ham, as*; — *brute*, *n. ham-jins*. — *captive*, *n. (prisoner)* *qaidí ká sáthí*. — *countryman*, *n. ham-watan*; — *creature*, *ham-khilát*; — *feeling*, *fel'lo-fel'ing n. ham-dardí*, *ham-sozí*.
Fellowship, *fel'lo-ship n.* *ham-sarí*, *sharákat*, *rifáqat*, *suhbat*, *ikhilát*. [*avunth*.]
Felly, *fel'e n. A.-S. fel'g, fel'ge.* *báhari*, *kinará*, *Felon*, *fel'un n. F. gunábgar*, *majrim*; (*a whitel*) *chhilaúrí*. **Felonious**, *fē-lō'ne-us a. bad*, *sharír*, *fásíd*, *jurmi*. **Feloniously**, *ad.* *shará-ratan*, *fásidáná*; *mahápáp se*. **Felony**, *n. L. felonía.* *gunáh i kabirá*; *mahá páp*.
Felt, *n. A.-S. felt.* *namdá*; *jild*, *chamrá*.
Felting, *felt'ing n. ún*.
Female, *fē'māl n. L. femella*, *diminutive of femina*, *woman*, *máda*, *mádin*. — *a. zanáná*.
Feminine, *fem'in-in a. L. femininus.* *míhrá*, *aurat-numá*; (*in grammar*) *tánis*, *strí-ling*. [*dhasán*.]
Fen, *fen n. A.-S. fen*, *marsh*, *mud*, *Icel. fen.* *daldal*.
Fence, *fens n. (defence)* *himáyat*, *ár*, *bacháo*, *khandaq*, (*wall*) *díwár*, (*hedge*) *jhárrí*, (*bank*) *pushta*, (*inclosure*) *iháta*, (*what defends*) *ár*, *bacháo*. — *vt. iháta b. ár k.*, *taññi lagáná*, *bacháná*; *pañe-bázi k*; — *in. (enclose)* *iháta k*; — *off. (separate with a fence)* *alay karke díwár b*; — *with, se ár k.* **Fencing**, *n. pañe-bázi*.
Fend, *fend vt. Root of defend.* (*keep off*) *báz rakhná*; — *off. (push off)* *dhakel d.*
Fender, *n. mend*, *ár*, *bacháo*.
Fennel, *fen'el n. A.-S. fenol.* *ek paudhá*.
Ferment, *fer'ment n. L. fermentum.* *khamír*. (*boiling*) *josh*; (*tumult*) *hangámá*. [*ná*.]
Ferment, *vt. josh kháná*, *ubálná*; *khamír uñhá*.
Fermentation, *n. josh*, *khamír*, *ubál*.
Fern, *fern n. A.-S. fern.* *ek qism ká paudhá*.
Ferocious, *fē-lō'she-us a. L. feror.* *wahshí*, *khun-khwár*, *be-rahm*.
Ferocity, *fē-ros'e-te n. khun-khwári*, *sang-dilí*.
Ferry, *fer'e n. A.-S. ferjan.* *ghát*, *guzar-gáh*, *utará*. — *man*, *n. ghát* (*Fern.*) *mánjhí*, *malláh*. — *vt. pár utárná*: [*— over*].
Fertile, *fer'til a. L. fertilis.* *zar-khez*, *sar-sabz*.
Fertility, *a. zar-khezí*, *sar-sabzí*, *mamúrrí*: [*— in*].
Fertilize, *vt. zar-khez k.*, *sar-sabz k.*, *upjáú k.*



Ferule, *fer'ool n. L. ferula.* *bed*.
Fervency, *fer'ven-sen n. dil-sozi*, *sargarmí*; *shauq*.
Fervent, *fer'vent a. L. fervere.* *sargarm*, *shauqin*; *tez*, *garm*, *josh kháya húá*.
Fervently, *ad. sargarmí se*, *shauq se*, *tezí se*.
Fervid, *fer'vid a. L. fervidus.* *garm*, *jaltá húá*.
Fervour, *fer'ver n. L. feror.* *dil-sozi*, *shauq*.
Fester, *fester vi. ghás pakná*, *sarná*.
Festival, *fes'tiv-al a. L. festum.* *idí*, *maházú*, *mas'úr*, *tehwári*. — *n. id*, *tehwár*, *parab*.
Festive, *a. tehwári*, *khush*, *masrír*.
Festivity, *n. jashn*, *khushí*, *basháshat*.
Festoon, *fes-tóon' n. L. festum.* *gul-kári*, *malá*, *hár*. — *vt. gul-kári k.*
Fetch, *fech vt. A.-S. fetian.* *le áná*, *láná*; (*sell for*) *qímat páná*, (*to reach*) *pabuncháná*; — *back*, (*bring back*) *paltá láná*; — *forth*, (*bring out*) *nikálná*; — *out*, (*bring out*) *nikál l*; — *off*. — *away*, (*carry off*) *le chalná*; — *to*, (*revive*) *hosh men l*; — *up*, (*bring*) *uñá l*: [*— from*].
Fete, *fát n. F. tehwár*, *parbb*. — *vt. tehwár k.*
Fetid, *fet'id, fē'tid n. L. fetidus.* *bad-bú-dár*.
Fetlock, *fet'lok n. From feet and lock.* *babrí ká bál*, *tañhne ká bál*.
Fetter, *fet'er n. A.-S. fetor.* *berí*; *páeza*: — *vt. qaid k.*, *páband k.*, *berí d*: [*— with*, — *by*].
Fetus, *fē'tus n. L. fetus.* *peñ ká bachcha*.
Feud, *fūd n. A.-S. fūdh.* *jhagrá*, *ghanjhat*: — **Feudal**, *a. jhagrálú*, *fásadí*. [*with*, — *between*].
Feudalism, *n. bandobast*, *jágirdári* *ba shart i shirkat*. **Feudatory**, *a. shartí*, *jágir-dári*.
Fever, *fē'ver n. A.-S. fefer.* *tap*; *bukhár*, *garmí harárat*, *larza*. — *vi. bukhar á.*, *tap chahná*.
Feverish, *fē'ver-ish a. harárat-máil*, *bukhár-sá*.
Few, *fū a. A.-S. féa.* *Go. fars.* *chand*, *thorá*, *kam*, *kuchh*, *kai*; — *such*, *is qism ke thore*.
Fewness, *n. kamí*. [*yábí*.]
Fiasco, *fí-as'kō n. It. chūk gáne men*; *ná-kámí*.
Fiat, *fí'at n. L. let it be done.* *hukm*, *fatwa*.
Fib, *fib n. jhúth*: [*— by*]. — *ci. jhúth kahná*.
Fibre, *fi'ter n. F. fibre.* *resha*, *jhothrá*, *sút*, *sar tár*, *nas*. **Fibreless**, *a. be-resha*. **Fibrous**, *fi'brus a. reshe-dár*, *jhuthrilá*, *ragilá*, *nas-dár*.
Fickle, *fik'l a. A.-S. ficol.* *talawwun-mizáj*, *be-chain*; *be-thikáná*. **Fickleness**, *n. chanchalá-hat*, *ná-pedári*, *talawwun-mizájí*.
Fiction, *fik'shun n. L. fictio.* (*inventing*) *ijád*, (*what is invented*) *banáwañ*; (*novels*) *qissa* (*falsehood*) *jhúth*. **Syn.** *fabrication*, *falsehood*. **Fictitious**, *fik-tish'e-us a. jhúthá*, *sákhta*.
Fictitiously, *ad. jhúth se*; *sákhtagise*. [*naqlí*.]
Fiddle, *fid'l n. L. fides.* *a. stringed instrument*. *sárangí*, *belá*. — *vt. sárangí yá belá bajáná*. — *stick*, *n. kamáni*.
Fidelity, *fe-del'e-te n. L. fides.* *namak-halálí*, *diyánat-dári*, *imándúrrí*, *rást-bázi*; *fidwiyat*.
Fidget, *fij'et vi. D. fge.* *chulbuláná*, *chútar biláná*. — *n. be-chainí*, *khiláf-harakat*.
Fidgety, *a. be-áram*, *be-chain*.

Fie, *fi* int. lá-haul, chhi chhi.

Fief, *fēf* n. F. *fief*. jágir, taalluqa.

Field, *fēld* n. A.-S. & Ger. *feld*. khet, qita-zamán; — of battle, jang-gáh. — marshal, n. sipah-sálár ká auwal darja. — officer, *fēld* of *fe-ser* n. afsar i jangí. ((devil) shaitán.

Fiend, *fēnd* n. A.-S. *feōnd*. (foe) dushman;

Fierd, *fi* n. A.-S. *feor*; shaitáni.

Fierce, *fērs* a. F. *fier*, L. *ferus*. (savage) wahshí, (passionate) gazab-nák, khún-khwár. (wild) be-rahm, darinda. **Fiercely**, *až*. zálímána, tundí se.

Fierceness, n. khún-khwári saog-dilf, tundí.

Fiery, *fi'er-e* a. *Fire*. garm, átaší, tez, tund.

Fife, *fif* n. F. *ffire*, O. Ger. *pfifa*, L. *pipa*, pipe. bānsurí, bansí, nai. — vi. bānsurí bajáná.

Fifteen, *fif'tēn* a. A.-S. *fif'tyne*. pandrah.

Fifteenth, a. pandrahwán. [*ad*. pápchwēn.

Fifth, *fifth* a. A.-S. *fiftha*. pápchwáp. **Fifthly**,

Fiftieth, a. A.-S. *fiftigōdha*. pacháswáp,

Fifty, a. n. A.-S. *fiftig*. pachás. [nikamni chíz.

Fig, *fig* n. A.-S. *fic*. anjír ká pef; anjír ká phal;

Fight, *fit* vi. A.-S. *fehtan*. jang k., muqábala, k : [—with, —against, —for]. — n. larái, jang, marka, khána-jangí. [istiláhi.

Figurative, *fig'ūr-āt-iv* a. rangín, naqlí, misálí,

Figuratively, *ad*. misálan, istilában.

Figure, *fig'ūr* n. L. *figura*. (shape) sūrat, (form) shakl; naqsha; (in grammar) muhávvara; (eminence) namúd, shaukat, shubrat, (statue) taswír; (painting) naqqáshí; (horoscope) ramal, záicha; (number) adad, hindisa. — *vt*. sūrat b., naqsha khíqhná; ginná, batlána, díkhiláná; misál d., khíyál k : [—to]. to make a—in the world, námwar h. [rá. nas.

Filament, *fil'a-ment* n. L. *filum*. sūt, resha, jhuth-

Filbert, *fil'bert* n. finduq yá bindak : [—from].

Filch, *filsh* vt. A.-S. *filhan*. churáná.

File, *fil* n. L. *filum* tīlread. (line of soldiers) qatár, saff; (set of papers) tablaq. — *vt*. qatár qatár chaláná; — off, chalná; — by, pás chale 'á, retná : [—down, —away].

File, n. A.-S. *feol*, Ger. *fila*. sohan, retí.

Filial, *fil'e-al* a. F. L. *filius*. farzandí, beřá-sé.

Filially, *ad*. farzandána, sapúří se.

Filibuster, *fil'e-bus-ter* n. Sp. *fibust'ero*. jang yá hamla i ná-jáiz, samundar ká qákú.

Filings, *fil'ings* n. pl. chūr, buráda, reza, chúní.

Fill, *fil* vt. A.-S. *fyllan*. bharná, (glut) ser k., (store) jamá k.; — out, bharná; — up, — up with,

to—up, bharná; purá k.; — in, (throw in) qálná. — n. peř-bharn, seri : [—with, —from].

Fillet, *fil'et* n. F. *file*. patří, band, qorí, patřhe

Filling, n. (that which fills) bharáo. [ká gosht.

Filly, n. Icel. *fyl*. bachheří.

Film, *film* n. A.-S. *film*. jhíllí, phullí, mánđa, jálá. **Filmy**, a. jhíllí-sá, phullí-dár.

Filter, *fil'ter* n. F. *filtrer*. chalní, sáfi. — *vt*. chálná; chháná.

Filth, *filth* n. A.-S. *fyldh*. mailá, áláish, mail.

Filthily, *ad*. najásat se, ná-pákí se.

Filthiness, n. najásat galázat, gandagi, ná-pákí

Filthy, a. mailá, chikař, gandá. Syn. foul, dirty, obscene, impure.

Filtrate, *fil'trát* vt. chháná, nithárná.

Filtration, n. chhanwál, chhanáfi. [pakh.

Fin, *fin* n. A.-S. L. *finna*. machhlí ká par, bázu

Final, a. L. *fnis*. ákhir, ákhiri, pichhlá.

Finale, *fē-ná'lā* n. It. khátima i nagma, anjám.

Finality, n. hálát i ákhiri, tamámí.

Finally, *ad*. ákhirash, pas, al-garaz; kámilána.

Finance, *fe-nans'* n. L. *fnis*. mál-guzári, áma-

dantí. **Financial**, a. mál-guzári ká. [se.

Financially, *ad*. mál-guzári ke taur par, zábite

Financier, *fe-nan'sēr* n. ámil-peřha; mustájir.

Finch, n. A.-S. *finc*, Ger. *fenk*. gúne-wálí chiriyá.

Find, *find* vt. A.-S. *findan*. (obtain by searching)

khøj nikálná; (meet with) mīlná; (discover)

záhir k.; (determine by verdict) faisla k.,

(supply) maujúd k.; (gain) páná; — in, — at,

(catch) pakazná; — out. (discover) mařm k.;

— in, dená; — fault with, ilzám lağáná; —

one's self, kaisá h : [—from, —by, —among].

— n. zubūr, pái hūi chíz, yáftani. **Finding**,

n. záhirat; (verdict) faisla.

Fine, *fin* a. F. *fin*, L. *finitus*. (not coarse) bárík,

(thin) mīhn, (slender) náruk. (clear) sáf pák.

(nice) umda, (elegant) latif, (showy) numái-bhí

(subtle) daqíq. — *vt*. sáf k., mail chhářtná;

jarímáná d., táwán l.

Fine, n. L. *fnis*, end. khátima, jarímána, gunáh-

gári. **Fineness**, n. báríkí, nazúkat, safái; um-

dagi, khúfi.

Finery, *fin'er-e* n. raunaq, áráish, zeb, tıp-táp

Finger, *fin'ger* n. A.-S., Icel. *fingr*. ungli,

angusht, ungál, angúřhá. — *vt*. řařolná, chhúná;

chherná; ungliyáná. [báje kí.

Fingering, n. áhista ungli kí chhuláhat; chher

Finical, *fin'ik-ul* a. From *finc*. halká, subuk;

bárík-bín.

Finis, *fin'is* n. L. khátima, natija, tamámí.

Finish, *fin'ish* vt. L. *finire*. tamám k., purá k.,

takmil d., murattab k. — n. tapamí, ákhir.

Finite, *fin'it* a. L. *finire*. mahdúd, bandheří.

Fir, *fer* n. A.-S. *furh*, W. *pyr*. sanaubar.

Fire, *fir* n. A.-S. *fyrr*, G. *fur*. (flame) ág, shua

la; (heat) garmí; (ardor) díl-soří. (light) roshni.

— *vi*. (set fire to) ág lağáná, (take fire) ág

lağná, (enliven) josh d., (burn) jaláná, (let

off guns) dágná; — up, — into, gussa h; — at,

— upon, — on. — among, (shot at) goli chalá-

ná; — away, (keep up firing) bhar mári k; —

— off, (let off a gun) dágná. — in the eyes,

namak : — lock, n. pathar-kalá, bandúq. —

place, n. átař-khána, chúlhá, átař-dán; —

side, n. chauká, deg-dún, — worshipper, n.

átař-parast. — arm, n. bandúq, top, wun hath-

yár jo bárúd se chhuráyá jác. — brigade, n.

ag bujhānewālī jamāat. —engine, fir'en-jin n. ag bujhāne kī kal. —fly, n. jugnū, kirmak īshab-tāb. —man, n. ag bujhānewālā. —wood, n. in-dhan. —work, n. ātash-bāzī.

Firkin, ferk'in n. A -S. *feover*, and *kin*. ek pai-māna; ek chhotā pipā.

Firm, ferm a. L. *firmus*. (strong) mazbūt, (fixed) qāim, (hard) sakht; (steady) mustaqil; (solid) garhā, munjamid. —vt. lagānā, qāim k., mazbūt k.

Firm, n. It. *firma*. nām, makānī tujjārī. [k. *firmentum*, n. L. *firmentum*. āsmān, falak.

Firman, fer'man n. Pers. *fermān*. hukm, laisana.

Firmly, ad. mazbūtī se, yaqīnan, qata'ān.

Firmness, n. mazbūtī, sakhtī, istiqlāl, injimād.

First, first a. A.-S. Ger. *fürst*. pahlā, aglā, auwal, muqaddam. —ad. pahlē, auwal. —of all, at —, pahlē hī; —or last. kisi waqt. —born, n. pahlauṭhā, ālī; P. ā Masih. —born, a. pahlā larkā. —fruit, first/first n. Usually pl. pahlā phal. —hand, n. baipārī se. —water, umda qism kā. —floor, n. pahlā darja yā manzil. —rate, first/rāt a. aḥchhī tarah.

Firstling, n. pahlā phal, yā bachcha.

Firstly, ad. auwalan, pahlē.

Fish, n. A.-S. *fisc*, L. *piscis*. machhlī, māhī. —vi. machhlī m., machhlī kā shikār k., bansī lagānā, (take in by trick) sīrat se; —up, (draw up) zāhir k.: [—from]. —market, fish'mār-ket n. machhlī-bāzār. —monger, n. machhlī-wālā. —hook, fish'hook n. kapiyā, kāṭṭā. —line, fish'ing-līn n. bansī kī dōr. Fisher, n. machhuā, ek qism kā chaupāya. Fisherman, n. māhīgīr; machhlī pakarne kā jahāz. Fishery, n. māhīgīrī, māhī-gāh. Fishing, n. māhī-gīrī.

Fishy, a. machhlī kā, machhlī s. thone ke laiq.

Fissile, fis'sil a. L. *fissilis*. phatne yā taqsim

Fission, fish'un n. shigāf, shaq, darz, tukre

Fissure, fish'ūr n. L. *fissus* a. shigāf, chāk, [tukre]

Fist, fist n. A.-S. *fyst*. muṭṭhī. —vt. ghunṣā m.

Fistulai, fist'ū-la n. L. sarkandā, nal; nāsūr, ghāo; dholkī.

Fit, fit a. A.-S. *feat*. (becoming) munāsib, (qualified) laiq, (right) wājib, (meet) lāzim: [—from]. —vt. ṭhik k., durust k., sudhārnā; —out, (equip) sāmān maujūd k.; —up, (furnish) ārasta k.; —into, (adjust) ṭhik ā; —on, pahinke dekhnā. —n. chustī: bīmārī kā josh; gusse kā josh;

Fitful, a. be-qarār; talauwan mirāj. [waqt]

Fitly, ad. munāsibat se. [(justness), durustī]

Fitness, n. (adaptation), nuwāfiqat, liyāqat;

Fitting, n. munāsib, wājib. [pente. pāñch, pañj]

Five, fiv n. A.-S. & O. Sax. *fif* L. *quinque*, G. *fünf*, fiks v. F. *acer*. (settle) ṭhābrānā, (make fast) bāndhnā, (stitch) lagānā, (establish) qāim k., (make liable) farz k., (adjust) ṭhik k., (rest) rahnā; (prepare) tajyār k., (piercé) chubonā. —at, muqarrar k.; —on, —upon, tajwiz k. —n. lagāhat; (difficulty) mushkil. Fixed stars, kutub. —n. qiyām, istiqlāl, lagāhat; thambhāo,

atkāo, lapet. Fixedness, n. pādārī; marbātī.

Fixture, n. muqarrar, kisi jagah kā jor.

Fizz, fiz vt. Icel. *fisa*. sarsarānā, sansanānā. [fizz]

Flabby, flab'e a. W. *lbin*. mulāim, pilpilā, lachh

Flag, flag vt. Icel. *flaka*, to droop. lagāknā, dhlā h., zāif h. —n. Ger. *flach*. chatān. —n. Ger. *flagge*, Icel. *flagg*. nishān, jhanda, bāotā. —bearer, n. jhandā-bardār. —ship, n. jangī jahāz or ke sardār kā khāss jahāz.

Flageolet, flaj'el-et n. F. algoza, nahāwālī.

Flagitious, flaj-jish'e-us a. L. *flagitium*. mardūd, mahā-pāpī, khatākār, burā, zubūn.

Flagon, n. F. *flacon*. qarāba, khūm gulābī.

Flagrant, flā'grant a. L. *flagrare*. sozān, tāb-nāk, zāhir, barā.

Flail, flail n. O. F. *flael*. khirman-kob, ek āla jis se galla bālōn se nikalā jātā hai.

Flake, flak n. A.-S. *face*, L. *focculus*. katrā, phāhā, gālā; tah, chhāl; paprā. [flame. mashāl]

Flambeau, flam'bō n. F. from L. *flamma*.

Flame, hām n. L. *flamma*. (blaze) shuālā; (fire) āg; (rage) gussa; (love) ishq. —vi. shuālā uṭhnā, bharaknā. (excite) josh khānā; —up, bharak uṭhnā. Flaming, a. mushtāil, shuālagir

Flamingo, fla-min'gō n. L. *flamma*, flame, on account of its red colour. ek qism kī chīriyā jo Afrika aur Janūbī Amerika kī rahnewālī hai, aur us ke par chamkile surkh ṭāngē lambī aur chonch ṭerhī goyā ṭūṭī hūī malūm hotī hai.

Flange, flanj n. Prov. Eug. *flange*. (projecting out) uṭhā hūā kanāra, pasulī. (Flamingo.)

Flank, flank n. F. *flanc*. kolk, pakkhā, bāzū; bagal, pahlū. —vt. bagal m., beṅqā m., sarkob h., mārṇā. [lain]

Flannel, flan'el n. F. *flandelle*. loī, dhussā, falā

Flap, flap n. D. *flabbe*. jhāl; loṭhrā, chhichhrā. —vt. mārṇā, jhālṇā, phatphatānā: [—with].

Flare, flār vt. Ger. *flachern*, Norm. F. *flair*. chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā. —n. chamak, jhalak, damak; zarq-barq. —vi. chamak j., kaundhnā, lauknā, ranjak uṭnā; —in the pan, be-fāida kām.

Flashing, n. kaundhā. Flashy, a. bharakhlā. numāishī, rangilā, khālī. [qarāba, kuppā]

Flask, flask n. A.-S. *flasc* shisha, surāhī.

Flat, flat a. Icel. *flatt*, Ger. *platt*. (even) hamwār; (smooth) chiknā; (fallen) girā hūā, (down-right) bilkull, sāf, (cast down, spiritless) dīgīr, (jow) chīmā, (not sharp) kund. —n. (level plain) maidān. (large) kishī, (foolish fellow) ahmaq. —vt. hamwār k., baiṭhānā; chaptā h., utar jāk.

Flatly, ad. barābar; be-dili se: sāf sāf. [nā]



Flatness, *n.* barábari, nasheb; be-mazagi.
Flatten, *flat'n vt.* From *flat*. hamwár k., chap-
 tání, baithálná; chap'tá h., utar j. (phuslání.
Flatter, *flater vt.* *F. flatter.* khushámád k.,
Flatterer, *n.* khushámádí, cháplús. [chaso.
Flattering, *ad.* dhokhe-báz, kháya-bardár. dí-
Flatteringly, *ad.* cháplúsi se, khushámád se.
Flattery, *n.* khushámád, cháplúsi, dambázi.
Flatulence, *flat'ú-lens n.* nafkh, báí, rih, bádí.
Flatulent, *a.* *L. flare.* phúlá, nafkh, bádí.
Flatulently, *ad.* báí se, rih se, bádí se.
Flaunt, *flawnt vi.* *Go. flutan.* pharpharáná,
 (make a great show) bhárák dikhláná. — *n.*
 bhárák, dikháo.
Flavour, *flá'vur n.* *O. Eng. fayne, L. fragrare.*
 khushbú; maza, lazzat. — *vt.* khushbúdar.
Flavourless, *flá'ver-less a.* be-maza. [mazedár b.
Flaw, *flaw n.* *A.-S. flioh.* (crack) darz, (gap)
 shigáf, (blemish) naq, qib, (spot) dág, (tumult)
 hangáma, (gust of wind) hawá ká jhoká, bál.
Flawless, *a.* be-dág, be-jurm; be-bál.
Flawly, *a.* dági, tarhá húa, shigáf-dár.
Flax, *flax n.* *A.-S. fleax.* kattán, san.
Flaxen, *a.* san ká, san sá; lahlabá, sunahrá.
Flay, *flá vt.* *A.-S. flean.* udherná, khaliyáná.
Flea, *flé n.* *A.-S. flea.* pissú, kaik.
Fledge, *flej vt.* purdár k., urne ke láiq k.
Flee, *flé vi.* *A.-S. fleon.* bhágná, chhal d., talná.
Fleece, *flés n.* *A.-S. flys.* ún, pashm, postín.
Fleece, *vt.* katarná, múná, lítná, nichorná.
Fleecy, *a.* úní, pashmí; muláim.
Fleet, *flét n.* *A.-S. fleta.* halqa i jaház.
Fleet, *a.* *Icel. flótr.* (swift) tez-rau, (quick)
 jald-báz. — *vi.* bhágná, jald j., gáib h.
Fleeting, *a.* árizí, chálá játa; be-baqá, hádis.
Fly, *syn.* transient, transitory.
Fleetness, *n.* tezi, chálákí, jaldí.
Flesh, *flesh n.* *A.-S. fleisc, Ger. fleisch.* (mus-
 cular part) badan, (meat) gosht, (eatable part
 of fruit) gízá, (mankind) insán. — *pot, n.* háqí,
Fleshly, *a.* badapi, jismáni, duniyawi. [degchi.
Fleshy, *a.* jasim, farbi, motá.
Fleur-de-lis, *flur'de-lé n.* *F.*
 flower of the lily. mulk i France
 ká bádsháhí nishán.
Flexibility, *n.* lachlacháhat,
 chaturáí, narmi.
Flexible, *fleks'e-bl a.* *L. flexi-*
bilis. lachlá, chimrá, damdár, (Fleur-de-lis.)
 zarm. *Syn.* pliant, tractable, manageable,
Flexure, *n.* lachkáo, kají. [yielding.
Flicker, *flik'er vi.* *A.-S. flyccerian.* tilniláhat :
Flier, *flier n.* bhagorá, áráí. [—about].
Flight, *flit n.* *A.-S. flith.* (fleeing) farák, (flying)
 parwáz, (removal) naql i makán, (flock of birds)
 chirya ká jhund, (set of stairs) zíná, (flit) josh,
 zally; hamla, (wandering) sair, gasht, (heat of
 imagination) tarang.
Flightiness, *n.* gurez, bhager; urán.



Flighty, *a.* har-dam, khyálí, chanchal, wahmí.
Flimsily, *ad.* báriki se, kamzori se.
Flimsy, *flim'ze a.* *W. lymoi.* jhirjhirá, jhun-
 kára, boda, ná-páedár.
Flinch, *flinch vt.* *Blench.* hatná, híná, sarakná.
Flinching, *n.* kachiyáhat, kám-chori: [—from]
Fling, *fling vt.* *Icel. fleggia, L. figere.* (throw)
 phepkná, (dash) phatákná, (emit) nikálná,
 (wince) dulattí m.; — *at*, (cast reflections on)
 ilzám lagáná; — *aside*, — *away*, díld.; — *about*,
 idhar udhar phepkná; — *down*, (challenge)
 muqátala ebáhná. (cast down) girá d., (throw
 in) ghatá d.; — *off*, utárná, (baffle) dhokhá d.;
 — *open*, gasht se kholná; — *over*, (abandon)
 chhorná; — *up*, (resign) chhorná: [—from, —
 to, — *at*, — *after*. — *n.* phepk, nok-jhonk, tana.
Flint, *n.* *A.-S. flint.* patthri, chakmak-patthri.
 — *glass, n.* billaur. **Flinty**, *a.* saht.
Flippancy, *flip'an-se n.* lablabáhat, turrári.
Flippant, *a.* jald-go, lablabá, turrár. [hat se.
Flippantly, *ad.* turrári se, fasáhat se, lablabá-
Flirt, *flirt vt.* *A.-S. fleord.* hansí-dillac k.
Flirt, *n.* (jerk) jhatká, (coquet) nakhré'áz.
Flirtation, *n.* adá, krishmá, níz-nakhrá.
Flit, *flit vi.* *Dan. flytter.* ghar-badal k [gosht,
Fritch, *flich n.* *A.-S. flicc.* súar ká namkio
Flitting, *n.* gurez, naql i makán. [wala.
Float, *flót n.* *A.-S. fleot.* bepi, ghurnaf; tairne-
Float, *vi.* *A.-S. fleotan.* tairná, bahná, chalná.
Flock, *flok n.* *A.-S. focc, L. foccus.* galla, gol,
 jathá, relá; Tsái jamáat. — *vi.* jamá h., batón-
 ná, daurná, relná: [—together, —to].
Flog, *flog vt.* *Scot. fleg, L. flagrum.* kore yá
 chábuk m.: [—with, —for]. **Flogging**, *n.* kore
 bázi. — *t.* bahiyá á, garq k.
Flood, *flud n.* *A.-S. flod.* tufán, sailáb; búri. —
Flooding, *n.* istiháza, nafás.
Floor, *flór n.* *A.-S. flór.* (bottom of a room)
 farsh, gach, (platform) machán, chabutrá (story)
 manzila, (set of speaking) kahne ká mauqa. —
vt. takhta-bandi k., gach k.
Flooring, *n.* farsh, gach. [ná, girná.
Flop, *flop vt.* *Flap.* phatphatáná, marná, ush-
Flora, *flóra n.* *L. flos.* phúl ki debí; aqsám i
 nabátát yá tafsíl yá um ká bayán.
Floral, *a.* gulí, phuldár. [anár; rangio.
Florid, *flor'id a.* *L. floridus.* gul-rang, lál; gul-
Florin, *flor'in n.* *It. flore.* ek rūpiya, ek sikka.
Florist, *n.* málí; bág-hán.
Flounce, *flouns' vt.* *Sw. funsja.* uchhálná, tal-
 maláná; jhálar lagáná. — *n.* talmaláhat; san-
 jáf; jhálar. [satpatíná: [—about].
Flounder, *vi.* Allied to *flounce* chhatpatáná,
Flour, *flour n.* *Icel. flór.* (meal) maidá; mahín,
 sufúf. — *vt.* maidá sá pishná.
Flourish, *flur'sh vi.* *O. Eng. florish.* (flower)
 phúlná, (thrive) sarsabz, (use florid language)
 fasih alfáz bolná, (boast) shekhi m. — *n.* áráish,
 zor; shekhi. chamak : tugra.

Flow, *flo vi.* A.-S. *flōvan.* (run like water) bahná, (melt) gálná, (issue) nikálná, (circulate) gar-dish k., (rise) uṭhná, (overflow) garq k; — out, — off, — off from, nikálná. — *n.* baháo, idrá; goyái: [— from, — to, — in].

Flower, flow'ér *n.* L. *fos.* phúl; joban, urúj; zeb-yá zinat; — garden, gulistán, chaman i zár; — pot, gamla. — *vi.* phúlná, khilná.

Flowery, *a.* rangin, chikan, sundar.

Fluctuate, fluk'tū-āt *vi.* L. *fluctuare.* lahráná, kam o besh h., be-qarár h., (be uncertain) be-ṭhikáne h: [— from, — to]. [utár-charháó.

Fluctuation, *n.* hilkor, tazalzul, be-qarári, Flue, tū n. O. F. *flue.* dhūgárá, roshan-dán.

Flue, *n.* Ger. *flaum.* sambūr, roán, bál.

Fluency, *n.* narmí, suḡhan-árái, lassání.

Fluent, *a.* L. *fluere.* lassán, tarár, suḡhan-war.

Fluently, *ad.* safúl se, tezí se, be-laḡáo, be-aṭak.

Fluid, flū'id *a.* E. *fluidus.* from *fluere.* ábi, pá-ní-sá, patlá. — *n.* raiq, patlá, rus.

Fluidity, *n.* rāḡat, baháo, patláhaṭ.

Fluke, flūk *n.* A.-S. *fluc.* ek qism kí machhli.

Flummery, *n.* W. *lunry.* nishásta; chāphusi.

Flunky, flung'k *n.* F. *flanquier.* dilí tábijár.

Flurry, flur're *n.* jhaṭáká, harbarí, harbaráhaṭ. — *vt.* mutaqjib k., targib d., chaugkáná.

Flush, flush *vi.* Ger. *flusc.* phúlná, tamamáná, bāḡ-bāḡ h. — *ad.* hamwári se. — *n.* jhalak, surkhi. — *a.* muqawwí, táza, lahlahá; faiyáz.

Fluster, flus'ter *vt.* Ger. *flustern.* surkh k., ran-gin k., ním-mast k.

Flute, flūt *n.* F. *flute,* L. *flare.* bāḡsurí, bansí. — *vt.* bāḡsurí bajáná; kamrakhi bauáná.

Fluted, *a.* kamrakhi, harre-dár.

Fluting, *n.* kamrakh-dár, harre-dár.

Flutter, flut'er *vi.* Ger. *flattern.* pharphaṛáná, par jhāpná; ghabráná. — *n.* pharphaṛáhaṭ, ghabráhaṭ, be-qarári.

Fluttering, *n.* pharak, dhaṛak, be-qarári.

Fluvial, flū ve-al *a.* L. *fluvialis* from *fluere.* daryái yá talábi.

Flux, fluks *n.* L. *fluxus,* from *fluere.* baháo, jir-yán, sangrahní, ishál. — *a.* pigaláu, (inconstant) ná-páedár, mutabaddil. **Fluxible**, *a.* galáne ke láiq. **Fluxion**, *n.* baháo, jir-yán, rezish, pighláo.

Fly, flī *vi.* A.-S. *flēgan.* urná, tairná, (move swiftly) tezí se j., (shun) parhez k., (depart) rawána h., (cause to fly) urná, surkháb ká par lagná; tarāpná, uṭhná; uchhalaá; phúlná; uráná, (in pieces) chūr chūr h.; — at, jhapatná; — out, ur bhāgná; to let —, chhōpná, marná: [— from, — to, — against, — along]. — *n.* makkhi, dāns; bham-bhīri. — leaf, flī'lef *n.*

sáda waraq kitáb ká.

Flying, *n.* urán bhāḡ — colours, fathyáb. — fish, *n.* uḡnewáli machhli.



(Flying-fish.)

Foal, fōl *n.* A.-S. *folā,* G. *folos,* L. *pullus,* — young animal. bachherí. — *vt.* janná, biyáná.

Foam, fōm *n.* A.-S. *fām,* L. *spuma.* kaff, phené, babūlá. — *vi.* kaff uṭhná, (be enraged) gussa h.

Fob, fob *n.* Ger. *fuppe.* jeb, kísá. — *vt.* Ger. *foffen.* fareb d., phuslání.

Focal, fō'kala *a.* kirony ko markaz ká.

Focus, fō'kus *n.* L. *focus.* markaz, nuḡta, (of a glass) didbán, nazar. [d.]

Fodder, fod'er *n.* A.-S. *fēdan.* chára. — *vt.* chárś.

Foe, fō *n.* A.-S. *fā.* dushman, ganím, bad-khwáh.

Foeman, *n.* jāngi dushman.

Fog, fog *n.* Icel. *fol,* and *fók.* kohásá. — *vt.* kohrá parná; dhundhlá h. **Foggy**, *a.* From-fog. dhundhlá.

Fogy, fog'e *n.* Dan. *fjog.* sust, zaíf, bewaqúf.

Foible, foi'bl *n.* Foible. aib, nuḡsán.

Foil, *vt.* F. *fouler.* haráná, shikast d., jítná; radd k. — *n.* gadká, paṭá, (balk) ṭho-kar. — *n.* L. *folium.* (leaf) pauní, warq: [— by, — in]. (Foil Arch.)



Foist, *vt.* F. *fausser.* milá d., ghusepná, sāṭhná: [— on, — off, — in].

Fold, föld *n.* A.-S. *fald.* (plait) lapet, (double) chand. — *vt.* duhráná, lapetná, (shut up) band k.; — down, — in, morná, — up, (put in order) árasta k.; — a letter, khatt band k.; — sheets, bhigpná, (to embrace) bagal-gíri k: [— to-gether.

Foliage, fō'le-āj *n.* L. *folium,* pattiyañ, auráq.

Folio, fō'le-ō *n.* Ablative of L. *folium.* do-warqa.

Folk, fōk *n.* A.-S. *folc.* log, ádmí, qaum.

Folkland, *n.* paṭte ke rú se, jo zamin rahtí hai

Follow, fō'lo *vt.* A.-S. *folgian.* (go or come after) pichhe á yá j., (imitate) naql k., (result) natíja h. (ob:y) mámná, (chase) ragedná, (be busied with) masbūl r.; — after, (ensue) honá; — about, sáth chalná; — from, (result) natíja h.; — out, (accomplish) tamám k.; — on, — upon, pichhe h: [— from, — to, — in, — after].

Follower, *n.* pairau, muṭtaqid, tábijár, sbágird. **Following**, *n.* pairauon ká guroh. — *a.* dúsrá, aḡlá, zail ká. [behúdagí.

Folly, fō'le *n.* F. *folie,* from *fol,* fou. be-waqúfí.

Foment, fō-ment' *vt.* L. *fomentum.* seḡpná. ṭakorná; uṭhná, tákid d., boná.

Fomentation, *n.* seḡk, ṭakorá, kamád.

Fond, fond *a.* O. Eng. *fonne.* (foolish) be-wa-qúf, (loving) máil; — of, sháiḡ: [— of].

Fondle, *vt.* from *fond.* piyár k., piṭh pa háth pherná, náz-bardári k.

Fondling, *n.* piyará, dulará, náznín.

Fondly, *ad.* piyár se; cháh se.

Fondness, *n.* cháh, piyár, ragbat, muhabbat.

Font, font *n.* L. *font.* chashma, suráhi. — *n.* F. *fonte.* chhápe ke huráf kí qism.

Fontal, font'al *a.* páni ke zarf ká, chashme ká.

Food, fōd *n.* A.-S. *foða.* kháná, giza, chára, [—

for]. Syn. sustenance, provisions, aliment.

Fool, *fool* n. F. *fol*, *foi*. nádán, (jester) mas-khara. — *vt.* (trifle) záya k., (disappoint) ná-ummed k., (be-fool) dhokhá d., (deceive) fareb d., — *out of*, (cheat) fareb d., — *with*, (delude) dhoká d.; — *a way*, (lavish) barhá d.; play the — nádání k. **Fool**, *vi.* be-wuqúfi k., khelá k., makkhí márná; mahrum k. — *hardy*, a. ak-khar, be-hayá, díwána. **Fooling**, n. ahmaq-ána khel ká kám, ahmaq-pan. **Foolish**, a. be-waqúf, be-khabar, be-máni. **Foolishly**, *ad.* himáqat se, behúdagí se. **Foolishness**, n. be-waqúfi, himáqat, behúdagí.

Foolscap, *foolz'kap* n. ek qism ká ymda kágaz.

Foot, *foot* n. A.-S. *fót*, pl. *fet*. pair, (lower foot) niche ká hissá, (bottom) tah, (sole) talwá, (state) hál, (a measure of 12 inches) máp, *fuť*, (division of a line of poetry) rukun, to — a bill rupiyá d. adá k. to *set on* —, *darpesh* k., *barpá* k.; — *vi.* chherná; náchná; chalná. pair se márná; jorá. — *ball*, n. hawá se phuláýá búá gepd. — *boy*, n. harkará. — *breadth*, n. qadam bhar. — *bridge*, n. tang pul. — *guards*, a. pl. mahkama ke piyádon ká pabrá. **Footing**, n. bunyád, hálát, súrat; *dañhl*. **Footman**, a. piyáda, harkará, chap-rásí. — *note*, n. safhe ke niche ká mazmún i tashríh. — *path*, n. pagdandí. — *sore*, n. ábila, jute ká kátá. — *stalk*, n. ñandí, ñanthal. — *soldier*, n. piyáda. — *step*, n. naqshi pá. stool, n. morhá. — *warmer*, n. garm páni se pair dhone ká bastan. — *it*, pánw pánw chalo.

Fop, *fop* n. Ger. *foppen*. háńká, khud-bin, albelá.

Foppery, *fop'er-e* n. bāńk-pan, chhichhor-pan.

Foppish, *fop'ish* a. ochhá, be-magz, be-wuqúf.

Foppishly, *ad.* ochhe-pan se, be-magzí se. [pan.

Foppishness, n. bāńk-pan, bankaití, chhichhor-

For, *for* prep. A.-S. *for*. ko, par, khátir, liye,

májib, se, tak, kí taraf, haqq men iwaz. — c.

kyunki. [rasání; garat-garí: [— for].

Forage, *for'aj* n. F. *four'age*. chára, rasad-

Forasmuch, c. jab kí, chúnki, azájáj kí.

Foray, n. lút ká dhawá.

Forbear, *for-bár* *vi.* A.-S. *forbēran*. (leave off)

báz r., (shun, abstain) parhez k., (delay) der k.,

(stop) thahar i., (be patient) sabr k., (spare)

bachhá: [— from]. **Forbearance**, n. parhez,

inkár, (patience) sabr, bardásht, (lenity) rahm,

dard.

Forbid, *for-bid* *vt.* A.-S. *forbeodan*. maná k.,

rokná; God—, Khudá na kare, astagfur-ul-láh,

yá Núrāyan. **Forbidding**, a. karib, nápasand.

Force, *fors* n. F., from L. *fortis*. (strength) zor,

(might) quwat, (violence) zabardastí, (necessity)

zarúrat, (virtue) neki, (validity) tasdiq. — *vt.*

(compel) majbúr k., (drive) dhakelná, (press)

dabáná, (ravish) hurmat l., (take by violence)

zabardastí chhín l.; — *away*, chhín l.; — *down*,

(depress) dabáná. — *from*. (extort) jabr se

kálná: — *in*, farná; — *on*, (compel onward)

dhakelná; — *open*, (break open) tor d.; — *out*,

(drive out) nikálná; — *plants*, ugáná: [— from].

Forcible, *fors'e-bl* a. zor-áwar, gálib; tákidí.

Ford, *förd* n. A.-S. Ger. *furt*, G. *poros*. pa-yáb,

tháh. — *vt.* majháná, páyáb utar j.

Foreable, a. uthlá, mumkin i guzar.

Fore, *for* a. A.-S. *for-e*. aglá, auwal, pablá. —

paw n. aglá panjá. — *leg*, n. aglí tang.

Fore, *ad.* A.-S. *fora*, *fore*, from *foran*, to go.

áge, sámhne, pesh. — *arm*, n. pesh-tar se ham-

le ke liye taiyári k. — n. pahungehá, kaláí.

Forebode, *för-böd* *vt.* peshgoí k., áge se jánná.

Foreboding, n. peshgoí, šal.

Forecast, *för-kast* *vt.* pesh-bandí k., ágáh h.,

— n. pesh-bandí, dūr-andeshí, tadbír.

Forecastle, *för-kas-l* n. jaház ke áge ká hissá.

Foreclosure, *för-klöf* *vt.* band k., báz r., maná k.

Foreclosure, n. mumánaqat, mazlí rihab se.

Foredoom, *för-döom* *vt.* áge se muqarrar k. —

father, n. jadd, buzurg, purkhá. — *finger*, n.

angusht i shaháhat, kalme kí unglí. — *foot*,

för'foot n. aglá pápw, aglá háth.

Forgo, *vt.* chhorná, tark k., tyágná.

Forehanded, a. sawere, bar-waqt.

Forehead, *för'hed* n. peshání, máthá, kapár.

Foreign, *for'in* a. A.-S. *foran*, L. *foris*, F. *hors*.

ajnabí, pardsí, begáná. — *country*, wiláyat,

Syn. alien, remote, extrinsic.

Foreigner, *for'in-gr* n. ajnabí, wiláyatí.

Foreknow, *för-nö* *vt.* áge se jánná.

Foreknowledge, *för-nöl'ej* n. ilm i gaib.

Forelock, *för'lok* n. peshání, jhonpí. [majlis.

Foreman, *för'man* n. peshwá, pesh-dast; mír

Foremast, *för'mast* n. aglá-mastúl. [bálí.

Forementioned, *för-men'shund* a. mazkúna i

Foremost, *för'most* a. aglá, pablá, áh, auwalan.

Forenamed, *för'näm* a. nám-burda, mazkúra.

Forenoon, *för'nöon* n. dö-pahar se pesh-tar, cháht

Forensic, *fö-ren'sik* a. L. *forum*. adálaton ká.

Fore-ordain, *för-or-dän* *vt.* pesh-tar se muqar-

rar k., muqaddar k. [muqaddam.

Fore-ordination, *för-or-din-ä'shun* n. qarár i

Forepart, *för'part* n. ágá, agwári. [peshgáh.

Forerank, *för'rang* n. auwal-darja, saff i auwal,

Forerun, *för-run* *vt.* áge-áná, pesh-raftí k.

Forerunner, n. muqaddam, pesh-rau; elchí.

Foreaid, *för'sed* a. muzkúr, mastur, mausúf.

Fore-sail, *för'sül* n. jaház ke agle mastúl ká pál.

Foresee, *för-sö* *vt.* (anticipate) áge se sochná.

Foreshadow, *för-shad'ö* *vt.* dalálat k.

Foreshow, *för-shö* *vt.* pesh-goí k.

Fore-sight, *för'sit* n. peshbíní, durbín.

Fore-sighted, a. dūr-andesh, peshbín, gaib-dáy.

Fore-skin, *för'skin* n. khulpí, murdár-chamrá.

Fore-speak, *för-spök* *vi.* pesh-tar se kahná.

Forest, *for'est* n. F. *forêt*. jangal, shikár-gáh.

a. janglí — *vt.* darakht-zár h., ban lag jánná. —

religion n. janglí mulk. — *tree*, n. janglí darakht

Forestall, för-staw' *vt.* A.-S. *foresteallan*. bhar l; áge se kharidná. [ká dároga.

Forester, for'est-er' *n.* jangli shikári; jangalát

Foretaste, för'tást *n.* chashni, besh-bandi.

Foretell, för'tel' *v.* peshin-goí k. [dúr-andeshí,

Forethought, för'thaw' *n.* gaur, áqibat-andeshí

Forever, for-ev-er *ad.* hamesha, mudám. [ná.

Forewarn för-waw'n' *vt.* khabardár k., chitá-

Forewarning, *n.* ittíqá-dihí, khabar-dárf.

Forfeit, för'fít *n.* F. *forfait*. táwán, (fine) jari-mána: [- for]. — *vt.* táwán d., zabth.

Forfeitable, *a.* zabthí ke láiq. **Forfeiture**, *n.* zabthí, qurqí. Syn. fine, penalty, anercement.

Forge, förj *n.* F. lohar-khána, bhañbí. — *vt.* (beat into shape) garhná, (counterfeit) jálsázi k., (falsify) jhúthá k.

Forger, *n.* mujid, qalab-sáz, jal-súz.

Forgery, *n.* jal-sázi, tagallub, taqlid.

Forging, *n.* garban, jal. taqlid.

Forget, for-get' *vt.* A.-S. *for* and *ge'an*. bhul j. bahakná, chhakke chhútná. [of].

Forgetful, *a.* wada-farámosh, bhulakkar: [-

Forgetfully, *ad.* bhul se, saho se, farámoshí se.

Forgetfulness, *n.* bhul, farámoshi, nisyán.

Forgivable, *a.* muáfi ke láiq, qábil i darguzasht.

Forgive, for-giv' *vt.* A.-S. *for* and *gífan*. muáf k., dar-guzar k., chh-or d: [- for].

Forgiveness, *n.* muáfi, bakhshish, chhnuñfi.

Fork, fork *n.* A.-S. *forc*, *l.* furca. kánfá, kaliyá, panjá, nok. **Fork**, *vi.* tem nikálná, (branch out) shákh nikálná, (sharpen) tez k.; — *out*, rupiya d. — *over*, dená. [akelá, láchár.

Forlorn, for-lorn' *a.* A.-S. *forloren*. be-kas,

Form, form *n.* L. *forma*. (shape) shakl. (make) banáwat, (look) súrát, qaul, (modification) tarkib, (order) tartib, (appearance) numáish, izhár,

(ceremony) rasm, (bench) takhta, (class) qism,

(of a verb) wazn; mere —, dastúr. (mould) sápnchá; for form's sake, baráie-bait, kahne sunne ke wáste. — *vt.* bananá; khipchná, qhálná; pará bándhná; murattab k. **Formal**, *a.* zahiridárf, sanjida, qunúni, chalaní; muuddab.

Syn. precise, ceremonious.

Formalist, *n.* dastúr ká páband.

Formality, *n.* takalluf-mizáji, dastúr.

Formally, *ad.* qáide se; rasm ke mutábíq.

Formation, *n.* banáwat, tarkib.

Former, *a.* comp. A.-S. *formi*. aglá, peshin, auwal, sábiq. **Formerly**, *ad.* áge, peshtar.

Formidable, formid-a-bl *a.* L. *formido*. hai-

batnák, hawl-nák, qawí: [- to].

Formidably, *ad.* haihat-náki se, khauf se.

Formula, form'ú-la *n.* L. *forma*. nuskhá, patt-ri; qáida.

Formication, for-ne-ká'shun *n.* zinákári.

Forsake, for-sák' *vt.* A.-S. *forsacan*. chhor d, bhul j. ulh j. Syn. to abandon, relinquish, re-

nounce. **Forsaking**, *n.* chhuráo, tark, tyág.

Forsooth, for'sooth' *ad.* A.-S. *for* and *sóth*

yaqinan, fil-haqíqat.

Forswear, for-swár' *vt.* A.-S. *forsuerian*. qasam khána; jhúthi qasm khána.

Fort, fört *n.* F., L. *fortis*. qila, garhí, hisár.

Forte, fört *n.* It. *forte*, F. *fort*. mazbút maqám.

Forth, fört *ad.* A.-S. *fordh*. áge, (abroad) bá-hir; *pl.* zúbir, (out of) báhar; from this day — áj hi se; and so —, wagaira; to set —, irbár k: [- from]. [men.

Forthcoming, *a.* maujud, taiyár, házir, háth

Forthwith, *ad.* abhí, jald, fil-faur.

Fortieth, for'te-eth *a.* cháliswán, chihlum.

Fortification, *n.* qila-bandi; shahr i panáh.

Fortify, for'te-fi' *vt.* L. *fortis* and *facere*. qila-bandi k, (confirm) mazbút k.

Fortitude, for'te-túd *n.* L. *fortitudo*. jurat, dí-leri, shujást. Syn. resolution, endurance, res-

oluteness. [do hafta, ádhá mahina.

Fortnight, fort'nít *n.* cont. from *fourteen nights*.

Fortress, fort'resn. F. *forteresse*. qila, garh. Syn. fortification, citidel. — *vt.* mazbút k., hifázat L.

Fortuitous, for-tú-it-us *a.* L. *fortuius*. nága-báni, (accidental) ittífaqí. **Fortuitously**, *ad.* ittífaqan, nághán.

Fortunate, for'tú-nát *a.* L. *fortunatus*. (lucky) khush-nasib, (happy) khush. **Fortunately**, *ad.* khush-nasibi-se, kámyábi se.

Fortune, for'tún *n.* L. *fortuna*. (chance) ittífaq. (luck) nasib, (happiness) khushí, (success) kámyábi, (event) mujra, (wealth) daulat, (estate) milkiyat, (destiny) qismat. — *vi.* iqbálmánd L.

(foretell) peshingoí k., (befall) á pahná. —

teller, *n.* munajjim, jotishi, rammál. [chihaf.

Forty, for'te *a.* A.-S. *feower* and *tig*. chális.

Forum, fórum *n.* L. chabútará; bázár, chauk.

Forward, for'wér'd *ad.* A.-S. *forweard*. áge, sámhne. — *a.* (earnest) sar-garm, (bold) díler,

(ready) mustajd, (impudent) shokh, (early) jald. — *vt.* (push forward) rehná, (quicken) jaldí k.,

(send goods) irsál k: [- from, — to].

Forwarder, *n.* barhánawálá, pahunchaiyá.

Forwarding, *n.* mál-rasáni.

Forwardly, *ad.* jaldí se, shokhí se; dílerána.

Forwardness, *n.* jaldí, tezí; shokhí, be-sharmí; pesh-dastí. **Forwards**, *ad.* áge, barhke, agári:

backward and —, idhar.

Fosse, íos *n.* L. *fossa*. khandaq, khsí. [udhar.

Fossil, fos'sil *a.* L. *fossilia*. káni, zamíni. [wálá.

Fossilist, *n.* zamín kí khodí hui chíz ká. janne-

Foster, *vt.* A.-S. *fóstrián*. parwarish k., dúdh piláná, (forward) targib d. — brother, *n.* dúdh-bháí, koká-bháí. — child, *n.* le-pílak

mutbanna; chelá. — daughter, *n.* mutbanna

lurki. — father, *n.* báp, pálnawálá. — mother, *n.* dúdh-pilái, dúdh má.

Foul, foul *a.* A.-S. *fū*. sordid. (filthy) najis, (dirty) mailá, (thick) motá, (ugly) be-qaul, (full of weeds) janglí, (not fair) ná-jáiz, (polluted)

áláda, (entangled) uljhá húá, — *ad.* (violently)

Jabran. — *vt.* (bemire) kichar bhar j., (dirty) maslā k., (entangle) ulajhnā, (run against) takkar lagnā. [*jasat se; nā-rāstī se.*]

Foul, *vt.* A.-S. *fyllan*. bhar j. Fouly, *ad.* na-Foulness, *n.* āludagi, najāsāt; nā-rāstī.

Foul-play, *n.* ultā yā zabūn khel, zabardastī.

Found, found *vt.* F. *fonder*. (build) banānā, (lay foundation of) new d., (establish) qāim k., (fix, firm) mazbūt k., (originate) ijād k., (place) rakhnā. — *vt.* F. *fonāre*. sāpche meg bharnā. — from find, us ko dekho. Foundation, *n.* new, bunyād, dawā; pāya; asl, shurū; istihkām; jāgir, sadā-bart; without —, be-bunyād.

Foundationer, *n.* wazīfa-gir, parwarish p. w.

Founder, *n.* bānī, mūjid, sadā-bartī; kaserā.

Founder, *vi.* F. *fondre*. (stumble) thokar khānā, (sink) qūb j., (fail) dawānā, dab j.

Foundery, or Foundry, *n.* dhālne kā hunar, dhālne kā kārkhāna. [*larkā.*]

Foundling, *n.* Found. be-warsā larkā, āwara-

Fountain, fountān *n.* L. *fons*.

chashma, kunḍ, hauz, fawwārā.

Four, fūr *a.* A.-S. *feower*. L.

quatuor. chār. — fold, fōr'fōld *a.*

chau-gunā. — footed, fōr'fōot-ed

a. chauptāya. [*assī.*]

Fourscore, fōr'skūr *a.* chār-bīsī,

Foursquare, fōr'skwār *a.* murabba. (Fountain.)

Fourteen, fōrtēn *n.* A.-S. *feower*, *tyne*, *tyñ*.

Fourteenth, fōrtēnth *a.* chaudahwān, chaudah.

Fourth, fōrth *a.* cheuthā. Fourthly, fōrth'le

ad. chauthe.

Fowl, fowl *n.* A.-S. *fugol*. chiriyā, murg, tāir.

— *vi.* parindon kā shikār k. Fowler, *n.* chirī-

mār, tāir-gir. Fowling, *n.* shikārī; — piece,

fowlīng-pēs *n.* shikārī bandūq. [*bāz.*]

Fox, foks *n.* A.-S. *lomfi*, (cunning fellow) hīle-

Fraction, frak'shun *n.* L. *fractio*. kasr, hissa,

tukra. Fractional, *a.* maksūr, mukassar.

Fractions, *a.* Probably from *frack*, forward, eag-

er, jhagrālā, (fretful) chīrchīrā; (cross) khafā.

Fracture, frak'tūr *n.* L. *fractus*, from *frangere*.

to break. tūt, (breach) shigāf. — *et.* tornā, haqqī

tornā. [*kamzor.*]

Fragile, fraj'il *a.* L. *fragilis*. nāzuk, bodā,

Fragment, frag'ment *n.* L. *frangere*. tukrā,

pāra, reza. [*mukammil.*]

Fragmentary, *a.* tukron kā; tūfā huā, gnir-

Fragrance, frā'grans *n.* khush-bū, sugandh, jtr.

Fragrant, frā'grant *a.* L. *fragrans*. khushbūdār.

Fragrantly *ad.* khushbūdārī se.

Frail, frāl *a.* F. *frêle*. nā-pāedār, fānī; nāzuk.

Frailty, *n.* nā-pāedārī, fanā; nāzukī; galatī.

Frame, frām *vt.* A.-S. *fremman*. (contrive) taj-

wiz k., ijād k., (put together) banānā.

Frame, *n.* (shape) shakl; (form) tariq, (temper)

mizā, (mould) sāpchā, (plan) naqsha, (skeleton)

qhānchā; (apparatus for holding a picture)

chaukhatā.



Franc, *n.* Frāns kā ek sikka.

Franchise, fran'chiz *n.* F. *franc*, *franche*, mu-
āfi; haqq — *vt.* āzād k.

Franchisement, *n.* rishāf, āzādī.

Frangibility, *n.* nazākat, bhurbhurāhat.

Frangible, fran'je-bl *a.* L. *frangere*, to break.
shikastānī, bhur-bhurā, nāzuk.

Frank, frangk *a.* F. *franc*. (free) sāf, kushāda-
dil, (liberal) saḥbī; (free of payment) muft, (li-
centious) bad-parhez. Syn. open, candid, in-
genuous, undisguised. — *vt.* (to exempt from
postage) be-mahsūl khatt bhejnā. — *n.* be-
mahsūl khatt. Syn. a free letter. [*khūr.*]

Frankincense, frangk'in-sens *n.* lobān, be-

Franklin, *n.* zamīndār, kārbārī.

Frankly, *ad.* kushāda-dill se, be-takallufī se.

Frankness, *n.* sāf-dill, jawān-mardī.

Frantic, fran'tik *a.* G. *phrenzitica*. dīvāna,

sirī, majnūn. Frantically, *ad.* dīvāna-war.

Fraternal, fra-ter'nal *a.* L. *fraternus*. birādārī,

yagānagī, birādārāna. [*jathā.*]

Fraternity, *n.* birādārī, bhāf-chārī; frāq.

Fraternize, fra-ter'niz *vi.* bhāf-chārā rakhnā,

sāth d. [*birādār-kushī.*]

Fratricide, fra-ter'sid *n.* L. *frater*, and *caedere*.

Fraud, frawd *n.* L. *fraus*. dagā, hīlā, makr.

Fraudulence, *n.* dagābāzī, hīlāsāzī, bad-diyā-

Fraudulent, *a.* L. *fraudulentus*. dagā-bāz, snatī.

Fraudulently, *ad.* dagā-bāzī se, be-imānī se.

Fraught, frawt *a.* mamūr, labrez, bharā.

Fray, frā *n.* F. *fracas*. hangāma, balwā, larāf,

khūn-kharāba. — *et.* F. *frayer*. ragarās.

Freak, frēk *n.* A.-S. *frecc*, Icel. *frekk*, khīyāl,

wahm, jaulānī. Freakish, *n.* wahmī, man-

maujī.

Free, frē *a.* Icel. *frí*, Ger. *frei*. (being at liberty)

āzād, (unrestrained) be-zabt, (taking too much

liberty) qhīth; (open) kushāda, (generous) sa-

ḥbī, fāyāz; (charming) dil-kash, (gratuitous)

muft; (licentious) mast, (ready) mustajd, (open

to all) āmm, (guiltless) be-qib; — from. (except)

āzād; — of, ijāzat; — agent, ālā-mukhtār. —

vt. āzād k., chhuṇānā; sāf k., kholnā. — dooter,

frō'bōot-er *n.* Ger. *freibeuter*. luterā, dakait. —

holder. *n.* jāgir-dār. — trade. *n.* tijārat be-

mahsūl. — trader, *n.* āzād, tujjār.

Freedom, *n.* A.-S. *frēdom*. āzādī, ikhtiyār;

farāgat, āsūdagi; huqūq; najāt. chhuṭī;

Freehold, frē'hōld *n.* jāgir, zamīndārī. [āsānī.

Freely, frē'le *ad.* āzādī se, khātīr-khwāb; ziyā-

dātī se; be-khatra, kushāda-dill se.

Freeman, *n.* āzād, sāhib i huqūq. — mason. *n.*

ek jamāat jis kā rāz kisī aur par khultā nahīn.

framishan. Freeness, *n.* rāstbāzī, sādagi;

sakbāwat, himmat. Freestone, frē'stōn *n.* sang

i regdār.

Free-will, frē'wil *n.* mukhtārī, marzī.

Freeze *vt.* A.-S. *fysean*. jam j.; munjamid h.

Freezing-point, *n.* wuh muqám jahán par jam játa hai.

Freight, frít *n.* Ger. *fracht*. bojhá, bárbardári; kiráya, bhárá. — *vt.* ládná, bhartík: [—with].

French, frensh *a.* Fransısi yá mulk i Fráns ká.

Frenzy, fren'ze *n.* F. *frénésie*. junún, díwánagí.

Frequent, fré'kwent *a.* L. *frequens*. aksariya, páham; larátar. — *vt.* L. *frequentare*. ámad raft rákhná, ráhá phirá k.

Frequently, *ad.* aksar, bárhá, kafi bár.

Fresco, *n.* kuchh thand, sáya yá taríki.

Fresh, fresh *a.* A.-S. *frisc* (cool) thandá; (lively) zinda díl; (brisk) tez; (ruddy) tára; (new) nayá; (not salt or stale) míthá, táza; (vigorous) mazbút; (unused) korá. [míthás.

Freshness, *n.* tázagi, taráwat; sabzi; tundí.

Fret, fret *vt.* A.-S. *fretan*. (wear away) ragarná; (agitate) be-qarár k., (grieve) diqq k., khafá k. — *n.* ghabráhat; kharásh; diqqat, khafagí: [—at, —for]. [cross.

Fretful, *a.* ná-khush; bad-khá. Syn. peevisish.

Fretwork, *n.* ufhá búá kám. [bhurá.

Friable, fri'a-bl *a.* L. *friabilis*. narm, bhur.

Friar, fri'er *n.* F. *frère*. faqír, darwesh, jogí.

Fribble, frib'l *a.* F. *firole*, L. *frivulus*. beháda.

Friction, frik'shun *n.* L. *friatio*. ghisáo, ragar.

Friday, fri'dá *n.* A.-S. *frígedog* jumá, shukrbár.

Friend, friend *n.* A.-S. *freond*. dost. khaír-khwáh; mihrbán; make friends with, dostí k: [—to].

Friendless, *n.* be-yár, be-kas.

Friendly, *a.* dostána, milansár. **Friendship**, *n.* dostí, muhabbat, khaír-khwáhí, mihrbání: [—for].

Frieze, fréz *n.* F. *frise*. móta pashuní kaprá.

Frigate, frig'at *n.* L. *fabricata*. jangi jaház.

Fright, frít *n.* A.-S. *fyrhtu*. dar, dahshat, jhi-zhak: **Frighten**, *vt.* qaráná, bharkáná. [—

Frightful, *a.* haulnák, muhib, bhayánák: [with].

Frightfully, *ad.* haulnákí se, muhibána.

Frigid, fri'id *a.* L. *frigidus*. thandá, sard, sítal. **Frigidity**, *n.* sardí, khunkí, rukháf.

Frigidly, *ad.* sardí se, khunkí se; be-ulfatí se.

Frill, fril *n.* jhálár, les, kor.

Frill, *vt.* les lagáná, jhálár lagáná; thithurná.

Fring, frinj *n.* F. *frange*. jhálár, áchal. — *vt.* jhálár lagáná, jhálár-dár k: [—with].

Frisk, frisk *vi.* Ger. *frisch*, Icel. *frískr*. uchhálná, kudákná, pharakná; — about, chanchalpan k.

Friskiness, *n.* kudákkari, chaláki. **Frisky**, *a.* chanchal.

Frith, frith *n.* Dan. & Norw. *forð*. náká, khárf.

Fritter, frit'er *vt.* katarná, tukrá tukrá k: — away, barbád k.

Frivolity, *n.* subkí, chhotái, bad-hawáf.

Frivolous, friv'ol-us *a.* L. *frivulus*. halká, chhotá, adná. **Frivolously**, *ad.* halkái se, subkí se.

Friz, friz *vt.* F. *friser*. pech d., umethná. — *n.* pech, umeth.

Fizzle, friz'l *vt.* pech d., umethná.

Fro, fró *ad.* A.-S. *fra*, Scot. *frae*. se, piche, dár;

to and —. idhar udhar. [bare dāman ká kurtá

Frock, *n.* F. *fioc*. kurtá, angá, nímá; — coat, *n.*

Frog, fróg *n.* A.-S. *flogga*. mendhak.

Frolic, fro'lík *a.* Ger. *fró* and *lich*. khel, shokhí, kilol. — *vt.* khelná, sokhí k., áthlání: [—with].

Frolicsome, *a.* shokhí, chanchal.

Frolicsomeness, *n.* shokhí, chanchaláhat, kulel.

From, prep. A.-S. *fram*. se, ke] pás se, wáste, basabab.

Front, frond *n.* pattíwálí dáfí, bargdár shákhi.

Front, frunt *n.* L. *frons*. sámhná, chihra, muh, pesh-gáh, agwára. — *vt.* sámhnák., muqábala k., — to —, rú-ba-rú, muqábil. — *a.* sámhne yá muqábil. **Frontage**, *n.* agwára.

Frontier, front'ér *n.* L. *frons*. sar-hadd, bad-d. — *a.* sar-haddí. [cere. lauh.

Frontispiece, front'is-pēs *n.* L. *frons* and *spi-*

Frost, frost *n.* A.-S. *fyest*. pálá, járá.

Frosty, *a.* niháyat sard.

Froth, froth *n.* A.-S. *freodhan*. phen, jhág, (empty speaking) bak bak. — *vt.* phen ufhá.

Frothy, froth'e *a.* kaf-dár, phulphulá.

Froward, fró'ward *a.* A.-S. *framweard*. gustákhi, abtar, sharír, ziddí. Syn. perverse, cross.

Frowardness, *n.* gustákhi, shokhí, hath.

Frown, frown *vi.* F. *refroigner*. ghurákná, chig-ba-jabín h., bargashta h. — *n.* chig abrá, ghur.

Frowningly, *ad.* tursh-rú se. [kí, nárazagí.

Frozen, fró'zen *a.* munjamid, basta; barf-zad.

Fructification, fruk-tif-e-ká'shun *n.* L. *fructificatio*. bār-áwari, samar-dári.

Fructify, fruk'te-tí *vt.* L. *fructus* and *facere*. phalána, bār-dár k., upjáná.

Frugal, fró'gal *a.* L. *frugalís*. juz-ras; salámat-rau; tadbíri. **Frugality**, *n.* kifáyat-shiárf, khána-dári; salámat-rawí.

Fruit, fróot *n.* L. *fructus*. phal, mewa; (effect) natíja, (profit) fáida. — *vi.* phalná.

Fruitage, *n.* mewa-ját, phal-phalahrí.

Fruitful, *a.* bār-dár; zar-khez, natíja-áwar: [—

Fruitfulness, *n.* bār-áwari. [of, — in].

Fruition, *n.* *fruition*. wasúl, kámyabí.

Fruitless, fróot'less *a.* be-phal; be-fáida, abaz.

Fruitlessly, *ad.* be fáida, ná-haqq, lá-hásíl.

Fruit-tree, fróot'tre *n.* mewa-dár yá phal-dár darakht. [k., be-fáida k: [—of, — in].

Frustrate, frus'trát *vt.* L. *frustra*. ná-ummed.

Frustration, *n.* ná-ummedí, shikast.

Frustum, frus'tum *n.* L. piece, bit. tukrá, his-sa-e-bála.

Fry, frí *vt.* F. *fríre*, L. *frigere*, blunná, talná.

Frying-pan, frí'ing-pán *n.* goshtába, karháf. — (Frustuma.)

Fuchsia, fú'she-a *n.* khúbsúrat phúl ká darakht.

Fuddle, fud'l *vt.* mad-hosh k: [—with]. [qáraf]

Fudge, fudj *n.* From *fudge*. qissa; kalema-e-bí-



Fuel, fū'el n. *F. feu*, *L. focus*, foshan, lakri.
Fugitive, fū'jit-iv a. *L. fugitivus*, bhagorā, āwārā, rūgārdān. — *J. ārizi*, chand roza. nāpāedār.
Fulcrum, ful'krium n. *L.*
 from *fulcire*. thūnī, ār, khambhā.

Fulfil, fūl'fil vt. *Full*, and (*A. Fulcrum*)

fil. nūrā k., kar d: [— by].

Fulfilment, n. bhar-pūri, takmil, wafāi.

Fulgency, n. roshnī, raunaq. [dār.

Fulgent, ful'jent a. *L. fulgere*. roshan, chamak-

Füll, fūl a. *A.-S. full*. (replete) bhar-pūr, (having much food) mofā, fāza, (large) barā, (saturated) tar. (crowded) bhirā hūā, (strong) maz-būt, (you) ūghī, (mature) pūrā, pūktā; (abundant) bahut; — *to*. (completely filled) bilkull bhārā hūā. — *n.* kāmaliyat, (whole) sab, — *ad.* bilkull, kāmilāna, thik thik. — *vt.* *A.-S. fulli'n*. sās k., āgūthānā. — *blown*, *a.* shigūftā, phūlā: [— of]. — *grown*, *a.* bālig i kāmīl, khūb barhā hūā. — *length*, *a.* tamām shakhs. — *pay*, *n.* pūri tan-khwāb. — *right*, *a.* (quite right) kushād, durust. — *souled*, *a.* (magnanimous) inshāda-dil. — *swing*, (with whole might) maqdūr bhar; ba zor se. — *tilt*, *ad.* bahut jaldī se.

Fuller's-earth, fūl'erz-erth n. sajjī matī, reh.

Fully, *ad.* bilkull, tafsil-wār, kāmīl taur par.

Fulmina'e ful'min-āt *vt.* *L. fulmen*. garajnā, tarapnā, karīknā. — *n.* garai, tarap, karak: [— at, — against]. **Fulmination**, *n.* garajābat tar-

Fulness, *n.* mamūrī, āsūdāzi. [pāhat; karīknā.

Fulsome, ful'sum a. *A.-S. fal* and *some*. nāgawār, makrūh, nā-pasand.

Fume, fūm n. *L. fumus*. dhuāq; bhāph; josh.

Fume, *vt.* dhuāq ūthnā; ur-jānā, josh men h.

Fumigate, fū'me-gāt *vt.* *L. fumigare*. baphārā

l., dhūnī lagānā. **Fumigation**, *n.* bukhārkashī.

Fun, n. fun *A.-S. fean*. tamāshā, khel, sawāng;

shokhī; khushī. [mat, ūhda, amal; qūwat.

Function, fungk'shun n. *L. functio*. kām, kbīd-

Functionary, n. ūhda-dār yā kām-dār.

Fund, fund n. *L. fun'us*. jamā. pūnjī, jāedād. —

vt. jamā bāndhnā; jāedād muqarrar k. [bunyādī.

Fundamental, fun-da-ment'al a. aslī, zātī,

Fundamentally, *ad.* asl se, jar se, bunyād se.

Funeral, fū'ner-al n. tajhīz o takfīn, janāza;

fātīha. — *a.* *L. funus*. dafnāne kā, mataqlliq

ba tajhīz o takfīn. [nal; dhuāq-kash.

Funnel, fun'el n. *L. infundibulum*, kīp, chongā;

Funny, a. *From fun*. tamāshe kā; latifa-go.

Fur, fur n. *L. F. furrere*, fur. postīn, pashm,

bāl; tah. — *vt.* sambūr lagānā, tah jamānā.

Furbish, fur'bish *vt.* *F. fourbir*. saiqal k., malnā,

jūā d: [— up],

Furcated, fur'kāt-ed a. *L. furca*. shākh-dār

Furious, fū're-us a. *L. furiosus*. gazab-nāk; barham; dīwāna. *Syn.* vehement, boisterous, fierce, mad. **Furiously**, *ad.* dīwānagī se, shiddat se, zor se.

Furl, furl *vt.* *F. seiler*. lapetnā: [— upon].

Furlong, fur'long n. *A.-S. furlang*, from *fur*.

furrow, and *lang*, long. ek mil kā āthwāq hisa.

Furlough, fur'lō n. *Sw. förlös*. (leave of absence)

chhuṭṭī. *give*, — *vt.* chhuṭṭī d.

Furnace, fur'nūs n. *L. furnax*. bhaṭṭhī, bhār.

Furnish, fur'nish *vt.* *F. fournir*. (fit up) ārásta

k., (store) jama k., (supply) (provide) maujād

k., denā; (equip) taiyār k.: [— with].

Furniture, fur'ne-tūr n. *F. fournilure*. asbāb,

sāmān; asār-ul-bait.

Furrier, fur'e-er n. sammūr-farosh.

Furrow, fur'rō n. *A.-S. fur*. khatt, harāi, reghā.

— *vt.* khatt-khīnchnā: [— with].

Furrowed, a. khatt-lagā hūā, nishān-dār.

Further, fur'ther a. *comp.* *A.-S. forth*. āge;

(additional) ziyāda.

Further, *ad.* plāwa, dūr-darāz: [— by]. — *vt.*

A.-S. firthian. baṭhānā, madad d.

Furtherance, n. madad, taraqqī, barhāo.

Furthermore, *ad.* plāwa is ke, siwāe is ke, sāth hī.

Furthermost, a. nihāyat dūr. barā fāsila jis ke.

Furthest, a. *superl.* bahut dūr; dūr-tarīn. —

ad. dūr o darāz.

Furtive, fur'tiv a. *L. fur'tivus*. rūd-dīda, khush-

ya, chhipī-hūi. **Furtively**, fur'tiv-le *ad.* chorī,

chhipkar. **Fury**, fū're n. *L. furor*. jazba,

josh, gazab; churail.

Fuse, fūz *vt.* *L. fundere*. galānā, pizblānā: [—

with]. **Fuse**, n. nal bhārā huā kist shai se.

Fusce, fū-zē n. *F. fusceus*. bandūq, falita.

Fusibility, fūz-e-bil'e-te n. gūda-zindagī.

Fusible, fūz-e-bl a. *F. from L. fundere*. gūdā-

zinda, gudākhṭori [qandāz.

Fusileer, fū-zil-ē' n. *fusillier*. bandūqchī, bar

Fusillade, fū-zil-ād n. jangī qawājī meq barā-

bar bandūq yā top kī salakh.

Fusion, fū'zhun n. *L. fusio*. pizhlāo, cudīz.

Fuss, fus n. *A.-S. fūz*, ready, quick. dau-dhūp.

— *ci.* dau-dhūp k.

Futile, fū'til a. *L. inutilis*. be-fāida, nākārā.

Futility, n. subukī, halkāpan, be-fāidagī.

Future, fū'tūr a. *L. futurus*, āyānda, mustaqbil.

Future, n. zamāna e istiqbāl, mustaqbil.

Futurity, fū-tūr'e-te n. āyānda, qqibat, qqbā.

Fuze, fūz n. ek nal galī dhāt se bhārā hūā.

Fuzz, fuz *vi.* zarra zarra hoke urnā. — *n.* Ger-

fase, fibre, *fussig*, light, fibrous. bārik halka

reze.

Fy, fī int. *F. fy*, *G. pheu*, tauba, lā-haul, nā-

chhī chhī, bāp re bāp.

G.

- G** jē anrezī hurūf i tabājjī kā sātwān harf ; i^s kī dō áwāzep haig, ek saḥt kahlāti hai, jaisā gangā, wag. meḡ; dūsrī murakkab jo maulāim kahlāti, aur nisl j. ke hotī hai, naise jal, jāl meḡ. **gab**, n. Dan. *gab*, Ir. *gab*, muḡh, gap-shap, bak-bak. —vi. A.-S. *gabban*, baḡbaḡānā, baknā. **Gabble**, gab'l i. D. *gabberen*, baknā, baḡbaḡānā. —n. bakbak, baḡbaḡaḡat : [—over, —about]. **Gad**, gad n. A.-S. *gād*, nok i tīr yā neza ; meḡh i āhan. —vi. Ir. *gād*, Gael, *goīd*, rabāḡnā, behūda phirnā, harza-gardi k : [—about]. **Gadfly**, gad'fli n. A.-S. *gad* and *fly*, dāḡs. **Gag**, gag vt. A.-S. *cūggian*, to lock, shut, W. *ceg aw*, to choke. dhaṡṡhī lagānā, muḡh band k. —n. dhaṡṡhī, daṡṡā : [—by, —with]. —n. nāp, nishān, paimāish : [—with]. **Gage**, gāj vt. girwī rakhnā, zāmīnī l. **Gaily**, gā'le ad. khushnumāi se, khūbī se. **Gain**, gān vt. F. *gagner*, (to profit) fāida pānā, (win) jūtnā, (acquire) hāsil k.; pānā, (reach) pahunchnā ; —on, —upon, āge baḡhnā ; —ground, (advance) āge baḡhnā ; (prevail) gālīb ā ; (increase) ziyāda h. ; —over, (win over) tarafdār k. —n. hāsil, paidā, naṡā, beshī : [—by, —at, —from]. to—a point, vī. manzil i **Gained**, vi. baḡh ā. [maḡsūd par pahunchuā. **Gainer**, gān'er n. naṡā-jāb, bahra-mand. **Gainful**, gān'fūl a. (profitable) muḡid, sūd-mand. **Gainsay**, gān'sā vt. A.-S. *gean* and *say*, (contradict) radd k., (oppose) muḡhālifat k., chher-**Gait**, gāt n. chāl, raftār, rawish. [nā. **Galaxy**, gal'ak-se n. G. *galaxias*, raunaqdar **Gale**, gāl n. Ir. *gal*, āndhī, tūfān, sabā. [jamāṡt. **Gall**, gawl n. A.-S. *gealla*, piṡ, talkhī, afsos. **Gall**, n. L. *galla*, mázū, mājū-phal. —vt. F. *galer*, ghishnā, chhīl d. ; diqq d, pachhāḡnā ; satānā ; piṡh-lagnā : [—with, —by]. **Gall**, gawl n. naghoṡā, dadorā. **Gallant**, gallant a. F. *galant*, (gay) rangīlā ; (daring) jāwān-mard, jān-bāz. Syn. brave, courageous. —n. āshiq-tan ; shauqīn ; yār. —vt. iṡhq-bāzi k. [luf se. **Gallantly**, gall mardāna-wār, dilerāna, takal-**Gallantry**, n. F. *galanterie*, (daringness) jān-bāzi ; nekī kī rāh se ṡuratōn kī khātīr tawāzu. **Gall-bladder**, gawl'blad-er n. piṡ kī thailī. —nut, n. mājū-phal. **Gallery**, n. F. *galerie*, barāmda ; taswīr-khānā ; āshīsh-mahal. (covered passage) sāya-dār rāh. **Galley**, gal'e n. F. *galere*, jahāz jo pāl ke xariā chaltā hai ; mihnāt aur taklīf kī jagah, jahāz kā bāwarchī khāna. **Gallon**, gal'un n. Norm. F. *jaion*, taḡīq chīz kī ek paimāna, gelan. **Gallop**, gal'up vi. F. *galoper*, sarpaṡ daurnā ; —away, daur j., bhāḡ j. —n. rau, chār-tag, rapaṡ : [—off, —about]. **Galloway**, gal'lō-wā n. chhoṡe qadd kā ghorā. **Gallows**, gal'us n. A.-S. *gealga*, phāṡsi, dār. **Galls**, gawlz n. pl. ghore kā zaḡhm. [sūli. **Galvanic**, gal-van'ik a. ek qism kī bijli yā quwat **Galvanist**, n. quwat i kahrubāi-dāḡ. [kahrubā kī. **Galvanize**, gal-van-iz vt. From *Galvani*. quwat i kahrubā yā bijli se muassir k. **Gamble**, gam'bl vi. Diminutive of *game*. jūb khelnā, qimār-bāzi k. **Gambler**, n. jūārī, qimār-bāz. **Gambling**, n. qimār-bāzi, jūā. **Gambol**, gam'bol n. F. *gambade*, khel-kūd, kalol. **Game**, gām n. A.-S. *gamen*, (sport) khel, (jest) ṡhaṡṡhā, (sportive insult) chāhuṡ, (scheme) tadbīr, (field sport) tāmāsha, shikār kiye hue jānwar kā gosht. —a. jān-bāz, bahādur. —vi. khelnā, jūā khelnā, qimār-bāzi k. **Gameful**, a. bā-zind, khilārī. **Gamekeeper**, gām'kēp-er a. hāfiz i shikār, shikār kā muhāfiz. **Gamester**, n. Eng. *game*, and A.-S. *steora*, jūārī, qimār-bāz. **Gamut**, gam'ut n. G. *gamma* and ut, sarḡarm. **Gander**, gan'der n. A.-S. *ganāra*, Ger. *gans*, L. unser, batā, qāz i nar. [jūnā, chalnā. **Gang**, gang n. A.-S. *gol*, jathā, guroḡ. —ci. **Gangrene**, n. F. *grainein*, to gnaw, saḡan. **Gangway**, n. kunj, galī, jahāz par kī tang rāh kanāra i jahāz jis se log āte jāte haig ; sīḡhī, zīnā. **Gaol**, jāl n. qaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, mabbas. **Gaoler**, n. qaid-khāne kā dāroḡa yā nigahbān. **Gap**, gap n. Icel. *gap*, chāk, shigāf, ; ḡhāṡī ; stand in the—, maḡad k ; stop a—, maḡad-gār h., mazbūt k. **Gape**, gāp vi. A.-S. *geapan*, muḡh phailānā, jamhāi l., haḡkā baḡkā rahnā, phaiṡnā. —n. jamhāi, muḡh kā phailāo ; —for, —after, muah-tāq h. **Garb**, gārb n. Norm. F. *garbs*, (clothes) kapṡā, gudṡī, (fashion) waṡā, poshāk. **Garbage**, gārb'āj n. O. Eng. *garbash*, F. *garber* to make fine, ojhrī, fuzla. **Garble**, vt. F. *garbeler*, ṡolānā, (sift) chhānnā. **Garden**, gār'dn n. A.-S. *geard*, bāḡ, bāḡicha. —vt. bāḡ lagānā, bāḡbānī k. —a. bāḡ kā. **Gardener**, n. māli, bāḡbān. [—n. garāra, kullī. **Gargle**, gār'gl vt. Ger. *gurgel*, kullī k., garāra k. **Garland**, gār'land n. F. *guirlande*, hār, mālā, sehrā, baddhī. —vt. sehrā bāndhnā, hār pahnānā. **Garlic**, gār'lik n. A.-S. *garleac*, laḡaan, laḡaan kā jawā. **Garment**, gār'ment n. F. *garnir*, kapṡe, poshāk. **Garner**, gār'ner n. F. *grenier*, koṡṡā, galla-khā-

ná. —*et.* koṭhe men bharná, galla-kháne men rakhná: [—up].

Garnet, gár'net *n.* *F. grenat.* yáqút, tomrá.

Garnish, gár'nish *vt.* *F. garnir.* árasta k., su-dhárna, (warn) ágáh k. —*n.* árastagi, háshiya: **Garniture**, *n.* asbab, lawázima, zínat: [—with]. **Garret**, gár'et *n.* *Sp. garita.* tabqa i bálá, úpar ká kamra.

Garrison, gár'e-en *n.* *F. garnison.* ahl i qila. —*vt.* qila men fauj rakhná: [—with].

Garroter, gár-ōt'er *n.* thag, phápsí d. w.

Garrulity, *n.* bakhbak, ziyáda-goí, fazúl-goí.

Garrulous, gár'ū-lus *a. L. garrulus.* bakkí, bar-bariyá, gappí. *Syn.* talkative, loquacious.

Garter, gár'ter *n.* *F. jarretière.* paṭṭí, band, moza-band. —*et.* band lagáná, paṭṭí bándhná.

Gas, gas *n.* gair malám hawá.

Gascon, *n.* báshinda i Gascony; shekhí-báz.

Gasconade, *n.* *F. shekhí, lát, gazát, bará bol.*

Gash, gash *vt.* *F. hache.* zaḥhm i kári kháná, gár h. —*n.* (deep cut) zaḥhm i kári, gháo, gár: [—with].

Gasp, *vi.* *Sw. gispa, Dan. gispe,* to gape, yawn. lakkhakháná, háppná; churá lagná. — *out,* tutlá ke bolná; *at the last gasp,* zarírat men: [—at. —for]. — *n.* óam, baús; ultí-dhaunk; óam i wápasín.

Gastric, gas'trik *u. G. gastér.* miḍe ká.

Gate, gát *n.* *A.-S. gat.* pháṭak, darwáza, dar. —*less, a.* be-dar, band. —*way,* gát'wá *n.* deor-hi, dahlíz.

Gather, gár'n'er *vt.* *A.-S. gaderian.* (bring together) baṭorná, (collect) jamá k., (pluck) torná, (glean) chuuna, (gain) hási k., (plait) shikan d., (generate matter) piḥ bharná: —from, pánu, naṭṭia nikálná; —in, —for, jamá k., shikan d.: —round, pás jamá k.; —together, jamá k.; —up, chun l.

Gatherer, *n.* baṭorú, chunwairá; tabshídár.

Gathering, *n.* majmú'a, blúr, jamáo.

Gaud, gawd *n.* *L. gaudium.* áráish, zewar, rangí-rangí, bharak.

Gaudily, *ad.* áráish se, banáo se, bharak se.

Gaudiness, *n.* bharak, áráish, numáish.

Gaudy, *n.* inukallaf, rangilá. [kúṭná.

Gauge, gāj *vt.* *F. jauge.* nápná, paimá sh k.,

Gauge, *n.* náp, paimána, taḥmína; gabráf.

Gauger, *n.* paimá, paimáish-kuníoda.

Gaul, gawl *n.* Gál ká paidáishí, záfda i Gál.

Gaunt, gánt *a. A.-S. gewaned.* (lean) dublá, (hollow) khokhlá, (empty) khálí.

Gauntlet, *n.* *F. gant.* bāṅk, dastána, í áhaní.

Gauze, gawz *n.* *F. gaze.* kapar-āhúl, láhí, ghás.

Gay, gā *a. F. gai.* (sprightly) zinda-díl; (merry) áhád, khush, (showy) numáishí; rangilá, (intoxicated) matwálá. **Gayety**, *n.* chubal, khush-waṭí. **Gayly**, *ad.* khushí se, banáo se.

Gaze, gāz *vi.* *Go. geyen.* (look steadily) ghurná, dekhná, ṭakṭakí bándhná: [—at, —on, —upon].

Gazelle, *n.* Arab ká hiran.

Gazette, ga-zet' *n.* *F. akhbár.*

Gazetteer, gaz'et-tér *n.*

akhbár-nawis, Jugráfiya kí

lafzon kí lugat. [chipá.

Gelatine, *n.* laslasá, chip-

Geld, geld *vt.* *Ger. gellen.*

akhtá k., khaef k.

Gelding, *n.* akhtá, be-kháya.

Gem, jem *n.* *L. gemma.* ja-

wáhir, gauhar (bud) kalí. —

vt. jawáhirat se árasta k: [—with].

Gemini, jem'e-ni *n. pl.*

L. pl. of geminus. jauza,

mithun.

Gender, jen'der *n.* *F.*

genre. jins, qism, zát:

masculine —, tazkír;

feminine —, túnis. —*et.*

paidá k., janúná. (Gemini.)

Genealogical, *a.* nasabí, —table, nasab-náma,

shajrá. **Genealogist**, jen-ē-al'ō-jist *n.* nas-

sáb, nasab-dán. **Genealogy**, jen-ē-al'ō-je *n.*

G. genea and logos. nasab, ahl, siisila.

Genera, *n. pl. of genus.* jins, qaum kí jama.

General, jen'er-al *a. F. from L. gener.* ámm.

murawwaj, (usual) akear; (high rank) áli dar-

ja; —assembly, áadr majlis; jamáat, kulliya,

mujmal. —*n.* sardár, sar-guroh, sipahsálar.

Generality, *n.* umúm, kulliyát, jambár, aksar

log. **Generalization**, *n.* ek jins meo láná.

Generalize, jen'er-il-íz *et.* aman k.

Generally, *ad.* umúman, akear, aksar-anqát.

Generalship, jen'er-al-ship *n.* sipah-sálarí.

Generate, jen'er-at *et.* *L. generare.* janná, ja-

náná, paidá k., nikálná: [—from].

Generation, *n.* paidáish, jum; nesl, purht;

zamná; from—to—, pusht dar purht

Generative, *a.* muwallid, janíná, tanlíd.

Generator, *n.* paidá k. w.

Generic, *a.* ámm, jinsí, jem i jins.

Generically, *ad.* ámmen, ba-jins.

Generosity, jen'er-os'e-te *n.* *L. generositas.*

sakháwat, himmat, kushad-díl, munan-mardí.

Generous, jen'er-us *a. L. generosus* (free giv-

ing) saḥb, (noble-minded) himmat, (well-born)

ashraf.

Generously, *ad.* sakháwat se, jawán-mardí se.

Genesis, jen'e-sis *n.* *G. paidáish.* jann, baná-

waṭ; puráne aḥdná ká pahli kitáb.

Genial, jē-ne-al *a. L. genialis.* (cheering) khush-

díl; (sprightly) zinda-díl, jismí.

Geniality, *n.* jismiyat, gariz-yat, jinsiyat.

Genii, jē'n-i *n.* jinn, jinnát. [usht, paidáishí.

Genital, jen'it-al *a. L. genitalis,* from *g'gnere.*

Genitive, jen'e-tiv *n. L. genitivus.* izáfat, ká-

rak; —case, muzaf-alaih.

Genius, jē-ne-us *n. L. from igne.* (nature)

khilqat, (intellect) aql, (talent) jauhar, lízaqat.



Gent, jent *n.* ikhtisár gentleman ká.
Genteel, jen-tél' *a.* F. & Sp. *gentil*. (well-born) ashraf, (well-bred) shaista, (well-behaved) nek-chalan, (well-dressed) khush-poshak. [shaistagise.
Genteelly, jen-tél'le *ad.* khulq se, andáz se.
Gentile, jen'til *n.* L. *gentilis*. Yahúdí qaum ke siwá aur sab log, butparast wag. [insániyat.
Gentility, jen-til'e-te *n.* L. *gentilitas*. sharáfat.
Gentle, jen'tl *a.* L. *gentilis*. sharif, halím; narm. Syn. tame, mild, meek.
Gentlefolk, *n. pl.* *Gentle* and *folk*. shurfa, álkhandán.
Gentleman, *n.* marde-ádmí, ashraf.
Gentlemanly, *ad.* marde-ádmí sá.
Gentlemanliness, *n.* ashrafát, bhal-mansi.
Gentleness, *n.* him, gurbat, murawwat.
Gentlewoman, *n.* ashraf-zádí.
Gently, jen'tle *ad.* muláimat se, áhista.
Gentry, jen'tre *n.* For *gentlery*. ashraf, raúsá.
Genuine, jen'ü-in *a.* L. *genuinus*. khális, khará, (true) sachchá, (of the old stock) asíl, (unadulterated) khális, sahíh. **Genuineness**, *n.* asálat, kharái; sachái, sihhat.
Genus, jé'nus *n.* L. *genos*. jins, nau.
Geographer, *n.* Jugráfiya-dán.
Geographical, *a.* Jugráfiya ká. **Geography**, jé-og'ra-fe *n.* G. *gē* and *graphē*. Jugráfiya, bhū-
Geological, *a.* ilm i tabqát i arzí ká. [gol-vidyá.
Geologist, *n.* ahli ilm i tarkib i dunyá.
Geology, jé-ol'j-en *n.* G. *gē* and *logos*. ilm i tarkib i dunyá, ilm tarkib i zamín. [ká.
Geometrical, jé-ō-met'rik-al *a.* ilm i masábat
Geometrically, *ad.* tahrír uqlaidus se.
Geometry, jé-om'e-tre *n.* G. *gē* and *metrein*. ilm i hindisa, ilm i masábat, tahrír uqlaidus.
Geranium, jé-rá'ne-um *n.* L. *qism* i darakht.
Germ, jerm *n.* L. *germen*. ankwa, kansí.
Germinate, vi. ankhwaná, kaliyaná.
Gesticulate, jes-tik'ü-lät *vi.* L. *gesticulus*. harakat k., jumbish k. [bish; waza.
Gesture, jes'tür *n.* L. *gerere*. harakat, jum-
Get, get *vt.* A.-S. *getan*. (procure) láná, (seize) pakarná, (win) galba p., (have) rakhná, (reach, पहुंचná, (acquire) hásil k., (learn) síkhná, (become) honá, (beget) paidá k., (induce) targib d.; — abroad, (go out) nikalná, (become known) zahir h.; — about, (do) karná, (go out after illness) báhar nikalne lagná; — ahead, (advance) taraqqí k., (prosper) kámyáb h.; — along, (make progress) taraqqí k.; — among, muqabale men á parná, (arrive in the midst) á parná; — around, pás jamá h.; — at, (attain) milná; — away, —away from, (escape) bachná, (carry off) le j.; — back, (recover) phir l., (return) palatná; — before, (arrive in front) sámhne á.; — behind, (fall back) pich'le rah j., purá na h.; — between, bich men á parná; — beyond, (reach further) ziyáda h., yá k.; — by, (do) karná, (gain) fáida p.; — by heart, barzabán k.; — clear, — clear off, (be relieved) ázád

h., (escape) bachná; — down, —down from, (descend) utarná; — drunk, nashe men h.; — for, (obtain on account of) iwaz men p.; — forward, (advance) barháná; — free, (escape) bach j.; — from, —to, (reach) páná, पहुंचná; — hold, (seize) pakarná, (become possessed of) qabre men k.; — home, ghar पहुंचná; — ill, (become ill) bímár h.; — in, —into, (enter) andar á, dákhil h.; — loose, (become unfasted or released) khul j., ázád h.; — near, (approach) nazdik á.; — off, —off from, (escape) bachná, bhágná, (alight) utarná, (sell) bechná, (depart) rawána h.; — on, (advance) taraqqí k., (fare) kaisá h., (ascend) charhná; — open, (succeed in opening) khol d.; — out, (obtain from) páná, (go out) báhar j.; — over, (conquer) fath k., (persuade) targib d.; — quit of, —rid of, shift off, chhor d.; — relief, (be relieved of) fáida p., madad milná: — round, (recover) sihhat p.; — through, (undergo) barcasht k., tamám k.; — to, (reach) पहुंचná; — together, o llect) jamá k.; — towards, (set near) nazdik á.; — up, (arise) uthná, (ascend) charhná, (collect together) jamá k., (prepare) taiyar k., (print and publish) chhapáná; — up to, (attain) पहुंचná; — upon, (ascend to) chari ná; — well, (recover) sihhat p.; — well off, (get rid of) chhútná. (escape) bachná; — with child, (make pregnant) hámila k.
Getter, *n.* panewálá, yáb. **Getting**, *n.* yáb, yábi
Gewgaw, gū'gaw *n.* O. Eng. *guguwe*, F. *joujou*. khilauná. kaṭh-puṭí.
Ghastliness, *n.* haulnákí, bhútái.
Ghastly, gas'tle *a.* A.-S. *gās'tlic*. bhút-sá, murda ní. *a.* ásebana. [gháṭí.
Ghaut, gawt *n.* Hind. *ghát*. silsila i pahár;
Ghost, gōst *n.* A.-S. *gāst*. (soul) ján, (spirit) ruh, (apparition) bhút. **Holy**, —, (one of the Trinity) Rūh ul Quds. give up the —, marná. **Ghostly**, *a.* ruhání, ásebí. [er, *n.* deo-zan.
Giant, j'ant *n.* A.-S. *gigant*. dew, ífrit. — kill-
Gib jib *n.* ṭukrá kal ká jo auron ko baham rakhtá hai. **Gibberish**, *n.* From. *gibber*. gachpach, gíl-líl. — *a.* be-mane.
Gibbet, jib'et *n.* F. *gibet*. dár, phánsi ká shahtír. — *vt.* phánsi d., guddá b.
Gibbous, gib'us *a.* L. kubrá, khamída-pusht.
Gibe, jib *vi.* A.-S. *gabb*. *n.* chiháná. áre háthog l. — *vt.* taiyar k., bauáná. — *n.* taua-zaoí, ramz-bázi i ṭhaṭholí. [áru i murg.
Giblets, jib'lets *n. pl.* F. *giblet*. ná-khurdaú,
Giddily, gid'e-le *ad.* gáṭat se, shoḡhí se, mas-tána. **Giddiness**, *n.* ghumr, caurán i ear; gasht; shoḡhí. **Giddy**, *a.* A.-S. *gidig*. (heedless) gáṭl, (whirling) sir-gardá: [— with]. —
headed, *a.* láo-bálí, had-dimág.
Gift, gift *n.* A.-S. *gifan*. baḡhshish, inám, nazr, (talent given by nature) liyáqat. — *vt.* baḡhshná.
Gifted, *a.* bahra-mand. hoshiyár.

Gig, gig *n.* F. *gigue*. laṭṭū, phirki; do-pabiyon ki sāri, halki kishti; bhālā. [mubib; ifrīt-sūrāt.
Gigantic, ji-gant'ik *a.* L. *gigas*. qawī-haikal;
Giggle, ci. D. *gigchelen* khilkhilānā, qahqahām.
Gild, gild *vt.* A.-S. *gildan* sunablā k., (brighten) roshan k. — **over**, jhūṭhā b: [— with].

Gilder, *n.* mulamma-sōz, mīna-kār, gūnā-sāz.
Gilding, *n.* tilā-kārī, sone kā pānī, zar-nigārī.
Gill, gill *n.* A.-S. *grēgl*. galpburā, gab-gab.
Gill, jil *n.* L. *gillo*. ek pāmāna qatib ādh pāo.
Gilt, gilt *n.* zar-afshān, mutallā.

Gimbal, gim'bal *n.* L. *gemellus*, double do biranif halqe io do miḥwar par sīdhbe ghūm'e hain aur us par jahāzī kampās rakhā jātā hai. [barma.



Gimlet, gim'let *n.* F. *guimblet*. (Gimbal.)
Gin, jin *n.* From *Geneva* qism i sharāb. — *n.* From *engine*. 'hāsi bo'h uṭhāne ki kal; dām, phandā. — *vt.* kal se binaulon ko rūi se nikālā.

Ginger, jin'jer *n.* L. *zingiber*. adrak, sonṭh.

Gingerly, ad. Prov. Eng. *ginger*. khūbī se, hoshiyārī se.

Gipsy, jip'se *n.* Corrupted from *Egyptian*. naṭnī, ṭhānī, kanjar: k āna-badosh. [shutur-gāo.

Giraffe, zhe-raf', jē-raf' *n.* A. *zīrafah*. zarāfa,

Gird, gerd *n.* A.-S. *gerd*. dard, maṭor; sankuṭ.

Gird, gird *n.* A.-S. *gyrdan*, Ger *gyrtan*. lapetnā, bāḍhnā, kasnā; — *in.* (enclose) band k.; — **round**, (encircle) gird bāḍhnā; — **up**, (fasten up) uṭhāke bāḍhnā: [— with].

Girdle, *n.* A.-S. *gyrdel*. kamar-band, patkā, ār-band, kardhanī. — *vt.* kamar-bāḍhnā, peṭi lagānā. [pan.

Girl, gērl *n.* A.-S. *scērl*. larkī. — **hood**, *n.* kunwār.

Girlish, *a.* larkī sāi, duḡhtarāna.

Girt or **Girth**, gert *n.* A.-S. *gyrd*. pash-tang, zer-tang, bālā-tang; farākhī. — *vt.* lapetnā, bāḍhnā, kasnā.

Gist, jist *n.* F. *giste*. manshā i sawāl, binā i amr.

Give, giv *vt.* A.-S. *gifan*. (bestow) baṭhshnā, (grant) denā, (allow) i āzat d., (deliver) saupnā. (pronounce) talaffuz k., (show) dikhlanā, (pledge) iqār k.; — **away**, denā; — **back**, wāpas d.; — **chase**, (pursue) khadernā; — **encouragement**, — **forth**, (intimate) isbārā k., (issue) denā; — **ear**, sunnā; — **in**, qabūl k., hār j., zābir k.; — **into**, barpā h.; — **off**, (cease) chhornā; — **over**, chhor d., dast-bardār h.; — **one's self up**, mīyūs h., nazr k., ātī ho j.; — **out**, (distribute) bāḡnā, (proclaim) mashhūr k., (emit) nikālā, (yield) denā, dastbardār h.; (stretch) phailnā, — **way**, jagah d., ṭuṭ j.; — **a beating**, mār baṭhshnā: [— to].

Give, giv'er *n.* denewālā, dātā.

Gizzard, gi'z'erd *n.* F. *gésier*. patthri, saug-dān.

Glacial, glā'she-al *a.* L. *glacies*. barf kā, barfi.

Glacier, *n.* ambār i yakḥ, tūda i barf

Glacier-ice, *n.* barf i manjamid.

Glacis, glā'sis *n.* F. Ger. *glatt*. pushta.

Glad, glād *a.* A.-S. *ḡhush*, nasrūr, shādmān. — *vt.* (make glad) *ḡhush* k., phūlnā. **Syn.** to make glad.

Gladden, glād'n *vt.* A.-S. *gladian*. *ḡhush* k., shādmān h: [— of]. **Syn.** delighted, gratified.

Glade, glād *n.* W. *goleu*, (clear) marg-zār, jangal meṭ kā rāsta. [zan, saif-bāz.

Gladiator, glād'e-āt-er *n.* L. *gladius*. shamsber.

Gladly, glād'le *ad.* bā-ḡhushī, shaug se. [mānī.

Gladness, glād'nes *n.* *ḡhushī*, mararrat, shād-

Gladsome, *a.* *ḡhushī*, *ḡhurrām*, shādmān.

Glace, glans *n.* Ger. *glanz*. jhalak; (glimpse) nazar. — *vi.* jhalaknā, nigāh k., (blame by side hints) āwāzī pheḡknā, tīrchhā lagnā: [— round].

— **at**, — **upon**, (look at) nazar k., — **along**, (shoot quickly along) jhapatke chalnā; — **aside**, (rebound off) ṭakkar khāke uchhal j., — **round** (look suddenly) achhānak dekhnā. [gudūd.

Gland, gland *n.* L. *glans*, acorn. giṭṭī, guṭṭhī.

Glanders, *n.* From *gland*. ghoṛ ki bīmārī.

Glare, glār *n.* Dan. *glar*. chamak, shuṭ, jol.

— *vi.* chamaknā, jhalaknā, ṭakṭakī bāḍhnā: [— upon.—on]. **Glaring**, *a.* zābir, bharkīlā, cham-

kīlā, shokḥ. **Glaringly**, *ad.* zābīran, sarīhan.

Glass, glas *n.* A.-S. *glās*. shīsha, kānch; (cup) piyālā, (mirror) āina, (eye-glass) dūrbīn — *es* pī.

qinak, jān, āina. — *vt.* shīshe meḡ dekhnā. āks d.

— **blower**, *n.* shīsha-gar, shīsha-sāz. — **blowing**, *n.* shīsha-garī. **Glassy**, *a.* shīshekā, shīshā sū. [(enamel) luk phernā.

Glaze, glāz *vt.* O. Eng. *glaze*. shīsha japnā.

Glazier, glā'zher *n.* From *glaze* or *glass*. shīshe-wālā, jariyā. **Glazing**, glāz'ing *n.* khīṭki ke āinon ki jarāi, jilā-sāzi.

Gleam, glēm *n.* A.-S. *gleam*. chamak, raunaḡ (flash) jhalak. — *vi.* chamaknā, jhalaknā: [— with]. **Gleaming**, *n.* roshnī, chamak.

Glean, glēn *vt.* F. *glaner*, to glean, W. *glaen*. clean. *ḡhoshā-chīnī* k., chunnā, binnā.

Gleaner, *n.* chunnewālā. **Gleaning**, *n.* *ḡhoshā-chīnī*, launī; murdār bāl. [khīyāl.

Glee, glē *n.* A.-S. *gleo*. *ḡhushī*, shaug; ṭappā,

Gleeful, *a.* shādmān, *ḡhush*, mahzūr.

Gleeman, *n.* *ḡhush* mizāj ādmī.

Glen, glen *n.* A.-S. *glen*. darra, wādī.

Glib, glib *a.* D. *glibberen*. chiknā, rapṭilā.

Glibly, *ad.* chiknāhaṭ se, phislahāṭ se.

Glibness, *n.* chiknā, safāi, phislahāṭ. [jinā, urnā.

Glide, glid *vt.* A.-S. *glidan*. bahnā, guzarnā.

Glidingly, *ad.* rawānī se, shaffāfī se.

Glimmer, glim'er *vi.* Ger. *glimmern*. jhilmilānā,

jagmagānā, damaknā. — *n.* jagmagāhaṭ, damak.

Glimmering, *n.* *ḡhāfī* roshnī, jhilmilāhaṭ; khīyāl i mubham.

Glimpse, glimps *n.* D. *glimpen*. chhāḡw; jhilmilāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, (hasty view) jhapak.

Glisten, glis'n *vi.* A.-S. *glisian*. chamaknā, jhalaknā, jagjagānā: [— with].

Glister, glis'ter *vi.* Ger. *glistern*. chamaknā,

roshni d. — n. tajalb, chamak, lahak.

Glitter, gli'ter vi. A.-S. *gli'ternan*. chamakná, chamachamáná. — n. roshni, chamak, raunaq.

Gloat, glót vi. Sw. *gloatta*. bāre shauq se tak-taki bāndhná, shauq se ghúrná: [— on].

Gloating, a. ishtiyáq kí nigáh, mastána nigáh.

Globe, glób n. l. *globus*. (ball) golá, (sphere), quṛā; (world) jahán.

Globular, a. gol, gol-sá, golá-sá.

Globule, glob'ul n. l. *globulus*. zolí, rawá.

Gloom, glóom n. A.-S. *glóm*. tá-ríkí, dhundhlái; udási. — vt. (Globe.) dhunáhlá ma'lum h., kam roshni d.

Gloomily, ad. tá-ríkí se, malál se, ranj se.

Gloominess, n. tá-ríkí, malál, ranj, kulfat.

Gloomy, a. tá-rík, dhundhlái; udás, rúkhá.

Glorify, glóre-fi vt. L. *gloria* and *facere*. hamd o sitáish k.; tazim o tarrif k. [jalál.

Glorious, a. F. *glorieux*. jalál, muqaddas, zul-

Gloriously, ad. jalál se, námwarí yá shuhrat se.

Glory, glóre n. l. *gloria*. (praise paid in adoration) jalál, (fame) námwarí, (honour) izzat, (splendour) raunaq, (pride) fakhr. — vi. fakhr k., wajd k., náz k.; gurúr k.: [—in, —at].

Gloss, glos n. Ger. *glosse*. (comment) sharh, (luster) chamak, (varnish) bárnish, (smoothness) chiknáhat. — vt. chamakáná, jilá d., ghoṣṭná; sharah k. **Glossy**, a. chikná, chamkílá, muhre-

Glove, gluv n. A.-S. *glóf*. dastáná, bíhla. [dár.

Glover, n. dastáná-sáz, moza banáne w.

Glow, gló vi. A.-S. *glówan*. dahakná, tamtamáná; lahlaháná: [—with]. n. dahak, tamtamáná, harárat, ág. — worm, gló'wum n. jug-nú, shabtab. [dent, inflamed, vehement.

Flowing, a. roshan, ábdár, chamkila. **Syn.** ar-Glue, glóo n. L. *gluten*. saresh, lazzáq. — vt. saresh lagáná, joráná, wasl k.

Glume, glóom n. l. *gluma*. anáj yá ghás ká báharí dhakná.

Glut, glut vt. l. *glutire*. nigalná, nák tak bharná, ásúda k., (overstock) bahut bharná: [—with].

Glutinate, glóo'tin-át vt. l. *glutinare*. saresh se joráná; gach k.

Glutinous, a. l. *glutinosus*. chip- (Glume.) chipá, lasdár, laslasá.

Glutton, glut'n n. l. *glutto*, bisyár-khor; peṭú.

Gluttonous, a. khaú, bisyár-khor.

Gluttony, n. bisyár-khorí, ziyáda khorí. [thá arq.

Glycerine, glis'er-in n. G. *glukus*. ek qism ká mí-Gnarl, nárl vi. A.-S. *gnýrran*. kurkuráná.

Gnash, nash vi. O. Eng. *gnaste*. dāgt písna, kichkicháná, dāgt kaṛkaṛáná.

Gnashing, n. gussa, dāgt písna.

Gnat, nat n. A.-S. *gnidan*. machchhar, kuṭkí.

Gnaw, naw vt. A.-S. *gnagan*. káṭná, chabáná, khá l., kutar l.

Gnawer, n. chabáne w., káṭne yá kutarne w.



Gnomon, nō'mon n. G. *dhūp* ghārí ká káptá, miqyás. [to know. qadím Isáion ká ek firqa.

Gnostic, nos'tik n. G. *gnostikos*, from *gignoskein*. Go, gō vi. (move) chalná, jumbish k., (walk) tchalná, paidal chalná, (travel) safar k., (fare) honá, (advance) baṛhná, (pass) guzarná, (follow) pichhe h., yá chalná, (be pregnant) hámila h., (be released) ázād h.; — about, (attempt) koshish k., (tack) háth men l., (walk about) tchalná; — abroad, (walk out) báhar hawá kháná, (go to foreign parts) mulk se báhar j., (be published) shuhrat p.; — after, (follow) pichhe k.; — again, nae sar se h.; phir j.; — against, (oppose) muqábala k., (be disagreeable) nápasand h.; — a head, (advance beyond) áge baṛh j., (make progress beyond others) auron se sabqat se j.; — alone, be-saháre chalná; — along, áge chalná, (depart) chale j.; — among, (have intercourse with) mel rakhná; — aside, (deviate) gumráh h.; — astray, (wander) bhaṭakná, gumráh b.; — at, (attack) hamla k., (attempt) koshish k.; — away, (depart) chale j.; — back, (return) palat j., (recede) haṭ j.; — backwards, (retrogress) pichhe rah j.; ghaṭ j.; — before, (precede) áge j., pahle h.; — behind, (follow after) pichhe á, yá h.; — between, (interpose) darmiyáni h.; — beyond, (surpass) sabqat le j.; — by, (pass away unnoticed) darguzar k., (keep as a rule) kisí bát ká qáida ke muwáfiq k.; — down, (fall) girná, (descend) utarná; — for, (materially contribute) baṭhúbí h., yá d.; — first, pahle j., yá awwal h.; — for, (seek) dhúndhná, (to be accepted) maqbúl h.; — for nothing, (have no effect) befáida h.; — forth, (become public) mashhúr h.; — forward, áge j., (advance) taraqqí k.; — halves, (be partners in halves) nisfí ká sharik h.; — hand in hand, (act amicably) ápas men mel rakhná; — hard with, (be subject to difficulties) mushkilát men phaṣná; — home (go to one's place) ghar j., (strike effectively) asar k.; — ill with, (have ill-fortune) bad-nasib h.; — in, (take up) háth men l.; — into, (take part in) sharik h.; — in and out, ámad raft k.; — near, — nigh, nazdík á.; — off, (die) marná, (explode) ur j., (depart) chale j., (sell well) khúb bikrí h.; — off from, — off to, (depart) rawána h.; tark k.; — off with, (elope) sáth le j.; — on, — on to, — on with, — onwards, áge baṛhná; kiye j.; — over, (revolt) bagáwat k., (pass over) guzarná, (peruse) paṛhná; — out, (depart) chale j., (issue forth) jári h., (be extinguished) bujhna; — partners, — shares, (be in partnership) sharik h.; — round, gird phirná; — through, (undergo) uṭháná, (perform) karná, (penetrate) ghus j., torná; — through with, (execute thoroughly) tamám k. — together, (act in concert) sharákat k., (proceed in company) sáth j.; — up, — up to, chaṛh-

ná; — upon, (take as a principle) *kisí bát ke muwáfiq k.*; — **well with.** (*prosper*) *kámyáb h.*; — **with,** *sáth chalná, muttafiq h.*; — **child,** *há-míla h.*; — **without,** (*forego*) *be-wasíla k.* — **between,** *n. kutní, dallála, mushsháta.* — **by,** *g'bi n. tál-matol, baháná.* **Goings-on,** *n. kám.*

Goings-out, *n. pl. kharacha.*

Goat, *gōd n. A.-S. gād. ápkus, painá, ár. — vt. ápkus m., ápkus se chalaná : [—with].*

Goat, *gōl n. F. gaule. nishán, manzil, maqsad.*

Goat, *gōt n. A.-S. gāt. bakrá, bakrí. — skin, n. narí, bakrí ká chamrá.*

Gobble, *vt. ghap-ghap kháná, lap-lap kháná.*

Goblet, *n. F. gobélet. suráhi, piyálá, kása.*

Goblin, *gob'lin n. F. goblin. bhút, parét.*

God, *god n. A.-S. god, Ger. gott. Khudá, Alláh Ta'álá. Parmeshwar, (false god's set up) múrat, but. — child, god'child n. dharam-beṭá yá beṭí.*

— daughter, *god'dawt-er n. dharam beṭí. — dess, n. debí. — father, god'fá-rner n. A.-S. godfader. dharam-báp — head, god'hed n. Eng. god and head Khudáí, ulúhiyat. — less, a. mul-hid. káfir, sharír. — lessly, ad. sharárat se. — lessness, n. káfirí, mulhídí. — like, god'lik a. pák, Khudá sá. — likeness, n. dīndārí. — ly, a. dīndār. Khudá-parast, namází. — mother, god'mam-er n. A.-S. godmōdor. dharam máfá. — send, n. Khudá-bád. — son, n. dharam beṭá.*

God's right hand, *Khudá kí adálat. — ad. Khudá-tarsí se. dīndārí yá sacháfi ke sáth.*

Gods, *godz n. pl. múratap, deotá.*

Goggle, *gog'l vi. Scot. gogge. ápkh ghumānā.*

Going, *gōing n. jáná, safar, dāur.*

Gold, *gōld n. A.-S. soná, tilá, subarn, (coin) ash-arí. — leaf, n. waraq í tilá. — a. sonahlá, sone*

Golden, *gōld'n a. sonahlá, sonahrá, khássa. [ká. Goldsmith, n. sunár, zar-gar, sáda-kár.*

Gondola, *gon'dō-la n. It. mor-pankoi.*

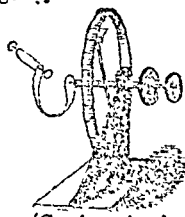
Gone, *a. gayá húa, (advanced) taraqqí yáfta, (undone, lost) barbád, tabáh.*

Gong, *gong n. dhol, ghanṭá, gharyál.*

Goniometer, *gō-ne-om'et-er*

n. G. gōn'a and me'ron. zá-viya nápane ká ek ála.

Good, *gōd a. A.-S. god, Ger. gut, G. agathos. (not bad) achchhá, (fit) láig, (whole-some) mufid, (virtuous) nek, (moral) sáda mizáj, (mild) halim, (great) bará, (valid) sachchá; — for, (convenient) munásib, (effi-cient) láig; — at, (ready) mustajd; — with, (suitable) munásib. — n. pl. nek log. — n. (not evil) bhaláí, (piety) dīndārí, (welfare) kshairiyat. — friday, gōd-frí'dá n. Mas'h ke maslúb hone kí yádgári ká din; — luck, kshush-nasb. — humoured, a. kshush-tabá. — morning, n. or int. subh ká salám. — nature, n. mīhrbānī. — natured, a. nek-niyat,*



(Goniometer.)

nek-mizáj. — will, n. kshair-khwáhi, nek-niyatí; in — time, munásib waqt meq. — night, n. or int. salám, rát ke waqt ká salám. — ad. (well) khúb. — int. kyá khúb. — bye, n. or int. (God be with ye) Khudá háfiz. — fellow, n. kshush-mizáj, bhalá-mánus. — s, n. pl. mál.

Goodness, n. khúbi, neki, nekoí, lutí, bhaláí.

Goose, gōds n. A.-S. gōs. bans, ráj-bans.

Gooseberry, gōds'ber-e-n. Gorseberry. karaungá,

Gordian, a. mushkil. [karaungde ká daraqht

Gore, vt A.-S. gár, spear. bhopká, síng m.

Gorge, gorj n. L. gorges. galá, halaq, nar'khará, (neck of a pass) gháfi. — vt. nák-o-nák bharná, nigalná : [—on, —with]. [dár.

Gorgeous, gor'jē-us a. F. gorgias. shán, raunaq-

Gorilla, gor-il'a n. mulk í Afríqa ke ek bare bandar kí qism jo qúwat o khúnkhwári ke sabab mashhūr hai.



(Gorilla.)

Gormandize, gor'mand-iz vi. or t. F. gormandise. be-intihá kháná, nák tak bharná.

Gory, gōr'e a. khúp-álú-da yá tarba-tar, khúni.

Gosling, gos'ling n. A.-S. gōs a goose, and termination ling. bat yá hans ká bachchá.

Gospel, gos'pel n. A.-S. gōspell. kshush-khabarí, Injíl, mangal samáchár, (a doctrine) talím. — vt. injíl kí talím d., kalám iláhi sikhiláná.

Gossamer, gos'a-mer n. O. Eng. gossomer. pau-dhon ká roág, makrí ká patlá jálá.

Gossip, gos'ip n. A.-S. gōsibb. harza-gardí, kúcha-gardí, behúda-gōf. — vi. bát-chit k., gap-shap k., harza-gōf k.

Gossiping, n. harza-gardí, behúda-gōf.

Gothic, goth'ik a. Gúth logon ká; imárat banáne ká ek taríq.

Gouge, gowj, gōój n. F. gouge. rukhání, chhení. — vt. rukhání se sūrakh b : [—out]. [lauki, kaddú.

Gourd, gōórd, gōrd n. L. cucurbit.

Gourmand, gōór'mangd n. F. hawatí, peṭú.

Gout, gout n. F. goutte. L. gut'a, drop. naqras, bát-roq. Gouty, a. (Gothic.) naqrisí, naqris-dar.

Govern, guv'ern vt. F. gouverner. (direct) hidáyat k., (manage) intizám k., (sway) hukúmat k., (restrain) rokna, (steer) khená.

Governable, a. hukm-pizír, hukm-bardár. Syn. submissive, obedient, controllable.

Governess, n. ustáni. [hukmrani, ámilí, sarkár.

Government, n. hukúmat, bandobast, ráj,

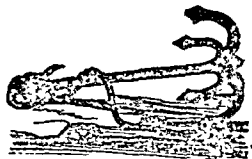
Governor, n. (one who directs) hákim, (head of a state) ámil, (tutor) ustá. — General, n. lát sábi', subedár.


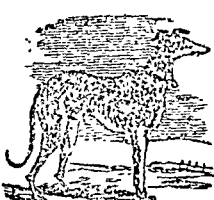
Governor-ship, n. subedárí ámm, nizámat.



Gown, gown *n.* W. *gwn.* labádá, jáma, (a woman's) sáyá, laḡhǵá. [— hold].
Grab, grab *vt.* & *i.* Ger. *graben.* jhapaṭl., pakarj.
Grace, grās *n.* F. L. *gratia.* (favor) ináyat, (pardon) muáfi, (honor) izzat; (privilege) haqq, (kindness) mihrbání; (favor of God) Kḡudá ká fazl, (natural excellence) khúbf, (beauty) khúbsúratí, (a title) ek xhitáb, (prayer before meal) chhoṭí duá, (woman's name) aṡrat ká nám. — *vt.* árasta k., zeb d., áráish d., raunaq d., sudh-árná: [— with]. **Graceful**, *a.* su-ḡaul, tarahdár, latif, nádír, khush: [— in]. [se].
Gracefully, *ad.* khúbsúratí se, umdagí se, maza
Gracefulness, *n.* sajawát, lutf, maslahat, khush raftári, su-ḡaulí. **Graceless**, *a.* kambakht, abtar, bad-zát, ná-khalaf, mardúd.
Gracious, grāshe-us *a.* (kindly) mihrbán, (merciful) rahím; (graceful) khush-atwár, khush-wazá, (condescending) halím: [— to].
Graciously, *ad.* mihrbání se, nawázish se.
Gradation, gra-dā'shun *n.* L. *gradatio.* darja, tartīb, silsila.
Grade, grād *n.* L. *gradus.* martaba, (rise or fall of a railway) nasheb o farúz. — *vt.* hamwár k., barábar k.
Gradient, *a.* L. *gradiens.* ba-tadrij khwáhish.
Gradual, grad'ū-al *a.* ba-tadrij, darja ba-darja, rafta rafta, hote hote. [ra, thorá thorá].
Gradually, *ad.* rafta rafta, hote hote, zarra zar-
Graduate, grad'ū-āt *vt.* L. *gradus.* darjewár taqsim k., rafta rafta taiyár k., darje ba-darje guzarná. — *n.* maḡrase selaqab p. w.
Graft, graft *n.* qalam, paiwand. — *vt.* qalam lagáná, paiwand lagáná: [— on].
Grain, grān *n.* F. L. *granum.* galla, anáj, cháwal bhar; zarra, resha; against the, — ultá resha, (unwillingly) ná-khushí se. — *vt.* rangná, zarra zarra k.
Graminivorous, gra-min-iv'er-us *a.* L. *gramen* and *vorare.* *a.* charinda, káh khor.
Grammar, gram'ar *n.* F. *grammaire.* sarf o nahw, qáida, byákarán, sarf-o-nahw kí kitáb.
Grammarian, *n.* F. *grammaire.* qawáid-dān, sarf-nahwí, byákarní. **Grammatical**, *a.* ba-qáida, marbút, muwáfiq sarf-o-nahw ke.
Grammatically, *ad.* ba-qáida, rabt se.
Granary, gran'ar-e *n.* L. *granum.* ambár-khána, galla-khána, bakhari, khattá, koṭhí.
Grand, grand *a.* L. *grandis.* (great) bará, (showy) numáish; (noble) ymda; (old) ḡadím.
Grandchild, grand'chíld *n.* potá, nawásá.
Granddaughter, grand'daw-ter *n.* potí, na'ásí.
Grantee, gran-dé' *n.* Sp. *grande.* amír, rukn.
Grandeur, grand'ūr *n.* F. baráí, buzurgí, aẓmat, shán o shaukat, jáh o jalál.
Grandfather, *n.* dáda, jadd, ájá; (by the mother) náná. **Grandmother**, *n.* dádi, nání.
Grandson, *n.* potá, nawásá. [marmar].
Granite, gran'it *n.* It. *granito.* patthar, sang;

Grant, grant *vt.* Norm. F. *granter.* dená, baḡhshná, farz k.: [— unto, — to].
Grantee, *n.* mauhúb ilaih, dán-lenewálá.
Granulate, gran'ū-lāt *vt.* dáná-dár k., khuraṇḡ, bāḡdhná, kimukht ho j. **Granulation**, *n.* angūb bāḡdhná, rawe paṡná.
Granule, *n.* dáná, rawá, reza.
Grape, grāp *n.* F. *grappe.* angúr, inab; — shot, grāp'shot *n.* ebharrá.
Graphic, gra'fik *a.* G. *graphikos.* bayán kuninda, naql-kunán, wázih, dil-chasp.
Graphically, *ad.* taswírána, naqsh o nigár se.
Grapnel, grap'nel *n.* F. *grappin.* chhoṭálangar.
Grapple, grap'l *vt.* Diminutive of *grab.* pakarná, girift k., dhar pakar h. — *n.* chimaṭ, pakar, kushtí, aṭkáo.
Grasp, grasp *vt.* Ger. (Grapnel.) *grabben.* pakarná, girift k., qabza k.: [— with]. — *n.* qabza, panja, giriftagí, pakar, changul.
Grasping, *a.* pakar, (greedy) tama, lálach.
Grass, gras *n.* A.-S. *grās.* ghás, ghás, — *vt.* ghás, jamáná, ghás se chhipáná; not — grow under one's feet, pánw ke tale ghás na jamáná; sustí na k. — hopper, *n.* (Grasshoper.) boṭ, ankh-phorá. — plot, *n.* maidán, ghás ká
Grassy, *a.* ghás ká, ghás-dár. [maidán]
Grate, grāt *n.* L. lohe kí jhanjhrí, angeṭhí.
Grate, *vt.* F. *gratter.* ragarná, charcharáná, ázár d; buráda k.
Grateful, *a.* L. *gratus.* shukr-guzár, ihsán-mand; [— to]. **Gratefully**, *ad.* shukr se, khushí se.
Gratefulness, *n.* khushí, khush-gawári.
Gratification, *n.* khushí, hulás, khátir-dári.
Gratify, *vt.* L. *gratus* and *facere.* khush k., khátir k., náz k.: [— with]. [rí].
Grating, grāt'ing *a.* saḡht. — *n.* ragaṡ, jhanjh-
Gratingly, *ad.* saḡhtí se, zabúní se, satáne kí rāh se. [seṡ meṡt].
Gratis, grāt'is *ad.* L. muft, yúghí, bilá iwar, **Gratitude**, grāt'e-túd *n.* L. *gratus.* shukr-guzári, ihsán-mandí, namak-halál, shukr.
Gratuitous, gra-tū'it-us *a.* L. *gratuitus.* ikhtiyári, muftí, yúghí, be-sábit.
Gratuitously, *ad.* muft, bilá-subút, be-bunyád.
Gratuity, *n.* inám, baḡhshish, ináyat.
Grave, grāv *vt.* F. *graver.* khodná, kanda k.
Grave, *n.* A.-S. *grūf.* (ditch) gaṡhá, (tomb) qabr, (death) maut; — stone, qabr ká patthar; — yard, qabristán; — digger, qabr-kan.
Grave, *a.* L. *gravis.* heavy. (heavy) bhári, (solemn) sanjida, (low) ních, (important) zarúri, bhári.
Gravel, *n.* F. *gravelle.* sang-reza, bálu, kankaṡ, reg, masáná, patthrí. — *vt.* kankaṡ bichháná: pareshán k., lá-jawáb k.



Gravelly, *a.* *kankrīlā*, *patthrilā*. [*se.*]
Gravelly, *ad.* *sanjidagi se*, *garwe-pan se*, *sādagi*
Graveness, *n.* *garwā-pan*, *sanjidagi*.
Gravitate, *grav'e-tāt vi.* *mailān k.*, *jhuknā*.
Gravitation, *n.* *mailān*, *istirjā*, *jhukāo*.
Gravity, *n.* *L. gravitas*. (weight) *wazn*; (heaviness) *bhāri-pan*, (seriousness) *sanjidagi*, (importance) *zarūrāt*, (lowness of sound) *pasti*.
Gravy, *grā've n.* *A.-S. greofa*, *pot*, *W. crau*, *blood*. *āb i josh*, *paseo*, *yakhni*.
Gray, *grā a.* *A.-S. grag*. *khākistari*, *pakkā*, *siyāh-sufed*, *khāki*. — *n.* *khākistari*, *bhūrā*, *kabrā*.
Grayling, *grā'ling n.* *ek qism ki machhī jis ki pusht o bagal rupahle rang ki hoti hai*. 
Grayish, *a.* *kuehh-khā-kī*, *siyāh-sufed sā*. (*Grayling*.)
Graze, *grāz vt.* *A.-S. grasian*. *chaphānā*, *charnā*, *Grazier*, *n.* *charwāhā*. [*ghās khānā*.]
Grease, *grēs n.* *F. graisse*. *charbī*, *chiknāī*. — *vt.* *chiknā k.*, *chuparnā*: [*—with*].
Greasy, *a.* *chiknā*, *charbīdār*, *raugandār*.
Great, *grāt a.* *A.-S.*, *L. grandis*. (large) *barā*, (wide) *chaurā*, (chief) *sardār-khāss*, (important) *zarūrī*, *bhāri*, (proud) *magrūr*, (superior) *buzug*; —*at*, —*in*, —*on*, *hoshiyār*; —*with*, *milansār*, (pregnant) *hāmila*. —*soever*, *kitnā* *hi barā ho*. — *n.* *kull*, *ashraf*. —*grand-son*, *n.* *par-potā*.
Greatly, *ad.* *nihāyat*; *sharifāna*, *amirāna*.
Greatness, *n.* *barāī*; *moṭāī*; (rank) *buzurgī*, *jāh o jalāl*, (power) *tawangarī*.
Grecian, *grē'shan n.* *Yúnānī*, *ahl i Yúnān*.
Greed, *n.* *mar-bhukhā-pan*, *shaug*. [*se.*]
Greedily, *grēd'e-le ad.* *marbhukhāī se*, *shaug*
Greediness, *n.* *marbhukhā-pan*, *lālach*, *lobh*.
Greedy, *grēde' a.* *A.-S. grēdig*. *marbhukhā*, *lāl*.
Greek, *grēk' a.* *Yúnānī*. [*chī*, *haris*, *tamāī*: [*—of*].
Green, *grēn a.* *A.-S. grēne*. *harā*, *sabz*, *sarsabz*; *tāza*, *tar-o-tāza*; (new) *nayā*, (not dry) *gilā*, *tar*; (not seasoned) *kachchā*, *khām*. — *n.* *sabz*, *sabza*, *harerī*; *pl.* *koppaleh*, *harā sēg*, *tarkārī*. —*vt.* *sabz rang rangnā*, *harā k. quite*, —*a.* *sabz kābī*. *Greenish*, *a.* *sabzī māl*.
Greenness, *n.* *sabzī*, *tāzagi*, *nā-pukhtagi*.
Greet, *grēt vt.* *A.-S. grētan*. *salām k*: [*—with*].
Greeting, *n.* *salām*, *taslim*, *bandagi*.
Grenade, *grē-nād' n.* *F. grenade*. *bam kā golā*.
Grenadier, *grēn-a-dēr' n.* *kambā*, *jawān*, *piyāda*, *sipāhī*. 
Greyhound, *grā'hound n.* *A.-S. grig*. *and hund*. *tāzī kuttā*, *shikārī kuttā*.
Grief, *grēf n.* *F. & D.* (sorrow) *gam*, (regret) *afsos*, (pain) *dard*; (grievance) *sakhtī*. (*Greyhound*.)

Grievance, *n.* *sakhtī*, *jabr*, *shiddat*, *bojh*.
Grieve, *grēv vt.* *gam d.*, *yā satānā*, *bezār k.*, *gam khānā*, *afsos k.*, *ronā*, *kalapnā*.
Grievous, *a.* *dard-anger*, *gam-nāk*, *sakht*, *shādīd*, *nihāyat*.
Grievously, *ad.* *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *sakhtī se*.
Grill, *gril vt.* *F. griller*. *bhūnnā*, *biryān k.*, *kabāb k.* [*haibat-nāk*, *tursh-rā*.]
Grim, *grim a.* *A.-S. grim*. *zisht-rū*, *durusht*, *Grimace*, *gre-mūs' n.* *F.* *from A.-S. grim*. *mūṭh banāo*, *bandar-bhāo*, *khīs*.
Grime, *grim n.* *A.-S. hryme*, *soot*. *mailā*, *kūrā*, *khāk*. —*vt.* *mailā k.*, *ālūda k.*, *dāg lagānā*: [*—with*].
Grimly, *ad.* *haibat se*, *hiddat se*, *durushtī se*.
Grimy, *a.* *mailā*, *khārāb*.
Grim, *grin vi.* *A.-S. grinnian*. *khīs nikālōā*, *dāpt nikālōā*, *dāpt pīsnā*. — *n.* *khīs*.
Grind, *grind vt.* *A.-S. grīndan*. (break or rub down) *bāṭnā*; (sharpen) *bāṭh rakhnā*, (smooth) *chiknānā*, (grate) *ragarnā*; —*away*, (keep on grinding) *pīsnā yā kīś kām par mustajd r.*; —*against*, *ragarnā*; —*down*, (wear down) *utār-nā*, *pīsnā*, *dūknā*, (oppress) *zulm k.*; —*off*, *utār-nā*; *imtihān ke liye taiyār k.*; (sharpen) *sān rakhnā*, *tez k.*: [*—up*].
Grinder, *n.* *pīsan-hārā*, *dāṭh*.
Grindstone, *n.* *sang-i-fīsan*, *chakkī*, *āsyā*, *āil*.
Grip, *grip n.* *Ger. griff*, *Dan. greb*. *pakar*, *girift* — *vt.* *pakarnā*, *girift k.*: [*—with*].
Gripe, *grip vt.* *A.-S. gripan*. *pakarnā*, *hāth se girift k.*; *nochnā*, *maṭornā*. — *n.* (grasp) *pakar*, (clutch) *girift*, (pinch) *noch*, (rack) *maṭor*, (squeeze) *dabāo*, (distress) *taklif*, (press) *dabāo*.
Gripping, *n.* *pechish*, *maṭor*. [*bat-nāk*.]
Grisly, *griz'le a.* *A.-S. grislic*. *khāuf-nāk*, *hai*.
Grist, *grist n.* *A.-S. grist*. *pī-āī*, *pī-āī*, *ghān*.
Gristle, *gris'l n.* *A.-S. gris'l*. *kurri*, *chabnī yā murmuri haḍḍī*. *Gristly*, *a.* *kurkuri haḍḍīdār*.
Grit, *grit n.* *A.-S. grytt*. *tanī*, *daliyā*, *kirkir*, *reg*, *sang-reza*. — *vi.* *kirkirānā*, *kisaknā*.
Gritty, *n.* *kirkirā*, *kiskisā*; *istiqlālī*. [*—at*].
Grizzle, *griz'l n.* *F. gris*. *rangilā*, *khūb-sūrāt*:
Groan, *grōn vi.* *A.-S. grānian*. (moan) *karāhnā*, *kāṅkhnā*; —*under*, (be oppressed) *mazlūm h.*; *taklif meḡ h.* — *n.* *āh o zārī*, *karāḥāt*.
Groaning, *n.* *karāḥāt*, *āh o zārī*, *nālā*.
Groat, *grawt n.* *D. groot*. *n.* *ek sikkā jis ki qīm qarib paune tīn āne ke hoti hai*.
Grocer, *grō'ser n.* *Grosser*. *banyā*, *pansārī*, *dūkān-dār*. *Grocery*, *n.* *pl.* *kirānā*. [*sharāb*.]
Grog, *grog n.* *sharāb aur pānī kī āmeziah*.
Grog-shop, *n.* *dūkān pānī ke mel kī*, *sharāb kī*.
Groom, *grōom n.* *D. grom*, *A.-S. guma*. *ēās*, *nauk ar*; *bride*, *dūlhā*. — *vt.* *charānā*.
Groove, *grōov n.* *A.-S. grōf*. *jauf*, *nālī*, *khānā*. — *vt.* *jauf k.*, *khādnā b.* *ghar k.*, *yā b*.
Grope, *grōp vi.* *A.-S. gropian*. *ṭaṭolnā*, *ṭonā*, *ṭo ṭoke chālōā*.
Gross, *gros a.* *F. gros*. (bulky) *jasīm*, (coarse)

mojá; (not pure) galíz; (dull) sust, (whole) kullí. — *n.* majmúa, kull, tamám, sab, aksar. in the —, bahut leke. — *n.* bárah darjan; by the —, bárah darjan lekar. [imtiyází se, be-sharmí se. Grossly, *ad.* niháyat, nipať, ba-shiddat: be-Grotesque, grō-tesk' a F. *grotto*. ádhá títar ádhá bafer. — *n.* do-rangí shekl.

Grotesqueness, grō-tesk'nes *n.* do-rangí, ajáib.

Grotto, grot'tō *n.* F. *grotte*. gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.

Ground, ground *n.* A.-S. & Ger. *grund*. (earth) maťfí, soil. land) zamin, oundation) bunyád, (field) khet, (colour first put on) pahlá rang, (reason) waih. — *pl.* bág; (principles) qáide, (dregs) talehbat. — *vt.* zamin par rakhná, bunyád d.: (instruct) zihn nishin k., púrá k.: [—on, —upon]. — less, *a.* be-bunyád, be-sabút, jhúth. — plan, *n.* zamin ká naqsha. — plot, *n.* kursí — rent, *n.* zamin ká kiráya. — work, *n.* asl, bun-

Group, grōop *n.* F. *groupe*. majmúa. [yád.

Group, *vt.* F. *grouper*. tartib se jamá k.

Grouse, grouse *n.* Gorse jauglí-murg.

Grove, grōv *n.* A.-S. *g'ūf*. daraqht-zár, kunj.

Grovel, *vi.* Icel. *grufo*. renguá, loťná, khwár yá faromáya k.

Grow, grō *vi.* A.-S. *growan*, Icel. *gróa*. ugná, barlmá, jamná, ho j., lag j., — old, búrhá h.: [—to].

Growl, growl *vi.* D. *grollen*. gurráná, kurkuráná: [—at]. — *n.* barráhat, tartaráhat, jhirik.

Grown-up, grown-up, *a.* bálida, sin rasída.

Growth, grōth *n.* barhtí, ráddagí, bálidagí, taraqqí, hásil.

Grub, grub *vi.* Go. *graban*. zamin khodná: bhikh mángná. — *n.* ghun, (worm) kírú; (food) khāná.

Grudge, gruj *vt.* G. *grudsein*. kina'rakhná, rashk khāná, dāh k. — *n.* kina, adáwat, rashk, dushmani. Syn. aversion, dislike, ill-will, spite.

Grudgingly, *ad.* be-dilí se, nárízí se. [pique.

Grue, grōó'el *n.* A.-S. *grút*. mánp, ásh-jau.

Gruff, gruf *a.* D. *grof*. durusht, tursh, saqht.

Grund, Gruffly, *ad.* saqhtí se, tundí se, tursh-rúí se. Gruffness, *n.* saqhtí, tundí, turshí.

Grumble, grum'bl *vi.* D. *grommen*. kurkuráná, garajná Grumbler, *n.* bharbharyá, kurkuráne-wálá. Grumbling, *n.* kurkuráhat, barbaráhat

Grumbly, *ad.* shikayatán, kurkuráte hūe. — *n.* ghur-ghur: [—at].

Grunt, *vi.* A.-S. *grunan*. gurráná, ghur-ghur k runting, *n.* ghurghur.

Guano, gwá'no *n.* Sp. páns, galíz.

Guarantee, gár'an-tē *n.* zāmin, kafil, zimmaqār. garanat-nāma. Guarantee, *vt.* F. *garantir*. zāmin h., hifázat k., zimmaqār h.: [—against].

Guarantor, gár'an-tor *n.* zāmin, muháfiz: [—guaranty, *n.* zamānat, zimmaqār, kafil. [for]

Guard, gúrd *vt.* F. *garder*. (ward) hifázat k., (watch) nigahbānik., (protect) bacháná; (adorn) rísta k., (bind) bāndhná. — *n.* (defence) himá,

yat, (body of men) nigahbān; (railing) kafahrá-munderí, — *n. pl.* hamrábí ke khāss sipāhí. — *a.* maháfiz, nigahbān, pahrádār, santrí, dhál, ár, irdab. Guarded, *a.* mahrús, mahfúz; maqúl.

Guardedly, *ad.* hoshyári se, hifázat se.

Guardian, gúrd'e-an *n.* F. *garde*. amín, háfiz, hāmí, nigahbān, amānatdār. — *a.* háfiz, muháfiz.

Guardianship, *n.* muháfizat, amfai.

Guava, gwá'va *n.* Sp. *guayaba*. amrát.

Guerdon, gerdun *n.* F. *guerdon*. muáfiza, badlá.

Guerrilla, ger-ril'la *n.* (Sp). be-tartib laráf.

Guess, ges *vt.* D. *gissen*. qiyás k., gumán k., khyál k. — *n.* qiyás, bolí: [—at].

Guest, gest *n.* A.-S. *gest* Go *gast's*, L. *hostis*, (stranger), mihmán, báharwálá. [wáf.

Guidance, *n.* hidáyat, rahnumá', irshád, peah-

Guide, gid *vt.* F. *guider*. rahnumái k., hidáyat k., dikhlaná, chalaná. — *n.* rahnumá: [—to].

Guild, gild *n.* A.-S. *gild*. firqa, jamáqat.

Guildhall, *n.* ma is-khāna, makán. [bázi.

Guilt, gil *n.* A.-S. *wile* hila, mahr. fareb, dagá-

Guileful, *a.* farebí, fitratí, hila-báz, maktár

Guilless, *a.* sachchá, sídhá, be-mahr.

Guilelessness, *n.* sachái, rástí, sādagi.

Guillot'ne, gil'ō-tēn *n.* F. ek qisim kí sálf.

Guilt, eilt *n.* A.-S. *gyf*. gunáh, kbatá, chuk.

Guiltless, *a.* be-gunáh, mubarra, nirdokhí.

Guilt, y. *a.* mu'rim, qusúrwar: [—of].

Guinea, gin'e *n.* From *Guinea*, in Africa. ang-rezi asharfí, ginni [poshák; (custom) dastúr.

Guise, gi *n.* F. *guise* (manner) 'taur, (dress)

Guitar, ge-tár *n.* G. *kithar*. sitár. [bhanwar.

Gulf, gu f *n.* F. *golfe*. khālí, kol, kund; girdáb

Gull, gui *n.* D. *kullen*. thagná, adhá b.

Gull, *n.* W. *guy*. *n.* bazi.

Gullet, gul'et *n.* F. *goulet*. halaq, galá, narkhará.

Gully, gul'e *n.* nála.

Gu p, gulr *vt.* D. *gulpen*. niealná, líná, phāpná, gať k.: [—down]. — *n.* ghúpt, kurt, pura. (Gull.)

Gum, gum *n.* A.-S. *gōma*. gond, láta. — *vt.* chip-kāná, opaná.

Gummy, *a.* laslasá, gond sá, chipchipá.

Gun, gun *n.* ban'úq, top. Gunn'r, — *n.* gol-andá, topchí. Gunny, *a.* top ká, bandúq ke mutaqalliq. Gunpowder, — *n.* barút, bārúd.

Gunshot, *n.* golí ká tappí. Gunstock, *n.* bandúq ká kunda. [bahná. dhardharake girná.

Gurgle, gur'gl *vt.* Ger. *gurkeln*. bharbharáke.

Gush, gush *vi.* A.-S. *geo'an*. phut nikalná. — *n.* dh-rbharáhat; [—from, —out].

Gust, gu-t *n.* L. *gustus* (taste) áin, lazzat. — Icel *gust*. 'hogká, josh, galba [nikalná, sáf k.

Gut, *n.* Ger. *kutiel*. ánt, nātrí, roda. — *vt.* ánt.

Gutta-percha, gut'a-perch'a *n.* ek oism ká grq.

Gutter, gut'er *n.* F. *gouttiere*. muhrí, parnála. — *vt.* muhrí b., náli khodná.



Guttural, gut'ūr-al n. harf i halqī, kanṭh-nastī.
Guzzle, guz'l vi. A modification of *gut*. nigal-nā, bhakosnā, peṭ bharnā.
Gymnasium, jim-nā'ze-um n. L. akhārā, kush-ti-gah; madrasa.

Gymnastical, jim-nas'tik-ai a. warzish, kasrat.
Gymnastics, jim-nas'tiks n. sing. fan i kushatī.
Gypsum, jip'eum n. L. dhāt.
Gyrate, jī'rāt vi. L. *gyrare*. ghūmnā.
Gyration, jī-rā'shun n. gardish, daur.

H.

Hach Angrezī hurūf i tahajjī kā āṭhwān harf.
Ha, hā int. wāh wāh, ai wāh, aḥlah, ha-hā.
Habeas-corpus, hā'bē-as-korpus n. L. parwāna, talabī-nāma.
Haberdasher, hab'er-dash-er n. A.-S. *habr kir* das bisūtī, paṭwā. [poshāk, libās.
Habiliment, ha-bil'e-ment n. F. *habillement*.
Habit, hab'it n. L. *habitus*. (dress) poshāk; (garb) wazā, (state) hālat; (custom) dastūr. (temperament) khū, mizā, (woman's riding dress) auraton kī sawārī kī poshāk. [rahne ke lāiq.
Habitable, a. L. *habit re*, to dwell. rahne jog.
Habitation, n. sukūnat, maqām, ghar, maskan.
Habitual, a. masāwat, mamūl, dastūrī, ādī: [-to-]. Syn. customary, usual, common.
Habitually, ad mamūlan, dastūran. [dhānā.
Habituate, vt. kho d, abhyās k., parkānā, sa-
Hack, hak vt. A.-S. *haccan*. khuturnā, ṭukre ṭukre k., ṭahabar ṭaharke bolnā; kirāya k. — n. F. *haque* kirāye kā ghorā yā gārī.
Hackney, n. F. *haquenée*. kirāye kā ghorā yā gārī; kasbī, randī. — n. kirāe-dār, kasbī.
Hackneyed, hak'ned a. mustaqmal, jāiz.
Haft, haft n. A.-S. *hāft*. dasta, qabza.
Hag, hag n. A.-S. *hāges* bad-sūrat qurat, churāil.
Haggard, a. F. *hagard*. (ragged looking) mailā kuchailā, (wild) wahshī; dublā, dāngar.
Haggle, hag'l vt. *Hag*. kāt-kūt k., — about,
Haggling, n. kāt kūt, bakbak. [jhanjhat k.
Hail, hāl n. A.-S. *hagal*, *hāgel*. olā, patthar. — vt. salām yā sāhib salāmat k. — int. mutarak-bād. — stone, n. olā, patthar.
Hair, hār n. A.-S. *hūr*. bāl, kes, pashm.
Hairy, a. bāl-dār, bāl sāl, pashmī. [tesha.
Halberd, hal'berd n. F. *hallebarde*, gaṇṇāsā,
Hale, hāl a. A.-S. *hā*. bhalā-changā, tandurust.
Half, hāf n. A.-S. *healf*. ādhā, nisf. — a. nisfī, ādhā. — ad. nisfa-nisf, adham-ādh. — blood, hāf'blud n. sautelā. — pay, hāf'pā n. ādhī tanṭhwāh, nisf ujrat. — penny, hā'pen-e n. chār pāī kā sukka. — way, hāf'wā ad. adh-bīch, nisf-rāh, bīch o bīch. — witted, hāf'wit-ed a. kam-aql. — yearly, hāf'yēr-le a. chha-māshī, shasomāshī. [machhī.
Halibut, hal'e-but n. D. *helbut*. ek qism kī
Hall, hawl n. A.-S. *heall*. dālān, bārgāh, aiwān-dār dālān. [and *Jah*. al-hamd-ul-lāh, hallilūyāh.
Hallelujah, hal-le-lōō'ya n. and int. H. *halal*.

Halloo, hal-lōō' vi. F. *haler*. hulkārānā. — on, (encourage with shouts) lalkārānā. — after, chillānā. — n. hulkār. — int. leho-leho.
Hallow, hal'ō vt. A.-S. *hālig*. muqaddas k., pratishṭhā k.
Hallucination, hal-lū-sin-ā'shun n. L. *hallu-cinari*. galatī, bhūl, kaj-sahmī. [kunḍal.
Halo, hā'lō n. F. *halo*, G. *halōs*. hūla, maṇḍal,
Halt, hawl't vi. A.-S. *healtian*. (stop) ṭaharnā; (limp) langrānā, (falter) pas o pesh k. [-at]. — a. langrā. — n. marzil, maqām; lang, luknat.
Halter, hawl't'er n. A.-S. *hūlster*. duālī, tasmā,
Halting, n. lan-, luknat. [rassī, ḍorī, phasrī.
Halve, hāv vt. From *half*. barābar taqsim k., ādhoṇ ādh k., taqsim k. Halves, hāvz n. pl. of *half*. nisfā-nisfī, ādho ādh; to go —, nisfī.
Halyard, hal'yārd n. From *hale* or *haul*, and *yard*. bādbān, nichā karne kī rassī.
Ham, ham n. A.-S. *ham*. rān, kūlḥā, puṭṭhā.
Hames, hāmz n. Celt *cam*. kāṭṭā. [chhotā gāw.
Hamlet, n. A.-S. *hām*. kherā, purī, purwā,
Hammer, n. A.-S. *hamer*. mārtol, hathaurā. — vt. ṭhonknā, mērnā, hathauriyānā; — at, (labor at) kām k., — out, (beat flat) chaurā k.; — into, (din into) dīl-nishin k. [ṭaggā hūā palang.
Hammock, ham'uk n. Sp. *hamaca*. jhūzī khāt,
Hamper, n. *hanaper*. (shackle) berī; (large basket) ṭokrā, — vt. berī d., uljhānā, atkānā, tokre meṇ rakhnā.
Hamstring, ham'string n. pai, kūpch.
Hand, n. A.-S. *hand*, Icel. *hand*, G. *hander* hāth, (index of a clock) sūī; (workman) kāri-gar; (penmanship) kitābat, (skill) hunr, (possess.on) qabze, pās. — vt. denā (co-operate) sāth k., (guide) rāh batānā; — to mouth, jitnī āmad utnā kharch; at —, nazdik h., on all-s, chāron taraf; to fall into the — of, qabū meṇ ā jānā; to lend a —, madad d; clean —, be-gunāh, be-gib; — to —, dast-ba-dast; — in —, sāth sāth; — over —, jaldī se; heavy —, zulm, zabardastī; hands off, alag ho j; laying on of —, maḥsūs k; on —, maujūd; slack —, sustī; strict —, qubāo; to bear a —, madad d; to change hands mubaddal h., to clap hands, tālī bajānā; to come to —, pahunchnā; to have a — in, sharik h; to have in —, hāth meṇ h., to have one's — full, bahut kām h., to his —, to my —, taiyār h., to lift or put forth the — against, zulm k; strike hands, tai k., to

take in — shur'k, to wash the hands of, barī r., under the — of, dast-khatt se; by the — of, wasīla, — bill, n. ishtihār. — breadth, n. chār ungal, chār bālisht kā chaurā. — mill, daretī, chakkī.

Handcuff, n. hath-karī. — *vt.* hathkarī pahnanā.

Handful, n. muṭṭhī bhar, pasar bhar, thorā.

Handicraft, n. dast-kārī, kārīgārī, hīrat, hunar, hathautī. **Handiness**, n. dastkārī, dast-qābīliyat, tez-dastī, kārīgārī. **Handkerchief**, n. From *hand* and *kerchief*, rūmāl, angochhā.

Handle, hand' *vt.* A.-S. *handlian*. hāth lagānā, chhinā, chhernā, ṭonā, chalanā, pakarnā, be tarah pesh ā., muāmala k., bayān k. — n. dasta.

Handmaid, n. launqī, sahelī, kanzī. (beṭ, qabza.

Handsome, hand'sum a. D. *handzaam*. (skilful) hunrmand, (beautiful) khūbsurat, (graceful) latīf, (liberal) faiyāz.

Handsome, *ad.* bahut barā; khūbsuratī se, kushāda-dilī se, ālā himmatī se.

Handsomeness, n. khūbsuratī, khush-wazāf.

Handspike, hand'spik n. chob, lakrī, battbā.

Handwriting, n. dast-khatt, hāth kā likhā.

Hang, hang *vt.* A.-S. *hangan*. (suspend) laṭkānā, (cover the walls) chipkā d., (dangle) jhūlnā; (slope) khālī h., — about (loiter about) chelwāpan k., — back, (hold back) pīchhe r., bāqī rakhnā; — down, (be suspended) laṭkānā, (lean over) ghuknā; — out, (expose to view) zāhīr k.; — on, — upon, (adhere to) qūm r., sāth r.; — over, (be suspended) laṭkānā, (hover) mandlānā; — to, — together, (cling) lagā r., — up, (suspend) laṭkānā; — fire, (be slow in taking effect) der meh h.

Hanger-on, n. dāmangīr, lagā līptā. **Hanging**, n. phānsī; *pl.* parda, dīwālgīr, jhālār.

Hangman, n. jallād, phagsyārā. [chak.

Hank, hangk n. Dan. *Icel. hánki*. lachchhī, peng-

Hanker, *vi.* D. *hunkeren*. barī khwāhish k.

Hankering, n. barā shauq yā khwāhish.

Hap, hap n. *Icel. happ*. ittīfāq, hādīsa, qismat.

Hapless, a. bad-nasīb, kambakht, nā-khush.

Happen, hap'n *vi.* Eng. *hap*. wāqī h., ā parnā, ho j : [— to] — on, (meet with) ā parnā.

Happily, *ad.* khush-nasībī se, taqḍīr se, ba-khāir : [— for]. **Happiness**, n. khushī, āsū-

dagī, sukh, ārām, saādat, khush-waqtī. [sib.

Happy, a. khush-dil, maqūl, (lucky) khush-na-

Harangue, ha-rang' n. F. *harangue*. bayān, sukhān. — *vi.* zubānī bayān k., waz k : [— on, — upon]. [(weary) thakānā.

Harass, hār'as *vt.* F. *harasser*. (worry) satānā,

Harbinger, hār'bin-jer n. Ger. *herberger*. muh-

tamīm, muqaddam, agwā, pesh-rau.

Harbour, hār'ber n. A.-S. *hereberga*. bandar. —

vt. (lodge) jagah d., ṭikānā, (shelter) panāh d.

Hard, hārd a. A.-S. *heard*. (not soft) saḥt,

(solid) gārhā, (difficult) mushkil, (severe) sha-

dīd, (unfeeling) be-rahm, (containing salt)

khārī. — fisted, a. saḥt-dast, lālāchī. —

fought, a. barā larākā. — got, a. gārhī kamāi — headed, a. āqīl, fahīm, dānā, hoshiyār. —

hearted, a. sang-dil, be-tars. — mouthed, a.

mugh-zor, bad-lagām, sarkash. — ware, n. lohe-

Hardened, a. saḥt, karā, be-tars. [kī chīzen.

Hardening, n. karā karnā.

Hardihood, hārd'e-hood n. Eng. *hardy*, and

the termination *hood*. jurat, bahādūrī, tawānāf.

Hardiness, n. saḥtī, jurat.

Hardly, *ad.* mushkil se, mihnat se, diqqat se,

dard-sarī se, thorā thorā, zarā zarā; — one

has escaped, ek bachā ho to bachā; he will

Hardness, n. saḥtī. [—live, jiyā to jiyā

Hardehip, n. saḥt mihnat, (grievance) ranj.

Hardy, hārd'e a. A.-S. *hardian*. (bold) diler,

(daring) jān-bāz, (strong) shahzor, mazbūt,

(stubborn) sarkash.

Hare, hār n. A.-S. *hara*. khargosh, chaugharā.

-- brained, hār'brānd a. sāda-lau. [sarā.

Harem, hā'rem n. A. *haram*. mahai-sarā, haram

Hark, *vi.* From *hearken*. sunnā. [tamāsha-gar.

Harlequin, hār'le-kwin n. masīkharā, bhānd,

Harlot, hār'lot n. A.-S. *hyrlian*. randī, chhināl.

Harm, hārm n. A.-S. *harm*. (hurt) choṭ, (dam-

age) nuqsān, (misfortune) āfat, (wickedness)

burāi : [— to]. — *vt.* nuqsān k., taklīf d.

Harmful, a. muzīr : [— to].

Harmfully, *ad.* nuqsān se, zarar se.

Harmless, a. be-nuqsān, be-gunāh, bholā, sīdhā.

Harmlessly, *ad.* sahaṭ, sahalan, yūphī, air-dosh.

Harmlessness, n. māsumīyat, be-nuqsānī.

Harmonical, hār-mon'ik-al a. **Harmonious**,

hār-mō'ne-us a. muwāfiq, barābar, ham-āhang.

Harmoniously, *ad.* sās-gārī se, khush-āwāzī

se, shīrīnī se.

Harmonist, n. rāg b. w., mūsīqī, mutrib.

Harmonium, n. bājā. [hād k.

Harmonize, *vi.* muwāfiqat k., sur-milānā, itti-

Harmony, n. G. *harmonia*. tāl, mel, sur, khush-

āwāzī, (agreement) muwāfiqat.

Harness, hār'nes n. W. *harnais*. sās, sāmān,

saranjām. — *vt.* sās kasnā, tāiyār k.

Harp, hārp n. A.-S. *harpe*. chang, barbat, bīn,

kingrī, murchang. — *vi.* chang bajānā; chalā j.

Harper, n. barbat-nawāz, bīn-kār.

Harping, n. raṭan, chang sāzī.

Harpoon, har-poon' n. F. *harpon*. barchhī, bal-

lam, chagāl. — *vt.* barchhī m. [kār k. w. kuttā.

Harrier, hār'e-er n. From *hare*. khargosh kī shi-

Harrow, hār'o n. A.-S. *hyrwe*. sirāwan, hengā.

— *vt.* A.-S. *hyrwian*. sirāwan phernā; satānā;

— up, (tear up) tor d., phār d. [k. w.

Harrowing, a. (heart-breaking) dil pāsh pāsh

Harry, hār'e *vt.* A.-S. *herian*. satānā, lūṭnā.

Harsh, hārsh a. Ger. *harsch*, D. *haersch*, hoarse-

(rough to the touch) khurrā, (rough to the ear)

karā, (severe) saḥt, (crabbed) tursh-mizāf,

(bitter) talkh.

Harshly, *ad.* saḥtī se. **Harshness**, n. saḥtī.

Hart, hārt *n.* A.-S. *heort*. bārah singhā, biran.
Harvest, hār'vest, *n.* A.-S. *harfest*. kharif, fasl, hāsīl. — *vt.* kāṭnā, fasl jamā k.

Hash, hash *vt.* F. *hacher*, Eng. *hack*. qimā k., tukre tukre kar d. — *n.* qima, bhartā, sag-bhatā.

Hasp, hasp *n.* A.-S. *hūspe*. kapī, zanjir. — *vt.* zanjir se bāpḍhnā.

Haste, hāst *n.* Ger. *hast*. jaldī, tezi, utāolī; the more — the less speed, utāolā so bāolā, yā dhīrā kām rahmānī, shītāb kām-shaitānī.

Hasten, vt. jaldī k., shītābī k., daurānā, chalanā; — off, — away, — out, jaldī j.; — back, jaldī paltānā; — down, jaldī utarnā; — through, jaldī k.; **Hastily**, *ad.* jaldī se, jhapṭat.

Hasty, a. jald-bāz, tund-ḥho, jald.

Hat, hat *n.* A.-S. *hāt*. ṭopī, kulāh; sardārī.

Hatch, hatch *vt.* Ger. *hecken*. senā, ande se nikālnā, (contrive) tadbīr k.; — up, (plot) sāsish k. — *n.* jhol. — *n.* A.-S. *hæca*. ek paṭā darwāza.

Hatchet, hatch'et *n.* F. *hachette*. kulhārī, tabar.

Hatchway, hatch'wā *n.* darwāza, jharokhā.
Hate, hāt *vt.* A.-S. *hatian*. saḥt nafrat rukhnā, (enmity) dushmanī k. — *n.* or **Hatred**, *n.* saḥt nafrat, (enmity) dushmanī: [— of].

Hatter, *n.* kulāh-farosh, ṭopī-sāz.

Haughtily, hawt'e-le *ad.* gurūr se, ghamand se.

Haughty, a. F. *haut*. L. *altus*. magrūr. ghamandī, ahankārī.

Haul, hawl *vt.* F. *haler*. khīṇchnā, ghasītnā, aīchnā; — at, — along, khīṇchnā; — down, nīche k.; — off, (get off) khāīchnā. — *n.* iṇch, ghasīṭ, khīṇch.

Haunch, hawnsh *n.* F. *hanche*. puṭṭhā, pichhārī.

Haunt, hawnt *vt.* F. *hanter*. āmad o raft k., ānā jānā. — *n.* āmad o raft kī jagah.

Have, hav *vt.* A.-S. *habban*. Having, had, I have, thou hast, he hath or has. (possess) rakhnā, honā, pās h., (obtain) hāsīl k. — at, (attack) hamla k.; — away, (remove) le j.; — back, (obtain a return) wāpas l.; — down, (have in ready money) naqd rupiya zarūr l.; — in, (get in) andar zarūr jamā k.; — hold, (clasp) pakar l., (possess) pās h.; — out, (obtain) nikāl l., (get from) hāsīl k.; — on, (wear) pahinnā; — under, (control) ikhtiyār meṇ h.; — with, (have in company) sharīk h.; — a care, (take care) khabardārī k.; to be had, (to be obtained) mil saktā; would have, (desire to have) chāhnnā; — should have, (ought to have) chāhiye. [gāh.]

Haven, hāy'n A.-S. *hāfen*. bandar, bandar.

Haversack, *n.* Ger. *habersack*. thailī, khurjī.

Havoc, hav'uk *n.* W. *hafog*. barbādī, nestī, tabāhī. — *vt.* barbād k., nest k., wirān k. [nā.]

Haw, *n.* rukwāṭ ī kalām. — *vi.* ruk ruk ke bol.

Hawk, hawk *n.* A.-S. *hafoc*. bāz, jurrāf. — *vi.* dāz kā shikār kelnā. — *vt.* Ger. *hūken*. phirke bechnā. — eyed, a. tez nigāh. **Hawker**, hawk'er *n.* phirkar bechne w., pherī w.

Hawking, *n.* bāz kā shikār; ḥwānchewālē kī sadā yā tofī; khaṇkhār.

Hawser, haw'ser *n.* buri, ek tarā langar kārāsen.

Hay, hā *n.* A.-S. *hæg*. sukhi ghās.

Hazard, haz'ard *n.* F. *hasard*. andesha, (risk) khatra, (chance) ittīfāq, (venture) himmat, (game) jūā, qimār-bāzī, hār jīt. — *vt.* khatre meṇ ḍālnā, baḥt-bāzī k. **Hazardous**, a. khatarnāk; jīmār; sulī par kā; shakk-dār.

Haze, hāz *n.* Armor. *æz*. (fog) kuhṛā, kuhāsā.

Hazel, hā'z'l *n.* A.-S. *hasel*. ek qīam kā dharakt, (a colour) bhūrā rang. [dundhlā, tārīk.]

Haziness, *n.* dhundhlāhāṭ, tārīkī. **Hazy**, a.

He, hē *pron.* A.-S. *he*, fem. *hēo*, wuh, us ne.

Head, hed *n.* A.-S. *heofud*. sir, (brain) damāg. (understanding) zihn; (chief) sardār, (spring)

sar-chashma, sirā; (as of a boil) muṇh; (an individual) ādmī, (front) sāmhnā, (blade of an axe) kulhārī, (upper part of a bed) sirhānā, (crisis) puḥtagī, (power) quwat. — *s. n. pl.* (principles of a discourse) asl yā khāss mazmūn.

— *vt.* (lead) rahnumāī k.; (originate) lāj k., (form a head) puḥtā h.; (oppose) ikhtilāf k. — a. sardār, (superior) ālā; — and ears, (total immersion) garq; — and shoulders, (by force) zor se; neither — nor tail, (incomplete) be sir pair. — aḥe, hed'uk *n.* dard ī sar. — band, *n.* sarband. — dress, hed'dres *n.* maar.

Headily, *ad.* jaldī se, be-taammul. [sar-ḥhundī.]

Headiness, *n.* be-tadbīrī, jaldī, be-sabrī, haṭh.

Heading, *n.* sirā, sarnāma, peshānī. [aql.]

Headless, a. sir-burīda, sir-katā; — be-sardār, be-

Headlong, hed'long *ad.* muṇh ke bhal, ekāek,

nūgahān, be-lihāzī se. — a. be-tadbīr, sar-nīgūn,

be-khatar, be-lihāz.

Headstrong, a. (self-willed) sarkash.

He dway, hed'wā *n.* taraqqī, baḥtī.

Heal, hēl *vt.* A.-S. *hēlan*. (make well) changā k;

(grow well) neḥchhū h., (reconcile) rūzī k., (cure)

shifā d. **Health**, *n.* A.-S. *hēlth*, (state of be-

ing healed) sihhat, (soundness of body) tandu-

rustī, (purity) pākīzagi, (wish of happiness in

drinking) tandurustī kā jām. [dih.]

Healthful, a. bhalā changā, tandurust, āram-

Healthfully, *ad.* tandurustī se. [baksh.]

Healthy, a. bhalā changā, tandurust, tāzagi-

Heap, hēp *n.* A.-S. *hēap*, Ger. *haufe*. bhīṭ, bhāṭ.

— *vt.* ḥher k.; — up, jamā k.

Hear, hēr *vt.* A.-S. *hēran*, Icel. *heyrá*, Ger. *hō-*

ren. sunnā, istimaḥ k., kān dharnā, dhīyān k.; —

from, (receive a letter) khabar p; — out, (hear

Hearer, *n.* sunnewālā. [to the end] sab sunnā.

Hearken, hēr'ken *vi.* A.-S. *hērenian*, Ger. *hören*.

(listen) kān lagāke sunnā; (attend) mutawaj-

jih h., (make to hear) sunwānā, (obey) mānnā.

Hearsay, hēr'sā *n.* shuhrat, sunī sunāī bāt.

Hearse, hērs *n.* Ger. *hiesch*. murde kī gāṭī.

Heart, hārt *n.* A.-S. *heorte*, Icel. *harta*, Ger.

herz, allied to L. *cor*, *cordis*, G. *herdia*. (inner or

vital part) dil, (core) magz; by —, bar-zabán: take or lay to—, (be much affected) muassir h; set the — on, shauq rakhná, chábna; in the—, (in purpose) iráda, (centre) bích, darmiyán; (courage) dilerí; (memory) bar-zabán; with — and hand, ba sar o chashm, sir ápkhog se, dil o ján se; to take, — himmat pakarná. —ache, hárt'ák n. dard i dil. — broken, hárt'brók-n a. dil-shikasta. — burn, n. dard ishikam. — rending, a. dard-nák.

Hearth, hárt h n. A.-S. *heordh*, Ger. *herd*, ground, altar. chúlhá, ádash-dán. [kholke.]

Heartily, *ad.* dil o ján se, dil se, shauq se, dil

Heartless, a. be-dil, be-rahm. [tandurust.]

Hearty, hárt'e a. dil-soz, sargarm, mufarrih,

Heat, hēt n. A.-S. *hāte*, Icel. *hita*, Ger. *hitze*, L. *calus*. garmí, harárat, dhup, josh, (passion) á-tash-mizájí. — *vt.* garm k., josh men láná.

Heath, hēth n. A.-S. *hādē*. ek qism ká daraqht, wírána, jangal.

Heathen, hēth n. A.-S. *hādhen*. butparast, mushrik, káfir. — a. but-parast. Heathendom, he'th-dum n. but-paraston ká mulk

Heathenish, a. but-parast, wahshí, be-rahm, ná-sháista.

Heathenism, n. but-parastí, kufr, deo-pújaktá.

Heating, hē'ting a. garm, garmí d. w.

Heave, hēv *vt.* A.-S. *hefan*. (shove) qhakelná, (rise) uṭhná, (raise) uṭháná. ubhárná (puff) phúl-ná, sújné. — n. (heave) qhakel, (lift) uṭháó, (swell) sújan; — ahead, (force a vessel ahead) khená; — down, ek tarafphenkná; — out—over, phenkná; (unfurl) kholná, udhárná; — n. koshish, áh i sard, áh isina, dharak; ubak.

Heaven, hev'n n. A.-S. *heofon*. ásmán, bihisht, baikunth. — born, hev'n-born a. bihishtí.

Heavenly, hev'n-le a. ásmání, bihishtí, baikunthí. — *ad.* ásmán se. — minded, a. rúhání mizáj, Masih ká mizáj.

Heavenward, a. & *ad.* ásmán kí taraf.

Heavily, *ad.* From *heavy*. boj h se, afsos se, ranj se. Heaviness, n. wazn, bháripán, sustí.

Heavy, hev'e a. A.-S. *hefig*, *hāfig*, from *hefan*, *hebban*, to lift, heave. (weighty) wazní, (sad) udás, (burthensome) bhárí, (drowsy) nindásá, (sluggish) sust, (difficult) mushkil; (loud) bhárí. — with, (pregnant) hámila, (weary) thaká. — *ad.* bhárí, wazní. — laden, a. dabe hūe. — heart, musibat-zada.

Hebraism, hē'brā-izm n. Ibrání muháwara.

Hebrew, hē'bróó n. H. *ebher*. Ibrání, Yahúdí; Ibrání zabán. — a. Ibrání.

Hecatombe, hek'a-tóóm n. G. *hekaton* and *bous*. sau jánwaron kí qurbání.

Hector, hek'ter n. From *Hector*, a Trojan warrior. bar-bolá, shekhí-báz. — *vt.* shekhí m., bar m., diqq k. [bāḥ lagáná, iháta bāndhná.]

Hedge, hej n. A.-S. *hege*. káṭṭon kí jhárí. — *vt.*

Hedgeless, a. be ár, be jhárí.

Hedgehog, hej'hog n. sáht, khar-pusht.

Heed, hēd *vt.* A.-S. *hēdan*. dhyán k., mánná, khabardár k. — n. dhiyán, liház, khabardárf.

Heedful, a. hoshiyár. (Hedgehog.) mutawajjih. Heedless, a. gáfil, be-fkr.

Heedlessly, *ad.* gáfiat se.

Heedlessness, n. gáfiat; beparwáf.

Heel, hēl n. A.-S. *hēl*. epí. — *vt.* epí lagáná, káṭṭá lagáná, (dance) náchná.

Heft, heft n. From Eng. *heave*. charháó.

Hegira, hē-jí'ra n. A. *hidj*; at. san i hijrí.

Heifer, hef'er n. A.-S. *heahfore*. kalor bachhiyá.

Height, hit n. A.-S. *heahdho*. bulandí, úpchás, tekra, choṭí; martaba; hadd, kamál taraqqí.

Heighten, *vt.* úpchá k., buland k.; taraqqí d., ziyáda k., barháná. [zabún, saht.]

Heinous, hān'us a. F. *haineux* sharír, shadíd

Heir, ár n. L. *heres*. wáris, haqq-dár, mustahaqq. — *vt.* wáris h. — apparent, ár-ap-pá'rent n. wali-ghd. — loom, n. Eng. *heir*, and A.-S. *loma*. juzwí

Heiress, ár'es n. wárisa, zan i haqq-dár. [míras.]

Hell, hel n. A.-S. *dozakh*, jahannum, narak. — bound, a. dozakh kí taraf máil, juá-khána.

Hellenic, a. Yúnání.

Hellish, a. dozakhí, narkí, jahannumí.

Helm, helm n. A.-S. *helma*. patwár, sukkán.

Helmet, n. A.-S. *helm*. kḥod, mag'ar, ṭop.

Helmsman, helmz'man n. mánjhí, sukkání, sukkángir.

Help, help *vt.* A.-S. *helpan*. (remedy) chára-sází k., (succour) lacháná, (cure) changá k., (assist) madad d., (relieve) chhuṛáná; (forbear) bardásht k.; — along, — forward, — out, — off,

— on, — over, — through, — up, (aid along) madad d., madad diye jáná; — to, (assist at table) khiláná. — n. (aid) madad; (remedy) iláj.

— mate, n. madadgár, sáhtí, ham-dard; jorú.

Helper, n. madadgár, múmid, muín.

Helpful, a. múmid, mufid, madadgár.

Helpfulness, n. madad, fáida-mandí. [bas]

Helpless, a. be-chára, láchár, be-maqdúr, be-

Helplessly, *ad.* be-basí se, láchárf se, káhlí se, be-iláj. Helplessness, n. be-cháragí, lácháragí, be-maqdúrf, éjizi.

Helve, helv n. A.-S. *helf*. kulhárf ká dasta, múth.

Hem, hem n. A.-S. *magzi*, san'áf. — *vt.* sanjáf lagáná, magzí lagáná; — in, — round, gher l.

Hemisphere, hem'is-fēr n. G. *hēmi*. and *spḥai-*

Hemispherical, a. nisf ul arz. [ra. nisf ul arz.]

Hemistich, hem'is-tik n. G. *hēmi*, and *stichos*. misra, tuk, charn.

Hemlock, n. (plant) shukrán, (poison) zahar.

Hemorrhage, hem'or-āj n. G. *haima* and *reg-nunai*. naksír, jiryán i kḥún, rudhir-parbáh.

Hemp, hemp n. A.-S. *hænep*. san, patwá, chhál. — seed, hemp'sēd n. san ká bīj



Hen, *hen* n. A.-S. *murgl.*—coop, *hen'kóop* n. *tápá.*—pecked, *hen'pekt* a. *zan-muríd*, *strí-sikh.*—roost, *hen'róost* n. *basere kí jagah.*
Hence, *hens* ad. O. Eng. *hennes.* A.-S. *heona.* *yahán* se, *ab* se; *is wáste*, *is liye*, *is sabab* se.—*forth*, *ad. ab* se, *áyanda.*—*forward*, *ad. ab* se, *is waqt* se, *áyanda*, *áge.*

Henchman, n. (attendant) *naukar.*

Heptagon, *hep'ta-gon* n. G. *hep'a* and *gonia.* *haft-pahlú*, *mu-aabbá*, *sat-koná*, *haft-gosha.*

Heptangular, *hep-tang'gū-lor* a. G. *hepta.* and Eng. *angular.*

haft-pahlú, *sát konédár.* (Heptagon.)

Heptarchy, *hep'tur-ke* n. G. *hepta.* and *arché.* *mulk* *meq* *sát ádmón* *kí hukúmat.*

Her, *her* pron. & a. O. Eng. *hir.* A.-S. *hire.* *us* *ká*, *us* *ko*, *us* *se*, *us* *qurat* *ko.*

Herald, *her'ald* n. F. *heraut.* *dhingdhoríyá*, *man-nád*, *barkará.*—cf. *khabar d.*, *manádi* *k.*

Herb, *erb*, *herb* n. L. *herb* a. *nabátát*, *jar*, *da-rahkt*, *búfi*, *ság.*

Herbage, *erb'aj* n. *ghás pát*, *sabza*, *nabátát.*

Herbarium, *erb'ar-e-um* n. L. *herba.* *súkhe* *darakhkt* *ká jhund.* [khánewálá.]

Herbivorous, a. L. *herba.* and *vorare.* *ghás*

Herculean, *her-kú'ló-an* a. L. *Herculeus.* *bahut* *bará*; *khatarnák*; *mushkil.*

Herd, *herd* n. A.-S. *heord.* (crowd) *bhir*, (collection) *jamáo*, (body of cattle) *galla.*—*vi.* *gol-gol* *phirná*, *jhund-jhund* *phirná*, *gol-bágdhná.*

Herdsmán, n. *charwálá*, *gallabán*, *paspál.*

Here, *her* ad. A.-S. *Icel. her.* *yahán*, *is jagah*, *idhar*, *is taraf*;—and *there*, *yahán* *wahág*, *idhar* *udhar*;—*about*, *kahín* *yahín.*—*after*, *her-att'er* *ad.* *bad* *is* *ke*, *min-bad*;—*at*, *is* *par*, *is* *meq*, *is* *se.*—*n.* *áyanda* *hál.*—*in*, *her-in'* *ad.* *is* *men.*—*by*, *her-bi'* *ad.* *is* *par*, *is* *meq*, *is* *se.*

Hereditary, *her-red'e-tár-e* a. F. *hereditaire.* *maurási*, *bapautí*, *nasli*, *ábái.*

Heresy, *her'e-se* n. G. *hairests.* *khláf* *talím*, *kuf.* *Heretic*, n. *káfir.* *Heretical*, a. *kuf* *ká.*

Heretically, *ad.* *kuf* *ke* *taur* *par.*

Hereto *hértóo* or *Hereunto*, *ad.* *yahán* *tak.*

Heretofore, *ad.* *peshtar*, *áge*, *qabl* *is* *waqt* *ke*, *sábíq* *meq.* [waqt, hamráh *is* *ke.*

Herewith, *her-with'* *ad.* *is* *ke* *sáth*, *baín*, *usí*

Heritage, *her'it-áj* n. *irs*, *mírá*s, *bapautí*, *birt.*

Hermaphrodite, *her-maf'ró-dít* n. L. *Hermaphroditus.* *hijrá*, *muḥhannas.*

Hermetic, *her-met'ik* a. (secret) *poshída*, (completely closing) *baḥhúbí* *band*, *kímíyáí.*

Hermetically, *ad.* *kímíyá*-*garí* *se*, *bilkul* *band.*

Hermit, *her'mit* n. G. *erēmos.* *jogí*, *gosha-ni.*

Hermitage, n. *hujra*, *gosha*, *kuṭí.* [shín, záhid.]

Hero, *héro* n. L. *heros.* G. *hēros.* *bahádúr*, *gúzi-mard*, *súr-bír.* **Heroic**, *héro'ik* a. *bahádúrána*, *bahrí*, *mutqarib.*

Heroically, *ad.* *bahádúrána*, *dílérí* *sc*

Heroine, *her'ó-in* n. *bahádurní*, *súrní.*

Heroism, *her'ó-izm* n. *jurat*, *dílérí*, *bahádurní.*

Heron, *her'un* n. F. *baglá*, *butímár*, *máhi-khár.*

Herring, n. A.-S. *húting.* *ek* *qism* *kí machhlí.*

Hers, *herz* pron. *us* *ká*, *us* *qurat* *ká*, *apná.*

Herself, *her-self*, *pron.* *us* *ke* *taín*, *apne* *taín.*

Hesitancy, *hez'e-tan-se* n. *shakk*, *shubha.*

Hesitate, *hez'e-tát* *vi.* L. *hasitare.* *taammul* *k.*, *shakk*

rakhná, *pas* *o* *pesh* *k.*, *waswás* *k.* [—at].

Hesitation, n. *taammul*, *shakk*, *pas* *o* *pesh*, *waswás*; (in speaking) *luknat.*

Hesper, *hes'pgr* n. *shám* *ká* *sítára.*

Hest, *hest* n. A.-S. *hús* *hukm.* *tákid.*

Heterodox, *het'er-ó-doks* a. G. *heteros* and *dora.* *kharíj*, *kupan'bí*, *khláf* *í* *dín.*

Heterodoxy, n. *kuf*, *ku-path.*

Heterogeneous, *het'er-ó-jén'e-us* a. G. *heteros* and *genos.* *muḥhtalíf*, *muḥhtalíf* *ul* *qism.*

Hew, *bū* *vt.* A.-S. *hētan.* *kápná*, *taráshná*, *chúr* *chúr* *k.* [—down]. [wáí.]

Hewer, *hū'er* n. *rang-tarásh*, *lakarhárá*, *kápné.*

Hexagon, *hek'sa-gon* n. G. *hex* and *gonia.* *shash-pahlú*, *chha-koná.* **Hexagonal**, a. *chha-koní.*

Hey, *nā* *int.* *ah-há*, *oh-ho*, *jai-jai*, *shábásh*, *kyí*

Hiatus, *hi-átus* n. L. *saktá*, *súrákh*, *chhed*, *raḥhna*, *ñib.* [sarmáí]

Hibernál, *hi-ber'nál* a. L. *hibernus.* *jápe* *ká*, **Hibernian**, *hi-ber'ne-an* n. *báshinda* *í* *Ireland*, *ahl* *í* *Ireland.* [—*vi.* *hiehkí* *í*, *hiehkí* *á.*

Hiccough, *hik'up* n. Ger. *hickup.* *hiehkí*, *fanak.*

Hidden, *hid'n* a. *poshída*, *chhipá* *húá*, *maḥhí*, *rúposh*, *gupt.* [—up, —away, —in, *chhipáná.*

Hide, *híd* *vt.* A.-S. *hýdan.* (conceal) *chhipáná;*

Hide, n. A.-S. *hyd.* *ghar*; *khál*, *chamará*;—and *seek*, (a child's game) *larkon* *ká* *kbel.*

Hideous, *hid'e-us* a. F. *hideux.* *muḥsb*, *haibat-nák*, *makrúh*, *karib*, *ghinauná*, *khauf-nák.*

Hideously, *ad.* *haibat* *se*, *karáhiyat* *se*, *ba-shid.*

Hiding, *híd'ing* n. *poshídagi*, *gáib.* [dat]

Hie, *bí* *vi.* A.-S. *hiegan.* *jaldí* *chálná*, *jaldí* *k.*

Hierarch, *hi'er-árk* n. G. *hieros*, and *archos.* *sardár*, *shishton* *ká* *sardár.* [dini *ikhtiyár.*

Hierarchy, n. *mubarrík* *altanat*, *mahant* *loz.*

Hieroglyphic, *hi'er-ó-gli'ik* n. *khatt* *í* *tugrú*, *naqsh*, *nishán.*

Higgle, *hig'l* *vt.* Dan. *hytler*, *to wheedle.* Ger. *hoke*, *hoker*, *a retail trader.* *Jen den* *meq* *jhagarvá.*

High, *hí* a. A.-S. *heah.* Ger. *hoch.* Go. *hauhs.*

(tall) *lambá*; (lofty) *únehá*, (exalted) *álí*, (proud) *magrúr*; (chief) *sardár*, (rising) *barhtá*, (great) *bará*;

(full) *bhará* *púra*, (rich) *achchhá*, (noble) *umda*, (sharp) *tez*, (dear) *mahaygá*, (loud)



gchí. — bred, h'bred *a.* aslí, asíl, naslí. — coloured, *a.* soǵh, gahrá; from on —, úpar; the most —, Haqq-Taǵlú; — born, amír-záda, shráf. — minded, *a.* ǵlí himmat. — road, *n.* public road) rásta, ámm rásta. — sounding, *n.* pompous) sheǵhí. — speed, *n.* baṛi jaldí; — spited, jawán-mard: — fed, náz-parwarda; the — and low, ámm o ǵháss; — and dry, ǵhushk amín; on —, úpar; — up, úpar. — seas, h' éz *n. pl.* samundar. — water, h'waw-ter *n.* hará jawár; madd i kamál. — way, h'wá *n.* arak, sháh-ráh, shárij-ámm.

ighly, h'le *ad.* bahut, niháyat, ba-shiddat, iyáda. [janáb i ǵlí, maharáj.

ighness, h'nes *n.* úǵbáí, bulandí; hazrat, ighwayman, *n.* qazzáq, luferá.

ilarity, he-lár'e-ten *n.* ǵhush-hálí, chuhál, haṇsí, ill, híl *n.* A.-S. *híll.* chhoṭá paháṛ, ǵlíl. [ǵhushí. illock, híl'uk *n.* pahárij ǵlíl. Hilly, *a.* pahárij, ilt, hilt *n.* A.-S. *hílt.* máṭh, dasta, qabza. [kohí. im, *pr.* A.-S. use, us ko. Himself, *pr.* us ke aip, use ǵhud. [singí, hirní.

ind, hīnd *n.* A.-S. *hind,* Ger. *hinde.* bárah inder, *a.* com. of *hind,* after, baṇk. ǵǵ pichhlá, nichhárij. — *vt.* A.-S. *hindrian.* aṭkáná, rokna, naná *k.* Hinderance, *n.* rok, aṭkáo, muzáimat. [dastúr.

indooism, hin'dóo-izm *n.* Hindú mazhab yá linge, hinj *n.* Ger. *angel.* qabza, nar máda, shúl, páiza. — *vt.* (furnish with hinges) qabza agáná. — on, — upon, (depend) mauqúf *h.*

int, hint *vt.* A.-S. *hentan.* ishára *k.* áwázá phenkná, sankárná. — *n.* ishára, kináya, (suggestion) patá. Hintingly, *ad.* isháratán, kináratán, sain *se.* [A.-S. *hiop.* sadá guláb ká phal. lip, hip *n.* A.-S. *hype.* kúlhá, puṭh, chúṭar. — *n.* Ippodrome, hip'pó-dróm *n.* G. *hippos* and *tromos.* ghuṛ-daṛ ká chahkor.

Ippopotamus, hip-pó-pot-a-mus *n.* G. *hippos* and *potamos.* laryáí ghorá.

ire, hīr *vt.* A.-S. *hyrian.* kiráya par d.; yá l.; (bribe) rishwat (Hippopotamus.) l.; (mercenary) lálchí; (engage for pay) naukar rakhná; — out, (let out) kiráya par d. — *n.* kiráya, ajúra, mazdúrij, kamáí.

ireling, *n.* ajúredár, lálchí, kasbí, randí.

lis, hiz *pro.* A.-S. *his* or *hys.* us ká, is ká.

liss, his *vi.* A.-S. *hysian.* (noise of a snake) phuphkárná, (noise of letters) suskárná, phish *k.* [-at, -for]. — *n.* phuphkár, phanphanáṭ, fissing, *n.* táí, hiqárat, nafarat. [sansanáṭ.

historian, his-tó're-an *n.* F. *historien.* tawá-ríkh-dān, sáhib i táríkh, muǵliff, brittántí.

historic, *a.* tawá-ríkhí.

historical, his-tor'ik-al *a.* tawá-ríkhí, naqlí.

historically, *ad.* riwáyatan, naqlan, az rú i ta-

wá-ríkh. History, his'tó-re *n.* L. *historia.* tawá-ríkh, hikáyat, dástán, bayán, brittánt.

Histrionic, his-tre-on'ik *a.* L. *histrío.* tamásha-numá.

Hit, hit *vt.* Icel. *hitta.* (strike) márná, (clash) lagáná, (strike a mark) nisháná *m.*; (suit) ǵhíṭ parná, (touch properly) nishána par baithná, — against, (clash) ǵakráná; — at, nishána bándhná; — off, (discrime happily) maǵúl bayán *k.* — on, — upon, (devise) tadbír *k.*; (encounter) muqábala *k.*; — out, ǵhush qismatí *sek.* — *n.* már, zarb, ǵhúb ittífaq.

Hitch, hich *vi.* Scot. *hitch.* phags *j.*, hichakná, lang *m.* — *n.* phansáo, girift, hichak.

Hither, hira'ér *ad.* A.-S. *idhar,* is taraf.

Hither, *a.* is taraf; — and thither, idhar udhar.

Hitherto, *ad.* abhí, ab tak, áj tak, hanoz, ya-

Hitherward, *ad.* is taraf, idhar. [báq tak.

Hive, hīv *n.* A.-S. *hufe.* makkhíon ká cuhattá *k.* — *vi.* jamá h., chhatte men jamá *h.*

Ho, hō *int.* L. *eho.* úh, are, hot, aǵí.

Hoar, hōr *a.* A.-S. *hár.* sufed, pakká. — frost, *n.* pálá, kohrá.

Hoard, hōrd *n.* A.-S. *hord.* (treasure) ǵhazána, (store) zaǵhíra, (stock) sarmáya, (hidden store) dafína. — *vt.* jamá jorná, baṭorná.

Hoarse, hōrs *a.* G. *heisch,* A.-S. *has.* galapri, gulú-girifta, bhárij áwáz.

Hoarsely, *ad.* bhárij áwáz *se,* gulú-giriftí *se.*

Hoarseness, *n.* giriftagí áwáz, gulú-giriftagí.

Hoary, hōr'e *a.* sufed, pakká, ujlá. [dhokhá d.

Hoax, hōks *n.* A.-S. *hucs.* dhokhá, dagá. — *vt.*

Hobble, hob'l *vi.* Diminutive of *hop.* kudakná, maṭak ke chalná, langráná.

Hobby, hob'e *n.* Dan. *hoppe.* lakri ká ghorá; (favourite pursuit) shaúqin bát.

Hobgoblin, *n.* bhutná, haulnák súrat.

Hocus-pocus, hō'kus-pō'kus *n.* D. *hokus bokus.* naṭ, bázigar, naṭ-bidyá.

Hoe, hō *n.* Ger. *haue.* kudáí, pháorá, pharwá. — *vt.* khodná, belchú pherná.

Hog, hog *n.* W. *huch.* súar, ǵhúk.

Hoggish, *a.* súar sá, najis.

Hogshead, hogz'hed *n.* D. *okshoofd.* bará pípá, tirsath gelan ká paimána.

Hoist, hoist *vt.* F. *hausser.* uṭháná, charháná, únehá *k.* — *n.* uṭháí, jhande yá bádbán kí úneháí.

Hold, hōld *vt.* A.-S. *healdan.* (grasp) girift; (support) sambháí, (embrace) bagal-girí; (custody) iǵhtiyár, (prison) quaid-ǵhána; (fort) qílá, (inside of a ship) jaház ká andarúní hissa. — *vi.* (have) rakhná; (consider) samajhná; (stop) rukná, (celebrate) munáqid *k.*, (stand) khará *h.*, (last) qáim *r.*; — the tongue, chup *r.*; — back, — back from, báz rakhná; — by, (maintain) baháí rakhná; — down, (keep down) dá-bá *d.*; — fast, (keep fast) pakre *r.*; — forth (harangue) bayán *k.*; — off, (keep at a distance) alag yá dúr *r.*; — off from. (refrain from) báq



Horrid, hor'rid *a.* muhīb, bhayānak, shiddat.
Horriſy, *vt.* khauf dilānā, qarānā, naſrat paidā k.
Horror, hor'rēr *n.* L. haibat, haul, naſrat, (shuddering) kapkapī.
Horse, hors *n.* A.-S. *hors.* ghorā, asp. — *vt.* ghore par chaḥnā, ladnā. — back, hors'bak *n.* ghore kī sawārī. — breaker, hors'brāk-er *n.* chābuk-sawār. — dealer, hors'dēl-er *n.* ghore kā saudāgar. — guards, *n. pl.* bā'ashāh ke kḥāss sawār. — hair, *n.* ghore ke bāl, ayāl. — leech, *n.* bhaṁsiyā jonk. — man, *n.* shah sawār, sawār. — race, hors'rās *n.* ghūr-daur. — radish, *n.* sah-janā kī jar. — shoe, hors'shōō *n.* naḷ. — whip, hors'wip *n.* chābuk, korā.
Hortative, hort'a-tiv *n.* naſhat, hukm, masla.
Horticultural, *a.* chaman-bandī, bāgbānī.
Horticulture, hort'e-kul-tūr *n.* L. *hortus* and *cultura*. fann, i bāgbānī, gul-bandī.
Hosanna, hō-zan'na *n.* H. *hōshidhannā.* Hosh-annā, Khudā ko tarīf.
Hose, hōz *n.* A.-S. *hosc.* moza, jurrāb, pāetāba.
Hosier, hō'zhe-er *n.* moza-farosh, jurrāb-sāz.
Hospitable, hos'pit-a-bl *a.* L. *hospes.* mihmān-nawāz, musāfir-parwar.
Hospitably, *ad.* kḥā ir-dārī se.
Hospital, os'pit-al *n.* L. *hospitalis.* shifa-khāna.
Hospitality, *n.* mihmān-dārī, musāfir-parwarī.
Host, hōst *n.* L. *hospes* mihmāndār, mez-bān. — *n.* L. *hostiū.* lashkar, dal, jamā'at
Hostage, hōst'āj *n.* F. *ot-ge* kafil, yargmāl.
Hostess, hōst'es *n.* mihmāndār aurat, bhaṭhiyārī.
Hostile, hos'til *a.* L. *hostilis.* muḥbālīf, bad-andesh. **Hostilely**, *ad.* dushmanī se, muḥbālīfat se. **Hostility**, *n.* dushmanī, (war) laṛāfī.
Hostler, os'ler *n.* F. *hotelier.* sāis, bhaṭhiyārā.
Hot, hot *a.* A.-S. *hāt.* (very warm) bahut garm; (fiery) ātash-mizāj; (lustful) mast, (eager) shā-iq; (acrid) talkh. — bed, *n.* shādāb zamīn. — headed, *a.* tez-mizāj. — house, hot'hous *n.* Hotel, hō-tel' *n.* F. *hôtel.* sarāe. [garm makān.
Hotly, *ad.* ba-shiddat, tezi se, kīnse se, harārāt se.
Hottentot, hot'n-tot *n.* janūbī Habash kā bā-shinda, jangalī ādmī. [i. shikār k., pichhā k.
Hound, hound *n.* A.-S. *hund.* shikārī kuttā. —
Hour, our *n.* L. *hora.* ghaṇṭa, gharī, sāṭ; good hours, sawere; bad hours, rāt meḡ der; — glass, *n.* shisha i āṭ, kaṭorī, piyālā, Hindustānī gharī. **Hourly**, *a.* gharī gharī, sāṭ ba sāṭ. — *ad.* har gharī, āthon pahar.
House, hous *n.* A.-S. *Go. hus.* (dwelling) makān, ghar, (family), khāndān; (race), naṣl; (habitation of the soul) badan; (grace) gabr. — *vt.* panāh d., ghar meḡ rakhnā. — breaker, *n.* naqab-zan, sendh-mārne w.; — breaking, hous'brāk-ing *n.* naqab-zanī, sendh.
Household, *n.* khāndān, gharānā. — *a.* khāndānī.
Householder, *n.* āshib i khāna.
Housekeeper, *n.* makāndār, naukār chākār.
Housekeeping, *n.* ghar kā intizām.

Houseless, *a.* be-ghar, khāna-badosh.
Hovel, huv'el *n.* A.-S. *hōl* jhoprā, kuffī.
Hover, huv'er *ci.* W. *hofian.* laṭaknā, jhūnā; parāphirnā. — about, — around, nazdīk phirnā.
How, how *ad.* A.-S. *hū.* kis tarah, kaisā, kyūnkar.
Howbeit, how-b'e it *c.* Compounded of *how*, *be*, and *it*. chāhe jo ho, tis par bhī, bāwajūde kī, tāham, magar, ba-har-kaif.
Howdah, how'dāh *n.* Hind. *haudāh.* hāthī kā handā; kajāwā.
However, *ad.* ba-har-kaif, lekin, magar, tathāpi.
Howitzer, how'itz-er *n.* Ger. *haubitze* ek qism kī top. [kurnā. — *n.* pukār, nauha, wāwailā.
Howl, howl *vt.* D. *hu-len.* bhaṅknā, ronā, phī-Howling, *n.* kuttī wā bheriye kā ronā; nalā.
Howsoever, *ad.* kaisā hī, kitnā hī.
Hub, hub *n.* pahiye kā sūrākh, mūṭh, dasta.
Hubbub, *n.* (confusion) gaugā, hānk-pukār [wālā.
Huckster, huk'ster *n.* Ger. *hocker.* bisāfī, pherī-
Huddle, hud'l *vi.* Ger. *hüdeln.* (crowd) jamāh., bhīr bhār k., — on, jaldī pahinnā; — in, — off, — away, ghabrāke bhāgnā; — one's self up, sikurnā. — *n.* bhīr bhār.
Hue, hū *n.* A.-S. *hiw, hiow,* Go. *hivi.* rang, laun, gūn. *n.* Norm. f hānk-pukār, shor gul.
Huff, huf *n.* O. Eng. *hooce.* (bluster) shekḥī; (sudden passion) gussa — *ci.* kḥafa h.
Huffish, uffish *a.* shoḥk, gustākh, chīrchirā.
Huffy, huf'e *a.* chīrchirā, gal-phulnā, ghunnā.
Hug, hug *vt.* A.-S. *hug.* *n.* chbātī se lagānā, (keep close to) nazdīk k. — *n.* chimaṭ, bagal-giri, dāṅw-pech. [āzīm.
Huge, hūj *a.* Ger. *hoch,* D. *hoog.* barā, kalāp.
Hugely, *ad.* ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyāt se.
Huguenot, hū'ge-not *n.* F. Frānsīsī protestant.
Hulk, *n.* G. *holkas.* be-kār jabāz, bhaddā.
Hull, hul *n.* A.-S. *hule.* chhilkā, bhūsā. — *vt.* chhīlnā, chhednā.
Hum, hum, *vt.* Ger. *hummen.* bhinbhinānā, gungunānā, muṅh meḡ gānā. — *n.* bhinbhināḥaṭ, gungunāḥaṭ. — *int.* oh-hoh. [khī.
Human, hū'man *a.* L. *humanus.* insānī, manu-
Humane, hū-mān'a, L. *humane.* narm-dīl, hālīm. **Humanely**, *ad.* ādmīyāt se, bhalmansī se.
Humanity, *n.* insāniyāt, ādmīyāt bhal-mansāf; dardmandī. **Humanize**, *vt.* shāista k., insān b.
Humanly, *ad.* insāniyāt se, ādmīyāt se.
Humble, hum'bl *a.* L. *humilis.* farotan, ājiz, garīb, khāksār, adhīn. — *vt.* past k., nichā k., farotanī k., ājizī k. [madhkar.
Humblebee, hum'bl-bē *n.* bhauprā, zambūrā,
Humbling, *n.* farotanī, ājizī.
Humbly, *ad.* garībāna, farotanī se, ājizāna.
Humbug, hum'bug *n.* Hum and bug (cheat) makkar, (imposition) dhokhā. — *vt.* fareb d., dhokā d.
Humdrum, hum'drum *a.* Probably from *hum* and *drum*, for *drone*. sust, thakānewālā. [ābī.
Humid, hū'mid *a.* L. *humidus.* glā, tar, nāz,
Humidity, *n.* tarī, sīl.

Humiliate, hū-mil'e-āt *vt.* *L. humiliare.* haqir k., farotan b., dabānā, zalil k.

Humiliation, *n.* farotani, ājizī, inkisār.

Humility, *n.* inkisārī, khāksārī, garībī, farotani.

Humming, hum'ing *n.*

bhinbhināḥaṭ; — *bird*, shakar-khōra.

Humorist, ū'mur-ist *n.* zarif, maskhara.

Humorous, *a.* mutalaw-wan-mizāj, khushī-bakhsh.

Humorously, *ad.* latife (Humming-bird.) se, dil-lag se, ṭhaṭholī se.

Humour, ū'mur *n.* *F. humeur.* (moisture) tari, namī, (mood) tabīaṭ, (temper of mind) mizāj;

(whim) khīyāl, (wit) tanz — *vt.* (gratify) razā-mand k., nāz-bardārī k.

Humoured, nāz par-hump, hump *n.* *L. ūmbo.* kūbar. [warda.]

Humpback, *n.* kubrā, kūza-pusht, khamīda.

Hun, hun *n.* *A.-S. hune.* ahl i Hungary. [pusht.]

Hunch, hunsh *n.* *Ger. hucke.* kūbar. — *vt.* kohnī se dhakelnā, jhuknā. — *back*, *n.* kubrā, kūza-pusht.

Hundred, hun'dred *n.* & *a.* *A.-S. hund.* sau, sad, saikrā. — *fold*, *n.* sau-gunā, sad-gunā.

Hundredth, *a.* & *n.* sawvān. [gary.]

Hungarian, hung-gār'e-an *n.* bāshinda i Hun-

Hunger, hung'ger *n.* *A.-S. hungur.* bhūkh, (strong desire) khwāhish. — *vt.* bhūkh lagnā, (greatly desire) nihāyat khwāhish k.

Hungrily, *ad.* mar-bhūkhā sā, gursinā.

Hungry, *a.* bhūkhā, gursinā, mar-bhūkhā.

Hunt, hunt *vt.* *A.-S. huntian.* shikār k., raged-nā, pichhā k.; — *for* — *after*, (seek) dhūṇḍhnā;

— *up*, (seek for) dhūṇḍhnā, (drive up) nikālnā;

— *out*, — *from*, — *out from*, (find) dhār-dhike nikālnā, (drive out) hakā d.; — *down*, giriftārī tak pichhā k.; — *together*, sāth dhūṇḍhnā yā sāth shikār k.

Hunter, hunt'er *n.* shikārī; saiyād, shikārī

Hunting, *n.* shikār; taqqub.

Huntsman, *n.* shikār-bāz, saiyād,

Hurdle, hur'dl *n.* *A.-S. hyrdel.* ṭaṭṭar, ṭaṭṭī.

Hurl, hurl *vt.* *Whirl.* zor se phenknā, girā d, dālnā, marnā. — *n.* phenk, urāo.

Hurling, *n.* zor kī phenkāwaṭ.

Hurly-burly, *n.* Eag *hurl* and *burly.* harbarī, khalbālī, hullar, gadar, dharkā. [shābāsh.]

Hurra, hōor-rū *int.* jai jaikār, āfrīp-sad-āfrīp,

Hurricane, hur're-kān *n.* āndhī, tūfān.

Hurry, hur're *vt.* *A.-S. hreran.* jaldī k., harbarī k.; — *on*, (precipitate) jaldī k.; — *off*, — *away*, — *along*, (depart with precipitancy) jald chālē j.; — *back*, (return with precipitancy) jald palāṭnā; — *forward*, — *after*, (follow with precipitancy) jald pichhe chālē j.; — *over*, — *through*, (perform with precipitancy) jald k. — *n.* jaldī, shītābī, harbarī.

Hurt, hurt *vt.* *A.-S. hyrt.* choṭ d., zaḥm d., nuqsān k. — *n.* zaḥm, choṭ, nuqsān.

Hurtful, *a.* muzirr, muḥhālīf, zabūn.

Hurtless, *a.* be-nuqsān, be-ziyān.

Husband, huz'band *n.* *A.-S. hūs* and *bonda* shauhar, khāwind, bhatār. — *vt.* girhistī k., iḥti-

Husbanding, *n.* juz-rasī. [yāt k., kishhkārī k.]

Husbandman, *n.* kisān, kishhkār, dahqān.

Husbandry, *n.* kisānī, kishhkārī, girhistī.

Hush, hush *a.* chup, khāmosh. — *vt.* chup k., khāmosh k., ākīt k. — *ci.* chup honā. — *int.* chup, khāmosh. — *money*, *n.* rishwat, mugh-

bharī. [bhūstī, chūnī.]

Husk, husk *n.* *D. hulsche.* chhilkā, post, chhāl,

Husky, *a.* chhilkedār, bakledār, kharkharā.

Hussar, hōōz-zār *n.* Hung. *huszár.* wilāyati risāla, fauj.

Hustings, hus'tingz *n.* *pl.* *A.-S. párliment* kī membarī ke unamedwāron ke kharē hone kī ja-

Hut, hut *n.* *Ger. hütte.* jhoprā, jhoprī, kuṭī. [gab.]

Hut, *vt.* chhāwnī k.

Huzza, hōōz-zā' *n.* *F. houca.* jai jai.

Hyacinth, hī'a-cinth *n.* *L. hyacinthos.* G. huakinthos. sambul.

Hydraulics, hī-draw'iks *n.* *sing.* ilm i rawāg.

Hydrogen, hī-drō jen *n.* *G. hudōr* and *genein.* juz i āb, pānī ká juz.

Hydrometer, hī-drom'et-er *n.* *G. hudōr* and *metron.* paimāna i āb, āla i āb.

Hydrophathy, hī-drop'a-the *n.* *G. hudōr* and *pathos.* pānī ká [lā], sirf (Hyacinth.) khālīs pānī se [lāj].

Hydrophobia, hī-drō-tō'be-a *n.* *G. hudōr* and *phobos.* nafrīn i āb. [baghā.]

Hyena, hī-E-na *n.* *G. huaina.* charr, lakrā, lakar-

Hymn, him *n.* *G. humnos.* bhajan, hamd, gīt. — *vt.* bhajan yā gīt gānā. *Hymnal*, *n.* bhajan, gīt kī kitāb. [lū, ziyādātī, tarjsh.]

Hyperbole, hī-per'bō-le *n.* mubālaga, igrāg, sa-

Hypercritic, hī-per-krit'ik *n.* *G. hyper* and *kritikos.* daq dāq, āib-gīf, harf-gīf. [shān i fasla.]

Hyphen, hī'fen *n.* *G. hyphen.* khatt i fasla, ni-

Hypocrisis, he-pok're-se *n.* *L. hypocrisis.* *G. hypokrisis,* acting a part. makr, riya, riya-kārī, durangī, kapaṭ, chhal, fareb. [jān-farosh.]

Hypocrite, hip'ō-krit *n.* dīnī riya-kār yā makkār;

Hypocritical, *a.* makr-āmez, zāhir-parast, bah-rūpiyā.

Hypocritically, *ad.* makr se, fareb se, riya se.

Hypotenuse, hī-pot'ē-nūs *n.* *G. hypoteinein.* waṭṭ i musallasī zāviya i qāima.

Hypothesis, hī-poth'ē-sis *n.* *G. hypothesis.* *hypo-tithenai,* to place under. qiyās, andāza, rās, aṭkal.

Hypothetic, hī-pō-thet'ik *a.* farzī, qiyāsī.

Hypothetically, *ad.* qiyāsan, shartan, [daraḥt.]

Hyssop, his'up *n.* *G. hysōpos.* zūfa, ek qism kā

Hysteria, his-tō're-a *n.* *L. āseb,* khalal, saudā, dīwanagi, [nasha.]

Hysterical, his-ter'ik-al *a.* āsebi, khalālī, pur-



I.

I i Angrezí hurúf i tahajjî kâ nawâp harf. Urdû men is kí do tarah kí áwâzen hotí haiñ, agar sâth zabar ke ho to áwâz lambí hotí jaise lafz *sin, min, bin*, wag. men; aur agar bilâ zabar ke ho to áwâz halkí hotí hai, jaise lafz *sin, gin*, aur *bin*, wag. men; Rûmî hindisog men yib hindisa 1 qarâr diyâ jatâ hai. [hid mutakallim.]
I i pron. A.-S. *ic*, L. *ego*. maip, zamír síga i wâ-
 kee, is n. A.-S. *is*, Ger. *eis*, baraf, pálá; to break the — dakhl k. — ot. baraf se chhipánâ, baraf men lagánâ, baraf b. — berg, is'berg n. Ger. *eis* and *berg*. baraf kí pahárf. — cream. is'krém n. maláí kí baraf, qulfí baraf kí. — house, is'hous n. baraf-khána. — water, is'waw-ter n. baraf
 Iceland, is'land-er n. ahl i Iceland. [ká páni.]
 Ichneumon, ik-nūmun n. G. *ichneumon*. mulk i Misr kâ ek jánwar. [raf kâ qalam.]
 Iceicle, is'e-kl n. A.-S. *isgicel*. baraf kâ qúza, ba-
 icy, is'e a. From *ice*. barfí, yaḥdár, pur-yaḥ.
 Idea, i-dē'a n. G. *idea*. ḫhiyál, tasawwur, ráe, dhiyán. [wahmí.]
 Ideal, i-dē'al n. fahmíd, samajh. — a. ḫhiyálí,
 Identical, i-den'tik-al a. L. *idem*. wuhí, ek hí mutábíq. Identically, ad. usí taur se, usí shakl se, ek hí wazá se. Identify, i-den'te-fi vt. L. *idem* and *facere*. waisá hi samajhnâ, ek hí samajhnâ, jánnâ; pahchánnâ, ek hí b., wuhí h., mutábíq h. Identity, n. mutábíqat, yaksání, ekáí.
 Ides, idz n. pl. L. *idus*. Rûmíyon ke 1 attre kí rú se mahíne ke bích.
 Idiocy, id'e-ū-se n. be-hoshi, diwánagí.
 Idiom, id'e-um n. G. *idioma*. muhâwara, bolí,
 Idiomatic, a. bá muhâwardár. [tarz i kalâm.]
 Idiot, id'e-ut n. G. *idiotes*. ahmaq, be-waqúf, mádar-zád, ullú. [zihn.]
 Idiotic, id-e-ot'ik a. be-waqúf, be-aql; kund-
 Idle, i'dl a. A.-S. *ilēl*. sust, kábil, be-kár, maj-
 húl. — vt. sustí k., susth.; — away, makkhiáp m.
 — handed, a. be-kár, ḫhálí. — hearted, a. sust-
 dīl, kábil. Idleness, n. sustí, majhúlí, ká hílí, be-kárf. Idler, n. áwárá, kám-chor.
 Idly, y'dle ad. sustí se, kábilí se.
 Idol, i'dul n. G. *eidolon*. but, mûrat, deotâ.
 Idolater, i-dol'at-er n. G. *eidolon* and *latres*.
 — but-parast, qabr, ádash-parast, mûrat-pújak.
 Idolatrous, a. but-parast.
 Idolatry n. but-parastí, mûrat-pújá.
 Idolize, i'dul-iz vt. áziz jánnâ, pújnâ.
 Idyl, i'dil n. L. *idyllum*. nazm.
 If, if c. A.-S. *gif*. agar, jo, kásh, gar; as —, goyâ.
 Ig, harf i mashrút jo in ke wâste istiámál hotâ hai. [sâ.]
 Igneous, ig'nē-us a. L. *igneus*. ádashí, garm, ág
 Ignescent, ig-nes'ent a. L. *ignescens*. chingáridár.

Ignis-fatuus, ig'nis-fat'ū-us n. L. gul i bayábân.
Ignite, ig'nit vt. jalánâ, roshan k., ág lagánâ.
Ignitable, a. jalne ke láiq.
Ignition, ig-nish'un n. ádash-zanf, roshnf.
Ignoble, ig-nō'bl a. L. *in* and *nobilis*. kamína, ná-jins, pájí, síflá, bad-zát, ku-ját.
Ignobly, ad. pájí-pan se, zillat se, ná-mardí se.
Ignominious, a. ná-sháista, bad-nám, ruswâ.
Ignominiously, ad. (shamefully) kaminagí se, zillat yâ be-hurmatí se.
Ignominy, n. L. *ignominia*. ruswâí, fazíhat, taf-
 zih, bad-námí, be-hurmatí, be-gairatí, kalank.
Ignoramus, ig-nō-rā-mus n. L. aḥhal, ahmaq.
Ignorance, ig'nō-rans n. L. *ignorantia*. jahálat, nádání, be-waqúfí. Ignorant, a. jáhil, nádán, be-waqúf. Syn. untaught; uninformed.
Ignorantly, ad. jahálat se, nádání se. [gaurí k.]
Ignore, ig-nōr vt. L. *ignorare*. ná-wáqif h., be-
 ill, il a. A.-S. *gvel*, Sw. *illa*. (evil) burá, ḫha-
 ráb; (sick) bímár, (ugly) bad-súrat, bad-shakl, (irregular) be-qáida; (unsuitable) ná-láiq. —
 n. (evil) buráí, (misfortune) áfat, balâ. — ad.
 ná-ḫush. — advised, a. bad-saláh, bad-mushír.
 — bred, il'bred a. wahshí, gustáḫh, bad-ḫhalq.
 — breeding, n. ná-sháistagí, bad-chálí. — con-
 ducted, a. bad-chalan. — egally, ad. ná-haqq,
 ḫhiláf i shara. — fated, a. bad-qismat, bad-na-
 sīb. — favoured, il'fā-verd a. bad-súrat. —
 fitted, a. ná-muwáfiq, be-andáz. — feeling,
 a. bad-zan, bad-gumán. — luck, n. kambakhtí,
 bad-nasíbí. — nature, il'nū-túr n. bad-mizájí.
 — natured, a. bad-mizáj; chirchirá. — propor-
 tioned, a. bad-qatá, bad-wazá. — qualified,
 a. ná-láiq, ḫharáb sífat. — starved, a. bad-
 baḫt, kam-baḫt. — tempered, a. bad-mizáj,
 tursh-mizáj. — usage, n. bad-sulúkf. — will,
 il'wil n. bad-ḫhwáhi, bad-niyatí. — wisher, a.
 Illation, n. L. *illatio*. natíja, qiyás. [bad-ḫhwáh.]
Illegal, il-le'gal a. L. *in* and *legalis*. ḫhiláf i
 shara, ná-durust, ná-jáiz.
Illegality, n. ná-durustí, mukhálifat i shara.
Illegibility, il-lej-e-bil'e-te n. bad-ḫhattí.
Illegible, il-lej'e-bl n. L. *in* and *legibilis*. (unread-
 able) bad-ḫhatt, parhne ke qábil.
Illegibly, ad. bad-ḫhattí se [gf, bad-así.]
Illegitimacy, il-lē-jit'e-mā-se n. haram-zada.
Illegitimate, il-lē-jit'e-māt a. harám-záda, wa-
 lad-uz-zinâ, (not genuine) bad-asl. [shara.]
Illegitimately, ad. haram-zadagí se, ḫhiláf i
 Illiberal, il-lib'er-al a. L. *illiberalis*. tang-dil,
 munasik, be-faiz; [—to].
Illiberality, n. kanjasi, tang-dili, ná-mardí.
Illicit, il-lis'it a. L. *illicitus*. ná-rawâ, ná-jáiz,
 harám.

Illimitable, *a.* be-hadd, be-páyán, be-intihá.
Illiterate, il-lit'er-ēt *a. L. illiteratus.* jábil, ná-khwánda; nir-akshar. *Syn.* ignorant, untaught.
Illness, il'nes *n.* From *ill.* bímárl, ázár, (wickedness) buráfi. [aq].
Illogical, il-loj'ik-al *a.* gair-mantiqí, khláf i
Illume, il-lum' *vt.* munauwar k., roshan k., jwalit k.
Illuminate, *vt. L. illuminare.* sfnat d., tashrif k., sáf k., ujágar k. [pradīpan.
Illumination, *n.* durakhshání, roshni, nūr.
Illuminator, *n.* munauwar, jalwagar, afro-zinda.
Illusion, il-lū'zhun *n. L. illusio.* namúd be-búd, dhokhá, bhúl; indra-jál.
Illusive, *a.* fareb-dih, bátil-numá; máyik.
Illustrate, il-lus'trát *vt. L. illustrare.* sáf k., roshan k., záhir k., vimal k., prakáshit k., ujágar k. *Illustration*, *n.* bayán, tashríh, misál, viyákhyá. [k. w., prakásak.
Illustrative, *a.* mubaiyan, musharráh, roshan
Illustrious, *a. L. illustris.* (made clear) namú-dár, (bright) roshan, (conspicuous) záhir, mash-húr. *Syn.* eminent; conspicuous, celebrated.
Image, im'áj *n. L. imago.* (idol) múrat, but; (picture) taswír; (figure) shakl, shabáh, (mental idea) khyál. — *vt.* (imagine) khyál k., prativim b. *Imagery*, *n.* taswíre, múraten; khyál i bátil, khush-bayán; chittra. *Imaginary*, *a.* tasawwuri, khyáli, manogat.
Imagination, *n.* qúwati mutakhila, (conception) khyál, (fancy) qiyás, (conceit) ghamand, (contrivance) mansúba. *Imaginative*, *a.* pur-khyál, wahmí. *Imagine*, *vt.* tasawwur k., khyál k., qiyás k., málúm k., vichárná.
Imbecile, im'bē-sēl *a. & n. L. imbecillus.* kam-zor, zaif ul tan; zaif ul zihn; nirbal. [wání.
Imbecility, *n.* kamzori tan yá zihn kí, ná-ta-
Imbed, im-bed *vt.* bichhaune meq lihná yá d.
Imbibe, im-bib' *vt. L. in and bibere.* jazb k., munjazab k., pí l. [k., dukhí k.
Imbitter, im-bit'er *vt.* talh k., diqq k., karwá
Imbrue, im-brō' *vt. Im for in, and O. Eng. brue.* bhigoná, quboná, álúda k.
Imbue, im-bū' *vt. L. imbuer.* (tinge deeply) gahrá rang d., rangná, (steep) gota d : [—with].
Imburse, *vt.* rupiya d. [pazir.
Imitable, im'it-a-bl *a.* qábil i taqlíd, tatabbu-
Imitate, im'e-tāt *vt. L. imitari.* (copy) naql k., (counterfeit) jalí b., (mimic) taqlíd k.
Imitation, *n.* pairawí, tattabu, taqlíd, naql.
Imitative, *a.* naqlí, taqlídí. [ham-libás.
Imitator, *n.* pairau, náql, muqallid, pas-rau,
Immaculate, im-mak'ū-lāt *a. L. immaculatus.* (spotless) be-dág, (stainless) be-qib, pák sáf.
Immanent, im'a-nent *a. L. immanens.* andar-
Immanuel, im-man'ū-el *n. H. from im, with auu, us, and el, God.* Khudá hamáre sáth, naját dīhinda; Masih ká ek khitáb.

Immaterial, *a.* (not bodily) be wajúd, gair-maddí, (not important) gair-zarúrl.
Immature, im-ma-túr *a.* (unripe) kachchá, (early) pesh az waqt, be-waqt.
Immaturely, *ad.* khámí se, kachche-pan se, be-waqt. **Immaturity** *n.* kachchá-pan, khámí.
Immeasurable, im-mezh'ūr-a-bl *a.* be-hadd,
Immeasurably *ad.* bahut, be-hadd. [be-andáza.
Immediate, im-mē'de-āt *a. L. immediatus.* (near) qarib; (without a medium) bilá-wasla, (acting at once) sífaur. **Immediately**, *ad.* sífuran, abhí, be-mujarrad, bilá-wasta.
Immemorial, *a.* yád se báhir, qadím, puráná.
Immense, im-mens' *a. L. immensus.* (vast) niháyat, (boundless) be-hadd, (huge) bará. *Syn.* infinite, illimitable, monstrous.
Immensely, *ad.* bahut ziyáda, ba-kharat.
Immensities, im-mens'e-te *n.* kushádagi, baráí,
Immensurable, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihá [be-haddí.
Immerse im-mers' **Immerge**, im-mer' *vt. L. immergere.* qubáná, garq k., gota d : [—in].
Immersion, *n.* garq, gota, dublí. [be-taríh.
Immethoical, im-mē-thod'ik-al *a.* be-taur,
Immethodically, *ad.* be-taurí se, be-taríhí se.
Immigrant, im'e-grant *n.* jiláwatan; farde.
Immigrate, im'e-grāt *vt. L. in and migrare.* jiláwatan h., aur mulk meq basná.
Immigration, *n.* jiláwataní.
Imminence, *n.* qarib á. w., khatra. **Imminent**, im'e-nent *a. L. imminens.* qarib, nazdík, adkar, (threatening) khauf d. w. [phekná.
Immit, im-mit' *vt. L. immittere.* qálná, andar
Immoderate, im-mod'ér-āt *a.* bahut, be-andáza, be-hadd, ziyáda, be-hisáb : [—in].
Immoderately *ad.* niháyat, be-andázagi se.
Immodest, im-mod'est *a.* be-hijáb, be-sharm.
Immodestly, *ad.* be-gairatí se, be-sharmí se.
Immodesty, *n.* be-sharmi, be-hayá, be-gairatí.
Immolate, im'ō-lāt *vt. L. immolare.* qurbáni k.
Immolation, im'ō-lā'shun *n.* qurbáni, bal, jizán.
Immoral, im-mor'al *a.* bad-kirdár, burá, be-
Immorality, *n.* badí, buráí, qib; lad-akhláql.
Immortal, im-mor'tal *a. L. immortalis.* (undying) gair-fání, be-marg, (unending) hamesha. — *n.* qaiyúm, iláhlí wujúd, firishta. [tá.
Immortality, *n.* hayát i abadí; abdiyat, amar-
Immortalize, *vt.* báql rakhná, lá-zawál k., be-marg k., amar k.
Immovability, *n.* qaiyán, istiqlá, be-harkatí.
Immovable, im-mō'v-a-bl *a.* gair-mutaharrík, qáim, mustaqil; aqal, achal. [rup se.
Immovably, *ad.* be-harkatí se, istiqlá se; achal
Immunity, im-mū'ne-to *n. L. immunitas.* muáfí, maqhlasi, ázadí; chhuqkárá.
Immure, im-mūr' *vt.* qaid k., band k.
Immutability, *n.* be-tabdílí, sabát; sthírta.
Immutable, im-mūt'a-bl *a. L. immutabilis.* (unchangeable) be-tabdíl, bilá-tagaiyur; achal.
Impair, im-pār' *vt. F. empirer.* (lessen) ghatáná,

kam k., (make worse) bigārnā, kharab k.
Impale, im-pāl' *vt.* L. *in* and *palus*. sulīd., yā charhānā, taṭṭi yā ār se ghehnā.
Impalement, n. taṭṭi yā ār se ghirāo.
Impannel, im-pan'el *vt.* panchon ke nām likhnā.
Impart, im-pārt' *vt.* L. *impartire*. (give) denā; (make known) zāhir k., batānā : [— to].
Impartial, im-pār'she-al a. muusif, be-tarafdār, apakshpatī. *Syn.* unprejudicēd, just, equitable.
Impartiality, n. insāf, be-tarafdāri, sachauṭi.
Impartially, *ad.* insāf se, rāstī se, be-garazī se.
Impassable, a. be-guzārā, nā-mukin ul guzar.
Impassible, im-pas'e-bl a. F. from L. *in* and *pati*. jis par taklif asar na kar sakē : [— to].
Impassive, a. be-hiss, be-jān.
Impassiveness, n. be-hissī.
Impatience, im-pās'he-ens n. be-sabī, (hastiness) jald-bāzī. **Impatient**, a. be-sabr, jald-bāz. **Impatiently**, *ad.* be-sabrī se, jaldī se.
Impeach, im-pēsh' *vt.* F. *empêcher*. (accuse by public authority) hukumat ke rū se ilzām lagānā; (ring into question) shakk k.; (hinder) rok-nā. **Impeachable**, a. ilzām ke qābil. [khūzī].
Impeachment, n. nālīsh, dāwa; tuhmat, mā-
Impede, im-pēd' *vt.* L. *impedire*. (hinder) rok-nā, bāz rakhnā. [feet in speech] luknat : [— to].
Impediment, im-pēd'e-ment n. āṭkāo, rok, (de-
Impel, im-pel' *vt.* L. *impellere*. (drive on) dāurānā, (press forward) ba-zor bārhnā; — to, (in-
 stigigate) targīb d., dhakyanā : [— by].
Impend, im-pend' *vi.* L. *impendēre*. (hang over) lagā r., lagnā, qarīb h : [— over].
Impending, a. sir par, qarīb, nazdīk kā.
Impenetrability, n. gair mumkin ul daḥḥūlī; gair muassir. **Impenetrable**, im-pen'ū-tra-bl a. gair mumkin ul daḥḥūlī, be-guzārā, chiknā gharā. **Impenetrably**, *ad.* dushwār guzarī se.
Impenitence, n. be-taasuffī, saḥṭi, sang-dilī.
Impenitent, a. & n. L. *impenitens*. gair-mutaas-sif, be-taubā. [se].
Impenitently, *ad.* saḥṭ-dilī se, be-pashemānī
Imperative, im-per'āt-iv a. L. *imperare*. amārī, hukmī — n. sūrat i amar, amar.
Imperatively, *ad.* hukumatāna, hākīmāna.
Imperceptibility, im-per-sep-te-bil'e-te n. gair-mahsūsiyat, āhistagi.
Imperceptible, a. gair-mahsūs, an-dekhā, nā-ma-lūm : [— to]. **Imperceptibly**, *ad.* nā-ma-lūm, gair-mahsūsiyat se. [chchā, māzī istimrārī].
Imperfect, im-perfekt a. nā-tamām, nāqis, ka-
Imperfection, n. nā-tamāmī, nuqs; (blemish)
Imperfectly, *ad.* nāqisan, aib se, khāmī se. [aib].
Imperforate, im-per'fōr-āt a. L. *in* and *perforatus*. be-chhedā, an-bedhā. [tānī].
Imperial, im-pē're-al a. L. *imperium*. shāhī, sul-
Imperialism, n. shāhanshāhī.
Imperialist, n. bādhāhī rapīyat. [ro men d].
Imperil, im-per'il' *vt.* (bring into danger) khat-
Imperious, a. hākīmāna, (over bearing) zabar-

dash. **Imperiously**, *ad.* gurūr se, zabardastī se. [sable, iā-zawāl, nā-murdanī].
Imperishable, im-per'ish-a-bl a. F. *im-
 Impermeable, im-per'mū-a-bl a. L. *in* and *permeare*. band, gair-duḥḥūl : [— to].
Impersonal, im-per'sun-al a. F. *impersonnel*. fāl i nāqis, fāl i bewafāf, amr i gāib.
Impertinence, n. (irrelevance) nā-maḥūliyat; (sauciness) gustākḥī. [nens. be-adab, gustākḥ].
Impertinent, im-per'te-nent a. L. *in* and *peti-
 Impertinently, *ad.* behūdagi se, be-libāzī se.
Imperturbability, n. qāim mizājī; istiqlāl.
Imperturbable, im-per-turb'a-bl a. L. *in* and *peturbare*. qāim-mizāj. [an-bedhā : [— to].
Impetuous, im-per've-us a. be-guzārā, band,
Impetuosity n. tezī, shiddat, jaldī. [tund, shadid].
Impetuous, im-pet-ū-us a. L. *impetuosus*. tez.
Impetuously, *ad.* ba-shiddat, turdī se.
Impetus, im-pē-tus n. L. *in* and *petere*. zor, tez-rawī, gati, sakti. [khudā-tarsi].
Impiety, im-pī'e-ten n. L. *impius*. sharārat, nā-
Impinge, im-pinj' *vt.* L. *in* and *pangere*. takkar lagnā, ūpar girnā. [khudā-tars].
Impious, im-pe-us a. L. *in* and *pius*. be-dīn. nā-
Implacability, n. jānī dushmanī, saḥṭ adāwat.
Implacable, im-plā'ku-bl a. L. *implacabilis*. saḥṭ, sang-dil, be-rahm. *Syn.* inexorable, un-re-lenting, irreconcilable, stubborn.
Implant, im-plant *vi.* L. *in* and *plantare*. (plant) lagānā gārnā; (graft) qalam lagānā, (infr) rakhnā : [— in]. [auzār; bartan, bāsan].
Implement, im-plē-ment n. L. *implere*. hathiyār.
Implicate, im'ple-kāt *vt.* L. *in* and *plicare*. (en-
 tangle) phapsānā, (betoken) zāhir k.
Implication, n. pech, lapef, ishāra.
Implicit, im-plis'it a. L. *implicitus*. (tacitly com-
 prised) maḥṣūm, muntaj; dūsre par bharosā
Implicitly, *ad.* yaqīnan, bilā-zur. [rakhne w].
Implore, im-plōr' *vt.* L. *in* and *plorare*. duā māng-nā, iltijā k., minnat k.; binai k. *Syn.* i beg, be-
 seech. [be-ādar, be-khuīq].
Imply, im-pli' *vt.* batlānā, ishāra k., dalālat k.; natīja rakhnā. *Syn.* include, comprise.
Impolite, im-pō-lit' a. be-murawwat, be-adab,
Impolitic, im-pol'it-ik a. nā-maḥqul, bejā.
Import, im-pōrt' *vt.* L. *in* and *portare*. gair mulk kī chīzen le ā; pahuchānā; ilāqa rakhnā : [— into, — from]. — n. gair mulk kī āmadānī, qadr; (meaning) murād, garaz. **Importance**, n. mu-zāqa, (self-estimation) khud-pasandī : [— to].
Important, a. aham, bhārī, barā, natīja-āwar.
Importation, n. āmad.
Importunate, im-port'ū-nāt a. L. *importunus*. mutaḥāzī, bajidd, garaz-bāolā, dharnait.
Importunately, *ad.* bajidd hokar, taqāze se.
Importune, *vt.* L. *importunare*. (beg earnestly) mīnat se māngnā, (tease) taqāza karke māng-nā : [— for]. **Importunity**, n. taqāza, jidd atiyachānā.**

Impose, im-pōz' *et. L. in and ponere*. lagáná. rakhna, (make a false show) jhúthí áráish k; thahráná: [— on, — upon]. — on. thagná, dagá d; to be imposed on, dagá kháná.

Imposing, *a. áráishí*.

Impesingly, *ad. shán o shauqat se. numáish se*.

Imposition, *n. (imposing) lagáwat, (tax) mah-súl, (command) hukm. (cheat) fareb*.

Impossibility, *n. gair-imkán, be-imkání*.

Impossible, im-pos'e-bl *a. L. in and possibilis*. gair-mumkin. muhá, an-honá.

Impost, im-pōst *n. L. imponere*. mahsúl, khríáí.

Imposter, im-pos'ter *n. L. imponere*. makkár, dagábáz. **Imposture**, *n. fareb, dagábárf*.

Impotence, *n. ná-tawáni, kam'orí, zuáf*.

Impotent, im-pō-tent *a. L. in and potens*. ná-tawán, záf, ná-mard, asaktí, nírhál.

Impotently, *ad. ná-tawáni se, ná-mardí se*.

Impound, im-pōund' *et. íháte men band k*.

Impoverish, im-pov'er-ish *et. Prefix im. not, and F. povere. pauvre. muftis kar d., zafír k*.

Impoverishment, *n. muftis, kamzorí, [húsi]*.

Impracticability, *n. gair-imkání, dusuwarí, lá-*

Impracticable, im-prak't e-ka-bl *a. gair-mumkin, muhá; be-zabt*. [bad duá k., lánat k.]

Imprecate, im-prē-kāt *et. L. in and precari*

Imprecation, *n. bad duá, lánat. Syn. curse, exe-*

Impregnability, *n. dushwár-guzarí, [eration]*.

Impregnable, *a. ná-mumkin-ut taskhír, ajít*.

Impregnate, im-preg'nāt *et. L. in and pregnare*.

Impregnation, *n. hámla k., bārdār k. (fill) phulāna:*

[— with]. **Impregnated**, *a. hamila; bhārā huá*.

Impregnation, *n. bārdārí, hāmlagí*.

Impress, im-pres' *et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Impress, *im-pres' et. L. in and premere*. (em-

Inadmissible, in-ad-mis'e-bl *a.* ná-masmúq, ná-mahram, ná-maqbúl.
Inadvertency, *n.* gaflat, be-khabarí. be-iltifáti.
Inadvertent, in-ad-vert'ent *a.* gáfíl, be-khabarí. **Inadvertently**, *ad.* (carelessly) gaflat se, be-khabarí se. [infikák.
Inalienable, in-ál'yen-a-bl *a.* gair-mumkin ul **Inalienably**, *ad.* gair-mumkin ul infikák se.
Inane, in-án' *a.* *L. inanis.* khalí, behúda. [murda.
Inanimate, in-an'e-mát *a.* be-ján, afsurda.
Inanition, *n.* (emptiness) khalú, khalá; behúda.
Inanity, *n.* khalú, sunn, khalá, behúdagí. [gí.
Inapplicability, *n.* ná-liyáqatí, ná-muwáfiqat.
Inapplicable, in-ap'ple-ka-bl *a.* (unfit) be-mauqa, ná-muwáfiq, ná-munásib: [—to].
Inappreciable, in-ap-pré'she-a-bl *a.* ná-qábil i andáza yá qadr. [ná-munásib.
Inappropriate, in-ap-i-rö-pre-át *a.* (unsuitable)
Inapt, in-apt' *a.* *L. in and aptus.* ná-qábil, be-munásib: [—for]. **Inaptitude**, *n.* ná-qábilíyat.
Inarticulate, in-ar-tik'ü-lát *a.* ná-sáf, muhmil.
Inasmuch, in-az-much' *ad.* jyúgki, jaisá ki, chúpki, zerá ki.
Inattention, in-at-ten'shun *n.* gaflat, tagáfúl, be-parwái, aná-kání. **Syn.** neglect, heedlessness.
Inattentive, *a.* gáfíl, be-khabar, be-parwá.
Inaudible, in-aw'd'e-bl *a.* áhista, ná-masmuq.
Inaudibly, *ad.* áhista se, níchí áwáz se.
Inaugural, *a.* shugúnan. — *n.* dars i shugún.
Inaugurate, in-aw'gü-rát *vt.* *L. inaugurare.* tilak k., baithálná, julús karáná.
Inauguration, *n.* tilak, tkák, julús.
Inauspicious, in-aw-spish'e-us *a.* nahas, bad-bakht, burá, manbús. **Inauspiciously**, *ad.* bad-shugní se, manbúsíyat se. [así.
Inborn, in'born *a.* (native) zátí, tabái, khalíqí.
Inbred, in'bred *a.* jigari, janmí, zátí, jahirí.
Incalculable, in-kál'kü-lu-bl *a.* (unreckonable) be-hisáb, be-andáza, ná-qábil-shumár.
Incalculably, *ad.* niháyat be-andáze se.
Incantation, *n.* *L. incantare.* mantr, jádú. [for].
Incapability, *n.* ná-liyáqatí, ná-qábilíyat: [—
Incapable, in-ká'pa-bl *a.* *L. in and capere.* ná-qábil, ná-káfi, be-maqdúr, qásir: [—of].
Incapacious, in-ka-pá'she-us *a.* gair-wasí, tang.
Incapacitate, *vt.* be-maqdúr k., mahrum rakh-ná, kamzor k: [—for]. **Incapacity**, in-ka-pá'se-te *n.* *F. incapacite.* be-maqdúri, ná-qábilíyat: [—for]. **Syn.** inability, incompetency.
Incarcerate, in-kár'ser-át *vt.* *L. in and carcerare.* quid k: [—in]. **Incarceration**, *n.* qaid.
Incarinate, in-kár'nát *vt.* *L. in and caro.* autár l., mujassim h. — *a.* autári, mujassimí.
Incarnation, *n.* autár, tajassum. [mádná.
Incass, in-kás' *vt.* (enclose) lapetná, giláf k.,
Incassment, *n.* lapet, giláfár chfz.
Incautious, in-kaw'she-us *a.* be-khabar, be-ihíyát, be-parwá. **Incautiously**, *ad.* gaflat se.
Incautiousness, *n.* be-parwái, be-ihíyátí.

Incendiarism, in-sen'de-ar-izm *n.* ádash-zanf, ág lagáná. [ádash-afroz, fitna-angez.
Incendiary, in-sen'de-ar-e *a.* & *n.* *L. incendium.*
Incense, in-sens' *vt.* *L. incensare.* khafe k., diqq k., jaláná: [—by]. **Syn.** To enrage, provoke. — *n.* *L. incensare.* lubán, úd, bakhúr.
Incentive, in-sen'tiv *a.* *L. incentivus.* (inciting) muharrik, targib-dih. — *n.* bájs, sabab; targib d. w., dambází: [—to].
Inception, *n.* shurú, ibtidá.
Inceptive, *a.* shurú k.
Incessant, in-ses'ant *a.* *L. in and cessare.* mutawátir, ek lakht, hamesha, mudám.
Incessantly, *ad.* lagátár. [khawesh-qarabat.
Incest, in'sest *n.* *L. incestum.* zinákari ba-
Inch, insh *n.* A.—S. ince. tassú, angul. — *vt.* thorá thorá dhakelná, thorá thorá d. — of time, lamha. [májará, wáqi.
Incident, in'se-dent *n.* ittifáq, sarguzasht.
Incidental, *a.* ittifáqí, árizi; ágantuk.
Incidentally, *ad.* ittifáqan, nághén.
Incipient, in-sip'e-ent *a.* *L. incipiens.* shurú k. w. [kát, burish, zakhm.
Incision, in-sizh'un *n.* *L. from in and cadere.*
Incite, in-sit' *vt.* *L. in and citare.* targib d., bharkáná, uksáná: [—to]. **Incited**, *a.* bharká húa. **Incitement**, *n.* targib, bájs: [—to].
Incivility, in-se-vil'e-te *n.* in and civil. be-murawwafí, gustákhi, bad-akhiláqí.
Inclemency, *n.* be-rahmí, sahtí, karakhtagi.
Inclement, in-klem'ent *a.* (harsh) be-dard, (boisterous) saht, tund. **Syn.** rough, stormy.
Inclinable, *a.* máil, rágib. [cold.
Inclination, *n.* mailán, ragbat; (likings) shauq.
Incline, in-klín' *vt.* *L. inclinare.* (lean to) jhuk-ná, (be favorably disposed) rágib h., máil h: [—to. —towards. —n. utúr yá charháó.
Inclined, *a.* jhuká húa, ámadá, mustajid.
Inclosé, in-klöz' *vt.* *F. enclos.* (shut up) band k., (fence in) bār h., (include) shámil k.
Inclosure, *n.* bār, chār-díwari, hissār, koť.
Include, in-klüd' *vt.* *L. in and claudere.* (enclose) dákhil k., (comprise) shámil k: [—in].
Inclusive, in-klü'siv *a.* shámil, mushtamil, sáth.
Incognito, in-kog'ne-tó *a.* or *ad.* It. Sp., & *F.* chhipá, maḥfí, ná-málum.
Incoherence, in-kō-hēr'ens *n.* gair-mutábíqat; be-melí, ná-bastagi. **Incoherent**, *a.* be-melí, be-maní, gair-mutábíq: [—in]. [mutábíqat se.
Incoherently, *ad.* be-nisbatí se, be-melí se, gair-
Incombustible in-kom-bust'e-bl *a.* ná-soḥtání.
Income, in'kum *n.* ámadaní. — tax, *n.* áma-
Incomer, *n.* ánewálá; qábiz. [daní par mahsúl.
Incoming, *a.* dákhil hone w.
Incommensurate, in-kom-men'sūr-át *a.* *L. in* co., and mensura. ná-muwáq, barkhíláf, ná-káfi. [mutábíqat se.
Incommensurately, *ad.* ná-hamwari se, ná-
Incommode, in-kom-mód' *vt.* *L. in and com-*

moʻus. taklif d., izá d., diqq k. [dih.
Incommodious, a. ná-maḡúl, ná-gawará, taklif-
 Incommunicable, in-kom-mú'ne-ka-bl a. ná-
 guftani, na kahne ke láiq.
Incommutable, in-kom-mú'a-bl a. (unchange-
 able) ná-mumkin ul muḡáḡala.
Incomparable, in-kom'par-a-bl a. L. in and
comparabilis. lá-sáni, be-nazír, be-misál.
Incomparably, ad. be-misál, be-nazíri se.
Incompatibility, n. be-meli, ná-muḡáfíqat.
Incompatible, in-kom-pat'e-bl a. F. muḡtariz,
 ulḡá, bar-ḡhiláfi: [— with]. **Incompatibly**,
 ad. barḡhiláfi se, ná-mutábaḡat se.
Incompetence, in-kom'pē-tens n. in and *com-
 petence*. (unfitness) ná-sáxagi, ná-láiqi. [ná-qábil.
Incompetent, a. ná-sazá, ná-láiq, be-maḡdúr,
Incomplete, in-kom-plet' a. F. *incomplet*. ná-
 tamám, náqis, ná-kámil. **Incompletely**, ad.
 náqisan, ná-kámil taur se, kache-pan se.
Incompliance, in-kom-pli'ans n. ná-razámandí.
Incomprehensibility, n. ná-maḡhúm, be-
 qiyási. **Incomprehensible**, in-kom-prē-hens'e-
 bl a. F. from L. *prehendere*. be-qiyás, samajh se
 báhar: [—by]. [*primere*. saḡht, jo ḡab na sake.
Incompressible, in-kom-pres'e-bl a. L. in and
Incomputable, in-kom-pút'a-bl a. L. in, *con*,
 and *putare*. be-hisáb, be-ḡḡuḡár.
Inconceivable, in-kon-tēv'a-bl a. L. in and
concupere. be-qiyás, gair-maḡhúm: [—by].
Inconceivable, ad. be-qiyásan.
Inconclusive, in-kon-klūs'iv a. L. in and *con-
 cludere*. náqis, ná-tamám, be-naḡíja. [qutaan.
Inconclusively, ad. bagair, natije ke, gair-
Incongruent, a. ná-muḡáfíq.
Incongruity, n. ná-muḡáfíqat, muḡhálafat.
Incongruous, n. L. in and *congreure*. ná-mu-
 wáfíq, barḡhiláfi. Syn. unḡit, inappropriate.
Inconsiderable, in-kon-sid'er-a-bl a. L. in and
considerare. ná-chíz, thoḡá, be-ḡaḡr, chhoḡá.
Inconsiderate, in-kon-sid'er-át a. be-ḡíkr,
 ḡáḡl, be-líháx. **Inconsiderately**, a. be-
 taammulí se, be-ḡíkrí yá be-líházi se.
Inconsistence, in-kon-sist'ens or **Incon-
 sistency**, n. ná-muḡáfíqat, ḡikhtiláfi, be-ḡarári.
Inconsistent, a. L. in and *consistere*. baḡd, dúr,
 ná-muḡáfíq, ná-munásib, barḡhiláfi: [— with].
Inconsistently, a. d. barḡhiláfi se. [— in].
Inconsolable, in-kon-sól'a-bl a. L. in and *con-
 solari*. ḡamḡin, dilḡir, gair-tasallí-pizir.
Inconstancy, in-kon-stan-se n. L. in and
constare. be-sabáti, be-ḡaráti, be-istiḡlálí.
Inconstant, a. be-sabát, be-istiḡlálí, be-ḡihkána.
Incontestable, in-kon-test'a-bl a. from in and
contestare. lá-jawáb, lá-kalám, be-takrár.
Incontinence, n. bad-parhezi, nápák-dámaní.
Incontinent, in-kon'te-nent a. L. in and *con-
 tinere*. bad-parhez, be-iatidál. [se.
Incontinently, ad. bad-parhezí se, be-iatidálí
Incontrovertible, in-kon-trō-ver'te-bl a. L. in

contra and *certere*. lá-kalám, be-takrár, lá-rádd.
Inconvenience, in-kon-vē'ne-ens n. be-árámí,
 taklif, diqqat. — et. taklif d., harj k: [— by].
Inconvenient, in-kon-vē'ne-ent a. L. in and
convenire. ná-maḡúl, ná-bakár, be-mauḡa.
Incorporate, in-kor'pō-rát a. maḡhlút, miláya,
 huá, sanyukt. [maḡhlút k., mujaessam k.
Incorporate, vt. L. in and *corpus*. milláná,
Incorporation, n. ámerish, miláwaḡ. [n.
Incorporeal, a. be-jasad, be-tan, be-ḡiem, rūhá-
Incorrect, in-kor-rekt' a. L. in and *correctus*.
 ná-durust, galat, (immoral) ná-rást.
Correctly, ad. galatí se, ná-durustí se.
Incorrigible, in-kor're-je-bl a. gair-sláh pazír,
 saḡht; ná-tambih-pazír.
Corrupt, in-kor-rupt' a. L. in and *corruptus*.
 sáf, pák, rástbáz, suddh.
Corruptible, a. gair-fání, sálíh; nek.
Corruption, n. ádam i faná, a-nés, akshayátá.
Corruptness, n. pákí, rást-bázi, imándári.
Increase, in-krēs' vt. L. in and *crecere*. bar-
 háná, ziyáda k., vridḡḡi p.—n. ziyádatí, taraḡḡí,
 barḡtí. [bár, be-iatimádí, a-vishwásatá.
Incredibility, in-kred-e-bil'e-te n. ádam i iati-
Incredible, a. (unbelievable) be-iatibár, apratití.
Incredulity, in-krē-dū'le-te n. be-iatigáḡí.
Incredulous, a. sust-iatigáḡ, gair-muḡtaḡid.
Increment, in-krē-ment n. L. *incrementum*.
 beshí, bhartí.
Incriminate, in-krim'in-át vt. muttahiḡ k.
Incrust, in-krust' vt. lipná, lesná, poshida k.
Incrustation, n. lep, les, chḡiká, tsh.
Incubate, in-kū'hāt vt. L. in and *cabare*. seoná,
 ande par baḡḡḡna. **Incubation**, n. seoná, ande
 par baḡḡḡná.
Inculcate, in-kul'kāt vt. L. in and *calcare*
 batláḡá, samjháná, tákid k., dil-nashin k.
Incultation, n. tákid, tāḡin, nasihat.
Inculpable, a. be-ilzám, nir-dokh, be-ḡunáh.
Incumbency, n. farz, zarúrat, uḡḡḡ-dári.
Incumbent, in-kun'bent a. L. *incumbens*. wáḡib,
 lázim, zarúr, farz, munásib. — n. mál i waḡf
 ká málik yá uḡḡḡḡḡ. [ḡaḡná, (bring on) sarzad h.
Incur, in-kur' vt. L. in and *currere*. sazavár h.
Incurable, a. be-ḡláj, lá-ḡawá.—n. bimár, lá-ḡláj.
Incurably, ad. lá-ḡlájí se, lá-ḡawá. [ḡawr.
Incursion, in-kur'shun n. L. *incursio*. hamla,
Indebted, in-det'ed a. L. in and *debitus*. ḡarz-
 dár, daḡndár; (obliged) ihsán-mand.
Indebtedness, n. ḡarzdári, daḡndári; ihsán.
Indecency, n. ḡustáḡhí, be-imtiyázi, ná-shais-
 tagí. **Indecent**, in-dē'sent a. L. in and *deceus*.
 (unbecoming) ná-maḡúl, ná-láiq; (immódest)
 be-imtiyáz, be-sharm. **Indecently**, ad. be-
 adabí se, ḡustáḡhána.
Indecision, in-dē-sizh'un n. be-istiḡlálí, talaw-
 wun-mizájí, shakk. **Indecisive**, in-dē-sis'iv a.
 In and *decisive*. be-istiḡlálí, ná-tamám, be-ḡarár.
Indeclinable, in-dē-klín'a-bl a. be-tasrif.

Indecorous, in-dē-kō'rus *a. L. in and decus.* ná-sháista, ná-maql. **Syn.** unbecoming, indecent, **Indecorum**, *n.* ná-láiq, ná-sháistagi. [coarse. **Indeed**, in-dēd' *ad.* (in truth) sach much; (in reality) haqlqatan.

Indefatigable, in-dē-fat'e-ga-bl *a. L. indefatigabilis.* (unwearied) mihnati, a-thak, ná-mán-da. [in]. **Syn.** untiring, persevering. [ke.

Indefatigably, *ad.* mihnati se, bagair thakne **Indefeasible**, in-dē-fēz'e-bl *a. F. from defaire.* be-zawál, jo radd na ho sake.

Indefensible, in-dē-fens'e-bl *a. be-bacháo, be-hifázat, mumtan ul úzr.* [ná-qábil i bayán.

Indefinable, in-dē-fin'a-bl *a. ná-qábil tashkhís, Indefinite, in-dēf'in-it *a. L. de and finire.* gair-muqarrar, ná-mahdúd, be-thikáne; the — article, harf i tankír.*

Indefinitely, *ad.* ná-mahdúdi se, be-taqiyuní se. **Indeliberate**, in-dē-lib'er-át *a. F. indeliberé.* bilá-taammul, bilá-andesha.

Indelible, in-dēl'e-bl *a. L. in and deletibilis.* gair-maho, a-miṭ, lá-radd. **Indelibly**, *ad.* a-miṭ, mazbút, qawí.

Indelicate, in-dēl'e-kát *a. L. in and delicatus.* ná-sháista, ná-pák, be-lihá. **Indelicately**, *ad.* ná-pákí se, ná-sháistagi se. [táwán.

Indemnification, *n.* iwaz i nuqsán, mubádalá, **Indemnify**, in-dem'ne-fi *vt. L. in, damnum and facere.* táwán d., nuqsán bharná.

Indemnity, in-dem'ne-te *n. L. indemnitas.* bacháo, iwaz i nuqsán, táwán.

Indent, in-dent' *vt. L. in and dens.* dandána-dár k., khandána-dár k. — *n.* dandána, khandána; dánt ká nishán, [shart se bándhná; pran k.

Indenture, *n.* ahd-náma, iqrár-náma. — *vt.*

Independence, in-dē-pend'ens *n.* ázádi, mukhtári, khud-sarí. **Independent**, *a.* khud-mukhtár, khudsar, mustagní, ázad, gair-mutaalliq: [—of]. **Independently**, *ad.* bil-istiqlá, be-taqluqí se, ázádi se, khud-sarí se.

Indescribable, in-dē-skrib'a-bl *a. be-bayán, ná-mumkin ul bayán.* [ná-mumkin ul faná.

Indestructible, in-dē-strukt'e-bl *a. lá-zawál,*

Indeterminable, in-dē-tern'in-a-bl *a. mum-tana ul hasr, be-taqiyun, a-nirnaya.*

Indeterminate, *a.* gair-muqarrar, bilá-taqiyun.

Indetermination, *n.* be-istiqlá, ná-púedári.

Index, in-deks' *n. L. ráh dikháne ke wáste báth ká panja, yá gharí men záhir karne ká káptá; kitáb kí fihrist; dál, dalít: [—to]. —vt. fihrist b.*

India, in-dē-a *n. Hind, Hindustán.*

Indian, in-dē-an *n. Amerika ká asl báshinda.*

Indicate, in-dē-kát *vt. L. indicare.* (show) zá-hir k., (point out) batláná.

Indication, *n.* ishára, álamat, kináya; chih.

Indicative, in-dik'at-iv *a. dikhánewálá, batá-newálá; — mood siga i bayániya.*

Indict, in-dit' *vt. L. indicere.* mákhúz k., mut-tahim k., dosh d. **Indictment**, *n.* ittihám; josh.

Indifference, in-dif'er-ens *n. be-parwái, be-garazí.* [(neutral) be-taraifdár: [—to].

Indifferent, *a.* (having no choice) be-garaz,

Indifferently, *ad.* sarásarí, yúghí, be-parwái se,

Indigence, in'de-jens n.ífás, tang-dastí, ihtiyáj. **Syn.** poverty, want, need.

Indigenous, in-dij'en-us *a. L. in and gignere.* desí, mulki, watání. [hájatmand,

Indigent, in'de-jent *a. L. indigens.* muflis,

Indigestible, *a.* mumtan ul hazm, saql, asqal.

Indigestion, in-de-jest'yun *n.* bad-hazmí.

Indignant, in-dig'nant *a. L. indignans.* gussa se nafrat k. w.: [—at].

Indignantly, *ad.* gusse se, hiqarat se.

Indignation, *n.* josh, nafrat, nárázagi. [ká-pan,

Indignity, *n.* be-imtiyázi, be-adabí ihánat, hal-

Indigo, in'de-gū *n. L. indicum.* nil, nil-barí.

Indirect, in-de-rekt' *a. ná-rást, terhá, ulfá, pechilá. Indirectly, *ad.* pech se, isháratan, kináya-tan, ba wasle, pher ke yá ná-rástí se.*

Indirectness, *n.* terháf, ná-durustí, ná-safáí.

Indiscernible, in-dis-gerne-bl *a.* (not perceptible) ná-malúm, be-namúd.

Indiscreet, in-dis-krēt' *a. L. in and discretus.* be-lihá, be-taammul, be-tamíz, be-aql.

Indiscreetly, *ad.* be-liházi se, núdání se.

Indiscretion, *n.* be-liházi be-taammulí, be-htiyáti, be-shaqrí, be-tamízi.

Indiscriminate, in-dis-krim'in-ēt *a. L. indiscriminatus.* gair-muqiyán, kachchá pakká, farq na k. w., yúghí, be-farq.

Indiscriminately, *ad.* umúman, sab ko.

Indispensable, in-dis-pens'a-bl *a. L. in, dis, and pensare.* wájib, zarúr, darkár: [—to].

Indispensably, *ad.* farzan, zarúratan.

Indispose, in-dis-pōz' *vt. F. indisposer, from L. ponere.* (make unfit) ná-láiq k., (disorder) be-tartib k., (disincline) náráz k., ná-khush k.

Indisposition, *n.* (disorder of health) ná-sázi, bímári, (dislike) ná-pasandí, ná-rázi

Indisputable, in-dis-pūt-a-bl *a. In and disputable.* wájibi, ná-qábil i ittiráz, yaqíní, sach.

Indisputably, *ad.* yaqínan, saríhan.

Indissoluble, in-dis'sol-ū-bl *a. F. from L. in, dis, and solvere.* gair-muhallil, au-galá, saht.

Indissolubly, *ad.* sahtí se, gudáqhtagi se.

Indistinct, in-dis-tingkt' *a. L. in and distinctus.* ná-sáf, pechida, náqis.

Indistinctly, *ad.* ná-marbúti se, muzabzab se.

Indistinctness, *n.* tazabzab, be-rabtí; ná-marbúti.

Indistinguishable, in-dis-ting'gwish-a-bl *a. gair-qábil imtiyáz, gair-mutamaiyaz.*

Indite, in-dit' *vt. L. indicere.* likhná, mazmún b.

Inditement, *n.* tasníf, inshá, fard i dawá.

Individual, in-de-vid'ū-al *a. L. in and dividere.* (particular) khash, (single) wáhid, fard. — *n.* shakhs, tan i tanhá. **Individuality**, *n.* fardíyat, tanhá, wahdiyat.

Individualize *vt.* ádmí batlána, judá judá
Individually, *ad.* fard fard, ek ek. [pahchánná.
Indivisible, in-de-riz'e-bl *a.* In and *divisible*.
 gair-tafriq-pazir, ná-mumkin ul taqsim, jauhar,
 ádivisibly, *ad.* ná-mumkin ul taqsim. [fard.
Indocile, in-dos'il *a.* F. from L. *docere*. ná-tar-
 biyat-pizir. **Indocility**, *n.* ná-tarbiyat-piziri.
Indoctrinate, in-dok'trin-át *vt.* L. in and *doctri-*
na. (imbue with doctrine) talim k., zihn-nashín k.
Indoctrination, *n.* talim, tarbiyat, dil-nashín.
Indolence, in'dō-lens *n.* L. in and *dolere*. susti,
Indolent, *a.* (lazy) sust, káhil. [káhili.
Indomitable, in-dom'it-a-bl *a.* L. in and *do-*
mare. gair-maglúb, ná-zabt-pazir.
Indorse, in-dors' *vt.* L. in and *dorsum*. hundi
 kí pusht par dastkhatt k., manzúr k.
Indorsee, *n.* wuh shakhs jis ke nám hundi
 sakári jáwe. **Indorsement**, *n.* dast-khatt zábiri.
Indorser, *n.* hundi sakárne yá-bechnewálá.
Indraught, *n.* khárf, khál.
Indubitable, in-düb'it-a-bl *a.* F. from L. *dubius*.
 be-shakk, be-shubha, lá-kálám.
Induce, in-dūs' *vt.* L. in and *ducere*. rázi k.,
 targib d., máil k., láná, kháchná: [—to].
Inducement, *n.* tahrík, targib; báis.
Induct, in-duk't' *vt.* L. *inducere*. andar láná;
 dákhil k.; nazr i aimma par qábiz k.: [—into].
Inductive, *a.* istigráf. [[—with].
Indue, in-dū' *vt.* *induere*. malbús k., baqshshná
Indulge, in-dulj' *vt.* *indulgere*. (humour) ná-
 bardári k.; (cherish) khátir k., (favor) riýyat k.:
Indulgence, *n.* (fondness) piyár; (forbearance)
 sahr, (favor granted) baqshshish; mihrbání.
Indulgent, *a.* shafiq, dard-mand, mihrbán, ná-
 bardár: [—to]. [saqht ho j, pattharáná.
Indurate in'dū-rát *vi.* L. *indurare*. kará ho j.,
Industrial, in-dus'tre-al *a.* dast-kári ká.
Industrialness, *n.* dastúr i dastkári.
Industrious, *a.* mihnati, mihnát-kash, mashaq-
 qatí, kám-káji. Syn. assiduous, active, labori-
 ous, careful. [mashaqqat, sargarmí.
Industry, in'dus-tre *n.* L. *industria*. mihnát,
Indwelling, in'dwel-ing *a.* andar r., bhitár r.
Inebriate, in-ē'bre-át *vt.* L. in and *ebrius*. mast
 k., matwálá k. [taní, be-bayán.
Ineffable, in-ef'a-bl *a.* L. in and *effa*: i. ná-guf-
Ineffaceable, in-ef-fás'a-bl *a.* be-radd.
Ineffective, in-ef-fekt'iv *a.* In and *effecti*: e. be-
 asar, gair-mutaassir.
Ineffectual, *a.* In and *effectual*. ná-kárgar, be-
 tásir, lá-hásil. [sír se.
Ineffectually, *ad.* lá-hásil, be-fáida, qdam i tá-
Inefficacious, in-ef-fe-ká'she-us *a.* L. *inefficax*.
 ná-kárgar, gair-muassir gair-káfi, be-tásir.
Inefficacy, *n.* qdam i táqat, qdam i tásir, lá-hásili.
Inefficiency, *n.* qdam i táqat, káhili yá susti.
Inefficient, in-ef-fish'e-ent *a.* L. in and *efficiens*.
 ná-muassir, ná-kárgar, majhúl, sust.
Inelegant, in-el'ē-gant *a.* L. in and *elegans*. ná-

maqúl, ná-mauzún, be-lutf, bad-numá.
Ineligible, in-el'e-je-bl *a.* In and *eligible* ná-qá-
 bil i pasand, ná-láiq; ayogya: [—for].
Inept, in-ep't' *a.* L. in and *aptus* ná-láiq nádán.
Inequality, in-ē-kwal'e-*n.* L. in and *equal* a.
 farq, tafáwat, be-jorí, ná-hamwárf.
Inequitable, in-ek'wit-a-bl *a.* ná-haqq, ná-rást,
 nequity. *n.* gunáh, ná-munsiff. [ná-munsif.
Ineradicable, in-ē-rad'ik-a-bl *a.* L. in and *a-*
diz. mazbút, gair-mumkin nd dafá; qáim. [káhil.
Inert, in-ert' *a.* L. *iners*. sust, gair-mutaharrik.
Inertia, in-er'she-a *n.* ek hí hálat men rahoc há-
Inertly, *ad.* susti se, káhili se. [mizáj; sust.
Inertness, *n.* (want of activity) susti, káhili.
Inestimable, *a.* be-bahá, be-qímat, an-mol, azíz.
Inestimably, *ad.* besh-qímatí se.
Inevitable, in-ev'it-a-bl *a.* muqarrar, shartí,
 bar-haqq, khwáh-ma-khwáh, chár-ná-chár, qata.
Inevitably, *ad.* be-shakk, haqqan. [an, lá-jlá].
Inexact, in-egz-akt' *a.* ná-durust, ná-sahih.
Inexactness, *n.* ná-durusti, galatí. [uzr-pizir.
Inexcusable, in-eks-kū'z'a-bl *a.* lá-jawáb, ná-
Inexcusableness, *n.* lá-jawábi, ná-uzr-piziri.
Inexcusably, *ad.* lá-jawábi se, bagair uzr ke.
Inexhausted, in-egz-baust'ed *a.* gair-sarf, pur
Inexhaustible, *a.* be-niháyat; lá-zawál. [bhará.
Inexhaustibleness, *n.* bahutáyat, kasrat.
Inexorable, in-eks'or-a-ble *a.* mustaqil; sábit
 qadam, saqht, be-tars. Syn. inflexible, relentless.
Inexorably, *ad.* sang-díl se, ná-mihrbání se.
Inexpedience, in-eks-pē'de-ens *n.* ná-munásib.
Inexpedient, *a.* ná-munásib, ná-láiq. [bat.
Inexpediently, *ad.* ná-munásibat se.
Inexpensive, *a.* arzán, kám-kharch.
Inexperience, in-eks-pē're-ens *n.* ná-ázmúda.
 kári, anárfi-paná, kachchápan. [chá.
Inexperienced, *a.* ná-ázmúdakár, anárfi kach-
Inexpert, in-eks-per't' *a.* ná-wáqif, be-hunar.
Inexpiable, in-eks-pe-a-bl *a.* be-afú, be-maghl-
 rat, ná-kafára pazir.
Inexplicable, *a.* lá-bayán, lá-sharah, lá-hall.
Inexplicably, in-eks'ple-ka-ble *ad.* lá-bayán se.
Inexplicit, in-eks-plis'it *a.* mubham, gol gol.
Inexpressible, in-eks-pres'e-bl *a.* be-bayán, ná-
 guftani. **Inexpressibly**, *ad.* bayán se báhar.
Inexpressive, *a.* be-matlab, be-máni.
Inextinguishable, in-eks-ting'wish-a bl *a.* L.
 in and *extinguere*. jo bujh na-sake, na-bujhne-
 jog.
Inextricable, in-eks'tre-ka-bl *a.* F. from L. *ex-*
tricare. pech dar pech, sháksh-dar-sháksh.
Inextricably, *ad.* uljháwe se, pech se. [khatá.
Infallibility, in-fal-e-bil'e-te *n.* ná-mumkin ul
Infallible, in-fal'e-bl *a.* F. *infallible*. a-chúk,
 ná-khatá, sahib, hukm-andáz.
Infallibly, *ad.* a-chúkí se, yaqínan.
Infamous, in-fa-mus *a.* L. in and *fama*. [dis-
 graceful] bad-nám, be-gairat, haqír, kharáb.
Infamously, *ad.* bad-námí se be-ábrúf se.

Infamy, in'-fa-me n. bad-námí, ruswái, rú-siyáhi.
Infancy, in'-fan-se n. tufúliyat, lar-kái, bachpan.
Infant, in'-fant n. L. *infans*. shír-khwár, bach-chá, lar-ká. — a. shír-khwár, chhotá.
Infanticide, in'-fant'e-sid n. L. *infans* and *caedere*. bachcha-kushí, dukhtar-kushí.
Infantine, or **Infantile**, a. tifáná, bachgána.
Infantry, n. Sp. & It. *infanteria*. (foot soldiers) paidal fauj; — regiment, pal-tan.
Infatuate, in'-fat'-ú-út vt. L. in and *fatuus*. (make foolish) diwána k., be-hosh k., be-waqúf k.: [—
Infatuation, n. diwánagi, be-waqúfi. [with].
Infecundity, in'-fē-kund'e-te n. bānjh-pan, ús-aráin, ná-ábádi.
Infect, in'-fekt' vt. L. in and *facere*. tásir k.; (with disease) bímári lagná; (corrupt) kharáb
Infected, a. sará, bigrá húa. [k.: [—with].
Infection, n. saráyat, tásir, afúnat, chhút. [sári.
Infectious, a. phailáu, gandh-roq, chhutíhā,
Infelicitous, a. ná-khush, bad-bakht.
Infelicity, in'-fē-lis'e-te n. L. in and *felix*. kam-bakhtí, ná-khushí.
Infer, in'-fer' vt. L. in and *ferre*. (deduce) nikál-ná; (conclude) tajwíz k.; (imply) mañi rakhná: [— from]. [rú se thaharne keláiq.
Inferable, a. muntij, qábil i istiqlál, tajwíz ke
Inference, n. hásil, natíja, istiqlál.
Inferior, in'-fē-re-er a. L. *inferus*. (lower) níchá, chhotá, (subordinate) mátahat. [— to]. — n. chhotá. [tarí.
Inferiority, n. kamti, farotarí, chhotái, kam-
Infernal, in'-fer'-nal a. L. *infernus*. dozakhí, sbaitáni. — n. jahannam ká r. w.
Infest, in'-fest' vt. L. *infestus*. (trouble greatly) takfí d. ízá d., (harass) diqq k., satáná: [— with].
Infidel, in'-fe-del a. L. in and *fidelis*. káfir, be-dín, be-imán. — n. munkir, be-dín, be-imán, but-parast.
Infidelity, n. kufr; be-wafái, be-imání, be-díní.
Infinite, in'-fin-it a. L. in and *fnitus*. (boundless) be-hadd, (endless) be-shumár, hamesha, apár. — n. Azali, Abadí, Khudá.
Infinitely, ad. be-hadd, be-intihá, be-andáza.
Infinitive, a. (unlimited) be-hadd; — mood,
Infinitude, n. be-shumárá. [masdar.
Infinity, in'-fin'e-te n. L. in and *fnis*. be-haddí, be-shumárá, átyantatá.
Infirm, in'-ferm' a. L. in and *firmus*. (weak) kamzor, (feeble) zaíf, (ill) bímár, (not firm) ná-páedar. Syn. sickly, irresolute.
Infirmity, n. bímár-khána, shifá-khána. [lálí.
Infirmity, in'-ferm'e-te n. kamzori, nuqs, beistiq-
Inflame, in'-flám' vt. L. in and *flammare*. (set on fire) jaláná, ág lagáná, (grow hot) jalná, (heat) phúgkná, (irritate) bharkáná, (as the eyes) áqkh úthná: [— with]. **Inflammability**, n. imkán ul ihtiráq; dábyatá. **Inflammable**, a. sokhtani, jalap-jog. **Inflammation**, in'-flam-
'shun n. sújan, áshob.

Inflammatory, a. garm, sozanda, josh d. w.
Inflate, in'-flát' vt. L. in and *flare*. hawá se phuláná, gurúr se phulná: [— with].
Inflation, n. nafakh, magrúri, ziyádatí.
Inflect, in'-flect' vt. L. in and *flectere*. (bend) jhukáná, (turn) terhá k., (vary the endings of' noun or verb) gardánná, sarf k.
Inflection, n. jhukáo, (of a noun) tasrif, gardán.
Inflexibility, n. sakhtí, karakhtagi; magráí.
Inflexible, a. (unbendable) sakht, karakht.
Inflict, in'-fikt' vt. L. in and *figere*. dená, dálná, lagáná, pahuncháná, karná.
Infliction, n. diláo, lagáo; sazá, goshmáli.
Influence, in'-flū-ens n. L. in and *fluere*. (directing power) zor, asar, tásir, (credit) ístibár, (authority) ikhtiyár, (sway) hukumat. — vt. asar k., byápná; tásir k., muharrik k. [qudrat.
Influential, a. tásir-bakhs, muassir, ba-
Influentially, ad. tásiran, asar se.
Influenza, in'-flū-en'za n. It. ek qism kí bímári.
Influx, in'-fluks n. L. *infusus*. dahkúl, darámad, (crowd) bhír, (influence) tásir.
Infold, in'-föld' vi. lapetná, chhipáná.
Inform, in'-form' vt. L. in and *formare*. (instruct) síkháná, (acquaint) ágáh k., (give intelligence) khabar d. Syn. to teach, instruct. — against: vt. muttahim k., tuhmat kí rú se khabar d.
Informal, a. be-qáida, khiláf í áin, ná-mamúl.
Informality, n. khiláf-áin, be-qáidagi.
Informally, ad. khiláf qáida ke.
Informant, n. mukhbhir, khabar d. w.
Information, n. khabar, ágáhi, (charge) dáwa, nálísh: [— about].
Informers, n. mukhbhir, goinda; muddaí.
Infraction, in'-frak'shun n. L. *infraction*. fískh, shikast, rakhná.
Infrequency, n. qillat, kamí. **Infrequent**, a. L. *infrequens*. qalíl, khál, aqall, kam.
Infringe, in'-frinj' vt. L. in and *frangere*. (violate) torná, (transgress) khiláf k.; — on. — upon. (encroach) ná-jáiz taur se kisi ká haqq l. torná. **Infringement**, n. fískh, shikast, ádam-ífaí.
Infuriate, in'-fū-re-át vt. L. in and *furiare*. baurá d., gazab-nák k.: [— against]. — a. gussawar, baurahá. [josh d., bhigoná: [— into].
Infuse, in'-fūz' vt. L. in and *iundere*. dálná,
Infusible, a. From in and *fusible*. an-galá,
Infusion, in'-fū'zhun a. rezish, bhigoná. [sakht.
Ingathering, in'-gath-er-ing n. ambár-sázi. khirman-andozí. [fahim, zirak, hunar-mand.
Ingenious, in'-jē-ne-us a. L. *ingenium*. rahín.
Ingeniously, ad. hosbyári se, ajíb tarah se.
Ingenuity, n. hikmat, hunar. [zirakí se.
Ingenuous, in'-jen'ū-us a. L. *ingenuus*. (open) sár, (artless) sáda-dil. Syn. frank, sincere.
Ingle, n. ág, shulá, ádash-kada.
Inglorious, in'-glō-re-us a. L. in and *gloria*. be-izzat, haqir, khatif, sharminda.

Ingloriously, *ad.* be-gairatī se, ná-mardī se.
Ingoing, in-'go-ing *a.* dákhil h. w., dákhil.
Ingot, in-'got *n.* F. *ingot*. íqt, sone yá chāpdi kí sil. [gárná.
Ingraft, in-graft' *vt.* paiwand lagáná, lagáná.
Ingrain, in-grān' *vt.* rangná, (fix) gahrá gárná.
Ingratiate, in-grā'she-āt *vt.* L. *in* and *gratia*.
 aziz k., peṭ meḡ ghusná, dil meḡ dákhil k. [—
 with]. [wafái, namak-harámf.
Ingratitude, in-grat'e-túd *n.* ná-shukrí, be-
Ingredient, in-grē'de-ent *n.* L. *ingrediens*, juz,
 mátra.
Ingress, in-'gres *n.* dukhúl, dar-ámad, guzará. [l.
Ingulf, in-'gulf' *vt.* nigal l., maglúb k., khaipch
Inhabit, in-hab'it *vt.* L. *in* and *habitare*. (dwell)
 basná, [abide] rahná, tikhná.
Inhabitable, *a.* rahne ke láiq; basan-jog.
Inhabitant, *n.* sákin, báshinda, rahnewálá.
Inhalation, in-hal-'shun *n.* dam-kashí.
Inhale, in-hál' *vt.* L. *inhale*. sáps l., dam l.,
 khinchná. [be-tál, be-sur.
Inharmonious, in-hār-mō'ne-us *a.* ná-sāzgār,
Inhere, in-hēr' *vi.* L. *in* and *hæere*. kisi meḡ r.,
 mustaqil h. **Inherence**, *n.* jibillat. **Inherent**,
a. zāti, asli, jibillí; swabbhávik.
Inherit, in-her'it *vt.* L. *hæres*. wáris h., mīrás:
 [—from]. **Inheritance**, *n.* wirásat, mīrás,
 qabza. **Inheritor**, *n.* wáris, mīrás-dár.
Inhibit, in-hib'it *vt.* L. *inhibere*. maná k., báz
 rakhná, rokná; niváran k.
Inhospitable, in-hos'pit-a-bl *a.* L. *in* and *hos-*
pes. ná-mihmán-nawáz, ná-musátr-dost. [wázi.
Inhospitableness, *n.* be-taufiqí, ná-mihmán na-
Inhuman, in-hū'man *a.* L. *in* and *humanus*. be-
 dard, be-rahm. **Syn.** cruel; pitiless, savage.
Inhumanity, *n.* sagg-dili, be-rahmí, be-dardi.
Inhume, in-hūm' *vt.* L. *in* and *humare*. dafan k.
Inimical, in-im'ik-al *a.* L. *in* and *amicus*.
 mukhálif, bad-andesh, muzir: [—to].
Inimitable, in-im'it-a-bl *a.* L. *in* and *imitari*.
 be-misl, be-nazir. **Inimitably**, *ad.* be-nazir,
 be-misl. [be-insáf.
Iniquitous, in-ik'wit-us *a.* (wicked) sharir.
Iniquity, in-ik'we-te *n.* L. *in* and *equus*. (in-
 justice) be-insáfí, (wickedness) sharúrat, badí.
Initial, in-ish'e-al *a.* L. *initium*. palhá, auwal,
 muqaddam. — *n.* kisi nám ká auwal harf.
Initiate, *vt.* shurú karáná, ilm ágáz karáná,
 dákhil k., shámil k. — *a.* ná-ázmúdákar, ná-
 tajruba. **Initiation**, *n.* mudákhálat.
Initiatory, *a.* tamhidi, pesh-rau.
Inject, in-jekt' *vt.* L. *in* and *jacere*. bhitar phepk-
 ná, bhitar q: [—into].
Injection, *n.* dar-andázi.
Injudicious, in-jóo-dish'e-us *a.* be-aql, be-shu-
 ár, nádán. **Injudiciously**, *ad.* nádáni se be-
 aqlí se. **Injudiciousness**, *n.* nádáni, ná-fahmí.
Injunction, in-jungk'shun *n.* L. *injunctio*. hukm,
 amr, tákid, mumánaqt-náma.

Injure in'jóor *vt.* L. *injuria*. (damage) nuqsán
 k.; (wrong) be-insáfí k., (wound) zakhmí k.
 (hurt) chof d: [—by]. [—to].
Injurious, *a.* muzir, be-insáf. ná-haqq, azar.
Injuriously, *ad.* zarar se, be-insáfí se.
Injury, in'jóor-e *n.* L. *injuria*. zarar, khalál,
 be-insáfí, zulm, dast-darázi, irá. [anojao.
Injustice, in-jus'tis *n.* be-insáfí, gair-wájibi.
Ink, ingk *n.* D. *inkt*, F. *encre*. siyáhi, roshnái; red
 — shangari. — *vt.* siyáh k., kalá k. —bottle,
n. roshnái yá siyáhi kí botal. —stand, *n.* dáwát.
Inkling, ingk'ling *n.* c. from *inclining*. sun-gun,
 áhat, bhanak.
Inland, in'land *a.* bhitárwár, daryá se dūr.
Inlay, in-lá' *vt.* jarná, qalam-kári k., munabbat
 k: [—with]. — *n.* jarné ke tukte. [khátri.
Inlet, in'let *n.* (entrance) dar-guzar, ráh, (creek)
Inly, in'le *a.* (inward) bhitar, andarúni.
Inmate, in'mát *n.* Eng. *inn*, and *mate*. ham-
 khána, ham-makán.
Inmost, in'móst *a.* bhitári, andarúni. [khána.
Inn, in *n.* A.-S. *inne*. suráe, manzil-gáh, musáfi.
Innate, in'nát *a.* L. *in* and *natus*. pui dáishti; [bik-
 qí, zátí. **Innately**, *ad.* khilqitau, biz-zátí.
Innateness, *n.* zát, jauhar.
Inner, in'er *a.* bhitári, andarúni, bātini.
Innermost, *a.* bhitári, andarúni, bātini.
Inning, in-'ing *n.* Eng. *in*. abiyá yá zamín, gend-
 bázi ká mauqa.
Innkeeper, in'kēp-er *n.* bhaṭhiyárá, málík saráe.
Innocence, in'no-sens **Innocency**, *n.* be-guḡá-
 hí, páki, safái.
Innocent, in'no-sent *a.* L. *in* and *nocens*. (harm-
 less) be-nuqsán, (guiltless) be-gunáh: [—of].
 — *n.* be-gunáh, másum, sáda.
Innocently, *ad.* be-guḡáhi se, sáda-dili se.
Innovate, in'nō-vāt *vt.* L. *in* and *novare*. ihdás
 k., anrit k., khiláf i dastúr k: [—on]. [dastúr.
Innovation, *n.* íjád, anrit, be-rawáj, khiláf i
Innovator, *n.* mújid, mukhtári, [hadd, an-ginti.
Innumerable, in-nū'mer-a-bl *a.* be-shumár, be-
Inobservance, in-ob-er-'vans *n.* be-adabi, gaf-
 lat, be-libázi. **Inobservant**, *a.* gair-mulāt,
 gair-mutawajjih, be-gaur: [—of].
Inoculate, in-ok'ū-lūt *vt.* L. *inoculare*. paiwand
 lagáná; tikhá lagáná.
Inoculation, *n.* paiwand, tikhá.
Inoffensive, in-of-fens'iv *a.* L. *in* and *offendere*.
 be-zubán, be-shar, nir-dos. [dosi.
Inoffensiveness, *n.* be-zubáni, be-gunáhi, nir-
Inoperative, in-op'er-át-iv *a.* L. *in* and *operare*.
 be-chalan, ná-kárgar, be-tásir.
Inordinate, in-ord'in-át *a.* L. *inordinatus*. be-
 qáida; be-hadd, be-ṭhikáná, abtar.
Inordinately, *ad.* be-ṭhikáne se, be-qáida se.
Inorganic, in-or-gan'ik *a.* be-rag-o-resha,
 be-mel.
Inquest, in'kwest *n.* L. *inquirere*. talhíqáq, tá-
 lásh; khoj; púchh.

Inquietude, in-kwíet-úd *n. L. in and quies.* be-cháñí, be-kalí.
Inquire, in-kwí' *vi. L. in and querere.* (ask questions) sawál k.; (make search) tálašh k.; (ask about) púchhná, daryáft k.
Inquirer, *n.* mutaláshí, pursán, tálib.
Inquiry, *n.* pursish, daryáft, tálašh, ázmáish.
Inquisition, in-kwe-zish'un *n.* tahqíqát. báz-pursí, ázmáish; káfron ko sazí dene kí adálat.
Inquisitive, in-kwiz'it-iv *a.* (orying) bejá púchh-ne w.; (scrutiny) muhaqqiq, mutaajassis.
Inquisitiveness, *n.* justojí, jásuéí.
Inquisitor, *n.* adálat ká ek rukn, muhaqqiq.
Inquisitorial, *a.* tahqíqát yá ázmáish ka.
Inroad, in'ród *n. In and road.* yúrish, achának ká bamla, dháwá. [ná-muwáfiq, ná-gawár.
Insalubrious, in-sa-lú'bre-us *a. L. insalubris.*
Insane, in-sán' *a. L. in and sanus.* díwána, mánnun; báolá. **Insanely**, *ad.* págal-pan se, díwánagi se.
Insatiability, in-san'e-te *n.* díwánagi, junún.
Insatiably, in-sá'she-a-bl *a. L. insatiabilis.* be-hadd; niháyat haris. **Insatiate**, *a.* lálachí.
Inscribe, in-skríb' *vt. L. in and scribere.* likhná, naqsh k., kanda k.
Inscription, *n.* kitába; khitáb, laqab.
Inscrutability, *n.* mumtana' ut taftish; dur-lakshyatá. **Inscrutable**, in-skróo'ta-bl *a. L. in and scrutari.* mumtana' ut taftish.
Insect, in'sekt *n. L. insectum.* kírá inakorá, kíť.
Insecure, in-sé-kúr' *a. L. in and securus.* gair-mahfúz; be-aman, sansayash.
Insecurely, *ad.* be-amaní se, be-salámatí se.
Insecurity, *n.* be-amaní, be-salámatí; khatra.
Insensibility, *n.* be-hoshí; be-khabarí, be-dardí.
Insensible, in-sens'e-bl *a. F. from L. sensus.* be-hirs, be-hosh, be-khabar; be-dard, achetan: [-to]. **Syn.** dull, stupid, unfeeling.
Insensibly, *ad.* be-khabarí se, gum hoshí se; májhúli se, be-parwáise, be-dardí se; achetná se.
Inseparable, in-sep'ar-a-bl *a. L. in and se; arabilis.* ná-mumkin ut tafriq: [-from].
Inseparably, *ad.* ná-tafriqí se: be-insiqáqí se.
Insert, in-ser't' *vt. L. in and serere.* (put in) dá-khil k.; darj k., shámil k.; dál d., antargat k.
Insertion, *n.* indiráj, dákhila, pravesan.
Inside, in'sid' *pr. or ad.* bhítar, andar. — *a.* bhítar ká; andarúñi. — *n.* bhítar, andarún.
Insidious, in-sid'e-us *a. L. insidiu.* ghátí, fit-ráti, qábu-parast; bátiñi. **Insidiously**, *ad.* dagábázi se, khas-poshí se. [chán, parakh.
Insight, in'sit *n.* basírat, marífat, waqúf, pah-Insígnia, in-sig'ne-a *n. gr. L. in and signum.* daftar yá jzzat ká nishán, alámat, tamga.
Insignificance, in-sig-nif'e-kans *n.* be-maniyat, ná-chízi. be-húdagí, be-qadrí. [immaterial.
Insignificant, *a.* be-qadr. **Syn.** unimportant.
Insignificantly, *ad.* be-mani, ná-chiz.
Insincere, in-ein-sér' *a. L. in and sincerus.* (not

sincere) záhir-parast, (untruthful) ná-rást.
Insincerely, *ad.* záhirdári se, nárástí se. [kapat.
Insincerity, *n.* záhirdári, durangi. ná-rástí.
Insinuate, in-sin'ú-át *vt. L. insinuare.* (introduce gently) áhista áhista dákhil k., (hint) á-wázá phenkná: [-into].
Insinuation, *n.* dam-bázi, ghús-paith, áwázá.
Insipid, in-sip'id *a. L. in and sapidus.* be-marza,
Insipidity, *n.* phikál, be-mazagi. [phiká, aloná.
Insist, in-sist' *vt. L. in and sistere.* (persist in) isrár k., arná, tákid k., (rest upon) munhasar h: [-on, -upon]. [pakarná.
Insnares, in-snár' *vt. L. in and snare.* phápsná,
Insobriety, in-só-bri'e-te *n.* mai khorí.
Insolence, *n.* sar-kashí, gústákhi, shokhi.
Insolent, in-só-lent *a. L. insolens.* gústákhi, sar-kash, magrá, shokh.
Insolently, *ad.* gústákhi se, be-adabána.
Insolubility, *n.* ná-qábil-gudázi, an-galan.
Insoluble, in-sol'ú-bl *a. L. in and solubilis.* ná-gudákhtani; ná-bebák, an-galan. [bayán.
Insolvable, in-sol'ú-a-bl *a.* an-galit, lá-hall, be-
Insolvency, *n.* díwála; nádári. [wáliyá, nádár.
Insolvent, in-solv'ent *a. L. in and solvens.* dí-
Insomuch, in-só-much' *ad.* yaháp tak, is hadd ko: [-as].
Inspect, in-spekt' *vt. L. inspicere.* (superintend) ihtimám k., muláhiza k., (examine) jápchná, tahqíq k. [ihtimám: [-into].
Inspection, *n.* nigáh, muláhiza, nazar-andázi,
Inspector, *n.* muhtamim, amín, dároga, názir.
Inspectorship, *n.* dárogaí, ihtimám.
Inspiration, in-spe-rá'shun *n.* dam, dam-kashí, ilhám; Pák Rúh kí tásír.
Inspire, in-spir' *vi. L. in and spirare.* dam l., phúpkná; ilhám k., (enliven) táza k.
Inspired, *a.* mulhim, ilhámí; pák.
Inspirer, *n.* mulhim, hátif. [mat d., targib d.
Inspirit, in-spir'it *vt.* (enliven) zinda k.; him-
Inst, inst. Contracted from *instant*. máh i hál.
Instability, in-sta-bil'e-te *n. L. instabilitas.* (unsteady) be-sabátí, ná-púedárf.
Install, in-stawl' *vt. L. in and stall.* khlát d., tiká d., masnad-nashín k: [-in].
Installation, *n.* khlát i poshi, uhda-poshi.
Installment, *n.* masnad-nashíní, qist.
Instance, in'stans *n.* (example) misál, (occasion) muámala, wajh, (solicitation) darkhwást; for —, maslan, yane, jaisá ki. — *vt.* misál láná, nazir d.; drishtánt láná.
Instant, in'stant *a. L. instans.* mutaqázi; jald, rawán; házir, hál. — *n.* lamha, lahza, dam.
Instantaneous, *a.* ek lambe men, ek dam men.
Instantaneously, **Instantly**, *ad.* fauran, fil-faur. [ba-jáe.
Instead, in-sted' *ad.* In and stead. iwaz, badál,
Instep, in'step *n. in and step.* pusht i pá.
Instigate, in'ste-güt *vt. L. instigare.* wargalaná, ná, targib d: [-to].

Instigation, *n.* targib, phuslshat. [fasid.
Instigator, *n.* muharrik, bahkane w., mufsid.
Instil, *in-stil' vt.* *L. in and stillare.* dālnā, bai-
 thlānā; zih-nishin k., denā. [i haiwānī.
Instinct, *in'stingkt a. L. instinctus.* zāfi aql, aql
Instinctive, *a.* tabāf, zāfi.
Institute, *in'ste-tūt vt. L. in and statuere.* (es-
 tablish) qāim k., (instruct) tālim d., (invest with
 office) yhdā d. — *n.* dastūr, raam, zābita, qājda.
Institution, *n.* dastūr, (of learning) madrasa,
 (organized society) muqarrari majlis.
Instruct, *in-strukt' vt. L. in and struere.* (teach)
 sikhlanā, tālim k., (inform) khabar d., āgāh k. :
Instruction, *n.* tālim, tarbiyat, sikhshā. [—in].
Instructive, *a.* mufid, tālim-bakhsh.
Instructor, *n.* ustād, muqallim, adib; upadeshak.
Instructress, *n.* ustānī, muqallimnā, upadeshānī.
Instrument, *in'strōo-ment n. L. instrumentum.*
 (tool) auzār, (machine) ālā, (agent) kuninda,
 (musical apparatus) bājā, (writing or deed)
 sanad, navishta. [muin : [—in].
Instrumental, *a.* auzār kā, mūmid, madadgār.
Instrumentality, *n.* fāiliyat, kār-pardāzi; tā-
 sir, khidmat-guzārī. [bardārī.
Insurrection, *in-sub-jek'shun n.* nā-farmān-
Insubordinate, *in-sub-or'de-nāt a. L. in, sub.*
and ordo. nā-farmānbardār, magrā. [bukmī.
Insubordination, *n.* nā-farmānbardārī, udūlī
Insufferable, *in-suf'fer-a-bl a.* gair-bardāshht,
 be-bardāshht, saht. [bāhar; ba-shiddat.
Insufferably, *in-suf'fer-a-ble ad.* bardāshht ke
Insufficiency, *n.* kamī, nā-qābiliyat, hīnatā.
Insufficient, *in-suf-fish'e-ent a. L. in and suf-*
ficiens. nā-kāfi, nā-qābil, qāsir, kam-tāqat, apū-
 ran. *Syn.* unequal, unfit. [ādam-i-liyāqat.
Insufficiently, *in-suf-fish'e-ent-le ad.* kam se,
Insular, *in'sū-lar a. L. insula.* tāpū yā jazire kā.
Insulate, *in'sū-lāt vt. L. insulare.* judā k., alag
Insulated, *a.* be-lagāo, judā, alag. [k.
Insulation, *n.* judāfī, mufāraqat.
Insulator, *in'sū-lāt-er n.* judā k. w.
Insult, *in'sult n. L. insultus.* be-izzatī, tanz, ma-
 lāmat, tən. *Syn.* outrage, insolence. — *vt.* be-
 izzatī k., ihānat k., tanz k., harakat d.
Insultingly, *ad.* be-izzatī se, tanz se, shokhī se.
Insuperable, *in-sū'per-a-bl a. L. in and super-*
abilis. lā-radd, gair maglūb, nihāyat mushkil.
Insuperably, *ad.* gair-maglūbī se.
Insupportable, *in-sup-pōrt'a-bl a. F.* nā-bar-
 dāshatani, saht, shadīd.
Insupportably, *ad.* sahtī se, shiddat se.
Insuppressible, *in-sup-pres'e-bl a.* zāhir, be-
 Insurance, *n.* bimā, girwī. [dabāo.
Insure, *in-shōor' vt.* bimā k., girwī k.
Insurgent, *in-sur'jent a. L. insurgens.* bāgi,
 fitna-angez, fasādī. — *n.* bāgi, fitna-angez.
Insurmountable, *in-sur-moun't'a-bl a. F. in*
surmontable. gair maglūb.
Insurrection, *in-sur-rek'shun n. L. insurrectio.*

balwā, haggāma, fitna. *Syn.* sedition, revolt, re-
Insurrectionary, *a.* bagawatī, fasādī. [bellion.
Insusceptible, *in-sus-sep'te-bl a. L. in and*
suscipere. nā-qabil-pazirāfī, saht.
Insusceptive, *in-sus-sep'tiv a.* sabbūt. [be-nuqs.
Intact, *in-takt' a. L. intactus.* bilā chhūā, beharī.
Intangible, *in-tan'je-bl a.* nā chhūne ke lāiq.
Integer, *in'tē-ger n. L. fard,* adad sabih, gair
 mukassar.
Integral, *in'tē-gral a.* sabih, purā. — *n.* purā
 shumār, adad sabih. **Integrate**, *in'tē-grāt' vt.*
 purā k., sabih k., hisāb k.
Integrity, *in-teg're-te n. L. integritas.* (upright-
 ness) diyānat, amānat, rāstbāzī, (wholeness)
 kulliyat, tamāmī. [parda, khāl.
Integument, *in-teg'ū-ment n. L. integumentum.*
Intellect, *in'tel-lekt n. L. intellectus.* aql, quwat
 i khiyāl, gyān, zihn. **Intellectual**, *a.* aql,
Intellectuality, *n.* quwat i aql. [gyānī.
Intellectually, *ad.* quwat i aql se.
Intelligence, *in-tel'le-jens n. L. intelligentia.*
 (understanding) fahm, aql; (news) khabar,
 (knowledge) ilm. **Intelligent**, *a.* aql, fahim,
 sāhib wuqūf, hoshyār, khabardār, dānishmand.
Intelligently, *ad.* aql se, dānāfī se, hoshyārī se.
Intelligible, *a.* sāf sāf, samajhne ke lāiq, maqūl.
Intelligibly, *ad.* mumkin ul fahmī se, sāf sāf.
Intemperance, *in-tem'per-ans n.* bad-parhezī,
 sharāb-khori. **Intemperate**, *a.* bad-parhez,
 be-ihitīyāt. [ec.
Intemperately, *ad.* bad-parhezī se, be-ihitīyāt
Intend, *in-tend' vt. L. in and tendere.* (design)
 i āda k., (mean) matlab rakhnā.
Intendant, *n.* dāroga, amin, kaforā, faujdār.
Intended, *n.* maggetar.
Intense, *in-tens' a. L. intensus.* shadīd, saht,
 ziyāda, barī, nihāyat. **Intensely**, *ad.* nihāyat,
 ba-shiddat; mustajdi se, ba-jidd, tawajjuh se.
Intensify, *in-tens'e-fi vt. L. intensus, and facere.*
 mushtāq k.
Intensity, *n.* phailawāt, ziyādātī; tundī, sahtī.
Intent, *in-tent' n.* (design) irāda; (drift) garaz,
 (meaning) manī — *a.* (eager) mushtāq; (attentive)
 mutawajjih, mustajdī, (earnest) sargarm.
Intention, *n.* (purpose) maushā; (design) irāda,
 (intent) niyat. **Intentional**, *a.* amadan, qasdan.
Intentionally, *ad.* qasdan, amadan, jān būjh ke.
Intently, *ad.* gaur se, jidd o jihd se, dil-dihi se.
Inter, *in-ter' vt. L. & It. interrare, from L. in*
and terra, the earth gārnā, dafan k., mittī d.
Intercede, *in-ter-sēd' vt. L. intercedere.* shafāq
 k., mutawassit h., sifārish k., wakālat k. : [—for.
Intercept, *in-ter-sept' vi. L. inter and capere.*
 (cut off) bar tarāfr., roknā, (stop and seize on the
 way) rāh men roknā aur pakarnā, mazāhimat k.
Interception, *n.* aṭkāo, rok, giriftagi; baṭmār.
Intercession, *n.* shafāq, sifārish, bich bichāo.
Intercessor, *n.* shafī, wāhil, darmiyānī, upakārī.
Interchange, *in-ter-chān' vt.* āpas men adlā-

adlak., iwas muqawara k., mubādālā k. — n. mubādālā. tabdīl jānīhain, iwas muqawara.
 intercourse, in-ter-kōrs n. (passing between) imād raft, rāh rāsm, (communication) khatt khatbat, mel. (trade) len dān
 interdependent, a. do-tarfa mutī.
 interdict, in-ter-dikt' vt. L. *interdicere*. bāz rakhnā, mānā k., rāh rabt band k.: [—from]. — n. munānaqt-nāma, manhāi, mānā.
 interest, in-ter-est n. L. *interest* (concern) parwā, garaz. (good) nekī, (influence over others) asar. (share) hissa. (premium for the use of money) sūd; simple — sūd, compound — sūd lar sūd, —r. (excite concern in) rāgib k., (engage the affections) dil-kashī k., (give a share in) hissa d.; —one's self, tawajjuh k. [swārthī].
 interested, a. garaz-mand, khud-matlat: āp-nteresting, a. dil-chasp, dil-lagan, man-mohan.
 interfere, in-ter-ēr' vi. L. *inter* and *ferre*. mudākhalat k., bīch meq hāth d., (clash) mukhālif h.: —between, darmiyān meq parnā.
 interference, n. mudākhalat dast-andāzī. [meq].
 interim, in-ter-im n. L. *darmiyān*, asnā, is ʿarsa
 interior, in-tē-re-er a. L. *internus*. bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī. — n. bhitar, andar, andarūn.
 interject, in-ter-jekt' vt. L. *inter* and *jacere*. ghusemnā, bīch meq d., yā ā. Intersection, n. bīch bīchāo, harf ī nidā. [milānā].
 interlace, in-ter-lās' vt. F. *entrelacer*. jornā,
 interlay, in-ter-lā' vt. milānā, bīch meq rakhnā.
 interleave, in-ter-lēw' vt. sāde safhe jornā.
 interline, in-ter-līn' vt. (to write between lines) safarop ke bīch meq likhnā.
 interlock, in-ter-lok' vi. milnā, bagal-gīr h.
 interlocution, in-ter-lō-kū'shun n. L. *interlocutio*. guftogū, (dialogue) sawāl o jawāb [k. w.].
 interlocutor, n. sawāl o jawāb k. w. guftogū
 interlope, vi. L. *inter*. and D. *loopen*. bejā dakhil k., dast-andāzī k.
 interloper, in-ter-lōp'er n. dast-andāz, bejā dakhil k. w. [shā, sawāng].
 interlude, in-ter-lūd n. L. *inter* and *ludus*. tamā-
 intermarriage, in-ter-mār'ij n. mutnakihat, āpās meq byāh: [—with]. Intermarry, vi. polat, byāh k.: [—with].
 intermeddle, in-ter-med'l vi. dakhil k., mudā-khalat k., dast-andāz h., (intermix) hal-chal k. w. [ārīj, mukhil, dast-andāz].
 intermeddle, in-ter-med'de-āt a. L. *inter* and *meddare*, darmiyān, mābain. [se].
 intermediately, ad. tawassut ee, bīch bīchāo
 interment, in-ter-ment n. tadfīn, dafn. [intihā].
 interminable, in-ter-min-a-bl a. be-hadd, be-
 interminate, in-ter-min-āt a. L. *inter* and *terminare*, be-hadd, be-intihā. [milānā, āmez k.: [—with].
 intermingle, in-ter-mīng'gl vt. (mix together)
 intermission, in-ter-mīsh'ūn n. L. *intermissio*. chhuftī, tatīl, muhlat, waqfā, bīch, anṭar.
 intermit, in-ter-mīt' vt. L. *inter* and *mittere*.

multawī rakhnā, nāga k., āgtar dekarā.
 Intermittent, a. waqfadār. nāga k. w. — n. jūrī, daurā,; — feyer, māf, gīb.
 Intermix, in-ter-mīks' vt. milānā: [—with].
 Intermixture, n. milāo, āmezish. [rūnf].
 Internal, in-ter'nal a. L. *internus*. bātīnī, anda-
 Internally, ad. bhitar, andar, andarūnī.
 International, a. qaumī, mulkī; — law. mul-kog ke qānūn kā ittīfāq. [oātīl, 'khūp-khwār].
 Internecine, in-ter-nē'sīn a. L. *inter* and *necare*.
 Interpolate, in-ter-pō-lāt vt. L. *interpolare*. dakhil dar maqūlāt k., jal-sāzi se milā d.
 Interpolation, n. ibārat yā lafz kā tagallub.
 Interpose, in-ter-pōz' vt. L. *inter* and *ponere*. bīch bīchāo k., darmiyān meq parnā: [—between].
 Interposition, n. tawassut, shafāq, bīch bīchāo.
 Interpret, in-ter-pret vt. L. *interpretari*. tarjuma k., batlānā, tashrīh k. — dreams, tabīr k.
 Interpretation, n. tafsīl, tashrīh, bayān.
 Interpreter, n. mutarajjim, tarjumān, tabīr-go.
 Interregnum, in-ter-reg'num n. L. *inter* and *regnum*. bādshāh-gardī.
 Interrogate, in-ter-rō-gūt vt. L. *inter* and *rogare*. (question) pūchhnā, imtīhān l., istīfār k.
 Interrogation, n. pursish yā suwāl kā nīshān, jaisā yih [?]. Interrogative, a. istīfhāmī. — n. harf ī istīfhām.
 Interrupt, in-ter-rupt' vt. L. *inter* and *rumpere*. bāt kāpnā, dakhil d., roknā mānā k.: [—in].
 Interruption, n. haraj, aṭkūo, rok. [nā, qatā k.].
 Intersect, in-ter-sekt' vt. L. *inter* and *secare*. kāf-
 Intersperse, in-ter-spers' vt. L. *inter* and *spargere*. chhīṭkānā, chhitrāo, idhar udhar d.: [—
 Interspersion, n. chhitrāo, phailāwat. [among].
 Interstice, in-ter'stis n. L. *inter* and *sistere*, phānk, darār, fāsila. [peṭnā].
 Intertwine, in-ter-twīn vt. binnā, baṭnā, la-
 Interval, in-ter-val n. L. *intervallum*. (meantime) ʿarsa, (space between places) fāsila, (vacancy) muhlat, fursat.
 Intervene, in-t'er-vēn' vi. L. *inter* and *venire*. (come between) darmiyān meq parnā, (mediate) mutawassit h.: [—between].
 Intervention, n. tawassut, shafāq, bīch bīchāo.
 Interview, in-ter-vū n. mulāqāt, didār.
 Interweave, n. ikatṭhā binnā, milānā.
 Interwoven, a. ek hī meq binā hūā.
 Intestate, in-test'āt a. L. *in* and *testari*. bewa-siyat, bilā-wasiyat-nāma. — n. be-wasiyat.
 Intestinal, a. āntop kā, apṭīon kā.
 Intestine, in-test'īn a. L. *intus*. bhitarī, darūnī, (domestic) khānagī, mulkī. — n. ānt, apṭī.
 Inthral, in-thrawl' vt. (enslave) giriftār k., gu-
 Inthralment, n. gulāmī, halqa-bagoshi. [lām k.].
 Intimacy, n. ham-rāzī, hel mel, ittīfāq, dostī: [—with]. Intimate, in'te-māt a. L. *intimus*. (near) qarīb, (inmost) andarūnī, (familiar) ha-dam, (close in friendship) yak-dīl.
 Intimate, in'te-māt' vt. L. *intimare*. iebāra k.

khobar yá ittílá k: [-to]. Intimately, *ad.* nazdiki se, ham-dili se, khúb dosti se. [ittílá].

Intimation, *n.* ishára, kináya, khobar, ágábi.

Intimidate, in-tim'id-át *vt.* *L.* in and *timidus*.

darána, dáqna, dhamekáná. *Syn.* to dispirit,

deter. Intimidation, *n.* dhameki, dáqat, dápat.

Into, in-tóo *pr.* in and *to*. men, darmiyan, bich

men, ke andar; —the bargain, yunbi, must.

Intolerable, in-to'l'er-a-bl *a.* *L.* in and *tolerare*.

na-qábil i bardásh, an-sahá. Intolerableless,

n. gair-mutabammili. Intolerably, *ad.* bardásh

se hama, nihayat sahtí se.

Intolerance, *n.* mukhálifat, adawat, taassub.

Intolerant, *a.* mukhálif, muddaf, mutaassib.

Intoleration, *n.* taassub.

Intonate, in-tón'át *vi.* *L.* in and *tonare*. dhun

se gána, ilhán se parhá. Intonation, *n.* ilhán,

tán, sur. Intone, in-tón' *vi.* khush-ilhán h.,

In toto, *ad.* bilkull. [ilhán se parhá.

Intoxicate, in-toks'e-kát *vt.* *G.* *toxikon*. mast k.,

matwálá k: [- with].

Intoxication, *n.* masti, mad-hoshi, nasha.

Intra, in'tra *L.* ek harf mashrút hai jis ke mane

andar ke hai.

Intractable, in-trakt'a-bl *a.* magrá, sarkash.

Intractably, *ad.* magre-pan se, sarkashi se.

Intransitive, in-trans'it-iv *a.* fiál i lázimi.

Intrench, in-trench' *vt.* *In* and *F.* *trancher*.

khandaq khodná, morcha-bandí k., kháfi khodná.

Intrenchment, *n.* morcha, khandaq, kháfi.

Intrepid, in-trep'id *a.* *L.* *intrepidus*. (fearless)

diler, diláwar, mardána, (daring) ján-báz.

Intrepidity, *n.* diléri babáduri, mardánagi.

Intrepidly, *ad.* be-dári se, diléri se.

Intricacy, in'tre-ká-se *n.* uljáho, uljherá, pech.

Intricate, in'tre-kát *a.* *L.* *intricare*. pechída,

ná-sáf, mushkil. *Syn.* complex, complicated.

Intricately, in'tre-kát-le *a.* uljáho se, pech se.

Intrigue, in-treg' *n.* *F.* sázish, kár-sázi, bandish,

ittifáq, sán h-gánth. — *vi.* *F.* *intriguer*, sázish

k., kár-sázi *k.*

Intriguer, *n.* sázish *k.* w., fitratí.

Intrinsic, in-trin'sik *a.* *L.* *intra* and *secus*. zátí,

asli, andarúni. Intrinsically, *ad.* (inherent-

ly) asálatan, (genuinely) haqiqatan.

Introduce, in-tró-dús' *vt.* *L.* *intro* and *ducere*.

(lead in) andar láná, (make known) pabchanwá-

ná, muláqát karáná. Introduction, *n.* idkhal,

adbácha, tamhíd, unwán. Introductorily, *ad.*

tamhíd se. Introductory, *a.* tamhíd, pesh-rau.

Intrude, in-tróod' *vi.* *L.* in and *trudere*. dakhal

k., háth d., paithná.

Intruder, *n.* dast-andáz, mukhil, ghusanhár.

Intrusion, in-tróod'zhun *n.* mudákhálat, dakhl

i bejá, ghus-paith. Intrusive, in-tróod'áiv *a.*

idkhal, khalal-andáz. [ma *k.*, amánat rakhná.

Intrust, in-trust' *vt.* sompná, supurd *k.*, zim-

Intuition, in-tú-ish'un *n.* *L.* *intueri*. zúd-dar-

yáti, báti ní dānīsh. Intuitive, in-tú'it-iy *a.*

ladunní, bilá-bahs yá sabút ke jání gayá. [se.

Intuitively, *ad.* báti ní dānīsh se, zúd-dar-yáti.

Intwine, in-twín' *vt.* bhānjná, unīhñá, marōñá.

Inundate, *n.* chhalaknā, umarnā dubonā: [-

Inundation, *n.* sailāb, tūfān, tūgānā. [with].

Inure, in-ūr' *vt.* Prefix in and *ure*, *L.* *urere*. ādat

d., kño d., ādī h., murawwaj yá kārur h: [-to].

Inutility, in-ū-til'e-te *n.* lá-hāsili, behūdagi.

Invade, in-vād' *vt.* *L.* in and *radere*. (attack) cha

phái *k.*, hamla *k.*, (encroach upon) dost darázi *k.*

Invader, *n.* gunim, hamla-āwar, charhái *k.* w.

Invalid, in-val'id *a.* *L.* in and *validus*. (weak)

zaf, nókári, bímár. — *n.* mazúr shakhs, dāim ul

marz shakhs. [k.

Invalidate, *vt.* nātawán *k.*; bátil *k.*, mansúkh

Invalidity, *n.* kamzori; gair-pābandi.

Invaluable, in-val'ū-a-bl *a.* Prefix in and *valu-*

able. be-bahá, besh-qímat, azíz-tarín; auwal.

Invariable, in-vā're-a-bl *a.* *L.* in and *varius*.

be-tagaiyur, be-tabaddul; chál, aqal.

Invariableness, *n.* ādam i tagaiyur.

Invariably, *ad.* be-tabaddul se, hamezha.

Invasion, in-vā'zhun *n.* charhái, hamla, yurish.

Investive, in-vekt'iv *n.* (abuse) bad-zabáni, gá-

lí, (reproach) malámát, (entire) tanazání.

Invincible, in-vū' *vt.* *L.* in and *vincere*. ilzúm d.,

qana-tishná *k.*, dokhná: [-against].

Inveigle, in-vū'gl *vt.* Norm. *F.* *enecogler*. burái

kí taraf ubhápná, buhkáná, phusláná: [-into].

Invent, in-vent' *vt.* *L.* in and *venire*. (contrive)

tadbir *k.*, (find out) nikálná, (frame) banáná,

(feign) baháná. *Syn.* to fabricate. [takhayala.

Invention, *n.* ijád, iktirá, ihdás; qúwat i mu-

Inventive, *a.* zahín, tez-fahm, hunarmand.

Inventiveness, in-vent'iv-nes *n.* müjidi, tez-

inventor, *n.* müjíd, hání, [fahmi, hunarmandi.

Inventory, in-ven-tor-e-n *L.* *inventarium*. siyáhá,

táliqa, fihrist. — *vt.* qalam-band *k.*, táliqa men

mundarj *k.*

Inverse, in-vers' *a.* *L.* *inversus*. zer-zabar, tah

o bálá, munakis; ulaq-pulaq. [táná, aundhá *k.*

Invert, in-vert' *vt.* *L.* in and *vertere*. ulaqá, ul-

Invest, in-vest' *vt.* *L.* in and *vestire*. (clothe) pa-

hináná, (endow) baqshishná, (instal) khilát d.,

(surround) gherná, muhásara *k.*, (money) nafá

kí garaz se kisi jáedád men rupayá lagáná.

Investigate, in-vest'e-güt *vt.* *L.* in and *vestigium*.

(search out) talásh *k.*, hall *k.*, samajhná,

daryáft *k.* [-into]. Investigation, *n.* talásh,

mutaláshí, tajassus, tahqiqát. [tajassis.

Investigator, *n.* muhaqqiq, tajwiz *k.* w., mu-

Investiture, in-vest'e-tür *n.* khilát-poshi, khil-

at-dihí; tilak, tiká.

Investment, *n.* khilát-bakhshí; muhásara; po-

shák, kisi kampani men rupayá ká lagáo.

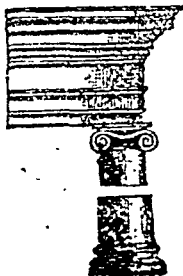
Inveterate, in-ve'ter-át *a.* *L.* in and *vetus*. (old)

puráná, (obstinate) shadíd, saht.

Inveterately, *ad.* shiddat se.

Invidious, in-vid'e-us *a.* *L.* in and *vidiosus*. [ca-

vious hásid, (likely to incur ill-will) adáwat-an-
invidiously, *ad.* hasad se, kine se, bugz se. [gez.
invigorate, in-vig'or-át *vt.* L. *in* and *vigor*.
 (strengthen) quwat d., mazbút k., pushtí d.
Invigorating, quwat-bakhsh.
Invigoration, *n.* taqwiya, tawánái.
Invincibility, *n.* gair-maghlúbi, zabar-dastí.
Invincible, in-vin'se-bl *a.* F. from L. *vincere*.
 gair-maghlúb, a-jít. **Syn.** insuperable, insur-
Invincibly, *ad.* gair-maghlúbiyat se. [mountable.
Inviolability, in-vi-ó-la-bil'e-te *n.* lá-zawálí.
Inviolable, *a.* lá-zawálí, gair-mumkin ul físhk.
Inviolably, *ad.* lá-zawálí se.
Inviolate, in-vi-ó-lút *a.* L. *in* and *violare*. (un-
 polluted) pák sáf, ná-shikasta, be-nuqs, pawitr.
Invisibility, *n.* aloptá, gaibat, ná-didagi.
Invisible, in-viz'e-bl *a.* F. L. *in* and *visere*,
videre. gáib, nádída, an-dekbá.
Invisibly, *ad.* gáibána, gáib men.
Invitation, in-ve-tí'shun *n.* talab, nyotá.
Invite, in-vit' *vt.* L. *invitare*. (bid) talab k.,
 (ask to a place of entertainment) dawát ke liye
 buláná, (puersuade) targib d. : [—to].
Invitingly, *ad.* dil-rubái se, dil-pizirí se.
Invoke, in-vó-kát *vt.* L. *in* and *vocare*. (to
 call upon with solemnity) duá mágná, buláná,
Invocation, *n.* duá, munáját, dawát. [nám l.
Invoice, in'vois *n.* F. *envoyer*. bijak, siyáhá,
 fhríst ajnás. — *vt.* siyáhá k.
Invoke, in-vók' *vt.* buláná, nám l., duá k.
Involuntarily, *ad.* be-ikhtiyári se, be-qasd se.
Involuntary, in-vol'un-tár-e *a.* L. *in* and *vol-*
untas. be-ikhtiyár, be-qasd, be-bas.
Involution, in-vó-lú'shun *n.* L. *involutio*. pech,
 uljháo, lapeť, kash-ma-kash.
Involve, *vt.* L. *in* and *volvere*. (entangle) uljhá-
 ná, (embarass) ghabráhať men d., (roll or fold
 round) lapeťná, (multiply) zarb d.
Invulnerable, in-vul'ner-a-bl *a.* ná-zakhm-pa-
 zír, (that cannot be wounded) jis men zakhm na
 lag sake.
Inward, in'werd *a.* A.-S. *inweard*. darúní, bá-
 tání. — *n.* bhítar, andar, batin. — *ad.* andar se,
 batin se, bhítarí. **Inwardly**, *ad.* dil men, bhítar.
Inweave, in-wév' *vt.* binná, baťná. [poshída.
Inwrapped, in-rap'ed *a.* pechída, pareshán, be-
Inwrought, in-rap'w' *a.* jaráú, murassa. [khud.
Ionic, i-on'ik *a.* Ionia ká; Io-
 nia ke muháware, rág yá
 fílsafá ká; khusúsan Yúnání
 miámári kí ek qism.
Iodine, ió-dín *n.* G. *ion* and
 eídos. ek qism kí dawá.
Ipecacuanha, ip-é-kak-ú-
 an'a *n.* Braz. qai karne kí ek
 dawá. [irascibilis. zúd-ranj].
Trascible, i-ras'e-bl *a.* L.
Ire, ir *n.* L. *ira*. (anger) gussa,
 khařagí, krodh,



(Ionic.)

Iris, íris *n.* L. G. *iris*. dhanuk, qaus, quzah.
Irksome, erk'sum *a.* nápasand, ná-gavára, saķht.
Irkomeness, erk'sum-nes *n.* saķhtí, ranj-áwarí.
Iron, i'urn *n.* A.-S. *íren*. meta'. (iron) áhan,
 (smoothing instrument) istri. — *s*, *pl.* pai kaří,
 bath kaří. — *a.* áhan i saķht, mazbút. — *vt.* istri-
 k., uttá k. — *clad*, *a.* zirah-posh. — *monger*,
 i'urn-mung-ger *n.* lohár, áhangar.
Ironical, i-ron'ik-al *a.* tarz-ámez, ramz-ámez.
Ironically, i-ron'ik-al-le *ad.* tanz se, tanzan.
Irony, i'run-e *a.* áhaní, áhan ke mánind.
Irony, i'run-e *n.* L. *ironia*. tang, ramz.
Irradiate, ir-rá'de-át *vt.* L. *irradiare*. yálá k.,
 roshan k., raunaq d. **Irradiant**, *a.* raunaqdár.
 chamak dár. [(void of reason) be-aql, gair nátiq.
Irrational, ir-rash'un-al *a.* L. *in* and *ratio*.
Irreclaimable, ir-ré-klám'a-bl *a.* *In* and *re-*
claimable. jo durust nahig ho sake, gayá-guzrá.
Irreconcilable, ir-rek-on-sil'a-bl *a.* ná-mum-
 kin ul ittífať, gair-tastíya; an-mel, ná-muwańq.
Irrecoverable, ir-ré-kuv'er-a-bl *a.* gayá guzrá,
 lá-íláj, gair-mumkin ul husúl. **Syn.** irrepar-
 able, incurable. **Irrecoverably**, *ad.* bechátagi
 se, bilkull; ná-mumkin ul husulí se. 'lá-jawáb.
Irrefragable, ir-ref'ra-ga-bl *a.* lá-jawáb, qéti.
Irrefutable, ir-ré-fút'a-bl *a.* ná-radd, lá-radd.
Irregular, ir-reg'ú-ler *a.* L. *in* and *regula*. khlíáf-
 i qiyás, be-qáida; khlíáf dastúr, khlíáf i.
 mamúl. **Irregularity**, *n.* be-tartíbi, khlíáf i.
 dastúri, be-daulí; sharárat. [ná-maql: [—to].
Irrelevant, ir-rel'e-vant *a.* be-lagáo, be-mauqa-
Irreligion, ir-ré-lij'un *n.* be-líni, bač-mazhabí,
 ná-khudá-tarsí. **Irreligious**, *a.* be-dín, lá-
 mazhab, bargashta. [dawá, be-upáya.
Irremediable, ir-ré-mé'de-a-bl *a.* lá-íláj, lá-
Irreparable, ir-rep'ar-a-bl *a.* gair-marammat-
 pazír, lá-íláj-pazír, gayá guzrá. [yá rok.
Irrepressible, ir-ré-pres'e-bl *a.* ná-qábil dabáo.
Irreproachable, ir-ré-piöch'a-bl *a.* be-jurm.
 rást, be-ilzám. **Irreproachably**, *ad.* be-jurmá
 se, be-taqsirí se. [ilzám.
Irreprovable, ir-ré-próov'a-bl *a.* be-taqsir, be-
Irresistibility, *n.* jo ruk na sake.
Irresistible, ir-ré-zist'e-bl *a.* jo ruk na sake,
 zorávar, aťal. **Irresistibly**, *ad.* aťal-pan se,
 zoráwarí se.
Irresolute, ir-rez'ó-lút *a.* be-istíqlál, be-qarár-
 be-himmat. **Syn.** wavering, unsettled, unsteady.
Irresolutely, *ad.* be-istíqlálí se, be-qarári se.
Irresolution, *n.* be-istíqlálí, be-qarári. [mat.
Irresolvable, ir-ré-zolv'a-bl *a.* ná-qábil i azí-
Irrespective, ir-ré-spek'tiv *a.* be-líház : [—of].
Irresponsible, ir-ré-spons'e-bl *a.* (not answer-
 able,) ná-jawáb-dih, barí uz zimmá.
Irresponsibly, *ad.* barí uz zimmagí se.
Irretrievable, ir-ré-trév'a-bl *a.* jo phir na mđ
 sake, gayá guzrá, jo durust na ho sake. [yázi.
Irreverence, ir-rev'gr-ens *n.* be-adabí, be-imiti-
Irreverent, *a.* be-adab, beimtiyár, nir-ádar.

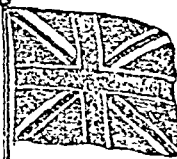
Irreverently, *ad.* be-adabī se, be-imtiyāzī se.
Irrevocable, *ir-rev'ō-ka-bl a.* gair-mutagaiyar, nā-mumkin ul mansūkh. Irrevocably, *ad.* bilā-radd, bilā-tagaiyur.
Irrigate, *ir-re-gāt' vt.* L. *irrigare*. sīgchnā, tar k. Irrigation, *n.* āb-dihī, sīgchnā, āb-pāshī.
Irritability, *n.* zūd-ranjī, ātash-mizājī.
Irritable, *ir-rit-a-bl a.* chīrchirā, zūd-ranjī.
Irritably, *ad.* chīrchirābat se, zūd-ranjī se.
Irritant, *ir'rit-ant a.* L. *irritans*. khijānewālā. — *n.* dard-angez.
Irritate, *ir'rit-āt vt.* L. *irritare*. (worry) chhernā, (tease) diqq k., satānā, (excite redness in the skin by rubbing) khujlānā. Irritation, *n.* chher, khijāwat. [hamla, charhāī, phūt nikalnā.
Interruption, *ir-rup'shun n.* L. *interruptio*. daḡhlī,
Is, *iz vi.* A.-S. *is*, L. *est*. hai, hotā, haigā.
Isinglass, *i'zing-glass n.* Iceing and glass. abraḡ.
Islamism, *is'lam-izm n.* musulmānī mazhab, mazhab i islām.
Island, *ī'land n.* A.-S. *ēalond*. jazīra, tāpū, { dwīp.
Islander, *ī-land-er n.* jazīra kā bāshinda, tāpū
Isle, *il n.* F. *isle*, L. *insula*. jazīra, tāpū. { bāsi.
Islet, *ī'let n.* chhoṭā jazīra, tāpū. { alag k.
Isolate, *is'ō-lāt vt.* It. *isolare*. judā rakhnā,
Isolation, *is-o-lā'shun n.* judāī, ālahdagī.

Isosceles, *'I-sos'se-lēz a.* G. *isos* and *skelos*. mutasāwī ul sāqain.
Israelite, *iz-rā-el-īt n.* Isrā'elī, Yahūdī.
Issue, *ish'ōō n.* F. *issir*. (passing out) khurūj, nikās, (circulation) chalan, (end) anjām, (delivery) rawānagī, (result) natīja, (off-spring) aulād, nasl. (Isosceles.) (bāhar ā.
Issue, *ti.* nikalnā, jāri h., paidā k., sādīr h.,
Isthmus, *is'tmus n.* L. G. *isthmus*. khāknāc.
It, *it pr.* A.-S. *hit*, L. *id*, Skr. *it*. yih, wuh.
Italian, *it-āl'yan a. or n.* mulk i Itālī kā.
Italic, *n.* aṭṭā harf. { chhāpnā yā likhnā.
Italicize, *it-tal'e-siz vt.* tīrchhe hurūf meḡ
Itch, *ich n.* A.-S. *gictha*. khujlī, khārisht. — *ti.* khujlānā, chulchulānā, (long) lalchānā; {—for}.
Item, *ītem aḡ.* L. *nizan*, bhī. — *n.* chīz, raqam; bābat. {dūlrānā, mukarrar k.
Iterate, *it'er-āt vt.* L. *iterare*. (utter again)
Iteration, *it-er-ā'thun n.* dūhrāṭ, takarrur.
Itinerant, *i-tin'er-ant n.* (wanderer) khāna badosh, āwāra, phirne w.
Itself, *it-self' pr.* khud, apne taṭn, āp se āp.
Ivory, *ī'vō-re n.* L. *ebur*. fil-dandān, hāthī-dāpt. — *a.* hāthī-dāpt kā.
Ivy, *ī've n.* A.-S. *īfig*. īshq-pečhān, bel, gurch.



J.

J jā Angrerī hurūf i tabajjī kā daswān harf ; is kā talafuz Urdū meḡ jīm sā hai.
Jabber, *jab'er n.* behūdagī. — *vt.* baknā.
Jack, *jak n.* F. *Jacques*. James, moze utār lene kā ālā; muchh-
li kā bachchā; kuppā; gend; bāze jūnwaron kā nar; jahāz kā nishān; baktar, zira.—and
the beanstalk. *n.* ek larke kā qissa. — at all trades or of
all trades, *n.* tarah tarah ke (Union Jack.)
peshon se wāqifkār. — at a pick. *n.* muṭlis. — in
the box n. (toy) khilāunā. — the giant killer.
n. ek shakhs kā qissa jis ne deozād ko mar
d. — with a lantern, *n.* gul i bayābānī, ātash
Jackdaw, *jak'daw n.* kauwā, zūg. { i shaitānī.
Jackal, *jak'awl n.* Per. *shagāl*, Skr. *sr igala*.
gidār, shigāl, siyāl.
Jackanapes, *jak'a-nāps n.* Eng. *jack* and *ape*.
bandar; chhailā, bānkā.
Jackass, *jak'as n.* gadbā.
Jacket, *jak'et n.* F. *jaquette*. kurtī, mirzāī.
Jacobine, *jak'ā-bin n.* Dimoukan nāme firqe kā
ek taqīr. {ghorā, pājī aurat.
Jade, *jād n.* Provincial Eng. *yauḡ*. charkhā,
Uade, *vt.* chak j., be-dam h., ājiz k. Syn. to tire



Jag, *jak vt.* dandāna-dār k.
Jaguar, *jak'wār n.* Braz. Amerikā kā chītā.
Jail, *jāl n.* F. *geole*. qaid-khāna, jhīl-khāna.
Jailer, *jāl'er n.* jhīl-khāna kā dāroga.
Jalap, *jāl'ap n.* *Jalapa*. gul i abbās ki jar.
Jam, *jam vt.* Sans. *yam*. (squeeze) dabana, bhīrk
— n. bhīrk, dhakkam dhukkā, (conserved of fruits)
Jamb, *jām n.* F. *jambe*. thūnī, bāzū. {murabbā.
Jangle, *jang'glī vt.* D. *jangelen*. bāton kā jhagīā
k. — *n.* be-suri, be-āhangī, hujjat.
Jangler, *n.* jhagīālū, hujjati.
Janitor, *jan'e-torn n.* L. *janua* darbān, pāshān.
January, *jan'ū-ar-e n.* L. *Januarius*, from
Janus. angrerī sāl ki pahilī mahīna.
Japan, *ja-pān n.* rauganī kām, qism raugan. —
**ja-pān' vt. raugan malnā, vārnish k.
Japanese, *ja-pān-ēz' a.* Jāpānī.
Jar, *jār vt.* Ger. *kerran*, L. *garrare*. (shake) bilā-
nā; (clash) takkar khānā; (quarrel) jhagīā k.,
(harsh sound) kharkharānā; [— against] — *n.*
(shake), jumbish, (clash) takkar, (quarrel) jhag-
ār, (harsh sound) kharkharānā. — *n.* Per. & A
jarrah. amirtbān, gharā, thiliyā.
Jargon, *jār'gun n.* F. *ghich-pich*, gar-bar, kach-
chī bolī. {belī, yasmīn.
Jasmine, *jas'min n.* A. & Per. *jāraman*. cham-**

Jasper, n. L. G. *iaspis*. zabarjad, sang i yashm.
Jaundice, ján'dis n. F. *jaunisse*. kanwal, yarqán.
Jaunt, jánt vi. F. *jancer*. sair k., áwará-phirná.
— n. (trip) sair, (ramble) maṭar-gasht.

Javelin, jav'lin n. F. *javeline*. barchhí, bhálá.
Jaw, jaw n. F. *joue*. jabrá, chaubhar, kallá. —
bone, jaw'bón n. jabre ki haqqí.

Jay, jā n. F. *geai*. níl-kanth.

Jealous, jel'us a. F. *jalous*. hásid, bad-gumán,
shakki, gairat-mand.

Jealously, jel'us-le ad. gairat se, bad-gumáni se.

Jealousy, n. (suspiciousness) shakk, bad-zaní.

Jean, jān n. zín, ek qism ká kaprá.

Jeer, jēr vi. Ger. *scherz*. ṭana-zaní k., bolí m.,
āre háthor k: [—at]. — n. bolí-thokí, lan ṭan.

Jehovah, jē-hō'va n. H. Yahowáh; Maig wuh
hún jo Maig hún. [bad-maza, khálí.

Jejune, jē-jóon' a. L. *jejunus*. bhákhá, phiká,

Jelly, jel'e n. F. *gelée*. luáb, munjamid.

Jenny, jen'ne n. *engine*. kátne kí kal.

Jeopard, jep'ard vt. khatre men d. Syn. to
risk, peril, expose, hazard. [halákát, khauf.

Jeopardy, jep'ard'e n. F. *jeu partie*. jánkaní,
jerk, jerk vt. O. Eng. *girk*; Icel. *jarði*. jhárná,

jhatákná, jharjharáná, katarná. — n. jhaták, hich-
fessamine, n. kund, yásman, makrand. [kolá.

Jesses, n. pl. Bará shákhdár fánús, jhár.

Jest, jest n. O. Eng. *jest* and *gest*. ṭhatṭhá, khillí.
— vt. ṭhatṭhá m., khilkhiláná, haṣi k: [—with].

Jester, jest'er n. ṭhatṭhol, khillí-báz, maṣkhara.

Jesting, jest'ing n. ṭhatṭhe-bázi, ṭhatṭholi.

Jestingly, ad. haṣi se, ṭhatṭholí men.

Jesuit, jez'ū-it n. Ṭsáfon ke ek firqe ká shaḥḥs;
ṭitratí shaḥḥs.

Jesuitism, n. Jesuit logon ká mazhab.

Jet, jet n. F. *jayet*. sang i músá, siyáh-táb. — n.
L. *jactus*. fawwárá. — vi. nikal paṛná, bahná,

ubhará.

Jew, jóo n. L. *Judæa*. Yahúd, Yahúdí, Ibrání
ká Isráéli. — vt. ṭhagná, dhokhá d., dagábázi k.

Jewel, jóo'el n. F. *joyau*. gahná, zewar, jawáhir.

— vt. zewaron se árásta k. Jeweller, n. jau-
mari, jawáhir-farosh. Jewelry, n. zewarát,

Jewish, jóo'ish a. Yahúdíon ká. [jawáhir.

Jib, jib n. Prov. Eng. *jibs*. tatters. jaháb ká
ḡit, jig n. F. *gigue*. thirak-nákh. [sab se aglá pál.

Jilt, jilt n. Scot. *gille*. makkár aurat, naḥre-
báz aurat. — vt. ishq men be-wafái k.

Jingle, jing'gl vi. jhanjhanáná, ṭhanṭhanáná,
hankárná. — n. jhanjhanáhat, ṭhanṭhanáhat.

Job, job n. A modification of *chop*. (piece of work)
job (smaller chance piece of work) árizi yá

ṭṭifáqiya yá chhoṭá kám. — vt. kám ká ṭhíká k.,
ṭsre ke liye bikrí yá len den k: [—in].

Jockey, jok'e n. Diminutive of *John*. chábuk
awár, ghoron ká saudágar; dagá-báz. — vt.

hurdaur men sawár h., dagá-bázi k.

Jocose, jō-kōs' a. L. *jocus*. ṭhatṭhebáz, khush-
abá, haṣ-maḥ.

Jocular, jok'ū-lar a. L. *jocularis*. ṭhatṭhebáz,
dillagi-báz.

Jocularity, n. haṣi, dillagi.

Jocund, jok'und a. L. *jucundus*. khush, khush-

Jog, jog vt. Ger. *schocken*. dhakká d., uksánár
gírte parte kám k. — n. hachkolá, dhakká,

jhoká, khandána.

Joggle, jog'l vt. Diminutive of *jog*. áhista hī-
láná, dhakke d., khandáne men phansáná. —

n. lakrí yá patthar ká

málí jor.

John, jou n. ismi kháss,
aksar tarjuma Zaid yá

Yúhanná hotá hai.

Join, join vt. F. *joindre*. (unite) jorná, paiwand
lagáná; maḥlút k., (couple) miláná, wael

k., (associate) me. rakhná. Joiner, n. baṛhaí,
nájjár. Joint, n. (joining) jor; miláo, (hinge)

kuláwá, kulfí. — a. jorá huá, muttafiq. — vt.
miláná, jorná, jor jor alag k., band band judá k.

Jointer, n. lohe ká band yá patfí. Jointly, ad.
milkar, sáth sáth, sájhe se.

Jointure, joint'ūr n. L. *junctura*. mahar.

Joist, joist n. F. *gesir*, L. *jacere*. dhanní, karí,
shahtír. — vt. dhanní d., karí d.

Joke, jok n. L. *jocus*. mazzáq, ṭhatṭhá, dillagi-
zafal, jhúth. — vt. mazzáq k., ṭhatṭhá k: [—

Joker, n. ṭhatṭhebáz, maṣkhara. [with]

Jokingly, jok'ing-le ad. haṣi se.

Jollity, n. khurramí, khushí, aish-o-ishrat.

Jolly, jol'le a. F. *joli*. zinda-díl, khush.

Jolt, jolt vi. Eng. *jole*, Ger. *schollern*, to roll
down, to bowl. dhakká d., hachkolá d. — n.

dhakká, hachkolá. [dhakelná.

Jostle, jos'l vt. F. *jouster*, *jouter*. dhakyáná;

Jot, vt. nishán k: [—down]. — n. zarra.

Journal, jur'nal n. F. roz-námcha, jamá kharach.

Journalism, n. roz-námcha-nawísí.

Journalist, n. roz-námcha-nawís.

Journey, jur'ne n. F. *journée*. safar, naql i
makán; yátra. — vi. safar k., naql i makán k.

Journeying, pp. safrí, musáfirána.

Journeyman, jur'ne-man n. daatkár, kárigar.

Joust, jóost vt. jhúthí larái k. [tarí deotá.

Jove, jöv n. qadím Rómion ká kháss deotá, mush-

Jovial, jō've-al a. L. *Jovialis*. (merry) khush.

Joy, joy n. F. *joie*. khushí, khurramí, masarrat.
— vi. mahzúz h., khush o khurram h., mubáarak-

bádí d. Joyful, a. khush-khurram, khush-hái.

Joyfully, ad. khushí se, shádmání se, khurramí

Joyless, a. ná-khush, ná-shád, udás. [se.

Joyous, a. khush, bashshásh. Joyously, ad.

khushí se. [khush.

Jubilant, jóo'be-lant a. L. *jubilans*. niháyat

Jubilee, jóo'be-lē n. H. *yobel*. Yahúdíon ká har
pacháswán sál jis men gulám azádí páte aur-

rihn kí huf zámín us ke aslí málik ko pher dā.
jáfí thí; mausim i khushí.

Judaism, jôô'dā-izm *n.* Yahūdīon kā mazhab.
Judge, juj *n.* *L. judex.* munsif, qāzī, hākīm;
 Khudā Taālā. **Syn.** umpire arbitrator, referee.
 — *vi.* *L. judicare.* (doom) fatwa d., (examine)
 tahqīqāt k., (decide) faisala k.
Judgment, juj'ment' *n.* (discernment) aql, hoah,
 fahm; (sentence) fatwā, faisala; (opinion) rāe;
 (punishment) sazá. — *seat*, qdālat.
Judicatory, jôô'de-kā-tor-e *a.* munsif.
Judicatory, *n.* qdālat, mahkama, kachahri.
Judicature, *n.* F. hukm, ikhtiyār, qdī-gustarī.
Judicial, jôô-dish'e-al *a.* *L. judicialis.* sharāf, adā-
Judicially *ad.* sharāf, qdālat kī rāh se. [latī.
Judicious, *a.* aqlmand, dūr-andesh, budhimān.
Judiciously, *ad.* aqlmandī se, dānāī se, hoshi-
Judiciousness, *n.* aqlmandī, dānāī. [yārī se.
Jug, jug *n.* A-S *ceac.* kūza, surābī, piyālī.
Juggle, jug'l *vt.* Norm. F. *jongler.* nazr-bandī k.,
 dagābāzī k. — *n.* qīth-bandī, bāzī-garī, dhokhā.
Juggler, jug'ler *n.* F. *jongleur.* nazr-band, bā-
 zigar, butte-bāz. **Jugglery**, *n.* bāzī-gar kā kām.
Juice, jôos *n.* F. & *L. jus.* (water of fruit) ras,
 (fluid of meat) gosht kā arq; (sap of vegetables)
 arq. **Juiceless**, *a.* be-ras be-arq, khushk.
Juicy, *a.* rasilā, ras-bharā, arq-dār. [rakht kāphal.
Jujube, jôô'jôob *n.* F. from *L. zizyphum.* ek da-
July, jôô'll *n.* angrezī sātawā mahinā.
Jumble, jum'bl *vt.* F. *combler.* gar-bar k., agar-
 bagar milānā: [—together].
Jumble, *n.* gar-bar, lapet-sapet, gar-ganjā.
Jump, jump *vi.* D. *gumpen.* kūdnā, phāndnā,
 uchaknā. — *with*, muttasīq h., manzūr k. — *n.*
 fast, uchak, qulāgh, — *at*, shauq se pakarnā.
 — *ad.* (exactly) thik thik. (wand, ittisāl, mel.
Junction, jungk'shun *n.* *L. junctio.* jor, pai-
Juncture, *n.* *L. junctura.* mābain, bich, waqt.
June, jôon *n.* angrezī chhathā mahinā.
Jungle, jung'el *n.* Hind. *jungal.* jangal. [—to].
Junior, jôô'ne-er *a.* *L. juvenis.* chhoṭā, sagir:

Junior, *n.* chhoṭā ādmī, nā-bālig, kam-martaba.
Juniorship, *n.* chhoṭā-pan. [kishtī.
Junk, jungk *n.* *L. juncus.* Ghā ke mulk kē
June, *n.* ek debī, yā chhoṭā sitāra.
Jupiter, jôô'p'e-ter *n.* L. mushtarī, brihaspat.
Jurisdiction, jôô-ris-dik'shun *n.* *L. jurisdictio.*
 ikhtiyār, hukumat, qmaldārī, riyāsāt.
Jurisprudence, jôô-ris-prôô'dens *n.* *L. jus and*
prudentia. āgha, ilm ī āgha.
Jurist, jôô'rist *n.* F. *juriste.* ahl ī āgha, faqih.
Juror, *n.* *L. jurare.* panch, panchāyatī.
Jury, *n.* panchāyat, panch. **Juryman**, *n.* panch.
Just, just *a.* *L. justus.* ādil; (honest) diyā-
 natdār: (fair) munāsib, maqūl; (upright) dur-
 rust; (accurate) sahih, thik. **Syn.** exact, accu-
 rate, equitable, fair, deserved. [ī, exactly.
Just, *ad.* thik; (now) abhī, isī dam. **Syn.** close-
Justice, justis *n.* *L. justitia.* (equity) insāf;
 (right) haq; (punishment) sazá; (judge) mun-
 sif. **Justiceship**, *n.* munsifī. [sifī.
Justiciar, *n.* munsif. **Justiciarship**, *n.* mun-
Justifiab'le, *a.* insāf-nāma, qzr-pa'ir, wājibī.
Justification, *n.* be-gunāh sārī; najāt, khalāfī,
 barīyat; Khudā kī baḥshish jis se Masīh ko
 wasīle gunāhgār rāstbāz thahartā hai.
Justifier, *n.* shāfī, hāmī, be-gunāh thaharānewālā.
Justify, jus'te-fi *vt.* *L. justificare,* from *jus'tus*,
 just, and *facere*, to make. be-gunāh thaharānā,
 rāstbāz thaharānā, muāf k., sahih sabit k., jāiz
 rakhnā. [se.
Justly, just'le *ad.* rāstī se, munsifāna, durustī.
Justness, just'nes *n.* rāstī, insāf, durustī, sībhat.
Jut, jut *vi.* nikalnā, ubharnā, bāhar ko jhuk j.
Jute, *n.* jôot ek Angrezon kā firqa jo Jutland
 men ābād hue; ek qism kā san.
Jutty, *n.* ubhār, chhajjā. [sāl, nau-khez.
Juvenile, jôô'v'e-nīl *a.* *L. juvenis.* jawān, khurīd-
Juxtaposition, juks-ta-pô-zish'un *n.* qurbat,
 nazdīkī.

K.

K kā Angrezīhurūf ī tahajjī kā gyārahwān harf,
 Urdū men is kā talaffuz do tarāh par hai, jab
 akelā, ho, to is kī āwāz kāf kī hotī, jaise kam,
 kaḥ men, aur jab h yane he is ke shāmil ho to
 āwāz kha kī hotī hai, jaise khet, khep, wag. meḡ.

Kangaroo, kang'ga-rôo
n. chaupāya, Australia
 kī ek nishān.

Kayles, kal-es' *n.* ek
 khel nau-dānde aur ek
 gole kī.

Keel, kēl *n.* A-S. *ceol.*
 jahāz ke pende kī bich-
 wālī *a. r.*

Keen, kēn *a.* A-S. *cāne.*
 ābdār; (pungent) tez,



tund; (eager) sar-garm, shāqī.

Keenly, kēn'le *ad.* shauq se, tezi se.

Keeness, kēn'nes *n.* āb-dārī, burrānī; jaldī,
 tezi; hiddat, shauq, sarqarnī.

Keep, kēp *vt.* A-S. *cepan.* rakhnā, dāb-rakhnā;
 (detain) aṭkānā; (preserve) bachānā, mahfūr
 rakhnā; (restrain) bāz rakhnā; (observe) barā-
 yā mutabarrak jānnā; — *out of harm's way*,
 nuqsān kī rāh se bachānā; — *one's word*,
 nibāhnā, pūrā k.; — *away*, — *back*, (with-
 hold) bāz rakhnā; — *company with*, (have
 familiar intercourse) mel rakhnā; — *down*,
 (prevent from rising) dabā rakhnā; — *from*,
 (abstain) bāz r.; — *house*, khāna-dārī k.;
 — *hold*, girift k.; — *in*, (conceal) chhipānā;
 (restrain) bāz rakhnā; (confine) qaid men rakh-

ná; —off, (not to admit) áne na d., dakhli na d.; (hinder) rokná; —on, (go forward) baḥnā, taraqqí k.; —on terms, (be familiar) mat qáim rakhná; —to, (adhere to) lagá r.; —together, (maintain in company) sáth r.; —up, (maintain) kiyá karná, (uphold) sambhálná; —under, (oppress) zulm k.; (subdue) dabá d.

Keep, kēp n. muháfizat, nigahbání, parwarish.

Keeper, kēp'er n. rakhnewalá, muháfiz, názir.

Keeping, kēp'ing n. nigahbání, muháfizat; panáh; in—with, muwáfíq.

Keepsake, kēp'sák n. yádgárí, yád-dád.

Keg, keg n. F. *caque*. chhoṭá pípá.

Ken, vt. A.-S. *cunnan*. pahle se samajhná, kḥiyál k. — n. nigáh, nazar, dūr-andeshí.

Kennel, ken'el F. *chenil*. tázi-khána.

Kerchief, ker'chif n. F. *couvrir*, and *chef*. sarband, rúmál. [piyáda.

Kern, kern n. Gael. & Ir. *cearn*. Ireland ká ek

Kernel, kern'el n. A.-S. *cyrnel*. ek chhoṭá dáná; magz, gúdá. —vi. pakkar chiraunjí yá garí ho j.

Kerseymere, ker'zē-mēr n. ek qism ká úní kap-

Ketch, kech n. ek qism ká jaház. [rá.

Ketchup, kech'up n. chaṭní, mazedár saṅs.

Kettle, ket'l n. A.-S. *cel*. deg, degcha, baṭlohi, baṭuá; —drum, ket'l-drum n. naqqará, ḡanká.

Key, kē n. A.-S. *cæg*, *cäge*. (instrument for opening a lock or what solves any difficulty) kunjí,

(part of musical instrument) báje ká ek purza; (quay) bandar (explanation) tafsír, sharah. —

et. (fasten) band k., kufi lagáná. —hole, kē'hōl

n. kunjí ká surákh yá ghar; —stone, kē'stōn

n. mihráb ke bích ká pathhar.

Khan, kán n. Tart. & Turk. khán, názim; saráe.

Kick, kik vt. W. *ciciaw*. lát m. — n. lát kí ṭho-

kar; —against, (resist) rokná, zidd k.; —aside

(throw aside) alag phenkná; —at, gusa záhir

k; —down, (de-roy) barbád k.; —off, (throw

off) girá d.; —out, (eject) nikál d.; —up, (raise)

uṭháná. kicking, a. lát ká. —n. lát; —up, fas-

sád. kicked out, nikálá huá.

Kid, kid n. Icel. *kiðh*. bakrí ká bachchá, halwán,

memná. —vt. paidá k.

Kidnap, kid'náp vt. Eng. *kid* and *nap*. ádmí

churá le j. Kidnapper, n. mardum-duzd, ádmí

ká chor.

Kidnapping, n. larke kí chori, mardum-duzdí.

Kidney, kid'ne n. A.-S. *cynne* and *neah*. gurda;

qism, jins, tarah; —bean, n. ek qism ká lobiya.

Kill, kil vt. A.-S. *cvelian*. mār d., khún k., gat

k; —off, (extirpate) nest k. Killing the time,

kill, kil n. A.-S. *cyn*. pajáyá. [waqt záya k.

Kilt, kilt n. Gael. & Ir. *ceal*. ek qism kí kurtí.

kin, kin n. A.-S. *cyn*. rishta, qarabat, nisbat.

—a. rishtadár, ham-jins. Syn. a genus, race.

kind, kind n. A.-S. *cynd*. (race) nasl, (sort) jins,

manner) taur, tarah, (way) tariqa. —a. A.-S.

ynde. mihrbán, rahm-dil, shaffíq. Syn. bene-

volent, gracious, mild, indulgent. —hearted, a.

shaffíq, mihrbán, nek-andesh; —heartedness,

n. shafaqat, mihrbání, nek-andeshí.

Kindle, kind'l vt. Icel. *kinda*. jaláná, sulgáná,

(call, bring forth) záhir k.: [—with].

Kindliness, n. mihrbání, saḥáwat, muhabbat.

Kindly, a. ham-jins, zátí, tabaí. —ad. mihrbání

se, ḡhair-ḡhwáhi se. Kindness, n. mihrbání,

shafaqat, tawajjuh. [ham-jins.

Kindred, kind'red n. A.-S. *cynn*. rishtadár,

King, king n. A.-S. *cung*, Ger. *konig*. bádeháh,

sultán. sháhat, mamlukat.

Kingdom, n. Eng. *king* and *dom*. saltanat, báde-

Kingfisher, n. kauriyálá, machh-rangá.

Kingly, king'le a. sháhi, álishán. —ad. sháhan-

sháhi se, buzurgi se.

Kinsfolk, kinz'fók n. rishtadár, bhái-band.

Kinsman, kinz'man n. rishtadár. Kinswoman,

n. rishtadár aurat.

Kirk, kerk n. A.-S. *circe*. Scotland ke girje.

Kiss, kis vt. A.-S. *cyssan*. chumná, bosa l., yá d.

—n. bosa, chumá, machchí.

Kitchen, kich'en n. A.-S. *cycene*. bawarchí-khá-

na. —garden, n. tarkári, sāg, wg. ká bāgichā.

—maid, n. bawarchin. [thing) kankawá.

Kite, kit n. A.-S. *cita*. chīh, zagan; (boys' play-

Kith, n. jān pahchān; —and kin, bhái-band.

Kitten, kit'n n. Diminutive of *cat*. billí ká bach-

chá, bilautá. —vi. bilautá biyáná.

Knack, nak n. Ger. *knacken*. (sharp cut) kát,

(readiness) mustajdí, (dexterity) dastkárí. hik-

Knag, nag n. Sw. *knagg*. lukrī kí gāṇṭh. [mat.

Knap, nap vt. D. *knappen*, dānt se kátná yá kát

l., (break) tor d. [thailá yá jholá.

Knap sack, nap'sak n. D. *knapsack*. sipahí ká

Knave, nāv n. A.-S. *cnapa*. (boy) chhokrā, (rogue)

dagábáz, mardak. Kuavish, a. sharír, dagábáz.

Knead, nēd vt. A.-S. *cnedan*. Ger. *kne'en*. sánná,

māgná, saundná. Kneading-trough, nēd'ing-

trof n. kaṭhautá, kaṭhrí. [n. kāsazánú.

Knee, nē n. A.-S. *cnēd*. ghutná, zánú. —pan,

Kneel, nēl vt. D. *knien*. do-zánú baiṭhná, ghut-

non ke bal baiṭhná: [—down].

Knell, nel n. A.-S. *cnyll*. murde ke dāfn karto

waqt ghanṭe kí mātāmí áwáz. [qalam-tarāsh.

Knife, nif n. A.-S. *cnif*. chhúrí; a pen—, cháqú.

Knight, nit n. A.-S. *cniht*. bahádúr, pahlawán,

izzat ká ek khitáb; shatranj ká ek muhra.—vi.

bahádúr ká khitáb d.

Knighthood, nit'hóod n. bahádurí, knight' ká

darja yá pnda. [wáfíq yá láíq.

Knightly, nit'le a. bahádurána, knight' ke mu-

Knit, nit vt. A.-S. *cnyttan*. binná, jálí kárhná,

jerná, miláná, cīñ ba jabín k.: [—together].

Knob, nob, n. A.-S. *cnæp*. gāṇṭh, laṭṭá.

Knock, n. A.-S. *cnucian*. (a blow) ghúrsá, (jar)

ṭakkar. —vt. mārná, (strike against) ṭakkar m.,

(strike a door) khaṭkhaṭáná; —at,—against,

(collide) thappar kháná, ṭakkar m.; —away, (re-

move) dūr k., haṭáná; —down, (fell) girná,

(assign at an auction) bolī par māl kā chhornā; — over, (upset) ultā k; — out, (dash out) phatāk d; — under, (yield) itāqt k; — up, (exhaust) be-dam h; (prepare in a hurry) jald. tai-yār h. **Knocker**, n. mārnewālā, takkar m. w., khatkhatāne w., darwāze ki mungri.

Knoll, nöl n. A.-S. *cnoll*, pahār kī choṭī.

Knot, not n. A.-S. *cnof*, girah, (group) jamāqt, (entanglement) phundnā, pech; (of a branch) gānth. — vt. gānth d., jornā, sānthnā; — less, a. be-gānth, be-girah. **Knotteness**, n. girah-dāri, pechdāri.

L

L el angrezī hurūf i tahajji kā bārahwān harf, is kā talaffuz misl *Ldm* ke hotā. Hindise men yih 50 samjhā jātā hai aur jab us ke sar par ek lakīr ho to £0,000 jānā jātā hai.

Label, lā'bel n. L. *labium*. chīṭ yā paṭṭī jis par nām likhā jāe. — vt. nām yā paṭṭī kī chīṭ lagānā.

Labial, lā'be-al a. F. from L. *labium*. lab ká, harf jis ká talaffuz lab se ho. [gar ká kārkhāna.

Laboratory, lab'or-a-tor-e n. L. *labor*. kīmīya-

Laborious, la-bō're-us a. mihnati, dushwār, mustaqil. **Laboriously**, ad. mihnāt se, mashaqqat se. **Labour or Labor**, lā'ber n. L.

(work) kām; (toil) mihnati, (drudgery) mazdūrī, (childbirth) dard i zih. — vi. karnā, mihnāt k., mazdūrī k., kām k., (be in childbirth) dard i zih h; — under, (suffer) uṭhānā, bardāsh k :

{—at}. **Labourer**, n. mazdūr, qulī, mihnati.

Labyrinth, lab'e-rinth n. G. *labirinthos*. pech pāch kī jagah, pech o táb, pher. [(gum) lāh.

Lac, lak n. Per. *lak* £10,000-Rs. 1,00,000 lākh.

Lace, lās n. L. *laqueus*. muqqaish, jāli, goṭā. — vt. goṭā yā kanārā lagānā.

Lacerate, las'er-āt vt. L. *lacerare*. (tear) phārnā, chīrnā. **Laceration**, n. chāk, noch, khasoṭ.

Lack, lak vt. Sw. *lacka*. (want) khālī h., muhtāj h., darkār h. — n. hājāt, zarūrat, ihtiyāj, kamī.

Lackey, lak'e n. F. *laquais*. chākar, hāzir-bāsh.

Lacteal, a. dūdh ká. [kotāh.

Laconic, la-kon'ik a. (concise) mukhtasar, **Laconically**, ad. mukhtasaran. bil-ikhtisār.

Lad, lad n. A.-S. *leod*, W. *llawd*. gabrī, lauqā.

Ladder, lad'er n. A.-S. *hlædder*. sīphī, zinā.

Lade, lād vt. A.-S. *hladan*, to load. lādnā, bbar-nā. **Laden**, a. ladā hūā.

Lading, n. ladān, bojh, bhār.

Ladle, lād'l n. A.-S. *hladle*. dōī, chamcha, kaf-gir. — vt. dōī chalanā, chammach se nikālnā.

Lady, lā'de n. A.-S. *hlæfdige*. begam, ashrafzādī, khānam. — like, a. ashraf-zādī ke lāiq, nāzuk, latīf, khūb. — ship, lā'de-ship n. begam ká darja.

Lag, lag a. Gael. & Ir. *lag*, W. *llag*. pichhe āwadā, sust. — n. kamīna. — vt. āhista hālnā,

Knotty, a. girahdār, pechdār, mushkāl.

Know, nō vt. A.-S. *cnawan*. (perceive) jānnā, (be aware) āśūh h; (distinguish) pahchānnā, samajhnā, wāqif h. {— of, — about}.

Knowable, nō'n-bl a. samajhne yā jānnne ke lāiq.

Knowing, nō'ing a. aqlmand, hunarmand, wā-

Knowingly, nō'ing-le ad. ilm se. [qif.

Knowledge, nō'ej n. Eng. *know* and *ledge*. (truth, ascertained) ilm, (skill) hunar, (information) waqfiyat, khabar.

Knuckle, nuk'l n. A.-S. *cnuc*. angulī ká jor. — vi. jhukānā; — own, — under, mutī h., denā.

pichhe r: {— behind}. Syn. to finger, loiter, **Laggard**, lag'ard a. Eng. *lag*. sust. [delay.

Lagoon, n. jhīl, khāri pānt ká tálāb. [ki jagah.

Lair, lār n. Ger. *lager*. bannāile jānwar ke rahne

Laity, lū'e-te n. duniyādār; pādri ke ālwā ka-ksiya ke shuruka. [mizf rang.

Lake, lāk n. L. *lacus*. jhīl, sarowar. — n. qir.

Lamb, lam n. A.-S. *barra*, memna, bhet ká bachecha; — of God, Khudāwand Xisū Mush.

— vi bachecha d., memnā biyānā. — like, a. hālm, mulām; be-gunāh.

Lambkin, n. chhoṭā memnā.

Lame, lām a. A.-S. *lam*. langrā, mazūr, shikasta, nāqis. — vt. langrā k., lūlā k.

Lamellar, lam'el-ar a. L. *lamella*, lamina. pat-lā yā parton ká banā hūā.

Lamely, lām'le ad. kule ke mānind.

Lameness, lām'nes n. langrāī, zuṭf.

Lament, la-men't vt. L. *lamentari*. (mourn) gam k., (bewail) nālā k., (regret) afsos k. — n. L. *lamentum*. āh o zārī, nauha. **Lamentable**, a. qā-

bil i afsos, gam-angez.

Lamentably, ad. gam se, hīqārat se kharābī se.

Lamentation, n. nālā, zārī, wāwailā, mātām.

Lamp, lamp n. G. *lampas*. chirāg. chirāg-dān, battī. — of life, chirāg i zindagi. — black, n. kā-jal, chirāg ká kājal.

Lampoon, lam'pōon vt. hajo k., mazammāt k.

Lampooner, n. hajo-kar, mazammāt-nawīs.

Lamprey, n. L. *lampetra*. bām kī sūrat machhī.

Lance, lāns n. F. *lance*, bhālā, barchhā. — vt.

barchhī m., nashtar m.

Lancer, n. neza-bardār, barchhī-bardār.

Lancet, lāns'et n. F. *lancette*. nashtar

Land, land n. A.-S., Go. & Icel. *land* W. *llan*.

(country) mulk, (district) zilā (earth) zamīn, miṭṭī, (real-estate) imlāq. — vt. utarnā, khushkī

par pahunchnā: {—at}. — breeze, land'brēz n. khushkī ki hawā. — force, land'fōrs n. lashkar,

fauj. — holder, n. zamīn-dār, taḷluq-dār. — ing n. utarne kī jagah. — lady, n. zamīn-dārar,

bhatyārī. — lord, land'lord n. A.-S. *land-hildforā*

zamin-dār, makán-dār, bhatyará. — mark, n. **zarrhadd**. zamin par kí koi buland shai, jis se jaházon kí rahnumái hotí hai. — owner, zamin-dār. — scape, land'skáp n. A.-S. *landscipe*. maddi nazār, kísi mulk ke hisse kí taswír. — slip, land'slip n. nasheb, utār, qhál. — ward, ad. zamin kí taraf.

Landed, a. zamíní, jaház se utrā húa.

Lane, lān n. D. *laan*, *laen*. galí, kúcha, tang ráh.

Language, lang'gwāj n. L. *lingua*. (speech) bolí, (tongue) zubán, (dialect) bhákhá, (style) jbarat. — s, n. pl. gair-zubāneq.

Languid, lang'gwí d. A. *languidus* sust, mán-da, zaff. **Languidly**, ad. sustí se, mándagí se.

Languish, lang'gwish vi. F. *languir*. zaff h., nátawán h., gal j., murjbáná. **Languishing**, n. nátawání, zaffi. — a. bimár, náznín.

Languishingly, ad. nátawání se, nazákat se.

Languor, lang'gwer n. L. sustí, thakái, zuaf.

Lantern, lant'ern n. L. *lanterna*. fánús, láltain.

Lap, lap n. A.-S. *lappa*, Ger. *lappen*. dáman, god, ágosh. — vt. lepehná, úpar phailá r., rakhá r.

Lap, lap vi. A.-S. *lapien*. chabhar chabhar piná.

Lapidary, lap'e-dár-e n. L. *lapis*. hakkák, jauharí, nagína-tarásh. — a. hakkák ká.

Lapidist, lap'e-dist n. sang-farosh, jauharí.

Lapse, as n. L. *lapsus*. baháo, giráo, phisláhat; chúk, khatá; after the—of, ke bad. — vi. bahná, jáná; bhúlná, khatá k.

Lapwing, lap'wing n.

A.-S. *lepwinc*. ek qism kí chiriyá.

Larboard, lár'bórd n.

Lar, contracted from lower. jaház kí báin taraf.

Larceny, n. L. *latrocinium*. (theft) chori.

Lard, lárd n. L. *lardum*.

súar kí charbí. — vt. F. *larder*. súar kí charbí se bharná, mojá k. [khána.

Larder, n. botal-ghána, godám, rikábdár.

Large, lárj a. L. *largus*. (wide) chaurá, (extensive) wasí, (big) bará, (liberal) kusháda-díl;

at —, (without restraint) ázád, (to the full extent) ziyáda. — hearted, a. áli hausila, faiyáz.

Largely, ad. ba-kasrut, ziyádati se, faiyází se.

Largeness, n. baráí, qadd-áwarí, faiyází.

Largess, lárj'es n. F. *largesse*. nazr, inám.

Lark, lárk n. O. Eng. *leverock*. láwá, chandol, agia; (sport) hagsí. —

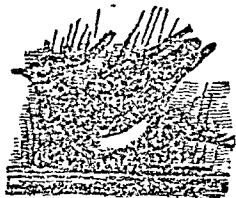
vt. tha'thák k., khushi k.

Larvae, lár'va n. pl. kírá, jhápjhá.

Lascivious, las siv'e-us a. L. *lascivus*. (lustful) nafs-parast, piyásh

Lasciviously, ad. mastí se, shahwat se. [rastí.

Lasciviousness, n. mastí, shahwat. nafs-pa-



(Lark.)

Lash, lash n. Ger. *lasche*. chábuk ká tasma-zarb chábuk. — vt. (seourge) chábuk m., korá m., (bind) bágdhná; — out, dolattí phenkná.

Lass, las n. chhokrí, kam-sin áurat. [sustí.

Lassitude, las'e-túd n. L. *lassitudo*. mándagí.

Lasso, las'só n. Sp. *lazo*. rassí ká phandá, phansrí.

Last, last a. *Latest*. (hindmost) sab se pichhlá, (lowest) sab se nichá darja, (latest) sab se

píchhe, (utmost) niháyat. — ad. ákhir martaba, ákhir ul amr. — named, a. ákbirí.

Last, vi. A.-S. *lastan*. tikná, ghaharná, nibhná, rahná. — n. A.-S. *last*. ek náp 50 man ká. —

n. A.-S. *las'*. jute ká qálib, lakrí ká kálibút.

Lasting, last'ing a. páedár, qáim, mudámí.

Syn. permanent, durable. — n. ek mazbút únf

Lastly, last'le ad. ákhirkár, ákhirash. [kaprá.

Latch, lach n. billí, chit'khaní.

Latchet, lach'et n. Diminutive of *latch*, F. *lacet*. jute ká tasma, kaish-band.

Late, lát a. A.-S. *lāt*. waqt ke píchhe, be-waqt, be-mausam. — ad. derkar, be-waqt, chand

muddat se. **Lateness**, n. thore din hue.

Lately, ad. der, dirang, jadid zamána.

Latent, lá'tent a. L. *latere*. chhipá, poshída.

Latently, ad. poshidagí se, chhipkar.

Later, a. Comparative of *late*. der-tar.

Lateral, lat'er-al a. L. *lateralis*. pahlúí, yá jambí.

Laterally, ad. pahlú se, kináre se. [píchhe.

Latest, a. Superlative of *late*. sab se der yá

Lath, láth n. A.-S. *lattu*. káth kí putlí, káth kí dhajjí. — vt. káth kí putlí yá dhajjí lagáná.

Lathe, láth n. Allied to *lath*. kharád.

Lather, lath'er vi. pání aur sabun ká phen b.

Lather, n. A.-S. *leadhor*. phená, kaff.

Lathing, láth'ing n. díwar par chháná; [—staff].

Latin, lat'in a. Lútní, Rúmí. — n. Latíní zubán, ahlí Latium.

Latitude, lat'e-túd n. L. *latitudo*. (width) wasát. (laxity) ikhtiyár, (distance from the equator

North or South) arz ul balad.

Latitudinal, a. darja í arz kí taraf.

Latitudinarian, lat-e-túd-in-ā're-an n. bilá-qaid, be-zabt.

Latter, lat'er a. ziyáda der ko, hál meq, pichhlá.

Latterly, lat'er-le ad. thore din hue.

Lattice, lat'is n. F. *lottis*. jhanjhrídár khiqí; chilwan, bed-báfi.

Lattice, a. jhanjhrídár, jálidár, bed-báf.

Laud, lawd n. L. *laus*. taríf, saná, hamd. — vt. taríf k., sitáish k., prasansá k. [jog.

Laudable, a. láq taríf, qábil í taríf; saráhné

Laudably, ad. taríf kí qábiliyat se. [ká arz.

Laudanum, lawd'a-num n. L. *ladanum*. afiún.

Laudatory, a. taríf-amd, saná-khwáp.

Laugh, laf vi. A.-S. *leahhan*. hagsná, mazha-

ka k., khanda k. — n. hagsí, khanda.

Laughable, a. hagsí ke qábil, hagsne jog.

Laughing-stock, n. maskhará, mazhaká.

Laughter, *n.* tazhik, haqsi.

Launch, lānsh *vt.* *F. lancer.* qhakelná, jhonk d., chaláns; — forth, — out, (expatriate) ziyáda bayán k., (speculate) bari nafa kí garoz ev rupiya lagáná. — *n.* jaház ke pári men utár, ek Launch, lān'dres *n.* dhobin. (qism kí kishití). Laundry, lān'dre *n.* *O. Eng. lavendry, P. later.* dhulái kapre dhone kí.

Laureate, law'rē-āt *a.* shi'ri diwání. (ra'ht. Laurel, law'rel *n.* *L. laurus.* ek qism ká dá-

Lava, lá'vá, lá'va *n.* *Tt.* átu-shi paháron se jo garm pighl hui shai nikaltí hai. (jagah kamra.

Lavatory, láv'a-tor-e *n.* *L. lavare.* dhone kí

Lave, láv *vt.* *L. lavare.* dhoni, nahlána.

Lavender, lav'en-der *n.* *L. lavandula.* ek khusb-búdar dara'ht; ek rang.

Lavish, lav'ish *a.* *Eng. lave, T. levare.* musrif, fuzúl-kharch; [—of]. Syn. prodigal, wasteful. — *vt.* uráná, barbád k., isráf k. Syn. to squander.

Lavishly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se, musrifána.

Law, law *n.* *A.-S. lah.* qánún, qáida, rasm, far-mán, siq; — court, mahkama i qánúní.

Lawful, law'fúl *a.* haiil, rawá, sharaí, áini.

Lawfully, *ad.* sharaq, az-rá i sharaq.

Lawfulness, *n.* durustí, wujúb.

Lawgiver, law'giv-er *n.* qánún b. w., qánúní, shara-dán. Lawless, *a.* be-zabt, ná-jáiz.

Lawlessness, *n.* be-zabtí, sharárat.

Lawn, lawn *n.* *W. llan.* marg-zár, sabza-zár.

Lawsuit, law'sút *n.* dawá, nálish, muqaddama.

Lawyer, law'yer *n.* *Law-uer.* qdálát ká wakíl, áin-dán, shara-dán.

Lax, laks *a.* *L. laxus.* narm, qhíslá, ná-durust, sust. — *n.* qhíslá-pan; ishál, jiryán i shikam.

Laxative, laks'át-iv *a.* mulaiyan, mushil.

Laxative, *n.* mulaiyan dawá, mushil dawá.

Lay, lá *vt.* *A.-S. lesgan.* (put) rakhná, (settle) qáim k., (place) dbarná, (beat down) kam k.,

(produce eggs) seoná, (contrive) tadbír k., (spread) bichháná, (still) chup k., (wager) shart

badná; — against (wager) shart badná, (lay near) názdík rakhná; — along, pás phailánu;

— about, (strike with vigour) zor se m.; — at, márne kí koshish k.; — in for, shigáf k.;

— on, zor se lagáná; — apart, phenká; — aside, utárná, (discontinue) kináre k.;

— away, bacháná; — bare, khelná; — before, pesh k.;

— by, jamá kar rakhná, utár rakhná; — damages, nuqsán ká dawá k.;

— down, dená, (as an office) dastbardár h.; (as arms) supurd k.;

(expound) samjháná; — heads together, maslahat k.;

— hold of, pakarná; — in, jamá k., — one's self down, lefná; — one's self out, masbaqqat k., — open, záhir k.,

— over, (spread over) bichháná, phailáná. — out, (expend) kharch k., (to plan as a garden) árasta k.,

(to exert) koshish k., — siege to, gher l., muqarrar k., — to, (charge upon) ilzám lagáná, (charge) diqá k., — together, jamá k., — to

heart, dil meq rakhná. — under, ihsánmand h., majbúr h., — up, jamá k., (bed) bimar parná; — upon, minnat se mángná. — wait for, ghat lagáná; — waste, barbád k.

Lay, *n.* *Ger. lage.* tah, tabaq, qatár, shart.

Lay, lá *n.* *A.-S. ley, Ger. lied.* garal, shiar. — *a.* dunyá-dár ká pádrí ká nahín. (tabaq.

Layer, lá'er *n.* rakhnewálá, baithálnewálá, tab-Laying, *n.* seoná. (dúr shakhs, jo pádrí na ho.

Layman, lá'man *n.* *Eng. lay and man dunyá-*

Lazar, lá'zár *n.* from *Lazarus.* kophí. (shifá.

Lazaretto, laz-a-ret'tó *n.* shifá-kháná, dár ul Lazily, *ad.* káhilí se, sustí se. Laziness, *n.*

káhilí, majhúli, sustí.

Lazy, lá'ze *a.* *Ger. lass.* sust, káhil, áram-talab.

Lead, led *n.* *A.-S. leađ.* sisá, pensil.

Lead, *vt.* sisá jarná.

Lead, led *vt.* *A.-S. leadan.* rahnumái k., le jáná, khínchná, phuslání, guzárná, sarf k. — aside, —

against, — about, (guide) rahnumái k., — away, — astray, (mislead, induce to evil) bhaq-

káná, gumrah k., — along, — in le j., — into (open into) lagná; — captive, quid karke le j.

— forward, — forth, — off, (begin) shurú k., — on (induce) ragbat d., — near, — by, — out,

— round, — through, — towards, (conduct to) chalná, jóná, lagná, le chalná. — *n.* rahnu-

mái, peshrawí, auwal jagah, taqaddum.

Loaded, *a.* eśá jafá húa, chaurá kijá húa.

Loaden, *a.* sise ká baná húa, bhári.

Leader, led'er *n.* rahnumái, sardár, sar-guroh.

Leadership, *n.* sardarí, pesh-rawí ká vlad.

Leading, *a.* auwal, muqaddam. — *n.* rahnumái, ráh. — strings, *n.* j. l. doilyáp jin ko pakarkar

chhoṭe larkhe chulne lagte haig.

Leaf, lēf *n.* *A.-S. pattá,* barg, waraq; panná.

Leaf, lēf *vi.* pattá nikalná. — stalk, lēf'stawk *n.* patte ká dajghar. (patte.

Leafage, lēf'aj *n.* patton kí bahutáyat, bahut Leafiness, lēf'e-nes *n.* patton se ghauná-pan.

Leafless, lēf'les *a.* be-pattá, nagrá.

Leafy, *a.* patte-dár. Leaflet, *n.* chhoṭí pattí.

League, lēg *n.* *F. ligue.* saziq, ittifaq, bandish. — *vi.* saziq k., ittifaq k. — to, — towards,

chaláná. — up, tarbiyat k., — in, — ári k., — into, kholná. Syn. to unite in confederacy. — *n.*

W. lēch. — farsang, tén mil. Syn. confederacy, coalition, compact.

Leak, lēk *n.* *A.-S. lēcc.* chhed, sūrakh, darj. to spring a —, shigáf k. Leak, lēk *v.* kēl.

lēka. tapukná, chúná, rasiyáná. — out, khul j. Leakage, *n.* tapkan, chuán. Leaky, *a.* surakh-

dár, tapuklá húa.

Lean, lēa *vi.* *A.-S. litiān.* (incline) jhukná, (rest against) tekná, sahárá lagáná, (hide) chhip-

ná. — *a.* *A.-S. læne.* dublá, dāngar, patlá — towards, phir j., tarafdár h., — against, sahá-

rá lagáná. — back, (recline) pushit kí rukh jhukná. — forward, áge ká kahná, — on, —

upon, (rely) *bharosā rakhnā*, (be supported by) *parwarish p.* [charbī nahīn hotī.]
Lean, *lēr n.* gosht jis men sirf patthe hote hain,
Leanness, *n.* dublā-pan, lāgarī.
Leap, *lēp vi.* A.-S. *hleapan*. kūdnā, uchhalnā,
 — over, — into, — forth, — out, kūdnā.
n. kūd, qulānch, chaukarī. — *frog*, *lēp'frog n.*
 ek khet jis men ek larkā jhuktā hai aur dūsra
 ūpar se phānd jātā hai. — *year*, *lēp'yēr n.* har
 chauthā sāl.
Learn, *lēr n. vt.* A.-S. *leornian*. sikhnā, jānnā,
 sunnā, talīm p., — by heart, hifz yād k., —
 off hand, ek bārgi sikhnā.
Learned, *lēr'ed a.* ślim, fācil, khwānda.
Learnedly, *lēr'ed-le ad.* ślimāna, fāzilāna.
Learner, *lēr'er n.* tālib ilm, shāgird, nau-āmoz.
Learning, *lēr'ing n.* ilm, fazilat.
Lease, *lēs vt. F. laisser.* ijārā d., kirāyā d. — *n.*
 patṭā, sarkhatt, ijārā.
Leasehold, *lēs'hōld a.* patṭe ke rū se qabze men.
Leasehold, *n.* patṭedārī, patṭe ke rū se qabza
Leaseholder, *n.* patṭedār, ijāredār. [men.]
Leash, *n.* chamotā, patṭī, tasma.
Least, *lēst a.* A.-S. *lāst*. sab se chhotā, chhotē
 se chhotā. — *ad.* bahut thorā karke; bahut
 chhotā karke.
Leather, *lēr'n' n.* A.-S. *ledher*. narī, pakkā
 chamrā. — *a.* narī kā banā hūā, chirmī. — *dress-*
er, n. chamār. chamrā pakāne w. [hātā]
Leathern, *a.* chamrē kā, pakke chamrē kā banā.
Leave, *lēv n.* A.-S. *leaf*. (permission) ijāzat;
 (license) parwānā, (farewell) rukhsat, (departure)
 rawānagī. — *vt.* (quit) chhornā, (forsake) tark
 k., (depart from) rawāna h., (cease) mauqūf k.,
 (give up) ehhor d., (bequeath) de marnā, (reject)
 radd k.; — alone, beparwāī k., — out, (omit)
 ehhor d., — over, (put off for a time) multawī
 rakhnā. — off, (discontinue) mauqūf k., — to-
 gether, — with pās rakhwānā. — to (bequeath)
 de marnā. — to one's self, be sabārā chhornā.
 — *vi.* Eng. *leaf*. patṭī nikalnā.
Leaven, *lēv'n n.* F. *levain*. khamīr, khamīrā. —
vt. khamīr uṭhānā, kharāb k., ūlūda k.
Leavings, *lēv'ings n. pl.* fuzla.
Lecher, *lēch'er n.* It. *lecco*. randī-bāz, tamāsh-
 bīn? — *vt.* randī-bāzī k.
Lecherous, *a.* shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn, mast.
Lecture, *lēk'tūr n.* L. *lectura*. bayān, dars;
 (reproof) malāmat, gosh-mālī. — *vt.* dars d., sa-
 baq d., (reprove) ma lāmat k., gosh-māl k.
Lecturer, *n.* dars dene wālā, mudarris: [— on].
Ledge, *lēj n.* A.-S. *leger*. tah, qatār, pushta,
 ūchā silsila, ubhār hūā hissa.
Leñger, *n.* A.-S. *leger*. bahī, khūtā.
Lee, *n.* A.-S. *hleō*. jis rukh se hawā chale us ke
 sāmne kī taraf. — *a.* jis rukh se hawā chale us
 ke sāmne kī taraf k. — *shore*, *n.* kinārā jidhar
 hawā chaltī hai.
Leech, *lēch n.* L. *leciūm*. jopk. tabīb. wakīl.

Leek, *lēk n.* A.-S. *ledc*. gandānā, piyāz kī tarāf
 ek darakht.
Leer, *lēr n.* A.-S. *hleor*. tīrchhī nazar, naḥre-
 bāzī kī sūrat. — *vt.* tīrchhī nazar se dekhnā.
Lees, *lēx n. pl.* F. *lie*. talchbat, durd. kīt.
Left, *lēft a.* *lavus*. bāyān, chap, ultā. — *n.* bāḡ-
 tarāf, ultī tarāf. — *handed*, *lēft' hand-ed a.* bā-
 yān-hatthā. — *vt.* Leave ko dekho.
Leg, *leg n.* Icel. *leggr*. pūyā, tāng, sāq.
Legacy, *lēg'a-se n.* L. *legare*. hībā, māl matrū-
 ka, wasiyat, tarka. [biq halāl, sharaīf.]
Legal, *lēgal a.* L. *legalis*. śin yā sharaī ke mutā-
 Legalize, *vt.* sharaīf k., jāizrawā yā mubāh k.
Legality, *n.* sharaīf, jāwāz. **Legally**, *ad.* sha-
 raīn, mutābiq sharaī.
Legate, *lēg'at n.* L. *legatus*. wakīl, elchī; Rām
 ke sab se bāre pādri kā wakīl.
Legation, *n.* elchī-garī, wakālat.
Legend, *lēj'end n.* L. *legere*. tawārīkh, tazkīr-
 ul auliya, aḥsāna, sikke par kī tahrīr.
Legendary, *lēj'end-ar-e a.* qissop kī kitāb.
Legible, *lēj'e-bl a.* L. *legibilis*. paṛhe jāne kā
 qābil, sáf likhā hūā.
Legibleness, *n.* likhne kī safāī; sáf nawīś.
Legibly, *ad.* sáf sáf, sáf nawīś se.
Legion, *lē'jun n.* L. *legio*. tuman, dasta, sipā-
Legionary, *a.* faujī. [hīon kā guroh.]
Legislate, *lēj'is-lāt vi.* L. *lego* and *ferre*. śin b.
Legislation, *n.* qānūn-sāzī, āin-bandī. [qānūn b.]
Legislative, *a.* qānūn-sāz, āin-sāz.
Legislator, *n.* mujtahid, wazīr ul qānūn.
Legislature, *n.* āin b. w. kī guroh, qānūn-sāz
Legitimacy, *n.* halāl-zādagī, asālat. [kī majlis.]
Legitimacy, *lē-jīte-māt vt.* L. *legitimus*. halāl-
 zāda b., jāiz k., asl k.
Legitimate, *a.* halāl-zāda, asl.
Legitimately, *ad.* asālat se. sharaīn.
Leisure, *lēzhūr n.* F. *loisir*. fursat, farāgat,
 muhlat: [— for, — from]. at —, fursat men.
Leisurely, *a.* āhista. **Leisurely**, *ad.* āhista se.
Lemon, *lēm'un n.* A. *laimōn*. nībū, nībū kā da-
 rakht; nārāngi rang.
Lemonade, *n.* nībū kā sharbat.
Lend, *lēnd vt.* A.-S. *lennan*. qarz d., mānge d.,
 āriyatan d.: [— to]. — out, (make a practice of
 lending) qarz diyā k.; — on, zamānat par qarz
Lender, *n.* qarz d. w., āriyat d. w. [d.]
Length, *lēnth n.* A.-S. *lengdh*. darāzī, lambāī,
 muddat; at —, at last, ākhīrkar; **great lengths**,
 jokham sahke. [out.]
Lengthen, *vt.* darāz k., tūl d., lambā h.: [—
Lengthiness, *n.* darāzī, tūlānī. [hān men.]
Lengthwise, *lēnth'wīz'ad.* lambā lambā, lam-
Lengthy, *a.* lambā, tūl tawīl.
Leniency, *lē'ne-en-ze n.* hilm, rahm, narmi.
Lenient, *lē'ne-ent a.* L. *lenire*. halīm, rahīm,
 mulāsim: [— to].
Leniently, *ad.* rahm se, hilm se.
Lenity, *n.* L. *lenitas*. narmi, rahm, mulāsimat;

Lens, *n.* *L. iens.* ek qism ká shísha jis men bari chíz chhoṭí aur chhoṭí chíz bari malúm deti hai.

Lent, *lent n.* *A.-S. lencien.* chális roz ká roza. — *n.* *Lend* ko dekho.

Lenten, *a.* chille ká kifáyati, kam-kharch.

Lentil, *lentil n.* *F. Tentille.* masúr, mothí, moṭh.

Leo, *lêo n.* *L. eher*, burj í asad.

Leonine, *lêo-nin a. L. leoninus.* sheri, sher si-rat.

Leopard, *lep'ard n. G. leon and pardes.* chíla, tepdúá.

Leper, *n. G. lepra.* korhí, majrúm.

Leprosy, *lep'rô-se n.* korh, juzúm.

Leprous, *lep'rus a. F. lepreux.* korhí, majrúm.

Less, *les a. A.-S. lassa.* thoṛá, andak, (inferior) kamtar. — *ad.* thoṛá sá, kamtar, jálílan. — *n.* thoṛá, andak. **Lessee**, *les-s' n.* íjâr dár, mustá-jir, kiráya-dár.

Lessen, *et.* ghaṭáná yá ghaṭná, kam k., yá h.

Lesser, *a. A.-S. lassa.* kam-tar, kih-tar.

Lesson, *les'n n. F. lecon.* (reading) sabaq, talím, (experience) tajruba, (reproof) nasihat.

Lest, *lest c. A.-S. lüst.* mubádá, Khudá na khwásta, aisá na ho.

Let, *let et. A.-S. letan.* (allow) íjázat d., dená, jáiz rakhná, (suffer) bardáshat k., (lease, hire) kiráye par d., íjára d., (hinder) rokná. — *alone*, bilá dastandázi pare r; — *blood*, khún baháná; — *bygoness* be bygo es, jo húa so húa; — *down*, girne d., (degr de) utár d.; — *fall*, girne d.; — *fly*, zor se cahorná; — *go*, fark k.; — *in*, — *into*, áne d.; — *lose*, ázád k.; — *off*, — *off from*, chhorná, ma' qúf k.; — *open*, khol d.; — *out*, (discharge) chhorná, (extend) phailáná, (lease) íjára d.; — *out every thing*, har ek bát ko záhir k.; — *thr vgh*, nikal jáne yá girne d. — *n.* rok, rukáwat, atak.

Lethargy, *leth'ar-jé n. G. lethē and argos.* khwáb-álúdagí, majbúli, susti.

Letter, *let'er n. Eng. let.* íjázat d. w., roknawálá.

Letter, *let'er n. L. litera.* (mark) harf, (written message) khatt, chíṭṭhí, ruqqa. — *et.* hurúf se nishán k., úpar hurúf b. — *box*, *n.* dák-khane ká sandúq. — *carrier*, *let'er-kar-e-er n.* dák ká chíṭṭhí rasán. — *press*, *let'er-pres n.* síse ke hurúf ká chhápá. — *writer*, *n.* inshá kí yá khat.

Levant, *lê-vant' a.* púrabí, sharqí. [top kí kitáb.

Levant, *n. F.* buhaira í Róm ká sharqí hissa.

Levee, *lev's n. F.* from *lever.* fajr ká darbár, majlis, majma.

Level, *lev'el a. A.-S. lafel.* (pla) maidán, satah, (standard) qáida, (equality) b rábari, eksáni, (mason's tool) miyámár ke auxár. — *a.* (even) bará-bar, (flat) chapṭá, (smooth) chikná, (plain) ham-wár. — *et.* barábar k., (direct) lagáná, (conjecture) qiyás k.; — *at*, (aim at) nisháná b pdhná; —

down, (smooth) barábar k.

Leveller, *lev'el-er n.* hamwár k. w.

Levelling, *n.* hamwár-sáz.

Lever, *lev'er n. F.*

levier. bojhi uṭhane

kí kal, dheklí, dandí.

Leveret, *lev'er-et n.*

F. levier. khargosh

ká bachchá.

Leviathan, *lê-vi'a-*

than n. H. lrydthán. ek daryái jáuwar jis ká

zíkír kitáb muqaddas men hai.

Levite, *lê-vit n.* Láwí ke firqe men se ek.

Levitical, *lê-vi'ik-al a.* Láwíon ká.

Leviticus, *n.* Abhárf, kí kitáb, kitáb í muqaddas kí

tisrí kitáb.

Levity, *lev'e-te n. L. levitas.* be-sabáfi, be-hú-

dagi, subhí, khiffat. *Syn.* slightness, vanity.

Levy, *lev'e et. F. lever.* fauj jamá k.

Levy, *n.* fauj-kashí, sipáh-bandí, lagáná, rupayá

uṭháná.

Lewd, *lud a. A.-S. lawed.* shahwatí, nafs-parast.

Lewdly, *lud'le ad.* shahwat-parastí se, mastáná.

Lewdness, *n.* sharárat, shahwat, zinákárf.

Lexicographer, *leks-e-kog'ra-fer n. G. lexikon*

and graphein. lugat nawis.

Lexicographical, *a.* mutaṭliq í lugat-nawis.

Lexicography, *n.* lugat-nawisí, farhang-na-

Lexicon, *leks'e-kon n. G.* lugat kí kitáb. [wisi]

Liability, *n.* zimma-dárf, zer-dastí, majbúrf.

Liabie, *li'a-bl a. L. ligare.* (answerable) zimme-

dár, jawáb-dil, (exposed) mustajíd, (bound) maj-

búrf, mustaujib, zer-dast : [— to].

Liar, *li'ar n. Eng. lie.* jhúṭhā, darog go.

Libation, *li'bū-shun n. L. libatio.* sharáb jo kis-

deotá ko chapháte haiq.

Libel, *li'bel n. L. libellus.* malámát-náma, tahrír

bájs hatak ízzat. — *et.* tuhmat lagáná, khiláf

Libellous, *a.* badnám k. w. [likhná.]

Liberal, *lib'er-al a. L. liberalis.* (not mean) sha-

ríf, (free) kusháda-dil, (bountiful) saṭhí, (fond

of liberty) ázádí-khwáh, (catholic) gair-taqssub :

[— to]. — *n.* ázád-mizáfi.

Liberalism, *n.* gair-taqssubí, be-tarafdárf.

Liberality, *n.* saṭhāwat, álf himmatí, ázád-

tabáfi. [dil k.]

Liberalize, *lib'er-al-iz et.* ázád-tabá k. kusháda-

Liberally, *ad.* faizyázi se, bá-ifráf, bá-farágat.

Liberate, *lib'er-át et. L. liberare.* ázád k., ríba

k : [— from].

Liberation, *n.* riháfi, chhuṭkárá : [— from].

Liberator, *n.* ázádí d. w., bacháne w.

Libertine, *lib'er-tin a. A. L. libertinus.* áwára,

luchchá. — *a.* shahwat-parast.

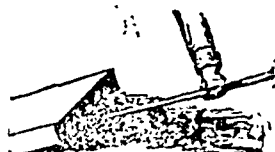
Libertinism, *n.* be-zabfí, harámkárf.

Liberty, *lib'er-te n. L. libertas.* (freedom) ázádí,

riháfi, (privilege) íjázat.

Libidinous, *le-bid'in-us a. L. libido.* mast,

shahwat-parast.



(Lever.)



(Leo.)

Libra, li'brā n. L. tarāzū, mīnaqat ul buruj kā sātawān nishān.

Librarian, li-brā're-an n. kutub-khāne kā dā-roga.

Library, li'bra-re n. L. *librarium*. kutub-khāna.

Librate, li'brāt vt. L. *librare*. taulnā, ham-wazn k. **Libration**, n. taul, wazn.

License, li'sens n. L. *licentia*. (leave) ijāzat, (freedom) ikhtiyār, (excess) ziyāda, (grant of permission) sanad: [— for]. — vt. sanad d., hukm d., ikhtiyār d., jāiz rakhnā.

Licensee, li-sens-e' n. sanad-dār, laisans-dār.

Licentiate, li-sen'she-āt n. L. *licentia*. sanad d. w., ijāzat-dihinda. **Licentious**, li-sen'she-us a. aubāsh, shahwat-parast, āwāra.

Licentiousness, n. āwārāgi, badkārī.

Licentiously, ad. be-zabtī se, āwārāgi se.

Lichen, li'ken n. L., G. *leichen*. ek qism kī siwār, khāl yā jildī bimārī.

Lick, lik vt. A.-S. *liccian*. chātnā, chapar chapar khānā; — the dust, khāk h.; — up, chāt j.

Licker, n. chātnē w., chatorā.

Lickerish, a. umda, khush-khor, marbhukkhā.

Lid, n. A.-S. *hlid*. dhaṅknā, sarposh.

Lie, li vi. A.-S. *leogan*. jhūth bolnā, jhūth kahānā. — n. jhūth, darog, kizb.

Lie, vi. A.-S. *licgan*. leṭnā, parnā, garnā, wāqī h.; — alone, akele sonā; — at the heart, dīl-nishīn r.; — by, (remain still) chup r.; — between, — down, āram k.; leṭnā; — hard or heavy, dab j.; — in, zachā-khāna men r.; — in the way, roknā; — in wait, ghāt lagānā; — on or upon, munhasar h.; — on the hands, be-kār h., khālī r.; — on hand, ke-kām h.; — over, multawī r.; — to, taraqqī kā roknā; — together, ham-khwāb h.; — under, (be subject to) mutī h., (be oppressed by) maz-lūm h.; — with, ham-khwāb, h., ham-bistar h., farz h. [niṃmat.

Liege, lōj a. L. *ligare*. jāhān-panāh, khudāwānd

Liege-man, n. āsāmī, raqiyat, tābijār.

Lieu, lū n. F. jagah, jwaz, badal.

Lieutenant, lef-ten'ant n. F. *lieu* and *tenant*. nāib, qāim maqām, jā-nishīn. — governor, n. nāib i sūba.

Life, lif n. A.-S. *lif*. Icel. *lif*. (vitality) chustī, zinda-dīl, (animation) tezi, (condition) hālat, (living form) jān, (likeness) sūrat, (biography) tazkira, (briskness) phur-tī, chālākī, (good cheer) (Life-boat.)

khushī, (period of existence) zindagi, umr, (system of animated nature) jān-dārī; — blood, khūn i jigar. — boat, lif-bōt n. jān bachānewā-lī kishī. — guard, lif'gārd n. bādshāh ke khāss



muḥāfiz; — long, zindagi bhar. — time, lif-tīm n. hīn i hayāt, umr bhar, janam bhar.

Lifeless, lif'les a. be-jān, be-dam, murda, sust. Syn. dull, inanimate, dead.

Lift, lift n. A.-S. *hlifian*. uḥāne kā kal, (help) madad, (effort) koshish, (short journey) nazdīk; kā safar, (elevate) ūchā k., (bear) bardāshht k., (exalt) sarfarāz k., (steal) churānā; — up, uḥānā; — down, utārnā; — over, uḥānā; — up the hand against, hāth uḥānā; — up the heel against, lāt uḥānā; — up the voice, chīllānā. [band, paṭṭhā.

Ligament, lig'a-ment n. L. *ligamentum*. nas, **Ligamental**, a. band yā nas kī khāssiyat kā.

Ligature, lig'a-tūr n. L. *ligare*. band, durā.

Light, lit n. A.-S. *lyht*. (luminosity) roshnī, (rays of the sun) kiran, (day) dīn, (life) zindagi, (view) nigāh, khiyāl (situation) jagah, (explanation) sharh, (candle) mom kī battī, (window) roshan-dān, (compartment of window) āina. — v. roshan k., (kindle) jalānā; — up, roshan k.; — of the countenance, chihre kā jalwa; stand in one's own —, apnā mauqā kho d. — a. A.-S. *liht*. (not heavy) halkā, (easy) sahal, (nimble) chust, (slight) patlā, (unsteady) talaw-wun mizāj, (not chaste) bad-wazā. — vt. jalānā, roshan k.; — upon, — on, ā parnā, (fall) girnā; make — of, halkā, khāff, jānnā. — headed, lit'hed-ed a. kam-zarī. bad-dimāg, gāfil. — hearted, lit'hart-ed a. khush-dīl, be-ranj, shādmān. — house, lit'hous n. roshnī kā minār. — infant-ry, lit'in-fant-re n. tez-rau palṭan. — minded, a. ochhā. (Light-house.)

Lighten, lit'n vt. A.-S. *lihtan*. roshan k., (make light) halkā k., (send forth lightning) chamak-nā.

Lighter, lit'er n. jalānewālā, roshan k. w.; ek barī kishī jis se jahāz kā bojh utāra aur lādā. jātā hai. [wāī se.

Lightly, lit'le ad. halke se, khushī se, be-par-Lightness, n. halkā-pan, chustī, chālākī.

Lightning, lit'ning n. For *light'ning*. barg, bijli. — rod, n. ek salākh jo makānon yā jahāzon par bijli ke khatre se bachāne ke liye lagāyā jātā

Lightsome, lit'sum a. roshan, bashshāsh. [hai.

Lightsomeness, n. roshnī, bashshāsh. [hūā.

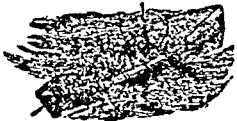
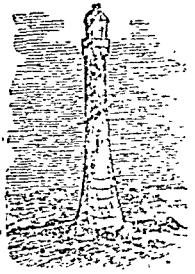
Ligneous, lig'nē-us a. L. *ligneus*. lakṛī kā banā

Like, lik a. A.-S. *lic*. (resembling) misl, muwāfiq, mānind, barābar. — n. (choice) pasand. — vt. A.-S. *lician*. (prefer) pasand k., (be pleased with) khush h.; — minded, yak-dīl, ham-rāe.

Likelihood, n. ihtimāl, gumān, āsār, sūrat.

Likeliness, n. ihtimāl.

Likely, lik'le a. That is *like-like*. shāyad, gāi-ban, ihtimālān. — ad. gālīban. **Liken**, lik'n



et. tashbīh d., muqābala k. : [— to].
Likeness, n. tashbīh, misāl, shabābat, taswīr.
Likewise, lik'wiz a. bhī, ufī taur se, mā siwā ;
 (but) ālawā, ūpar iske, nīz. **Liking**, n. kḥwā-
 bish. shauq ; — on. āzmāish par ; likes and
 dislikes, pasand nā-pasand : [— for].

Lilac, li'lak n. Turk. *leilāk*. bakāim.

Lily, li'l'en n. L. *lilium*. gul i sausan.

Limb, lim n. A.-S. *lim*. Icel. *lim*, L. *limbus*. azū,
 'sākḥ. — et. azū jornā. **Limbed**, limd a. azū-dār.

Limber, lim'ber a. Eng. *limp*. (easily bent) chim-
 rā, qhīlā, narm. — et. top kī gāfī meḡ lagānā,
 qhīlā k. — n. top kī gāfī kā wuh hissa jis meḡ
 ghore jote jāte haiṇ.

Lime, lim n. A.-S. *lim*. chūnā,

lāsā. — n. Per. *limā*. *limān*. ek
 qism kā nībā. — et. chūne kī ba-
 rī phailānā. — kiln, lim'kil n.
 chūne kī bhatṭhī. — stone, lim'-
 stōn n. kāṅkar, chūne kā pat-
 thar. — twig, lim'twig n. lāsā-
 dār lakrī.



Limit, lim'it n. L. *limites*. hadd,
 intihā : [— to]. — et. mahdūd k., (Lime.)

band k. ihāta k. **Limitable**, a. mumkin ul
 ihāta, qābil hadd-bandī.

Limitation, n. inhisār, hadd-bandī.

Limited, a. mahdūd, tang, chhotā, maḡhsūs.

Limner, lim'ner n. naqqāsh, musawwir.

Limp, limp vi. A.-S. *limp*-healt. langrānā, lang
 k. — n. kachak, lang. — a lachlachā.

Limpet, n. kḥud-garaz shākḥs. [mal.]

Limpid, lim'pid a. L. *limpidus*. sāf, shaffāf, nir-
 line, lin n. L. *linea*. kḥatt, lakir, satar ; (mark
 on the skin) shikan ; jhurri, (slender cord) rassī,
 qorī ; (straight row) qatār, saff ; (a verse) mis-
 rā ; (course of conduct) taur, waza ; (equator)
 kḥatt i istiwā ; (family) nasl ; (occupation) pe-
 sha ; ek inch kā bārāhwān hissa.

Lineage, lin'e-āj n. L. *linea*. nasl, kḥāndān,
 kul. **Lineal**, a. kḥāndānī, maurūsī.

Lincament, lin'e-n-ment n. F. (feature) kḥatt
 o kḥāl, sūrāt, shakl, (outline) bahri kḥatt.

Linear, a. L. *linearis*. kḥattī, lakir, sīdhā, [kaprā].

Linen, lin'en n. A.-S. *lin*, kattān, san kā banā hūā

Ling, ling n. A.-S. *larg*.

ek qism kī machhlī.

Linger, ling'ger vi.

A.-S. *lengra*. (loiter) (Ling.)
 ṭḥaharnā, (besitate) pas o pesh k., (protract)
 derī k. ; — after. — about, ṭḥalwāpan k. ; —
 under, bahut bardāsht k.

Lingual, ling'gwal a. L. *lingua*. zubān kā.

Lingual, n. harf i lisānī, wuh harf jo zubān se
 talaffuz kiya jāe. **Linguist**, ling'gwist n. zu-
 bān-dān, bahut zubāneḡ jānuwālā.

Linguistic, a. zubān-dān kā.

Ling'g, ling'g n. astar. maḡhan, bhitalla.

Lia'k, li'k n. Ger. *gelenk*. zanjir kī karī, luṛī,

(connection) milāwāt. — n. G. *luchnos*. mashāl,
 dastī. — et. wasl k., pech dar pech k., (join in
 confederacy) bandish meḡ sharik h. : [— together].

Linnet, lin'e'l n. F. *linot*.

ek qism kī chiriyā.

Linsed, lin'e'd n. A.-S.

linsed. aslī, san kā blī.

Lint, lint n. A.-S. *linet*.

kattān kā phāhā.

Lintel, n. L. *limen*. dar-

wāze kā paṭāo.

Lion, li'an n. L. *leo*. sher,

babar, suḡh — hearted,

a. diler, sher-dil.

Lioness, n. shernī.

Lionize, li'un-iz et.

shuhrat k.

Lip, lip n. A.-S. *lippa*.

honṭh, lab, kanārā. — et.

chūmnā, bosa l.

Liquation, lik-wā'shun n. galāo, pighlāo.

Liquefy, lik'we-fi et. L. *liqueere*, and *facere*. galā-
 nā, pighalnā. **Liquefier**, n. galānewālī.

Liquid, lik'wid a. L. *liquidus*. (not solid) raqīq,
 (flowing) rawān, (melting) galā hūā. — n. aṛq,
 raqīq chiz.

Liquidate, lik'wid-āt et. L. *liquidare*. (clear)
 sāf k., (pay off) bebāq k., adā k., (dissolve)
 galānā, (diminish) kam k., (make moist) tar k.

Liquidation, n. be-bāqī, adāf. **Liquidator**, n.
 mutasaddī, hisāb-nawīs.

Liquidity, lik-wid'e-te n. hālat i saiyālī.

Liquor, lik'ger n. L. *liqueere*. sharāb.

Lisp, lisp vi. A.-S. *lisp*. stammering, lispīng.
 Ger. *lispēn*, to lisp. luknat k., sāf na bolnā. — n.
 luknat.

List, list n. A.-S. *list*. fihrist, ism-nawīsī, farḡ,
 kinārā. — n. Norm. F. *lee*. hadd, mahdūd khet
 — et. From *list*, a roll. paṭṭfon ko sinā ; (enlist)
 akḥarā b., (enroll) fihrist meḡ dākhil k. : [— to].

List, i. A.-S. *lystan*. pasand k., ūṛḡ k. — n.
 pasand, kḥwālish, kḥushi.

Listen, lis'n vi. A. *lystan*. sunnā, kān lagā-
 nā, (obey) mānā : [— to]. **Listener**, n. sunne-
 wālā.

Listless, a. be-parwā, gāfl. **Listlessly**,
 ad. gaflat se, be-khabarī se. **Listlessness**, n.
 gaflāt, be-khabarī.

Litany, lit'a-ne n. G. *litareia*. āmm duā.

Literal, lit'er-al a. L. *litera*. harf ba harf,
 taht-lafzī, harfī. **Literalism**, n. lafzī tarjuma.

Literally, ad. harf i harf, la fz ba lafz.

Literary, lit'er-ar-e a. L. *literarius*. jlmī, ālim.

Literate, lit'er-āt a. L. *litteratus*. ālim, fāzil,
 sāhib i jlm. [fuzlā.]

Literati, lit'er-ātī n. pl. sāhibān i jlm. ālāmā,
 literature, lit'er-ātūr n. L. *literatura*. jīmīyat,
 fāsilat. Syn. learning, erudition.

Lithograph, lith'ō-graf et. G. *lithos* and *grap-
 hein*. patthar par'chhāpnā. — n. patthar kā chhā



(Linnet.)

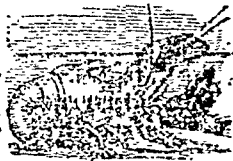


(Lion.)



lithographer, *n.* patthar ká chhápne w. [pá.
lithographic, *a.* patthar ke chhápé ká.
lithography, *n.* patthar ke chhápé ká hunar.
litigant, *lit'e-gant* *n.* muddaf yá muddá-ghai.
litigate, *lit'e-gát* *vt.* L. *lit* and *agere*. muqad-
dama khará k., dawá k., muqaddama larná.
litigation, *n.* muqaddama, niza.
litigious, *le-ti'e-us* *a.* L. *litigiosus*. jhagrálú,
muqaddame-báz.
litter, *lit'er* *n.* F. *litiere*. (scattered straw) bi-
chhi huf zhas; (young borne to animals) jhol,
(rubbish) kúrú. **Litter**, *vt.* janná. biyáná;
(scatter about) phailáná; (make a bed) ghás
biobháná. — *about*. phailáná.
little, *lit'l* *a.* A.-S. *lytel*. chhotá, (in quantity)
thorá, (mean) haqír, kamína. — *n.* kamí, chho-
tá, qadre. — *ad.* thorá, chhotá. — *minded*, *a.*
kam-himmat, past hausila.
littleness, *n.* kamí, subkí, pastí.
liturgy, *lit'ur-je* *n.* G. *leitourgia*. Tsáson ke ek
firge kí jbatat ká qáida.
live, *liv* *vi.* A.-S. *lbban*, *leofan*. (have life) jíná,
(exist) honá, rahná; (subsist) basná; (feed on)
kháná, charná; (spend) basar k.; — *down*,
sámhná k. — *alone*, tanhá r.; — *on*, — *upon*,
basar k.; — *abroad*, báhar r. — *together*, —
with, sáth r. — *a.* jítá, zinda, (lively) chálák.
Lived, *liv'd* *a.* jándár, zinda. [rozí, maásh.
Livelihood, *liv'le-hood* *n.* A.-S. *liflæddu*. rizq,
Liveliness, *n.* ráziqa, guzrán.
Livelong, *liv'long* *a.* bará, bhárá. lambá, ka-
thán. **Lively**, *a.* zinda-díl, chálák, khush-díl.
— *ad.* zinda-díl se, chálákí se.
Liver, *n.* A.-S. *lifer*. jigar, kalejá.
Livery, *liv'er-e* *n.* F. *livrée*. dakhil-dihání, ni-
gabbání se rihás, kisi hisáb se rakhe jáne kí há-
tat, naukaron ká bání, khásh poshák.
Lives, *n.* pl. life, ko dekho.
Livid, *liv'id* *a.* L. *lividus*. nílá kalá, had-rang.
Living, *liv'ing* *a.* jándár. — *n.* guzrán, rizq,
maásh; pádrí kí maásh.
Lizard, *liz'ard* *n.* L. *lacerta*. chhipkalí, chhipkí
Llama, *lú'má* *n.* Peruv.
úqt kí qism ká ek jánwar
jo janúbí Amerika meñ
hotá hai. (Lizard.)
Lo, *lō* *int.* A.-S. *lā*. lo, dekho, dekh.
Load, *lōl* *n.* bojh, moñ, ladáo; mushkil. — *vt.*
A.-S. *hladan*. lādná, (charge a gun) bharná;
bojh d. [i miqnátis.
Loadstone, *lōd'stōn* *n.* chummak patthar, sagg
Loaf, *lōf* *n.* A.-S. *hlaf*. roñ, páo roñ, þikkar,
qher, lōndá. — *vi.* sustí k., tál mañol k.
Loam, *lōm* *n.* A.-S. *lām*. chikní mittí, pinñol.
— *vt.* pinñol yá chikní mittí se potná, lesná
yá bharná.
Loan, *lōn* *n.* A.-S. *lān*. qarz, áriyat-dihí. [d.
Loan, *vt.* A.-S. *lānan*. qarz d., udhár d., máñge



Loath, *lōth* *a.* A.-S. *lādā*. be-díl, náráz, kashída.
Loathe, *lōth* *vt.* nafrat k., jí na cháhná, ghinári.
Loathful, *a.* makrúh, nafratí.
Loathing, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat.
Loathly, *ad.* karáhiyat yá nafrat se.
Loathsome, *lōth'sum* *a.* makrúh, ghinauná.
Lobby, *lob'e* *n.* Ger. *laube*. dar-dálan, ek chio-
tá dálan, barámada. [phephre ká ek hissa.
Lobe, *lōb* *n.* G. *lobos*. ek hissa, judá hissa.
Lobster, *lob'ster* *n.* A.-S.
lofpestre. jhīgá, jhīgri
machhí. 
Local, *lō'kal* *a.* L. *localis*.
maqám ká, makání, desí.
Localism, *n.* desí muhá-
wara. (Lobster.)
Locality, *lō-kal'e-te* *n.* makán, kisi makán ká
wajúd. **Localization**, *n.* ek jagah meñ mu-
qarrar karne ká kám. **Localize**, *lō'kal-iz* *vt.*
ek jagah meñ muqarrar k. **Locally**, *ad.* bil-
makán, banisbat maqám. [—on].
Locate, *lō'kāt* *vt.* L. *locare*. rakhná, baiþháná:
Location, *n.* nishínidagi, mauqa, maqám.
Lock, *lok* *n.* A.-S. *loc*. tálá, quñ, (part of a gun)
chám, (prison) qaid-khána, (tuft of hair) lañ-
— *vt.* tilá lagáná, quñ lagáná. — *jaw*, lok'jaw
n. jabre ke pañhon ká simtáo. — *smith*, *n.* lo-
hár, quñ-sáz. — *up*, *n.* qaid-khána. — *in*, band
k. — *up*, qaid k. — *out*, nikál d., khárii k.
Locker, *n.* ek jagah jo muqaffal he sake, san-
dúqcha, khána.
Locket, *lok'et* *n.* F. *loguet*. tukma, kamání.
Locomotion, *lō-kō-mō'shun* *n.* L. *locos*. and
metio. raftár, quwat, naql i maqám.
Locomotive, *lō-kō-mō'tiv* *a.* mutaharrik. — *n.*
dhüweñ-kash kí kal, injan.
Locust, *lō'kust* *n.* L. *locusta*. þiddí, þiri. [shákþ.
Lode, *lōd* *n.* A.-S. *lād*. kán meñ khásh filizí
Lodge, *loj* *vt.* F. *loger*. basná, þhahurná, þikná.
— *upon*, jamá k., (settle upon) barhná: [—at,
—in]. — *n.* Ger. *laube*, arbour, *laub*, foliage-
judá ghar, chhotá ghar. **Lodger**, *n.* shab-básh,
muqim, kináre-dár. **Lodging**, *n.* makáni chand
roza, búd o básh, þikáo. **Lodgment**, *n.* þikáo.
jamáo, wuh' jagah jis par hamla-áwar qabza
kar lete hai.
Loft, *loft* *n.* Icel *loft*, height, A.-S. *lyft*, air-
cloud, allied to *lift*. koþá, atári, úghí chbat,
gach. **Loftily**, *ad.* bulandí se, gurúr se.
Loftiness, *n.* bulandí, úghás, buland parwáz.
gurúr. **Lofty**, *loft'e* *a.* A.-S. *loften*. buland,
buland-parwáz, magrúr.
Log, *log* *n.* D. *log*. laþhá, kundá, jaház kí raf-
tár ke andáz ká ála. — *book*, *n.* jaház ká roz-
námecha. — *house*, *n.* laþhion ká ghar.
Logarithm, *log'a-rithm* *n.* G. *logos* and *arithmos*.
logársam, ghátapramáp.
Loggerhead, *log'er-hed* *n.* From *log* and *head*.
ahmaq, gáwdí.

Logic, loj'ik n. G. *logikē*. ilm i mantiq.
Logical, a. mantiqī. **Logically**, ad. mantiq ke rū se. **Logician**, lō-jish'e-an n. sāhib i mantiq.
Logwood, log'wōd n. patang, sandal i surkh.
Loin, loin n. A.-S. *lend*. kamar, pusht, pīth.
Loiter, loit'er vi. D. *thalwā-pan* k., muddat lagānā, sustī k.: [-about]. — **along**, āhista chal-nā. **Syn.** to lag, linger, saunter.
Loiterer, n. tāl-maṭolī, sust.
Loll, lol vi. Icel. *lolla*. lef r.: [-about].
Lone, lōn a. Abbreviated from *alone*. tanhā, akelā, (unmarried) mujarrad. **Loneliness**, n. k̄hilwat, tanhāī. **Lonely**, a. tanhā, akelā, nī-rālā, (unhappy) nā-k̄hush. **Lonesome**, a. tanhā, akelā, sunsār; udās.
Long, long a. A.-S. *L. longus*. lambā, darāz, (tedious) taklif-dīh, — **az**. barē fāsīle yā muddat tak, tamām, sar-tāpā. — **vi.** A.-S. *langian*. tarasnā, mushtāq h.: — **fibred**, barā reshādār; — **lived**, long'livd a. darāz-qumr, darāz-bāsh.
longish, kuchh kuchh lambā; — **lost**, muddat kā khoyā; — **deferred**, muddat se multawī ki yā hūā; — **run**, n. kull hāl kā natīja. — **standing**, muddat kā. — **suffering**, long'suf-er-ing a. sābir, mutahammil. — **n.** sabr. — **winded**, long'wind-ed a. darāzdam. — **cherished**, bahut dīn kā; — **expected**, muddat se intizār ki yā hūā.
Longevity, lon-jev'e-te n. umr-darāzī.
Longing, n. kamāl ārzū, shauq, ragbat.
Longingly, long'ing-le ad. kamāl-ārzū se.
Longitude, lon'je-tūd n. *L. longitudo*. lambāī, darāzī, tūl; (degree of) darja i tūl.
Longitudinal, a. darāzī mansūb, lambā lambā.
Look, lōok n. A.-S. *lōcian*. — **v.** nazar; dikhāo; (air of the face) sūrat, chihra, — **v.** (direct the eye) dekhnā; (expect) intizār k.; (watch) nigahbānī k. (search for) tālāsh k.; — **around**, — **about**, — **about one**, hoshīyār h.; — **aside**, tīrchhī nigāh k.; — **after**, (attend to) karnā; — **at**, nigāh k.; — **back**, phirke dekhnā, k̄hiyāl k.; — **black**, (frown) ghuraknā; — **blue**, (seem disappointed) māyūs mālum h.; — **down**, — **upon**, (regard with contempt) haqīrsamajhnā; — **for**, (expect) intizār k.; — **forth**, — **forward**, pahle se k̄hiyāl k.; — **in**, (visit) mulāqāt k.; dekhne ānā; — **into**, (examine) jāgchnā; — **on**, — **upon**, (esteem) qadr k.; (be a spectator) dekhnā; — **over**, (try one by one) ek ek ko dekhnā; — **out**, (search) dhūndhnā; — **out for**, (expect) intizār k.; — **red**, (blush) sharmānā; — **round**, (turn round) phir ke dekhnā, idhar udhar dhūndhnā; — **to**, (watch, take care of) k̄habardārī k.; — **through**, mālum k.
Looking, n. dekhāī. — **a.** dekhkar, dekhā; — **glass**, lōok'ing-glas n. āīnā, darpan.
Loom, lōom n. A.-S. *lōma*. julāhe kā astāb. — **vt.** A.-S. *leōmian*. dūr se barā aur dhumlā dekh
Loon, n. A.-S. *lun*. marāḍak, bad-zāt. [parnā].
Loop, lōop n. Ir. & Gael. *lub, luba*. tukma, hal

qa, p̄handā. — **v.** bāndhnā, tukma lagānā; — **hole**, lōop' hōl n. (slit) sūrākh, tīr-kash, (chance; of escape) bhāgne kī rāh.
Loose, lōos v. A.-S. *lōsan*. kholnā, chhōr d., nāw, kholnā — **a.** Icel. & Go. *laus*. allied to *lose*. (slack) d̄hilā; (wanton) sharīr. (unbound) khulā hūā, (vague) mubham; at, — **ends**, altar; to break —, āzādī p. let — chhōr d. — **n.** āzādī, chhut-kārā. **Loosely**, ad. d̄hile-pan se; gasht se.
Loosen, lōos'n vt. A.-S. *lōsan, lōsan*. kholnā, d̄hilā k., judā h., judā k., āzād k.: (lower) ishāl.
Looseness, n. d̄hilpan, kushādagi, be-zabti;
Loot, lōot n. Hind. lūt. — **vt.** lūtā.
Lop, lop vt. D. *luben*. (cut off) chhāpnā, kāpnā, tarāshnā: [— off. — **n.** chhāpan, katran.
Lopping, n. chhāpn, katran.
Loquacious, lō-kwā'siōs a. L. *loquax*. (talkative) ziyāda-go, bukhī, gappī. **Loquacity**, lō-kwas'e-te n. fuzūl-goi, bakhak, bakhās.
Lord, lord n. A.-S. *hlofo d.* (prince) shahzāda, (ruler) hākīm, (master) mālīk, āqā, (husband) k̄hawīnd, (title) jizut kā laqab; k̄hudā. — **ii.** zulm, ke sāth hukūmat k.; — **over**, zulm k.
Lordliness, n. amīrī, sāhibī. **Lordling**, n. chhōtā hākīm. **Lordly**, a. From *lord* and *ly*. amīr-āna, magrūr.
Lord's Day, lordz'dā n. itwār, sabt kā dīn. [mat.
Lordship, n. sāhibī, sardārī, k̄hudāwand-nīq.
Lord's-supper, lordz'sup-er n. Ashā i Rabbānī.
Lore, lōr n. A.-S. *lōran*. (knowledge) ilm, fazl, (teaching) tālīm.
Lose, lōoz vt. A.-S. *lōsan, forlōsan*. (not to win) hārnā, (miss) khonā, (ruin) tabāh h., (be-wilder) gumrah h., (paresān h., (fail) diwālā h.; — **caste**, rutha khonā; — **ground**, hat j., mau-qā kho d.; — **heart**, himmat hārnā, dil hārnā; — **one's self**, ghabrā j. bhatak j. — **sight of a fact**,
Loser, lōōz'er n. khonewālā, hāru. bhūlnā.
Loss, los n. A.-S. *los*. (damage) nuqsān, ghā-tā, (forfeiture) hār, tabāhī; to bear a —, nuqsān uṭhānā; to be at a —, paresān h.
Lost, a. From *lose*. khoyā hān, gumrah.
Lot, lot n. A.-S. *holt*. (share) hissa, (fortune) taq-dīr, (portion of land) zamīn kā hissa, (share of public duties) kām. — **vt.** taqsim karke d., taq-Loth, lōth a. be-dil, nārāz, kashīda. [sim k.
Lotion, lō'shun n. L. *lotio*. zakīm wag. dhone kī dawā se milā hūā pānī, dhonā.
Lottery, lot'er-e n. F. *loterie*. qurā andāzī.
Lotus, lō'tus n. L. *lotus*, G. *lotos*. kawal.
Loud, loud a. A.-S. *hlād*. pur-shor, buland, (noisy) gaugāī.
Loudly, ad. zor shor se; buland āwāz se. **Loudness**, n. shor, buland-āwāzī.
Lounge, lounj vt. F. *long's*, from L. *longe*. mak-
khīm, bekār r., waqt zāyū k., — **n.** āram-talabī;



káhlí. Lounger, *n.* sust, majhúl. [Lounging, *a.* sust, tál-matoliyá.

Louse, lous *n.* A.-S. *lūs. pl.* Lice, júán, jún.

Lousiness, louz'e-nes *n.* júen paṛneki hálat, gandagí, mailá-pan.

Lousy, louz'e *a.* júen se bhará huá.

Lout, *n.* A.-S. *lutan.* dabang, gapwár, anáři.

Lovable, luv'a-bl *a.* har-dil-azíz, mahbúb ul qu-lúb.

Love, luv *n.* A.-S. *lufe, luf.* (affection) mu-habbat, (fondness) shauq, (kindness) mihrbání, (regard) liház, (courtship) muhabbat ká muámala, (object beloved) mahbúb, (word of endearment) piyárá. Syn. attachment, fondness, yearning. — *vt.* A.-S. *lufan, Skr. lubh,* to desire, piyár k., muhabbat k., cháhná. — feast, Methodist logon kí kháss simáhi majlis. — knot, luv'not *n.* band i muhabbat, piyár kí gapṭh-bandhan. — sick, muhabbat cháhnawálá.

Loveliness, *n.* har-dil-azíz, 'usen, khúbsúratí.

Love-lorn, *a.* máshúq ká chhorá huá.

Lovely, *a.* dílbaz; khush, hasín.

Love-match, *n.* muhabbat ke zariye se shádí.

Lover, *n.* muhib; pasand k. w., shauqín.

Loving, *a.* mushfíq, shafíq, mihrbán. — kind-ness, *n.* muhabbat, shafaqat. **Lovingly,** *ad.* muhabbat se, piyár se.

Low, ló *a.* D. *laag.* nichá, (price) sastá; (humble) farotan, (subdued) dhímá; (dejected) udás, af-surda, sust; (base) kamína. — *ad.* niche, sastá, dhímá. [*n.* bambáhaṭ, bail yá gae kí áwáz.

Low, ló *vi.* A.-S. *hlówan.* bambáná, dákárná. —

Lower, ló'er *vt.* Eng. *low.* (make lower) niche k., (lessen in price) ghaṭáná, (degrade) utárná, (sink) dúbáná. [of *low.* sab se niche.

Lowermost, ló'er-móst *a.* Irregular superlative

Lowing, ló'ing *n.* bimbiyáhaṭ.

Lowland, *n.* nichá mulk, daldal. [fat.

Lowliness, ló'le-nes *n.* farotaní, kamídagí, khif-

Lowly, *a.* Eng. *low* and *like.* farotan, kháksár, garib, halím. **Lowness,** *n.* nichái, pastí, (humi-lity) farotaní, (meanness) kamínagí, sustí. [dil.

Low-spirited, *a.* udás, past-himmat, shikasta-

Loyal, loy'al *a.* L. *legalis.* namak-halál, khair-khwáh, wafá-dár. [fádáři se.

Loyally, *ad.* namak-halálí, khair-khwáhí yá wa-

Loyalty, *n.* namak-halálí, farmán-bardáři, sai-kár kí khair-khwáhí.

Lozenge, *n.* shiba ba muṣiyan; khán.

Lubricate, lú'bre-kát *vt.* L. *lubricare.* chikná k., chiknáná. **Lubrication,** *n.* chiknáhaṭ.

Lucent, lú'sent *a.* L. *lucere.* roshan.

Lucern, *n.* ek ghás.

Lucid, lú'sid *a.* L. *lucidus.* (shining) roshan. (clear) sáf, (rational) aqlí, chamkilá, sáf.

Lucidity, *n.* roshní, (of statement) safái.

Lucidly, *ad.* safái ke sáth. [zuhrá, sukr, shaitán.

Lucifer, lú'se-fer *n.* L. from *lux* and *ferre.*

Luck, luk *n.* D. *luk.* qismat, bhág, nasíb, ittífáq.

Luckily, *ad.* nek-bakhtí se, khush-nasíbí se.

Luckiness, *n.* khush-nasíbí. **Luckless,** *a.* kam-bakht. **Lucky,** *a.* khush-nasíb, iqbalmand, mubarak. [fáida-bakhs.

Lucrative, lú'kra-tiv *a.* L. *lucrari.* mufíd,

Lucre, lú'ker *n.* L. *lucrum.* rupiya ká [fáida, nafa.

Lucubrate, lú'kóo-brát *vi.* L. *lucubrasc.* rát ko kitáb-bíní k. **Lucubration,** *n.* rát kí kitáb-bíní.

Ludicrous, lú'de-krus *a.* L. *ludicrous.* ranglá, zarríf. Syn. laughable, ridiculous.

Ludicrously, *ad.* maskhare-pan se, hagsi se.

Ludicrousness, *n.* ranglá-pan, bibáři-pan.

Lug, lug *vt.* A.-S. *lycan.* khíqchná, ghasítná; — along, — about, liye phirná; — forth, — in, — into, jabran daḥl d.; — out, nikálná; — through, behúdagí se nikálná. — *n.* (drag) ghasí, (pull) khaingh. — *n.* Sw. *lugg.* kán.

Luggage, lug'áj *n.* From *lug.* gathrí, chíz bast, safar ká asbáb. [mátamí, gamgín.

Lugubrious, lóo-góo'pre-us *a.* L. *lugubris.*

Lukewarm, lúk'wawm *a.* A.-S. *wlac.* ním-garm, shir-garm; be-khabar, be-parwá.

Lukewarmly, *ad.* (indifferently) be-parwáf se.

Lukewarmness, *n.* sard-mihrí, tund-dílí.

Lull, lul *vt.* Dan. *luller.* suláná, taskín d., ṭhan-ghá h. — *n.* taskín-díhi kí táqat, suláne kí khássiyaṭ, (interval) arsa.

Lullaby, lul'a-be *n.* From *lull.* ek gít jis ko gákar larkon ko suláte haiq. [kamar.

Lumbago, lum-bá'gō *n.* L. from *lumbus.* dard i

Lumber, lum'ber *n.* A.-S. *leoma.* (rough timber) kúnda, (lumpy rubbish) kúrá, be-kár chíz.

Lumber, *vt.* gar-bar k., gher k., be-taríft rakhná; — up, (stock up) bhar d.

Luminary, lú'mín-ar-e *n.* F. *luminaire.* roshan-gar, mashál, súraj, chánd, sitáre wag.

Luminous, lú'mín-us *a.* L. *luminosus.* roshan, núrání, (clear) sáf. **Luminously,** *ad.* táb-dárt se, roshní se; safái ke sáth.

Lump, lump *n.* Ger. *kump.* dála, loṇḍá, dhelá. qter; in the —, sab leke. — *vt.* ghál-mel k., miláná. Jor-ná, sab milákar lená: [— together].

Lumpish, *a.* bháři, moṭá.

Lumpy, *a.* tukre-dár, dhelon se bhará huá.

Lunacy, lú'na-se *n.* díwánagí, saudá, junún.

Lunar, lú'ná-a *a.* L. *lunaris.* mahtábí, qamarí; — month, qamarí mahína; — year, qamarí sál. [sirí. — *n.* díwána, sirí.

Lunatic, lú'na-tik *a.* L. *lunaticus.* díwána, págaṭ

Lunch, lunsh *n.* W. *lunc.* náshṭa jo mamúlf kháne ke darmiyan hotá hai. — *vi.* náshṭa k.

Luncheon, *n.* be-waqt ká kháná.

Lung, lung *n.* A.-S. *lung.* phephrú.

Lunged, lungd *a.* phephre-dár.

Lurch, lurch *n.* W. *lurch.* or *Uerc.* kharáb hálat, hálat i lácháři, jaház ká lurlíkáo. — *vi.* dhokhá d., bhu-láwá d., nirá k; to leave in the —, paresháni men chhor-ná.

Lure, lūr *n.* F. *lurre.* tamá, lálach, phusláhaṭ. — *vt.* lubháná, lalcháná, phuslání, khíqchná;

—back,—away, bahkákár le f. [bhayának, píllá.
Lurid, lú'rid a. L. *luridus*. ghanghor, dhupdhlá,
Lurk, lurk ei. W. *Merclan*. ghát meg r., chhip-
ke baithná, dabakná : [— about].

Lurking, a. chhipne kí, ghát kí ; — place,
kámíngáh, ghát kí jagah.

Luscious, lush'e-us a. From Eng. *lush*. niháyat
shírin, khussh-záiga, mazedár.

Lusciously, ad. niháyat shíriní se, lazzat se. [dár.

Lusciousness, n. niháyat shírin, míthá, lazzat.

Lust, lust n. A.-S. *lust*. mastí, shahwat, naf-
sáníyat. — ei. mastí k., kamál árzú k : [— for].

Lustful, a. mast, shahwatí, nafsání.

Lustfully, ad. mastí se, shahwat se. [se, zor se.

Lustfulness, n. mastí. Lustily, ad. mazbúti

Lustiness, n. mazbúti, tan-ávari, badaní táqat.

Lusting, lust'ing n. kamál árzú, barí khwáshish.

Lustre, lus'ter n. F. *lustre*. (brightness) núr,
roshní, (glitter) chamak. damak, (renown) nám-
warí, shuhrat. (candlestick with drops) shama-
dán, diwár-gir. [chikná reshmi kaprá.

Lustring, lus'tring n. Eng. *lustre*. ek qism ká

Lustrous, lus'trus a. nímání, roshan, táb-dár.

Lustram, lus'trum n. L. págeh sál ká ársa.

Lusty, a. Ger. *lustig*. mazbút, mo'fá, tandurust.

Lute, lut n. F. *luth*. tambúr, barbat, bín ; —

string, lút'string n. barbat ká tár, bín ká tár.

Lute, n. L. *lutum*. mífí, lef. — et. mífí se lezná.

Lutheran, lú'ther-an a. Lúthar sáhib ká. [ro'f.

Lutheranism, lú'ther-an-izm n. Lúthar kí tal-

Luxuriance, luks-ú're-ans n. ifráti, ziyádattí.

Luxuriant, a. kasír, ziyáda, bahut barhnewálá.

Luxuriantly, ad. kasrat se, ziyádattí se.

Luxurious, luks-ú're-us a. áyásh, nafsání,

nafs-parast. [se, áram talabí se, áish-jshrat se.

Luxuriously, luks-ú're-us-lo ad. khussh-lazzat

Luxury, luks-ú're n. L. *luxuria*. áish-jshrat.

Syn. voluptuousness, sensuality, delicacy.

Lyceum, li-'s-um n. L. Yúnán men ek jagah

jaháq Arastú parhátá thá ; madrasa, maktab-

Lynch, linsh et. be-qáida sazi d. [khána

Lynx-eyed, lingks'id a. siyáh-gosh,

palang.

Lyre, lir n. L. *lyra*. barbat, sarod, bín.

Lyric, lírik a. barbatí, sarodí, us

gaza. ke mutaqilq jis ko barbat par

gate hain. (Lyre.)

Lyrist, lí'rist n. barbat-nawáz, bín-nawáz.

M.

Mera terahwán angrezí harf, jis ká talaffuz
Urdú meg míl mím ke hai jáisá *man*, *mat*
Ma. má n. roán, lafz *mamma* ká íkhtisár. (meg
Macaroni, mak-a-ró'ne n. It. *macche*: oni, from
G. *makarios*, blessed, happy, bugra.

Macaw, n. káká-túá.

Maecabees, mak'ka-béz n. pl.

purána áhd-náme kí do mash-

húk kitáben.

Mace, mäs n. It. *mazza*. gurz,

así, dandá, sog'fá. [bis-bása.

Maco, n. L. *macis*. jáwatí.

Macerate, mas'er-át et. L.

maerare. (make lean) dublá

k. torná, dabáná, bhigo

rakhná.

(Macaw.)

Machinate, mak'in-át et. L. *machinari*. ban-

dish k. tadhír k.

Machination, mak-in-á'shun n. sázish, man-

wa, fitrat. Syn. plot, stratagem, intrigue.

Machino, ma-shén' n. L. *machina*. kal, yantra.

Machinery, n. kal, sanát-sízi, yantra, kal ke

asb purre. Machinist, n. kal b. w., kal-gar.

Mackerel, mak'er-el n.

D. *macris*. ek qism kí



(Macaw.)



(Mackerel.)

Madam, mad'am n. F. *madame*. begam sáhibá.

Madcap, mad'kap n. be-gal, d'iwána. [khánan.

Madden, vt. diwána k., baulána, bhaupkáná.

Mademoiselle, mad-mwa-zel' n. F. kupwázi.

Madhouse, mad'hous n. págal-khána.

Madly, ad. diwána-war, diwána sá.

Madman, n. diwána ádmí, síri ádmí.

Madness, n. síri-pan, diwánagi, i-e-hoshí.

Magazine, mag-a-zén' n. F. *magasin*. (store-

house) godám, (shop) ko'fí, kár-khána, (perio-

dical) risála, in comp khána.

Maggot, mag'ut n. Allied to A.-S. *magha*, Scot

mauk. kírá, jahar ; khíyál. Maggoty, a. jahrí,

mutalawwan. [áush-parast.

Magi, má'ji n. pl. L. pl. of *magus*. majúsi,

Magic, maj'ik n. G. *magiké* se. *tehré* jádúgarí,

síhr, tilism. — a. tilisimáti, afsúni.

Magician, ma-jish'-an n. jádúgar, afsúngar.

Magisterial, maj-is-té're-al a. L. *magister*. há-

kim keláig ; magrúr. [ámilón kíuroh.

Magistracy, maj'is-tra-se n. hukúmat, ámilí,

Magistrate, n. hákim, ámil, majístár sáhib.

Magna Charta, mag'na-kár'ta L. istihqáq-

ámez áhd-náme jo Inglistán ke logon ko bád-

sháh se milá thá.

Magnanimity, mag-na-nim'e-te n. buland him-

matí, kusháda-díli, jawán-mardí, sa'khawát.

Magnanimous, mag-nan'e-mus a. L. *magnus*

and *animus*. áli-himmat.

Magnanimously. *ad.* âlî-himmatî se, faiyâzi se. **Magnate,** mag'nât *n.* *L. magnus.* amîr, âlî-qadr yâ mûrîf shakhs.

Magnesia, mag-nê'she-a *n.* *F. Magnesie.* ek qism kî sufed mîttî jo dawâ men partî hai.

Magnet, mag'net *n.* *L. magnes.* miqnâtîs yâ mignâtîs, chumak-patthar.

Magnetic, *a.* miqnâtîsî, jâzib.

Magnetism, *n.* ilm i miqnâtîs, qúwat i jâziba.

Magnetize, *vt.* miqnâtîsî máddon kâ zâhir k., jazb kar l., khîgch l. [kat, jáh o jalál, raunaq.

Magnificence, mag-nif'e-sens *n.* âzmat, shau-

Magnificent, *a.* âzim, raunaqdâr, âlîshân, umda.

Magnificently, *ad.* raunaq se, shaukat, hashmat yâ shân se.

Magnify, mag'ne-fi *vt.* *L. magnus.* and *facere.* (praise) tarîf k., (increase) buland k., barhánâ, (exalt) sarfaráz k.

Magnitude, mag'ne-túd *n.* *L. magnitudo.* baráí, qadd o qámat, kalání; (grandeur) âzmat, shân. **Syn.** largeness, bulk. lîkî chiriyâ, mainâ.

Magpie, mag'pî *n.* From *Mag* and *pie.* ek qism **Mahogany,** ma-hog'a-ne *n.* ek qism kî kapî lakrî.

Mahometan, ma-hom'et-an *n.* musalmán, Muhammad ke pairau. — *a.* musalmání, islám kâ.

Maid, mād *n.* *A.-S. mælen,* *Go. magus.* (virgin) kunárf, (servant) khádima, tahalwî.

Maiden, *n.* laundî, doshîza, bákîra. — *a.* (virgin) kunárf, (female) áurat kâ, (fresh) táza, nayâ, (unpolluted) pákîza.

Mail, māl *n.* *F. maille.* zirah, chár-âfna, bakhtar.

Mail, *n.* *Ir. & Gael. mala.* dák-wále kâ pulîndâ, chîlthiyon kî thailî, (train) dák kî rel, (boat) dák kâ jaház. — *vt.* (post) dák meg d.

Maim, mām *vt.* *Norm. F. mainer.* langrá k., zaf k., zakhmî k. — *n.* langrábat, nuqsán.

Main, māu *n.* *A.-S. mægen.* zor, inajmuq; (great sea) bahr i muhit, (continent) barrî ázam; (chief part) kháss, bará. — *a.* auwal, muqaddam, kháss, âzim; — **land,** mān'land *n.* barr, barr i ázam. — **body,** fauj kî dúsrî saff. [da karke.

Mainly, *ad.* khushûsan, auwalan, gálîban, ziyâ.

Maimmast, *n.* aslî mastúl, bîch kâ bará mastúl.

Mainsail, *n.* jaház kâ bará pâl, aslî bádbán.

Mainspring, mán'spring *n.* kháss yâ bará chashma; kháss sabab; ghari kî kamání.

Maintain, men-tān' *vt.* *F. main'enir.* (uphold) rakhná, thámná, taqwiyat d., (keep up) jûz rakhná, himáyat k., (support) parwarish k., qáim rakhná; (assert) dawá k., iqtîqád se bayán k.

Maintenance, mán'ten-ans *n.* himáyat; (continuance) qiyám, (support) parwarish, páedárf.

Maintainer, *n.* hámí, khabar-gír.

Maize, máz *n.* bájrâ, juár, bhutá, makaf.

Majestic, ma-jes'tik *a.* umda, buzurgána, âzim ush shân, buland, bará sháh. [âzmat se.

Majestically, *ad.* jáh o jalál se, buzurgána,

Majesty, maj'es-te *n.* *L. majestas.* (dignity) martaba, buzurgî, (grandeur) âzmat, (power) ikhtiyár, (elevation of manner) khush-wazáf; (Style of Royalty) hazrat, qibla i á'am.

Major, mā'jer *a.* *L. major.* bará, buzurg-tar.

Major, *n.* bálig, ek jangî sardár jo kaptán par afsar hotá hai. — **general,** *n.* bará sipáh-sálár.

Majority, ma-jor'e-te *n.* *L. majoritas.* kasrat; jawání.

Make, māk *vt.* *A.-S. macian.* (create) paidá k., (form) banáná, (perform) karná, (force) karwáná, (reach) pahunchná, (contribute) dená; — **away,** (run off) bhág j.; — **away with,** (destroy) záya k., (transfer) supurd k.; — **account,** (reckon) shumár k.; — **account of,** (esteem) qadr k.; — **as if,** (carry appearance) zâhir k.; — **at,** (rush at) rapañná; — **bold,** (presume) gustákhî k.; — **believe,** (sham) baháná; — **by,** (gain through) wasîle se fáida p.; — **free,** khiláf dastúr kâ peshá; — **free with,** be-takallufî k.; — **for,** kisi taraf j., (attempt) iráda k., (favor) ináyat k.; — **from,** (obtain) há-sil k., (construct) banáná; — **good,** (maintain) qáim rakhná, (accomplish) púra k., (compensate) iwaz d.; — **good against,** (hold out) qáim r.; — **game of,** (mock) chirháná; — **light of,** (treat lightly) khafif samajhná; — **love,** (court) apní pasand yâ muhabbat zâhir k.; — **merry,** (be jovial) khushi k.; — **much of,** (treat with fondness) piyár k.; — **of,** (understand) samajhná, (produce from) paidá k., (account) hisáb k., (esteem) âziz jánná; — **off,** bhág bachná; — **off with,** bhágke le j.; — **over,** supurd k.; — **over to,** (place in trust) hawála k.; — **out-out of,** (prove) sábit k., (clear) zâhir k., (discover) málum k., (obtain) básil k.; — **sail,** bádbán barháe húa; — **sure of,** (secure) bachá rakhná, (consider as certain) yaqín samajhná; — **suit,** (court) tawajjuh k.; — **up,** (get ready) taiyár karáná, (reconcile) rázi k., (shape) banáná, (compensate) iwaz d., (balance) báqî n.kál-ná, (conclude) samajhná; — **up for,** (compensate) iwaz d.; — **up from,** banáná; — **up with,** (settle differences) rázi k.; — **water,** (leak) tapakná, (void urine) pesháb k.; — **with,** (concur) muttâfiq ur ráe h., (produce) banáná; — **words,** (cause quarrel) jhagrâ paidá k., (multiply words) túl kalámî k. — *n.* (shape) sūrat, shakl, (fashion) wazá, (nature) khaslat. — **believe,** *n.* dhokhá. — **shift,** *n.* mauqqa, kám kâ waqt.

Maker, *n.* Kháliq, áfrî-ninda, banáne w. *in comp.* gar, sáz, doz, kárf, band.

Making, *n.* banáo, kartút, (cost of) banáí, maz-dúrf; — **love,** (courtship) shádí kî nisbat tawajjuh kâ ársa. — **game,** *n.* thattá, tana-zani.

— **off,** *n.* (escape) bacháo; — **out,** (interpretation) tarjuma, (discovery) izhár. — **up,** (completion) tamámí.

Mal, Prefix *in comp.* jis ke mane, bad, buráí,

Majesty, maj'es-te *n.* *L. majestas.* (dignity) martaba, buzurgî, (grandeur) âzmat, (power) ikhtiyár, (elevation of manner) khush-wazáf; (Style of Royalty) hazrat, qibla i á'am.

Major, mā'jer *a.* *L. major.* bará, buzurg-tar.

Major, *n.* bálig, ek jangî sardár jo kaptán par afsar hotá hai. — **general,** *n.* bará sipáh-sálár.

Majority, ma-jor'e-te *n.* *L. majoritas.* kasrat; jawání.

Make, māk *vt.* *A.-S. macian.* (create) paidá k., (form) banáná, (perform) karná, (force) karwáná, (reach) pahunchná, (contribute) dená; — **away,** (run off) bhág j.; — **away with,** (destroy) záya k., (transfer) supurd k.; — **account,** (reckon) shumár k.; — **account of,** (esteem) qadr k.; — **as if,** (carry appearance) zâhir k.; — **at,** (rush at) rapañná; — **bold,** (presume) gustákhî k.; — **believe,** (sham) baháná; — **by,** (gain through) wasîle se fáida p.; — **free,** khiláf dastúr kâ peshá; — **free with,** be-takallufî k.; — **for,** kisi taraf j., (attempt) iráda k., (favor) ináyat k.; — **from,** (obtain) há-sil k., (construct) banáná; — **good,** (maintain) qáim rakhná, (accomplish) púra k., (compensate) iwaz d.; — **good against,** (hold out) qáim r.; — **game of,** (mock) chirháná; — **light of,** (treat lightly) khafif samajhná; — **love,** (court) apní pasand yâ muhabbat zâhir k.; — **merry,** (be jovial) khushi k.; — **much of,** (treat with fondness) piyár k.; — **of,** (understand) samajhná, (produce from) paidá k., (account) hisáb k., (esteem) âziz jánná; — **off,** bhág bachná; — **off with,** bhágke le j.; — **over,** supurd k.; — **over to,** (place in trust) hawála k.; — **out-out of,** (prove) sábit k., (clear) zâhir k., (discover) málum k., (obtain) básil k.; — **sail,** bádbán barháe húa; — **sure of,** (secure) bachá rakhná, (consider as certain) yaqín samajhná; — **suit,** (court) tawajjuh k.; — **up,** (get ready) taiyár karáná, (reconcile) rázi k., (shape) banáná, (compensate) iwaz d., (balance) báqî n.kál-ná, (conclude) samajhná; — **up for,** (compensate) iwaz d.; — **up from,** banáná; — **up with,** (settle differences) rázi k.; — **water,** (leak) tapakná, (void urine) pesháb k.; — **with,** (concur) muttâfiq ur ráe h., (produce) banáná; — **words,** (cause quarrel) jhagrâ paidá k., (multiply words) túl kalámî k. — *n.* (shape) sūrat, shakl, (fashion) wazá, (nature) khaslat. — **believe,** *n.* dhokhá. — **shift,** *n.* mauqqa, kám kâ waqt.

Maker, *n.* Kháliq, áfrî-ninda, banáne w. *in comp.* gar, sáz, doz, kárf, band.

Making, *n.* banáo, kartút, (cost of) banáí, maz-dúrf; — **love,** (courtship) shádí kî nisbat tawajjuh kâ ársa. — **game,** *n.* thattá, tana-zani. — **off,** *n.* (escape) bacháo; — **out,** (interpretation) tarjuma, (discovery) izhár. — **up,** (completion) tamámí.

Mal, Prefix *in comp.* jis ke mane, bad, buráí,

Maladministration, mal-ad-min-is-trā'shun *n.* bad-intizāmī, bad-amālī, bad-hukumatī. [*ri.*]
Malady, mal'a-de *n.* *F. maladie.* (illness) bimā-
Malaria, ma-lā're-a *n.* *It. mala aria.* bad-hawā,
hawā jo bukhār kā bājs ho. [bad-shaklī.]
Malconformation, mal-kon-form-ā'shun *n.*
Malcontent, mal'kon-tent *n.* hukumat se nā-
khushī, yā bad-zanī.
Male, māl *a. & n. F. mâle.* nar; murakkar.
Male, Prefix *in comp.* jis ke manī, bad, burā.
Maledition, mal-e-dik'shun *n.* bad-duā, lanat,
sarāp. [bad-kār, gubahgār, aprādhi.]
Malefactor, mal'e-fak-ter *n. L. male and facere.*
Malevolence, *n. (ill-will)* bad-khwāhī, bugz,
fasād.
Malevolent, ma-lev'ō-lent *a. L. male and colens.*
bad-khwāh, bad-niyat, sharīr. **Malevolently**,
ad. bad-khwāhī yā bad-andeshī se.
Malformation, *n.* burī banāwat, kaj-tarkībī,
kharāb sūkht. [kīna, bugz.]
Malice, mal'is *n. L. malus.* (ill-will) bad-niyatī,
Malicious, ma-lish'e-us *a. (spiteful)* kīnawar,
bad-khwāh. **Maliciously**, *ad.* kīnawarī yā
bugz se. **Maliciousness**, *n.* bad-khwāhī, qib-
jōf, bad-andeshī.
Malign, ma-līn' *a. L. malignus.* (spiteful) kīna-
war, bad-khwāh, kīnawar, (injurious) muzir, bad-
khwāh. **Malign**, *vt.* (defame) bad-nām k.,
(envy) dāh k., (harm) nuqsān pahunchānā.
Maligancy, *n.* bugz, kīnawarī, (unpropitious-
ness) manhūsiyat.
Malignant, ma-līg'nant *a. L. malignans.* halākū.
Malignant, *n.* bad-khwāh yā kīnawar.
Malignantly, *ad.* kīnawarī se, bugz se.
Malignity, *n.* (deep-rooted spite) bugz, qib-jōf.
Mail, mal, mawl *n. L. malleus.* mekh-chū, mogrā.
— *vt.* mekh-chū se thogknā. — *n.* sarak, rāh.
Malleability, *n.* narmi, mulāimī, koft-pazīrī.
Malleable, mal'e-a-bl *a. L. malleus.* narm, mu-
laim, koft-pazīr.
Malleate, mal'e-āt *vt. L. malleare.* kūtkar ba-
rhanā, pītnā. [kobā.]
Mallet, mal'et *n. F. maille.* mogrī, mekh-chū,
Hallows, mal'ōz *n. A.-S. mealewe.* khatmī, khab-
bāzī, gul-khairī. [chālī.]
Malpractice, mal-prakt'is *n.* bad-tarīqī, bad-
Malt, mawit *n. A.-S. malt.* jau jo boza banāne
ke liye pānī meḡ bhigokar kalhārte haiḡ. — *vt.*
kalhārā, akornā, bhūnnā. — *man.* *n.* bhūnne
w., boze ke liye jau kā kalhārnewālā. [shī.]
Maltese, mal-tēz' *n. pl. Maltā* kā r. w. yā paidāi-
Maltreat, mal-trēt' *vt.* (treat ill) bad-sulūkī k.
Maltreatment, *n.* bad-sulūkī.
Maltster, *n.* jau kī sharāb b. w.
Malversation, mal-ver-sā'shun *n. L. male and*
versari. bad-kirdārī, rishwat-sitānī, khyānat.
Mamma, *n. L., G. mamma.* mā, maiyā, amḡā.
Mammal, mam'mal *n. L. mammalis* ādūh pilā-
qewālā ānwar.

Mammalian, *a.* we jānwar jo apne bachchōn ko
dūdh pilāte haiḡ. *mf.*
Mammon, mam'un *n. H. māmōn.* daulat, lachh-
Mammoth, mam'uth *n. Russ. māmōt.* ek qism
kā hāthī. — *a.* buhut barā, garān-qīl, hāthīsā.
Man, *n. pl. Men.* (human being) insān, (adult;
male) mard, (human race) banī ādam, (servant);
naukar, (husband) khāwind, (vassal) nafar. —
a. mardāna. — *vt.* (furnish with men) ādmī
bhartī k., (strengthen) mazbūt k. — *eat*, *n.*
ādam-khor. — *pleaser*, *n.* chāpiūs; — *ser-*
vant, naukar.
Manacle, man'a-kl *n. L. manacula.* (handcuff)
bath-karī, dast-band. — *ā.* bath-karī q.
Manage, man'āj *vt. F. ménager.* (carry on) cha-
lānā, karnā, (direct) hidāyat k., (superintend)
sarbarāhī k., (economize) kifāyat shiārī k.
Manageable, *a.* tarbiyat-pazīr, farmānbardār.
Management, *n.* bandobast, intizām, kargu-
zārī. **Ultimān.** **Manager**, *n.* (director) kār-
guzār, (superintendent) muhtamim, (economist)
kifāyat shiār, (contriver) tadbīr k. w.
Mandarin, man-da-rēn' *n. Pg. mandārim.* mulk
i Chīn kā ek hākīm.
Mandatory, man'da-tār-e *n. L. mandare.* wuh
shakhs jis ko koī hukm diyā jātā hai. [ish.]
Mandate, *n.* (command) hukm, farmān, farmā-
Mandatory, *a.* hukmī, nasbat-āmez, farmāishī.
Mandrake, man'drāk *n. A.-S. & L. mandragora.*
ek qism kā darakht. [bāl, ayāl, choṇṭī.]
Mane, mān *n. Icel. mōn.* jānwar kī gardan kā
Maneless, *a.* be-ayāl.
Manes, mā'nēz *n. pl. L. bhūt,* murde kī rūh.
Manful, man'fōol *a.* diler, jāwān-mard, sharīf,
umda. **Manfully**, *ad.* dilerī se, mardānagī se.
Mange, mānj *n. F. manger.* khaurā, kutton aur
chaupāyon kī khujlī. [rā, khurī.]
Manger, mān'jer *n. F. mangeoire.* charnī, kaṭh-
Mangle, mang'gl *vt. L. mancus.* phāpnā, chīrnā,
ṭukre ṭukre k., qīma k. — *n. D. mangle.* kaprā ghoṭ-
ne yā chīknā karne kā belan, kundī karne kī kal.
Mango, mang'gō *n. Malay. mangga.* ām, āmbā
Mangrove, *n. Malay, manggimanggi.* ek darakht.
Mangy, mān'je *a.* From *mange.* khārishtī, khau-
rahā. [wānī, mardī, istiqlālī.]
Manhood, man'hōōd *n. Eng. man and hood.* jā-
Mania, mā'ne-a *n. L., G. ēr,* junūn, diwānagī.
Maniac, mā'ne-ak *n.* *n.* diwāna, saudāf, majnūn.
Manifest, man'e-fest *a. L. manifestus.* wāzih,
zāhir, sāf, fāsh, sarfā. **Syn.** clear, plain, obvi-
ous. — *vt.* zāhir k., sāf sāf dikhlanā. **Syn.** to
make known. **Manifest**, *n. L. manifestare.* jā-
hār ke asbād kī shrist. **Syn.** an invoice of a
Manifestation, *n.* izhār, inkīhāf, zuhūr. [cargo.]
Manifestly, *a.* zāhiran, zāhirā, be-shakk.
Manifesto, *n.* izhār-nāma, sūrat-hāl, mahzar.
Manifold, man'e-fōld *a. Eng. many and fold.*
aqṣām, gūnā-gūn, qism-qism.
Manikin, man'e-kin *n.* mardak, mardāf,

Manipulate, ma-nip'ū-lāt *vt.* *It. manipolare.* dast-kārī k., háth ká kám k.

Manipulation, *n.* dast-kārī, háth ká kám.

Mankind, man-kind' *n.* (race of man,) baní ádam, nau i insán, jins i bashar.

Manliness, *n.* mardánagí, mardí, jawáq-mardí.

Manly, *a.* mardána, mard sá, bahádúr.

Manna, man'a *n.* *H. mán.* man, salwá; shír-khisht; turanj-bín, bans-lochan.

Manner, man'er *n.* *F. maniere.* (peculiar way) wazn, (method) taur, tariqa, (custom) rasm, chál, (address) lab o lahja, (sort) tarah, (look) sūrat. — *s. n. pl.* (morals) aḥlāq, (behaviour) chál chalan, atwár, (politeness) insaniyat.

Mannerism, man'er-izm *n.* (sameness of manner) dastúr yá tariq ki eksání, ham-atwári.

Mannerist, *n.* ek hí taur par kám k. w.

Mannerliness, *n.* aḥlāq sháistagi, murauwat.

Mannerly, *a.* ḥálīq, muaddab, susíl.

Mannish, man'ish *a.* mard sá, dīler, bahádúr.

Mancœuvre, man-óo'vr *n.* *F. main and œuvre.* fareb, hikmat i amali; kárguzārī. — *vt.* cháláki yá hoshyārī se k., haṭá d.

Man-of-war, man'of-wawr *n.* sarkārī jangí jaház.

Manor, man'or *n.* *F. manoir.* zamín-dārí, taalluq, jāgír, (holder) raqba-dār; lord of a —, zamín-dār, jāgír-dār. — house, *n.* taalluq-dār ká ghar.

Manse, mans *n.* *L. mansio.* makán, Pádrí ká ghar.

Mansion, man'shun *n.* *L. mansio.* hawelí, mahall, koṭhí; — house, (large house) bará álishán, makán, (mayor's house) London ke bare hákim ki hawelí. [qatl ba ḥatá.

Manslaughter, man'slaw-ter *n.* mardum-kushí,

Mantel, man'tl *n.* ádash-kada ke sámhne ke hisse men jo kám rahtá hai. [posh guraton ká.

Mantilla, man-till'a *n.* *Sp.* orhni, dupattá, bálá.

Mantle, man'tl *n.* *A.-S. mantel.* dushála, pattú, chaddar, bálá-posh. — *vt.* chhipáná, chháná, uṭháná; josh m. (to spread) phailá, (froth) phen áná. — piece, man'tl-pēs *n.* ádash-ḥána ke úpar ká hissa. [— *n.* chhoṭí kitáb, dastí-kitáb.

Manual, man'ū-al *a.* *L. manualis.* dastí, háth ká.

Manufactory, man-ū-fakt'or-e *n.* kár-ḥána, dūkán, koṭhí. [sanat, kárigarí.

Manufacture, *n.* *L. manus and facere.* dast-kārí.

Manufacture, *vt.* (make by hand or with art) banáná, kám men laná. [wálá.

Manufacturer, *n.* dast-kár, kárigar, banáne.

Manumission, man-ū-mish'un *n.* árádí, ḥálásl.

Manumit, man-ū-mit' *vt.* *L. manus and mittere.* (release from slavery) ázád k., chhor d., rihá k.

Manure, ma-nūr' *vt.* *F. manureur.* páps d., khád d. — *n.* (fertilizer of land) páps, khád, sár.

Manuring, *n.* fann i istiamál i páps; páps.

Manuscript, man'ū-skript *n.* *L. manus and scribere.* qalamí kitáb, háth ká líkhá huá kágaz. — *a.* qalamí, dast-nawishta.

Many, men'e *a.* *A.-S. manig.* (more than a few)

bahut, (numerous) be-shumár. — *n.* bhír, jhund, jamá.

Map, map *n.* *L. mappa.* naqsha, naqsha i zamín.

Map, *vt.* naqsha b., naqsha khínchná: [—out].

Maple-tree, mǎ'pl-tré *n.* *A.-S. maple-tréo.* ek qism ká darakhṭ.

Mar, mǎr *vt.* *A.-S. merran.* nuqsán k., abtar k., dág d. — *n.* (blot) dág, (hurt) choṭ, (injury) nuq.

Maraud, *vi.* qazáqop ki tarah ghúnná. [sán.

Marauder, ma-rawd'er *n.* dīkú, ganím, luterá.

Marble, mǎr'bl *n.* *L. marmor.* sang i marmar, marmar; anṭá. — *vt.* sang i marmar kí mánind abrí uṭháná yá rangná. — hearted, *a.* sang-dil. — heartedness, *n.* sang-dilí.

March, mǎrch *n.* *L. Martius.* angrezí tísrá mahíná. — *vi.* *F. marcher.* sipáhíon kí chál chaluá, chaluá, kúch k. — *n.* kúch, nuhrat.

Marching, *n.* lashkarí yá jangí kúch. [begam.

Marchioness, mǎr'shun-es *n.* Márkwis amír kí Mare, mǎr *n.* *A.-S. mere.* ghoṛí.

Margin, mǎr'jin *n.* *L. margo.* kinára, lab, háshí.

Marginal, *a.* háshíye men mundarí. [ya.

Marigold, mǎre-göld *n.* From *Mary* and *gold*. gendá, gende ká phúl.

Marine, ma-rén' *a.* *L. marinus.* bahrí, daryái. — *n.* jahází sipáhí, daryái yá jahází kám ká.

Mariner, mǎr'e-ner *n.* ḥáláslí, jahází.

Mariolatry, mǎ-re-ol'a-tre *n.* *G., L. Maria* and *latreia.* kupwári Maryam kí parastish. [zaufí.

Marital, mǎr'e-tal *a.* *L. maritalis.* shauharí.

Maritime, mǎr'e-tim *a.* *L. maritimus.* daryái, (naval) fauj i jaház.

Mark, mǎrk *n.* *A.-S. mearc.* (token by which anything is known) nishán, glámat, (stamp, trace) naqsh, (badge) tamga, (butt or point aimed at) nishána. — *vt.* nishán k., naqsh k., dág lagáná; ḥiyál k., gaur k., nazar k., lihár k. —out, (point out) batláná, (designate) maḥsús k; — off, (tick off) swád k.

Market, mǎr'ket *n.* *L. mercatus.* bázár, chauk, (place) bázár lagne ká maidán. — *vi.* bázár men ḥaríd-farokht k. — price, mǎr'ket-pris *n.* nirkh i bázár. — town, *n.* bázarí qasba.

Marketable, *a.* bázarí, bázarí, farokhtaní.

Marking-ink, *n.* nishán karne kí roshnái.

Marksman, marks'man *n.* nishána-andáz, hukm-

Marl, mǎrl *n.* *W. marl.* pinḍol. [andáz, qaráwal.

Marmalade, mǎr'ma-lád *n.* *G. melimelon.* biḥf ká murabba, turanj ká murabba.

Marque, mǎrk *n.* *F. marque.* dushman ke mál kointiqám kí ráh se le lene ká farmán yá iḥtibyár.

Marquis, mǎr'kwis *n.* *F., It. marchese.* darja i amíron men dússe darje ke logon ká ḥitáb.

Marriage, mǎr'rij *n.* *F. marriage.* biyáh, níkah, bhaunwar, Syn. matrimony. [bar-jog.

Marriageable, *a.* qábíl i níkah, biyáhne-jog,

Marrow, mǎrrō *n.* *A.-S. mearg.* gúda, magz, (spinal) harám-magz, (best part of anything) magz ḥulása. — bone, *n.* magz-dár haḍḍí, gúde kí haḍ-

Marrowy, mār'ō-e a. gūde-dār, pur-magz. [di.
Marry, mār're vt. L. *maritare*. (wed) biyāhnā,
nikāh k., shādī k.

Mars, mār's n. L. mangal, mirrīkh. [gil-āb.

Marsh, mār'h n. A.-S. *marisc*. (swamp) daldal.

Marshal, mār'shal n. F. *marechal*. sālār; afsar
i fauj; afsar i polis. — vt. ārásta k., saff-ārāf k.

Marshalship, n. sālārī, sipahsālārī, phda i
muntazimī.

Marshy, a. silā, tar, pānī se bharā hūā. [bāzār.

Mart, mār't n. From *market*. (market) mandī.

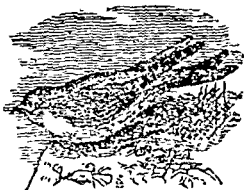
Martello-tower, mār-tel'lō-tow-er n. ek choṭā
gol gilā wāste muhāsizat ke.

Marten, mār'ten n. A.-S. *meardh*. samūr, rāsū
kī ek qism kā choṭā jānwar. [sipāhāna.

Martial, mār'shal a. L. *Mars*. jānglī, lashkarī.

Martin, mār'tin n. F.
martinet. abābil.

Martinet, mār'te-net
n. qānūnī, saḥt hukm-
rān.



Martingale, mār'tin-
gāl n. F. zer-band,
pesh-band. [bil kī.

Martlet, n. ek qism abā-
(Martin.)

Martyr, mār'ter n. G. *martyr*. shahīd. — vt.
qatl k., shahīd h.

Martyrdom, n. shahādāt. Martyrology, n.
G. *martyr* and *logos*. shahīdīn kī tārikh.

Marvel, mār'vel n. F. *mir eille*. (wonder) ājab,
taajjub, (miracle) muā iza. — vt. (to wonder)

taajjub k., ṭhīṭhāknā.

Marvellous, n. (wonderful) ā'ab, ājīb, ājūba.

Marvellously, ad. ājīb tarāh se, ā'ab taur se.

Masculine, mas'kū-līn a. F. *masculin*. (gender)
mu'akkār; (coarse) karārā.

Mash, mash vt. Ger. *meischen*. pīsnā, saundnā,
milānā. — n. malg, bā, sānī, mahelā. **Mashing**,

n. saundnā, kuchalnā.

Mask, mask n. F. *masque*. burqa, bhes, hīla,
bahānā. — vt. burqa lagānā, muph par parda d.,

sūrat badalnā. [tarāsh, farāmishan.

Mason, mā'son n. F. *maçon*. miāmār, rāj, sang-

Masonic, mā-son'ik a. farāmishan kā.

Masonry, mā'son-re n. miāmārī, rāj kā kām.

Maquerade, mas-ker-ad' n. burqa-poshop kā
khel, niqāb-poshī, bhes. — vt. burqa-posh ho-

kar jāmp h., bhes badalnā.

Mass, mas n. L. *massa*. (body) jamāqt, (heap)
gher, (whole quantity) sab, (bulk) bahut gher,

ambār, jism, qalā. — pl. n. (the masses) jamū
log. — vt. gher jāmp k.

Mass, n. A.-S. *masse*. Rūm kī kalisiyā kī jibādāt.

Massacre, mas'a-ker n. Ger. *metzger*. qatl, khūn-
rezī, zabh. — vt. qatl k., khūn k., halāk k.

Massive, mas'iv a. bhārī, barī, moṭā; kalān,
azīm, jāsim. [qāmat yā miqdār.

Massiveness, n. wazn, girāzī, kalānī, qadd o

Mass, mast n. A.-S. *masi*, Icel. *mas'r*, F. *mat*.

ma tūl, gun-rakhā. — vt. mastūl lagānā. — head,
mastul kā sirā.

Mast, mast n. A.-S. *māst*. supārī, jāuz, ek
qism kā phal.

Master, mas'ter n. L. *magister*. mālīk, (chief)
sardār, khāwind; (commander) hākīm; (teacher)

ustād; (skilled person) ālim hunarmand — of

— of Arts, madrasa kā ālī khitāb jo ālimon ko

miltā. — of ceremonies, mahkama yā jalsa kā

muntazim. — of the mint, ṭaksāl kā dāroga. —

of ordnance, ālā afsar-i-topkhāna. — stroke,

n. ustādāna kām, bihtarīn kām. — vt. (over-

come) maglūb k., (excel) fauqiyat p. (be skilful)

hunarmand h. — a. ustādāna, hunar-mand, qābil,

ṭāiq, bihtar. **Masterful**, a. zabardast.

Masterpiece, mas'ter-pēs n. kamāl, bihtarīn
kām. **Mastership**, n. hukūmat, sarmūp rawāf,

buzurgī, fauq, hunar, ustādī, sardārī, rāhibī,

khāwindī. [zurgī. Syn. rule, dominion.

Mastery, n. hukūmat, hākīmī, sarmūp rawāf, bu-

Masticate, mas'te-kāt vt. L. *masticare*. (chew)

chabunā, dāut se kuchalnā. **Mastication**, n.

chabūwaf, chabwāf. [ek qism kā kuttā.

Mastiff, mas'tif n. It. *maschio*. pahāṭī kuttā.

Mat, mat n. A.-S. *matte*. chaṭāf, pāṭī, silal pāṭī,

— vt. chaṭāf bichhānā, binnā.

Match, mach n. F. *meche*. diyā-salāf, battī.

Match, mach n. A.-S. *mača*. ham-sar, barādar.

(wedding) shādī (game) khel, (contest) muqā-

balā. — vt. nikāh k., barādar k., yā h., muqābil

h. **Matchless**, a. lā-sānī, arūṭhā, anokhā.

Matchlock, mach'lok n. torē-dār bandūq.

Mate, māt n. Icel. *mati*, (equal) jorā, juft.

(associate) sāthī, (husband or wife) kharān,

jorū; (companion) rāfiq; (subordinate officer), tor-

hang; n. comp. ham, āikā, ham-wāqt.

Mateless, a. fard, be-juft, te-sāthī.

Materia, ma-tē-re-a n. L. *materia*.

Material, ma-tē-re-al a. L. *materia*. jismī,

maddī; barā-zarūr. — n. sārahān, masāla, asbāb.

Materialism, n. inkār i rūh, jismānīyat kā iqtī-

Materialist, n. jismānīyat kā nuqtāqīd. [qād.

Materially, ad. jasmātan; ziyāda, bahut.

Maternal, ma-ter'nal a. L. *maternus*. mādārī,

mumerā, khālērā. **Maternally**, ad. mādār-

āna. **Maternity**, n. hālāt, chāl-chalan yā

silsila mā kā. **Mathematical**, math-ē-mat'ik-

al a. L. *mathematicus*. ri'yāzī, hindīsa kā.

Mathematically, ad. ri'yāzī ke rū se.

Mathematician, math-ē-mat'ish'e-an n. ri'yā-

zī-dān, muhandīs.

Mathematics, math-ē-mat'iks n. sing. G.

mathēmatikē, sc. *epistēmē*. jīmīhindīsa. [bandagī.

Matin, mat'īn 'ubh. — s. n. a. F. *matin*. duḥ

Matricide, mat're-sīd n. L. *mater* and *caedere*

(mother murder) mādār-kushī, mādār-kush.

Matriculate, ma-trik'ū-jāt vt. L. *matricula*.

nām likhkar bhartī k. **Matriculation**, n. nām

likhkar bhartī karfī.

Matrimonial, mat-re-mū'ne-al o. nikāhī, zauī, biyāh ká. **Matrimony**, mat're-mun-e n. L. *matrimonium*. (wedlock) shādī, nikāh, biyāh.

Matrix, mā'triks n. L. *sāpchá*, qālib; rihm.

Matron, mā'trun n. L. *ma'trona*, baṭī-būrhī, nek-bakht, māma, bībī. **Matronly**, a. bare-panse, ain-rasidagī yā bare būrhop ke taur se.

Matter, mat'er n. L. *materia*. (body) jism, (materials) mūdāda, masāla, (thing treated of) mazmūn, (business) kār o bār, (cause of disturbance) bāt, (importance) zarūrāt, (substance excreted) pīb. — *vt.* (be of importance) zarūr h., mu-jaiyad h., (mature) paknā, (import) zāhir h., — *offact*, (sticking to facts) mā'are ká páband; what is the —, kyā hūā, kyā bāt.

Battery. u. zarūr, pur-rim. **Matting**, n. chaṭāī, ṭāṭ. [dārā.]

Mattock, mat'ukn. A.-S. *mattoe*. kudālī, ku-
Matress, mat'res n. Ger. *matratze*. toshak, nihālcha. [yā paknā, puḡhta yā kāmīl k.

Maturate, mat'ūrāt *vt.* L. *maturare*. paknā

Mature, ma-tūr' o. L. *maturus*. pakkā, purā; — in years, adheṛ, umr-rasida. — *vi.* paknā, puḡhta h., purā h. **Maturely**, *ad.* ba puḡhtagī, ba kamāl tamām, sarāpā.

Maturity, n. puḡhtagī, rasidagī, bulūg; kamāl.

Mangro, maw'ger *pr.* F. *mulgré*. bā-wajūd, har-chand ki, bar-ḡhilāf.

Maul, mawl n. L. *malleus*. piṭṭā. — n. meḡh-chū, lakrī ká mogrā. — *stick*, n. Ger. *malerstock*. rang-sāzop kī lakrī.

Mausoleum, maw-sō-lē'um n. L. maqbara.

Mavis, mā'vis n. F. *mau-vis*. gānewālī chiriyā kī ek qism.

Maw, maw n. A.-S. *maga*. miāda, jhol, potā.

Mawkish, maw'kish a. bad-maza, makrūh.

Maxim, maks'im n. L. *maxima*. (proverb) mas-
la, kahāwat, (rule) qājda. (Mavis.)

Maximum, maks'e-mum n. L. tadād i intihāī, sab se baṭī miqdār yā shumār yā qimat.

May, mā'et. A.-S. *Magan*. (freeto) saknā, chāhnā, pānā; — be or — hap; shāyād; it — be, hogā; bāshad.

May, n. A.-S. *māg*. phūl, zindagī ká shurū.

May, n. F. *mai*. angrezī sāl ká pāḡchwān mā-hina, māj i Maf.

May, *vi.* māj i Maf men sawere ke raqt phūl chunnā. — *day*, mā'dā n. māj i Maf ká pahla din.

Mayor, mā'et n. F. *maire*: shahr ká barā hākim.

Mayoralty, n. shahr ke bare hākim ká uḡda.

Maze, māj n. A.-S. *māse*. pech, ghol-ghumāl, (perplexity) hairānī. — *vt.* ujhānā, (bewilder) hairān k. **Mazy**, a. pechdār, hairān, pareshān.

Me, mē *pr.* pers. A.-S.; L. *me*, G. and Sans. mujhe, mujh, mujh ko.

Mead, n. charāgāh.

Meadow, med'ō n. A.-S. *mæd*. charāgāh, sab-za-zār, tarāf. [paṭlā, (fasting) kam-khor.

Meagre, mē'ger a. L. *macer*. (lean) dublā, (thin)

Meagrely, *ad.* lāgarī se; taḡgi se.

Meagreness, n. kamī, taḡgi; lāgarī.

Meal, māl n. A.-S. *mæl*. khānā, bhojan. — s, n. A.-S. *melu*. āṭā, besan. — *vt.* āṭā bithrānā.

Mealy, a. bhusbhūsā, dānedār, āṭā sā.

Mean, mēn a. A.-S. *mene*. pājī, kamīna, bad-zāt; — *spirited*, past-himmat; — *spiritedness*, past-himmatī.

Mean, a. F. *moyen*. ausat ká, darmiyānī. — s n. (instrument) ālā-sabab, (method) taur, (way) tarīq, (resource) zarīf, (income) āmadānī, (fortune) daulat, sarmāyā; by all means, zarūr; by any means, kisī sūrat se; by no means, or by no manner of — bilkuḷ nahīn, kisī sūrat se nahīn; in the —, isī ārse men. [k., chāhnā.

Mean, *vt.* A.-S. *manan*. mane r., (intend) irāde

Meander, mē-an'der n. L. *Mænder*. ghumāo, chakkar. — *vt.* ghumānā, chakkard.

Meaning, n. māne, irāda, qasd, āzm; bet.

Meaningless, a. be māne, be-murād.

Meanly, *ad.* kamīnagī se, faqīrāna, nā-mardī se; — *dressed*, faqīrāna lītās. [nagī.

Meanness, n. pājīpan, hīḡarat, subukī, kamī-

Meantime, or **Meanwhile**, mēn'tim *ad.* is darmiyān men, is bīch men, isī ārse men.

Measles, mē'zls n. pl. D. *maselen*. pānsā, pan-goṭī, chhotī sitalā. [dāl se]

Measurably, mezh'ūr-a-ble *ad.* be-andāz, iāti-

Measure, mezh'ūr n. F. *mesure*. (weight) wazn

(length)nāp, paimāish, (instrument for weighing) tarāzū, (instrument for measuring) paimāna.

(size of a suit of clothes, boots etc.) nāp, (proportion of cadence) tūl, tan, wazn. — s, pl. tadbīr.

Measure, *vt.* dāpuā, paimāish k., (to pass, through) tai k., qatā k., (judge off) qiyās k., (proportion) barābar k., andāza k.

Measureless, a. be-hisāb, be-hadd, be-qiyās.

Measurement, n. paimāish, nāp, masāhat.

Meat, mēt n. A.-S. *mæte*. gosht, māgs; khānā, giza, dānā; to sit at — dastarkhwan par baiṭhnā;

— *offering*, mē'of-er-ing n. khāne kī nazr niyāz.

Mechanic, mē-kan'ik n. peshawar, ahl i hīrfā.

Mechanical, mē-kan'ik-al a. G. *mēchanikos* kaldār, (mean) haḡir; sālīl. — *powers*, mē-kan'ik-al-pow-erz n. pl. quwat i amālī, kal kī sī harakat.

Mechanically, *ad.* jazro majrūr ke qādezo

Mechanician, mek-a-nish'e-an n. ilm i jar i saḡīl-dāp.

Mechanics, mē-kan'iks n. sing. G. *mechanik* ilm i jar i saḡīl.

Mechanism, mek'an-izm n. tarkīb, mēshāq

Mechanist, mek'an-ist n. kal banāne w., kal-sāz

Medal, med'al n. L. *metallum*. (coin struck in memory of an event) tamga, sikka, naqsha.

Medallist, n. tamga-dāp, sikka-shinās.

Medallion, mēdal'yun
n. qadīm sikkeyā tamge.
Meddle, med'l i. D.
meddlen. (interfere)
dakh' d., (act officiously)
hāth lagānā.

Meddler, n. dakh'l, lab-
rā, har degī chamcha.

Meddlesome, a. dast-
andāz.



(Medallion.)

Meddling, n. bejā-madākhlat, phapbar-dalālī.

Medial, mē-de-al a. L. *medius* wasq' ká, bích ká.

Mediate, mē-de-ēt a. L. *mediatus*. darmiyānī.—

i. L. *mediare*. (interpose between two parties)

bích-bicháo k., darmiyān men parnā : [— bet-

mediately. ad. ba-wasīla, ba-wasātat. [ween].

Mediation, n. darmiyān, bích-bicháo, shafāqat.

Syn. interposition, intercession.

Mediator, n. darmiyānī, shafī, bichwaf. [ká.]

Mediatorial, a. darmiyānī ká, shafī ke kām

Mediatorship, mē-de-āt-er-ship n. darmiyānī

Medica, n. darakh't adwīya. [ká kām.

Medicable, med'ik-a-bl a. L. *medicabilis*. shafā-

parīr, láiq ilāj, qābil i shihbat. **Medical**, med'ik

al a. L. *medicus*. tabībī, baidāf ká, hakīmī ká.

Medically, ad. tibb ke rū se, bajāe dawā ke.

Medicate, med'e-kāt et. L. *medicare*. dawā milā-

nā yā murakkab k. **Medication**, n. dawā kī

āmezīsh.

Medicinal, a. tabībī, hakīmī, baidāf. [aukhad.

Medicine, med'e-sin n. L. *medicina*. dawā, ilāj,

Medieval, mē-de-ē'val a. L. *medius*, and ævum.

zamānu i mutawassit ká. [darja.

Mediocrity, mē-de-ok're-te n. darmiyān, ausat

Meditate, med'e-tūt et. L. *meditari*. (think on)

gaur k., (contrive) tadbīr k., (plan) mansūba

k., (determine) qasd k : [— on, — upon].

Meditation, n. fikr, gaur, taammul.

Meditative, a. fikr-mand ; dhyanī, jogī.

Mediterranean med-e-ter-rā'nē-an a. L. *medius*,

and terra. zamān se ghīrā hūā. — sea, bahra i

qulrum. [dāl ; (means) wasīla.

Medium, mē-de-um n. L. bích, darmiyān, īti-

Medlar, med'lār n. A.-S. *mēd*. ek qism ká da-

rahkt.

Medley, med'le n. F. *mélée*, to

mix. khalt. (mixed mass) ghāl-

mel, āmezīsh.

Medusa, me-dū'sa n. G. *Medusa*.

kirandār jānwaron kī ek

qism. [īwar, jaza.

Meed, mēd n. A.-S. *mēd*. ajz,

Meek, mēk a. Icel. *míkr*. (not

proud) karīb, bholá, (soft) narm. (Medusa.)

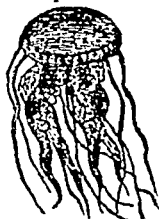
Meekly, ad. garībī se, narmī se, tahammul se.

Meekness, mēk'nes n. bard-bārī, hīlm, bholá-

pun, narmī. [bhikmī mīffī.

Meerschauw, mē'shawm n. Ger. *quade*, sūfed,

Meat, mē't n. A.-S. *mētan*, Icel. *meita*, mīlnā,



(encounter) muqābil k ; (receive) peshwāf k.,
(come together) ikatthā h., (agree) muttāfīq-ur-
rāe, h., (find) pānā, mīlnā. — with, (light on) ā,
parnā, (advance half a way) nīs rāh j ; — at, — in,
— together, jamā h ; — again, — half away,
razāmandī se rafoshār k : [— with].

Meet, a. A.-S. *mētan*. thīk, láiq, munāsīb. — n.

jamāo, ek-jāf. **Meeting**, n. mulkāt, sabhā,

jamāo, suhbat. — house, girjā-ghar, ibādāt-gāh

Meetness, n. (fitness) durustī, muwāfīqat.

Melancholy, mel'an-kol-e n. G. *melos* and

chelos. ranj, udāsī, khūfaqān. — a. ranjīda, udās,

Melee, n. gol mollarāf. [caudāf, khūfaqānī.

Meliorate, mē'le-or-āt et. L. *meliorare*. bīhtar

k., banānā. **Melioration**, n. bīhtarī, taraqqī,

Melliferus, mel-if'er-us a. L. *mellifer*. shahd

paidā k. w.

Mellifluous, mel-if'lū-us a. L. *mel* and *fluere*

shīrīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhur-bachan.

Mellow, mel'ō a. A.-S. *melewe*, L. *mollis*. narm,

mulāim, ghulā, pīpīlā, pakkā, rasīlā, purā. — et.

pakānā, paknā, ghulnā.

Melodious, a. khush-ilhān, khush-āhang.

Melodiously, mē-lū-de-us-lead. khush-ilhānī se

Melodiousness, mē-lū-de-us-nes n. khush-ilhānī

khush-nawāf. **Melody**, mel'ō-de n. G. *melōdia*.

sur, sarod, tarrāna, khush-ilhānī.

Melon, mel'un n. F. from L. *melo*.

khārbūza, tarbūz, phūt.

Melt, melt et. A.-S. *meltan*.

(make or become liquid) galānā,

pighlānā. (soften to tenderness)

narm k., halīm k ; — down, galā-

nā ; — away, (waste away) ba-

bād h ; — into, (change into)

badlānā. (Melon.)

Member, mem'ber n. L. *membrum*. azū, ang,

sharik, (clause) sīqra. **Membership**, n. shirkat.

Membrane, mem'brān n. L. *membrana*. parda-

jhillī, chaddar. [dār.

Membranous, a. chhichhrāhā, jhillīhā, parda-

Memento, mē-ment'ō n. L. *ishāra*, imā, yād-

gārī, tamga. [tazkira, dāstān.

Memoir, mem'wor n. L. *memoria*. sarguzāsh,

Memorable, mem'or-a-bl a. L. *memorabilis* mor-

are. qābil i yād, (remarkable) bārī.

Memorandum, mem-or-an'dum a. L. *yāddāsh*,

sarkhat, bayāz, safīna.

Memorial, mē-mō're-al n. yād-gār ; sark-dāsh,

wājīb ul arz. — a. yād-āwar, yād men.

Memorialist, n. darkhwāst-nawīs, faryādī.

Memorialize, et. yād-dilānā, darkhwāst pesh k.

Memory, mem'ō-re n. L. *memoria*. yād, hāsm,

Men, n. pl. insān, mardumān. [saudh.

Menace, menās et. dhāmknā, ghurāknā, dāp-


nā : [— with]. — n. L. *minac*. dhāmki, ghurki.


Menacing, a. dhāmki, ghurki. [war-khāna.

Menagerie, men-akh'a-rē n. F. *menagerie*. jān-

Mend mend et. L. *mendā*. (repair) maramma



k., (correct) durust k., (improve) bihtar k.
Mendacious, men-dā'she-us a. L. *mendax*. (lying) jhūthā, kāzib. **Mendacity**, n. jhūth, darog.
Mendicancy, men'de-kan-se n. faqirī, gadāgarī.
Mendicant, men'de-kant n. a. L. *mendicans*. faqir, bhikhārī. **Mendicity**, men-dis'e-te n. gadāī, faqirī.
Mending, mend'ing n. marammat-sāzi, rafū-gari, ārastagi. — a. shafā-yāb, changā hūā.
Menial, mē-ne-al a. Norm. F. *meignee*, *mesne*. nīch, naukar-pesha. — n. naukar-chākar.
Meniscus, mē-nis'kus n. G. *mēniskos*. ek shisha jo ek taraf qubba-dār aur dūsrī jānib muqaar ho, aur shakl us kī misl nae chānd ke ho. [haiz, nihānī, phūl, ]
Menses, men'sēz n. yī. L. *mensis*.
Menstrual, men'strōo-al a. haiz; idat. [ghulāū, muballil.
Menstruum, men'strōo-um n. L.
Mensurability, mens-ūr-a-bil'e-te (Meniscus.) n. paimāish-pazīrī, qābiliyat i paimāish.
Mensurable, mens-ūr-a-bl a. L. *mensurabilis*. paimāish-pazīr, mumkin ul paimāish.
Mensuration, n. paimāish, masāhat, farib-kashī.
Mental, ment'al a. F. from L. *mens*. dillī, khātiri, bātini. **Mentally**, ad. dill se, man me, khātiran.
Mention, men'shun n. L. *mentio*. (notice) khabar, (hint) ishāra: (recital) zikr, (naming) nām; favourable—, zikr i khair. — cf. zikr k., char-chā k., yād k., farmanā, zāhir k.
Mentionable, a. zikr ke lāiq, kahne ke a' il.
Mentor, men'tor n. From. *Mentor* the counsellor of Telemachus. nāsih, muallim, mushir.
Mercantile, mer'kan-til a. F. from L. *mercari*. saudāgarī, kā tijārati, mahājani. [rū i zamīn kā.
Mercator's-chart, mer-kā'terz-chart n. naqsha
Mercenary, mer'se-nār-e a. L. *merces*. zar-āshnā, roz-gārī, khud-garaz. Syn. venal, self-fish; mean, — n. ajuradār, zar-dost, naukar.
Mercer, mer'ser n. L. *merx*. bazzāz. [byopār.
Merchandise, mer'chan-dis n. māl, jins, tijarat,
Merchant, mer'chant n. L. *mercator*. saudāgar, byopārī, banjārā, mahājani. — a. saudāgarī kā, tijārī. — king, or prince, mālīk ut tujjār.
Merchantman, n. tijarat-kā jahāz. [dayāl.
Merciful, mer'ae-fōol a. rahīm, karīm, gaffār,
Mercifully, ad. rahm se, karimāna, burdbārī se.
Mercifulness, n. rahmat, karīmī, mom-dillī.
Merciless, a. be-rahm, sang-dill, be-dard, be-pir.
Mercilessly, ad. be-rahmī se, sang-dillī se.
Mercury, mer'kū-re n. L. *mercurius*. parā, sim-āb; budh, utarid.
Mercy, mer'se n. F. *merci*. (kindness to an offender) rahmat, rahm, (pardon) muāfi; — stroke, maut kā sadma. — seat, n. Khudā kā takht.
Mere, mēr a. L. *merus*. faqat, sirf, mahaz.
Mere, n. A.-S. *merc*. chashma, jhīl.
Merely, mēr'le a. sirf, faqat, mahaz hī.

Merge, merj et. L. *mergere*. (plunge) dābnā.
Meridian, m-ride-an n. F. *meridien*. khatt-i-nisf-un-nihār; do-pahr. — a. L. *meridianus*. nisf-un-nihārī, khatt i nisf-un-nihār kā.
Merino, mē-rē'nō a. Sp. *merino*. Merino bher kā, jo Spain me paidā hotī hai. — n. Merino bher kī un kā kaprā.
Merit, mer'it n. L. *meritum*. (worth) qadr, jauhar, liyāqat, (reward) ajr, inām, muāwiza. — et. lāiq h., sazwār h., mustahaqq h.
Meritorious, a. wājib ul ajr, sawābī.
Mermaid, mer'mōd n. F. *mer*, and Eng. *maid*. daryāī ādmī.
Merops, mē'rops n. G. *merops*, and ops. chiriyā kī ek qism jo shahd kī matkhī khānewālī bhi kahlāti hai. 
Merourial, a. sim-ābī, pāre kā; chanchal, charparā.
Merrily, mer'e-le ad. khushī se, shādāna.
Merriment, n. khushī, chuhāl, jashan. (Merops.)
Merry, mer'e a. A.-S. *mirig*. khush, khurram, shādmān, hansar. — making, mer'e-māk-ing, — meeting, n. chuhāl, jashan. [jāl me pakarnā.
Mesh, mesh n. A.-S. *masc*. jāl kā sūrākh. — et.
Mesmerize, mez'mer-iz et. hālat i nīnd me le ā.
Mess, mes n. A.-S. *messe*. tāām; khurāk. — et. khānā, bhojan k., milkar khānā.
Message, mes'āj n. F. khabar, paigām, sandarā.
Messenger, mes'en-jer n. F. *messenger*. qāsid, paigambar, harkārā.
Messiah, mes's'a n. H. *mashtāh*. Masihā, Shāfi.
Messiahship, mes-s'ā-ship n. Najāt-dihinda kā kām, chāl, wasf aur hālat.
Messianic, mes-si-an'ik a. *Messiah* kā mutaalliq.
Messmate, mes'māt n. ham-i-wālā, ham-piyāla.
Messuage, mes'wāj n. Norm. F. *mensonge*. haweli maq paig-bāg.
Metal, met'al n. G. *metallon*. (mineral) dhāt, (coin) sikkā, (broken stone for roads) rorā, (mettle) jurat. — a. sonahrā nahīn. — et. kan-kar yā rorā bichhānā. [filizī.
Metallic, mē-tal'ik or **Metalline**, a. dhāt kā,
Metallize, et. dhāt b., dhātī khāsiyat d.
Metallurgy, met'al-ur-je n. G. *metallurgēia*. dhāt banāne kā kām, filiz sūf karne kā fans. [badalne w.
Metamorphic, met-a-mor'ik a. mutabaddal,
Metamorphose, met-a-mor'fōz et. badal d., sūrat badalnā, phirānā.
Metamorphosis, met-a-mor'fō-ris n. G. *metamorphosis*. tabdīl i sūrat, tabaddul, tanāsukh.
Metaphor, met'a-fer n. G. *metaphora*, from *meta*, beyond, and *pherein*, to carry. (comparison) tashbīh, (likeness, simile) istiāra.
Metaphorical, a. mustāfī, majāzī, rangin.
Metaphorically, ad. majāzan, ranginī se.

Metaphrase, *met'a-frāz* *n.* *G. meta*, beyond, over, and *phrasis*. a speaking. *tabt i lafzi*.

Metaphysical, *met-a-fiz'ik-al* *a.* *khiyālī*, *ilāhī-yatī*, *ilm i kalāmī*. **Metaphysically**, *ad.* *ilāhī-yatī* *taur* *se*, *ilm i mābād* *ut* *tabī* *ke* *tarīq* *se*.

Metaphysician, *met-a-fiz-ish'an* *n.* *ilāhīyat-dār*, *ahl i ilm i mābād* *ut* *tabī*.

Metaphysics, *met-a-fiz'iks* *n.* *sing G. me'taphu-zi'ka*, *ilāhīyat*, *ilm i mābād* *ut* *tabī*. [*uṣp.*]

Mete, *mēt* *et.* *A.-S. metan*. *nāpnā*: [*—out*]. — *n.*

Meteor, *mē'tē-er* *n.* *G. meta* and *aistm*. *shahbāb*, *luk*, *shubh*. **Meteoric**, *mē-tē-or'ik* *a.* *shahābī*, *luk* *kā*, *shubh* *kā*. **Meteorological**, *a.* *ilm i āsmānī* *kā*.

Meteorology, *mē-tē-or-ol'ō-je* *n.* *G. meteorōia* and *logos*. *ilm kurā i hawā*, *ilm i āsmān*, *ilm i shahbāb*. [*ish k. w.*]

Meter, *mē'ter* *n.* *Eng. mete*. *nāpne w.*, *paimā*.

Mete-yard, *mē'tyārd* *n.* *gaz*, *jarib*, *karf*, *gaṭṭhā*.

Methinks, *mē-thingsk'* *v.* *imp.* *mujhe* *ma'lūm* *hotā* *hai*.

Method, *meth'ud* *n.* *G. meta*, and *hodos*. *qāida*, *tarīqa*, *tarah*, *hikmat*, *intizām*. *Syn.* *mode*, *manner*. **Methodic**, *a.* *murattab*, *muntazim*; *salīqa*, *sanjida*. **Methodical**, *a.* *tarfībī*, *intizāmī*.

Methodically, *ad.* *tarfīb* *se*, *intizām* *se*; *salīqa* *se*. [*qāide*].

Methodism, *meth'ud-izm* *n.* *Methodist* *logon* *ke*

Methodist, *n.* *qānūnī*, *qāide* *kā* *pairau*; *ṭāṭon* *ke* *ek* *khāss* *firqe* *kā* *pairau*. **Methodistic**, *a.* *ṭāṭon* *ke* *ek* *khāss* *firqe* *kā*. [*k.*, *sudhārnā*].

Methodize, *meth'ud-iz* *et.* *murattab* *k.*, *ārāsta*

Metonymy, *met-on'ō-men* *n.* *G. meta* and *onoma*, *name*. *ilm i kalām* *kā* *ek* *qāida* *yā* *muhāwara* *jis* *se* *ek* *lafz* *ko* *dūsrē* *se* *badalte* *haig*. [*nam.*]

Metre, *mē'ter* *n.* *G. metron*. *mizān*, *wazn*, *bahar*.

Metrical, *met'rik-al* *a.* *G. metrikos*. *muqaffa*, *mauxūm*. **Metrically**, *ad.* *qāfiya-bandī* *se*, *ba-qāfiya*.

Metropolis, *mē-trop'ō-lis* *n.* *G. mē'tēr*, and *polis*. *dār-us-saltanat*, *dār-ul-mulk*, *rāj-dhānī*.

Metropolitan, *met-rō-pol'it-an* *a.* *shahrī*, *dār-us-saltanat* *kā*. — *n.* *sarkārī* *kāfiyā* *kā* *barā* *bishap*.

Mettle, *metl* *n.* *From metal*. (*courage*) *jurāt*; (*spirit*) *jigar*, (*substance*) *ganī*, (*briskness*) *phurtī*. **Mettled**, *a.* *diler*, *jān-bāx*, *phurtīlā*. [*dār*].

Mettlesome, *a.* *jurātī*, *himmātī*, *karwā*, *jān-Mew*, *mū* *n.* *A.-S. maw*, *Ger. meü*. *kāgāzi*.

Mew, *et.* *F. muer*. *par* *jāhnā*, *kuriz* *k.*: [*—up*].

Mew, *et.* *W. meician*. *menū-mepū* *k.* — *n.* *billī* *kī*

Miasma, *mī-ar'ma* *n.* *G. bukhar*, *abkharāt*. [*bolī*].

Mica, *mī'ka* *n.* *L. mica*. *abra*, *talq*.

Microscope, *mīkrō-skōp* *n.* *G. mikros* and *skopos*. *khard-bīn*.

Mid, *mid* *a.* *A.-S. midd*. *ādhā*, *nīm*. — *day*, *mid'* *dā* *a.* *do-pahriyā*, *do-pahar* *kā*. — *n.* *do-pahar*.

Middle, *midl* *a.* *A.-S. middel*. *darmiyānī*, *man-jholā*, *bichā* *bich*. — *n.* *nāf*, *bich*. — *aged*, *a.*

adher, *adh-baisu*. — *man*, *n.* *dallāl*.

Middlemost, *mid'l-mōst* *a.* *darmiyānī*, *ausatī*.

Middling, *a.* *A.-S. midlen*. *mutawassit*, *man-jholā*. [*chhar*].

Midge, *mij* *n.* *A.-S. mygge*. *āukh-phorā*, *mach*.

Midland, *mid'land* *a.* *andarūnī* *zamīn*, *wuh* *zamīn* *jo* *daryā* *se* *dūr* *ho*. [*tārīk*, *nīm-ehab*].

Midnight, *mid'nūt* *n.* *ādhī* *rāt*, *do-pahar* *rāt* — *a.*

Midriff, *n.* (*diaphragm*) *parda* *i* *shikam*.

Midshipman, *n.* (*naval cadet*) *ek* *jahāzī* *phēdār*.

Midst, *midst* *n.* *Contracted from midstest*. *darmiyān*, *bich*; *madh*. — *ad.* *bich* *meg*.

Midsummer, *n.* *wasat-us* *saif*, *dhūp-kāl*.

Midway, *mid'wā* *n.* *ādhī-rāb*, *adh-bich*. — *a.* *ad.* *asnuu-rāb*, *ādhī-dūr*. [*dāf* *janfī*].

Midwife, *mid'wif* *n.* *A.-S. mid* and *wif*. *dāf*.

Midwifery, *n.* *dāf-garī*; *ilm i taulīd*.

Mien, *mēn* *n.* *F. mine*, (*look*) *sūrat*, *manzar*, (*air*) *wazā*, (*manner*) *tarīqa*, *chāl*, *qhab*.

Might, *mlt* *n.* *A.-S. meht*, *mhts*. *qūwat*, *maq-dur*, *zor*, *bal*. **Might**, *et.* *Māy* *ko* *dekho*.

Mightily, *ad.* *zor* *se*, *ba-shiddat*, *bahut*.

Mightiness, *n.* *tūqat*, *qudrat*, *barāf*, *sharaf*.

Mighty, *a.* *zorāwar*, *mahā-balī*. *Syn.* *powerful*, *strong*, *vigorous*. — *ad.* *bis'yār*, *kasir*.

Mignonnette, *min-yū-net'* *n.* *F. sālīyāna* *phal-ue* *aur* *phūlnewālā* *darāḳāt*.

Migrate, *mī'grāt* *et.* *L. migrare*. *naql i watan* *k.*, *ilāwatan* *h.*: [*—from*]. **Migration**, *n.* *jilāwatanī*, *naql i maqām*. *ke* *meg* *basnewālā*.

Migratory, *a.* *saiyār*, *āwāra*, *apue* *mulk* *se* *dū*.

Milch, *milsh* *a.* *A.-S. melc*. *dudhār*, *dudhail*.

Mild, *mūḍ* *a.* *A.-S. mild*. (*kind*) *mihrbān*, (*soft*) *narm*, (*not sharp*) *toz* *nāhīq*.

Mildew, *mīl'dū* *n.* *A.-S. mildēdw*. *gerūf*, *bhūā*, *phaphūndī*. — *et.* *gerūf* *lagnā*.

Mildly, *ad.* *mihrbānī* *se*, *mulāimat* *se*, *narmī* *se*, *ābiāta*. **Mildness**, *n.* *hilm*, *narm-dill*, *mulāimat*, *shīrīn* *zabān*.

Mile, *mil* *n.* *A.-S. mīl*. *mīl*, *ādh* *kos*. — *stone*, *n.* *infār*, *mīl* *yā* *ādhē* *kos* *ke* *nishān* *kā* *patthar*.

Militant, *mīl'e-tant* *a.* *L. milita*; *e.* *sipāhī* *pesha*, *jung-āwar*. [*kārī*. — *n.* *fauj*, *sipāh*].

Military, *mīl'e-tūr-e* *a.* *L. militaris*. *jangī*, *lash*.

Militate, *mīl'e-tāt* *et.* *L. militare*. *muḳhālīf* *h.*, *roknā*: [*—against*].

Militia, *mīl-ish'e-a* *n.* *L. from miles*, *militis*, *soldier*. *si-bandī*, *gaṇwār-dal*. — *man*, *n.* *si-bandī* *kā* *sipāhī*.

Milk, *mil* *n.* *A.-S. milc*. *dūdh*. — *dry*, *bīkull* *be-dam*. — *t.* *A.-S. melcan*. *dūhnā*. — *pail*, *n.* *doh-nī*, *dūdh-hāndī*. — *white*, *milk-hwīt* *n.* *dūdh* *sā*.

Milker, *n.* *dūhne* *w.*, *dūhar-bār*. [*sufed*, *be-dāg*].

Milkmaid, *n.* *ahīrnī*, *goālin*.

Milkman, *n.* *goālā*, *ahīr*, *dūdh* *w.*

Milky, *a.* *dūdh* *kā*, *pur-shīr*; *hōlā*, *hālā*. — *way*, *kahkashān*, *āsmānī* *sītārōn* *kī* *rāh*.

Mill, *n.* *A.-S. mylen*. *chakkī*, *chāk*; *kolhā*; *water* — *pan-chakkī*; *wind* —, *pawan-chakkī*.

Mill, mál et. píná, dálná; chhápná, thappá lagáná. — **dam**, n. chakki chaláne ke liye páni ikatthá karne ká bánd.

Millenarian, n. Páí jo Masáh ke hazár baras tak zamán par saltanat karne kí tálím ke qáíl haín. **Millennial**, a. hazár-sála, wuh zamána jis meñ Masáh ákar saltanat karegá.

Millennium, mil-len'e-um n. L. *millem annis*. hazár baras ká zamána jis meñ Masáh plúr ákar

Miller, n. pisan-hará, pisne w. [saltanat karegá.

Millet, mil'et n. L. *miliun*. bájrá, juár, kodái, mandwá.

Milliner, mil'in-er n. *Millaner*, from Milan. zanání topi bahákar bechne w.

Millinery, n. topi b. w. ká mál yá chíz.

Million, mil'yun n. F. *das lách*; ten —, karor, karoron.

Millionaire, mil-yun-ér n. F. lakh-pati, bará daulatmand. (Millet.)

Mill-pond, n. páni ká hauz wáste panchakki ke pahíye chaláne ke. [pát.

Millstone, mil'stón n. sang i asiya, chakki ká

Mimic, mim'ik a. & n. G. *mimikos*. naqqál, bhánd, muskhará. — et. naql utárná yá karná.

Mimicry, n. naqqáli, taqlái. [nára.

Minaret, min'a-ret n. A. *mandret*. mínar, ma-

Mince, mins et. A.-S. *minsian*. qima k., pára pára k.; cháb-cháb báten k.

Mincingly, ad. pára pára, na khre-bázi se.

Mind, mind n. A.-S. *mynd*. (faculty of understanding) aql, (liking) pasand, khwáhish,

(thoughts) khyál, (remembrance) yád. — et. (to take care) parwá k., khabardári k., (temind) do-bára yád dilána, (regard) liház k., (incline) irá-da k.; never —, parwá na k.; make up one's

Minded, a. máil, khwáh, rágib. [—, qasd k.

Mindful, a. khabardar, hoshyár, mutawajjh.

Mine, min a. or pr. A.-S. *min*. merá, meri.

Mine, n. F. It. *mina*. kán. madan: surang.

Mine, vi. kán khodná, (undermine) surang la-

gáná; — down, gahrá khodná; — under, surang

Miner, min'er n. kán-kan, ná-jab-zan. [dauráná.

Mineral, min'er-al n. L. *minera*. chát, jamádát.

— a. káni, madáni. **Mineralogist**, min'er-al-ó-jist n. ilm i madanán.

Mineralogy, min'er-al-ó-je n. From *mineral*, and G. *logos*. ilm i madaní, ilm i madanyát.

Mingle, ming'gl i. A.-S. *mengan*. milná, milána,

Mingling, n. miláwať. [makhlút k.

Miniature, min'e-a-tür n. L. *miniatur*. chhotí sha-

bih yá taswir. — a. chhotá, sagír. [kam.

Minimum, min'e-muni n. L. *minus*. kam se

Minion, min'yun n. F. *mignon*. lagá-liptá, kháe-bardár; chhápe ke hurúf kí ek qism.

Minister, min'is-ter n. L. khidmat-guzár, (ambassador) elchi, (clergyman) pádrí. (officer of state) wazír. — et. (serve) khidmat k., (give help) madad d., (attend) tawajjuh k.

Ministerial, min-is-tér-e-al a. wazírí, wakílána.

Ministration, n. khidmat, wazírat, gumáshta-garí, imámat.

Ministry, min'is-tre n. L. *ministerium*. uhda, khidmat, gumáshta-garí, elchi-garí, wazír, pádrí ká uhda yá kám, pádrí ká majma.

Mink, mingk n. údbiláokí qism ká ek gosht-khwár jánwar.

Minnow, min'nō n. F. *menu*. ek chhoti machhli.

Minor, mī'nor o. L. chhotá, kam, kamtar. — n. ná-bá-

lig, kam-sin, larhá. (Minnow.)

Minority, n. kamí, qillat, ná-bálígí.

Minster, min'ster n. A.-S. bará girja.

Minstrel, min'strel n. F. *menetrier*. mutrib, gawaiya. **Minstrelsy**, n. gawaiyon ká guroh yá tála.

Mint, mint n. A.-S. *mynt*. takśál. — et. sikka b., (invent) sjad k. **Mint**, n. A.-S. *mint*. pudíná,

Mintage, mint'aj n. garháí, banái sikka. [nára.

Minuend, min'ū-end n. L. *minuendus*. mafrukfi-

Minus, mī'nus a. L. manfi, kam, tafriq kiya j. w.

Minute, mi-nūt' n. L. *minutus*. bahut chhotá,

milín. **Minute**, min'it n. pal, lamha, sáq, dam,

ek ghante ká sáthwág hissa. — et. likh l., yád-

dásh k.: [— down]. — book, n. yád-dásh k.

kitáb. — glass, n. balú kí gharí, ret gharí. —

hand, n. minat kí saí.

Minutely, mi-nūt'le ad. bál bál, thik thik.

Minuteness, n. chhotái, bárfí, diqqat, náruki.

Minutiae, me-nū'she-ā n. pl. L. (trifles) rakikát,

mutafarriqát.

Miracle, mir'a-kl n. L. *miraculum*. mujiza, a-

chambhá. ajúba. **Miraculous**, mir-ak'ū-lus a.

ajib, ajúba, adbhut. **Miraculously**, ad. muj-

irage, me-ráz'b' n. F. sar-áb. [jizápa.

Mire, mīr n. Icel. *myri*. (mud) chablá, kichar,

dalalá. — et. phupsá, gápná, mailá k.

Mirror, mir'er n. F. *miroir*. áfua, ársi. — et. aks d.

Mirth, merth n. A.-S. *mirðh*. (merriment) khu-

shi, shádi, ánanad, (laughter) hañsi. Syn. festi-

vity, glee, fun. **Mirthful**, a. khushi, masrúr.

Mirthfully, ad. khushi se, shádmáni se.

Miry, mir'e a. dalalá, gadlá.

Mis, Prefix, jis ke mane galat yá bad. [hálat.

Misadventure, mis-ad-vent'ür n. balá, áfat, bad-

Misadvised, mis-ad-rizd' a. bad-nasihat, gum-

ráh, khiláf hidáyat.

Misanthrope, mis'an-thrōp n. G. *miscin* and *anthropos*. (man-eater) insán i dushman, manush-

Misanthropy, n. insán se dushmaní. [birodhi.

Misapplication, mis-ap-ple-kā'shun n. bejá

isti'mál yá sarí.

Misapply, mis-ap-pli' et. bejá kharach k., záya k.

Misapprehend, mis-ap-pré-hend' et. khiláf sam-

mañhú, bejá jánná. [bhái chuk, khatá.

Misapprehension, n. ná-samajhi, kaj-fahm.



(Mink.)



(Minnow.)



Misarrange, mis-a-rānj' *vt.* bad-intizām k. bejá bandobast k. **Misarrangement**, *n.* bad intizāmí, bejá bandobast. [k., bad-sulúki k.]
Misbehave, mis-bé-hāv' *vi.* (act ill) bad-chalaní
Misbehaviour, *n.* bad-chalaní, bad-sulúki, bad-
Misbelief, mis-bé-léf' *n.* be-istiḡādí, kufr. [zāti.
Misbelieve, mis-bé-lév' *vt.* iṭibár na k., shakk k.
Miscalculate, mis-kál'kú-lát' *vt.* galat shumar k., hisáb meḡ bhúlá. **Miscalculation**, *n.* galat-shumári, hisáb meḡ bhúl chūk.
Miscarriage, mis-kār'ij *n.* nārāstí, lá-bāsílí, (abortion) isḡátí hamal. [peṭ girná : —in].
Miscarry, mis-kār'e *i.* (fail) lá-básíl h., gum h.,
Miscellaneous, mis-sel-lá'né-us *a.* *L.* *Miscellaneous*. mutafarriḡ, muhtarik.
Miscellaneously, *ad.* mutafarriḡan, majmúḡ.
Miscellany, mis-el-an-e *n.* majmúḡ, (medley) pach-mel, mutafarriḡat. [bí, kambakhtí.
Mischance, mis-chaus' *n.* áfat, balá ; bad-nasí.
Mischief, mis'chif *n.* Norm. *F.* *mes and chef.* (harm) nuḡsán, (hurt) choṭ, (evil) buráí, (vexation) taklíf. Syn. damage, harm.
Mischievous, mis'chēv-us *a.* burá, muḡsid, ziyán-kár, kínavar. [khí se.
Mischievously, *ad.* muḡsidána, nuḡsán se, sho-
Misconceive, mis-kon-sēv' *vt.* & *i.* khiláf samajh-
Misconception, *n.* galat-fahmí, khatá, chūk. [ná.
Misconduct, mis-kon-duk't' *vt.* (ill-behaviour) bad-chálí, ku-chálí, —*vt.* bad-afálí k., bad-chalan
Misconstrue, mis-kon'stróo' *vt.* bát pherná. [h.
Miscount, mis-kount' *vt.* ginti meḡ bhúlá, galat-shumári k. — *n.* ginti kí bhúl, galat-shumári.
Miscreant, mis'krē-ant *n.* *F.* *meccranti.* (a vile wretch) páji, kamína, (wrong believer) káfir.
Misdate, mis'dát *n.* galat táriḡh. — *vt.* galat tá-riḡh líkhná. [ku-chálí, qusúr.
Misdemeanour, mis-dē-mēn'er *n.* bad-chálí,
Misdirect, mis-de-rekt' *vt.* bhaṭkáná, galat patá líkhná. [tabah h.
Misdoubt, mis-dout' *vt.* bad-gumání k., muḡh-
Misemploy, mis-em-ploy' *vt.* záya k., barbád k., gaḡwáná. [hawái kám.
Misemployment, *n.* bad-istiḡamálí, barbádí, bad-
Miser, mi'zer *n.* *L.* *miser.* kanjús, mumsik, lá-lachí. [miskín, ná-khush, shikasta hál.
Miserable, mi'zer-a-bl *a.* *L.* *miserabilis.* zalil,
Miserably, *ad.* khwári se, kam-bakhtí se.
Misery, *a.* tang-dil, lálachí.
Misery, mi'zer-e *n.* *L.* *miseria.* (unhappiness) ranj, ná-khushí, (poorness) muḡlisí, garibí.
Misfit, mis-fit' *n.* bad-qatā bad-zan. [sibí.
Misfortune, mis-for-tún *n.* kambakhtí, bad-na-
Misgive, mis-giv' *vt.* shubha ḡ, bharmáná.
Misgiving, *n.* shubha, be-istiḡarí. [jabr k.
Misgovern, mis-guvern' *vt.* bad-intizāmí k.,
Misgovernment, *n.* bad-intizāmí, bad-amálí.
Misguide, mis-glíd' *vt.* bhaṭkáná, gumráh k.
Mishap, mis-hap' *n.* náḡahání, áfat, bad-istiḡāḡ.
Misimprove, mis-im-próov' *vt.* (use to a bad

purpose) bad-istiḡamálí k., burá k.
Misinform, mis-in-form' *vt.* galat yá jhúṭhí khabar ḡ, bhuláná. [k.
Misinterpret, mis-in-ter'pret *vt.* galat tarjuma
Misinterpretation, *n.* galat tarjuma.
Misjudge, mis-juj' *vt.* be-insáfi k., jhúṭhí ráe ḡ.
Mislay, mis-lā' *vt.* khoná, rakbkar bhúlá.
Mislead, mis-lēd' *vt.* ráh bhuláná, bahkáná, gum-ráh k. **Misleader**, *n.* gumráh k. w., bhuláne w.
Mismanage, mis-man'āj *vi.* bad-intizāmí k., bad-chál h. **Mismanagement**, *n.* bad-intizāmí.
Misname, mis-nām' *vt.* jhúṭh nám ḡ, nám phi-ráná. [khiláf í ismí.
Misnomer, mis-nō'mer *n.* *F.* *mes and nommer.*
Misplace, mis-plās' *vt.* bejá rakhná, be-ṭhikáne rakhná. [chhāpe kí galatí.
Misprint, mis-print' *vt.* galat chhāpná. — *n.*
Mispronounce, mis-prō-nouns' *vt.* galat talef-
Mispronunciation, *n.* talaffuz kí galatí. [faz k.
Misquote, mis-kwōt' *vt.* jhúṭhí sanad láná.
Misreckon, mis-rek'n' *vt.* galat shumar k., bhúl-ná. [k., galat záhir k.
Misrepresent, mis-rep-rē-zent' *vt.* galat bayán
Misrepresentation, *n.* khiláf bayán, inqiláb, inhiráf.
Misrule, mis-róol' *n.* bad-amálí, bad-hukmí.
Miss, mis *n.* From *mistress.* sáhib-zádf, laṭkí.
Miss, *vt.* *A.-S.* *mission.* chúná, gum k., na pá-ná, na lagná, (mistake) galat k., bhúlá, (be in want of) na milná. — *a.* nuḡs, qusúr, bhúl, chūk.
Misseeming, mis-sēm'ing *n.* jhúṭhí shakl, bhes banáwaṭ.
Misserve, mis-sgrv' *vt.* be-wafái se khidmat k.
Misshape, mis-shāp' *vt.* bad-qatā yá be-ḡaul b.
Missile, mis'il *a.* *L.* *missilis.* bath-chhūt, dúr-andāzí. — *n.* dúr-andāzí, bath-chhūt.
Missing, *a.* ná-maujúd, gáib, alop.
Mission, mish'un *n.* *L.* *missio.* paigambarí, risá-lat ; pádríḡ ká qiyám. Syn. delegation.
Missionary, *n.* pádrí, ḡsáí mazhab ko záhir kar-ne yá phailáne ke liye bhejá huá shakhs.
Missionary, *a.* pádrí ká, irsál ká. [gaambar.
Missive, mis'iv *a.* *L.* *mittere.* chitṭhí, khatt, pai-
Misspel, mis-spel' *vt.* galat hijje k., bad-ímlá
Misspelling, *n.* bad-ímlá, galat hijje. [líkhná.
Misspend, mis-spend' *vt.* bejá kharch k., uráná, barbád k., gaḡwáná. [sach kahná.
Misstate, mis-stát' *vt.* khiláf bayán k., jhúṭh
Misstatement, *n.* khiláf bayání, jhúṭh sach.
Mist, mist *n.* *A.-S.* *mist.* (fog) kuhrá, (darkness) andherá. — *vt.* kuhra chháná, bádál uṭhná.
Mistakable, mis-tāk'a-bl *a.* saho ke qábil, khatá-pazir.
Mistake, mis-tāk' *vt.* bhúlá, khatá k ; — *for*, muḡhtalíf samajhná. — *n.* bhúl, khatá, galatí galat-fahmí.
Mistaken, *a.* galat, ná-durust, bhúlá, khiláf.
Mistakenly, *ad.* sahwan, khatá se. [pechídagi se.
Mistily, mist'e-le *ad.* tárikí se, dhupdhláṭ se.

Mistime, mis-tim' *vt.* be-mauqa k., be-waqt k.
Mistiness, mist'e-nes *n.* dhugdh, dhundhlábat.
Mistletoe, miz'l-tōn *n.* A.-S. *mistletoe*. bandá, bandá, pargachh.
Mistranslate, mis-trans-lát' *vt.* galat tarjuma k.
Mistranslation, *n.* galat tarjuma, yá mane.
Mistress, mis'tres *n.* L. *magistra*. (head of a family) málika, (teacher) ustání, (woman beloved) bibí. [*vt.* bad-gumání k., be-iahtibári k.]
Mistrust, mis-trust' *n.* bad gumání, shakk. —
Misty, mist'e *a.* dhundhlá, andhá, gubár-álúda.
Misunderstand, mis-un-der-stand' *vt.* galat samajhná, ná-fahm k., ulajhná.
Misunderstanding, *n.* (wrong understanding) galat-fahmí, (disagreement) ihtiláif.
Misuse, mis-úz' *vt.* bad sulúki k., bad-istiámáfi k., burá kahná. — *n.* bad-istiámáfi, bad-sulúki.
Mite, mít *n.* A.-S. *mite*, L. *mita*. phúti-kauri, post ká dána. [halká k., narm k.]
Mitigate, mit'e-gát *vt.* L. *mitigare*. ghatáná
Mitigation, *n.* takhfiif, taskín, ifága.
Mitre, m'íter *n.* L. *mitra*. mujtahid kí topí.
Mitten, mit'n *n.* Ir. & Gael. *mutan*. dastána.
Mity, m'íe *a.* ghuná, reza-reza.
Mix, miks *vt.* A.-S. *miscan*. miláná, makhlút k., — with, — in, (associate) sharik h., — up, murak-kab k., (associate) sharik h.
Mixed, mikst *a.* milá hús, ámekhta, murakkab.
Mixture, mikst'ur *n.* L. *mistura*. miláo, ámezish, pach-mel.
Mizzen-mast, miz'n-mast *n.* pichhlá mastúl.
Mizzantop, *n.* pichhle pál kí chothí.
Mizzle, miz'l *vi.* Eng. *mist*. phuhiyáná, tarashshuh h. — *n.* kohrá, phusár.
Mnemonics, né-mon'iks *a.* G. *mnemonikos*. yád barhánawálá, ilm í háfisa. [áh k. — *n.* nqlá, zári-
Moan, mōn *vt.* A.-S. *maana*. nqlá k., kágkhná
Moat, mōt *n.* F. *molte*. kbandaq, kháif.
Mob, mob *n.* L. *mobile vulgus*. bhír, amboh, jhund. — *vt.* bhír k., (overhear by violence) márná. [dári.
Mobility, mō-bil'e-te *n.* harakat-pazíri, ná-pae-
Mock, mok *vt.* F. *moquer*. chirháná, biráná, bi-dorná. — *n.* tamashkhur, dillagi, chher.
Mockery, *n.* hansi, tazhik.
Mocking, *a.* mashhara; jhútha; taqlidi, waza. — bird. mok'ing-berd. — ahimáli Amerika kí ek gá-mewáli chiriyá jo dúsri chiriyon kí áwáz kí sahish naql kartí hai.
Mode, mōd *n.* F. L. *modus*, tariqa, taur, waz. — *n.* grammar siga.
Model, mod'el *n.* L. *modus*. (Mocking-bird.) lws. namúna, naqsha. Syn. copy, pattern example, standard. — *vt.* banáná, dawl d., naq-sha kháchná. Syn. to plan, shape.



Moderate, mod'er-át *a.* L. *moderatus*. (between extremes) ausat darja ká, (sober) sheráb kam pñewálá, mustadil, miyána, qarfb.
Moderate, *vt.* L. *moderare*. mustadil k., ghatáná-zabt k., (preside over) mír majlisí ká kám k.
Moderately, mod'er-át-le *ad.* muláymat se.
Moderation, *n.* iatidál, tahammul; burdbári.
Moderator, *n.* mír í majlis, thámnewálá. [sabr.
Modern, mod'ern *a.* F. *moderne*. (late) ákhir, (new) jadid. — *n.* hál ke log. Modernize, *vt.* naye taur par h., filhál kedastúr ke muwáfiq b
Modest, mod'est *a.* L. *modestus*. (moderate) ausat darje ká; (chaste) pák dámaní, (bashful) sharmíla; (reserved) kam sukhan. Modestly, *ad.* hayá se, sharm se. Modesty, *n.* sharm, bayá. láj; pák-dámaní.
Modification, mod-e-fe-ká'shun *n.* tarkib, badal.
Modify, mod'e-fi *vt.* L. *modus* and *facere*, badalná, sūrat badalná. [yáftani.
Modish, mōd'ish *a.* qáida, ke mutábíq, tarkib-
Modulate, mod'ū-lāt' *vt.* L. *modulari*. áwáz b. alápná. Modulation, *n.* nagma, aláp.
Module, *n.* L. *modulus*. shaklí, záhiri; namúna.
Mogul, mō-gul' *n.* mugal, musalmánon kí ek zát.
Mohair, mō'hár *n.* Angora bakre ke bál.
Moiety, moi'e-te *n.* F. *moitié*. ádhá, nisf.
Moil, moil *vt.* F. *mouiller*. mihnát k., mailá h.
Moist, moist *a.* F. *moite*. (damp) tar, nam, gílá.
Moisten, mois'n *vt.* tar k., bhigoná. [seráb.
Moistness, *n.* taráwat, namí, tari, silan.
Moisture, *n.* tari, sil, namí.
Molar, mōlár *n.* L. *mola*: (grinder) dārh. — *c.* pisne w. [chhoá.
Molasses, mō-las'ez *n.* sing. L. *melloctus*. shírá.
Mold or **Mould**, (model) Chāneh, sāpchá, (shape) shakl, (pattern) namúna, (rust) phaphundi.
Mole, mōl *n.* A.-S. *mal*. til, khál, masá. — *vt.* bil-khōdná, surakh k. — hill, *n.* chhachhūndar kí khōdí huf miñti kí dherí. — *n.* L. *moler*. (bound in the sea) band. — *n.* D. *mol*. chhachhūndar.
Molecular, mō-lek't'ler *a.* zarre ká, reze ká.
Molecule, mōl'ē-kūl *n.* L. *moleculæ*. zarra, kaniká.
Molest, mō-lest' *vt.* F. *molester*. (tease) satáná, khijáná, taklíf d: [— by]
Molestation, *n.* taklíf, ranj, zahmat.
Mollient, mo'lyent *a.* L. *mollis*. muláim karno-w., narm-sáz. [lám-sázi.
Mollification, mol-e-fe-ká'shun *n.* narmaf, mu-
Mollify, mol'e-fi *vt.* L. *mollis* and *facere*. narm k., muláim k.
Molluscs, *n.* pl. haiwán jin ká badan bahut muláim hotá hai aur koi hadí nahíp hotí.
Molten, pp. dhálwáz.
Moment, mō'ment *n.* L. *momentum*. (an instant) lahza, dam, (importance) bhárf, sarúrat.
Momentarily, *ad.* har-lahza, waqt-ba-waqt



Momentariness, n. páedári, gráziyat.
Momentary, a. ek dam ká, ná-páedár, árizi.
Momently, ad. ek dam meg, sauran, ek waqt.
Momentous, a. bhári, bará, abamm, zarúr.
Momentousness, n. bhári-pan, baráí, zarúri.
Momentum, mō-ment'um n. L. zór i harakat, shai-mutaharrik ká zor. [atom] zarra, jüz.
Monad, mon'ad n. G. monas. (one ultimated
Monadic, a. zarra yá jüz ká.
Monarch, mon'ark n. G. monas and archos. bádsháh, maharáj, sháhansháh. Syn. sovereign.
Monarchal, mon-ark'al a. sháhi, sultáni, isúb.
Monarchical, a. sháhi, sultáni yá saltanant man-
Monarchist, n. saltanant-dost yá khair-khwáh.
Monarchy, n. bádsháhat, saltanant, ráj.
Monastery, mon-as'ter-e n. G. monastēs. (con-vent) khánqáh, akhárá.
Monastic, mon-as'tik n. jogí, jafí, sannyási. — a. khánqáh-nashín, gosha-nashín.
Monday, mun'dá n. A.-S. *mōnandæg*. pír, som-wár, du-shamba.
Monde, mongd n. F. dunyá, álam, sansár.
Monetary, mun'e-tár-e a. sikka ká, rūpiya ká.
Money, n. F. *monnaie*. (coin) sikka, rūpiya paísá, (wealth) daulat, mál, (capital) sarmáyá. — chang-er, n. sarraf, khurdiyá. — making, a. kamaí, daulat; náfi, súd-mand.
Moneyed, mun'ed a. zar-dár, rupae w., máldár.
Moneyless, mun'e-less a. tihí-dast, muftis, be-zar.
Money's-worth, mun'ez-wurth n. kof shai jo apní qímat ke liye garán na ho.
Monger, mung'ger n. A.-S. *mangere*. farosh-sáz, búz. [nasla. — n. doglá jánwar.
Mongrel, mung'grel a. A.-S. *mengan*. doglá, do-
Monition, mō-nish'un n. L. *monitio*. khabar, ittílá; nasihat, talím. [bhári jangi jaház.
Monitor, mon'e-ter n. L. *khálifa*, násih; wáiz;
Monitory, a. násih, talím-kuninda.
Monk, mungk n. A.-S. *monac*. darwesh, faqír.
Monkey, mungk'e n. It. *monicchio*. bandar, bozna; — jacket, mungk'e-jak-et n. lambá tang yá chust kurtá.
Monkish, mungk'ish (Monkeys Heads.) a. faqír, darweshí, 1. Cebidæ. 2. Lomuridæ.
Monody, n. dard-angez rág yá git. [qalandari.
Monogram, mon-ō-gram n. G. monos and gram-ma. ramzi tugra.
Monographic, mon-ō-graf'ik a. tugraf. [farosh.
Monopolist, mon-op'ol-ist u. íjára dár, galla-
Monopolize, mon-op'ol-iz v. apnáná, íjará l., bechné ká íkhtiyár hásil k. [rid, íjára qurq..
Monopoly, n. G. monos and póleis kháus-kha-
Monosyllable, mon-ō-sil'la-bl n. G. monos and syllabē. ek kalima, ek akshar-ishabd.
Monotheism, mon'ō-thē-izm n. G. monos and theos-haqq-parastí, Khudá i wáhid ko mánná

Monotone, mon'ō-tōn n. ek áwáz, ek lahja, ek rág. [tonos. ham-áwáz, uchát k. w.
Monotonous, mon-ō-ton-us a. G. monos, and
Monotony, mon-ō-tō-ne n. ham-áwáz; (irk-someness) ná-pasandí, uchát. [kí hawá.
Monsoon, mon'soon n. Malay. *músim*. mauzim
Monster, mon'ster n. L. *monstrum* qjáb-khil-qat, rákchhas, ífrít; (a tyrant) zálím (one horrible for wickedness or ugliness) bad maqsh, bad shakl. — a. bahut bará; — meeting, bari jamáat.
Monstrosity, n. deo-zádigi, qjáb-ul-khilqí.
Monstrous, mon'strus a. qjáb, haúnák, sharír. — a. deo-súrát, mamsukh, rákchhas; qjím, bari.
Month, munth' n. A.-S. *mōnth*, mahíná, máh, má.
Monthly, munth'le a. máh ba máh, mahine ká.
Monument, mon'ū-ment n. L. *monumentum*. yád-gári; nisháni; yádgári ká patthar yá sūtán.
Monumental, a. yádgár; maqbarí, dargahí.
Mood, móod n. L. *modus*, A.-S. *mōð*. (temper) tabiqt, mizáj, (anger) narázi, (mode) taur, (manner of conjugation) sigá. [barhamí se.
Moodily, ad. From *moody*. narázi se, udási se.
Mooiness, n. gurúr, narázi.
Moody, a. A.-S. *mōðig*. (thoughtful) síkrmand; (sad) udás, (angry) naráz.
Moon, moon n. A.-S. *mōna*. chánd, mahíná; now—, hilál; full—, badr, chandahwín rák ká
Moonbeam, móon'bēm n. chánd kí jot. [chand.
Moonless, a. be-máh, tárik, andheri.
Moonlight, móon'lit n. a. chándní, máh i táb.
Moonshine, móon'shín u. chándní, (show without substance) be-así, zálhír bāt.
Moonstruck, móon'struk a. qamar-kada, díwána.
Moony, móon'e a. chánd-sá, máhí.
Moor, móor n. A.-S. *mōr*. daldal, dhasán, jhári se bhári huf jagah.
Moor, móor A.-S. *moer*. langar k., bándhná.
Moorage, móor'aj n. langar-gáh, ghát. [abí murgá.
Moor-cock, móor'kok n.
Moor-hen, móor'hen n. abí murgí.
Mooring, móor'ing n. jabáz ká langar; zanjír nur rasce. [dálá, pan-kahá.
Moorish, móor'ish a. dal-
Moorland, móor'land n. daldal, jhábár, dhasán.



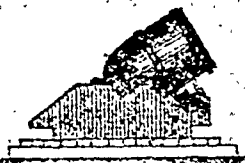
(Moor-cock.)



(Moor-hen.)

Moore, móos n. ek qism ká hiran yá haran. (Moor-hen.)
Moot, v. A.-S. *mōtan*. bahs k., mudáhará k. — a. mutnáziq, hujjatí. — caso, n. mutnáza-síhí.
Mop, n. W. *mop*. pochará. — t. ponchhna, jhárná.
Mope, mōp v. D. *moppen*. udás gamgín yá mas-íul vaíthná. — n. udás, malúl; munt.
Mopingly, mōp'ing-le ad. gamgíní se. [de, gáfi.
Mopish, mōp'ish a. kam-himmat, malúl, afsur-

Moriane, *n.* kankaŕ wagaira qarīb tūda i barf ke.
Moral, mor'al *a. L. moralis.* (accountable), jawáb dih, (virtuous) nek, (probable) aglab. — *n.* nasihat, patija, (morality) aḥhláq. [fáq.
Morale, mō-ra'l *n. F.* hálát i aḥhláq, eká, itti-
Moralist, mor'al-íst *n.* násih, wáiz, atálfq.
Morality, mor-al'e-te *n.* aḥhláq, (ethics) ilm i aḥhláq, (virtue) nekf. [d.
Moralize, mor'al-iz *vt.* aḥhláq batláná, nasihat
Moralizer, mor'al-iz-er *n.* aḥhláq batláne w., nasihat k. w. [natijatan, yaqinan.
Morally, mor'al-le *ad.* aḥhláq se; nasihat se;
Morass, mō-ras' *n.* Ger. *moarass*, Sw. *moars*. (marsh) daldal, kachár, pank.
Moravian, mō-rá've-an *n.* Moraviá ká.
Morbid, mor'bid *a. L. morbidus.* (unhealthy) mariz, fásid, raddí, bigrá. *Syn.* diseased. [mári se.
Morbidly, mor'bid-le *ad.* marizána, fásidána, bí-
Morbidness, mor'bid-nes *n.* bímárf. [zaní, hiddat.
Mordacity, mor-das'e-te *n.* (bitingness) nesh-
Mordant, mordant *a. F.* nesh-zan, darinda, garm. — *n.* neshdár, darind, hár chíz.
More, mōr *a. comp. A.-S. mōra.* aur, ziyáda, ziyáda. — *ad.* ziyáda-tar; peshtar. *vt.* — ziyáda k., bará k., — over, *ad.* áláwa, siwá, balki, tis par; no —, (no longer) aur nahíq, phir nahíq; much, — bahut ziyáda. — and —, (with continued increase) ziyáda ziyáda. [bhor.
Morn, morn *n. A.-S. morgen.* fajr, sukh, sahar,
Morning, morn'ing *n.* subh, fajr, tarke. *a.* subh ká, sahrí. — star. *n.* zuhra.
Morocco, mō-rok'ō *n.* umda qism kí nari.
Morose, mō-rōs' *a. L. morosus.* chirchirá, tursh-rú, durusht.
Morosely *ad.* turshí se, durushtí se, saḥtí se.
Moroseness, *n.* durushtí, saḥtí, tursh-rúf.
Morrow, mōrro *n. A.-S. morgen.* kal, fardá. to —, *ad.* (on the morrow) kal, áne w. din.
Morse, mors *n.* Russ. *morj*, Lapp. *morsk.* daryá-ghorá.
Morsel, *n. F. morcel.* (mouthful) ṭukrá, luqma.
Mortal, mor'tal *a. L. mortalis.* (subject to death) fání, (deadly) muhlik, (punishable by death) halákat ká sazawár, (human) insání, (violent) saḥt. — *n.* insán, ádmi. [halákat.
Mortality, *n.* faná, chhai, (frequency of death)
Mortally, *ad.* muhlikána.
Mortar, mortár *n. L. mortarium.* (vessel for bruising drugs) háwan, (gun for throwing shells) gubára, (cement for joining brick) inṭ ká masála, gach'gará.
Mortgage, morg'ej *n.* (Mortar, gubára.) *F. mort* and *gage.* rihh, girau, bandhak. — *vt.* rihh k., girwí rakhná.
Mortgagee, mor-gá-jé' *n.* murtahin, rihh-gir.
Mortgager, *n.* ráhin, girwí rakhnewála.



Mortification, *n.* saŕan, nafa-kushí, ziyarat; taklíf, nárazagí.

Mortify, mort'e-fi *vt. L. more* and *facere.* (cause to die) maut ká báis h., (gangrene) sarná, (practice severities) nafa-kushí k., (humble) past k.; (tease) satáná, (vex) diqqk. — one's desire, jímárná.

Mortise, mort'is *n. F. mortaise.* chhed, súrakh, sál. — *vt.* chhed k., súrakh k., sálná. [ke dafan ká.

Mortuary, mort'ū-ār-e *a. L. mortuarius.* murdop

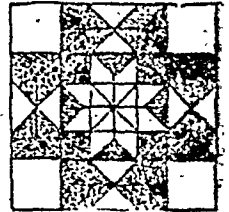
Mosaic, mō-zá'ik *n. F. mosaïque.* pachchikárfi.

Mosaic, *a.* jaráu, khod-wán, — *a.* Músáí.

Moslem, *n.* musalmán.

Mosque, mosk *n. A. masjid.*

Mosquito, mos-k'ō'n *n. Pg. machchbar,* dāqs, masá.



Moss, mos *n. A.-S. mōs.* káí, (Mosaic.) siwár, jhābar. — grown, mos'g rōn *a.* káí lagá

búá, káí-dár. — rose, mos'rōz *n.* ek qism ká

Mossy, *a.* káídar, siwár-bhará. [guláb.

Most, mōst *a. A.-S. mōst.* bahut ziyáda, niháyat, kasrat, aksar; at —, bahut se bahut;

for the — part, aksar; — High, Kḥudá Taplá;

— Honorable, Marquis ká khitáb; — Reverend Arch-bishop ká khitáb; — Worshipful, shahr ke hákim i álá ká khitáb. — *ad.* niháyat-darja,

kasrat se. **Mostly**, *ad.* beshtar, aksar-augát, bahudháp. [balú.

Mote, mōt *n. A.-S. mōt.* zarra, tinká, kirkírfi.

Moth, moth *n. A.-S. mōth.* parwána, patingá, papkhí, kapre ká kirá.

Mother, mur'ēr *n. A.-S. mōdor.* máp, mátá, māmá, mádí, wáíída.

Mother, *a.* mādari, paidú-ishí, aslí. — country, *n.* wuh mulk jis se jíláwatan áe. — (Moth.)

in law, mur'ēr-in-law *n.* sūh, kḥush-dáman.

— of pearl. *n.* sipí, sadaf. — tongue, *n.* apuf aslí zabán.

Motherhood, mur'ēr-hōod *n.* mápáná, mādari hálát. **Motherless**, *a.* be-máp.

Motherly, *a.* máp-sá, mādari. — *ad.* mādarána.

Mothy, moth'e *a.* From moth. patingop yá papkhíyon se bhará huá.

Motion, mō'shun *n. L. motio.* (movement) narakat, jumbish, (successive change of place) naql-makán, (agitation) tahrík, (proposal made) arz, (moving part of a watch) ghari ká chaltá huá purza. — *vi.* harakat k., jumbish k., (propose) arz k. [muṭṭal.

Motionless, *a.* be-harakat, be-jumbish, sákin;

Motive, mō'tiv *a. L. movere.* mutaharrík, harakat d. — *n.* sabab, báis, jihhat. *Syn.* reason.

Motley, mot'le *a. W. mudaw,* and *liv. ragg-a-ragg.* gún-á-gún, pach-raggá, pach-mel.



Motor, mō'ter n. *L. chalne'w., muharrik, harakat d. w.*
Mottled, mot'ld a. dāgdār, nishāndār, dhabailā.
Motto, mot'ō n. *It. motto. saji, naqsh, kahāwat.*
Mould, mōld n. *A.-S. mōldē. phaphūndī, matīf, gil. — n. F. moule, tarāsh, sāghā, qālib. — v. phaphūndī lugnā, busnā, Mōld ko dekho. — vt. dhālnā, qaul d. [Jog.*
Mouldable, mōld'a-bl a. dhalne ke lāig, banāne
Moulder, n. banānewālā, dhālnewālā. — *vi. chūr chār h., reza reza h., khāk ho j.*
Mouldiness, n. phaphūndiyābat, uhsābat.
Moulding, n. nāb, khodwāp. [phaphūndī'lugnā.
Mouldy, o. phaphūndiyābā, uhsā; to be —
Moult, mōlt *vi. F. muer. kuriz k., par jhāpnā.*
Mound, mound n. *A.-S. mūnd. menā, toda, pushta-bandī. — vt. pushta-bandī k.*
Mount, mount n. *A.-S. mont. tīlu, ahār, (rise) chāhnā, (raise) uṭhānā, (get o horseback) sawār h., (supply with horses) ghoṛe maujūd k., (frame) lagānā, (adorn) ārásta k.*
Mountain, mount'ān n. *L. mons. pahār, koh, barbat. — a. pahārī. kohī.*
Mountaineer, n. pahārīyā.
Mountainous, mount'ān-us n. pahārī, kohī.
Mountebank, mount'e-bangk n. *It. mont'anc. and banco. kaṭh-baid; khud-farosh. k., kūrhnā.*
Mourn, mōrn *vi. A.-S. murnan. afsos k., mātām*
Mourner, n. nāuha-gar, mātām-sāz.
Mournful, a. gam-gin, mātām-zada, magmūm.
Mournfully, ad. gamgini se, afsos se.
Mourning, n. (sorrow) gam, mātām, (black clothes) mātāmī libās.
Mouse, mous n. *A.-S. mus. hūbā, mūsh. — mōus vi. chūhe pakarnā, chūhe m.*
Mouth, mouth n. *It. A.-S. mūdh. (man's) mūph, mukh, (river's) muhānā, dhānā; down in the — udās. — vt. chabānā, khā jīnā; balbalānā, chhīlānā. — piece, n. muph-nā.*
Mouthful, mouth'fōol n. luqma, niwāla, chuskī.
Movable, mōv'ā-bī a. manqū a, mutaharrik. — n. raqīq chiz yā asbāb.
Move, mōv vt. *L. movere. (have motion) harakat k., chalnā, (stir) saraknā, (propose) arz k., (recommend) sifārish k., (touch pathetically) ham-dardī k., tāsir k., (march) chalnā; — along; barābar chāl k.; — against, charhāi k.; — about, (go from place to place) ek jagah se dūsrī jagah ko j., (transact ordinary business) mamūlī kām k.; — away, (remove) hat j., (depart) rawāna h.; — back, (return) palātnā, (replace) phir qāim k.; — for, (apply for) dar-khwāst k.; — forward, barhānā; — in, ghar men dākhil h.; — from. — out (leave a house) makān chhōpnā; — off. — off from, (depart) rāhī h.; (take away) le jānā; — to, hatā d. — n. jumbish, harakat. [rahāt]. Syn. motion.
Movement, n. tahrīk, gardish; targīb, ghab-
Moving, a. dil-kash, jigār-sox dil-sox.*

Mow, mō vt. *khalihān men kāfnā aur dher k. [nā.*
Mow, cf. *A.-S. muwan. hapsūc se kāfnā, ghās kāt.*
Much, much a. *A.-S. mucel. bahut ziyāda. — n. kasrat, bahutāyat. — ad. nihāyat; nipāt, ati; make — of, khātīr-dārī k.; as —, jītnā; — a so —, itnā, is qadr; — at one, ek hī hai.*
Mucilage, mū'se-lāj n. *L. mucus. las, luqb.*
Mucilaginous, mū'se-lāj'in-us a. lasdār, luqbī.
Mud, mud n. *D. Modder. kīchar, gil, hīl. — vt. kīchar k., gadlā k., kachchā uṭhānā. [gadlā k.*
Muddle, mud'l vt. *From mud. nīm-matwālā h.,*
Muddy, a. *From mud. gadlā, mailā. [more.*
Muff, muf n. *Ger. muff. dastāne, hāthōn ke*
Muffle, muf'l vt. *Ger. muff. lapetnā, dhāpnā,*
Mug, mug n. *Ir. mugan. āb-khōza. [orhnā.*
Mulberry, mul'ber-en. *A.-S. mus'berie. tāt kā per tāt kā mewa. [māna k: {-in].*
Mulet, muilt n. *L. mulcet'a. jarīmāna. — vt. jur-*
Mule, mūl n. *L. mulus. khachchar.*
Mulish, mūl'ish a. khachchar sā, ariyāl, ariyāl.
Multifarious, mul-te-fā're-us a. *L. multus and arinus. rag-ba-ragg, gūnāgūn, kasir ul ashkāl.*
Multifariously, ad. rag-ba-ragg, kasrat se.
Multiform, mul'te-form a. *L. nullus and forma. kasir ul ashkāl, bahā-rūpī, gūnā-gūnī.*
Multiformity, n. kasir ul ashkālī, raggā-raggi.
Multiple, mul'te-pl a. *L. multiplex. gūnā-gūn, kasir, bisyār, bahut-gūnā. — n. mahdūd.*
Multiplicand, mul'te-ple-kand' n. *L. multiplicandus. mazrūb, mazrūb-sīha. [ziyādātī, baphtī.*
Multiplication, mul'te-ple-kā'chun n. zarb,
Multiplicator, mul'te-ple-kāt'er n. zārib-gunak. [bahutāyat.
Multiplicity, mul'te-ple-si'te n. kasrat, ifrāt,
Multiplier, mul'te-pli'er n. mazrūb, zārib.
Multiply, mul'te-pli vt. *L. nullus. and plicare. (make many) barhēnā, ziyādā k., phailānā, (perform arithmetical process) zarb k.*
Multitude, mul'te-tūd n. *L. multitudo. (great many) bahut; (throng, crowd) bhīr, hujūm. jamāat, majma, hujūm, barhāo, ifrāt; ālam.*
Multitudinous, a. kasir, bisyār, gūnāgūn.
Mum, mum a. chup, khāmosh. — *int. chup rabe khāmosh.*
Mumble, mum'bl vi. *D. mummelen. (mutter) muph men bolnā, minminānā, (grumble) kūr-kūrānā.*
Mummery, mum'er-e n. barqa-poshī, pekhnā.
Mummy, mum'ē n. *Per. mūmiyā. momiyāf, kopch-kāpch. [gale ki bimāri.*
Mumps, mumps n. pl. *Eng. mump. barham,*
Munch, munch vt. *F. manger. chapar chapar khānā, hapar hāpārkhānā. [sānsārī, laukik.*
Mundane, mun'dān a. *L. mundanus. dunyāwī,*
Municipal, mū-nis'e-pal a. *L. municipium. shah-ri intizām ko mahkama kā. [mahkama.*
Municipality, n. ek silā, shahri intizām kē
Munificence, sakhāwat, hīramat, kushāda-dillī.
Munificent, mū-niff'e-sent a. *L. munus and fu-*

cer. sakhí, dátá, dharmátma. Syn. liberal, beneficent, bountiful.

Munificently, *ad.* (liberally) faiyázi se.

Munition, *mū-nish'un* *n.* *L. munition.* (materials of war) larái ká sámán, qilá yá hisár.

Murder, *mur'der* *n.* *A.-S. mordhur.* khúnrezi, qatl, hattyá. — *vt.* qatl k., khún k.

Murderer, *n.* khúni, qátíl, hattyará.

Murderous, *a.* khún-fishán, khúni. [ghangoor.

Murky, *mur'k* *a.* *A.-S. myrc.* tárík, andherá,

Murmur, *mur'mur* *n.* *L. wáwailá,* barbaráhaṭ, shikáyat. — *vi.* kurkuráná, barbaráná.

Murmurer, *n.* (grumbler) sháki, harbaryá.

Muscle, *mus'l* *n.* *musculus.* patthá, nas. [war.

Muscular, *mus'kū-lár* *a.* patthe ká, motá, zorá.

Muscularity, *n.* kungar-paná, motái, zoráwari

Muse, *mūz* *vi.* *F. musar.* (think on) fikr k., (meditate) andesha k., soch k. — *n.* rágon ká deotá, rág, soch, dhyán.

Museum, *mū-zē'um* *n.* *L. ajáib-khána.*

Mushroom, *mush'rōom* *n.* *F. mousseron.* dhar-ú ká phúl, kukur-muttá.

Music, *mū'zik* *n.* *L. musica.* rág, ilm i músíqí.

Musical, *a.* khush-áhang, sarodí, rág-dost; — instrument, *n.* bájá.

Musician, *mū-zish'an* *n.* gawaiyá, músíqí-dán.

Musingly, *mū'zing-le* *ad.* andesha se, gaur se.

Musk, *mus'k* *n.* *L.*

muscus. mushk, kas-

túri. — deer, ek qism

ká hiran jis se mushk

bantá hai. — melon,

musk'mel-un *n.* khar-

búza. — rat, *n.* chha-

chhúgdar, chakcha-

updhí.

Musket, *mus'ket* *n.*

F. mousquet. bandúq

tupak. [dúqchi.

Musketeer, *n.* ban-

(Musk-deer.)

Musketry, *n.* fann i bandúqchí.

Musky, *mus'k* *a.* mushk-dár, mushkín.

Muslin, *muz'lin* *n.* From mossoul. malmal,

tanzeb, shabnab.

Mussel, *mus'el* *n.* Ger. *muschel.* sipwáli machhlí

Mussulman, *n.* *A. muslim.* musulmán, muham-

madí.

Must, *must* *vi.* or auxiliary. *O. Sax. mōs'e.* (be

obliged) zarúr hai, cháhiye. [múchheq

Mustache, *mōos-tash'* *n.* *G. mustar.* mochh,

Mustard, *must'erd* *n.* *L. mustum.* sarson, rái.

Muster, *muster* *vt.* *L. monstrare.* (collect) jamá

&. bátorná, qawájd' yá jáiza ke liye ikatthák :

[—up]. — *n.* jamá, (review) jáiza, (register)

báziri. pass—, imtibán d. [saráhaṭ

Mustiness, *n.* phaphúndiyáhaṭ, phaphúgdí.

Musty, *a.* phaphúndiyáhá, ubsá, sará. [talawwan.

Mutability, *n.* (changeableness) ná-páedári.

Mutable, *mū'ta-bl* *a.* *L. mutabilis.* (changeable)



be-qarár, be-sabát, ná-páedár, mutalawwan.

Mutably, *ad.* be-qarári se, ná-páedári se, tab-

díl-pazíri se. Mutation, *n.* tabdílí, tabaddul.

Mute, *mūt* *a.* *L. mutus.* (still) chup, khámosh,

(dumb) gúngá. — *n.* gúngá ádmí; (consonant

without sound) madulá harf.

Mutely, *ad.* khámoshí se, chup-cháp.

Mutilate, *mū'te-lát* *vt.* *L. mutilare.* (maim) zú

kátná, langráná : (destroy) bigárná.

Mutilation, *n.* áza-shiknī, langrái, zakhm.

Mutineer, *mū'te-nēr'* *n.* bági, sarkash, fasádf.

Mutinous, *mū'te-nus* *a.* sarkash, be-zabt.

Mutinously, *ad.* bagáwat se, ná-farmáni se.

Mutiny, *mū'te-ne* *n.* *F. mutin.* bagáwat, balwá,

fasádf, dangá. — *vi.* (rise in insurrection) bagáwat

k., ná-farmáni k., munharif h., phir j.

Mutter, *mut'er* *vi.* *L. muttire.* (indistinct speak-

ing) ghunghunáná, (complain) kurkuráná. — *n.*

barbaráhaṭ, kurkuráhaṭ. Mutterer, *n.* ghun-

ghunánewálá, kurkuriyá.

Mutton, *mut'n* *n.* *F. mouton.* bher ká gosht,

gosht i gosfand. — chop, *n.* bheri kí rán, qaliya.

Mutual, *mū'tū-al* *a.* *L. mutuus.* du-tarfi, jánib-

ain, har-do-taraf.

Mutually, *ad.* tarfain se, jánibain se.

Muzzle, *muz'l* *n.* *F. museau.* mugh, (of a gun)

muhrá, (animal) thúthan, muhrá, (fastening for

the mouth) músiká, púzi. — *vt.* mugh k., mugh

band k., thuthnáná.

My, *mi* *a.* merá, apná, mor. [hazár

Myriad, *mir'e-ad* *n.* *G. murios.* das-hazár. dal

Myrrh, *mgr* *n.* *L. myrrha.*

mur, bol. [murr, ás.

Myrtle, *mer'tl* *n.* *L. myrtus.*

Myself, *mī-self'* *pr.* From *my*

and *self.* main, khud, main

hi, apne taín, (own self)

apne áp.

Mysterious, *mis-tē're-us* *a.*

poshída, makhfi, gupt. [se.

Mysteriously, *ad.* poshídagi

Mystery, *mis'ter-e* *n.* *G. mus-*

terion. (something hidden)

poshída bát, (something above (Myrrh.)

one's understanding) baif ul aql, (trade) pe-

sha, hikmat.

Mystic, *mist'ik* *a.* baif-ul-fahm, ráz i iláhi.

Mystical, *mis't'ik-al* *a.* *G. mystikos.* poshída

Mystically, *ad.* (obscurely) pech se. [makhfi

Mysticism, *mis't'e-sizm* *n.* tasawwaf, ek qism

ke majzúbon ká aqída.

Mystification, *n.* rázdári, poshídagi. [rakhs

Mystify, *mis'te-fi* *vt.* chhipáná, pechída k., ráz

Myth, *mith* *n.* *G. muthos.* (fable) qissa, afsána.

Mythical, *a.* pur-qissa, pur-afsána, rákhta.

Mythological, *a.* purán ká, deo-málá ká.

Mythologist, *mith-ol'ō-jist* *n.* purán yá deomá


lá janne w. [purán, deo-málá, tawárika i jini

Mythology, *mith-ol'ō-je* *n.* *G. muthos and logos*



N.

N en chandahwág harf angreśi hurúfi tahajji ká hai, yih ek hí áwáz rakhtá hai, aur bad m ke aksar mahzúf hotá hai jaisá, *hymn* men. [ná.]
Nab, nab *vt.* D. & Ger. *knappen*, yakáyak pakar-Nabob, ná'bob n. A. *nuwabb*, nawáb.
Nadir, ná'dir n. A. *nadir*, *nazir*. nazír us samt.
Nag, nag n. A.-S. *hnagan*. taťtú, yábú. — *vt.* jang-jói k., jhagrálú h.
Nail, nál n. A.-S. *nagel*. kíl, mekh, (of the finger) nákhbún, nah, dhái inch ká náp; on the —, isi waqt, fauran. — *vt.* mekh thopkná, kíl gápná; — down, thopkná; — together, báydh-ná; — up, bándh d.
Nailer, ná'ler n. mekh-sáz. gul-mekh-sáz.
Naked, ná'ked a. A.-S. *nacod*, *naced*. (unclothed) nangá, (weaponless) ni-bathtá, (without glass) bagair áinak yá durbín ke, (rude) ná-sháista, (plain) sáf.
Nakedly, ná'ked-le *ad.* be-kapre, be-libás.
Nakedness, n. barahnagi, uryáni, be-libásí.
Name, nám n. A.-S. *nama*. (appellation) nám; (title) laqab, (fame) námwarí, (name) ism; good —, nek-námí. — *vt.* nám dharná, nám l., (nominate) nám pesh k. Christian —, wuh jo khándáni nahín, balki paidáish ke waqt diyá jae.
Nameless, a. gum-nám, be-nám o nishán.
Namely, *ad.* maslan, khúsusan, rane.
Namesake, nám'sák n. ham-nám, samí, mitá.
Nap, nap n. jhapkí, thori nind, khwáb. — *vi.* A.-S. *hnappian*. jhapkí l., úghná, be-khabar h. — n. A.-S. *hnoppa*. roeq, rom.
Nape, n. A.-S. *cnep*. guddí, gardan, qafá.
Naptha, nap'tha, naf'tha n. G. *naphtha*. naf t, níft, raigan i níft. [dastmál.]
Napkin, nap'kin n. F. *nappe*. rúmál, apgochhá,
Narcotic, nár-kot'ik a. G. *narkotikos*. nind-áwar, mukhaddir. [dawá.]
Narcotic, n. nind lánewáli, aur dard dór k. w.
Narrate, ná-rát' *vt.* L. *narrare*. (tell) bayán k.
Narration, n. bayán, naql, ahwál. [naql k.]
Narrative, ná'r-a-tiv n. bayán, ahwál, naql.
Narrow, ná'rō a. A.-S. *nearu*, *nearo*. (not wide) tang, (covetous) lálchí, (watchful) hoshiyár, (il-liberal) mutaassib, (near) nazdík, (niggardly) tang-díl, (bigoted) mutaassib. — *vt.* tang k., kam k., ghatáná. — minded, a. mutaassib. — way, w. tang-ráh. [tangí se.]
Narrowly, ná'rō-le *ad.* taqaiyud se, gaur se.
Narrowness, n. tangí, kam-juráti, tang-dastí.
Nasal, ná'zal a. L. *nasus*. gúnná, náki (mark over a letter) anuswára, durbási. — n. wuh áwáz jo nák se bolí jae. [w.]
Nascent, ná'sent a. L. *nascens*. hon-hár, baphne
Nastily, ná'ste-le *ad.* álúdagí se, ná-sáfi se.

Nastiness, n. nájasat, galázat, álúdagí, mail.
Nasty, a. Ger. *nass*. (dirty) mailá, kasíf, (obscene) makrúh, gandá. [dar-zádf.]
Natal, ná'tal a. L. *natalis*. janamí, wiládatí, má-Nation, ná'shun n. L. *ratio*. qaum, zát, guroh.
National, a. qaumí zátí; ámm. [wara yá amal.]
Nationalism, nash'un-al-izm n. qaumi muhá-Nationality, n. qaumiyyat, zát-pachh.
Nationalize, nash'un-al-iz *vt.* qaumí-rá se ta-náz k. yá mashhúr k. [men.]
Nationally, *ad.* qaum ke rú se, qaum ke báb
Native, ná'tiv a. L. *nativus*. aslí, zátí, khilqí. Syn. natural, natal; — country, watan, des. — n. mutawattin, báshinda. Syn. one born in a
Natively, *ad.* paidáish se. asálatan. [place.]
Nativity, ná-tiv'e-te n. paidáish, tawallud.
Natural, ná'tūr-al a. L. *naturalis*. (inborn) tabaí; zátí; qudratí, (unaffected) ná-sákhá, aslí, (tender) narm, — religion, áqlí mazhab; — colour, qudratí rang; — philosophy, ilm i tabíat. — history, n. ilm i khawás ul ashíyá — theology, n. Naturalism, n. tabaí hálát, jibillat. [ilm i iláhí.]
Naturalist, n. ilm i khawás ul ashíyá-dán.
Naturalization, n. kisi gair mulk-wá ko apne mulk ke huqúq kí baqshish. [sharf k.]
Naturalize, ná'tūr-al-iz *vt.* apnáná, shámil k.
Naturally, *ad.* bizzátihí, asálatan; zúff-ul-bunyád; bá-mauqa, khud-ba-khud, ap se, ap-hí-ap.
Naturalness, n. be-sákhtagí, ham-wári, bar-jastagí.
Nature, ná'tūr n. L. *natura*. sarisht, wajúd, (character, temper) tabíat, jauhar, mizáj, ádat; (essence) khaslát, khássiyyat; (necessary attribute) taqáná; (sort) qism, jins, human —, tabíat i insáni.
Naught, nawt n. A.-S. *nduht*, *nduh'*. (nothing) náchíz, hech, kuchh bhí nahío. — a. (bad) kharáb, kam-qadr, (worthless) nákará, nábakár.
Naughtily, *ad.* (wickedly) sharáratán, sharárat se, badí yá kharábí se.
Naughtiness, n. sharárat, badí, kharábí.
Naughty, a. sharir, kharáb, bad, burá.
Nauseate, naw'zē-āt *vi.* L. *nauseare*. jí matláná, ghináná, (loathe) nafrat rakhná. [nauná.]
Nauseous, a. makrúh, karíb, ná-gawár, ghi-Nauseousness, n. nafrat, karáhiyyat, ghináo.
Nautical, naw'tik-al a. G. *nautilikos*. íahází mal láhog yá khalá-siyon ká.
Nautilus, naw'til-us n. L. *nautilus*. ghoppe kí ek qism.
Naval, ná'wal a. L. *navalis*. íahází, babrí.

 (Nautilus.)

Nave, nāv n. A.-S. *nefu*, Skr. *nābhi*. (hub) nābh yā chakkar kā bīch (main body of a church) girje kā mānjhā yā bīch.

Navel, nāv'l n. A.-S. *nafela*. nāf, nābhī, ṭonḍī.

Navigable, navig-a-bl a. khene ke lāiq, (that can bear a ship) qābil i jahāz-rānī.

Navigate, nav'e-gāt vi. L. *navigare*. jahāz par j., khenā, jahāz-rānī k. **Navigation**, n. mallāhī, nā-khudāī. **Navigator**, n. (manager of a ship at sea) mallāh; nākhudā. [lāh.

Navy, nav'e n. sarkārī mazdur, nahr kā mal-Navy, nāv'o n. L. *navis*. jahāzon kā halqa; kisi qaum ke sab jangī jahāz.

Nay, nā ad. A.-S. *nā*. nahīq, nā, ahān, balki. — n. inkār, nā-manzūrī.

Nazarite, naz'ar-it n. ābid o parhezgar Yahūdī. **Neap tide**, n. bahut halkā, juār bhāthā.

Near, nēr a. A.-S. *neāh*. (nigh) pās, nazdik, au-qarib, (straight) sīdhā, (familiar, dear) dīlī, (nig-gardly) kanjūs, (left) bāen, (akin) rishtadār. — ad. an-qarib, thori dūr: [-to]. — vt. qarib ā., pahunch j.—sighted, kam yā nazdik-bin.

Nearly, ad. ta-qaribān, qaribān, kam-besh.

Nearness, n. nazdikī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī.

Neat, nēt n. A.-S. *neat*. (kine) maweshī, bail; — a. F. *net*. (clean) sūf, khālīs, suthrā; (elegant) khush-

Neatly, a d. safai se, khushnumāi se. *numā.*

Neatness, n. safai, pākizagī, khush-numāi.

Nebulous, a. ek kāle dāg kā, burj ke mutaqalliq.

Necessarily, ad. zarūratān, muqarrar.

Necessary, a. (needful) zarūr, lāzim, wājib.

Syn. indispensable, unavoidable. — n. jāe-zarūr, zarūrat, wājibāt.

Necessitate, nē-se'se-tāt vt. L. *necessitare*. zarūr k., lāzim k., (compel) majbūr. k.

Necessitous, a. hājatmand, muhtāj, tibi-dast.

Necessity, n. (need) hājat, (poverty) muhtājī, (fatality) lābūdī, (compulsion) majbūrī; in —, muztar; — of, or by —, zarūratān.

Neck, nek n. A.-S. *hnecca*. gardan, galā.

Neckcloth, nek'cloth n. gulī-band.

Necklace, nek'lās n. mālā, hār, kanṭhī.

Necromancer, nek'rō-man-ser n. jādūgar, sābir, ṭone-bāz. (*manleia*. jādū, ṭonā, sihr.

Necromancy, nek'rō-man-se n. G. *nekros*, and

Nectar, nek'tār n. L. G. amirt, āb i hayāt sharāb i tabūrā.

Nectarine, nek-ta-rin n. āru kī ek qism.

Need, nēd n. A.-S. (want) ihtiyāj, (necessity) zarūrat, (poverty) muhtājī. **Syn.** necessity. — vt. chāhnā, darkār. h., ihtiyāj rakhnā. **Syn.** to want, to be wanted

Needful, nēd'fūl a. zarūr, lāzim, wājib.

Needle, nēd'l n. A.-S. *nael*. sūī, sūjā, saif. — work, ned'l-wurk n. silāī, sūī kā kām.

Needless, a. lā-hāsīl, be-rāida, akārath.

Needlessly, ad. be-zarūrī se, be-htiyājī se.

Needs, nēdz ad. From Eng. *need is*, zarūratān, — must, zarūr.

Needy, a. muhtāj, muhtāj, mar-bhūkhā. [nahīq. **Ne'er**, nār ad. ihtisār, never kā, (never) hargiz.

Nefarious, nē-fā're-us a. L. *nefarius*. (wicked) bad, burā.

Nefariously, ad. karāhatan, shārāratān.

Nefariousness, n. karāhiyat, lanat, shārārat.

Negation, nē-gā'shun n. L. *negatio*. (denial) nihī, natī, inkār. **Negative**, neg'a-tiv a. man-fi, mamnuā. — n. sālībā, salb. — vt. (vote against) radd k., nā-manzūr k., (give a denial) inkār k.

Negatively, ad. nafayan, sālībān.

Neglect, neg-lekt' vt. L. *negligere*. (disregard) lihāz na k., (omit) bhūlnā, chhoṇā, (be careless) gāfil h. — n. (disregard) be parwāī, (omission) bhūl, (negligence) gāfiat, (carelessness) bekhāb-ri **Neglectful**, a. gāfil, majbūl, sust.

Neglectfully, ad. gāfiat se. bhūl se, sustī se.

Negligence, n. gāfiat, bhūl, be-khābarī, sustī.

Negligent, neg'le-jent a. L. *negligens*. gāfil, be-khābar, kāhil: [— of. **Negligently**, ad. be-khābarī se, gāfiatān, sustī se.

Negotiable, nē-gō'she-a-bl a. qābil i kharid o farokht. **Negotiate**, nē-gō'she-āt vi. L. *negotiari*, *negotius*. muāmala k., kharid o farokht k., yā karānā. **Negotiation**, n. shd o paimān, kār o bār, muāmala-rasī. [L. *niger*. habakī.

Negress, nē'gres n. habshin. **Negro**, nē'grō n.

Neigh, nā vi. A.-S. *hneagan*. hinhinānā, ghore kā bolnā. — n. hinhināhat, ghore kī āwāz.

Neighbour, nā'ber n. A.-S. *neāhbōr*. parosī, ham-sāya. dost. — vt. nazdik h., paros h.

Neighbourhood, n. paros, jawār, (vicinity) nazdikī, ham-sāyagī. **Neighbouring**, a. nazdik, pās, muttasil. **Neighbourly**, a. milansā, khāliq. — ad. milansārī se, ikhlāq se.

Neghing, nā'ing n. hinhināhat, ghore kī āwāz.

Neither, nē'ther, nī'ther pr. A.-S. *nāther*. na-wuh na yih, donog meṭ se koi nahīn; takā both or —, khwāh donog lo khwāh koi nahīn.

Neither, c. na, naek na do, na yih na wuh.

Neology, nē-ol'ō-je n. G. *neos* und *logos*. qājda nau alfāz, nae alfāz kā qājda. [bhānjā.

Nephew, nev'ū n. A.-S. *nefa*, L. *nepos*. bhatija,

Neptune, nep'tūn n. ek barā zaiyāra, deotā gar-yāon aur samundaron kā.

Nerve, nerv n. L. *neuros*, G. *neuron*, *neuroa*. nas, patṭhā, rag, resha; (firmness) jawān-mardi, istiqlāl; to strain every —, jān-tishānī k., zamīn o āsmān ek k., zor m. — vt. mazbūt k.: [— with].

Nerveless, a. nā-tawān, durbal.

Nervous, a. rag, patṭhā, (weak, hysterical) nā-zuk-mizāj, qar-pok, (strong) mushtandā, gathlā, (as style) fasih. **Nervously**, ad. zor yā mazbūtī.

Nest, nest n. A.-S. *nest*. (bird's) ghoslā, jhopjh. (abode) rahne kī jagah, (warm bed) garm bistar, (number of boxes, drawers, etc.) almārā. — vi. ghoslā b., jhopjh lagānā: [— in].

Nestle, nes'l vi. nazdik r., ghoslā k.

Net, net *n.* A.-S. *nett*. jál, dām, phandá, phatki.
 — *et.* jál b., jál men pakarná, nafá h. — **work**,
 net'wurk *n.* jál, kafas.
Net, *a.* L. *nitidus*. sáf, barí. [fal, zeríp.
Nether, net'her *a.* A.-S. *nidhera*, níche ká, as-
Nethermost, *a.* A.-S. *nidhemest*. sáb se níche.
Nettle, net'l *et.* A.-S. *netele*. chherná, satáná,
 diqq k. [dnrd.
Neuralgia, nū-ral'je-a *n.* G. *neuron* and *algos*.
Neuter, nū'ter *n.* L. (neither) na yih na wuh,
 (eutral) be-tarafádr, (not masculine 'or feminine)
 mukhannas, (not active or passive) siql-
 lázimí. **Neutral**, *a.* niyará, slag, masáwí. [hálat.
Neutrality, nū-tral'e-te *n.* tasáwí, baip baip kí
Neutralize, nū'tral-iz *vt.* muallaq k., ná-muas-
 ear k., mauqíf k., niyará k.
Never, never *ad.* A.-S. *nafre*. kabhí nahíp,
 hargiz nahíp; — **ceasing**, lagátár, dawámí, —
dying, *a.* be-maut, amar; — **ending**, hamesha
 ká. — **failing**, *a.* lá-zawál. — **fading**, *a.* sadú
 bahár; — **mind**, jáne do.
Nevertheless, *ad.* táham, tis par.
New, nū *a.* A.-S. *neowe*. nayá, táza, jadíd aur
 ajib — **comer**, *a.* táza wárid.
Newfangled, nū-tang'eld *a.* nau-sákhta, naf.
Newly, *ad.* nau, thore dinon se, bil-flal; — **peo-
 pled**, nau-ábád. **Newness**, *n.* táragí, nayá-pan.
News, nūz *n.* sing. khatar, akhbár; **good** —
 khush-khabarí. — **paper**, *n.* akhbár.
Next, *n.* ek qism kí chhipkí. [húá, sánian: [-to].
Next, nekst *a.* A.-S. *nexta*. pás, qarib-tar, milá
Next, *ad.* dúsrá, sánian: [-to].
Nib, nib *n.* nok, aní, ihor, qalam hí zubán. — *et.*
 nok b., nok nikálná.
Nibble, nib'l *et.* From *nib*. túngná, khuṭakná,
 aib-girí k. — *n.* khuṭak, khutran.
Nice, nis *a.* A.-S. *knesc*. (accurate) thik, (fine)
 nafis, (delicate) náruk, bārik, (squeamish) bārik-
 bín, (delicious) laziz, (handsome) khush-numá,
 khúbsúrat; **be** —, bārik-bíní k. [thik thik.
Nicely, *ad.* umdagí se, nárukí se, bārikí se,
Nicety, ní'se-te *n.* náruk, (minuteness) bārik-
 bíní, (accuracy) sihhat, thik; *pl.* la-zatep.
Niche, nich *n.* F. It. táq, táqcha; lahad.
Nick, nik *n.* F. *nique*. khandána, ain-wagt;
 bhúti. — *vt.* khandána k., ain wagt mep á.
Nickname, nik'nām *n.* F. *nique*. laqab. larkái
 ká nam; bad-laqab. — *vt.* nám rakhná, mu-
 laqab k.
Nicotine, ní'kō-tin *n.* teliyá, be-rang, raqíq.
Niece, nēs *n.* L. *neptis*. bhātījī, bhānjī.
Niggard, nig'erd *n.* Icel. *knögr*. (miser) kan-
 í jás, mumsik. — *a.* kanjús, mumsik, bakhl.
Niggardliness, *n.* kanjúsí, bukhí, tang-dill.
Niggardly, *a.* kanjúsí se, tang-dill se, bukhí se.
Nigh, ní *ad.* & *pr.* A.-S. *neah*. (near) pás, naz-
 ák. kane: [-to]; — **dead**, qarib ul marg.
Night, nit *n.* A.-S. *neah*. rát, (darkness) an-
 dherá, (ignorance) jahálat; **to** — sí kí rát;

at — or **to** —, rát ko; **last** —, guzashta rát;
along —, bari'rát. — **cap**, nit'kap — *n.* rát kí
 pahinne kí [pí. — **dress**, *n.* rát ke. pahinne ká
 kaprá. — **fall**, *n.* shám, eánjh. — **fly**, *n.* rát lá
 urne w. kírā. — **gown**, *n.* labádh, libás i shab.
 — **light**, ní'lit *n.* shama yá battí jo bímár ke
 kane mep rát bhar jale. — **mare**, ní'mār.
 kábús, jakrá. — **piece**, ní'pēs *n.* shabhi i
 shabína. — **shade**, ní'shād *n.* makof, anáb-us-
 sálíb. [bul, huzár-dástáp.
Nightingale, nit'in-gál *n.* A.-S. *nihtegale*. bul-
 Nightly, *u.* har rát, shabána. *ad.* rát rát.
Nihilism, ní'hil-izm *n.* L. *nihil*. adhm, sēn.
Nil, *n.* kuchh nahíp. [nestí, ná-chízi.
Nil, nil *et.* ná-razámand h.
Nimble, nim'bl *a.* A.-S. *numol*. jald, chálák
 tei-rau, in comp. jald, tez.
Nimbleness, *n.* jaláí, tezi, tez-raví.
Nimbly, *ad.* jaldí se, chálákí se, chustí se.
Nine, nūn *a.* A.-S. *nigan*. nau, nuh. — **holes**,
 nin'hóiz *n.* ek kbel nau-gurhe ká.
Ninefold, nín'föld *a.* nau-guwa, nau-chand.
Nineteen, ní'n'ten *a.* & *n.* unnis. **Nineteenth**,
 ní'n'tenth *a.* & *n.* unniswan.
Ninetieth, ní'n'te-eth *a.* & *n.* nabbewáp.
Ninety, ní'n'te *a.* nabbe, nawad.
Ninny, ní'n'e *n.* Sp. *nino*, child, G. *nenos*. foolish.
 almaq, sáda-lauh, be-waqúf.
Ninth, ninth *a.* From *nine*. nawáp, nahum. —
n. nau hissop mep ká ek.
Ninthly, ninth'le *ad.* nawep.
Nip, nip *et.* A.-S. *hnpan*. nochná, chu'kí l., (to
 be nipped with frost, &c.) pála m., (cut) kátrá,
 (to vex) satáúá, khijáná. — *n.* chu'kí, noch, chi-
 Nippers, ní'p'ez *n.* pl. mochná, mochin. [yúqfi.
Nipple, ní'pl *n.* A.-S. *nypete*. blúti, sar i pis-
 táu, dhepní.
Nit, nit *n.* A.-S. *knit*. Ikh, andá chhoje kíre ká.
Nitrate, ní'trát *n.* ek qism kí murakkab dúwá
Nitre, ní'ter *n.* L. *nitrum*. shorá. [uamak si.
Nitrogen, ní'tró-jen *n.* G. *nitron* and *gignea*. Láí.
 hawá ká ek juz jo uaf i zindagi hai.
No, nū *al.* A.-S. *no*. Sír. na. nahíp, mat. —
 more, *a.* aur nahíp, (dead) bai nahíp, mar gayá;
 — **one**, — **body**. kof nahíp; — **longer**, phir
 nahíp, ab nahíp; — **sooner than**, jyúghí. — *a.*
 kof nahíp, gar. — *n.* inkár, na.
No, *n.* From L. *numero*. shumár. [shurfá, umará.
Nobility, nū-bil'e-te *n.* L. *nobilitas*. sharáfat.
Noble, nū'bl *a.* L. *nobilis*. sharif, amír, umda.
Syn. exalted, elevated, illustrious, honorable;
 ingenious; — **minded**, buland-himmat; —
 and **plebeian**, kháus ó ámm. — *n.* amír, rafa;
 ek qism ká sikka. **Syn.** a person of rank. [rukn.
Nobleman, nū'bl-man *n.* amír, mansab-dár.
Nobleness, *n.* buzurgí, amárat, sharaí, wasf.
Nobly, *ad.* sharifána, najibána, baháduri se.
Nobody, nū'bod-e *n.* kof nahíp, náchiz. [rát ká.
Nocturnal, nok-tur'nal *a.* L. *nocturnus*. shabína

Nod, **nod** *cf.* *L. nūt-ne*. jhukná; ímá k., úngh-ná: [— to]. — *n.* jhukáwaí, ramz, ímá, úngh.
Nodding, *a.* khamída, jhuká huá. [ámás.
Node, **nód** *n.* *L. nodus*. girah, gánth, uqda;
Noise, **noiz** *n.* *F. noise*. (loud sound) shor, gul, gauga. — *vi.* shor macháná, (spread by rumour) shuhrat d.

Noiseless, *a.* be-shor, be-íwiz, chup-cháp.
Noiselessly, *ad.* khamóshí se, chupke.
Noisily, *ad.* shor se, gul se. [zir, karíh: [— to].
Noisome, **noisum** *a.* *F. nuisant*. ghinaúná, mu-
Noisy, *a.* gaugái, pur-shor.

Nomad, **nómád** *n.* *G. nomás*. chaupán, gowálá.
Nomadic, **nó-mad'ik** *a.* chaupáni, charwaue ká.
Nomenclature, **nóm-en-klá-túr** *n.* nám d. w.
Nominal, **nóm'in-álá** *a.* *L. nominalis*. námi, farzí, kbiyáfi. **Nominally**, *ad.* farzan, baráe nám.
Nominate, **nóm'in-út** *vt.* *L. nominare*. nám bat-láná, nám-zad k., nám-pesh k.: [— for].

Nomination, *n.* (proposal for an office) tasmiya, nám-zadí, tuqarrur: [— for]. [fiáhiyat.
Nominative, **nóm'in-át-iv** *a.* fájl, karttá, hálat i
Nonage, **non'áj** *n.* *Prefix non* and *age*. ná-háligí, khuru-sáfi, kam-sini.

Non-appearance, **non-ap-pér'ans** *n.* gair-házirí.
Non-attendance, **non-at-tend'ans** *n.* adam-pairawí, adam-maujudagi.

Non-christian, *a.* khaláfi má:hab i ísáfi. [mandí.
Non-compliance, **non-kom-pli'ans** *n.* na-razá-
Non-conformist, **non-kon-form'ist** *n.* sarkári kalisiya kí páelári ká munkir.

Non-conformity, **non-kon-form'e-te** *n.* inhiráf.
Nondescript, **non'dé-skript** *n.* ná-mufassil, ná-mashrua. [kuchh nahín, na ek.

None, **nua** *a. & pron.* *A.-S. nān*. koí nahín,
Non-elastic, **non-ē-las'tik** *a.* sahl't, be-lechak.
Nonentity, **non-en'te-te** *n.* nestí, ná-paidagi.
Nonesuch, **nun'such** *n.* ajib chíz, lá-sáni suai.

Non-existence, **non-egz-ist'ens** *n.* adam, nestí,
Non-existent, *a.* nest, mađum, ná-paid. [ianá.
Non-fulfilment, *n.* be-wafái, adam-i-ífae.

Non-improvement, *n.* adam taraqqí.
Non-juror, *n.* baasháh ke haqq men namak haláfi kí qasam na kháne w.

Non-pareil, **non-pa-rel'** *n.* *F. non* and *pareil*. ek
Nonpareil, *a.* lá-sán, [qism ke chíhpe ke huruf.
Non-payment, **non-pá'ment** *n.* ná-adái.

Non-performance, **non-per-form'ans** *n.* gair-ijrái; nazar-andázi.

Nonplus, **non'plus** *n.* *L. non* and *plus*. hairání, tashwish, láchári. — *vt.* hairán k. [kár, gair-máhir.
Non-proficient, **non-prō-fish'e-ent** *n.* ná-wáqif-
Non-residence, **non-rez'e-dens** *n.* adam-i-qiyám, adam i búd o básh. **Non-resident**, *a.* gair i sákin. — *n.* lá-maskan. [himat, a-rok.

Non-resistance, **non-rē-zist'ans** *n.* gair-muzá-
Non-resistant, *n.* gair-muzáhim, be-rok-tok.

Nonsense, **non'sens** *n.* behúda-gof, wáhi-tabáhi;
 to talk —, jhak m., behúda bakná.

Nonsensical, **non-sens'ik-ál** *a.* behúda, púch-muhmil. **Nonsensically**, *ad.* behúdagí se,
Nonsuit, **non'sút** *n.* adam-pairawí. [gair-maníse.

Nook, **nóok** *n.* *Gael ntúc*. gosha, tang jagah.
Noon, **nóon** *n.* *Sax. non*. do-pahar, nisf-un-nihá — *a.* do-pahar ká, nisf-un-nihár ke mutaqilq
Noon'tide, *n.* din, do-pahar. — *a.* nisf-un nihár man-úb. [har.

Noonday, **nóon'dā** *n.* do-pahar din, din do-pa-
Noose, **nóos** *n.* *Ir. nas*. phánsí, phandá, kamand. — *vt.* phánsná, phandá m.

Nor, **nor** *c.* *A.-S. nāðh*. ná, nah.
Normal, **nor'mal** *a.* *L. norma*. bá-qáida, usúl sikhlanewálá; — school, *n.* ustádon kí talím ká madrasa. **Normal**, *a.* amúd, mustaqim.

Norman, **nor'man** *a.* mulk i Nármandí ká r. w.
North, **north** *n.* *A.-S. norðh*, *Icel. norðr*. uttar-shimálí. — *a.* uttarí, shimálí. — east, north'est *n.* uttar-puráb ká koná. — *a.* uttar-puráb ke kone ká. — easterly, *a.* uttar-purábí, shimál-mash. riqí. eastern, *a.* uttar-purábí, shimál mash-raqí. — pole, north'pól *n.* qutub-shimálí, — sea, north'sē *n.* bahr i Jarman. — star, north'stár *n.* qutub shimálí. — *ad.* shimálí-uttarí. — west, north'west *n.* uttar-pachchhim ká koná. — *a.* uttar pachchhim ke kone ká. — westerly, *a.* shimál-magrabí. — western, *a.* uttar-pachchhimí.

Northerly, **north'er-le** *a. & ad.* shimálí-uttarí.
Northern, **north'ern** *a.* shimálí-uttarí.

Northward, **north'werd** *a.* uttar ko, shimál kí taraf. — *ad.* shimálí-uttarí. [mulk i Norway ká.

Norwegian, *a.* *From Norway*, *O. Eng. Norweye*. Nose, **nōz** *n.* *L. nāsus*. nák, bení. — *vt.* sūnghná: [— out]. lead by the nose, nák pakarke ghumáná; thrust one's nose in, gustákhána dastandázi k. but one's—out of joint, kisi ko kisi kí muhabbat se ukháf d.

Nosegay, **nō'gā** *n.* guldasta, phulon ká guch-chhá. [nathuá.

Nostril, **nos'tril** *n.* *A.-S. nosethryl*. min'khárain,
Not, **not** *ad.* *A.-S. nāt*. nahín, ná, gair, mat. — at all, mutlaq nahín. — a whit behind, kam nahín, barábar.

Notable, **nōt'a-bl** *a.* *L. notabilis*. mashhúr: [— for]. — *n.* muazziz, mashhúr: [— for].

Notably, *ad.* shuhrat se, yádgári ke taur se; ajib taur se; khásh karke. [dedár, chálák, mihnati

Notary, **nōt'a-ri** *n.* *L. notarius*. tasdíq k.w. qh
Notation, **nōt'a-shun** *n.* *L. notatio*. nishán-nawí-sí, hindisa nawísí.

Notch, **noch** *n.* *O. Eng. neck*. khandána. — *vt.* khandána kátná.

Note, **nōt** *n.* *L. nota*. nishán, glámat, (notice) khabar, (reputation) námwari, shuhrat, (account) qadr, (tune) ráz, láí, (short hint) ishúra (memo-randum) yáddásh't, (short letter) khatt, chíthí, (acknowledgment of a debt) tamassuk, (bank note) lōt, not.

Note, *vt.* (mark) nishán k. (observe) dekhná; (feed) dhyán k. (set down) likhná, (mark down music) rág kí áwáz ká nishán likhná. — down, yáddásht b. — book, nōt'bóok n. kitáb i yáddásht. — paper, n. chitthi likhne ká kágaz.

Noted, *a.* mashhūr, námi. [jib-ul-liház.]

Noteworthy, nōt'wur-the *a.* qábil i gaur, wá-
Nothing, nūth'ing n. From *no* and *thing*. kuchh nahíg, hech, ná-chíz; for —, muft; good for —, hech-kára. — *ad.* kuchh nahíg, mutlaq nahín.

Notice, nōt'is n. *L.* *notitia*. khabar, (warning) ágáhi, ittilá, gaur; to take — of, khabar l.

Notice, *vt.* liház k., khyál k., khabar d.

Noticeable, *a.* qábil i liház, zāhir. [izhár, ishtihár.]

Notification, nōt-e-fe-kā'shun n. ittilá, khabar.

Notify, nōt'e-fi *vt.* *L.* *notus* and *facere*. (declare) bayán k. (give notice) khabar d: [— to].

Notion, nō'shun n. *L.* *notio*. ráe, khyál, daryáft.

Notional, *a.* khyálí, wahmí. Syn. imaginary, ideal, fanciful. [angusht-numáí.]

Notoriety, nō-tō-ríe-te n. *F.* *notoriété*. zhuhrat.

Notorious, nō-tō're-us *a.* *F.* *notaire*. mashhūr, [infamous] angusht-numá: [— for].

Notoriously, *ad.* áshkára, zāhiran.

Notwithstanding, not-wit-hstand'ing *c.* bá-wajúdeki, har-chand, táham.

Nought, nawt n. *A.-S.* *nohwið*, *noht*. kuchh nahíg, hech; to set at —, ná-chíz jánná.

Noun, noun n. *L.* *nomen*. ism, nám.

Nourish, nur'ish *vt.* *F.* *nourrir*. (feed) pálná, (support) parwarish k: [— with].

Nourisher, *n.* parwar, kḥudá, parwardigár.

Nourishment, *n.* parwarish, kḥuráq, gízá.

Novel, nov'el *a.* *L.* *novellus*. (new not old) nayá, *a.* ajib, jadíd. — *n.* (tale) afsána, qissa.

Novelist, *n.* mujid, afsána-go.

Novelty, nov'el-te n. nau-tarzí, ta'addud.

November, nō-vem'ber n. *L.* *Novembris*. angre-zí sál ká gyárahwán mahíná.

Novice, nov'is n. *L.* *novitius*. (beginner) nau-ámoz, mubtadí, ná-ázmúdakár. [ámozí.]

Novitiate, nō-vish'e-át n. nau-mulázimí, nau-
Now, now *ad.* *A.-S.* *L.* *nunc*. ab, bilhál; — and then, kabhi kabhi; — that, hálánki. — *n.* hál, is waqt. — *a.* days, now'a-dáz *ad.* áj kal, in
Noway, nō'wá *ad.* kísi tarah nahín. [dínón.]

Nowhere, nō'hwár *ad.* kabhi nahín.

Nowise, nō'wiz *ad.* kísi tarah se nahín.

Noxious, nok'she-us *a.* *L.* *noxius*. (hurtful) muzir, fásíd: [— to].

Nucleus, nú'klé-us n. *L.* *nux*. (kernel) gúda, magz; (that about which something is gathered) darmiyáni, asl. [(void) raddí, mansúkh.]

Nude, nūd n. *L.* *nudus*. (bare) nangá, barahná,
Nudge, nuj *vt.* Prov. Ger. *knütschen*. áhista chhúná, apní taraf dekhne ke liye ishára k.

Nudge, *n.* kuhní se áhista dhakká.

Nudity, nūd'e-te n. barahnagí, nangáí.

Nugatory, nú'ga-tor-e *a.* *L.* *nugatorius*. (trifling)

nú-chíz, hech, (futile) lá-hásil, be-ásar
Nugget, nug'et n. qher, bahut se.

Nuisance, nú'sans n. *F.* *nuisance*. muzir chíz, (offensive thing) ná-pasandí: [— to].

Null, nul *a.* *L.* *nullus*. raddí, lá-hásil. — and void, mansúkh. [súkhiyat.]

Nullification, nul-e-fe-kā'shun n. butlán, man-
Nullify, nul'e-fi *vt.* *L.* *nullus* and *facere*. (annul) radd k., bátíl k., mansúkh k.

Numb, num *a.* *A.-S.* *niman*. (deadened in feeling) sunn, thithrá. — *vt.* sunn k., thithráú.

Syn. to deaden, bedumb, chill.

Number, num'ber n. *F.* *nombre*, *L.* *numerus*. shumár; ádad, (many) kasrat, bahut, hujúm, (a sign) álamat, (in grammar) síga, buchan. — *vt.* shumár k., ginná, hisáb k.

Numberless, *a.* be-shumár, be-hisáb, an-gintí.

Numbers, *n.* puráne qhā-núme kí chauthí kitáb.

Numerable, nú'mer-a-bl *a.* ginne ke qábil, shu-már-pazír, raqam.

Numeral, nú mer-al *a.* shumári, ádadí.

Numerary, *a.* muqarrar, shumári.

Numeration, *n.* ádad ká parhná, hisáb, gintí.

Numerator, *n.* shumárkuniada, hisáb k. w.

Numerical, nú-mér'ik-al *a.* shumári, ádadí, shu-már zābir k. w. [inár.]

Numerically, *ad.* dar báb ádad, banisbat i shu-
Numerous, nú mer-us *a.* (being many) bahut, bá-ifrá, ziyáda.

Numerously, *ad.* bahut sá, ba-kasrat.

Nun, nun n. *F.* *nonne*, *It.* *nonna*. aurat gosha-nashin, abdhútní [ke sardár pádrí ká wakil.]

Nuncio, nun she-ō n. *It.* pugnambur, qásid, Rám

Nunnery, nur'er-e n. auratón kí kḥanqáh.

Nuptial, nup'she-al *a.* *L.* *nuptialis*. nikahí, grú-sí. — *n.* nikáh, shādí, bayáh.

Nurse, nurs n. *A.-S.* *norice*. dáf, bímár-dár. — *vt.* dái-guri k., ádh piláná, (tend the sick) bímár-dári k., (foster) pálná, rakhná.

Nursery, *n.* dái-kḥána, shir-kḥwáron ká kamrá.

Nursling, nurs'ling n. From *nurse* and *ling*. shir-kḥwár, shir-kḥora.

Nurture, nurt'ur n. *O. Eng.* *nouriture*. (what nourishes) kḥurák, giza, (teaching) tarbiyat, talím. — *vt.* pálná; (educate) tarbiyat k., talím k.

Nut, nut n. *A.-S.* *hnut*. akhrot, jauz, chil-gora, bádám wag., phal, dandánadár, chhoṭá. — *vi.* jau jamá k. — cracker, nut'krak-er n. sarautá. [jauz.]

Nutmeg, nut'meg n. *O. Eng.* *notemvege*. jāsephal,

Nutrient, nút're-ment n. *L.* *nutrimentum*. giza, kḥurák, parwarish. Syn. Aliment, diet, nourishment, food, education, instruction.

Nutrition, nú-trish'un n. *L.* *nutritio*. kḥurák, giza, parwarish.

Nutritious, nút-trish'e-us *a.* muqawwí, pushí.

Nutshell, nut'shel n. ánduq ká chhilká.

Nylghau, *n.* bará hiran.

Nymph, nymf n. *G.* *nympha*. pahár, jangal yá paú kí dóbí, áúr, parí ashraf-zádí, bñbí.

O.

O ā angrezī hurūf i tahajjī kā pandrahvān harf, us kī mukhtaliḥ āwāzep haiḡ : lambā āwāz, jaisā ho, honā meḡ, aur muglaḡ āwāz, jaisā but meḡ : aur maglūb āwāz, jaisē sū' meḡ : aur chhoṭī āwāz, jo alfāz i Hindustān meḡ nahīḡ pākī jāti par qarīb alif ke hai, jaisē : āt meḡ.

O in'. āh, āh.

Oak, ōk n. A.-S. *ac*, Icel. *eik*, Ger. *eich*. balūt, ballut.

Oakum, ōk'um n. A.-S. *acumba*. purānī rassī kā san.

Oar, ōr n. A.-S. & Icel. *ār*. dānd, dāḡr. — vi. khenā, dānd m.

Oasis, ō-ā'is, ō-ā-sis n. L. G. *oasis*. registān kī serāb jagah.

Oat, ōt n. A.-S. *ata*. jau. — meal, ōt-mēl n. jau kā āṭā.

Oaten, ō. jau kā banā huā.

Oath, ōth n. A.-S. *āth*. Go. *aiths*. qasam, sangand; on —, bā-qasmiyā; to take an —, qasam khānā.

Obduracy, ob'dū-rās-e n. saḡhtī. dīṭhāī, magrāī. **Obdurate**, ob'cū-rāt a. L. *obdurus*. saḡht, magrā. dīṭh, sang-dil. Syn. callous, hardened.

Obedience, ō-bē'de-ens n. tābī-dārī, farmānbar-dārī, itāat: [— to]. [farmānbar-dār, mutī.

Obedient, ō-bē'de-ent a. L. *obediens*. tābīdār, **Obediently**, ad. farmānbar-dārī se. itāat se.

Obeisance, ō-bā'sans n. F. *obéissance* salām, taslīm. mu'rā, kornish; to make —, salām k.

Obelisk, ob'ē-lisk n. L. *obeliscus* urīnār, lāt. lāṭh.

Obeys, ō-bē'et. L. *obediens*. farmānbar-dārī k. mānnā, sunnā: [— to].

Obituary, ō-bit'ū-ār-e n. wafāt-nāma.

Object, ob'ekt n. L. *objectus*. mauṡūd chīz. shai; (subject of thought) mazmūn. (in grammar) mafāṡl; (end, aim) matlah, garaz, (miserable fellow) ukammā — vt. L. *obicere*. (oppose) rokṇā, (raise doubt) iatīrāz k., uzr k.: [— to].

Objection, n. uzr, iatīrāz, hujjat. [sib.

Objectionable, a. lāīq i iatīrāz bejā, nā-munā

Objective, ob-jekt'iv a. mutaallīq shai, gair bā-tīnī; — case, mafāṡlī.

Objectively, ad. gair-bā-tīnī taur se, chīz ke ta-

Objector, n. muṡtariz, hujjati, roknevālā, [rīq se.

Oblate, ob-lāt' a. L. *oblatus*. shaklī nāranjī, qutbōn par chipā yā dābā huā. [qurbānī.

Oblation, ob-le-gā'shun n. L. *oblatio*. nazar, niyāz.

Obligation, ob-le-gā'shun n. faraz; (contract) shart, isrār; (favor) ināyat, ihsān; under — ihsānmand. [biz: [— on].

Obligatory, ob-le-gā-tor-e a. wājib, zarūr, qā-



(Oak.)

Oblige, ō-bliḡ' vt. F. *obliger*. (bind) i-gallī; majbūr k., (bind morally) ihsān k., (please) khush k., (gratify) khātīrdārī k., marhūn minnat k.

Obliging, a. (kindly) bā-murawwat, mihrbān. (obligatory) majbūrī. [khulq se.

Obligingly, ad. ihsāniyat se, murawwat se.

Oblique, ob-lēk' a. L. *obliquus*. kham, kaj, ṭerhā. **Obliquely**, ob-lēk'le ad. ṭerhāī se, tīrchhā.

Obliquity, ob-lik'we-te n. kham, kajī, be-rāhī.

Obliterate, ob-liṭ'er-āt vt. L. *obliterare*. (rub out) pouchh d., (destroy) miṭā d., nest k., barbād k.

Obliteration, n. mahw, hakk, pāe-mālī.

Oblivion, ob-liv'e-un n. L. *oblivio*. nisṡāp, bhūl, farāmoshī.

Oblivious, a. bhulakkar, bhulāṡ, (pardon) muḡfi.

Obliviously, ad. bhulakkar-pan se, farāmoshī se.

Oblong, ob'long a. L. *oblongus*. mustatīl, kitābī, arz se lambā. — n. shakl i mustatīl.

Obloquy, ob'lō-kwe n. L. *obloqui*. (blame) ilzām, (s andir) badnāmi, (reproach) malāmat, (shame) sharmindagī. Syn. calumny, abuse.

Obnoxious, ob-nok'she-us a. L. *obnoxius*. mustau ib, saṡāwār, (hateful) makuṡh, (unpopular) nā-gu'ār; nā-pasand: [— to].

Obnoxiously, ad. karāhiyat se, nā-gawārī se.

Obscene, ob-ŝeu' a. L. *obscenus*. (indelicate) be-shām, be-haya; (filthy) gandā, (lewd thing) fuh-hā, (lad person) shahwat-parast. [yāī se.

Obscenely, ad. tābīshāna, mugāl-zanā, be-ha-

Obscenity, ob-ŝeu'e-te n. shahwat, mastī, fuhsh.

Obscuration, n. tārfk-sāzī, andherā.

Obscure, ob-ŝūr' a. L. *obscurus*. (dark) andherā, (unenlightened) āhīl, (hardly to be seen) mub-ham, bā-mushkil dekhā huā, (little known) nā-mashhūr. — vt. L. *obscurare*. tārik k., poshida k.

Obscurely, ad. sāf saṡ nahīḡ, tārfkī se.

Obscurity, ob-ŝūr'e-te n. andherā, tārfkī.

Obsecrate, ob-ŝe-krāt vt. L. *obsecrare*. (be-seeu) minnat k., darkhwāst k.

Obsequious, ob-ŝe-kwe-us a. L. *obsequium*. (obedient) farmānbar-dār, (meanly complying) khu-ṡhāmad, chāpūs. **Obsequiously**, ad. farmān-bar-dārī se, tābīdārī se. [takfīn, kīryā-kāram.

Obsequy, ob-ŝe-kwe n. L. *obsequium*. tujhiz o

Observable, ob-zerv'a-bl a. qābil i lihāz.

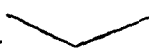
Observance, ob-zerv'ans n. (show) zānīrat, (re-spect) adab, lihāz, (form) sūrat, tariqa, (ceremonial) rasm, (remark) bāt. [hātīz: [— of].

Observant, a. pāband, mutawajjih; āmil, mu-

Observation, ob-zerv'ā'shun n. lihāz, gaur, dhyān, qaul. [lochan.

Observatory, ob-zerv'ā-tor-e n. rasad-gāh, ākās-

Observe, ob-zerv' vt. L. *observe*. (see with attention) ba-gaur dekhnā, (fulāl) purā k., wāfā

k., (follow) pairawí k., píchhe chalná, (notice) khabar l., (remark) bát k., (watch) nigáhbání k.
Observer, ob-zgr'ar n. ahl i nazar, názir, bhedí; sitará-bin; sukhan-parwar.
Observing, ob-zgr'ing a. liház k. w., wada-wafá. [súkh, gair-mustamal.
Obsolete, ob'sú-lét a. L. *obsoletus*. matrúk, man-
Obstacle, ob'sta-kl n. L. *obstaculum*. (hindrance) ár, rok, muzáhimat: [—to].
Obstinacy, ob'ste-nas-e n. sarkashí, hafh, ár, isrár, sukhan-parwarí.
Obstinate, ob'ste-nát a. L. *obstinatus*. (stubborn) sarkash, magrá, hujjatí: [—in]. [arke.
Obstinately, ad. magráí se, pher-pher ké, ar
Obstreperous, ob-strep'er-us a. L. *obstreperus*. (loud) gaugái, shorí, (clamorous) dange-báz, jhagrálú.
Obstreperously, ad. shor se, buland-áwází se.
Obstruct, ob-strukt' vt. L. *obstruere*. báydhná, band k., rokná, márná, kátná.
Obstruction, n. rok, ár, atak; suddá; masdúd i haiz, Syn. obstacle.
Obstructive, a. háil, hárij, muzáhim.
Obstructively, ad. rukáwat se, muzáhimat se.
Obtain, ob-tán' vt. L. *obtinere*. hásil k., páná, níkalná, phailáná; (continue in use) járí h.
Obtainable, ob-tán'a-bl a. milne-wálá, mayas-sar, yáftaní. [trude] dálná, dakhil k.
Obtrude, ob-tródd' vt. L. *obtrudere*. (in-
Obtrusion, ob-tróo'zhun n. ghus-paith, mudá-khalat i bazor. **Obtrusive**, a. shokh, dakhil i bejá k. w.
Obtuse, ob-tús' a. L. *obtusus*.  kund, be-nok, mojá, bhári. — angled, a. munfarzat-uz-záviya. (Obtuse angle.)
Obtuseness, ob-tús'nes n. kundí, be-nokí.
Obviate, ob've-át vt. F. *obvier*. bacháná, bachná, rokná, tálná, ráh-kátná, (remove) dúr k: [—by].
Obvious, ob've-us a. záhír, khulá, sarh, ayán.
Obviously, ad. záhíran, saríhan, áshkárána.
Obviousness, n. zabúr, sarábat.
Occasion, ok'tá'zhun n. L. *occasio*. (occurrence) wáqiá, (chance) ittifáq, (particular time) kháss waqt, (convenience) mauqá, munásibat; —for, (need) hájat — v. (cause incidentally) bájs h., (influence) asar k., paidá k; what —? kyá cháhíye, kyá zarúr.
Occasional, a. ittifáqí, árizí. [fáqan.
Occasionally, ad. gáh gáh, waqt be waqt, itti-
Occident, ok'se-dent n. L. *occidens*. magrib, garb, pachchhim.
Occidental, a. magrabí, pachchhimí. (—
Occult, ok-kult' a. L. *occultus*. chhipá, poshída, ná-malúm. **Occultation**, n. chhipáo, poshídagi
Occupancy, ok'ú-pan-se n. dakhil-dibí, taarruf.
Occupant, ok'ú-pant n. L. *occupans*. qábiz, dakhil, málik. **Occupation**, n. (possessing) qabza, (pursuit) pesha, kár-bár. **Occupier**, n. qábiz, dakhil, málik.

Occupy, ok'ú-pl vt. F. *occuper*. (possess) dakhil k., qabza k., (keep) rakhná, (employ) sarf k., iagá-ná, (inhabit) rahná, (follow business) pesha k. —one's self with, (be busied with) masbúul h.
Occur, ok-kur' vi. L. *occurere*. wáqí h., sarzad h.; (come to mind) dil par guzarná, (meet the eye) nazar á., (happen now and then) á janá:
Occurrence, n. wáqiá, májará, ittifáq.
Ocean, ó'shun n. L. *oceanus*. bahr, samundar. — a. samundar ká.
Ochre, ó'ker n. L. *ochra*. gerú mittí. pílt mittí.
Octagon, ok'ta-gon n. G. *októ* and *góni*. hasht-gosha, musamman. **Octagonal**, a. áth goshe ká, hasht-gosha, musamman.
Octahedron, ok-tu-hé'dron n. G. *oktaedron*. áth záviyadar.
Octave, ok'táv a. L. *octavus*. áth, samání. — n. ek id ke bad áthwán din; músíqí meq áth áwázon ká ársa yá usná. (Octahedron.)
Octavo, ok-tá'v n. L. *octavus*. ek takhtí ke áth warq kí bani hui kitáb. [mahíná.
October, ok-tó'ber n. L. angrezí, sál ká daswán
Octogenarian, n. assí baras ká búrhá.
Octogenary, ok-tó'jen-ar-e a. L. *octogenarius*. assí baras ká búrhá. [ánkh se dekhá húa.
Ocular, ok'ú-ler v. L. *ocularis*. ba-chashm did,
Ocularly, ad. ba-chashm, ánkh se.
Oculist, ok'ú-list n. L. *oculus*. kakhál. sathiyá.
Odd, od v. Sw. *odda*, W. *od*. (not even) táq. (strange) qara, ájib, (whimsical) wahmí.
Oddity, od'e-te n. ájib, turfa, nádír shakhs.
Oddly, ad. farlan, ájib tarah se, nádírán.
Odds, odz n. sing. & pl. farq, galabá, fáida; —, (at variance) bakhiláfi par: Odds and ends, (scraps, refuse) rezá, tukrá, kúrá. Odds and even, (a game of chance) ittifáqiya bázi.
Ode, ód n. G. *óde*. (song) gaza, qasida, rekhta.
Odious, a. L. *odiosus*. (hateful) karíh, zújis, gáliz, kina-angez, nufarat-angez.
Odiously, ad. makrúhána, kínavarí se.
Odiousness, n. karábhíyat, kina-angezí.
Odium, n. L. nafrat, karábhíyat, gláwat-angezí. Syn. hatred. [khushbú-dúr, muqtar, mashmúm.
Odoriferous, ó-lur-if'er-us a. L. *odor* and *ferre*.
Odorous, ó'dur-us a. L. *odorosus*. khush-bú, jtr.
Odour, Ódor, ó'dur n. L. bú, bás, mahak, (sweet smell) khush-bú.
Of, ov prep. A.-S. *of*, Go. *of*, L. *ab*. ká, ke, kí, bá, par, wáste, meq, ko; —late, thore dinon se; —no consequence, kuch nahí; —course, albatá, be-shakk. [par se, farq, tafáwatan.
Off, of a. sámlne ká, dúr ká. —ad. From of se.
Off, prep. dúr, par se; to be —, rukhsat h.; to get —, níkal bhágná, bach níkalná; to go —, játár, chhútná, dagná; —and on, hán, húp,
Off, int. dúr dabak, dúr ho, hat já. [kabhi kabhi.
Offence, of-fens' n. (crime) gunáh, qusúr; to take —, burá mánná.

Offend, of-fend' *vt.* *L. offender, e.* (anger) *k̄hafā* k., (insult) *iḥnāt-k.*, (attack) *hamla k.*, (sin) *gunāh k.*, (vex) *diqq k.*, (transgress) *hukm i ḡdūlī*
Offender, of-fend'er *n.* *gulaḡhgar, k̄hatākār.* [k.
Offensive, of-fens'iv *a.* *burā, zabūn, bad, nā-pasand: [-to].* — *n.* *hamla-awar, zarb.*

Offensively, *ad.* *sahwan, burai se, (unpleasantly) nā-pasandidagi se.*

Offer, off'er *n.* *F. offre.* (bid) *bolī, (endeavour) koshish, (proposal) iqrār, (first advance) pesh qadamī, (wedding proposal) qaul qarār.* — *vi.* (propose) *iqrār k.*, (present) *nazr d., pesh k.* (be at hand) *pāsh., hona; — up, (sacrifice) qurbānī k.*
Offerer, *n.* *gāhak, pūchhan-hār.*
Offering, *n.* *nazr, niyāz, qurbānī, baldān.*

Offertory, of-fer-tor-e *n.* *girje kā chanda garibon ke waste.* [tūr, āzādāna.

Off-hand, of'hand *ad.* *fil-badīha.* — *a.* *be-das-*
Office, of'is *n.* *L. officium.* (duty) *q̄hda, k̄hidmat, kām, farz, (act of worship) parastish, ibādāt, (business) kār o bār, (place of business) daftar; [- for]; a good —, sulūk; out —, koṭhī ke bāhiri makānat.* [sardār sipāhī.

Officer, of'e-ser *n.* *hākīm, q̄hdadār, ahl i kār,*
Officer, *vt.* *q̄hde-dār maujūd k., sardār muqar-rar k.* [sarkārī. — *n.* *q̄hdedār, hākīm, sardārī.*

Official, of-fish'e-al *a.* *L. officialis.* *hākīmāna.*
Officially, *ad.* *hākīmāna, sardārāna.*

Officiate, of-fish'e-āt *vi.* *L. officiare.* *qāim-mu-qām h., i wazī k., k̄hidmat k: [- for].*

Officious, of-fish'e-us *a.* *L. officiosus.* (meddlesome) *dast-andāz, dallāl.* *Syn.* *kind, meddling, busy, impertinent, intermeddling.*

Officiously, *ad.* *mīhrbānī se, fuzul-k̄hidmatī se.*
Offshoot, of'shōot *n.* (offset) *nikalnewālī.*

Offspring, of'spring *n.* *From off and sprīg.* *bachche, nasl, aulād; natija.* [times, aksar auqāt.

Oft, oft *ad.* *A.-S. oft.* *aksar, barahā, ba-dāfāt —*

Often, of'n *ad.* *aksar auqāt, dāfāt, bār bar. — times, ad. kai-dafaq, aksariya, aksar auqāt.*

Ogle, ō'gl *vt.* *Ger. augeln.* *āpkhen laṛānā, āpkhen maṭkānā, nazar-bāzī k. — n.* *tirchhī-nigāh, nazar-bāzī.*

Ogling, *n.* *q̄shwa, nāz, nazar-bāzī.*

Ogre, ō'ger *n.* *F. mashriqi mulkon kā k̄hiyālī*

Oh, ō *int.* *hāe, āh, eh, uh.* [afrit yā ajāib ul k̄hilqat.

Oil, oil *n.* *A.-S. ele. tel, raugan.* — *vt.* *tel malnā.* — *cake, oil-kāk n.* *khalī. — cloth, oil-kloth n.*

rauganī kaprā, mom-jāma. — colour, oil-kul'er n. *rauganī rang, jo tel men piskar banāyā jātā hai. — painting, oil-pānt-ing n.* *rauganī rang men rangne ka rann yā tanwīr.*

Oily, *a.* *rauganī, teliyā, chiknā. — tongued, o.*

Ointment, oint'ment *n.* *marhm, lep. — anapūs.*

Old, ōld *a.* *A.-S. old, eald.* *būrhā, dimī, purānā, qadīmī; of —, qadāmat kā; — age, umr-rasīda; — Testament, purānā q̄h-nama. — fashioned, ōld-fash-una a.* *purānī wazī kā, sam-murawaj tarah kā.*

Olden, *a.* *qadīm, purānā.*

Oldish, ōld'ish *a.* *kuchh kuchh būrhā, kuchh kuchh purānā.*

Olfactory, ol-fak'tor-e *n.* *qūwat i shāma, sūngh-ne kā azū.* [amīron ki hukumat.

Oligarchy, ol'e-gark-e *n.* *G. oligos and archēin.*

Olive, ol'iv *n.* *L. oliva, G. elain.* *zaitūn. — branch, n.* *zaitūn ke daraḡht ki shākh, (emblem of peace) sulh kā nishān.*

Olympiad, ō-lim'pe-ad *n.* *chār sāl kā zamāna.*

Olympian, ō-lim'pe-an *a.* *Yūnānī khelon kā.*

Omega, ō'mē-ga *n.* *G. Yūnānī alif be kā āk̄hiirf harī.*

Omen, ō'men *n.* *L. shagūn, ālāmat, pesh-k̄habarī.*

Ominous, om'in-us *a.* *L. ominosus.* *shugūnī, fālī, pahle se dalālāt k. w., manhūs, bad-shagūn.*

Ominously, *ad.* *nek yā bad fāl se.* [— of].

Omission, ō-mish'un *n.* *L. omissio.* *gaflāt, tark, qusūr, saho.* [neglect] *gaflāt k: [-from].*

Omit, ō-mit' *vt.* *L. omittere.* (leave out) *tark k.,*

Omnibus, om'ne-bus *n.* *L. ek barī chār pahīye kī garī.* [be-intihā qudrat.

Omnipotence, om-nip'ō-tens *n.* *qudrat kullī,*

Omnipotent, om-nip'ō-tent *a.* *L. omnipotens.* (the almighty) *Qādir Mutlaq.* [bāzīr.

Omnipresence, om-ne-prez'ens *n.* *sab kahīn*

Omnipresent, om-ne-prez'ent *a.* *L. omnis and presens.* *sab jagah maujūd, hama-jā. — n.* *hāzīr nāzīr.* [hama-dānī.

Omniscience, om-nish'e-ens *n.* *ālim ul gaibī,*

Omniscient, om-nish'e-ent *a.* *L. omnis and sciens.* *hama-dān, ālim ul Gaib.* *Syn.* *all knowing, all-seeing.*

On, on *pr.* *A.-S. on, an, Ger. an.* *ūpar, par, ko, men, pās; — a sudden, ek bārgī; — fire, jalnā;*

— a better footing, ta: aqī — the alert, hosh-yār; — the breaking out, shurū men — the way, or — the road, rah men; — to, (on upon);

ūpar, par, bālā. — ad. āge, barḡke, sidhā; par; go —, chule jāo; karte jāo; and so —, aur is i tarah se. — int. āo, barḡo, chalo āge.

Once, wuns *ad.* *O. Eng. ones.* *ek bār, martaba yā waqt, (formerly) peshṭar; at —, sab milke, ek-bārgī, fauran; — more, pher, duhrākar.*

One, wun *a.* *A.-S. ān.* *ek, wāhid, koī ādmī, shakhḡ; all — (all the (same) sab ek hī; many a —, bahut ek; some —, koī; — and the same ek hī; such a —, falānā; — day or other, ek na ek roz; — by —, ek ek; — after another, ek par ek;*

with — accord, ek dil hokar; it is all —, ek hī hai; with — voice, ham-zubān; — eyed, a. kānā; — half, nist, ek, nim. one's self,

(the person speaking) mutakallīm. — sided, wun'sid-ed a. *jānīb-dārī kā; be-insāfī kā.*

Oneness, *n.* *ekāī, wahdat.*

Onerous, on'er-us *a.* *L. onerosus.* *zālīm, jātir.*

Onion, un'yun *n.* *F. oignon.* *piyaz, basal, gaṭhā.*

Only, ōn'le *a.* *A.-S. ānlic, antie.* *sirf, faqat, anekā, anokhā, k̄halī.* [hamla, daur.

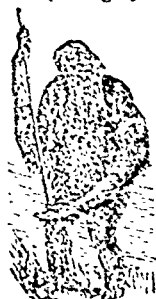
Onset, on'set *n.* *From on and set.* *mar, dhakkā,*

Onslaught, on'awl't n. A.-S. *onslagan*. h. mla. dhawá. [sár'ne
Onward, on'wərd a. áge, udhar. — *ad.* barhke.
Onyx, on'iks a. L. *onyx*, G. *onix*. sang i sulai-
 máni.
Ooze, óóz n. A.-S. *wós*. kíchar, enablá, hílá. —
 vi. níkálná, chhánná, pasíjná, nichurná: [—
 out]. [sáfat. ná-sáfi.
Opacity, ó-pas'e-te n. L. *opacitas*. gílázat, ka-
Opaque, ó-pák' a. L. *opacur*. kasíf, galíz;
Ope, óp v. kholná, khulná. [dhugdhla:—to].
Open, ópen a. A.-S. *edpan*. (not shut) khulá.
 (clear) sáf, (frank) sáda-díl, (not hidden) zábir.
 (public) ámm, (not forbidden) ráii, jáiz, (ex-
 pensive) wasí, chaurá. — *vt.* kholná. (expose)
 phailáná, (show) díkhláná; —up,—out, sáf k.,
 taiyár k., (find out) malúm k.; —by,—at,—
 with, (begin) shurí k.; —on, (fire upon)
 stack hamla k.; —on,—upon, (have a door
 upon) lagná; in—day, díh hí ko ráliir; the
 air, báhar kí hawá. —handed, a. farág-dast,
 ganí. —hearted, a. kusháda-díl, díl-chálák.
Opening, n. sárákh, shigáf, ráh, mauqa. [rihan.
Openly, *ad.* záhiran, khulá khulá, barmálá, sa-
Openness, ópen-nes n. kushádagi, safái, sádiqí.
Operate, op'er-át v. L. *operari*. (act) karná,
 (work) kám k., (produce effects) táti'a paidá
 k., (perform an operation) taráshná. [harakat.
Operation, n. kám, tásiir, kút-kút; khássiyyat;
Operative, op'er-át-iv a. muassir, kárgar. — n.
 dast-kár, kárgar.
Operator, n. kár-guzár, fájl, kárgar, jarrákh.
Operose, op'er-ós a. L. *operosus*. bhári, mibnat-
Ophidia, n. pl. sánp, átiú. [talab.
Opiate, ópe-at n. khwáb-áwar yá níqd lánewáli
 dawá. — a. khwáb paidá k. w., níqd lánewáli.
Opinion, ó-pin'yun n. L. *opinio*. (persuasion of
 the mind) samajh, ráe, (thought) khyál, (notion)
 qiyás, (reputation) shuhbat.
Opinionated, a. khud-ráe, khud-pasand, saht.
Opinionative, ó-pin'yun-át-iv . khud-rái,
 khud-pasand, hatthí. [se.
Opinionatively, *ad.* khud-rái se, zidd se, bath
Opium, ópe-un n. L. G. *opion*. afim, afyún.
Opponent, op-pó'nent a. L. *opponens*. mukhálif,
 muqábil, bar-aks. — n. muddaf, mukhálif, harif.
Opportune, op-por-tún' a. L. *opportunus*.
 (seasonable) barwaqt, bar-mahal: áram-dih, (fit)
 muwáfíq, munásib: [—for]. [fiqat se, áram se.
Opportunely, *ad.* bar-waqt, bar-mahal; muwá-
Opportunity, op-por-tún'e-te n. mauqa, fursat,
 nek saqt, munásib waqt, qábú, faráqat.
Opposable, op-póz'a-bl a. mumkin ul ístíráz,
 roíne ke láiq.
Oppose, op-póz' vt. L. *opponere*. (hinder) rokná,
 (object) maná k., ná-manzúr k., íkhtiláf k.; be
 opposed to, (be hostile to) muddaf h., dúsh-
Opposer. n. mukhálif, bar-aks. [man h.
Opposite, op-póz-ít a. L. *oppositus*. muqábil,

rú-ba-rú, dú-ba-dú. — n. muqábil, zidd, khláf.
 [— to] **Oppositely**, *ad.* ámhne sámhne, bar-
 aks, bá-muqábala. **Opposition**, n. rok, mu-
 qábala, taqarruz; khláf; jamáqt jo arkán i
 datlat ke mukhálif ho.
Oppress, op-pres' vt. L. *opprimere*. (crush with
 burdens) zulm k., zabardastí k., (overcome)
 maglób k., (dispirit) himmat hárná.
Oppression, n. zulm. sang-díl, zabardastí;
 taklíf; sustí. **Oppressive**, a. zálim, sang-díl,
 saht. **Oppressively**, *ad.* zulm se, zálimána
Oppressiveness, n. sang díli, zulm.
Oppressor, n. zálim, sílan-gar, zabardast.
Opprobrious, op-pró'bre-us a. L. *opprobrium*.
 nafarat-anger, malámatí, ruswá.
Opprobrium, op-pró'bre-un n. L. malámat,
 tan, dúsh-nám, bad-námi, be-ábruí.
Optative, opt'á-tiv a. L. *optativa*. khwáhish-
 numá, mutamanní. — n. khwáhish zábir
 karne ká taríqa.
Optic, opt'ik n. ápkh. ebashm. ála i basárat. [ká.
Optical, opt'ik-al a. G. *optikos*. bastí, ála bináf
Optician, op-tish'e-an n. kuhlál, ílm i manázir o
 maráya-dán.
Optics, opt'iks n. *sing.* ílm i manázir o maráya.
Optimist, opt'im-íst n. yih aqída mánnewále ki
 álam kí chíz niháyat bhaláf ke liye hai.
Option, op'shun n. L. *optio*. pasand. íkhtiyár,
 marzí, khushí, khwáhish. Syn. choice.
Optional, a. íkhtiyári, marzí ke mutábíq. [garí.
Opulence, n. (wealth) daulat, tálj-warí, tawan-
Opulent, op'ú-lent a. L. *opulens*. (wealthy)
 daulat-mand, tálj-war, mál-dár. [ná, nahín to.
Or, or c. A.-S. *dáher*, *ádhor*. yá, khwáh, kí,
Oracle, or'a-kl n. L. *oraculum*.
 kalám-ulláh, kalám i rabbání,
 istikhára, musháran aláih.
Oracular, or-ak'ú-ler a. gaib-go;
 hafí ul fahm. [munh-bolá.
Oral, ó'ral a. L. *os, oris*. zabání,
Orally, *ad.* zabání, munh se.
Orange, or'anj n. A. náranj.
 náranj, kaulá. — a. náranj,
 kesari, kusembhí.
Orang-outang, ó-rang-óo-
 tang' n. Malayon óráng útán.
 ek óism ká bandar.
Oration, ó-ró'shun n. L. *oratio*.
 bát, kalám, taqrír, sukhan.
Orator, or'á-ter n. khush-taq-
 rír, shirín-go, mutakallim.
Oratorical, or-a-tor'ik-al a.
 zabán-áwar, khush-taqrír.
 Syn. rhetorical, eloquent,
 flowery.
Oratory, or'a-tor-e n. L. *ora-
 toria* se. *crs. oratorium* se. (Orang-outang.
 templum. khush-taqrírí, sukhan-warí. Syn. elo-
 quence, elocution.



(Orange.)



Orb, or**h** *n.* *L. orbis.* (sphere) *kura*. (hollow globe) *khálí dáira*, (the earth) *dunya*, (eye) *ánkh*, (circle) *dáira*, (period) *daurá*.

Orbed, *a.* *mudanwar*, *rol*.

Orbit, or'**bit** *n.* *L. orbita.* *çaura*, *dáira*, *gardish*.

Orchard, or'**cherd** *n.* *A.-S. ortgeard.* *bág*, *bárf*.

Ordain, or-dán' *vt.* *L. ordinare.* (appoint) *muqarrar k.* (settle) *thahráná*, (give priestly orders) *pádrí ká qhda d.* [shuda.

Ordained, or-dánd' *a.* *thahráyá gayá*, *muqarrar-Ordeal*, or'dé-al *n.* *A.-S. ordál, ordæl.* (severe trial) *imtihán*, *parichehshá*.

Order, or'der *n.* *L. ordo.* (method) *taríqa*, (regularity) *bilá-nága*, (rule) *qáida*, (command) *hukm*, (direction for purchase) *máng*, (rank) *martaba*, (privileged class) *kháss darja*, (care) *khahardári*, (admission) *parwáná*, *money* —, *sarkári qák-kháne kí hundí*. — *vt.* (direct) *hidáyat k.*, (regulate) *tartib d.* (manage) *intizám k.*, (command) *hukm d.* [— for]. — *for.* (method) *tarkib*; *in* —, *táki*, *is liye: to put in* —, *durust k.* — *about.* (give various directions to) *tarah tarah kí hidáyat k.* — *away* — *off*, (send away or off) *bhejná*, *dúr kar d.* — *out*, *dúr kar d.*, (call out) *háziri ká hukm d.*: *Orderly book of the day*, (particular business of the day) *din ká kháss kám*.

Orderly, *a.* *árásta*, *tarbiyat-yáfta*, (methodical) *ba-tartib*, *muntazim*, *bandheji*. — *ad.* *árástagi se*, *tartib se*. [qáida, bá-dastúr.

Ordinal, or'din-al *a.* *L. ordinalis.* *tartib*, *bá-Ordinance* or'din-ans *n.* *sharq*, *qánún*, (ceremony) *dastúr*, *taqarrur*. [beshtar.

Ordinarily, or'din-are-le *ad.* *amúman*, *aksar*.

Ordinary, *a.* (established) *muqarrar*, (common) *ámam* (usual) *ma'múlí*, (of low rank) *kam darja ká*, (ngly) *ku-daul*.

Ordination, or-din-á'shun *n.* *L. ordinatio.* *taqarrur*, *mazharí qhde meg dakhil*.

Ordnance, *n.* *top.* (mortars) *gubbára*.

Ordure, or'dúr *n.* *F. gúb*, *gobar*, *mail*, *chikkať*.

Ore, or *n.* *A.-S. kachehí dhát*, *madán i khám*.

Organ, or'gan *n.* *G. organon.* *zátí yá khilqí-álá*, (a musical instrument) *ek báji*, *árgan*.

Organic, or-gen'ik *a.* *khilq i áladár*, *zátí álá se paidá*. — *disease*, *jigari bímárf*. — *remains*, *jánwar yá daraťht ká fuzlá yá sará huá máddá*.

Organism, *n.* *zátí yá khilqí tarkib*.

Organist, *n.* *árgan yá báji bajánewálá*.

Organization, *n.* *tarkib*, *banáwať*, *maq hisson yá álá ke banáwať*.

Organize, or'gan-iz *vt.* *maqála ke b.* (prepare) *taiyár k.* (arrange) *tartib d.* (construct regularly) *qáide se b.*, (arrange and put into operation) *intizám k.* [húf khirkí.

Oriel, *n.* *ek koťhrí*, *ubhri húi yá áge ko nikli*.

Orient, *a.* *áftab ká sá tulý*, *sharqí*, *ábdár*, *roshan*. — *n.* (shining) *sharq*, *púrab hotá búá*.

Oriental, or-re-ent'al *a.* *sharqí*, *mashriqí*, *púrabí*.

Oriental, *n.* *sharqí báshinda*, *purabiyá ádmí*.

Orientalism, *n.* *mashriqí yá púrabí muhawwaz*.

Orientalist, or-re-ent'al-ist *n.* *sharqí báshinda*, *sharqí ilm meg máhr*. [chhed, sárákh.

Orifice, or'e-fis *n.* *L. o. oris*, and *facere*, *munqk*.

Origin, or'e-jin *n.* *L. origo.* *shurq*, *asl*, *bunyád*, *bekh*, *naal*, *nassab*, *khándán*.

Original, *a.* or-rij'in-al (beginning. origin) *asl*, *jar*, (first copy) *manqúl*. — *a.* (first) *awwal*, (primitive) *aslí*, (having new ideas) *zihín*, *aslí*.

Originality, or-rij-in-al'e-te *n.* *asálat*, *jahánat*.

Originally, *ad.* *asálatan*, *auwalan*, *shurq meg*.

Originate, or-rij'in-át-ut paidá *k.*, *íjád k.*, *pakarná*.

Origination, *n.* *íjád*, *paidáish*, *shurq*. [paidá b.

Originator, *n.* or-rij'in-át-er *báni*, *mújid*.

Orion, or-r'on *n.* *G. jabbár*, *jauza*.

Orison, or'e-zun *n.* *F. namáz*, *duá*, *salát*.

Ornament, or'na-ment *n.* *L. ornamentum.* (jewel) *zewar*, (embellishment) *zínat*, *áráish*. — *vt.* *árásta k.*, *zínat d.* [— with]. [bakhsh, khushnumái.

Ornamental, *a.* *áráishí*, (giving beauty) *zínat-Ornamentation*, *n.* *fann i zebáish*, *árástagi*.

Ornate, or'nát *a.* *L. ornatus.* *árásta*, *khúb-súrať*.

Ornithology, or-ne-thol'ó-je *n.* *G. ornís and logos.* *tazkirát i tuyúr*, *parind-núma*. [be-má-báp.

Orphan, or'fan *n.* *G. orphans.* *yatím*, *lá-wáris*.

Orphanage, *n.* *yatím khána*, *yatím ká madarsa*.

Orpiment, or'pe-ment *n.* *L. hartál*.

Orthodox, or'thō-doks *a.* *G. orthos and dōxa.* *sachchá*, *sádiq*, *Baibál ke talim ká páband*.

Orthodoxy, or'thō-doks-e *n.* *sachhái*, *sharq'kt pábandí*. [alfáz ke talaffuz ká ilm.

Orthoepy, or'thō-ep-e *n.* *G. orthos and epos*.

Orthographer, or-thog'ra-fer *n.* *alfáz*.

Orthography, or-thog'ra-fe *n.* *G. orthos and graphēin.* *imlā*, *rasm ul khatt*, *imlā-dání*. [rel.

Ortolan, or'tō-lan *n.* *L. hortulanus.* *bageri*, *bsg*.

Oscillate, os'il-lat *vt.* *L. oscillare.* *jhulná: i* —

Oscillation, *n.* *jhulnáhat*. [between].

Osprey, os'prā *n.* *qgáb kí ek cism*.

Osseous, *a.* *ustukhwaní*, *haqqí ká*.

Ossify, os'se-fi *vt.* *L. os and facere.* *haqqí ho j*.

Ostensible, os-ten'se-bl *a.* *záhiri*, *khulá*, *namúd*.

Ostensibly, os-ten'se-ble *ad.* *záhiran*.

Ostentation, os-ten-tá'shun *n.* *numáish*, *khud-numái*, *fakhriya*. *Syn.* *pomp*, *pageantry*, *parade*.

Ostentatious, *a.* *khud-numá*, *khud-farosh*, *fáqa-mast*. *Ostentatiously*, *ad.* *khud-numái se*.

Osteology, *n.* *G. osteon and logos.* *haqqí ká bayán*, *harmáíá*.

Ostracism, os'tra-sizm *n.* *G. ostrakon.* (banishment) *jiláwataní*, (separation) *ikhraj*, *aláhidagi*.

Ostracise, os'tra-siz *vt.* *jilá-watan k.*, *khárij k.*

Ostrich, os'trich *n.* *F. autruche.* *shutr-murg*.

Other, urn'or *pron.* & *a.* *A.-S. odher.* *aur*, *dúsrá*, *digar*, *gair*. — *n.* *aur ádmí*. — *wise*, — *s. pl. ways*, *ad.* *aur taríqe*, *aur tarah se*. — *wheres*, *aur kahiñ*, *aur tarah*, *warna*, *wagar*, *na*, *nahín*, *to*.

Ottar, ot'tár *n.* *itr*, *itr i guláb*. [wa-illá;

Ottoman, ot'ō-man *a.* From *o'hman*. Rūmī.
Ottoman, *n.* āhl i Rūm; ek qism ki chauki.
Ought, awt *v. imperfect*. Originally the preterit tense of the verb *to owe*, *A.-S. āgan*. chāhnā, farz h., zarūr h., munāsib h., lāzim h.
Ounce, ouns *n.* L. *uncia*. do tolā; ek jānwar.
Our, *our possessive pron.* *A.-S. āre*. hamārā, ham sabhon kā, āpas kā, apnā. — **Father**, Kḥudā, — **Lerd**, Yisū Masih. [hī ko.
Ourself, our-self *pron.* ham, āp, ham hī, apne
Oust, oust *vt.* F. *oster*, *ōter*. uṭhānā, haṭā d., nikālānā, nikāl d. : [— from].
Ouster, oust'er *n.* be-daḥkhlī, iḥkrāj.
Out, out *ad.* *A.-S. & Icel.* ūt (not in) bāhar, (not in employment) be-kār, (at a loss) kam, nuqsān, hairān. — and —, bilkull; be — at the heels, — at elbows, (ragged) chithre chithre, empty pocketed) be-zar, muflis. be, — of pocket, (sustaining loss) nuqsān yā ghāṭā uṭhānā; — of hand, (forthwith) filfaur, usī waqt; — to out, (measurement from the outermost bounds) hadd se hadd tak. — *pl.* bāhar-wāle; — from, se. — *v.* nikālānā. — *n.* bāhar-wālā, bāhar kā. [ziyāda h.
Outbalance, out-bal'ans *vt.* wazn aur tāsīr meṃ
Outbid, out-bid' *vt.* ziyāda dām kahnā.
Outbreak, out'brāk *n.* ṭūṭan phūṭan; phuphkār.
Outbuilding, out'bid-ing *n.* bāhīrī makan.
Outburst, out'burst *n.* phūṭ phūṭ nikālānā.
Outcast, out'kast *n.* (degraded) mardūd, kḥarīj shakhs, (an exile) jilāwatan.
Outclearance, out-klōr'ans *n.* 'kisi bandar se
Outcome, out'kum *n.* nikāl ā, bāhar ā. [nikāsī.
Outcry, out'kri *n.* shor, gaṅga, josh-kharosh.
Outdo, out-dō' *vt.* bāḥ j., fauq le j. : [— in].
Outdoors, out'dōrz *ad.* bāhar, makān ke bāhar.
Outer, out'er *a.* comparative of out. bāhārī, dūr.
Outermost, out'er-mōst *a.* bahut hī bāhar.
Outfit, *n.* safar kī taiyārī, samān : [— for].
Outflank, out-flangk' *vt.* ek fauj ke pahlū yā bāzū ko dūārī fauj ke pahlū yā bāzū se ziyāda phailā d. [jāngī hunar meṃ afzal h.
Outgeneral, out-jen'er-al *vt.* sipāh-sālārī yāne
Outgo, out-gō' *vt.* bāḥ j., sabaqat k., fareb d.
Outgoing, *n.* sabaqat, tarjīh.
Outgrow, out-grō' *vt.* bāḥne meṃ sabaqat l., nihayat hī bārā yā purānā h.
Outgrowth, out'grōth *n.* bahut bāḥāo; natīja.
Outguard, *n.* tilāyā, qarāwal, bāhar kī chauki.
Outgarded, *a.* bāhar se mahfūz.
Outjest, *vi.* hapsī yā ṭaṭṭhe se dabā l.
Outhouse, out'hous *n.* bāḥ kā ghar.
Outlandish, out-land'ish *a.* ajnabī, begānā, bejā.
Outlast, out-last' *vt.* ziyāda chalnā, yā bāḥnā.
Outlaw, out'law *n.* kḥarīj i shara, bāgi, wājib ul-qatl. — *vt.* mardūd k., kḥarīj k. [sāzi.
Outlawry, out'law-ry *n.* mardūd yā kḥarīj shara
Outlay, out'lā *n.* masārif, kḥarch, kḥarcha.
Outlet, out'let *n.* muḥānā, nikās, badar-rau.
Outlier, *n.* ghda par na rahne w.

Outline, out'līn *n.* naqsha, ḥatt i muḥit; sāncha, kḥakā. — *vt.* naqsha khinchnā, ḥatt i mu-
Outlive, out-liv' *vt.* jītā r., jān-bar h. [hīt b.
Outlook, out'lōok *n.* nigah-bānī, be-dārī, hosh-yārī. — *vt.* ghurnā, gaur se dekhnā.
Outlying, out'lī-ing *a.* dūr parā huā, dūr kā.
Outmost, out'mōst *a.* sab se bāhar, sab se dūr.
Outnumber, out-num'ber *vt.* ādām meṃ ziyāda h
Out of, out'of *Out*, *ad.* and *of*, *pr.* meṃ se, be, nā, badar, se bāhar, se dūr; — doors, bāhar; — season, be-mausim, bejā; — temper, gussa; — the way, gair mamūlī; — time, nā-taiyār; — print, nūth meṃ nahīn, sab aik gal —; humour, nāḥkush. [dūr.
Outpost, out'pōst *n.* parāo se bāhar, jamā'at se
Outpour, out-pōr' *vt.* uṭṭelnā, chhoṛnā.
Outrage, out'rāj *vt.* zulm k., daggā k., kḥarābī k. — *n.* zulm, ziyādātī, balwā, bārā gunah, zināba jabr. Syn. affront, insult, abuse.
Outrageous, out-rāj'ūs *a.* saḥt, tund, zabarcast. Syn. violent, furious, exorbitant.
Outrageously, *ad.* zabardastī se, saḥtī se, (furious) qabūlakī se. [āge nikāl j.
Outride, out-īd' *vt.* ghore par sawār hokar
Outright, out'rit *ad.* bilkull, pūra, (at once)
Outrun, *vt.* ziyāda daṛnā, nikāl j. [faurān.
Outset, out'set *n.* shurū, āgās. [ziyāda k. w.
Outshine, out-shīn' *vt.* chamakdār, jilā yā jilwa
Outside, out'sīd *n.* berūnī taraf, bāhur i u ya sath
Outside, *a.* bāhārī, bāhir-wār, pallā.
Outskirt, out'skert *n.* ha-d, sarhadd; hāshiyā.
Outspoken, *a.* purkhar bārān kiya huā.
Outspread, out-spre'd' *vt.* phailānā.
Outstand, out-stāud' *vt.* bāhur parnā yā ho r.
Outstanding, *a.* qarz.
Outstretch, out-strech' *vt.* phailānā.
Outstrip, out-strip' *vt.* piche chhoṛnā yā d.
Outvie, out-vī' *vt.* (to exceed) ziyāda h., (surpass) afzal h., sabqat rakhnā.
Outward, out'werd *a.* zāhir, (carnal) jismī, jis-mānī. — *n.* shakl. — *ad.* bāhar, zāhirān.
Outwardly, *ad.* dekhne meṃ, zāhir-asbāb.
Outweigh, out-wā' *vt.* wazn yā qimat meṃ ziyā-
Outwit, *vt.* sabqat le j., thukānā, harānā. [da h
Outwork, out'wurk *n.* marhala.
Oval, ō'val *a.* L. *ovum*. baizāwī, andā
Oval, ō'val *n.* shakl i baizāwī. [ā
Ovation, ō-vā'shun *n.* L. *ovatio*. shābāshī, tahsin, āfrin.
Oven, u'y'n *n.* *A.-S. ofen*, *Icel.* ofn, D. oven. tanūr, bhaṭṭhā, bḥār. (Oval.)
Over, ō'vr *pr.* *A.-S. ofēr*. pār, chauṛāfī meṃ; — in *comp.* (too much) ziyāda, (above) ūpar, (upon) par, (across) pār, (through) meṃ, (more than) se. — *ad.* ūpar, (throughout) bilkull, (from side to side) is sire se us sire tak. — *a.* (upper) ūpar kā, (past) piche kā, (beyond) āge kā; — and above, ziyāda; — against, sāmhīne; — and over. — and over again, bār bār

give —, chhorná, mauqíf h. [ná, dahshat d.
Overawe, ò-ver-aw' *vt.* sabmáná, ruab men lá-
Overbalance, ò-ver-bal'ans *vt.* wazn men ziyáda
 h.; gálíb h. — *n.* afzúní i wazan.
Overbear, ò-ver-bár' *vt.* majbúr k., zabardastí k.
Overbearing, *a.* magrúr, ghamandí, zabardast.
Overboard, ò-ver-bórd *ad.* jaház par se, jaház yá
Overborne, *a.* majbúr, maglúb. [kíshí ke báhar.
Overburden, ò-ver-bur'dn *vt.* ziyáda bojñ rakh-
 ná, bujhel k : [— with].
Overcast, ò-ver-kast' *a.* ghanghor, badlí se ghi-
 rá húá, tárík, andherá. — *vt.* (cloud) chhá j,
 andherá h., (reckon too high) ziyáda, dogánuá,
 (throw over) dálná. [da dām.
Overcharge, ò-ver-chárj' *vt.* bahut l. — *n.* ziyá-
Overcloud, ò-ver-kloud' *vt.* ghanghor k., chhá l.
Overcoat, ò-ver-kót *n.* labáda, pahinne ká bará
Overcoloured, *a.* gahrá rangá húá. [kurtá.
Overcome, ò-ver-kum' *vt.* maglúb k., sar k.
Syn. to conquer. [with].
Overdo, ò-ver-dóo' *vt.* bahut hí ziyáda k : [—
Overdue, ò-ver-dú *a.* wájíbí se ziyáda. [mína k.
Overestimate, ò-ver-es'tim-át *vt.* ziyáda takh-
Overflow, ò-ver-fló' *vt.* labrez k. : qarq k., ba-
 kasrat h. — *n.* túfán, kasrat, ziyádáí.
Overgrow, ò-ver-gró' *vt.* barhná, chháñd.
Overhang, *vt.* barhná, sir par pahunchná, ni-
 kalná. [ázmaish k., nazar-sání k.
Overhaul, ò-ver-hawl' *vt.* barábar á., ò-bára
Overhead, ò-ver-he'd' *ad.* sir, pa, únch, úpar.
Overhear, ò-ver-hér' *vt.* achának sun p., chup
 chap sun l : [— by].
Overjoy, ò-ver-joy' *vt.* niháyat khush k., wa'id
 men k., barí khushí k. — *n.* barí khushí. húá.
Overland, ò-ver-land *a.* khushkí par ká baná
Overlap, ò-ver-lap' *vt.* or i. lesná, tewá chaháná.
Overleap, ò-ver-lép' *vt.* kúd parná, úpar se ta-
 pakná.
Overload, ò-ver-lód' *vt.* bahut ládná yá bhar d.
Overlook, ò-ver-lóok' *vt.* únchí jagah se nazar
 k., (superintend) sarbaráhi k., (look on) nigáh
 k., (pass by indulgently) káná kání k., (slight)
 ittífaqiya bhúlná. [dast k., qábú men láná.
Overmaster, ò-ver-mas'ter *vt.* maglúb k., zer-
Overmatch, ò-ver-mach' *vt.* gálíb h., zer k., qá-
 bú men láná. — *n.* gálíb, zabardast, charab. [rat.
Overmuch, ò-ver-much *ad.* hadd-se ziyáda, nihá-
Overnight, ò-ver-nít *ad.* kal rát ko, rát bhar.
Overpay, ò-ver-pá' *vt.* bahut ziyáda d., liyáqat
 yá istihqáq se ziyáda d. [izáfa, beshí, báqí.
Overplus, ò-ver-plus *n.* over and L. plus, more.
Overpower, ò-ver-pow'ér *vt.* maglúb k., zer k.
 majbúr k. **Overpowerful**, *a.* zerdast, maglúb.
Overrate, ò-ver-rát' *vt.* niháyat ziyáda mol yá
 qadr k., qimati jánná, izzat jánná.
Overreach, ò-ver-réach' *vt.* barábar á., áge pa-
 hunchná : fareb d. [make void) radd k., bátíl k.
Overrule, ò-ver-róol' *vt.* zer k., hukumat k.,

Overrun, ò-ver-run' *vt.* phail j., barh j., lúf-
 pát k., wíran k. [ihitimám k.]
Oversee, ò-ver-sé' *vt.* dekhná sunná, tákid k.,
Overseer, ò-ver-sér' *n.* dároga, muhtamim, ni-
 gahbán. [úpar h.
Overset, ò-ver-set' *vt.* ulát d., pachhápná, tale;
Overshadow, *vt.* sáya k., dháppná, hifázat k.
Oversight, ò-ver-sít *n.* (superintendence) ihtí-
 mām, (mistake) galatí, (carelessness) gaflat.
Overspread, ò-ver-spre'd' *vt.* bharná, chhápná. [k.
Overstate, ò-ver-stót' *vt.* fuzúl-goí k., mubálagá.
Overstock, ò-ver-stok' *vt.* pátñá, bharpúr, k.,
 rel-pel k.
Overstrain, ò-ver-strán' *vt.* bahut barhná,
 niháyat sakht koshish k.
Overstrictness, *n.* ziyáda tákid yá sakhtí.
Overt, ò'vert *a.* E. ou. ert. zábúr, áshkárá, khulá.
Overtake, ò-ver-ták' *vt.* páná, pahunchná, pa-
 kar l. (take unawares) á parná.
Overtask, ò-ver-task' *vt.* ziyáda kám háth men l.
Overthrow, ò-ver-thu' *vt.* (defeat) shikast d.,
 (ruin) pámal k., (turn upside down) tah o bálá:
 k., girá d. — *n.* páe-málí, ta' áhí, shikast.
Overtop, *vt.* sarkobh., fauqiyat rakhná, afzal h.,
Overtly, ò'vert-le *ad.* záhiran, áshkárá. [tárík k.
Overture, ò'vert-úr *n.* E. overture. izhár,
 sulh kí pahíl bát, pahíl bát, bayán, tuzkira.
Overturn, ò-ver-turn' *vt.* ultáná, aundháná, pa-
 chhápná. — *n.* shikast, pachhár, inqiláb. [lagáná.
Overvalue, ò-ver-val'ú *vt.* ziyáda jánná, bahut.
Overwatch, *vt.* niháyat be-dári se manda k.
Overweening, ò-ver-wén'ing *a.* shekhí-báz,
 magrúr. **Overweigh**, ò-ver-wá' *vt.* ziyáda taulná.
Overweight, ò-ver-wát *n.* taul se zaid, wazn i-
 ná-jáiz. [garq k., lapeñná.
Overwhelm, ò-ver-hwel'm' *vt.* dabá d., tor d.,
Overwork, ò-ver-wurk *n.* zaid kám, kári siwáe.
 — *vt.* hadd se ziyáda kám k., thak j. [taná húá.
Overwrought, ò-ver-rawt *a.* niháyat mihnat se
 Owe, ò *vt.* A.-S. eagan, lcel, eiga. qarzdár h., (be
 under obligation) insánmand h. — *cwing* to, a..
 qarz ká : (consequential) ba sabab : [— to].

Owl, owl *n.* A.-S. alc. ullú,
 gúm, ghughú. — *vi.* tijá-
 rat ná-jáiz k.

Own, òn *a.* A.-S. egen.

kháss, apná, zátí, nij ká.

Own, *vt.* málik h., rakhná,

to —, iqrár k., qabúl k.

Owner, *n.* málik, khá-

wind, wáris, haqq-dár.

Own-ship, *n.* milkiyat,

haqq-dári, haqq.

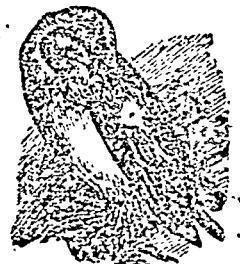
Ox, oks *n.* A.-S. oxa. bail, nai-gáo, badhiyá.

Oxygen, oks'e-jen *n.* G. oxus, and gignestho-

gair mamúli bád i muhaiya i ruh, ek juaw hawá

jo zindagi aur roshni ke liye zarúr hai. [túr.

Oyster, oyster *n.* D. aster, F. huitre. sípí, kas-



(Owl.)

P.

P pē aṅgezi, hurūf i tabaj'ī kā solahwāo harf ; is kī āwāz donon hopthon ke milāne se nikaltī hai, jaise. *par, pas. wag. meṅ ;* lekin jab is ke shāmīl h hotā to is kī āwāz kī dūsrī-shakl ho jāti hai. jaise *phrī, phaa, wag.*

Pabulum, nab'ū-lum *n. L. from pascere.* kḥurāk. parwarish, ahār.

Pace, pās *n. L. passus. (step) qadam. (gait) raf-tār, (degree of speed) tezrawī. —vi. āhista chalnā, cādam se nāpnā. [milāp, k. w. salīm, ḥalīm.*

Pacific, pa-sif'ik *n. L. pac, and ficere. sulh-kun, Pacific, n. bahr-ul-kāhīl. [musālahā, taskīn.*

Pacification, pa-sif-e-kā'shun *n. L. pacificatio.*

Pacification, pa-sif-e-kāt-er *n. (peace-maker) sulh-kār, taskīn-dih.*

Pacify, pas'e-ī-t *L. pacificare. (restore to peace) sulh karānā, (calm) taskīn d., (still) kḥāmosh k.*

Pack, pak *n. Ger. pack. (large bundle) gaṭṭhā, (load) bojī, (set of playing cards) ganjīsa kī fardē, (hounds) shikārī kuttā, (confederation) bandish, āqra, (a great number) ḥarī jamāat. —v. (bind together) band k., bāndhnā, (send off in a hurry) jald bheīnā, (select) chunnā, (dismiss) mauqūf k. —together, bandish k. —up, band k. —horse, pak'hors *n. partal kā ṭaṭṭī, bhaṭṭhiyāre kā ghōrā, laddū ghōrā. —thread, pak'thred n. sutrī, ḍorī.**

Package, pak'ij *n. gaṭṭhiyā, gaṭṭhā. moṭ.*

Packer, pak'er *n. gaṭṭhā bāndhīnawālā.*

Packet, pak'et *n. khatton kī thailī, patlā, poṭh, kḥutūt yā musāfirōn ke le jāne kā jahāz.*

Packing, pak'ing *n. chau-bānd, gaṭṭhīr-bāndī.*

Pad, pad *n. A.-S. pad, pād. rāh, sapak ; a foot —. baṭmār, rābzān. —vt. chār-jāma kasnā, gaddī rakhnā ; rābzānī k.*

Pad, *n. Sp. paja. chārjāma, khugīr, gaddī.*

Paddle, pad'l *vi. F. pale. khujlānā, hāth m., qhab-qhabānā, qih-bāzī k.*

Paddle, *n. dāṅḍ, chappī, karwārā.*

Padlock, pad'lak *n. A. lock for a gate opening to a path. quṭī, tālā. —vt. tālā lagānā, band k.*

Pagan, pā'gan *n. L. paganus. but-parast, ātash-parast, majūsī, kāfir. [parastī, shirk.*

Paganism, pā'gan-izm *n. but-parastī, ātash-Page, pāj *n. F. & Sp. kḥawas, kḥāss-bardār sāqī. Page, n. L. pagina. saḥla. —vi. warq-dāg k.**

Pageant, paj'ent, *n. A.-S. pæcand. bānāvāṭ ; tarāfsha, ḥubāb. [numāish, dhūm-dhām.*

Pageantry, paj'ent-re pā'jent-re *n. hashmat, Pagoda, pa-gōḍa *n. Per. but, and kīdāh. mūrāt, but, but-khāna. [dol.**

Pail, pāl *n. Ger. balje. W. pæol. kaṭṭhauf, dohīn,*

Pain, pān *n. L. pæno. G. poinē. dukh, sozish, —ranj, gam. —vt. dukhnā, dukhānā, sasaknā, jalnā.*

Painful, pān'fōol *a. dard-nāk, saḥt ; mīhnatī.*

Painless, a. be-dard, be-taklīf. [k. w.

Painstaking, pān'ṭāk-ing *a. ba-gaur mīhnatī*

Painstaking, *n. ba-gaur mīhnat, jafā-kaabī.*

Paint, pānt *vt. F. peindre. rangānī taswīr khīc, ch-nā, utārnā. — n. rang, rangān.*

Painter, *n. musauwar, naqqāsh, rang-asz.*

Painting, pānt'ing *n. musauwarī, taswīr, naqāsh.*

Pair, pār *n. L. par. jorā, juft, zauj. —vi. juftī khānā, milnā ; jorā ; —with, —off, barāhar k.*

Palace, pal'ās *n. F. palais. bārgāh, mahall. [sīnār.*

Palanquin, pal-aug-kēn' *n. Hind. palkee. pālki,*

Palatable, pal'it-a-bl *a. mazādār, kḥush-zāīq, lazīz. Palatal, n. harf jis kā talāfuz tālū se kiya*

Palate, *n. L. palatum. tālū, zāīq, lazzat. [jāe.*

Palatial, pa-lā'she-al *a. tālū kā, mazīzī.*

Palaver, pa-lāv'er *n. Sp. palatra. (idle talk) behūda-zof, (flattery) chāplūsī.*

Pale, pāl *a. F. pāle. (white of look) sufed. (light colored) kam rang, (dim) dhundhlā. —faced, a. gorā. —hearted, a. be-dil, dil-gir. —vi. be-rang h., dhundhlā h. — n. A.-S. from L. palus.*

Paleness, *n. zardī, be-rangī, be-ran-Palette, pal'et *n. F. musauwar kī takṭhī. [naqī.**

Palisade, pal'e-sād *n. F. palissade. ek qism kī mekḥ yā dandī, kaṭābrā. —vt. dandōn se gḥernā.*

Pall, pawl *n. L. pallium. ābā, labāda, tābūt. —vt. dhāppnā, lapetnā, gḥernā. —vi. be-maza h., be-dīl k.*

Pallas, *n. (an asteroid) ek chhoṭā sitāra : Athe-Pallet, n. ek chhoṭā bichhaunā. [ne yā Minerva.*

Palliate, pal'e-āt *vt. L. palliare. nūr se kām k : [—by]. Palliation, n. nūr se takḥfīf ; taskīn, kāmī. Palliative, a. nūr-āwar, musakkin, tas-*

Pallid, pal'id *a. L. pallidus. zard, be-raunaq, be-rang, pazh-murda.*

Palm, pām *n. L. palma. hathelī ; (of the hand) kaffī dast, (tree) khajūr kā daraḥt ; (emblem of victory) fath kā nishān.*

Palm, *vt. muṭṭhī meṅ chhipānā, (bundle) chhūnā ; —off, (impose upon) fareh d.*

Palmate, pal'māt *a. L. palma-tus. hathelī kī tarah, darāz-qadam.*

Palmistry, pal'mis-tre *n. dast- (Palm-tree.)*

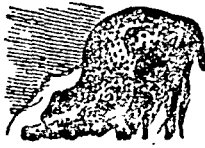
shināsi, dast-burdī, samundrik vidyā.

Palmy, *a. sabz, tar o tāzn, mubārak ; khajūr yā kḥurme ke daraḥthon se bharā hūā.*

Palpable, pal'pa-bl *a. L. palpabilis. qābil al lams, nazarsī, (plain) zālīr, (gross) barā, shadīd,*



Palpitate. pal'pe-tāt ci. *L. palpitare.* dharakná, uchhalná. **Palpitation.** n. dharak, tarap, kharqún Palsied, pawl'id a lunj, shal, adhangí, sunn. **Palsy,** pawl'ze n. *L. paralysis.* fálíj, laqwá, jhólá, rashá. — *vt.* fálíj yá laqwá m., rashá par j. **Paltriness,** pawl'tre-nes n. behúdgí, kharábi. **Paltry,** pawl'tre a. Dan. *pial,* Sw. *palla.* ná-kará. subuk, be-qadr. **Pampas,** n. pl. dákhiní Amerika ke maidán. **Pamper,** pam'per ct. It. *pambere.* khilákar chha-kána, (gratify) náz o niqmat se pálná: [—with]. **Pamperos,** n. pl. pachohhimí tund hawá. **Pamphlet,** pam'flet n. Sp. *papaleta,* *L. pagina-filata.* risála. chhojī kitáb. [lá, viyála] **Pan,** pan n. A.-S. *panne.* karáhi, tás, tawá, tas-**Panacea,** pan-a-sē'a n. *L.* from *G. panakēs* ak-sír i ázam, dukh-haran. **Pancake,** pan'kák n. mál-púá, luchúf. **Pandemonium,** pan-dē-mō'ne-um n. *G. pan* and *daimon.* shaitánog ki jagah. **Pander,** pan'der n. *L. pandorus.* bharuá, kuñá — *vt.* bharuá-pan k., kuñá-pan k. [pattar, tukrá. **Pane,** pān n. A.-S. *pan.* áina-murabba, parkálá, **Panegyric,** pau-ē-jir'ik n. *L. panegyricus.* tāríf, sazá, madh. — a. tārífí. maddáhi. **Panegyrist,** n. maddáh, saná-khwán, bhát. **Pang,** pang n. A.-S. *þungun.* koft; (distress) haláki, shiddat, jākauñ. **Panic,** pan ik a. *G. þanikos.* haibat-nák, haul-nák, muhib; — struck, kharuf-zada — n. haibat, haul. **Pannier,** pan'yer n. F. *panier,* Sp. *panera* from *L. panis,* bread. tokrá, jhauwá, khánehá. **Panoply,** pan'ō-ple n. *G. pan* and *oplon.* tamám badan ká baktur, [ek baríaur mudauwir taswír. **Panorama,** pan-ō-rá'ma n. *G. pan* and *orama.* **Pant,** pant vi. F. *panieler.* háppná; — for, (long for) lálach k, rál tapa kná. — n. dharak, tarap, dhukdhuki, lá mashkhara. — s, n. pl. páe-jáma. **Pantaloon,** pan ta-lóon' n. It. *pantalone* nátak **Pantheism,** pan'thē-izm n. *G. pas,* pan, all, and *theos.* god. yūh aqida ki álam Khudá hai, hamaost. **Pantheistic,** pan-thē-ist'ik a. hama-ostí ká. **Pantheon,** pan-thē'on n. *G. an* and *theos.* sab deotáon ke mandir. **Panther,** pan ther n. *G. panthēr.* chitá, palang. **Pantograph,** pan'tō-graf n. naqsha ke ghatáne bapháne aur khinchne ká ála. **Pantemime,** pan'tō-mim n. *G. pantemimos.* bilá gutfogú ká sawág, nátak tamásha. **Pantry,** pan'tre n. *L. panis.* modí-khána, bhandarí. **Pants,** n. pl. páe-jáma. **Tap,** pap n. *L. papilla.* sar piśán, chūchí; (food) harírā, malidá magz i mewa, lapsi.

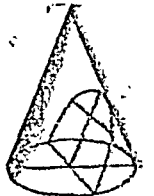


(Panther.)



(Pantograph.)

Pana, pa-pá' n. *L. bába,* abbá ján, nidar. **Panacev,** pā'pa-se n. *L. papalia.* Róm ke sardár pā'pí ká qáida. **Papal,** pā'pal a. Róm ke sardár pā'pí ká **Paper,** pā'ner n. *L. papyrus.* kágaz, kágaz ká purza, takhta. (newspaper) akhbār; (notes) hundi. — a. kágaz, kágaz ká baná hwa: bārfik, tinnik. — *vt.* kágaz se lapetná yá marhná: — *machine.* n. kágaz banáne ki kal. — *maker,* n. kágazí. — *up,* kágaz se band k. — *cutter,* pa'ner-kut-er n. kágaz-tarāsh. — *mill,* pā'per-mil— n. kágaz banáne ki kal. — *money,* pā'per-mun-e n. tamassuk, loṭ, noṭ, bundí. **Papier-mache,** pap-yā-ma'shā n. F. chiffon ká fusla jo kágaz banáne ke liye sāncha meq dāif jātá hai. [rac. **Papist,** pā'pist n. Rómí kalisiya ke aqide ká pa- **Panistry,** n. Rómí kalisiya ke aqide ki panist. **Papyrus,** pa-pí'rus n. *L. G. papyrus.* báps ká kágaz: neza jis ká qalam bantá hai. **Par,** pān n. par, equal. barábarí, musawát. **Parable,** par'a-hi n. *G. parabole.* tamez, istis- *ra,* tamsilí bayán. **Parabola,** par-ab'ō-la n. *G. parabole.* qarib ul baizawí. qatā i mukáfi. [klētos. Rūh ul Quds. **Paraclete,** par'a-klēt n. *G. paraclete.* **Parade,** par-ād' n. F. *L. dhūm-dhām,* numáish, dabdabá; (military display) 'saff-aráf. **Syn-ostentation.** **Parade,** vt. numáish k, shán o (Parabola) shaukat dikhlaná; saff-aráf k. **Syn. to display:** to assemble as troops. — about. (walk about showily) tháth se chalná. — round, (march round) rasht k., ghúmná. **Paradise,** par'a-dis n. *G. paradēsis.* bibish, jannat, baikunth; bird of —, humá. **Paradox,** par'a-doks n. *G. para* and *doxa.* baṭul ul aql, dúr-fahmí, lago, lapeṭ. **Paragon,** par'a-gon n. Sp. *nibáynt* nāsis shái, (rival) harif. — *vi.* (compare) muqábala k. **Paragraph,** par'a-graf n. *G. paragraghē.* figre, matlab. — *vt.* figre likhná, ibarat b. **Parallel,** par'al-lel a. *G. para* and *allēlon.* khatt i mutwázi; barábar, muházi, (resemblance) mushábih. — n. khatt i mutawázi; (likeness) barábarí, (resemblance) mushábih. — *vt.* barábar h., muqábala k. [sil, tashbih. **Parallelism,** par'al-lel-izm n. mutwáziyat; tam- **Parallelogram,** par-al-lel'ō-gram n. *G. parallelos* and *grammē.* mustatíl, murabba. **Paralysis,** par-al'e-sis n. *G. para* and *lucis.* rashá, laqwá, jhólá. **Paralytic,** par-a-lit'ik n. masfúj, shal, sun-bahí. **Paralyze,** par'a-liz *vt.* fálíj m., rasha payná. **Paramount,** par'a-mount a. Norm. F. *paramont.* bará, muqaddam. — n. sadr, peshwá, hákim.



Paramour, par'a-móór n. F. *paramour*. mashí - qa, áshná, áshiq. [kangúrú, sinu-panáh.
Parapet, par'a-pet n. It. *parapetto*. fasil, safil.
Parapernalia, par-a-fer-ná'le-a-n. pl. G. *para-pernalia*. danezi máh, zewarát; asbáb.
Paraphrase, par'a-fráz n. G. *paraphrasein* tar-juma, sharn yá tafsir oa tafsil. — vt. íbárat se tarjama k.
Parquet, par'a-ket n. totí, súá, suggí.
Parasite, par'a-sit n. G. *parasi'os*. rikábí maz-hab, muft-ghor, cháplús: Syn. Sycophant.
Parasitic, n. ek shakás jo ausre ke mál par cháplús se basar kare.
Parasol, par'a-sol n. F. *parer* and *so'eil*. chhoí cunak. [k., adu-kacra pakana
Parboil, pár'boil vt. F. *parbouiller*. nun-josh
Parcel, pársel n. F. *parcelle*, L. *parcella*, from *pars*, part. (part) hissa, (small package) gbatni basta, (lot of persons) ma'ni, (lot of goods) asbat, sauda. — vt. hissa k.; baaduná: [- out]. — book, pársel-bóók n. ek saudagar kí bahi ya kitab is meq rawánagi pársel ka siyáha nota hai, chhíni rasag kí rusia, pársel kí kitáb.
Parch, párch vt. L. *perascere*. bhúnná, jhul-rana, juma-ná, khusak k. [chamfe ai wasil.
Parchment, párch'ment n. F. *parchemin*. esni,
Para, para n. L. *paraus*, G. *paraos*. tegdua, chita.
Paradn, pár'dn o. F. *pardonner*. (excuse) dai-guzai k.; (forgive) muáf k. — n. (excuse) úzt, (forgiveness) muáfí remission of a penai-y) chhu'kará, ribai.
Parionable, a. muáf bone ke láiq, q r-pazír.
Parer, pár vt. F. *parer*. chhina, katarina, ka'na.
Paragoric, par-é-gor'ik n. áram-oughsa uawa
Parent, pár'ent n. L. *parens*. bap ya ma, pidai yá madar, wanda, (cause) sabab, (source) cnash-ma.
Parentage, pár'ent-áj n. (birth) paidaish, (extraction) nasi, (family) shauan.
Parental, a. wálidána, madari, mihrbán.
Parentally, ad. pi-arana, á-carana, wálid ya wálid ke taur se; mihrbani se.
Parentthesis, pa-ren'thē-sis n. G. jumla mu'at-riza, abe musan ke bich meq kaha jata n. ()
Parenthetic, pa-ren-thet'ic a. jumla i mu'at-riza ká. se
Parenthetic lly, ad. jumla i mu'at-riza ke taur
Paring, páring n. chhina, kajan, katran.
Parish, pár'ish n. F. *parochia*. pádrí ká muhal-la, yá málhuga. — a. pádrí ke munaye ya taq-ling ka.
Parishioner, n. pádrí ke muhale ká shakhs.
Parity, par'e-te n. L. *paritas*. baraoari, musá-wat, mushábahat, muwafiqat.
Park, párk n. A.-S. *parroc*. háq, ramná, shi-kár-gáh; (train of artillery) tur-juma. [cuq.
Parlance, par'lans n. F. *parler*. guftogu, bou-Parlev, párlé n. F. *parler*. sulh kí guftogú k.
Parley, n. sulh kí guftogú, kalima.

Parliament, pár'le-ment n. F. *parlement*. qau-mí majlis, diwán i ámm o diwán i kháss.
Parliamentarian, n. sháh i Charles auwal ke bar'kailaf qaumí majlis yá diwán i kháss o ámm kí tarafdári k. w.
Parliamentary a. qaumí majlis ke mutaalliq.
Parlour, or **Parlor**, pár'ler n. F. *parlour*. ba'ha-rá, nishist-gáh; bat chit kaine ká kamrá.
Parochial, pár-ó'ke-al a. L. *parochia*. pádrí ke muhal e ya taalluqe ká. [tashbih, taqlid, tazmín.
Parody, par'ó-de n. G. *parodia* and *óde*. tamsil,
Paroquet, par-ó-ket n. L. *perroquet*. totá, totí, súá.
Paroxysm, par-oks-izm n. G. *paroxysmus* to sharpen, irritate. barí, naubat; marz ká galba.
Parricide, pár're-íd n. L. *parricida*. pidar-kush, pitá-ghati.
Parrot, pár'nt n. F. *perroquet*. totá, to i, súá.
Parry, pár're o. F. *parier*. ár d., ba'haná, r. kuá. (Paroquet.)
Parse, párs vt. L. *pars*. jumla kí tarkib kahná.
Parsee, pár-sé Hind & Per. *parsi*. ádash-parast, *Parsi*. log. [dil lobhi.
Parsimonious, pár-re-mō-ne-ús a. juz-rar, tang
Parsimoniously, ad. tang-dil se, loth re.
Parsimony, pár-se-mun-e n. L. *parsimonia*. kanjusi, tang-dil, bukhli. [ata i bostáni.
Parsley, párs'le n. G. *petroselinon*. ajmod, ka-
Parsnip, párs'nip n. L. *pastinacum* and *nepus*. chuqandar, gajar.
Parson, pár'en n. L. *persona* sc. *eccles'ia*. Pádrí.
Poisonage, par'en-áj n. Pádrí ke muhale ká makán.
Part, párt n. L. *pars*. (portion) hissa, (interest) gurar, (side) taraf, (concern) kám, (character in a play) sawang kí surat. — s. pl. (qualities) liyáqat, (ill temper) bad mizáj, (regions) atráf. — o. (share) hissa k., (disunite) ulag k., (keep asunder) judá rakhná, (refine) chautrá saf k., (bid farewell) widá k., (go away) chale j., — in, (separate) judá k., — into, (divide) taqsim k., — from, (separate) judá h., (bid farewell) widá k. — with, (resign, quit) chhorna. — in good, (well done) khub húá. in ill —, (ill done) bura húá. for the most —, (commonly) ak-sar, (instalment) qist: for my — apni taraf; to take in ill or good —, burá yá bhalá mania; to take —, taraf yá janib-dari k.
Partake, par-ták' vt. From *par'* and *take*. sharik h., hissa l., suth h., milná: [- of].
Partaker, pár-tak'er n. sharik, hissandár, sáthi.
Partial, pár'she-al a. L. *par*. taraf-dár, máil, knáss. (not generally) kuchh, thore: [- to].
Partiality, pár'she-al-e n. tarafdári, pás-dári.
Partially, pár'she-al-le ad. tarafdári yá pás-dári se, kisi qudr.



Participate, pâr-tis'e-pât vi. L. *pars, capere*. sharik h., milnâ; bântnâ. [hissadâri : {—in}].

Participation, n. taqsim, bânṭwârâ, shirkat.

Participial, pâr-te-sip'e-al a. L. *participialis*. ism i fâil, ism i maf'ûl kâ, māzi maṭûf-alaih kâ.

Participle, pâr-te-sip-l n. L. *participium*. ism i fâil, ism i maf'ûl, māzi maṭûf-alaih, ism i hâliya. [zarra.

Particle, pâr-te-ki n. L. *particula*. tukrâ. reza;

Particular, pâr-tik'û-ler a. khâss, nij' (distinctive) mufassil; (attentive) mutawajjih, ajib : {—in}. — n. bāt, amr, khâss bāt, nukta; in —, alal-khusûs. [takhsis.

Particularity, pâr-tik'û-lâr'e-te n. khususiyat,

Particularize, vt. tafsilwâr bayân k.

Particularly, ad. mufassalan, alag alag.

Parting, pârting a. taqsimiya; guzrân, rukhsati. — n. taqsim, inqisâm, judâ. tafriqa : {—from}.

Partisan, pâr'te-zan a. rafiq, tarafdâr, dâman-gir. Syn. follower, disciple.

Partisanship, n. tarafdâri, rifâqat.

Partition, pâr-tish'un n. L. *partitio*. taqsim, tafriq; (of a house) âr, parda. — vt. taqsim k., bânṭnâ, alag k.

Partly, pâr'tle ad. kuchh kuchh, thorâ sâ.

Partner, pâr'tner n. From *part*. sharik, (one of a firm) sharik, sâhî, (mate) sâhî, (husband or wife) khasam jorî.

Partnership, pâr'tner-ship n. sharâkat, sâhâ.

Partridge, pâr'trij n. L. *perdix*. titar, chokar.

Parturition, pâr-tû-rish'un n. janmâ, paidâ-sâzi.

Party, pâr'te n. F. *parti*. (faction) farîq (one concerned in a dispute) sharik, (side) taraf, (particular person) falâna shakhâ. — a. gur h yâ farîq kâ, munqasim. — coloured, pâr'te-kul-erd a. rang-ba-rang, buqalamûn. — spirit, pâr'te-spirit n. fariqâna dilerî, jamâat kâ hausila.

Paschal, pas'kal a. L. *paschalis*. (feast) shama-dân, Isâ ke zinda hone kî yâdgârî ke tewhâr kâ.

Pasha, pas'hâ n. nâib, nawâb, Turki hâkim.

Pass, pas ci. F. *passer*. (move on) chalnâ. guzar-nâ, (be current) rawâj h., (go away) guzar j., (happen) wâqî honâ, (enact) jârî h., (exceed) ziyâda h., (go through) guzarnâ, jânâ. — along, (go forward) âge j. — away, (vanish) gazab ho j., — between, bich men, — by, (go near) anib j. (forgive) muâf k., (neglect) gâfiat k., — for, (be received as) samajh j., (take the character of) waisâ hî h., — into, (change, be transferred) tabdil k., badal j., — in, (enter) dâkhil h., — near; pas se nikal j., — on, (go on without stopping) barâbar chale j., bilâ waqfâ kiye j., — over, (cross) pâr h., (omit) chhor d., (forgive) muâf k., — out (depart) rawâna h., (allow to depart) rukhsat k., — off, (vanish) gâib h., (represent) zâhir k., — round, (go round) ghûmnâ.

Pass, n. L. *passus* step. (narrow passage) ghâp, (defile) tang râh, (permission to go) parwânâ i râhdâri, (check ticket) rawânâ, (thrust in fenc-

ing) talwâr kâ roâr. come to —, hitnâ, ban parnâ. — book, pas'bûok n. Mahâjan yâ saudâgar kî len den kî kitâb.

Passable, pas'a-bl a. chalne ke lâiq; chaltî chiz; (tolerable) kuchh achchhâ, (allowable) jâiz, not —, nâ-rawâ, nâ-mumkin ul guzar.

Passably, pas'a-ble ad. iqtidâl yâ ausat se.

Passage, pas'âj n. F. from L. *passus*. (act of passing) rawâraw, (journey) safir, (fare) kirâyâ. (road) râsta, (narrow lane) galî, (occurrence) mâjarâ, (part of a book) fiqra, (enactment of a law) ijrâ.

Passenger, pas'en-fer n. O. Eng. *passager*. musâfir, rahî, rah-gir; pathik.

Passer, pas'er n. chalne w., chalthwayâ, jawaiyâ, guzarne w : {—by}. [mutahammil.

Passible, pas'e-bl a. L. *passibilis*. asar-pizir,

Passing, (going by) guzartâ huâ, chaltâ huâ, (evanescent) be-âyam, nâ-pâedâr, (surpassing) auron se umda. — ad. ziyâda, nihâyat. — bell, pas'ing-bel n. ghanṭâ jo maut ke waqt bajtâ hai.

Passion, pash'un n. L. *passio*. (effect of action) (mental excitement) josh, tahrîk (love) pyâr (anger) gussa, (grief) ranj, (zeal) sargarm (eagerness) shauq, (suffering) taklif, (death of Jesus Christ) Yisû Masîh kî maut, (passableness) asar-pâzî. — p. josh men â: {—for}. Syn. feeling, emotion, the passions, hawâ o hawas, hawâ i naf-sânî, to ây in a —, peh-tâb khânâ, jhal-jh-lânâ. — week, n. Isâ ke marne ke wafat kî pest-tar ka hafta.

Passionate, pash'un-ât a. tund-kho, gussawar; (earnest) dil-soz, sur-garm, pur-shauq. [se.

Passionately, a. shauq se, sargarm se, dil-sozi

Passionless, a. pitte mâr. [i ma ihul.

Passive, pas'iv a. burc-bâr, sust, majhûl; sîga

Passively, ad. tahammul se, susî se.

Passiveness, n. majhûlî, tahammul, sustî.

Passivity, n. sustî, tahammul, maf'ûliyat.

Passover, pas'over n. id i fa-ah yane Yahûdioq kâ wun tewhâr jis men we Misrîon ke pahlua-thon ke mâre jâne aur apne pahlua-thon ke bach rahne kî yâdgârî karte hai. [râh-dâri.

Passport, pas'pôrt n. F. *passport*. parwânâ i Past, past a. mâzi. safat guzashâ. — pr. (be-yond) pâr, ziyâda, (above) upar, (after) piche, (more than) ziyâda. — n. guzashâ hâl.

Paste, pâst n. L. *pastus*. lef, mârî. — vt. chap-kânâ. — board, n. waslî, daftî [thî, muzamma.

Pastern, pas'tern n. F. *pasturon*. theonâ, ghut-

Pastime, pas'tim n. From *pass* and *time*. ta-mâshâ, khel, bâzi; auqât-basari. [gurû.

Pastor, pas'tor n. L. *pastor*. chauriyâ. chaupân, pâsbân.

Pastoral, a. chaupânî. gararîye kâ.

Pastorate, pas'tor-ât n. chaupânî yâ pâstâr ke qhde yâ hâl kâ.

Pastry, pas'tre n. sambosa, parâthâ, kachaurî, khâj. — cook, pas'tre-kôk n. halwâf, khs-mîrî khânâ b. w. .

Pasturage, pas'tūr-āj n. galla-bānī, c arwāhī.
Pasture, pa'ūr n. L. *pascere*. (food for cattle)
 chārā, (land that furnishes food) charagāh,
 charāī. — c. charāna, charnā.
Pat, pat a. D. *thik*, durust, laiq. — ad. *thik-thik*.
Pat, et. Ger. *patschen*. thāpnā, thapthapanā. —
 n. thapper, thapthapanā.
Patch, pach a. Ger. *pischen*. paiwand lagā-
 nā, ornā; āib poshi k., bāndhnā, banānā; —
 up. āisi tarah se matammat k.: [— with].
Patch, n. paiwand, jor, dūg-dozī; qitā, tukrā. —
 work, pach'wurk n. paiwand-kārī, dāgdōzī.
Pate, pōt n. Ir. *bitnas*. sir, khopri. [kā jor.
Patella, pa-tellā n. L. *khuriyā*, ghuṭne par
Patent, pat'ent a. L. *patens*. khulā, vābir. — n.
parāna. sanad. — et. nau fjad chiz ke haqq kī
 sanad hāsīl k. — right, n. nau fjad shai kā haqq.
Potensee, pat-ent-ē n. parwāna-dār, sanad-dār.
Paternal, pa-ter'nal a. L. *paternus*. pādri, bāp
 ka, pap ke musl. [kīduā.
Paternoster, pat'er-nos-ter n. L. *Khudāwand*
Path, path n. a. → pādī. rasta, sarak, rāh, tariq.
Pathetic, pa-thet'ik a. G. *pathetikos*. dil-soz,
 amā-angez. — n. bayān yā tairī josh.
Pathetically, ad. dil-sozī se, dard-angezī se.
Pathless, path'les a. be-rāh, be-guzar.
Pathology, pa-thol'ō-jē n. G. *pathos* and *logos*.
 jīmī, ilāhaz, ilō.
Pathos, pā'thos n. G. *pathos*. suffering, passion,
 dil-so i, hiss, nqqat. jan-gudāzī, hararat.
Pathway, path'wā n. rāh, pag-dandī. [kāyat.
Patience, pā'she-ens n. sabr, sukeb, dhīraj, shi-
Patient, pā'she-ent a. L. *patie* s. sebir, burd-
 sar, santokhī. — n. bīmār shukhs, mariz ādmī.
Patiently, ad. subr se, ourd-bair se.
Patness, pat'nes n. hīyāqat, munāibat.
Patriarch, pā'tre-ārk n. G. *patēr* and *archos*.
 imān, mujtahid.
Patriarchal, a. buzurgāna, mashāikhāna.
Patrician, pa-trish-ē-an n. L. *patricius*. amīr,
 ashraf. — n. sharif log, ālī-khandān.
Patricide, pat'ricide n. L. *pater* and *cadere*,
 pīdar-kush, qatl.
Patrimonial, pat-re-mō'ne-al a. maurāsī, ābāī.
Patrimony, pat'ie-mun-e n. L. *patrimonium*.
 mīrās, papautī, īrs.
Patriot, pā'tre-ot n. G. *patriōtēs*. watan-dost.
Patriotic, a. hubb-ul-watan.
Patriotism, pā'tre-ot-izm n. hubb-ul-watānī.
Patrol, pa-trōl' et. F. *patrouiller*. raund phir-
 nā, tilayā phirnā, shab-gardī k. — n. tilayā,
 raund, shab-gardī.
Patron, pā'trun n. L. *patronus*. murabbī, dast-
 gir, wali-nīmat. Syn. advocate, benefactor.
Patronage, pat'run-āj n. himāyat, murabbī-
 gārī, daulat. Patroness, n. murabbī aurat.
Patronize, pā'trun-iz, pat'run-iz et. dast-girī k.,
 himāyat k.: [— by]. Syn. to support, favour, aid.
Patronizer, n. dast-gir, himāyatī, rojī-dewā.

Patronymic, pat-rō-nim'ik a. ābāī-laqab, kunyat
Pattern, pat'r i A frequentative of *pat*. tar-
 tārā, pāpārānā, chapchārāna. — n. gol-
 balāhāt, gillīlī bolī.
Pattern, pat'ern n. F. *patron*. nāmūna, bāngī,
 naqsha. — et. nāmūna dikhānā, naqsha-
 utārānā. [ghatī.
Paucity, paw'sit-e n. L. *paucitas*. kamī, qillat.
Pauline, paw'lin a. Pūsūs rasul kā.
Pauper, paw'per n. L. *pauper*. muslī, khairāt.
 p. w. Pauperism, n. muslīsī, tuqirī.
Pauperize, paw'per-iz et. tuqir k., muslīs k.
Pause, pawz n. L. *pausa*. tawaquf, waqfa,
 (suspē-e) pas o pesh. — et. rukua, rah j, der-
 k., (hesitate) pas o pesh k.
Pave, pav et. F. *paver*. farsh-bandi k., kha-
 ranas lāndhnā, rāh b.: [— with].
Pavement, n. far-sh, kharanjā.
Pavilion, pa-vil'yūn n. F. *pacillon*. khaima,
 (building with a dome) gumbuzdār mabāl,
 (summer house) khāss-khāna. — et. khaima yā-
 qera khurā k.
Paving, pāv'ing n. kagkar kīkuṭāī yā bichhāī.
Paw, paw n. W. *pawen*. panja, chāngul.
Pawn, pawn n. F. *pan*. ribh, girau. — et. ribh-
 k., girau k. — n. F. *pan*. shatranj kā piyāda.
Pawnbroker, pawn-bro'ker n. murtakhī.
Pay, pā et. F. *payer*. adā k., (reward) [wad-], sarā
 d., (compensate) qīmat d.: [— to]. (be profitable)
 fāidamānd h.; — off, maugūt k., tadā l. —
 away, (pass into circulation) rawāj d.: — again.
 — back, (repay) phir adā k.; — for, (give an
 equivalent for) dām denā; — in, (pay to a
 bank &c.) koṭhī meṭ jamā k.; — off, (settle
 with and get rid of) talab deke jawāb d.; — out.
 (extend) phailānā; — over, (smear) malnā; —
 up, (pay punctually or what is required) dām
 dam betāq k. — n. tanḡhwāh, darmāhā, dīyānā,
 ro īna. — day, pādā n. tanḡhwāh, chāṭhī baṭṭne-
 kā dīn. Paid, a. dīyā hūā; — off, maugūt hūā;
 — up, (fully paid) bebāq kiyā gayā.
Payable, pā'n-bl a. denā, wājib-ul-adā, adāī.
Payee, n. tanḡhāh-dār, darmāhā-dār. [— to].
Payer, pā'et n. denewālā, dāyan, tanḡhwāh-
Paymaster, n. khazānchī, mir-bakhshī [dīhinda.
Payment, pā'ment n. adā, adāī, mol, ajr.
Pea, pē, n. A. S. *pisa*. mātār.
Peace, pēs n. L. *pax*. (freedom from war) sulh,
 (quiet) khāmoshī, (rest) āram, (stillness)
 itminān, (heavenly rest) āsmānī āram; — of
 mind, khātīr-jamāī; — of God, itminān,
 tasālī, salāmātī.
Peaceable, pēs'a-bl a. sūkin, bholā, sulh-andesh.
Peaceably, ad. sulh se, garībī se, gurbat se.
Peaceful, pēs'fūl a. bā-sulh, be-fasād, sūnsān.
Peacefully, ad. sulh se, aman se.
Peacemaker, pēs'mak-er n. sulh-kār. [qurbānī.
Peace-offering, pēs'oi-er-ing n. shukriyā kī.
Peach, pēch n. F. *peche*. shaftālā, ārī, chakajyā.

Peach, vi. bud-nám k., muttahim k.

Peacock, pē'kok n. A.-S.

pāwa, L. *pavo*. mor. tās.

Peahen, pē'hen n. morni.

Peak, pēk n. A.-S. *peac*. nok,

choti, sirā, (front of a head

dress) topi ká āglā hissa. —

vt. pachakná, dublá h., rogi

dekh parná.

Peal, pēl n. F. *appel*. dhamá-

ká, gargaṛābaṛ. — *vi.* garajná,

garaj yá dhaṛke se kán

phorná.

Peal, pē'an n. L. *pæon*, G. *paian*.

tarif aur fath

Pear, pār n. A.-S. *peru*. náshpáti.

[ká rág.

Pearl, perī n. F. *perle*. moti, gauhar; —

oyster, n. moti ki sīp. —

powder, n. safūf i mai wārid. —

vt. moti ke mānind h. [kisán, dibāti.

Peasant, pežant n. F. *paysan*.

gaṛwār, dahqān,

Peasantry, n. riāyá, rāfiyat.

Pease, pēz n. pl. maṭar ká kháná.

Peat, pēt n. A.-S. *pill*. jaṛ juthre wag., jo

in-dhan ke istiṁāl meṇ áte haig. [itkari.

Pebble, pebl' n. A.-S. *pabul*. sang-reza, kankar,

Pebbly, a. reze ká bhará huá, kankarilá.

Peccability, pek-a-bil'e-te n. khatá-pazirí,

gunabgar hone ke láig. [gunáh-pazir.

Peccable, pek'a-bl a. L. *peccare*. khatá-pazir,

Peck, pek *vt.* It. *becorre*, F. *becquer* (strike

with the beak) minqār m., (pick up food) tūng-

ná, chugná : [— at]. — n. ek nap, bahut sa.

Peckish, a. (hungry) bhúkhá.

Pectoral, pek'tor-al a. L. *pectoralis*. chhāti ká,

zadri. — n. (breastplate) chār-áina, (medicine)

kaff shikam. [yánat k., ráh churáná.

Peculate, pek'ū-lāt *vi.* L. *peculiar*. (pilfer) khi-

Peculation, n. khyánat, gaban, chori.

Peculiar, pē-kū'le-ar a. L. *peculiaris*. (particu-

lar) kháss. nij, (singular) ajib, nádír. — n. kháss

iqtidār yá haqq. [súsiyat.

Peculiarity, pē-kū'le-ar'e-te n. khássiyyat, khu-

Peculiarly, pē-kū'le-ar-le *ad.* khusúsan, kháss-

kar. [di, zar-mansúb.

Pecuniary, pē-kū'ne-ar-e a. L. *pecuniarius*. naq-

Pedagogue, ped'a-gog n. G. *pais*, *paidos*, and

agein. mudarris, ustád. [qadamí, pair ká.

Pedal, ped'al a. L. *pedalis*, from *pes*, *pedis*, foot.

Pedal, n. arganún kí nali jis ko pair se chaláte.

Pedant, ped'ant n. It. *pedante*. ślam i khnd-fa-

rosh, (observer of forms) rasm ká páband.

Pedantry, n. apne ilm ká fukhr.

Peddle, ped'l *vi.* A modification of *pad*. (carry

about and retail) dast-faroshí k.

Pedestal, ped'es-tal n. L. *pes* and Ger. *stal*. páe-

sutún, bun i sutún. [da-rau, paidal chalne-wálá.

Pedestrian, pē-des'tre-an a. L. *pedestris*. piyá-

Pedicel, ped'e-sel n. L. *pediculus*. dandí, dandhal.

Pedigree, ped'e-grū n. F. *par degrés*. hasab o

nasab, (horse's) asálat.



(Peacock.)

Pediment, ped'e-ment n. L.

pes. tikoni dahlíz, phátak yá

khirkí.

Pedler, ped'ler n. bisatí, dast-

farosh, khurda-farosh.

Pedo-baptism, pē-dō-bap' (Pediment.)

tizm n. G. *pais* and *baptismos*. bachehon ko ba-

tisma dene ká kám.

Pedo-baptist, n. bachehon ko baptisma d. w.

Peel, pēl *vt.* F. *peler*, *pilier*. chhál utárná, chhí-

ná : [— off]. — n. chhál, chhilká, post.

Peep, pēp *vi.* D. *piepen*. jhāpná, tákna, níkalná,

namúd h : [— at]. — out, (look as from a hid-

ing place) jhāpná; — in, (look slyly or for a

moment) ek nigáh dekhná; — through, sūrākh

se jhāpná. [tarjú, bhor.

Peep, n. zāhir, (sly look) jhāpk, ták; — of day,

Peer, pēr n. F. *pair*. (an equal) ham-sar, ham-

zult, (companion) sáthi, (member of House of

Lords) Párliment ke darja e auwal ká sharik. —

vi. F. *proître*. L. *pro-re*. nazar á : — about,

(look about) chāron taraf dekhná; — into, (look

nervously) andeśha se āyanda kí fikr k.; — out,

Peerage, pēr'āj n. amírí, umráí. [(peep) jhāpná.

Peerless, a. be-nazír, be-misl, lāsání.

Peevish, pēv'ish a. San. *api* and *v sh*. haṭṭhí,

chirchirá; tunuk-mizáj. Syn cross, irritable.

Peevishness, n. chirchirāhaṭ, tunuk-mizájí.

Peewit, n. ek qism ká ábí mang.

Peg, peg n. A.-S. *pic*. khūptí, mekh. — *vt.* mekh

se bāndhná. (work at) miñnat k.

Pekce, pē'kō n. Chin. *pih-hau*. chāe kí ek qism.

Pelf, pelf n. O. Eng. *pelfry*. mál, paíse, daulat.

Pelican, pel'e-kan a. L. *pelicanus* hawásil, mábi-

Pellet, pel'et n. F. *pelote*. golí, qurs. [khor.

Pellicle, pel'e-kl n. L. *pellicula* jalá, jhillí.

Pell-mell, pel'mel *ad.* F. *pelle-mêle*. abtarí'se,

be-tartibí se. [fáf, sáf.

Pellucid, pel-lū'sid a. L. *pellucidus*. (clear) shaf-

Pelt, pelt n. Ger. *pelt*. haiwán kí khál. [—with].

Pelt, *vt.* F. *peloter*. patthar m. dhelá pheṛe m :

Pelvis, pel'vis n. L. *pelvis*. perú, kokh.

Pen, pen n. L. *penna*. qalam, lekhní. — *vt.* líkhná,

tahrír k.; — down, (note down, write) líkhná.

Pen, *vt.* A.-S. *on-pinnian*. band k., qaid k. — n

iháta, bārá; pent up, (confined) band kíyá

Penal, pē'nal a. L. *penalis*. sazá ká. [gayá.

Penalty, n. dāṇḍ, jurmāna, sazá. [ence] tauba.

Penance, pen'ans n. F. taklif, nafs-kushí, (penit-

Pence, pens n. pl. of *penny*. angrézí paíse, take,

Pencil, pen'sil n. L. *penicillum*. surme ká qalam,

mú-qalam, pinsal. — *vt.* pinsal se líkhná, mú-

qalam se taswír khinchná.

Pendant, pen'dant n. F. *pendre*. (streamer) pba-

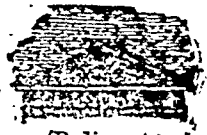
rerá, (pendulum) laṭkan, (eardrop) jhumká, á-

wezá. [wekhta.

Pendent, pen'dent a. L. *pendens*. laṭaktá, á-

Pending, a. multawí, be-faisala, mualliq, [jhubís.

Pendulum, pend'ū-lum n. L. *pendulus*. laṭkan,



Penetrability, pen-ē-tra-bil'e-te n. daḡhl-pa-
Penetrable, a. daḡhl-paḡir, chhedne-jog. [zir.
Penetrate, pen'e-trāt v. L. *penetrare*. (pierce)
chhednā, (make way) rāsta nikālā. (pass
through) par pahugchnā, (reach the meaning)
matlab samajh l.

Penetrating, a. tez, zīrak, tez-hoḡh.

Penetration, n. daḡhl, darāmad, firāsāt, rasāf.

Penetrative, a. daḡhl; rākī, rasāf, tez-īahm.

Penguin, pen'gwin n. W. *pen*
and *gwin*. ābī chīriyā kīek qism.

Peninsula, pen-in'sū-la n. L.
jazira-numā, kondhā.

Peninsular, pen-in'sū-lār n. ja-
zira-nama zamin.

Penitence, pen'e-tens n. (sorrow
for sin or crime) tauba, pachh-
tawā.

Penitent, pen'e-tent a. L. *peni-
tens*. pashemān, tāib. — n. tauba-
kar, nādīm.

Penitential, pen-e-tens'he-al a. pashemānī ā-
mez, audīm. — n. tauba-nāma.

Penitentiary, a. tauba mansub, tauba kā. — n.
tauba-gāh, qaid-khāna.

Penitently, ad. pashemānī, tauba, taassuf wag.

Penknife, pen'nif n. qalam-tarāsh, chaqu. [see.

Penman, pen'man n. khush-nawīs.

Penmanship, n. likhne kā hunar; khush-nawīsī.

Pennant, pen'ant n. F. *pennon*, *fanion*. jhāḡḡī.

Penned, pend a. (written) tahrīrī, tālīf; (sur-
rounded) mahsūr, muqaiyad. [mudīs, kangāl.

Penniless, pen'e-les a. From *penny*. khālī-baḡh,

Pennon, pen'on n. jhāḡḡī, dhajā, paḡākā.

Penny, pen'e n. A.-S. *penig*. ek qism kā aggrezi
paisā. — weight, pen'e-wāt n. tīn māshe ka ek

wāzn. — wise, pen'e-wīz a. juz-ras, kifayat-
shaḡr, baḡhlīl. — worth, pen'e-wurth n. jis
qadr ek paisa ko āwe; canotā-miqdār.

Pension, pen'shun n. L. *pensio*. wazīfa, jiwkā,
rizq: [— for]. — vt. wazīfa d; — off, (disengage

with a pension) naukari se bartaraf karke pen-
shan muqarrar k. Pensioner, n. wazīfa-dar.

Pensive, pen'siv a. It. *pensivo*, F. *pensif*. āki-
Pensively, ad. fikr-mandī se. [mānd.

Pentagon, pen'ta-gon n. G. *pentē*
and *gonia*. panj-gosha, muḡnam-
mas, shakl i panj-gosha.

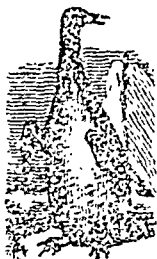
Pentateuch, pen'ta-tūk n. G.
pentē and *teuchos*. Taureet, purāne (Pentagon.)
ahd-nāme kī auwal pānch kitābeg.

Pentecost, pen'tē-kost n. G. *pentekostē* ec. *heme-
ra*. Yahūdīon kā ek tewhār, [d i fasah ke puchās-
wen dīn ke bād, baḡhshish i shariat kī yādgarī

ma; day of —, Rūh ul Quds ke nāzil hone kā
Pentecostal, a. Rūh ul Quds ke utarne kā. [dīn.

Penult, pen'ult n. L. *penē* and *ultimus*. pichhlā
tukrā ek lafz kā mā-qabl ākhīrī ek. [ākhīr.

Penultimate, a. māqabl i ākhīr, ke chhorkar.



(Penguin.)

Penurious, pē-nū're-us a. It. *penurioso*. (nig-
garaly) khūsā, tang-dast. [tābī-dastī.

Penury, pen'ū-re n. L. *penuria*. (want) muḡlīf,

People, pē'pl n. F. *peuple*. (race) qaum, (the
commonality) āwām un nās, (vulgar) āmm,

(person in general) ādmī, log, — a. barānā, ābūd k.

Pepper, pep'er n. L. *piper*. mirch, fīldī; kāfī
mirch; lāl mirch; pīpāl. — vt. mirch d., mirch

lagānā.

Peppermint, n. Eng. *pepper* and *mint*. podīna.

Per, fi; — annum, fi sāl; — cap, ittā, fi ādmī;
— cent, fi sadī; — maund, ti man; — men-

sem, fi mahīna.

Peradventure, per-ad-vent'ur ad. Prefix *per*
and *adventur* e. shāyad, muḡāda, ittīfāqan.

Perambulate, per-am'bū-lāt vt. L. *per* and *am-
bulare*. sair k., phirnā.

Perambulator, n. dūrfī nāpneke liye ek pabiyā.

Perceivable, per-se'va-bl a. dekane ke lāq,
sama līne ke muwāfiq, jānne-jog.

Perceive, per-sev' v. L. *percipere*. (distinguish)
pachhānā, (observe) dekhnā, (get knowledge)
sama jhnā, (become conscious of) qal meḡ ā.

Percentage, per-sent'ūj n. L. *per centum*. fi-
sādī tūd, munāḡā, dastūrī.

Perceptibility, per-sep-te-bil'e-tē n. daryāft
pizirī, qābilyat i idrāk. [nāmūd.

Perceptible, per-sep'te-bl a. mahsūs, zāhir,

Perception, per-sep'shun n. L. *perceptio*. sa-
majh, būjh, idrāk, chet. SYN. idea, conception.

Perceptive, a. samajhnewān, jān-nubār.

Perch, peren n. G. *perche*.
parhan-machhlī.

Perch, n. L. *perica*. gyārāh
hātū kī pāmāish, jarīb,
(roḡ) i. tūhā, (roost for birds)

addū. — vt. baith nā, add' par baithnā; — up,
(jump up on roost) addē par baithnā.

Percher, n. baithne w., pauchhī.

Perchance, per-chans' ad. shāyad, ittīfāqan,
qazākar. [yātt ke qabū, samajhne w.

Percipient, per-sip'e-ent a. L. *percipiens*. dar-

Percolate, per'kō-lāt vt. L. *per*, and *colare*. (fil-
ter) cannānā, sāf k. [nār, ṭakkār.

Percussion, per-kush'un n. L. *percussio*. zarf,

Perdition, per-dish'un n. L. *perditio*. (ruin) ta-
bāhī, (utter destruction) hukāt, (eternal death)
hameshagi kī maut. [far k., phirna, musārat k.

Peregrinate, per'e-griū-āt vt. L. *peregrinus*. sa-

Peregrination, n. musāfirat, safar.

Peremptorily, per-emp-tor-e-le ad. qatqan, al-
batta, yaḡīnan, zarīratan.

Peremptoriness, n. istihkām, qatīq.

Peremptory, per-emp-tor-e-a L. *per*, and *emerē*.
qatī, la-radd, āṭal; zāhir, sāf.

Perennial, per-en-ne-al a. L. *perennis*. pādār,
mudāmī. — n. do baras se ziyāda r. w., darāḡht.

Perennially, ad. mudām, pādārī se, dāimānā.

Perfect, per'fekt a. L. *perfectus*. (faultless) ba-



(Perch.)

añ, be-dág, (complete) púra, (wholly finished) tamám, (pure) sáf, khális, pák, (tense) mázi-qarib. — *vt.* púra k., nibáhná, tamám k.

Perfectibility, *n.* kamáliyat, tamámí, bhar-púrí.

Perfectible, *a.* kamáliyat-pizír, púra hone ke láiq.

Perfection, *n.* tamámí, fazilat, kamál. [khúb.

Perfectly, *ad.* bilkull, bá-ikhtitám, bi-qinihi;

Perfectness, *n.* kamáliyat, fazilat; pákizagi.

Perfidious, *per-fid'e-us a.* be-wafá, namak-harám, dagá-báz. **Perfidiously**, *ad.* be-wafái se, khyánat se. [mak-harámí; gadar.

Perfidy, *per-fe-de n.* L. *perfidia*. khyánat, na-

Perforate, *per-fó-rát vt.* L. *per* and *forare*. ehhedná, sáhná. *Syn.* treachery, disloyalty.

Perforation, *n.* bidháwat, chhed, sál, bedh.

Perforce, *per-fórs' ad.* L. *per* and *Eng. force*. zor se, jabran.

Perform, *per-form' vt.* L. *performare*. (execute) karná, tamíl k., (accomplish) khatm k., (produce) banáná, (fulfil) púra k., wafá k.; — on, — upon, (play on an instrument) bájá bajáná.

Performable, *a.* karne ke láiq, bajá láne ke mu-

Performance, *n.* kirdár, adá, kám, tamíl. [wáfiq.

Performer, *n.* fáil, kám k. w.; hárá, kartá.

Perfume, *per-fúm n.* F. *parfum*. khush-bú, mahak, sugandh. — *vt.* muqtar k.: [—with].

Perfumer, *n.* attár, gandhí, itr-farosh.

Perfumery, *n.* khushbúyát.

Perfunctorily, *ad.* be-parwái se, gaslat se.

Perfunctory, *per-fungk'tor-e a.* L. *perfungi*. (neglectful) be-parwá, gáfil; sust, be-khabar.

Perhaps, *per-haps' ad.* L. *per* and *Eng. hap*. sháyad, magari, hogá, kadáchit.

Peril, *per'il n.* F. L. *periculum*. khatra, qar, jikhim. — *vt.* khatre men d. **Perilous**, *a.* khatarnák.

Period, *pē-re-ud n.* G. *peri* and *hodos*. (cycle) gardish, (circuit) daur, (series of years) zamána, (length of lasting) ura, (end) anjám, (complete sentence) figra, (mark) nishán jaise [.].

Periodic, *a.* siyámí, fashí, mausimí. [of life, umr.

Periodical, *pē-re-od'ik-al a.* G. *periodikos*. fashí, mausimí. — *n.* risála, akhbár, wg. jo waqt muqarrar par sháya hó. [waqt par.

Periodically, *pē-re-od'ik-al-le ad.* muqarrar

Periosteum, *n.* parda i jzám, hadqion kí jhilli.

Periphery, *per-if'er-e n.* G. *peri* and *pherein*. gird, gher.

Perish, *per'ish vi.* F. *perir*. (die) marná, (de stroy) halák h., (come to nothing) lá-hásil h.

Perishable, *per'ish-a-bl a.* fání, ná-páedar, be-baqá.

Peripatetic, *n.* Aristú ká pairau yá muríd.

Periphrase, *n.* pechída kalám yá túl-kalámí.

Perjure, *per'jóór vt.* L. *per* and *jurare*. jhúthi qasam kháná. [jhúthí qasam khánaw lá

Perjured, *per'jóórd a.* darog-halfí ká mujrim

Perjurer, *n.* jhúthí qasam kháne w., darog-go.

Perjury, *per'jóór-e n.* L. *perjurium*. jhúth gawáhí, darog halfí.

Permanence, *n.* páedarí, qiyám, sabát, baqá.

Permanent, *per'ma-nent a.* L. *per* and *manere*. páedar, qáim, derpá, sábit, mustaqil.

Peristyle, *n.* dáira i sitún, halqa i sitún.

Permanently, *ad.* páedarí se, sábit qadamí se.

Permeability, *per-mā-a-bl'e-te n.* daqhl-pizírí, nufúz-pizírí. **Permeable**, *a.* daqhl-pizír, nufúz-pizír. [nikalná, bedhná.

Permeate, *per'me-āt vt.* L. *per* and *meire*. ár-pár

Permissible, *per-mis'e-bl a.* ijázatí, jáiz, rabne ke láiq, rawá. [zat, razá

Permission, *per-mish'un n.* L. *permissio*. ijá-

Permissive, *per-mis'iv a.* ijázat-dih, yá baqshsh, razá-dih, rawá rakhne w.

Permit, *per-mit' vt.* L. *per* and *mittere*. ijázat d. ruqhsat k., mánná, qabúl k. [chitthí.

Permit, *per'mit n.* parwána, ráhdarí, níkasí kí

Permutation, *per-mū-tā'shun n.* L. *permutatio*. iwaz, tabdil.

Pernicious, *per-nish'e-us a.* L. *perniciosus*. muzir, fásid, zabún. *Syn.* hurtful, destructive.

Perniciously, *ad.* fasádána, muhlikána. [tima.

Peroration, *per-ō-rā'shun n.* L. *peroratio*. khā-

Perpendicular, *per-pen-dik'ū-ler a.* L. *perpendicularis*. amúd, khattí amúd. **Perpendicularly**, *ad.* mustaqimána, amúd ke taur se.

Perpetrate, *per'pē-trāt vt.* L. *per* and *patrare*. (commit) karná. (D C, perpen-

Perpetration, *n.* kám, bad-kám, dicular; bad-báli [karnewálá. A B, horizon-

Perpetrator, *per'pē-trāt-er n.* L. tal.)

Perpetual, *per-pet'ū-al a.* F. (everlasting) hamesha, (lasting) mudámí, (never leaving off)

Perpetually, *ad.* hamesha, sadá, nit. [lagátár.

Perpetuate, *per-pet'ū-āt vt.* L. *perpetuare* dáim rakhná, abadí k. [mat.

Perpetuation, *n.* istimrárí, dawám, mudáwa-

Perpetuity, *per-pē-tū'e-ten* hameshagi, dawám

Perplex, *per-pleks' vt.* L. *perplexus*. (vex) diqq k., (puzzle) pareshán k., (entangle) uljhaná.

Perplexingly, *ad.* pareshání se, hairání se.

Perplexity, *n.* pareshání, ghabráhat, milnat.

Perquisite, *per'kwe-zit n.* L. *perquisitum*. baláe yáft. [taklíf d., izá pahuncháná.

Persecute, *per'sē-kūt vt.* L. *persequi*. satáná,

Persecution, *n.* tasdíq, izá-dihí; taassub.

Persecutor, *per'sē-kūt-er n.* jafákár, sitamgar.

Perseverance, *per'sē-vēr'ans n.* tamádi, istim-rár, utsáh, dhún.

Persevere, *per'sē-vēr' vi.* L. *perseverare*. (hold on) qáim r., (persist) mustaqil r.

Perseveringly, *per'sē-vēr'ing-le ad.* istiqlál se.

Persist, *per-sist' vt.* L. *persistere*. má. taqil h., (keep steady) qáim r.: [—in]. **Persistence**, *n.* (constancy) istiqlál, (obstinacy) machhá.

Persistent, per-sis'tent *a.* *L. persistens*. mustaqil, qáim, muqir. **Persistently** *ad.* istiqlá se, qáim mijázi se.

Person, per'sun *n.* *L. persona* (individual) shaḵhs, (one) ek, (character) sūrat, (body) jism, tan, (shape) shakl, first —, mutakallim second —, házir, muḵbátib; third —, gálib; in — bizzát, 'asálatan.

Personable, per'sun-a-bl *a.* ḵhúbsúrat. [shaḵhs.

Personage, per'sun-āj *n.* bará shaḵhs, umda

Personal, per'sun-al *a.* shaḵhsí, ḵháss, nij.

Personality, per'sun-al'e-te *n.* shaḵhsíyat, kisi par ḡhálke taná-zaní. **Personally**, per'sun-al-le *ad.* ḵhud, āp, biz-zát. [chizēn.

Personalty, per'sun-al-te *n.* jasámat, manqúla

Personate, per'sun-āt *vt.* sūrat b., naql banná.

Personification, per-son-e-fe-ḵā'shun *n.* majāzi i aql. [farzī admí b.

Personify, per-son'e-fi *vt.* *L. persona* and *facere*

Personnel, per-son-el' *n.* F. fauj yá kisi kār-ḵhā-na ke afsar aur admí.

Perspective, per-spekt'iv *a.* *L. perspicere*. dūrbín, nazāra. — *n.* ilm i naqáshí jismen naz-diki o dūri kamí o beshí sab wájibi ma'lum h.

Perspicacious, per-spe-ḵā'she-us *a.* *L. perspicax*, tez-nazar, zūd-bín, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, per-spe-ḵū'e-te *n.* safáí, 'asání, shaffáfí, salásat. [sáf, shaffáf; salís, 'asán.

Perspicuous, per-spik'ū-us *a.* *L. perspicuus*.

Perspiration, per-spe-rā'shun *n.* (sweat) pasíná, arq, passeo. [nikalná, pasíná.

Perspire, per-spír' *vi.* *L. perspire*. pasíná

Persnade, per-swād' *vt.* *L. per* and *suadeo*. (prevail upon) rágib k., (exhort) samjháná, (entreat) phusláná.

Persuasion, per-swā'zhun *n.* (exhorting) sam-jhāwat; (enticing) phusláhat, (being persuaded) rágib, (belief) aqida, imán, mat, (party) firqa.

Persuasive, per-swā'siv *a.* muassir, targibi,

Persuasive, *n.* targib, saláh-dibi. [sáhib-tásir.

Pert, pert *a.* W. *perc.* shokh, ḡhíth, gustáḵh.

Pertain, per-tān' *vi.* *L. pertinere* (belong) iláqa rakhná, nisbat rakhná, milná: [— to].

Pertinacious, per-te-nā'she-us *a.* *L. pertinax*. (stubborn) magrá, sarkash, (resolute) mustaqil: [— in]. Syn. firm, constant, obstinate.

Pertinacity, per-te-nas'e-te *n.* haṭh, magráí.

Pertinence, per-te-nens *n.* munásibat, liyáqat, maqúliyat.

Pertinent, per'te-nent *a.* *L. pertinens* (relating to the matter in hand) munásib, (fit) láiq, (relevant) maqúl.

Pertinently, *ad.* munásib taur se, maqúlána.

Pertly, *ad.* shokhí se, gustáḵhí se, ḡhíthái se.

Pertness, *n.* shokhí, ḡhíthái, gustáḵhí.

Perturbation, per-tur-bā'shun *n.* (disquietude) ḡhabráhat, háirání, (disturbance) be-ḡararí

Perusal, *n.* mutála, páth. **Peruse**, per-üz' *vt.* F. *peruser*. mutála k., parhná. [paithná.

Pervade, per-yād' *vt.* *L. pervadere* phailáná,

Perverse, per-vers' *a.* *L. perversus*. kaj-faham (stubborn in the wrong) magrá, (spiteful) bugzí.

Perverseness, *n.* kaj-fahmí, magráí, bugz.

Perversion, per-ver'shun *n.* *L. perversio*. bargashtagi, inqiláb, ultái, ḵharábí.

Perversity, per-vers'e-te *n.* kajrawi, haṭh, zidd.

Pervert, per-vert' *vt.* *L. pervertere*. ultáná, (corrupt) bigárná.

Pervert, per-vert' *n.* bargashta, munharif.

Perverter, per-vert'er *n.* ulaṭ d. w., bigár d. w.

Pervious, per've-us *a.* *L. pervius*. qábil i nufúz.

Pest, pest *n.* *L. pestis*. (plague) wabá, marí.

Pester, pes'ter *vt.* F. *pester*. (annoy) diqq k. (worry) satáná: [— with].

Pestiferous, pes-tif'er-us *a.* *L. pestis* and *ferre*. waba-awar, siráyati; muhsid, zabún.

Pestilence, pes'te-lens *n.* wabá, marí. [muzir.

Pestilent, pes'te-lent *a.* *L. pestilens*. wabái,

Pestilential, pes'te-len'she-al *a.* wabá-awar, muhsid, sirayat.

Pestle, pes'l *n.* *L. pistillum*. dasta, sonjá, mūsál, loṛhá. — *vt.* ḵhúná, kuchalná, pishná.

Pet, pet *n.* ḵhafagi, chirchiráhat.

Pet, *n.* F. *petit*. lárlá, aziz, chhoṭá púlú jánwar. — *vt.* dulár k., piyár k. [ti.

Petal, pet'al *n.* G. *petalon*. pankhri, phúl ki pat-

Petiole, pet'e-öl *n.* *L. petiolus*. danṭhal.

Petition, pē-tiā'un *n.* *L. petitio*. (request) arz, (solicitation) durḡhwást. — *vt.* arz k., iltimá k.

Petitioner, *n.* eáil, arz k. w., dá-d-ḵhwáh.

Petman, *n.* sab se chhoṭá súar ká bachchá.

Petrification, pet-re-fak'shun *n.* patrāha pat-thur honá. [ho j.

Petrify, pet're-fi *vt.* *L. petra* and *facere*. pathar

Petroleum, pē-trō'lō-un *n.* *L. petra*, and *oleum*. nift yá naft, kufr ul Yahúd.

Petticoat, pet'e-kūt *n.* From *petty* and *coat*. lah-angá, ḡhanghará, sáya. [tá wakl.

Pettifogger, pet'e-fog-er *n.* adálat ká ek chho-

Pettifoggery, pet'e-fog-er-e *n.* adálat meḡ kis qadr wakálat; hila, fareb, mugálta.

Pettish, pet'ish *a.* haṭhíla, chirchirá, zūd-ranj.

Pettishly, *ad.* ḵhafgi se, chirchiráhat se.

Petty, pet'e *a.* F. *petit*. (small) chhoṭá, thoṛá; (mean) kamína. [ḡhítháf.

Petulance, pet'ū-lans *n.* be-adabí, chirchiráhat,

Petulant, pet'ū-lant *a.* *L. petulans*, shokh. gus-táḵh, chirchirá, be-adab. [se.

Petulantly, *ad.* sokhí se, gustáḵhāna, be-adabí

Pew, pū *n.* F. *pui*. girje meḡ baithne ki jageh.

Pewter, pū'ter *n.* F. *peutre*. (alloy of tin and lead) jasta, rángá, rūp jast.

Pewterer, *n.* kaserá. [dár ek qism kí gári, fīṭan.

Phaeton, fá'tun *n.* G. *Phaethon*. char pahiyē-

Phalanx, fá'langks, fal'angks. *n.* *L.* gol, guroḡ, jathá, tuman. [wabmí.

Phantasm, fan'tazm *n.* ḵhiyál i bátil, sūrat i

Phantom, fan'tom *n.* *L. phantasma*. namád i be-búd, bhút, sáya.

Pharisaical, fār'e-sā'ik-al *a.* riyākār, zāhīrī dīndār. [bābī riyākārī.]
Pharisaism, fār'e-sā-izm *n.* zāhīrī dīndārī, maz-
Pharisee, fār'e-sē *n.* *G. Pharisaios.* Farisī, Ya-
 hūdīon kā ek firqa. [dawā-sāzī, ilm i adwīya.]
Pharmacy, fār'ma-se *n.* *G. pharmakeia.* qttārī,
Pharos, *n.* ek mīnār jis meṇ roshnī hotī hai.
Phase, fāz *n.* *G. phasis.* sūrat, numāish, haiat.
Phasant, fez'ant *n.* *L. phasianus.* tadarw, ma-
 hokā.
Phenomena, *n. pl.* mazhar, sūrat, nādir, ājab.
Phenomenon, fē-nom'en-on. *n.* *G. phainomenon.*
 mazhar, sūrat, nādir, ājab.
Phial, fī'al *n.* *L. phiala.* shīshī.
Philanthropic, fil-an-throp'ik *a.* insān-dost,
 khair-khwāh i kull.
Philanthropist, fil-an-throp-ist *n.* *G. philos and*
anthropos. khalāiq-dost, khair-khwāh i āmm.
Philanthropy, fil-an-thrō-pe. *n.* (lovē of man-
 kind) kull logon kī khair-khwāhī, (humanity)
 insāniyat, [shikāyat taqrīr.]
Philippic, fil-ip'ik *n.* malāmat āmez kalām, pur
Philistine, fil'is-tin *n.* *L. Philistinus.* janūbī Pa-
 lestāin kā bāshinda.
Philologer, fil-ol'ō-jer *n.* *G. philos and logos.*
 zabān-dān, muhaqqiq, bārīk-bīn.
Philologically, *ad.* qawāid kī rū se. [kā.]
Philological, fil-ol'ō-jik-al *a.* ilm i sarf o nahw
Philology, fil-ol'ō-je *n.* ilm i sarf o nahw, qāida-
 dānī. [hākīm, failsūf, falsafī.]
Philosopher, fil-os'ō-fer *n.* *G. philos and sophia.*
Philosophic, *a.* hakīmāna, āqlī, muṭadil.
Philosophical, fil-ō-sof'ik-al *a.* hakīmāna, hik-
 mat-mansūb. [lī se.]
Philosophically, *ad.* hikmat se, hikmat i āma-
Philosophy, fil-os'ō-fe *n.* *G. philia and sophia.*
 hikmat, ilm, aśhyā ke mūjibon kī tasrīh, tajas-
 sus, usūl, tāhqiقات i bāis.
Philter, fil'ter *n.* *G. philtron.* ṭoṭkā, mantar,
 mohní. — *vt.* jādū se īshq bharkānā.
Phlegm, flem *n.* *G. phlegma.* balgam, kaff, (dul-
 ness) sustī, (coolness) afsurdagī. [sust tabīāt.]
Phlegmatic, fleg-mat'ik *a.* balgamī, sard mizāj,
Phonetic, fō-net'ik *a.* *G. phonetikos.* sadāī, āwāz
 kā, bol zāhir k. w. [chāl kā qāida jānnewālā.]
Phonograph, fō'nō-graf *n.* qāida āwāz-dān, bol
Phonography, fō-nog'ra-fe *n.* *G. phōnē and*
graphein. ilm i sadāī yā sau.
Phosphoric, fos-for'ik *a.* nihāyat sozinda yā
 ātash-gīr shai. [jo hawā se jaltī hai, sozinda chiz.]
Phosphorus, fos'for-us *n.* *G. phos, horos.* ek chiz
Photograph, fō'tō-graf *n.* āksī taswīr.
Photographer, *n.* āks kī taswīr. b. w.
Photography, *n.* *G. phōs and gra phēin.* āksī tas-
 wīr banāne ka fan.
Phrase, frāz *n.* *G. phrasis.* istilāh, jbarat, bāt;
 muhāwara, kalām. — *vt.* bolnā, nām rakhnā.
Phraseology, fra-zē-ol'ō-je *n.* *G. phrasis and*
logos. tarāz i payān, muhāwara.

Phrenological, fren-ō-loj'ik-al *a.* ilm i kāsa,
 sarkā. [jānnewālā.]
Phrenologist, fren-ol'ō-jist *n.* ilm i kāsa i sar
Phrenology, fren-ol'ō-je *n.* *G. phrēn. and logos.*
 ilm i kāsa i sar [dawā d., muḡāija k., hikmat k.]
Physic, fiz'ik *n.* (medicine) dawā, ilāj. — *vt.*
Physical, *a.* *G. phusis.* tabībī; (natural) zātī,
 (education) khilqī qūwat barḥāne kī tālīm. —
 force, (employment of force of arms) fauj kā
Physically, *ad.* tabīqatan, tabāan. [zor.]
Physician, fe-zish'an *n.* hakīm, tabīb, baid.
Physics, fiz'iks *n. sing.* ilm i hikmat, ilm i mau-
 jūdād. [g'ōmōn. firāsāt, ilm i qayāfa.]
Physiognomy, fiz-e-og'nō-me *n.* *G. phusis and*
Physiologist, *n.* ahl i ilm i maujūdāt.
Physiology, fiz-e-ol'ō-je *n.* *G. phusis and logos.*
 ilm i maujūdāt.
Physique, fiz'ek *n.* F. ādmī kī wazā yā sūrat.
Pianoforte, pe-ā'nō-for'tā *n.* It. *piano and forte.*
 ek qism kā angrezi bājā.
Piastre, pe-as'ter *n.* It. *piastre.* ek sikka. [bān.]
Piazza, pe-āz'za *n.* It. dahlīz, sitūn-bandī, sāya-
Pibroch, pē'brok *n.* Gael. *piobaireach.* mulk
 Skātland ke pahārion kā jāngī bājā.
Pica, pi'ka *n.* *L. pica.* ek qism kī chiriyā; bad-
 khwāhish; ek taur ke chhāpe kā harī.
Pick, pik *vt.* *A.-S. pycan.* (cull) chunnā, (choose)
 pasand k., (gather) chunke jamā k., (clean by
 gathering) chunke sāf k., (do nicely break open)
 kholnā. — *in*, (restore any unevenness in a pic-
 ture) taswīr kī rang kī kamī beshī durust k. —
 off, (gather) jamā k., (take of) nihāl le j.,
 (take aim at and shoot) nishāna tākkar m., —
 out, (select) chunnā, (mark with distinct color)
 mukhtalīf rang se nishān k., — up, (lift up)
 uṭhānā, (gather by chance or indiscriminately)
 ittīfāqiya jamā h., (collect type) hurūf jamā k.,
 — a hole in one's coat, (find fault) āib joī k.,
 — a pocket, (steal its contents) jeb katarnā.
 — a lock, (open it with a false key) tālā khol-
 nā. — a quarrel, (seek cause for a quarrelling)
 chherkar larnā. — and choose, (select at will)
 hasb dil-khwāh chhāgtī l., — and steal, (steal
 indiscriminately) shāz-chorī k., lūṭnā. **Picked**
 up, (gathering by chance) ittīfāqiya jamā kiya.
 — out, (selected) chunā huā. — up, *n.* (iron tool)
 kudāl, kudrā, (selection) intīkhāb (thing selec-
 ted) chunī hūi chiz. **Picked** **Pickt**, (chosen)
 pasandīda, (selected) chunā huā, (pointed) nokdrā,
 (sharp) tez, (plundered) lūṭā huā, (smart) ter-
 zihīn. **Pickable**, (that may be opened) kholne
 ke qābil. **Picking off**, qatl. **Picked man**, pasand-
 dīda yā lāiq shakhs. [kudrā]
Pickaxe, pik'aks *n.* From *pick and axe.* gaintī,
Picket, pik'et *n.* *F. piquet.* nokilī mekh, tilāwā
 yā qarāwal. *vt.* mekh meṇ bāndhnā, mulāsara k.
Pickle, pik'l *n.* *D. pekel.* namkīn pātī, achār. —
vt. achār b. [shakhs qufī khole.]
Picklock, pik'lok *n.* tālā kholne kā āla yā ?

Pickpocket, pik'pok-et n. jeb-katrá, uchakká.
Picnic, pik'nik n. F. *piquénique*. hawá khori aur ziyáfat. [húá.]

Pictorial, pik-tó're-al a. munaqqash, khínchá
Picture, pik'túr n. L. *pictura*. taswír, naqsa o nigár. Syn. painting. — *vt.* taswír khínchná, naqsh k., shabíb b., zori bayán se súrat dikhláná.
Picturesque, pik-túr-esk' a. naqsh-numá, taswír ke mánind. — n. naqsh-numái.

Pie, pi n. Eng. *pasty*. sambosa; ek qism kí chiriyá; Rámi sardár pádrí ká ibádat-náma; chhápe ke sab qism ke ek hí meq mile hue hurúf.

Piebald, pí'bald a. chitlá, ablaq, chitti-dár.

Piece, pēs n. F. (patch) tukrá, párchá, (part)hissa, (single thing) ek juz, (picture) taswír, (composition) inshá, ibárat (play) sawáng (gun) top, bandúq, (coin) sikká, (job) kám; tukrá, purza, reza, nishá; — by —, tár tár; — of ordnance, zarb i top lagáná. — *vt.* jorná, 'paiwand bagháná. — out, (add to) miláná, (make to serve as enough) bahut kám karáná. — up, (make up a quarrel for a time) thori der ke liye jhagárafá k., — meal, pēs'mel *ad.* tukre tukre, reza reza. — work, pēs-wurk n. paiwand-kári. of a — with, (like, of the same sort) ek ság, mánind.

Pier, pēr n. F. *piere*. sitún, khambhá.

Pierce, pērs *vt.* F. *percer*. (penetrate) asar k. (bore through) bedhná, chhedná, (touch the passions) josh paidá k. Piercing, a. (sharp) tez, (penetrating) muassar: [— through].

Piercingly, pērs'ing-le *ad.* tez se, sakhtí se.

Pietist, pí'et-ist n. záhid, bará pársá. [dári.]

Piety, pí'et-e n. L. *pietas*. neki, diyánat, wafá-

Pig, pig n. A.-S. *piga*. súar ká bachchá, (dirty fellow) kamíná. — iron, dhát ká ambár. — c.

biyáná, bachchá d., — together, (lie together like swine) súar kí mánind báham h. — in a poke, andekhá saudá. [kabútar.]



(Pigeon.)

Pigeon, pij'un n. L. *pipio*.

Pigment, pig'ment n. L. *pigmentum*. rang.

Pigmy, pig'me n. L. *pyg mæus*. bauná. — n. a. past-qadd.

Pike, pik n. F. *pique*. neza, bhálá; ek qism kí machhlí.



(Pike.)

Pikestaff, pik'staf n. fau-láfi chhar, neze kí dasta.

Pilaster, pe-las'tér n. *pila*. sitún i murabba chaukoná khambá.

Pile, pil n. F. L. *pila*. dher, ambár; (mass of buildings) imárat. — funeral —, chitá.

Pile, n. A.-S. *pil*. (sharp stake) mekh, thúní; roeg, an rai wág ke. — *vt.* pátná, thopná, tah ba tsá k.

Piles, pilz n. pl. L. *pila*. bawásir, babesí, málám.

Pilfer, pil'fēr vi. F. *pelfier*. churáná, músná.

Pilferer, n. uphás-girá, uchakká, chor.

Pilgrim, pil'grim n. Ger. D. *záir*, játrí, saiyáh.

Pilgrimage, n. játrá, ziyárat, saiyáhat.

Pill, pil n. L. *pillula* golf, habb.

Pillage, pil'áj n. F. from *piller*. lút, ganímat.

Syn. plunder. — *vt.* lútná, lút-pát k. Syn. to plunder, strip.

Pillager, n. luterá, gárat-gar.

Pillar, pil'ar n. F. *pilier*. khambhá, sitún, pilpáya, rukn. [muláim zin.]

Pillion, n. qurat kí sawárfi ke liye takya yá

Pillory pil'or-e n. L. *pila*. sazá denc kí kal. — *vt.* sazá d., káth meq d. [takya ká giláf.]

Pillow, pil'ō n. A.-S. *pyle*. takiya. — case, n.

Pilot, pil'ut n. F. *pilote*. áb shinás, mánjhí. — r.

jaház kí ráh batláná, rahnumái k. [dáná.]

Pimple, pim'pl n. A.-S. *pimpe*. bál-tor, phuriyá.

Pin, pin n. D., W. khun'tá, khun'tí, sáf, alpin,

káptá. — *vt.* bándhná, mazbút k., jorná.

Pincers, pin'sgrz n. pl. F. *pince*. saqrsi, chim'tá,

mochná.

Pinch, pinsh *vt.* F. *pincer*. (nip) chu'ki l., noch-

ná, (gripe) maro'ná, (pain) dard k., (oppress) zulm k., (straiten) tang k., (be thrifty) kifáyat-shaqr h; — in, (make narrower as the

waist) kamar kasná; — off, (nip off) chu'ki kátná; — up, (contract as with cold, narrow) sikurná.

Pinch, n. (nip) noch; (gripe) maror, (pain) dard, (difficulty) mushkil, (oppression) rabar-dastí. [rakhne kí gaddí.]

Pincushion, pin'kóosh-un n. kágtá yá súf ke

Pine, pin n. L. *pinus*. sanauhar. —

vi. A.-S. *pfnan*. (droop, wear out)

ghulná, (grieve) ranj k., kurhná.

— apple, pin'ap-pl n. anannás.

Pinion, pin'yun n. L. *penna*. bál,

par, guddí; (small toothed wheel)

chakkar ká dapt.

Pinion, *vt.* mushkeq bándhná, par

bándhná: [— down]. (Pine-apple.)

Pink, n. (a flower) ek phúl, (color) rang, (height

of excellences) niháyat umdagí.

Pinnace, pin'ás n. F. *pinnasse*. ek qism kí kishti.

Pinnacle, pin'a-kl n. F. *pinacle*. kagúra, ka-

las, (highest point) cho'tí.

Pint, pint n. A.-S. *pynt*. qarab ádh ser.

Pioneer, pí-ō-nēr' n. F. *pionier*. áre jáne w., beldár, safar mainá pal'tan. — *vt.* ráh b.

Pious, pi'us a. L. *pius*. dindár, mutaqqí, bhagat,

sant; — fraud, (fraud done under the garb of religion) bagula bhagat ká kám; — uses, (pur-

poses of priests) murshidog ke kám.

Piously, *ad.* Khudá-parastí se, arifána.

Pip, pip *vt.* chúp chúp k., chiriyá kí sí áwáz k.

Pipe, pip n. A.-S. morí, nállí, panálá, pípi, huq-

qa, (musical instrument) murlí, bansí.

Pipe, *vi.* báqsari bajáná, sífí bajáná, bigul

Pipkin, pip'kin n. karwá, lotá, hāndí. [bajáná.]

Piquancy, pik'an-se n. tezi, sakhtí, durush'tí.

Piquant, pik'ant a. F. *piquer*. tez, sakht.



Pique, pēk *vt.* khafagi, hasad, bugz, kina; — upon, — on, fakhk *k.* Syn. to offend, nettle, stimulate. [kí dhakaití, dhakaití.]

Piracy, pí'ra-se *n.* F. *piraterie*. samundar par **Pirate**, pí'rāt *n.* samundar par ká dhakait, dhákú. — *vt.* bilá i ázat yá haqq ke le l.

Pisces, pí's'sēz *n. pl.* L. *piscis*. mín, burj i hát.

Pismire, pí's'mír *n.* Eng. *piss* and *mire*. chiptí, mor. [*n.* Sp. *pista*.]

Pistachio, pí's-tā'she-ō

Pistol, pí's'tol *n.* F. *pistole*. tamancha, pistaul — *vt.* tamancha *m.*

Piston, *n.* larenthá.

Pit, pít *n.* A.-S. *pytt*. gārbā, gār, (well) kúa, (shaft of a mine) kán, (floor of a play-house) tamāsha-gāh ke niche ká darja, (dent) dāg, (stone of a fruit) guṭhlí. — *vt.* gār meṇ rakhná, dāgdār k; — against, (set fighting as cocks or dogs in a pit) murgon kí mānind laráná. (Piston.)

Pitch, pich *n.* L. *piz*, G. *pissa*. rál; naubat; to this —, yahān tak; — dark, *a.* rál sá kálá; — *vt.* rál lagáná.

Pitch, *vt.* A.-S. *pyccan*. khará k., gárná; phepk d., girná, pasand k., tambú tánná. — in, (throw in) dálná; — into, (fall into) á parná, (attack) háth d., hamla k; — on, — upon, (fall on) gir parná; — over, — out, phepk d; — and toss. (a boy's play) larṇon ká khel; — ing and tossing, (rolling up and down) úpar niche ṭhulákná.

Pitch, *n.* F. *pic*, high place. nok, choṭí, áwáz ká charhāo utār. — fork, *n.* jandrá, (cast) phenk, (size) qadd, (degree) darja.

Pitcher, pich'er *n.* F. *picher*. ghará, sábuṭha.

Pitchy, pich'e *a.* dhupá huá, rál sá. [dard-nák.]

Piteous, pit'e-us *a.* dard-angez, dard-ámez,

Piteously, *ad.* dard-ámezí se.

Pitfall, pit'fawl *n.* dhak, chor-garhá, obá.

Pith, pith *n.* A.-S. *pidha*. gūdā, magz; zor,

Pithily, *ad.* zoráwarí se; mazbútí se. [hír, sár.

Pithy, *a.* pur-magz, mazbút. [gez.]

Pitiable, pit'e-a-bl *a.* rahm ke qábil, dard-an-

Pitiful, pit'e-fóol *a.* dard-mand, shafiq; (mean)

Pitifully, *ad.* dard-mandí se; haqírána. [haqír.

Pitiless, pit'e-les *a.* (merciless) ná-tars, be-rahm.

Pitilessly, *ad.* be-dardí se, be-rahmí se.

Pittance, pit'ans *n.* F. *pitance*. rozína, wazífa.

Pitted, pit'ed *a.* kirá kháyá huá, kirm-khurda.

Pity, pit'e *n.* F. *pitié*. (compassion) rahm, dard, moh. Syn. sympathy. — *vt.* tars kháná, rahm *k.* Syn. to have sympathy for.

Pityingly, pit'e-ing-le *ad.* rahm-dilí se.

Pivot, piv'ut *n.* F. *pivot*. chúl, kila, khunṭí

Placability, or **Placableness**, plā-ka-bil'e-tē

n. muláimat, hilm, narmí. [halím, narm, salím.]

Placable, plā'ka-bl *a.* L. *placabilis*. muláim.

Placard, pla-kārd' *n.* F. from *plaquer*. izhár-nāma, ishtihār-nāma. — *vt.* ishtihār lagáná.

Place, plās *n.* F. (situation) mauqa, (locality) jagah, (spot) maqám. (separate room) kamra, (mansion) hawelí, (rank) darja, (employment) naukari; high —, mutabarrak maqám; — *vt.* rakhná, baitháná, lagáná. [bāhráná: — between, — out, (put into an employment) rakhná, istia-mál k; give —, uḥda d., jagah d; to take —, wāqí h; take the — of, iwazí h. — in order, chunná, tartib d.]

Placenta, pla-sen'ta *n.* L. *kherbí*, lejhrí. [mal.]

Placid, plas'id *a.* L. *placidus*. halím, narm, ko-

Placidly, *ad.* narmí se, hilm se, komaltáí se.

Plagiarism, plā'je-a-rizm *n.* sirqa i ibádat.

Plagiarist, plā'je-a-rist *n.* ibárat-chor, tasníf-chor. [tasníf-duzd, ibárat chor.]

Plagiary, plā'je-a-re *n.* L. *plagiarius*. sáriq,

Plague, plāg *n.* L. *plaga*. (pestilence) wabá, (trouble) taklíf, (weary) diqqat, (worrier) eatá-ne w., janjál. — *vt.* (vex) chherná; (molest) satáná. [kí abá. — *a.* dushále sá, íbá ká.]

Plaid, plād *n.* Gael. *plaid*. doshálá; pashmíns

Plain, plān *a.* L. *planus*. (even, level) barábar,

(open) kusháda, khulá, (clear) sáf, (evident) zā-

hir, (without ornament) sáda, (artless) sáda tan,

(sincere) rást, (bare) nangá. — *ad.* sáf sáf, ayán,

alag alag, rást ba rást. — *n.* barábar zamín, za-

mín i musattah, maidán. — *vt.* barábar k., garh-

ná. — dealing, plān'del-ing *a.* sachchá. —

dealing, *n.* sáf-dilí, sáda-dilí. — spoken, plān'-

spók-*n.* *a.* sáf-go.

Plainly, *ad.* saríhan, zāhíran, rástí se.

Plainness, *n.* barábarí, safáí, sahúlat; sádagi.

Plaint, plānt *n.* L. *planctus*. (lamentation) nāla,

(complaint) nálísh. [dāí, nálíshí.]

Plaintiff, plānt'if *n.* F. *plaintif*. faryádí, mud-

Plaintive, *a.* nālá, giryán, (sad) gamgín.

Plaintively, *ad.* nāla o faryád se, gamgíní se.

Plait, plāt *n.* G. *plektz*. tah, part, pech, chín. —

vt. chunná, gūndhná. [— together.]

Plan, plan *n.* L. *planus*. tajwíz, mansúba; naq-

sha, dhānchá; rasm. — *vt.* tajwíz k., ráe d.

naqsha b: [— out].

Plane, plān *a.* L. *planus*. chikná, barábar, ham-

wár. — *n.* (tool for making level) randa. — *vt.*

hamwár k., randa pherná.

Planet, plan'et *n.* L. *planeta*. saiyára, najm.

Plank, *n.* takhta; lauh; háth ká pallá. — *vt.*

takhta-bandí k.

Plant, plant *n.* L. *planta*. darakhṭ, per, nabát,

paudhá. — *in comp.* sámán. — *vt.* baithálná, lagáná.

Planetary, *a.* mutaalliq saiyára. [ropná, dharná.]

Plantain, plant'ān *n.* F. *kelá*, kadálí.

Plantation, *n.* naḥhlístán, ábádí.

Planter, *n.* naḥhl-band, ropan-hár, bonewálá]

Planting, *n.* naḥhl-bandí

Flash, *plash* *n.* qalam-darakhṭ; dhār-pání.
Plaster, *plaster* *n.* *L. emplastrum.* astarkári, kabgil, gach, rekhta, (salve) lep, marham. — *vt.* astarkári k., marham lagáná; — *up*, (smooth over) chikná k., árasta k. : [— over].
Plastering, *n.* astar-kári, lesáfi.
Plastic, *plastik* *c.* *G. plasticos.* naqsh-band, sūrat d. w., daul d. w. [bináwaṭ, gundháwaṭ].
Plat, *plat* *vt.* From *plait.* gūḡdhná, binná. — *n.*
Plat, *n.* qitá i zamin, maidán, musattah.
Plate, *plāt* *n.* *D. plaat, G. plat.* *us.* flat. (flat piece of metal) pattar, (small round flat dish) rakábí, (frame of artificial teeth) dhāt pattar jis meṃ masnū dānt jāre hon; (impression of an engraving) kisi dhāt ká pattar jis par harf khodá jāe; silver —, zurúf i símf. — *vt.* mulamma k., marhná, mugarraḡ k. : [— over]. — glass,
Plateau, *n.* maidán. [*n.* shísha i halabbí.
Platform, *plat'form* *n.* *plat* and *form.* machán, chabútra, bunyád. [qism.
Platinum, *plat'in-um* *n.* *Sp. platina.* dhāt kí ek
Platitute, *plat'e-tūd* *n.* *F. susti,* kamzor bayán.
Platonic, *plā-ton'ik* *a.* aḡlātúní, pák, sáf.
Platter, *plat'er* *n.* *F. plateau.* tasht, thálí, kaṭh-rá, tagār. [shábáshí.
Plaudit, *plawd'it* *n.* *L. plaudere.* nishán i taríf,
Plausibility, *plawz-e-bil'e-te* *n.* charb-zubáni, numáish i rástí. [zubán, numáishí.
Plausible, *plawz'e-bl* *a.* *L. plausibilis.* charb-
Play, *plā* *vi.* *A.-S. plegian.* khelná, naql k., sawáng lúná, bajáná, chherná; lahráná, khilá-ná; — *at*, (engage in a game) khel meṃ mash-gúl h.; — *against*, (contend with) muqábala k.; — *on*, — *upon*, (perform on an instrument) bajáná, (delude) dhokhá d.; — *with*, (trifle with) khelná, (gamble with) júá khelná; — *up*, (begin music) ganá shurú k.; — *for*, (strive for) koshish k.; — *to*, (act so as to serve a certain end) kám ká natíja nikálná; — *off*, (show, display) záhir k., dikhláná; — *up to* (keep pace with another in acting) dúse ke sáth kám karne meṃ smart muqarrar k.; — *of light*, (sudden effects of light) roshní kí áks kí tasír.
Play, *n.* (pasttime) chhuṭṭí, (sport) khel, (gambol) júá, (drama) sawáng, (freedom of action) ikhtiyár. [khelne w.
Playfellow, *plā'fel-lō* *n.* ham-báz, sáth ká
Playful, *plā'fōl* *a.* khilár, chanchal, shokh, laṭ-patá. *Playfully*, *ad.* khel se, hānsi se.
Playfulness, *n.* shokhí, chanchaláí, chochlá.
Play-house, *plā'hou* *n.* naql-khāna, nách-ghar.
Play-mate, *n.* ham-báz, khel ka sáthí.
Playing, *plā'thing* *n.* khilāuná.
Playwright, *n.* náṭak banāne w.
Plea, *plē* *a.* *Norm. F. plait,* hujjat, dalíl, (controversy) dāwa, (excuse) uzr.
Plead, *plēd* *vi.* *F. ployer.* hujjat k., bahs k., dalíl lāna, (offer excuse) uzr k.; — *for*, (defend) aḡfásh k., bacháná.

Pleader, *plēd'er* *n.* wakíl, takrárí, jawáb sawálí.
Pleadings, *plēd'ingz* *n. pl.* mubáhasa, hujjat.
Pleasant, *plēz'ant* *a.* (delightful) khush, (jocose) hānsí ká.
Pleasantly, *ad.* khúbí se, dil-pizírí se, khushí se.
Pleasantness, *n.* khúbí, latáfat; khushí. [ráfat.
Pleasantry, *plēz'ant-re* *n.* lutf, latífa, tanz, za-
Please, *plēz* *vt.* *L. placere.* (delight) khush k., (humor) khátír-dárrí k., (choose) pasand k.
Pleasing, *plēz'ing* *a.* khush-áyand, khush, dil-chasp. [bakhs.
Pleasurable, *plēzh'ur-a-bl* *a.* khush, farhat.
Pleasure, *plēzh'ur* *n.* (what pleases) khushí, (loose gratification) áish, (choice) pasand, (arbitrary will) marzí. — *vt.* (please) khush k. — ground, *n.* jashn-gáh.
Plebeian, *plē-bē'an*, *plē-bē'yan* *a.* *L. plebeius.* ámm shakhs ká, adná ádmí ká. — *n.* ámm shakhs.
Pledge, *plej* *n.* *F. pleige.* (pawn) girau, ribh- (surety) zamánat, (vow to be temperate) parhez-gárrí ká qaul. — *vt.* girwí rakhná, ribh k., (engage by promise) iqrár k., bachan hárná.
Pleiades, *plē'ya-dēz* *n. pl.* *G. parwín*, suraiyá.
Plenary, *plē'na-re* *a.* *L. purá*, tamám, kamál.
Plenipotentiary, *plen-e-pō-ten'she-ar-e* *n.* wakíl i mutlak, muḡhtár. — *a.* kull-muḡhtár.
Plenitude, *plen'e-tūd* *n.* *L. plenitudo.* púrrí, serí, kamáliyat.
Plenteous, *plen'tō-us* *a.* káfi, bisyár, ba-kasrat.
Plenteousness, *n.* bahutáyat, kasrat.
Plentiful, *plen'te-fōol* *a.* bahut, kasir, wáfir.
Plentifully, *ad.* ba-ifráṭ, kasrat se.
Plenty, *plen'te* *n.* *L. plenitas.* bahutáyat, kasrat, ifráṭ. — *a.* bahut, kasir, wáfir.
Pleonasm, *plē'on-azm* *n.* *G. pleonasmus.* bayán i záid, bayán i muqarrar.
Plethora, *pleth'ō-ra* *n.* *G. plēthōrā.* ifráṭ i khūn,
Plethoric, *n.* damawí. [ifráṭ i aḡhlát.
Pleurisy, *plōō're-se* *n.* *G. pleuritis, sc. nosos.* zát ul jamb, bar-sám, jír-sám. [narmí.
Pliability, *plī'a-bl'e-te* *n.* dam-dárrí, chimṡáí,
Pliable, *plī'a-bl* *a.* *F. from plier.* chimṡá, narm, damdár, targib-pazír.
Pliableness, *n.* chimṡáhaṭ, dam-dárrí. [haṭ.
Pliancy, *plī'an-se* *n.* narmí, dam-dárrí, chimṡá.
Pliant, *plī'ant* *a.* (bending) chimṡá, dam-dár.
Plight, *plīt* *n.* *A.-S. plihtan.* hálát, hál, dasá.
Plight, *vt.* *A.-S. pliht.* girau rakhná, qaul hárná. [síkhná : [— along].
Plod, *plōd* *vi.* *Gael. plod.* mihnát k., mihnát se
Plodding, *a.* mihnátí.
Plot, *plot* *n.* sázish; fann, fareb; — mansaba, (piece of ground) qatá zamin; — together, ápas meṃ milke bandish k. — *vt.* bandish bāndhná, sázish k. : [— out].
Plotter, *n.* sázish k. w.
Plotting, *n.* bandish, mansaba, fann.
Plough, *plōw* *n.* *A.-S. plog.* Ger. *pflug.* hal, har, quita : [— up].

Plough, *vt.* jotná, hal chalaná, chás k.; — *in*, (cover by plowing) saráwan pherná. [láiq.]

Ploughable, *plow'a-bl a.* qábil i jot, ziráat ke **Ploughman**, *n.* halwáhá, jotár, har-jutá.

Ploughshare, *plow'shár n.* phár, hars, nasí.

Plover, *n.* ek qism kí 'chir-yá, kilkilá.

Pluck, *pluk vt. A.-S. plucci-an.* chbinná, chhín l., kha-soṭná, (strip off) torná, tor l., (reject at an examination) imtíhán men námanzúr k.; — *n.* Gael and Ir. *pluc*, (heart) dil, (liver) jigar, (courage) himmat, jurat; — *up*, (recover courage) himmat bāndhná, diler h.; — *off*, — *from*, — *out*, — *away*, — *down*, torná, tor d., ukhár d.; — *up*, ukhárná, ukhár l.



(Plover.)

Plug, *plug n. D. plugge.* thenṭhí, dāt. — *vt.* dhatṭhí lagáná, dāt se band k.: [— *up*].

Plum, *plum n. A.-S. plūma.* ber, amrá.

Plumage, *plūm'āj n. F.* bál o par, par, paṅkh.

Plumb, *plum n. L. plumbum.* sáhul, latkan. — *c.* sídhá, rást.

Plume, *plūm n. L. pluma.* par, paṅkh, kalgi. (pride of contest) fauqiyat, (pride) faḥhr.

— *vt.* par jhárná, par ukhárná, árasta k.; — *one's self upon*, (pride) faḥhr k., ghamand k.

Plummet, *plum'et n. L. plumbum.* sáhul.

Plump, *plump a. Ger. motá, gudáz.* — *vt.* dhar se gírná; — *up*, ubhárná, motá k.; — *for*, (give plumper) gál phulaná; — *down*, (fall or sink down like something big or heavy) dhas j., dūb j.; — *against*, zor kí ṭakkar. — *ad.* eká-ek, nágáh. [an.]

Plumply, *ad.* tamám o kamál, bīkhuī, mutlaq.

Plunder, *plun'der vt. Ger. plündern.* lūtná, gárat k., hárná, dakaití k. *Syn.* to pillage, sack, rifle. — *n.* lūt, gárat, ganímat. *Syn.* spoil taken by open force. **Plunderer**, *n.* luṭerá, ganím.

Plunge, *plunj vt. F. plonger.* gotá d., gotá m., (rush into) daur paṛná, (thrust in) ghusená, (overwhelm) dūb j.; — *forward*, barháná: [— *in*]. — *n.* gotá, dūb, dūbki. [us. mázi-bájd.]

Pluperfect, *plū'per-fekt a. L. plus and perfect.*

Plural, *plū'ral a. L. pluralis.* jamá, bahu-bachan. [hutáyat.]

Plurality, *plū'ral'e-te n.* kasrat, jamáat, ba-
Ply, *pli vt. F. plier.* taháná, (urge) koshish se kám k., mīhnat k., (work steady) mashgūl h., (solicit urgently) bár bár mángná; — *for*, (work for hire) ujrat par kám k.; — *with*, (keep constantly going) barábar chalte rahná; — *to wind-ward*, (try to make progress against the wind) barḥiláif hawá ke jáne kí koshish k.

Ply, *n.* tah, shikan, jhukáo; simat.

Pneumatic, *nū-mat'ik a. G. pneumatikos.* im hawá ká. **Pneumatics**, *n. sing.* ilm i hawáí.

Poach, *pōch vt. F. pocher.* ním-josh k., (steal game) chhipá rakhná, shikár ká jánwar churáná. — *vt.* Ger. *pochen.* chhedná, kharjar m.

Pock, *pok n. A.-S. pocc.* áblá, chhálá. [konchná.]

Pocket, *n.* Diminutive of *pock*. jeb, jholí. — *vt.* jeb men rakhná, (take sily) chhipke l., (take without resenting it) burá na mánná, sahná; bardásht k.; — *up*, chhipá rakhná. — *book*, pok'et-bóok *n.* kitáb i jebí, chau-pattí.

Pock-mark, *pok'márk n.* chechak ke dág, sítla ke nishán. [ná; phalilagná.]

Pod, *pod n. phalí, sengrí.* — *vt.* phulná, bhar-

Poem, *pō'em n. G. poëma.* qasída, nazm, ab-

Poesy, *pō'e-se n.* shiār, masnawí. [yát, gazal.]

Poet, *pō'et a. L. poeta.* sháir, názim, kabi.

Poetess, *pō'et-es n.* sháir-qurat, názima.

Poetic, *pō-et'ik a.* sháiri, mauzún, muqaffa.

Poetical, *n.* sháirána, muqaffa.

Poetically, *ad.* sháiri se, mauzúniyat se.

Poetry, *pō'et-re n.* shiār, nazm, kabítái.

Poignancy, *poin'an-se n.* tezí, jhál, [kín.]

Poignant, *poin'ant a. F.* tez, tund, saḥt, nam-

Point, *point n. L. punctum.* (sharp end of an instrument) aní, nok, (sting of an epigram) tezí, (exact place) ain, (example) namúna; (matter) bát, amr, (quarter) ruḥ, (design) matlab, maq-

rad, (nicety) daqiqa, phungí, (dot) nuqta; — *of death*, sakráti maut; *on the — of death*, jáb-

ba-lab; *giving up a —*, qáil. — *s.* (railway switch) paints.

Point, *point vt.* (put a point to) nokdár k., (aim) nisháná bāndhná, (take aim) shist bāndhná, (note by the finger) unglí se ishára k., (distinguish by stops of vowel marks) nuqta lagáná. — *blank*, point-blank' *a.* sídhá, sáf, ráhir. — *blank*, *ad.* rást, sídhái se, safái se; — *out*, batláná, dikhláná; — *at*, (treat with scorn) biqárat dekhná; — *out*, (demonstrate) bayán k.; — *to*, — *towards*, (indicate) záhir k.; — *a rope*, (cause it to taper at the end) aire par gáodum karáná; *the —*, (the main question) asl bát; *to the —*, matlab ká.

Pointed, *point'ed a.* nok-dár, nokílá; saḥt.

Pointedly, *ad.* saḥtí se, nok-dári se, hiddat se.

Pointer, *point'er n.* batáne w., dikháne w., (sporting dog) shikári kuttá.

Pointing, *point'ing a.* nuqta-rezi, (punctuation) taqsim i tahrír; dág-dozí.

Poise, *poiz n. F. poids.* wazan, ham-wazauí.

Poise, *vt.* taulná, ham-wazan k., barábar k.

Poison, *poi'zn n. L. potio.* zahr, bis, sam. *Syn.* venom. — *vt.* zahr d., zahr kháná; kharábk., zahr-álúda k.: [— *with*]. *Syn.* to infect with poison.

Poisoner, *n.* zahr d. w., zahr khilánawálá.

Poisonous, *a.* zahr-dár, zahrí, zahr álúda.

Poke, *pōk n. A.-S. pock.* konchná, dhakká

Poke, *pōk vt. Ger. poken.* kurelná, chubháná; — *about*, (feel 'n the dark) andhyáre men taṭolná; — *n.* dabáo, dhasán.

Poker, pŏk'er n. lohe ká dandá jis se ág haťáte haig. [ing] jáśús.

Poking, pŏk'ing a. mazďurí k. w., cháplús, (pry-
Polar, pŏl'ár a. F. *polaire*. qutbí, qutb ká; —

star, qutb, dhruw, jadí; — guide, kutub-numá.

Pole, pŏl n. A.-S. *pol*. ballí, laggi, chhar; jarib,

sárhe-páñch gaz ki yá sárhe-tís gaz murabba kí

Pole, pŏl n. L. *polus*, from G. *polus*, to turn.

qutb, sumeru, phar; laggá; — axe, gaurásá

pharsá; — star, pŏl'star n. qutb, dhruw; — tax,

mahsúl fi kas; — to —, ek sire se dúsre tak.

Pole, pŏl n. Poland ká bášhinda.

Polemic, pŏ-lem'ik a. G. *polemikos*. jhagrálú,

hujjati, bahsi. — n. hujjati, takrári.

Polecat, pŏl'kat n. F. *poule*

and *chat*. úd-bíláo ki qism

ká jáñwar. [hujjat, takrár.

Polemics, n. *sing*. bahs,

Police, pŏ-lēs' n. F. from

G. *polis*. shahr ká ban- (Polecat.)

dobast yá zabt o rabt yá intizám. — office pŏ-

lēs'of-is n. kotwáli yá kotwáli chabútra. — offi-

cer, pŏ-lēs'of-e-ser n. polis yá kotwáli ká koí

afsar, thánédár, jamadár, hawalďár.

Policeman, n. barqandáz, kotwáli ká koí ádmí.

Policy, pol'e-se n. F. *police*, L. *politia*. áñ i

hukúmat, (prudence) tadbír, dánáf, (cunning)

híla, fann, (an insurance contract) bímá ká áhd-

náma. [retná, chiknáná, ujálná.

Polish, pol'ish vt. L. *polire*. ghoťná, saiqal k.,

Polish, n. saiqal, chiknáhať, ghoť, áď-dári, (ele-

gance) árástagi, suthráf. [liq, shaista.

Polite, pŏ-lít' a. L. *politus*. muadďab, susil, kha-

Politely, ad. bá-waza, k̄hulq se, ádab se, akhláq

Politeness, n. akhláq, ádab, k̄hulq, tazím. [se.

Politic, pol'e-tik a. G. *politikos*. mulkí; intizá-

mí, tadbíri; zírak, mudabbir; hikmatí.

Political, pŏ-lit'ik-al a. mulkí, tadbíri; zírak,

hikmatí. [rú se tadbír saltanat ke báb meq.

Politically, pŏ-lit'ik-al-le ad. ilm i sayásat ke

Politician, pol-e-tish'e-an n. muntazím, áftrat,

sáñih i tadbír.

Politics, pol'e-tiks n. *sing*. ilm i sayásat, umúr i

mamlukat. [tizám i mulk

Polity, pol'e-te n. F. *politie*. bandobast yá in-

Poll, pŏl n. D. *bol*. sir; fihrist i ashkhas; bargu-

zidagi. — vt. darakhť chhāñťná, tarāshñá, dá-

k̄hil k., darj i rejistar k.

Pollen, pol'en n. L. bhus o áťá; parág.

Pollute, pol-lút' vt. L. *polluere*. ná-pák k., kha-

ráb k., jhuťlání: [-with]. Syn. to defile, con-

taminate, dishonor. [ish, na;ásat.

Pollution, pol-lú'shun n. nápákí, álúdagí, álá-

Polly, n. Mariyam.

Poly, in comp. (many) bahut. [ul azwájí dost.

Polygamist, pol-ig'a-mist n. kasr ul azwáj, kasr

Polygamy, pol-ig'a-me n. G. *polus* and *gamos*.

kasr ul azwájí, bahu-nári.

Polyglot, pol'e-glot a. G. *polyglottos*, majmúq

zubánání, bahut zubánon ká.

Polygon, pol'e-gon n. G.

polus and *gōnia*. shakl kasr

ul azlq, bahut pahlú kí súrat.

Polynesia, pol-e-nēs'e-a n.

G. *polus* and *nēsos*. nám i

jazáir jo balir ul káñil meq

haig.

Poly, pol'ip n. L. *polypos*.

(Polygons.)

ek qism ká samundari jáñwar; nákrá kí bímári.

Polysyllabic, pol-e-sil-lab'ik a. kasr ul ajzá i

tahajjiya. [labz. kasr ul ajzá i tahajji.

Polysyllable, pol'e-sil-la-bl n. G. *polus* and *sul*.

Polytheism, pol'e-thē-izm n. G. *polus* and *theos*.

shirk, kasr ul arbáb, but-parastí.

Polytheist, pol'e-thē-ist n. khud-parast.

Polytheistic, a. but-parastí ká.

Pomegranate, pŏm'gran-át n.

L. *pomum* and *granatus*. anár.

Pommel, pum'el n. F. *gornneau*.

golá, dhikbá, zin ká qásh. —vi.

márná, piťná, thokná.

Pomp, n. G. *pompē*. dabdaba.

dhúm dhám, tháth, jáh o jalál,

shaukat.

Pospositivity, pom-pos'e-te n. (Pomegranate.)

khud-numáf, zahir-numáf.

Pompous, pomp'us a. numáishí.

Pompousness, pomp'us-nes n. numáish, ha-hmat.

Pond, pond n. A.-S. *pyndan*. táláb, tál, hauz.

Ponder, pon'der vt. L. from *ponderus*. (think over)

sochná, fikr k., dhíyán k. Syn. to consider.

Ponderable, a. taulne ke qábil, wazn-pizir.

Ponderous, pon'der-us a. L. *ponderosus*. bhári,

wazní, garáp, saqil.

Poniard, pon'yárd n. F. *poignard*. khanjar.

chhoť katar, dashna. —vt. k̄hanjar m., katar m.

Pontiff, pont'if n. L. *pontifex*. Rám ká sardár

Pontifical, n. sardár pádrí ká. 'pádrí.

Pontoon, pon-tŏon' n. F. *ponton*. kishtí ká pál.

Pony, pŏ-ne n. Gael *ponaidh*, F. *poni*. řatťú, řan-

ghan, yábú.

Pool, pŏl n. A.-S. *fol*. kund, talaiyá. [chhatrí.

Poop, pŏop n. L. *pueris*. jaház ká pichlúá hisa.

Poor, pŏor a. F. *paucere*. (needy) muhtáj, (not

rich) garib, (barren) úsar, (lean) dublá, (wretch-

ed) kambakht, (low) past, (pitiable) wájib ul

rahm. [gurbat se. — a. bímár, be-áram.

Poorly, ad. tihí-dastí se, tangí se. ná-mardí se,

Pop, pop n. G. *populein*. dharáká, paťak.

Pop, vt. á parná, níkal á., jaldí-jaldí bolná;

dhakel d; — at. (fire at) gŏl m; — in, (come in

quickly for a while) thŏri der ke liye muláqát

k; — in and out, áná jáná; — off, (go off, leave)

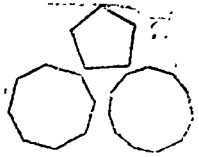
dafan h., chhŏr d; — out, (depart for a while)

(thŏri der ke liye búhar j; — up, (rise suddenly)

eká-ek uťhná; — upon, (meet by chance) itifá-

qiya milná; — the question, (ask in marriage)

shádí ká sawál k



Pope, pōp *n.* *L. papa*. Rūmī kalīsiyā kā sardār.
Popery, pōp'er-e *n.* Kātholik mazhab. [pādrī.
Popish, *a.* Rūm ke īsāī mazhab ke mutaʿalliq.
Poplar, pop'lār' *n.* *L. populus*. chanār, ek qism
kā daraḥt. [khāsh, koknār.
Poppy, pop'e *n.* *A.-S. popig, L. papaves*. khāsh.
Populace, *n.* awām un nās, āmm log, jamhūr.
Popular, pop'ū-lār *a.* *L. popularis*. har-dil-qāzī,
āmm, amūm. [mashhūrī.
Popularity, pop-ū-lār'e-te *n.* har-dil qāzī,
Populate, pop'ū-lāt *vt.* basānā, ābād k.
Population, *n.* *L. populatio*. ābādī, bastī; —re-
turns, (census) mardūm shumārī.
Populous, *a.* ābād, mamūr.
Porcelain, por'se-lān *a.* Chīn kā khālis bartan.
Porch, pōrch *n.* *L. porticus*. dēwrhī, barāmada,
usārā, jilau-khāna. [khār-pusht, sāhī, sehī.
Porcupine, por'kū-pīn *n.* *L. porcus and spina*.
Pore, pōr *n.* *G. poros*. masām jis se pasīnā nik-
le.—*vi.* dekhā k., ānkh larānā, ba-gaur paḥnā
yā dekhnā: —over].
Pork, pōrk *n.* *L. porcus*. sūar kā gosht.
Porous, pōr'ūs *a.* masām-dār. [sumāq.
Porphyry, por'fe-re *n.* *G. porphurites*. sang i
Porpoise, por'pus *n.* *L. porcus piscis*. sūs, sūs-
mār, sūns.
Porridge, por'ij *n.* *L. porrus*. āsh, jau, jush.
Porringer, por'in-jer *n.* bādīya, shorba-dān.
Port, pōrt *n.* *L. portus*. bandar, kol; (gate)
darwāza, phātak; (carriage) chāl; —of entry,
(one having a custom house) wuh bandar jis
men jahāzī mahsūl ghar ho.—*vt.* *L. portare*.
jahāz kī bāen taraf rakhnā. [buk, uḥāne-jog.
Portable, pōrt'e-bl *a.* *L. portabilis*. balkā, su-
Portage, *n.* le jānā, le jāne kā bhārā.
Portal, pōrt'al *n.* *L. porta*. darwāza, phātak.
Porte, pōrt *n.* *F.* Rūm kā darbār.
Portend por-tend' *vt.* *L. portendere*. (foretoken)
dalālat k., fal kahnā, shugūn kahnā. [utpāt.
Portent, por'tent, por-tent' *n.* bad-fal, nahūsāt,
Portentous, por-tent'us *a.* manhūs, bad-shagūn.
Portentously, *ad.* manhūsiyat se, bad-falī se.
Porter, pōr'ter *n.* *F. portiere*. darbān, dwārpāl.—
n. *F. porteur*. bār-bardār; mazdūr. [juz-gir.
Portfolio, pōrt-fō'le-ō *n.* *L. portare and folium*.
Portico, pōrt'e-kō *n.* It. & Sp. riwāq. dahlīz,
pesh-gāh.
Portion, pōr'shun *n.* *L. portio*. (share) hissa,
(child's fortune) wīrsa, (wife's fortune) dahez;
qismat.—*vt.* taqsim k., bāṭnā; —off, (provide
for a daughter) jāhez d.; —out, taqsim k.
Portliness, pōrt'le-nes *n.* Frōm *portly*. tamka-
nat, sanjīdagī, jasāmat. [moṭā.
Portly, *a.* Frōm *port*. tamkanat-numā, jasīm,
Portmanteau, pōrt-man'tō *n.* *F. porter and*
manteau. khūrjī, jāma-dānī, peṭī.
Portrait, pōr'trāt *n.* *F.* taswīr, shatīh, naqsha.
Portraiture, *n.* musawwirī, naqsh-kashī.
Portray, pōr-trā' *vt.* *F. peindre*, frōm *L. pro-*

trahere, picturatum, to draw forth. taswīr khīn-
chānā, chitr k.
Pose, pōz *n.* hairānī, pareshānī. —*vt.* *F. poser*
hairān k., pareshān k., muzabzab men d.
Poser, pōz'er *n.* daqīq sawāl, mushkil bāt.
Position, pō-zish'un *n.* *L. positio*. (situation)
mauqa, (bearing) waza, (place) jagah, (princi-
ple laid down) qajda, (rank) darja.
Positive, poz'it-iv *a.* *L. positivus*. (real) haqīqī,
(certain) yaqīnī; (direct) sāf, sīdhī, (simple)
sāda; —at, (confident) muṭtaqīd.
Positive, *n.* haqīqat, tayaqqun: [nan.
Positively, *ad.* ījāban, albatta, be-shakk, yaqī-
Possess, poz-zes' *vt.* *L. possidere*. rakhnā, hāth
men rakhnā, pānā, mālik h., amal k. [liyat
Possession, *n.* qabza, amal, zabt, taqluq, mil-
Possessive, poz-zes'iv *a.* *L. possessivus*. qābiz,
izāfī.—*n.* muzāf-qāilī.
Possessor, *n.* qābiz, mālik, khāwind, daḥḥīl.
Posset, pos'et *n.* *W. posel*. panjīrī; dūdh jo an-
gūrī sharāb yā aur kisī sharāb se jamā diyā jātā
hai. [maqdūr.
Possibility, pos-e-bil'e-te *n.* imkān, qābīliyat,
Possible, pos'e-bl *a.* *L. possibilis*. mumkin,
shudnī, muhtamil.
Possibly, *ad.* shāyad, bil-imkān, kadāchit.
Post, pōst *n.* *L. postis*. chob; (office) qhda, khid-
mat; (station) sipāhsōn kī chaukī, makān;
(messenger) harkārā, (kind of paper) ek qism
kā kāgaz; (mail) dākiya, (situation) naukari.
Post, *vt.* ek chob men lagā d., ishtihār d., (as-
sign) rakhnā; (travel with speed) jald safar k.,
(put in the mail) dāk men d., khabar d.; —up,
hisāb dākhil k. —date, pōst'dāt *vt.* *L. post*,
after, and Eng. date. bārḥāke tārfkh likhnā. —
day, pōst'dā *n.* dāk kī rawānagī kā dīn,
khāss wilāyatī dāk kā. —haste, pōst'hūst *n.* ba-
hut jaldī. —*ad.* bahut jaldī se. —man,
n. dākiya, dāk kā qāsīd. —mark, pōst'mark *n.*
dāk kī muhr yā nishān jo khatt par hoīā hai. —
mark, *vt.* dāk kī muhr k. —master, pōst'mas-
ter *n.* dāk kā dāroga yā muhtamim. —Master
general, *n.* āmm hākīm i dāk-khāna.—office,
pōst'of-is *n.* dāk-ghar yā khāna.—paid, pōst'pād
a. mahsūl diyā huā.
Post, *ad.* barī tezī se, dāk ke ghore ke taur se.
Postage, pōst'āj *n.* Frōm *post*. dāk kā mahsūl,
Postal, *a.* dāk khāne kā, dāk kā. [ajūra.
Poster, pōst'er *n.* qāsīd, harkārā. [sīn, bād kā.
Posterior, pōs-tē're-or *a.* *L.* muakhkhīr, pa-
Posteriority, *n.* ākhīr, derī; muakhkharat.
Posters, pos-tē're-ōr *n.* pl. pichhwārā, chū-
tar; puṭṭhā. [nasī, aulād.
Posterity, pos-ter'e-te *n.* *L. posteritas*. pusht,
Postern, pōst'ern *n.* *F. posterne*. khīrkī.
Postfix, pōst'fiks *n.* *L. post and fixus*. ek harf yā
juz yā lafz jo dūsrī lafz ke ākhīr men jorī jāe.
Posthumous, pōsthūm-us *a.* *L. posthumus*. bāp
kī maut ke bād paidā honā, yā chhāpā jānā.

Postilion, *n.* gārī ke ek ghore par charhkar hānkne w. [sāth musāfirat.

Posting, post'ing *n.* dāk se yā dāk ghoṛon ke Post-mortem, post'mor-tem *a.* L. murde ke bād. [off] mauqūf yā multawī rakhnā.

Postpone, post-pōn' *vt.* L. *post* and *ponere*: (put Postponement, *n.* derī, ittiwā.

Postscript, post'skript *n.* L. *post* and *scriptum*. muḡarrar, tatimma i khatt. [wār, sāil.

Postulant, postū-lant *n.* L. *postulans*. ummed-Postulate, *n.* tarfain kā mānā hūā dāwa.

Postulate, postū-lāt *vt.* L. *postulare*. dāwā bilā dāli k., (ask) māngnā.

Posture, post'ūr *n.* L. *positura*. (attitude) wazā, taur, (situation) hālat, sūrat.

Pot, pot *n.* F. *pot*. deg, degcha, gagrā, gharā. — *vt.* hāndī meḡ rakhnā; gosht wagaira. (pre-serve in pots) shorbadār pakākar hāndī meḡ rakh chhornā.

Potable, pō'ta-bl *a.* L. *potabilis*. pīne ke lāiq. Potash, *n.* Eng. *pot* and *ash*. khār, sajjī.

Potation, pō-tā'shun *n.* L. *potatio*. pīnā mai-khorī, mai-kashī. [shakar-kand.

Potato, pō-tā'tō *n.* Sp. *patata*. ālū; sweet —, Potency, pō'ten-se *n.* zor, quwat, tāqat, (influ-ence) asar.

Potent, pō'tent *a.* L. *potens*. zorāwar, qādir, qawī, (influential) muassar. Syn. mighty,

powerful, efficient. [shāh, farmā-rawā; adhirāj. Potentate, pō'tent-āt *n.* L. *potentatus*. shāhan-

Potential, pō'ten'she-al *a.* qudratī, ikhtiyārī. — mood, sīga imkāniya, sīga ikhtiyārīyā.

Potentially, *ad.* qudrat se, bil-imkān.

Pother, *n.* dāwā, dawish, harj marj, hangāma. — *vt.* hairān k., diqq k., pareshān k.

Potion, pō'shun *n.* L. *potio*. shurb, dāwā kī khurāk yā muatād. [nī.

Potlid, pot'lid *n.* dhaknā, dhaknī, sarposh, chap-

Potsherd, pot'sherd *n.* Eng. *pot* and A.-S. *sceard*. thikrī, thikrā, safāī.

Pottage, pot'āj *n.* F. *potage*. lapsī, halwā, shorba.

Potter, pot'er *n.* kumhār, kasgar.

Pottery, *n.* hāndī, bartan wagaira, kumhār kā kām; hāndīon kā kārkhāna.

Pouch, pouch *n.* F. *poch* (small bag) chhoṭā thailā, chamṛe kī thailī, (game bag) chiriyā kā thailā.

Poultice, pōl'tis *n.* L. *puls*. loī, tīkor, pul'tis.

Poultice, *vt.* loī lagānā, pul'tis lagānā. [murg.

Poultry, pōl'tre *n.* From *poult*. murgā murgī,

Pounce, pouns *n.* Norm F. *ponce*. panjā, chan-gul. — *vt.* jhapatnā, chhednā.

Pound, pound *n.* A.-S. *pund*. ādh-ser; das rupae kā sikka, (pen for stray cattle) kānjī haus.

Poundage, *n.* barāmād yā dar-āmād māl kā mahsūl, paund kā battā.

Founder, *n.* paund pānewālā, paund samānewālā

Jāri k., zāhir k., karnā, kūtnā, band k.: [—down].

— *n.* (shower) unḡel, (stream) bahāo. — out one's heart, apne dil kī bāt kah d. — off, (drain of) ni-

chornā, nikāl d., — away, (throw away) phenk d., (keep on pouring) jharī lagnā. — in, (supply) pahunchānā.

Pouring, *a.* *ad.* rel pel, girāo unḡel, kasrat. — forth, *n.* manādī. — down, *n.* girāo.

Pout, pout *n.* ek qism kī machhlī yā chiriyā. — *vt.* F. *bouder*. honṭh laṭkānā, thūthan nikālānā.

Pointer, pou'ter *n.* kabātār kī ek qism.

Poverty, pov'er-to *n.* [L. *paupertas*. muḡisī, (want) muhtājī.

Powder, pow'der *n.* O. Eng. *poudre*, L. *pulvis*. sufūf,

chūr, maidā, buknī. — flask, *n.* singrā yā sīng jis meḡ

bārūt rakhte haiḡ, bārūt. (Pouter Pigeon.)

dānī. — magazine, *n.* bārūt khāna, wuh jagah jahāḡ bārūt jamā kī jāti hai.

Powdery, *a.* dhūl sā, phuskā. — *vt.* pīsnā, sufūf yā chūr k.

Power, pow'er *n.* F. *pouvoir*. (ability to do some-thing) liyāqat; (authority) ikhtiyār, (strength)

zor, tāqat, (moving force of an engine) zor, (commonwealth or state) hukūmat, (military force) faujī zor, (angel of the third class) tīre

darje kā frishta, (legal authority) qānūn, ikhtiyār. [āwar, muassir, lāiq.

Powerful, pow'gr-fōol *a.* zabardast, qawī, zor-

Powerfulness, *n.* zabardast, quwat, tāsīr. (zor se.

Powerfully, pow'gr-fōol-le *ad.* zabardastī se,

Powerless, pow'gr-les *a.* kam tāqat, kāmzor, nā-tawāḡ, durbal.

Practicable, prak'te-ka-bl *a.* L. *practicus*. shud-nī, kardanī, karne jog. Syn. possible.

Practical, prak'tik-al *a.* L. *practicus*. amālī, mashqī, mamūlī, (well able to do) imkānī, lāiq, (effective) muassar.

Practically, *ad.* auwālān, istiāmāl se.

Practice, prak'tis *n.* F. *pratique*. (habit) dastūr, (experience) tajruba, (dexterity) hoshyārī (con-

stant exercise) mashq, (not theory) amīl, (method) tariqa, taur, (treatment of diseases) istiāmāl.

Practise, prak'tis *vt.* mashq k., sādhnā, rabt k., karnā, — upon, — on, (delude) bahkānā, dhokhā d., (exercise) mashq yā istiāmāl k., — with, — at, karnā.

Practised, prak'tist *a.* kār-āzmūda, tajrubakār.

Practitioner, prak'tish'un-er *n.* peshawar; mu-āmala-sāz, istiāmālī.

Prairie, prā're *n.* F., from L. *pratium*. maidān.

Praise, prāz F. *priz*, L. *pretium*. (commenda-tion) taṛīf, hamd, (fame) nāmwarī. — *vt.* taṛīf k., hamd k., sarāhnā: [— for].

Praiseworthy, prāz'wur-rue *a.* najīb, taṛīf ke qābil.




France, prans *vi.* Allied to *prank*. kúdná, phánd-ná. [— out].

Prank, prangk *vt.* Ger. *prangen*, julús dikháná: Frank, *n.* W. *pranc*. kúd phánd, khel, kalol.

Prate, prāt *vi.* Ger. D. *praten*. bakná, gap m., bak-jhak k: [— about]—*n.* bak-bak, gap shap.

Prating, *n.* behúda-goi. Prattle, pratl *vi.* gap m., bakná, gap-shap uráná. [— about]. —*n.* bak-bak, gap-shap.

Prattler, prat'ler *n.* bakwáhi, harza-go, bakki.

Prawn, prawn *n.* jhíngá,  chingrá. (Prawn.)

Pray, prā *vi.* L. *precari*. (make petition to God) duá mángná, namáz parhá, (ask for) mángná, (entreat) darḥwást k.

Prayer, *n.* duá, namáz, tamanná, iltimás, arz. — book, *n.* namáz ki kitáb. — meeting, *n.* kháss duá mángnewálon ki jamáat.

Prayerful, prā'er-fóol *a.* namázi, ábid, dindár.

Prayerfully, prā'er-fóol-le *ad.* duá ke sáth.

Prayerless, prā'er-less *a.* be-namáz, be-imán.

Prayerlessness, prā'er-less-nes *n.* gaffat i duá.

Preach, prēch *vi.* F. *precher*. wáz k., manádi k.

Preacher, *n.* wáiz, mannád.

Preaching, *n.* wáz, manádi.

Preamble, prē-am'bl *n.* F. *preambule*. (introduction) dibája, tamhíd; muqaddama: [—to].

Prebend, preb'end *n.* F. *prebende*. parwarish yá kharch roz-marra jo Pádrí ko girje ghar se mil-

Prebendary, preb'en-dar-e *n.* ek Pádrí. [tá hai.

Precarious, prē-kā're-us *a.* L. *precarius*. (doubtful) shakkí, (uncertain) muqarrar, be-sabát.

Precariously, *ad.* árizána, be-sabáti se, yá be-qarári se.

Precaution, prē-kaw'shun *n.* L. *præcautio*: (warning beforehand) pesh-bíní, áqibat-andeshí, tadárúk. — *vt.* áge se chetná, pahle se chitáná.

Precautionary, *a.* pesh-bandí ká, áqibat-andeshí ká. [h., pesh-rawí k: [—by].

Precede, prē-sēd' *vt.* L. *præcedere*. muqaddam

Precedence, prē-sēd'ens *n.* (preceding) pesh-rawí, sabaqat, (order of rank) balá-nashíní.

Precedent, prē-sēd'ent *a.* L. *præcedens*, *ppr.* of *præcedere*. pesh-rau, peshín, muqaddam, auwal:

Precedent, *n.* nazír, misál, namúna. [—for].

Preceding, prē-sēd'ing *a.* pahle ká, qabl ká.

Precept, prē'sept *n.* L. *præceptum*. (mandate) farmáná, (command) hukm, (doctrine) talím, (maxim) masla. [ámez.

Preceptive, prē-sep'tiv *a.* hukm-dih, nasihat-

Preceptor, prē-sep'tor *n.* ustád, muallim.

Precinct, prē'singkt *n.* L. *præcingere*. (boundary) hadd, (district) gird i nawáh, (ward) mahalla.

Precious, prēsh'e-us *a.* L. *pretiosus*. (valuable) qimati, besh-qimat.

Preciously, *ad.* besh-qimati se, be-bahái se.

Precipice, prēsh'e-pis *n.* L. *præceps*. kandalá, qháng.

Precipitable, prē-sip'it-a-bl *a.* giráne ke láiq, qhakil dene ke láiq, jamáne-jog.

Precipitance, prē-sip'it-ans *n.* niháyat shítábi, be-liházi ke sáth, jaldí. [be-taammul.

Precipitant, *n.* sir ke bhal girnewálá, jald-báz;

Precipitate, prē-sip'it-āt *vt.* L. *præcipitare*. (cast or fall headlong) sir ke bhal girná, phenk-ná, (hurry on) barí jaldí k., (sink to the bottom) tah par baith j. — *a.* L. *præcipitatus*. sarnigún, jald-báz, tez, tund.

Precipitately, *ad.* be-liházi se, shítábi se.

Precipitation, *n.* sar-nigún, niche ki taraf, andákhtagí, tez-harakat, jald-bázi, iztiráb.

Precipitous, *a.* L. *præceps*. (steep) khará; (rash) jald-báz.

Precise, prē-sis' *a.* L. *precisus*. (exact) thík, sahíh, (nice) maqúl, (strict) bárih-bín, (pretendedly pious) baglá bhagat.

Precisely, *ad.* hú-ba-hú, sahíh sahíh, takalluf se, saht-mizá, í se. [tahqíq, durustí se, takhsís.

Precision, prē-zish'un *n.* L. *precisio*. sihat,

Preclude, prē-klūd' *vt.* L. *præcludere*. (shut or hinder beforehand) peshtar se rokná, báz rakh-ná, band k: [—from].

Precocious, prē-kō'she-us *a.* L. *præcox*. be-waqt, be-mausim, mausim ke áge paká huá.

Precocity, prē-kos'e-te *n.* pukhtagí qabl az waqt.

Preconceive, prē-kon-sēv' *vt.* pahle se sochná, áge se bújhná, (contrive beforehand) peshtar se tadbir k.

Preconception, prē-kon-sep'shun *n.* pesh-bíní.

Precontract, prē-kon-trakt' *n.* pahle ká qhd o paimán.

Precursor, prē-kurs'or *n.* L. *præcursor*. peshrau, áge daupnewálá. Syn. forerunner, omen, sign.

Predatory, pred'a-tor-e *a.* L. *præda*. luterá.

Predecessor, prē-dē-se's'or *n.* F. L. *pre* and *decedere*. peshín, muqaddam, aglá.

Predesign, prē-dē-sin' *vt.* (design beforehand) peshtar se iráda k., áge se qasd k. [qáil.

Predestinarian, prē-des-tin-ā're-an *n.* taqdir ká

Predestinate, prē-des'tin-āt *vt.* L. *prædestinare*. muqaddar k., badná. — *a.* muqaddar, taqdirí.

Predetermination, prē-dē-ter-min-ā'shun *n.* qarár i muqaddam, ázimat i peshín.

Predetermine, prē-dē-ter'min *vt.* áge se thah-ráná, áge se niyat k.

Predicable, pred'e-ka-bl *a.* guftaní, kahne-jog.

Predicament, pred'ik'a-ment *n.* (class) jins, (condition) hál, hálát. [kahná, isbát k.—*n.* iqrár, flál.

Predicate, pred'e-kāt *vt.* L. *prædicare*. iqrár k.,

Predication, *n.* iqrár, iqbal.

Predict, prē-dikt' *vt.* L. *prædicere*. (foretell) áge se kahná, peshingoi k: [—of].

Prediction, prē-dik'shun *n.* fal-goi, peshin-goi.

Predisposition, prē-dis-pō-zish'un *n.* ietiqád, pesh-mail, mailán: [—for].

Predominance, prē-dom'in-ans *n.* sabaqat, galí.

ba, fauqiyat. Predominant, a. gálíb, prabal.
 Predominate, prē-dom'in-āt vt. L. *prae* and *dominari*. (have sway over) gálíb h., fáiq h.
 Pre-eminence, prē-em'e-nens n. F. fauqiyat, afzaliyat, tarjíf. Pre-eminant, a. afzal, fáiq, mumtáz: [—in]. [se.]
 Pre-eminently, ad. afzaláná, fauq se, imtiyáz.
 Pre-emption, n. haqq í shufá, pesh-gharíd. [íqrár.
 Pre-engagement, prē-en-gūj'ment n. pahlese
 Pre-exist, prē-egz-ist' vt. áge se maujúd h., áge se h. Pre-existence, n. áge se maujúdagi.
 Pre-existent, prē-egz-ist'ent a. áge se maujúd.
 Preface, pref'ās n. L. *praefari*. díbája, tamhíd, muqaddam: [—to], —et. tamhíd likhná, tamhíd
 Prefatory, pref'a-tor-e a. tamhídí. [k.]
 Prefer, prē-fer' vt. L. *preferre*. tarjíf d., bihtar jāpná, (choose) pasand k., (promote) barháná:
 Preferable, a. bihtar, ahsan, pasandída. [—to].
 Preferably, ad. pasandídagi se, bihtar taur se.
 Preference, pref'er-ens n. pasandída: [—for].
 Preferment, prē-fer'ment n. tarraqí, sarfarázi, barhtí.
 Prefix, prē-fiks' vt. L. *praefigere*. áge se thab-ráná, áge se muqarar k., áge rakhná: [—to].
 Prefix, prē-fiks a. harf í mashrút, lafz ke pesh-tar jorá huá tukrá.
 Pregnancy, preg'nan-se n. hamal, garbh.
 Pregnant, preg'nant a. L. *pregnans*. hámila, garbhini, gábhin: [—with]. [būjhna.]
 Prejudge, prē-juj' vt. áge se thabráná, áge se
 Prejudice, prej'u-dis n. L. *praedicium*. taraf-dári, taqassub; mail, bad-zaní; nuqsán: [—against]. — vt. mukhálif h., nuqsán pahup-chéná: [—against].
 Prejudicial, prej-ū-dish'e-al a. L. *praepudicialis*. nuqsáni, muzir, mufsid. [imámat.
 Prejacy, prel'a-se n. sardár-pádrí ká uhda.
 Prelate, prel'at n. L. *praelatus*. imám, mujtahid, sardár pádrí.
 Preliminary, prē-lim'in-ar-e a. L. *prae* and *limen*. tamhídí, (preparatory step) shurú ká.
 Prelude, prel'ūd n. L. *prae* and *ludus*. báje ká, sar-ágáz, tamhíd. — vt. peshtar bajáná, tamhíd kí, shurú k.
 Premature, prem'a-tūr prē-ma-tūr a. L. *prae-maturus*. mausim ke áge paká huá, (too early) bahut jald, be-wagt: [—in]. [be-mausimána.
 Prematurely, ad. bahut jald, wagt se peshtar.
 Prematureness, n. mausim ke áge se pakáo, niháyat shítábí, tajwiz.
 Premeditate, prē-med'e-tāt vt. F. *premediter*. (think over or contrive beforehand) áge se soch-ná, yá tadbir k.
 Premeditation, n. pesh-andeshí, ágam-soch.
 Premier, prē-me-gr a. F. auwal, muqaddam, sadr. — n. wazir í ázam.
 Premiership, n. wazir í ázam ká uhda.
 Premise, prē-miz' vt. L. *premittere*. tamhíd k., áge se baván k. muqaddamát likhná: [—by].

— n. muqaddamát, kubra o suqra, jácdádí gair-manqúla. [imám.
 Premium, prē-me-um n. L. *praemium*. bahshish,
 Premonition, prē-mō-nish'un n. pesh-khabarí, ittílá-e-muqaddam. [muqaddam, pesh-gírí.
 Preoccupation, prē-ok-ū-pā'shun n. qabza í
 Preoccupy, prē-ok'ū-pí vt. áge se qabza k., pesh-gírí k: [—with].
 Preordain, prē-or-dān' vt. peshtar se qáim k.
 Preparation, prep-ar-ā'shun n. L. *praeparatio*. (readiness) taiyárf, árstági, (medicine made ready) dawá. [maujúd karnewálá.
 Preparative, prē-pār-āt-iv a. taiyár, qábil,
 Preparatory, a. taiyár yá durust k. w., tamhídí, shurú ká, ibtidáí: [—to].
 Prepare, prē-pār' vt. L. *praeparare*. (make or get ready) taiyár k., (adjust) durust k., láiq k., (fit out) sámán maujúd k., (make a beginning) shurú k., (preserve) murabba b. [waqt adá k.
 Prepay, prē-pā' vt. peshgí d., áge se d., qabl-az-
 Prepayment, n. peshgí, peshtar-adái.
 Preponderance, prē-pon'd-er-ans n. ziyádátí, ziyáda-wazn, galba kí ziyádátí.
 Propendence, prē-pon'd-er-āt vt. L. *prae* and *ponderare*. ziyáda h. ziyáda-wazn k. [harf.
 Proposition, prep-ō-zish'un n. L. *propositio*.
 Prepossess, prē-poz-zes' vt. (pre-occupy) áge se qabza k., áge se ek taraf máil k.
 Prepossession, n. qabza í muqaddam, pesh-gírí.
 Preposterous, prē-post'er-us a. L. *praeposterus*. ultá, bejá, (absurd) behúda, abtar.
 Prerequisite, prē-req'ue-zit n. zarúrat.
 Prerogative, prē-ro-g'a-tiv n. L. *prerogare*. kháss haqq, kháss ikhtiyár yá iqtidár.
 Presage, pres'āj n. shugún, fál. — vt. L. *praesagire*. fál kholná, shugún d., ágam jatána.
 Presbyter, pres'be-ter n. G. *presbyter* cs. pádrí. — or Presbyterian, pres-be-tē-re-an n. *Presbyter* ke ek firqa ká sharík.
 Presbyterianism, n. Mas'húq ke ek firqa kí tálím, jis ke rú se bishop ká uhda ná-jáiz hai.
 Presbytery, pres'be-ter-e n. pádríog ká jamáat.
 Prescience, prē'she-ens n. (foreknowledge) ilm í gaib, pesh-bíní. [álim í gaib.
 Prescient, prē'she-ent a. L. *praesciens*. pesh-bín,
 Prescribe, prē-skríb' vt. L. *prescribere*. hidáyat k., (give medical directions) nuskhá likhná, dawá batáná, (order) hukm d. [kha batláne w.
 Prescriber, prē-skríb'er n. hidáyat k. w., nus-
 Prescription, prē-skríp'shun n. (physician's directions) nuskhá, (rule) qáide, (order) hukm.
 Presence, prez'ens n. házir-báshí, muqábala, (personal appearance) wazá, (person of a superior) hazúrf.
 Present, prez'ent a. L. *praesens*. házir, rubaró, rují, (ready) taiyár, sar í dast, (now existing) maujúd, (quick) jald; at —, ál-hál. — time. zamána e hál. [nishta.
 Present, n. tuhfa, nazar, imám. — s, n. na-

Present, vt. (give) dená, (introduce) pesh k., (make gift) nazar guzránná, (introduce at court) pesh k.: — at, nishána bándhná.

Presentable, prē-zent'a-bl a. pesh kiye jáne ke qábil, nazar karne ke láiq.

Presentation, prez-ent-ā'shun n. pesh karne ká kám, (representation) izhár, pesh-kash, (gift) nazr: [— to]. [khiyál i peshín.

Presentiment, prē-sen'te-ment n. pesh-ráe.

Presently, ad. fauran, fil-faur, isí-waqt.

Presentment, prē-zent'ment n. izhár, zahúr.

Preservation, prez-er-vā'shun n. hifázat muháfizat; bacháo.

Preservative, prē-zerv'a-tive a. bacháne w.

Preservative, n. bacháne w. shai, sahíh o sálím rakhnewálí chíz: [— against].

Preserve, prē-zerv' vt. L. *præservare*. (protect) bacháná, hifázat k., (keep) rakhná; — in, (keep in sugar) murabba b. [of game] shikár-gáh.

Preserve, n. murabbá, (for the preservation)

Preserver, n. muháfiz, bachánewálá, hámf.

Preside, prē-zid' vi. L. *præsidere*. mír majlis h., sardári k., nigáhbání k. [nigahbání.

Presidency, prez'e-den-se n. mír majlisí, sardári,

President, prez'e-dent n. L. *presidens*. mír majlis, (chief officer of a company) afsar i álá, (chief Magistrate of the United States) saltanat i muttabida ká hákim yá hukmrán.

Presidential, prez'e-den'she-al a. sadr-nashín yá hákim yá mír-majlis ká.

Press, pres vt. F. *presser*. (urge) dabáná, majbúr k., (come unseasonably) be waqt h., (make smooth) chikná k., (force for service) zabar-dastí naukár rakhná; — against, (bear strongly on) zor se dabáná, pís d; — down, (bear down) dabáná; — forward, (urge on) áge barháná; — out, (squeeze) nichorná; — upon, (push against) dhakelná, (invade) hamla k., (bear hardly on) zor d., bojh parná.

Press, n. (squeeze) simtáo, (crush) dabáo, (crowd) bhír, (force) zor, (gripe) maror, (great force) zabardastí, (a pressing machine) dabáne kí kal yá kolhú, (printing-press) chhápne kí kal, (newspapers and their writings) akhbárat aur un ke sab sámán, (closet) almári, (seizure of men for navy or army) zabardastí se fauj kí bhartí.

Pressingly, pres'ing-le ad. ba-zor, taqáze se, tá-

Pressman, pres'man n. chhápnewálá. [kídan.

Pressure, presh'ur n. dabáo, zor, taqáza, tákid; — from without, khashs o ámm kí ráe ká zor.

Prestige, prest'ij n. L. *præstigium*. shubidabázi, qhíth-bandí, (trick) dhokhá, (fascination) pasand. [war-pizir, mumkin ul khiyál.

Presumable, prē-zum'a-bl a. mumkin, tasaw-

Presumably, ad. atkal se, bagair tahiqáqát ke.

Presume, prē-zum' vt. L. *præsumere*. gustákhí k., gumán k., (take for granted) bagair dalil yá isbát ke iqrár yá bayán k., (take liberties) bilá ijázat l. yá k., gustákháná k.

Presuming, prē-zum'ing a. gustákh; díler.

Presumption, prē-zum'shun n. L. *præsumptio*. khiyál, qiyás, imkán, (pride) garúr, (rudeness) gustákhí, (venturesome) iqtíqád i kámil.

Presumptive, prē-zump'tiv a. mutasawwar, (over-confident) gustákh; — evidence, khiyálí subút. [ward] gustákh, (daring) jánbáz.

Presumptuous, prē-zump'tū-us a. magrúr, (for-

Presumptuousness, n. gurúr, gustákhí, díleri.

Prosuppose, prē-sup-pōz' tt. áge se jánná, thah-ráná. peshtar se tasawwar k., farz k.

Pretence, prē-tens' n. L. (sham claim) jhúthá dawá, (pretext) uzr, baháná, (show) zahir-dárf.

Pretend, prē-tend' vt. L. *pretendere*. hila k., (counterfeit) súrát b., (show hypocritically) zahir-dárf k., (lay claim) bayán k., dawá k., jhúthá dawá k., (sham) baháná k.: [— to].

Pretender, prē-tend'er n. hila-báz, muddaf; jhúthá dawá k. w. [se, zamána-sázi se.

Pretendingly, prē-tend'ing-le ad. hile se, makr

Pretension, n. hila, makr; zahir-dárf: [— to].

Pretentious, a. baháne-báz, jhúthá dawá k. w.

Preterit, perfect, prē-ter-im-per'fekt a. mázi-istimrári.

Preterit, pret'er-it a. L. *preteritus*. mázi, bhút.

Preternatural, prē-ter-nat'ur-al a. khláf i ádat, khláf i dastúr, (extraordinary) karámátí.

Preterperfect, prē-ter-per'fekt a. mázi qarib.

Preterpluperfect, prē-ter-plū'per-fekt a. mázi bajd. [uzr: [— for].

Pretext, prē-tekt' n. L. *prætextum*. baháná,

Prettily, pret'e-le ad. nafásat se, khushí se, khush-numáf se, khúbsúratí se.

Prettiness, pret'e-nes n. nafásat, khúb-súratí.

Pretty, pret'e a. A.-S. *prätig*. (pleasing) khush, dil-pasand, (moderately handsome) nafis, (neat)

Pretty, ad. kam-besh, kisí qadr, kuchh. [sáf

Prevail, prē-vāl' vi. L. *prævalere*. (have effect) asar k., (become common) ráij h., (overcome) galib á., (persuade) targib d; — with, rágib k; — over, ziyáda h., phailná.

Prevailing, a. ráij, galib, (efficacious) muassir.

Prevalence, prev'a-lens n. galba, (predominance) ziyádatí, (efficacy) tásír.

Prevalent, prev'a-lent a. L. *prævalens*. (generally received) murauwíj (powerful) zoráwar, zabardast.

Prevaricate, prē-vár'e-kút vt. L. *prævaricari*. (pervert) khláf bayán k., (quibble) hila-hawála k.: [— in]. Syn. to evade, equivocate. [uzr bejá.

Prevarication, n. khláf i bayání, hila-hawála,

Prevent, prē-vent' vt. L. *prævenire*. (hinder) rokná, maná k., (intercept) áge jáná: [— from]

Prevention, prē-ven'shun n. rok, mumánaqt.

Preventive, prē-vent'iv a. roknewále, maná k. w. — n. thokar, rukáo, muzáhimat.

Previous, prev'e-us a. L. *prævius*. peshín, muqaddam, (prior) auwal: [— to].

Previously, ad. pahle se, áge se.

Prey, *prā* n. Norm. F. *preye*, L. *præda*. shikār, said, lūf. — *vi.* shikār k., lūtnā, (corrode) khānā.
Preyer, *prā'er* n. shikāri, gārat-gar, luterā.
Price, *pris* n. F. *pris*. (cost) qimat, (expense) kharch, (estimation) takhmīnan, (reward) ajr. — *vt.* mol thahrānā, āpnā, kūtā; — *current*, bāzārī chīz kā nirkh-nāma.
Priced, *prist* a. qimatī, taḍādī.
Priceless, *pris'les* a. be-qadr, be-bahā, an-mol.
Prick, *prik* n. A.-S. *pricca*. (slight stab) surkh, (prickle) kāntā, (goad) er, (pain) taklif, (point) nok, (mark with point) nishān. — *vt.* chubhonā, kharā k., er m., tahrīk k., kharāsh k., nishān k; — *down*, (mark down) nishān k; — *off*, (mark down the outlines) haddon kā nishān k., (tick) thuk thuk k; — *out*, (plant out) ughānā; — *up*, (raise up the ears) kachyānā.
Prickle, *prik'l* n. Diminutive of *prick*. kāntā, khār. — *vt.* chhednā, nesh m., chubhānā.
Prickly, *prik'le* a. khārdār, kaṭilā, pur-khār.
Pride, *prid* n. A.-S. *pryt*. (dignity) khud shīnāsī, (inordinate dignity) khud-pasandī, (haughtiness) magrūrī, (insolence) gustākhi, (splendour) shān o shaukat: [—*in*.] — *vt.* fakhr k., magrūr h; — *one's self in*, (feel pride in) gurūr yā ghamand kisi bāt meṃ k.
Priest, *prēst* n. A.-S. *prēost*. kāhin, pīr, purohit, murshid. — *craft*, n. murshidāna fareh, puo-hita chhal. — *ridden*, *prēst'rid* n. a. pīr-parast, pādri-parast, mutī-imām.
Priestess, *prēst'es* n. pīrānī, purohitin. [shīdī.
Priesthood, *prēst'hōod* n. imāmat, pīr i mur-
Priestly, a. murshidāna.
Prig, *prig* *vi.* churānā, mūsā.
Prim, *prim* a. Eng. *primitive*. takalluf-mizāj, rasm-parwar. [kā ṡhda yā martaba.
Primacy, *prī'ma-se* n. F. *primatie*. sardār pādri
Primarily, *prī'ma-re-le* a. asūlatan, auwalan, ibtidāan.
Primary, *prī'ma-re* a. L. *primarius*. auwal, aslī, bunyādī. — *n.* āli martaba, buland-rutba.
Primate, *prīmūt* n. F. *primat*. sardār pādri.
Prime, *prīm* a. L. *primus*. (first) auwal, (in the highest perfection) kāmil, muqaddam.
Prime, n. shurū; ālā, subh; fazilat, kamāl. — *vt.* ranjak pilānā.
Primer, *prīm'er* n. L. *primæ liber*. muṭtadīp ki kitāb, duq ki kitāb; ek qism kī chhāpe kī harf.
Primeval, a. aḡle zamāne kī, nutaqaddamīn.
Priming, *prīm'ing* n. ranjak, bandūq ki ṭopi; pahlā rang yā astar.
Primitive, *prīm'it-iv* a. L. *primitivus*. (ancient) qadīm, (original) aslī, (not derived) jāmid, (so-learn) bhārī, (simple) eūda, auwal, aslī, (prim) takalluf-mizāj, rasm-parwar.
Primitive, n. īra i bil-zātibī, jāmid, masdar.
Primitively, a. auwalan, ibtidāan, jāmidāna, masdarāna. [nāzūkī.
Primness, *prīm'nes* n. takalluf-mizājī; bārīkī;

Primogenitor, *prī-mō-ien't-or* n. L. *primus* and *genitor*. (forefather) jadd, buzurg [dāish, jethāī.
Primogeniture, *prī-mō-jen't-ūr* n. auwal pai-
Primordial, *prīm-or'de-al* a. F. from L. *primus* and *ordini*. aslī, shurū se hone w.—*n.* shu-
Primrose, n. ek qism kī phūl. [rī, asl.
Prince, *prins* n. L. *princeps*. bādshāh yā bād-shāh-zāda, (a noble fellow) sāhib i liyāqat.—*vi.* bādshāh bannā. [rājya.
Princedom, *prins'dum* n. bādshāhat, hākīmī,
Princely, a. shābāna; — *family*, bādshāhī nārl kā. — a. bādshāhāna, shāhī taur se.
Princess, *prin'ses* n. malika, shāh-zādī.
Principal, *prin'se-pal* a. L. *principalis*. (chief sardār, baṭā; (essential) khāss.
Principal, n. (head) asar i ālā; (capital sum of money) asl rupiya, (the main point) khāss bāt.
Principality, n. (territory of a prince) mam-lukat. [zyāda, khāss karke, sab ke upar.
Principally, a. khusūsan, gālīban, sab se
Principle, *prin'se-pl* n. L. *principium*. (element) asl, (original cause) aslī sabab, (operative cause) asar, (axiom) masla, kahāwat, (ground or rule of action) qāida, (foundation of morals) khushat, bunyād.—*vt.* dil-naḥīn k., kisi qāide meṃ qīm k., (ground work) bunyād.
Print, *print* *vt.* F. *imprimer*, from L. *primere*. chhāpnā, naqsh k. — *off*, (work off on a press) chhāp d — *n.* (stamp) naqsh, (mark made by pressing, printing &c.) thappā, chhāpā, (newspaper) akhbār, (engraving) naqsha, (printed calico) chhīnṭ, kaprā.
Printed-goods, *print'ed-gōōdz* n. pl. chhīnṭ.
Printer, n. chhāpne w. [chhāpe hūe kappe.
Printing, *print'ing* n. chhāpāī, chhāpā- arī. — *office*, n. chhāpā-ḡhāna, matbā. — *press*, n. chhāpne kī kal.
Prior, *prī'or* a. L. aslā, muqaddam, peshīn: (—*to*. — *n.* L. mahant, khānqāh kī sardār.
Prioress, n. auraton ke khānqāh kī sardārīn.
Priority, *prī-or'e-te* n. qadāmāt, sabqat, peshī
Prism, *prīm* n. L. *prisma*, G. *prisma*. mā-shūr, manshūr.
Prismatic, *priz-mat'ik* a. māshūrī, manshūrī.
Prison, *priz'n* n. F. from L. *prehensio*. qaid-ḡhāna, bandī-ḡhāna, mabbas.—*vt.* qaid k., band k., mabbūs k. — *house*, n. qaid-ḡhāna, zindān
Prisoner, *priz'n-er* n. qaidī, mahlūs, asir.
Privacy, *prī-vā-se*, *priv'a-se* n. From *private*. tanhāī, poshidagi, parda.
Private, *prī-vāt* a. L. *prīva'tus*. (secret) poshida, (alone) tanhā, (single) akelā, (individual) shakhśī, (not public) maḡhsūs, khāss khānagī. — *n.* sipāhī.
Privateer, *prī-vāt'er* n. raaiyat kī jāngī jahāz.
Privately, *prī-vāt-le* a. chhipākār, chhipke, poshidagi se, khudiyatan.
Privation, *prī-vā'shun* n. (degradation) maḡr-
lī, (loss) nuqsān; (need) tangī.

Privative, priv'at-iv *a.* ziyānkār, adam-numā.
 — *n.* kisi chiz ki nestī se wajūd rakhnewālī shai.
Privilege, priv'e-lej *n.* L. *privilegium*. khāss haqq, maḥsūs istihqāq yā faida. Syn. prerogative. — *vt.* khāss haqq yā faida d.
Privileged, priv'e-lejd *a.* mustahaqq, haqq-dār.
Privily, priv'e-le *ad.* From *privy*. khufiyatan, poshidagi se, chhipakār.
Privy, priv'e *a.* F. *privé*. poshida, khāss, khānagi, (admitted to secrets of state) sarkārī rāzdār: [—to]. — *council*, priv'e-koun-sil *n.* mulki intizām ke wāste wazīron ki majlis. — *councillor*, *n.* chune hue log us jamāat ke jo wāste tajwiz o bandobast karne salkanat ke muqarrar hon. — *seal*, priv'e-sēl *n.* bādsbāhi yā mulki muhr.
Privy, *n.* ham-rāz; pāe-khāna, jāe-zarūr.
Prize, priz *n.* F. *pris*. inām, iwaz, ganīmat, lūṭ. — *vt.* qadr k., aziz jānnā; (set a value) qimat ṭhahrānā: [—for]. — *n.* dānūf, dhegklī, bojlu ṭhāne ki kal. — *fighter*, *n.* kushṭigir, pahalwān.
Probability, prob-a-bil'e-te *n.* ihtimāl, gumān i gālīb; honhārī; imkān.
Probable, prob'a-bl *a.* L. *probabilis*. gālīb, qarīb ul fahm; honhār, mushtabah.
Probably, *ad.* ihtimālān, gālībān, shāyad.
Probate, prō'bāt *n.* L. *probatus*. dalīl, subūt, wasfiyat-nāme kā subūt.
Probation, prō-bā'shun *n.* L. *probatio*, from *probare*, to try, examine, prove. (trial) imtihān, (proving) subūt, (proof) dalīl, (period of novitiate) shāgirdī kā zamāna.
Probationer, *n.* muṭtadī, imtihān ke lāiq.
Probe, prōb *n.* L. *probare*. salāf, mīl. — *vt.* āzmānā, khūb tahqīqāt k., imtihān k., salāf se ṭonā: [—with]. [rāstbāzī].
Probity, prob'e-te *n.* L. *probitas*. diyānāt-dārī,
Problem, problem *n.* G. *problēma*. sawāl.
Problematical, prob-lem-at'ik-al *a.* gair-muqarrar, mashkūk, mushtabah.
Proboresis, prō-bo'sis *n.* L. *sūnd*, khutūm.
Procedure, prō-sēd'ūr *n.* āmal, harakat, kām karne kā-taur, chāl, muāmalā.
Proceed, prō-sēd' vt. L. *procedere*. āge chalnā; (advance) taraqqīk., (come forth) paidā h., nikalnā; (act) āmal k. [yāft, hāsīl].
Proceeds, prō-sēdz *n.* pl. paidāish, āmadānī,
Proceeding, pro-sēd'ing *n.* kār-rawāī; (legal) muāmalā; (business) kām.
Process, pros'es *n.* F. *procès*. (gradual process) pesh-rawī, (arrangement) tartīb, (operation) kār rawāī, (suit) hukm ādālat. — of time, rafta rafta.
Procession, prō-sesh'un *n.* L. *processio*. (proceeding) rawāī, (body of men marching) julūs, sawārī. [mashhūr k., ishtihār d., sāf bayān k.]
Proclaim, prō-klām' vt. L. *pro* and *clamare*.
Proclamation, *n.* manādī, ishtihār, dhiqḥorā.
Proclivity, prō-kliv'e-te *n.* L. *proclivitas*. mai-lān; silatā.
Froconsul, prō-kon'sul *n.* L. *pro* and *consul*.

zamāna i salaf meḡ Rūmkā kull muḥtār subādār.
Procrastinate, prō-kras'te-nāt vt. L. *pro* and *crastinus*. (put off) im-roz farda k., āj kal k.
Procrastination, *n.* der, tākhīr.
Procreate, prō'krē-āt vt. L. *procreare*. paidā k., janmānā; upjānā: [— from].
Proctor, prok'tor *n.* L. *procurator*. gumāshṭa, sar-barāh-kār, dīnī ādālat kā wakīl, madressa kā muntazim, hālim. [ul husul].
Procurable, prō-kūr'a-bl *a.* dast-yāb, mamkin
Procure, prō-kūr' vt. L. *pro* and *curare*. (manage) sarbarāhī h., (obtain) hāsīl k., (earn) kamānā, (contrive) tadhīr k. — *v.* bharwāī k.: [— for].
Procure, prō-kūr'er *n.* paidā k. w., baham pahuchāne w., bharuā. Procuress, *n.* kuṭnī.
Prodigal, prod'e-gal *a.* L. *prodigus*. fuzul khareb, musrif, mubazzir, urāū: [— in]. — *n.* luṭāū, urāū, fuzul-khareb. [profusion, waste].
Prodigality, *n.* fuzul-kharebī, israf. Syn.
Prodigally, prod'e-gal-le *ad.* fuzul-kharebī se.
Prodigious, prō-dij'e-us *a.* L. *prodigiousus*. (what is wonderful) aḡīb, āzīm, be-andāza, be-andāz.
Prodigiously, *ad.* taḡjub se, be-andāzāna.
Prodigiousness, *n.* shiddat, barāf.
Prodigy, prod'e-je *n.* L. *prodigium*. aḡīb chiz, nahūsat, āḡāib ul khilqat.
Produce, prō-dūs' vt. L. *producere*. (product) paidāwarī, (amount) hisāb, (profit) paidāwar.
Produce, vt. (bring forth) jānnā, paidā k., (yield) denā, (show to the public) zāhir k., (make) banānā, (extend) barhānā, ziyāda k.
Producer, prō-dūs'er *n.* paidā k. w., zāhir k. w.
Product, prod'ukt *n.* L. *productus*. paidāwar, (result) natī'a, (sum) kull.
Production, *n.* (producing) paidāish, (product) paidāwarī samra, (composition) ibarat, (performance) fiṭl, kām. [phaldār: i — of]
Productive, prō-duk'tiv *a.* paidā k. w., zar-khez
Productively, prō-duk'tiv-le *ad.* sansgarī se
Productiveness, *n.* sarkhezī. [zarkhezī se].
Profanation, prof-a-nā'shun *n.* tanjīs, nāpākī.
Profane, prō-fān' *a.* L. *profanus*. be-dīn, mulhid; (worldly) dunyā-dār; (unholy) nāpāk. — *vt.* nāpāk k., (pollute) ālūda k., (misapply) kisī pāk shai ko bejā mustamāl k.; (take the name of God in vain) Khudā kā nām be-fāida l.
Profaneness, *n.* kufr, Khudā kī be-izzafī.
Profanely, *ad.* nāpākī se, be-adabī se, kāfirāna.
Profanately, *n.* nāpākī, kufr, be-dīnī, gustāghī.
Profess, prō-fes' vt. *pro* and L. *fateri*. sāf zāhir k., iqrār k.: [— to].
Professedly, *ad.* sarihan, iqrāran, sāf iqrār.
Profession, prō-fesh'un *n.* (professing) izbār, (trade or calling) peśha, (religious belief) imān.
Professional, *a.* āmalī, airfa.
Professor, prō-fes'er *n.* muqir, muallim i muazzaz, barā ustād. Professorship, *n.* uisar, ustād kā ṭhda, ustād i muazzaz. *n.* uisar, arz; nuyadan.
Proffer, proffer vt. L. *Proferre*, nazr k., arz k. —

Proficiency, prō-fish'e-en-se *n.* taraqqī, istiādād, (excellence) fazilat, maharat: [— in].
Proficient, *a.* mähir, wāqif-kār, fāzil, kāmīl. — *n.* *L. proficiens.* ustād, muallim.
Proficiently, *ad.* taraqqī se, istiādād se, fāzil-āna, tahsilān, maharatan.
Profile, prō'fil *n.* *F. profil.* ek taraf kā rukh. — *vt.* ek ānib kā naqsha khinchnā, ek rukhī shakl b.
Profit, prof'it *n.* *F. (gain)* yāft, hāsīl, (money gain) naṣa, (benefit) fāida, yāft, hāsīl. — *vt.* fāida d., muṣid h., hāsīl h., naṣa pānā.
Profitable, *a.* muṣid, nāfi, sūd-mand: [— to].
Profitably, *ad.* fāida-mandī se, sūd-mandī se.
Profitless, *a.* be-fāida, be sūd, lā-hāsīl, ābas.
Profligacy, prof'le-gas-e *n.* badkārī, sharārat, shuhda-pan, be-gairatī.
Profligate, prof'le-gūt *a.* *L. profligatus.* badkār, kharāb, gumrah, bad-maash. — *n.* bad-kār ādmī, kharāb yā luchchā, shuhda.
Profoundly, prō-found' *a.* *L. profundus.* (very deep or low) gahrā, (learned) ālim, (deep in contrivance) shāhīb tadbīr, (lowly) ājiz: [— in]. — *n.* daryā, bahr, qar, gār. — *n. pl.* ālim.
Profoundly, prō-found' *ad.* gahrāī se, fazilat-āna taur se, bārik-bīnī se. [rīk-bīnī].
Profundity, prō-fund'e-te *n.* gahrāī, fazilat, bā-
Profuse, prō-fūs' *a.* *L. profusus.* musrif, fuzūl-kharab, ziyāda.
Profusely, *ad.* fuzūl-kharabī se, ifrāt se.
Profuseness, *n.* israf, fuzūl-kharabī.
Profusion, prō-fū'zhun *n.* ziyādātī fuzūl-kharabī.
Progenitor, prō-jen'it-or *n.* *L.* buzurg, jadd.
Progeny, proj'en-e *n.* (offspring) aulād, nasl, āl.
Prognosis, prog-nō'sis *n.* *G.* ālamāt ī ārizā.
Prognostic, prog-nō'stik *a.* pesh-numa, peshtar se dalālat k. w. — *n.* (foretoken) peshnumāī, pesh-khabarī, pahle dalālat karnewālī ālamāt.
Prognosticate, prog-nō'stik-at *vt.* pesh-goī yā fal-goī k., āge se jatānā. [khabarī].
Prognosticator, *n.* pesh-goī, fal-goī, pesh-
Prognosticator, *n.* pesh-go, fal-go, ramnāl, tā-
 lī-numā, āgam-bhākhī.
Programme, prō'gram *n.* *G. programma.* tam-
 āshe yā jalāse kā peshtar se tafsil-wār ishtihār.
Progress, prog'res *n.* *L. progressus.* taraqqī, pesh-rawānī; (increase) ziyādātī; (circuit) sair.
Progress, *vt.* taraqqī k., āge baṛhānā.
Progression, prō-gresh'un *n.* silsila; pesh-rawī, raftār yā guzar. [raun].
Progressive, prō-gres'iv *a.* taraqqī-pizir, pesh-
Progressively, *ad.* rafta-rafta, ba-tadrīj, hote hote.
Prohibit, prō-hib'it *vt.* *L. pro and habere.* mana k., imtinā k., bāz rakhnā, mahrum k.: [— from].
Prohibition, *n.* muzāhimat, munīnaqt.
Project, prō-jekt' *vt.* *projicere.* āge d., (length-
 en) baṛhānā, (put out) nikāl ā., ubhār ā., (scheme) tadbīr k.: [— from]. [— for].
Project, *n.* mansūba, tajwiz, matlab, tadbīr:

Projectile, prō-jek'til *n.* muharrik shai.
Projection, prō-jek'shun *n.* nikālā yā ubhār hūā hissa; (scheme) mansūba; (plan) naqsha.
Projector, prō-jek'tor *n.* mansūbe-bāz, mukhtār.
Prolific, prō-lif'ik *a.* *L. proles and facere.* bach-cha-kash, phaldār: [— of]. [wīl, darāz: [— in]].
Prolix, pro-lik's' prō'liks *a.* *prolixus.* tūl yā ta-
Prolivity, *n.* tūl i kalām, darāzi, tūl.
Prologue, prō'log *n.* *G. prologos.* dībāja, tamhīd, muqaddama: [— to]. — *vt.* dībāja likhnā, tamhīd k.
Prolong, prō-long' *vt.* *F. prolonger.* (lengthen out) baṛhānā, tawīl k., (put off) multawī k., mauqif rakhnā.
Prolongation, *n.* der, tawīl, imtidād.
Promenade, prom'ē-nād *n.* *F.* sair, tahalnā, kharām, dīl-chaspi ke liye sair-gāh.
Promerops, prō'mē-rops *n.* *G. pro and merops.* ek qism kī chiriyā.
Prominence, prom'e-nens *n.* ubhār, ūchhāī; namūdārī; tamīz.
Prominent, prom'e-nent *a.* *L. prominens, ppr. of promi-
 nere,* to jut out, to project, from minari, to lift up in (Promerops.) threat, ubhār hūā, nikāl hūā, (chief) baṛā, zāhīr, (most visible) namūd. [se].
Prominently, *ad.* namūdārī se, shān se, ubhār
Promiscuous, prō-mis'kū-us *a.* *L. promiscuus* (mingled) abtar, maḥlūt, (undistinguished) be-farq. [bilā-tamīz ke, āmekhtagi se].
Promiscuously, *ad.* abtarī se, be-tartībī se,
Promise, *n.* (pledge) qaul; (engagement) wada; (hope) ummed; (expectation) intizār.
Promise, *vt.* *L. promittere.* iqrār k., āhd k., ummed h., (bid fair) sūrat zāhīr h.
Promissory, prom'is-or-e *a.* qarārī, shartī; — note, tamassuk.
Promontory, prom'on-tor-ē *n.* *L. pro and mons.* rās, zamīn kī nok jo samundar meq dūr tak phailī ho.
Promote, prō-mūt' *vt.* *L. pro and movere.* (for-ward) taraqqī k., (prefer) pasand k., (abet) pāsārī k., (raise higher) sarfarāz k.
Promoter, *n.* madad-gār, dast-gir, (schemer) mansūba-bāz. [in rank] sarfarāzi, rutba.
Promotion, prō-mō'shun *n.* taraqqī; (raising) Prompt, promt *a.* *L. promptus.* (quick) chālāk, chust, (ready) mustajd, taiyār, (early) sawere.
Prompt, *vt.* mustajd k., (excite to action) targīb d.; yād dilānā, (assist) madad d., yā k.: [— to].
Prompter, *n.* muharrik, nāsīb, yād dilāne w.
Prompting, promt'ing *n.* mustajd, chālāk.
Promptitude, promt'e-tūd *n.* *F.* tezi, chālāki, āmadagi, mustajdī.
Promptly, *ad.* tezi se, chālāki se, jaldī se.
Promptness, *n.* āmadagi, tezi, jaldī.
Promulgate, prō-mul'gāt, *vt.* *L. promulgare.*

(publish) ishtihār d., (teach openly) alāniyā ba-
rān k. [nihe jhukā.

Prone, prūn *a.* *L. pronus.* māl, sir jhukā yā
Proneness, *n.* zer-rōi; shauq, ragbat, khwāshish.
Prong, prong *n.* *D. prangen.* kāntā, shākh.

Pronominal, prō-nom'in-al *a.* *L. pronominalis.*
zamiri. [ism ke badle meṃ aṃe.

Pronoun, prō-noun *n.* *L. pronomen.* zamir jo
Pronounce, prō-nouns' *vt.* *F. prononcer.* (articu-
late) talāfuz k., (utter) kahā; —against, —
for, (decide) zāhir k.; —on, —upon, (decide)
fatawa k. [kiyā hūā, sāf sāf, nā-mashquq.

Pronounced, prō-nouns' *a.* *F. prononcé.* bayān
Pronunciation, prō-nun-se-ā'shun *n.* *L. pro-
nunciatio.* talāfuz, maḥraj

Pronouncing, *n.* talāfuz, muḥāwara.

Proof, prōf *n.* *F. preuve.* (evidence) gawāhi,
(demonstration) izhār, (reason) dalil sabūt, (test)
ḥzmāsh, (proof sheet) prūf. — *a.* (impenetra-
ble) sa-daḥḥi-pazīr, (able to resist) rokne ke
qābil. —text, *n.* kisi masla ke sabūt ke liye Injil
ki āyat.

Prop, prap *vt.* *D. propen.* (support) thāghbnā,
mambhālā. —*n.* rok, khambhā, thūni.

Propaganda, prōp-a-gan'da *n.* *L. societas de
propagando pde.* Roman Kātholik Kalisiyā ki
taraqqi ke wāste ek jamāat.

Propagate, prop'a-gāt *vt.* *D. propagare.* paidā
k., jamā, ziyāda k., phailānā.

Propagation, *n.* wilādat, pai-dar-pai, jamāne
se alzāsh, intishār, (spread) phailāo.

Propel, prō-pe' *vt.* *L. propellere.* (drive forward)
āge daurānā yā hāpknā yā ḡhakil le j. [hārā.

Propeller, prō-pe'ler *n.* daurānewālā, hāpkne-
Propense, prō-pens' *a.* *L. propensus.* māl, rāgib.

Propensity, *n.* (inclination) ragbat, māl, mai-
lān: [—to].

Proper, prop'er *a.* *L. proprius.* (peculiar) khāss,
(one's own) maḥsūs, zāti, (natural) khilqī, (fit)
liq, munāsib, (correct) wājib, saḥih, (handsome)
ḥasīn, (mere) sirf; —for, (suitable) munāsib;
—to, (peculiar) khāss.

Properly, prop'er-le *ad.* khāsskar, bajā, munā-
sibat se, ḥāqiqatan, thik-thik.

Property, prop'er-te *n.* *L. proprietas.* (peculiar
quality) khāssiyat, (attribute) sifat, (what is
one's own; miḥkiyat, (goods) māl asbāb.

Prophecy, prof'e-se *n.* *G. propheteia.* pesh'n-goī.
Prophesy, prof'e-sī *vt.* (foretell) pesh'n-goī k.,
(guess) manādi k. *Syn.* to predict, foreshow.

Propheying, prof'e-sī-ing *n.* pesh'n-goī yā
pesh-khabari; manādi.

Prophet, prof'et *n.* *G. prophētēs.* nabī, rasūl,
paigambar. —s, *n. pl.* nabion ke naḥishate.

Prophetic, prō-fet'ik *a.* paigambarāna, nabawī,
gaib-go. [taur se, paigambarāna.

Prophetically, *ad.* gaib-goī se, nabūwat ke
Propitiate, prō-pish'e-āt *vt.* *L. propitiare.* (make

favourable mihrbān k., (appease) taskīn d., (re-

concile) rāzi k.; mel k.; (make atonement) ka-
fāra d. [zāmandī, (atonement) kafāra: [—for].

Propitiation, *n.* (reconciliation) mel, milāp, ra-

Propitiator, *n.* rāzi yā mihrbān k. w., tasallī yā
kafāra d. w. [saz, takfir-āmez, taklif-kuninda.

Propitiatory, prō-pish'e-ā-tor-e *a.* mihrbān-
Propitiatory, *n.* takht i Khudā.

Propitious, prō-pish'e-us *a.* *L. propitius.* (favour-
able) muwāfiq, (kind) mihrbān. *Syn.* auspicious.

Propitiously, *ad.* muwāfiqat yā shafaqat se,
mihrbāni se; anugrah se.

Proportion, prō-pōr'shun *n.* *L. proportio.* andāz,
munāsibat, qarīna, munāsibat i ajza, khush-
aslūbi. —*vt.* ham-andāza k., qarīne se b: [—to].

Proportional, prō-pōr'shun-al *a.* barābar, ham-
wār, ham-andāz, muwāfiq, ham-qarīna. —*n.* arbā
ke tin ādād, maḥlūm meṃ se ek ādād, intihāi yā
ausat ki miqdār yā shumār. [bar.

Proportionally, *ad.* muwāfiq se, barābar barā-
Proportionate, *a.* barābar, hamwār, ham-an-
dāz, muwāfiq. — *vt.* barābar k., hamwār k.,
ham-andāz k., muwāfiq k. [wāfiqat se.

Proportionately, *ad.* barābar andāz se, mu-
Proposal, prō-pōz'al *n.* (offer) iqrār, arz, izhār,
(scheme) tajwiz.

Propose, prō-pōz' *vt.* *L. proponere.* (put forward)
pesh k., (bid) kahā, (offer) iqrār k.

Proposition, prop-ō-zish'un *n.* (proposal) taj-
wiz, darkhwāst, (offer) iqrār.

Propound, prō-pound' *vt.* *L. proponere.* gaur ke
liye kisī se arz pesh k., darpesh k: [—to].

Proprietary, prō-prī'e-tār-e *a.* sāhib i māl kī.
Proprietor, *n.* mālīk, haqq-dār, khāwind, sālib.

Propriety, prō-prī'e-te *n.* *L. proprietas.* haqq-
dārī, mālīkī, (fitness) munāsibat, (correctness)
durustī. [tatwīl, imtidād.

Prorogation, prō-rō-gā'shun *n.* waqt-darāz,
Prorogue, prō-rōg' *vt.* *L. prorogare.* (put off)
multawī k., (prolong) darāz k. [ke mānind.

Prosaic, prō-zā'ik *a.* *L. prosaicus.* nasrī, nasr
Proscribe, prō-skrīb' *vt.* *L. proscribere.* (out-
law) mulkī buquq se khārij k., (doom) qatl kā

hukm d., (interdict) manā k: [—for].

Prose, prōz *n.* *F. prose.* nasr. —*a.* nasrī, nasr kā.

Prosecute, pros'e-kūt *vt.* *L. pro and sequi.*
pieḥhe k. dar-pai h., (continue) karte r., (sue
criminally) ādālat meṃ nālīsh k: [—for].

Prosecution, pros-ē-kū'shun *n.* pairawī, mu-
qaddama, nālīsh, dāwā.

Prosecutor, *n.* pairawī k. w., dāwedār, mudḍaf.

Proselyte, pros'e-lit *n.* *G. prosēlutos.* nau-mu-
rīd, dūstre mazhab kā mutaḡid. —*vt.* nau-
murīd k., ek dīn se dūstre meṃ lānā.

Proselytize, pros'e-lit-iz *vi.* nau-murīd k., ek
mat se dūstre mat meṃ lānā. [rir peḥdār.

Prosing, prōz'ing *n.* tūl-kalāmī, taqrīr yā tah-
Prosody, pros-ō-de *n.* *G. prosōdia.* ilm i urūz,
mizān.

Prospect, pros'pekt *n.* *L. prospectus.* (land-

scape) pesh-nazar, (ground of expectation) ummed kī sūrat, nazar, ummed, fūda kā intizār.
— *vt.* (look forward) āge dekhnā. [nazar.

Prospective, prō-spekt'iv *a.* dūr-bīn, pesh-Prospectively, *ad.* pesh-bīnī se, pesh-libāzī se.

Prospectus, prō-spekt'us *n.* L. kisī mansūbagar tijārat kā mufassil ishtihār, kāmyābī. [ceed.

Prosper, pros'per *vt.* bahra-mand *h.* Syn. suc-Prosperity, *n.* iqbāl, bahra-mandī, daulat-mandī, bhāgmānī, kāmyābī, ak-bakhtī.

Prosperous, pros'per-us *a.* L. *pro* and *sperare*. kāmyāb, iqbāl-mand, bakhtiyār.

Prosperously, *ad.* iqbāl-mandī se.

Prostitute, pros'te-tūt *vt.* L. *pro* and *statuere*. sar lekar zalī k., zar lekar badkārī men lagānū.

— *n.* kasbī, chhināl, qahba, māl-zādī.

Prostitution, pros-te-tū'shun *n.* chhinālā, bes-wā-pan, maqūl kām men lagānā.

Prostrate, pros'trāt *vt.* L. *pro* and *sternere*. girā d., pānw parnā; sāshī-ang pranām k., (de-ject) afsurda-dīl *h.* — *a.* parā huā, girā huā, (in adoration) sarba sujūd: [— *at*].

Prostration, *n.* sijda, dandawat, (great de-pression) malāl, udāsī.

Protect, prō-tek't' *vt.* L. *pro.* and *tegere*. (de-fend) bachānā; (shield) himāyāt k., (harbor) panāh d., (guard) hifāzat k.

Protection, prō-tek'shun *n.* bachāo, (shelter) panāh, (guard) hifāzat, himāyāt; seek—, panāh māngnā; take—, dāman pakarnā, sāya tale ā.

Protective, prō-tek't'iv *a.* himāyatī, pushtī-bān, muhāfiz. [minority] wālī.

Protector, *n.* hāfiz, hāmī, (guardian during a Protectorate, *n.* wuh saltanat jis kā intizām qāim-muqām yā nāib bādshah kartā hai.

Protectorship, *n.* qhda i qāim-muqām i bād-shah yā nāib.

Proteege, prō-tā-zhā' *n.* F. riqyatī, arthiyā. āsrit.

Protest, prō-test' *vi.* L. *pro* and *testari*. (remoun-trate) iqtirāz k., (declare solemnly) iqrār k., (disown) inkār k., (prove) sābit k., (show) zāhīr k., dikhlanā, gawāh bulānā, (note a bill) hundī ke pusht par-likhnā: [— against].

Protest, *n.* inkār, hundī kī pusht par tahrīr.

Protestant, protest-ant *a.* Rūm ke f'sāī maz-hab kā munkir. [logon kī tālim aur dastūr.

Protestantism, protest-ant-izm *n.* Protestant Protocol, prōtō-kol *n.* G. *protokollon*, asl na-wishta. [martur. pahilī shabid.

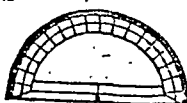
Protomartyr, prōtō-mār-ter *n.* G. *protos* and Prototype, *n.* G. *protos* and *typos*. asl namūna.

Protract, prō-trakt' *vt.* L. *protrahere*. barhā-nā, tawīl k., (delay) der k., (put off) multawī rakhnā.

Protraction, *n.* lambāo, tūl, tākhīr, der-sāzī.

Protractor, prō-trakt'or *n.* darāz k. w., tawīl k. w.; kā- (Protractor.)

gaz par rakhkar zāviya nāpne ke liye ek āla.



Protrude, prō-trōód' *vt.* L. *protrudere*. (move on) āge ko dhakelnā, thelnā, (move out) nikāl parnā, phūt nikalnā.

Protrusion, prō-trōó'zhun *n.* nikās. [gilf.

Protuberance, prō-tūb'er-ans *n.* phulāo, sūjan, Protuberant, *a.* phulā huā, ubhrā, niklā huā.

Proud, proud *a.* A.-S. *prōd*. (haughty) magrūr, (vain) behūda, (lofty daring) mardāna, (grand) ālīshān; — flesh. *n.* bekār, garsarā, (splendid) Proudly, *ad.* gurūr se. [ālīshān.

Provable, prōōv'a-bl *a.* sābit hone ke qābil.

Prove, prōōv' *vt.* A.-S. *proban*. (demonstrate) sābit k., (manifest) zāhīr k., (try) āzmānā, (ex-perience) tajruba k., (turn out) nikālānā, (pub-lish a will) wasiyāt-nāma pesh k.

Provender, prov'en-der *n.* F. *proviende*. chār-pāyon kī khurāk, chāra, ghās pāt; (food) khānā.

Proverb, prov'erb *n.* L. *proverbium*. masal, tam-sil, kahāwat, arz ul masal. [ma men hai.

Proverbs, *n.* Amsil kī kitāb jo purāne qhā nā-Verbal, prō-verb'e-al *a.* misālī, tamasīlī, (common) āmām, mashhūr.

Proverbially, *ad.* masalan. tamālan. [tamāsil.

Proverbialism, prō-verb'e-al-izm *n.* kahāwat; Provide, prō-vid' *vt.* L. *pro* and *videre*. (procure be-forehand) peshtar se maujūd k., (get ready) taiyār k., (supply) maujūd k., (stipulate) shar k., (foresee) dūr-andeshī k.; — against, (take measures against) khilāf tadbīr k.; — for, (take care of beforehand) pahle se khabarfrī k.

Provided that, *c.* ba-sharte kī, is shart par.

Providence, prov'e-dens *n.* (foresight) dūran-deshtī, (forecast) āqibat-andeshī, (the Divine Being) Parwardigār, Khudā.

Provident, prov'e-dent *a.* L. *providens*. dūran-deshtī, āqibat-andeshī, khabar-dār.

Providential, prov'e-den'she-al *a.* Khudā-sāz.

Providentially, *ad.* Khudā-sāzī se, razzāqī se, Khudā ke fazl o ināyat se.

Providently, prov'e-dent-le *ad.* dūr-andeshī se

Provider, *n.* muhāyā yā taiyār k. w.

Province, prov'ins *n.* L. *provincia*. (region) sūba, zila. (one's proper duty) khāss qhda, khidmat yā kār. [nā-shāista.

Provincial, prov'in'she-al *a.* sūbe kā; (rude) Provincialism, *n.* dīhātī mulhāwara yā bolī.

Provision, prō-vizh'un *n.* L. *provisio*. (terms settled) sharte, (care taken) khabargirī, (stock collected) zakhīra; (food) khānā: [— for].

Provision, *vt.* rasad, rātib yā khurāk bāham pahunchānā: [— with]. [muqarrar, chand-roza.

Provisional, *a.* muwāfiq i waqt yā hāl ke liye

Proviso, prō-v'izō *n.* L. *shart*, iqrār, bandhej.

Provocation, prov-ō-kā'shun *n.* L. *provocatio*. targīb, ishtīā; (annoyance) garab-angezi.

Provoke, pro-vōk' *vt.* F. *provoquer*. (rouse) jum-bish d., targīb d., (enrage) gussa k., (offend) nārāz k. [se, chher se.

Provokingly, prō-vōk'ing-le *ad.* garab-ragezi

- Provost**, prov'ost *n.* *F. provot* *L. praepositus*. shahr ká áli hákim; sardár i áli madrasa.
- Prowess**, prow'es *n.* *F. prouesse*. baháduri.
- Prowl**, prowl *vt.* *F. proieler*. shikár ke liye phirná, lútná.
- Proximate**, proks'e-mát *a.* *L. proximus*. niháyat nazdik, satá huá. *Syn.* next direct.
- Proximity**, proks-im'e-te *n.* nazdiki, qurbat.
- Proximo**, a. áyanda. [—for].
- Proxy**, proks'e *n.* niyábat; qáim-maqám: Prude, próód *n.* *F. prude*. nakhre-búz yá mak-kará aurat.
- Prudence**, *n.* dánái, pesh-bíní, hoshiyári. ihtiyát.
- Prudent**, próó'dent *a.* *L. prudens*. (cautious) dúr-andesh, (foreseeing) peshbín, (careful) hoshiyár. ihtiyát, mudabbir [—for].
- Prudential**, próó-den/she-al *a.* k'hírad-mandána, dánái yá ihtiyát se kiya huá. [andeshí se.
- Prudentially**, *ad.* ihtiyátan, hoshiyári se, dúr.
- Prudently**, *ad.* hoshiyári se. pesh-bíní yá dánái se [ná, kát q., kaarná; árásta k.
- Prune**, próón *vt.* *F. provigner*. qalam k., chhápt.
- Prune**, *n.* *L. prunum*. súkhá her yá álú.
- Pruning**, *n.* chhagfáo, ikhráj. minháí.
- Prussian**, prush'e-an *n.* Prussia ke básbínde.
- Pry**, prí *vt.* ba-gaur dekhná. jásúsi k.: [—into].
- Pryingly**, *ad.* jásúsi se, ták jhánk se.
- Psalm**, sām *n.* *G. psalmos*. psallín. bhajan, pák sarod; (Book of the Old Testament) zabúr.
- Psalmist**, sām'ist, sa'l'mist *n.* bhajan líkhe w., (David) Dáúd.
- Psalmody**, sām'od-e, sa'l'mod-n *n.* *G. psalmos*. and ōīz. bhajan gáne ká fann yá jñn.
- Psalter**, sawl'ter *n.* sarod-nāma, Zabúr kī kitáb.
- Pshaw**, shaw *int.* chhí chhí, pshí. [ká.
- Psychical**, s'ik'h-al *a.* *L. psychicus*. insání ruh.
- Psychological**, s'i-kō-loj'ik-al *a.* ilm i ruh ká.
- Psychologist**, *n.* ilm i ruh yá iláhiyat ká líkhe w. [ilm i ruh, iláhiyat.
- Psychology**, s'i-kol'ō-je *n.* *G. psychē* and *logos*.
- Ptarmigan**, tár'me-gan *n.* Guel. *tarmachan*. ek qim ká suied murg. [báb.
- Puberty**, pū'ter-te *n.* *L. pubertas*. jawání, sha-
- Pubescent**, pū-bes'ent *a.* *L. pubescens*. bálíg.
- Public**, pub'lik *a.* *L. publicus*. (common to many) ámu; (relating to state) sarkári; (open) zahir, (well known) mashhūr. — *n.* khaláq, kháss o ámu. — house, *n.* saráe. sharáb-khāna.
- Publication**, pub-lik-ā'shun *n.* *L. publicatio*. (public-ling) ishāat, (a book) kitáb, (proclamation) ishtihār.
- Publicity**, pub-lis'e-te *n.* shuhtrat, izhār, zuhūr.
- Publicly**, pub'lik-lé *ad.* alāniyá, áwám ke nám se, zúhíran.
- Publish**, pub'lish *vt.* *L. publicare*. (make known) mashhūr k., (disclose) zahir k., (print and offer for sale) chhápke izhār k., bechná.
- Publisher**, pub'lish-er *n.* mashhūr k. w., mun-shar k. w., chhápne w., shāya k. w.
- Puce**, pūs *a.* *F. siyahí-máil*, argawání.
- Pucker**, puk'er *vt.* *Eng. poke*. tah k., chfn q.
- Pucker**, *n.* tah, chfn, jhurri. [batorná.
- Pudding**, póód'ing *n.* *F. boulin*. gulgulá, lā-qú; anjri.
- Puddle**, pud'l *n.* *Ger. pužel* tál, dabrá, talaiyá.
- Puerile**, pū'er-il *a.* *L. puerilis*. (childish) larká sá, (trifling) ochhá. [pan, ochhá-pan.
- Puerility**, pū'er-il'e-te *n.* larkái, chhichhorá-
- Puff**, pui *n.* *Ger. puff*, *D. pof*. hawá ká jhoká, halki masám-dár shai; (exaggerated praise) bayán yá sífárish bá mubálaga. — *vi.* (blow out) nikalná, (breathe hard) háppná, (praise extravagantly) bari taríf k.; — away, (blow away) háppná, nikalte r.; — out, (blow out) bhujná, (swell out) phúlná; — up, (swell up) sújné (swell with vanity) phúlná.
- Puffing**, puff'ing *n.* taríf bá-mubálaga, hazpní.
- Pug**, *n.* bandar; palú kuttá.
- Pugh**, póó *int.* chhí-chhí, oh.
- Pugilist**, pū'jil-ist *n.* musht-zan, ghúnse-báz.
- Pugnacious**, pug-ná'she-us *a.* *L. pugnax*. lará-ká, jhugralú, lafanbár. [larak-pan
- Pugnacity**, pug-nas'e-te *n.* larne ká shauq.
- Pug-nose**, pug'nóz *n.* chhoti moti nák.
- Puisne**, pū'né *a.* *F.* chhotá, adná, ná-chíz; — judge, kam darje ká munsif.
- Puissant**, pū's-ant *a.* *F.* zoráwar, mazbút.
- Puke**, puk *vt.* *Ger. spucken*. qai k., radó k.
- Pull**, póól *vt.* *A.-S. pullian*. (tug) khínchná, tón-ná, (tear) torná, phárná; — away, (pluck away) noch q., (pull hard) khúh khínchná; — at, — along. (haul) khínchná; — against, (contend with) muqábala k.; — about, (romp with) khelná; — aside, ek taraf khínchná; — asunder, — apart, — to pieces, (tear, destroy) phárná, barbád k.; — back, phir khínch l.; — down, (subvert) mauqúf k.; (demolish) barbád k.; — forth, (extract) nikálná, (bring forward) pesh k.; — in, (drag in) khínch l.; — off, (tear away) phár q.; — out, (draw out) bhar á-ná, (extract) nikálná; — together, (act in concert) milkar kám k.; — up, (eradicate) ukhár d., (destroy) mismár k.; — upon, (draw heavily) ziyáda talab k. — back, *n.* rok. Pulling and hauling, *n.* ghasít. [muqábala.
- Pull**, *n.* khíncháo, jhatká, kashish, (contest)
- Pullet**, póól'et *F. poulet*. chúza, murgi ká bachcha. [garári.
- Pulley**, póól'e *n.* *A.-S. pullian*. charkhí, phirkí
- Pulmonary**, pul'mon-are *a.* *L. pulmonarius* phephre ka.
- Pulp**, pulp *n.* *F. pulpe*. (soft part of fruit) magz, (material for paper) kágaz banáne ká masála, (marrow) magz, gúda, koí narm shai.
- Pulpit**, póól'pit *n.* *L. pulpitum*. mimbar, man-náu kí úchí nishast-gáh. [ká chalná, tapakná.
- Pulsate**, pul'sát *vi.* *L. pulsare*. dharakná, nabz
- Pulsation**, pul-sá'shun *n.* dharak, tapak, íz,

Pulse, puls *n.* *L. pulsus* *sc. venarum*. nabz, nári.
Pulse, *n.* *L. puls*. dál, lobiya, maṭar wag.
Pulverize, pul'ver-iz *vt.* *F. pulvériser*. (reduce to dust) písna, sufuf k., átk k., búkná, chūran k.
Puma, *n.* (savage cat-like animal) janglí biláo
 es jān'war.
Pumice, pū'mis *n.* *L. pumex*. jhāgwá, jhámá.
Pump, pump *n.* *It. pompa*. pání uṭhāne ki kal, pēkhárá, pichakká. — *vt.* pání uṭhāná, pání ki kal se nikálná, (draw out artfully) rāz-joi k.; — *dry*, (exhaust) sab nikálná; — *in*, nikálkar dūeri śagah bharná; — *out*, — *up*, nikálná. [koghá.
Pumpkin, pump'kin *n.* *F. pompon*. kaddú, lauki,
Pun, pun *n.* *A.-S. punian*. jugat, zú-mānain. — *vi.* jugat bolná, zú-mānain kahná: [— upon].
Punch, punch *n.* *Hind. pantsā*. shurb jo sharáb pání aur chíni ká bantá hai, (blow) ghūnsá, (instrument for stamping holes) hāppá, barmí. — *vt.* *L. pungere*. chhedná, sálná; dhakelná, mār-ná; — *out*, (cut out) kálke nikálná.
Puncheon, punsh'un *n.* *L. punctio*. pípá.
Punctilio, pungk'til'e-ō *n.* *It. puntiglio*. takal-uf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigáfí. [shigáf: [— in].
Punctilious, *a.* takalluf-mizá, nukta-sanj, mū-
Punctual, pungk'tū-al *a.* *L. punctum*. (comprised on a point) shik waqt par āne w., (exact) sálh. sádio, wāda-wafá: [— to].
Punctuality, pungk'tū-āle-*n.* wāda-wafá, takalluf, nukta-sanjī. [mizáji se, sihhat se.
Punctually, *ad.* rásti se, bārik-bini yá takalluf-
Punctuate, pungk'tū-āt *vt.* nuqta d. [ká qáida.
Punctuation, *n.* filqon men nuqát i waqt lagáne
Puncture, pungk'tūr *n.* *L. punctura*. chhed, gud-ná, sál. — *vt.* chhedná, godná, sálná, chubbáná: [— with]. [tundí.
Pungency, pun'jen-se *n.* qúwat i hiddat, tezi,
Pungent, pun'jent *a.* *L. pungens*. (pinching) chubhonewálá, (sharp) tez, (sharp tasted) talkh, (sharp smelling) tez.
Pungently, *ad.* tezi, tundí yá hiddat se.
Punish, pun'ish *vt.* *L. punire*. sazá d., tambh k., siyáat k. *Syn.* to correct, scourge, chastise.
Punishable, pun'ish-a-bl *a.* sazá ke qábil.
Punishment, *n.* sazá, tambh, tazir.
Punitive, pū'ne-tiv *a.* sazá-dih, tambh d. w.
Puny, pū'ne *a.* adná, kam-zor, past.
Pupil, pū'pil *n.* *L. pupilla*. mardum i chashm. — *n.* *L. pupillus*. shāghir, tálib ilm.
Puppet, pup'et *n.* *F. poupée*. kaṭh-puṭlí, puṭlí.
Puppy, pup'e *n.* From *pup*. pillá, kutte ká bach-cha. (young dandy) ruṅgíá, chhailá.
Purblind, pur'blind *a.* *Eng. part* and blind. chundhí, kotāb-nazar. tyaundhí. [ke láiq.
Purchasable, pur'chās-a-bl *a.* kharidni, kharid
Purchase, pur'chās *vt.* *F. pourchasser*. (buy) kharid k., sadá k., — *n.* (plunder) lūṭ, (what is bought) sadá, (buying) kharidári.
Purchaser, *n.* kharidár, mushtarí, gáhak.
Pure, pūr *n.* *L. purus*, (clear from mixture) zhá-

lis, sáf, (spotless) pák, be-āib, be-dág. (genuine) aslí, (mere) sirf, khálf, bilkull.
Purely, *ad.* pákizagi se, safáí se, faqat, sirf.
Purgation, pur-gā'shun *n.* *L. purgatio*. pák-sá-zí; tahárat, tasfiya. **Purgative**, pur-gā-tiv *a.* sáf k. w., mushil. — *n.* julláb.
Purgatory, pur-gā-tor-e *n.* *L. purgatorium* irát.
Purge, purj *vt.* *L. purgare*. sáf k., jhāwá, pe-
 chalná yá chalaná. — *n.* julláb, mushil. jharat.
Purification, pūr-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* pák-sá-zí, ta-
Purify, pūr'e-*fi* *vt.* *L. purus* and *facere*. pák k., sáf k. yá h.
Puritan, pūr'e-tan *n.* From *pure*. namázi. sá-
 tásiwā eālī men sarkári káisiya ká munkir.
Puritanism, *n.* bare dindár yá namázi logon ke
 aqúid. [tity] ismat, (sincerity) sacháí.
Purity, pūr'e-te *n.* *L. puritas*. safáí, pákí, (chaste)
Purloin, pur-loin *vt.* *Norm. F. purloigner*. (steal)
 churáná, dūzdi k.: [— from].
Purple, pur'pl *n.* *G. porphura*. argawáni rang. — *a.* argawáni. — *vt.* argawáni rang rangná.
Purport, pur'pört *n.* *F. pour* and *porter*. matlab, māne, (tending) maqsad. — *vt.* māne rakhná.
Purpose, pur'pūs *n.* *F. propos*, *L. propositum*. (aim) matlab, (design) garaz, (intent) iráda, (resolve) qasd; on —, qasd se. — *vt.* irádi k.
Purposely, *ad.* qasdan, amadan, dida o dīnista.
Purr, pur *n.* billí ki áwáz khushi ke waqt, ghur-
 guráhat, khurkhuráhat. — *vi.* billí ki si áwáz k.,
 ghurghuráná.
Purse, purs *n.* *F. bourse*. thaili, himyáni. — *vt.* thaili men dharná, (wrinkle) sameṭná, sikorná.
Purser, *n.* jaház ká tahwíldár. [khurfa, loniyá.
Purslane, purs'lān *n.* *L. portulaca*. ek nabát.
Pursuant, pur-sū'ant *a.* From *pursue*. bā-mújib, hasb, (conformable) muwáfiq.
Pursue, put-sū' *vt.* *F. poursuivre*. pichhá k., dar-pai h., (persecute) satúná, (prosecute) nālsh k.
Pursuer, *n.* pichhá k. w., pichh-lagúá, (plain-tiff) muddáf.
Pursuit, pur-sūt' *n.* (pursuing) pichhá, (chase) ragad, (employment) peshá, shuḡl, kár.
Pursuivant, pur'swe-vant *n.* *F. poursuivant*. sarkári harkará, qásid, chob-dár.
Partenance, pur'té-nans *n.* *F. apperlenance*. haiwán ká kaleja, dil.
Purulent, pūr'ū-lent *a.* *L. purulentus*. pur-rim,
Purvey, pur-vā' *vt.* *F. pourvoir*. rasad kharid rakhná, (supply) maujúd k.: [— for].
Purveyance, *n.* rasad, sarbaráhi.
Purveyor, pur-vā'or *n.* rasad-rasān, modí, chau-
Pus, pus *n.* *L. pus*. dhri, rasad ká dāroga.
Push, pūsh *vt.* *F. pousser*. dhakelná, thelná, (drive to a conclusion) lāchár kar d.; — against, dhakká d.; — along, (move forward quickly) jaldí se barh j.; — about, (knock about) takka m., — aside, haṭá d.; — away, (force off) dhakelná; — back, dhakká d.; — by, (move past) pás se nikal j.; — down, girá d.; — for]

ward, (move quickly forward) jaldí áge j.; — in, (intrude, thrust in) dākhl k.; — into, (precipitate) daurāná, pheṅkná; — out, nikálná; — out of, (eject) nikál d., báhar k., (extrude) khárij k.; — off, (thrust off) haṭá d., (depart) ráhí k.; — over, (upset) ulaṭná; — on, (urge forward) áge baṛháná; — to, (thrust to) chaláná, paitháná; — up, (slide up) uṭhná, (raise) uṭháná. — n. dhakká, kash-mash, zarúrat.

Pushing, a. tez-dast, jald-báz. [buz-dilí.

Pusillanimity, pū-sil-an-im'e-te n. ná-mardí,

Pusillanimous, pū-sil-an'e-mus a. L. *pusillus* and *animus*. ná-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat.

Pusillanimously, ad. ná-mardí se, be-himmatí se. Syn. cowardly, dastardly. [nám, khargosh.

Puss, pōos n. D. *poes*, Ir. *pus*. billí yá kharhe ká

Pustule, pus'tūl n. L. *pustula*. phapholá, áblá, chhálá, phunsi.

Put, pōót vt. Fries. *putje* F. *bouter*. rakhná, dálná, (set) lagáná, (offer) pesh k., (move) chaláná, (bud) kalí nikálná; — about, (turn round) ghúmná; — aside, — by, (turn off) ṭálná, (divert) haṭáná, bahláná, (thrust aside) alag kar d.; — away, (place in store) rakhná; — back, (endeavour to return) paltáná; — down, (repress) pachhárná, (crush) dabáná, (degrade) zalil k., (confute) lá-jawáb k.; — forth, (propose) darḥhwást pesh k., (emit) nikálná, (exert) ko-shish k., (leave) chhorrná; — forward, (advance) áge baṛháná, (propose) arzi-pesh k., (make undue advances) gustákhí k.; — in, (introduce among others) dākhl d., (enter a claim) dāwa k., (drive) chaláná, (harbour) panáh p.; — in for, (claim) dāwa k.; — in hand, (make a beginning) shurū k.; — in mind, (remind) yád diláná, — in practice, (use) istiamál k.; (exercise) kám naṭn láná; — off, (divest) utárná; (lay aside) chhor d., (delay) mauqúf k., ṭálná, (defer) shikast d., (dispose of) faisala k., (leave

land) rawána h.; — on, (assume) sūrat b., (incite) targib d., (forward) pesh k.; (impute) lagáná, (invest with) pahnáná, orhná, (inflict) dená; — out, (place at interest) qarz d., (extinguish) bujháná, (protrude) nikál á., (make public) zāhír k., (disconcert) khalal d., (pare-shán k.; — over, (refer) hawála d., (sail across) pár j.; — to, (add together) jorná, (expose) zāhír k., (assist with) madad k.; — to sea, (set sail) chhorke rawána h.; — to a stand, (stop) rokná; — to it, (press hard) majbūr k.; — to death, (kill) mār d.; — together, (add) jorná, (accumulate in one sum) jamá k.; — up, (offer) dená, diláná, lagáná, (start from a cover) nikálá j., (bring one's self forward) pesh á. (raise up) uṭháná; — up at, (take lodgings or stop) ṭikná, qiyám k., rahná; — up to, (inform of) itilá d.; — up with, (submit to) bardásh k.; — up for, (stand as a candidate) ummedwár h.; — upon, (impose) lagáná, bāndhná. Put, n. zor, (rustic) dahqán; — off, baháná, (procrastination) lait o lál; — on, (attempt at fraud) fareb, (shift) dhokhá. Putting, n. rakhná; — away, (repudiation) tardid; — down, (repression) mauqúfi; — forward, (proposition) dar-ḥhwást; — out, (removal) naql i makán, (publication) ishāq; — together, (addition) jor; (accumulation) majmuá. [waṭ, bosidagí.

Putrefaction, pū-tré-fak'shun n. sarān, sará-Putrefy, pū-tré-fi vt. L. *putrere* and *facere*. saráná, galáná, sarná. [sída, mufsid.

Putrid, pū'trid a. L. *putridus*. sará, ganda, bo-Putty, put'e n. F. *potée*. puṭín. [hairání.

Puzzle, puz'l vt. pareshán k.: [— with]. — n. Pygmy, n. bauná, kotáh-qadd.

Pyramid, pir'á-mid n. G. *pyramis*. minár, sutún i gáo-dum.

Pyramidal, pir-am'id-al a. minár, sá, sutúní. gáo-dum sá

Q

Q 17wán harf angrezí huruf i tahajjí ká hai, is ki áwaz Urdú zubán meḡ hāq se nikaltí hai, jaise naqá, waqf wag. meḡ; angrezí meḡ is ke sath hamecha u hotá hai, aur donoḡ harf milkar ek kí áwaz dete hain, jaise quack meḡ.

Quack, kwak vt. Ger. *quaken*. qān qān k., (brag loudly) shekhí m. — n. ním-hakím. jhúthá tabáb. — a. jhúthá, tabábat ká, láf-zan. [tabábat, láf-zaní.

Quackery, kwak'er-e n. jhúthí **Quadrangle**, kwod-rang'gl n. L. *quatuor* and *angulus*. chau-gosha, zú-árbat-ul-azlá.

Quadrangular, á. zú-árbat-ul- (Quadrangle.) azlá, chau-gosha.

Quadrant, kwod'rānt n. L. *quadrans*. chauthá hissa, rubá i dáira; bulandí nāpne ká ek álá. **Quadratic**, kwod-rat'ik a. murabbá.

Quadrennial, kwod-ren'e-al a. L. *quadriennis* chautehí baras ká, chár sála.

Quadrennially, ad. har chautehí baras.

Quadrilateral, kwod-re-lat' er-al n. ek chau-pahal shakl jis ke chár zāviya hon.

Quadrilateral, kwod-re-liṭ'er-al a. L. *quatuor*. and *littera*. chár-pahlú, zú-árbat-ul-azlá. (Quadrilateral.)

Quadruped, kwod'rōo-ped a. L. *quatuor* and *pes*. chár-pāya, chár-pá, chár-chand, chau-guá.



Quadruple, kwod'rôo-pl *a. L. quadruplus.*
n. chau-gunâ shumâr. — *it.* chau-gunâ k., châr
se zarb d

Quaff, kwaf *et. Scot. quaiçh.* pînâ, dhoknâ.

Quaggy, kwag'e *a. daldalâ, dhasâû.* [zamin.

Quagmire, kwag'mir *n.* daldal, dhasan, chor-

Quail, kwâl *vi. A.-S. cwelan.* (sink in spirit)

himmat hárnâ, háth páw phúnâ, (quell) dabá-
nâ, dubonâ, (curdle) simat j., kuchalnâ.

Quail, kwâl *n. F. caille.*

bater, láwâ.

Quaint, kwânt *a. F. cointe,*

L. comptus. bârik (odd) ná-

dir, (fantastic) khiyâlî, ta-

kalluf-mizâj, ajib. *Syn.*

strange, whimsical.

Quaintly, kwânt'le *ad.* bâ-

riki se, latâfat yâ sihbat se,

tareb dagábâzi yâ makr se

Quaintness, kwânt'nes *n.* bârikî, latâfat, nudrat.

Quake, kwâk *vi. A.-S. cwacian.* (tremble) kânp-

nâ, kapânâ. — *n.* larza, thartharî, kapkapî.

Quaker, kwâk'er *n.* Nasrânî firqe kâ ek shakhs.

Quaking, kwâk'ing *a.* kapkapî, thartharâbat.

Quakingly, *ad.* thartharâbat se, kapkapî se.

Qualification, kwol'e-fe-kâ'shun *n.* (what

qualifies) khûbî, liyâqat, (fitness) munâsibat,

(abatement) kami, takhmina, (being qualified)

lâiq : [— for]. [— for].

Qualified, kwol'e-fîd *a.* mausûf, lâiq, qâbil :

Qualify, kwol'e-fi *et. L. qualis and facere.*

(make fit) muwâliq k., (become fit) lâiq h.,

(soften) narra k., (modify) badal ke kahná,

(limit) hadd bâghdnâ.

Quality, kwol'e-te *n. L. qualitas.* (nature or

property of a thing) khâssiyat, (attribute)

sifat, (temper) mizâj, (rank) martaba, (fashion)

waz, (superiority of birth) sharâfat. [matlî.

Qualm, kwâm *n. A.-S. cwealm.* aipthan, maror,

Quantity, kwon'te-te *n. L. quantitas.* miqdâr,

andâza, qadr, hissa, juz, bahutât. *Syn.* weight,

bulk, measure, amount.

Quarrel, kwor'el *n. L. querela.* (brawl) gul-

gapârâ, (dispute) jhagrâ, (objection) inkâr. —

et. jhagrâ k., lârnâ, aib-joî k. [ittifâqî, ikhtilâf.

Quarrelling, kwor'el-ing *n.* jhagrâ, qaziya, ná-

Quarrelsome, *a.* jhagrâlû, bakheriyâ.

Quarry, kwor'e *n. L. quadrum.* shikâr, said ;

kâa i sang, patthar kí kân. — *it.* shikâr k.,

patthar khodná.

Quart, kwort *n. L. quartus.* nâp qarib ek ser kâ.

Quarter, kwort'er *n. F. quartier.* (fourth part)

chauthâi, páw, (part of the world) hissa, (in-

dulgence by an enemy) rahm, (direction) taraf,

(part of a town) muhalla, maqâm, (part of a

country) zilâ. — *et.* châr hissa k., sipâhion ko

maqâm k., tikânâ ; — on, — upon, (send soldiers

to lodge with) sipâhî sâth kar d., (lodge freely)

muft meâ r. ; — arms, (arrange or bear coats

of arms) zirah sajnâ : [— out]. — sessions,
kwort'er-sesh-unz *n. pl.* ek adâlat jo nar tîre
mahîne ke bad khultî hai.

Quartered, *a.* panâb-yâftâ.

Quarterly, kwort'er-le *a.* si-mâbâ. — *n.* si-

mâhî kâ risâla yâ âshbâr. — *ad.* si-mâhâna, tin

tîn mahîne ke âshir meg.

Quartermaster, kwort'er-mas-ter *n.* pesth-khî-

me kâ dâroga, sipâhion ke qerâ dene aur rasad

pahunchâne kâ ahl-kâr. — general, *n.* wuh afsar

jo fauj ke kûch aur maqâm kâ hukm detâ hai.

Quartz, *n.* ek qism kâ patthar. — rock, *n.* ek

qism ke patthar kí chañan.

Quash, kwosh *et. A.-S. cwasan.* (rush) dabânâ,

torná, bátil k. — *n.* ek qism kâ per.

Quaternion, kwa-ter'ne-on *n. L. quaterni,* four

each, from *quatuor*, four. châr kâ adad, châr

sipâhion kí sañi yâ qatâr.

Quaver, kwâ'v'er *vi. O. Eng. quave.* (shaking of

the voice) thartharânâ, kâppnâ, lahuknâ. — *n.*

margûl, mûsiqî kâ ek nishân.

Quay, kû *n. F. quai.* pushba, daryâ kâ ghât.

Queen, kwên *n. A.-S. cweæn.* malika, shah-zâdi,

begam. — *et.* malika kâ sâ kâm k.

Queenly, kwên'le *ad.* malika ke muwâliq.

Queen's-bench, kwên'z-beans *n.* malikama i âli,

qawânin Inglîstân.

Queer, kwê *a. Ger. ajib.* nâdir, turfa. [tan.

Queerly, kwê'le *ad.* ajâiban, nâdirâna, turfa.

Quell, kwel *et. A.-S. cwellan.* (kill) qatî k., (quiet)

chup k., (crush) dabânâ, (lessen) ghañâna, kam k.

Quench, kwensh *et. A.-S. cweccian.* (extinguish)

bujhânâ, (still) khâmosh k., (cool) sard k., bu-

jhânâ, barbâd k., dafâ k.

Quenchable, *a.* bujhâne ke lâiq. qâbil dafâ,

barbâd hone w. Quenchless, *a.* nûsh, la-rawâl.

Querist, kwê'rist *n. L. querere.* sâñ, pushhne w.,

pursish k. w. [uille-guzâr.

Querulous, kwê'ru-lus *a. L. querulus.* shakî,

Query, kwê're *n. L. querere.* suwâl, pursish,

(doubt) shakk. — *vi.* suwâl k., tabqîqât k.

Quest, kwest *n. L. querere.* talâsh, justojû, tab-

qîqât, imtîhân ; darkhwâst.

Question, kwest'yun *n. L. questio.* (inquiry)

sawâl, (dispute) mubâhîsa, (doubt) shakk, (affair

to be examined) muqaddama. — *in,* mazkûr. — *vi.*

suwâl k., imtîhân k., shakk k. [mashkûk, shakkî.

Questionable, kwest'yun-a-bl *a.* mushtabah.

Questionably, kwest'yun-a-ble *ad.* ishtibâhan.

shakk se, subhe se. [pûchhne w.

Questioner, kwest'yun-er *n.* sâñ, suwâl k. w.

Quibble, kwib'l *n. L. quidlibet.* hilâ-hawâla,

harî-girî, îtirâz i bejâ, mugâlata, ur i bejâ. —

vi. bejâ ur k., îtirâz lâ-hâsil k., [âlûnâ : [— about].

Quibbler, kwib'ler *n.* hilâ-bâz, jugat bâz.

Quick, kwik *a. A.-S. cwic.* (smart) tez, châlâk,

(basty) jald-bâz, (alive) zinda, (prompt) mustajû,

(pregnant) hâmila. — witted, hâzir jawâb, zirak.

— sighted, kwik'ait-ed *a.* tez-nazar, tez nigâb.



(Quail.)

Syn. swift, speedy. — *az.* chustí yá chálákí se, tezí yá jaldí se. **Syn.** soon hastily.

Quick. kwik *n.* Ger. *quick*, Sw. *quiga*, a heifer, Dan. *quag*. (cattle, that is, living) jítá gosht, ján-dár gosht; hari yá tázi nabátát.

Quicken, kwik'n *vt.* A.-S. *cwician*. zinda k., yá h., jald k., chál tez k., himmat d. [ná.]

Quicklime, kwik'lím *n.* barí, chúne kí barí, chú-

Quickly, kwik'le *ad.* jaldí se, tezí se, chálákí se, fauran, bilá-tawaqquf. [tábi, tundi.]

Quickness, kwik'nes *n.* jaldí, tezí, chálákí, shi-

Quicksand, kwik'sand *n.* reg-rawán, daldálí-zamín, chor-bálú. [húá hará paudhá.]

Quickset, kwik'set *vt.* chárá, lagá yá lagáyá

Quicksilver, kwik'sil-ver *n.* Eng. *quick* and *silver*. párá, símáb.

Quiescent, *a.* bá-qarár, sákin, be-harakat.

Quiet, kwí'et *a.* L. *quies*. (rest) árám, (calm) sákin, khámosh, (smooth) hamwár. **Syn.** still.

Quiet, *n.* L. *quies*. qarár, sukúnat, árám, ráhat, ásúdagí, sulh. **Syn.** rest, tranquillity. — *vt.*

sákin k., khámosh k., tasallí d., faro k., muláim k. **Syn.** to make quiet. [se, garibí se.]

Quietly, kwí'et-le *ad.* khámoshí se, áhista, qarár

Quietness, kwí'et-nes *n.* sukút, muláimat, qarár, áhistagí, khámoshí, sulh.

Quietude, kwí'et-úd *n.* L. *quietudo*, árám, qarár, khámoshí, muláimat. [ná, morná.]

Quill, kwil *n.* Ger. *kil*. par ká qalam. — *vt.* chun-

Quilt, kwilt *n.* L. *culcita*. razái, toshak. — *vt.* razái b., toshak b., sozaní b.

Quince, kwins *n.* darakht í bihi, bihi.

Quinine, *n.* kunáin, ek umda bukhár kí dawá.

Quinsy, kwín'ze *n.* F. *squinancie*. khunáq, gand-

Quintain, *n.* ek khel. [málá.]

Quintessence, kwint-es'ens *n.* L. *quinta essen-*

tia. pánehwán jauhar, asl, máhiyat, khulásh.

Quintuple, kwín'tú-pl *a.* L. *quinque* and *licore*. páneh-tahá, páneh-guná. — *vi.* páneh guná k., páneh se zarb k., páneh tah k

Quire, kwír *n.* F. *chœur*, G. *choros*. pánewálon ká guroh, gríje men gánewálon kí jagah, chaubís takhte kágaz ká dasta.

Quirk, kwérk *n.* W. *cwired*. (quibble) hat o lál, hila; zafal; (smart taunt) jugat-bázi, tana; lahar.

Quit, kwit *vt.* L. *quietus* (leave) chhorná, (give up) dastbardár h., (be even with) jwazi d. — *a.* ázád, mubarrá; pák, bari.

Quitclaim, kwit'klám *n.* dawá se dastbardárf.

Quite, kwit *ad.* F. *quille*. bilkull, tamám, sará-sar, hú ba hú, mahaz.

Quiver, kwí'er *n.* Norm. F. *cuivre*.

A.-S. *cocor*. tarkash, (shiver) kapp-

kapi. — *vi.* D. *quicker* káppná, thar-tharání : [— with].

Quiz, kwiz *n.* dhokhá. khillí, tha-thá. — *vt.* dhokhá d., tha-thá k.

Quod, kwod *n.* qaid-khána, jihil-khána. [peshina, sábiq.]

Quondam, kwon'dam *a.* L. *age* ká,

Quorum kwō'rum *n.* L. *genitive*

plural of *qui*. hákimon yá gázion ká (Quiver.) guroh yá mankama, utne ádmí jin se kám anjám ho. [bakhrá.]

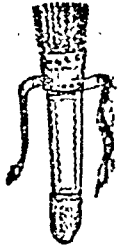
Quota, kwō'ta *n.* L. *quotus*. hiasa, bahrá yá

Quotation, kwōt-ā'shun *n.* From *quote*. iqtibás kí íbádat kí, naql yá tamsíl.

Quote, kwōt *vt.* F. *quoter*. (choose) iqtibás k., kí íbárat ko naql k., muqarrar dām batáná. [— from]

Quoth, *root*. kahá.

Quotient, kwō'she-ent *n.* L. *quoties*. hásil, mub-lag, khárij í qismat.



R.

R ar afhárahwán harf angrezi hurúf í tahajjí ká hai, is kí ek hí áwáz hotí hai aur gale se sáns ke sáth zabán kí harakat se nikaltí hai.

Rabbinical, rab-in'ik-al *a.* Yahúdíon ke pír ká.

Rabbit, rab'it *n.* D. *robbe*. khar-gosh, chaughrá, kharhá. — *n.* F. *rabot*. hatthá, gára miláne kí lakrí.

Rabbie, rab'l *n.* D. *rabielen*. (mob) shor-áwar, izhdihám yá hujám; bhír. — *vt.* dhúm macháná.

Rabid, rab'id *a.* L. *rabidus*. gazab-nák, díwána.

Race, rās *n.* F. *race*, L. *radix* (root,) nasl; (family) khándán, (human species) jins, zát, asl;

(flavour of wine) záiqe e angúrí sharáb (characteristic) bekh.

Race, *n.* A.-S. *ras*. daur, tez-rawí kí ázmáish, rawish, (current of water) dhára. — *vi.* jaldí yá

shítábi se daurná, badkar daurná. — horse, *n.* ghur-daur ká ghorá.

Racer, *n.* tez-rau, ghur-daur ká ghorá.

Rack, rak, *n.* D. *rek*. A.-S. *racan*. (extreme pain) dard kí shiddat. (engine of torture) shi-

kauja, (exaction) mutáliba bejá, dast-darázi. — *n.* A.-S. *racu*. halká titar bitar urtá húá

bádál, abkharát hawá meq urte hue. — *vt.* phailáná, shikanja meq khinchná; (torture) siyásat k., bejá mutálibe se hairán k. [—with].

— off, (draw off) khinch l.

Racket, rak'et *n.* It. *racchetta* (confused noise) shor, gul, gul-gapará. — *vi.* F. *craquer* gul-

gapará yá shor k.; chaugán se m.

Racy, rās'e *a.* From *race*. masedár, rasdár, khush-maza.

Radiance, rá'de-ans *n.* roshní, tajallí, lama, jot.

Radiant, rá'de-ant *a.* L. *radians*. (shining) roshan, (glittering) chamakdár, jalwagar : [—

Radiant, *n.* maikhraj : roshní. [with]

Radiantly, *ad.* roshní se, tajallí se.

Radiate rá'de-át n. L. *radiare*
kirndár jánwar. — vt. partau
d ; (illuminate) roshan h., yá
k., munauwar k. [tau.

Radiated, rá'de-at-ed a. par-
Radiation, rá-de-á'shun n.
núrání, tajallí, jalwa.

Radical, rad'e-kal a. L. *radic*. (Radiate.)
(original) bunyádí, aslí, (native) zátí, (reform-
ing) isláh k. w.

Radical, n. ná-mushtaqq, lafz yá harf, gair-
masdúr, (upholder of reform) isláh k. w.

Radically, rad'e-kal-le ad. asálatan, biezát.

Radicle, rad'e-kl n. L. *radicula*. tuḡhm ká
wuh hissa jis ki jar ho játi hai.

Radish, rad'ish n. L. *radix*. málí, turb.

Radius, rá'de-us n. L. *nisf i*
qutr.

Raffle, raf'l vi. F. *rafter*. jue yá
chitṭhí ke khel men pásá
pheḡkná. — n. ek qism ká júá.
yá chitṭhí ká khel.

Raft, raft n. Icel. *raft*, A.-S.
raft. berá, ḡharaf chaughará. — vt. (Radius.)
bere yá ḡharaf par le j.

Rafter raft'er n. A.-S. *karf*, bargá. — vt. *karf* yá
dhanní b., ádhi nmin jotná. [dhajjí, chirkiṭ.

Rag, rag n. Guel. & Ir. *rag*. chithrá, gúdar.

Rage, ráj n. L. *rabies*. (great anger) gussa,
gazab, (eagerness) árzú, shauq, (fashion) rawáj.
— vi. gussa yá gazab men h., qahr k.

Ragged, rag'ged a. From *rag*. phatá, dalq-posh
(unequal) ná-hamwár.

Raging, n. (fury) gussa, qíhr, garao, josh.

Raid, rád n. A.-S. *rád*. hamla, charḡháf. [tundí.

Rail, rál n. Ger. *riegel*. lakrí yá lohe kí chhar,
(iron bar) lakrí yá lohe ká qandá, (railway) rel
kí sarak. — vt. kaṭahrá jagáná, lakrí yá lohe kí
chharon se ḡherná : [— in].

Railing, rál'ing n. (a fence) kaṭahrá, kaṭh-ḡhará.

Railing, a. malámat ká, (abusive) gálí ká, jhír-
kí w. [ṭholí.

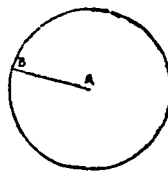
Battery, rál'er-e n. F. *radlerie*. ṭana-zaní, ṭha-
Railway, rál'wá n. Railroad, n. rel kí sarak. —
a. rel kí sarak ká. [libás.

Raiment, rá'ment n. *Arroyment*. kapre, poshák.

Rain, rán n. A.-S. *rén*. meḡh, páni, bārán. — vi.
barsaná, páni parná, meḡh parná ; — drop.
meḡh kí bünd. — fall, bārish. — bow, rán'bó
n. ḡaus i ḡuzah, dhanuk.

Rainy, rán'e barsatí, bārání, bārishí.

Raise, ráiz vt. A.-S. *rástan*. (lift) uṭháná, (set up-
right) khará k., qáim k., (build up) ṭamír k.,
(increase in current prices) barḡháná, (promote)
ṭaraqqí k., (rouse) jagáná, (bring into being)
jila d., (cause) sabab h., (begin) shurú k.,
(collect) jamá k. ; — against, (levy or excite
against) varḡaláná ; — a siege, (give it up)
muhásira chhor d. ; — up, (lift) uṭháná.



Raisin, rá'zn n. F. from L. *racemus*. kishmish,
munagga, sūkhe angúr.

Raising, rá'zing n. (lifting) uṭháo, úncháo, (exalt-
ing) fauq, (restoring to life) sar i nau zindagí.

Rake, rák n. A.-S. *race*. panjá, jandara, panja-
dár bathiyár. — vt. jandre se jamá yá sáf k.,
(gather) jamá k., (fire into a ship) jaház par gole
m., (lead a dissolute life) aubáshí k., — up, kḡák
se chhipáná, (bring up from below) níche seubh-
ápná, (bring to light needlessly) bejá zikr k. — n.

Ger. *racker*. (man of pleasure) aubásh, lutchha,
n. A.-S. *æcan*. mastúl ká jhukáo, amúdí simt.

Rally, rá'le vt. F. *rallier*. phir ba-qújda jamá k.
— n. phir bá-qújda jamáo.

Ram, ram n. A.-S. bherá, meḡphá, (in astronomy)
burj i hamal, (engine of war for battering) dí-
wár giráne kí ek kal. — vt. (thrust) márná,
kasná, (crum) ṭhápáná, dhapsná, thesná.

Ramble, ram'bl vi. Ger. *rammeln*. sair k., ḡasht
k., harza-gardí k., maṭar-ḡashtí k. : [— about].

Syn. roam, wander. — n. sair, harzagardí, ḡasht.

Rambler, n. [sailání, harza-gard, áwára, sair k. w.

Ramify, ram'e-sí vt. F. *ramifer*. shákḡ dar-
shákḡ k., shákḡhon ká sá phailáná. [hissa.

Ramification, n. shákḡhon kí sí taḡsím, shákḡh,

Rammer, ram'er (a ramrod) ḡaz, (pounder)
durmuṭ, moḡrá ; ḡhan.

Ramp, ri. charḡná, uchná, phácdná.

Rampant, ramp'ant a. F. *rampant*. ziyála, karír,
gúlib, ḡhar-mast.

Rampart, ramp'párt n. F. *rempart*. díwár i qila,
safil, shahr-panáh. [ganda, sará, bosída.

Rancid, ran'sid' a. L. *rancidus*. badbú-dár,
Random, ran'dum n. A.-S. *randæn*. (chance) it-
tifáq, be-shastí.

Range, rúnj vt. F. *ranger*. (set in a row) árista
k., (wander) sair k., ḡasht k. — n. (row) qatár,
zanjira, síkila, (rank) darja, (wandering) sair,
ḡasht, (room) maidán, partáb. **Range**, w.

ḡhúmn, phirne, sair o ḡasht karne yá ramne w.

Rank, rangk n. (degree) darja, (row) satar,
saff, qatár, tabqa, (class) qism, (title) kḡhitáb,

laqab, (eminence) shaukat, shán. — vt. (place
abreast) qatár bándhná ; (arrange) tartib d.

(class) darja qáim k., (take the place of) jagah i ;

— as, — with, (hold the rank of) darja h ; —

above, (take precedence) awwal h ; — after,

(follow after) piche piche j. ; — and file, (all
in an army who carry firelocks) sipáhi.

Rank, rangk a. A.-S. *ranc*. bahut ziyáda barḡhne
w., (fertile) zarkhez, (strong) mazbút ; jaiyad,

(rancid) bad-bú, (high-tasted) talḡh ; galiz,
(coarse) kúrú, (gross) fúhish.

Rankle, rangk'l vt. From *rank*. pakná, ḡalná ;
ḡháok ; (irritate) kḡhjáná.

Ransack, ran'sak vt. Icel. *ransaka*. (pillage) láṭ-
ná, (search) chḡhán m., ḡhúḡḡh m.

Ransom, ran'sum n. F. *rancon*. zar i maḡhlaṭf,
(rescue) chḡhurautí, maḡhlaṭf. — vt. F. *ranconner*

dámdekar khalás karáná, (rescue) chhuráná.
Syn. to redeem, release, rescue, save.
Rant, rant *vi.* Ger. *rant*. (loud speaking) buland áwáz k., bakná, (bluster) lambí chauří hákná : [—about].—*n.* bak jhak. harza-goí. barbaráhať.
Rap, rap *vi.* Sw. *rappa*. khařkhařáná ; řhonkná, khařkáná. — and rend, zabardastí se pakarná. — *vt.* Dan. *raffe*, L. *rapere*. (affect with ecstasy) be-khud k. [korá].
Rap, rap *n.* thappar, dhaul ; khařkhařáhať, ta-
Rapacious, ra-pā'she-us *a.* L. *rapax*. (given to plunder) darinda, luřať, (greedy) lálachí.
Rapacity, ra-pas'e-te *n.* gárat-garí, darindagi.
Rape, rap *n.* Ger. *rapen*, L. *rapere*. parda-dáři ; ziná bil-jabr.
Rape, rap *n.* L. *rapa*. ek qism ká peř gobhí ká sá.
Rapid, rap'id *a.* L. *rapidus* (swift) tez-rau, (quick) jald, shitáb — *n.* daryá ke girne kí jagah.
Rapidity, ra-pid'e-te *n.* (swiftness) tezi, shitábi, (velocity) tundí, (progress or advance) tez-rawí.
Rapidly, *ad.* jaldí yá zor se. [subuk-rawí].
Rapine, rap'in *n.* L. *rapere*. (plundering) gárat-garí, zulm, (plunder) lút.
Rapture, rap'tür *n.* L. *rapere*, *raptum*. (delight) khushí, (enthusiasm) be-khudí : [—with].
Rapturous, rap'tür-us *a.* dil-rubá, be-khud k.w.
Rare, rar *a.* L. *rarus*. (thin) patlá, (thinly scattered) bárić phailá huá, (uncommon) nádir, kam-yáb, (incomparable) be-misl, (not frequent) kabhí kabhí. — *a.* A.-S. *hrere*. kachchá, nim puřhta, khám. [yábi].
Rarefaction, rar-ē-fak'shun *n.* patlá-pan, kam-
Rarefy, rar'e-fi *vt.* L. *rarus* and *facere*. patlá k., jhírjhírá k., řighláná.
Rarely, rar'le *ad.* nádiran, kbási tarah se.
Rarity, rar'e-te *n.* L. *raritas*. kam-yábi, tuhfa, (tenuity) jhírjhírábať.
Rascal, ras'kal *n.* A.-S. (mean fellow) kamíná, pá'í, (scoundrel) sharir.
Rascality, *n.* (petty villainy) páji-pan, (vile conduct) sharárat. [ish] páemál k.
Rase, rāz *vt.* F. *raser*. chhílná, ragarná, (demolish), rash *a.* D. & Ger. *rasch*. jald-báz, tez, (careless) be-libáz, be-andesha, (unguarded) be-tadbir. **Syn.** adventurous, foolhardy. — *n.* It. *rascia*. dadorá, phunsi. — *vt.* It. *rasciare*. phánk utárná, řukre řukre k., kákná. **Syn.** to divide.
Rashly, *ad.* jaldí se ; be-ákrí se, be-libází se.
Rasp, rasp *n.* (file) sehan, ek qism kí jhári. — *vt.* Ger. *raspen*. retná : [—off].
Rat, rat *n.* A.-S. *ret*. chuhá, músá. — *vt.* apne fire ko chhorná. — trap, *n.* chuhe-dán.
Rate, rāt *n.* L. *rat*. (proportion) andáza, (rank) dar. *a.* (size) miqdár, (tax) mahsúl, (value) qimat, (standard) qáida. — *vt.* ařkal k., shumár k., (scold) jhírakná : [—for].
Rather, ratn'er *ad.* A.-S. *radhōr*. (more willingly) ziyáda shauq se, (in preference) ba-nisbat, (specially) řhusúsān, (slightly) kuchh kuchh.

Ratification, rat-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* tasdīq, řitih-kām, (confirmation) taqwiyat.
Ratify, rat'e-fi *vt.* L. *ratum* and *facere*. (confirm) tasdīq k., (settle) mazbút k., qáim k.
Ratio, rā'she-ō *n.* L. *ratius*. (reason) sabab, nisbat, (proportion) andáza.
Rational, rash'un-al *a.* L. *rationalis*. (having the power of reasoning) nátiq, aqlí, (wise) dānā, (having a definite root) bá-masdar, (real) aslí.
Rationality, *n.* nátiqa, (exercise of reason) qáwa i idrāk, (reasonableness) maqúliyat, munásibat.
Rationally, rash'un-al-le *ad.* aqlan, maqúlánā.
Rattle, rat'l *vi.* D. *ratelen*. (make a noise) khařkhařáná, (shake a rattle) charkhí bajáná, (speak noisily) gul se bát k., (scold) jhírakná ; — along, — over, (drive fast) jald-hákná.
Rattle, *n.* jhankár. (child's toy) charkhí, (watchman's alarm) sipáhi kí barí charkhí. — *s.* pl. (death sign) garrá. — snake, rat'l-snāk *n.* ek qism ká sānp.
Rattling, rat'ling *n.* gargařa-hať, khařkhařáhať.
Ravage, rav'āj *n.* F. *ravage*. (spoil) řharábi, (ruin) wíraní, (waste) barbádí. — *vt.* wíran (Rattle-snake.) k., řhák-řiyáh k., páemál k. **Syn.** to devastate, waste, spoil, ruin.
Rave, rav *vi.* F. *der*. (talk irrationally) behúda batná, kháli dimág h : [—about].
Ravel, rav'el *vt.* D. *rauelen*. (entangle) uljháná, (untwist) kholná, (perplex) pareshán k ; — out, (untwist) suljháná. — *n.* (tangle) uljháo, (untwisted thread) suljháo.
Raven, rav'n *n.* A.-S. *hrā-jen*. jauglí kawwá. — *vt.* zor se pakarná, bahut sá khá l.
Ravenous, rav'en-us *a.* From *rauen*. peřá, marbhukhá, řhúp-řhwár, darinda.
Ravenously, rav'en-us-le *ad.* darindagi yá řhúp-řhwári se, yá mar-bhukhepan se. (Raven.)
Ravine, ra-vēn' *n.* F. *ravin*. nálá.
Raving, rav'ing *n.* (delirium) be-hoshí, díwā nagí, (frenzy) tundí, (absurd talk) behúda-goí.
Ravish, rav'ish *vt.* F. *racir*. (violate by force) zabardastí be-hurmat k., (delight) řhush k., (enrapture) be-khud k : [—with].
Raw, raw *a.* Ger. *roh*, L. *crudus*. (uncooked) kachchá, (unripe in years or knowledge) ná-puřhtakar, (cold with damp) sard, (unspun) be-kátá huá, (unmixed) řhális, (unwrought, untanned) kachchí. **Rawness**, *n.* ná-puřhtagi, kachchá-pan, ná-kár-āzmudagi, saróf, rutúbat. **Syn.** unskillfulness, crudeness, chilliness.
Ray, rā *n.* L. *radius*. partau, shuā, roshní, rau-naq, jalwa. — *vt.* dhářiāp yá lakirep řhířhná ;
Ray, *n.* L. *raia*. ek qism kí machhí. [chhorná]



Raze, *rāz* vt. F. *raser*. (destroy) mismár k., kát d., dho d., (to erase) uṭhā d.

Razor, *n.* F. *rasoir*. usturá, chhurá.

Re, Latin particle. *phir*, do-bará, palaṭne ká zor.

Reabsorption, *rē-ab-sorp'shun* *n.* *phir* pí 1.

Reach, *rēch* vt. A.-S. *ræcan*. *arrive at*, pahunch-ná; *páná*; (strike from afar) dūr se m., (fetch) pakarṇá, (extend) phailáná. — *n.* (reaching) pahunch, (power) táqat, (limit) hadd, (deep contrivance) tadbir.

React, *vi.* (act, or act again) *phir* k., palaṭná.

Reaction, *rē-ak'shun* *n.* rukáo, palaṭne ká zor, muqábala.

Read, *rēd* vt. A.-S. *rædan*. (peruse) parhóá, (learn by observation) muláhiza k., baḡhúbí jánná. — *out aloud*, (read in a loud voice) chil-láke parháná. — *about*, (read concerning) kíś ká bayán parháná; — *for*, (study for) kíś ke liye parháná; — *in*, (induct) ḡhúb wáqif h.; — *out*, (read aloud) zor se parháná (expel) níkaláná. — *up*, (go through a course of reading) tamám parh j.; — *with*, (study under) kíś se parháná.

Read, *red* *a.* ḡhwánda, ḡlim, fázil.

Reader, *rēd'er* *n.* parhne w., qárí.

Readily, *ad.* fauran, mustajdí se.

Readiness, *red'e-nes* *n.* mustajdí, taiyárf; (promptness) jáldí, (cheerfulness) shauq, ḡhushí.

Reading, *rēd'ing* *n.* mutála, taqrír; (a public lecture) dars.

Ready, *red'e* *a.* A.-S. *æd*, *æfe*. (prepared) taiyár, mustajdí; (willing) ráz, shauqín, (active) tez, chalák; (near at hand) nazdík, házir, ásan, (fit) láiq. — *ad.* taiyár, ámadá, maujúd. — *n.* naqd; — *witted*, tez-fahm; — *made*, pahl se taiyár kíyá húa; — *money*, naqd.

Real, *rē'al* *a.* L. *res*. (actually being) wáqaf, (true, positive) haqiqí, (relating to things) gair i manqúla (not imaginary) aslí.

Real, *n.* S. P. & Pg. ek Spain ká sikka. [wáqaf.

Reality, *rē-al'e-te* *n.* haqiqat, asálat, tayaqqun.

Realize, *rē'al-iz* vt. F. *realiser*. (make real) haqiqí nazar meḡ láná, (fulfil) pirá k. [wáqaf.

Really, *rē'al-le* *ad.* haqiqatan, asálatan, albaṭa.

Realm, *reim* *n.* F. *seigne, royaume*. bádsháhát, ráj, mulk, mamlukat.

Ream, *rēm* *n.* A.-S. *ream*, a band, his dasta kágaz. — *vt.* Ger. *vergrößern*. (enlarge) barháná, phailáná.

Reanimate, *rē-un'e-māt* vt. *phir* juláná, *phir* riuda k. [jamḡ k.

Reap, *rēp* vt. A.-S. *repan*. (cut) káṭná, (gather)

Reaper, *rēp'er* *n.* kaṭm k. w., dirau-gar.

Reappear, *re* *phir* zahir h.

Reappoint, *rē-ap-point'* vt. (appoint again) *phir* muqarrar k., *phir* bahál k.

Reappointment, *n.* bahálí, *phir* taqarrurí.

Rear, *rēr* *n.* F. *arrière*, L. *retro*. pichhá, ḡqab, aḡhírí darja. — *vt.* A.-S. *rearan*. uṭháná, parwarish k., ṭalim k., sarfaráz k.: [— *up*]. — *a.* A.-S. *reare*. pichhlá, aḡhírí. — *kachchá*, ním-puḡhta.

— *admiral*, *rēr-ad'me-ral* *n.* náib mfr i bahz ke bád ká hákim. — *guard*, *n.* sipáhsan ká dasta jo fauj ke pichhe chaltá. — *ward*, *rēr'awrd* *n.* From *reor* aḡhírí fauj, pichhlá hissá. [yá úpar]. **Reascend**, *rē-as-send'* vt. *phir* chaphná, uṭháná. **Reason**, *rē'zun*, *rē'zn* *n.* F. *raison*. (end) matlab, natíja, (argument) dállí, (motive) garaz (absolute truth) sacháí, (rational faculty) aql, qúwat i idrák; (cause) sabab. — *vi.* aql daupáná, mu-báhisa yá taqrír k., kíś taraf láná.

Reasonable, *rē'zun-a-bl* *a.* (rational) rí-jql (moderate) mustadíl, muwáḡq (fair) wájb: [— *in*].

Reasonableness, *n.* maḡúliyat, liyáqat, durustí.

Reasonably, *rē'zun-a-ble* *ad.* insáfan. aqlman-

Reasoner, *rē'zun-er* *n.* hujjatí, mu-báhis. [dísá.

Reasoning, *rē'zun-ing* *n.* mu-báhisa.

Reassemble, *rē-as-sem'bl* vt. *phir* jamḡ k.

Reassert, *rē-as-assert'* vt. *phir* iqrár k., *phir* dawá k.

Reassertion, *n.* *phir* iqrár, *phir* dawá.

Reassure, *re*, *phir* yaqín k., díl ko marbút k.

Reattempt, *re-at-tempt'* vt. *phir* qasd yá koshish k.

Rebel, *reb'el* *n.* L. *rebellis*. báḡí, sarkash. — *a.* ná-farmán, bargashta. — *vt.* (revolt) bulwa k., (resist lawful authority) inhiráf k., sarkashí k.

Rebellion, *rē-bel'yun* *n.* L. *rebellio*. bagáwat, sar-kashí, ná-farmání, fasád. [mán-bardár.

Rebolutions, *rē-bel'yus* *a.* báḡí, sarkash, ná-far-

Rebound, *rē-bound'* vt. báz-gasht k., pichhe ko ḡhakeláná. — *n.* palṭáo, báz-gasht.

Rebuff, *rē-buf'* *n.* palṭáo, (beating back) náḡahán

palṭáo, (refusal) inkár, radd, — *vt.* It *rabuffo*

rokná, inkár k., ná-manzúr k.

Rebuild, *rē-bild'* vt. *phir* b., *phir* tamír k.

Rebukable, *rē-buk'a-bl* *a.* wájb ul malámat, wájb ul chashm-numái.

Rebuke, *rē-buk'* vt. F. *rebouche*. (reprove) ma-

lamat, k. (chide) ḡapná. — *n.* malámat, gosh-

malí: [— *for*].

Rebuke, *n.* malámat yá chashm-numái k. w.

Recall, *rē-kaw'* vt. (call back) pher buláná.

(annul) radd k., mansúḡh k. — *n.* báz-talabí, radd.

Recant, *rē-kant'* vt. L. *recantare*. bargashta h.

Recanter, *n.* munharif, radd k. w. [inkár h.

Recantation, *n.* bargashtagí, inkár.

Recapitulate, *rē-ka-pit'ū-lāt* vt. F. *recapituler*.

muḡhtasar karke *phir* bayán k., muqarrar kahná yá likhná. Syn. reiterate, recite, rehearse.

Recede, *rē-sēd'* vt. L. *recedere*. (fall back) paspá

h., (withdraw) báz r., dast bardár h.: [— *from*].

Receipt, *rē-sēd'* *n.* L. *recipere*. (receiving) wasúl. (prescription) nusḡha, (written acknowledgment of money) zasd. [— *for*]. — *vt.* rasíd d.

Receivable, *a.* qábíl i wasúl. milne-jog.

Receive, *rē-sēd'* vt. F. *recevoir*, L. *recipere*. (accept) qabúl k., (take) lená, (allow) rawá rakhná,

ijázat d., (entertain) miḡmáník.

Receiver, *rē-sēd'er* *n.* páne w., wasúl k. (cashier) ḡharáncí.

[táza (modern) hálí.

Recent, *rē'sent* *a.* L. *recens*. (now) nayá, (fresh)

Recently, rē'sent-le *ad.* nae-sir se, jadīdan.

Receptacle, rē-sep'ta-kl n. *L. receptaculum.* bar-
'an, bāsan, k̄hāna, makān: [— for].

Reception, rē-sep'shun n. *L. receptio.* (receiving)
yāft, wasūl, (entertainment) mihmāndāri, (wel-
come) mubārakbādī.

Recess, rē-sep' n. *L. recessus.* (retreat) k̄hīlwat,
(niche) kol, (intermission) chhuṭṭī, (holiday) taṭīl,
(decree) fāisala: [— from].

Recipe, res'e-pā n. *L. recipere.* nuskhā.

Reciprocal, rē-sip'rō-kal a. *L. reciprocus.* tar-
fain, do-tarfi, lāzim mālūm. — n. adal-badal,
pherā-pherī. [tarfain.

Reciprocally, *ad.* jānibaīn se, ishtirākan, az-
Recital, rē-sit'al n. takrār, bayān, zikr. [sabaq.

Recitation, res-e-tā'shun n. takarrur, takrār ;

Recite, rē-sit' *vt.* *L. re and citare.* (rehearse) kah-
nā, (tell over) muqarrar h., (repeat by heart)

bar-zabān sunānā.

Reck, *vi.* fikr k., k̄hiyālyā lihāz k. [be-k̄habar.

Reckless, rek'les a. (careless) gāfil, (heedless)

Recklessly, *ad.* gāfiatse, be-lihāzī se, be-fikrī se.

Reckon, rek'n *vt.* *A.-S. recnan.* (compute) hisāb

k., (number) shumār k., ginnā, (tell over) bār

bār kahnā, (calculate) andāza k., (pay a penal-
ty) jurmāna d.; — on, — upon. (depend upon)

bharosā rakhnā ; — with, (bring to an account)

hisāb k.; — up, (add together) jornā.

Reckoner, n. muhāsib, shumār yā qadr k. w.

Beckoning, n. (arithmetical) him i hisāb, (account)

hisāb, (bill) fard, (estimation) samajh, (sup-
posed place of a ship at sea) jahāz kī jagah

samundar mep.

Reclaim, rē-klām' *vt.* *L. re and clamare.* (re-
form) islāh k., durust k., (recover) phir h.

Reclamation, rek-la-mā'shun n. *L. reclamatio.*

(recovery) bāz-yāft, husūl, dawā, bāz-talabī.

Recline, rē-klīn' *vt.* *L. reclinare.* (lean upon) tek

r., (lean back) takīya lagānā, tek lagānā, (rest)

āram k.: [— upon].

Recluse, rē-klūs' a. n. *L. reclusus.* k̄hīlwat-
nashīn. [iqrār, yād, qabūl, angikār.

Recognition, rek-og-nish'un n. *L. recognitio.*

Recognizance, rē-kog'niz-ans n. *F. reconnois-
sance.* shinākhṭ, pahchānne kī ālāmat, sāf ba-
yān, (legal bond) muchalka.

Recognize, rek'og-niz *vt.* *L. recognoscere.* (know

again) pahchānnā, (acknowledge) qabūl k., (re-
view) nazar-sānī k., (give sureties) zamānat k.

Recoil, rē-koi'l' *vt.* *F. reculer.* palaṭnā, pichhe

palaṭ j., baṭnā, hichaknā, ṭhīṭhaknā, dab j.: [—
from]. — n. pas-kashī, pichhe-haṭnā.

Recoin, *vt.* phir se zarb d., yā sikka b.

Recollect, rek'ol-lekt, rē'kol-lekt *vt.* *L. recol-
ligere.* (remember) yād k., hosh pakarnā, (recall
to mind) phir yād k.

Recollection, rek-ol-lek'shun n. hāfiza, yād.

Recommence, rē-kom-mens' *vt.* (begin anew)

phir shurū k., sarī nau k.

Recommend, rek-om-mend' *vt.* (commend)
sifārish k., (praise) tarīf.

Recommendation, n. sifārish. [purd k.

Recommit, rē-kom-mit' *vt.* phir hawāla yā su-

Recompense, rek'om-pens *vt.* *F. recomperer.*

iwaz d., badlā d., ajr d. — n. iwaz, ajr, badlā.

Recompose, *vt.* phir semurattab k., taskin d.

Reconcile, rek'on-sil *vt.* *F. reconcilier.* (make to
like again) mel milāp karānā, (renew friend-

ship) phir dostī k., (make to agree) tasfiya k.,

razāmānd k., (make consistent) munāsib rakhnā,

muwāfiqat k. Reconcilement, n. mel, milāp, ra-
zāmāndī. Reconciler, n. rāzī yā mel karāne w.

Reconciliation, rek-on-sil-e-ā'shun n. milāp,

musāliha, dostī az sar i nau.

Reconstruct, *vt.* phir se b.

Record, rē-kord' *vt.* *L. recordari.* fihrist mep

darj k., zihn-nashīn k., gānā, khelnā. — n.

fihrist, sarkārī kāgazāt. [sif.

Recorder, n. abī i daftar, sarishta-dār, mun-

Recount, rē-kount' *vt.* *F. reouter.* mufassal-

kahnā, bayān k., naql k., parhūā.

Recourse, rē-kōrs' n. *L. recursus.* (resort) chārā,

tadbīr, (application) zariq, dar-khwāst, (return)-
bāz-guzasht: [— to].

Recover, rē-kuv'or *v.* *F. recouper.* (restore from
sickness) shifā p., (repair) marammat k., (re-

gain) phir p., phir hāsīl k.: [— from].

Recovery, n. bāz-yāft, wusūl, shifā, sihbat.

Recreant, a. nā-naard, munkir i dīn, be-wafā.

Recreation, rek-rē-ā'shun n. tafrih, āram,

āsūish. [minari. ulṭī tuhmat lagānā.

Recriminate, rē-krim'in-āt *vt.* *L. re and cri-*

Recross, *vt.* phir pār h., yā utarnā.

Recruit, rē-krōūt' *vt.* *F. recruter.* (supply ar-

array with new men) sipāhī bhartī k., (refresh)

āram d., (strengthen) mazrūt k.: [— with]. —
n. nayā sipāhī.

Rectangle, rek'tang-gl n.

L. rectus und angulus. mus-

taṭīl, qūim-uz-zāwiya.

Rectangular, a. mustaqi-

mat-uz-zāwiya.

Rectification, rek-te-fe-kū'

shun n. islāh, durustī. (Rectangle.)

Rectify, rek'te-fi *vt.* *L. rectus and facere.* (set

right) islāh k., durust k.: [— by]. [bāzī, sachāf.

Rectitude, rek'te-tūd n. *L. rectitudo.* rāstī, rāst-

Rector, rek'tor n. *L. (ruler) hākim, āmil, nāzim.*

(a minister) pādri, (head of a school) madrasa-

kā ustād i ālā. [madrase ke sardār kā uḥda.

Rectorship, rek'tor-ship n. hākim, pādri yā kīf-

Rectory, rek'tor-e n. pādri kā muhalla yā

makān. [k., daurnā: [— to].

Recur, rē-kur' *vi.* *L. recurrere* yād ā., rajū-

Reurrence, rē-kurens n. bāz-āwad, bāz-

gasht, murājaat, tadbīr.

Recusant, rē-kūz'ant a. *L. recusans.* murtadd,

dīn se munkir jo bādshāh muqarrar kare.

Red, red *a.* A.-S. *redd*, *redd*. surkh, lál. — *n.* surkh rang. — heat, *a.* bhabhúká, angará sá.
Redden, red'n *vt.* surkh yá lál k., yá h.
Reddish, red'ish *a.* lál sá.
Redeem, rē-dēm' *vt.* L. *redimere*. (ransom) zar dekar churáná, (rescue) khalás karáná, (make amends for) iwaz d., (recover) phir hásil k., (pay off borrowed money) qarza adá k.
Redeemable, rē-dēm'a-bl *a.* mumkin-ul-ázádí, kharid kar pher liye jáne ke qábil.
Redeemer, n. hámi, sháfí, háfiz, yane f'sá Masih.
Redeliver, rē-dē-liv'er *vt.* wápas k., pher d.
Redemption, rē-dem'shun *n.* L. *redemptio*. rihát, ázádatí, f'sá Masih ke zariá se naját.
Redemptory, rē-dem'tor-e *a.* ázádí ke liye diyá húa. rihát ke liye diyá húa.
Redistribute, rē-dis-trib'út *vt.* phir bāpná.
Redness, red'nes *n.* surkhí, lálí.
Redouble, rē-du-chaud yá al-mazáf k., dubára k.
Redoubt, rē-dout' *n.* F. *gach*, qila-cha, koṭ.
Redound, rē-dound' *vi.* L. *re* and *undare*. (roll back) palá kháná, (conduce) taqwiya d., bájs b., (contribute) dená, záhir k.: [— to].
Redress, rē-dres' *vt.* (set right) durust k., (relieve) chára-sázi k., (make compensation) muáwiza k., (get compensation) muáwiza l. — *n.* (relief) chára-sázi, madad, (amends) iwazí, (compensation) muáwiza: [— by].
Reduce, rē-dús' *vt.* L. *reducere*. pahle hál meq phir l. (degrade) zalil k., (lessen) kam k., (shorten) chhoṭá k., (overcome) maglúb k., (subject to rule) mutiá k., (bring into a class) tartib d., (pay off) mauqúf k., (bring to poverty) muhtáj k. [takhlís; maglúbíyat].
Reduction, rē-duk'shun *n.* L. *reductio*. kamí.
Redundance, rē-dun'dans *n.* kasrat, ziyádatí.
Redundant, rē-dun'dant *a.* L. *redundans*. ziyáda, kawir, wáfir; bisyár-go: [— in].
Reduplicate, rē-dū'ple-kát *vt.* duhráná, du-chaud k.
Re-echo, rē-ek'ō *vt.* áwáz i báz-gasht d., áná yá h. — *n.* áwáz ki báz-gasht. [tír].
Reed, rēd *n.* A.-S. *hroed*, *hroed*. kilk; bāq-suri.
Reedy, *a.* pur-nai, pur-kilk.
Reef, rēf *n.* pál ká ek hissa jis ko wasat kam karne ke liye lupte saken; silsila i chaṭán.
Reek, rēk *n.* A.-S. *rēc*. dúd, bukhār. — *vi.* dhuáp nikalná, bháp nikalná, bukhār nikalná.
Reel, rēl *n.* A.-S. *hroel*. charkhí, charkhá, ek qism ká nách. — *vt.* (stagger) jhúmná, lar-kharáná, (gather on a reel) phegtí b., aṭerná.
Re-endow, *n.* phir waqf k. [ahd o paimán-sání].
Re-engagement, rē-en-gā'ment *n.* shart yá
Re-enter, rē-en'ter *vt.* phir dákhl k., yá h.
Re-entry, *n.* dákhl i sání.
Re-establish, rē-es-tab'lish *vt.* phir babál k., phir muqarrar qáim yá mazbút k.
Re-examine, rē-egz-am'in *vt.* phir talásh k., phir mutibun k., phir tahqíq k., phir tajwíz k.

Refectory, rē-fek'tor-e *n.* náshá, kháná, náshá kháne ká kamra.
Refer, rē-fer' *vt.* L. *referre*. (send to another for information) bhejná, (respect) nisbat rakhná, (hint) ishára k., (reduce as to a class) darja qáim k., (send for arbitration) faisala ke liye pesh k.
Referee, ref-er-ē' *n.* mauqúf alaihi, marjiá.
Reference, ref-er-ens *n.* (sending) hawála, (allusion to) ishára, (arbitration) faisala, (referring to another for character) muwassar alaihi.
Refine, rē-fín' *vt.* (purify) sáf k., (polish) jila d., (grow pure) pák ho j., shúista ho j.
Refinement, rē-fín'ment *n.* safái; (high culture) tahzib, árástagi, (artificial practice) bá-
Refiner, rē-fín'er *n.* musaffí, sáf k. w. [rífí].
Refining, rē-fín'ing *n.* khálís-sázi, safái.
Refit, rē-fit' *vt.* marammat k., durust k.
Reflect, rē-flekt' *vt.* L. *refletere*. (mirror) áks d., (think) fikr k., ilzám l.; — on, — upon, (ponder) gaur k., (reproach) malámat k.
Reflecting, rē-flekt'ing *a.* áks-andáz, (thoughtful) fikrmand. [ká khiyál, fikr, gaur, malámat].
Reflection, rē-flekt'shun *n.* L. *reflexio*. áks; guzre
Reflective, rē-flekt'iv *a.* munáshá, guzashá lā-ton ká khiyál k. w., yá gaur k. w. [áina].
Reflector, rē-flekt'er *n.* áks-andáz, mutaawmil.
Reflex, rē-fleks *a.* L. *reflexus*. maḳús, báz-andákhta, (introspective) palá húa.
Reflexive, *a.* pasbin, guzashá ká.
Reflexively, *ad.* piche ke taraf.
Reflux, rē-fluks *n.* utár, bháṭhá, jazr.
Reflux, *a.* utrá húa, báz-rawáp, bháṭhe ká.
Reform, rē-form' *vt.* L. *re* and *forma*. (change from worse to better) isláh d., (amend) bihtar b.
Reform, *n.* isláh, durustí, bihtari.
Reformation, ref-or-mā'shun *n.* isláh, tahzib, durustí; mazhab ke dastúr ki isláh.
Reformatory, rē-form'a-tor-e *a.* musulih, isláh d. w., muhazzib. [rust k. w.]
Reformer, rē-form'er *n.* musulih, bihtar-sáz, du-
Refound, *vt.* phir se dhálná.
Refractory, rē-frakt'or-e *a.* L. *refractorius*. (obstinate) ziddí, magrá, (unruly) sar-kash.
Refrain, rē-fūn' *vt.* F. *refraener*. báz yá band rakhná; (restrain) parhez k.: [— from]. — *n.* astái.
Refresh, rē-fresh' *vt.* F. *refraichir*. (relieve) kháná khilake táza-dam k., (renew) nayá k., (cool) ṭhandhá k., sard k.: [— with].
Refreshment, *n.* tar o tárag, áskish, náshá.
Refrigerant, rē-frij'ent *a.* sard-kun, ṭhandhá k. w. — *n.* ṭhandhái, tar karnewáli dawá.
Refuge, ref'uj *n.* L. *refugiū*. (shelter) panah, (protection) hifázt, (expedient) tadbir.
Refugee, ref-ū-jō *n.* panáh-gír, amán-khwáh.
Refugence, rē-ful'jens *n.* roshni, tajallí jhalak.
Refulgent, rē-ful'jent *a.* L. *refulgens*. roshan, munauwar, chamakóár: [— with].
Refund, rē-fund' *vt.* L. *refundere*. wápas k., yá d., piche ke taraf dhálná.

Refusal, rē-fūz'al n. inkār, nā-manzūrī.
Refuse, re-fūz' vt. F. *refuser*. (deny) inkār k., (not to accept) nā-manzūr k., (reject) radd k.
Refuse, a. fuzla, raddī, (worthless) nākārā.
Refutation, ref-ū-tā'shun n. radd, butlān, ibtāl.
Refute, rē-fūz' vt. L. *refutare*. bātīl k., jhūthā sabīt k., radd k.: [— by]. [nau hāsīl k.]
Regain, rē-gān' vt. F. *regagner*. phir p, sar i
Regal, rē-gal a. L. *regalis*. shāhāna, sultārī.
Regalia, rē-gā'le-a n. pl.
 L. n. pl of *regalis*. shāhānā qīsmat, bādshāhī nishān, yūda yā hukūmat kā tamga.
Regality, rē-gal'e-te n.
 L. *regalitas* (royalty) bādshābat, saltanat, rāj.
Regard, rē-gārī vt. F. (Regalia.)
regarder. (esteem) azīz jānnā, (heed) dhyān k., (care) parwā k., (look) nazar k., (value) qadr k., (refer to) nisbat rakhnā. — n. (esteem) jizat, (heed) dhyān, (care) parwā, (look) nazar, (value) qadr, (affection) muhabbat, (attention) tawajjuh; — s, pl. (compliments) salām, (affection) pyār; — to, nisbat: [— for].
Regardless, a. be-līhāz, gāfil, be-parwā, be-khābar: [— of].
Regency, rē-jen-se n. L. *regentia*. bādshāh ke qāim maqām kī hukūmat, sūbadārī.
Regenerate, rē-jen'er-āt vt. L. *re* and *generare*. sar i nau yā phir paidā k., dīl badalnā yā phernā.
Regenerate, n. pl. sar i nau paidā hūe ādmī, mugaiyar ul qalb.
Regeneration, rē-jen'er-ā'shun n. (new birth) nai paidāish, (recreation from a natural to a spiritual life) Khudā ke faiz se dīl kī tabdīlī.
Regent, rē-jent a. L. *regens*. hukūmat yā hukm-rānī yā farmān-rawāfī, dūstre ke qāim maqām hukūmat k. w. [im maqām].
Regent, n. nāzim, hākīm, āmil, bādshāh kā qāte-gicide, n. bādshāh-kushī. — a. bādshāh-kush.
Regimen, rej'e-men n. L. tadbīr i giza, parhez.
Regiment, rej'e-ment n. L. *regimentum*. risāla, palān.
Region, rē-jun n. L. *regio*. (land) zamīn, iqlīm, (place) jagah, (rank) darja, (part of the body) badan kā kōī hissa, (tract of land) zilla, atrāf.
Register, rej'is-ter n. F. *registre*, (list) fihrist, (record) daftar, (an officer) sarishtadār, muhāfīz. — vt. daftar men likh l., fihrist men dākhīl k.
Registration, n. daftar yā fihrist men tahrīr yā indīrāj.
Registry, rej'is-tre n. daftar yā fihrist men likhnā, daftar-khāna, mazmūn i dākhīl i fihrist.
Regret, rē-gret' vt. F. *regretter*. (grieve at) afsos k. (be sorry at) ranjīda h., gaur k. — n. afsos, anasrat, taassuf, gam: [— for]. Syn. remorse, repentance. [mān, udās, malāl].
Regretful, rē-gret'fūl a. gamgīn, dīlgīr, pashe-



Regular, reg'ū-lār a. L. *regula*. (conformable to rule) ba qāida, (orderly) jba'qāima, (exact) thik, sahlīh, (having equal surfaces) barābar: [— in]. — n. mudāmī fauj kā sipāhī.
Regularity, reg-ū-lār'e-te n. (uniformity) ham-wārī, barābarī, yaksānī; (method) intizām, qāida.
Regularly, reg'ū-lār-le ad. qāida se, ba-dastūr, tartīb-wār.
Regulate, reg'ū-lāt vt. L. *regulare*. (adjust) tartīb d., (direct) hidāyat k., intizām k., (keep in order) ba qāida rakhnā, (rule) hukūmat k.: [— by]. [ul amal, qānūn, intizām, ārastagī].
Regulation, reg-ū-lā'shun n. barābarī, dastūr.
Regulator, reg'ū-lāt-or n. qānūn-sāz, barābar k. w., (superior clock) umda ghārī. [bayān].
Rehearsal, rē-her'sal n. takrār, zikr, muqarrar.
Rehearse, rē-her's' vt. Norm. F. *reheriser*. (repeat) dohrānā, (recite) sunānā.
Reign, rān n. L. *regnum*. bādshābat, saltanat, shāhī; (prevalence) galba. — vi. bādshābat k., saltanat k., (prevail) gālīb h.: [— over].
Reimburse, rē-im-burs' vt. F. *rembourser*. (repay) pher d, wāpas k.: [— for].
Rein, rān n. L. *retinere*. bāg-dor, rās, inān. — vt. (govern by a bridle) bāg khīchnā, (restrain) rokhnā: [— in].
Reindeer, rān'dēr n. A.-S. *hrāndēor*. bārah singhā.
Reinforce, rē-in-fōrs' vt. (strengthen with fresh help) madād se taqwīyat d.
Reinforcement, rē-in-fōrs'ment n. kumak, madād, naī fauj. [gurdā].
Reins, rānz n. pl. L. *renes*.
Reinstate, rē-in-stāt' vt. (Reindeer.) bahāl k., phir muqarrar k., phir jaise kā taisā k.
Reissue, rē-ish'ōō vt. phir nikālhnā, phir jāri h.
Reiterate, rē-it'er-āt vt. bār bār k., muqarrar k., duhrānā.
Reject, rē-jekt' vt. L. *rejicere*. radd k., (discard) tark k., (throw away) pheñk d., nā-manzūr k.
Rejection, rē-jek'shun n. tark, radd, inkār.
Rejoice, rē-jois' vi. F. *réjouir*. (gladden) khush h., (be joyful) masrūr h. Rejoicing, n. shād-mānī, khushī. [swer] radd i jawāb k.
Rejoin, rē-join' vt. (join again) phir jornā, (an-Relapse, rē-laps' vt. L. *relabi*. palānā, phir pachhārnā yā gīrnā, sābiq dastūr k. — n. palānā, phir pachhār: [— from].
Relate, rē-lāt' vt. L. *referre*. (tell) kahhnā, (describe) bayān k., (belong) nisbat yā ilāqa rakhnā.
Relation, rē-lā'shun n. bayān, zikr, haqīqat, taqrīr kaisiyat; (kindred) rishta, ilāqa, qurbat, nisbat, rishtadār, khawesh.
Relationship, n. rishtadārī, nisbat.
Relative, rel'āt-iv a. mutaallīq, mansūb; nisbatī.
Relative, n. rishtadār, qarābatī; ism mausūl sila.
Relax, rē-laks' vt. L. *relaxare*. (slacken) dhīlā k.



(unbend) *chhorná*, (weaken) *kamzor k.*, (remit) *kam k.*, (be mild) *halim h.*, *narm h.*, (become careless) *gáfil h.*, (divert) *pherná*.

Relaxation, *rē-laks-ā'shun n.* *qhl*, *muláimat*, *sustí*, *kam áram*, *tafarruj*. [*kí qák*.]

Relay, *rē-lá' n.* *F. relais*. *ghore kí chaukí*, *ghore*

Release, *rē-lēs' vt.* (set free) *ázad k.*, (let go) *chhorná*, *jáne d.* *n.* (discharge) *khalásí*, *riháí*, (deed of discharge) *riháí-náma* : [— from].

Relent, *rē-lent' vi.* *F. valentir*. (soften) *muláim k.*, (yield) *dená*, (feel pity) *tars kháná* : [— from].

Relentless, *rē-lent'les a.* *sang-díl*, *be-rahm*. [*se*.]

Relentlessly, *ad.* *sang-díl*, *be-rahmí*, *yá be-tarsí*

Relevance, *rel'ē-vans n.* *madad-gári*, *nisbatdári*, *mauqá kí munásibat*.

Relevant, *rel'ē-vant a.* *F. relevant*. *madadgár*; (pertinent) *maḡnūl*, *sazáwár* (applicable) *munásib*, *nisbatdár*, *bá-mauqá* : [— to].

Reliable, *rē-lí'a-bl a.* *muṭabir*, *láiq iṭimád ke*.

Reliably, *rē-lí'a-ble ad.* *iṭibár se*, *qábiliyat se*, *muṭabirána*. [*tawakkul*.]

Reliance, *rē-lí'ans n.* *iṭibár*, *iṭiqád*, *báwar*, *Relic*, *rel'ík n.* *F. relique*, *baqiya*, *kisí shai ká*

Relict, *n.* *L. relicta*. *bewa*, *rāpḡ*. [*bachábhúá hissá*.]

Relief, *rē-lēf' n.* *Eng. relieve*. (alleviation) *kamí*, *takhfif*, (assistance) *madad*, (remedy) *iláj*, *tadbír*, (redress) *jwazí*, (party of guards) *pahrá*.

Relieve, *rē-lēv' vt.* *L. relevaré*. *áram d.*, *taskín d.* *takhfif k.*, *kam k.*, *madad d.*, *badlí k.*

Religion, *rē-líj'un n.* *L. religio*. *mazhab*, *dín*.

Religious, *rē-líj'us a.* *mazhabí*, *díní*, *díndár*, *pársa*, *khubá-tars*, *imádnár*.

Relinquish, *rē-líng'kwish vt.* *L. relinquere*. (for-sake) *chhorná*, (abandon) *tyágná*, *tark k.*, (give up) *dast-bardár h.* [*gi*.]

Relinquishment, *n.* *tark*, *chhuṭkárá*, *guzashku-*

Reliquary, *n.* *bachí huf shai ke rakhne ká pipá*.

Relish, *rel'ish vt.* *F. relécher*. *pasand k.*, *shauq rakhná*. — *n.* (taste) *maza* (flavour) *záiqn*, (zest) *shauq*, (delight) *khusbí*, (perception) *samaḡh*, (liking) *pasand* : [— for].

Reluctance, *rē-luk'tans n.* *dareg* (unwilling-ness) *ná-rúzi*, *ná-khusbí*. **Reluctant**, *rē-luk'tant a.* *L. reluctans*. *kashída*, *náraz*. **Reluctantly**, *ad.* *kashidagí se*, *chár na chár*, *beman*, *be-dúí se*.

Rely, *rē-lí' vt.* *Prefix re and lie*. (put trust in) *bharosá rakhná*, (leave) *mauqíf rakhná*.

Remain, *rē-mán' vi.* *L. remanere*. (await) *parná*, (continue) *qáim r.*

Remain, *rē-mán' n.* *báqí*, *baqáya*; (corpse) *lášh*.

Remainder, *n.* *báqí*, *baqiya*, *má-báqí*, *bachtí*.

Remake, *rē-mák' vt.* *phir b.*

Remand, *rē-mand' vt.* *L. re and mandere*. *phir bhejná*, *lauṭá d.*, *phir buláná* : [— to].

Remark, *rē-márk' n.* (note) *bát*, (comment) *zík*, (hint) *ishára*, (mark) *nisháni*, (notice) *khabar*. — *st. F. remarquer* (to observe) *nazar k.*, (call attention) *libáz k.*, *khabar rakhná*; (speak) *kahná*.

Remarkable, *rē-márk'a-bl a.* *masḡhúh*, (unusual)

nádír, (extraordinary) *qáib*, *qáib o garib* : [— for].

Remarkably, *rē-márk'a-ble ad.* *qáib yá nádír* *taur se*, *shuhrat se*. [*pizir*.]

Remediable, *rē-mé'de-a-bl a.* *iláj-pizir*, *isláh*.

Remediless, *rem'ē-de-les a.* *lá-iláj*, *lá-dawá*.

Remedy, *rem'ē-de n.* *L. remedium*. (cure) *iláj*, (reparation) *jwaz*, *isláh*, (an effective medicine) *muasṡar-dawá*. — *et.* *dawá k.*, *iláj k.*, *chára k.*

Remelt, *et.* *phir galáná*. [*muḡlija k* : [— by].]

Remember, *rē-mem'ber et.* *Norm. F. remembre*. (bear in mind) *yád rakhná*, (call to mind) *yád k.*

Remembrance, *n.* *yádgári*, *yádáwari*, *yád*, *bá-tiza*, *yád-dásh*.

Remind, *rē-mínd' vt.* *yád díláná*, *chítáná*, *jatá-ná* : [— of]. [*dihí*.]

Reminiscence, *rem-e-nis'ens n.* *yád-áwari*; *ád*

Remiss, *rē-mis' a.* *L. remissus*. (slack) *surt*, *ka-hil*, *maybúl*, (negligent) *be-parwá*, *gáfil* : [— in].

Remission, *rē-mish'un n.* *L. remissio*. (moderation of intensity) *takhfif*, (forgiveness of sin) *muḡfi*.

Remit, *rē-mít' et.* *L. remittere*. (abate) *takhfif k.*, *kam k.*, (lessen a punishment) *sazá kam k.*, (give up) *chhor d.*, (refer) *nisbat d.*, (put again in custody) *phir quid k.*, (send money) *irsál k.*, *rupae bhejná* : [— to]. [*huo rupae*.]

Remittance, *rē-mít'ans n.* *irsál*, *hundí*, *bheje*

Remnant, *rem'nant n.* *F. remainder*. *baqiya*, *má-báqí*, *kasr*, *bachtí*.

Remodel, *rē-mod'el et.* *phir se b.*

Remonstrance, *rē-mon'etrans n.* *qrz i shikáyat*, *qrz i ahwál*, *gilá-guzári*.

Remonstrate, *rē-mon'etrāt vi.* *L. remonstrare*. *radd-badal k.*, *tukrar k.*, *gila k.*, *shikáyat k.*

Remorse, *rē-mors' n.* *L. remorseus*. *pashemáni*, (penitence) *pachhtáwá*, *tauba* : [— for].

Remorseless, *rē-mors'les a.* *be-aard*, *be-rahm*.

Remorselessly, *ad.* *be-dardí se*, *be-pashemáni se*

Remote, *rē-móv' a.* *L. remotus*. (far away) *dur*, *uárás*, *dúr dast*. **Remotely**, *ad.* *dar se*, *fásile par*

Remoteness, *rē-móv'nes n.* *táfáwat*, *dúr-datán*.

Remount, *rē-mount' et.* *phir chaphná*.

Removable, *rē-móv'a-bl a.* *mauqula*, *muntá-qu*, *haṭae june ke qábil*, *dúr karne ke láiq*.

Removal, *rē-móv'ál n.* *sarkáo*, *haṭáo*, *uḡháó*, *paṭṭáo*, *tagaiyur*, *tagiri*, *naql i makan*, *maḡulí*.

Remove, *rē-móv' vt.* *L. removere*. *haṭáo*, *sarkáo*, (change place) *naql i makan k.*, (banish) *kunare k.*, (dismiss) *mauqt k.* — *n.* *naql i makan*, *kúch*, *tagití*, *mauqfi* : [— from].

Remunerate, *rē-mún'er-át et.* *L. remunerare*. *ajr d.*, *a úra d.*, *badlá d.*, *jazá d.*, *jwaz d.*

Remuneration, *rē-mún'er-á'shun n.* *ujrat*, *ajá-ra*, *ajr*, *jazu*, *badlá*, *jwaz*, *samra*.

Remunerative, *rē-mún'er-át-iv a.* *ujrat-dib*, *jazá-bakhsh*, *badlá denewálá*.

Renal, *rē'nál a.* *L. renes*. *garde ká*.

Rencounter, *ren-kount'er n.* *F. rencontre*. (ac-tion or engagement) *núgáh muqábala*, (collision) *ṭakkar*, *dhakká* : [— with].

Rend, *rend* *vt.* A.-S. *rendan*. (split) phárná, phorná, toiná, (tear with violence) ðukre ðukre k., phápná, alag h. : [-into].

Render, *ren'der* *vt.* F. *rendre*. (return) wápas k., (pay or give back) pher d., adá k., (show) záhir k.; —into, (translate) tarjuma k.; —an account, (give an account) hisáb d.; —up, (surrender) hawála k. : [-to]. [lation] tarjuma.

Rendering, *ren'der-ing* *n.* iwaz, hawála, (trans-
Rendezvous, *rang'dá-vóó* *n.* F. *rendez vous*. majma, marja. —*vi.* muqarrar jagah par jamah.

Renegade, *ren'é-gád* *n.* Sp. *renegado*. munkir i dín, (a deserter) firári, (common vagabond) áwára.

Renew, *rē-nū'* *vt.* táza k., (begin again) phir shurú k., (make to last longer) marammat k.

Renewal, *rē-nū'al* *n.* tajdíd, tajaddud, takarrur.

Renewing, *a.* táza, nayá, phir durust k. w.

Bennet, *ren'et* *n.* A.-S. *gerinnan*. ázár i andarúní, miáda i bachhrá. — *n.* F. *reinette*. ek qism ká seb.

Renounce, *rē-nouns'* *vt.* L. *re* and *nunciare*. (disown) inkár k., (give up) chhor d., (forsake) tark k., (abjure) qasam se inkár k. — *n.* inkár, tark, ná-manzúrí.

Renown, *rē-nown'* *n.* L. *re* and *nomen*. (fame) nám-warí, (high honour) ázmat.

Renowned, *a.* mashhúr, námwar :

Rent, *rent* *n.* From *rend*. shigáf, chák, shaqq, darz. daridagi. — *v.* Rend ko dekho.

Rent, *n.* L. *reddere*. kiráya, bhará, lagán. — *vt.* kiráya par l., yá d. [trans. rafú k.]

Renter, *n.* kiráya-dár, mál-guzár. — *vt.* F. *ren-*

Enumerate, *vt.* (recount) dobráná.

Renunciation, *rē-nun-se-á'shun* *n.* L. *renunci-*
atio. inkár, tark.

Re-open, *rē-o'pen* *vt.* phir kholná.

Re-organize, *rē-or-gan-iz* *vt.* tarmim k., phir tarti d., nae sir se intizám k.

Repair, *rē-pár'* *vt.* F. *reparer*. marammat k., durust k., (retrieve) iwazi d., nuqsán bhará j; —to, *n.* (resort to) jáná.

Repair, *n.* marammat, durustí, iwaz, táwán

Reparation, *rep-ar-á'shun* *n.* durustí, badlá.

Repartee, *rep-ar-té'* *n.* F. *repartie*. (smart reply) házir-jawáb, radd i jawab i zarif. — *vi.* házir-jawáb h., utiia-goi k.

Repast, *rē-past'* *n.* F. *repas*. náshta, khána.

Repay, *rē-pá'* *vt.* (recompense) ajr d., (return) wapas k., (pay back) adá k. : [-for].

Repeal, *rē-pé'* *vt.* L. *re* and *appellare*. mansúkh, radd yá mauqúf k., bátíl k., matrúk k. Syn. to-re-

voke. — *n.* radd, tardid, nashk. Syn. abrogation.

Repeat, *rē-pé'* *vt.* L. *repetere*. (reiterate) dubará kahná, (perform) karná, (recite) duhráná, sunána : [-to]. — *n.* takarrur záhir k. w. nishán.

Repeatedly, *rē-pé'd-le* *ad.* (frequently) bār bar, bār-há, mukarrar, sikarrar.

Repel, *rē-pel'* *vt.* L. *repellere*. hatáná, (repulse) puitáná, (make resistance) rokna : [-from].

Repent, *rē-pent* *a.* L. *repens*, *ppr.* of *repere*, to

creep. charhnewálá mánind bel ke.

Repent, *rē-pent'* *vi.* L. *re* and *pen-a*. (be penitent) tauba k., pachhtáná, (be sorry) sfoos k., (change one's life) badi chhorak ráh i haqq meg á : [-of]. [—for]

Repentance, *n.* tauba, pashemání, pachhtáwá :

Repentant, *rē-pent'ant* *a.* pashemán, mutaussif. — *n.* mustagír, tauba k. w., pachhtáne w.

Repetition, *rep-é-tish'un* *n.* L. *repetitio*. takarrur, takrár : [-at]. [gam k., (envy) dáh k.]

Repine, *rē-pin'* *vi.* (murmur) kuþkuráná, (fret)

Replace, *rē-plás'* *vt.* bahál k., badle men rakhná.

Replenish, *rē-plen'ish* *vt.* F. *replenir*. (supply) maujud k., (fill again) phir bharná, (complete) purá k. : [-with]. [mañurí, tamám.]

Replenishment, *rē-plen'ish-ment* *n.* bharpurí,

Replete, *rē-plét'* *a.* L. *repletus*. mamúr, pur : [-with]. **Repletion**, *n.* mamurí, bharpurí.

Reply, *rē-plí'* *vi.* L. *repliare*. jawáb k., radd i sawál k. — *n.* jawáb, radd i kalám : [-to].

Report, *rē-pört'* *vt.* L. *reportare*. (noise by public rumour) afwáh phailáná, (relate) bayán k., (charge with neglect) shikáyat k. — *n.* (rumour) afwáh, (repute) námwarí, (hearsay) chancha, (loud noise as of a gun) top ki áwáz, dharáha, (statement by a committee) kaifiyat.

Reporter, *rē-pört'er* *n.* mukbir, náíl.

Reporting, *n.* afwáh, shuhrat, bayán, khabar.

Repose, *rē-póz'* *vt.* F. *reposer*. (recline) áram d., ya k., (reposit) rakhná, rakh chhorná. — *n.* (rest) áram, (sleep) khwáb, (quiet) aman, (trust) itminán, (ease) tarágat, (quietness) khamoshi, (harmony) mel, ittifaq : [-from].

Reposit, *rē-póz'it* *vt.* L. *reponere*. hifáyat ke hie uharhá yá rakhná.

Repository, *rē-póz'e-tor-e* *n.* L. *repositorium*. (store-house) godám, (depository) dukan, kothli. (horse bazar) nakhkhaás.

Reprehend, *rep-ré-hend'* *vt.* L. *reprehendere*. (censure) tambih k., (blame) ilzám lagáná, (reprove) malámat k. [zám, gilá, shikáyat.]

Reprehension, *rep-ré-hen'shun* *n.* malámat, il-

represent, *rep-ré-zent'* *vt.* L. *representare*. (exhibit) zahir k., (show) namúd k., (describe) bayan k., (personate) sūrat b., (hold place) qa-im maqám h.

Representation, *rep-ré-zent-á'shun* *n.* bayán; shabih, wakii; náib; izhár; namūdári; arz-dasht.

Representative, *rep-ré-zent'a-tiv* *a.* sūrat-numá, dál, wakálat-numá, niyábat zábir k. w.

Representative, *n.* (agent) wakíl, qaím-muqám; (likeness) shabih, alámat, nishán.

Repress, *rē-pres'* *vt.* L. *reprimere*. (crush) kucháina, (put down) mauqúf k., dabáná : [-by].

Reprieve, *rē-priev'* *vt.* L. *re* back, and F. *prieve*, a prayer. qatl mauqúf rakhna. — *n.* qatl ká waqfa : [-from].

Reprimand, *rep-ré-mand* *n.* L. *reprimere*. (rebuke) malámat, (censure) chashm-numá. — *vt.*

malámat k., sarzanish k., itáb k., gosh-máli yá chashm-numáfi k.

Reprint, *vt.* phir chhápná : [—from].

Reproach, *rē-prōch'* *vt.* *F. reprocher.* malámat k., sarzanish k., dushnám d., tana m. — *n.* (censure) tuhmat, (abuse) gálí, (blame) ilzám. (unbraiding) chashm-numáfi. [má'yūb]

Reproachful, *a.* malámat-ámez, ná-sháista.

Reprobate, *rep'rō-bāt* *vt.* *L. reprobare.* (disallow) inkár k., matrúk k., (reject) radd k., (doom) mslágn k., (censure) ilzám k. — *a.* bad-kir. khwár, kharáb, mardúd. — *n.* kharábáti nahkhs, bad ádmí. [sar i nau]

Reproduction, *rē-prō-duk'shun* *n.* paidáish az

Reproof, *rē-prōof* *n.* From *reprobo.* malámat. chashm-numáfi, gosh-máli, itáb, jhirkí.

Reprove, *rē-prōov'* *vt.* *F. réprover.* (blame) ilzám lagána, (hide) tambíh k., (rebuke) harakná. (disprove) bátíl k. : [—for]. *Syn.* to reprimand

Reptile, *rep'til* *a.* *L. repere.* rengtá húa, reng-nawála. — *n.* kírā, kírā-makorā, kirm.

Republic, *rē-pub'lik* *n.* *L. república.* jamhúri saltanat, jamhūr yá khalíq ká fāidn. Idost.

Republican, *a.* jamhúri. — *n.* jamhúri-saltanat

Repugnance, *rē-pug'nans* *n.* nafrat, (opposition) ikhtiláf, (unwillingness) be-dílí; (dislike) ná-pasandí.

Repugnant, *rē-pug'nant* *a.* *L. repugnans.* (contrary) baráhliláf, (unwilling) ná-khush, (averse) mukhálif : [—to].

Repulse, *rē-puls'* *vt.* *L. repellere.* hafá d., már hafána; pas-pá k. — *n.* shikast, pas-páfi, inkár. nafí. Repulsive, *a.* hafáne w., nafrat-angez.

Repulsively, *ad* shikast se, nafrat-angez se

Repulsiveness, *n.* shikast, haráw, dafaiya.

Repurchase, *rē-purchás* *vt.* phir mol l.

Reputable, *rep'ut-a-bl* *a.* nek-nám, ízzat-dír. muatabar. [(fame) námwarí, (credit) ístihár.

Reputation, *rep-ut-á'shun* *n.* (honour) ízzat.

Repute, *rē-pūt'* *vt.* *L. reputare.* (hold) karná. samajhná, (account) shumár k., (e. i. i. to) takhmína k. — *n.* ábrú, ízzat. [ráe se]

Reputedly, *rē-pūt'ed-le* *ad.* kháas o ámm kí

Request, *rē-kwest'* *n.* *F. requete.* (entreaty) arz, (demand) dáwa, (repute) rutba, (state of being desired) máng, khwábish. [ná : [—of].

Request, *vt.* (solicit) darkhwást k., (ask) máng.

Require, *rē-kwír'* *vt.* *L. requirere.* (ask of a right) talab k., dáwa k., (need) darkár h. [hiish, dáwa.

Requirement, *n.* talabí, shai-matlúba, khwá.

Requisite, *rek'we-zit* *a.* *L. requisitus.* (needful) darkár, zarúri; (essential) munásib. — *n.* zarú-rí chíz.

Requitál, *rē-kwí'al* *n.* badlá, samrá, ajar.

Requite, *vt.* Prefix *re* and *quit.* [waz d., badlá d. : [—for]. [d, (abrogate) mansúkh k.

Rescind, *rē-sind'* *vt.* *L. rescindere.* (cut off) káf

Rescript, *rēskript* *n.* *L. rescriptum.* shí hí fur-mán, bádhsháfi hukm-náma.

Rescue, *res'kū* *vt.* *Norm. F. rescous.* (set free) árád k., rihá h., (deliver) bacháná. — *n.* úzadí, riháfi, chhufkárá : [—from].

Research, *rē-serch'* *n.* *F. recherche.* (examination) tahqíqát, (deep inquiry) justojú, tahqíqát, taftísh : [—into]. — *vt.* talásh k., justojú k.

Resemblance, *rē-zem'blans* *n.* *F. ressemblance.* (likeness) shabíh, (representation) shabáhat, muwáfiqat.

Resemble, *rē-zem'bl* *vt.* *F. ressembler.* mánind h., mshábih h., mshábahat rakhná, muwáfiq h.

Resent, *rē-zen'* *vt.* *L. re and sentire.* (take as an affront) burá mánná, (be angry) náráz h.

Resentment, *n.* kina, gussa, bugz.

Reservation, *rez-er-vá'shun* *n.* *L. reservatio* pas-andáz, poshdági, ikhfá; hífázat, amánat.

Reserve, *rē-zer'* *vt.* *L. reservare.* (keep in store) rakh chhorná, (hold back) bachá rakhná, (preserve) hífázat k. : [—for].

Reserve, *n.* (store untouched) mahfúz máf, hífázat se rakh chhorá gayá máf, (body of troops kept for an emergency) waqt i zarúrat ke liye fauj ká aláhidá dasta, (taciturnity) kam sukhaní, (want of frankness) be-dílí garaz.

Reservedly, *rē-zer'ed-le* *ad.* kashídagi, kam-sukhaní yá ná-úshná-mizájí se.

Reservoir, *rez-er-vwor'* *n.* hauz, taláb, talío.

Reset, *rē-set'* *vt.* phir jozná, árasta k.

Resettle, *vt.* phir baithálná yá áhád k.

Reside, *rē-zid'* *vi.* *L. residere.* (abide) rahná, (inhabit) basná. [búd o bāsh.

Residence, *rez'e-dens* *n.* makán, maqám, qiyám.

Resident, *a.* bāshinda. — *n.* bāshinda, (a public minister) bádasháhi wakíl. [bachatí, bachat.

Residue, *rez'e-dú* *n.* *L. residuus.* báqí, baqiya.

Resign, *rē-zin'* *vt.* *L. resignare.* (give) dená, (yield up) supurd k., chhor d., (give up an office) istíqfá d. : [—to].

Resignation, *rez-ig-ná'shun* *n.* (giving up) istíqfa, (quiet) áram, (submission) tábi-dáfi, (patience) sabr. [tábídar.

Resigned, *a.* istíqfa diyá húa, (submission)

Resin, *rez'in* *n.* *L. resina.* rál, dhúná, damar.

Resist, *rē-zist'* *vt.* *L. resistere.* (withstand) smh-ná k., (oppose) rokna, (thwart) radd k. *Syn.* to withstand, oppose.

Resistance, *rē-zist'ans* *n.* rok, muqábala.

Resistible, *rē-zist'e-bl* *a.* ruk jáne ke qábíl.

Resistless, *rē-zist'les* *a.* be-rck, be-muráhimat.

Resolute, *rez'ō-út* *a.* *F. resolu.* (determined) ulul ázm, (steady) mustajd, (firm) mustaqíl.

Resolution, *rez-ō-lū'shun* *n.* *L. resolutio.* (firmness) istíqlál, mazbútí, (analysis) tafriq, (declaration passed by a public body) ráe i manzúr, (determination) ulul-ázmí.

Resolvable, *rē-zolv'a-bl* *a.* qábíl i tafriq, usúl meq munqasim hone ke qábíl, munkin-úf-tafriq.

Resolve, *rē-zolv'* *vt.* *L. resolvere.* (determine) qasd k., (confirm) tasdiq k., qáim k., (inform)

khabar d., (free from a doubt) yaqin k., (melt) galáná, (analyse) tafriq k., tashrih k., (disperse) abtar k : [— into]. [jazm.]

Resolve, rē-zolv' n. mazbút iráda, azm i bil-

Resort, rē-zort' vi. F. *ressortir*. (go) jáná, (frequent) ámad o raft k : [— to]. — n. rujū, (meeting) majma, (meeting place) majma ki jagah, (crowding) hujum, (visiting) muláqát, (resource) chashma, chára, (appeal) darghwaíst.

Resound, rē-zound' vt. L. *re and sonare*. áwáz i báz-gasht d., áná yá h., sadá k., mashhūr k.

Resource, rē-sours' n. F. *ressource*. (pecuniary means) mál, daulat, (contrivance) tadbir, chára.

Respect, rē-spekt' vt. L. *respicere*. (regard) liház k., (reverence) tazim k., (esteem) qadr k., aqiz jánná, (have relation to) nisbat rakhná.

Respect, n. (regard) liház, (reverence) tazim, izzat, (esteem) qadr. — to, nisbat, iláqa: [— for].

Respectability, rē-spekt-a-bil'e-te n. izzat.

Respectable, a. muazziz, izzat-dár, líqí tarrif.

Respectably, ad. muazzimánn, tazim se.

Respected, a. muazzaz: [— for]. [tiyáz.]

Respectful, rē-spekt'fool a. muaddab. sáhib iim-

Respectfully, ad. muaddabánn, adab se.

Respecting, rē-spekt'ing ppr. nisbat, mansúb.

Respective, rē-spekt'iv a. F. *respectif*. (particular) kháss, (several) báz, (relative) nisbatdár, (careful) hoshiyár.

Respectively, ad. ek ek, fardan-fardán.

Respiration, res-pir-á'shun n. L. *respiratio*. tanaffus. dam-zadagi, (relief from toil) áram, fursat, faráqat. [k.]

Respire, rē-spir'vi. L. *respirare*. dam l., tanaffus

Respite, res'pit n. F. *repi*. (interval) muhlat, waqfa, (reprieve) sazá meq tawáquf.

Resplendence, rē-splen'dens n. (brightness) roshni, nūr, (brilliance) tajallí, áb o táb.

Resplendent, rē-splen'dent a. L. *resplendens*. roshan, munawwar. [— with].

Respond, rē-sppud' vi. L. *respondere*. (answer) jawáb d., (correspond) muwáfiq h., jawáb h : [— to]. Respondent, rē-spond'ent á jawábí, jawábdih. — n. muddá-álaih, rispondant.

Response, rē-spons' n. jawáb : [— to].

Responsibility, rē-spons-e-bil'e-te n. zimma-dári. jawáb-dihí. Responsible, rē-spons'e-bl a. jawáb-dih, (accountable) zimma-dár, zámín: [—

Responsibly, ad. zimma-dári se, jawábdánn. [for]

Responsive, a. jawábí, jawáb-dih, jawáb d. w.

Rest, rest n. A.-S. *resl*. (ease) áram, chain, (repose) qarár, (sleep) nind, (slumber) úng, jhapki (pause) waqfa, (support) sahára, (death) maut, (stillness) khámoshi, (intermission) muhlat, faráqat, (part of a lathe) kharád ká purza.

Rest, a. be-harakát h., (repose) dam l., (be satisfied with) bá-qarár yá khátir-jamā h., (sleep) áram k., soná, (depend) takiya k., (trust) iatimád k., iatibár k., (die) wafát p.; to lay at —, nisbat yá áwásh d., (stop) thabárná, —ing-place,

n. áram-gáh, rahl. at — áram meq, áwaná.

Rest, n. L. *re and stare* baqiya. báqí, gair.

Rested, a. (retresped) táza-dam.

Restful, rest'fool a. sákin, ba-qarár. áram ká.

Restitution, res-te-tú'shun n. L. *restitutio*. wá-pasí, phiráo, báz-dihí.

Restive, res'tiv a. F. *retif*. (unwilling to go) ariyal, (stubborn) gardan-kash, sarkash, magrá.

Restless, rest'les a. be-chain, be-áram, be-qarár.

Restlessness, n. be-chainí, be-qarári, be-áramí.

Restoration, res-tó-rá'shun n. L. *restauratio*. wápasí, báz-dihí, bahálí; (recovery) shifá; (renewa.) durustí, marammat : [— to]. [bakhsb.]

Restorative, rē-stór'át-iv a. muqawwí, shifá.

Restorative, n. bahál karnewáli, táqat denewáif yá muqawwí shai, shifá-bakhsb.

Restore, rē-stór' vt. L. *restaurare*. (return) pher d., pher láná, wápas k., (cure) shifá d., (repair) marammat k., (recover from corruption) durust k.

Restrain, rē-stráin' vt. F. *restreindre*. (keep back) báz rakhná, (keep in awe) dāqíná, (limit) hadd bāndhná, (imprison) qaid k.

Restraint, rē-stráin' n. aḥkák, rukáo; be-maq-duri; (prohibition) mumánaq; hadd-bandí.

Restrict, rē-strikt' vt. L. *restingere*. band k., qaid k., mahdúd k. — from, (restrain) báz rakhná.

Restriction, rē-strik'shun n. hadd-bandí.

Restrictive, rē-strikt'iv a. hadd-bānd, mānj yá hāil; qábiz.

Result, rē-zult' vi. L. *resultare*. natíja h., paidá h., báz-gasht h., yá k. — n. (end) anjám, (issue) natíja. [phir iḥtiyár, phir shurí.]

Resume, rē-zū'mā n. F. from *résumer*. bázyáft.

Resume, rē-zū'm' vt. L. *resumere*. phir iḥtiyár k., phir p., phir shurú k. [báz-shurí; zabt.]

Resumption, rē-zum'shun n. bázyáft, báz-giri.

Resurrection, rez-ur-rek'shun n. F. phir zinda, qiyámat. — of Jesus Christ, Yisú Masih ká jí uthná, (the future state) hashr o nashr.

Resuscitate, rē-sus'e-tāt vt. L. *resuscitare*. hosh meq láná, (revive) táza dam k.

Retail, rē'tál or rē'tál' vt. F. *retailer*. phutkar bechná, thorá thorá karke kahná. — a. thorí thorí bikrí ká. — n. khurda-farosbí.

Retain, rē-tán vt. L. *re and tenere* (keep) rakhná, (keep up) bahál rakhná (keep in pay) aḥkák, (keep in mind) yád rakhná : [— in]. [kar.]

Retainer, n. rakhne w., dāmangir, banda, nau-

Retaliate, rē-tal'e-át vt. L. *retaliare*. badlá l., iwaz d., jazá yá mukáfát d : [— for].

Retaliatory, a. badle ká, jazáf.

Retaliation, rē-tal-e-á'shun n. badlá, iwaz, jazá, mubádala : [— upon].

Retard, rē-tárd' vt. F. *retarder*. (hinder) rokná, band k., maná k., (put off) mauqúf yá multawí rakhná. [koshish k.]

Retch, rech vt. A.-S. *Aræcan*. qai karne ki

Retention, rē-ten'shun n. L. *retentio*. pakar, báz-

Retentive, rē-ten'tiv a. qábiz, háfnadár. [dāq]

Reticule, *n.* chhoṭī thailī jo hāth meṃ chal sake.
Reticular, *rē-tik'ū-lār a.* jāl sā, jhanjhrī-dār.
Retinue, *re'te-nū n.* F., from *retenir*. sawāri, julūs.

Retire, *rē-tir' vi.* F. *retirer*. (draw back) haṭ j., kināre ho j., (fall back) pas-pā h., (cause to retire) pahlū thī k., (go to a place of privacy) khilwat meṃ j. [kanāre-kash.

Retired, *rē-tīrd' a.* (secret) poshida, (resigned)

Retirement, *rē-tīr'ment n.* gosha-nashīnī, pas-pāi, (privacy) khilwat-gāh.

Retort, *rē-tort' vt.* L. *retorque*. (throw back) palāṭ m., radd i jawāb d.

Retort, *n.* radd i jawāb (a vessel) shishe kā bartan.

Retouch, *rē-tuch' vt.* sudhār-nā, durust k. [sudhrāi, islāh.

Retouch, *n.* aur durustī, (Retort.)

Retrace, *rē-trās' vt.* F. *retracer*. ālāmāt se phir talāsh k., naqsha yā bāhirī khatt khīnchnā.

Retract, *rē-trakt' vt.* L. *retrahere*. (draw back) phir khīnchnā, (recant, unsay) qaul kā wāpas k., (resume) le l. [inhirāf, tabaddul i rāe.

Retraction, *rē-trak'shun n.* inkār, bargashtagī,

Retread, *rē-tred' vt.* phir pāc-māl k., phir chalnā.

Retreat, *rē-trēt' n.* F. *retraite*, (act of retiring) gurez, pas-pāi (signal for retiring) āwāz kī bāz-gasht, (privacy) khilwat, (place of privacy) khilwat kī jagah, (shelter) panāh: [— from].

Retreat, *vi.* gurez k., panāh l., (retire) pas-pā h.

Retrench, *rē-trensh' vt.* F. *retrancher*. (cut off) kam k., kāṭ d., (fortify) qila-bandī k., chhāpṭ d.

Retrenchment, *n.* ghaṭāo, takhfiṭ, morcha.

Retribution, *ret-re-bū'shun n.* badlā, iṣwaz, jazā.

Retributive, *a.* badlā d. w. iṣwaz d. w. jazā-dih.

Retrievable, *rē-trēv'a-bl a.* laṭne ke lāiq, phir milne jog, islāh-pizir, phir āne ke qābil.

Retrieve, *rē-trēv' vt.* F. *retrouver*. (bring back) pher p. laṭā lānā, phir hāsīl k., (restore) durust k.

Retrocede, *rē-trō-sēd vt.* L. *retro* and *cedere*. haṭ j., jagah chhoṛ d., pas-pā h. [bargashtagī.

Retrocession, *rē-trō-sesh'un n.* haṭāo, pas-pāi,

Retrogradation, *rē-trō-gra-dā'shun n.* pas-pāi, pas-rawī, wāpas-rawī. [pīchhe r., pas-pā h.

Retrograde, *rē-trō-grād a.* (move or go back)

Retrograde, *vi.* L. *retro* and *gradī*. pas-pā, (going backward) pīchhe jānewālā.

Retrospect, *rē-trō-spekt vt.* L. *retro* and *spectere*, *spectrum*. pas-bīnī. — *n.* pas-bīnī, pas-nazarī.

Retrospection, *n.* pas-bīnī, pas-nazarī.

Return, *rē-turn' vi.* F. *retourner*. (come back) palāṭnā, (repay) adā k., (requite) iṣwaz d., (retort) i jawāb d., (give account of) hisāb d., (send representatives) wakīl bhejnā. — *n.* wāpasī, (profit) naṣā, (report) itilāṭ khābar, (account returned)

hisāb, sūrat i hāl, (relapse) dobāra bīmārī.

Returnable, *a.* wāpas kiye jāne ke lāiq.

Reunion, *rē-un'yun n.* jor, itifāq i sānī. [with

Requite, *rē-ū-nīṭ vt.* phir milānā yā jorā; [—



Reveal, *rē-vēl' vt.* L. *re* and *velare*. zāhir k., khol nā, dikhānā; (unveil) mashhūr k.; āshkārā k.

Revel, *rev'el vi.* D. *revelen*. (carouse) bad-mastī k., jashn k., khīnch l., pher l. — *n.* bad-mastī, dhūm-dhām, aish-jash.

[aish o jshrat k. w.

Reveller, *n.* bad-mastī k. w., dhūm-dhām se

Revelation, *rev-ē-lā'shun n.* ilhām, wahī, ifshā.

Revelry, *rev'el-re n.* bad-mastī, aish o jash.

Revenge, *rē-venj' vt.* F. *revancher*. badlā l., bair l., kinā rakhnā: [— upon].

Revenge, *rē-venj' n.* (return of an injury) badlā, (malice) adāwat, (retaliation) kīna.

Revengeful, *a.* kīna-war, badlā l. w.

Revenger, *rē-venj'er n.* badlā lene w. [jamā.

Revenue, *rev'ū-nū n.* F. (income) āmadānī,

Reverberate, *rē-ver'ber-it vt.* L. *re* and *verberare*. (resound) gūnjā, (send back light) āks d.

Revere or **Reverence**, *rē-vēr' vt.* L. *revereri*.

(honour) izzat k., (venerate) tāzīm k., (adore) parastīsh k.: [— for]. [sijda.

Reverence, *rev'er-ens n.* adab, tāzīm, buzurgī,

Reverend, *rev'er-ēnd a.* L. *reverendus*. muāziz, buzurg; pādri. [khākāsar

Reverent, *rev'er-ēnt a.* L. *reverens*. muāddam,

Reverential, *rev-gr-ēn'she-ala*. muāddab, tāzīmī.

Reverently, *ad.* tāzīmāna, muāddaban, tāzīman.

Reverse, *rē-vers' vt.* L. *re* and *vertere*. (upset)

ulaṭnā, (turn upside down) ulṭānā, (turn back)

wāpas k. *Syn.* to invert, subvert, repeal. — *n.*

tabdīl, gardīsh, inqilāb, āks, zidd. *Syn.* opposite side, adversity, vicissitude. — *a.* phirā hūs,

sar-nigūn, makūs. *Syn.* turned backward.

Reversion, *rē-ver'shun n.* L. *reversio*. haqq i

wirāsāt, mālīk i hāl ke marne ke bad amlāk kā

sābiq mālīk yā wārie ke hāth meṃ phir jānā.

Revert, *rē-ver't vt.* L. *re* and *vertere*. phirnā,

āyad h., laṭnā.

Review, *rē-vū' vt.* (look back) pas-bīnī k., (see

again) phir dekhnā, (look over) nazar-sānī k.,

(criticize) nuqta-dānī k., (think over again) phir

khīyāl k., (inspect troops) mulāhiza k.

Review, *rē-vū' n.* F. *revue*. (reviewing) nazar,

(examination) tahqīqāt, (revision) nazar-sānī,

(inspection of troops) mulāhiza.

Reville, *rē-vil' vt.* malāmāt k., ṭana m.

Reviler, *n.* ṭana-zan, malāmāt-go. [islāh i sānī.

Revisal, *rē-vīz'al n.* Revision, *n.* nazar i sānī,

Revise, *rē-vīz' n.* L. *re* and *videre*. nazr i sānī,

islāh ke liye chhāpe kī dūsrī fard. — *vi.* nazr i sānī k., do-bāra parhūnā, sabhī k., islāh d. [habī.

Revival, *rē-vīv'al n.* tāzagi, sar-sabzī, josh i maz-

Revivalist, *rē-vīv'al-ist n.* mazhabī targīb d. w.

Revive, *vi.* F. *revivre*. (bring to life again) phir

zinda k., (reanimate) hosh meṃ lānā, (refresh)

tāza-dam k.

Revivify, *rē-vīv'e-fi vt.* phir jilānā, jilānā.

Revocable, *rev'ō-ka-bl a.* qābil i mansūkhī.

Revocably, *ad.* bātīlāna, mansūkhī se. [radd

Revocation, *n.* Līe and vovāre, tardīd, mansūkhī.

Revoke, *rē-vōk' vt.* (call back) *phir buláná*, (re-peal) *mansúkhí k.* — *n.* *kamí*, *pairawí yá gafiát*, *pairawí i muqaddama.*

Revolt, *rē-vōlt' vi.* *F. revolter.* (rebel) *balwa, k.*, (desert) *bargashta h.*, (overturn) *talá balá k.* (shock) *choṭ lagná.* — *n.* *bagáwat*, *bargashtagí.*

Revolution, *rev-ul-'shun n.* *L. revolutio.* *gardish*, *daur*, *daurán*, *inqiláb i saltanat.*

Revolutionist, *n.* *inqiláb i saltanat cháhne w.*

Revolutionary, *a.* *gardishí*, *inqiláb i saltanat ká.*

Revolve, *rē-volv' vi.* *L. re and volvere.* (turn in a circle) *gardish k.*, *ghúmná*, (reflect on) *gaur k.*

Revolver, *rē-volv'er n.* *daurán*, *gardish k. w.*, *pistaul jis men chand golán alag alag bhari játin aur bári baríchhopí jati haig.* [iníhráf, *íada.*

Revulsion, *rē-vul'shun n.* *L. revulsio.* *kashish*, *Reward*, *rē-wawrd' vt.* *F. reguerdoner.* (recompense) *íwaz d.*, (give a prize to) *inám d.* — *n.* *inám*, *bakhshish*, *ajar*, *sawáb*, *badlá.*

Re-written, *a.* *du-bará likhná.*

Rhetoric, *ret-'ō-rik n.* *G. rētor.* *ilm i kalám*, *ilm i fasáhat*, *khush-taqrír*, *lassání.*

Rhetorical, *a.* *ilm i kalám ká.* [fasáhat, *shírfn-go.*

Rheumatician, *ret-'ō-rish'e-an n.* *ustád i ilm i Rheum*, *n.* *rím*, *libar*, *nozlá*, *zukám.*

Rheumatism, *rōd'mat-izm n.* *G. reumatismos.* *wazá i mufasil*, *bái*, *bát*, *gathiyá bái.*

Rhinoceros, *rī-nos'er-os n.* *G. rin and keras.* *gairná.*

(Rhinoceros.)

Rhomb, *rom*, *romb n.* *L. rhombus.* *muqíyan.*

Rhomboid, *rom'boid n.* *G. rhombos* and *eidos.* *shabíh ba-muqíyan.*

Rhubarb, *rōd'bārb n.* *L. rhubarbarum.* *rewand chíní.*

(Rhomb.)

Rhyme, *rím n.* *A.-S. rim.* *qáfiya*, *musajjā.* — *vi.* *qáfiya-bandí k.*, *shíqren b.* — *with*, (chime in sound) *tál miláná*, *tuk miláná.*

Rhymingly, *n.* *qáfiya-bandí se*, *shíqarána.*

Rib, *rib n.* *A.-S. paslí*, *kamání*, *ubhí huf lakír.* — *vt.* *kamání b.*, (shut in) *gherná.*

Ribald, *a.* *It. ribaldo.* *pájí*, *dún*, *zallí*, *kamína.* — *n.* *muqallíyá-go*, *bad-mast.* [gallíza, *púchíyát.*

Ribaldry, *rib'ald-re n.* (obscenity) *fuhash*, *mu-Ribbed*, *ribd a.* *paslí-dár*, *kamání-dár ubhre.*

Ribbon, *n.* *F. ruban.* *reshmí fitá yá dōr.* — *vt.* *reshmí fita se árásta k.*

Rice, *ris n.* *A. aroz.* *chával*, *birinj.*

Rich, *rich a.* *A.-S. ric*, *Go. reiks*, *Icel. ríki.* *khatt-dár.* — *n. pl.* *daulatmand.* — *a.* (wealthy) *daulatmand*, (valuable) *qímátí*, (splendid) *umda.* *caunaq-dár*, (fruitful) *seráb*, *zarkhez*, (plentiful) *bahut*, *kasír*, (high flavoured) *khush-maza.*

Richly, *ad.* *tsawangarí se*, *khúb.* **Richness**, *n.* *tsawangarí*, *daulatmandí*, *zarkhezí.*

Riches, *rich'es n.* *fl. F. richesse.* *daulat*, *mál*, *zar.* **Rick**, *rik n.* *A.-S. hreda.* *galla yá súkhí ghás ká ambár.*

Rid, *rid vt.* *O. Eng. red*, *A.-S. hreddan.* (free) *ázád yá ribá k.*, *khalás k.*, (drive away) *dūr k.*, *hanká d.* [up] *safái.*

Riddance, *rid'ans n.* *rihái*, *khalási.* (clearing)

Riddle, *rid'l n.* *A.-S. hriddel.* *muqammá*, *chístán.* — *vt.* *muqammá bolná*, *péch se bolná*; *hall k.* [ná.

Riddle, *n.* *A.-S. rædels* *jharná*, *chalní.* — *vt.* *chal-*

Ride, *rid vi.* *A.-S. rídan.* *sawár h.*, *sawár j.*;

— *away*, — *off*, (go away) *dūr h.*, *chale j.*; —

— *on*, (ride further) *áge sawár j.*; — *out*, (go

out for a ride) *hawá kháne ko sawár h.*; —

— *over*, (ride across) *sawár hoke us pár j.*; — *up*,

(approach by riding) *sawár hokar pahunchná.*

— *n.* *sawárí*, *sawárí ká rásta.*

Rider, *rid'er n.* *sawár hone w.*, *charhne w.*

Ridge, *rij n.* *A.-S. hrycg.* (back) *pusht*, *kief*

chhat yá dhál ká sab se úrchá hissá, (ground

between the furrows) *kagar*, (top of a roof) *chhat ká úrchá hissá*, (hump) *kub.* — *vt.* *meṭ b.*

(wrinkle) *sikorná*, *jhurrí láuá.* — *tile and*

furrow, (hollow and rise) *níché úrchá.*

Ridgy, *a.* *reṭh yá mureṭí sá.*

Ridicule, *rid'e-kul n.* *L. ridiculus.* (derision) *tí-*

na-zaní, (burlesque) *ṭhatṭhá*, *hanfí.* — *vt.* *hanfí*

k., *tazhík k.*

Ridiculous, *re-dik'ū-lus a.* (laughable) *muzhík*,

hansne-jog, (absurd) *be-húda*, *masḡhara.*

Ridiculously, *ad.* *hanfí se*, *tanz se.*

Riding, *rid'ing n.* *safar ke liye muqarrar*, *sawá-*

rí kí sarak. — *habit*, *n.* *quraton kí sawárí kí*

poshák. — *master*, *n.* *chábuk-sawár.* — *school*,

n. *sawárí ká fann síkhné kí jagah.*

Rife, *ríf a.* *A.-S. ríff.* (common) *ám*, *ziyáda*,

(prevalent) *ráij*: [— *with*].

Riffraff, *ri'raf n.* *It. rifferafa.* (rabble) *áwára.*

Rifle, *rífí vt.* *F. rífter.* *chhín l.*, *chhuráná*, *lútná.*

— *n.* *Ger. riefelen.* *rafal*, *ek qism kí bandúq.*

Rifeman, *ríf-man n.* *n.* *bandúqchí*, *rafalchí.*

Rift, *rift n.* *From ríce.* *darj*, *shigáf.*

Rig, *rig vt.* *A.-S. wrigan.* (dress) *pahnáná.* (fit

with tackling) *jaház ko sáz o sámán se durust k.* —

out, *árásta k.* — *n.* *jaház ke sáz o sámán kí qism.*

Rigging, *rig'ing n.* *rassá*, *kappá*, *jaház ká sámán.*

Right, *rít a.* *A.-S. ríht.* (straight) *sídhá*, (up-

right) *mustaqím*, (just) *sachchíá*, *ádíl*, *sahíb*,

(lawful) *wájib*, *haqq*, (fit) *láiq*, *maqúl*, *bajá.*

— *ad.* *sídhá*, *barjasta*, *rástí se*, *ziyáda.* — *n.* (what is right) *rástí*, (justice) *insáf*, (just claim) *haqq*, (privilege) *íjázat.* — *s. n. pl.* (just claim) *haqq*, (correct ac-

count) *sahíb hisáb*, (proper order) *tartíb bá qáida.* — *vt.* (set right) *ṭhík k.*, (do justice to) *insáf k.* — *at*, — *ad.* *bilkull.* — *angle*, *n.* *záriya-qáima*, *samkon.*

(Right-angle.)

Right-angled, a. qáimat uz záviya.

Righteous, rit'yus a. A.-S. *rihtwis*. (just) mun-sif, rástbáz, (upright) sachchá, (virtuous) nek.

Righteously, ad. sachái se, rástí se, imándári se.

Righteousness, n. sachái, rástí, dindári, insáf, neki. Syn. godliness, justness, honesty. [jáiz.

Rightful, rit'fóol a. haqq-dár, munásib, wájib.

Rigid, rij'id a. L. *rigidus*. (stiff) kará, sakht (severe) sang-dil, be-rahm. - [rakhtagi.

Rigidity, re-jil'e-te n. sakhti, ná-muláimat, ka-

Rigorous, rig'or-us a. sakht, karakht, kará.

Rigour, Rigor, rig'or n. L. *rigere*. (stiffness) sakht, (severity) shiddat.

Rile, ril ut. ganda k., (make angry) náráz k.

Rill, ril n. Ger. *rille*. nálá, nadí, sotá.

Rim, rim vt. kanára rakhná. — n. kinára, lab.

Rime, n. pálá. [post.

Rind, rind n. A.-S. *rind*, *hrin*?. chhál, chhilká,

Ring, ring n. A.-S. *hring*. (circle) balqa, dáira,

girda, (the ring) angushtari, chhallá. — vt. (en-

circle) gherná, (sound as a bell) bajáná, bajná,

thánkáná, (tinkle) jhankárná. — n. jhankár,

jhankár, áwáz.

Ringdove, ring'duv

n. fákhta.

Ringleader, ring'léd-

e: n. sar-garoh, sar-

gana, sardár.

Ringlet, ring'let n.

(small ring) chhothí

angúthí yá dáira, (a

curl) zulf, laṭ, kákul.

Ringworm, ring'

wurm n. dád, chakáwí. (Ringdove.)

Rinse, rins vt. Icel. *hreinsa*. dhoná, chháná,

Riot, ríot n. F. *riote*. (noise, festivity) khar-mas-

tí, (uproar) dhám-dhám, (tumult) hangáma. —

vi. aiyáshí k., khar-mastí k., hangáma k.

Rioter, a. aubásh, fitna-angez, khar-mast.

Riotous, ríot-us a. mufsid, sar-kash, ná-farmán.

Rip, rip vt. A.-S. *rypan*. phárná, torná, kholná:

[—off]. — n. chír-phár, kát-kút, chák, kharásh.

Ripe, rip a. A.-S. pakká, pukhta, rasída; — for,

(ready for) taiyár.

Ripen, rip'n vi. pakáná, pakná.

Ripeness, rip'nes a. pukhtagi, báldagi, kamál.

Ripple, rip'l i. Diminutive of rip. jharjharána

tartarána. — n. jahar, tarang, hilkorá.

Rise, riz vi. A.-S. *risan*. Go. *reisan*. Icel. *risa*.

(get up) uṭhná, khará h., (grow) ugná, (spring)

nikalná, phaphakná, (ascend) uṭchá h., (come

into sight) nazar á., (be excited) mutaharrikh,

(increase in force) baryáná; — up, (arise) uṭh-

ná, — with, (accompany in rising) uṭhne meḡ

sáth h. — to, (ascend) charyná, (be promoted)

taraqqí kiya j., — n. charyhá, uṭhán, bulandí:

(origin) shurú, (increase) taraqqí, ziyádatí.

Risible, ríxe-bl a. L. *risibilis*. (ridiculous) khar-

do-angez, mutahassim.

Rising, riz'ing n. uṭhán, balwa; — sun, tulú.

Risk, risk n. F. *risque*. khatra, khauf, nuqsán,

jokhim. — vt. khatre meḡ d., jokhim meḡ parná.

Rite, rit n. L. *ritus*. rasm, dastúr, áin í dín.

Ritual, rit'ú-al a. L. *ritualis*. rasm, tariq maz-

hab ká. — n. kitáb í fiqh, dastúr ul ámal.

Ritualism, rit'ú-al-izm n. fiqh, áin í dín.

Rival, ri'val n. L. *rivalis*. haríf, mukhálif; ham-

matlab. Syn. competitor, antagonist, emulator.

— a. muqábil, ham-maqáid. — vt. (emulate)

ham-sarí k., afzal hone kí koshish k.

Rivalry, ri'val-re n. barábarí, ham-sarí, sabaqat

kí kḡwáhish. [ná, maskáná, phoḡná, toḡná.

Rive, riv vt. A.-S. *reofan*. phárná, pháfná, chír-

River, riv'er n. F. *riere*. daryá, nadí.

Rivet, riv'et n. F. kil, meḡh. — vt. meḡh se jaryá.

Rivulet, riv'ú-let n. L. *riulus*. nahr, ábfú.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peṭ sused chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

ámez hotí hoi.

Roam, rôl n. A.-S. *rað*. (highway) sarak, rísta

(course) ráh, tariqa, (railway) rel kí sarak,

(journey) safar, (inroad) kúch. — stead, n.

langar-gáh. — way, n. sháh-ráh.

Roam, rôm vi. A.-S. *sumian*. ghámná, phirná.

Roan, rôn a. F. *rouan*. magasí, bádmí chál.

— n. rang í-magasí yá garra. bádmí chamṡá.

Roar, rôr vi. A.-S. *roren*. garajná, dhákná:

[—out]. — n. garaj, dahank, dhákár, garagaráht.

Roarer, rôr'er n. garajnewálá, dahaknewálá.

Roaring, n. garaj, dhákár, chinghár, dahank.

Roast, rôst vt. A.-S. *roastian*. (cook before the

fire) kabáb k., bhúná, (beat much) bahut

garin k., masḡhará b., mazákh k. — n. kabáb,

korma. — a. biryán, bhuná húa. (mazhaka.

Roasting, n. bhunná, bhunáo, tío, tunz;

Rob, rob vt. A.-S. *reafan*. chhin l., lúṭná, chorí

k. Syn. to plunder, steal. [n. dápkuoḡ ká guroh.

Robber, rob'er n. chor, ráh-zan, duzd. — gang,

Robbery, n. chori, ráh-zaní, dhakaití; lúṭ.

Robo, rôb n. F. jáma, qabá, labáddá, poshák. —

vt. libá pahinná, kḡilat-páhinná.

Robu, 'ob'in n. L. *robens*. ek qism kí chíryá

jis ká áná surkh hotá hai [but, (sturdy) shahzor.

Robust, rô-bust' a. L. *robustus*. (strong) maz-

Roce, rok n. F. *reche*. chafán; (strength) zor,

quwat, (defence) panáh, (danger) khatra.

Rock, rok vt. Ger. *rücken*. hiáná, jbuláná; [—to

and fro]. — salt, n. namak í láhaurí, seqdhá lon.

Rocket, rok'et n. It. *rochetta*. hawáf bân.

Rocky, rok'e a. pathrílá, sakht.

Rod, rod n. A.-S. *rôð*. chhari, bed; ek qism ká

máp jo sárhe pápḡh gaz ká hotá hai; (ushing)

machhlí márne kí laggi.

Rodentia, n. pl. (gnawing mammal) kutarne

wále jánwar. [lí ká anḡá.

Roe, rô n. hirap, barní. — n. Ger. *rogen*. machh.



(Roach.)



Rogue, rōz n. F. *rogue*, Ger. *rauch*. (vagrant) āwara, (cheat) dagābāz, (thief) chor, (sly fellow) makkār.

Roguery, rōg'er-e n. (fraud) dagābāzi, (knaveish tricks) badzāti, sharārat, thātthebāzi.

Roll, rōl vt. F. *rouler* and Ger *rollen*. (move circularly) dhulkānā, luyhkānā, (revolve) ghumānā, (turn on its axis) dhurī par ghūmnā; (smooth with rollers) belan se chiknā k. — n. (rolling) ghumāo, luyhkāo; (catalogue) sūbrist, (volume) jild, (cloth, &c. rolled up) mutthā, pulinda, (roller) belan, (lump of butter) makhan kī golī, (office) daftar, (character) chāl chalan; — ap, (wrap up) lapetnā; — out, (tumble out) girā d., nikāl d. (unroll) khul j., (smooth) chiknānā; — about, (tumble about) loṭṭā phirnā.

Roller, rōl'er n. (cylinder) belan; dorī; lapet.

Rolling-pin, rōl'ing-pin n. belnā, belan. [kā.

Roman, rō'man a. Rūm kā, Rūmī fāsī mazhab

Romance, rō-mans' n. F. : *roman*. dāstān, qissa. — vi. dāstān kahnā, jhūṭhī kahānī kahnā.

Romantic, rō-man'tik a. (strangeness) ajīb, gair-mumkin; (fanciful) khyālī. [kā.

Romish, rōm'ish a. From *Rome*. Rūmī mazhab

Romp, romp n. chanchal chhokṛī; (rude play) gaṇwārū khel. — vi. gaṇwārū khel khelnā, ach-rood, rōod n. ekar kī chauthāī. [palī k:—about].

Rood, n. A.-S. : *rod*, rod, cross. salīb, krūs.

Roof, rōof n. A.-S. *hrōf*. chhat, mihrāb, gumbaz, (part of the mouth) tālū. — vt. (cover) chhānā, paṭnā; (shelter) panāh yā sāya d. : [—in].

Roofing, rōof'ing n. chhāwnī, paṭnāī.

Rook, rōok n. Go. *hrukjan*. ek qism kā kauwā; (trickish gambler) ṭhaḡ; shatranj kā ruḡh. — vi. ṭhaḡnā, dhokhā d., churānā, lūṭnā.

Room, rōom n. A.-S. : *ram*. (place) jagah, muqām; (apartment) kamra, (a plain) maidān; (extent) wasaṭ; (stead) iwaz, badlā : [—for].

Roomy, rōom'e a. kushāda, wasīā, barā. Syn. spacious, capacious.

Roost, rōost n. A.-S. *hrōst*. addā, baserā. — vt. baserā k., addē par baithnā : [—on].

Root, rōot n. Dan. *roiz*, L. *radix*. jar, beḡh, (bottom) bunyād, (beginning) shurū, (first cause) aslī sabab, (deep impression) asar. — vi. gārnā, gārnā, jar pakarnā, dhaṇsnā. — up, (dig up) khodnā. — out, (extirpate) ukhār d. miṭā d. (bunyādī).

Rooted, rōot'ed a. garā huā, gahrā, aslī, zāṭī.

Rope, rōp n. A.-S. *rāp*. rassā, kamand; gaṭhī hūī chizon kā silsila. — vi. lasī b., pakarnā, tār bāndhnā. [gulzār, tasbīh.

Rosary, rōz'a-re n. L. *rosarium*. gulābistān,

Rose, rōz n. L. *rosa*. gulāb, gul. — mary, n. ek qism kā paudhā. — water, n. gulāb.

Rosin, rōz'in n. F. *resine*. rāl, dhūp, dhūnā. — vt. dhūp yā rāl se malnā. [sar-sabz.

Rosy, rōz'e a. gulābī, (red) surkh, (blooming)

Rot, rot vt. A.-S. *rotian*. sarnā, sarānā, galnā, galānā. — n. saraṇ, garāo, galān, galāw.

Rotate, rō'tāt vi. L. *rotare*. ghumānā.

Rotation, rō-tā'shun n. L. *rotatio*. chāk kī sf gardish, daurān i bā qāida. [mānind ghūmne w.

Rotatory, rō-tā-tor-e a. gardish k. w., *chāk kī

Rote, rōt n. F. *Route*. azbar, ek qism kā bājā.

Rotten, rot'n a. busida, sarā, (treacherous) aib-dār, (faithless) dagābāz.

Rotteuness, rot'n-nes n. busidagī, gandagī.

Rouge, rōób n. L. surkh. — ek qism kā surkh-rang. — vi. usī surkh rang se rangnā, potnā.

Rough, ruf a. A.-S. *hrōh*. (coarse) khurkhurā, (harsh) saḡht, nā-shāista, (rude) gustā kī, be-adab, tursh, (unpolished, strong) karaḡht, tund, (hairy) bāl-dār. — n. (rude fellow) be-adab yā gustākḡh ādmī. — v. (roughen) khurkhurā h., yā k; — in, — up, (ways of plastering) astar-kārī kā taur; — it, (go through in spite of obstacles) bāwajūd rok ke tai k.

Roughly, rufflē ad. nā-hamwārī se. saḡhtī turshī, yā be-adabī se. [(rudeness) be-salīqagī.

Roughness, ruf'nes n. nā-hamwārī, saḡhtī,

Round, round a. L. *rotundus*. (circular) gol, (full) bharā, pūrā, (not broken) sābut. — n. (circle) dāira, (globe) kurā, (ladder step) sirhī kā dandā, (circuit) gardish, (tour) daura, (dance) nāch. — ad. har taraf, sab taraf, chāron taraf, gird ba gird, ghūmkar. — pr. har taraf, chāron taraf, daro-best. — vt. gol k., yā h., gunṛī bannānā yā bannā; — off, (finish off) ṭamām k. — about, a. pechida, pech kā, dūr kā, sāf nahīn. — hand, n. ek qism kā khatt jis meḡ moṭe aur gol hurtī hote haiḡ. [māzī ādmī.

Roundhead, round'hed n. barā dīndār aur na-

Roundly, roundlē ad. gol shakl meḡ, sāf yā sāf sāf. [pan, chiknāhaṭ, sāfāf.

Roundness, round'nes n. golāī; moṭāī, pūrā-

Rouse, rouz vt. A.-S. *rāsian*. hoshyār k., (wake up) bedār k., jagānā, (excite) harakat d.

Rouse, rouz n. Icel. *rass*. jān i labrez, labrez piyālā. [amboh, bhīr, shām kī barī jamāat.

Rout, rout n. F. L. *ruptus*. hujūm, izdhāhm,

Rout, n. It. *rotta*. shikast, hazīmat, bhager. — vt. shikast d., bhagānā, tīrī-bīrī k.

Route, rōot n. F. rāh, rāsta, (march) safar, musāfirat. [rāh, rābt, dastūr, mamūl.

Routine, rōot-ēn' n. F. dastūr ul āmal, kān kī

Rove, rōv vi. Dan. *rover*. ghūmtā phirnā, harjā gardī k. — n. ūn kā chongā.

Rover, rōv'er n. āwara; (robber) rāh-zan.

Row, rō n. A.-S. : *row*. saff, qatār, satar, pāṭī.

Row, vt. A.-S. *rtuan*. khenā, dāṇ m., chalānā. — n. hangāma, kharkhasha, balwa, bakberā.

Rower, rō'er n. mānjhī, khewāṭ, khewālā.

Royal, roy'al a. F. (kingly) shāhī, (illustrious) āzīm ush shān, raunaq-dār, (noble) sharīf. — n. ek qism kā bare takhte kā kāgaz. [banda.

Royalist, roy'al-ist n. bādshāhī-dost, bādshāh.

Royalty, roy'al-te n. F. *royauté*. shāhī, bādshāhat, rā, saltanat.

Rub, *rub* *vt.* Ger. *reiben*. (move against by friction) malná, ragarná, málísh k.; — down, kharáhrá k.; — upon, khijáná; — over, chamkámá, ujlá k.; — up, jílá d., saiqal k.; — along, (get on in the best way possible) jis tarah ho sake basar k.; — against, (strike against) lagná, takkar m.; — away, (remove) mitáná, (continue rubbing) malá k.; — down, (curry) mál d.; (clean) sáf k.; — in, (infuse by rubbing) mal-kar ghulá d.; — off, (erase) mitáná, khurachná; — on, (rub along) male j.; — out, (erase) khurach d.; — through, (get through) kar d., tamám k.; — up, (polish) jílá d., (awaken) jagáná, (refresh) tar o táza k. — *n.* málísh, áseb, sadma, (difficulty) mushkil, (rebuke) malámat, (sarcasm) tana-zaní. [w.]

Rubber, *rub'er* *n.* ghoná, ragarne w., mánpne
Rubbish, *rub'ish* *n.* From *rub*. kúrú karkat, ghúr, ghás-phús, tukrá, chúr-chár.

Ruby, *róó'be* *n.* L. *rubeus*. red, reddish. from *rub*. red. (precious stone) lál, yaqút, (redness) surkhí, ábila, (letter) ek qism chhápé ke hurúf. — *a.* surkh, lál.

Rudd, *rud* *n.* A.-S. *rud*. red. ek qism kí surkh chhilkedár machhlí.

Rudder, *rud'er* *n.* A.-S. *róðer*. patwár, sukkán, karwára.

(Rudd.)



Buddy, *rud'e* *a.* A.-S. *ruð*. surkh, lál, lál-fám.
Bude, *róód* *a.* L. *rudis*. (rough) saht, (unpolished) ná-sháista, (impudent) gusták, (raw) ná-pukhta, (shapeless) be-ðaul. [sahtí se.]

Budely, *róód'le* *ad.* be-adabána, gustákána;
Budeness, *róód'nes* *n.* (incivility) be-adabí, gustákí, (coarseness) bhaddá-pan, sahtí, bad-akhiláqí.

Budiment, *róód'e-ment* *n.* L. *rudis*. (original) asl, (beginning of an education) ibtidá, shurú. — *vt.* usúl men qaím k.

Bue, *róó'vt.* A.-S. *hredwan*. afsos k., taassuf k.

Bue, *n.* W. *rwu*. gam, afsos, taassuf.

Bueful, *róó'fóol* *a.* ranj-áwar, gam-numá.

Buffian, *ru'fe-an* *a.* wahshí, (brutal) be-rahm.

Buffianism, *ru'fe-an-ism* *n.* haram-zadagí, wahshí-pan, be-rahmí.

Buffianly, *ru'fe-an-le* *a.* tund, wahshí.

Buffle, *ru'f* *vt.* *Ruff*. shikan d., chin d., (agitate) muztarib k., darham barham k. — *n.* (frill) jhálár, chunan, (state of being disturbed) iztiráb, jumbish. — *n.* naqqára kí áhista áwás.

Bug, *rug* *n.* A.-S. *rág*. kammal, namdá, dhussá.

Bugged, *rug'ed* *a.* From *rug*. (rough) karakht, saht, (uneven) ná-hamwár, (shaggy) baldár, (brutal) be-rahm, (hardy) mazbút.

Buggedness, *n.* ná-hamwári, (roughness) khar-kharábat.

Buin, *róó'in* *n.* L. *ruina*. (overthrow) barbádí, (remains of buildings) wírasa, khandalá, (de-

struction) tabáhí. — *vt.* barbád k., (to demolish) kbák k., tah o bálá k., defeat) (shikast-bál k. Ruinous, *róó'in-us* *a.* (fallen to ruin) barbád, tabáh, (injurious) muzirr. [se, barbádí se.]

Ruinously, *róó'in-us-le* *ad.* kharábí se, tabáhí
Rule, *róól* *n.* F. *regle*. (government) Sarkári, amal dári; (ruler) hákim, (line drawn) lakír, (regulation) gáída, (method) taríqa, (law) qánún, (order of a judge) munsif ká hukm. — *vt.* (govern) hukúmat k.; (subdue) mutí k., (decide) faisal k., (mark with lines) mistar k., lakír khíchná.

Ruler, *róól'er* *n.* (governor) hákim, ámil; (an instrument for drawing lines) mistar, jidwal-kash.

Rumble, *rum'bl* *n.* gáfi men pichhe ke baithne kí jagah; (heavy noise) kulbuláhat, gargaarábat.

Rumble, *rum'bl* *vi.* Ger. *rummeln*. gargaarána, kbalkhalána, kulbulána. — along, (go along) shakily) hilde hue j. [k. w., págur k. w.]

Ruminant, *róó'me-nant* *a.* L. *rumina*. jugálí

Ruminate, *róó'min-át* *vi.* (chew the cud) jugálí k., pagur k., (meditate) gaur k., taammul k.

Rummage, *rum'aj* *n.* F. *remuage*. dhúndh qbánd, talásh, khoj. — *vt.* dhúndh m., tápátó k., khojná, talásh k.: [— about].

Rumour, *róó'mur* *n.* L. *rumor*. (current report) afwáh, charchá, gap; (fame) shubra. — *vt.* afwáh phailána: [— about].

Rump, *rump* *n.* Ger. *rumpf*. chútar, pu'fá, pu'f.

Rumple, *rum'pl* *vi.* D. *rompelen*. shikan d., purchín k. — *n.* shikan, chin, tah.

Run, *run* *vi.* A.-S. *rennan*. (move swiftly) daurná, (pass) gúvarná (flee) bhágná, (flow) bahná, (melt) galná, (leak) phútná, (venture) jurat k., (push) dhakelná. — at, (attack) hamla k., — after, (pursue) pichhá k., — away, (flee) bhágná, (bolt) nikal j., — away with, (carry off) bhagá le jáná — away with an idea, (adopt hastily) jald ráe ko dukhl d., — against, (counter) muqábala k., takkar m., — about, (go hither and thither) já bajá j., — alone, (run without assistance) be anhare daurná. — before, (precede) pesh qadamí k., — back, — backwards, pichhe bhágná, pichhlá páw bhijná. — down, (hunt) shikár k., (capture) muhásara k., (reproach) malámat k., (become unwound) band ho j., (upset) ula'os. — for, (race) bad kar daurná. — hard, (put in danger) khatre men d., — in, (enter) dákhl h., — into, (enter) dákhl h. — near, (risk) khatre men parná — off, (flee) bhágná. — out, (go out) bahar j., (push out as a gun) áge barhána (leak) tapakná, (be at an end) tamám h., — over, (up set) ula'os, (overflow) bah nikalná, (consider or read quickly) jaldí se sochná yá parhá. — riot, (go to excess) bad-parhezí k., — through, (squander) uráná, aubáh h., (read quickly) jaldí parhá, — to, (be take one's self to) jáná. — up, (haul up) khíchn k., (amount) hisáb h., (become liable for) simmedár h., — upon, (knock against) á par;

ná, (be in demand) barí máng h. — n. shikan, chin, tah. **Runshort**, chuk j.
Run, run n. (running) daur, (stream) dhára, (continued success) barí kámyábi. [gorá, firár.
Runaway, run'a-wā n. bhagorá, firári. — a. bha-
Runner, run'er n. (one who runs) daurnewálá; (messenger) qásid, harkará, (stem running on the ground) kí, (a pulley) charhí (a rope) rassá.
Running, n. píp ká baháo. — ad. mutawátir.
Rupee, rōo-pē' n. Hind. rupiyā. rūpyá, rupiya.
Rupture, rup'tūr n. L. *ruptura*. (breach) shiqáo, darár, (dissension) ná-ittifāq. (hernia) fataq, bádkháya, and-kos. — vt. tcrná, phorná.
Rural, rōor'al a. L. *ruralis*. dihátí, dahqání, dahí.
Rush, rush n. Go. *raus*. nágár-mothá.
Rush, vi. A.-S. *hriscian*. daurná, jhapatná, ghus parná, píná. — about, idhar udhar daurná. — back, píchhe daurná. — in, andar ghus parná. — out, báhar nikal á., — on, hamla k., áge daurná. — upon, haqla k. — n. (rushing) relá, (crowd) bhir, (driving forward) dhakelná.
Rushy, a. nágár mothe se bhará húa.

Rushing, rush'ing n. halchal; (impetuous force) relá; qapat, daur.
Rust, rust n. A.-S. *rust*. morchá, zang, mail, sustí ká natíja, (loss of power) sustí se zuaf. — vi. morcha lagná, zang-álúda h., zang lagná.
Russet, a. gandum rang; motá. — n. dhátí libás. v. gandum rang k.
Rustic, rus'tik n. L. *rusticus*. dhátí, ná-taráshidá.
Rusticity, rus-tis'e-te n. dahqaniyat, ná-taráshidagí, gapwar-pan.
Rustle, rus'l vj. A.-S. *hristlan*. khar-kharána, jharjharána, machmachána sarsarána.
Rusty, rust'e a. morche-dár, zang-álúda, (surly) khará, (out of wear) nákará.
Rut, rut n. F. *rut*. hiran ká justí khána. — vi. mast h., lík b., reghári b.
Rut, rut n. L. *rupta* sc. *via*. lík, reghári.
Ruth, rōóth n. From *rue*. tars, rahm.
Ruthless, rōóth'les a. be-rahm, be-tars, be-dard.
Ruthlessly, ad. be-rahmí yá sang-dílí se.
Rye, ri n. A.-S. *ryge*. ek qism ká galla.
Ryot, n. ásámí, rajyat.

S.

S es aggrezi hurúf i tabajjí ká uniswán harf. Is kí dō áwázen hai, ek sangín jaise; *zín, bazm, rasam* men; dúsrí halkí jis kí áwáz misl s ke hotí, hai, jaise; *si* n. men. Urdú men jab s ke sáth h lagáya jata hai to *shín* kí áwáz hotí hai jaise *sher, shab, wag*. [afwáj.
Sabaoth, sab-á'oth n. pl. H. *sebaoth*. lashkar,
Sabbatarian, sab-a-tá're-an n. From *Sabbath*. itwár mánnewálá. [din, áram ká din.
Sabbath, sab'ath n. H. *shabbáth*. itwár, sabb ká Sabbathic, sab-at'ik a. roz i áram ojbádat ká.
Sabian, sá'be-an a. parastish, ásmání ajsám.
Sable, sá'bl n. D. *sabel*. Ger *zobel*. sambúr, pos-
Sable, sá'bl a. kálá, siyáh. [tín.
Sabre, sá'ber vt. shamsher m., teg m.
Sac, sak n. haqqiyat mulkí mahkamaját karne kí.
Saccharine, sak'ka-rín a. L. *saccharum* shurín, shakkar-sifat. [shidána, pirána, imámi, shekhána.
Sacerdotal, sas-gr-dō'al a. L. *sacerdos*. mur-
Sack, sak n. A.-S. *sacc* borá, thailá. — vt. thailon yá boron men bharná. — n. L. *sagum*. jámá, ábá, peshwáz. [pillage. gárat-garí. — vt. lútná.
Sack, n. Arm. *sacq*, Sp. *sacar*, F. *saccager*, to
Sackful, n. jitná ek bore yá thaila meg samáwe.
Sackcloth, sak'kloth n. tāt.
Sacrament, sak-ra-ment n. L. *sacramentum*. qasam, saugand, (baptism) istibág, (the Lord's supper) Ashá i Rabbání. [ká.
Sacramental, a. istibág ká, yá Ashá i Rabbání
Sacred, sá'kred a. L. *sacer*. (holy) pák, mu-
qaddas, (divine) khudái, (consecrated) ma'bh-
ús, (inviolable) be-zawál: [— to].

Sacredly, sá'kred-le ad. pákizagí se, díníráh se mazhabí ráh se, dindári se, be-zawálí se.
Sacredness, n. taqaddus, pákí, be-zawálí.
Sacrifice, sak're-fis n. L. *sacrificium*. qurbání balidán, charhává. — vt. (offer to gods) bal-dán k., nazr-niyáz d., (destroy) barbád k., (dispose off for less value) kam qimatpar deq.
Sacrificial, sak-re-fish'e-al a. qurbání ká.
Sacrilege, sak're-lej n. F. tabarikát kí chorí, pák chízon kí dudzí.
Sacrilegious, a. pák chízon ko kharáb k. w.
Sad, sad a. A.-S. *sād*. (sorrowful) gangín, dūgr, malúl, (serious) sanjída. (heavy) bhári, (troublesome) taklíf d. w.
Sadden, sad'n vt. malúl k., dūgr k., gangín h.
Saddle, sad'l n. A.-S. *sadul*. zín, sáz, char-jámá. — vt. zín bāndhná, char-jámá karná. — with.
Saddler, n. zín-sáz, mochi. [(burthen) bojh d.
Saddlery, sad'ler-e n. tijárat yá sáman i zín.
Sadly, ad. gangíní se, malúl se, ranj se. [ranjídagi.
Sadness, sad'nes n. malúl, ranj, afsos, gangín,
Safe, saf a. Norm F. *sauf*. salámat, mahfúz, be-khatra: [—from]. — n. salámatí kí jagah, (iron chest) lohe ká sandug, (cupboard for meat) khána kí almári: [—for]. [salámatí, aman, ráhbar.
Safeguard, sáf'gárd n. himáyat, puht, hifárat,
Safely, sáf'le ad. salámatí se, be-khatre se.
Safety, sáf'te n. amniyat, hifárat, salámatí, aman. [kesar. — a. záirání, sard.
Saffron, sáf'run n. A. & Per. *sa'fádn*. sáfrán,
Sagacious, sa-gá'she-us a. L. *sagax*. tez-faham, (discerning) tamizdár, (wise) dána,

Sagacity, sa-gas'e-te n. ter-fahmí, dánish-mandi; zifakí, fírsat, shaqr. Syn. penetration.
Sage, sāj n. F. *sage*. ek qism ká paudhā. — a. F., from L. *sagis*. dánā, dánishmand.

Sagittarius, saj-it-ā're-us n. L. burj i qaus.

Sago, sā'gō n. Malay. and Jav. *sagu* sábu-dánā.

Said, sed a. markúra i bála, sábiq uz zikr.

Sail, sāl n. A.-S. *sagel*. bádbán, (ship) jaház. — vt. jaház-rání

(Sagittarius.) k., daryá se j. — maker, sāl'māk-gr n. bádbán-sáz, dároga; — along, (pass smoothly along) arám se j.; — away, rawána h.; — after, (pursue) pichhá k.; — about, (move to & fro) idhar udhar jaház-rání k.; — back, jaház palat á.; — down, baháo par chalná; — up, charháó par chalná.

Sailing, sāl'ing n. jaház-rání.

Sailor, sāl'er n. malláh, jahází, khalási.

Saint, sánt n. F. wālí, pír, (chosen for a patron) mujtahid, (pretendedly religious person) bazáhirí imándár. [sú.]

Saintlike, sánt'lik a. pírání, darweshánā, wālí Sainly, sánt'le a. pák, wālí kí tarah se.

Sake, sāk n. A.-S. *sāc*. (end) anjām, (account) sabab, (regard) libáz, khátir.

Salad, sal'ad n. F. *salade*. kacheche ság ká achár.

Salam, sa-lām' n. A. *salām*. salām, taslīm.

Salamander, sal-a-man'der n. L. G. *salamandra*. ág ká kirā.

Salary, sal'a-re n. L. *salarium*. tanqhwáh, talab. — v. tanqhwáh muqarrar k., talab-muqarrar h.

Saleable, sāl'a-bl a. From *sale*. bikáu, qábil i farokht, bikne jog, farokhtaní.

Salesman, sālz'man n. bechnewálá, faroshinda.

Salient, sāl'e-ent a. L. *saliens*. kúdtá huá, ucbhaltá huá, kúdnawálá. Idár.

Saline, sal'ta' a. L. *salinus*. namkín, namak-Saliva, sa-lí'va n. L. thúk, rál, luáb.

Salivate, vt. L. *salivare*. thukání, múph láná.

Salloy, sal'ō n. A.-S. *salig*. ek qism ká bed. — a. pilá, phiká, kalchhamá.

Sally, sal'e n. dháwá, (excursion) ekáek khurúj, (dight) bhager, (sprightliness) chálákí, khush khíyál, — vi. L. *salire*. ekáek khurúj k., dháwá k.

Salmon, sam'un n. L. *salmo*. ek qism kí machhlí.

Saloon, sa-lōon n. F. & Sp. *salon*. dálán, (spacious room) kusháda kamra, (main cabin of a steamer) jaház men musáffrog ká bará kamra, (place of entertainment) mihmán-kháuá, (refreshment room) qiyámgháh.

Salt, sawlt n. A.-S. *sealt*. namak, (a seasoning) mazza, (taste) záiqā, (wit) zaráfāt, (merriment) khushí. — a. namkín, namakdár. — vt. namkín k. — cellar, sawlt'sel-ar n. namakdán.



Saltpetre, sawlt-pē'ter n. L. *sal petra*. shorá.
Salubrious, sa-lū'bre-us a. L. *salubris*. sihbat bakhsh, sihbat-áwar. [bakhsh, fāidamand.]
Salutary, sal'ū-tār-e a. L. *salutaris*. sihbat-Salutation, sal-ū-tā'shun n. (kiss) bosa bataur salām, (welcome) mubárakbád, (greeting) salām, sáhib salámāt, (military honor) fauj kí salámí.
Salute, sal-ūt' vt. L. *salutare*. salám k., taslím k., (to greet) dast b-e-sar h., (to kiss) bosa d., bosa l. [naját, (saying) hifázāt.]

Salvation, sal-vā'shun n. (gift of eternal life)
Salve, salv, sāv n. A.-S. *sealf*. (ointment) marham. — vt. marham lagáná.

Same, sām a. A.-S. wuhí, ek-sáp, ek hí, barábar, ba-qinihi, nuwátiq. — od. A.-S. *sam*. báham.

Sameness, sām'nes n. yakeání, mutábiqāt, bará bari. [múna, (example) misál, nazír]

Sample, sam'pl n. L. *exemplum*. (specimen) na
Sanative, san'n-tiv a. L. *sanare*. tandurustí-bakhsh, sihbat-áwar. [dus, taqdís, pák-sázi.]

Sanctification, sangk-te-fe-kā'shun n. taqad-Sanctifier, sangk'te-fí-gr n. muqaddas k. w., pák k. w., pák-sáz, muqaddas-kuninda.

Sanctify, sangk'te-fí vt. L. *sanctus* and *facere*. saf k., pák k.; (consecrate) muqaddas k., maḥ-sús k.

Sanctimonious, sangk-te-mō'ne-us a. wālí sú-rat, záhrdái men pák, auliya súrat, píráná.

Sanctimony, sangk'te-mon-e n. L. *sanctimonia*. wālí-suratí, (hypocritical devoutness) bag-lá-bhaghtái.

Sanction, sangk'shun n. L. *sanctio*. manzúri (approbation) pasandí, (confirmation) mazbútí, hukm. — vt. manzúr k., tasdík k., mazbút k.

Sanctity, sangk'te-te n. L. *sanctitas*. pákizgí, taqdís. [jibádat-páh, pák jagah.]

Sanctuary, sangk'tū-at-e n. L. *sanctuarium*
Sand, sand n. A.-S. Ger. *sand*. balú, ret, reg. — bank, n. retílá kinará. — vt. báru d., retílá k. — ball, n. sabun ká golá. — paper, n. ek qism ká kúgáz. — stone, n. baluá patthar.

Sandal, ean'dal n. G. *sandaton*. khapáúg, chapáulá juta. — wood, n. A. *sandal*. chandan kí lakrí, sandal kí lukrí.

Sand-piper, sand'pí-per n. ek chirpá cháhe kí qism kí.

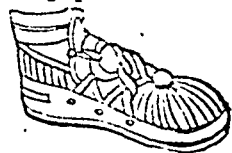
Sandwich, sand'wich n. warqí sannosá.

Sandy, sand'e a. kirkirá, baluá, retílá, balúdár.

Sane, sán a. L. *sanus*. tandurust; (sound reason) ba-hosh, sáhib damág, durust zihn.

Sanguinary, sang'gwin-ar-o a. L. *sanguis*. khún-khwar, khání.

Sanguine, sang'gwin a. L. *sanguineus*. surkh,



(Sandal.)



(Sand-piper)

161, khún-fám, pur-khún, khúndár; (lively) sargarm; (full of hope) pur-shauq, ummedwár: [-of]. [se; (hopefully) ummedwári se.

Sanguinely, sang'gwin-le *ad.* sargarmi se, shauq

Sanguineous, sang-gwin'e-us *a.* pur-khún, khún-dár; (plethoric) kasir ud dam.

Sanhedrim, san'hē-drim *n.* H. *sanhedrin*. Yabūdōf kī sadr majlis. [tandurustī ká.

Sanitary, san'e-tár-e *a.* L. *sanitas*. hifázat i

Sanity, san'e-te *n.* L. *sanitas*. tandurustī i jism yá damág.

Sap, sap *n.* A.-S. *sap*. ras, arq, páni, sat.—*vt.* F. *saper*. surang khodná; (wearing away) jar khodná, ulat d., girá d., dhá d., surang márkur áge barhná. — *n.* surang.

Sapient, sá'pe-ent *a.* L. *sapiens*. dáná, aqlmand.

Sapless, *a.* be-ras, khushk; (old) puráná.

Sapling, sap'ling *n.* From *sap*. paudhá.

Sapphire, saf'ir *n.* G. *suppleius*. nilam. [sháb.

Saracen, sár'a-sen *n.* A. *shar'ki* Arab ke bád-

Sarcasm, sár'kazm *n.* G. *sarkazein*. tana, (scolding) ramz, tana-zaní. [hajo-ámez.

Sarcastic, sár-kas'tik *a.* tana-zan. tana-go.

Sarcastical, *a.* tana-zan yá tana-ámez.

Sarcastically, *ad.* sahtí, tana-zaní yá haj-wa-gof se. [patthar ká tabút.

Sarcophagius, sár-kof'a-gus *n.* G. *sarkophagos*.

Sardonyx, súr'dō-niks *n.* G. *sardonux*. ratan, ek qism ká jawáhir.

Sarsaparilla, sár-sa-pár-il'a *n.* Sp. *zarza and parilla*. ek qism kī dawá ká daraht. [jálí.

Sash, sash *n.* It. *sesta*. patká yá baddhí, selí, Sash, *n.* F. *chassis*. khirkí, dhāpchá, chaukhañá.

Satan, sá'tan *n.* H. *sháitán*. shaitán.

Satanic, sá-tan'ik *a.* shaitání. [thallá, thailí.

Satchel, sach'el *n.* L. *scellus*. basta, juzdán,

Satellite, sat'el-it *n.* L. *satelles*. ek chhoṭá saiyara jo bare ke gird ghúmtá hai.

Satiabile, sá'she-a-bl *a.* áśúda hone ke láiq.

Satiate, sá'she-át *vt.* L. *satiare*. áśúda k., pur k., ser k. Syn. to satisfy, content. — *a.* L. áśúda, ser. Syn. filled to satiety.

Satiety, sa-tí'e-te *n.* L. *satietas*. serí, áśúdagí.

Satin, sat'in *n.* It. & L. *seta*. atlas, táftá.

Satire, sat'ir *n.* F. L. *satira*. (lampoon) zaráfat, (taunt) tana-zaní, (censure) malámat: [-on].

Satiric, sa-tir'ik *a.* hajo-ámez, tana-sáz, saht-go

Satirical, *a.* hajo-ámez, (censorious) qib-jo, poignant) saht.

Satirist, sa-tí-go, tana-zan. [mat k., nindá k.

Satirize, sat'ir-iz *vt.* hajo k., tanz k., mazam-

Satisfaction, sat-is-fak'shun *n.* L. *satisfactio*. áśúdagí; taskín, árám, khushí; (contentment) khátir-jamái, basháshat, itminán; (atonement) jwaz, kafára.

Satisfactorily, sat-is-fak'tor-e-le *ad.* khátir-dári se, khushí se; (comfortably) khátir-jamái se; (agreeably) dil-pasandí se.

Satisfactory, *a.* (yielding content) khátir-

khwáh; (agreeable) khátir-pasand, dil-pasand.

Satisfy, sat'is-fi *vt.* L. *satis* and *facere*. (give content) áśúda h., (please fully) khush k., (requite) badlú d., (fill)-ser k., (convince) yaqín karáná. [diye jáne ke qábil.

Saturable, sat'ur-a-bl *a.* mum'ín us serí bhar,

Saturate, sat'ur-át *vt.* L. *saturare*. bhar d., purá k., nákop nák bharná: [-with].

Saturation, sat-úr-á'shun *n.* L. *saturatio*. serí, bharáí. [char, shamba.

Saturday, sat'ur-dá *n.* A.-S. *Sæternæg*. saní-

Saturn, sat'urn *n.* L. *Saturnus*. zuhal, kaiwan.

Saturate, sat'ur *n.* G. *saturus*. gul, ek farzí cewta kī qadr ádmí kī qadr bakrī kī sūrat.

Sauce, sans *n.* F. *sauce*. chaṭní, chášhni. — *vt.* chášhni-dár k., chaṭní lagáná. — pan, *n.* kalchhulá, dabbú.

Saucer, saus'er *n.* F. *saucière*. tashtarí, piyalá.

Sauciness, *n.* shoḥhí, gustákhí, be-adabí.

Saucy, saus'e *a.* Eng. *sauce*. (pert) shoḥh, (insolent) gustákh, be-tamiz.

Saunter, san'ter *vi.* F. *sainte terre*. harza-gardí k., bád-hawáí phirná. — *n.* harza-gardí.

Sauria, *n.* pl. chhipkilí.

Sausage, saus'aj *n.* F. *saucisse*. kabáb, laupcha.

Savage, saus'aj *a.* F. *sauvage*. (barbarous) wahshí (wild) janglí, (brutal) be-rahm, (untaught) jáhil.

Savagely, *ad.* wahshat se, janglí-pan se, be-

Savannas, *n.* pl. maidán, chará-gáh. [rahmí se

Save, sáv *vt.* L. *salvare*. (preserve) hifázat k., (deliver) bacháná, (lay by) bachá rakhná, (spare) bachná, (economize) kifáyat shaqrí k., (excuse) muáf k. — *pr.* siwá, má-siwáe.

Saving, sáv'ing *a.* kifáyatí, kifáyat shaqr, kem-kharch, tang-dil, tang-chashm. — *pr.* bajuz, má-siwá. — *n.* pas-andáz, sarmáyá.

Savingly, sáv'ing-le *ad.* kifáyat se, kifáyat shaqrí se. [naját-dihinda, Fíá Masih.

Saviour or Savior, sáv'yer *n.* L. *salvator*. sháfí,

Savour, sáv'ur *n.* L. *sapor*. maza, lazzat, záiqu. — *i.* maze rakhná, lazzat rakhná, záiqu-dár h. búdar h., bú d., (like) pasand k.: [-of]. [dár.

Savoury, sáv'ur-e *a.* mazedár, lazíz, khushbú-

Saw, saw *n.* A.-S. *sage*. árá, karant, minshár. — *vt.* Ger. *sage*. árá khigchná, áre se chirná. — dust, *n.* lakrī ká buráda yá búra.

Saw, *n.* A.-S. *sac*. masla, misál, tamsíl.

Saxon, *n.* Saksan qaum yá zubán.

Say, sá *vt.* A.-S. *sacgan*. kahná, bolná, batláná.

Saying, sáv'ing *a.* masl, zarb ul masal, qaul, ma-qúla; (verbal utterance) suḥnā, kalām.

Scab, skab *n.* A.-S. *scabb*. (crust over a sore) khuraná, (itch) khujlí, khárisht, (mean fellow) kamína shakhs. [skalpr. miyán, niyám, káthí.

Scabbard, skab'ard *n.* O. Eng. *scabberk*. Icel.

Scabby, skab'e *a.* khárishtí, khujlí se bhará.

Scaffold, skaf'old *n.* F. *eschafaut*, Ger. *schafo*. phánsí dene ká taḥta yá chabútra, machán. — *vt.* pár bāndhná, machán bāndhná.

Scald, skawld *vt.* Norm. F. *eschalder*. garm pání wagaira se jaláná. — *n.* garm pání wagaira se jalane ká zakhm. — *n.* Originally *scall*. ganj, pappar.

Scale, skál *n.* A.-S. *scalu*. palrá, tarázú.

Scale, *n.* A.-S. *scelin*. sífná, paprí, dewlí. — *off*, *vt.* (peel off in scale) chhílná.

Scale, *n.* L. *scala*. (ladder) sírhi (storm by a ladder) sírhi lagúkar hamla, (gradation) tadríj, sílsila; (mathematical instrument) ek álá jis par wasat yá andáz nápane ke liye khutt khinche rahte haig, (list of prices) nirkh-náma.

Scale, *vt.* L. *scala*. charhná, sírlí se charhná.

Scallop, skol'up *n.* Norm.

F. *escallop*. súp-dár machhli; kisi chíz ke kináre kí terhí shakl. — *vt.* kináre par terhí shakl b., khandáná káfná.

Scalp, skalp *n.* D. *shelp*, *schulp*. chánd yá khopri ká chamrá. — *vt.* chánd ká chamrá udherná.

Scalpel, *n.* nashtar, jarrúh kí chhuri.

Scaly, skál'e *a.* sífne-dár. [tukre tukre k.

Scamble, skam'bl *vt.* chulbuláná; dáltá phirná,

Scamp, skamp *n.* páj, kamina, namak-barám.

Scamper, skam'per *vt.* F. *escamper*. (run with speed) bhág j.—through, (go through quickly) jald bhág j. saták j. — *n.* tez-rauí, bhagar.

Scan, skau *vt.* L. *scandere*. wazn k., taqtí k. (scrutinize) bakhúbi tahqíq k.

Scandal, skan'dal *n.* L. *scandalum*. tuhmat, (shame) sharm, (reproach) mlámát, (slander) bad-námi. [nám k., malámát k., zalil k.

Scandalize, skan'dal-íz *vt.* bad-chálí se bad-Scandalous, skan'dal-us *a.* ná-pasand, karh, náráz-sáz, tuhmat-ámez. [taur se.

Scandalously, *ad.* mayúb, zabún yá fáhiish Scanning, skan'ing *n.* wazn, taqtí, imtibán.

Scansores, skan-só'rüz *n. pl.* charhne w., chirp.

Scant, skant *n.* Dan. *skaaet*. kamí. — *a.* (not plentiful) kam, [not favourable] ná-gawár. — *v.* (limit) mahdúd k., (fail) kam b. — *a.* kam, tang. [—of].

Scantly, skant'e-le *ad.* kamí se, mushkil se, tangí se. [tangí.

Scantiness or Scantness, *n.* kamí, kotáhi, Scanty, *a.* From *scant*. kam, tang, kotáh, qalil.

Scape-goat, skáp'gút *n.* bakrá jo Yahúdiön meñ kafáre ke roz chhorá játa, (one who bears the faults of others) dústre ká ilzám ntháne w.

Scapegrace, skáp'grás *n.* be-rahm shañhs.

Scar, skár *n.* Norm. F. *escarre*, Dan. *skar*. (dag) zakhm ká nishán. — *vt.* dag d., zakhm ke dag se nishán k. [—with]. [bahu-rúpiya, bháyp.

Scaramouch, skár'a-mouch *n.* It. *scaramucco*.

Scarce, skáre *a.* Norm. F. *eschars*, D. *schaarsch*. (not plentiful) kam, (rare) kamyáb, (stingy) tang-dil.

Scarcely, *ad.* mushkil se, sakhtí se, dushwáre se.

Scarcity, skárs'e-te *n.* kamí, tangí, kam-yábi. Scare, skár *vt.* Icel. *skirra*. (frighten) daráná, dar dikháná. — *crow*, skár'kró *n.* chiryon ke daráne ke liye putlá, dhúhá, kañh-bág.

Scarf, skárf *n.* A.-S. *scaef*. orhni, dulái. — *vt.* Ger. *scharben*. do latthön ko jorná, latthe meñ jorne ke liye khandána b.

Scarification, skár'e-fe-ká'shun *n.* pachhná.

Scarify, skár'e-fi *vt.* L. *scarificare*. pachhná d., yá lagáná, chhedná, khún l.

Scarlet, skár'let *n.* L. *scarlatum*. gulnár, surkh rang. — *a.* qirmizi, surkh, láli.

Scatter, skat'er *vt.* A.-S. *scateran*. (throw loosely about) chhitáná, (disperse) paráganda k., mutafarriq k., (diasipate) gáib k., yá b.

Scattering, *n.* bithráw, chhitráw, afshán.

Scatteringly, *ad.* idhar udhar, kabí kabí, já ba já. [rob, mihtar.

Scavenger, skav'en-jer *n.* A.-S. *scafen*. khák-

Scene, sën *n.* G. *skēnē*. tamásha-gáh, naqlístán, juz i naql; (hangings) perda; (spectacle) madd i nazar, manzar, (place of an event) jagah, (unseemly proceedings) ná-munásib bát.

Scenery, sön'er-e *n.* naqlístán. tamásha-gáh; madd i nazar, jagahon yá chízon kí sírat.

Scent, sent *vt.* F. *scentir*. süngñ ke málúm k., (perfume) muqtar k., khush-bú-dár k. [—with].

— *n.* bú, bás, qúwat i shamná.

Sceptic, skep'tik *n.* G. *skeptikos*. káfir, munkir.

Sceptical, *a.* (doubter) shakkí, dail-talab.

Scepticism, skep'te-sizm *n.* inkár i wahí, kufir shirk, be-díni, shakk i kullí.

Sceptre, sep'ter *n.* G. *skeptron*. asá i sháhi, qlámat sháhi. — *vt.* sháhi ikhtiyár d.

Schedule, sed'ul *n.* L. *schedula*. (inventory) far'd, (catalogue) thrist. — *vt.* thrist meñ likhná.

Scheme, skēm *n.* G. *schemen*. (plan) naqshn, (project) bandobast, tajwíz, (design) mansúba, tadbír. — *vt.* tadbír k., tajwíz k.

Schemer, *n.* mansúbe-báz, hikmatí, tadbíriya.

Schism, eizm *n.* G. *schisma*. judái, ikhtiláf.

Schismatic, siz-mat'ik *n.* ráizi, khárijí.

Scholar, skol'ar *n.* F. *écolier*, from L. *schola*. (pupil) shágird, (one well taught) álim.

Scholarly, *a.* shágirdána, álimána, fázilána.

Scholarship, *n.* ilm, ilmíyat, fazilat, tálib ul ilm ká wazifa.

Scholastic, skó-las'tik *a.* G. *scholasticos*. mak-taol, dármíyáni zamánon ke ilm ká upne ilm par fakhr k. w. [nawis, mufassir, muhashshi.

Scholiast, skó'le-ast *n.* G. *scholias* s. háshiya.

Scholium, skó'le-um *n.* G. *scholion*. tafsír i háshiya, háshiye kí sharah.

School, skóol *n.* G. *schole*. madrasa, maktab, patshala, (doctrine of a set of teachers) ustádop ke guroh kí tálím, (class of painters) naq-qashon ká frqa.

School, *n.* O. Eng. *scull*, from A.-S. *secol*. *n.* málúta de. jhund, guroh. — *vt.* (teach) síkháná



(Scallop-shell.)

(train) tarbiyat k., (reprimand) tambih d.; — follow, n. ham-maktab, sāthī; — house, n. maktab-ḥāna; — man, n. sāhib i ilm; — master, n. mudarris, ustād. — mistress, n. us-Schooling, n. maktab kā ṭalīm, atāliqī. [tānī. Schooner, skōon'er n. D. *schöner*. do-mastulī jahāz, do mastul kā jahāz.

Science, s'ens n. L. *scientia*. (knowledge) ilm, (branch of knowledge) ilm kā shākh yā hissa, (natural and abstract science) k̄hiyāl aur aqlī ilm.

Scientific, si-en-tif'ik a. L. *scientia* and *facere*. qāida i ilm kā ālim, fūzil, ahl i ilm, yaqīnī.

Scimitar, sim'e-tār n. Turk. nīmcha, teg, tegā.

Scintillation, sin-til-ā'shun n. (sparkling) chamak, chamchamāhat, laplapāhat, chingārī.

Scion, s'ion n. Norin. F. paiwand, qalam, shākh.

Scirrhus, skir'us a. gāṇḥdār, gūṭidār. [gāṇḥ.

Scirrhus, skir'us n. L. *scirrhus* gūṭī, gulthī.

Scissors, siz'urz n. pl. L. *scissor*. qaiṇchī, miqrāz.

Scoff, skof, vi. Icel. *skuppa*. (jeer) ṭana d., (mock) muṇḥ chirhānā, (taunt) ṭana-zanī k., (ridicule) ṭhaṭṭhā k: [— at]. — n. ṭanazānī, ṭan-tishnā, tazhik, ṭhaṭṭhebāzī. Scoffer, n. ṭanazān, ṭhaṭṭhebāz.

Scoffing, n. ṭan, tishnā.

Scold, skōld vi. D. *schelden*. (chide rudely) jhiraknā, (rail) lathernā, ghuraknā: [— for]. — n. burā bhalā kahnewālā, ghuraknewālā, malāmat k.

Scolding, n. ḍapaṭ, jhirkī, ghurkī, dhamkī. [w.

Sconce, skons n. D. *schans*, Icel *skans*, Ger. *schanze* (fortification) qila, dīwār-giri, (candlestick) shamaḍān.

Scoop, skōop n. D. *schop*. hatthā, karchhul, kur-nī; (stroke) mār, chapet, wār. — vt. ulachnā, ulachkar k̄hāl k: [— out].

Scope, skōp n. G. *skopos*. (aim) garaz, (drift) man-shā, (room) jagah, gunjāish, (license) ijāzat.

Scorch, skorch vt. D. *schroei*en, *shrooken*. jhulsānā, bhulsānā, jalānā; — up, (dry up) sūkh j., jal j. — n. jalan, sozish.

Score, skōr n. A.-S. *scor*. nishān, (account) hisāb, sabab, wajh, (sake) k̄hātir, wāsta; (the number of twenty) bis. — vt. nishān k; — down. (mark down) likhnā; — up, (run up an account) ziyāda k; — out, (expunge) miṭānā.

Scorn, skorn n. F. *écornier*. hiqarat, zillat. — vt. (disdain) hiqarat k., haqir jānnā; (slight) subūk jānnā: [— for].

Scorner, skorn'er n. hiqarat k. w., ṭanazān. [w.

Scornful, skorn'fōol a. mutanaffir; ihānat k.

Scornfully, ad. hiqarat karne ke taur se.

Scorpion, skor'pe-on n. L. *scorpio*. bichehū, aqrab.

Scot, skot n. A.-S. *seca*. F. *ecot*. mabsūl. k̄hirāj d. w. — n. mulk i Skātland kā mutawattin; — free, a. muft, be-k̄hirāj; be-mabsūl.

Scotch, skooh a. mulk Skātland kā. — vt. Ar-



(Scorpion.)

mor skooh. k̄ātnā, kutarnā. — n. balkā ghāw, halkī k̄āt; — man, n. mulk i Skātland kā bā-Scottish, a. Skātland kā. [shinda.

Scoundrel, skoun'drel n. It. *scoundruele*. bad-zāt, (rascal) harām-zāda. — a. kamīna, pāji.

Scour, skour vt. A.-S. *scūr*. ragarnā, (purge violently) peṭchalānā, (range) chārōṇ taraf phirnā; — away, ragarnā, miṭānā, saf k. — n. ek qism kī chaupāṇōṇ kī bimārī.

Scourge, skurj n. F. *escourgee*. (whip) chābuk, bet, (punishment) sazā. — vt. chābuk yā koṛe m.

Scourger, skur'jer n. chābuk m. w., sazā d. w.

Scout, skout n. F. *ecout*. jāsūs, k̄habar-jū, har-kārā, goinda. — vt. jāsūsī k., radd k., nā-pasand k.

Scowl, skowl vi. Ger. *schiefen*. bhaun ṭerhī k; (look gloomy) nāk bhaun chārḥānā, muṇḥ sikornā, muṇḥ ṭerhā k: [— upon]. — n. ṭerhī bhaun, (rude aspect) tursā-rūī, ṭerhī nazar.

Scrabble, skrab'l vi. (Diminutive of scrape) behuda nishān k., be-maṇī nishān k.

Scraggy, skrag'e a. dublā, pātlā, lāgar, (rough) khushnūrā, kharkharā, nā-hamwār.

Scramble, skram'bl vi. Prov. Eng. *scramb*. jhapṭā jhapṭī k., chhīn chhūn k., chārḥnā, bilangnā: — up, — down, — in, — over, (clamber by help of the hands and feet) hāth pāpwe ke bal se chalnā, ghis ḍ. — n. jhapṭā jhapṭī, chhīnā-chhīnā, lūṭ-pāṭ.

Scrambling, a. pakarte hūe, chhīnte hūe.

Scrap, skrap, n. Eng. *scrape*. pārchā, purza. — book, n. ek sādī kitāb jis meṇ aur kitāb ke waraq k̄āṭke jore jāte hain.

Scrape, skrap vt. A.-S. *scrapian*. (take off the surface) chhīl ḍ., (draw the foot on the ground) ragarnā; — away, (scratch off) khurch ḍ., (erase) nikāl ḍ., (fiddle) sārangī bajānā; — acquaintance, (make acquaintance promiscuously) pahchān l.; — along, (get on in some way) kisi tarah basar k.; — against, (grate against) ragaṛke chalnā; — clean, saf k.; — out, (dig out by scraping) khurach ke khodnā; — off, (erase) nikāl ḍ.; — together, (get together in scraps) chhīlan jamā k.; — up, (scrape into a heap) khurachkar dher k. — n. kir-kirāṭ, (difficulty) kash-ma-kash, tangī, pech.

Scraper, skrap'er n. rūpi, chhīlī, (miser) kan-Scraping, n. chhīlan, katran. [jūs, kamīna.

Scratch, skrach vt. Ger. *kratzen*. (mark) kharohnā. (wound slightly) chhīl ḍ., (obliterate) miṭānā, (write awkwardly) ghasṭ likhnā, (dig with the claws) nochnā, (flatter) k̄hushāmāḍ k.. — away, (tear away) noch ḍ. — down, (sketch roughly) k̄bākā khīṇchā; — out, (erase) nikāl ḍ.

Scratch, n. bakoṭ, k̄hasoṭ, noch, balkā, ghāw.

Scratcher, n. nochnē, khurachneṛyā chuṭkī l. w.

Scrawl, skrawl vt. D. *schratzen*. ghasṭ likhnā. — n. bad-k̄hātī. — down, — out, (scribble out) ghasṭnā; — over, (deface by scrawling) la-kīren khīṇch kar bigāṛd.

'Scream, skrēm v. A.-S. *hrēman*, chškhná, chšk h m., chinghárná: [— out]. — n. chšk h, chinghár, kúk.

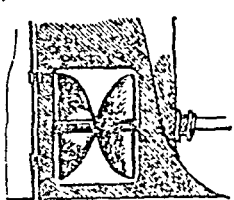
'Screech, skrēch v. Icel. *skrakia*, chillá' ufhúá, chichyáná, hú hú k. — n. chilláhať, chšk h, chinghár, kúk. — owl, n. ullá jo rát ko hú hú kartá hai.

'Screen, skrēn n. F. *ecran*, *escrain*, chik, parda, qanát, taťtí, taťtar, ot, ár: [— for]. — vt. ár k., ot k., chhipáná, bacháná, lukná.



(Screech-owl.)

'Screw, skrōó n. O. Eng. *scrue*, Icel. *skrúfa*, D. *schroef*, Ger. *schraub* pech, (screw press) kal, (force for propelling a ship) jaház (h)akelne kí kal ká purza, (pressure) qubáo, (usurer) súd-khor.



(Screw-propeller of a ship.)

'Screw, n. pench, pech. — vt. pench ghumáná, pech kasná; (deform by contortions) sikorná, (press) dabáná; — down, (fasten by screws) pech kas d., (fasten by stipulations) ahd o paimán se páband k.; (bate in price) qimat se rok-ná; — in, (fasten by screws) pechon se mazbút k.; — out, (extort) zabardastí le l.; — together, (fasten together by screws) pechon se báham jakarhá; — up, (make tight with a screw) pech se kasná, (twist) bāndhná, (contort) maforhá; — loose, (something wrong) ná-durustí, — bolt, n. pechdár kí. — driver n. pech-kash. — nail, n. pechdár kí.

'Scribble, skribl vt. L. *scribere*, bad-khātt likhná, qalam ghashtná; — upon, — out, — over, ghasht likhná. — n. bad-khātt.

'Scribe, skrib n. L. *scriba*, kátib, likhnewálá, nawisinda. — vt. kíráre miláná.

'Scrip, skrip n. Icel. *skreppa*, thailí, basta. — n. Abbreviated from *script*, ruqqa, purza, ek qism ká tamassuk.

'Script, skript n. L. *scriptum*, ek qism ká harf.

'Scriptural, skript'ur-al a. mutaqlliq kitáb i muqaddas, mutábíq kitáb i muqaddas.

'Scripturó, skript'ur n. L. *scriptura*, pák na-wishta, Injil, kitáb muqaddas, Taurat.

'Scrofula, skrof'ú-la n. L. *scrofula*, kanth málá, gand-málá, ghurghurá.

'Scroll, skrōl n. Norm. F. *escrouelle*, lapeśá húá kágaz, (list) fihrist. — vt. maswidá k.

'Scrub, skrub-ut, Ger. *schrubben*, májpná, ragarná, ghikná; — out, (clean out by washing) dhokar saf k. — n. pájí ádmí, sífá.

'Scrubby, skrub'e a. chhoťá aur kamfná, (stunted in growth) náťá.

'Scruple, skrōó'pl n. F. *scruple*, (a doubt) shubha, shakk, (hesitation) pas o pesb, (any thing small) qarib ek máshe ke, chhoťá miqdár: [— about]. — vt. (hesitate) shakk k., pas o pesb k: [— about]. [khabardár, bārik-bín.]

'Scrupulously, skrōó'pū-lus a. shakkí, (careful). Scrupulously, ad. khabardárf yá ihtiyát se, bārik-bín se.

'Scrutinize, skrōó'te-nízet. From *scrutiny*, (search) talásh k., (examine) ázmáish k., tahqíq k.

'Scrutiny, skrōó'te-ne n. L. *scrutari*, (search) talásh, (close investigation) tahqíqát.

'Scud, skud v. A.-S. *sceotan*, Sw. *skudda*, (flee with speed) clampat ho j., pár k: [— along]. — n. urťá húá búdal.

'Scuffle, skuf'l n. A.-S. *scdfan*, khaichá khaichí, lát mukki, pachhárí pachhárí, chhíná chhíní. — vt. dhaul dhaopá k., lát mukki k. [hal.]

'Scuffler, skuf'ler n. dhaul dhappá larnewálá; Scull, skul n. ek chhoťá nau. — vt. kíshť chalná.

'Scullion, skul'yun n. íahlúa, kamerá.

'Sculptor, skulp'tor n. but-sáz, (carver in wood or marble) sang-taráshí ká.

'Sculptural, a. sang-taráshí.

'Sculpture, skulp'tur n. L. *sculptura*, but-taráshí, khudá húá naqsh. — vt. kanda k., naqsh k.

'Scum, skum n. Icel. *skum*, phen, jhág, talchhať. — vt. phen utárná, mail chhāupná.

'Scurf, skurf n. A.-S. *seorfan*, bhúsf.

'Scurrility, skur-rí'e-te n. (abusive language) fuhsh-gof, (vulgarity) zabán-darází, kalla-bázi, darída dabaní. [ráz, sakht-go, kamina.]

'Scurrilous, skur'ril-us a. fuhsh-go, zabán-da-

'Scurvily, skur've-le ad. kamina-pan se, kamina-garí se.

'Scurvy, skur've n. kharish. — a. (scurfy) kharishť, (scuttled) bhúsfidár, (mean) pájí, (worthless) be-qadr, nálsiq.

'Scutage, n. zamín ká íjándár is shart par kí eipáhí ká kám málik ke liye adá karq.

'Scuttle, skut'l vt. chhed k., chhed karke qubá d: [— along].

'Scythe, síth n. A.-S. *síðhe*, haqsyá, dásá, dāw.

'Sea, sē n. A.-S. *sa seo*, samundar, bahín; (swell of the ocean) mauj, (lake) jhl, (wave) lahr, shuí jo mauj-khez ho. — breeze, n. daryá hawá. — coast, sē'kōst n. kírára i daryá.

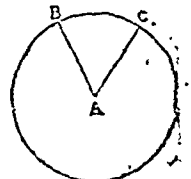
'Sáhil, — faring, sē'far-ing a. ahl i jaház, jaházi. — fight, sē'fit n. daryá kí laráf, jangi bahr. — gage, sē'gā n. gahráfi. — going, a. daryá safar ká. — nymph, n. samundari debí. — otter, n. ek qism ká jánwar — port, n. bandar, langar-gáh.

'—risk, n. samundar ká khatra. — rover, daryá ká qákú. — service, n. daryáf peshá. — shore, n. samundar ká kírára. — sick, a. wuh jo jahár par qai kí bímárf meo multilá ho. — sickness, n. ghúmni, daurán i sir. — wrack, sē'rak n. samundari darakht. [ek qism ká jánwar.]

'Seal, sēl n. A.-S. *seor*, Icel. *seir*, Ger. *selach*, sūá,

Seal, *n.* A.-S. *sigel*. muhr, chháp. — *vt.* muhr k., band k., sar-ba-muhr k. : [—with]. — *up*, (close) **Sealing-wax**, *se'ling-waks* *n.* lákhi. [band k.]
Seam, *sém* *n.* A.-S. *seowian*. jor, síwan, dokht. — *vt.* jorhá, miláná, dágná: [—with].
Seaman, *sé'man* *n.* malláh, jaházi.
Seamanship, *n.* malláhi, jaház-rání.
Seamless, *sém'les* *a.* be-jor, be-dokht.
Seamy, *sém'e* *a.* jor-dár, dokht-dár, darz-dár.
Sear, *sér* *vt.* A.-S. *seárian*. (with) murjháná (burn) jal j: [—with.] *a.* murjháyá húá, súkhá.
Search, *serch* *vt.* L. *cicare*. (examine) jáchná, imtíhán l., (explore) dekhná, daryáft k., (probe) dhúndhná, tálolná, (seek for) talásh k., — *out*: (find by seeking) dhúndh nikalná, (seek till found) milne tak dhúndhte r., — *into*, (examine into) daryáft k. — *n.* justojú, talásh : [for —.] — *warrant*, *n.* taláshí ká parwáná. [newálá].
Searcher, *serch'er* *n.* mutaláshi, taláshí, dhúndh-
Searching, *a.* saht, saht ázmáish.
Searchingly, *ad.* talásh, mutaláshan.
Sear-cloth, *sér'cloth* *n.* A.-S. *sácládh*. za'hm yá gháw par ká pbáhá.
Season, *sé'zn* *n.* F. *saison*. mausim, fasl, (fit time) munásib waqt; (opportunity) mauqa, (period of time) mudúat, (flavour) maza yá lazzat dene-wálí chiz, masálíh wag : [—for]. — *vt.* mazadár k., namkín k., masálásh q., (make or become mature) pu'khta h., yá k : [—by].
Seasonable, *sé'zn-a-bl* *a.* bar-waqt, áin-mauqa.
Seasoning, *n.* baghár, dhúngár, ebhanpk, masálíh.
Seat, *sét* *n.* A.-S. *siot*, *set*. (what one sits on) baithne kí koi chiz, (chair) kursí, (bench) takhta, tirpái, (post as representative) elchigari, (dwelling) mákán, (posture on horseback) ásan. [—for]. — *vt.* baithná, muqim k., (fix) muqarrar k., (set firm) qáim k. [i qaus.
Secant, *sé'kant* *a.* L. *secans*. káttá húá. — *n.* sah
Secede *sé-séd' vi.* L. *se* and *cedere*. alagh h., báhar á, yá h., (depart) chale j: [—from]. [ná-ittifáqí.
Secession, *sé-sesh'un* *n.* L. *secessio*. phút, inhiráf,
Seclude, *sé-klúd' vt.* L. *se* and *claudere*. (keep apart) alag r., khilwat men r., (shut out) band rakhná : [—from].
Seclusion, *sé-klú'zhun* *n.* qaid, (privacy) khilwat-nashini, parda-nashini; (separation) judái.
Second, *sek'und* *a.* L. *secundus*. dúsrá, (inferior) kamtar. — *jánib-dár*, madad-gár. — *vt.* dúsré ke bad á. madad k. — *hand*, *n.* muntaqil qabza, wáh chiz jo dúsré se mile. — *a.* sání; (previously used) isti'málí, mustámal, utáran. — *ad.* sáníyan, isti'málan, utáran se.
Secondary, *sek'und-ar-e* *a.* darja i sání ká, kíhtar, (subordinate) zer hukm. — *n.* náib, pesh-dast, gumáshá.
Secondly, *sek'und-le* *ad.* dúsrí jagah men.
Secrecy, *sé'kre-se* *a.* (privacy) tanháí, khilwat, (close silence) khámosh.
Secret, *sé'kret* *a.* L. *secretus*. (unseen) andekhá.

(hidden) poshída, (unknown) ná malám (private). poshída, makhfi, chhipá, — *n.* bhed, ráz, sirr.
Secretary, *sek'rē-tár-e* *n.* F. *secrétaire*. (writer) munshi, (office of state) peshkár, kárpardá.
Secretaryship, *n.* munshi-gari, kár-pardázi.
Secrete, *sé-krē' vt.* L. *secretere*. (hide) chhipá-ná, poshída rakhná, (conceal) makhfi rakhná.
Secretion, *sé-krē'shun* *n.* badan kí rutúbat kí tafriq yá paidáish.
Secretly, *sé'kret-le* *ad.* chhipke, chupke se.
Sect, *sekt* *n.* L. *secae*. firqa, guroh, mazhabí firqa.
Sectarian, *sek-tá're-an* *a.* khlás mazhabí firqa yá hákimon ke firqa ká. [ráti, bidati.
Sectary, *a.* kísi khlás firqe yá mazhab kí pairat.
Section, *sek'shun* *n.* L. *sectio*. (cutting) qatq, (what is cut off) tukrá, (portion) hissa, (division of a book) fasl, (division of police) tháná.
Sectional, *sek'shun-al* *a.* taqsimí.
Sector, *sekt'er* *n.* L. *a cutter*, from *secare* *sec'um*. hissa i dáira.
Secular, *sek'ū-lār* *a.* L. *secularis*. dunyáwí, dunyádár. — *n.* dunyádár, girje ká ek ghde-dár.
Secularization, *sek-ū-lār-e* (C A B sector.) zā'shun *n.* dunyáwí kám ká isti'mál, dunyá yá zamána-parastí.
Secularize, *sek'ū-lār-iz* *vt.* dunyáwí kám men láná, mazhabí chiz aur kám men láná, isti'mál k.
Secure, *sé-kūr' a.* L. *securus*. (free) mahfúz, (safe) salámat, (sure) mutaqa'yun, maujúd. — *vt.* mahfúz rakhná, (guarantee) di'áná, (protect) mahfúz rakhná bacháná, (fasten) bándhná, band
Securely, *ad.* be-khatar, salámatí se, aman se. [k.
Security, *sé-kūr'e-te* *n.* (security) muháfizat, (a pledge) zamánat, (bondsmen) zámín, (safeguard) muháfiz. [doli, dolá, pías.
Sedan, *sé-dan' n.* From *Sedan*, in France. páki.
Sedate, *sé-dát' a.* L. *sedatus*. (calm) qáim mizáj, (quiet) sákin, qarib, (serene) sanjída. [bá-qarár.
Sedately, *sé-dát'le* *ad.* sukúnat se, dhíre-pan se.
Sedateness, *sé-dát'nes* *n.* qarár, áhistagi, ham-wári, tahammul, burdbári, sukúnat.
Sedentary, *sed'en-tár-e* *a.* L. *sedentarius*. sákin, kam-harakat, nashisht-parast, be-harakat, sust.
Sedge, *n.* ek bhápt ká paudhá, húglá.
Sediment, *sed'e-ment* *n.* L. *sedimentum*. talchháf, kí, kát.
Sedition, *sé-dish'un* *n.* L. *seditio*. (tumult) hangá-ma, (insurrection) balwa, (conspiring against government) sázish.
Seditious, *sé-dish'e-us* *a.* fasádí, fitna-angez, dange-báz. 'Seditiously, *ad.* fitna-angez o sarkashí se, fasád se.
Seduce, *sé-dús' vt.* L. *seducere*. (mislead) wargá-lánná, (degrade) zalí k., (abuse the confidence of a woman) ku'pí qurat ko be-hurmat k. [reb.
Seducement, *n.* igwá, gum-ráhi, phusláháf, fa-



Seducer, sē-dūs'er n. bahkánewálá, fareb d. w., ziná, qabl uz ziná. [bistari.]

Seduction, sē-duk'shun n. kuágrí qurat se bam-

Sedulous, sed'ú-lus a. L. *sedulus*. (assiduous) mustajd, (diligent) mihnati, sargarm : [— in].

Sedulously, ad. mihnati se, mashaqqat se, koshish se. [saf.]

Sedulousness, n. mihnati, koshib, jad o jihat, See, sē n. F. *siege*. sardár pádrí ká maqám. — vt.

A.-S. *seon*. (eye) dekhná, (view) nazr k., (observe) lihás k., (discern) malám k., (visit) muláqát k.; let me —, maig dekhún; — about,

— after, — for, (take measures for) dekhná, bandobast k., (supervise) dekh bhál k.; — good,

(think right) durust samajhná; — into, (inquire into) tahqíqát k.; — out, (look out) nigáh k.,

jhánkná, — over, (look over) dekhná; — round, (look round) cháron taraf dekhná; — to, (look after) khabargírán r.; — through, (see into) khub dekhná yá samajhná, — int. dekho Seeing.

chúпки, hálánki.

Seed, sēd n. A.-S. *sez*. tukhm, bij, nutfa. (first principle) bekh, bunyád, asl, (offspring) aulád.

— vi. bij l., bij boná, bij giráná; — down, (sow with grass seed) ghás ká bij d. — bud, n. bij ki

kali, bij phali. — cake, sēd'kak n. bij ki bhari shirmál. — sman, n. tukhm-farosh. — time, sēd'tim n. bone ká waqt, waqt i zinat. — vessel,

n. phali, phal.

Seedy, sēd'e a. bij-dár, tukhmí, bijailá. [nazar.

Seeing, sē'ing pr., is liye, jab ki. — n. nigáb.

Seek, sēk vt. A.-S. *secan*. (search for) talásh k., surág lagáná, (solicit) darakhwást k.; — after,

pechhá k.; — for, talásh k.; — sorrow, khud-ázár.

Seeker, sēk'er n. mutaláshí, talab-gár, cháhne w.

Seel, sēl vt. F. *seiler*. ánk mūd d.

Seem, sēm vt. A.-S. *seman*. malún h., nazar á, zahir h.; it seems, zahir hai.

Seemer, sēm'er n. zahir-dár, zahir-numá, dikháo.

Seeming, sēm'ing a. sūrat, zahúr-numá. — n. sūrat, zabirdári, khush-numái.

Seemingly, ad. zahirá, zahiran.

Secmly, sēu'le a. Ger. *semitich*. láiq, sazawár.

Seer, sēr n. From sec. biná, gaib-dáp.

Seesaw, sēs'aw n. jhulá jhulí, tale úpar, ek khel.

— vi. jhulá jhulí k., jhumná.

Seethe, sēru vt. A.-S. *seóðan*. (boil) ubáiná, josh d., (be hot) khauáná, ubáiná, úb-josh k.

Segment, sēgment n. L. *segmentum*. kamán sá khatt, dáire ká hissa, sahm.

Seignior, sēn'yer n. F. *seigneur*. khudawánd, kháwind, malik.

Seine, sēn n. F. *jal*, mahá-jál.

Seize, sēz vt. F. *saisir*. (take a b, chord; a c b, hold of) pakarná (grasp) girift segment.) k., (take possession of) qabza k., (take forcibly or law) qurq k., (apprehend) giriftár k., (bind

with a cord) dorí se bándhná; — for, (issue an execution for) qurqíjári k.; — up, (fasten up) bándh

Seizer, sēz'er n. pakarnewálá, chhu l. w. [i.]

Seizure, sēz'ur n. giriftári, girift. qabziyat, qurqí, zabti.

Seldom, sēldum ad. A.-S. *seldum*, Ger. *Selten*.

Select, sē-lek' vt. L. *selegere*. intikháb k., chunná; [— from f. — a. chuna huá, (choice) pusanál-

da, tuhsa.

Selection, sē-lek'shun n. (selection) intikháb, (what is selected) muntakhhab, (collection) bafor.

Self, self a. áp, khud, wuhí, khás, zati. — n. A.-S. *Go. sibba*. apní zát, khud, apni garaz.

(selfishness) khud-garazí. — abasement, n. khud-hiqarat, inkisári. — abuse, self'e-bús n.

apní hí zát kí burái. — admiration, n. apne ápe se mutahaiyar. — command, self'kom-mend

n. tahammul, zabt. — conceit, self'kon-sēt n. khud-pasandí. — congratulation, n. khud-fa-

roshí. — control, self'kon-tról n. khud-zabti.

— created, a. áp se paidá. — culture, n. khud-tahzib. — deceiving, n. khud-fareb. — decep-

tion, n. khud-fareb. — defence, self'dē-fens n. khud-hifázat. — denial, self'dē-níal n. khud-

inkári, ijz, inkisar. — devotion, n. khatre men dāne kí jurat. — diffusing, n. khud-muntashir.

— educated, n. az khud-talim-yāfta. — elect-

ed, a. khud-muqarrar shudá. — esteem, n. khud-fakhr. — evident, a. khud subút, badhi.

— governed, apne tábi. — government, n. khud itáat. — interest, n. khud garazí. — mur-

der, n. khud-kushi. — possession, self'por-

zesh-un n. qáim miráji. khud ikhtiyári. — pre-

servation, n. khud-hifázatí. — reliance, self'rē-li-ans n. khud-takya. khud-iztibári, khud-

garazí. — restraint, n. apne úpar zabt. —

righteous, self'rīt-e-us n. apne nazdik rist-báz.

— sacrifice, n. apne ko kí-i kám par makhsús karne ká hál. — sacrificing, n. apne tafa qur-

bán karne w. — same, self'sám a. ek hí, eki, wuhí, wuhí wuh, thiko thik. — seeking, self'sēk-ing a. khud-garaz. — sufficient, self'suf-

fish-e-enť a. magrúr. — taught, self'tawt n. apne áp se sikhlayá huá. — will, self'wil n. khud-rát, khud-aqlí. — willed, self'wild a. khud mi-

zāj, riddí, hatthí.

Selfish, self'ish a. khud-garaz, khud-parast.

Selfishly, ad. khud-garazí se, garazmandí se.

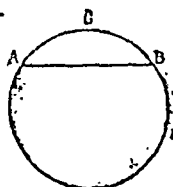
Selfishness, n. khud-garazí.

Sell, sel vt. A.-S. *sellan*. bechná, baj k., farokht k.; — off, (dispose of all) bech d.; — out, (put an end to one's interest by sale) apní kár o bār

chhorná; — up, (ruin another by selling his goods) jáedád bikwár dúre ko barbád k. — n. fareb. Seller, n. bechnewálá, fero-shudá, báf.

Semblance, sem'blans n. F. *sembler*. mushábat, (form) sūrat, (appearance) zahír surut.

Semi, L. a. nist, ádhá, (imperfectly) adhúrú, — circle, sem'e-sgr-k-l n, nist dátra, ádhá ghérú,



(Segment.

— circular, *n.* nisf-mudāwar, nisf-dāire sá. — colon, *sem'e-kō-lon n.* likhna men waqfa dene ke liye ek aisā nishān (;). — diameter, *sem-e-dī-aur'et-gr n.* nisf ul quṭr. — vocal, *a.* mutaḡliq i nim-arāb, yā harī illat. [rasa, maktab.]

Seminary, *sem'in-ar-ē n. L. seminarium.* mad-Senate, *sen'at n. L. senex, senis.* mushīron, aur mulkī intizām aur qānūn banānewālog kī majlis.

Senator, *sen'a-ter n.* ahl i majlis, majlisī mudab-Senatorial, *sen-a-tō're-al a.* ahl i majlis kā. [bir.]

Send, *send vt. A.-S. sendan.* bhejnā, bhiwānā, rawāna k., nāzil k., (throw) zābir k., 'nikālnā, (dismiss) rukhsat k.; — about one's business, kām per bhejnā; — after, piche bhejnā; — against, muqābale men bhejnā; — away, (dismiss) mauqūf k., (despatch) rawāna k.; — back, palṭāke bhejnā, wāpas d; — down, bhejnā; — forth, rawāna k., palṭānā; — for, (require to come) bulwānā, (cause to be brought) mangwānā; — in, dākhil k., andar bhejnā; — out, (emit) nikālnā; — off, (dismiss) mauqūf k., (despatch) rawāna k.; — on, āge bhejnā; — to, (apply to) dārkhwāst k., masbūl h, (remit to) irsāl k. **Sender**, *n.* bhejnewālā, irsāl k. w.

Senile, *sē'nīl a. L. senilis.* burhāpe kā.

Senior, *sē'ne-or a. L. senior.* umr yā sin men barā, uhde men barā. — *n.* barā burhā shakhsh.

Senna, *sen'na n. A. sanā or senā.* sanā, ek dawā.

Sensation, *sen-sā'shun n. F. (impression made on the mind) asar, (feeling of the impression) hiss, (excited interest) josh.* [k. w.]

Sensational, *sen-sā'shun-al a.* muassar, tahrīk

Sense, *sens n. L. sensus, to perceive, to feel. (faculty of perception) hawāss, (organ of perception) qūwat i hawās, (susceptibility of emotion) hiss, (feeling) josh, (understanding) fahm, (meaning) maṇī, matlab, (notion) qiyās, (judgment) tamīz; in this —, is mauqā men; common —, hiss i mushṭarik; the five senses, hawās i khamsa.* [nādān, ahmaq, be-aql.]

Senseless, *sens'les a.* hosh, be-hūda, be-waḡif,

Sensibility, *sens-e-bīl'e-te n. F. sensibilite.* tunuk hawāssī, bārik hawāssī, narm-dīlī.

Sensible, *sens'e-bl a. L. sensibilis.* zī-hosh, qā-bīl i hiss, (taking quickly to heart) tunuk mizāj, (convinced) qāil, mutagaiyur, (reasonable) maqūl, (open to conviction) munisf mizāj. **Syn.** intelligent. [zāhirā, (acutely) bā-aql, bā-waḡif.]

Sensibly, *sens'e-ble ad.* tez fahmī se, (visibly)

Sensitive, *sens'it-iv a.* hawās-dār, zī-hiss, zūd i hiss. [wās-dārī, tunuk-hawāssī.]

Sensitiveness, *sens'it-iv-nes n.* zū-hissī, ha-

Sensory, *n.* jāe hiss, dimāḡ.

Sensual, *sens'ū-al a. F. sensual.* nafsānī, jismānī, (lascivious) shahwatī, (voluptuous) shikamparast. **Sensualist**, *n.* shahwat-parast, nafs-parast. **Sensuality**, *n.* shahwat-parastī, nafs-parastī, nafs-parwarī, hawā o hawās.

Sentence, *sent'ens n. L. sententia.* (doom) fat-

wa, (decree) faisala, (maxim) misāl, maḡūla, (words forming complete sense) jumla, siqra. — *vt.* hukm d., fatwa d., sazi kā fatwa d.

Sententious, *sen-ten'she-us a.* pur-misāl, maz-būt, pur maṇī, pur-maḡz.

Sentient, *sen'she-ent a. L. sentiens.* (perceiving) tamīzdār, (having sensation) zī-hosh.

Sentiment, *sen'te-ment n. F. (feeling) josh, (tenderness) dil-sozi, (susceptibility) tunuk-hawāssī, (thought) khiyāl, (opinion) rāe, (notion) wahm, qiyās, (high feeling) buland khiyāl, (sham feeling) zāhirdārī.* [zūd-hiss.]

Sentimental, *a.* shafqat-angez, dard-anger,

Sentimentalism, *n.* zūd-hissī, tunuk-hawāssī, zābir-dārī. [dard-angerī.]

Sentimentality, *n.* zūd i hissī, riqqat-angezi.

Sentinel, *sen'te-nel Sentry, n. F. sentinelle.* santarī, (soldiers on guard) pahra d. w., sipāhī, (watchman) chaukidārī. — box, *n.* pahrā d. w. sipāhī kī sāya-dār koṭhri.

Separable, *sep'ar-a-bl a.* judāf-pazir, jo judā ho sake, mumkin ul tafriq, qābil i firāq.

Separate, *sep'ar-āt vt. L. separare.* (divide) taqīm k., (share) hissā d., (disunite) alag k., (make a space between) fāsila k., (withdraw) alāhida h., (divorce) talāq d., (sever) judā k. — *a.* judā, alāhida mahjūr, mutafarriq.

Separately, *ad.* judā judā, jinswār, fardan.

Separation, *n.* judāf, mufāraqat, tafriq.

Sepoy, *sē'poy n. Hind. sepaht.* sipāhī.

Sept, *sept n. A.-S. sib, Ger. sept.* qaum, zāt.

September, *sep-tem'ber n. L. septem.* nawān angrezi mahīnā.

Septennial, *sep-ten'ne-al a. L. septennis.* sāt sālī, haft sālī, sāt sāl men ek daḡā h. w.

Septuagint, *sep'tū-e-jint n. L. septuaginta.* Taurēt kā Yūnānī tarjuma.

Sepulchral, *sē-pul'kral a.* dafnī, turbatī, qabrī.

Sepulchre, *sep'ul-ker n. L. sepulchrum.* (grave) qabr, gor, (tomb) maqbara. — *vt.* dafn k., gor men rakhnā, gārnā. [ne kā kām.]

Sepulture, *sep'ul-tūr n. L. sepultura.* dafn kar-

Sequel, *sē'kwel n. F. sequelle.* zail, ākhiri hissā, (consequence) natīja. [rau, mutawātir.]

Sequent, *sē'kwent a. L. sequens.* pai-rau, pas-

Sequester, *sē-kwes'ter vt. F. sequestrer.* (withdraw) alāhida k., (retire) goshe-nashini k., (take away from the use of the owner for a time) kuchh muddat ke liye jāedād ko qurq k.

Sequestration, *sē-kwes-trā'shun n.* qurqī, gosha-nishini, tanhāf.

Seraglio, *sē-ral'yō n. It. serraglio, Per. serāf.* zanāna, Rūm ke sulṭān kā zanāna mahal. [kabr.]

Seraph, *ser'af n. H. sdraph.* Isrāfīl firishtā,

Seraphic, *a.* tāhir, firishtā-kho.

Serenade, *ser-ē-nād' vt.* gānā, rāt ko gāne bajne se rījhānā, nih-bilāp k.

Serene, *sē-rēn' a. L. serenus.* (clear) sáf, (calm) sákin, (peaceful) sulh-jū, ba-qarār.

Serenely, sê-fên'le *ad.* áhistagi se. hilm yá bordbári se. **Serenity**, sê-ren-e-te *n.* he-harakatí, sikun; (peacefulness) qarár, áram, (clearness) **Serf**, serf *n.* gulám, dás. **Syn.** slave. [safái.]
Serfdom, *n.* (slavery) gulámi.
Serge, serj *n.* *F. serga.* ek qism ká úní kaprá.
Sergeant, sár'jent *n.* *L. serviens.* (servant) naukar, (man at arms) hathiyár-band, dároga, dafá-dár, (lawyer) ádalat ke auwal darje ká wakíl. — **major**, .. Ajján sáhib ká madad-gár.
Serial, sê're-al *a.* hissawár, silsilawár. — *n.* wuh tasnif jo hissa ba-hissa matbú ho.
Series, sê're-éz *n.* *L.* (connected successiou) silsila, sarishta, tawátur, lar-bandí; tasalsul, daur.
Serious, *a.* *L. serius.* (earnest) amáda, (grave) sanjida, (solemn) ázim, (weighty) bhárá.
Seriously, *ad.* mutahammilána, tabazzumul se, sanjidagi se, dil-baqqatan.
Seriousness, sê're-us-nes *n.* sanjidagi; (gravity) wazn, sangíní, tahammul, gaur, ákr.
Serjeant, sár'jent *n.* dároga, dafá-dár, názir.
Sermon, ser'mun *n.* *L. sermo.* wáz, mazhabí nasihat, (tedious speech) ná-pasand kalám.
Sermonize, ser'mun-íz *i.* wáz k., nasihat k.
Serous, sê'rus *a.* patlá, páni sá.
Serpent, ser'peat *n.* *L. serpens.* (snake) sápp, (malicious person) muzí, afaí, (firework) ek qism ki ádash-bázi.
Serpentino, ser'pent-in *a.* sápp ke mánind pech-dár, pechida. — *n.* ek qism ká patthar.
Serrate, *a.* dandáne-dár, datlá.
Servant, serv'ant *n.* *L. serviens.* khidmatguzár, (domestic, menial) naukar.
Serve, serv'it *L. servire.* (assistant) madad k., (attend) házir-básh k., (work for) naukarí k., (supply) manjúd k., (be under military command) sipábhari k., (be sufficient) káfi h., (discharge) mauqúf k., (deliver) sompuá; — **out**, (distribute) taqsim k., (requite) iwaz yá baqlá u, — **up**, (place on table) mez par lapáná; [—with].
Service, serv'is *n.* (employment) naukarí, khidmatguzári, (worship) bandagi; (office) uhdá; (duty) farz, kám (place) jagah; (benefit) fáida, nafá; (favour) mihrbáni, íhsán; (course) daur.
Serviceable, serv'is-a-bl *a.* kár-guzár, kár-amadani, (active) chálák; (useful) mufid, fáidamand.
Servile, serv'il *a.* *L. servilis.* gulámáná, (slavish) gulám sá, (cringing) chápúlí. — *n.* harf i mahzúf.
Serviely, *ad.* gulám ke mánind, kaminagi se.
Servility, serv-il'e-te *n.* gulámi, tábjidári chápúlí.
Servitude, serv'e-túd *n.* *L. servitudo.* gulámi, halqa ba-goshi, itáat, tábjidári, hukm-bardári.
Session, sess'hun *n.* *L. sessio.* (sitting) ijlás, jalás, (the time an assembly continues) ijlás yá jalás ká waqt.
Set, set *vt.* *A.-S. settow.* (place) rakhná, (fix) thabráná, (settle) qáim k., (plant) lagáná, (display) záhír k., (value) qímat chukáná, (become

fixed) muqarrar h., (frame) chaukhaí meq jarná; — **about**, (begin) shurú k.; — **against**, (oppose) muqábala k., (prejudice) baráks k.; — **apart**, (separate for a particular use) aláhida k., makhsús k.; — **aside**, (put away for a time) chhor d., gurez k., (put in reserve) rakh chhor-ná, (annul) radd k., mauqúf k. — **at**, (cause to attack) hamla karwáná; — **at ease**, (quiet) dilásá d.; — **at rest**, (quiet) dilásá d., (composure) khátir-jamái k.; — **by**, (set apart) alahida k., (esteem) qadr k.; — **before**, (place before) pesh k.; — **down**, (place on the ground) qáim k.; — (let out of a carriage) utár d., (discomfort) maglúb k., (enter in writing) darj k.; — **forth**, (manifest) záhír k., (prepare and send) guzrán-ná, pesh k.; — **forward**, (advance) barháná; — **free**, liberate) ázád k.; — **fire to**, (kindle) jaláná; — **in**, (become fixed) muqarrar h., (begin) shurú h.; — **off**, (adorn) árasta k., (place against as an equivalent) muqábala k., (apportion) andáz se taqsim karke d.; — **off from**, (depart) rawána h.; — **out**, (depart) awana h., (begin) shurú k.; (allot) dená, (publish) mash-húr k., (adorn) árasta k., (show) dikhláná, (recite at large) sunána; — **on**, (instigate) targíb d., (assault) hamla k.; — **to**, (dance opposite to) náchná, (begin) shurú k.; — **to work**, (begin) shurú k.; — **up**, (raise) uñháná, (erect) tamir k., (institute) dair k., (fit out) taiyár k.; (advance) barháná, (profess) iqrár k., (extend) phailáná; — **upon**, (attack) hamla k., (determine on anything with settled purpose) qasd k.; — **agoing**, jári k.; — **a saw**, dáqt khana k.; — **at defiance**, lalkárná; — **at naught**, ná-chiz jánna; — **a trap**, snare or gin, phandá d.; — **eyes on**, muqá d.; — **in order**, tartib d.; — **no value**, be-qadr k., kuchh dām na lagá ní; — **one's self against**, barákhilá h.; — **on fire**, ág lagáná; — **over**, muqarrar k.; — **right**, durust k. — *a.* murattab; (formal) razmi, qánnúí, áfai; (firm) qáim, mazbút. — *n.* (complete assortment) forj, (sunset) gurúb, (direction of a current) baháo. — **down**, tambh, dáqt; — **to**, (fight) larái; — **off**, ham-wazn, muqábala. — **out**, *n.* (display) numáishi. — **speech**, .. dars jo pahle se taiyár kiyá gayá.
Settle, set'l *n.* *A.-S. set.* from *sittan*, to sit. chauki, kursi. — *vt.* From *set*. (fix) thabráná, (seat) baitháná, (establish) qáim k., (form an establishment) kár o bár jári k., (people) ábád k., (arrange) tartib d., (determine) iráda k., (make close) paiwastra k., (sink to the bottom) tah nashín k., (marry) shádf k., (rest) áram k. — **down**, (subside) jamná, ghañná, (adopt a methodical life) qáide se basar k.; — **to**, — **on**, — **upon**, (make an investment or apportionment for the benefit of some one) makhsús k.; — **to**, (bring the mind to) dil lagáná; — **with**, (adjust) faisala k., (arrange) árasta k.

Settled, set'ld *a.* muqarrar, mustahkam.
Settlement, set'li-ment *n.* (fixing) thahrāo, (sediment) talchaṭ, (colony) nau-ābādī; (adjustment) faisala; (jointure) mahar.

Settler, set'ler *n.* basnewālā, khush-bāsh.

Seven, sev'n *a.* *A.-S. seofen.* sāt, haft, sabā. — fold, sev'n-fold *a.* sat-zunā, sat-larā.

Seventeen, sev'n-tēn *a.* *A.-S. seofontene.* satrah.

Seventeenth, *n.* satrahwāq.

Seventh, sev'enth *a.* sāt-wāq. — *n.* sāt-wāq.

Seventieth, sev'en-te-eth *a.* sattarwāq.

Seventy, sev'en-te *a.* *n.* *A.-S. seofn tig.* sattar.

Sever, sev'er *vt.* *F. sever.* chīrnā, chīr d., kātnā, kāt d., alag k.: [—from].

Several, sev'er-āl *a.* chand, baze, judā, muta-fariq, mukhtalif, alāhida. — *n.* har ek'bāt jo fardan fardan lī jāe.

Severally, *ad.* judā judā, fardan fardan.

Severance, sev'er-ans *n.* judāī, firāq, tafriq.

Severe, sē-ver' *a.* *L. severus.* (harsh) sakht, (sharp) tez, (cruel) be-rahm, (grave) sanjida, (keen) tund. [rahmī se.

Severely, *ad.* sakhtī se, shiddat se, tezi se; be-Severity, sē-ver'e-te *n.* sakhtī, shiddat, karakh-tī, durushtī, turshī.

Sew, sō *vt.* *A.-S. suwan, L. suere.* sinā, doḡht k. — up, (close completely) bilkul band k.

Sewer, sū'er *n.* Norm. *F. seuwiere.* nālā, panālā.

Sewerage, sū'er-āj *n.* tamīr nālī; shahr kī sa-fāī ke liye nālī aur nālē kā intizām.

Sewing, sō'ing *n.* silāī, doḡht.

Sex, seks *n.* *L. sexus.* jins, zāt.

Sextant, seks'tant *n.* *L. sectans.* dāira kā chhaṭh-wān hissa, ek haiatī ālā.

Sexton, seks'tun *n.* girje kā ek ḡhda-dār, gorkan.

Sexual, seks'ū-al *a.* *L. sexualis.* jins mansūb, jinsī.

Shabby, shab'e *a.* *D. schab-big.* kamīna, haqīr.

Shackle, shak'l *n.* *A.-S. scaecul.* zanjīr, berī. — *vt.* zanjīr d., zanjīr se bāndhnā.

Shade, shād *n.* *A.-S. scaðu, scead.* (shadow) sāya, (darkness) andherā, tārikī (coolness) ṭhan-dak; (screen) parda, (for the eye) oṭ, (shelter) panāh. — *vt.* (screen from the light) sāya k., parda d., (darken) tārik k.

Shading, *n.* aks, sāya-andāzī, khākā bharnā.

Shadow, shad'ō *n.* *A.-S. scaðu.* parchhān, (darkness) tārikī, (ghost) bhūt, (faint representation) ālāmāt, nishān, (what is unsubstantial) wahm, kḡhiyāl, (inseparable companion) dill-dost. — *t.* sāya k., (darken) tārik k. — forth, dalālat k.

Shady, shād'e *a.* sāya-dār, sāya-gustar.

Shadowy, *a.* sāya-dār, tārik; tamāli; be-nūr; hubābī; bād-hawāī. [ḡdandā.

Shaft, shaft *n.* *A.-S. sceaft.* tīr, bān, bent, mūṭh.

Shaggy, shag'e *a.* From *shag.* jhabrā, jharūlā,

khurkhurā, aḡhar, bīhar, niche ūnche.

Shake, shāk *vt.* *A.-S. scecan.* (agitate) jumbish d., be-qarār k. (vibrate) hīlnā, (quiver) thar-tharānā. (weaken) kamzor k., (frighten) darānā. — off, (get rid of) rihāf pānā; — out, (eject) nikālā, bāhar k.: — up, (serve to mix) milwānā; — hands, (make friends) dostī k., (depart) musāfaha k., ruḡhsat h. — *n.* jumbish, tazakul, lārzish; musāfaha ke waqt hāthop kī jumbish; — down, fikāo.

Shaking, shāk'ing *n.* larzish, jumbish, tazakul.

Shaky, shāk'e *a.* shigāf-dār, chīr-dār; ḡil-dār, be-qāidagī se bāham-rakhā hā.

Shall, shal *vi.* auxiliary. *A.-S. sezi, sceol.* I am obliged, Go, I feel. *sk-l.* yih ālāmāt i mustaqbil hai jis ke manē qā hote haiḡ. [ḡogā, ḡogī.

Shallow, shal'op *n.* *F. chaloupe.* ek chhoṭī nauw,

Shallow, shal'ō *n.* From *shelf.* pā-yābī. — *a.* pāvāb, uṭhlā, kam zahrā.

Shallowness, shal'ō-nes *n.* uṭhlāī, chhichhīlāī; halkāī, kam-arfī, ochhāī.

Sham sham *a.* Ger. *skemman.* jhūṭhā, sawāḡci, zāhīrī. — *n.* (counterfeit) khoṭā-pan, (trick) hīā, (pretense) bahānā, (fraud) ḡagābāzī. — *vt.* dhokhā d, buttā d., ṭhāgnā, chhālnā. — fight, sham'it *n.* jang i zargari, bahāne kī larāī.

Shambles, sham'blz *n.* pl. *A.-S. scamol.* qaliya bāzār, manhar, maslakḡh.

Shame, shām *n.* *A.-S. scamu.* (consciousness of fault) pashemānī. (disgrace) zillat, (reproach) malāmāt, (modesty) sharm; for —, chhī chhī, hā. — *vt.* sharmindā k., zallī k., be-jzzat k. put to —, rashemān k. [rīn, sharmilā.

Shamefaced, shām'fāst *a.* *A.-S. scamfast.* sharm-

Shameful, shām'fōol *a.* sharmindā.

Shamefully, *ad.* ruswāī se, zillat se, sharm se.

Shameless, shām'les *a.* be-sharm, be-gairat.

Shammy, sham'e *n.* ek qism kī nari.

Shampo, sham-pō' *vt.* Hind. *tshāmpnā.* mālish k., malnā, mal malke khūb dhonā.

Shamrock, sham'rok *n.* Ir. *seamrog.* ti-patīyā ghās.

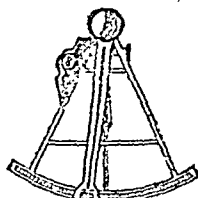
Shank, shangk, *n.* *A.-S. scanc.* pindlī, tangrī. [tig. jhogprī.

Shanty, shan'te *n.* Ir. *sean.* and

Shape, shāp *n.* *A.-S. scafan.* (Shamrock.)

(form) shakl, (make) banāwāt, (model, pattern) namūna, (figure) mūrāt, (mould) sāḡchā, (fashion) wazā, (frame) chaukhaṭā, (cut) qatā, (idea) kḡhiyāl, (manner) taur, tariq. — *t.* banānā, karnā. **Shapeless**, shāp'les *a.* be-ḡaul, bād-qatā [ḡhālnā. **Shapely**, *a.* tarah-dār, khush-daul, khush-qitā. **Shard**, shārd *n.* *A.-S. sceard.* ṭhīkrā, ṭhīkrī, khaprā; (the shell of an egg) andē kā chhīlkā.

Share, shār *n.* *A.-S. scār.* phal, hālkā phallar. — *n.* *A.-S. scearu.* (part) ṭukrā, (portion) hissa, (division) taqsim, juz, baḡhrā. — *vt.* *A.-S. scerian.* hissa k., taqsim k.; (partake with others) sharik h.



(Sextant.)



Sharer, shār'er n. qásim. h'issa-dár, sahím.
Shark, shārk n. G. *karcharias*. gharyál, magar, (lawyer) wakíl, (sharper) makkár, (fraud) dagá. — *vt.* chori k., dúzúf k.
Sharp, shārp n. A.-S. *scarp*. (acute) tez, (keen) sakht, (quick) jald, (witty) tez-fahm, (acid) talkh, (shrill) karakht, (harsh) sakht, (biting) tund, (hungry) bhukhá, (watchful) hoshiyár, (thin) patlá. — *n.* tez-áwáz. — *vt.* tez k., ábdár k.; dagábázi k., úthái-giri k. — sighted, a. tez-nazar, tez-nigáh.
Sharpen, shārp'n *vt.* A.-S. *scyrpan*. tez k., nuklá k., nokdár k., yá honá, báph rakhná.
Sharper, n. chhakke panje-báz, dagá-báz, thag.
Sharpness, shārp'nes n. tezi, ábdári, nokdári; tez-fahmí, jaldí, sakhtí.
Shatter, shat'er *vt.* A.-S. *scateran*. (break at once into pieces) tukre tukre k., (impair) kamzor k., abtar k.; bímár k.: [—into]. — *n.* tukrá, chúr.
Shave, shāv *vt.* A.-S. *scafan*. hajámat k., mupdná, phánk b.; chhinná, júná: [—off]. — *n.* hajámat; phánk.
Shaver, shāv'er n. hajjám, náf; luterá. [phánk
Shaving, shāv'ing n. tukrá, chhitan, chhilká, Shawl, shawl, n. Per. *shál*. shál. [annas.
She, shē *pron.* Go. — *si.* wuh, zamír, aurat, mu.
Sheaf, shēf n. A.-S. *scēdf*. pulá, gatthar, gatthri, pulinda. — *vi.* pulá bāp dhná, gatthri b.
Shear, shēr *vt.* (clip) katarná, (cut) kápná, (divide) taqsim k., (reap) kaṇá. — *n.* From the verb. miqráz, qaighohi, katarná.
Sheath, shēth n. A.-S. *scēdh*. miyán, giláf.
Sheathe, *vt.* miyán meq k., giláf k.
Sheave, *vt.* ikatthá k.; batorná.
Shed, shed *vt.* A.-S. *scēddan*. (pour out) andel-ná, dálná, (spill) bah nikalná, (let fall its parts) jharná. — *n.* Sw. *skydd*. chhappar, khaprá, chhán.
Sheen, n. roshní, táli, jalwa, tajallí.
Sheep, shēp n. *sig.* & *pl.* A.-S. *scēap*. bher, bherí, (silly fellow) sáda-lau, (clergyman's congregation) pádrí kí jamáqt; - fold, n. bher-súlá; — shearing, n. bher ke búl ká katran; — skin, n. bherí kí khál. — walk, n. bheron ke charne kí jagah.
Sheepish, shēp'ish a. (bashful) nazar-chor, sharmilá. [dili se.
Sheepishly, aḍ. hijáb se, sharm-giní se, buz.
Sheer, shēr a. A.-S. *scr. sirí*, sáf khálí. — *vt.* mun-barif h., munh morná; — off, (steal away) chup-ke chale j. — *n.* jaház ká mor yá jhukáo. — aḍ. sáf, jald, yakáyak, yak-bárgi.
Sheet, shēt n. A.-S. *scēte*. chaddar, chádar, (large piece of paper) takhta; koí shai jo phailí ho; — s, be banáe kabáb, palang kí chádareg.
Sheet, *vt.* ápar se urháná, dháppná, dhápná.
Shesl, shēk'l n. H. ek qism ká Yahúdí sikka.
Shelf, n. A.-S. *scēlfe*. táq, almári, (sand bank) báhi ká fílá, (rock under water) chaṭán.
Shell, shel n. A.-S. *scell*. chhilká, khulrí, khop-

ri, sfp, sípí, sankh, kaurá, kaurí, ghonghá. — *si.* chhilká yá baklá udherná.
Shelfish, n. chhilkedár, yá sihredár machhlí.
Shelter, shel'ter n. Nors. *skyta*. (cover) sáya, (guard) hifázat, (refuge) panáh. — *vt.* sáya k., himáyat k., panáh l., yá d. [aside] alag k.
Shelve, shelv *vt.* táq yá tabaq par rakhná, (put
Shelving, shelv'ing n. almári.
Shepherd, shep'erd n. From *sheep*. and *herd*. garariyá, chaupán, galla-bán, pásbáu.
Shepherdess, shep'erd-es n. garerín. [hákim
Sheriff, sher'if n. A.-S. *scir* and *gerífa*. zilá ká
Shibboleth, shib'bō-leth n. H. yih ek lafz hai jo Ifráimlog aur Jiliádlóg meq farq karne kí álamat thahrá, poshida álamat.
Shield, shēld n. A.-S. *scild*. (buckler) dhál, (defense) hifázat, (protector) hámi. — *vt.* himáyat k., dast giri k., pushti d. **Shielded**, a. himáyatí, mahfúza.
Shift, shift *vt.* A.-S. *scif'an*. (vary) badal d., (change place) naql maqám k., (resort to some expedient) tadbír k., chára k., — about. (turn about) ghúmná; — off, (defer) derí k., (escape from) bachná.
Shift, n. (change) tabdíl, (turn) ghumáo, (trick) hila, (subterfuge) baháná, (last resource) chára, tadbír, (woman's under garment) aurat ká ek qism ká kapra. [sázi, baháná.
Shifting, shift'ing n. tabdíl yá tabaddul, hila-
Shiftless, shift'les, a. be-tadbír, be-chára, sust.
Shilling, shil'ing n. A.-S. *scilling*. ek sikka áfth áne ke qarib ká.
Shiloh, shil'oh n. H. Yá'ub ne marte maqt Músh ko is nám se mulaqqab kiya. Paid. 47 : 10.
Shin, shin n. A.-S. *scina*. náli, pindali kí hadhí.
Shine, shin *vt.* A.-S. *scinan*. (glitter) chamakná, (give light) roshan k. — *n.* súkhá rausim, (brightness) roshní, ábdári. [liye lakri kí patrí.
Shingle, shing'gl n. Ger. *schindel*. ghar piṭhe ko
Shining, shing'ing a. chamaktá huá, roshan, ranaqdar, mashhúr. Syn. brilliant, sparkling.
Ship, ship n. A.-S. *scip*.
Ice. & **Go.** *ship*, G. *skaphē*, L. *scapha*, a boat. jaház. — *vt.* jaház par charhná, jaház par ládná; — off, (send away) bhej d.; — biscuit, ship/bis-kit n. jaház biskut; — builder, n. jaház b. w. (Ship.)
Shipmate, ship'māt n. ek hí jaház par kám karnewále, jahází, ham-pesha. [raí.
Shipment, ship'ment n. jaház kí bojháf yá tha-
Shipping, ship'ing n. bahr, jaház; sab jaház. — a. jaházon ká. [jaház tabáh k.
Shipwreck, ship'rek n. jaház kí tabálí. — *vt.*
Shire, shir n. A.-S. *scire*. zilá, chaklá.
Shirt, shert n. Icel. *skirta*. qamís, kurtá.



Shiver, shiv'ern. Ger. *schiefen*. tukrá, purza. — *vt.* Ger. *schiefen*. tukre tukre k., yá h, chúr chúr k. — *n.* tukrá tukrá, chúr chúr. [(quake) kápná]
Shivering, shiv'er-ing *n.* tharthari, kapkapi. — *vt.*
Shoal, shól *n.* A.-S. *scōlu*. gol, jhund. — *vi.* b'ar j., chhá j. — *a.* utblá, chbhichhlá. [charhá, thalhá.
Shoaly, shól'e *a.* char yá retí se bhará búá.
Shock, shok *n.* D. *schok*, F. *choc* (shaking) kapkapí, (conflict) muqábala, (sudden dread) achának dahshat, (abhorrence) nafrat, (illness) bímári. — *vt.* (strike with disgust) nafrat karúná; (strike with dread) daráná, (encounter) muqábala k. [— to]. [sand, (terrible) nafrat-angez.
Shocking, *a.* niháyat wahshat-angez; ná-pa-
Shockingly, *ad.* bahut nárázi se, nafrat se
Shoddy, shod'e *n.* puráne úní kapre.
Shoe, shóo *n.* A.-S. *scōh*, Go. *skōhs*, Ger *schuh* jutá, pá-pesh, kafsh, nāl. — *vt.* nāl báqdhná, nāl lagáná; — *maker*, *n.* mochi, chamár.
Shoot, shóot *v.* A.-S. *scōtan*. (discharge) chhutáná, (let off) chhaláná, (fire) dágná, (hit) márná, (emit) níkálná, (put off) haťáná, jhápná. (germinate) paidá h., (unload) bojh utárná. — *ahead*, (outstrip) barh j.; — *along*, (move swiftly) lapak j.; — *at*, (fire at) goli m.; — *by*, (pass by) guzar j.; — *down*, (throw down in a heap) dher men dāl d.; — *forward*. — *forth*, (sprout) ugná, nikálná, (bud) kaliyáná; — *into*, (put out) phorná; — *over*, (pass over quickly) jald guzar j.; — *out*, (project) ubharná (sprout) phúťná; — *through*, (pass through quickly) níkal j.; — *under*, (pass swiftly under) tair j.; — *up*, (spring up) ankuá, phúťná. — *n.* chhaláná, chhorná. — *n.* náí dāl, killá.
Shooter, shóot'er *n.* chalanewálá, gola-dáz.
Shooting, shóot'ing *n.* bandúq-bázi, saiyádf.
Shop, shop *n.* A.-S. *scōppa*. dukan, (work place) kár-khána. — *vi.* dukanon par áyá jáyá k. — *keeper*, *n.* dukanár, banyá. — *lifter*, *n.* dukan kí chíyon ká chor. — *man*, shop'man *n.* dukanár ká n-ukar.
Shopping, shop'ing *n.* dukan par ámad raft.
Shore, shōr *n.* A.-S. *score*. kinára, sāhil, lab i daryá. [— *vt.* sabará d., thek d k. [— *up*.
Shore, *n.* D. *schoor*. thání, laťhá, thek; pushtá.
Short, short *a.* A.-S. *scort*. (not long) chhoťá, (scanty) kam, (wanting) zarúrat, (narrow) tang, (brittle) názuk, (brief) mukhtasar, thora, (succinct) pur-mane; at — *notice*, jaldí se, dafatan; *cut* —, mukhtasar k.; *to fall or come* —, kam h., ghaťná; *in* —, algaraz; *the long and* —, khlúása matlab. — *n.* khlúása, ikhtisár, mukhtasar bayán. — *ad.* kam, qalíl. — *coming*, *n.* kam-paidáwári; gafilat; bhúl. — *hand*, short' hand *n.* alámat-nawísí, mukhtasar-nawísí.
sight, *a.* kotáh-nasar, kam nazar, nazdik-bín.
 — *sightedness*, *n.* kam-nazarí, nazdik-bíní.
Shorten, short'n *vt.* kam k., yá h., mukhtasar k.
Shortening, short'n-ing *n.* ghaťfí, kamí, kotáhfí.

Shortly, short'le *ad.* ikhtisar se, jald, ba-zúdf.
Shortness, *n.* kamfí, kotáhfí, tangi, ikhtisár.
Shot, shot *n.* A.-S. *scyte*. (what is discharged) chhút, (single discharge) ek fair, ek goli, (cannon ball) golá, (very small bullet) chharra, (distance a ball goes) tappá, pallá, (marksman) gulchálá.
Should, shóod *imp.* of **Shall** ká mázi mutlaq.
Shoulder, shól'der *n.* A.-S. *sculdor*. kandhá, lochái. — *vt.* kandhe par rakhná, be-liházi se dhakelná. — *blade*, *n.* kándhe kí hađfí.
Shout, shout *vi.* Perhaps from *shoot out*. jai jaikár k., lalkárná, pukárná, walwalá macháná. — *n.* jai jaikár, lalkár, pukár, walwalá.
Shove, shuv *vt.* A.-S. *scā/an*. (push) dhakelná, (propel) thelná, relná, (press against) da' ánd. — *n.* dhakká.
Shovel, shuv'l *n.* A.-S. *scœf*. hatthá, kalchhulá, belchá. — *vt.* belche se phegná yá jamá k., phegná.
Show, shō *vt.* A.-S. *scawian*. (exhibit) dikháná, (display) numáish k., (appear) zahir h., (make to see) dikhláná, (prove) sábit k., (make known) mashhúr k., (teach) talim d.; — *about*, (act as a conductor) rahnumái k., hidáyat k.; — *against*, (exhibit in rivalry) muqábala men dikháná; — *forth*, (manifest) zahir k.; — *in*, (introduce) muláqat karáná; — *off*, (exhibit ostentatious'y' gurúr se numáish k., (display) dikhlará; — *out*, (conduct out) hidáyat k.; — *over*, — *round*, — *through*, (conduct about) dikhlate phirná; — *up*, (expose) dálná, khlulá r. — *n.* (exhibition) tamásha, (procession) julús, (ostentation) numáish, (semblance) zahir-dárf; — *up*, (exposure) zahúr. — *off*, *n.* (ostentatious display) numáishí tamáshá.
Shower, show'er *n.* A.-S. *scār*. jharí, bauchhár, jhísí. — *vt.* tar k., baráná: [— *down*].
Showery, show'er-e *a.* bārishí, bārání, barsátf.
Showing, shō'ing *n.* dikháo, numáish. [shákhs.
Showman, shō'man *n.* tamáshá dikhlánewálá
Showiness, *n.* numáish, dikháwá. [numá.
Showy, shō'e *a.* raunaqdár, numáishí, khlud.
Shred, shred *vt.* A.-S. *scradian*. dhajj' k, taráshná, purze purze k. — *n.* dhajjí, párchá, reza, purza.
Shrewd, shróod *a.* (mischievous) haríf, (artful) aiyár, (cunning) makkár, (sharp-sighted) dūr-andesh. [fahmí se.
Shrewdly, *ad.* taklíf-dihí se, ázár-dihí se, tez.
Shrewdness, *n.* hila-bázi, makkárf, tez-fahmí.
Shriek, shrēk *vi.* Nors. *sríka*. chikhná, chil-láná: [— *out*]. — *n.* ch kh, chillábat.
Shrike, shriek *n.* From *shriek*. ek shikárfí chíryá.
Shrill, shril *a.* L. Ger. *shrill*. tez, mihín, sáf — *vt.* bārík yá tez áwáz k.
Shrimp, shrimp *n.* A.-S. *scriman*. jhógá jhígrí, (dwarf) bauná.
Shrine, shrín *n.* A.-S. *scrin*. muqaddas chíyon ká, zarf, (tomb) dargáh, mazár.

Shrink, *shrinek* *vi.* A.-S. *scrincan*. (contract) samāṭnā, sikornā, (recoil) dabak j.. (wet and cause to contract) ghaṭnā. *n.* simaṭ, simṭāo, sikuraṇ, sikor, jhurri.

Shrinkage, *shringk'aj* *n.* simaṭ, simṭāo, ghaṭāo.

Shrinking, *n.* simṭāo, haṭāo, kaṭrāo, sikor.

Shrivel, *shriv'el* *vi.* Icel. *skrif*. jhurri d., wither) sūkh j., sikornā, sameṭnā : [— up].

Shroud, *shroud* *n.* A.-S. *serdā*. kafan, (shelter) sāya : [— for]. — *vt.* (hide) cchipānā, (muffle up) cchipānā, (dress for the grave) kafnānā.

Shrub, *shrub* *n.* A.-S. *scrub*. jhār, jhāri. — *n.* ek qism kī sharāb. **Shrubbery**, *n.* jharberī.

Shrubby, *shrub'e* *a.* jhāron yā būṭon se bhārā huā, jhāri sā, būṭe sā.

Shrug, *shrug* *vt.* D. *schrichein*, Ger. *sticken*, A.-S. *rhuo*, *h* *ic*, the back. kandhā jhārnā, kandhā mornā, sikornā : [— up]. — *n.* kandhā bilānā.

Shudder, *shud'er* *vi.* D. *sch-döeren*. khauf yā nafrat yā dar se thartharānā : [— at]. — *n.* thartharī, thartharāṭ, kapkapī, halhalī.

Shuffle, *shuf'l* *vt.* D. *schoffen*. (throw into disorder) abtar k., (play mean tricks) hila-bāzī k., (quibble) sāf jawāb na d. : — about, — along, (move loosely about) be-kār phirnā ; — off, (get rid of) ribāf pānā, (slink off) dabak r., khisak j. ; — out, (get out of) alāhida k. ; — up, (form tumultuously) hasar barpā k. ; — n. abtari, hila-bāzī, hīla hawāla, firat, robāh-bāzī.

Shun, *shun* *vt.* A.-S. *shunian*. bāz r., parhez k., (neglect) gasiat k.

Shunt, *shunt* *vt.* pher d., mor d.

Shunting, *shunt'ing* *n.* phirāwaṭ, murāwaṭ.

Shut, *shut* *vt.* A.-S. *scitlan*. (close) band k., (bar) bendā lagānā, (prohibit) manā k., kharīj k. ; — down, (put down) rakh d. ; — in (enclose) band k. ; — out, (exclude) nikāl d. ; — to, (fasten) bāḍhnā, band k. ; — up, (close up) band kar l. : (bar) roknā ; (imprison) qaid k., (end) tamām k. ; — in, band k. ; — off, roknā. band k. ; to — out, andar āne na d. ; — together, jornā, bāndhnā ; — up, band k. ; qaid k. ; khāmosh h. : [— of]. — *a.* band : [— up, — out].

Shuttle, *shut'l* *n.* A.-S. *scēd'el*. dharkī, nāri.

Shy, *shy* *a.* Ger. *sheu*. (bashful) sharminda, (fearful) khauf-zadā, (reserved) kam-sukhn.

Syn, *coy*. — *n.* bharak. — *vt.* bharaknā, sharmānā.

Shyness, *shy'nes* *n.* nā-āshnā-mirāji ; hijāb, sharm. [sanāḥatī]. — *n.* harf jo siskāri se nikle.

Sibilant, *sib'e-lant* *a.* L. *sibilans*. siskāri, san-

Sibiline, *sib'il-in* *a.* qadīm but-paraston men ek aurat jo paigambarī kā darja rakhtī thi.

Sick, *sik* *a.* A.-S. *seoc*. (ill) bīmār, (disgusted) mutanaffir, (inclined to vomit) matlānewālā. — bed, *n.* bistar i bīmār, bīmārī kā bistar.

Sicken, *vi.* bīmār k., yā h., mariz h.

Sickish, *sik'ish* *a.* kisī qadr bīmār yā nāsāz.

Sickle, *sik'l* *a.* A.-S. *sciol*. hanṣyā, darāntī. tawāp.

Sickly, *sik'le* *a.* bīmār, (faint) sust ; (weak) nā-

Sickness, *n.* A.-S. *sece* *ess*. bīmārī ; matlāf.

Side, *sīd* *n.* A.-S. Icel. *sidr*. (margin) hāshiyā, (verge) kināra, (right or left) dāen yā bāen, (inside or outside) bāhar yā bhītar, party) firān, (interest) garaz, (branch of a family) khāndān yā nāsl. — *a.* baglī, tircchā. — note, hāshiyē kī sharah. — saddle, *n.* zannāna zin. — *it.* tarafdār h., yā k., kisī taraf h. ; by the — of, nazdīk h. : choose sides, intikhab k. ; to take sides, tarafdār h. ; — by —, pahlū ba pahlū ; — with, sāzish men sharik h. — table, *n.* mez jo diwār se eastākar, yā khāna me se alog rakhi jāti hai. — view, *n.* ek rukhī nigāh. tircchī nigāh. — walk, *n.* baglī rāsta, paidal kā rāsta. Sided, *a.* pahlūdār, Sidewise *ad.* ek taraf, ek kināre, pahlū par, tircchā, terhā. ek or.

Sidereal, *a.* L. *sidus*, *sideris*. manzūb ba kawākib.

Sideway, *ad.* ek taraf, ek kināre, pahlū par.

Siding, *sīd'ing* *n.* tarafdārī ; rel kī khāinchī lain, yā bagalī safak. [ho chalnā.]

Sidle, *sīd'l* *vi.* tircchā yā terhā chalnā, karwat

Siege, *sēj* *n.* F. *siege*. a sent, a siege. from L. *sedes*, a seat, *sedere*, to sit. muhāsara, qila-bandī. — *v.* ghermā, muhāsara k., qila-bandī k.

Sieve, *siv* *n.* A.-S. *sife*. chalnī, girī āl, jhannā.

Sigh, *sī* *vi.* A.-S. *siean*. āh k., āh m. — for, (lament) girya o rōri k., nāla k. — *n.* āh, āh i sard.

Sight, *sīt* *n.* A.-S. *sikt*. na'ar, bīnāf, basārat, quwat i basārat, dīd, mu'āhiza ; (knowledge) waqfiyat. — *it.* nigāh k.

Sighted, *sīt'ed* *a.* bīnāf-dār, basārat-dār.

Sightless, *a.* (without sight) andhā, (invisible) nā-dīda. **Sightly**, *a.* khush-manzar, pasandīda.

Sign, *sin* *n.* L. *signum*. (mark) nishān, (real) muhr, (token) nishānī, (omen) shikūn, (emblem of an inn or shop) sharāb-khāna yā dūkān kī q'āmat kā patā. — *it.* dast-khatt k., q'āmat k., dalālat k. — to, (motion to) ishāra k.

Signal, *sig'nal* *n.* L. *signale*. ishāra. imā, khabar. — *a.* (remarkable) mashhūr, a'ib, (eminent) nām-war, a'ib o garib. — *it.* ishāre yā kināre se bāt chī k. : [— to]. [k., nāmwar k.]

Signalize, *sig'nal-iz* *vt.* From *signal*. mashhūr

Signally, *ad.* mashhūrī se, shiddat se, bilkul.

Signature, *sig'nā-tūr* *n.* L. *signatura*. dast-khatt, (mark) nishānī, nishān.

Signetring, *n.* muhr kī angūthī.

Signet, *sig'net* *n.* F. muhr i shāhī, muhr khātūp.

Significance, *sig-nif'e-kans* *n.* (meaning) manā, (energy) zor, koshish, (importance) mawāzīq, bhāri-pan, (betokening) dalālat

Significant, *sig-nif'e-kant* *a.* *significans*. manī-dār, bhāri, dalālat-āmez.

Significantly, *ad.* pur-matlabī se, bā-māne.

Signification, *n.* dalālat, māne, matlab.

Signify, *sig'ne-fi* *vt.* L. *signum* and *facere*. ishāra k., zāhir k., manī rakhnā.

Silence, *sī'lens* *n.* khāmoshī, sukūt. — *in*. chup raho. — *it.* chup k., khāmosh k., mugh band k.

Silent, *silent* *a.* *L. silens.* (not speaking) *khámosh*, *chup*.
Silently, *ad.* *chupke se*, *khámoshi se*, *chup cháp*.
Silk, *silk* *n.* *A.-S. seolc.* *resham*, *áb-resham*, *reshmí kaprá*. — *mercier*, *n.* *resham-farosh*. — *worm*, *n.* *resham ká kífá*.
Silken, *silk'n* *a.* *reshmí*, *resham sá*, *narm*.
Silky, *silk'e* *a.* *reshmí*, *muláim*. [*ná*.]
Sill, *sill* *n.* *A.-S. syl.* *dihlí*, *dihlíz*, *ástán*, *ástá*.
Sillily, *sill'e-le* *ad.* *nádání se*, *be-wuqúfi se*.
Silliness, *sill'e-nes* *n.* *be-waqúfi*, *nádání*, (*imbecility*) *sáda-lauhí*. [*zafí*, (*harmless*) *sáda-tan*.]
Silly, *sill'e* *a.* *A.-S. sælig.* (*witless*) *nádán*, (*weak*) *Silt*, *silt* *n.* *kíchar*, *chahlá*.
Silvan, *sil'van* *a.* *L. silvar.* *janglí*.
Silver, *sil'ver* *n.* *A.-S. sylfer.* *chágdí*, *rúpiya*. — *a.* *chágdí ká*, *nuqrai*, *rupahlá*, *sufed*; (*soft sound*) *narm-áwáz*. — *vt.* *chágdíse marhná*. — *leaf*, *n.* *chágdí ká warq*. — *smith*, *n.* *sunár*.
Silvery, *sil'ver-e* *a.* *símí*, *chágdí ká*.
Similar, *sim'e-lár* *a.* *L. similis.* *eksán*, *muwáfíq*, *mánind*, *mutábíq*, *shabíh*, *barábar*: [*-to*].
Similarity, *sim-e-lar'e-ten* *n.* *yakeání*, *muwáfíqat*.
Similarly, *ad.* *usí taur se*, *usí ke mánind*.
Simile, *sim'e-le* *n.* *L. similia.* *tashbíh*, *tamsíl*.
Similitude, *se-mil'e-túd* *n.* *L. similitudo.* (*resemblance*) *mushábahat*, (*comparison*) *mutábíqat*.
Simmer, *sim'er* *vi.* *áhistá áhistá khaulná*.
Simper, *sim'per* *vi.* *Ger. zimpern.* *muskuráná*. — *n.* *muskuráhat*.
Simple, *sim'pl* *a.* *L. simplex.* (*plain*) *sáda*, (*single*) *ek*, *mufrád*, (*mere*) *sírf*, (*sincere*) *sáf-díl*, (*foolish*) *be-waqúf*. — *n.* *juz*, *mufrád*. — *hearted*, *a.* *sáda-díl*, *sáf díl*. **Simpleton**, *n.* *sáda-lauh*, *anáfí*.
Simplicity, *sim-plis'e-te* *n.* *sádagi*, *rásti*, *safái*, *sáf-díl*, *be-waqúfi*. [*salis-sázi*, *sáf*, *sahal* *yá* *salis*.]
Simplification, *sim-ple-fe-ká'shun* *n.* *sáf-sázi*.
Simplify, *sim'ple-fi* *vt.* *L. simplex* *and* *facere.* (*make simple*) *salis k.*, *sáf k.*, *sahal k.*
Simply, *sim'ple* *ad.* *safái se*, *sádagi se*, *sáf-díl se*, (*merely*) *sírf*, *faqat*. [*b.*, *naql k.*]
Simulate, *sim'ü lát* *vt.* *L. simulare.* (*feign*) *súrat*.
Simulation, *n.* *záhirdárf*, *bahána-sázi*.
Simultaneous, *sim-ul-tá'nē-us* *a.* *L. simultaneus.* *ham-asar*, *ham-ahd*, *ham-kár*.
Simultaneously, *ad.* *ek hí waqt meq*, *usí ek hí zamána meq*.
Sin, *sin* *n.* *A.-S. syn.* (*transgression towards God*) *gunáh*, *páp*, (*wickedness*) *sharárat*. — *i.* *gunáh k.*, *páp k.*: [*-against*]. — *offering*, *sin'of-er-ing* *n.* *gunáh ke liye kafára*, *páp-dán*, *páp-bal*.
Since, *sinz* *a.* *A.-S. sidhian.* *jis waqt se ki*, *peshtar*, *is ke qabl*. — *prep.* *bad*, *us waqt se piche*, *tab se*. — *c.* *chup ki*, *hálán ki*, *is wásto ki*.
Sincere, *sin-sér'* *a.* *L. sincerus.* (*honest*) *diyánat-dár*, (*true*) *sachchá*, (*frank*) *sáf-díl*, (*pure*) *pák*, (*unhurt*) *be-zarar*.
Sincerely, *sin-sér'le* *ad.* *rásti se*, *wafádárf se*, *safái se*, *sádiqána*, *mukhlisána*.

Sine, *sin* *n.* *L. sinus.* *jeb i mus-tawí*.

Sinew, *sin'ü n.* *A.-S. sinu.* *nas*, *rag*, *pui*, (*strength*) *zor*. — *vt.* *gáthná*, *gúthná*.

Sinewy, *sin'ü-e* *a.* *naslé*; *qawí-pai*, *zoráwar*, *qawí*, *mazbút*.

Sinful, *sin'fóó* *a.* *gunáhgar*. (Sine.) *pápi*, (*unholy*) *ná-pák*; (*wicked*) *sharíf*.

Sinfully, *ad.* *gunahgárf se*, *páp se*, *bad-ráhi se*.
Sinfulness, *n.* *gunahgárf*, *páp*, *sharárat*.

Sing, *sing* *vi.* *A.-S. singan.* *gáná*, *chuchcháná*, *barík*, *tez* *yá* *mihím áwáz k.*, (*tell in poetry*) *narm* *yá* *shar meq bayán k.*, (*celebrate*) *taríf k.*

Singe, *sinj* *v.* *A.-S. sangan.* *jaláná*, *jhuleáná*, — *n.* *jalne ká dag*.

Singer, *sing'er* *n.* *gawniá*, *gánewalá*, *mutrib*.
Singing, *sing'ing* *n.* *rág-rang*, *git gáná*. — *master*, *n.* *gáne ká ustád*.

Single, *sing'gl* *a.* *L. singulus.* (*one*) *wáhid*, (*individual*) *fard*, (*only*) *akelá*, (*unwedded*) *te-zauf*, *kunwára*, (*alone against others*) *akelá*, *a.* *akelá*.

Single, *vt.* *ek ko judá k.*, *áláhida k.*, — *handed*, *Singleness*, *sing'gl-nes* *n.* *tauhái*, *sáf-díl*.

Singly, *sing'gle* *ad.* *fardan fardan*, *sírf*, *rásti se*.
Sing-song, *sing'song* *n.* *burá sur*, *burá gáná*.

Singular, *sing'gü-lár* *a.* *L. singularis.* (*single*) *wáhid*, (*odd*) *ajíb*, *nádír*, (*eccentric*) *nirálá*, (*expressing only one*) *táq*. — *n.* *éiga* *i* *wáhid*.

Singularly, *ad.* *khusúsan*, *ajab tarah se*.
Singularity, *sing-gü-lár'e-te* *n.* *khusúsiyat*, *anokhá-pan*, *wahdáníyat*.

Sinister, *sin'is-ter* *a.* *L. sinister.* (*left*) *báyán*, (*unlucky*) *bad nasib*, (*corrupt*) *bad*, *narást*.

Sink, *sink* *vi.* *A.-S. suncan.* (*fall down gradually*) *dhire dhire gírná*, *utarná*, (*depress*) *baithná*, (*decrease*) *kam k.*, *gota m.*, (*suppress*) *dabáná*, (*reduce*) *ghatáná*, (*waste*) *barbád k.*, (*invest*) *lagáná*. [*dás*.]

Sink, *n.* *mohrí*, *nálá*, *nálf*, *panálá*, *parnálí*, *sansinless*, *sin'les* *a.* *be-gunáh*, *be-páp*, *pák*, *músúm*.

Sinlessness, *n.* *be-gunáhí*, *be-jurmí*, *pákí*.
Sinner, *sin'er* *n.* *gunáhgar*, *pápi*.

Sinuous, *a.* *lahariyá*, *sápp kí chál*. [*chuski*.]
Sip, *sip* *vt.* *A.-S. sipan.* *chúsná*. — *n.* *ghúft*, *ghúf*.

Sir, *sir* *n.* *F. sieur, sire*, *sáhib*, *miyán*, *bábú*, *lálá*.
Sire, *sir* *n.* *Norm. F. ábá*, *hazrat*, *jahán-panáh*. — *et.* *janná*, *janmáná*.

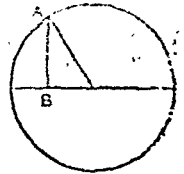
Siren, *sí'ren* *n.* *L. siren.* *mohiní*, *mohní*; (*mermaid*) *thagóí*, *kutní*. — *a.* *díl-kash*, *cil-rubá*.

Sirius, *sir'e-us* *n.* *ek bará* *o* *chamakdár sitára*.
Sirloin, *ser'loin* *n.* *F. suslonge.* *gáo kí pusht kí pichhlí taraf ká gosht* *yá* *hissa*.

Sirrah, *ser'a* *n.* *abe*, *be*, *are*, *re*, [*pág*, *mítháraz*.]
Sirup, *ser'up* *n.* *A. sharbat*, *shirá*, *qimám*, *ráb*.

Sister, *sist'er* *n.* *A.-S. suster.* *bahin*, *ham-mazhab* *yá* *ham-aqida qurat*. — *in-law*, *n.* *nanad*, *sálf*, *bhájaj*. **Sisterly**, *a.* *ham-shira ke mánind*.

Sit, *sit* *vi.* *A.-S. sittan.* *baithná*, *nisbat k.*, *muqim*.



h., (to cover eggs for hatching) sewná. — at meat, dastarkhwan par baithná. — down, baithná; — for a portrait, taswir khichwáná; — up, uhná; jágte r. Sitter, sit'er n. baithnewálá.

Site, sit n. L. situs. thitánu, jagah, mauqa.

Sitting, sit'ing n. (meeting) majlis, (session) ijlás, (brood) murgí ke bache jo ek waqt seve jácen, (seat in a church) girje men baithne kí jagah. — room, n. nashishtgáh, baithaká.

Situated, sit'ü-ät-ed a. L. *situare*. wáqi, mauzá.

Situation, sit-u-ä'shun n. (place) jagah, (locality) mauqa, (employment) naukari, (condition) hálát.

Six, siks a. A. — S. *six*, L. *sex*. chha. — n. chha. [sika.

Sixpence, n. chauwanaf ke haráhar angrezi

Sixpenny, siks'pen-ne a. qarib char áno kí gímal

Sixteen, siks'tén a. n. A. — S. *sixtēne*. solah. [há.

Sixteenth, siks'tenth a. n. solahwán.

Sixth, siks'th n. chhaithwán. [jagah men.

Sixthly, ad. chbathe, chhaithwen, chhaithwín

Sixtieth, siks'te-eth a. n. sáthwán.

Sixty, siks'te a. n. sáth.

Size, siz n. Abbreviated from *assize*. qadd, miq-dár, andáza. — n. W. *syth*. saresh, lása. — vt. miqdár, yá qadd ke muwáfiq k.

Sizing, siz'ing n. saresh, lása, ahár. [yá kharáúp.

Skate, skát n. D. *schaots*. barf par chalne ká ek jútá

Skein, skén n. F. *escaigne*. gánth, girah.

Skeleton, skel'e-tun n. G. *skelē'on*, sc. *sōma*, tháthri, badan kí sirf haddíán. — a. tháthri-dár, dhánphe-dár, (general outline) kháká, fibríst, marmún, (thin man) dublá ádmí.

Sketch, skech n. Ger. *skizze*. (outline) kháká, bahri khatt, fibríst i mazámin.

Sketch, skech t. naqsh khínchná, kháká b.

Sketchy, skech'e a. kháká-numá, khám, naqsha ná-tamám. [men pironá, godná.

Skewer, sk ú'er n. síkh, síkhehá. — vt. síkhi

Skid, skid n. A. — S. *scēdan*. pushtí-bán, zanjír.

Skiff, skif n. Ger. *schiff*. halki náó.

Skilful, skil'fúol a. hunar-mand, hoshyár.

Skilfulness, n. dastkári, hunar; liyáqat.

Skilfully, ad. hunar-mandí se, tezdastí se, hoshyári se.

Skill, skil n. A. — S. *scylan*. (ability) liyáqat, (cunning) fitrat, (knowledge) ilm, (readiness) téz-dastí, muetájdí, (experience) tajrubakári.

Skilled, skild a. aql-mand, hunar-mand, chúlák.

Skim, skim vt. chalá j., (glide along) chhútá chalá j. — cf. (clear off the upper part) pherná, utárná, (take by skimming) kaff le lená.

Skim, n. chhágí, chhánjan, phen, kaff. [thá.

Skimmer, skim'er n. kachhni, kaffír, jharná, ha-

Skin, skin n. A. — S. *scinn*. chamrá, post, chhilká. — vt. chamrá khínchná, khál khínchná, chám udherná; — over, chamre se marhána.

Skinmed, skind a. muqashshar, post-dár.

Skinny, skin'e a. chimarkhi, dāngar, dublá.

Skip, skip vt. Icel. *skoppa*. (omit) chhorná. (leap quickly) kúdná, uchhálná; — over, (omit)

chhor d., (pass over without notice) farogu-záshk. — n. kúd, zaqand, kudakká, uchhál.

Skirmish, sker'mish n. F. *escarmouche*. khatif Iaráf. — vt. Iaráf Iárná: [—with].

Skirmishing, n. halki Iaráf, jharpá-jharpí.

Skirt, skert n. A. — S. *scyrta*. (border) kinárá, háshira, (loose part of a garment) dáman, (petticoat) páyá. — vt. hadd bándhná, (border) kináre kináre h. Skirting, skert'ing n. kam-chaurá tekhta jo chhat ke kináre lagáyá játá hai; (material for skirts) kaprá jis se páyá bane.

Skittish, skit'ish a. A. — S. *scitan*. shokh, be-zabt, be-quár, chanehal. [ghus r., chhip r.

Skull, skull vt. Dan. *skalle*. dabakná, luk r., Skull, n. Ger. *schale*, Dan. *skul*. khopri, kapál.

Sky, ski n. Icel. *sky*. ásmán, falak, álam i balá. — lark, sk'íark n. chakáwak, qambar. — light, sk'ílit n. roshan-dán.

Slab, slab n. W. *slab*, Rab. takhta i rang, (outer plank of a log) parrá. — a. mójá, (viscous). laslá, chipchípi. [rál giriná.

Slabber, slak'er vt. Ger. *schlabbern*. much se

Slack, slak a. A. — S. *slacc*. (loose) dhílá, (slow) sust, (remiss) gáfil. — ad. dhíle se, gáfil se, suet se. — n. rassí kí dhílí Iar.

Slacken, slak'n vt. A. — S. *slacian*. (loosen) dhílá k., (flag) sust h., (abate) kam k., (remit) chhor d.

Slackness, slak'nes n. dhíslápan, sustí, káhill.

Slag, slag n. Ger. *schlack*. dhát kí mail. [gadlat.

Slaggy, slag'e a. mailá.

Slake, slák vt. Allied to *slack*. bujhána.

Slam, slam vt. Icel. *slama*. zor se band k., (beat) máina, (crush) kuchálná. — n. shiddat i áwáz, darwáze kí band karáí.

Slander, slan'der n. F. *escandere*. (calumny) tuh-mat, (defamation) badnámi. Syn. false reports maliciously uttered. — vt. (defame) badnámi k., (belie) jhúthá lízám lagána. Syn. to vilify.

Slanderous, a. tuhmatí, buhtání.

Slandrously, ad. buhtán, tuhmat yá gubat se.

Slang, slang a. haqir, zalil, kamína.

Slant, slant a. Sw. *slanta*. tircchá, dhálú. — vt. tircchá k., dhálú k. — n. dhál, tircchá. — wiso, slant'wiz ad. tircche-pen se.

Slantingly, slant'ing-le ad. dhál se, kináre se.

Slap, slap n. Ger. *schlappe*. thappar, thaperá. — vt. thapparyána, tamáchá lagána. — ad. nágaháp, jhat-pat. — dash, ad. be-gaur.

Slash, slash vt. Icel. *slasa*. chirná, phárná, káf-kút k. — n. chrí. káf.

Slate, slát n. O. Eng. *slate*. patthar kí takhtí. — vt. patthar kí takhtíon se páiná. — pencil, n. slát'pen-sil n. patthar kí qalam.

Slatting, n. patthar kí takhtí. [bad-salíqa aurat.

Slattern, slat'ern n. Ger. *schlottern*. phúhar,

Slaty, slát'e a. patthar kí takhtí ká.

Slaughter, slaw'ter n. Icel. *slátr*, Go. *slauhte*. qatí, ján-kushí, khúp-rezí, zabh. — vt. zabh k., halák k., mār d. — house, n. marbab, manhar.

Slave, slāv *n.* *F. esclave.* gulām, banda, (negro) habshī, (drudge) mazdūr. — *vi.* gulāmī k., mazdūrī k. — **market**, *n.* gulāmōp kī kharīd farokht kī bazar. — **trade**, *n.* gulāmōp kī saūdūgarī.

Slaver, slā'vēr *vt.* gulāmōp ká kharīd farokht k. *w.* — *n.* rāl, luáb. — *vi.* rāl baháná, lár se bhar

Slavery, slāv'er-e *n.* gulāmī, asirī. [d : [-at].

Slavish, slāv'ish *a.* gulām sá, gulámána, haqír.

Slavishly, slāv'ish-le *ad.* gulámána, pájyána.

Slay, slā *vt.* A.-S. *slāh* *n.* qatl k., (massacre) khún-rezī k., khún k. **Syn.** to kill, slaughter.

Slayer, slā'er *n.* qatīl, khúnī khún-rez, qattál.

Sled, sled *n.* A.-S. *slidan*. biná pahīye kī gáři. — *vt.* be-pahīye kī gáři par le j.

Sledge, slej *n.* A.-S. *slece*. bará hathaurá, ghan. — *n.* biná pahīye kī gáři, rahrú.

Sleek, slék *a.* Icel. *slíkia*. (smooth) chikná, (glossy) chamakdár. — *vt.* chiknáná, chikná k.

Sleep, slēp *n.* A.-S. *clap*, Go. *sēps*. soná. (nap) jhapkī, (drowse) ūngh, (repose) áram, (sleeping) khwáb. — *v.* A.-S. *slæpan*. (slumber) soná, (take rest) áram k., (be motionless) be-harakat h., (be inattentive) be-khabar h., gáfil h.; — *off*, nígd se dūr k.; — *on*, — *upon*, gaur ke liye muhlat l., (rest upon) áram k.; — *over*, (go to sleep while engaged) kām meṇ ūnghná; — *off*, (dispel during sleep) sote meṇ dūr k.; — *on*, — *upon*, (take time to think over) sochne kī muhlat l., (rest upon) bharosá k.

Sleeper, *n.* khwáb-talab, sonewáá.

Sleepiness, *n.* ūngh, nindás, unghás, unghái.

Sleeping, slēp'ing *a.* nindásá, ūnghtá húú, su-ninda. — *n.* nígd, khwáb, soná. **Sleepless**, *a.* be-khwáb, be-áram, be-dár.

Sleepy, *a.* nindásá, suninda, khwáb-nák.

Sleet, slēt *n.* A.-S. *slīht*. meṇ aur oloṇ kī ek sáth barsát. [ástín lagáná, bāṇh charbáná.

Sleeve, slēv *n.* A.-S. *slēf*. ástín, bāṇh. — *vt.*

Sleigh, slā *n.* Ger. *slēde*, *slee*. barf par asbáb yá ádmīon ke pahuncháne ke liye ek qism kī gáři.

Sleight, slīt *n.* Ger. *schlich*. (artful trick) shu-bada-bázi, (dexterity) dast-káři; — *of hand*, dīth-bandī.

Slender, slen'der *a.* D. *slinder*. (thin) patlá, bārik, (weak) kamzor, (sparing) kam, (slim) dublá. **Slenderly**, *ad.* bārikī tangī, yá kamī se.

Slenderness, *a.* nāzukī, bārikī, kamī, qillat.

Slice, slīs *vt.* Ger. *schleissen*, A.-S. *slitan*. wāraq utárná, qúsh utárná, qatlá utárná, taqsim k. [- *off*]. — *n.* wāraq, qatlá, qúsh.

Slide, slīd *vi.* A.-S. *slidan*. (move by slipping) phisalná, khisakná; — *down*, phisal parná.

Slide, *n.* chiknī yá hamwár ráh, hamwár daur.

Sliding, slīd'ing *n.* phisaláhat, phisal, khisak.

Slight, *a.* slīt Ger. *schlecht*. (slender) bārik, (slim) patlá, (weak) kamzor, (small) chhoṭá, (careless) gáfil, be-khabar. — *n.* (neglect) gāflat, (insult) ihānat. — *vt.* khaṭif k., e-iltifātī k., hīqárat k. — *a.* tahqir, hīqárat, khīffat. zillat, kam tawajjuhī.

Slightly, slīt'le *ad.* thorá, kisi qadr, chande.

Slightness, slīt'nes *n.* bārikī, kamzorī, subkī,

Slily, *a.* makkár, mutafannī. [narmá, kamf.

Slim, slīm *a.* D., Ger. *schlīm*. (thin of shape) bārik, (slender) patlá, kamzor.

Slime, slīm *a.* A.-S. & Icel. *slīm* kīchar, chiknī mīṭṭī, laslī mīṭṭī. **Slimy**, *a.* kīchar sebhārá húú.

Sling, sling *n.* D. *slinger*. gophan, dhelwáns. — *vt.* gophan yá dhelwáns ká phepkná.

Slink, slīnk *vi.* A.-S. *slīcan*. chup-cháp khisak j., (miscarry) bachchā girá d : [- *off*].

Slip, slīp *vi.* A.-S. *slīpan*. (slide involuntarily) phisalná, (cause to slide) phisalná, (escape) bhág bachná, (fall away) gumráh h., (suffer abortion) peṭ girná; — *about*, (slide about) phisalná; — *away*, (escape) bhágná; — *down*, (tumble) thokar kháná; — *in*, (tumble in) dūb j., girná, (sneak in) dabak r.; — *off*, (tumble or sneak off) khisak j., (tear off) phár d.; — *out*, (tumble or sneak out) rengná; — *on*, (put on hastily or loosely) jald pahīnā; — *round*, (call upon hastily) jald se dekná yá muláqát k.; — *through*, (get through easily) ásanī se tamám k.; — *up*, (slide up) phisal j.

Slip, *n.* (slipping) phisaláhat, (false step) thokar, (mistake) chūk, (cutting) qalam, (string for holding a dog) dori, (escape) farár, (place for building a ship) jaház banáne kī jagah, (narrow dock) tang bandar, (skirt) dāman, (petticoat) sáyá, (counterfeit coin) khoṭá sikka, (land-slip) qatā ramín, (piece of paper) tukhm, chīṭ.

Slipper, slīp'er *n.* qhlá jūtá.

Slippery, slīp'er-e *a.* phisal j. w., phisalhá, (unstable) ná-páedár, be-sabát.

Slipshod, slīp'shod *a.* jūte upar tak nahī chaháe húú, baīṭh jūtī pahīne húú.

Slit, slīt *vt.* A.-S. *slītan*. shigáf k., chírná, chák k : [- *up*]. — *n.* shigáf. chírf, chák. [ná.

Sliver, slī'vēr *n.* lambá tukrá — *t.* chírná, phár-

Slobber, slob'er *t.* mūḡh se lár girne d., pí j.

Sloop, slōp *n.* D. *sloop*. ek mas'ul ká jaház.

Slop, slop *n.* Ir. & Gael. *sloib*, mud, dirt. mailá pá-ní, (refuse of tea) chá ká baqiya; — *s.* (liquid food) raqīq giza. — *vt.* bah j.; bahut píná.

Slope, slōp *a.* A.-S. *slopen*. tīrchhá, qhláú, nasheb. — *n.* qhlá, utár, jhukáo. — *vt.* (Sloop.)

qhláú k., qhlawág k., nasheb k. [dhalwag-

Sloping, slōp'ing *a.* tīrchhá, qhláú, jhuká,

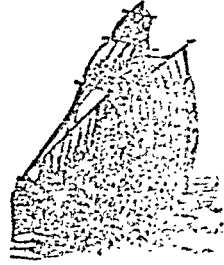
Slopingly, *ad.* qhlá yá utár se, tīrchhá, terhá.

Slot, slot *n.* Ger. D. *slot*. lakrī kī billī, hīran ká nash í pá. [majhúlf; ek qism ká sust jānwar.

Sloth, slōth *n.* A.-S. *slētrāh*. sustī, kabūlf

Slothful, slōth'fōol *a.* sust, kabīl, majhúlf.

Slothfully, *ad.* sustī se, kabálat se, majhúlf se



Slothfulness, *n.* susti, káhlí, áram-telabí.
Slouch, slouch *vi.* *D. slus.* ánkhen nhehe karke dekná, (put down) dabáná.
Slough, slou *n.* *A.-S. slóg* daldal, dhasáo.
 loven, sluv'n *n.* *D. slof.* bad-salíqa mard, galíz ádmí. **Slovenliness**, *n.* gilázat, be-salíqagí.
Slovenly, *a.* galíz, be-salíqa.
Slow, sló *a.* *A.-S. slow.* (not fast) áhista-rau' (dull) kund-zihh, (tardy) sust. **Syn.** tardy, dilatory. — *vt.* der k., susti k., qhíl k.
Slowly, *ad.* áhista áhista, der se, susti se.
Slowness, sló'ness *n.* áhista-rau', susti; (dulness) kund-zihh, (delay) deuf.
Sludge, sluj *n.* kíchar.
Slug, slug *n.* *W. slug* (drone) su't ádmí, (slug-gard) á.ám-telab, (hinderance) rok, rukáwat.
Slug, slug *n.* *A.-S. scietye.* golí.
Sluggard, slug'ard *n.* sust ádmí, (one fond of lying on his chápá) áram-telab. — *a.* sust, ká.
Sluggish, slug'ish *a.* sust, káhlí, majhúl. (hil.
Sluggishly, *ad.* susti se, káhlí se, majhúli se.
Sluggishness, *n.* susti, káhlí, be-barkatí.
Sluice, slú *n.* *F. eluse.* *D. sluis.* páni kí ráh ká phá'ak. — *vt.* páni kí ráh ke phá'ak se níkalná.
Slumber, slum'ber *vi.* *A.-S. slumerian.* úghná, jhápki l., (be in a state of carelessness) be khabar h., (stupefy) jamná. — *n.* (light sleep) úngh, (rest) áram. [dabká húá.
Slunk, *pl.* and *pp.* khiská, dabká, yá khiská húá
Slur, slur *vt.* *Ger. schlurren.* mailá k., bhar d., áiblaganá; — *over*, ba-gafat k.
Slur, *n.* (blot) dág, (disgrace) zillat, (trick) hila, (cheat) fareb, (mark of connection) nishán. [rat.
Slut, slut *n.* *Ger. schlutte.* plúhar, be-salíqa qusly, slí *a.* *Ger. schlau.* makkár, áiyár, hila-báz.
Slyly, *ad.* fítrat yá hírfat se, hila-bázi yá áiyári
Slyness, slí'nes *n.* makkári, áiyári, hila-bázi [se.
Smack, smak *vt.* *A.-S. smeccan.* labon se cha'ak-ká m., maza rakná.
Smack, smak *n.* (slap) már, (kiss) bosa, (act of parting the lips audibly) cha'áká, (flavor) maza, lazzat. [húz
Smack, *n.* *D. smak, Ger. schmacke.* ek chho'á ja-
Small, smawl *a.* *A.-S. smæl.* (little) chho'á, (slender) bárík. — *n.* kísi bhái ká chho'á yá pat-lá hissa. — *ad.* chho'á chho'á; — *arms*, *n.* *pl.* chho'ge bathiyár misl bandúq, rafal yá pi'taul. — *pox*, smawl'poks *n.* chechak, mátá, sítlá.
Smallness, *n.* chho'á, kotáhlí.
Smalt, smawlt *n.* *Ger. schmalte.* nílá shísha.
Smart, smárt *n.* *Ger. schmerz.* (quick pain) chinak, (pain) dard, (tingle) chapparúhat. — *vi.* parparáná, jalná chapparáná, dukhná, lagná, karakaráná, chilakná: [— with].
Smart, *a.* (sharp) tez, (pungent) talkh, (quick) jald, chálák, (witty) zarif, (brisk) chust, (showy) díl-pasand. **Smartly**, *ad.* tezi se, chálákí se, tundí se, zor se, bharkíle-pan se. [wábi.
Smartness, *n.* jaldí, tezi, zor, chálákí, házir-ja-

Smash smash *v.* *Ger. schmeissen.* (crash) kn-chalut, (crash) tu're tukté k. — *in*, (break in) tor d; — *up*, (break up) tu'sám k. mauqí k. — *n.* chúr, (bankruptcy) díwálá.
Smatter, smat'er *vt.* *Ger. schme'tern.* achchhar-chat'á sá bolna, khoshá-chín sá bolná.
Smattering, *n.* kam ímí.
Smear, smér *vt.* *A.-S. smerian.* thopná, malná, leená, bhaurá, bhar d., sánná, mailá k: [over]. — *n.* (blot) dág, (ointment) marham, (grease) raugen.
Smell, smel *vt.* *D. smellen.* sughna, bú d; — *out*, (thú out by scent or pungency) nā'ām k.
Smell, *n.* qúwati shamna, bú. [mim: [—out].
Smelling, *n.* shamná, qúwati shamná, sha-smelt, smelt *n.* ek qisā lí chho'í machhlí.
Smelt, *vt.* *D. smelten.* dhát ko galáká khalí k.
Smelter, *n.* dhát ko galáká khalí k. w.
Smile, smil *v.* *Sw. smila.* *Dan. smiler.* *Skr. smi.* (look favorably) bashisháh mazar á, (laugh slightly) muskurá'h, (show slight contempt) kuchh híqarat záhir k. — *n.* muskurá'at, basháshat, mihrábí.
Smilingly, smil'ing-le *ad.* muskurá'at se.
Smite, smit *vt.* *A.-S. smitan.* (strike) márná, (kill) halák k., (affect with some passion) nazar k.; josh paidá k.
Smith, smith *n.* *A.-S. smidh,* lohár, sunár.
Smithy, *n.* lohár-khāna, yá huá, a-ar kíyá huá.
Smitten, smit'n *pl.* of smite. mára huá, qatl kí-
Smock, smok *n.* *A.-S. smacc.* qurātóg kí qamís.
Smoke, smók *n.* *A.-S. smocca.* dhúq. — *vt.* dhúq níkalná, (smell out) dhundh níkalná; (burn tobacco) huqqa piná; — *out*, (turn out by smoke) dhuen se níkal d.
Smoker, smók'er *n.* tumbákú pine w. [lat.
Smokiness, *n.* dhúq níkalne yá uphne kí há-
Smoking, smók'ing *n.* dhúq-lashí, huqqa piná.
Smoky, smók'e *a.* jis se dhúq uphe yá níkle, dhún-dár, pur-dúd, dúd-áléda.
Smooth, smóoth *a.* *A.-S. smedhe.* (even) bará-bar, (not rough) hatwár, (glossy) chamakdár, chikná, (easy) sahál, ásan, (gently flowing) áhista, (mild) narm, halím. — *vt.* hatwár k., bará-bar k., sáf k., (to make easy) ásan k., sahál k.; — *spoken*, — *tongued*, shirín-zubán, cháplár.
Smoothly, smóoth'le *ad.* barabári se, shiríní se, safái se, hamwári se, muláinat se. [mat, chhíríní.
Smoothness, *n.* hamwári, barabári, safái, mulái.
Smoother, smut'n'er *vt.* *A.-S. smerian.* galá ghon'kar yá saps rokhar már d., dáb rakhuá, (wrap up too warmly) ziyáda gamu kaprá pahíná: [—up]. [tar jalná aur dhúqná.
Smoulder, smól'der *vt.* *D. smeuken.* bhítar hí bhi-
Smuggle, smug'l *vt.* *Ger. schmuggeln.* mahatíl *n.* khatiya mál bhejná yá l., (manage secretly or slyly) khufiya tadbír k.
Smut, smut *n.* *Ger. schmutz.* kájal ká dág. — *vt.* (stain) dág lagáná, (soil) mailá k. [ná-páki se.
Smuttily, smut'e-le *ad.* kálík se, álúdagi yá

Smutty, smut'e n. dūd-ālūda yā galiz, pūch.

Snack, snak n. hissa ; nāshta.

Snag, snag n. Gael. & Ir. *snaigh*. gānth, darakht.

Snail, snāl n. A.-S. *snagai*. ghonghā, (lazy person) majhūl.

Snake, snāk n. A.-S. *snaca*. sānp, nāg, mār. — vt. sānp kī tarah nikalnā, bal-khānā.

Snakish, snāk'ish a. sānp sā ; chiknā, phislahā.

Snaky, szāk'e a. sānp sā.

Snap, snap vt. Ger. *schnappen*. chaṭ se tornā, paṭkānā, tarkānā, karkānā, chaṭaknā, taraknā, habak l., dhar khānā, kāt khāne ko jhapatnā, lapaknā ; — at, (bite quickly at) kāt l. ; — up, (swallow quickly) nigal j., (treat with sharp words) saḥt kalāmī k.

Snap, n. chaṭak, (quick bite) kāt.

Snapper, snap'er n. tornewālā, chaṭkānewālā.

Snappish, a. khaṭā, (apt to snap) turakhmizaj.

Snappishly, ad. turakh-mizājī se, saḥtī se. [saḥt.

Snare, snār n. Icel. *snara*. jāl, dām, phandā, kamand. — vt. phangsānā, kamand q.

Snarl, snarl vi. Ger. *schnarren*. gurrānā, (bicker) karī bāt bolnā : [—at].

Snary, snār'e a. uljhāū, gaup-girā.

Snatch, snatch vt. Eng. *snack*. chhīn l., khūch l., jhapat l., uṭhā l. — n. jhapat, ainch, chhīn chhor.

Sneak, snēk vi. A.-S. *snecan*. rognā, dabak ā., chupke saṭak j., dabnā. — n. dabū, dabkail.

Sneaking, snēking a. pāji, huqī, dabū.

Sneer, snēr vi. *Snort*. nāk chārkhānā, nāk sikornā, bolī ṭholī bolnā : [—at]. — n. nāk-charhī, tanz.

Sneeze, snēz vi. A.-S. *niezan*. chhīpnā. — n.

Sneezing, n. chhīpnā, chhīpnā. [chhīpnā.

Snicker, snik'er vi. Ger. *schnicken*. āhista se haṭsnā. — n. muskurāhaṭ.

Sniff, snif vi. nāk se suraknā. — n. sānghnā.

Snip, snip vt. Ger. *schnippen*. katar d. — n. kāt, (small portion) chhoṭā ṭukrā, (tailor) darzī.

Snipe, snip n. Ger. *schneppe*. chāhā, (fool) abmaṅg.

Snivel, snivl n. A.-S. nāk, regṭ. — vi. nāk bahna, regṭ nikalnā, (cry as a child) sisaknā, ṭhunaknā : [—at].

Snob, snob n. ek kamīna shakhs, chamār.

Snod, snod n. A.-S. múbāf, choṭī-band. — a. chiknā, sáf. [kī l., h alkī nigd sonā.

Snooze, snōōz n. halkī nigd, jhapkī. — vt. jhap.

Snore, snōr vi. A.-S. *snora*. kharrātā m. — n. kharrātā. [at].

Snort, vi. From *snore*. pharrānā, phuphārnā :

Snot, suot n. A.-S. D., & Dan. *snot*. regṭ, nāk.

Snout, snout n. D. *snuit*, Ger. *schnauze*. ṭhūthan, sūpr, āge ká sirā.

Snow, snō n. A.-S. *snaw*. barf. — vi. barf parnā. — up, — in, (close up with a snowstorm) m

barf ke tup j. — ball. n. barfī golā ; — clad, barf se dhakā hūā. — drift, n. ek dhūā barf ká johawā se baham milāwe. — drop, n. gulī chāndnī ; — line, barfistānī silsila. — storm, n. barf Snowy, snō'e a. barfī, barfār, safed. [kā bāfān.

Snub, snub n. D. *snob*. gānth, girah. — vt. Icel. *snubba*. band k., roknā, nochhā.

Snuff, snuf n. Ger. *schnuppe*. nās, hulās. — vt. (inhale through the nose) nāk se suraknā, (snort) dam khūchnā, (take snuff) nās l. [tarnī.

Snuffer, snuf'er n. gul katarnewālā, gul-gir, ka-

Snuffle, snuff' vi. Ger. *schnüffeln*. nāk se bolnā, minminānā. — n. ḡharāb bolī. minminābū.

Snug, suug a. Icel. *snög*. (lying close) milā hūā, (compact and warm) līptā hūā aur garm. (closely

slly, chīmṭā hūā, poshida. — i lag j chīnāpnā, saṭ j. Snugly, snug'le ad. poshidagi se, hifāzat se.

So, sō ad. A.-S. *swa*. us tarah, usī tarah, is tarah, lihāzā ; — forth, wagaira ; — much as, jis qadr ho ; — so, aisā waisā ; — that, tāki ; — then, is liye, pas.

Soak, sōk vt. A.-S. *sōcian*. (steep) bhigonā. (drink hard) bahut pi l., (drain) nichornā, jazb k.

Soaker, sōk'er n. tar k., w., jazb k. w., barā sha-

Soaking, sōk'ing n. bhīgnā, tarī. [rābī.

Soap, sōp n. A.-S. *sāpe*, L. *sapo*. sābun. — vt. sābun lagānā. — over, (soften with flattery) chāplūsī se mulāim k.

Soar, sōr vt. F. *essorer*. (fly high) buland-parwāzī k., (tower, aspire) hausila k., saṭd k. — n. buland parwāzī. [yāī, nām-jōī.

Soaring, sōr'ing n. buland-parwāzī, buland-khī-

Sober, sob' vt. A.-S. *seclian*. sisaknā, [— for j. —

Sobbing, sob'ing n. sisak, siskī. [n. siskī, sisak.

Sober, sōber a. L. *sobrius*. (temperate) parhezgār, (not drunk) zī-hosh, (moderate) muṭāṭil, (grave) sanjīda. — vt. sanjīda b., parhez k., nā-

most k.

Soberly, sō'ber-le ad. sanjīdagi se, parhezgārī se.

Soberness, n. parhezgārī, sanjīdagi, durustagi.

Sobriety, sō-bī'ē-te n. parhezgārī, hoshyārī, nā-mastī. [milāpī. — n. ek qism kī gārī.

Sociable, sō'she-a-bl a. L. *socialis* milansār,

Sociably, ad. āshnā mizājī se, milan-sārī se.

Social, sō'she-al a. L. *socialis*. (relating to genera?

interests) ālūnā-mizāj, milansār; (fond of society) suhbatī. [mizājī se.

Socially, sō'she-al-le ad. milansārī se. āshnā-

Society, sō-sī'ē-te n. L. *societas*. (fellowship)

suhbat, (community) firqa, (partnership) shirkat,

(company) guroh, majlis, (body for promoting well doing) khair-khawahon kī jamāat.

Sock, n. L. *seccus*. A.-S. *socc*. qadīm zamāne ke sawāngion kī jūtī, jūtā, pāetāba, jurrāb.

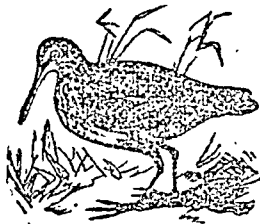
Socket, sok'et n. From *sock*. shamādān, piyāla,

Socrates, n. pr. Suqrāt. [yā chashm-khānā.

Socratic, a. Suqrātī.

Sod, sod n. D. *sode*, *sonde*. dub-chaurā, chaktā. —

vt. (cover with turf) dūb jamānā, dhapre jamānā.



(Snipe.)

- Soda**, sō'da n. D. *souda*. khār, sajjī miṭṭī. — water, n. wilāyatī pānī.
- Sofa**, sō'fa n. A. *sofah*: suffa, āram kī lam'hā
- Soffit**, sō'fīt n. It. *soffitto*. astar, tah. [kursī.]
- Soft**, soft a. A.-S. *softe*. (not hard) maulīm, narm, (mild) pilpilāhāt, halīm, (easy) sabul, (womanly, weak) nāzūk, (not loud) āhista. — bodied, nāzūk badan. — ad. mulāimat se, shafaqat se, āhiste. — int. thambo, raho. — hearted, a. mom-dil halīm. — water, n. barsātī pānī.
- Soften**, sō'f'n v. (make or become soft) narm yā mulāim honā. darguzar k., (mitigate, palliate)
- Softener**, n. narm k. w., dhīmā k. w. [kam k.]
- Softening**, sō'f'ning n. narm k. w., maulāim k.
- Softly**, soft'ly ad. mulāimat se, āhista, chupke.
- Softness**, soft'nes n. narmī, nāzūkī, mulāimat.
- Soil**, soil v. A.-S. *sytian*. (dirt) mailā k., (foul) nāpāk k., (urge) dast ā. — n. (dirt) mailā. (spot) dāg, (stain) dhabhā, (manure) pāns, (foulness) nāpākī, (pollution) najāsāt. [khāk.]
- Soil**, n. L. *solum* (ground) zamīn, (earth) miṭṭī, Soiled, a. mailā, dāgī, ālūda.
- Sojourn**, sō'jurn v. F. *sejourner*. khush-bāsh, ṭiknā. — n. khush-bāshī, ṭikāo.
- Sojourner**, sō'jurn-er n. khush-bāsh, musāfir.
- Sol**, sol n. ek sur.
- Solace**, sol'ās v. (console) tasallī d., (cheer) khush k., khātirdāri k., [— with]. Syn. to comfort, assuage. — n. L. *solatium*. from *solari*. tasallī, khātirdāri, khushī, dilāsā. Syn.
- Solans**, n. garm hawā, lūh. [comfort in grief.]
- Solar**, sol'ār a. L. *solaris*. āftābī, shamshī. — system, tarīq i sayāra.
- Solder**, sol'der v. L. *soldāre*. bālnā, lagānā, jorā, rūpnā — n. ṭāpnā, jhāl, lahu.
- Soldier**, sol'der n. Norm. F. *soudier*. sipāhī.
- Soldierly**, sol'der-le a. sipāhiyāna, sipāh-garī.
- Soldiership**, n. sipāh-garī, sipāhī kā yūda.
- Soldiery**, sol'der-e n. lashkar, gurohī.
- Sole**, sol n. A.-S. *sole*, L. *solea*. taluā, talwā, talā. — v. talā lagānā. [(unmarried) mujarrad.]
- Sole**, a. L. *solus*. (single) akelā, (alone) tauhā,
- Solely**, sol'le ad. sirf, faqat, mahaz.
- Solemn**, sol'em a. L. *solemnis*. (religiously grave) sanjīda, (awful) khauf-nāk, (formal) rasmi, (grave) bhārī. [rasm, ruqub-dārī.]
- Solemnity**, sol'em'ne-te n. sanjīdagi : mazhabī
- Solemnization**, sol'em-niz-ā'shun n. dīni rasmiyat ke sath kām, sanjīdagi kā kām.
- Solemnize**, sol'em-niz v. dīnī rasmiyat ke sath kām k., sanjīdagi se k.
- Solemnly**, sol'em-le ad. sanjīdagi se, jbrat se.
- Soloneis**, sol'nea n. tanhāī, tajarrud.
- Solicit**, sol'is'it v. L. *solicitare*. (importune) dar-khwāst k., (ask) māngnā, (beg) minnat, (disquiet) ghabrā j., Syn. entreat, supplicate, implore.
- Solicitant**, sol'is'it-ant n. tālib, ārzūmand, mul-tamīs, dar-khwāst k. w.
- Solicitation**, sol'is'it-ā'shun n. minnat, iltimās.
- Solicitor**, sol'is'it-or n. ārzū-mand, (attorney) mulktār.
- Solicitous**, sol'is'it-us a. L. *solicitus*. (anxious) ārzūmand, shkr-mand, (careful) hoshiyār. [shkr.]
- Solicitude**, sol'is'it-ūd n. L. *solicitude*. andesha
- Solid**, sol id a. L. *solidus*. (not liquid) munjamid, saht, (firm) mazbūt, (stable) cāim, (sound) bodāg, (true) sachchā, (grave) sanjīda. — n. mun-jamid shai, thos chiz.
- Solidify**, sol'id-ē v. L. *solidus* and *facere*. munjamid k., saht k., thos k. Solidity, n. ji-mūd: qūwat, sangīnī, thosāī, mazbutī, sanjīdagi
- Solidly**, ad. mazbūtī se, injimād se, sangīnī se
- Soliloquize**, sol'il'ō-kwiz v. khud-kalāmī k.
- Soliloquy**, sol'il'ō-kwe n. L. *solus* and *loqui*. khud-kalāmī. [mujarrad.]
- Solitarily**, ad. khilwat yā tanhāī me, tanhā,
- Solitary**, sol'e-tar-e a. L. *solitarius*, tanhā, wāhid. khilwat-guzī, mujarrad. — n. zāhid, gosha-nashīn, khilwat-nashīn.
- Solitude**, sol'e-tūd n. F. (loneliness) tanhāī, (lonely place) khilwat-gāh, (desert) wirāna.
- Solo**, sol'ō n. It. ek sur, rāg, gīt. [rās-ul-jadī.]
- Solstice**, sol'atīs n. L. *solstitium*. rās-us-artāg,
- Soluble**, sol'ū-bi a. L. *solubilis* galne yā ghulne ke qābil, galāo : [— in].
- Solute**, sol'lūt a. L. *solutus*. khulā, fāzā, qhūlā.
- Solution**, sol'ū'shun n. L. *solutio*. (solving) hal, tashrīf, (dissolvable) galāwāt, (matter dissolved) pighlī hūf shai, (release) āzādī, (answer) jawāb.
- Solvable**, solv'ā-bi a. L. *solere*. mumkin ul taf-sir, bayān-pizir, samjhāe jāne ke qābil.
- Solve**, solv v. L. *solvere*. (clear) zāf k. (explain) tafsir k., (unfold) khulnā. [māldāri.]
- Solvency**, solv'en-ee n. qarz dene kī qābīliyat;
- Solvent**, solv'ent a. L. *solvens*. (able to pay debts) qarz adā karne ke qābil, (dissolving) ga-
- Solver**, solv'er n. tafsir k. w. [lāo. — n. muhallil.]
- Somo**, sum a. A.-S. *sum*. (certain) bar, folāne, (more or less) kam besh, (any) kof. — body, sum'bod-e n. kof. — how, ad. kīf tarah, kīf tarah se. — one, n. kof. — such, a. waisā.
- Somerset**, sum'er-set n. F. *soubresaut*. ek kūd, jast.
- Something**, sum'thing n. kuchh, thorā sī. thorā bahut. — ad. kīf qadr, kam besh, taqrībān.
- Sometime**, sum'tim ad. kof na kof waqt, ek martaba. [kīf waqt.]
- Sometimes**, sum'timz ad. bare waqt, gāh gāh,
- Somewhat**, sum'hwot n. kuchh, thorā bahut. — ad. kīf qadr, thorā bahut, qadre qalīl [jagah.]
- Somewhere**, sum'hwir ad. kahīn na kahīn, kīf
- Somniferous**, som-nif'er-us a. L. *sonnus*, and *ferre*. nīd l. w. [law, n. dāmād, jamāī.]
- Son**, n. A.-S. *sunu*. beṭā, farzand, putr. — in-
- Song**, song n. A.-S. *sang*. gīt, rāg, gazal, (notes of bird) chahchahā, (trifle) fazūl bāt, (poetry) shi'r, nazm.
- Songster**, song'ster n. gawaiyā, gānewālā.
- Songstress**, song'stres n. gānewālī.

Soniferous, sō-nif'ér-us *a. L. sonus* and *ferre*.
 áwáz-dár.

Sonnet, son'et *n. It. sonetto*. chaudah misre kí
 gazal, chhoṭí masnawí, kḥiyál. [khulí áwáz.

Sonorous, sō-nō'rus *a. L. sonorus*. áwáz-dár.

Sonorously, *ad.* buland-áwází se, áwáz-dárá se.

Sonship, sun'ship *n.* beṭá-pan, farzandíyat.

Soon, sōon *ad. A.-S. sona*. jald, jaldí, chand roz
 meq. as — as, fauran, usí waqt.

Soot, sóot *n. A.-S. & Icel. söt. kájal, kálík. — vt.*
 kálá k., kájal potná. [rást, wafádár.

Sooth, sóoth *n. A.-S. sōdh*. haqíqat, haqq. — *a.*

Soothe, sóoru *vt. A.-S. ge-sōdhan*. (soften) mu-
 iáim k., (quiet) taskín d., kḥátir k. [goí se.

Soothingly, *ad.* kḥushámud se, taskín se, narm-

Soothsay, sóoth'sā *vi.* pesh-goí k., peshtar se

Soothsayer, *n.* najmí, peshín-go-

Soothsaying, *n.* peshín-goí, fál-goí.

Sooty, sóot'e *a.* kálá, kájal bhará húa.

Sop, sop *n. A.-S. sype*. raqíq shai, bhígí húi rotí,
 koi chíz jo taskín ke liye dí jae.

Sophism, sof'iz'm *n. G. sophos*. bahas í bátil,
 galat hujjat. [ustád, súfi, behúda hujjatí.

Sophist, sof'ist *n. G. sophis'tēs*. ilm í hikmat ká

Sophister, *n.* behúda hujjatí.

Sophistry, sof'ist-re *n.* kaj-bahsí, galat-hujjat.

Soporific, sop-ō-rif'ík *a. L. sopor* and *fascere*.
 nind lāne w. — *n.* kḥwáb-áwár dawá.

Soprano, sō-prā'nō *n. It. L. supra*. gānewāle kí

Sopranist, *n.* upaj gānewālā. [ūnchí áwáz.

Sorcerer, sor'ser-er *n. F. sorcier*. jādūgar.

Sorceress, sor'ser-es *n.* jādū-garní, ṭunhín.

Sorcery, *n.* sihr, jādū-garí, afsūg-garí, jādū.

Sordid, sord'id *a. L. sordidus*. (dirty in mind)
 kamína, (mean) najis, pájī, (niggarily) kanjūn.

Sordidness, *n.* álūdagi, nāpákí, najásat, gilkázat.

Sore, sōr *n. A.-S. & Icel. sār*. zaḥīm, nāsūr, qar-
 há. — *a. A.-S. & Icel. sār*. nāzūk, (easily vexed)

Sorely, sōr'le *ad.* niháyat dard ke sáth saḥtí,
 Soreness, *n.* dard, pur-dardi, shiddat; taklif-
 díhí, nāzúkí. [kab.

Sorites, sō-rít'ez *n. G. sōreitēs*. qiyás ul murak-

Sorrel, sor'el *a. F. sause*. lál sá, surḥ sá.

Sorrow, sor'ō *n. A.-S. sorh, sorg*. afsos, gam,
 ranj, andoh, dil-gírí, ranjídagi, ázurdagi. Syn.

Sorrowful, sor'ō-fōól *a.* ranj-áwar, gamgín,
 Sorrowfully, *ad.* ranjídagi se, gam-angezí se.

Sorrowfulness, *n.* gam-gíní, ranjídagi.

Sorry, sor'e *a. A.-S. sarig*. (sorrowful) gam-gín,
 (grieved) ranjída, (vile) kamína, (worthless)

Sort, sort *n. L. sors*. (kind) qism, (manner)
 taur, tariq, (degree) darja, (rank) martaba,
 (order) silsila, tartib, (sort) raqam, súrat. — *vt.*
 (distribute) taqsim k., (class) darja bandí k.,

(consort) mel rakhná, (arrange) tartib d., (fit)
 ṭhík k., láiq k., (suit) muwáfiq k.

Sorter, sort'er *n.* qism qism k. w., chhāṭ'newālā.

Sortie, soi'tē *n. F. kḥurúj* í fauj, dhāwá.

Sot, sot *n. A.-S. sol*. matwálā, be-zal shaḥhs.

Soul, sōl *n. A.-S. sōul*. (immortal spirit of man) rūh,
 (vital principle) jān, (mind) zql, (human being)
 insān, (essence) jauhar, asl, (courage) himmat.

Sound, sound *a. A.-S. sund*. (whole) bedāg,
 (healthy) tandurust, (same) zī-zql, (right) sach,
 saḥf, (orthodox) shara yá qáida ká páband,

(deep) gahrá. — *ad.* dil se, ba-díl.

Sound, *n. A.-S. & Icel. sund*. tagg ábní;

Sound, *n. F. sonde*. saláí. [machhlí ká pheprá.

Sound, *vt. F. sonder*. tháh, l., pání nápuá; bhed
 l., peṭ meq paṭhuá.

Sound, *n. A.-S. sōn, L. sonus*. áwáz, (noise) shor.

— *i.* shor k., áwáz d., bajánā, áwáz se zāhír k.

Sounding, sound'ing *a.* áwázdár, pur-áwáz, bu-
 land áwáz. — *n.* bol, bájá. [zor se.

Soundly, *ad.* tandurustí se, dil se, mazbútí se,

Soundness, sound'nes *n.* tandurustí, siḥhat,

Soup, sóop *n. F. soupe*. yaḥnī, shorba. [eacháí.

Sour, sour *a. A.-S. sur*. (acid) khaṭṭá, (tart)

talḥ, (sharp) tez, (harsh) saḥt, (unripe) kach-
 chá, (morose) tunuk-mizáj. — *n.* khaṭṭí chíz. —

v. khaṭṭá k., talḥ k., saḥt k., yá h., bad-mizáj
 k., tursh-rú k. [(origin) kál, masdar.

Source, sōrs *n. F. source*. (spring) chashma, sotá,

Sourly, sour'le *ad.* turshí se, talḥí se, saḥtí

se, saḥt-mizájí se.

Souse, sous *ad.* nāgahāp, zor se, yakáyak. — *n.*

A modification of *sauce*. nāgahāp hamla. — *vt.*
 jhapatná, zor se m : {—in}.

South, south *n. A.-S. sūdh*. dākhan, janúb,
 janúb mulk. — *a.* dakhnī, janúbí. — *ad.* dā-

khan kí taraf, janúb kí taraf. — *vt.* dākhan
 kí taraf phirná, janúb kí taraf muṛná. — east,

south'est *n.* dakhín aur púrab ke bích ká koná.

— east, *a.* dākhan aur púrab ke bích ká, janúb
 aur mashbriq ke bích ká ánewālā. — ward,

south'ward *ad.* dākhan ko, janúb kí taraf. —

west, south'west *n.* dākhan aur pachchhim ke
 bích ká koná. — west, *a.* dākhan pachchhim

ká. — western, south-western *a.* dākhan pach-
 chhamí.

Southerly, sur'ér-le *a.* dākhan yá janúb ká. [bí.

Southern, *a. A.-S. sudh* and *ern*. dakhnī, janí-

Southing, sour'ing *n.* dākhan kí taraf jātá húa.

Sovereign, suv'er-in *a. F. souverain*. álá, barta-
 rig, mutlaq. — *n.* bádsḥáh, sultán, sháh.

Sovereignty, suv'er-in-te *n.* bádeḥáhat, ráj, sal-
 tanat, hukumat.

Sow, sow *n. A.-S. sugu*. suarí, ḥhuk-mada.

Sow, *vt. A.-S. sōwan*. (scatter seed) boná,
 (spread) phailáná, (propagate) paidá k.

Sower, sō'er *n.* bonewálá, bowariyá.

Sowing, sō'ing *n.* bowní, tuḥm-rezí.

Space, spās *n. L. spatium*. (area) wasat, (room)

jagah, (quantity of time) ārsa, (opening between lines) fāsila. — *vt.* fāsila rakhnā, bain us sutīn chhornā. **Spacious**, spā'she-us *a.* *L. spatiosus*. kushādā, chaurā. *Syn.* ample, capacious.

Spaciously, ad. wasāt se, kushādagī se, chaurāfī se.

Spade, spād *n.* *A.-S. spad.* pharwā, kudāl kudālī, tāsh. — *vt.* pharwe se khodnā.

Spadeful, *n.* pharwā bhar.

Span, span *n.* *A.-S. spann.* bālisht, bittā; (short time) thorā waqt. — *vt.* bālisht yā bitte se nāpnā: [—round]. [kī tikkī]

Spang, spang *n.* *D. spange.* chamakṭī dhāt yā us

Spangle, spang'le *n.* *Eng. spang.* chamakṭā sitāra, chamakṭī phullī yā tikkī. — *vt.* sitāre jārnā, chamakṭī tikkī lagānā: [—with]. [ahlī in Spain.]

Spaniard, span'yārd *n.* mulk in Spain kā r. w.,

Spaniel, span'iel *n.* *F. epagneul.* ek qism kā shikārī kuttā. — *a.* kutte kī tarah; khusāmādī,

Spanish, span'ish *a.* Spain kā. [chāplūs.]

Spank, spank *vt.* *D. spange.* tamācha m., thap-pār m.

Spar, spār *n.* *Ger. spath,* and *A.-S. spar-stān.* (rāfter) dhannī, (pole) bāgs, (mast) mastūl, (bar of a door) begdā.

Spar, *n.* *Ger. spurren.* chhoṭī karī, belnā.

Spar, *vi.* *A.-S. spyrian.* mukṭī chālūnā, jharpā jharpī k., jhagrā k. — *n.* ghūsam ghāsā.

Spare, spār *vt.* *A.-S. sparian.* (use or live thriftily) kifāyat se basar k., yā istiāmāl k., (not to consume) bachā rahīnā, (forbear) bardāshṭ k. (do without) bilā wasīle k.: [—from]. — *a.* (scanty) kam, (thrifty) kifāyat shaṅr, (lean) dublā, (supernumerary) kām se māzūr.

Sparing, spār'ing *a.* (thrifty) kifāyat shaṅr, (scanty) kam, (forbearing) sābir.

Sparingly, spār'ing-le *ad.* kam-kharchī se, kifāyat se, shāz, hoshyārī se, iqtidāl se.

Spark, spārk *n.* *A.-S. spearca.* chingārī, (small portion) chhoṭā tukrā, (beau) chbailā, (gallant) jshq-bāz.

Sparkle, spārk'l *n.* Diminutive of *spark*. chingārī. roshan tukrā, nūr, jila, jalwā. — *vi.* chingārī nikālūnā, chingī jharnā, chamaknā, jham-jhamnā: [—with]. [zinda-jil.]

Sparkling, spārk'ling *a.* chamakīlā, raunaqār,

Sparring, spār'ing *n.* ghūsam ghāsā. [ek churpā]

Sparrow, spār'ō *n.* *A.-S. speora.* gargarniyā,

Sparry, spār'e *a.* billaur sī, billaurī.

Sparse, spārs *a.* *L. sparsus.* phailāwāt chhitrah,

Sparseness, spārs'nes *n.* patlāpan, kamī.

Spasm, spāzm *n.* *G. spasma.* jhakar, aīnṭh, maror, tashannuj, pechish. [newālā, aīnṭhān.]

Spasmodic, spāz-mod'ik *a.* tashannujī, maror-

Spasmodically, *ad.* tashannuj se, maror se.

Spat, spat *n.* From the root of *spit*. āp-wālī

Splate, spāt *n.* saīlāb, habiyā. [machhlī ke ande.]

Spatte, spat'er *vt.* From the root of *spit*, kichar

gawairā se ālāda k., (defame) bad-nām k.

Spavin, spav'in *n.* *It. spatano.* haḍḍā, mothrā, ghore kī bimārī.

Spawn, spawn *n.* *A.-S. spūcan.* machhlī yā mendakōn ke ande, (offspring) *English* — *vt.* arde paidā k., jānnā, paidā h.

Spawner, spaw'ner *n.* machhlī.

Speak, spēk *vi.* *A.-S. speccan.* *Ger. sprechen.* (utter words) bolnā, (talk) bāt chit k., (bar-

angue) bayān k.; — with. guftogu k., bāt chit k.; — up, — out. zor se kabnā.

Speakable, spēk'a-lī *a.* kahne ke lāiq, guftān.

Speaker, spēk'er *n.* bāt k. w., mutakallim, (chuirman) mir ī majlis.

Speakership, *n.* mī majlis kā ghda.

Speaking, spēk'ing *n.* bāt chit, guftogā, guftār.

Spear, spēr *n.* *A.-S. spere.* (lance) bhālā, (shoot of grass) ghās kā dānṭhar. — *vt.* bhālā m., larchhī m. — head, spēr'hed *n.* barchhī kī nok.

Special, spesh-e-al *a.* *L. specialis.* (particular) khāss, (peculiar for a particular purpose or occasion) makhsūs.

Speciality, spesh-e-al'e-ta *n.* khurūsiyat, taṭh-sis, khāss, inuqaddama, sūrat hāl, khāss abart.

Specially, spesh'e-al-le *ad.* khurūsiyan, khāss karke, m. rād ke liye, al-al khurūsiyā.

Specialty, spesh'e-al-te *n.* khurūsiyat, taṭh-sis, khāss shart. [rokar.]

Specio, spē'she *n.* Obsolete *species*. naqdī,

Species, spē'shēz *n.* *sing. & pl. L.* (group of individuals or things much alike) jins, qism, (kind) tarah, (appearance) izhār, (a simple) ek, (special idea) khāss khīyāl.

Specific, spē-sif'ik *a.* *L. species eod fiers.* jinsī, qismī, zāfī. khāss, makhsūs. — *n.* hukmī dawā, khāss dawā. [ar rā i qism.]

Specifically, spē-sif'ik-al-le *ad.* makhsūsan,

Specification, spē-sif'ik-kā'shan *n.* tafsilwār bayān, tashakkhkhūs, tashakkhīs.

Specify, spē-sif'ī *vt.* *L. specificare.* tashakkhīs k., tafsilwār bayān k. [māna kā, (obscure) umda.]

Specimen, spē's'e-men *L. a.* namūna. — *a.* na-

Specious, spē'she-us *n.* *L. speciosus.* (showy) numāishī, (striking at first view but not real) zāhir iney umda, (plausible) masnūf.

Speciously, *ad.* kaush-numāfī se, zāhir-numāfī se, sūrat harāmī yā zāhir-dārī se.

Speck, spek *n.* *A.-S. specca.* dāg, dhabbā, chhīfī tīl, khāl. — *vt.* dāg d.

Speckler, spē'dāgār *k. w.*

Speckled, spē'dāg *a.* dāgdār, chittidār, chitkabrā

Spectacle, spek'ta-kl *n.* *spectaculum.* (show) numāish, (sight) tamāshā, (pageant) julūs. — *s. pl.* āinak, chashma. [khāt.]

Spectator, spek-tā'ter *n.* *L.* tamāshbin, tamāsh-

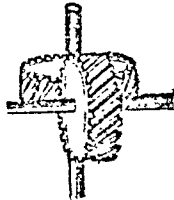
Spectre, spek'ter *n.* *L. spectrum.* bhūt parēt, sūrat, sāya.

Spectrum, spek'trum *n.* *L.* sūrat, shakl, siya.

Speculate, spēk'ū-lāt *vi.* *L. speculārī.* līkh k., tasauwar k., (meditate) gaur k., ūkr k., (sale at

a profit) bare nafa kī ummed par saudāgarī k.
Speculation, spek-ū-lā'shun *n. L. speculatio.* (sight) nigāh, (examination by the mind) jānct, (meditation) gaur, (theory) k̄hiyāl, (scheme) tadbīr, (employing money on the chance of getting much more) bare nafa kī ummed par rupiṃyā kā sarf, (venture) jurat, jōkhim. [k̄hiyālī.
Speculative, a. škrmand, mulāhizadār, (ideal)
Speculator, spek'ū-lāt-ur *n. gaur k. w., libāz k. w.,* bare nafa kī ummed se saudāgarī k. w.
Speech, spēch *n. A -S. spēc.* (utterance) nātiqa, (language) zabān, (words) lafz, (talk) bāt cbf, guftogū. [mosh.
Speechless, spēch'les *a. be-zabān, gūngā, k̄lā-*
Speed, spēd *i. A -S. spēḥan.* (hasten) jaldī k., (send off in haste) jald bhejnā -*n.* (quickness) s̄terf, (haste) jaldī, (hurry) bahut jald **Speedily**, *ad.* jald, jaldī se. **Speedy**, spēd'e *a. jald, tez, chālāk.*
Spell, spel *n. A -S. spel.* (tale) qissa, (incantation) jādū, (short turn or time of any thing) bārī. - *vt. A -S. spel'tian.* (tell) kahnā, (enchant) jādū k., (read slowly) hijje k., (relieve by taking a turn at work) bārīk. - *for, (t-y for) koshish k. - bound, a mustaqil, lātajum, hijje kī kitāb.*
Spelling, spel'ing *n. hijje, imlā. - book, n.*
Spelt, spelt *n. A -S. spel't.* ek qism kā galla.
Spence, spens *n. F. desjense,* buffet, from *despendre*, to spend. jins-khāna, niqmat-khāna.
Spend, spend *vt. A -S. spend'an.* (consume) sarf k., (lay out) jagāna, (lavish) urānā, (tire) thak j., (break ground) hal chalanā. - **thrift**, *n.* fuzūl-kharch, musrif, barbād k. w. [rāch.
Spender, spend'er *n. musrif, urāū, luḥāū, khar-*
Spew, spū *v. A -S. spūwan.* qai k., radd k.
Sphere, sfēr *n. G. sphaira.* (globe) kurā, (earth) zamīn, (star) sitāra, (concave of the heavens) golāī, (province) hālat, martaba, ikhtiyār.
Spherical, sfer'ik-al *a. gol, mudawwar.*
Spheroid, sfer'oid *n. G. sphairoci-*
des kurā sī shai, baiza shakl chiz.
Sphinx, slngks *n. L. ek k̄hiyālī jānwar.*
Spice, spīs *n. F. epice.* masālīh. - *cf. masālīh-dār k. Spicy, a. pur masālīh, khushbūdār.* (Spheroid.)
Spider, spī'der *n. A -S. spinnan.* ankabūt, makrī.
Spikē, spīk *n. Dan. spīger. L. spica.* mekh. - *vt.* mekh m., mekh jārnā, mekh se band k.
Spiked, spīkt *a. khoshadār, mekh se jarā hūā, mekh marā hūā.*
Spikenard, spīk'nārd *n. L. spicanardi.* jāfā-māstī, jarā-māshī, chhar, jāfā-māshī kā tel.
Spile, spīl *n. Ger. spille, D. spīl.* chhoṭī khūṭī, lakrī kī chubhyān. [girānā, bah j.
Spill, spīl *vt. A -S. spillan.* (upset) chhalkānā,
Spin, spin *vt. A -S. spinnan.* (twist) kātnā, (revolve) phirānā, ghumānā, chakkar m.; - *out,* (draw out tediously) bejā taur par tūl d. [rakht.
Spinage, spin'āj *n. L. spinachia.* ek qism kā da-

Spinal, spīn'al *a. rīrh kā, rīrh mansūb.*
Spindle, spīn'dl *n. A -S. s. i del.* ṭakūā, phirkī. - *cf. lambī patlī ṭahni nikalnā.*
Spine, spīn *n. L. spina.* rīrh, kāṭṭā. [tanhar.
Spinner, spin'er *n. kātnewālā. kātnewālī, kā-*
Spinning, spin'ing *n. katāī, charkhā-zanī; - jenny, n. kātne kī kal, yā injan; - wheel, n. un yā rūī kātne kī kal. (man) kunāri; be-biyāhī.*
Spinster, spin'ster *n. kātanbārī. (unmarried wo-*
Spiny, spīn'e *a. kaṭṭīlā, kāṭṭedār, ghabrāyā hūā.*
Spiracle, spīr'a-kl *n. L. spiraculum.* manḥes, dam leṇe kā sūrākh.
Spiral, spī'al *a. L. spira.* pech-dār. - *n. pechdār pahīya.*
Spiration, spīr-ā'shun *n. L. spiratio.* dam kashī, tanaffus.
Spire, spīr *n. L. spira.* pech-dār yā pechīda khattī, pech, maṭorī, minār.
Spirit, spīr'it *n. L. spiritus.* (immaterial being) rūh, (soul) (Spiral-wheel.) jān, (ghost) bhūt, (temper) mizāj, (life) zindagī, (genius) k̄husūsiyat, k̄haslat, (inspiration) josh ī dil, (power of mind) qūwat ī idrāk, (desire) k̄hwāhish, (essential quality) sīfat, (auhar, inflammable liquor) sharāb, - of God, Rūh ul Quds kī tāsr, Rūh ul Qu'is. - *s, pl.* (ardent spirits) tez sharāb, (liveliness) chustī, - *vt.* diler k.; (excite) jurat d., targīb d.; - away, (entice away) phuslānā, bahkānā (kidnap) pādmi churā le j. **Spiritless**, *a. kam-himmat, buz-dīl, murda.*
Spirited, spīr'it-ed *a. jāndār, mazbūt, tez-dīl, zinda-dīl, diler, qawī.* **Spiritual**, *a. (having spirit) rūhānī, (immaterial) gair mā'addī, (holy) pāk, (ecclesiastical) kalsiyā kā.*
Spiritualism, *n. hālat ī rūhānī, rūh kā iqtīād.*
Spiritualist, spīr'it-ū-al-ist *n. rūh kā muṭtaqīd*
Spirituality, spīr-it-ū-al'e-te *n. rūhāniyat, nā-jismāniyat, aqlī; (godliness) dindārī.* [se.
Spiritually, *ad. rūhānī taur se, mazhabī taur*
Spirituos, spīr'it-ū-us *a. tez, tund, chokhā.*
Spit, spit *n. A -S. spī'u.* sīkh, sīkhcha. - *n. thūk, luāb. - vt. sīkh lagānā, sīkh men godnā, chhednā yā bedhnā. - vt. A -S. spittan.* thūknā, ugālnā.
Spite, spīt *n. Abbreviated from despite.* (malevolence) badniyatī, (malice) bugz, (hate) nafrat, (defiance) zidd, in - *of. bar-āks - vt. zidd k., mukhālafat k., bezār k., (thwart) barāks k., (vex) satānā. Spiteful, a. kīnawar, ziddī, bad-andesh. Spitefully, ad. bad-andeshī se, kīnawarī se, ziddan yā hīqārat se.*
Spittle, spīt'l *n. Eng. spit.* thūk, rāl, lār.
Splash, splash *vt. Allī d to plash.* chhīṭā d., chhīṭkī d., pānī yā kīch se bharnā. - *n. pānī. kīchar.*
Splay, splā *a. phailā hūā, bāhar kī taraf jhukā hūā. - n. dhāū. - vt. zahir k., dhāū k., dhāl k.*
Spleen, splēn *n. G. spleen.* tillī, (spite) kīna, bugz, (inconstancy) nā-pācōarī, (a disease) ek bīmārī.
Spleeny, splēn'e *a. k̄hafā, zūd-ranj, malālī.*



Splendid, splen'did *a.* *L. splendidus.* (shining) chumakdār, (lustrous) ālishān, (grand) azīm.
Splendidly, *ad.* raunaq se, jāh o jalāl se, khūb.
Splendour, splen'dor *n.* *L. splendore.* roshnī, tajallī; (eminence) azimat, jāh o jalāl.
Splenetic, splen'et-ik *n.* *a.* paslī kā bimār.
Splice, splic *v.* *D. splitten.* sāpnā, bunkar jā gūnthkar sārīnā. — *n.* sāntan, (wedding) shādi
Splint, splint *n.* *Ger. splint.* khapachchī, tūti baqqī par bāndhne ki khapachchī. — *v.* khapachchī bāndhnā. [splinten. chīrnā, dhajjī k.
Splinter, splint'er *n.* dhajjī: [—up]. — *vt.* *Ger. Split*, split *vt.* *Icel. splita.* chīrnā, phērnā, mas-kānā, tarkānā, tornā, tūtnā; — with, (burst with laughter) hanste hanste peṭ phūl j; — on, (be wrecked) tabāh h. — *n.* shigāf, phaṭan, darār.
Splutter, splut'er *n.* gul-gapārā, shor-shār, hangāma. — *i.* gilbil-gilbil bolnā, garbar bolnā.
Spoil, spoil *v.* *L. spoliare.* (plunder) lūṭnā, (rob) churānā, (war) bigārnā, (grow useless) bekām h., (become corrupted) saṛnā, gumrah h. *n.* (plunder) lūṭ, (robbery) chorī, (waste) barbādī, (corruption) kharābī. [gāru, luṭerā
Spoiler, spoil'er *n.* chhīn l. w. bigārnawālā, bi-Spoke, spok *n.* *A.-S. spoca.* chakkar kā urā. dandā. — *vt.* dandā lagānā. **Spoken**, *a.* bolī huā. — *of*, *vt.* masbhūr h.
Spokesman, spōks'man *n.* From. spoke and man. arz-begī, dū-re kī taraf se bolnewālā.
Spoilation, spō-le-ā'shun *n.* lūṭ, gārtgarī.
Sponge, spunj *n.* *L. spongia.* murda bādāl, samundar phen, isfanj. — *vt.* isfanj se sāl k., isfanj se dho q; — on, — upon, (hang on or squeeze out of others by mean arts) kamīnī tadbīroo se taqm-talāshī k. — out, (wipe out) ponchhnā miṭānā; — off, (clean away) sāl kar d. [yātar.
Spongy, spunj'e *a.* narm aur pur sūrākh, narm
Sponsor, spon'sor *n.* *L.* from *spondere.* zāmin; (godfather) dharm bap, (godmother) dharm mā: [— for]. [lat, apnaitī, apnāi
Spontaneity, spon-tā-nē'e-ty *n.* ikhtiyārī hā-
Spontaneous, spon-tā-nē-us *a.* *L. spontaneus.* ikhtiyārī, manmānī, zāti, khud bā khud.
Spool, spool *n.* *D. spool.* bet, seṭhā. — *vt.* seṭhe par lapeṭnā.
Spoon, *n.* *A.-S. spōn.* chamachā, karchhā, kachhā.
Sport, spōrt *n.* *D. boert.* (pastime) khel, (mirth) taffīh, khushī, (fun) tamāshe, (mockery) tānā-zanī. — *vt.* (play) khelnā; (frolic) khelnā kūdnā. (mock) muḡh chīrhānā, (exhibit for amusement)
Sportful, *a.* khush, khush-tabā. [tamāsha k.
Sporting, spōrt'ing *n.* (hunting) shikārī, (rac-ing) glur-daur, (hetting) shart-bāz. [tabā.
Sportive, spōrt'iv *a.* khilārī; (merry) khush-
Sportsman, spōrts'man *n.* shikārī, shikār-bāz.
Spot, spot *n.* *Dan. spelte.* (blot) dāg, (speck) zuṭā, bōnd, (taint) āib, (disgrace) ruswāī, (small place) tang jagah, (place) makān; upon the —, inuran. — *vt.* dāg lagānā, daglā k., dāglīk.

ālūda k. **Spotless**, *a.* be-dāg, be-āib, sāl, pāk.
Spotted, **Spotty**, *a.* dāg-dār, dhabledār.
Spousal, spouz'al *a.* *F. espous illes.* (marriage) nikahī, nikāh-mansūb. — *n.* nikāh, shādī.
Spouse, spouz *n.* *F. epouse.* jorī, khasam.
Spout, spout *n.* *D. spult.* nāl, nālī, ṭoṭṭī, fauwāra, bambū — *vt.* fauwāra chhōrnā, ya chhūṭā.
Sprain, sprān *vt.* *Dan. spre-ger.* murkānā, mi-raknā, moch khānā. — *n.* moch, maror, mupak.
Sprat, sprat *n.* *D. spiof.* ek qism kī chhoṭī machhī, jaise jhūnge.
Sprawl, sprawl *vt.* *Dan. sprälle.* chhaṭpaṭānā, hāth payw m., leṭnā, hāth payw pheṭkṇā.
Spray, *n.* *A.-S. sprec.* sarī shakh, daryāī phez.
Spread, spred *vt.* *A.-S. spredan.* (extend) phailānā. (expand) baphānā, (cover over) chupārnā. — about, (publish) masbhūr k., (diffuse) phailānā, (disperse) parāgandā k., (scatter) chhīṭkṇā, (propagate) ziyāda k. — around, (extend around) chāro-taraf phailānā. — *n.* phailāo, tūl, kushādagi.
Spreading, spred'ing *n.* phailāo, tūl, pasār.
Sprig, spig *n.* *A.-S. sprec.* phungī, pangkharī, shākh; ek chhoṭī be sir kī kīl. — *vt.* bel būṭā b., zaradozi kām k. [bhūt.
Spright, sprit *n.* (spirit) rūh, (soul) jān, (ghost) **Sprightful**, sprit'fūl *a.* zinda-dīl, tez, chālāk, chust; (gay) khush-tabā. [ly] zinda-dīl, chālāk.
Sprightly, sprit'le *a.* bhūt sāl, parēt nīs; (live-
Spring, spring *vi.* *A.-S. spring.* (bound) kūd-ua, (rise out of the ground) ugnā, jamnā, (begin to grow or exist) honā, (issue forth) nikalnā, (rush hastily) jhapuṭ chalnā. — a leak, (let in water suddenly) pānī phūṭ nikalnā. — a mine, sarang urānā. — at, uchalnā; to — forth, jast k. — in, jhapuṭnā. — *n.* (bound) jast, kūd, (fountain) chachma, (origin) asal, (plant) paudā, (youth) jawānī, (season) mausimā i bahār, (elasticity) dām. — head, *n.* fauwāra, cha-bma. — tide, madī i kāmūl, khaṭāl. — time, *n.* waqt i bahār.
Springe, spring *n.* From. spring. phandā, phāpsī.
Sprinkle, spring'kl *vt.* *A.-S. sprenge.* chhīrūknā. — *n.* jo kuchh thōṛā sāl bithrāyā ya chhīrkā jāe.
Sprit, sprit *n.* *A.-S. spied.* dāṅḍā, luggī, laggā.
Sprite, sprit *n.* *Ger. sprie.* sāya, rūh, bhūt.
Sprout, sprout *vi.* *A.-S. spredan.* panapnā, kal-yānā, ugnā. — *n.* koppal, gābhā, perī, paudhā.
Spruce, sprōos *a.* (nice) nafis, qmda, (trim) banā chunā, chhailā. — *vt.* banānā, sagwārnā, sajnā, sudhārnā. — *n.* *O. Eng. Pruse Prussian.* sarī naubar kā darakhṭ. [ter, (ready) mustājd.
Spry, sprī *a.* (lively) zinda-dīl, (nimble) chālāk.
Spur, spur *n.* *A.-S. spura.* (sharp point in a cock's leg) khār, kāpāz, (incitement) targīb, tahnīk, (large root of a tree) darakhṭ kī bari jar (branch of a mountain) pahār kī shākh. — *vt.* cf m., (incite) chhērnā, ukēdnā, (travel fast) daurānā.
Spurge, spurj *n.* *F. epurge.* ek qism kā darakhṭ. — *vt.* kuff nikālā. [libāsi.
Spurious, spū're-us *a.* *L. spurius.* banā hā, jāl,

Spuriously, *ad.* *sākhtagī* se, libāsī taur se

Spuriousness, *n.* taqlīd.

Spurn, *spurn vt.* A.-S. *spurnan*. (put aside with the foot) lāt m., pānw se haṭā d.; (disdain) hīqārāt k., radd k. — *n.* lāt, hīqārāt ke sāth sulūk.

Sput, *sput vt.* Eng. *sput*. chhornā, chhīṭkānā. — *n.* iḱhrāj yakāyak, koshish yakāyak.

Sputter, *sput'er vi.* D. *spuiten*. thukthukānā yā thūk m.; jaldī aur nā-sāf bolnā.

Spy, *spī n.* It. *spia*. jāsūs; muḱhbīr. — *vt.* tafāwat se daryāft k., (inspect secretly) jāsūsī k., ba-ḱhūbī talāsh k.,JUSTOJŪ k. — *glass*, *n.* dūr-bin.

Squab, *skwob a.* Sw. *sqvab*. be-par o bāl; moṭā, farbh. — *n.* kabūtār kā bachchā; (cushion) masnad.

Squabble, *skwob'l vi.* Ger. *quoddekn*. qaziya k., takrār k., — *n.* qaziya, ṭanṭā, ḱharḱhashā.

Squabby, *skwob'e a.* chhoṭā moṭā, gadbadā.

Squad, *skwod n.* F. *escouade*. musallah shaḱhs-on ki guroh, chhoṭī jamāat.

Squadron, *skwod'run n.* F. *escadron*. fauj kā ek hissa, ek dasta, baharī fauj kā hissa. [gandā.

Squalid, *skwol'id a.* L. *squalidus*. (foul) mailā,

Squalor, *n.* najāsāt, nāpākī, gilāzāt.

Squall, *skwawl vi.* Sw. *sqvalla*. chillānā, chīchyānā. — *n.* (loud scream) chillābaṭ, (sudden gust of wind) jhakorā.

Squally, *a.* jhogkon se bharā hūā.

Squander, *skwon'der vt.* Ger. *schwenden*. beja sarf k., (waste) ḱharāb k., barbad k., urānā: [—away].

Squanderer, *n.* fazūl-ḱharch, urāū. — *a.* (having 4 equal sides) murabbā, (cornered) goshe-dār, (parallel) mutawāzī, barābar, (well set) ḱhūb-qāim kiyā hūā. (exact) ṭhīk, ḱurust, (honest) diyānatdār chaukas.

Square, *skwār n.* L. *quadra*, a square. shakī murabbā, majzūr. — *vt.* zul-qāima b., murabbā b., majzūr k., (adjust) ṭhīk k., muwāfiq b; — *with*, — *to*, — *by*, (adjust) ṭhīk k., (fit) muwāfiq k., (adapt) lāiq k. [ḱhūṭā, barābar-sāzī.

Squaring, *skwār'ing n.* murabbā-sāzī, chau-

Squash, *skwosh vt.* Eng. *quash*, L. *quassare*. kuchalnā, dabā d., (crush) phaskānā, masalnā, mai d. — *n.* koī nā-mulāim yā nā-puḱhta shai, dhamākā, zarb.

Squash, *n.* ek qism kā paudhā.

Squat, *skwot vi.* It. *quatto*. chār zānū baiṭhnā, ukṛū baiṭhnā, (settle on land without title) bilā haqq basnā, (occupy waste land temporally on license) wīrān zamīn ko chand roz ābād k., (make flat by a fall) girne se chaptā h. — *a.* ukṛū baiṭhā hūā, nātā, chhoṭā moṭā.

Squatter, *skwot'er n.* chār-zānū yā pās baiṭhne-wālā; bagair haqq ke naf zamīn kā basānewālā.

Squaw, *skwaw n.* Narragansett *squaws*. ek gurāt, ḱhusūsan jorū.

Squeak, *skwēk vi.* Sw. *sqvaka*. (cry as a mouse) chep chep k., (cry as of a wheel) chūp chūp k. — *n.* chūp chūp, chep chep.

Squeal, *skwēl vi.* Sw. *sqvalla*. kikiyānā, chichi-yānā, chīḱh m. — *n.* kikiyāhaṭ, chichiyāhaṭ, chīḱh.

Squeamish, *skwēm'ish a.* From *qualmish*. (over-lice) mizā munish, tunuk mizāj.

Squeezable, *a.* dabne ke lāiq, nichorne ke qābil.

Squeeze, *skwēz vt.* A.-S. *cwisian*. (compress) qabānā, (force away through) chīr ke yā dabā-ke nikāl j., (harass by extortion) bār bār taqāza k.; — *out*, dabākar nikālnā; — *in*, (force in) dabānā, (contrive to make room for) jagah nikālnā; — *dry*, (empty juice from) arg nichornā; — *from*, — *out*, (force out) dabākar nikālnā, (express) zāhir k., (extort) ba zor l., (get out) nikālnā; — *through*, (get through) nikāl j. — *n.* dabāo, nichor, chānp.

Squeezing, *n.* dabāo, dabānā.

Squib, *skwib n.* W. *cwipian*, to move briskly. paṭāḱha, paṭāqa; (sarcastic speech) hajo. — *it.* paṭāḱhe chhornā, hajo k.

Squill, *skwil n.* L. *squilla*. jangli piyāz.

Squint, *skwint a.* D. *schuente*. kan-anḱhyon, bhingā, ṭerhā, kaj nazar. — *it.* kan-anḱhyon deḱhnā, tīrchhā deḱhnā: [—at]. — *n.* ṭerhī nigāh, tīrchhī nazar. — *eyed*, *skwint'id a.* bhingā, kaj-nazar.

Squire, *skwir n.* bahādur, ek jzzat kā ḱhitāb. — *it.* musāhibat yā muhāfizāt ke liye hamrāh r.

Squire-hood, *n.* bahādurī. [ours. gīlahrī.

Squirrel, *skwir'el n.* F. *ecureuil*, G. *skia* and

Squirt, *skwert vt.* Sw. *sqvätta*. pichkāri chhornā. — *n.* pichkāri, pichukkā.

Stab, *stab vt.* Ger. *stab*. (make a wound) bhonk nā, koḱhnā, (injure secretly) ḱhufiya nuqsān pahunchānā. — *n.* koḱchā, ḱhufiya nuqsān.

Stabbing, *stab'ing n.* bhonknā, koḱhnā.

Stability, *sta-bil'e-te n.* L. *stabilitas*. mazbūtī, pāedārī. [fixed] qāim, (constant) mustaqil.

Stable, *stā'bl a.* L. *stabilis*. (steady) pāedār

Stable, *n.* L. *stabulum*. astabal, tawelā. [dārī

Stableness, *stā'bl-nes n.* mazbūtī, istiṭlāl, pāe-

Stabling, *stā'bling n.* ghurṣāl, astabal. 'dār k.

Stablish, *stab'lish vt.* qāim k., mazbūt k., pāe-

Stack, *stak vt.* ḱher k., ambār k. — *n.* ambār, dher.

Staff, *staf n.* A.-S. *staf*. (prop) jarīb, (support) ḱhambā, saḱarā, (crutch) baissāḱhī, (ensign of office) nishānī, (policeman's ensign) qandū,

(round of a ladder) sīrhī kā qandā; — *officers*, fauj ke mulāzim, afsar. [n. shikāri kutṭā.

Stag, *stag n.* Icel. *steygr*. bārāh singā. — *hound*,

Stage, *stāj n.* F. *etage*. chabūtārā; (scene) tamā-shā-gāh, naqlitān; — *of a journey*, manzil, manzil-gāh, ṭikān; (step) hālat. — *coach*, ṇ-ḱāk kī gārī. — *player*, *n.* sawāngī, naṭ.

Stagger, *stag'er vi.* D. *staggeren*. dagmagānā, larḱharānā, (hesitate) pas o pesh k. — *n.* dagmagāhaṭ, larḱharāhaṭ. [rāhaṭ.

Staggering, *stag'er-ing n.* dagmagāhaṭ, larḱha-

Stagnant, *stag'nant a.* L. *stagnans*. (not running) baḱdhā, be-harakat, (dull) sust, majhūl.

Stagnantly, *ad.* band, be-harakat; sustī se.

Stagnate, *stag'nāt vi.* L. *stagnare*. sākin h., nā-rawāg h., ruknā, ḱharā h., āṭknā.

Stagnation, *n.* nā-rawānī, istādāgī, āṭkāo.

Staid, stād *a.* From *stay*, to stop. sanjida, (steady) qáim-mizáj, mustaqil.

Stain stān *v.* *F. teindre.* dāgi h., dāg lagáná, (disgrace) ruswá k: [— with]. — *n.* (blot) dāg, (spot) dhabbá, (shame) khiffat, (soil) gandagi.

Stainer, stān'er *n.* bharnewálá, dāg lagánewálá.

Stainless, stān'les *a.* be-dāg, be-dhabbá, be-qib.

Stair, stār *n.* *A.-S. steger.* ziná, sírhí, nardbān. — *case, n.* (series of steps) ziná.

Stake, stāk *n.* *A.-S. staca.* mekh, khambhá, chob, súl, (what is hazardous) bāzi, shart. — *it.* mekhon yá chobon se mazbút k., (pledge) shart k., bāzi k., dāgw lagáná.

Stale, stāl *a.* *Ger. stel, stal,* (old) dinf, (not new) puráná, (long kept) bāsi, (tasteless) be-maza. — *n.* *Ger. stall.* lambá dasta, lálach; phuslává. — *vi.* *Ger. stellen.* pesháb k., múná.

Stalk, stawk *n.* *Icel. stílk.* fahni, dāfi, dānfhá. — *n.* aipthí chál, ankarke chál, ankrí chál.

Stalk, *vi.* *A.-S. stalcen.* (walk proudly) chháti phulákar chalná, aipthkar chalná: [—about].

Stall, stawl *n.* *D. & Ger. stal.* tawelá; takhta jis par kof chíz rakbak bechí jae: [—for].

Stallion, stāl'yun *n.* *F. etalon.* ghorá.

Stalwart, stāl'wert *n.* *A.-S. stæreo-dh* bahú-stamen, stā'men *n.* L. sút, jar. [dur, jasim].

Stammer, stam'er *vi.* *Ger. stammeln.* tutláná, hakláná. — *n.* luknat, hakláhať, tutláhať.

Stammerer, stam'er-er *n.* tutlá, haklá.

Stammering, *n.* luknat, hakláhať, tutláhať.

Stamp, stamp *vt.* *Ger. stampfen.* pánw se pífná, (imprint) chhápná, naqsh k., (fix deeply) gahrá nishán d., (coin) zarb k.; — about, pánw se áwaz karke fahalná. — *n.* (noise made with the foot) pánw kí áwaz, (die) thappá, (impression) naqsh, (mark on papers) istámp, fikát, (form) súrát, (character) chál chalan. — office, stamp of-is *n.* stámp bikne ká daftar. — duty, *n.* mahsúl i akhbār, asnáđ, rasíd, yá hisáb wag.

Stampede, stam-ped' *n.* From *stamp.* be-sabab khauf ke báis ittifaqiya bhager

Stamper, stamp'er *n.* muhr, sikka, chhápá.

Stanch, stānsh *cf.* *F. etancher.* band k, khún wag. bahná band k. — sábit, (sound) mazbút, (trusty) wafáđar, (heartly) khush-dil, (strong) zoráwar.

Stand, stand *vi.* *A.-S. standan.* (remain erect) khará r., (be situated) wáqj h., (endure) sahná, (await) muntazir r., (abide) rahná, (keep the ground) qáim r., (be permanent) mustaqil r., sábit qadam r.; — against, muqábala h.; — about, (loiter about) thalwápan k.; — again, (be a candidate again) phir ummedwár h.; — aside, (retire to one side) ek taraf ho j; — alone, (be solitary) akelá h., (keep an independent position) khud mukhtár r.; — aloof, (occupy a prior place) áge kí jagah par qabza k., (holding a standing in front of) sámhne khará h.; — between, (occupy an intermediate place)

darmiyán meg á., (act as a mediator or shield) darmiyáni banná; — back, — back from, (retire) hať jáná, (be situated backwards or in a remote place) pichhe kí taraf yá dūr jagah par wáqj h.; — by, (support) pásdári k., (not to desert) tarafdár r., (be present without taking part) bilá shirkat maujúd r., (stand aside) álag khará r.; — down, (retire) chálá j; — fast, (be fixed) qáim r.; — fire, (receive a volley without giving way) sábit qudam r.; — for, (be a candidate) ummedwár h., (hold or sail towards) rawána k.; — forth, — forward, (come forward) áge á., (be prominent) namúđ h.; — from, (sail away) rawána h.; — good, (remain valid notwithstanding contest) háwajúd jharke ke mazbút r.; — in, (cost) kharch h.; — in, — in for, (sail towards) jahá-ráni k.; — in hand, muđ thaharná; it stands to reason, muđdij i qal h.; — together, muttaliq h.; — off, (keep at a distance) dūr r. — off, — off from, (sail from land) khushkí se jaház rawána k. — off and on, (keep sailing near a place) kin're kin're chalná; — one's ground, qáim r. — (trial, faisla talab h.; — out, — out against, (hold back resolutely,) barkhiláf mustaqil r., (resolutely) chhor-ná, (sail from land) khushkí se jaház ráni k. — out from, (be prominent) ubharná, narsid h. — over, (be adjourned or procrastinate) mut-tawí r., (remain erect al over another) dūr par khará h., — on, (rest or remain upon) tharowá rakhná; — near, — round, (form a circle about) halqaband h., — still, chup cháp khará h., — to, (persevere) mustaqil r., (ply) kos-bish k., (abide by) razámand r., — together, (stand near each other) pá pā khará h., (hold together) muttaliq r.; — under, (be placed underneath) rakhná, mástahat h., (undergo) bardásh k.; — up, (arise) uđhná; — up against, (oppose) muqábala k.; — up for, (defend) ba-chlána, (uphold) sambhá'ná, himáyat k.; — upon, (stand on) takiya k., (take pride in) fakhr k.; — up to, (arise) uđhná, (oppose steadily) muqábala k., (insist) zidd k.; — with, (be consistent) mutábik h. — *n.* jagah, maqám, ásan, istáđagi, m. qábalat, tangi, haináni; mez, takhta. — point, *n.* maqám i muqarrar.

Standard, stand'ard *n.* *F. standard.* jhandá, qam, bairaq, dastúr, andáza; nirgh, bháo. — *a.* muqarrar, nirghwálá, bandhe bháo ká. — heaver, *n.* jhandá-bardár.

Stander, stand'er *n.* khará honewálá; — by (by stander) manjúd; — up, (partisan) tarafdár

Standing, *a.* muqarrar, pácdár, khará hone kí. qáim. — *n.* qiyám, pácdári, (place) muqám, (rank), darja, martaba; — army, (permanent body of soldiers) mustaqil fauj; — color, (one that does not wash out) pakká rang; — corn, — crop, (corn not cut down) kharí fasl; — dish, (favorite dish) mamúlí khána, (one regularly

ceived) maḥlūm : — order, (permanent resu-
lution of a legislature) qānūn h. w. kī mustaqīl
qumūdāi : — joke, (one frequently repeated)
bār bār kī dīlāzī : — room, (space for stand-
ing) khare hone kī jagah : — rigging, (fixed
rope) bandhī rassiyan. (shrouds) zūlī : — rule,
— water, (stagnant water) ganda panī.

Stand still, (stopping) ṭhahrāo, (stoppage) rok :
— up, (erect) sīdhā, (standing fairly on the feet)
pairog se kharā h., (place of rest) āram-gāh ; —
up fight, barā ar kī lūfāt.

Stanza, stān'za n. It. stanza. shiār, bait, qita,
muralhā, musalās, fard, hand, rubāf.

Staple, stā'pl n. A-S stapel gan. bāzār, (chief
manufacture) kbass b.kri. — a. mujarrar, asl.

Star, stār n. A-S stearra.
sitāra. (decoration of
knighthood) tamga, (first
rate actor) mashhur naq-
qāl. — vt. sitāre jarnā. —
fish, n. sitāra ke sūrat ek
machhī. — gazer, n. joti-
shī, najūmī. — spangled,
a. sitāra-dār.



(Star-fish.)

Starboard, stār'bōrd n. A-S. steóran and bord.
jagah kī dahni taraf. — a. jahāz ke dahni taraf kā.

Starch, stārch a. A-S. stearc. karā, saḥt. — n.
Ger. stärke. ahār, kalap. mār. — vt. ahār char-

Starchy, a. kalap-dār, ahār-dār, hānā, kalap k.
Stare, stār v. A-S. staer. abalkhā, shārik.

Stare, vt. A-S. starión ghūrna, tūṭakī lagānā :
[—at]. — in the face. (be undeniably evident)
sāf zāhir h. — . tūṭakī gī ūrne kī nazar.

Stark, stārk a. A-S. steorc. (strong) mazbūt,
(stiff) saḥt, (deep) sirf, (deep) amīq, ṭahrā. —
ad. bīkull.

Starlight, stār'līt n. sitāron kī roshnī.

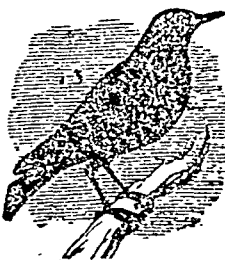
Starling, stār'ling n. A-

S. ster abalkhā, shārik.

Starry, stār'e a. sitāre-
dār, sitāra-numā.

Start, stārt vt. Ger. star-
zen. (startle) chamaknā,
(alarm) ḡarānā, (pour
out) rawān k., (begin a
race or journey) chalnā,
chaugknā, chaunk uṭh-
nā, (shrink) jhijhaknā,

(rouse) ūṭhānā, chhernā ; — after, (pursue) pī-
chhā k. ; — against, (enter as a candidate against)
kisi ke barḡhilāf ummedwār h. ; — at, (set out)
rawānā h., (startle at) chaugknā ; — aside, (move
suddenly on one side) ekāek ek taraf ko j. : — back,
(spring back) pīchhe ghūmā ; — forward, — forth,
(issue out of) jāri k. : — from, (issue from) jāri
h., (make a beginning from a point) ek muqām
se shurū k. ; — for, (make an expedition to-
ward) hamla k., (become a candidate for some
place) kisi jagah ko liye ummedwār h. ; off,



(Starling.)

— off from, (depart of a sudden) ekāek ekāek
j. ; — out, — out of. (spring out) jharaknā, —
up, (spring up of a sudden) nāgāh jharaknā ;
— with, (begin with) shurū k. — n. chaunk,
ḡharak, chhūt, (leap) kūd, kūdān. — n. A-S.
steort. dhakkā, sōgh, dūm.

Starting, stārt'ing n. chaunk, ḡharak, jhijhak.
— place, n. jāe rawānagi. — point, n. muqām.

Startle, stārt'l vt. Diminutive of start chaug-
knā, (excite by alarm) ḡharaknā, ḡarā d. — n.
chaunk, ḡharak, jhijhak.

Starvation, n. fāqā yā fāqā-kashī.

Starve, stārv vt. A-S. steorfan. bhūkh yā sardf
se m., yā halāk k., qāht yā kā se maglūb k. ; —
to death, (perish with hunger) bhukhon mar j. ;
— out, (perish with hunger gradually) rafta,
rafta bhukhon marnā ; — with cold, (perish
with cold) sardī se halāk h.

Starveling, stārv'ling a. bhūkhā, dublā, sūkhā.

State, stāt n. L. status (condition) hālat, (situa-
tion) maqām, (plight) pareshānī, (crisis) āim
waqt, (rank) dar n., (solemn pomp) shān o chaun-
kat, (grandeur) āzmat. — a. āzīm, (pompous)
shaukat-dār, (ceremonial) rasmi. — vt. (set) qā-
im k., (set down in detail) tafsīl-wār likhnā,
(re'ate) bayān k. — prisoner, stāt'priz-n-er n.

wuh qaidī jo kisi riyāsut ke muḥlāf ho. —
room, n. jahāz meḡ musāfirōg ka barā kamrā
yā ei musāfir kā khāss kamrā.

Stated, stāt'ed a. bu-lastūr, be-qāida, muqarrar.

Statedly, ad. bā-qāida, ba-dastūr, hamisha.

Stateliness, stāt'le-nes n. shaukat, hushmat.

State'y, stāt'le a. buland, āli-bān, āzīm, umda.

Statement, stāt'ment n. layān, izhār, jo kuchh
bayān kiya jāe, rūlād, kushiyat, mā'arā.

Statesman, stāts'man n. qawaid saltanat-dān,
muda bir umūr i saltanat, jīm i siyāsut-dān.

Statesmanship, stāt'man-ship n. jīm i siyāsut-
dānī, (mutaalliq jīm i wazn i a-hyā).

Static, stāt'ik a. G. statikos. qāim, muqarrar.

Statics, stāt'iks n. si g. jīm i wazn ashyā

Station, stā'shun n. L. statio. (post) muqām, chaun-
kī, (situation) jagah, (office) qhda, (rank) dar n.,

settled garrison for troops) fauj ke liye mu-
qarrara muqām, (stopping place on a railway)
rel ke khāss muqām, chaunkī. — vt. qāim k., mu-
taqāyan k., rāsh k., barpā k., kharā k., rakhnā,
bāihālnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭikānā.

Stationary, a. sākin, muqīm, nā-rawān.

Stationer, n. kāguz qalam wag bechnawālā.

Stationery, n. kāguz qalam siyahi wag., āzmas.
— a. kāguz furosh kā.

Statistics, stā-tis'tiks n. sing & pl. Enc sta'tist.
kisi muik kī ābādī, pesha wag. ka tūrah.

tatuary, sta 'ū-ar-en n. L. stationaria. but-tārā-
shī, naqqāshī, sūrat-garī.

Statue, stāt'ū n. L. statua hut. sanam, mūrat.

Statuesque, stāt'ū-esk a. but ke mānind

Stature, stāt'ūr n. L. statura. a. qadd, qīl, qīmat.

Status, stá'tus *n.* L. hálat, karfiyat. (andám
Statutable, stat úl-a-bi *a.* From *statute*. áin ke
mutábiq, qánún ke mutábiq. [áida
Statute, statút *n.* L. *statutum*. áin, qánún.
Statutory, statút-or-e *a.* áin kí rú se kiya gayá,
yá muqarrar kiya gayá.
Staunch, st. bunā k., mustahkam yá mazbút k.
Stave, stáv *n.* Eng. *staff*. wáhta, paṭrá — *vt.*
paṭrá lagána, (put off for a time) mauqúf k.
Stay, stā *vt.* Dan. *staa*, L. *stare*. (stop) ṭhahar-
ná, (withhold) báz rakhná, (await, continue)
rahná, (wait) intizár k., (stand still) khará r.,
— at, (abide) rahná, (sojourn) ṭikná, muqámp
k.; — away, (absent one's self) gair-házir n.,
(keep away) báz rakhná; — for, (await) intizár
k.; — in, (keep at home) ghar meṭ r.; — out,
(remain out) báhar r.; — over, (be procrastinat-
ed) waqfa hotá j. — up, (sit up) baithná, (keep
awake) jāgta r. (badlá, (frame of a bed) churpál.
Stead, sted *n.* A.-S. *stede*. jagah, jā, maqám;
Steadfast, sted'fast *a.* From *stead* and *fast*.
(fast in place) mazbút, qáim, (firm of mind or
attachment) qáim mizáj, mustaqil.
Steadfastness, *n.* ma-buṭi, qiyám, qarár. [se
Steadfastly, *ad.* mazbúti yá isti lál se, qiyám
Steadily, sted'e-le *ad.* mazbúti se, isuqlál se,
sábit qadamí se, qiyám se, istihkám se
Steadiness, sted'e-nes *n.* mazbúti, ustuwárf, qiy-
ám, qáim mizáj, istihkám
Steady, sted e *a.* (firm) mazlút, (fixed) qáim.
(constant) gair-mutabaddil, (persevering) sú-
būt qadam. — *vt.* mazbút k., mustahkam k.
Steak, stāk *n.* A.-S. *stycce*, gosht kí bhūni boṭi
Steal, stēl *vt.* A.-S. *stelan*. chutána, chori k.,
ainch l, duzdí k. Syn. to flich. pilfer, purloin.
Stealer, stēl gr *n.* chor, duzd. **Stealing** *n.* chori,
duzdí. **Stealth**, stelth *n.* chori, poshida kám.
Steam, stēm *n.* A.-S. *stēam* bhāp, bāph, bukhār
— *vt.* bhāp uṭháná, bukhār nikálúá, bukhār ban-
kar ur j. — boiler, *n.* bhāp banane kabutan, —
engine, stēm'en-jin *n.* dūkhāni kal, dhūcy ki
kal. — gauge, stēm'āj *n.* bhāp daryāft karne ká
ek auzār. — power, stēm'pow-er *n.* bhāp ká zor.
— press, stēm'pres *n.* dūkhāni chhāpne ki kal.
— boat, stēm'bōt *n.* — ship, — vessel, — packet,
Steamer, *n.* dūkhāni uḥāz, agin-toṭ
Steed, stēd *n.* A.-S. *stēdu*. ghorá, júds ká ghorá,
bād-pá samand, jāngi ghorá.
Steel, stēl *n.* Icel. *stēl* Ger. *stahl*. faulád, (wreap-
son) hathyār, (hardness) saḥkti. — *t.* laulád chur-
rháná, (make hard) saḥkt yá mazbút k.
Steep, stēp *a.* A.-S. *stēp*. bahut d' álú, khará.
— *n.* ṭilá. — *vt.* Ger. *tippen*. bligoná, tar k.,
dabáná : [— in].
Steeple, stēp'l *n.* A.-S. *stēpel*. minár, lāṭ.
Steeply, stēp'le *ad.* khará khará, dhálú.
Steer, stēr *n.* A.-S. *stēor*. (boil) palná. — *vt.*
A.-S. *stēoran*. hidáyat k., rahnumás k., jabáz
chaháná; — clear, (keep free from) alag r.

Steerage, stēr'āj (act of steering) jaház-ránf,
(stern of a ship) jaház ká sukkán.
Steersman, stēr'z-man *n.* mápihi, sukkán-gr.
Stem, stēm *n.* A.-S. *stēmn*. taná, shákhi, dhar,
jaház ká ágá. — *vt.* páuf chírná, ágná, aṭkáná,
sambhálná.
Stench, stensh *n.* A.-S. *stenc*. baḍ-bū, dur-gandh.
Step, step *vi.* A.-S. *steppan*. (move by paces)
qadam chalná, chalná, (go a little distance) thoṭi
dúr j.; — short, kotáh qadam k. — make false —,
ṭhokar kháná; — aside, (ret re to a little distance)
thoṭi dúr alag h.; — between, (interpose) kist
ke bich meṭ á.; — back, (carry the mind back)
man laṭháná, (return) laṭháná; — down, (de-
scend a short distance) kuchh níche utarná;
— forth, (move forth) baṭhná; — in, — into,
(suddenly advance) ek bārgi baṭhná, (enter for
a short time) ek lauha ko dákhil h. (interpose)
á j.; — out, (take long paces) lamba qadam
rakhná; — over, (walk over by steps) qadam
qadam chalná, (walk a short distance) thoṭi dúr
chalná; — round, (thoṭi fásile tak j.; — on, —
upon (tread on) páml k.; — up, (go up stairs
or a short distance) koch par chāhná yá thoṭi
dúr j.; — *n.* qadam, thoṭi fásile, tafáwat, ra-
wish, martaba, darja, karakat, qumal, zirá, zicá
ká páya. **stop by** —, darja ba dar *n.* brother,
step/turn-gr *n.* sautelá bhái — child, step/child
msautelá beṭi yá biṭi — daughter, step/daw-ter
n. sauteli bāhí. — father, step/father *n.* sautelá
bá; — mother, step/mother *n.* sauteli má. —
sister, step/sister *n.* sauteli bāhín. — son,
Steppes, *n.* mui lán. [stēp sun *n.* sautelá beṭi.
Stereotype, stēr'ē-ō-tīp *n.* G. *stereos* and *types*.
chhāpe ká qum barf. — *vt.* saḥkoṭ ke barakar sa-
ke hurúf lí takhṭi dháná *a.* qum chhāpe
Stereotyped *a.* saḥkoṭe meṭ dhálú, (hurúf ká.
Sterile, stēr'l *a.* L. *sterilis* usar, rehar.
Sterility, stēr'el-ē-tye *n.* usar, bān k-janá.
Sterling, stēr'ling *a.* E. *sterling* *n.* small silver
coin stamped by traders from the east of Ger-
many. pure wa n ká khális, sáf. — *n.* aṭgicā
sikka, rupyá.
Stern, stēr *n.* A.-S. *sterne*. (harsh) saḥkt, (harsh
looking) saḥkt-numá, (cruel) be-mān. — *n.*
A.-S. *stern*. jaház kí picbhāri; — post, stēr-
jō-t *n.* jaház ke picbhāri ká laṭhā yá shaktir.
Sternly *ad.* saḥkti, takhṭi yá dur-ushti se.
Sternum, *n.* sine kí bagḥi.
Stew, stū *vt.* F. *cuire*. dam-pukht k., (become
anxious) likimand h. — *n.* (meat stewed) dam-
pukht, (heat) garmi, (confusion) ghabrahāṭ,
(bothel) kasbi-khāna.
Steward, stū'ard *n.* A.-S. *steward*. bā-varchi,
khāusmāg; (an agent) muhtamim, — gr.nda.
Stewardship, *n.* bā-varchi-gari khāusmāg-
Stich, stik *n.* G. *stichos* shār, satar. [gari.
Stick, stik *n.* A.-S. *sticca*. chhāṭi, chob, gá. —
vt. chubháná, bodhná, (cleave) churkhána, (hold

in the memory) yád rakhná, (cling) lagná, (scruple, hesitate) pasopesh k., (be hindered) rokná, ajkáná, bāpđhná, lená, pukar l; — at, (hesitate at) taqmmul k., pasopesh k; — against, (glue to) jarná; — bills, (affix placards) ishlihār lagá-ná; — by, (adhere to) chimaṭná, (be constant) mustaqil h; — close, — fast, — tight, (adhere closely) wasl h., (hold) pakarná, (wedge or be wedged tightly) mazbūt se mekh gāpná yá gārā j; — in, (inert promiscuously) betartib darj k., (be stopped) band kiya j; — out, (project) nikal-ná, (resist) barqhilaf r; — to, (adhere to) wasl k., (persevere in) mustaqil h; — together, (fasten together) kaṭṭhā bāndhná, (fasten loosely) kushādu bāpđhná, (hold together) pukar l; — up, (affix) lagáná, (raise prickles) kaṭṭe upháná; — upon, (fasten on) bāpđhná. [húá ma nam.

Sticking-plaster, stik'ing-plas-ter n. chipaktá

Stickle, stik'l vi. (take aside) tarafdār h., (evad-
tend stubbornly) zidd o
takrār k. — back, stik'l
bak O. Eng. *stickle* and
back. ek jism ki m-ehāli.

Sticky, stik'e a. chiphehi-
pá, laslāsá, lajhjá, chikat. (Stickle-back.)

Stiff, stif a. A.-S. *stif*. (rigid) saḥt, (untend-
ing) ná-muláim, (strong) mazbút, (formal)
takalluf-mizáj, rasmi, (starched) kalap dar; —
necked, stif'nekt a. ziddi, sarkash.

Stiffen, stif'n vt. kupa k., yá h., aigh i., akarná

Stiffening, n. koikari karnawa i chiz. ahar.

Stiffly, stif le ad. saḥti se, ná-muláimat se;
gardan-kushí se.

Stiffness, n. ná-muláimat, saḥti, zidd.

Stiffle, stif'l vt. *to suffocate*. sāgs rokua, galá du-
bākar m, dabānā, bujháná.

Stifling, stif'ling a. sāgs yá dam rokne w.

Stigma, stig'ma n. G. *stigma*. (blot) dag, (dis-
grace) kalank, (brand) be-jzati ká nishān.

Stigmatize, stig'ma-iz vt. dag lagáná, an-zusht-
numá k., harf láná, kálá muḥ k., kalank lagá-
ná: [— with]. síkhi, ziná

Stile, stil n. dhup gnari ki súf. — n. A.-S. *stil*.

Still, stil vt. (make still) chup k., (lull) be-ha-
kat k., (appease) isúda k., taskin d. — a. (calm)

ba-qarār, (quiet) chup, (motionless) be-harakat,
(not loud) áhista, dhímá, chup, khámosh, —
ad. abhi tak, havo, táham, hamesha, us ke bad.

— n. L. *stillare*. (distilling apparatus) bhatká.

— vt. (fall in drops) tapaknā, chúná, khice-ná;

— born, a. munda yá te-ján paidá húá.

Stillness, stil'nes n. khámóshí, sukút, qarār, ásu-
Still-; ad. sukút se, qarār se. [darí. be-harakati]

Still, stilt n. D. *selt* lambi lakri jis meḡ pair
rakhne ke liye jagah bani rahti hai, aur jo ṭa-
halne meḡ kām áti hai. — vt. jāgghiyá par uṭhna.

Stimulant, stim'ū-lant a. L. *stimulans*. muhar-
rik, tahrík. — n. muharrik dawa

Stimulate, stim'ū-lāt vt. L. *stimulare* (goad;er

m., excite) tahrík k., (animate) josh paidá k.,
(irritate) chhepná.

Stimulative, stim'ū-ūt-iv a. muharrik, mudirr.

Stimulus, n. L. *ápus*, targib d. w. chiz. káṭṭá.

Sting, sting n. A.-S. *sting*. ḡank, nesh, khár,
kaṭṭá; (remorse) pashemáni. af-so. — vt. ḡank

m., ḡasná, (pain acutely) dukháná.

Stingily, stin'je-le ad. baḡnili, yá taḡg-dili se.

Stinginess, n. buḡhl, taḡg-dasti, taḡg-dili.

Stingy, stin'je a. Norm. F. *chincle*. baḡhl,
kunjús, taḡg-dast.

Stink, stink vt. A.-S. *s'incan*. bad-bū k., dur-
gandh á, taḡffun k: [— of]. — n. bad-bū, taḡf-
fun, dur-gandh.

Stint, stint vt. A.-S. *stintan*, muqaiyad yá mah-
dud k., rokná, chhekná. — n. (limit) hadd,
(allowance) muqarrara chiz, (stop) rok.

Stipend, sti'pend n. L. *stipendium*. wages) tan-
khwah, darmáhá. [darmaha-dār.

Stipendiary, sti'pend'e-ar-e a. mushahar-dār,

Stipulate, stip'ū lát v. L. *stipulari*. (contract)
iqār, k., (condition) shart k.

Stipulation, n. and o paimán, shart, qaul o qarār.

Stir, stir vt. A.-S. *stiri*. n. (move) jambish d.,
ya k., (agitate) muḡahasa k.; (incite) tahrík k.,

— about, — round, (agitate with an instru-
ment) kisi chiz se harakat d., ya ḡhúmáná; —

out, go out) báhai j; — up, (arouse) telá dil-
ana, (incite) targib d., (instigate) bráṭkáná. —

n. haḡgáma. shor s ár, harí, marj, ḡaḡapará,
dawa-dawish. **Stirrer**, n. taḡau d. w., jum-
li-h d. w. [rik.

Stirring, ster'ing a. chálák. zoráwar, muḡahar-

Stirrup, ster'up n. A.-S. *stirrup*.
rakab.

Stitch, stich vt. A.-S. *stician*. ṭānk-
na, ziná, joṭná, milana; — in, —

down, (fasten with stitches) ṭān-
kon se mazbút k.; — up, (secure or

unite with stitches) ṭānkon se milá d.; yá miláná
— n. ṭānká doḡht, siwan.

Stock, stok n. A.-S. *stoc* (trunk of a plant)
taná, perí. (stupid person) be-waḡn, tūnd-zihn

shakhis; (handle) dasta; (a band for the neck)
ḡu-ú-band; (race) uasi; (a fund) karmáyá;

(share of a public de t); q umí ya sarkáti qurza
ke husse; (cattle) maweshí. — vt. (stor-) jamá

k., ambar lagáná, mānūr k., (to put in the
stocks) khāḡh meḡ ṭhoknā, to take —, mál ká

hisāb l. — a. qāim, páedar, mazbút exchange,
stok'eks-chāu n. huṇde aur tamassuk ká bazār.

Stockade, stok-ád' n. F. *estocade*. kaṭh gherí;
bāra jo tukriyon ko gherkar banáte hai. — vt.

lakriyon se gherná, bára bāndhná. [páetábá.

Stocking, stok'ing n. From *stocks*. mozi, jurráb.

Stoic, s.ók n. G. *stóikos*. Zino nám ek qadim
hakim ká muri; ya shágird; (an apathetic per-
son) be-parwá, munda-dil samí.

toic, a. Zino nám ek qadim hakim ke shágird



ka. (cold) be-parwá, (unfeline) be-fard.
Stoke, stók *et* uksáná, tez k., ígðhan lagáná.
Stole, stól *n.* G. *stolē*. ek taur ká lambá ína.
Stolid, *a.* L. *stolidus* kund-zihh. be-waqáf.
Stomach, stum'ak *n.* L. *stomachus* (organ of digestion) mǝda. (appetite) bhúkh, (anger) gussa. (sullenness) khafagi, (pride) guúr. -- *et.* L. *stomachus*. náráz h., kufhúá, bardáshk k., burá máóná. [*a.* miáde ke liye dawá.
Stomachic, stō-mak'ik *a.* inuqawwí miá-la. —
Stone, stōn *n.* A.-S. *stān*. (mass of rock) patthar ká dher, (piece of rock) patthar, (gem) jawáhir, (ore) dhát. (monument) yádgári ká patthar, sang i kitába, (foundation) bunyád, (seed) guṭh-kí. — *et.* patthráo k., yá dher se in, yá nár d., guṭhí wagaira nikálná. — *a.* patthráá, sangi. —
chatter, stōn'chat-ur *n.* ek qism kī chháyá jis kō sine ke par surkh hote hain — cutter. *n.* sang-tarásh. — mason.
stōn'mā-sa *a.* patthar kī jímāt b. w.



Stony, stōn'e *a.* sangi, patthráá, sangin (Stone-chatter)
Stool, stōol *n.* A.-S. *stol*. tipáí, mǝndhá, dast.
Stoop, stōop *ei* A.-S. *stōp*, *i-n.* jhukná, nihurná, — to, (submit) zer h., magiúb h. — *n.* nihurán, jhukáo, utár -- *n.* D. *stoop* chankhat, zfuá. — *n.* A.-S. *soppa*. sharúb ká bartan.
Stop, stop *et.* Ger. *stopfen*. (hinder) rokna. (check) atkár k., (suppress) manqúf k., (make fast or tight) lagána, mazlút k.; — at, (pause at) bahar i; — away, (absent one's self) guir há ír h.; — behind, (loiter) der k.; — below, (wait down stairs) kōthe yá zine ke tale (bahar-ná), — for, (stay on account of) ke liye (bahar-ná); — in, (stay at home) ghar meo rahná; — out, (stay out) bahar (bahar-ná), (fill up cracks &c.) dharná; — up, (stay up) jágta r., (fill up) dharná, (close) band k. — *n.* rok, waqfa, tawaq-qif. rukáo, zabt, nishán i waqfa, khuṭi. — gap, zop'gap *n.* roh, ur, dāt.
Stoppage, stop'aj *n.* rukáo, atk, atkáo, ár, mu-maqt, (stalling of a train at a station) rel kī chakú par (chhírao).
Storage, stōr'aj *n.* From *store*. zakhíre meo mál kī bharái; mál bharái kī qimāt.
Store, stōr *n.* A.-S. & Icel *stór*. (stock accumulated) dher, (plenty) kasrat, (w. rehouse) godám, (retail shop) dákán. — *et.* zakhí'a k., jamá k., dharná, pátná; — up, (hoard) ambár lagáná; in —, jamá rakhná; to set-by, qadr k.: [— with]. — house, *n.* kōthi, zakhíra, godám. — keeper, *n.* dāroga, godám ká dāroga.
Stork, stork *n.* A.-S. *storc*. íq-laqá, lag-lagá.
Storm, storm *n.* A.-S. *storn*. (tempest) táfán, (violence) sakhtí, (assault) hamla, yúrih, (tumult) hangáma, — *et.* hamla k., yúrih k., ga-

zab k.: [— about i. — cloud, *n.* táfán, badal.
Storming, storm'ing *v.* hamla, dháwa.
Stormy, *n.* táfáni, marj-zan, tund, tez.
Story, stōre *n.* L. *historia* (tale) dástán, qissa, (history) táwárikh, kaidíat. (falsehood) íbāth. — *n.* Either from *store* or *starr*. manzila. — *et.* ek dú-re ke tale rakhná yá aawirná.
Stout, stout *a.* D. *macht*. (vigorous) qawí, shah-zor, (brave) díer, jiláwar, (proud) magráz, ziddí, (fat) íqatí, (bulky) balwín, dhíth. —
hearted, *a.* bahádar, jawág-mard, díer.
Stoutly, *ad.* mazbútt *et.* zor se, díerí se, zidd se.
Stoutness, stout'nes *n.* tíqat, quwat, zor, mag-bútt, díerí, zidd, sarkashí. [tamír.
Stove, stōv *n.* A.-S. *stove*. angēthí, guí-ghan,
Stow, stō' *et.* A.-S. *stow*. rakhná, tūh ba tūh rakh-ná, taháná, ba tūth rakhná: [— away].
Straddle, strād'l *v.* From the root of *stride*. pāi-phailāe phailāe chalo.
Straggle, strag'l *ei*. From *stray*. (room) bhásk-tá phirná, idhar udhar phirna, (be scattered loosely) chhitar j.: [— about i.
Stragg'er, *n.* áwára, idhar udhar phirnewá.
Straight, strāt *a.* A.-S. *streht* rídhá, rást. — *ad.* fāwan, sílfaur, sílhál, jāt pāt.
Straighten, strāt'n *v.* sídhá k., rást k.
Straightforward, strāt'for-ward *a.* sídhí taraf, sídhá, rást. *S* raightforwardness, *n.* rísthí.
Straightly, strāt'e-*ad* rísthí meo. [sídhí.
Straightway, strāt'wá *ad.* síl-faur, síl-hál.
Strain, strān *et.* F. *straine*. (make violent effort) koshish k., (squeeze) daláná, (stretch too far) ziyáda tánná, (weaken by stretching) khudhēkar kamzor k., (disturb) tang k.; — at, nikahne kī koshish k., (filter) chhānní, (purify) sáf k.: — off, — out, sáf k. — *n.* jār-tshān, sakht koshish, (injury by stretching) zoch, mar-jor, (tendency) mál, ragbat, (style) muhāwara, jharat, (song) gīt, áwáz.
Strainer, strān'er *n.* chhānnewáli, chhānní, sáfi.
Strait, strāt *a.* F. *etroit*. (direct) sídhá, (tight) chust, (strict) sakht, (narrow) tang, (niggardly) kanjús, (distressful) taklíf-dih. — *n.* tang ráh, ábnáe, (distress) taklíf, musibat, tangi, pareshānī.
Straighten, strāt'n *v.* (make or become straight) sídhá k., yá h., (contract) kam k., tang k., (ru-barrass) hārn k., (deprive of needful room) zā-rúf jagah se mahrúm k.
Straitly, strāt'e *ad.* tanaf se, sakhtí se.
Straitness, *n.* tangi, chustí, sakhtí, taklíf.
Strake, strák *n.* hál, lohe ká band.
Strand, strand *n.* A.-S. *strand*. kinárá, sáhil. — *et.* kináre par chagh j., rel par chagháná.
Strange, strānj *a.* F. *étrange*. (foreign) a'habí, (not known) ná málúm, (wonderful) qíh, turfa
Strangely, *ad.* ajab tarah se, qíh tarah se.
Stranger, *n.* F. *étrangere* (foreigner) a'jabí shakhis, (guest) mihmáu, (visitor) muláqatí, (new not known) ná-málúm.

Strangle, *strang'gl* *vt.* *L. strangulare.* (choke) galá dabáná, pháp-i d., dabákar mār d. (maut).
Strangling, *n.* dam-bastari yā habe un nafs se
Strangury, *strang'gū-re* *n.* *G. straggos* and *ouron.* hasb ul baul, chinag.
Strap, *strap* *n.* *A.-S. s'ropp.* tasma, dūfī, paṭṭū, dhajjī. — *vt.* tasme se bandhnā, tasme se m.; — *on.* bāndhnā. — *up.* (fasten up) bāndhnā, (plaster a wound) zakhm par paṭṭī bāndhnā.
Strapping, *n.* barā, (powerful) tānatwar.
Strata, *strat'ā* *n. pl.* of *stratum.* tabe, tabaqe, paraten, papre.
Stratagem, *strat'a-jem* *n.* *G. strat'gema* jangī fann, hikmat; (any artifice) faieb, mār-peeh.
Strategist, *strat'e-jist* *n.* sāhib i jang, mabir fann i jang.
Strategy, *strat'e-je* *n.* ilm i jang, fann i jang.
Stratum, *strat'um* *n.* *L.* tah, tabaq, parat, papī.
Straw, *straw* *n.* *A.-S. straw, streaw.* bhūsā, khar, tinkā, payāl, (any thing worthless) be-nad-rī chiz. — *vt.* phailānā, chhitranā, lithranā, bichhānā. — *colour.* straw'kul-gr *n.* halke pīle rag k, puwāl tinke yā khar ke rag k.
Strawberry, *straw'ber-e* *n.* *From straw and berry.* istābarī kā per, istābarī kā phal.
Stray, *strā* *vi.* *F. astrayer.* (wander) gumrāh h., be-rāh h., bhūlkar chalnā. — *a.* gumrāh, be-rāh. — *n.* jānwar jo gumrāh hoka gum ho jāe.
Strick, *strōk* *n.* *A.-S. strica.* kashish, khatt, dhāī, lakir. — *vt.* kashishdār k, rang ba rang b., bū-qalamūn k: [—with].
Stream, *strēm* *n.* *A.-S. strēam* dhārā, daryā, rawān. — *vi.* bahnā, lahrānā, dhalnā, jāri h.
Streamer, *n.* bahne w., dhālne w.
Streamlet, *strēm'let* *n.* chhotī dhārā, nadī, nālā.
Streamy, *strēm'e* *a.* daryā, dhārā kī mānind.
Street, *strēt* *n.* *A.-S. street.* kucha, galī, shari i ḡmm, rāstā.
Strength, *strenght* *n.* *A.-S. strength.* (quality of strong) tāqat, (firmness) mazbūt, (toughness) chhinā-pan, (support) saharā, (spirit) rūh, jiwat (amount of force) zor. [mustahkam k, yā h.
Strengthen, *strenght'en* *vt.* zorāwar k, yā h.
Strenuous, *stren'ū-us* *a.* *L. strenuus.* (eagerly pressing) saḥt, (bold) diler: [—in].
Strenuously, *stren'ū-us'e* *ad.* mazbūtī, tāqat yā zor se, sargarmi yā dil-sozi se.
Stress, *stres* *n.* Abbreviated from *distress* (force) zor, (pressure) dabāo. — *vt.* ta'kif d., izā d., balā yā āfat men d., zor d.
Stretch, *strech* *vt.* *A.-S. streccan.* (draw out) khaichnā, (extend) barhānā, (spread) phailānā, (strain) tānwā, (exaggerate) mubālaga k., (sail) jahāz-rā k. — *n.* phailāo, pahunch, (effort) koshish, sa.
Stretcher, *n.* phailānewālā, jis se khinche.
Brew, *strō.* *strōd* *vt.* *A.-S. strewian.* chhitranā, bithranā, phailānā, bichhānā.
Stricken, *strikt'n* *a.* (hit) khm (afflicted) mu-

sibat zadā, (far gone) rasīda, kubansāl.
Strict, *strikt* *a.* *L. strictus* (strained) tanā hū, (tight) tagg, (vigorous) saḥt, (limited) mūdūd (observing exact rules) pāband.
Strictly, *ad.* tākidān, saḥtī se. [zabt
Strictness, *n.* lāriki, sihat, saḥtī, baaiyad,
Stricture, *strikt'ūr* *n.* *F.* nukta-dār, saiqā sauji, suqat i qa'am, nigāh; malumat, ilrām.
Stride, *strīd* *n.* *A.-S. strēd.* phalāng, daq — *vi.* *A.-S. stridan.* daq bharna, daq m., lambe pāw chalnā: [—over].
Strife, *strif* *a.* *Norm. F. es'rif* (striving) jhagrā, (rivalry) harifi, (discord) nā-ittifāqī.
Strike, *strikt* *vt.* *A.-S. strican.* (hit) mācnā, (beat) iṭnā, (dash) patak d., (clash) dhakkā d., (sound) āwāz d., (stamp coin) sikka b., (contract) iqrār k, (lower) niche k, utārnā, (occur) ānā wāqī h., (rug est) dil men ānā, (make effect or effect suddenly) asar k., (cease from work to exert higher pay) zāyad ujrāt kī ummel par kān chhornā; — *against.* (collide) jakkār khānā; — *at.* (make a blow at) ghūgsā tānnā, — *away.* (remove) dār k; — *a bargain.* (effect an arrangement) bandoba-t k; — *a jury.* (impanel a jury) fihrist men panchog ke nam likhnā. — *down.* (knock down) de mārnnā; — *in* (enter suddenly) ekāek dākhil h., (disappear) gāib h; — *with.* (conform to) muwafiq h; — *home.* (deal an effective blow) khūb m; — *out.* (erase) chhil d; (print) chhāpnā; (rove) āwara phirnā; — *up* (begin music) bajānā shurū k; — *a light.* (kindle) jalānā; (kind) āg b; — *hands with.* āth milānā, qaul o qarār k; — *off.* nikālnā, alag k., tadbīr k; — *in.* ittifāqan dākhil h; — *in with.* tarafdār h; — *n.* anāj yā namak wag. chizon kā ek māp. [qijb, qiab; (forcible) mazbūt.
Striking, *strikt'ing* *a.* muassir; (surprising)
Strikingly, *ad.* muassirāna, qijb taur se.
String, *string* *n.* *A.-S. string* (string of beads) bīr malā, (row) qatār, (cord of a musical instrument) tār, (neve) rag, (fibre) resha, (line of bow) rodā, tānt. — *vt.* tār chhāpnā, dori lagānā, pīonā, tānnā, tārwalā bāja bajānā; — *up.* (hang) laṭkānā. — *on.* (file on a string) dore men laṭkānā, misl natthī k.
Stringent, *string'ent* *a.* *L. stringens.* jakarkar bāndhnewālā, kasno w., sametne w., sikorne w.
Stringently, *ad.* kasā-kasā, sikurā sikurā sikurā.
Stringy, *a.* sūt kā lānā huā, sūt se bharā hū.
Strip, *strip* *vt.* *A.-S. stryp'n.* (make naked) nag-gā k., (take off clothes) kappā utār l., (skin) chhāl yā khāl ukhernā, (plunder) lūnā, (tea in strips) ūkre ūkre k; — *off.* utārnā. — *n.* dhajī, paṭṭī.
Stripe, *strip* *n.* *Ger. stre.* dhāri, lakir, (lash) chābuk, mār. — *vt.* laharīyā, sūkhiyā yā doriyā b
Striped, *stript* *a.* dhāri-dār, laharīyā, sūkhiyā.
Stripling, *stript'ing* *n.* nim-jawān, chhokra
Strive, *suriv* *vi.* *F. estre.* (struggle) ān fīshā

ni, (contend) laṇnā, (try) koshish k.

Striving, *n.* jhagrā, qaziya, nizā, fusād.

Stroke *stōk n.* From *strike*. (blow) mār, ghūp-sā (sudden effect) asar, (sound of a clock or bell) ghunṭā yā gharī kī āwāz, (affection) muhabbat, (pale) fālij, (masterly effort) bhāri aur maqūl kām. — *cf.* A.-S. *strācian*, sābrānā, hāth phenā : [—down].

Stroll, *stōl. i.* Ger. *strollen*, ramtā phirnā, pāp w pāp w chalnā, māiā phirnā, ghūmnā. — *n.* kūcha-gardī, gashī, sair.

Strong, strong *a.* A.-S. *strang*. (vigorous) mazbūt, (powerful) zorāwar, (safe from attack) hamla se mahfūz, (hale) tandurust, (stout) qawī, (ardent) sargarm, (intoxicating) nā-hoshi, (forcibly expressed) muassar. Syn. vigorous, powerful. — hand, strong/hand *n.* zor, zabardastī. — minded, *a.* nazbūt-dil, mustaqil.

Stronghold, strong'ld *n.* qila, garhī.

Strongly, *ad.* mazbūtī yā quwat se, ustuwārī se.

Strop, stop *n.* chamīe yā lakrī kī dhajjī, bad-dhī ps par usturā tez kiya jutā hai. — *cf.* bad-dhī par tez k., chamīe kī dhajjī par tez k.

Structural, struk'tūr-al *a.* tamīr yā tarkīb kā.

Structure, struk' ūr *n.* L. *structura*, tamīr, waṇ tamīr, (form) shakl, sūrat, (an edifice) imāratī.

Struggle, sirug'l *i.* W. *ystreiglaw*, jadd o jhd k., jān-fishānī k., (labour) mihnāt k., (contend) jhagrā k., (wrestle) kushī laṇnā. — *n.* mihnāt, jān-fishānī, jān-kandani.

Struggling, strug'ling *a.* koshish, kushī 'randī.

Strumpet, strum'pet *n.* *a.* Ir. *strubid*, beswā.

Strut, strut *v.* Dan. *strutte*, akupna, akar'kur chalnā. — *n.* aig'ih, ankar, itraw. [akar-bāzī se

Struttingly, strum'ing-le *ad.* shekhi-bāzī se.

Stub, stub *n.* A.-S. *steb*. (stump of a tree) thūnṭh, (stubble) thūnṭhī, kunda. — *cf.* ukhāpnā, ukhar d., jar se khodnā.

Stubble, stub'l *n.* Ger. *stoppel*, khūnṭī.

Stubborn, stub'orn *a.* Eng. *stub*, zudī; (stiff) sar-kash (hardy) saṅhit. Syn. obstinate.

Stubbornness, *n.* zidd, sar-kashī; mad. saṅhī

Stubbornly, *ad.* zidd se, sar-kashī se, saṅhī se.

Stucco, stuk'ō *n.* It. *F. stuc*, chunā.

Stud, stud *n.* A.-S. *stude*, thūnī, khambā, khūnṭī, phūlī, laṭṭā. — *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *stōd*, ghorop kā jhūnḍ. — *v.* jārṇā, phūl jārṇā. — with, jārṇā.

Student, stū'dent *n.* L. *studens*, talib ī 'im.

Studentship, *n.* talib ī 'imī. [shāgird.

Studied, stū'did *a.* From *study*. ā'im, fāzil, nā-lir, wāqif; peshtar khayāl kiya hūā.

Studio, stū'de-ō *n.* It. rang-sāz kī koṭhī.

Studios, stū'de-us *a.* (devoted to study) ilm dost; (diligent) mihnātī; hoshiyār; (careful) khabar-dār. [koshish se.

Studiously, *ad.* mutālā yā gaur se, tan-dihī yā

Studiousness, *n.* ilm-o-ṭī, mutālā-dostī.

Study, stū'de *n.* L. *studium*, (setting the mind

upon a subject) mutālā, gaur, (deep meditation)

fikr-mandī, (apartment for meditation) parhne likhne kā kamra, (subject of attention) ma'mūn, kitāb. — *g.* *n.* jī. (education) talīm. — *it* (apply the mind) dhyan k., dil lagānā, (think closely) gaur k., (meditate) taammul k. — for, (prepare for by education) talīm hāsil karke taiyār ho j.

Stuff, stuf *n.* L. *stuppe*, kof shai, jins, madda, asbāb, sāmān, qimāh, rakht; kaprā. — *it* (cram) bhar d., (fill very full) labālāb k., nāṅ tak bhar l., (obstruct) rokṇā : [—with] — down, (cram down the throat) halaq bharṇā. — in, (cram in) thāpnā; (introduce something superfluous) ziyādā bhar d., — out, (smell out) sūnā, phūlnā. — up, (obstruct by introducing something) kisi sabab se rokṇā.

Stuffing, stuffing *n.* bharan, bhartī.

Stultify, stul'te-sī *cf.* L. *stultus*, and *facere*, be-waṇif k., alhaq yā ādān k., be-nālb.

Stumble, stum'bl *vi.* Eng. *stump*, thoker khānā, (boulder) achānak k. j. — in, — into, (tumble into) ā parnā, gir parnā. — on, — upon, (come upon suddenly) ā parnā — *n.* thoker, thez-sabab.

Stumbling-block, *n.* thoker kā bāṭ, thāl kā Stump, stump *n.* thūnṭh, khūnṭī. — *it* (take up roots) ukhāpnā, (lop) chhāpnā, (challenge) muqābala k., (brag) shekhi m., (boast) takhr k. — about, (walk about as on stump) anguṭhe ke bal chalnā. — up, (pay up) adā kar d.

Stunt, stunt *cf.* A.-S. *stuntan*, ugne yā barhne na d., dabīnā, ugne yā barhne se rokṇā : [—in]

Stunted, *a.* thūnṭh hūā, chhāṭī, bhaddā.

Stupefaction, stū-pē-tak'chun *n.* be-hoshi, be-klubārī, mādārī.

Stupendous, stū-pen'dus *a.* L. *stupendus* ajīb, qam. [se, nādīnā.

Stupendously, *ad.* ajīb tarīq se, lahat-ogrezi

Stupendousness, *n.* hairat-angrī, hairat-o-āl.

Stupid, stū'pid *a.* L. *stupidus*, (dull) kund-zihn, sust, nā-maqūl, (wanting sense) te-aql.

Stupidity, stū-pid'e-tee *n.* kund-zihnī, nādānī.

Stupidly, *ad.* sust se, kund-zihnī se, kādūlī se.

Stupify, stū'pe-sī *cf.* L. *stupere* and *facere*, be-hosh yā be-waṇif k., sust ya te-hush k.

Stupor, *n.* gush, saktā, be-hoshi, be-klubārī.

Sturdily, stur'de-le *ad.* zorawārī se, saṅhī se, mazbutī se, zidd se.

Sturdy, stur'de *a.* F. *stourdi*, (hardy) saṅhī, (stout) mazbut, tanāwar, (brutal) be-rahm.

Sturgeon, *n.* ek qism kī machhī.

Sturt, sturt *cf.* Go. *starc* *a.* takhīd, satānā, diqq k., dārnā. (Sturgeon.)

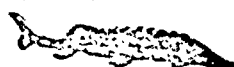
Sturt, *n.* takhīf, gussa.

Stutter, stut'er *i.* Ger. *stottern*, haklānā, tutlānā, harbarānā : [—in]. — *n.* tutlānā, haklānā.

Stutterer, stut'er-er *n.* totlā, haklānā, harbarānā.

Sty, stī *n.* A.-S. *stigend*, batānī, [naji-jagah.

Sty, *n.* A.-S. *G. stige*, sūar-khāna, (dirty place)



Style, stil n. *G. s u o s* (mode of writing) ibarat i istilān, (fashion) warā, (title) laqab, (stalk of the ovarium) phūl kā hissa, (pencil for writing) qalam.—*cf.* laqab d., khatib d., nam-zadd k., kahna. **Stylish**, n. rawāf, nau-tar-i, khush-i oshak. **Stylishly**, *ad.* rawāf ke mutabiq.



Suasion, swā'zhun n. *L.*

suasio. (ragbat, targib. (*b* Sty'e, phūl kā hissa.)

Suasive, swā'siv a. targibi, muassir.

Suavity, swav'e-*te* n. *L. suavis*. (sweetness) shirīn, (mildness) halīmī, (pleasantness) khūbī. latāfat. [*niche*, (less) kamtar

Sub, *pr.* (under) zer, mā-tahat, (below) tale.

Subaltern, sub'al-tern a. *L. subalternus*. zer-

dast, zer-hukm, mahkūm — *n.* chhoṭā gheddar

Subcontract, sub-kon'trakt n. sābiq a d o pa-mān, ijāre ke baḍ kī shart yā qaul o qarār.

Subdivide, sub-de-vid' *vt.* taqsim-sāni k., (split up into smaller parts) hisse ka hissa k. [—into].

Subdivision, sub-de-viz'hun n. taqsim-sāni. hissa-dar hissa.

Subdue, sub'dū *vt.* *L. sub* and *ducere*. (overcome) maglub k., (crush) dabānā, (tame) sadhānā, (mellow, soften) narm k. [—by].

Subject, a. *L. subjecus*. mutī, zer-hukm, tābī, lāiq : [—to]. — *vt.* (bring under the power of) mutī k., (enslave) gulām b., (expose) zāhir k.

Subject, n. *L. subjecus*. riāyā, mazmūn, maadda, i. qā, muṭṭadā.

Subjection, sub-'ek'shun n. maglūbī, tābīdārī.

Subjective a. mazmūnī, mansha kā.

Subjectively, *ad.* mazmūn, mādda, yā mansha kī nisbat se. [ehhe jorānā.

Subjoin, sub-join' *vt.* ākhīr meṃ muṭṭhiq k., pī-

Subjugate, sub'jōō-gāt *vt.* *L. subjugare*. mag-

lub k., zer k.

Subjugation, n. tashkīr, maglūbīyat. fath.

Subjunctive, sub-jungk'tiv a. *L. subjunctivus*.

ākhīr meṃ jurā huā. — mood, surat i shartīyā.

Sublimate, sub'le-māt *vt.* *L. sublimare*. (refine) khālīs k., (exalt) sarfarāz k. — *n.* kīmīyāf, āg se

chulāf hūi sbai — a. kīmīyāf, āg se chhulāfā hūf.

Sublime, sub-'līm' a. *L. sublimis* (high in place) ngchā, balā, (excellence) buzurgī, azmat, (lofty) buland. — *n.* umda yā ālā mazmūn. — *vt.* buland

k., umda k., ā b. **Sublimely**, *ad.* bulandī se, buland parwazī se, shān se. [dagī.

Sublimity, sub-'līm'e-*te* n. buland parwāzī, um-

Sublunary, s'b'ū-nār-e a. dunyawīshai.

Submarine, sub-ma-rēn' a. samundar ke pānī ke tale kā. [k., go'a-zanī k.

Submerge, sub-merj' *vt.* *L. submergere*. garq

Submersion, sub-mer'shun n. igrāq, gota-zanī.

Submission, sub-mish'un n. *L. submitto*. (sub-

mitting) razāmāndī, (subjection) tābīdārī,

(acknowledgment of inferiority) itāqat kā iqār, (resignation) supurdagī.

Submissiveness, n. farmāo-bardārī. itāqat, ā-irī

Submissive, sub-mis'iv a. tābīdār. ājiz. [re.

Submissively, *ad.* tābīdārī yā itāqat se, inkisārī

Submit, sub-mit' *vt.* *L. submittere*. (let down) zer k., (yield) mutī h., (cease to resist) ājiz ho j.,

(leave to discretion) rāe par chharnā, (be sub-

missive) tābīdār h. : [—to]. *Syn.* to surrender.

Subordinacy, sub-or'din-as-e n. *L. sub* and *or-*

dinare. zer-hukmī, zer-dastī, mahkūmīyat.

Subordinary, sub-or'din-ar-e a. mā-tahat. — *n.* zer-hukm, chhoṭā, mā-tahat.

Subordinate, sub-or'din-āt *vt.* *L. sub* and *or-*

Subordinately, *ad.* zer-hukmī se, tābīdārī se, itāqatan. [itāqat, hālqā-ba-goshī.

Subordination, n. khurdi, pastī, tābīdārī,

Suborn, sub-orn' *vt.* *L. subornare*. poshidagī se

hāsil k., darog hāfī karvānā.

Subpoena, sub-'fē'nā n. *L. sub* and *pōna*, pun-

ishment. safina, hukm i talabī, talabī-nāma.

Subscribe, sub-scrib' *vt.* *L. subscribere*. (consent

to by writing the name) al-qbd, dast-khatt

karke rāzī h., (assent) qabūl k., (engage to

support) dast-khatt karke dene kā iqār k.

Subscriber, n. dast-khatt k. w., qabūl k. w.

Subscription, sub-skip-shun n. dast-khatt, al-

qbd : chanda. [pichhlā, ākhīr, āyande.

Subsequent, sub'sē-kwent a. *L. subsequens*.

Subsequently, sub'sē-kwent-*le* *ad.* baḍ, pichhe.

Subserve, sub-serv' *vt.* *L. subservire*. (promote)

macad d., (help forward) taraqqī d.

Subserviency, n. rizq. maujudagī. [madad-gārf.

Subservience, sub-serv-e-ens n. hukm-bardārī.

Subservient, sub-serv'-ent a. madadgār.

Subserviently, *ad.* madadgārī yā taidarmandī se.

Subside, sub-'sī' *vt.* *L. subsidere*. (sink to the

bottom) baithnā, (descend) utarnā, (become

quiet) khāmosh ho j.

Subsidiary, sub-sid'e-*r-e* a. *L. subsidiarius*.

mūmid, madadgār, muāwin. — *n.* madadgār.

Subsidize, sub'sē-dīz *vt.* rupae dekar madad p.

Subsidy, sub'sē-de n. *L. subsidium*. rupae kī

madad.

Subsist, sub-sist' *vt.* *L. subsistere*. (exist) honā,

(feed) khā l., (have me us of living) guzar k.,

(inhere) pūyā j.

Subsistence, n. hastī, ajūd : rizq. khurāk.

Subsistent, a. maujūd, zātī, jibīlī. a-*li*. [tah.

Subsoil, sub'soil n. zirā t kī zamīn ke niche kī

Substance, sub'stans n. *L. substantia*. (essential

part) hastī, (wealth) daulat, (subsistence) par-

warish, khurāk.

Substantial, sub-stan'she-*al* a. as'f. zātī, (solid)

mazbūt, pukhta, (wealthy) maldār, daulatmand.

Substantiality, n. maujudagī, jismāniyat.

Substantially, *ad.* wajīdan, aslan, haqiqatan.

Substantiate, sub-stan'she-*at* *vt.* (establish by

proof) sābit k., (make to exist) maujūd k.

wajūd d. : [—by].

Substantive, sub-stan-tiv *a.* wajūd-numā, baqi-qi, muhkta, matn — *n.* i-m.

Substantively, *ad.* ba tauri i-m.

Substitute, *n.* b'ste-tūt *et.* *L.* *substituere*, jawad, badli d. *Syn.* to change, interchange. — *n.* qāim muqām, jawāz badli: — for.

Substitution, *n.* muqāi *a.* jawaz, badli.

Substitutional, *a.* badli kā.

Substratum, sub-strā-tum *n.* *L.* *substra'tus*, niche ki tab yā tabaq, (foundation) bunyād.

Subtend, sub-tend' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *tendere*, n'che phailān, sāmāne h. [mat; fareh]

Subterfuge, sub-ter-fūj *n.* *F.* *hila*, tadlir, hik-

Subterranean, sub-ter-rā'nē-an *a.* *L.* *sub-er-raneus* z r i zamīn, zer i klāk, zamīn ke niche.

Subtle, sub'til *a.* *L.* *subtilis*, (thin) patlā, (nice) tsārik, (delicate) nāzuk, (crafty) inakkār.

Subtilize, sub'til-i-*et.* mihin k., bārik h. [kāri]

Subtilty, sub'til-*et.* n. bārikī, mū-higāfī, mak-

Subtle, sub'l *a.* Contracted from *sub-tile* (sly) khufiya, (crafty) makkār.

Subtlety, sub'tle-*n.* inakkārī, makr.

Subtract, sub-trakt' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *trahere*, tafriq k., minhā k., maure i. bāqī līkālā, [—from]

Subtraction, sub-trak'shun *n.* minhāfī, tafriq.

Subtractive, sub-trakt'iv *a.* minhāf-dār, jis ke qābī bāqī kā nishān ho. [maufariq, mafriq.

Subtrahend, sub-tra-hend' *n.* *L.* *subtrahendus*

Suburb sub'urb *n.* *L.* *sub* and *urbs*, dāman i zabhr, hawālī shahr, bāhari hissa, utrāf, nawālī.

Subvene, sub-vēn' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *venire*, (come under) zer h., (happen) ā parnā.

Subvention, sub-ven'shun *n.* *L.* *subventio*, taqwīyat, dast-giri, sarkārī, imādā.

Subversion, *n.* inqilāb, pātmālī, barhādī.

Subvert, sub-vert' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *vertere*, (overturn) talī i lā ā k., mismār k., (corrupt) barbād k., kharāb k.: [—by].

Succeed, suk-sēd' *et.* *F.* *succēder*, (come in place of another) jā-nashin h., (follow after) pai dar pai h., (prosper) kām-yāb h., (obtain one's wish) khwāhish hāsil k., (make successful) kām-yāb k.; — to, (inherit) wāris h.

Succeeding, *n.* kām-yābī, jā-nishinī.

Success, suk-sēs' *n.* *L.* *successus*, (i-sue) natija, (termination) tamām i, (good luck) khush-nasibī, (succession) jā-nishinī, (luck) kām-yābī.

Successful, *a.* kām-yāb, qhde-barā, baqhtiyār.

Successfully, *ad.* kām-yābī se, qhda-barāf se.

Succession, suk-sēs'hun *n.* *L.* *successio*, jāe-nishinī, qāim muqāmī, (coming to a throne) taqht nishinī, (estate) mirās, (lineage) khāndān, nash, (alternation) tawātur. [lagātār.

Successive, suk-sēs' *a.* muwafātir, musalsal.

Successively, *ad.* tawātur, pai dar pai, pai ham.

Successor, *n.* qāim muqām, jā-nishin.

Succinct, suk-singkt' *a.* *L.* *succinctus*, (evident) ap-lapetā hā, (concise) mukhtasar, (short) chhoṭā.

Succor, suk'ur *et.* *F.* *succurr*, (help) inādā k., kumak k., iqnāt k. — *n.* inādā, kumak, iqnāt.

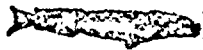
Succulence, suk'ū-lens *n.* tsarāfī, ragdārī.

Succulent, suk'ū-lent *a.* *L.* *succulentus* inādār.

Succumb, suk-kum' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *cumbere*, (yield) zer h. (sink under) dab j: [—to].

Such, such *a.* *A-S.* *swale*, us tarah kā, us taurī kā, wāis āisā.

Suck, suk *et.* *A-S.* *shcan*, (draw in with the mouth) chūsān, (draw from the breast) dūdh pinā, (draw) khāpē-nā, (draw) jazb kar l.; — in, (imbibe) pī l.; — down, (swallow easily) ghūṭnā; — dry, (exhaust) khush-kard. — *n.* supuk, chūsān, nā kā dūdh jo piyā jatā hai.

Sucker, suk'er *n.* chūsne-wālā; gabhā, nālī, chūsne-wālī machhī.  (Sucker or Sucking-fish.)

Suckle, suk'l *et.* Diminutive of *suck*, dūdh pilanā, dūdh d. Suckling, *n.* shir-khwār, shir-khōrā, dūdh kā bachchā.

Suction, suk'shun *n.* *L.* *sugere*, chūsān, khinchān.

Sudden, sud'en *a.* *F.* *sou ain*, (unpaired) nārahāq, le-khabar. — *n.* (happening unexpectedly) nārahānī wāqiyā.

Suddenly, *ad.* nārahān, ekāek, le-khabarī se.

Suds, sudz *n.* *sing* Ger. sud. sāhun milā hūā pānī, sāhun kā kaff yā phen.

Sue, sū *et.* *F.* *sue*, (beg) māngnā, (petition) arzi d., (follow) pairāuf k., (prosecute by law) jilīly qāṣlat meq nālīsh k.; — out, (obtain) Suet, sud'et *n.* *F.* *suif*, sakht charbi. [hāsil k.

Suffer, suffer *et.* *F.* *souffrir*, (bear) bardāsh k., (feel with pain) dard mālūm k., (be in want) muhtāj h., (support) sambhānā, (be affected by) asar pāzīr h., (allow) iṣrāt d.

Sufferable, suffer-a-bl *a.* qābīl i bardāsh, tahammul-pāzīr, bardāsh-tanī.

Sufferance, suffer-ans *n.* (suffering) dard, (patience) sabr, i ā nt, parwanarī.

Sufferer, *n.* mutahamimī, dukhit, iṣrāt d. w.

Suffering, *n.* azīyat, dard, taklīf, ranj, dukh.

Suffice, suf-fis *et.* *L.* *sufficere*, (be enough) ba h., (satisfy) āsūda k., (be equal to the end or purpose) kāfī h., lāiq h.: [—for].

Sufficiency, suf-fish'e-en-se *n.* kifāyat, wāfī, iktifā, āsūdagi, qābīliyat, rasāl.

Sufficient, suf-fish'e-ent *a.* *L.* *sufficiens*, (enough) bas, wātīr, (adequate) kāfī, (competent) āiq, qābīl.

Sufficiently, *ad.* kifāyatan, az bas, jāi-ā chābiyo

Suffocate, suf'ū-kāt *et.* *L.* *suffocare*, (choke) galā ghoṭnā, (stifle) dam band k., (extinguish) bujhānā.

Suffocation, *n.* habs i dam, dam ghoṭnā.

Suffragan, suf'ra-gan *n.* rūc, mārā, qaul i āimā.

Suffrage, suf'rāj *n.* *L.* *suffragium*, rūc, qaul, riyāsat kā haqq. [chhānā, tharwā.

Suffuse, suf-fū *et.* *L.* *suffundere*, phailānā,

Suffusion, suf-fū'shun *n.* phailān.

Sugar, shóóg'ar n. F. *succe.* shakkar, chíni, khar. — *et* chíni se págná, mífhá k: [—with].
 — a. shakkar ká baná hún. — **candy**. n. misri, qand. — **cane**, n. ganná. — **leaf** n. qand ká qiza.
Suggest, sug-jest', suj-est' vt. L. *suggerere* (hint) ishára k., (intimate) ramz k., (offer to the mind) khiyál díl meq á., (insinuate) bahkáná: [—to].
Suggestion, sug-jest'yun n. ishára, ímá, gosh.
Suggestive, a. ishára-dár. pur-ísbárá. [guzári.
Suggestively, ad. isháratan. [kushí ká.
Suicidal, sú'e-síl-al a. (self-destruction) khud-
Suicide, sú'e-síl n. L. *suicidium*. khud-kushí.
Suit, sūt n. F. *suite*. (prayer) darqhwást. (request) arzí, (courtship) biyáh ki darqhwást, (suing at law) muqaddama, (set) jorá — r. (fit) thik h., (agree) muwátig h., (adapt to) láig k., (become) honá [munásib.
Suitable, sú'ta-bl a. sazáwár. láig, mutábiq.
Suitableness, n. sazáwári, muwátigat, liyáqat.
Suitably, ad. muwátig, mutábiq, bamájib [julús.
Suite, swét n. F. (set) jor, jorá (retinue) hashmat.
Suitor, sūt'er n. muddaf, sáil, muqaddama dár k. w., á-hiq. biyáh ke liye ishq-bázi k. w.
Sulk, sulk vi. A.-S. *solcen*. (be discontented) ná-khush h., (silently sullen) mugh phulaná.
Sulky, sulk'e a. mugh-phulwá, ná-khush.
Sullen, sul'en a. Norn. F. *so ein*. (gloomily angry) mugh phulá, (headstrong) sarkash, (mischievous) bad-khwáh, (dull) kand-zihn.
Sullenly, ad. kashídagi se, barhamí se, takad-dur se, zidd se. [nish] dág-dár k., qib lagáná.
Sully, sul'e vt. F. *soiller*. (soil) mailá k., (tar-
Sully, n. mail. áludagi, dág. [mak.
Sulphate, sul fát n. L. *sulphur*. ek qism ká na-
Sulphur, n. L. gandhak.
Sultan, sul'tan n. A. sultán, hádsháh. [bastagi.
Sultriness, sul'tre-nes n. kham'sái, garmí o hawá
Sultry, sul'tre a. Corrupted from *swelt*. y. kham-sái, garm o be-hawá.
Sum, sum n. F. *somme* (whole) jum'la, (amount of money) mublag, (problem in arithmet) hísáb, (height) bulandí, (completion) tamámí, (summary) kbulása.
Sum, vt. jama k., hí-áb k., jum'la k., kbulása ní-kalá, mujmil k., mukhtasar k. (ran, fil-jumla.
Summarily, sum'ar-e-le ad. mujm'lan, mukhtas-
Summary, a. F. *summaire*. kotáh, mukhtasar, sarsari, umáli. — n. khl-lása, ikhtisár.
Summer, sum'er n. A.-S. *sumer*. garmí, mausim í garmá. — a. garmí ká, garm. — vi. mausim í garmá kátoá. — house, n. bág ke andar banglá.
Summit, sum'it n. L. *summum* choñí, qullá.
Summon, sum'un vt. L. *sub* and *monere*. (call by authority) hukm se buláná, (bid) hukm d., (call up) buláná, barpá k., mutaharrik k.
Summus, sum'unz n. talabí-náma, dasták.
Sumptuously, sumpt'ú-us a. L. *sumptuosus* (cost-

ly) oimati. (luxurious) shíháná, (splendi) qanda.
Sumptuously, ad. qundagi se, qanda taur se.
Sumptuousness, n. besh-qi -ññi, qundagi.
Sun, sun n. A.-S. *sur* e áftáb, sára, dhup ki jagah. — í dhup dikháná, dhup khiláná, dhun khláná — b-am. sun'ém n. kham, shuq í áftáb. — proof, j's men si raj ki kirmen dákhil na ho sakh.
 — burn, sun'burn vt. dhup se jalátoá, dhup se bad-rang kard. — dial, sun'ál-al n. dhup-guzari, sáya gharí. — stroke, sadma í áftáb, lún.
Sunday, sun'dá n. From *sun* and *day* itwár, yak-shamba: break the — sabí ke din ná-jáiz kám k. — a. itwári, itwár ká.
Sunder, v. A.-S. *sundrin*. (part) hiesá k, tukrá k., (separate) alag k., (divide) báytná, tugsun k., phápná, judá k. — n. do tukre, do hies-
Sundries, sun'driz n. pl. mutafarríqat. chhoff raqumát, chand chízen. [various] mutafarríq.
Sundry, sun'dre a. A.-S. *sundry*. (several) baze.
Sunflower, sun'flow-er n. súnaj-mukhi ká dazukut. [húá.
Sunken, sung'ken a. qubá húá, tahi mer lagá.
Sunless, a. be áftáb, sard. [chamak.
Sunligat, sun'ilt n. áftáb kí rashní, súnaj kí.
Sunay, sun'e a. áftáb, áftáb sá, dhup ká. [rab.
Sunrise, sun'iz n. subh, fajr, tuqí í áftab; pú-
Sunset, sun'et n. gurúo í áftab, shám; magrib.
Sunshade, n. áftab ká sáya.
Sunshine, sun'shín n. dhup; (prosperity) iqbal-maan; (happiness) khushí. [— n. ghúut, sorak.
Sup, sup vt. A.-S. *sūpan*. ghuntná, chusná. [— up].
Super, p. (above) úpar, (in excess) ziyá n.
Superabundance, sú-per-a-bun'auus n. ihtiyáj se ziyá na, kasiyat, bahutáyat. [írat.
Superatundant, a. ihtiyáj se ziyáde, kasiyat yá.
Superadd, sú-per-ad' vt. (add further or above) ziyada k., fuzul jor d., úpar se or d: [toj].
Superaddition, sú-per-ad-dish'un n. ziyá-lá-sá-zí, atzau, jo kuchh jor diyá jáe.
Superannuate, sú-per-an'ú-át vt. L. *super annus*. kumagi yá nálawáni se be-kam h., wazífa-dár h., kam se alag ho j.
Superb, sú-perb' a. L. *superbus*. (grand) azim, (pompous) umáishí, (stately) shaháná, (august) azim us shán, (magnificent) rauoagvár. [mat.
Superbly, ad. jáh o jalál se, qundagi se, ba-az-
Supercargo, sú-per-kár'gō n. saudágur, jaañ men újarat ká muntazin. [bin, mutacattir.
Supercilious, sú-per-sil'e-us a. L. magrúr, khud-
Superciliously, ad. takabbur se, guár se.
Supereminence, sú-per-em'e-nens n. niháyat buzurgi, qadr, nám-awari, bartari, fauqiyat.
Super eminent, a. niháyat qmda, afzal, bahut hí k. úb. [farz káw, istihbab, zúfú.
Supererogation, sú-per-er-ō-gā shun n. záid a.
Superficial, sú-per-shil'e-al a. L. *superficialis*. (merely covering) berúni, (not deep) utula, ná-amíq, (flimsy) bārik, (shallow) kam-zarf [tar-
Superficially, ad. bahar, úpar, zalmán, beshaf

Sup rfcies, sū-per-fish'ēz n. L. sath, zāhirī sū-rat. tāharī taraf.

Superfine, sū-per-fin a. nihāyat qmda yā hārīk

Superfluity, sū-per-flū-e-te a. L. *superfluitas* kasrat, ifrat, ziyādātī i ibhiyāj.

Superfluous, sū-per-flū-us a. L. *superfluous*. zāid ul ihtiyāj, fāzil, fuzūl, nā-zarūr. [yat]

Superhuman, sū-per-hū'men a. fauq ul insāni-

Superintend, sū-per-in-tend' vt. (oversee) nigahbānī k. (direct) sarbarāhī k., (take charge of) intizām k. [rat, sarbarāhī]

Superintendence, n. nigahbānī, sardārī, nazī-

Superintendent, n. dāroga, nāzir. — a. intizām

Superintending, n. nigahbānī kartā.hūā. k. w.

Superior, sū-pē-re-or a. L. bālātār. bartar, barā, buzurg-tar, gālib. — n. buzurg, wāfī.

Superiority, sū-pē-re-or'e te n. buzurgī, bartarī, sabqat, fauq, barāfī.

Superlative, sū-per'āt-iv a. L. *superlativus*. af-zai, ālā, sadar, ism i tafzīl, sigā i tafzīl, zāhir k. w. — n. afzai, ālā, sadar.

Supernatural, sū-per-nat'ūr al a. fauq ul insā-niyat, fauq ul maḥlūqāt.

Superscribe, sū-per-skrīb' vt. L. *superscribere*. ūpar yā bāhar liḥnā, sarnāma liḥnā: [—with].

Superscription, sū-per-skrīp'shun n. sarnāma.

Supersede, sū-per-sēl' vt. L. *supersedere*. (come into the place of) kisf kī jazah par ā, (set aside) kināre k., (do away with) mauqūf k.

Superstition, sū-per-stīsh'un n. L. *superstitio* (belief in untrue things) bātil-parastī, (false rly-tem of religion) dīn i bātil, (attachment to false religion) bātil mazhab kī pābandī, (over-easy belief) zaff ul iqtīqādī.

Superstitious, sū-per-stīsh'e-us n. bātil-parast.

Superstructure, sū-per-struk'tūr a. L. *super-anc structure*. ūpar kī imarat, bālā-ḥāna.

Supervene, sū-per-vēu' vt. L. *super venire*. (hap-pen to) achānak h. (come upon) ā paḡnā.

Supervention, sū-per-ven'shun n. nāgahānī, i tifaqīya. [se dekh-bhāl, sarbarāhī]

Supervision, sū-per-vī' h'un n. nigahbānī, ūpar

Supervisor, sū-per-vīzor n. nigahbānī, dāroga, muhtamim, sarbarāh-kār.

Supine, sū-pīn n. L. *supinus*. ism i masdar. — a. aṣṭ, kaḥīl, (leaning back-wards) pīcheh'kā jhukā hānā, (careless) gāfil, (listless) be-ḥhabar, (drowsy) mindāsā. [kā khānā]

Supper, sup'er n. F. *souper*. rāt kā khānā, shām

Supping, sup'ing n. rāt kā khānā khānā, byālū khānā: [—out]. — out, (go out to supper) rāt ke khānā khāne ko j.

Supplant, sup-plant' vt. L. *sub and planta*. pair uḥānā. fareb yā liḥmat se uḥā d: [—in].

Supple, sup'l a. F. *soupe*. narm, damdār. (fawn-ing) farmān-bardār. — vt. narm k, mutf k.

Supplement, sup-ple-mēt n. L. *supplementum*. tatimma, zemmaa. — vt. tatimma liḥnā, zam-ma me me darj k.

Supplement, a. tatimma-paiwand. [multaji]

Suppliant, sup'le-ant a. n. F. *darḥwāst* k. w.,

Supplier, n. sar-barāh, muḥaiyā k. w., bhartī k. w.

Supplicant, sup'le-kant n. multamis, multaif.

Supplicate, sup'le-kāt vt. L. *supplicare*. (be-seech) minnat k., (beg) māgnā, (crave) iltimās k., (entreat humbly) ājiz se istidūq k [nat. binti].

Supplication, n. iltimās, darḥwāst, duā, min-

Supply, sup-plr vt. L. *supplere*. (fill up) tharnā, (give something wan'ed) ibhiyāj rafa k., (yield) denā, (serve instead of) jwa f l., (provide) mau-jūd k. — n. (relief of want) hājat-inwāī, (thing supplied) maujūdagi, (sufficiency) kifāyat, (store) dher, kasrat, (legislative grant) rupiya jo Par-liament meḡ kisf hām ke liye maḥsūs kiya jāe.

Support, sup-pōrt' vt. L. *sub and portare*. (bear) bardāst k., (uphold) thāmā, sambhālānā, (fav-or) tarafdārī k., (forward) taraqqī d., (cherish) pālānā, (maintain) parwarish k. — n. taqwiya, riq, parwarish, ḥimbargiri, shūrā: [—for].

Supportable, sup-j ō. tā-bi a. zahne ke liq, ā-bi i bardāst.

Supporter, sup-pōrt' or n. pushtī-bān, dastgir, jānit-dār. tagma dānī.

Suppose, sup-pō' vt. F. *supposer*. (decide) maḥm k., (guess) qiyās k., (im-agine) khīyāl k., (believe without examina-tion) bilā gaur yaqīn k., (advance or admit with-out proof) bilā sabut pesh ya qabul k. — a. farz, qiyās, khīyāl, masla, bilā sabut dīwa.

Supposition, sup-j ō. ish'un n. khīyāl, bilā-su-lut dāwa, qiyās.

Suppress, sup-pres' vt. L. *supprimere*. (over-throw) maḥsūb k., (stifle) dam band k., (put down) mauqūf k., (smother) dāb rukhnā, (not to tell) chup r., (prevent from being published) chhipā rakhnā. [ghīfā, pushtī-laf, zab-rak]

Suppression, sup-pres'h'un n. dab-o, chhipāo,

Suppressive, sup-pres'iv a. dabānewālā, torne w., chhipāne w., rokne w. [pīyānā]

Suppurate, sup'ū-rāt vt. L. *suppurare*. paknā,

Suppuration, n. pīyānā, pakao, pib. [pīyānā]

Supremacy, sū-prem'ā-se n. sardārī, fauqiyat,

Supreme, sū-prem' a. L. *supremus*. ālā, sacī, aulā, nihāyat qmda. — n. Khudā Ta'ālā.

Supremely, a. L. nihāyat, hadd, ba-kasrat.

Surcoat, sur-kōt n. Prefix sur and coat, chloḡ kurti jo ūpar pahī jāī.

Sure, shoūr a. F. *ser* (certain) yaqīn, (unfailing) lā-zawāl, (safe) salāmāt, (firm) mazbūt, (stead, mustajd, —ad. yaqīnan, be-shakk. [shakk]

Surely, ad yaqīnan, nihatta, dī-haqīqat, be

Surety, shoūr'te n. (sureness) yaqīn, (bond) za-marāt, (bondsman) zāmin.

Surf, surf n. F. *surf*. t. mauj, lahar. [har. ūpar.]

Surface, sur'ās n. F. *surface*. sath, rū, bisāt, lā



Surfeit, sur'fit n. F. *surfeit*. aīfran. seri. — et hadī se ziyāda khilānā yā khānā. ser k., yā l. **Surge**, surj n. L. *surgere*. bārī mauj, bārī labar — et. phūlnā, ūchā ūthānā. [rāb, fa'wid.]

Surgeon, sur'jun n. F. G. *cheir and ergon*. jar. **Surgery**, sur'jer-e n. jarrahī. fa'sādī.

Surgical, sur'jik-al a. jarrahī kā.

Surgy, sur'je a. pur-mauj, maujdar.

Surly, s. (gloomily morose) muḡh phūlā, (cross) chirchirā, (rude) zustaḡh.

Surmise, sur-miz' et. Norm. F. *surmiser*, pp. of *surmettre*. shakk k., k̄hiyāl k. tasawwur k. — n. shubha, shakk, gumān, wahm, dardaga.

Surmount, sur-'mount' et. F. *surmonter*. (rise above) ūpar chāḡhnā; (set over) gālīb ā., (lay over another) tah k.

Surmountable, sur-mount'a-bl a. ranglūb hone ke qābil, hālī ya faro kiye jāne ke la'q. [—by].

Surname, sur'nām n. F. *surnom*. [sāduy k̄ā khān-dānī nām.]

Surpass, sur-pas' et. F. *sur* and *passer*. (ontdo) āge jānā, (go beyond in excellence) sabqatle j., ziyāda h. [fāiq, kamāl.]

Surpassing, sur-pas'ing a. ub̄hiyat ūnda, afzal.

Surplice, sur'plis n. F. *surplis*. pādīshū kā ek libās.

Surplus, sur'plus n. F. *sur*. L. *plus*. taqiyā. fāzil, ziyādātī. [nāḡahāzī taqjīb.]

Surprisal, sur-priz'al n. yak ba yak, '—k̄halatī.

Surprise, sur-priz et. F. *surprendre*. (take or fall upon unawares) be-k̄habar ā pāna. (make to wonder) mutājjīb k. (confuse) ḡhabrā d. — n. F. *surprise*, from *surprendre* taqjīb, ḡjab, hai-

Surprising, a. harat-angez, nādīr, ḡjīb. [rat.]

Surrender, sur-ren' der et. F. *se rendre*. (give up) supurd k., (yield) mut'ib, (yield to an enemy) ḡjizī se huwāla k. — n. itāq, hawāla, supurd.

Surreptitious, sur-rep-tish'us a. L. *surreptitius*. k̄hufiyatun ya fareb se hāsī ziyā hūā.

Surreptitiously, ad. chāsi se, fareb se.

Surround, sur-'round' et. Prefix *sur* and *round*. ihāta k., nāḡā k., ḡherna, girā k. to jawar.

Surrounding, n. ihāta, ḡherī, muhāsara, qurt-

Surtout, sur-'tōō' sur-'tōō' a. F. *sur* and *tout*. bārānī kurī, bārānī. [paīd, hifāzat.]

Surveillance, sur-vāl'yangz n. F. nazar-caudī.

Survey, sur-vā' et. Norm. F. *surveoir*. (overlook) nazar k., (have under view) dekhnā, (measure an plot out land) jarīb-kashī k., nāpnā. — n. nigāh; imtilhān, paimāish; jarīb-kashī.

Surveying, n. jarīb-kashī, paimāish i zamīn.

Surveyor, sur-vā'er n. jarīb-kash, nāzīr, nigāh k. w. [tā rahnā.]

Survive, sur-viv' et. F. *survivre*. (outlive) jī ba-chnā, (live after the death of another) dūre ke marne ke piche jīnā. jītā rahnā.

Survivor, or **Survivor**, n. jītī r. w.

Susceptible, sus-sep'te-bl a. L. *suscipere*. qabūl karne ke lāiq, mulāim, asar-pādr.

Suspect, sus-pek't et. L. *suspiciere*. shakk k., shubha rakhnā. itibār k., itimād k., qusūwār qiyā k. — a. maḡhūk. shakk-dār.

Suspend, sus-pen'd et. L. *suspendere*. (hang) iṭ-kāuā. (make to stop for a time) multawī rakhnā. (debar for a time from office) muattal k.

Suspense, sus-pens' u. shakk, shubha, mawzab-pas o pesh, taznūqūf.

Suspension, sus-pen'shun n. iṭ-kāo, chand roz, ke liye rukāo, muṭtālī. marālī.

Suspicion, sus-pish'un n. L. *suspicio*. shakk. bad pūāsnī, wahm, ande-ha, gumān. [gun.]

Suspicious, sus-'pish'us a. shakkī, wahmī. bad Suspiciously, ad. shakk se, shakk-angezī se.

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bar-dāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā. (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) ḡbne se buchānā. (uphold) saharā d., pusitī d. (help) madad k., (main-



(Swallow)



(Swan)

hūlānā, (incline to one side) **jhuknā**, (wield) **cha-**
hānā, (influence) **asār k.**, (bias) **tarafdārī k.**,
(overpower) **maglāb k.** — *n.* **hathiyār** **kī jum-**
bīsh, **tarāzā kā phīrnā**; (dominion) **hukūmat**,
(control) **mukhtārī**, **gmal**, (influence) **tā-ir**.

Swear, **swār** *v.* **A-S. swerian**, **halāf k.**, **qasam**
par wādā k., {use the name of the Almighty pro-
fanely} **Khuda kī nām be-fāida l.**, (curse) **kosnā**,
Ignat k. — *to*, **qasam khāke** **iqrār k.** — *in*,
halāf ūthāke **ghde par** **tarfarāz h.**

Sweat, **swet** *n.* **A-S. swāt**, **pasīnā**; **mihnat**. —
vi. **pasīnā nikalna**, **pasījnā**; **mihnat k.**

Sweaty, *adj.* **pasīnese** **bharā hūā**, **arq-ālūdā**.

Sweep, **swēp** *v.* **A-S. swēpan** **jhārnā**, **hārnū d.**
(force into a heap) **gher k.**, (drag over) **ghasī-**
nā. — *n.* (sweeping) **jarob-kashī**, (general des-
truction) **halākat**, (sweeper) **jarob-kash**, **khāk-**
rob; **at onē** — *ek bargī* — *off*, — *away*, (carry off)
ūthā le jānā — *along*, — *by*, (carry with potap or
with a swing or tramping motion) **shān o shaukat** **le**
jānā yā jītnā ek dam yā ek martaba **mephosake**.

Sweeper, *n.* **khāk-r. b.**, **buhārnawālā**, **mihntar**.

Sweet, **swēt** *a.* **A-S. swēte**, (pleasing to the
taste) **khush-zāiqā**, (soft) **narm**, (fre-h) **tāzā**, (pure)
khālīs, **sāf** (not salty) **mīthā**, **si in**, — *n.* **mīthī chī**,
khushbū, *itr.* — *tempered* *a.* **khush-m zāj**.

Sweeten, **wē n. *vt.* **nīthā k.**, **shīrn k.**, **yā h.****

Sweeten, **wē n. *vt.* **yā h.**, **lazīz k.**, **yā h.**, **halim k.**, **yā h.****

Sweetheart, **swēthart** *n.* **piyārā**, **yār**, **dil-fareh**

Sweetish, **swēsh** *a.* **kī-q** **r. shīrn**, **mīthā sū**

Sweetly, *ad.* **si in nise na m se**, **khūb se** **khush**

Sweetmeat, **swēt mēn. **m. thāī**, **shīrn**, **lauziyāt****

Sweetness, **swētnes** *n.* **shīrn**, **halāwat**, **mīthās**
fasāhat, **narmi**.

Swell, **swel** *v.* **A-S. swell-n**, (cause to rise or
increase) **barhānā**, (grow bigger) **barhnā**, (put
up) **sājnā**, **phūlnā**, (strut) **anjarko chahnā**, (heave
up) **phūlnā**, (expand) **phūl k.**, (rise) **ūthnā**, — *out*,
(expand) **phālnā**, **phūlnā**. — *n.* **nāfāh**, **ziyādāt**:
baqī manj, **barhtā**.

Swelling, *n.* **warm**, **āmās**, **gumrā**, **gilft**.

Swerve, **swer** *v.* **D. swer en**, **phūnā**, **be-rāl**

yā bad-rāh h., **kūch k.**, **rawānā h.**, **jhuknā**.

Swerving, *n.* **inhirāf**, **be-rāhī**, **gumrāhī**.

Swift, **swift** *a.* **A-S. (fleet)**

jald, (rapid) **chālāk**, **tez**. — *n.*

dhārā, **ek qism kī chiriyā**.

Swiftly, *ad.* **jald se**, **subuk-**

rawī se, **shitābī yā tezi se**.

Swiftness, **swiftnes** *n.* **jaldī**,

tezi, **tez-rawī**, **tudī**.

Will, **swil** *v.* **A-S. swilgan**,

shau **te pīnā**, **bahut sharāb**

pīnā, **tar bā tar k.**

Swim, **swim** *v.* **A-S. swimman**, (float on the

water) **bahrā**, (move in water) **tairnā**, (be dizzy)

ghātānā, (overflow) **bhārnā**, (drenched) **qūhnā**

(have abundance) **bā kasrat h.** — *n.* **pairāo**

Swimmer, *n.* **pairāk**, **shināwar**, {pairākī, bahāo.

Swimming, *n.* **pairāo**, **pairākī**, **tairnā**.

Swindle, **swin'dl** *vt.* **Ger. schwindeln**, **fareb d.**,
fareb se l., **dāb l.**, {bagl} [— out of] — *n.*

fareb, **dhokhe-bāzī**, **chhāl**, {mālī} **maddam-khor**,

Swindler, **swin'dler** *n.* **butte-bāz**, **dhokhe-bāz**,

Swineherd, *n.* **khūk-hān**, **pist**.

Swing, **swing** *vt.* **A-S. swing-n**, (move to and

fro) **juālnā**, (whirl round) **ghumna**, (be hanged)

phānsī p. — *n.* **jhūlā**, **pāhnā**; (free course) **ikhī-**

yār, **be-qaid**, {*vt.* **bet yā chl** **apī se m.**, **kojā m.**

Switch, **swich** *n.* **From swing**, **chhārī**, **bet**, **bed**. —

Swivel, **swiv'l** *n.* **A-S. swifun**, **bhagwar-kulī**,

zamburak, **juzail**, **rah-kulā**. — *vt.* **bhagwar-kulī kī**,

tarah **ghumnā**.

Swcon, **swōon** *vt.* **A-S. swcon-n**, **gash k.**, **mur-**

chhā h., **be-hosh h.** — *n.* **gash**, **murchhā**, **be-hosh**.

Swoop, **swōop** *vt.* **Allied to sweep**, **jhapat m.**,

jhapat l., **urte urte** **jhapatkar** **pakāpnā**. — *n.*

chiriyē kī **jhapat yā** **jhapatā**.

Swop, **swop** *vt.* **A-S. swop-n**, **adlā-badlī k.**, **mu-**

bādālā yā muāwizā k. — *n.* **mutbādālā**, **muāwizā**.

Sword, **tō d.** *n.* **A-S. sword**: **talwar**, (instrument

of war and justice) **lupā nur** **usaf kī ghūmat**.

— *belt*, **tō d'** **belt** *n.* **par-**

talā — *fish*, **ek qism kī**

machhlī jī **ke upar** **kā**

jabrā talwār kī **minnd**

lambā hotā **hai**. — *hilt*,

talwār kī qabza.

Swordsman, *n.* **sipāhī**, **'ashkārī**.

Sycamore, **sik'a-mōr** *n.* **ek qism kī darāt**, **tt**,

partalā. {*birdari*.

Sycophancy, **sik'ō-far-se** *n.* **chāplūsī**, **chāp-**

syceph **nt**, **sik'ō-fant** *n.* **G. sycophantēs**, **chāp-**

Syllabic, **sil-lab'ik** *a.* **kalimā kā**, **rijjē kā**.

Syllable, **sil'lā-bl** *n.* **L. syllaba**, **juz** **ilatz**, **jitrā**

ek bār **mev** **bolā jāe**.

Syllogism, **sil'ō-jizm** *n.* **G. syllogismos**, **qaziyā**

qiyā, **dallī**. {*sub*, **qaziyā**.

Syllogistic, **sil'ō-jist'ik** *a.* **qiyāyā yā qaziyā-man**

Sylva, **sil'vā** *n.* **L. sylva**, **sitra**, **junesl**, **drzht**

mbātātī kām; **majmūg**, **ad'ār**, **ghūmat**, **chīn h.**

Symbol, **sim'bol** *n.* **G. symbolon**, **nishān**, **shabih**.

Symbolic, *a.* **sūrat-numā**, **ghāmatī**.

Symbolical, **sim-bol'ik** *a.* **sūrat-numā**, **ghāmatī**.

Symbolically, *ad.* **nishān**, **shabih**, **yā ghāmat** **se**.

Symbolism, **sim'bol-izm** *n.* **dallī**, **sūrat**, **ghāmat**.

Symbolize, *vt.* **mushābahat** **rakhnā**, **mushābah** **h.**

Symmetrical, **sim-met'rik** *a.* **ba-andāzā**, **ba-**

qarīnā, **khush-qarīnā**.

Symmetry, **sim'met're** *n.* **G. sym metron**,

khush-dallī, **qarīnā**, **andāz** **yā andāzā**.

Sympathetic, **sim-pa-thet'ik** *a.* **ham-dard**, **gam-**

shwār. **Sympathetically**, *ad.* **ham-dardī** **se**,

dil-sozī **se**.

Sympathize, **sim'pa-thiz** *vi.* (have sympathy)

gam **khānā**, (feel with or for another) **ham-dard**

n., (agree) **muttafiq **h.**, (sit) **lāī** **h.**, (hik** **h.**

ham-gam **h.**, **dard-mand**; **it.** **dard** **sharik** **h.**



(Sword-nak.)



(Swift.)

Sympathy, sin-'ra-the n. G. *sun* and *pathos* (fellow-feeling) ham-dardī, (feeling in common) dil-e f. ham mizāj. (tenderness) balīmī, (compassion) gam khwāzī: | — with.
Symphony, sim-'fō-ne n. G. *sun* and *phōnē*. ham-ābanī. ham-āwā ī, khush-ābanī.
Symptom, sim-'tūm n. F. *symptome*. nishān, alāmat. jūā. asir, chīnh.
Synagogue, si-'a-gog n. G. *synagōgē*. Yahūdī. oḡ kā jh. dūt-khāna.
Synchronism, sin-'kū-nizm n. G. *synchronizēin*. wāqāt, suwānīh. ham-ghōfī, ham-asrī.
Syndicate, sin-'dik-āt n. F. *tajwīz k.*, hukm d. mulzim k. kharāb tshhrānā. [sil, itti-āl.
Syned, sin-'od n. (t. *synodoz*. ma'lis ī dīn, mah-
Synonym, sin-'ō-nīm n. G. *sun* and *onoma*. lafz ī ham-manī, lafz ī yak-manī.

Synonymous, sin-'ō-e-mus a. G. *synonymos*. ham manī, mutaraddīf
Synopsis, sin-'op-sis n. G. *sun* and *opsis*. khulāsa.
Syntax, sin-'taks n. G. *syntaxis*. naho. siqra-ban-dī. tarkīb ī siqra. [hānt ī tālīf.
Synthesis, sin-'thē-sis n. G. tarkīb ī āmōzish.
Syringi, sin-'inj r. G. *sur gr.* hu, nā, pichkārī, pichakkā.
System, sis-'tem n. G. *systēma*. (union of principles and parts) bandohast. (lan) mansūba, (scheme) tadbīr. (method) tarīqa, tarkīb.
Systematic, sis-'tem-at'ik a muntazim, dastūr, ke mutābiq, cānūnī. yā lā-qāida.
Systematically, ad. bā-nāida. lā dastūr, qānūnī, ke mutāb a. rasml e muwāfiq, tartīb se.
Systematize, sis-'tem-a-tiz vt. bā-qāida k., qānūn ya dastūr ke mutābiq k.

T.

Te to Urdū men angrezī harf ī tahajjīf kā hīwān harf: is kī āwāz Fārfī ke harf *te* ke muwāfiq hotī hai, jaise *sāt, tāt*. Magar is kī aur bhī kī shakl hī ain: jab is ke sath harf *h* milāyā jātā to aur bhī shakl ho jātī, jaise *hāth, sāth* men. Aur jab *t* ke nīche nuqta lagāyā jāwe to *te* kī āwāz hotī hai, jaise *tek, tem* men. Angrezī men ek aur talaffuz is kā hai, jaise *think* men. magar Urdū men is kī tash'ih ke liye kof harf nahīn hai. Jab angrezī men 'harf ī illat ke pahle ātā to us kā talaffuz, *sh* kā hotā jaise lafz *partial* men. aur bāz alfāz men *ch* kā jaise *christian* aur *questio* men.
Tabernacle, tab-'er-nā-kl n. L. *tabernaculum*. khāina, jhādāt-gāh, chand-roza makān. — vt. bānā. kuchh dīn t'knā, rahnā.
Tablature, tab-'la-tūr n. L. *tabula*. dīwārōn aur chhatōn par kī taswīr-kashī yā taswīr.
Tab'e tā'bl n. *t. bul'* (flat surface) sath. (flat surface of wood on legs) mez, (persons sitting at table) hāzīrīn. (food on the table) khānā. (index) fihrist. (synopsis) khulāsa, (statistical or arithmetical statement) tadād ī kaifiyat, (paln of the hand) hatheli; the Lord's—. Ashā ī Rab-bānī kī mez; turn the tables. bā'at badalnā. — vt. (make into a catalogue) fihrist b. (lay on the table) mez par rakhnā. (set down) mun-jārj k., (tabulate) naqsha b.—a. numāish ī taswīr.—cloth, n. dastar-khwān; mez kī chādar.—cover, n. mez kī chādar; —full, jitne ādmī meez ke gird baith saken. —talk, n. khāne ke waqt bāt chit.—land, n. musattah zamīn.—linen, n. meez kī chādar.—spoon, tā'bl-spōon n. bārī chamchā.
Tablet, tab-'let n. Diminutive of *table* (small table) chhoṭī mez, (small tombstone) chhoṭī saog ī gauhar jis par kuchh likhā ho.
Tabular, tab-'lār a. L. *tabularis*. takhta-numā, meez kī sūrat, fihrist-numā.

Tabulate, tal-'ū lāt vt. L. *tabulare*. naqsha yā fihrist kī sūrat kā h., muimal kī sūrat kā h.
Tabulation, tab-'ū-lā'shun n. tadād naqsha yā tarīb dene kā kām
Tacit, tas'it a. L. *tacitus* (silent) chup. (implied) ishārī tī, (s'iently assented to) al khāmoshī nīm. jazī.
Tacitly, tas'it-le ad. khāmoshī se. yā zimnā.
Taciturn, tas'e-tūrn a. L. *taciturnus* haun-su-khān. Syn. s'ient, reserved.
Taciturnly, ad. sukūt se.
Taciturnity, tas-e-tūrn-e-e n. khāmoshī.
Tack, tak vt. F. *attacher*. (fasten loosely together) taulnā. bāndhnā, (add) milānā. jarnā, (turn about) mornā, (clap) lagānā. — n. D. tak. chhoṭī kāptā, ch'hrī kī. or.
Tackle, tak'l n. D. *takel*. (apparatus) sāman. (tools) auzār, (weapon) hathiyār, (rigging) jahāz kā sāman, (harpoon) ghore kā sā.
Tackli g, takling n. mustāl kā sāman, yā zabāb, s; ranjām, yā auzār
Tact, tak't n. L. *tactus* (touch) lamē. (feeling) lā isa. (delicate management) khush-intizāmī.
Tactic, tak'tik a. mutaallīq sunn ī iang.
Tactician, tak-ti-l'e-an n. s'ī f jāne.
Tactics, tak'tiks n. pl G. *taktik* sunn ī iang.
Taff'e, taf'e ta n. Per. *tafi'ah* dargāf.
Tag, taz n. Allied to *tack* mus'ī ke kīnāre par ek dhāt kī ghundī. kof udnā chāz; —after, (follow closely) us'khā k.
Tail, tāl n. L. *caud* (hanging vertebral of an animal) dum, pūchhī. du n'ālā, (flap of a coat) dāman (on l) pichhlā hāsa, sīrē kā, turn—, thāgnā; —off, (go off in a line) ek qatār meej.
Tailor, tā'ler n. F. *tailleur*. dar. ī. khāiyāt.
Taint, tāat n. F. *cinde*. (stain) dāg. (spot) dūshhā (blemish) āib, (poison) zahr. (disease) bimārī (corruption) sarān. — ī. dāg k., dāg ānā k.

(share) sharik h, (unite with) milná; — place, (happen) wáql h; — place, (book) namust ya sawári ke liye fíkat kharidná; — the rail, (go by railway) rel par j; — root, (live and grow as a plant) jaf pakarná; — stock (ascertain the amount of stock) nál ka hisáb l, (be established) qáim h; — to, (show a preference for) pasand zahir k., (adopt) qabúl k., (elect) chunná, pasand k; — umbrago, (become angry) gussa h, — up, (hit) ufháná, (borrow money) qarz l, (begin) shurú k., (tasten with a stick or ligature) fapkon se mazlút k., (engross) sarf h., (arrest) qurq k., (reprimand) malámat k., (patronize) tarpara-tí k., (occupy) qabza k., (comprize) shámlí rakhná, (pay and receive) dená, páná; — up arms, (engage in war) harf meq mashgút a; — up at, — up after, — up from, (begin where another left off) jahúp ar auste ne chhor diyá shurú karo, (receive into a carriage) kist ko sawari par bairná l; — up again, (resume) phir ihtiyár k; — up for, (arrest) guftár k; — up to, (advance or carry out to) baháná; — up with, (be contented with) rafi h., (lodge) qiyám k., (dwell) rahná; — upon, (assume) ight yar k., (appropriate to) khasa k., — wa er, (go up on the water) dui ki rah j, — wind, (become known or public) nusutahr a, — with, (p.cases) khus h. Taken a. (enlight) ghanat ná, (captivated) farrat ná. — n. jam mahallá ka bar, jaf jít, ghan — in, n. faro, dugabazi, chawasta l, faru bí — off, a. (caricature) amrat ki taswir. Taking, á. ing a. (receiving) maq m, (catching) pakadgawar, (captivating) dil-laba. Taklughly, ad. dil-lugat se, dil-chah-pa se. talú, tá. n. F. ubiq. taló, tá n. A S t lu (narrative) qissa, (story) — a. (fact) kaháná, (disclosure of a secret) izará, (reckoning) hisab — bearer, tártár-z n. enug-phor, gammaz. Talent, tálent n. G. talénta. (a large sum of money) bahut rupiya, (natural gift or endowment) ityaqat, (disposition) tabiqat, (skin) koshí. Talisman, tális-man n. talism, tawiz. [yáf. ta. k, wak ti. Ger. ta lea. (spcak familiarly) gutogu k, tát chit k, bakua, (confer) safáh k., (remonstrate) samjhaná, nasihat k, uzar k. — of, bay au k; — to, mahit k. — n. (chat) bát chat, (prattle) bak bak, (convoyation) gutogu, (humour) charcha, shuhra. Talitative, tal-tativ a. (garrulous) bakki, big-jar-go, (discreetous) iyada-go, tuzar-go. Talker, tawkr n. gutogu k. w., gonda, mutakallim. Talking, a. gutú k., at chat. [diler. Tal, tawí a. W. ál namua, qaddawar, (bold) Tallage, n. mahsul, kharaj, — o man-sul l. Tal-less, tal'nes n. ambaí, upcháí, darázi, [gáná. Talow, tal'w n. A S- tele. enarbi. — t charbi la- Tally, tal'o n. F. talle. ek karkí jo adda zahir

karne ke liye khandanudar hoti hai, koī shai jo dūsi ke muwāfiq kī gai hai. — *et. (tit) barābar h., (suit) muwāfiq yā mutābiq h.*

Talmud, tal'mud *n.* Chald. Yahūdīfōp kī hadīs ya riwayat kī kitāb, Talamid.

Talon, tai'on *n.* F. nākhūn, changul, chaug.

Tamable, tām'a-bl *a.* pālu hone ke qābil, uns-pī ir.

Tamability, tām-a-bil'-e *n.* pālu-pan, khogār.

Tamandua, ta-man'dū-a *n.* chunpī-khor janwar.

Tamarin, tau'a rin *n.* ek qism kī reshmi bāl aur lamba kānwālā bandar.

Tamarind, tam'a-rind *n.* A. *t. m. rhindi*, inli, tamar-hin l.

Tambourine, tam-bōō-rin' *n.* F. *tambourin*, It. *tamburi o.* tabla, daf, mir-lang, khanjiri, tambūrā.

Tame, tām *a.* A.-S. *tam.* (not wild) pālū, ghar-ein, (gentle) halim, (crushed) shikasta-dil, (spirited-) be-dī, pa-t-himmat. — *et. A.-S. tamun.* pafua, (reclaim) durust k., (ep ess) dabānā, tā iya maglūb k Ta neless, *a.* wahshī.

Tam ness *n.* naqā, dust-āmozi, na-mardī.

Tamely, tam'e *ad.* nāqt se, tabiyari se, nāmardī se, kaminagi se.

Tamper, tam'per *v.* A. modification of 'em'per. (meddle secretly) khusfiya dast-andazi k., (try petty experiments) pe-tāda karsazi k., hāth-d.

Tan, tan *et. F. tanner.* bunā k., chamra pakana.

Tangent, tan'jent *n.* L. *tangens* khatī i mamas tangibility, tan-je-bil'-e *n.* mas-iyat, mam-sus-yat.

Tangible, tan'je-bl *a.* L. *tangibilis* mā si, man-

Tangle, tang'gl *et. Go. tog.* (kuit together confuse) uljhana, (ensnare) phapsua, (embarrass) gharā d. — *n.* tat jo amji ya miya jae.

Tangram, tan'gram *n.* mula i Chīn ka ek qism ka kulaūnā. [tāb, hauz, tat.

Tank, tangk *n.* F. *étang* tā-
Tankard, tangk'ard *Norm F. tanguard.* *n.* piyalā, kuza.

Tanner, tan'er *n.* chamra pakāne w., chamār.

Tanning, tan'ing *n.* chamra pakāne ka kam. [talchana, lahrānā

Tantalyze, tan'ta-liz *et. L. Tantalis.* tarsānā,

Tantamount, tan-ta-mount *a.* L. *tantus*, and Eag amou *n.* ham-qadi, ham-qimat, barābar :

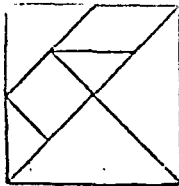
Tantrum, tan'trum *n.* nārāzagi. [—to].



(Tamandua.)



(Silky Tamarin.)



Tap, tap *et. F. taper.* (strike lightly) thap-thapānā, thogknā, (knock) khatkhatānā. — *n.* thopī, thappar, thaperā. — *et. A.-S. tapp.* *n.* pipe men, sūrākh k. — *n.* A.-S. *täpp.* pipe se shurāb khinchne ke liye nal yā nālī; pech katne kā

Tape, tūp *n.* A.-S. *tape.* fitā, niwār. [lauzār.

Taper, tūper *et. F. taper.* dūm k., ya h : [—with].

Tapstry, tap'es-tre *n.* F. *tapserie.* ciwār-giri, diwar ka parda jo taswirāt wagura se munaq-qash ho. [khatāsi.

Tar, tār *n.* A.-S. *teru.* rāb, qir, (seaman) jahāz

Tardily, tār'de-ic *ad.* ābista se, susti se, deri se.

Tardiness, *n.* ābistagi, susti, deri.

Tardy, tār'de *a.* L. *tardus* (delay) g der, (sluggish) sust, (unwary) be-parwā, (offending) khatākār, majhūr, dirang. [dharā yā dharā

Tare, tār *n.* ghas, kurthī, kulthī. — *n.* A.-S. *tarah.*

Targe, *n.* dhal, sipar, phari.

Targe, tār'get *n.* A.-S. *targ.* dhal, phari, sipar, tarūt, tār'it *n.* A. *tar'it* f. mal ke mahsul kā nūka-nāma.

Tarnish, tār'nish *et. F. ternir.* mailā k., ālūda k., be-tamq k., be-jilā h — *n.* be-tamq, mailā-pan.

Tarpaulin, tār-paw'lin *n.* From tar and pull. tat ka mōmjan ā, ek qism kī malāmōj kī topī.

Tarry, tār'e *et. F. t. ider.* tūmānā, mizārī k., derī k., tūnā, at tūnā.

Tart, tār't *a.* A.-S. *tear.* (sour) khatā, (sharp) tez, (keen) tatkn, (sharp spoken) saqat-gō.

Tartar, tār'tār *n.* L. *tartarum.* shurāb kī tal-e-hat, (ill-natured woman) bad-mā'aj aurāt.

Tartly, tār'te *ad.* tūshī se, tez ya saqatī se.

Tartness, *n.* tūshī, tezī, saqhti, talhī.

Task, task *n.* Norm *F. t. scer.* mahsul jo kisi ko liye muqarrar kiya jātā hai, shagi, mihnat, (les-son to be studied) sabag, (employment) shagi — *et.* muqarrar kām kisi ke zimma k., (burthen) ziyada bojh d., (chief) dapna. — *master.* *n.* kar muqarrar k. w., sarkob, muhassh, — *work.* *n.* muqarrar kam, thahra hū mihnat.

Tassel, *n.* F. *tasse.* jūabbā, puandā, latkan.

Taste, tāst *et. Norm F. taster.* (try by the mouth) chakhna, (cut) khanā, (relish) āza l, (savor) zāiq-dār h., (test) mālm k., (enjoy sparingly) zara sa chakhna ya khānā. — *n.* (tasting) qūwat i zāiq, (flavor) maza, (relish) zāiq, (small portion as a specimen) banagi, kamana, (preference) pasand, (style) ibarat : [—for].

Tasteful, *a.* khush-zā qā, luziz, miṭ ā, salonā.

Tastefully, *ad.* zāiq se, mazadārī se, (grace) Tas-eless, *a.* be-maza, phikā. (less) ku-daul.

Tastily, *ad.* chakhkar, maza lekar. [zāiq.

Tasty, tāst'e *a.* zāiq-dār, lazzat-dār, khush-taṭṭer, tū'er *n.* chitbrā, tūbrā, olāj i, sātā.

Tattle, tat'l *et. Ger. tüteln.* tantūā ā, takwā k., gap m — *n.* bak jhak, (tattle-bearing) chugī-khorī.

Tattoo, tat-tōō' *n.* D *optoe* tamlūn kī āwāz ke sunne se lashkar ke sūāhī apne apne mākankō jāte haij. — *et.* gudnā goudnā. — *n.*

paehhni godná. Tattooing, *n.* godná. paehhni.
 Taunt tánt. tawnt *a.* F t t bahut lambá yá
 áphá Taunt. tawnt *v.* Sw. *tan* *n.* tana *m.* ma-
 lámat *k.* tazhik *k.* jhikákná, hansi *k.* [— with].
 Syn. to revile, insult, upbraid. — *n.* (insult)
 ilánat. (scoff) jhikí, (reproach) malámat. (ri-
 dicule) tana-zaní, tana, tán, tumashkur. [thá.
 Taunting. *n.* tana-zaní. mazhaká, hun í, [thá.
 Tauntingly. *ad.* tana-se, tanz se, mazhake se.
 Taurus, taw'rus *n.* L. *G. taurus* burj i saur, saur.
 Tautological. taw-tó-loj'k-al *a.* mukarrar,
 takrári. Tautologically. *ad.* takrár yá mu-
 karrar taur par. [takrár.

Tautology. taw-tol'ó je *n.* G. *tautology* and *logos*.
 Tavern. tav'ern *n.* F. *tavern*, sharáb-khána,
 kalwár-khána, [ha. (th).

Tawdry, taw'dre *a.* Corrupted from *Saint*
And. ey. bhaddá, be-lutí.

Tawny, taw'ne *a.* F. *tanné*. pílá, gandum rang.

Tax, tak's *n.* F. *taxe* (imposé levied by gove-
 nment) mahsúl fikas. (charge) lagán, (burthen)
 bojhi, (blame) i zam. — *vt.* mahsul lagáná, khi-
 ráj ághná; ilzám d. — collector, *n.* mahsul
 tahsilne w. — gatherer, tak's-gatu-gr-gr *n.*
 mahsul l. w. kharaj jamak w.

Taxable, tak's-a-bl *a.* qabil mahsul, laiq kharaj.

Taxation, tak-sá'shun *n.* mahsul-bandí, kharaj-
 bandí, mahsul, kharaj.

Tea, tēn *n.* Chin *tsá*, *chá*, cháé, cháé ká per, cháé
 kí patí — spoon. té'sh'oon *n.* chhotá chámchá

Teach, téch *v.* A-S *te* *n.* (instruct) sikhiláná,
 talim k., (inform) kha-

bar d., (show) dikhiláná.

Teachable, téch'a-bl *a.*
 t rhyat-pizir, talim-
 pizir.

Teacher, téch'er *n.* na-
 tád, mudarris, muallim.

Teaching, téch'ing *n.*
 ámo ish, tá im, sikhái.

Teak, ték *n.* Malabar
theke, *teke*, sáwan ká
 darakh. [murgíhi.

Teal, tél *n.* D. *teeling*

Team, tém *n.* A-S. *team*
 ghore yá bail jo ek hí
 sáth jute hon; lambí
 párt yá lakir.

Foamster, tém'ster *n.*
 ghore yá bail jo ek sáth
 jute hon uká háyknew.

Tear, tér *n.* A-S. *tear*, ashk, áb i díf. — *vt.*
 A-S *tear* (rend) phárná, (lacerate) zakhmí k.,
 (pull with violence) sahkí se khíchná; —

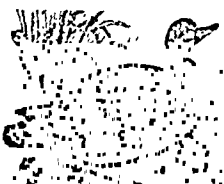
from, judá k.; — about, (rave) bad hawá h.,
 (run about wildly) wahshána phirná; — along,

— off, (run violently) zor se áupná; — out,
 (rend) phárná, (obliterate) mitáná, (pluck out)

nikálná; — up, (destroy) gárat k., (torne) tor d.



(Teak-tree)



(Teal.)

Tearful térfóól *a.* ashk-shúdn, ashkbar, sh-á'sh
 Tease, té's *v.* A-S *tease*. (vex) khijáná, (iri-
 Teat té: *n.* A-S *teat*, chuchí, [tate] di q k.
 Technical, tek'nik-al *a.* G. *technikos*, hikmatí yá
 jhik, istihál, lugwí. Technicality, tek-nek l-
 e-te *n.* is'iláh. [ya lugwí taurse

Tech'ically. *ad.* hikmat yá jhik taur se, is'iláh

Tedious, té'de-us *a.* L. *tediosus* (wearisome)
 dhí á, sust, thakáne w., (irksome) ná-pasand.

Tediously. *ad.* sust se, dhíre dhíre.

Tediousness, té'de-us-nes *n.* malál-ungezi, sahk-
 tí, rari-áwarí, darázi, tul yá sust.

Teem, tém *v.* A-S. *teem*. (bri g forth young)
 juná, (be pregnant) hánila h., (be full) magár

k. Teeming, *a.* pur, bhara húa.

Teens, ténz *n.* pl From *teen*. barah aur bis barna
 ke daru'yan kí gar ká kof sál.

Teeth, téru *pl.* dánt nikálná.

Teething, tért'ing *n.* dánt nikálná. [gáti.

Teetotalism, té'tó-tál-izm *n.* nasha kí parizé

Tegement, teg'ú-ment *n.* L. *tegumentum* chhíl-
 ká, chhíl, p. n. ish, bá á-posh. [kí k] abar

Telegram, tel'é-gram *n.* G. *tele* and *gramma* táz

Telegraph, tel'é-graf *n.* G. *tele* and *graphein* tár
 i barq, isháré se dúr khabar pahuchane ká ála.

— *v.* tár i barq ke zariq khabar bhejné; [— to].

Telegraphy, tel-eg'ra-fe *n.* tár par khabar bhej-
 ne ká jím. [dúr-lashak.

Tel scope, tel'é-skóp *n.* G. *teleskopos*, dúr-bín.

Tell, tel *v.* A-S *tell*. (utter) muh se nikálná,
 (speak) tohná, (relate) bayán k., (report) khabar

d., (inform) ághab k., (reckon) ginná, (have
 effect) as r k., (discover) muj'um k., (make

known) záhir k., (confess) iqrár k., — a-
 gainst, (have effect against) kákhilaf ásar

rakhná; — again, (recount) mu'azzal kahná;
 — after, (repeat) dubrá á; — by, (judge from)

maj'um k.; — for, (count in favour of) líst ke
 huq men fanda h.; — in, (be admitted to

count) hisáb men h.; — of, (inform) itilá d.,
 (blat) akbak k.; — off, (count) ginná, (divide)

taqsim k.; — off hand, (relate without refer-
 ing to memory) zubán kahná; — over, (reckon

or count over) ginná yá hisáb k.; — on, —
 upon, (have effect upon) asar k.; — towards,

(reckon or contribute towards) sabab h.; —
 well, (have a good effect) nek asar k. — tale,

ter'tai *n.* chugl-khor.

Teller, tel'er *n.* kahnawálá, bolnewálá, jatáne w.

Temerity, té-mér-é-te *n.* L. *temeritas* (rashness)
 be-líhází, (heedlessness) be-khabarí.

Temper, tem'per *vt.* L. *temperare*. (moderate)
 muqadil k., (beat together) mitáná, sahkíút k.,

(soften) narm k., (mollify) táoná. — *a.* mizáj,
 kho, khaslat, (irritation) gussa. [tínat.

Temperament, tem'per-a-ment *n.* hálát, mizáj,
 Temperance, tem'pe-ans *n.* L. *temperantia*,
 iatísl, parhezgári. Temperate, tem'per-át *a.*
 L. *temperatus*, mustadil, mutawassit, madham.

Temperature, *n.* hálát i garmí o sardí.
Tempest, tem'pest *n.* *L. tempestas.* ándbí, túfán, jhakkhār, hangáma. — *c.* túfán se mustarib yá be-qarār h.
Tempestuous, tem-pest'ū-us *a.* tez. tund.
Templar, tem'plār *n.* shaiq-ámoz, áin-ámoz.
Temple, tem'pl *n.* *L. templum.* ibadat-khána, but-khána, haikal, girja.
Temple, *n.* *L. tempus.* shaqíqa, kanpañi.
Temporal, tem'po-ral *a.* *L. temporalis.* dunyáwí, jahání, qaumí. [lat.
Temporality, tem-pō-ra'le-te *n.* dunyáwí dau.
Temporarily, *a.* *L. chande.* árizána.
Temporary, tem'pō-rár-e *a.* *L. temporarius.* fání, chand-roza, árizi, fasli.
Temperize, tem'pō-riz *ii.* zamána-sázi k., (com-
 ply) razámand h., (delay) derí k: [— with].
Tempt, temt *vt.* *L. tentare.* (entice) rágib k.,
 (entice to ill) bahkáná, (seduce) phuslává, (at-
 tract) farefta k., (attempt) koshish k.
Temptation, tem-tá'shun *n.* (tempting) targib
 d. w., igwá, (what tempts) ragbat, rágib k. w.
Tempter, tem'ter *n.* ázmáish k w., shaitán.
Tempting, tem'ting *a.* tamá dikhánewalá, war-
 galanne w., igwá k. w. [dene ke taur se.
Temptingly, ad. wargalanne ke taur se, targib
 Ten, ten *a.* A.-S. das, dah, ashar.
Tenable, ten'a-bl *a.* *F. tenable.* mustahkam, us-
 tuwár, tikáu, thahráu: [—by]. [tikáo, thahráo.
Tenableness, ten'a-bl-nes *n.* istihkám, ustuwári.
Tenacious, tē-nā'she-us *a.* *L. tenax.* (holding
 fast or together) saht-gir, (close listed) kanjús,
 (gluey) lasdár.
Tenaciously, *ad.* sahtí se, saht-girí se.
Tenacity, tē-nas'e-te *n.* lasla-áhat, saht-girí.
Tenancy, ten'an-se *n.* *L. tenentia.* (holding
 lands) kiráyadári.
Tenant, ten'ant *n.* *F.* (holder of house) kiráyá-
 dár, (holder of lands) ijáre-dar, (dweller) bá-
 shinda. — *et.* asámí, ijára-dár yá ráiyat ke taur
 par qabza rakhná. **Tenantless**, *a.* khálí, gair-
 maqbúza. **Tenantry**, ten'ant-re *n.* riáya, ráiyat.
Tend, tend *vt.* Abbreviated from *attend.* (watch)
 nigahbání k., (herd) charáná, (take care of)
 khabar-girí k., (wait) rahná. [maqad, garaz.
Tendency, tend'en-se *n.* máil, jhukáo, tawajjuh.
Tender, ten'der *n.* *F. tend.* nazr, qaul, (small
 vessel following a larger) ek chhoñí k. shí jo ba-
 ri ke sáth rahtí hai, (carriage with fuel, water
 &c. attached to a locomotive) koelá wag. ki gáñi
 jo injin ke sáth rahe. — *vt.* *F. tenere.* (offer a sum)
 pesh k.; — *for*, (bid for a contract) thihe kí dar-
 khwást pesh k. — *a.* *F. tendere, L. tener.* (soft)
 narm, (easily hurt) nuqsán-pazir, (young) ja-
 wán, (weak) kamzor, (compassionate) ham-dard.
 (mild) halim, (kind) mihrbán, (unwilling to hurt)
 be-ázár, be-zarar, (scrupulous) pas o pesh k. w.,
 (pathetic) dil-roz. — *hearted*, ten'der-hart-ed *a.*
 narmdíl. — *heartedness*, *n.* rahm-dílí, mom-dílí.

Tenderly, *ad.* dardmandí se, shafaqat se.
Tenderness, *n.* narmí, muraawat, narm-dílí,
 lutí, muláhiza, waswás.
Tendless, *a.* ná-mukhátib, gair mutawajjih.
Tendon, ten'don *n.* *L. tendo.* (sinew) pui, patthá.
Tendonous, *a.* nas yá patthé-dár.
Tendril, ten'dril *a.* lapatnewalá, charphnewalá.
Tenement, ten'ē-ment *n.* *L. tenementum.* maq-
 búza, ghar, makán, maqám. [istiqúd, nishchái.
Tenet, ten'et *n.* *L.* he holds. masla, áin, qaul.
Tenfold, ten'fō'd *a.* das-guná, dah-chand.
Tenor, ten'or *n.* *L. tenore.* (continuity of state) sil-
 sila, (constant mode) mustaqil taríqa, (continu-
 ed run) mustaqil rawish, (purport) mañi, mat-
 tense, tens *n.* *F. temps.* zamána, siga, kál. [lab.
Tension, ten'shun *n.* *L. tensio.* kashidagi, kasáo,
 kashish, tanáo.
Tent, tent *n.* *F. tente.* khíma, qerá. — *vt.* khíme men r; —
 out, (encamp in tents) khíme men r.
Tentative, ten'tát-iv *a.* *L. tentare.* (trying) ázmáne w.,
 hálí, imtihán ká.
Tentor, ten'ter *n.* *L. tendere.* (Tent.)
 agksi, mekh, kánñá, khunñí.
Tenth, tenth *a.* From *ten.* daswán. — *n.* daswán
 hissa. [men.
Tenthly, tenth'le *ad.* daswen, daswán jagah.
Tentmaker, tent'mák-er *n.* khíma-sáz, tambú
 b. w. [bánski.
Tenuity, ten'ū-e-te *n.* *L. tenuitas.* palá-pan.
Tenure, ten'ūr *n.* *F.* (holding) qabza, paffá.
 (manner in which lands are held) nañ i haqqiyat.
Tepid, tep'id *a.* *L. tepidus,* from *teperere.* shir-
 garm, guunguná.
Terebinth, ter'e-binth *n.* *L. terebinthus.* ek qism ká da-
 rakht jis ke gōnd se tárpín ká tel banáyá játá hai.
Term, term *n.* *F. terme.* (boundary) ibáta, (limit)
 hadd, (time in which the courts hold regular sittings) (Terebinth tree.)
 qádlát ke ijláe ká muqarrara waqt, (time of a
 course of lectures or teaching) parhane ká si-
 yám, (word by which any thing or quantity is
 expressed) bát, istiláh. — *s.* (conditions) shart-
 eq. (stipulated price) muqarrara níkkh, dām,
 hadd, ibáta, madd i muqiyana, muddat i mu-
 qarrara; lafz, istiláh, qaul. — *et.* nám rakhná,
 kahná yá bolná. [ráz, jibhail.
Terminant, ter'ma-gant *a.* lapáka, zubán-da-
Terminable, term'in-a-bl *a.* mumkin ul hadd,
 hadd-pazir, intihá-pazir.
Terminate, term'in-āt *vt.* *L. terminare.* (bound)
 hadd bándhná, (end) tamám h. Syn. tocom-
 plete, finish. [anjām, hatam.
Termination, term-in-ā'shun *n.* ákhirí, tamám,



Terminology, term-in-ol'ō-je n. *L. terminus*. and *G. logos*. tālim i islāh, wuh ilm yā hikmat jis men istilāhī alfāz mushtamil hai; lugat.

Terminus, term'in-us n. *L. hadd*, sar-hadd.

Terrace, ter'ās n. *F. terrasse*. chabūtārā; bārāmda, chhat. [kī, zamīnī, arzī, gillī.]

Terrestrial, ter-es'tre-al a. *L. terrestris*. khā-
Terrible, ter'e-bl a. *L. terribilis*. (dreadful)
 khauf-nāk, (fearful) khauf-zadā, (formidable)
 muhib, (very bad) bahut burā, (severe) sakht.

Terribly, ter'e-ble ad. haibat-nāki se, shiddat se.

Terrier, ter'e-er n. *F. ek qism kā kuttā*.

Terrific, ter-if'ik a. *L. terrificus*. dahshat-angez, dahshat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

Terrify ter'e-fi vt. darānā, dahshat d.

Terrigenous, ter-ij'en-us a. *L. tera and gignere*. khāki, jismānī.

Territorial, ter-e-tō're-al a. mulkī, desī. [des.]

Territory, ter'e-tor-e n. *L. territorium*. mulk.

Terror, ter'ur n. *L. (fright) dahshat*, (alarm) dār, haul, khauf.—stricken, a. khauf-zada, khatarnāk. **Terrorism**, ter'ur-izm n. (state of terror) hālat i dahshat; (government by terror) saltanāt jo ruqā dikhākār hukūmat kare.

Terse, ters a. *L. tersus*. pākīza, umda, nafis, latf.

Terseness, n. muhāware kī khūbī yā pākīzagi.

Tertiary, ter'she-ar-e a. *L. tertius*. tīsrā, tīsri banāwaṭ kā.

Test, test n. *L. testa and testis*. (trial) āzmāish, (examination) imtihān, (criterion) jāneh kī qāṣṣa, kasauṭī. — vt. kasauṭī par jānehnā, āzmānā, imtihān k.

Testellate, vt. rang ba rang ke chaukone pat-thar kī sang-bandī se ārāsta k.

Testament, tes'ta-ment n. *L. testamentum*. wasīyat-nāma, dhan-patra; **Old** —, Tauret; **Purānā** Ahdnāma; **New** —, Injīl yā Nayā Ahdnāma.

Testamentary, tes-ta-ment'ar-e a. wasīyatī, wasīya-nāma kā. [mūsi.]

Testate, tes'tāt a. *L. testatus*. wasīyat-kuninda.

Testator, tes-tā'tor n. wasīyat-kuninda, wasīyat k. w. [posh, chādār.]

Tester tes'ter n. *L. testa*, an earthen pot. palang.

Testicle, tes'te-kl n. *L. testiculus*. khusiya, baizn, khāya, fota.

Testify, tes'te-ji vi. *L. testis and facere*. (be witness) gawāh hī, (bear witness) gawāhī d., (protest) uzr k. [—to].

Testimonial, tes-te-mō'ne-al n. (writing as evidence) shahādāt-nāma, (certificate of character) inek-chalānī kī chīṭṭhī, (gift, monument, as a witness of public thankfulness) khair-khwāhon kī taraf se ḡtiya.

Testimony, tes'te-mō-ne n. *L. testimonium*. (proof by witness) gawāhī, dallī, sākhī, shahādāt. **Syn.** evidence, proof.

Testing, n. āzmāish, imtihān; kasauṭī.

Tether, ter'ur n. paghā, bā-band, bāg-dor. — vt. bāḡdhānā.

Tetragon, tet'ra-gon n. *G. tetra* and *gonia*. chau-gosha shakl; zamīn kī nisbat do jirmōn kā manzar jab we āpas men 90 darja par yā dāira ke chauthāī fāsila par hog. (Tetragon.)

Tetrarch, tet'rārk n. *G. tetra* and *archos*. ek sūbe ke chauthē hisse kā Rāmī hākīm.

Tetrasyllable, tet-ra-sill'a-bl n. *G. tetrasyllabos*. ek lafz jis ke chār juz i talaffuz hon (bāshindōn kā).

Teutonic, tū-ton'ik a. mulkī; Jarmānī ke qadīm.

Text, tekst n. *L. textus*. (substance of a book) khulāsa, (that commented on) matn. (sentence chosen as a subject of a sermon) mazzān, āyat, (four gospels) chār Injīl. — book, n. matn kī kitāb. — hand, n. likhne ke baṭe kūrūf.

Textual, tekst'ū-al a. matn yā asl kā.

Texture, tekst'ūr n. *L. textura*. bināwaṭ, bāf-tanī; tarkīb, sākhṭ. [mī'at.]

Than, thun c. *A.-S. thanne*. se, az, kī, ta-
Thano, thun n. *A.-S. thane*. izrat kā qadīm lūqā.

Thank, thank vt. *A.-S. thancon*. shukr-guzārī k., shākīr hī: [—for]. — n. *A.-S. thanc*. shukr-guzārī, shukr. — offering, n. shukrana kī qur-bānī. [mand.]

Thankful, thank'fūl c. shukr-guzār, ihsān-
Thankfully, a. shukr-guzārī se, ihsānmandī se.

Thankfulness, n. shukr-guzārī, ihsānmandī.

Thankless, a. nā-shukr, nā-ihsānmand.

Thanklessness, n. nā-shukrī, nā-shukr-guzārī, nā-haqq-shīnāshī. [nā-shukr.]

Thanksgiving, thank's-giv-ing n. shukr-guzārī.

That, that pr. or c. *A.-S. tha, thæt, f. thæt*, n. wuh, jo, so, kī, is liye kī, takī, to.

Thatch, thach n. *A.-S. thæc*. ghās, puwāl, khar-phūs. — vt. chhānā, chhājnā. [līnā.]

Thatching, n. chhappur, chhānī. [līnā.]

Thaw, thaw c. *A.-S. thanan*. pighlānā, pigh-
Thaw, thaw c. pighlā hāt, goli hāt.

The, the definite article. *A.-S. the or thæt*. wuh, yih, wuhī; harf i tālīf. — best of it is, sabse bihtar yih. — best is the cheapest, arzān ba-hikmat girān ba-jilat. — length and the breadth of it is, bāt yih hai.

Theatre, thū'a-ter n. *L. theatrum*. tamish-gāh, naql-khāna, akhāṭā, nach-ghar.

Theatrical, a. tamāsha kā, naqlī. [naql-khāne ke.]

Theatricals, thū-at'rik-alz n. pl. asbāb o sāmān.

Thee, thū pr. *objective case of thou*. tujh, tujhe, terā, yā terī.

Theft, theft n. *A.-S. theftu*. chorī, dudzī.

Their, thūr Theirs, thūrz a. pr. *A.-S. thera* un kā, unhog kā, in kā, inhog kā, apnā, apneyā apnī.

Theism, thū'izm n. *G. theos*, God. iqtīqād i Khudā, Khudā-parastī. [rast.]

Theist, thū'ist n. muṭtaqid i Khudā, Khudā-pa-
Them, thēm pr. *objective case of they*. un ko, un-hog ko, inko, inhog ko.

Theme, thēm n. G. *thēma*. kaifiyat, haqiqat, (subject) mazmūn, (original word) masdar.

Themselves, thēm-selv' pr. pl. we āp, ye āp, āp apne ko, khud.

Then, rien ad. A.-S. *thonne*. (at that time) tab, us waqt, (afterwards) us ke baḍ, piche se, (at another time) kisi aur waqt, (therefore) pas.— c. (in that case) us sūrat men, (in consequence) is liye. — a. (existing at that time) us hāl ká.

Thence, thens ad. A.-S. *thanan*. (from that place) wahān se, (time) us waqt se, (reason) us sabab se.

Thenceforth, **Thenceforward**, ad. tis piche, baḍ azán, tiske piche, us waqt se.

Theocracy, thē-ok'ra-se n. G. *theos* and *kratein*. hukumat i Khudá, āmal i Iláhi.

Theodolite, thē-od'ō-lit n. G. *theomai*, and *dolichos*. bulandí aur dūri nāpne ká ek āla.

Theologian, thē-ō-lō'je-an n. G. *theos* and *logos*. ilm i iláhi ká jānnewálá.

Theological, thē-ō-lō'jik-al a. ilm i iláhi ká. [kí rú se.

Theologically, ad. ilm i iláhi

Theology, thē-ol'ō-je n. ilm iláhi, ilm i Khudáí.

Theorem, thē-ō-rem n. G. *thē-* (Theodolite.) *orema*. furzi dāwa, maqbūla dāwa, masla; sábit honewálá dāwa. [yálí.

Theoretical, thē-ō-ret'ik-al a. ilmi, qiyásí, khitheoretically, ad. khiyálí taur se, qiyásan.

Theorize, thē-ō-riz vi. khiyál bāḡdhná, qiyás k.

Theory, thē-ō-re n. G. *theōria*. qiyás, khiyál, mansuba, khiyálí naqsha. [hān, udhar.

There, tuār ad. A.-S. *thar*. (in that place) wa-

Thereabouts, tuār-a-bouts' ad. lag-bhag, ān-qarib, kam-besh, ghāt-bārī.

Thereafter, tuār-aft'er ad. baḍ-azán, us ke baḍ.

Thereat, tuār-at' ad. wahān, tahān, (on that account) us liye. [bab se.

Thereby, tuār-bí' ad. (by means of that) us sa-

Therefore, tuār-for c. & ad. From there and for. us wáste, is wáste, liháza, pas, tabhí to.

Therefrom, tuār-from' ad. us se, tis se, is se.

Therein, tuār-in' ad. us men, is men. [men.

Therewith, tuār-with' ad. us ke bāh men, us ke bhitar, us

Thereof, tuār-of' ad. us ká, is ká.

Thereon, tuār-on' ad. us par, tis par.

Thereout, tuār-out' ad. us ká, is ká.

Thereto, tuār-tóo' ad. us men, tis men.

Theretofores, tuār-tóo'f'or c. us waqt se peshtar.

Thereunder, tuār-un'der ad. us ke niche, us ke tale, tis ke niche, tis ke tale.

Therunto, tuār-un-tóo' ad. us men, tis men.

Thereupon, tuār-up-on' ad. us par, fauran.

Therewith, tuār-with' ad. us ke sáth, tis ke sáth.

Therewithal, tuār-with-al' ad. tis par, us ke ūpar, tis ke ūpar.

Thermometer, ther-mom'et-er n. G. *thermos*

and *metron*. garmí sardí nāpne ká ek āla, barárat páima. [zan.

Thesaurus, thē-saw'rus n. L. *thazāna*, makh-

These, thēz p. A.-S. *this*, *thās*. ye, in, inhoṇ.

Thesis, thē'sis n. G. *thesis*. muqaddama, masla dāwa; mazmūn, bayán, risála.

They, tuā pr. pl. A.-S. *thā*, Go. *thái*. we, ye, un-ne, unhoṇ ne.

Thick, thik a. A.-S. *thicke*. (not thin) moṭá, (dense) munjamid, gunján, (gross) bad-numá, (muddy) kasf, mailá, (deep) gahrá, (frequent) bār bār, (close) nazdik, (crowded) kasir, ziyáda, (solid) gārhá, (coarse) khurtá, (dull) sust, kund; — with, (intimate) yak-ján, do qálib, dost. — n: nibáyat gunján hissa, nibáyat moṭá hissa, gārhá.

Thicken, thik n vt. gārhá k., jamná, gadlá k.

Thickening, thik'n-ing n. gārhá karnewálí shai, koi chíz jo jamáne ke liye murakkab kí jāwe.

Thicket, thik'et p. chhoṭe chhoṭe perogká jagal.

Thickly, thik'le ad. kasáfat se, gunján, bahut gahráí tak, paíwastagí se. [moṭá; gahrá-pan.

Thickness, n. kasáfat, gilázat; daldáí, gunjáí,

Thicket, thik'set a. gajhín, gunján.

Thick-skinned, a. be-waqúf. [gul.

Thief, thēf n. A.-S. *thēf*. chor, duzd; chirág ká

Thieve, thēv vi. chori k., duzdí k: [— from].

Thievish, thēv'ish a. chori par máil, poshída,

Thievishness, n. chori kí ūdat. [qiyará.

Thigh, thī n. A.-S. *thēh*. jāngh, rán. — bone, thī tōn n. jāngh yá rán kí haddí.

Thimble, thim'bl n. angushtána.

Thimbleful, thim'bl-fool n. angushtána bhar, bahutthori miqdār, qatra bhar.

Thin, thin a. A.-S. *thinne*. (not thick) patlá, (rare) bārik, (slender) nāzuk, (slight) subuk. — ad. patlá, jhírjhír, bārik. — vt. patlá k., jhírjhír k., raqíq k; — out, (grow thin towards the end) piṭ kar gúodum h. — skinned, zard-rang, burá mánnewálá.

Thine, tuín pronominal. a. A.-S. *thín*. terá, tor.

Thing, thing n. A.-S. shai, chíz; májará yá shai; hissa. — s. pl. (clothes) kapre, (property) mál.

Think, think vi. A.-S. *thenc*. n. (employ the mind) dīl-lagáná, (meditate) fikr k., (cogitate), gaur k., (deem) khiyál k., (believe) iatiqád k., (intend) qasd k., (deliberate) andesh k. — about (meditate) sochná; — much, (think deeply), gaur k., (grudge) kina rakhná, hasad k; — much of, (esteem highly) nibáyat aziz jānná; — scorn, (disdain) haqir jānná; — well off, (hold in esteem) qadr k; — with, (agree with) muwáfiq h.

Thinker, n. khiyál k. w., tasawwur k. w.

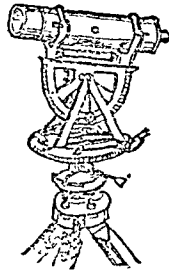
Thinking, n. andesh, fikr, gaur, qiyás, khiyál.

Thinness, thin'nes n. kamí, patlá-pan; dublá-pan, tunukí, bārikí, jhírjhírāḥ, jhírjhírā-pan.

Third, therd a. A.-S. *thrida*. tísrá, siyum. — n. tísrá hissa, seekand yane sáníya ká sáthwān his-

Thirdly, ad. tísre, tísrí jagah. [sa.

Thirst, thurst vi. A.-S. *thyrstan*. piyás h, bar;



khwáhish rukhuá. — *n.* piyás, tishnagi; bari khwáhish yá kamál ázú.

Thirstily, *thirst'le-ad.* tishnagi se, piyás se.

Thirstiness, *thirst'e-nes n.* tishnagi, piyás.

Thirsty, *a.* tishná-lab, bahut khush.

Thirteen, *thir'teen a. n.* A.-S. *thredtyne*. terah.

Thirteenth, *thir'tenth n.* terahwán, ser-dahum.

Thirtieth, *thir'te-eth a. ti-wán.* Thirty, *n.* tis, ef.

This, *tnis pr.* A.-S. *thes, m., theos, f., this.* *n.* yih.

Thistle, *this'l n.* A.-S.

thiste. úng-kafará.

Thither, *thir'n'er ad.*

A.-S. *thider.* wahán, udhar.

Thitherward, *thir'n'er-*

werd ad. vstaraf, usor.

Thong, *thong n.* A.-S.

thwong. tasma, sallá,

baddhi, cham kí puttí.

Thorax, *thor'aks n.* L. G.

chhúti, peñí.

Thorn, *n.* A.-S. *khárdar.* jhár, khár.

Thorny, *a.* pun-khár, khárdár, kañilá.

Thorough, *thur'ō a.* A.-S. *thuruh.* (going

through) sarásar, (complete) tamám, bilkull. —

pr. sarásar, ek taraf se dúsrí taraf tak, ek kiná-

re se dúre kináre tak; ba-wasíla, ba-marífat.

— *bred*, *thur'ō-bred a.* bañhúli tálím-yásta, (full

blooded) aslí; — *going*, *thur'ō-gō-ing a.* an-

jám d. w., púra k. w. [rásta.]

Thoroughfare, *thur'ō-fár n.* guzar-páh, ráh,

Thoroughly, *ad.* kamilána, sarásar, púra, bil-

Those, *thō; pron.* we, tin. [kulliya.]

Thou, *thou pron.* A.-S. *tú, taig.* [chi.]

Though, *thū ad. & c.* A.-S. *theah.* go kí, agar

Thought, *thawt n.* A.-S. *thoht.* (thinking) qú-

wat i jdrák, gaur karne ká kám, (result of think-

ing) soch, (image formed in the mind) tasaw-

wur, (fancy) qiyás, wahim, (opinion) ráe, (judg-

ment) tamíz, khíyál. (small quantity) zara.

Thoughtful, *thawt'fóol a.* (full of reflection)

fikrmand, (promoting thought) khíyál rágib

k. w., yá khinchne w., (careful) khabardár.

Thoughtfully, *ad.* andeshaman-i se, fikrman-

dí yá iztiráb se. [mandí, taraddud, be-qarári.]

Thoughtfulness, *n.* andesha-náki, iztiráb, fikr-

Thoughtless, *thawt'les a.* be-liháú, be-parwá,

be-fikr; be-wuqúf. [fikr.]

Thoughtlessness, *n.* be-liháú, be-parwá, be-

Thousand, *thou'zand a.* A.-S. *thasend.* hazár,

sahasra, das sau; — *n.* hazár, alt; be-shumár.

— *by thousands*, hazár hazár karke, hazárhon.

Thousandth, *thou'zandth n.* wuh adad jo hazár

se taqsim karne par hásil ho.

Thralldom, *thrawl'dum n.* gulámí, qaid-gíri.

Thrash, *thrash or Thresh*, *thresh'et.* A.-S.

thiscan. pítná, malná, dal-masalná; rú-gardán

k; *fre háthon i*; [— out].

Thrashing-floor, *thrash'ing-flór n.* khalihán,



(Thistle.)

khirman-záh: — machine, thrash'ing-ma-

shén *n.* anáj dānshí se ulag karne ká ála.

Thread, *thred n.* A.-S. *thrad.* sūt, tīgá, lar, (uni-

form tenor) sílsila. — *et.* píroná, gūnthná.

Threadbare, *thred'tar a.* ragrá, ghiesá; bosída.

Threat, *thret n.* dhamakí, tahdíd.

Threaten, *thret'nt.* A.-S. *thredtan.* dhamakáná,

dhamakí d; [— with]. [díd-ámez.]

Threatening, *thret'n-ing a.* khauf-namá, tah-

Threateningly, *ad.* dhamakí se, ghupkí se.

Three, *thre a.* A.-S. *thri.* tin, sih; — *fold*, *thre'*

sóid *a.* sih-chund, tizuná, tihá, ti-lará; —

pence, *thre'pens n.* ek chheqá, sími síkka penkí

kí tihí qimat ká. — *quarter*, *n.* paun, tin

chauthá — *score*, *thre'skor a.* tin hísí. — *n.*

sáth. [táná, dahíz, darwáza.]

Threshold, *thresh'old n.* A.-S. *threscrahl.* á-

Thrice, *thats ad.* O. Eng. *thrice.* tin bār, tin ber,

si-bāra, tin dafa.

Thrift, *thrift n.* From *thrive* (prosperity) iqbal-

mandí, (profit) nafq, (economy) kifáyat shagrí,

Thriftily, *thrift'le-ad.* juz-rasí, kam-kharchí

yá kifáyat-shagrí se, ittiyát yá hoshiyári se.

Thriftiness, *n.* juz-rasí, kam-kharchí, kifáyat.

Thriftless, *a.* rust, le-zahmat; fuzál-kharch.

Thrifty, *a.* juz-rasí, kifáyat-shagrí, kam-kharch.

Thrill, *thril a.* A.-S. *thrylon* chhedná, koghná.

— *a.* (quick piercing pain or feeling) josh, dard.

Thrilling, *thrill'ing a.* dil-soz, muassir, mutabar-

rik. [sírána.]

Thrillingly, *thrill'ing-le ad.* dil-soz se, muas-

Thrive, *thrive vi.* Icel. *thryfoz.* janaq ná, táza h.,

sarsab h., barhná, tarraqqí k; phalná.

Thriving, *thriv'ing a.* kanyáb, mu-abz.

Throat, *throt n.* A.-S. *throta.* galá, halq, kanth.

Throb, *throb vi.* Sw. *throben.* tapakná, tís m.,

pharpharána. — *n.* playak, tapak, tís, dharak.

Throbbing, *throbb'ing n.* dharadhapáhaq, dhak-

dhakáhaq, pharak, tapak. [daní.]

Throe, *thro n.* A.-S. *thred* dard i zih; jánk-

Throne, *thron n.* L. *thronus.* G. *thronos.* P.

thron. taht i sháhi, singhásan. — *et.* taht par

baithná, sháhi martaba d.

Throng, *throng n.* A.-S. *throng.* bhíq, ambob,

dangul. — *et.* bhíq k., bhíq bháq h.

Throttle, *thros'l n.* A.-S. ek qim kí chhíyá.

Throttle, *throt'l n.* Diminutive of *throat*, nar-

khapi, tenjá. — *et.* galá ghobhná, sáq, rokna.

Through, *throo pr. ad.* A.-S. *thrua.* sarásar,

men hokar, se; (by means of) kí marífat, ke

sabab, ke wasíla. [— *ad.* har hise men.]

Throughout, *throo-out' pr.* sartápá, tamám.

Throw, *thro et.* A.-S. *throwan.* (cast) phegná,

(lay carelessly) qálná, (venture at dice) warq

phegná; — *aside*, (reject) radd k; — *about*,

(toss) phepk d; — *away*, (reject) radd k; (lose

by neglect or folly) gaslat yá be-waqáfi se kha-

rúb k., kho d., (bestow without a compensation)

bilá-iwaz d., yá bañhsná; — *back*, (cast back)

píche dál d ; —by, (lay aside) alag rakh d ; —down, (overthrow) dhakel d., pámal k; (depress) dabáná; —in, —into, (immerse) gota d., masrúf h; (put in) andar rakhná; —in, (inject) tásir k; —off, —off from, (expel) nikálná, (exude) pasíná nikálná, (clear from) sáf k., (put off hurriedly) jaldí utárná, (reject) radd k., (start for a hunt) shikár ko j ; —on, —upon, (cast on) dálná, (load) ládná, (put on hurriedly) jaldí pabinná; —out, (expel) khárij k., (utter carelessly) behúia bakná, (reject) pheñk d., (insinuate) ishára k., (exert) koshish k., (put forth) zábir k., (leave behind) píche chhoñá, (interrupt) rokná, bigárná, (discomfort) be-chain k; —over, (cast over) dál d., (defeat for a time by trickery) ek dafa shikast d ; —up, (resign) chhoñ d., (cast from the stomach) qai k., —n. pheñk, chhaló, jhonká.

Thrum, thrum *n.* Ger. *trumm*. dasí, mojá sūt, taggi. — *vi.* Icel. *thruma*. anáñ-pan se bajáná; bunná, kátná. [qism.]

Thrush, thrush *n.* A.-S. *thrysc*. chiriyá kí ek **Thrust**, thrust *vt.* Icel. *thrista*. (push or drive with force) dhakelná, thelná, (push with a pointed weapon) chubhoná : [—with]. —away or from, (push away) haťá d., dhakel d.; (reject) pheñk d.; —one's self on, bejá dakhil k.; —at, (try to stab) ghuserná, chubhoná, bhoñkná; —aside, (put violently aside) zor se alagkar d.; —against, (force against) dabáná, dhakká d.; —back, (push back) niche dhakelná; —between, (insert violently) ba-zor dákhil k.; —down, (force down) dabá d.; girá d.; —in, —into, (insert or push in violently or intrusively) dast-andázi k., bejá dakhil k.; —on, (urge) bazid h.; (force on intrusively) jabran manzúr karáná; —out, (expel violently) zor se nikálná; —off, (push away) haťá d.; —through, (stab) bhoñkná; —together, (compress) nichorná; —up, (force up) ubhárná. — *n.* húl, bhoñk, khogchá, zor, zarb.

Thumb, thum *n.* A.-S. *thuma*. angúthá, angusht i nar. — *vi.* anáñ-pan se háth d.; angúthe se mailá k.

Thump, thump *n.* dhamak; bhoñk gadáká, dhama-ká: — *vt.* thonkná, pítná, dhamkáná.

Thunder, thun'der *n.* A.-S. *thuner*. garaj, karak, gargaráhat, (denunciation published) iatiráz kí shuhrat. — *vi.* garajná, karakná, tarapná, ghar-gharání; iatiráz mashhúr k : [—at]. —bolt, *n.* gáj, bijlí, bajr. —clap, *n.* tarap, karak, garaj, ghan-gharaj. —shower, thun'der-shower *n.* garaj ke suth jhari. —struck, *a.* bijlí se mará húa. (astonished) hairat-zada. —smitten, *a.* bijlí ká mará. [harnewálá.]

Thunderer, *n.* garajnewálá, tarapnewálá, gha-**Thundering**, *n.* garaj, tarap; niháyat.

Thunderous, *a.* rád-khez, karakne w.

Thursday, thurz'dá *n.* A.-S. *thunor* and *dag*,

Icel. *Thor*. Jumarát, panj-shamta, biphai.

Thus, thus *ad.* A.-S. is tarah, aisá, yún hí, isí tarah, yún ; is qadr, itná hí, yihí bhar.

Thwack, thwak *vt.* A.-S. *thaccian*. pítná, marná. — *n.* chapet, chapetá, dhaul.

Thwart, thwawrt *vt.* (cross) baráks k., (oppose) muqábila k., (hinder by an obstacle) rokná.

Thwarting, thwawrt'ing *n.* rokná, uñhná.

Thy, thi *pr.* terá, teri.

Thyme, tim *n.* L. *thymum*, G. *thuein*. ek darakh't.

Thyself, thi-self *pr.* túáp, tú hí, tú khud, ap apne, apne ap. [turrá.]

Tiara, ti-á-ra *n.* F. *tiare*. táj, gar-pech, kalgi,

Tick, tik *n.* (trust) udhár, (debt) qarz. — *n.* F.

tique. kilnī. — *n.* D. *tik*, *tyk*. (bed cover) toshak,

khól. — *vi.* thuk thuk k., kiť kiť k., (un) (un) k.

— *n.* kiť kiť, (un) (un), thuk-thukáhat.

Ticket, tik'et *n.* F. *étiquette*. chif'thi, dastáwez,

nishán kiya húa kágaz, ijázat-náma. — *vt.* ni-

shán-dár kágaz lagáná, nishán lagáná: [—with].

Tickle, tik'l' *vt.* L. *titillare*. gudgudáná, sah-

láná, khujlá ná, (cause to laugh) hapsáná, ri-

Tickling, tik'ling *n.* gudgudi, suhráhat. [jhaná.]

Ticklish, tik'lish *a.* gudgudiya, (uncertain) be-

qarar, ná-páedár, (nice) barić.

Ticklishness, *n.* gudgudáhat, be-qariri.

Tide, tid *n.* A.-S. *tid*. pání ká chafháó utár,

madd o jazr, sailáb, (time) waqt, (season) mau-

sim ; —of time, waqt kí darázagi. — *vi.* bahá

Tidily, tid'e-le *ad.* nafásat se, taiyári se. [le j.]

Tidiness, tid'e-nes *n.* nafásat, taiyári.

Tidings, tid'ingz *n.* pl. A.-S. *tidan*. khabar,

ittilá, samáchar.

Tidy, tid'e *a.* Sw. *tidig*. (timely) bar-waqt, (clean)

sáf, (neat) árasta, (tolerable) kuchh kuchh. —

n. kursí wag., bálár poshish. — *vt.* árasta k.

Tie, ti *vt.* A.-S. *tēgan*. (bind) bāpñhná, (fold

and make fast) kasná, (knot) gāñhná, (oblige)

majbūr k., (restrain) báz rakhná ; —behind, —

down, (fasten to prevent from rising) dabá ko

bāpñhná, (restrain by covenant, &c.) qad o paimán

se mustaqil k.; —on, (fasten on) bāpñhná;

—up, (confine) qaid k., (restrain) rokná, (en-

tail) jāedād kí wirásat thahráná, (fasten to

something) miláná, jorñá. — *n.* girah, gāñh,

bandhan ; aqd, band.

Tier, tēr *n.* A.-S. saff, qatár, darja. [kú kháná.]

Tiffin, tif'in *n.* náshat, subh o shám ke darmiyán

Tiger, t'iger *n.* L. *tigris*. bāgh, sher.

Tight, tit *a.* Ger. *dicht*. (tied closely) akrá Lúa,

(compact) paiwasta, (sitting close to the body)

chust, (neat) sáf, (not having holes) be-surákh,

(hard)sakht, (saving) tang-dil, (not slack) chust,

Tighten, tit'n *vt.* kasná, tang k. [tang.]

Tightly, tit'le *ad.* tangí ya chustí se, tanáo se ;

hunar-mandí se, chálakí se. [bi, safái]

Tightness, tit'nes *n.* tangí, chustí, kasáo, khú-

Tigress, t'igres *n.* From *tiger*. bāghní, sherní.

Tigrish, t'igrish *a.* bāgh sá, sher kí tarah.

Tile, til *n.* A.-S. *tigul*. khaprā, nariyā. — *vt.* khaprā chhānā, khaprail b : [— in].
Tiler, til'er *n.* kumhār, chhāpewālā.
Tiling, til'ing *n.* khapre kī chhāwāī.
Till, til *n.* (money-box) dūkān kī golak. — *pr.* A.-S. *til*. tak, talak, lag, tā, tān; — now, ab tak; — then, (to that time) us waqt tak. — *vt.* A.-S. *tilli* *n.* (plow) jotnā, (prepare) taiyār k.
Tillage, til'āj *n.* rotāī, kienai, halwāhi, girhistī.
Tiller, til'er *n.* halwāhā, qalba-rān, kāsht-kār.
Tilt, tilt *n.* A.-S. *teldan*. khīma, sāya-bān, shā-miyāna. — *vt.* A.-S. *tealtian*. paitarā k., nezabāzī k. — *n.* neza-bāzī, laṭṭhā. — *vt.* lakṛī maujūd k.
Timber, tim'ber *n.* A.-S. lakṛī, kāṭh, chob. — trade, *n.* lakṛī kī saudāgarī. Idang, pakḥāwāj.
Timbrel, tim'brel *n.* It. *tamborello*. tabla, mir-
Time, tim *n.* A.-S. *tīma*. (portion of duration) naql, (season) mausam, (lasting) muddat, (age) umr, (era) zamāna, san, (life) zindagī, (hour of travail) dard i zih kī waqt, (period of death) marg kī waqt, (repeated performance) jo kām do-bāra ho, (repetition) martaba, daṭā, (measure of sounds) sur, tāl, (tense) zamāna, (period appropriated to work) kām kī waqt. — *vt.* (adapt to the time) waqt ke mutābiq k., (regulate as to time) muqarrar k., (measure in music) tāl d., (regulate a watch) ghari kūkna : [— to]. — piece, *n.* ghari. — server, *n.* zamāna-sāzi. — table, *n.* rel gārī ke pahuchne yā chalne ke waqt kī naqsha.
Timeless, a.be-waqt, be-mauqā, be-intihā. [jaldf.
Timely, a. bar-waqt, ba-mauqā, sawer. — *ad.*
Timid, tim'id *u.* L. *timidus*. (fearful) kḥaut-zada, (cowardly) buz-cil, kam-jurāt.
Timidity, tim-id'e-te *n.* buz-dilī, dahshat-nāki.
Timidly, tim'id-le-ad. buz-dilī se. [wahm, waswās.
Timorous, tim'or-us *a.* L. *timorosos*. buz-dil, kḥauf-zada. **Timorously**, *ad.* buz-dilī se.
Tin, tin *n.* A.-S. *ṭin*, wilayati lohā. — *vt.* ṭin se maṭhnā, qalqī k. [ramaq, arq.
Tincture, tingkt'ūr *n.* L. *tinctura*. rang, bū,
Tincture, tingkt'ūr *vt.* rangnā, dālnā, kuchh milānā, chhānnā, bharnā : [— with].
Tinder, tin'der *n.* A.-S. *tender*. sokhta.
Ting, ting *n.* W. *tingaw*. ghanṭe kī sī āwāz.
Tinge, tinj *vt.* L. *tingere*. rangnā, ālūda kar d. — *n.* (color) rang, (stain) dāg, (tint) halkā rang.
Tingle, ting'gl *vi.* Diminutive of *ting* *g.* sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā : [— with]. [haṭ.
Tingling, ting'gling *n.* sansanāhat, jhanjhanā-
Tinker, *n.* kaserā, ṭhatherā.
Tinkling, tingk'ling *n.* ṭanṭanāhat, ṭanṭan.
Tinman, tin'man *n.* kassās;
Tinsel, tin'sel *n.* F. *étincelle*. maqāish, lashkar, (shining trifle) chamakdār shai. — *vt.* raunaq d., numāish k.
Tint, tint *n.* F. *teint*. (color) rang, (shade of color) rangat, halkā rang. — *vt.* rangnā : [— with].
Tiny, t'ne *a.* Dan. *tynd*. nanbhā, chhotā, ṭenī,

Tip, tip *n.* D. & Dan. nok, sar (fee) baḥshish. — *vt.* sir par lagānā; halke hāth se mārṇā : [— with]. — of, uṇḍelnā; — over, palat d. — up, uṭhānā. — top, *n.* nihāyat umda, bahut achchhā.
Tipple, tip'l *n.* shurb, sharāb. — *vi.* Diminutive of *tip*. sharāb pīnā.
Tippler, *n.* sharābī, mai-khor.
Tipsy, tip'se *a.* Ger. *tips*. makhmūr, sarmast.
Tiptoe, tip'tō *n.* jāw kī unḡhlon kā sirā; stand on —, angūṭhon ke bhal kharā h.; walk on —, angūṭhon ke bal chalnā.
Tire, tir *n.* Norm F. *tiere*. (head-dress) kulah, (attire) kaprā, (furniture) asbāb, (apparatus) sāmān, (hoop of a wheel) chakkar. — *vt.* G. *teiren*. (weary) thakānā, thaknā, mānda k., sir par kaprā d. : [— with]. — out, (utterly exhaust) nihāyat be-dam k. [our] taklīf-dih.
Tiresome, tir'sum *a.* (wearisome) thakān, (tedi-
Tiresomely, *ad.* thakāī se, udāsī se.
Tissue, tish'u *n.* F. *tissu*. zarbaft, būdlā, tamāmī. — *vt.* zar-dozī k., — paper, mihim kāgar.
Tit, tit *n.* G. *tithē* than, chūchī. — *n.* Icel. *tít*. [attū; qurat; chiriyā.
Tithe, tiru *n.* A.-S. *teodha*. dahyaki; daswān hissa, das-ans. — *vt.* dahyaki yā ushar lagānā.
Titillate, tit'il-lāt *vt.* L. *titillare*. gudgudānā, shṛānā, chulchulānā. [suhlāhat.
Titillation, tit-il-lā'shun *n.* sur-suri, gudgudāhat,
Title, tit'l *n.* L. *titulus*. (inscription) nām, (chapter) bab, (name of rank) khitāb, laqab, (claim of right) haqq, (title-lead, bij-nām). — *vt.* L. *titulare* nām dharnā, khitāb d., kahṇā. — page, (ti-ṭi-pā) *n.* sarnāma, sar i lauh, ḥawāq.
Titmouse, tit'mous *n.*

From *tit*, and Ger. *weise*.
 ek qism chhoṭī o chūlak
 chīayē kī jo barsāt ke
 hīe kḥurāk jamā kartī
 hai.



Titter, tit'er *vi.* Ger. *ki-
 chern*. khill-khillān, mugh
 aabkar hasnā : [— at].
 — *n.* khill-khill.

Tittle, tit'l *n.* Diminutive (Titmouse.)
 of *tit*. rarra, rera. — **tattle**, tit'l-tat'l *n.* A
 reduplication of *tittle*. gap-shap, bak-jhak, bak-
 wād. — *vi.* bak-bak k., baknā, barbarānā.
Titular, a. L. *titulus*. nāmī, farzī, zubānī.
To, tōo *pr.* A.-S. *tō*, Go. *du*, for *tu*, Ir. and Gael.
do. ko, lag, ke taig, ke pās, kanc, tak, talak. —
 have, rakḥnā, — and fro, idhar udhar. — day,
ad. ā j. — night, *ad.* āj rāt ko. — morrow,
n. *ad.* kal ānewālā din, āyanda.

Toad, tōd *n.* A.-S. *tūdie*, *talige*. meḡḡak, gūk,
 gūk i zahr-dār. [chāplūs k., kḥāya-lardārī k.
Toady, tōd'e *n.* chāplūs, kḥāya-bardār. — *vt.*
Toast tōst *vt.* L. *torre*, *tostum*. (dry by the fire)
 seḡḡnā, bhūnnā, (warm thoroughly) ḡḡam k.,
 (name when a health is drunk) kisī kī tandurus-

ti ká jám píná. — *n.* ág par sepki húi rofi; kisi kí tandurustí ke liye jám-noshi. [bákú, surti.]
Tobacco, tō bak'ō *n.* From Indian *tobaco*. tam-Tobaccconist, tō-bak'ō-nist *n.* tambákú-farosh.
Toddy, tod'e *n.* Hind. *tāri*. *tāri*, sharáb.
Toe, tō *n.* A.-S. *tāh*. pángw ká angúthá, angusht i pá. — *vt.* angúthe se chhúná.
Together, tōō-ger'n'er *ad.* A.-S. *tōgūdere*. (in company) báham, (at the same time) ek hí waqt ek sáth; [— with] 'all — ek qalam, fight —, mārā mārī k; dispute —. kahá kahí k.; —with, sáth hí sáth, samet, ba, maq.
Toil, toil *vi.* A.-S. *teolian*. mihnát k., zor m., daur-dhúp k., dukh bharná. — *n.* (labor) mihnát, mashaqqat (drudgery) daur-dhúp, sram. — *n.* F. *toiles*. jál, kamand, phandá. [w.]
Toiler, *n.* mihnát k. w., daur-dhúp k. w., zor m.
Toilet, toil'et *n.* F. *toilette*. poshák, kháne kí mez, libás pahinne ká tariqa. [rishramí.]
Toilsome, toil'sum *a.* mihnát-talab, thakáú, pa-Token, tók'n *n.* A.-S. *tācon*. (sign) nishán, (mark, symptom) alámat, (omen) shugún, (memorial of friendship) nisháni.
Tolerable, tol'er-a-bl *a.* L. *tolerabilis*. (that which may be borne) tahammul-pizir, bardásh-taní, (not excellent) kisi qadr achchhá.
Tolerably, *ad.* kisi qadr achchhá, kuchh kuchh, aisá waisá.
Tolerance, tol'er-ans *n.* bardásh-t, tahammul.
Tolerant, *a.* burd-bár, súbir, ázād-mizáj.
Tolerate, tol'er-āt *vt.* L. *tolerare*. (suffer what is not approved) bardásh-t k., (allow so as not to hinder) na rokná, (admit to exercise a religion) mulk ke huqúq ke aláwa gair mazhab ke rasmon ko rawá rakhná. [mul, dásht; ádam i mumánaqt.]
Toleration, tol'er-ā'shun *n.* L. *toleratio*. taham-Toll, tōl *n.* A.-S. mahsúl, ráh-dárf, chungí. — *vt.* L. *tolle*. mahsúl l. chungí l., kar l. — *vi.* W. *tol*. dhíre dhíre ghanṭá bajáná. — *n.* ghanṭe kí áwáz. [qabar-gáh.]
Tomb, tōóm *n.* G. *tumbos*. qabar, mazár, turbat,
Tomtit, tom'tit *n.* pidrí, phudkí.
Ton, tun *n.* aṭháís man ká wazn.
Tone, tōn *n.* G. *tonos*. (sound) áwáz, (accent) ūahja, (healthy state of body) tandurustí, (harmonious relation of colors) rangon ká mel. — *vt.* aslí lahje ko badalkar bolná. [chimtá, sandási.]
Tongs, tongz *n. pl.* A.-S. *torge*. dast-panáh,
Tongue, tung *n.* A.-S. *tunge* (organ of an animal) zubán, jibh (speech) bolí, bhákhá, (language) zubán, (long strip of land) zamín ká lambá tukrá; mother —, zāfí zubán, janamí bhákhá; ot hold the —, chup r., — *vt.* guftogú k., sarzanish k., — tied, tung'tid *a.* girifta-zubán, zubán-band.
Tonic, ton'ik *n.* tāgāt-afzá, muqawwidawá. [bojh.]
Tonnage, tun'āj *n.* From *ton*. jaház ká maqúl
Tonsil, ton'sil *n.* L. *tonsillae*, *pl.* gale kí gillí yá kaurí. [chihāṭná.]
Tonsure, ton'shōor *n.* L. *tonsura*. bál káṭná yá

Too, tōō *ad.* A.-S. *tō*. (over and above) ziyāda, (likewise) bhí, (overmuch) hadd se ziyāda.
Took, Take ká mazi mutlaq, us ko dekho.
Tool, tōol *n.* A.-S. *tōl*. hathyár, auzár, álát. — *vt.* hathyár se kám k.
Tooth, tōōth *n.* A.-S. *tōdh*. *pl.* Teeth, (small bone in the jaw) dāpt, (taste) chāshní, (prong) rodan, dāpt; meet full in the teeth, mukh-bherá milná; to tell him in his teeth, us ke mugh par kaho; to cast in the teeth, mugh par l; show the teeth, dāpt dikháná; in spite of the teeth, dāpt níkalke rah j; in the teeth, rú ba rú karke; — and nail, háth. pángw morke anjám k. — ache, tōōth'ák *n.* dāpt ká dard. — brush, tōōth'brush *n.* datwan, mis-wág, dānt ká burush. — less, tōōth'les *a.* poplá, be-dānt ká. — pick, tōōth'pik *n.* khlál, kharká. — powder, tōōth'pow-der *n.* manjan, missi.
Top, top *n.* A.-S. *top*. (highest part) sab se ūchā hissa, (summit) choṭí, (surface) sath, (crown of the head) choṭí, (cover) dhakná, (head of a plant) phunag, (head of a mast) sirá, (toy for spinning round) phirki; from — to toe, sir se pángw tak. — *n.* Ger. *topf*. bhauprá, bhangí. — *vi.* ūpar chahlná; fáiq h., sabaqat k., gálib h., taráshná: [—by].
Topaz, tō'paz *n.* G. *topazios*. puhhráj, jabarjad.
Topic, top'ik *a.* G. *topikos*. mazmún ká, kháas, mukhsús. — *n.* mazmún, mudṭá, manshá, zikr, haqiqat. [nichle se dūse darje par hai.]
Topmast, top'mast *n.* dūsrá mastál yane wuh jo
Topmost, *a.* álá, sab se balátar.
Topography, tō-pog'r-fo *n.* G. *topos* and *graphein*. maqámon ká bayán. [giri d.]
Topple, top'l *vi.* Diminutive of *top*. gir-parná,
Topsy-turvy, top'se-tur've *ad.* *Top* or heads, in the turf, tah o bálá, zer o zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ.
Torch, torch *n.* F. *torche*. mashál, fálá.
Torment, tor'ment *n.* L. *tormentum*. (pain) dard, (torture) azyát, (anguish) ján-kandani. — *vt.* kalpáná, siyásat d., azyát d.
Tormentor, tor-ment'er *n.* zálím, jallád.
Tornado, tor-nā'dō *n.* Sp. *andhi*, tufán.
Torpedo, tor-pē'dō *n.* L. jaháron ke tabáh kar-ne ká ála.
Torpid, tor'pid *a.* L. *torpidus*. be-hiss, be-harakat, sust, kábil. Syn. dull, sluggish, inactive. (Torpedo)
Torpidity, *n.* be-harkati, kábilí, majbúlf.
Torpor, tor'por *n.* L. (numbness) be-hissí, (loss of motion) be-harkati, (laziness) sustí. [ghárf.]
Torrent, tor'ent *n.* L. *torrens*. tor, sa'áb, tez
Torrid, tor'id *a.* L. *torridus*. (parched) julá hús, (violently hot) bahut garam; — zone, mantago, mahruqá.
Tortoise, tor'tis *n.* F. *testue*. sang-yusht, zachhúa.
Tortuous, tor'tū-us *a.* L. *tortuosus*. (winding) bal-



dār, (twisted) pechida, (perverse) s rkash, magrá.
Torture, *tor'tūr* n. F. from L. *torquere*. jánkani,
 ján-kandani, shikanja, aziyat. — *cf.* shikan men
 kasmá, taklif d., aziyat d.

Tory, *tō're* n. saltanat yá bádsbáh dost.

Toss, *tos* *vt.* W. *toscar*. (fling) phenkná; —
about, (tumble about) karwaſen badalná, (be-
 restless) bechain h; — *at*, — *aside*, — *away*,
 (reject carelessly) be parwái se radd k; — *back*,
 (fling back) pichhe phenkná; — *for*, (gamble
 for) júá khelná; — *over*, (fling over) úpar
 phenkná; — *out*, (cast out) phenk d; — *of*,
 (drink hastily) jaldí píná; — *to*, (fling to)
 kisi par phenkná; — *up*, (throw up) úpar
 phenkná, (throw a coin in the air and wager
 on which side it will fall) uehálná; — *with*,
 (gamble with) kisi se júá khelná. — *n.* phepk,
 uehbál, jhatak, lukáo. [tamám.—*n.* kull jama.

Total, *tō'tal* a. L. *totalis*. (whole) sab, (full) purá,

Totally, *tō'tal-le* ad. bilkul, sarápá.

Totter, *tot'er* *vi.* Ger. *dottern*. dagmagáná, la-
 razná, jumbish kháná: [—about].

Toucan, *tō'kan* n. Pg.
 and Braz. *tucano*, ek
 qism kí chiriyá.



(Toucan.)

Touch, *tuch* n. F. *toucher*. (sense of feeling) qú-
 wat i lámisa, (touching)
 ebbúná, (contact) la-
 gáo, (feel) lams, (single
 act of a pencil) khatt,

(slight degree) kamí, khhífat, (blame) ilzám,
 (hint) ishára, — *v.* (feel) maſúm k., (come in
 contact with) lagná, milná, (handle slightly) ta-
 ſolná, chunná, (attain) hásil k., (test) úzmáná,
 (relate to) zikr k., (meddle with) nisbat rakhná,
 (affect) asar k., (forcibly move the mind) tahrík
 d: [—with]. — *up*, jbar-jhatak k., jbar-jhúr k;
 — *at*, lagán k., langar k; — *at*, (go to without
 staying) bagair maqám kiye chalná; — *off*,
 (sketch easily) khháká khhíchná, (finish by
 touches) khatt khhícheke purá k; — *on*, — *up-
 on*, (mention slightly) kuchh zikr k., (strike
 slightly upon) kisi qadr ebbú j; — *up*, (repair
 or improve by slight handling) marammat k.,
 durust k., (excite) harakat d.—stone, n. kasau-
 tī, mihak, sang i ayar. **Touching**, a. dil-soz,
 gam-áwar. — *pr.* men, haqq men, bábat men.

Touchingly, ad. josh se, dil-sozí se, riqqat-un-
 gezí se. [mizáj, churichirá.

Touchy, *tuch'e* a. tunuk-mizáj, zúd-ranj, átaſh-
 Tough, *tuf* a. A.-S. *tōh*. (that will bend with-
 out breaking) damdár, chimrá, (strong) mazbút,
 (able to bear) bardúſht-pizír, (clumpy) lasdár,
 (stiff) saſkht, (old) puráná, díní. [ho j.

Toughen, *tuf'n* *vt.* chimráná, mazbút yá saſkht

Toughish, *tuf'ish* a. kuchh mazbút, kuchh saſkht.

Toughness, n. chimráhat, saſkhtí.

Tour, *tōór* n. F. daurá, saír, sírásat, gasht, pherá.

Syn. circuit, excursion, jaunt. — *ci.* daurá k.,
 saír k., gasht yá pherá k. Tourist, n. saiyár,
 saſar k. w. [za bázi, jhúthí laſí,

Tournament, *tōór'na-ment* n. jangí khel yá ne-
 Tow, *tō* *cf.* A.-S. *tōhan*. khhíchná, kánná: [—
 along]. — *n.* A.-S. *pát*, paſwá; gun, rassi.

Toward, *tō'ard* *pr.* A.-S. *tōward*. kí taraf, ke
 pás, ke kano, ke yahág. — *ad.* tarbiyat-pizír,
 islah-pizír, honhár. [sáfi, taaliyá.

Towel, *tow'el* n. F. *tovaille*. dast-mál, rú-mál,
Tower, *tow'er* n. A.-S. *torr*. (high building) úp-
 chí [múrat, (fortress) qila. (belfry) raſnár,
 (high flight) buland parwází. — *i.* buland-par-
 wází k., búla-raví k: [—above]. [treme] niháyat.

Towering, *tow'er-ing* a. niháyat únchá, (ex-
 Town, town n. A.-S. *tan*. qasha. — hall, town-
 havi n. shahr kí kachahrí ká makán. — talk,
 town'tawk n. ámta guftogú.

Towns-folk, *townz'fōk* n. shahr ke log.

Township, n. shabriyat ke [laqe ká zilá.

Townsmán, *townz'mán* n. shahrí, qasabí.

Toy, *toy* n. D. *tooi*. khilauná, múrat, kaſh-puſſí.
 — *ci.* khelná, láſ pijár k: [—with].

Trace, *trās* n. (trail) naqsh-i-pá, (impression)
 naqsh, nishán, (track) rasta, (path) ráh. — *n.*
 sáz jis se góri khhíchi jált hai.

Trace, *tr.* F. *tracer*. (follow by the trail) nishán
 par chalná, (mark out) khatt khhíchná, (walk)
 chalná, (draw) khhíchná, (copy a drawing) naq-
 sha kí naql k: [—out].

Tracing, *trās-ing* n. ruſtár, ráh, daur.

Track, *trak* n. F. *tracer*, D. *track*. (trail) naqsh i
 pá, (beaten path) lik, (railway) rel kí saſak.
 (way) ráh, (course) daur. — *cf.* pakarná, paſ-
 dandí l., paíraut k., nishánon se khoj l: [—out].

Trackless, a. be-ráh, be-nish-in.

Tract, *trak* n. L. *tractus*. (region) mulk, (div-
 trict) saba, zilá, (length) lambái, (treatise) ri-aba.

Tractability, *trak'ta-bil'e-te* n. tarbiyat-pazírí.

Tractable, *trak'ta-bl* a. L. *tractabilis*. hukm-
 bardár, mahkúm, garib, tarbiyat-pazír.

Tractableness, *trak'ta-bl-nes* n. hukm-pazírí.

Traction, *trak'shun* n. L. *trahere*. khhíchnáo.

Trade, *trád* n. F. *traiter*. (commerce) tijárat,
 (traffic) károbár, (habitual pursuit) peshá.
 (matter of profit) naſá kí jias, (body of persons
 engaged in one such employment) peshawar.
 — *ci.* tijárat k., saudágari k., len den k.; — *on*, —
 upon, (speculate upon) baſe naſá kí ummed par
 saudágari k., (make a matter of money of) pe-
 sha se basar anúſ k. — mark, n. saudágari ká
 maſhsús nishún. — wind, *trád'* wind n. mauſimí

Trader, n. saudágar, baipári, sahkúkar. [hawá.

Tradesfolk, *trád'fōk* n. ahl i hirfa, tujjár.

Tradesman, *trád'zman* n. peshawar.

Trading, *trád-ing* a. tijáratí.

Tradition, *tra-dish'un* n. L. *traditio*. naql i ha-
 dis, purán, (that which is handed down) bayán
 jo pusht dar pusht chalá átá ho,

Traditional, *Traditionary*, *a.* *sīna ba sīna*, *sunī sunāi*, *dast ba dast*, *zulānī*, *pusht ba pusht*, *naqī*. **Traditionally**, *ad.* *rawāyatān*, *zubān*.
Traduce, *tra-dūs' vt.* *L. traducere* (lame) *il-zām lagānā*, (calumniate) *tuhmat lagānā*.
Traducer, *n.* *qib-go*, *shākī*.
Traffic, *traffik vi.* *F. trafquer*. (buy and sell) *tijarat k.*, *saudāgarī k.*, *len den k.* : [— in]. — *n.* *māl*, *saudā*, *tijarat*, *baipār*. *Syn.* *commerce*, *bartar*. [*sannīf yā sawāngī*.]
Tragedian, *tra- ē'de-an n.* *naqligam kā mu-*
Tragedy, *traj'ō-de n.* *L. tragedia*. *naqligam*; (mournful event) *gam-āwar majārā*.
Fragile, *traj'ik a.* *naqligam kā*, *ranj-āwar*.
Trail, *trāl vt.* *Norm. F. trailler*. *ghas-itnā*, *khīnch l.*, *lithāpnā*, *ghuslānā*. — *n.* *shikārī kā rāsta*.
Train, *trān vt.* *F. trainer*. (draw along) *khīnch-nā*, (entice) *pluslānā*, (exercise) *sikhilānā*, *mashq karānā*, *kasrat k.*, (exercise troops) *jangī qawā'id sikhilānā*, (form fruit trees) *qalam k.*; — *up*, — *to*, (*educate*) *ṭalīm d.*, *tarbiyat k.* — *n.* *duzn*, (of a garment) *zail*, *dāman*, (series) *silsila*, *laṭ-band*, (method) *tafiqa*, *qhab*, (retinue) *hashmat*, *julūs*, (of guns) *qatār*, *pañā*, (of powder) *talitā*, (railroad carriages) *rel-gāpī*.
Trained, *trānd a.* *ṭalīm-yāfta*, *tarbiyat-yāfta*.
Training, *trān'ing n.* *tarbiyat*, *ṭā'im*.
Trait, *trā, trāt n.* *F. (stroke) qalam*, (feature) *khatt o khāl*, (characteristic) *putā*, *khāslat*.
Traitor, *trā'tor n.* *F. traître*. *dagā-bāz*, *be-wafāi*, *gaddār*, *namak-harām*, *dushman*, *bāgī*.
Traitorous, *trā'tor-us a.* *dagābāz*, *be-imān*.
Traitorously, *ad.* *dagābāzi*, *be-wafāi*, *be-imāni*, *yā namak-hamārīse*. [*sarāk*.]
Tram, *n.* *chhoṭī gāpī*; — *road*, — *way*, *rel kī*
Trammel, *tram'el vt.* (catch) *griftār k.*, *zanjīr d.*, *roknā*. [*nā*. — *n.* *paidāl kā safar*, *musāfir*, *āwārā*.
Tramp, *tramp'el vt.* *Icel. trampa*. *raundnā*, *khundal-*
Trample, *tramp'l vt.* *Ger. trampeln*. *raundnā*, *khundalnā*, *pānw se malnā*. [*saktā*.]
Trance, *trans n.* *F. transe*. *be-khudī*, *be-hoshi*,
Tranquil, *tran'kwil Tranquillity*, *a.* *L. tran-*
quillus. (peaceful) *bā-qarār*, *khātir-jamā*, (still) *sākin*; *khāmoshi*.
Tranquillize, *tran'kwil-iz vt.* *tasallīd.*, *taskīn d.*
Trans, *L. pr.* (beyond) *us pār*, (over) *ūpar*, *ālā-*
wa, (through) *men se*.
Transact, *trans-akt' vt.* *L. trans and age; e.* (go through with) *tamām k.*, (manage) *itizām k.*, (carry on) *chulānā*. [*mala*, *kārguzārī*; *kām*.]
Transaction, *trans-ak'shun n.* *kārobār*, *muqā-*
Transcend, *tran-send' vt.* *L. trans und scandere*. (go beyond) *zīyādā k.*, (outdo) *sabqat k.*, (rise above) *afzal h.* [*lat*; *buzurgī*.]
Transcendence, *tran-send'ens n.* *fauqiyat*, *fāzi-*
Transcendent, *Transcendental*, *a.* *nihāyat*
khūt, *bihter*, *afzal*, *bālā-dast*, *be-nazir*.
Transcribe, *tran-skrib' vt.* *L. trans and scribere*.
naql k., *utārānā*.

Transcript, *tran'skript n.* *L. transcrip-tus*. *naql*,
manqūl. **Transcription**, *n.* *naql-nawīsi*.
Transfer, *trans-fer' vt.* *L. trans and ferre*.
(carry) le j., (*deliver*) *supurd k.*, (*remove*) *badī*
k., (*transport*) *jilā-watān k.*, (*put on a litho-*
graphic stone) *chhāpe ke patthar jamānā*. — *n.*
intiṭāl, *tahwil*, *dākhil-makhhārij*.
Transferable, *trans-fer'a-bl a.* *mumkin ul inti-*
ṭāl, *naql-pizir*; *tahwil-pizir*.
Transference, *trans-fer-ens n.* *intiṭāl*, *tahwil*.
Transfiguration, *trans-fig-ūr-ā'shun n.* *tabdīl*
i sūrat, *tāgīr i sūrat*; *khūsūsān pahār par mā-*
sīh kī shakī kī tabdīlī.
Transfigure, *trans-fig'ūr vt.* *L. trans and figura*.
shakī badalnā, *sūrat badalnā*.
Transfix, *trans-lik's vt.* *L. trans and figere*.
(pierce through) chhednā, *phoṛnā*, *wār pār k.*
Transform, *trans-form' vt.* *L. trans and form-*
are. (change the form of a body) *sūrat badalnā*.
Transformation, *n.* *tabdīl i sūrat*, *tāgīr i sūrat*.
Transfuse, *trans-fūz' vt.* *L. trans and fundere*.
ek meṭ se aur meṭ d. *zarf badalnā*.
Transgress, *trans-gres' vt.* *L. trans and gradi-*
(pass over or beyond) hadd se bāhar j., (*violate*)
udūl k., (*offend by violating*) *gunāh k.* : [— in].
Transgression, *trans-gresh'un n.* *ān-shikanī*;
udūl i hukm i sharā; *khafā*, *gunāh*.
Transgressor, *n.* *qusūr-wār*, *khilāf i sharā*.
Transient, *tran'she-ent a.* *L. transiens*. (fleet-
ing) *nā-paedār*, (not lasting) *fānī*, (hasty) *jald*.
Transiently, *ad.* *nā-paedāri se*, *chand muddat*
ke liye; *rān meṭ*.
Transit, *tran'sit n.* *L. transitus*. (conveyance)
rawānagī, (passage) *rūh*, *guzar*.
Transition, *tran-siz'hun n.* *L. transitio*. *tabdīl*,
guzar, *tabaddul*. [*ne kī tāqat rakhnewālā*.]
Transitive, *trans-it-iv a.* *L. transitivus*. *guzar-*
Transitory, *trans-e-tor-e a.* *L. transitorius*.
fānī, *nā-paedār*, *be-baqā*.
Translate, *trans-lāt' vt.* *L. transferre, trans-*
latum. (transport) *naql i maqām k.*, (interpret)
tarjuma k., (explain) *sharāh k.* [*tabdīl*.]
Translation, *trans-lā'shun n.* *tarjuma*, *intiṭāl*,
Translator, *trans-lāt'or n.* *mutarajjim*, *tarjū-*
mān. [*shaffāf*, *barrāq*.]
Translucent, *trans-lū'sent a.* *L. translucens*.
Transmigrant, *trans-me-grant a.* *L. transmi-*
grans. *ek makān yā hālat se dūsrī meṭ honā-*
wālā, *naql i makān k. w.*, *tanāsukh k. w.*
Transmigrate, *trans-me-grāt vt.* *L. trans and*
migrare. *naql i makān k.*, *tanāsukh k.*
Transmigration, *n.* *naql i makān*, *tanāsukh*.
Transmission, *n.* *irsāl*, *rawānagī*, *phailāo*.
Transmit, *trans-mit' vt.* *L. trans and mittere*.
bhejnā, *pahunchānā*, *rawānā k.*, *ār pār jāne d.*
Transmutation, *trans-mū-tā'shun n.* *tabdīlī*.
Transmute, *trans-mū't vt.* *L. trans and mutare*.
aslī hālat badalnā, *jins badalnā*. [*ṭāgī*, *tafāfī*.]
Transparency, *trans-pār'en-se n.* *shaffāfī*, *bar-*

Transparent, trans-pär'ent *a. L. transparens.* shaffáf, barráq, saf, nirmal.

Transparently, *ad.* shaffáfí se, safáf se.

Transpire, trans-pir' *vt. L. trans and spirare.* ur j., bukhár sa ur j., (secretly come to notice) khud zahir h., (happen) wáqí h.

Transplant, trans-plant' *vt. F. transplantier.* ropná, ek jagah se ukhárke dúsrí jagah lagána.

Transport, trans-pört' *vt. L. trans and portare.* (remove from one place to another) ek jagah se dúsrí jagah le j., (remove from one country to another) jilá-watan k., (ravis with pleasure) khushí se be-khud k., (remove) ufhá l. — *n.* bár-bardári, irsál o intiqál ke liye jaház; qhulúf, ohálán; (rapture) be-khudí.

Transportation, *n.* jilá-watání; intiqál, (carriage) ubúr, bár-bardári. [wajd.]

Transporting, *a.* intiqálí, be-khud, be-hosh,

Transposal, trans-pöz'al *n.* badlí, tabdílí.

Transpose, trans-pöz' *vt. L. trans and ponere.* hatána, ek jagah se dúsrí jagah men rakhná, ulať pulat k., jagah badalná. [tabdílí.]

Transposition, trans-pöz-zish'un *n.* jagah ki Transubstantiation, trans-sub-stan-she-ñ'shun *n. L. trans and substantia.* tabdíl i jins ya jism; Roman Katholik ká bátil aqída ki Ashá i Rab-bání kí roñ aur mai Masih ká jism o khún ho játe haín. [beñdú, tirehhá, koná.]

Transverse, trans-vers' *a. L. transversus.* árú,

Transversely, *ad.* árú, beñdú, tirehhá.

Trap, trap *n. A.-S. trappe.* chúhe-dán, phandá, júl, kamin-gáh, hikmat, fann, fareb. — *pl.* asbáb: [—for]. — *vt.* phansáná, fann k., (ensnare) fareb ya hikmat se pakarná, (adorn) árasta k.

Trapezium, tra-pé-ze-um *n. G. trapezion,* a little table. shakl i munharif.

Trappings, trap'ingz *n. pl.* From trap. (ornaments) zewar, (ornaments for horses) áráish ká sáz o sáman.

Trash, trash *n. Norm. F. trousse.* (waste or rubbish) raddí, fuzúl chíz, (idle writing) púch lichafí, (worthless fellow) kaminá, púch. — *vt.* taráshná, patñí chhuřáná, kuchalná, lád d.ařkaná.

Travail, trav'al *vt. F. travailler.* mihnát k., dard i zih men h. — *n.* mihnát, mashaqqat, dard i zih.

Travel, *i. A.* different orthography and application of travail. safar k., musáfirat k., phirná. — *n.* safar, musáfirat, saiyáhat, sair.

Traveller, trav'el-er *n.* musáfir, safarí, saiyáh.

Traverse, trav'ers *a. L. transversus.* koí shai jo ár pár banáí gai ho. — *vt.* árú rakhná, ár pár rakhná. muzáhim h.

Tray, trá *n. A.-S. trog.* kařhrá, řhiwán, kishtí.

Treacherous, trech'er-us *a.* be-imán, dagábáz, badzát, mutafanní, řchhal, be-imáni, be-wafái.

Treachery, trech'er-e *n. F. tricherie.* dagí.

Treacherously, *ad.* dagábází se, namak-harámí se, be-imáni se.

Treacle, tré'kl *n. F. triacle.* shírá, ráb, gur.

Tread, tred *vi. A.-S. tredan.* (set the foot) qadam rakhná, (walk on) paidal chalná, (press with foot) páw se kuchalná; —down, —in, (ram in) dhasná, (trample down) páml k., (crush) kuchalná, —upon the heels of, jald p., jald á.; —out, márná. — *n.* qadam, qadam-zanf.

Treason, tré'zn *n. F. trahison.* gaddar, bařwá, namak-harámí, fasád. [man ká.]

Reasonable, tré'zn-a-bl *a.* saltanat ke dush-Treasure, trezh'ür *n. G. thesauror.* (hoard) khazána, (wealth hoarded up) duulat, (something much valued) qímatí chíz. — *vt.* jamá k., dabá rakhná, pas-andáz k.: [—up].

Treasurer, *n.* khazánchezí, tahwíldár. [garí.]

Treasurership, trezh'ür-er-ship *n.* khazánchezí.

Treasury, trezh'ür-e *n.* khazána.

Treat, tré't *vt. F. traiter.* (negotiate) kár o bár k., khatt kitábat k., (offer terms) sharten pesh k., (discourse on) bayán k., (use in any manner) istíqimál k., sulúk k., (handle) chhúná, (give an entertainment) ziyáfat k., mihmání k. — *n.* ziyáfat, mihmání; sishťáchar.

Treatise, tré'tíz *n.* risála, kitáb. [zárí, intizám.]

Treatment, tré'tment *n.* sulúk, řijáyat, kárgar.

Treaty, tré'te *n. F. traité.* muámala, qul-garí, řhd o paimán, sulh-náma: [—with]. *Syn.* negotiation, contract.

Treble, treb'l *a. F. triple.* ti-guná, sih-chand, tez-áwáz. — *n.* zir, úñchí áwáz. — *vt.* ti-guná, sih-chand. [řiksh.] — *et.* darakht par rakhná

Tree, tré *n. A.-S. treow.* darakht, shajar, rūth,

Treeless, *a.* be-darakht.

Tremble, trem'bl *vi. F. trembler.* kánpná, larz-ná, thartharána, lařkhuřána. — *n.* kapkapí, larzish, thartharát.

Trembling, *n.* kapkapí.

Tremendous, tré-men'dus *a. L. tremendus.* (very dreadful) muhíd, khaufnák, (violent) řakht.

Tremendously, *ad.* niháyat muibat-nákí se, hault-nákí se.

Tremor, tré'mor, trem'or *n. L.* larzish, řagřha, kapkapí. [ráhú, kapkapáhú, larzág.]

Tremulous, trem'ú-lus *a. L. tremulus.* tharthar-

Trench, trench *vt. F. trancher.* (cut ditch) makh-rí b., (fortify by earth thrown up) khandaq b.; —on, —upon, (onerous) hadd torná, hamla k. — *n.* khandaq, pařgar. [řez, řakht.]

Trenchant, trench'ant *a. F. trenchant.* burrín,

Trencher, trench'er *n. F. trancher.* khandaq khodnawák, kařhrá, kařhautá, tagár.

Trepidation, trep-id-á'shun *n. L. trepidatio.* kapkapí, halchali, řhauř-zudagi.

Trespass, tres'pas *vi. F. trespasser.* madákhlat i beja k., khatá k., gunáh k.; — against, (offend) bezár k., dast-darází k. — *n.* dolhl i bej, gunáh, khatá. — offering, *n.* khatá ki qurbáni.

Tresspasser, *n.* mutakib i madákhlat i bej, khatákár, gunahgar.

Tress, tres *n. F. tresse.* kákul, zulf, jaťá.

Trestle, tres'l *n. D. driestel.* mez ká qhánřh.

tret, tret *n.* *L. tritus*. soḡhtanī, kardā.
rey, trā *n.* *F. trois*, *L. tres*. tīrī, tiggī.
triable, trīa-bl *a.* qābil tajwiz, faisal ke lāiq.
triad, trī'ad *n.* *G. trias*. sālīs, salāsa, taslīs.
trial, trī'al *n.* (examining) āzmāish, (attempt) koshish, (judicial process) rūbkārī, (suffering) taklīf, mauqa.

triangle, trī'ang-gl *n.* *L. triangulum*. si-gosha, musallas, ti-kon.

triangular, trī-ang'gū-lār *a.* si-gosha. [guroh, qaum, zāt.

tribe, trib *n.* *L. tribus*. firqa,

tribulation, trib-ū-lā'shun *n.*

F. (persecution) āzār, (distress) (Triangle.) taklīf, (severe trial) saḡht āzmāish.

tribunal, trī-bū'nal *n.* *L. masnad* i insāf, adālat.

tributary, trib-ū-tār-e *a.* *L. tributarius*. ḡhirāj-guzār, tābjīdār, zer i hukm. — *n.* ḡhirāj-guzārī, tābjīdārī, zer-hukmī.

tribute, trib'ūt *n.* *L. tribuere*. ḡhirāj.

trice, tīs v'. *Ger. trissen* rassi se ūpar khigchnā. — *n.* (short time) pal, lamha, jhap.

trick, trik *n.* *F. tricher*. (cheat) fareb, (wile) dhokhā, (juggle) shuḡbada, (sly fraud) poshīda jal, (dexterous stratagem) hikmat, (habit) ādat.

— *it.* *W. treciaw*. fareb d., dagābāzi se le l., (decorate) āraish k., zeb d. *Syn.* to cheat, deceive.

trickle, trik'l *vi.* *Ger. trippeln*. patlī dhār se bahnā, ṭapaknā, būnd būnd ṭapaknā.

trident, trī'dent *n.* *L. tridens*. trisūl. — *a.* tīr-sūlī. [ras kā.

Triennial, trī-en'ne-al *a.* *L. triennium*. tīn ba-Trier, trī'er *n.* imtīhān k. w., saḡ o koshish k. w.

trifle, trī'f *vi.* *D. treyfeleu*. (talk with lightness) behūda guftogū k., (waste time) fiql i ābas k., khelnā, dīn gaḡwānā: [— with]. — *n.* nā-chiz, lā-shai, hech, thoṛī bāt.

trifler, *n.* behūda-go yā fiql k. w., nā-chiz k. w.

trifling, *a.* halkā, subuk, be-qadr, nā-chiz.

triflingly, *ad.* subukī se, halke-pan se. [ghoṛā.

trigger, trig'er *n.* *Ger. drücker*. bandūq kā

Trigonometry, trig-on-om'et-re *n.* *G. trigōnon* and *metron*. ilm i paimāish i musallas, ilm i musallas.

Trihedron, trī-he'dron *n.* *G. treis* and *hedra*. ek shakl jis kī tīnon taraf barābar hai.

Trilingual, trī-ling'gwal *a.* *L. tres*, *lingua*. tīn zubān ke.

Trill, tril *vt.* *It. trillare*. gah-gahānā, ḡṭkarī l. — *n.* āwāz kī thartharī.

Trim, trim *a.* *A.-S. trim*. (neat, banā ṭhanā, muqatta, (dress up) khūb ārasta. — *it.* *A.-S. tryman*. (dress) pahinnā, (deck) ārasta k., saḡwār-nā, (make neat) banā ṭhanā, (chastise) tambh k.; — up, chhāṭnā; — off, qalam k., kāṭnā. — *n.* (dress) libās, (gear) āraish kā sāmān, (ornaments) zewarāt, (condition) hālat. [kā; huk.

Trimming, *n.* zebāish kī chizen, zurq barq, jha-



Trinity, trin'e-te *n.* *L. trinitas*. Taslīs, sālīs.

Trinket, tringket *n.* Perhaps originally *tricket*. chhoṭā gahnā, adnā yā kam qimat kī shai.

Trio, trīō *n.* *It. Sp. & F.* kīsī kām meṅ tīn shakhs kā milnā, tīn āwāz yā bājōn kā mel.

Trip, trip *vi.* *D., Ger. trippen*. langī m., ḡirnā, (make a false step) ṭhokar khānā, (err) ḡhatā k., galatī k.; — along, jalāī chalnā: [— up].

— *n.* (stumble) ṭhokar, langī, (failure) ḡhatā, (mistake) chūk, bhūl, (excursion) sair.

Tripartite, trip'ar-tit *a.* *L. tres* and *partiri*. trī-bhāgā, trī-phāpkā, musallas.

Tripe, trip *n.* *F. antariyān*. ānt, āpten.

Tripetalous, trī-pet'al-us *a.* *G. treis*, three, and *petalon*, a leaf. tīn-patīyā.

Triphthong, trif'thong, trip'thong *n.* *G. treis* and *phthogē*. tīn harf i jllat kī milī hūī āwāz.

Triples, trip'l *a.* *L. triplex*. tī-gunā, si-chand, tīlārā. — *vt.* si-chand k., tī-gunā k. [tīhrā.

TriPLICATE, trip'le-kāt *n.* *L. triplicatus*. si-chand,

TriPLICATION, trip-le-kā'shun *n.* tīhrāwāt, si-chandī, tīhrā. [pāya, tipāī.

Tripod, trī'pod *n.* *G. treis* and *pous*, *podos*. si-

Tripping, trip'ing *a.* tez, tez-rau, chālāk.

Trippingly, *ad.* chālākī se, chustī se.

Trite, trit *a.* *L. tritus*. (worn out by use) sāl ḡhurda, (stale) purānī, (common) āmm, mār-bhūr.

Tritely, trit'le *ad.* kubnāī, sāl-ḡhurdaī. [pīsnā.

Triturate, trit'ū-rāt *vt.* *L. triturare*. raḡarnā,

Triumph, trī'umf *n.* *L. triumphus*. (solemn procession in honor of victory) julūs, fathmandī, (victory) fath, (joy for success) jai-jai-kār, (show) numāish: [— over]. — *vi.* (celebrate a victory with pomp) fath kī ḡhushi manānā, (surmount) ḡālīb ā.. (overcome) maglūb k.

Triumphal, *a.* julūs, zafar, mansūb.

Triumphant, *a.* fathmand. ḡālīb, mansūr.

Triumphantly, *ad.* fathmandī se.

Triune, trī'ūn *a.* *L. tri* and *unus*. ek meṅ tīn,

Trivet, triv'et *n.* tī-gārā, si-pāya. [taslīs.

Trivial, triv'e-al *a.* *F.* (trifling) nā-chiz, hech (worthless) be-qadr, ḡhaffī.

Trivially, *ad.* be-qadrī se, aksar, beshtar.

Troll, trōl *v.* *Ger. trollen*. ḡhumāwā, baḡhānā.

Trollop, trol'up *n.* From *troll*. phūbaḡ, geglī.

Troop, trōop *n.* *F. troupe*. (multitude) jamā'at, (company of soldiers) risāla. — *s.* pl. fauj. — *vi.* guroh bāndhke jānā yā daḡrnā: [— along].

Trooper, *n.* sawār, turk-sawār. [nimāt.

Trophy, trō'fe *n.* *G. trophion*. fath kā nishān, ga-

Tropic, trop'ik *n.* *L. tropicus*. ḡhatt i sartān o jadī, dāira e rās-us-sirtān, dāira e rās-ul-jadī.

Tropical, trop'ik-al *a.* ḡhatt i sartān o jadī ke darmī-ān kā.

Trot, trot *vi.* *G. trotten*. dulki j., dulki chalnā; — out, (show off a horse by causing it to trot) ḡhoṛā kudākar dikhānā. — *n.* dulki.

Troth, *n.* imān, wafā, rāstī, dīyānt. [kā ek ehāī.

Troubadour, *n.* pī. sābiq meṅ mulk i Provence

Trouble, trúb'l *et. F. troubler.* (disturb) diqq k., satáná, (perplex) paresbán k., (grieve) ranjída k., (vex) ná-khush k., muztarí k., takliff d. — *n.* (disturbance) be-qarári, (sorrow) ranj, (misfortune) paresbání, kam-bakhtí.

Troublesome, trúb'l-sum *a.* ranj-áwar, takliff-dih, mázi, dil-kharásh. *Syn.* harassing, annoying, wearisome. **Troublesomeness**, *n.* takliff-dihí.

Troublous, trúb'lus *a.* pur-shor, pur-takliff.

Trough, trof *n.* A-S. *trog.* dōngá, dōngí, kaṭhrá.

Trousers, trouz'erz *n. pl. F. t.rousse.* páe-jáma, izár, tambán.

Trout, trout *n.* A-S. *trúht.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Trow, tró *vi.* A-S. *trédwien.* (think) sochná, (imagine) kḥiyál k., (believe) iṭtibár k., qabúl.

Trowel, trow'el *n.* F. *truelle.* karní, kanni. [k.]

Troy-weight, troy'wát *n.* soná-rúpú taulne ká wazn.

Truant, tróo'ant *n.* F. *truand.* (idler) káhil, (boy staying away from school) khilandrá. — *a.* áwára, kúcha-gard, báo-qandí.

Truce, tróos *n.* Icel. *trigd.* chand roza sulh; muhlát, taqwaḡuf, waḡfa. [k: [-with]].

Truck, truk *vi.* F. *troquer.* len den k., tijárat.

Truckle, *n.* Diminutive of *truck.* chhoṭá pahiyá.

Truckle, truk'l *vi.* Ger. *truggeln.* dabná, dabúná.

Truckling, *a.* dabánawálí, chḥápnawálí.

Truculent, tróo'kú-lent *a.* L. *trucu'entus* (fierce) wahshí, (fierce looking) haul-nák.

Trudge, truj *vi.* Allied to *tread.* (travel slowly on foot) pair ghasatí, pánw pánw j.

True, tróo *a.* A-S. *trúwe.* (not false) sachchá, (real) haqiqí, (faithful) imándár, (upright) sídhá, (exact) chaukas, (rightful) wájib, haqq-dár. — **hearted**, tróo'hart-ed *a.* sádiq, sáf-díl, wafádár, diyánat-dár.

Trueness, tróo'nes *n.* imán-dári, diyánat-dári.

Truism, tróo'izm *n.* be-shubha bát, sach bát.

Truly, *ad.* wáḡaf, al-haqq, fil-haqíqat, sach.

Trump, trump *vt.* (obtrude) bejá dukhl k.; — **up**, (invent) záhir k., (forge) banúná.

Trumpery, trump'er-e *n.* F. *tromperie.* (deception) dhokhá, (nonsense) harza-goí.

Trumpet, trump'et *n.* turbí, narsingá, qarnáí. — *vt.* narsingá phúnkóná, (publish) manádí k., (boast) faḡhr k., (praise highiy) bahut ṭaríf k: [-to]. **Trumpeter**, *n.* nafir bajáne w.

Truncate, trunk'át *et. L. truncare.* (cut or lop off) káṭ ḡ., chḥáḡtná.

Truncated, trunk'át-ed *a.* Cut off; cut short; maimed. ek shakl í maḡhrutí jis ká samt-ur-rás káṭ ḡálá gayá ho. [ḡanda, láṭhí.

Trancheon, trun'shun *n.* F. *troncon.*

Trundle, trun'dl *n.* A-S. *trendl.* *trandle.* chhoṭá pahiyá, kof gol chíz. (Truncated.) — *et.* lūrhakná, ḡhulakná.

Trunk, trunk *n.* L. *truncus.* taná, dhar. — *a.* (main) kháss, (chief) auwal.



Truss, trus *n.* F. *trousse.* pulá, poṭṭí. — *et.* ban-dhan lagúná; — **up**, kaskar bāndhná.

Trust, trust *n.* Icel. *trústr.* (confidence) iṭtibár, (belief) iṭtiḡád, (faith) imán; — *et.* (place confidence in) iṭtibár k., bharosá k., (commit to the care of) amín k., (expect) ummed k., (rely upon) takiya k., (sell upon credit) udhár bechná. — **in**, bharosá rakhná; — **to**, takiya k.

Trustee, trus-te' *n.* amánatdár, zimmaḡdár, (credit on promise of payment) udhár, (something committed to one's faith) amánat.

Trusteeship, trus-te'ship *n.* zimma-dári, amín.

Trustful, trust'fóol *a.* muḡtabar, wafádár, diyánat-dár. **Trustfully**, *ad.* iṭtibár se. [dári.]

Trustfulness, *n.* muḡtabarí, diyánat-dári, imán.

Trustworthiness, trust'wur-wue-nes *n.* iṭtibár kí qábiliyat.

Trustworthy, trustwar-wue *a.* qábíl-iṭtibár.

Trusty, *a.* diyánatdár, muḡtabar, wafádár.

Truth, tróoth *n.* A-S. *tréoth.* (what is true) sach, (veracity) sacháf, (fidelity) wafádári; **in** —, haqiqatan; **of a** —, sach much; **do** —, khudá kí marzi par chalná.

Truthful, tróoth'fóol *a.* haqiqí, rást.

Truthfully, *ad.* haqiqatan.

Truthfulness, *n.* sacháf, rástí, nekí.

Try, trí *vi.* (examine) ázmáish k., (experience) tajruba k., (endeavour) koshish k., (examine as a judge) tahqíqat k., (purify) kḥális b., (strain) chḥánná, — **on**, pahizná, (attempt) dekhná, ázmáiná; — **after**, (attempt to obtain) hásil karne ká irádá k.; — **down**, (refine) kḥálí k., (boil down) ubál ḡ.; — **for**, (endeavour to obtain) páne kí koshish k., **Trying**, *a.* qabúl ázmáish; shadíd, takliff-dih. [*et.* kaṭhré maujúd k.]

Tub, tub *n.* D. *többe.* kaṭhrá, kaṭhantá, tazár. —

Tube, túb *n.* L. *tubus.* nal, phonphí.

Tubercle, tú'ber-kl *n.* L. *tuberculum.* ḡilí, ḡáṭh, phuriyá, phunsi, phorá. [ḡirah-dár.]

Tuborous, tú'ber-us *a.* L. *tuberosus.* ḡanḡhíls.

Tubular, tú'b'ulár *a.* L. *tubulus.* nal sá, nai sá.

Tubule, tú'b'ul *n.* L. *tubulus.* ek chhoṭí nalí.

Tuck, tuk *n.* W. *tecca.* saif; ek qism kí jíl. — *vt.* Ger. *zucken.* (put in a fold) morná, (contract) sikorná; — **in**, (turn bed clothes under the mattress) toshak ke tale bichhaune morná; — **under**, (put clothes &c. under the arms) kapre wag. bagal men dabáná; — **up**, (tuck in) morná, (turn up the bottom part of a dress) sháman uṭháná. [sí-shamba.]

Tuesday, túz'dá *n.* A-S. *Tiwesdæg.* mangal.

Tuft, tuft *n.* F. *touffe, toupet.* tah, guebebhá. — *et.* turron se árista k., daston se árista k.

Tug, tug *vt.* A-S. *téogan.* khíḡchná, tánná. — *n.* Ger. *zug.* (draw) khíḡch, (pull)ḡhasatí, (struggle) koshish, sarzanish, (long hard pull) saḡht ḡhasatí, (tow boat) aur jaházon kí khíḡchnewálí dúd-kash. [tarbiyat.]

Tuition, tú'ish-un *n.* L. *tuio.* nigabbání, talim.

Tulip, tū'lip *n.* *F. tulip*, *e. gul* i lālā.

Tumble, tum'bl *vi.* *A.-S. tumbian*, *girnā*, *ghā d.*, *pa-* *chhār khānā*, *loṭnā*, *ulaṭ-* *pulaṭ k.*, *p tak d.*; — down, *zamiṇ par pheknā*; — out, *bāhar nikālnā*. — *n.* (fall) *pacchār*, (roll about) *lurhak*, (turn over) *ulaṭ pulaṭ*.



(Tulip)

Tumbler, tum'bler *n.* *naṭ*, *qalā-bāz*, (cup) *āb-* *khora*, (pigeon) *giraḥ-bāz*. [*pacchār*, *qalā-bāz*.]
Tumbling, tum'bling *n.* *pirāo*, *ulaṭ pulaṭ*.
Tumid, tū'mid *a.* *L. tumidus*, *phulā huā*, *sūjā huā*.
Tumour, tū'mor *n.* *L. tumor*, *āmās*, *waram*, *sūj*, *gillī*. [*phulā huā*.]

Tumorous, tū'mor-us *a.* (swollen) *sūjtā huā*.
Tumult, tū'mult *n.* *L. tumultus*. (uproar) *gul-* *gapārā*, (bustle) *daṛ dhup*, (riot) *hullaṭ*, *balwā*, (disorder) *haggāma*, *abtarī*.

Tumultuary, *a.* *be-tartib*, *muztarib*.

Tumultuous, tū-mul'tū us *a.* (disorderly) *fasādī*.

Tumultuous *ly. ad.* *dange-bā* i *se*, *fasād se*.

Tumultuousness, *n.* *dange-bāzī*, *fasād*, *kī taul*.

Tun, tun *n.* *A.-S. tun*, *ne. ek barā pīpā*, *ghāī man*

Tunable, tū'nā-bl *a.* *mumkin ul ham-sāzī*.

Tune, tūn *n.* (sound) *āwāz*, (harmony) *ham-* *āwāzī*, (order) *lāo*, (proper humor) *durust mirāj*. — *it. milānā*, *ham-sāz k.*, *durust k.*, *alāpnā*, *gānā*.

Tuneful, *a.* *miṭhā*, *shīrīn*, *raslā*, *khush-āwāz*.

Tuneless, tū'nles *a.* *be-āhang*, *bad-āwāz*.

Tunic, tū'nik *n.* *L. tunica*, *kurtā*, *kurtī*.

Tunicle, tū'ne-kl *n.* *L. tunicula*, *chamrā*, *khalrī*.

Tunnel, tun'el *n.* *F. tonnelle*. (found) *dūd-kash*, (passage under ground) *zamin ke niche kī rāh*. — *it. pabār yā nadī ke niche rāh b.* — through *j.*

Tunnelling, *n.* *niche zamin kī rāh banāne kākām*.
Turban, tur'ban *n.* *Per. duiband*, *pagrī*, *chīrā*, *muraṭhā*, *āmāma*. [*mailā*.]

Turbid, tur'bid *a.* *L. turbidus*, *gadlā*, *ālūda*.

Turbulence, tur'būlens *n.* (raising commotion) *fasād*, (tumult) *haggāma*, (sedition) *changā*, (riot) *balwā*, *be-qarārī*, *khalballī*.

Turbulent, tur'bū-lent *a.* *L. turbulentus*, *dange-* *bāz*, *fasādī*, *be-qājda*. [*bāzī se*.]

Turbulently, *ad.* *fasād se*, *shiddat se*, *dange-*

Turf, turf *n.* *A.-S. chakattā*, *chaprā*, *char*, *miṭ-* *ṭī aur us ke ūpar kī dūb jo sab sūkhkar jalāne* *ke kām ātī hai*. — *vt. ghās ke dbapre jamānā*.

Turfy, turf'e *a.* *ghās ke dbapre se bharā huā*.

Turk, turk *n.* *Turkistān kā bāshinda*.

Turkey, tur'kē *n.* *fīl-murg*, *shutr-murg*. [*kā*.]

Turkish, turk'ish *n.* *Turkī zubān*. — *a.* *Turkī*

Turmeric, tur'mer-ik *n.* *L. turmerica*, *haldī yā* *hardī*, *zard-chop*. [*sād*, *taklīf o izā*.]

Turmoil, tur-moil' *vt.* *hairān k.* — *n.* *shor o fa-*

Turn, turn *vt.* *A.-S. tyrnan*. (make to run or move round) *ghumānā*, (move round) *ghūmnā*, (change) *badalnā*, (change sides) *palat d.*, (form

or bring round on lathe) *kharād par charhānā*, (make or become giddy) *ghūmnā*, (make sick) *jī matlāna*, (agitate in the mind) *ghīnānā*, *ghabhrānā*, (spoil the edge) *murnā*, (make or become acid or sour) *khaṭṭā k.*, *yā h.*; — again, (have another turn) *phir ulaṭnā*; — against, (get a prejudice against) *taassub k.*, (take part against) *dūse ke khilāf h.*, (become an opponent) *muḥālīf h.*; — about, (move the face to another quarter) *dūsri taraf rukh k.*, (revolve) *ghūmnā*; — away, — away from, (move the face) *munh phernā*, (depart) *rāhī h.*, (dismiss) *mauqūf k.*, (avert) *dūr k.*, *haṭā d.*; — aside, (go one side) *ek taraf hoj.*, (avert) *haṭā nā*; — back, — back to, (return) *lauṭnā*, (reject examination) *imtibān radd k.*; — black, — blue, & c., (become or make black & c.) *nīlā pīlā wag. h.*; — down, (fold or double down) *lapet h.*, mark a page by —, *safha mor d.*; — from, — to, (move the countenance & c.) *munh pher d.*; — in, (fold or double) *mornā*, (go to bed) *bistar par j.*, (bend inward) *lauṭ d.*; — into, (metamorphose) *badal d.*; — off, (dismiss) *man-qūf k.*, (divert) *phernā*, (deflect) *jhuknā*, (move) on one side) *ek taraf haṭānā*, (cause to cease flow-ing) *bahnā band karwānā*, (extinguish) *mau-qūf k.*, *bujhānā*; — on, (cause to flow) *jārī karānā*, (depend on) *bhāosā k.*, (rely) *igtibār k.*, (retort) *palat m.*; — out, (eject) *nikāl d.*, (pro-duce) *paidā k.*, (rise from bed) *bistar se uṭhnā*, (bend outward) *bāhar ko jhukānā*, (put to pas-ture) *charāī par i hejānā*, (extinguish) *bujhānā*; — over, — over from, (change sides) *kar-waṭen l.*, (upset) *ulaṭnā*, (roll over) *lurhak-* *nā*, (transfer) *saunp d.*; — round, — round on, (revolve) *ghūmnā*, (retort) *palat ke m.*; — tail, — the back, (retreat) *paspā h.*, (run away) *bhāg j.*; — to, (have recourse) *rujū h.*, (set to work) *kām par tawajjuh k.*, (be directed to) *lag-* *nā*; — towards, (incline to) *māil h.*; — un-der, (bend or fold downwards) *mornā*, (bend upwards) *lauṭ d.*; — up, (occur or ap-pear sud-denly) *ū parnā*, (raise) *uṭhnā*; — upon, (re-tort) *palat m.*, (throw back) *phengk d.*, (turn round) *ghumānā*; — with, (turn at the same time) *usī waqt lauṭnā*. — *n.* (turning) *ghumāo*, (walk to and fro) *ṭablāo*, *pherā*, (bend) *jhu-kāo*, (change) *tabdīl*, (alternation) *badl*, (chance) *mauqā*, (spell of duty) *bārī*, (sickness) *bīmārī*, (fashion) *chāl*, (manner) *sūrat*; by turns, (alternately) *bārī bārī se*; in turn, (in due course or order of employment) *bārī dāura*; turn, and turn about, (each taking a spell of duty) *bārī bārī to a turn*, (exactly) *ṭhsk. ṭhsk.* — out, (going out) *bāhar nikālnā*, (quitting employment on strike) *ziyāda talab ke ummeḍ per kām ko chhōrnā*, (equipment) *julā*, *gārī ghōrā kā zāmān*, — to, (beginning) *shurū*, (sparring) *dāgw*, *pech*. — coat, *turn'kōt n. ramāna-sār*.

Turned, *a.* gol kiya húá, (changed) mubaddal. — away — off, *a.* (discarded) matrúk, — back, (rejected for incompetency) ná-qábiliyat kí wajh se nápasand yá matrúk — out, *a.* (rejected) ní-kála húá, — up, *a.* palta húá.

Turner, turn'er *n.* kharádf.

Turning, *a.* gardish, daurán, pech, inbíríf, gumráhí. — point, *n.* mauqúf lai, faisala ká sabab. [yá shalgam.

Turnip, tur'ni *p.* *W.* turn and maip. shaljam

Turnkey, turn'kē *n.* qaid-khána ká dároga. [tak.

Turnpike, turn'pik *n.* sarak ke ár par ká phá-

Turpentine, tur'pen-tin *n.* *F.* terebenthine. gandabiroza, tarmantín.

Turpitude, tur'pe-túd *n.* *L.* turpitude. bad-záti, khotáí, zillat, khabásat. [vi. kangúre b., burj b.

Turret, tur'et *n.* *F.* tourelle. kaggúra, kalas. —

Turtle, tur'tl *n.* *L.* tur-

tur. fákhta, qumrí. —

n. kachhúá, sang-pusht.

Tusk, tusk *n.* *A.-S.*

tusc. háthí-dánt, nál;

ek machhlí.

Tucked, tusk *a.* khan-

gail, dantail. [chhi.

Tut, tut'it. chhi, chhi-

Tutelage tú'tel-aj *n.* *L.*

tutela. nigabhání, bifázat.

Tutelary, *a.* muháfiz, nigabhán, himáyati.

Tutor, tú'tor *n.* *L.* tueri. ustád, muallim. — *vt.*

tálim k., síkhná.

Tutorage, tú'tor-aj *n.* tálim, muháfizat.

Tutorship, *n.* atálfíq, nigabhání.

Twaddle, twod'l *vi.* bak bak k., barbaránú. —

n. bak bak, be-fáida bát.

Twain, twán *a.* or *n.* *A.-S.* twegen. do.

Twang, twang *vi.* Ger. zwang. pinpináná, tin-

tináná. — *n.* pinpináhat, tintináhat, tankár,

jhankár.

Tweed, twéd *n.* ek tarah ká úní kaprá. [hissa.

Twelfth, twelfth *a.* bárahwán. — *n.* bárahwán

Twelve, twelv *a.* *A.-S.* twelf. bárah. — month,

n. bárah máhine. [hissa.

Twentieth, twen'te-eth *a.* bísawán. — *n.* bísawán

Twenty, twen'te *n.* *A.-S.* twen, and Go. tig

bis, ek kofí. [dugná, do-chand.

Twice, twís *ad.* do-bára, mukarrar, do dáfa,

Twig, twig *n.* *A.-S.* twig. chhotí shák, chharí.

— *vt.* chharí se m., dekhná.

Twilight, twí'lit *n.* *A.-S.* tweónleóht. shafaq,

nima-shám. — *a.* tárík, be-núr, tíra.

Twin, twin *n.* *A.-S.* getwinne. tauam.

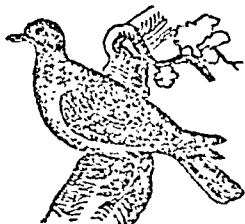
Twine, twín *vt.* *A.-S.* twinan. baṭná, bhápná.

Japetná, phirná, *n.* (twist) pech, (string) rassí, sutlí.

Twinge, twinj *vt.* Ger. zwingen. allied to *tweak*,

twitch, and *twang*. (cause to wince); chinagná,

(pinch) nochná, dabáná,



(Turtle-dove.)

Twinging, nittifáqí shadíd dard, chuṭkí káṭpá.

Twinkle, twing'kl *vi.* *A.-S.* twincian. (make to wink) jhilmiláná, (sparkle) chamchamáná,

(open and shut the eyes) jhapakná, palak m:

[— with]. — *n.* jhapak, chamak, lapak, palak.

Twinkling, *n.* tim'timáhat, jhilmilábat, jhapkí,

palak.

Twirl, twerl *vt.* Ger. tzerlen, allied to *whirl*.

lapeṭná, ghumáú, chakkard. — *n.* chakkar,

ghumáo, lapet.

Twist, twist *vt.* *A.-S.* twist. nigṭhná, marorá,

bal d., nigṭhan d., baṭná. — *n.* nigṭh, maror,

bal. [k: [— with].

Twit, twit *vt.* *A.-S.* ūhtifan. ṭana m., malámat

Twitch, twich *vt.* *A.-S.* tuiccian. jhapakná,

khasotná, mímá, nochná. — *n.* jhapká, jabrío.

Twitter, twit'er *vt.* *D.* twitteren. chin chigk,

pareshán yá mustarib h. — *n.* ṭana-zan. — *n.*

chún chún, hairánf.

Twittering, *n.* be-qararí, pareshání.

Two, tóo *a.* *A.-S.* twegen. do, dú, — by —, do do ha-

ke, in —, (cut in two parts) do hissé, — by —, — and

—, do do karke; at —, (at 2 o'clock) do baṭe: —

edged, tóo'ejd *a.* do-dhára. — faced, tóo'fát

a. do-muphá. — fold, tóo'fóld *a.* durná, do-

chand. — handed, *a.* do-dasta, donog háthé:

se mustamal h. w; — penny, tup'en-e *a.* ek

áná chár pát.

Tye, tí *n.* Tie ko dekho. — *vt.* bándhná, kasná.

Tympanum, tim'pan-um *n.* *L.* kán ká parda;

tabal yá tambúrá.

Type, tip *n.* Root typ. (figure stamped on a coin)

sikka ká harf, (sign) nishán, (emblem) alimát,

(specimen) namúna, (model) málá, (for-to-ken)

dalálat, (metallic letter) shi'che ká harf, (print)

chhápá, (stamp) thappá. — metal, *n.* Lurú

banáne ká síd. [tund hawá

Typhoon, *n.* ek qism ká táfán, yá garmán

Typhus, tí'fus *n.* *G.* typhos ek qism ká bukí ir

Typical, tip'ik-al *a.* *G.* typikós. tamálí, naqlí

álámat-dár. Typically, *ad.* tamálían, tamál ká

taur se.

Typify, tip'e-fi *vt.* *G.* typico and *L.* figere. glí-

mat se dalálat k., tamál se resh-numái k.

Typography, tí-ro'grá-fe *n.* *G.* typot and gra-

phic chhápé ká fann, chhápé-kari

Tyrannical, tí-ran'ik-al *a.* *L.* tyrannicus. zálím,

be-rahm, sitami, qahrí.

Tyrannically, *ad.* zálímána, zulm se.

Tyrannize, tí-ran-íz *vi.* zulm k., jabr k: [— over].

Tyrannous, tí-ran-us *a.* be-rahm, zálím.

Tyranny, tí-ran-e *n.* *G.* tyrannia. khud-karí ká

saltanat; zulm, jabr, andher.

Tyrant, tí-rant *n.* *G.* tyrannos. zálím, jabir,

sitambar, khud-mukhtár. [sikhíyá.

Tyro, tí'ró *n.* *L.* tiro. nau-ámoṣ, mubtadí, nau-

U

U ā angreṣī hurūf ī tabajjī kā ekiswān harf hai. Urdū men is kī do āwāzen haiṅ, ek hal-kī misl pesh ke jaise *us* aur *un* men; aur jab is parzabr lagāyā jātā hai is taur par *ū*, to is kī āwāz lambī misl alif wāo pesā ke hotī hai, jaise *ūn*, *ūṅ* wag. men. Is kī āwāz ek aur bhī hai, jo harf *y* se wasl hokar nikaltī hai, jaise *Fūsuf* aur *kyūn* aur *yūn* men.

Ubiquitous, ū-bik'we-tus *a.* har kahīn maujūd.

Ubiquity, ū-bik'we-te *n.* hāzīr-nāzīrī, hamadānī.

Udder, ud'er *n.* A.-S. *ūder* chhātī, chūchī, than.

Ugliness, ug'le-nes *n.* bad-sūratī, bad-shakhlī, nā-zebāf.

Ugly, ug'le *a.* A.-S. *egle*. (deformed) ku-ḍaul, (not beautiful) bad-sūrat, (disagreeable) karīh, nā-pasand, (hateful) nūfrat.

Ulcer, ul'ser *n.* L. *ulcus*. nāsūr, ghāo.

Ulcerous, ul'ser-us *a.* nāsūrī.

Uterior, ul-tē're-or *a.* L. *uterior*. dūr-tar.

Ultimate, ul'te-māt *a.* L. *ultimus*. dūr-tarīn, sab se dūr, ākhirīn. [ko.]

Ultimately, *ad.* ākhirash, ākhir ul amr, ākhir

Ultimatum, *n.* L. ākhirīf bāt, ākhirīf tajwiz.

Ultimo, ul'te-mō *n.* L. *sc. mense*. ult, guzashṭa mahīne men.

Ultra, ul'tra *a.* L. *ulter*. (beyond) ziyāda, (extreme) hadd se ziyāda, nihāyat, (extravagant) nīrālā.

Ultramarine, ul-tra-ma-rēn' *a.* L. *ultra* and *marinus*. samundār yā daryā pār kā.—*n.* ek qism kī khāss nilā rang.

Umb, um'ber *n.* The *scopus umbri* *a.* mulk ī Afriqā kī ek qism kī chīriyā. [tonḍī kā,

Umbilical, *a.* nāf kā,

Umbrage, um'brāj *n.*

L. *umbra*. (shade) sā-

ya, (resentment) nā-

rāzī, (offense) khafagī.

Umbrageous, um-

brājē-us *a.* sāya-dār, sāya-gustar.

Umbrella, um-brel'a *n.* L. *umbra*. chhātā,

chhatrī. [darmiyānī, bichwaī.

Umpire, um'pīr *n.* F. *impair*, nompair. sālīs,

Un, Prefix (want) nahīn, ḡdam.

Unabated, un-a-bāt'ed *a.* nā-mukhaffaf.

Unable, un-ā'bl *a.* nā-qābil, nā-lāiq, kamzor.

Unabridged, un-a-brijt' *a.* lā-ikhtisār, tamām.

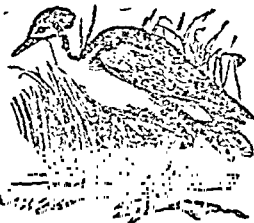
Unabsolved, *a.* khatāwār, dar-mānda.

Unacceptable, un-ak-septa-bl *a.* nā-pasand, nā-

manzūr: [—to].

Unaccepted, *a.* nā-manzūr: [—by].

Unaccommoding, *a.* nā-āhsānmānd.



(Umb.)

Unaccompanied, un-ak-kum'pan-id *a.* bilā-rafiq, akela, nīrālā: [—by]. [mām, adhūrā.]

Unaccomplished, un-ak-kom'plisht *a.* nā-ta-

Unaccountable, un-ak-kount'a-bl *a.* bilā-jawāb-dih, (unexplainable) poshida.

Unaccustomed, un-ak-kus'tumd *a.* be-rabt, gair-mustamal, (new) nayā, (not usual) gair-māmūlī: [—to]. [—with].

Unacquainted, un-ak-kwānt'ed *a.* nā-wāqif:

Unadjusted, un-ad-just'ed *a.* gair-munfasila.

Unadorned, un-a-dornd' *a.* nā-ārāsta, salīs.

Unadvisable, un-ad-viz'a-bl *a.* nā-munāsib.

Unadvised, un-ad-vīzd' *a.* (imprudent) nā-māqūl, (rash) be-līhāz: [—by].

Unaffected, un-af-fekt'ed *a.* gair-mutaassir, (sincere) sachchā, (plain) sāf, (not moved) beharakat: [—by].

Unagitated, *a.* mutamaiyan, khātīr-jamā.

Unaided, un-ād'ed *a.* bilā-madad, gair-kumak.

Unallotted, *a.* be-taqsim, gair-matrūkā.

Unalloyed, un-al-loīd' *a.* (uncorrupted) be-mel, gair-āmezish, khālīs. [dīl, aṭal.]

Unalterable, un-al'ter-a-bl *a.* be-badal, be-tub-

Unanimity, ū-na-nim'e-te *n.* (of one mind) ittīfāq, ek-dīlī, ham-dīlī.

Unanimous, ū-nan'e-mus *a.* L. *unus* and *animus*. ek-dīl, muttāfiq.

Unanimously, *ad.* ek-dīlī se, ham-dīlī se.

Unanswerable, un-an'ser-a-bl *a.* lā-jawāb, lā-kalām, mumtana-ul-jawāb. [dīler.]

Unappalled, un-ap-pawld' *a.* nī-dar, nī-āharak,

Unapparelled, *a.* nangā, be-lībās, barahnā.

Unappeasable, un-ap-pēz'a-bl *a.* nā-tasallī-pāzīr: [—by]. [taskīn.]

Unappeased, un-ap-pēzd' *a.* be-tasallī gair-

Unappreciated, un-ap-pī'che-ā-ted *a.* nā-pasand. [hugch, gair-samāgt.]

Unapproachable, un-ap-prō'h-a-bl *a.* gair-pa-

Unappropriated, un-ap-prō'pre-āt-ed *a.* nā-makhsūs, gair-muqarrar: [—to]. [manzūr.]

Unapproved, un-ap-prō'gnd' *a.* nā-pasand, nā-

Unapt, un-apt' *a.* (not apt) nā-qābil, (unskillful) be-hunr, (dull) kund, (not ready) nā-mustajd.

Unarmed, un-ārm'd' *a.* be-hathiyār, nī-hatthā.

Unascertained, un-as'er-tānd *a.* be-ṭhikānā, nā-mglūm.

Unasked, un-askt' *a.* (not invited) bilā-talab, be-bulāe: [—by]. [la, gair-maglūb.]

Unassailable, un-as-sāl'a-bl *a.* nā-qābil ham-

Unassisted, un-as-sist'ed *a.* be-madad, be-pachh.

Unassuming, un-as-sūm'ing *a.* garīb, salīm.

Unattainable, un-at-tān'a-bl *a.* gair-muyassar, gair-mumkin ul husāl. [aparīkehit.]

Unattempted, un-at-tempt'ed *a.* bilā-ārmāda.

Unattended, un-at-tend'ed *a.* be-yār o yāwar, jarida. [pasand, gair-dilbar.
 Unattractive, un-at-trak'tiv *a.* be-kashish, nā-
 JUnauthorized, un-aw'thor-izd *a.* be-hukm, be-
 sanad, be-ijāzat. [lā-hūsil.
 Unavailing, un-a-vāling *a.* be-tāsr, be-faida,
 Unavenged, *a.* be-badlā liye hūe. [radd.
 Unavoidable, un-a-void'a-bl *a.* aṭal, amef, lā-
 Unavoidably, *ad.* bad-parhez se, amit.
 Unaware, un-a-wār' *a.* be khiyāl; be khabar;
 — *ad.* (unexpectedly) ekāek, achānak, nāghān.
 Unbalanced, un-bal'anst *a.* be-wazn, nā-barā-
 bar; gair-mustaqil, gair-mazbūt.
 Unbearable, *a.* nā-qābil i bardāsh.
 Unbecomming, un-be-com'ing (indecent) *a.* nā-
 munāsib; nā-munāsib: [—of].
 Unbelief, un-bē-lēf' *n.* (incredulity) be-iaṭiqādī,
 be-iaṭibārī, kufr, be-dīni: [—of]. [hid.
 Unbeliever, un-bē-lēv'er *n.* kāfir, be-dīn, mul-
 Unbelieving, *a.* nā muṭaqid, mulhid, kāfir.
 Unbend, un-bend' *v.* dhilā k; (loose) kholnā,
 shigustā k: [—from].
 Unbias, un-bi'as *vt.* be-tarafdār k., be-gara k.
 Unbidden, un-bid'n *a.* (uninvited) nā-talabida,
 be-bulāyā hūā, (spontaneously) āp se.
 Unblamed, *a.* be-jurm, nā-mulzim.
 Unblemished, un-blem'ishd *a.* (spotless) be-ghib,
 be-ruswāī, korā, nirog. [khush: [—ly].
 Unblest, un-blest' *a.* nā-barakat-yāfta, nā-
 Unblushing, un-blush'ing *a.* be-hayā, be-sharm,
 be-adab.
 Unborn, un-born' *a.* nā-paidā, āyanda. [kahnā.
 Unbosom, un-bōō'zum *vt.* kholnā, fāsh k.,
 Unbought, un-baw't *a.* bilā-kharīd, muft kā.
 Unbounded, un-bound'ed *a.* (not bound) gair-
 mahūd, (endless) be-intihā, (unlimited) behadd.
 Unbridled, un-brid'ld *a.* be-lagām, be-zabt.
 Unbroken, un-brō'ku *a.* nā-shikasta, an-ṭūtā.
 Unbrotherly, un-brut'r'er-le *a.* (not like a broth-
 er) nā-biradarāna, abhratā.
 Unbuild, *a.* be-banā. [fāsh k.
 Unburden, un-bur'dn *vt.* phenk d.; dil kī bāt
 Unburied, un-bur'ed *a.* nā-madfūn, be-kafn.
 Unburnt, un-burn't *a.* nā-sokhta, an-jalā.
 Uncalled, un-kaw'ld *a.* be-bulāe yā be-talab
 kiye hūe; — for, bejā. — upon, talab na kiya hūe.
 Uncared, un-kār'd *a.* bilā-lihāz yā fikr ke. —
 for, jis kī koi fikr na kare. [dāmī: [—in].
 Unceasing, un-sūs'ing *a.* lagātār, dāimī, mu-
 Unceasingly, *ad.* dāim yā hamesha.
 Unceremonious, un-ser-e-mō'ne-us *a.* (without
 ceremony) be-takalluf, be-qāida.
 Uncertain, un-ser'tān *a.* (not known) nā-ma'lūm,
 (doubtful) mushtabba, (unsettled) gair-muqar-
 rar. [shakk; nā-ma'lūm shai.
 Uncertainty, *n.* be-sabāṭī, shubha yā ihtimāl,
 Unchained, — *a.* be-qaid, bilā-zanjir.
 Unchallenged, un-chal'enjd *a.* bilā-jang yā
 muqābala chāhne ke: [—by].

Unchangeable, un-chānj'a-bl *a.* gair-mutabāz-
 dal, be-tabdīl.
 Unchangeableness, *n.* be-tabdīlī.
 Uncharitable, un-chā'r'e-ta-bl *a.* past-himmat,
 tagr-dīl, saḥī, be-faiz. [sakhī.
 Uncharitableness, *n.* past-himmatī, tanr-dīlī.
 Unchaste, un-chāst' *a.* nāpāk, nafs-parast, te-
 asmat. [zanyā.
 Unchecked, un-che'kt' *a.* be-zabt, radd na kiya
 Unchilled, *a.* garm, shandhā na hūā.
 Unchristian-like, un-krist'yanlik *a.* (not Chris-
 tian) wuh tal jo Masih kārā na ho. [—to].
 Uncivil, un-civ'il *a.* bad-khulq, be-murāwat:
 Uncivilized, *a.* be-tarbiyat, be-sabiq, wahshī.
 Uncleft, un-cl'ed *a.* be-ḥibās, naṭrī.
 Unclaimed, un-cl'aim'd *a.* be-ghayr; be-istiqāq.
 Uncle, ung'kl *a.* L. *uncle* (brother of one's
 father or mother) chachā, khālā, māmā, māmā.
 Unclean, un-cl'ean' *a.* (foul) pallid, (dirty) mālīs,
 (unchaste) nāpāk, (not purified) chhāt, nā-
 pāk, mallā.
 Uncleanly, *ad.* nāpākī se, be-safāī se [naṭrāt.
 Uncleanliness, *n.* nāpākī, nā-safāī, kudarāt.
 Uncleanliness, *n.* nāpākī, be-safāī, lāq nābīn.
 Unclerical, un-kl'erk'al *a.* pād'rī ke phās ke
 Unclose, un-clōs' *vt.* kholnā, zāhir k., ā-hkārā k.
 Unclothed, un-clōth' *vt.* naṅgā k., barahmā k.
 Unclothedness, *n.* barahmāgi, naṅgā-yān
 Uncloved, un-clōved' *a.* be-abr, rāf, nābīn.
 Uncolled, *a.* kholā hūā, rabīq ṭipī, [dal: [—by].
 Uncoloured, un-col'urd *a.* be-rang, be-dāg;
 sūrāt yā shakl meṭ abtar. [pāj.
 Uncomely, un-kum'le *a.* be-dhāb, be-daul, be-
 Uncomfortable, un-kum'fort-a-bl *a.* dā-kha-
 rāsh, be-ārām, ranj-awar, nā-khush.
 Uncommon, un-kom'un *a.* kām-yāb, nādir, gair-
 mashhūr, khilāf dastar. [yat, razi-mand.
 Uncomplaining, un-kom-plā'ing *a.* be-shikā-
 Uncompromising, un-kom'p'rō-mī'ing *a.* be-
 sulh, bilā-razāmāndī; na-dabawālā.
 Unconcern, un-kon-ern' *a.* (want of interest)
 be-garāzī, (indifference) be-parwāī.
 Unconcerned, *a.* be-parwā, be-garāz, be-fikr.
 Uncondemned, un-kon-dēmd' *a.* be-taqīr, be-
 gunāh, bilā-fatwa. [gair i mashrūt; mutlaq.
 Unconditional, un-kon-dīsh-un'al *a.* be-qaid.
 Unconditionally, *ad.* be-quidī se, bilā-shartī
 se, mutlaqan. [qaiyad; be-hadd.
 Unconfined, un-kon-fīnd' *a.* be-qaid, gair-mu-
 Unconfirmed, un-kon-fēmd' *a.* isbāt, gair-
 bahāl, (weak) kamzor.
 Unconformable, un-kon-form'a-bl *a.* nā-mu-
 wāqif, bar-khilāf, nā-mutābiq.
 Uncongenial, un-kon-jēn'e-al *a.* gair-jins, gair-
 zāt; karīh; muzabzah: [—to].
 Unconnected, un-kon-nekt'ed *a.* be-mel, be-
 rabt; be-lagāo, be-sarishta.
 Unconquerable, un-kong'ker-a-bl *a.* aṭāt, be-
 sar, achāl. Syn. invincible, insuperable.

Unconquered, *a.* gair-maṣṭūl, yā maglūb.
Unconscious, un-kon'she-us *a.* nādān, nā-wā-qif, nā-muttālī: [-of].
Unconsciously, *ad.* nādānī se, nā-waqfiyat se.
Unconsecrated, *a.* nāpāk, nā-maḥsūs.
Unconsidered, un-kon-sid'ed *a.* be-khiyāl, belihāz, be gaur.
Unconstitutional, un-kon-ste-tū'shun-al *a.* khlāf-qānūn, khlīl-i-bandobast, ikhtiyārī, khushī.
Unconstrained, un-kon-strānd' *a.* nā-majbūr.
Unconsumed, un-kon-sūmd' *a.* gair-pāemāl, be-sarī, be-talaf. [be-dāg, be-aib].
Uncontaminated, un-kon-tam'in-āt-ed *a.* pāk.
Uncontested, un-kon-tes'ted *a.* bilā-hujjat, bilā-jidd o jīhad, be-munāqasha. [be-zabt].
Uncontrollable, un-kon-tiō'a-bl *a.* taqarruz.
Uncontroverted, un-kon-trō-vert-ed *a.* bilā-mudāhassa, be-hujjat: [-by]. [murid, be-tauba].
Unconverted, un-kon-vert'ed *a.* be-tabdīl, nā-
Unconvicted, un-kon-vik'ted *a.* be-gunāh, be-taqṣīr. [qāil-maqqūl ke].
Unconvinced, un-kon-vinst' *a.* be-subūt, bilā-
Uncorrected, un-kor-rek'ted *a.* bilā-sihhat, be-durustī, galat.
Uncorrupt, *a.* ṣmda, khūb, aḥekhhā, imāndār.
Uncorrupted, un-kor-rup'ted *a.* ṣmda, khūb, aḥekhhā, (honest) imāndār.
Uncounselled, *a.* be-maslahat, be-salāh.
Uncourteous, un-kut'ē-us *a.* be-murawwat.
Uncouth, un-kōōth' *a.* A.-S. *uncūth*. (unknown) ajuabī, (odd) gijb, nādīr, (awkward) be-ḍaul, (uncivil) nā-shāistā.
Uncover, un-kuv'er *vt.* nangā k., kholnā, ughār-nā. [paidā, be-sākhṭa].
Uncreated, un-krē-āt'ed *a.* nā-maḥhlūq, nā-
Uncrowded, un-krowd'ed *a.* bilā-kasrat; be-izhābām.
Unction, ung'shun *n.* L. *unctio*. (ointment) marham. (warmth of devotion) mazhabī josh.
Uncultivated, un-kui'te-vāt-ed *a.* gair-mazrū, gair-ābad; be-tarbiyat.
Uncured, un-kūrd' *a.* be-shifā, be-sibhat, nā-tandurust. [qatā].
Unceat, un-kut' *a.* nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, un-
Undamaged, un-dam'ājd *a.* be-zarar, be-nuqsān.
Undauntedly, *ad.* jānbāzī se, dilerāna. [bāk].
Undaunted, un-dānt'ed *a.* jān-bār, diler, be-
Undecaying, un-dē-kā'ing *a.* be-zawāl, dāim, mudāmi. [khep kholnā, samajhānā, chitānā].
Undeceive, un-dē-sēv' *vt.* dhokhā dūr k., ān-
Undecided, un-dē-sid'ed *a.* gair mafasalan, (irresolute) talawwan mizāj.
Undefended, un-dē-fend-ed' *a.* bilā-himāyat, be-pushti, bilā-dastgīrī. [nirmal].
Undeiled, un-dē-fild' *a.* gair-ālāda, be-dēg-
Undeniable, un-dē-nī'a-bl *a.* lā-radd, gair-iqti-
Undeniably, *ad.* lā-kalām, bilā-iqtirāz. [rāz].
Under, un'der *pr.* A.-S. (beneath, below) niche tale, (less than) kam, — *a.* (lower) past, (subordi-

nate) zer, mā-tahat. — *ad.* (below) pichhe, (less than) kam. — *a.* (inferiority) pās. something — *or* over, kuchh, 'kam besh. — arms, hathyār-band; — sentence, hukm-yāfta. — *ad.* tābī, zer, tale. — *a.* kam, asfal, adnā. — consideration, *n.* zer i tajvīz.

Underbrush, un'der-brush *n.* jhārī, būṭā. [wāp].
Undercurrent, un'der-kur-ent *n.* pāp, āb i ra-
Underdo, un-der-dōō' *vt.* jaisā chāhiye wairā na k.
Underestimate, un-der-es'te-māt *vt.* hisāb kam k., kam qadr k.

Underfoot, un'der-fōōt *ad.* tale, niche, zer.
Undergarment, *n.* zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

Undergo, un-der-gō' *vt.* (endure) bardāshṭ k., (suffer) uṭhānā. [kī jagah, maqām zer i ramān].

Underground, un'der-ground *a.* zamīn ke tale
Undergrowth, un-der-grōth *n.* jhūr, jo kuchh peron ke niche uge.

Underhand, un'der-hand *ad.* (sly) chupke, (secret) khushīya, (unfair) nāsāf. — *a.* dar-parda, khushīya.

Underived, un-dē-rīvd' *a.* be-aḥlāz, gair-mush-taqq, be-hāsil. [k., tūnyād d.].

Underlie, un-der-lī' *vt.* niche leṭnā, niche qāim
Underline, un-der-līn' *vt.* lafzon ke niche khatt khinchnā.

Underling, un'der-ling *n.* zer-dast, kamīnā.

Undermine, un-der-mīn' *vt.* (dig under to destroy) surang dāranā, send m., (injure by underhand means) jar kāpnā.

Undermost, un'der-mōst *a.* zer-tarīn, farofan.

Underneath, un-der-nēth' *ad.* A.-S. *underneath*. tale, niche, zer. — *pr.* tale, niche.

Underrate, un-der-rāt' *vt.* kam qīmat thāhrānā; kam dām lagānā.

Undersell, un-der-sel' *vt.* dūsrē se castā bechnā.

Underside, *n.* niche kī taraf.

Undersign, un-der-sīn' *vt.* niche yā āḥbīr men nām dast-khatt k. **Undersigned**, *n.* mazkūr i zerīn.

Understand, un-der-stand' *vt.* (have knowledge of) maṭlūm k., (comprehend) samajhnā, (be informed) āgāh h., (know by instinct) bilā-gaur samajhnā.

Understanding, *n.* (intellect) aql, (skill) amār (knowledge) waqfiyat, (sense) hosh, maṭlū (intelligence) dānāī (support) subārā. [hā, rābīr].

Understood, *a.* (agreed) fāizalā, (implied) ishāre

Undertake, un-der-tāk' *vt.* (engage in) ma-shṭī h., (attempt) qasd k., (contract) thikā l., (covenant) āhd o paimān k., **Undertaker** (contractor) thikedar, (manager of funerals) kash aur qabr k. k. sāmān rakhnawālā. **Undertaking**, *n.* (enterprise) harā kām, (engagement) thikā, shart, iq-rār. (funeral business) kafn aur dāfn k. iqtirām.

Undervalue, un-der-val'ū *vt.* kam qadr k., tā-chīz, haqīr, yā balkā jānnā. [kār, chhotā per].

Underwood, un'der-wōōd *n.* jhārī, jhār, jhar-

Underwrite, un-der-wīt' *vt.* niche likhnā, apnā nām likhnā: [-for]. **Underwriter**, *n.* likhnāwālā.

Undeserved, un-də-zərv'd a. ná-hagg, gair-wá-jh, be-istihqáq. **Undeservedly**, ad. bilá istih-qáq. gair rájibí se. [riyá, sádiq.]

Undesigning, un-də-sin'ing a. be-garaz, be-And sírable, un-də-zir'a-bl a. ná-dil-pasand.

Undetermined, un-də-tər'mind a. gair muqar-rar. gair muassala.

Underrated, un-də-ter'd a. be-khauf, diler.

Undeviating, un-də've-át-ing a. ná-munharif, mu-huqíl. sábit qadam.

Undigested, un-de-jes'ted a. ná-hazm; ná-mu-ratib, khám, abtar. [faf, be-ghatáo.]

Undisciplined, un-dis-tis'plind a. be-qawájd, be-bandobast, ná-amokhta. [málm, an-deklá.]

Undiscovered, un-dis-kuv'erd a. ná-did ná-

Undisguised, un-dis-giz'd a. alániya, sáf, beriyá.

Undismayed, un-dis-má'd a. be-khauf, qawí-dil.

Undisputed, un-dis-pú'ted a. bilá-huj'at, záhir, be-bahs [gair-mumkin ul imtiyáz: [- from ']

Undistinguishable, un-dis-ting'gwisht a. be-

Undistinguished, un-dis-ting'gwisht a. gair-mumtáz, ná-ma'úf: [- for].

Undistracted, un-dis-trakt'ed a. bilá-pareshání, mutamariyak. khush-hál: [- by].

Undisturbed, un-dis-turb'd a. be-harakat, bá-álmán, bá-árám: [- by]. [kull, musallam.]

Undivided, un-de-vi'd'ed a. gair-taqsim, tamám.

Undo, un-dóo' vt. (reverse) ulá k, (loose) kholná, (-annul) radd k, (ruin) bigárná, barbád k.

Undone, un-dun' a. (ruined) barbád, (dissentang-led) suljhá huá, (unfinished) adhúrá, ná-tamám.

Undoubted, un-dout'ed a. be-shubhá, be-shakk.

Undoubtedly, ad. be-shakk, albatta.

Undress, un-dres' vt. kapre utár l, nangá k.

Undressed, un-drest' a. nangá, ná-taiyár.

Undulate, un-dū-lāt vt. L. undu'asc. lahrúná, niche áneche h. **Undulation**, n. lahr, hilkorá.

Unduly, un-dū'le ad. ná-munásibat se. ná-ma-qúlí se. bejá, niháyat ziyáda. [gl, be-wafái.]

Undutifulness, un-dū'te-fóol-nes n. ná-sháista-

Undying, un-dī'ing a. gair-fání, amar.

Uneasily, un-erth'le a. gair-dunqawí, ná-ba-shari, bihišti. [be-chainí, be-qarári.]

Uneasiness, un-ēz'e-nes n. be-árámí, né-khushi.

Uneasy, a. be-árám, ná-khush, be-chainí, be-qarár. [tarbiyat, ná-talim-yáfta.]

Uneducated, un-ed-ū-ká'ted a. be-tálím, be-

Unaffected, a. be-asar.

Unembarrassed, un-em-bár'ast a. be-iztiráb, be-hairání, be-taklíf, be-tasdiq. [be-hám.]

Unemployed, un-em-ploid' a. be-kár, be-shagl.

Unendowed, un-en-dow'd a. bilá-jahez, bilá-bakhshish, be-jáedád. [dásh't.]

Unendurable, un-en-dū-ra-bl a. ná-qábil i bar-

Unengaged, un-en-gájd' a. be-naukarí, khálí, ba-qaul o qarár.

Unenlightened, a. tárík, andhá. [ádáwnt.]

Unenviable, un-en've-a-bl a. bilá-hasad, bilá-

Unequal, un-ē'kwál a. (not equal) barábar nabíq, (uneven) ná-hamwár, (incompetent) ná-jábíl; (unjust) be-insáf: [- to].

Unequaled, un-ē'kwál a. lá-sání, be-mánind.

Unequally, ad. ná-hamwári yá ná-mu'awát se.

Unequivocal, un-ē-kwí'ū-kal a. gair-mushta-bah, gair-mashkúk, sáf, saríh.

Unerring, un-ē'ring a. be-khatá, ná-khatá-pa-zir, ní-hán-andáz, muqarrar, yaqín: [- in].

Unessential, un-es-sen'she-al a. be-asl, be-jau-har, bilá-zarúrat; be-khulása. [nasheb-faráz.]

Uneven, un-ē'vn a. ná-hamwár, gair-musattah,

Unevenness, n. ná-hamwári, ūnch nísh.

Uneventful, a. khálí májaron se.

Unexampled, un-egz-am'plí a. be-misál, be-nazir, lá-sáni. [qábil i ūzr, be-qib, be-khatá.]

Unexceptionable, un-ek-sep'shun-a-bl a. ná-

Unexecuted, un-eks-ē-lūt-ed a. ná-karda, ná-tamám. [be-misál.]

Unexemplified, un-egz-em'ple-flí a. be-tumáil,

Unexercised, un-eks-ēr-sid a. bilá-mashq, be-shuql, bilá-istiqmál. [ekáek, achának.]

Unexpected, un-eks-pekt'ed a. (sudden) nágháná,

Unexplained, un-eks-plá'nd a. be-sharh, be-tafsir, buná-tashríh. [iqiq, be-talásh, ná-málm.]

Unexplored, un-eks-plórd' a. be-taftish, be-tah-

Unexposed, un-eks-jó'd' a. پوشید, máshfi.

Unextinguishable, a. gair-fání, qibíl i yaqín.

Unfading, un-fád'ing a. murjáán- ke ná-qábil, táza, shu'ufta. [gair-munqatá.]

Unfailing, un-fá'ing a. lá-zawál, ná-málmán,

Unfair, un-fár' a. be-álmán, ná-muqúl, ná-sáf.

Unfaithful, un-fáth'tóol a. be-wafá, dagábáz.

Unfaithfulness, n. be-wafái, khayánat, dagi-

Unfaltering, a. mazbat, qáim-misál. [baré]

Unfashionable, un-fash'ion-a-bl a. be-rawáj.

Unfathomable, un-far'm-a-bl a. athál, a-gum. [gair-muhtasit, ná-muwáfiq: [- to].]

Unfavourable, un-fá'vgr-a-bl a. ná-mithrbán,

Unfavourably, ad. ná-mithrbán-ke, ná-muwáfiqat se. [dard, be-hias.]

Unfeeling, un-fē'ling a. be-rahta, rang-díl, be-

Unfeigned, un-fā'nd' a. ná-sághta, be-riyá, sáf.

Unfelt, un-feit' a. gair-mahsús, ná-daryasta, anjan. [chhoyá.]

Unfetter, un-fe't'gr vt. be-zanjir k, níh k.

Unfilial, a. farzand ke ná-munásib, ná-khaláfi ká. [yár, adhúrá.]

Unfinished, un-fín-ish't a. ná-tamám, ná-tal-

Unfit, un-fít' a. ná-láiq, ná-durust, ná-jábíl

Syn. improper, unqualified, incompetent.

Unfit, vt. ná-láiq k, ná-qábil k, ná-muqarrar k.

Unfix, un-fiks' vt. kholná, níkálná, utáruí.

Unfixed, a. (not fixed) khulí huá, (wandering) áwara, (inconstant) ná-qáim-mizáj.

Unfolded, un-flejd' a. be-par o bál.

Unfold, un-föld' vt. (open) kholná, (spread) phailáus, (expand) kapháná, (tell) kahná, (reveal)

Unfollowed, a. bilá-taqquq, be-pairaul. [záhir k.]

Unforeseen, un-för-sën' *a.* ná-dída, an-dekhá.
 Unforgetting, *n.* yád karke, be-bhúl.
 Unforgiving, un-for-giv'ing *a.* ná-khatá-bakhsh.
 Unforgotten, *a.* yád, ná-bhúlá. [ná-bakhshinda.
 Unformed, un-formd' *a.* be-ḡaul, ná-taráshída,
 bad-shakl, be-ḡhab. [be-parda.
 Unfortified, un-for'te-fíd *a.* be-panáh, be-ár.
 Unfortunate, un-for'tú-nát *a.* (unlucky) bad-
 bakhht, be-nasib, (not fortunate) ná-kámyáb.
 Unfounded, un-found'ed *a.* be-bunyád, bátíl.
 Unfree, *a.* páband, ná-ázád. [raft.
 Unfrequented, un-fré-kwent'ed *a.* be-ámad o
 Unfrequently, *ad.* ká-myábi se, khal khal.
 Unfriendly, un-frend'le *a.* (not friendly) ná-
 áshná mizáj, ná-mihrbán. [nir-phal.
 Unfruitful, un-fróot'fóol *a.* be-samar, be-pbal.
 Unfruitfulness, *n.* ná-zarkhezí, ná-samardárf.
 Unfulfilled, un-fóol'fild' *a.* ná-támám, be-anjám.
 Unfurl, un-furl' *et* kholná, wíthpná, pasárná.
 Unfurnished, un-fur-nisht' *a.* ná-árásta, be-
 asbáb, be-sámán. [ḡhab, bad-nuná, bad-aslúb.
 Ungainly, un-ḡw'le *a.* A.-S. *ungagne.* be-
 Ungallant, un-cal'ant *a.* ná-khush-tabá, gair-
 mukallaf, be-aḡhláḡ.
 Ungathered, un-ḡar'n'erd *a.* faráham na kiýá
 húa, jamá na kiýá húa. [mat, tang-chashim.
 Ungenerous, un-jen'er-us *a.* be-faiz, be-him-
 Ungentlemanly, un-jen'tl-man-le *ad.* be-khul-
 qí se, bilá sharáfat ke, ná-khush atwári se
 Ungird, un-gerd' *et* kholná, khol d. [be-díní.
 Ungodliness, un-god'le-nes *n.* ná-khudá-tarsí,
 Ungodly, *a.* ná-khudá-tars, be-dín, gunahḡar.
 Ungovernable, un-guv'ern-a-bl *a.* (not go-
 vernable) sarkash, munh-zor, be-lagám.
 Ungraceful, un-grás'fóol *a.* ná-árásta, be-zeb,
 bad-namúd, be-nazákát : [— in].
 Ungracefully, *ad.* ná-pasandagí, ná-zebáish se.
 Ungracious, un-grá'she-us *a.* ná-pasand, ná-
 manzúr, sharír, makrúh. [naho ke gair-mutábíq.
 Ungrammatical, un-gram-mat'ik-al *a.* sarí o
 Ungrateful, un-grát'fóol *a.* be-wafá, ná-shukr-
 gúzár, be-ḡhsán, namak-harám : [— to].
 Ungratefulness, *n.* namak-harámí, ná-shukrí.
 Unguarded, un-gárd'ed *a.* be-lihóz, gátíl, gair-
 Unhallowed, *a.* ná-pák, álúda. [mahfúz, be-ár.
 Unhandsome, un-hand'sum *a.* (not handsome)
 bad-súrat, ná-maḡúl, (illiberal) kanjús, karekht.
 Unhandy, un-hand'e *a.* ná-maḡúl, be-ḡhab.
 Unhappily, un-hap'e-le *ad.* bad-bakhtí se, mu-
 sibat se, taklíf se. [bad-nasib, díl-tang : [— in].
 Unhappy, un-hap'e *a.* ná-khush, kam-bakht.
 Unharméd, un-hárm'd' *a.* be-nuqsán, be-ziyán.
 Unharness, un-hár'nes *et* sáz utárnát.
 Unhead, *a.* (take of the head) sir kát ḡt.
 Unhealthy, un-helh'e *a.* ná-tandurust, bimár.
 Unhearable, *a.* ná-qábil í samáḡat. [ná-muwáfiq.
 Unheard, un-herd' *a.* án-suná, ná-masmúḡ; —
 of, (obscure) ná-málm, (unprecedented) aḡib;
 — by, na-suná gayá.

Unhesitating, un-hez'e-tát-ing *a.* qáim-mizáj,
 be-pas o pesh, mustajd : [— in]. [se, be-pas o pesh.
 Unhesitatingly, *ad.* qáim-mizájí se, mustajdí
 Unholy, un-hó'le *a.* ná-pák, bedín. [se phēḡk d.
 Unhorse, un-hors' *et* ḡhore se ḡirná, ḡhore.
 Unhurt, un-hurt' *a.* be-choḡ, be-sadma.
 Unicorn, ū'ne-korn *n.* L. *uni-*
cornis. gaindá.
 Uniform, ū'ne-form *a.* L. *unus*
 and *forma.* (alike) yaksán,
 (consistent) muwáfiq, (even)
 barábar, (regular) ba-qáida.
 Syn. equal, undeviating. — *n.*
 wardí, báná.
 Uniformity, ū'ne-form'e-te
n. ek-sáni, barábarí, muwá- (Unicorn. Her.)
 fiqat, ek-rangí. Uniformly, *ad.* mel se, bará-
 barí se, ek hí tarah se.
 Unimaginable, un-im-aj'in-a-bl *a.* gair-muta-
 sawwur, be-ḡiyás, aḡl se báhar.
 Unimpassioned, un-im-pash'und *a.* be-hawá o
 hawass, be-nafs í ammárá, ḡhandá.
 Unimpeachable, un-im-pēch'a-bl *a.* mákhúzí
 ke ná-qábil, tuhmat ke ná- ábil.
 Unimportant, un-im-pört'ant *a.* kḡhafif, be-
 ḡ-dr, chḡhoḡa, halká.
 Unimpressive, un-im-pres'iv *a.* gair-muassir.
 Unimproved, un-im-próovd' *a.* be-taraqqí :
 [— by]. [tásir, be-kḡhuḡ : [— by].
 Uninfluenced, un-in-flu-ent *a.* be-asar, be-
 Uninformed, un-in-formd' *a.* (not informed) be-
 kḡhabar, nádán, be-tarbiyat.
 Uninhabitable, *a.* ábádi ke ná-qábil.
 Uninhabited, un-in-hab'it-ed *a.* ná-ábád, gair-
 sukúnat, be-báshinda.
 Uninjured, *a.* be-nuqsán, mahfúz.
 Uninspired, un-in-spírd' *a.* ná-ilhám-yáfta.
 Uninstructed, un-in-strukt'ed *a.* (not in-
 structed) be-tálm, ansikhá : [— by].
 Unintelligible, un-in-tel'ij-e-bl *a.* be-samejh,
 ná-dánista, ná-fahmída : [— to]. [swárh.
 Uninterested, un-in'ter-est-ed *a.* lá-garaz, be-
 Uninterrupted, *a.* bilá-waqfa, lila-náḡa, be-
 Uninteresting, *a.* ná-pasand. {rok : [— by].
 Uninvited, un-in-vít'ed *a.* be-ḡawat, ná-talibda,
 be-neotá : [— by].
 Union, ū'n-yun *n.* L. *unus.* (uniting) yagánagí,
 (concord) mel, muwáfiqat, (conjunction) milá-
 wat, paiwastagí, (confederacy) ittífáḡ : [— with].
 Unionist, ū'n-yun-ist *n.* ittífáḡan mel yá páband.
 — jack, ū'n-yun-jak *n.* ek chḡhoḡa jḡhandá.
 Unique, ū'nek' *a.* F. be-nazir, be-misál, lí-sáni,
 táq, ektá. [áwáz, ek sur : [— with].
 Unison, ū'ne-son *n.* L. *unus* and *sonus.* ham-
 Unit, ū'nít *n.* L. *unitum.* wábid, yakáí, ekkán.
 Unitable, ū'ní 'a-bl *a.* qábil í yagánagat.
 Utilitarian, ū'ne-tá're-an *n.* L. *utilitas.* Taslís kí
 tálm ká munkir.
 Unite, ū-nít' *et* L. *unire.* ek k., miláná, jorás,



wasl k., ittifaq k. United, *a.* muttaliid, mut-tasq, paiwasta — kingdom, *n.* (English Empire) Inglistan aur Ireland, Angrezi saltanat.
Unitedly, *ad.* milke, ek-dili se, ittifaq se.
Unity, *u-ne-te n. L. unitas.* (oneness) wahdā-niyat, (concord) mel, (uniformity) muwāfiqat, (uniformity of action) ek sāni.
Universal, *ū-ne-vers'al a.* ālam-gīr, mutlaq, kullī; sampūran. — *n.* kulliyat, jumla, qaziya i mutlaqa.
Universality, *ū-ne-vers'al-e-te n.* kulliyat, umūmiyat, jumlagī. [hum, jumla, umūman.
Universally, *ū-ne-vers'al-le ad.* bilkull, kullu-
Universe, *ū-ne-vers n. L. unus and vertere, versum.* jumla jabān, dunyā bhar.
University, *ū-ne-vers'e-te n. L. universitas.* barā madrasa. [gānth kā.
Unjointed, *un-joint'ed a.* judā, tinā jor yā
Unjudged, *un-jujd' a.* be-faisal, bilā-tajwiz.
Unjust, *un-just' a.* nā-haqq, be-insāf, nā-maqqūl.
Unjustifiable, *un-jus'te-fi-a-bl a.* gair-wājib.
Unjustly, *un-just'le ad.* nā-haqq, be-insāfi se.
Unkind, *un-kind' a.* nā-mihrbān, be-dard, be-murawwat : [—to]. **Unkindliness**, *n.* nā-mihrbāni, be-dardī, be-murawwati.
Unkindly, *a.* khilāf i sarisht, nā-matbū, nā-mihrbān. — *ad.* nā-mihrbāni se, be-mihri se, saḥtī se. **Unkindness**, *n.* nā-mihrbāni, be-mihri, bad-khwāhi.
Unkingly, *un-kin'gle a.* bādshāh ke nā-qābil.
Unknowing, *un-nō'ing a.* be-fahm, nā-dānista, nādān, be-khabar. [—to].
Unknown, *un-nōn' a.* nā-mālūm, gair-marfū.
Unlace, *un-lās' vt.* bandhan yā ḡorī kholnā.
Unlade, *un-lād' vt.* (take things out of a vessel) utārnā, jahāz par se bojī utārnā, nikāl nā. [qābil.
Unladylike, *un-lā'de-lik n.* begam hone ke nā-
Unlamented, *un-lam-ment'ed a.* wuh shakhs jis ke marne par koī gam na kare : [—by].
Unlawful, *un-law'fōol a.* khilāf i shari, nājāiz.
Unlawfully, *ad.* khilāf i shari. [be-insāfi.
Unlawfulness, *n.* khilāf i shari, nā-durustī,
Unlearned, *n.* jāhil, nā-khwānda, an-paḥ.
Unlabeled, *a.* be-khamir, gair-qbida.
Unless, *un-les' c. A.-S. unlessan.* agar, na, magar, warna, gair-azāg ki, bagair.
Unlettered, *un-le'terd a.* jāhil, nā-khwānda.
Unlicensed, *un-lī'senst a.* be-ijāzat, bilā-par-wānagi, be-hukm. [nā-hawār, muḥtalif.
Unlike, *un-lik' a.* gair-mushābih, nā-muwāfiq.
Unlikely, *ad.* khilāf i aql se, baḡd ul fahmī se.
Unlimited, *un-lim'it-ed a.* be-hadd, be-intihā :
Unload, *un-lōd' vt.* bojī utārnā. [—by].
Unlock, *un-lok' vt.* qufī kholnā, talā kholnā.
Unlooked, *un-lōokt' a.* an-dekhā ; — for, be-intizār.
Unlovely, *un-luv'le a.* nā-pasand, nā-dilkash.
Unluckily, *un-luk'e-le ad.* kambakhtī se.
Unlucky, *un-luk'ca.* bad-nasib, burā kam-bakht.

Unman, *un-man' ct.* (emasculate) khoja b., (dishearten) dil toṛnā, (disgarrison) ādmī le j.
Unmanageable, *un-man'āj-a-bl a.* be-lagām, be-ṣabt, sarkash, mugh-zor.
Unmanly, *un-man'le a.* insāniyat ke khilāf.
Unmanned, *a.* be-ādmī, bagair loṛon ke.
Unmannerly, *un-man'ner-le a.* bad-khulq, nā-tarāshīda, gushtākh, le-lihāz. [khudā, kunārā.
Unmarried, *un-mar'rid a.* be-nikāh, nā-kaḍ.
Unmask, *un-mask' ct.* (take off a mask) burqā utārnā, khul khelnā, bhes b. [be-namak.
Unmeaning, *un-mēn'ing a.* be-maṇi, muhmil.
Unmeasured, *un-mēz'urd a.* le-nāpā hūā, be-hisāb, be-andāz : [—in]. [bilā-markūr : [—by].
Unmentioned, *un-men'shūnd c.* gair-marqūm.
Unmerciful, *un-mēr'se-fōol a.* le-rahm; te-dard : [—to].
Unmercifully, *ad.* be-rahmī se, be-dardī se.
Unmercifulness, *n.* be-rahmī, be-dardī yā sang-dil se. [sib, boja : [—by].
Unmerited, *un-mēr'it-ed a.* nā-hiḡ, nā-munā.
Unmindful, *un-mind'fōol a.* le-khabar, pāfil.
Unmingled, *un-ming'gl'd a.* nā-āmekhta, khāli.
Unmistakeable, *un-mis'tāk'a-bl a.* nā-qābil i saho; sāf, āshkāri.
Unmitigated, *un-mit'e-gāt-ed a.* nā-mulāim nā-shāista, nihāyat, kam nahin : [—by].
Unmixed, *un-mik't a.* be-mel, khāli : [—with].
Unmolested, *un-mō-lest'ed a.* be-khālīsh, be-kharḡhasha, nā-muztarib : [—by].
Unmoor, *un-mōōr' ct.* langar uṭhānā, kishā yā jahāz kholnā.
Unmoved, *un-mōōd' c.* be-harakat, be-shafaqat, be-rahm, (calm) bāqarār. [marḡūr : [—by].
Unnamed, *un-nāmd' a.* be-nām, bilā-ism, gair-
Unnatural, *un-nat'ūr-al a.* khilāf i tabiat, (artificial) masnūg, (forced) majbūr. [bar-khilāf.
Unnaturally, *ad.* khilāf i qat se, tabiat ke
Unnecessarily, *un-ne'se's-ār-e-le ad.* bilā-zarūrat. [zarūr, le-fāid.
Unnecessary, *un-ne'se's-ār-e a.* (needless) be-
Unnerve, *un-nerv' vt.* (enfeeble) kamzār k., nā-
Unnoticed, *un-nō'tist a.* be-khabar. [ṭawān k.
Unnumbered, *un-num'ber'd a.* le-shumār, an-gauit. [ijtirāz na ho sake : [—to].
Unobjectionable, *un-ob-jek'shun-a-bl a.* jis par
Unobservable, *un-ob-zer'v-a-bl a.* yād rakhte ke qābil, gair-mashhūr, poshida, an-dekhā.
Unobserved, *a.* an-dekhā, yā be-mulāshih, maḡb-
Unobstructed, *un-ob-strukt'ed a.* be-rukāwat.
Unoccupied, *a.* khāli, be-qubra, gair-mashgūl.
Unofficial, *a.* un-of-fish'e-el sarkārī dastūr ke khilāf, sarkār ke taraf se nahin. [poshida.
Unopened, *un-ō-pend a.* nā-āshkāri, chhipā hūā.
Unopposed, *un-o-pōzd' c.* bilā-muḥkhalifat, le-
Unostentatious, *un-os-ten-tā'she-us a.* le-
Unowed, *a.* nā-maqrūz.

Unpack, *et.* kholná, gāhiyá yá bidrí utárná.
Unpaid, un-pād' *a.* be-adá, an-patá, —for. be-adá.
Unpalatable, un-pal'at-a-bl *a.* bad-maza, ná-pasand, makrúh, ná-gawár: [—to]. [zír, be-mis].
Unparalleled, *a.* gair-mutawází, lásání, be-na-
Unpardonable, un-pár'dun-a-bl *a.* gair-afú, gair-qzr-pazir, muáfí ke ná-qábil.
Unpardoned, *a.* gair-muáf, te-afú: [—by].
Unpaved, *a.* ná-musattah, be-gachkárí ká.
Unperceived, un-per-'evid' *a.* ná-mulúm, be-daryáft, an-dekhe: [—by].
Unpeopled, *a.* ná-ábád, wirán. [khiláf i hikmat.
Unphilosophical, un-fil-ō-sof'ik-al *a.* khiláf i aql.
Unpin, *v.* (take out pins) alpin nikálná, kholná.
Unpitied, un-pit'id *a.* te-rahm, be-durd: [—by].
Unpitying, un-pit'e-ing *a.* be-rahm, be-shafa-qat, te-durd. [ná-pasandída: [—to].
Unpleasant, un-plez'ant *a.* ná-gawár, ná-khush.
Unpleasantness, *n.* ná-pasandí, ná-ittifáqí. ná-
Unpleasing, *a.* ná-khush-numá. [khushí.
Unpliant, un-pli'ant *a.* kará, saħht.
Unpolished *a.* be-jilá, ná-tarúshída, be-salíqa, be-khulq, sáda. [sand, ná-har-díl aziz.
Unpopular, un-pop-ú'lár *a.* be-raváj, ná-pa-
Unpractised, un-prak-tist' *a.* be tajriba.
Unprecedented, un-pres-ē-cent'ed *a.* be-ma-lúta, be-misál, be nazír. [tarafdar: [—by].
Unprejudiced, un-prej'ū-dist *a.* be-taassub, be-
Unpremeditated, un-prē-med'e-tat'ed *a.* be-
Unprepared, un-prē-pārd' *a.* ná-taiyár, ná-kamar-basta. [jis men numáish kí ádat na ho.
Unpretending, un-prē-tend'ing *a.* wuh shakhs
Unprincipled, un-prin'se-pld *a.* bad-niyat, bad-zát, bad-khaslat, bad-atwár: [—in].
Unprinted, un-print'ed *a.* an-chhapá, sufed, sáda. [ná-zarkhez, banjar: [—of].
Unproductive, un-piō-duk'tiv *a.* ná-paidáwár.
Unproductiveness, *n.* ná-zarkhezí, ná-paidá-warí, banjar-pau. [gun-jósh, be-fáida: [—to].
Unprofitable, un-profit-a-bl *a.* lá-hásil, be-
Unprofitableness, *n.* lá-hásilí, be-sūd-mandí, nuqsání.
Unpromising, un-prom'iz-ing *a.* jis se bhalái kí kuchh ummed na pái játi, an-bonhár.
Unpropitious, un-prō-pish'e-us *a.* ná-mihrbán; ná-muwáfíq, ná-sáz-gár: [—to]. [gair iqbálmand.
Unprosperous, un-pros-per-us *a.* ná-kámyáb,
Unprotected, un-prō-tek'ted *a.* be-sáya, be-wasila, be-wálí-wáris: [—by]. [asbáb.
Unprovided, un-prō-vid'ed *a.* be-sámán, be-
Unprovoked, un-prō-vókt' *a.* gair-muztarib, be-harakat, be-saláh, be-chher. [poshída.
Unpublished, un-pub'lisht *a.* gair-mashhúr,
Unpunished, un-pun'isht *a.* be-sazá, be-táran.
Unqualified, un-kwól'e-fid *a.* ná-láiq, ná-qábil.
Unquenchable, un-kwensh'a-bl *a.* jo bujb na sake. [iştiráz, be-shakk, be-shubha.
Unquestionable, un-kwest'yun-a-bl *a.* bilá-

Unquestionably, *ad.* lá-kalám, be-shakk, be-shubha. [yá be-shakk ho, be-shubha: [—by].
Unquestioned, un-kwest'yund *a.* jo lá-kalám
Unravel, un-rav' *vt.* suljháná, kholná, nikálná.
Unready, un-red'e *a.* ná-taiyár, anáfi: [—in].
Unreal, un-réal *a.* gair-mānawí, be-tahqiq, gair-muqtabar. [munásib, ná-maqúl, bajd ul aql.
Unreasonable, un-rē'zn-a-bl *a.* gair-wájib, ná-
Unreconciled, un-rek'on-sld *a.* bilá-ittifáq.
Unrecorded, un-rē-kord'ed *a.* ná-mundarj. gair-dákhíl, bilá-indiráj. [be-twar.
Unredeemed, un-rē-dēmd' *a.* be-rihá, be-khalás,
Unrefined, un-rē-find' *a.* ná-durust, gair-árístá.
Unregarded, un-rē-gárd'ed *a.* ná-pursán, be-liház, an-púchhá.
Unregistered, un-rej'is-terd *a.* ná-mundarj.
Unrelenting, un-rē-lent'ing *a.* be-rahm, sang-díl. [dámí, be-waqfa, bilá-nága-
Unremitting, un-rē-mit'ing *a.* lagátár, mu-
Unrenewed, un-rē-nūd' *a.* lá-tajdíd-pizir, ná-marammat-pizir; jo Rūh ul Quds se paidá na húa ho, yá nai paidáish hásil na kí ho.
Unrepealed, un-rē-pēld' *a.* ná-mansúkh, lá-radd.
Unrepentant, un-rē-pent'ant *a.* ná-tauba-kár.
Unreported, un-rē-pōrt'ed *a.* bilá-khabar.
Unretrievable, *a.* ná-qábil i afú.
Unrepresented, un-rep-rē-zent'ed *a.* ná-záhir kiyá húa, bilá-namúd, be-wakíl yá náib ke.
Unreserved, un-rē-zervd' *a.* be-riyá, sáf-díl: [—in].
Unresisted, *a.* be-rok. [—in].
Unresisting, un-rē-zist'ing *a.* be-muzáhim. [qasd.
Unresolved, un-rē-zolv'd' *a.* gair-jauqarrar, be-
Unrestrained, un-rē-stránd' *a.* be-zabt: [—by].
Unreturned, *a.* ná-wápas.
Unrevealed, un-rē-rēld' *a.* be-ilhám, poshída.
Unrewarded, un-rē-wawrd'ed *a.* be-ajar.
Unriddle, un-ríd' *vt.* hall k., kholná.
Unrighteous, un-rít'yus *a.* ná-khudá-tars, bad-kár, baí-zát. Unrighteousness, *n.* ná-khudá-tarsí, ná-rástbázi, bad-kári.
Unripe, un-ríp' *a.* kachchá, khám, ná-pukhta.
Unrivalled, un-rí'vald *a.* be-agyar, íi-sání;
Unroll, un-ról' *vt.* kholná, udherná. [anúp: [—in].
Unruffled, un-ruf'ld *a.* be-mauj, be-lahar; gákin
Unruly, un-róol'e *a.* be-zabt, sarkash. muq-zor.
Unsafe, un-sáf' *a.* (not safe) be-salámat, be-hí-fázat, khatar-nák.
Unsaleable, un-sál'a-bl *a.* ná-qábil i farokht.
Unsanctified, un-sank'te-fid *a.* (not made holy) ná-pák, gair-muqaddas: [—by].
Unsated, un-sāt'ed *a.* ná-ser, ná-ásída: [—by].
Unsatisfactory, un-sat-is-fak'tor-e *a.* ná-khá-tir-pasand. ná-khátir-khwáh, ná-muwáfíq.
Unsatisfied, un-sat'is-fid *a.* ná-khush, be-man.
Unsavoury, un-sā'vur-e *a.* be-māza. be-zaiqa.
Unsay, un-sā' *vt.* inkár k., pherná, ultáná.
Unscholarly, un-skol'er-le *a.* be-tālim, be-rabt.
Unscriptural, un-skrip'tū-ral *a.* wuh bát jo Khudá ke kalám ke khiláf ho.

Unscrupulous, un-skró'pū-lus a. be-waswási, bilá-pas o pesh; bad-niyat; [—in].

Unseal, un-sē' vt. muhr kholná, muhr toṛná.

Unsearchable, un-sērch'a-bl a. ná-qábil talásh, poshída, ráz-dár. [be-waqt.

Unseasonable, un-sē'zn-a-bl a. be-mausim,

Unseasoned, un-sē'nd a. ná-pukhta, be-namak.

Unseat, un-sēt' vt. jagah se kharíj k.

Unseaworthy, un-sē'wur-tue a. bahrí safar ke ná-qábil. [ná-sazáwár: [—for].

Unseemly, un-sēm'le a. ná-zeb, ná-munásib,

Unseen, un-sē'n a. ná-dída, gáibána, an-de-khá, (unskilled) anáfi, be-hunr.

Unsent, a. na bhejá huá; —for, na-buláyá huá.

Unserviceable, un-serv'is-a-bl a. (not serviceable) be-kám, nakará, be-fáida.

Unsettled, un-sē'l vt. (unfix) kholná, (make or become uncertain) mushtabah k, (shake) kap-kapána, (overthrow) inqiláb k.

Unsettled, a. be-qarár, gair-muqiyar, ná-sábit.

Unshaken, un-shák'n a. gair-mustarib, be-jumbishi, mustaqil, mazbút: [—by].

Unsheathe, un-shērn' vt. miyán se nikálno.

Unsheltered, un-shēl'ter'd a. be-sáya, be-pa-náh, be-hifazat: [—by]. [w.

Unshrinking, a. khatre yá dard se na-bhágne

Unshriven, a. be-jhurri, an-sikurá.

Unsightly, un-sit'le a. (disagreeable to the sight) ná-pasand, (ugly) bad-numá. [na ho.

Unsisterly, un-sis'ter-le a. jo bahin ke máuind

Unskilful, un-skil'fóol a. be-hunar, ná-wáqif.

Unsociable, un-sō'she-a-bl a. tanhá-khor, an-milá. [batí, ná-áshná mizáj.

Unsocial, un-sō'she-al a. ná-milansár, be-suh-

Unsoiled, un-soild' a. gair-álúda, be-dág, sáf,

Unsold, un-söld' a. ná-faróqht, an-biká. [pák.

Unsoldierly, un-sōl'jer-le a. jo sipáhi ke mu-wáqif na ho. [iltijá, bilá-darikhwást: [—by].

Unsolicted, un-sō-lis'it-ed a. be-iltimás, be-

Unsophisticated, un-sō-sis'te-kát-ed a. gair-ámezish, khalís, aslí, ahechhá.

Unsound, un-sound' a. (not sound) áib-dár, (rotten) sará, (not orthodox) jo shakhs firqa kí

khas iqim ká páband na ho, (not firm) ná-pá-edár, (wrong) galat, (not true) jhúth.

Unown, un-sōn' a. gair-mazrúq, an-boyá.

Unsparing, un-spár'ing a. ná-kifáyat sháqr, faiyáz: [—in]. [barnan.

Unspeakable, un-spēk'a-bl a. ná-guftaní; be-

Unspoiled, un-spoild' a. lá-zawál, gair-poshída:

Unspoken, un-sj'ók'n a. bilá kahe hué. [—by].

Unspotted, un-spot'ed a. be-dág, nirmal.

Unstable, un-stá'bl a. be-qarár, be-sabát; ná-páedar. Syn. inconstant, irresolute, wavering.

Unstained, un-stánd' a. be-dág, gair-álúda.

Unstamped, un-stamp't' a. be-muhr, be-naqsh.

Unsteadfast, un-stēd'fast a. gair-mustahkam,

gair-mustaqil, be-qarár. [mustaqil, ná-páedar.

Unsteady, un-stēd'e a. gair-mustahkam gair-

Unstring, un-string' v. kholná, utárná, dhilá k.

Unstudied, un-stud'ed a. bilá-peshbandí, bilá-

taammul: [—by].

Unsubstantial, a. be-wujád, be-magz, bád-hawáf. [ná-murád, be-maqad.

Unsuccessful, un-suk-sēs'fóol a. ná-kámyáb,

Unsuitable, un-sút'a-bl a. ná-muwáqif, ná-láiq.

Unsuited, un-sút'ed a. ná-zeb, bád-zeb, be-waz.

Unsullied, un-sull'id a. pákta, sáf, nirmal.

Unsupported, un-sup-; sūt'ed a. be-pushfti, bilá-dastgiri, be-taqwiyat: [—by].

Unsurpassed, un-sur-past' a. bilá-sabaq be-misl: [—by]. [be-gomán, be-shubha: [—by].

Unsuspected, un-sus-pekt'ed a. be-iktinál,

Unsuspecting, un-sus-pekt'ing a. gair-taatta-

him, gair-muhtamil.

Unsustained, un-sus-lān' a. bilá-pu-shfti, gair-tahammul, bilá-parwāish. [mailí,

Unswep, un-swept' a. be-jhágá huá, ná-áf,

Unswerving, un-swer'ing a. ná-tamkarif, ná-gumrah, sabit qadam. [pák sáf: [—by].

Untainted, un-tānt'ed a. be-dág, be-dúdagí,

Untameable, a. thakhlá, ná-qábil í hilāo.

Untamed, un-tāmd' a. ná-muqláh, an-bilá, an-parchá: [—by]. [khá, an-ekhlá: [—by].

Untasted, un-tānt'ed a. na-chashíla, an-cha-

Untaught, un-taw't a. ná-ámokhta, ná-khwáq-

an-sikhlayá: [—by]. [tahkam.

Untenable, un-ten'a-bl a. be-qiyám, gair i mus-

Untendered, un-ten'derd a. (not offered) na diyá huá. — for, (not tendered for) jis ke liye darikhwást na kí gai.

Unthankful, un-thangk'fóol n. ná-shukr-guzár

Unthinking, un-think'ing a. gábil, be-ákr, an-soch. [(not thought of) be-ande-ba.

Unthought, un-thaw't a. be-gaur, be-ákr. — of,

Untidy, un-tit'e a. be-nafasat, ná-taiyár: [—in].

Untie, un-tí' v. kholná.

Until, un-til' pr. Go. end, Icel. enn, Ger. enz, jab lag, jak tak kí, jab talak. — a. hattá, táli.

Untilled, a. ná-mazrúq, uftáda.

Untimely, un-tim'le a. ad. be-waqt, be-zamán.

Untired, a. mustajd, be-thuká. [—in].

Untring, un-tr'ing a. be-thuká, ná-mápdá:

Unto, un'tóo prep. Go. unto, O. Sax. unti, ko, ke taig, ke pás, ke nazdik. [na gini huá.

Untold, un-töld' a. ná-gufta, an-kuhá, an-bolá,

Untouched, un-tucht' a. na ehhá huá, gair-muassir, be-shafaqat, sang-dil: [—by].

Untoward, un-tó'ward, un-tó'ard a. (perverse) sar-kash, (froward) gustáksh.

Untowardly, ad. zidd se, bad-numái se.

Untractable, a. be-zabt, sarkash, gardan-kash

Untracted, a. be-naqsh í pá, be-ráh.

Untrained, un-trānd' a. ná-tālim-yāfta, ná-tarbiyat-yāfta. [kin ul tarjuma.

Untranslatable, un-trans-lāt'a-bl a. ná-mum-

Untravelled, un-trav'eld a. jis meq safar na huá ho; jis ne gair mulk meq safar na kiya ho.

Untried, un-tríd' *a.* ná-ármúda, gair-mujarrab.
 Untrodden, *a.* ná-páemál, ná-raunda.
 Untroubled, un-trub'ld *a.* ba-árám, ba-itminán.
 Untrue, un-tróó' *a.* ná-rást, jhúth, a-satya.
 Untruly, *ad.* jhúth. [hood] jhúth.
 Untruth, un-tróóth' *n.* ná-rástí, darog, (false-
 Untruthful, un-tróórn'fóol *a.* ná-rást, jhúthá.
 Untutored, *a.* be-tálim te-sikhá.
 Untwine, un-twín' *v.* kholná, udherná, ukelná.
 Untwist, un-twist' *v.* (separate after being twist-
 ed) udherná, kholná, pech kholná. [— for].
 Unusual, un-üz'ü-al *a.* be-riwáj, be-istiamál:
 Unusually, *ad.* khiláf áa-túr.
 Unutterable, un-ut'er-a-bl *a.* be-bayán, ná-
 guftaní. [mutagaiyar.
 Unvaried, un-vá'rid' *a.* gair-mutabaddil, ná-
 Unvarnished, un-vár'nisht *a.* be-raugan, be-
 áráish, be-zínat. [yaksán, hamesha, hamwár.
 Unvarying, un-vá're-ing *a.* ná-tabdil-pizir,
 Unveil, un-vál' *vt.* burqa utárná, zahir k. [bigrá.
 Unviolated, un-ví'ó-lát-ed *a.* ná-shikasta, an-
 Unvisited, un-viz'it-ed *a.* be-muláqát, be-mulá-
 zimat, bilá-igádat: j — by j. [lat se, be-khabari se.
 Unwarily, un-wá're-le *ad.* be-ihitiyáti se, gaf-
 Unwarrantable, un-wor'ant-a-bl *a.* gair-wájibi.
 Unwarranted, *a.* gair-wájib, ná-jáiz, be-hukm.
 Unwary, un-wá'rea-be-andesha, be-khabar, gáfil.
 Unwashed, un-wosh't' *a.* ná-pák, ná-shusta, l —
 dhoya. [ihitiyát.
 Unwatched, un-wocht' *a.* be-khabardár, be-
 Unwavering, un-wáv'er-ing *a.* qáimdar, mus-
 taqil-mizáj, sákin: [—in].
 Unwearied, un-wé'rid' *a.* (not wearied) be-
 mánda, be thaká, (indefatigable) naihutí.
 Unweighed, un-wá'd' *a.* be-wazn, be-taul.
 Unwelcome, un-we'kum *a.* ná-khush, ná-pa-
 sand, ná-dilpizir: [—to].
 Unwell, un-we'l' *a.* ná-khush, ná-durust; bímár.
 Unwholesome, un-hó'l'sum *a.* ná-gawará, ná-
 muwáfiq, ná-sihhat-áwar, muzir. [ri-pan.
 Unwieldiness, un-wéld'e-nes *n.* wazn-dári, bhá-
 Unwieldy, *a.* bháti, wazni, jasfm, qaddáwar.
 Unwilling, un-wil'ing *a.* be-díl, ná-razámand.
 Unwillingly, *ad.* be-díl se, ná-khushi se.
 Unwillingness, un-wil'ing-nes *n.* be-díl, ná-
 razámándí.
 Unwise, un-wiz' *a.* nádán, be-shayr, be-aql, nír-
 buddhí. Unwisely, *ad.* nádáni se, be-aqlí se.
 Unwitnessed, un-wit'nest *a.* bilá-shabádat, be-
 gawáhi: [—ly]. [dánista.
 Unwittingly, un-wit'ing-le *ad.* nádáni se, ná-
 Unwomanly, *a.* jis men aurat kí khá-siyat na ho.
 Unwanted, un-wont'ed *a.* (uncommon) gair-
 amál (unaccustomed) be-dastúr, be-riwáj.
 Unworn, *a.* ná-shikasta, be-pahná.
 Unworthily, un-wur'the-le *ad.* be-qadrí se,
 ná-láiqí se, gair-mustajib taur par.
 Unworthy, *a.* ná-láiq, (worthless) be-qadr, ní-
 Unwound, *a.* khulá, ná-lupetá. [kamma.

Unwritten, un-rit'n *a.* ná-nawisht, an líkhá hás.
 Unyielding, un-yéld'ing *a.* mazbút, saht, zidd.
 Up, *up ad. pr. A -S. up, upp.* úpar, par, balá;
 úthá, jágá; — a stream, úján; — and down,
 idhar udhar, yahán wahán; — to, tak, talak,
 ko, taín, bhár, barábar; get —, úth baith;
 be all — with him, guzar j; the time is —,
 waqt tamám ho j; to blow —, uráná, malá-
 mat k; come — with, milná; to draw —,
 tarfíb d; grow —, barhná, juwán h. Ups and
 downs of the world, dunyá ká nashe ó faráz.
 Upas, ú'pas *n.* Malay. (a poison
 tree) ek qism ká zahrár darakht.
 Upbraid, up-brád' *vt. A -S. up, gepredan.* tana m., sarzanish k,
 malámat k: [—with]. Syn, to
 reproach, blame, censure.
 Upbraiding, up-brád'ing *n.* ra-
 lámat, dhamkí. [phenká húá. (Upas tree.)
 Upcast, up'kast *a.* (thrown upwards) úpar
 Upheave, up'hév' *vt.* úpar útháná.
 Uphill, up'hil *a.* úpar j.. dushwár, mushkil.
 Uphold, up-hóid' *vt.* (lift on high) buland k.,
 úghá k., (support) taqwiyat d., (sustain) push-
 tí d., (defend) hifázat k: [—by]. [rakhne w.
 Upholder, *n.* útháne w., taqwiyat d. w., qáim.
 Upholsterer, up-hól'ster-er *n.* ghar ká asbáb
 bechnewálá, ghar ke sámán wag. ká saudágar.
 Upland, up'land *n.* (higher ground) úghízaminá.
 — *a.* úghá, úghí jagah ká.
 Uplift, up-lif' *vt.* útháná, úghá k. [tar.
 Upmost, up'móst *a.* niháyat buland, azim, láli-
 Upon, up-on' *pr. A -S. uppan, up on.* par, úpar,
 bar, balá; take —, ikhtiyár k.
 Upper, up'er *a. comp. of up.* bálátar, upallí,
 uprattá: have the — hand, láiq h.
 Upperhand, up'er-hand *n.* saupiyat.
 Uppermost, up'er-móst *a.* Superlativ of up or
 up'er. bálá-tarín. sab se úghá. [gusták-
 Uppish, up'ish *a.* From up. magrúr, (insolent)
 Upright, up'rit *a.* (straight up) istáda, (per-
 pendicular) mustaqim, (honest) diyánatdár.
 Uprightness, *n.* istádagi, sídkáf, diyánat-dárf.
 Uprising, up-ri'ing *n.* úthán.
 Upstart, up'ior *n.* Ger. auf and; uhren. (tumult)
 gul-gapará, hullar, (bustle) dhúm-dhám.
 Upstart, up-ior'e-us *a.* (riotous) hangíma yá
 fasád k. w., gaugá k. w. [ukhár q.
 Upstart, up-ior'it' *vt.* (tear up by the root) jar se
 Upset, up-se't' *vt.* ultáná, ulaíná, aundháná, tale
 úpar k. — *n.* ultáo, aundhá-pan. [ultí nati-
 Upshot, up'shot *n.* (conclusion) khátima, (re-
 Upside, up'sid *n.* úparí hissa, úpar ká hissa.
 Upstart, up'start *n.* nau-daulat, nau-barhá.
 Upturn, *vt.* (turn up) ukelná, palláná.
 Upward, up'wárd *a.* úpar, ziyáda.
 Uráná, *n.* ek saiyára.
 Urban, ur'ban *a.* L. urbanus. shahr ká.
 Urbanity, ur-ban'e-te *a.* murawwat, nek-rulák.



Urchin, ur'chin *n.* *F. hérisson.* chhokrá, laundá.
Urge, urj *vt.* *L. urgere.* (incite) targib d., (press) dabáná, (push) qhakelná, (importune) taqáza k., tákid k. [taqázu, dabáo.]

Urgency, ur'jen-se *n.* zarúrat, ná-cháirí, tangí,
Urgent, ur'jent *v.* *L. urgens.* zarúr, (earnest) zargarm, tákfidi, mutaqaízi.

Urgently, *ad.* bajidd, ragar se, tá-kidan, sakhtí se.

Urrinate, Ur'in-át *vi.* pesháb k.

Urine, ur'in *n.* *L. urina.* pesháb, mút.

Urn, urn *n.* *L. urna.* suráhi, kúza, jhajhar, guldán. — *vt.* suráhi yá kúza men band k.



(Urn.)

Ursa, ur'sa *n.* *L. kutub i.* shimáli ke qarib sitárop ká jhund jo milkar bhátú kí shaki malúm hote haiñ.



Us, us *pron. pl.* A.-S. as. ham ko, hamen; of —, ham-mará.

Usage, úz'aj *n.* *F. from L.* (Ursa.) *usus.* (treatment) sulúk, (custom) qáida, (use) istiamál, (fashion) wazá, (manners) tariqa.

Use, ús *n.* *L. usus.* (using) istiamál, (quality of fitness) fáida, (employment) amal, kám, (custom) dastúr, riwáj, (profit of lands) paidáwarí, (usury) bará súd, (need) darkár, ihtiyáj, garaz; of —, kám ká; out of —, be-kám; make — of, kám men láná, istiamál k.

Use, úz *vt.* *L. uti, usus.* (employ) kám men l., kharch k., (handle) chunná, (waste) barbud k., (be wont) ádi h., (frequent) aksar h., (treat) sulúk k.; — to, ádat h.; — up, sab sarf k.

Useful, úsfúl *a.* (beneficial) mufid, (serviceable) kám ká, (profitable) fáidamand.

Usefully, *ad.* kár-rawái se, fáida se.

Usefulness, *n.* kár-rawái, fáidamandí.

Useless, ús'les *a.* nikammá, (of no use) nákará, (worthless) be-fáida, lá-hásil, náqis.

Uselessly, *ad.* be-fáida, lá-hásil, must se.

Uselessness, ús'les-nes *n.* lá-hásilí, nábakarí.

Usher, ush'er *n.* Norm. *F. usher.* arz-begi, duár-pál, (under teacher) khalífa. — *vt.* mulázinaz karáná, peshrawík: [— in]. — out, (attend on departure) rawánagi par mustajid h.

Usual, úz'hú-al *a.* *F. usual.* ráij, jári, ámm, istiamál i, ba-dastúr: [— for].

Usually, *ad.* aksar, aghab, beshkar, muwáfiq i dar.

Usurer, úz'hú-er *n.* súd-khor, biy j-khor. [tár.]

Usurp, ú-zurp' *vt.* *L. usu and rapere.* chhól l., ná-haqq l., zabardastí se l. [burdi.]

Usurpation, *n.* dast-larazí, zabardastí, dast-

Usurper, *n.* dast-daraz, zabardast, gáib.

Usury, úz'hú-se *n.* *L. usura.* from *ut*, *usur*, to use biyáj-khorí; súd-khorí, súd i ná-jáiz.

Utensil, ú-tens'il *n.* *F. utensile.* bartan, zarf, huthiyar, (tool) ála, auzár. [— to].

Utility, ú-tíl'-te *n.* *L. utilitas.* fáida-mandí:

Utilize, ú-tíl'-iz *v.* kím men láná, fáida-mand b.

Utmost, ut'mót *a.* A.-S. *elemti.* niháyat, gá-yat, nipat; sab se ziyáda; to do one's —, hatt-al-maqdúr k., hatt-al-imkán k. — *n.* hatt-al-imkán, tá-maqdúr, hadd darji. [at.]

Utopian, ú-tóp'-e-an *a.* Ihtopiyá ká qiyási, wab-

Utter, ut'er *a.* A.-S. (farther) aur ka. (o-ter), berúni, (extreme) niháyat. (complete) bilkul, pára, (more) sirf. — *vt.* (speak) bolná, (articulate) mugh se bat nikálná, (tell) kahná, (offer) pesh k.

Uttering, *n.* áwáz, bolí. [chit.]

Utterance, ut'er-ans *n.* makhráj, talaffuz, bát

Utterly, *ad.* muabhar, mutlag, saf, bilkulhiya.

Uttermost, ut'er-mót *a.* niháyat, gá-yat. — *n.* gá-yat darja, hadd darja, hatt-al-maqdúr.

V.

V vé angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká báiswán harf; is kí áwáz úpar ke dánton ko niche ke honth se miláne se nikaltí hai, misl Urdú ke harf *vede* ke jo *wagt*, *warna* aur *widá* álfáz men áta hai, Rómí hindison men yih 5 ká shumár kiya jata hai.

Vacancy, vá'kan-se *n.* *F. vacance.* (vacant) khulá, (empty space) khálí jagah, (empty office) khálí qhda, (leisure) fursat.

Vacant, vá'kant *a.* *L. vacans.* (empty) khálí, (unoccupied) be-shugal, khálí, (thoughtless) be-khiyál, (abandoned) matrúk.

Vacate, va-kát' *vt.* *L. vacare.* khálí k., man-súkh k. bátíl k., radd k. [(holiday) tatl.]

Vacation, *n.* *L. vacatio.* waqfa, (leisure) fursat,

Vaccinate, vak'sin-át *vt.* *L. vaccinus.* chechak ká fika lagána.

Vaccination, vak-sin-át'shun *n.* chechak ká fika,

Vaccino, vak'sin *a.* *L. vaccinus*, from *vacca*, a cow, gae ká. [hais bais k., be-qarár h.]

Vacillate, vas'il-lát *vt.* *L. vacitare.* pasopesh k.,

Vacillation, *n.* pas o pesh, tazab-zab, te-qararí.

Vacuity, va-kú-e-te *n.* *L. vacuitas.* (emptiness) khálá yá khulú, (vacant space) khálí jagah.

Vacuum, vak'ú-um *n.* *L. vacuum.* khálá, khulú, yá khálí jagah.

Vagabond, vag'a-bond *a.* *L. vagari.* áwará. — *n.* (idle rascal) sharir, kúcha-gurd.

Vagary, va-gár'e *n.* *L. vagari* kúcha-zardí, wahm.

Vagrant, vā'grant *a.* Norm. *F. vagrant.* kúcha-gurd, áwará. — *n.* kúcha-gurd, khairát-khor.

Vague, vāg *a.* *L. vagus.* (wandering) kúchagard, (unsettled) be-þhikáná, (indefinite) ná-mahdúd, (of uncertain meaning) be-māne. [taur par.]

Vaguely, vāg'le *ad.* be-þhikáná yá gair-muqiyān

Vagueness, vāg'nes *n.* gair-muqarrarī, nā-mah-dudī, pechidagī, be-ṭhikānā.

Vail, vāl *n.* *F. voile, L. velum.* burqa; — **bonnet**, (take off the cap or hat) ṭopī utārī. — *vt.* *F. aviler.* burqa d., (partly hide or screen) parda d.

Vain, vān. *a. F. from L. vanus.* (empty) khalī, (having no substance or efficacy) be-asl, nāqis, (fruitless) be-fāida, (proud) magrūr, ghamandī, [— of]. — **fellow**, barāf-khor, sekh-chillī; — **idea**, khiyāl i kham. [khi-bāz.]

Vainglorious, vān-glō're-us *a.* kalla-zan, she-**Vainglory**, vān-glō're *n.* kalla-zanī, shekhī.

Vainly, *ad.* behūdagi se, be-waqūfi se, nādānī se.

Vale, vāl *n.* *L. vallis, F. val.* (valley) wādī, dar-ra, nichān. [widāfī, rukhsat.]

Valediction, val-ē-dik'shun *n.* *L. valedicere.*

Valedictory, val-ē-dik'tor-e *a.* widāfī k. w., rukhsat ke waqt Khudā hāfiz kahne w.

Valedictory, *n.* mubārak-bādī rukhsat ke waqt.

Valentine, val'en-tīn *n.* dostāna naqsha yā khatt jo Feburari ki chaudahwīn tārikh ko bhe-jā jāta hai. [ṭahlāā.]

Valet, val'etn. *F. valet.* khidmat-gār, naukar,

Valetudinarian, val-ē-tūd-in-ār-e-an *a. F. valetudinaire.* zuff ul bunyād, bīmār, kamzor.

Valetudinarian, *n.* janam-rogi, dāim ul mariz.

Valiant, val'yant *a. F. vaill n.* diler, bahādūr, shujā, jawān-mard. *Syn.* stout, bold, brave.

Valid, val'id *a. L. validus.* (strong) mazbūt, (efficacious) kār-āmad, (of legal effect) sachchā.

Validity, va-lid'e-te *n.* istihkām, mazbūti, durustī. [(hollow between hills) wādī.]

Valley, val'e *n. F. vallée.* (low ground) darra,

Valorous, val'ur-us *a.* diler, bahādūr. [hāduri.]

Valour, val'ur *n. L. valor.* mazbūti, jurāt, ba-

Valuable, val'ū-a-bl *a.* qimatī, be-bahā; azīz.

Valuable, val'ū-a-bl *n.* (having value) garāg-bahā, qimatī, besh-qimat, (estimable) si-qadr.

Valuation, val'ū-ā'shun *n.* tashkīlīs, taḥmīnā, takaddama, muqīyan qimat. [mīna k. w.]

Valuator, val'ū-āt-or *n.* tashkīlīs-kuninda, taḥh-

Value, val'ū *n. F. valeur, p. valu.* (worth) qadr, (price) bhāv, dām, qimat, (high rate) barī qimat, (importance) zarūr. — *vt.* (estimate the worth of) qimat lagānā, (esteem) qadr k.

Valueless, val'ū-less *a.* nākārā, be-qadr.

Valve, valv *n. L. valva.* ek qism kā darwāza, ek dhapanā jo ek taraf se rāh i āmad raft rakhe.

Van, van *a. F. avant.* (front) harāwal, fauj kā muhrā; beṛe kā aglā hisse.

Van, van *n. L. vannus.* anāj sáf karne ká pan-khá, hawā pahunchānewālī kal. [shat.]

Vandalism, van'dal-izm *n.* sang-dilī, wah-

Vane, vān *n. A.-S. fana.* hawā-numā, bairaq.

Vanguard *n.* harāwal, fauj kā muhrā.

Vanish, van'ish *vi. F. évanouir.* kāfūr h., jātā r.

Vanity, van'e-te *n. L. vanitas.* (vainness) be-hū-dagi, (conceit) ghamand, (ostentation) numā-ish, (emptiness) khalā.

Vanquish, rangk'wish *vt. F. vaincre.* (overcome) maglūb k., (conquer) fath k.

Vantage, var'tāj *n.* (gain) fāida, (superiority) afzaliyat, fauqiyat; — **ground**, *n.* mauqa.

Vantageless, *a.* be-fāida yā be-mauqa.

Vapid, vapid *a. L. rapidus.* be-maza, be-jān, be-ras, be-namak. [sūrat men urnā.]

Vaporize, vā'por-iz *vt.* bukhār b., bukhār kī

Vaporous, *a.* pur-bukhār, bādī, khalī, behūda.

Vapour, or **Vapor**, vā'pur *n. L. vapor.* (steam) bukhār, bāh., (fume) baphārā, (wind) hawā, (vain imagination) behūda khiyāl. [hawā hoj.]

Vapour, *vi. L. vaporare.* shekhī m., ur chalnā,

Vapoury, *n.* (full of vapour) pur-bukhār; talaw-wan-mizāj, hardam-khiyālī. [ish] tunak-mizāj.

Vapourish, vā'pur-ish *a.* pur-bukhār, (peer-

Variable, vā're-a-bl *a. F. variabilis.* mukhtalif, tabdīl-pazīr, mutazalzal, nā-pāedār. — *n.* tabdīl-pazīrī, tazalzul, nā-pāedārī.

Variableness, *n.* tabdīl-pazīrī, be-sabātī.

Variance, vā're-ans *n.* (changing) tabdīlī (dis-sension) ikhtilāf, nifāq, fitna.

Variation, vā're-ā'shun *n.* tagaiyur, tabaddul, farq, inhirāf, (in grammar) tasrīf, gardān.

Variedly, vā're-d-le *ad.* mukhtaltan, anwā aq-sām se. [gūnagūn k., rang ba rang k.]

Variegate, vā're-ā-gāt *vt. L. variare and agere.*

Variety, va-rī'e-te *n.* (intermixture of different things) tarah ba tarah, (slight difference from a general class) aur tarah, (difference) farq, tafāwat, (change from a former state) tabdīl.

Various, vā're-us *a. L. varius* (several) bāz, chand, (manifest) aksar, bahut, (unlike each other) mutafarriq, (changeable) mutabaddil, (varied) gūnagūn, tarah tarah kā.

Varnish, vārn'ish *n. F. vernis.* luk, raugan. — *vt. F. vernir.* (cover with gloss) luk charhānā yā phernā, raugan lagānā, wārnish k., (palate) dargūzar k.

Varnishing, *n.* raugan lagāne kā kām yā asbāb.

Vary, vā're *vt. L. variare.* (change) tabdīl k., (be changeable) mutabaddil h., (make various) gūnagūn k., rang barang k., (deviate) ikhtilāf rakhnā, (differ) farq rakhnā: [— from].

Vascular, vās'kū-lār *a. L. vasculum.* rag-dār.

Vase, vas, vāz *L. vas.* (large cup with handles) gul-dān, bartan, zarf.

Vassal, vas'al *n. F. (tenant) asāmī,* raqīyat, (dependent) tābjidār.

Vassalage, vas'al-āj *n.* raqīyatī, tābjidārī, gulāmī.

Vast, vast *a. F. vaste.* wasīq, ku hā-da, kasīr, ba-ifrāt; zorāwar, qādīr. (Vase.)

— *n.* bayābān, wīrāna.

Vastly, *ad.* nihāyat, ziyāda, gāyat.

Vastness, *n.* kushādagi, ziyādātī, azmat [bachā

Vat, vat *n. A. S. Icel. fat, Ger. fass, hauz, chah-*

Vatican, vat'e-kan *n.* Pope sāhib kī mahāl.

Vault, vawlt *n. F. voûte. It. volta.* gumbaz; qubba, (cellar) tah-khāna, (cave) kandrā, gār, (temple)



andheri kothari. — *et.* (arch) mihráb b., gumbaz
sá b : [— over]. [shekhi m : [— of].

Vaunt, vawnt, vānt *vi.* *F. vanter.* (boast)

Vaunt, *n.* shekhi, khud-faroshi, kallá-zaní.

Vaunting, *n.* khud-faroshi, shekhi-bázi.

Vauntingly, *ad.* shekhi se, fakhr se, khud-nu-

veal, vél *n.* *F. veal.* bachhre ká gosht. [mál se.

Veer, vēr *vi.* *F. vire.* (turn) phirná, (change)

badalná, (shift suddenly) achának pherná.

Vegetable, vej'e-ta-bl *n.* *L. vegetabilis.* nabáti,

nabát. — *a.* nabátát, sabzi, tarkári.

Vegetate, vej's tát *vi.* *L. vegetare.* (grow as a

plant) barhná, jamná, (sprout) ugná, nigelná.

Vegetation, vej'e-tá'shun *n.* báldagi, rofdagi.

Veheulence, vō'hē-mens *n.* *F. (force)* tezi, zor,

(violence) shiddat, saḡhti, (eagerness) shauq,

(ardency) sargarmi, (headstrongness) sarkashi.

Vehement, vō'hē-ment *a.* *L. vehement.* shadíd,

saḡht, ziyáda, tez, sarkash. *Syn.* furious, ear-

nest, ardent, eager.

Vehemently, *ad.* shiddat se, sargarmi se.

Vehicle, vō'he-kl *n.* *L. vehiculum.* (carriage) sa-

wári, (support) saḡará, (means of carrying out

an operation) wasila.

Weil, wāl *n.* *L. velum.* burqa, niqa, parda, ghūn-

ghaṭ; bānā, jáma, libás. — *et.* burqa pahinná,

ghūnghaṭ k.

Wein, vān *n.* *L. vena.* (elastic tube or vessel for

the blood) rag, nas, (tube for sap) ras, (crack

filled with mineral) shigáf i zamín jis men dhát

hai, (tendency) ragbat, (turn of mind) shauq,

(humor) mizáj.

Velocipede, vō-lo's'e-

pēd *n.* *L. velox and pes.*

ek qism ki gári jo págw

se chalai jati hai.

Velocity, vō-lo's'e-te *n.*

L. velocitas. shítábi,

jaldí, chustí, ujlát.

Velvet, vel'vet *n.* *It.*

velluto, F. velours. maḡh-

mal. — *n.* maḡhmalí,

(Velocipede.)

(very soft) muláim, narm.

Velveteen, vel-vet-ēn' *n.* naḡlí maḡhmal.

Venal, vē'nal *n.* rag yá nas ká.

Venal, vē'nal *a.* *L. venalis.* (what may be

bought) farokhtani, (hireling) zar-parast, (mer-

cenary) zar-dost, (corrupt) kharáb, rúshí.

Venality, vē'nal'e-te *n.* zar-dostí, zar-parastí.

Vend, vend *vt* *L. vendere.* (sell) bechná, farokht

k., bai k. **Vender**, vend'er *n.* bechnewálá, bech-

waiyá, farosh. [bechne ke qábil.

Vendible, vend'e-bl *a.* *L. vendibilis.* (marketable)

Vendor, vend'er *n.* háya, bechne w.

Veneer, vē-nēr' *n.* úpar se achchhi lakri ke patle

tukre jagna. [muazzam, buzurgwár.

Venerable, ven'er-a-bl *a.* *L. venerabilis.* buzurg,

Venerate, ven'er-át *vt.* *L. venerari.* (worship)

parastish k., (reverence) tazim k.



Veneration, ven-er-ā'shun *n.* parastish, tazim.

Venery, ven'er-e *n.* *L. venus.* mubásharat, suh-

Venery, ven'er-e *n.* *F. venerie.* shikár. [bat, rat.

Venetian, vē-nēsh'e-an *a.* Venice ká, (blind)

jhlmil, chilman.

Vengeance, ven'jans *n.* *F. from venger.* (penal

retribution) intiqám, badlá, (punishment) saza,

(violence) saḡhti : [— for].

Vengeful, venj'fóol *a.* muntaqim, (bitter spite)

kinawar.

Venial, vō'ne-al *a.* *F. veniel.* (excusable) nrr-

pazir, (pardonable) wájib ul afú. (allowed) jáiz,

(not mortal) gair-fáni. [gosht, shikár ká gosht.

Venison, ven'e-zn, ven'n *n.* *F. venaison.* hiran ká

Venom, ven'um *n.* *F. venia* (poison) zahr, bdkh.

— *et.* (poison) masmúm k., zahr-áláda k.

Venomous, vn'um-us *a.* zahr-dár, bikh-dhar.

Venomously, *ad.* zahr se, (malignantly) kina se.

Vent, vent *n.* *F. vent.* (outlet) rih, sárákh,

(touch-hole of a gun) piyála, (publication) mat-

ba, izhár, (discharge) chhút, (sale) farokht, (de-

mand) máng. — *et.* (let out) nikálná, (utter) ta-

laffuz adá k., (give opening to) kholná, zabir k.

Ventilate, vent'e-lát *vt.* *L. ventilare.* hawádír

k., hawá d. **Ventilation**, *n.* hawá-dihí.

Ventilator, vent'e-lát-er *n.* pankhá, hawá áne

ká rástn.

Ventriloquism, ven-trilō-kwizm *n.* *L. con-*

triloquus. is tarah bolne ká qáida ki bolnewále

ki áwáz na sunáí pagé.

Venture, vent'ūr *n.* *F. aventure.* (hazard) jo-

khim, (chance) ittifáq, (risk) khatra. *Syn.* a

risking, stake. — *et.* khatre men d., jokhim

utháná, jurat k., himmat k., qismat-izimá k :

[— for]. *Syn.* to dare, hazard, risk.

Venturer, *n.* ján-báz, sahib i himmat.

Venturesome, *a.* himmati, dil-chálák, ján-báz.

Venturing, *n.* ján-bázi, khatre men parná.

Venturous, *a.* dilir, ján-báz, be-rok. [báki se.

Venturously, *ad.* diliri se, ján-bázi se, be-

Venturousness, *n.* himmat, diliri, ján-bázi.

Venus, vō nus *n.* *L. zuhra.* náshid, sukr. [imándár.

Veracious, vē-rā'she-us *a.* *L. verax.* rást-go,

Veracity, vē-ra's'e-te *n.* sachái, rástí, haqq.

Veranda, vē-ran'da *n.*

Ijind. d'Per. bárdmádh.

barámada, gulim-gar-

dish. [fál, kriyá

Verb, ver'b *n.* *L. verbum*

Verbal, verb'al *a.* *L. ver-*

balis. zabáni, lafzi, mal-

fúzi; (order) parwánagi.

— *noun*, ism i fújl. —

n. hásil bil-masdar.

Verbally, verb'al-le *ad.*

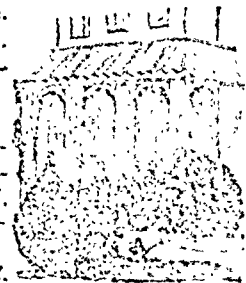
lafz ba lafz; (orally)

zabáni. (Veranda)

[lafzan ba lafzan.

Verbatim, ver-bā'tim *ad.* *L. harfan-harfan.*

Verbiage, ver'be-āj *n.* tál bayán.



erbose, ver-bos *a. L. verbusus*. tūl kalām, ziyā-la-go. [kalāmī ziyāda-goi.
 erbosity, ver-bōs'e-te *n. L. verbotitas*. tūl-erdant, ver'dant *a. F. verdoyant*. harā; (flourishing)sar-sabz; (fresh) tar o tāza. [infisāl.
 erdict, ver'dikt *n. L. verum dictum*. tajwiz, erdigris, ver'de-gris *n. F. vert, de and gris*. oitrāf, kasāo; zangār. [sabzī; tarāwat.
 erdure, verd'ūr *n. F. L. viridis*. sabzī, sar-erge, verj *n. F. L. virga*. āsā, chob. — *vi. L. vergere*. (approach) nazdīk ā., pahunchnā, (in-line) jhuknā, (tend) māl h. [dār.
 erger, verj'er *n. F. verge*. āsā-bardār, chob-erification, ver-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* isbāt, tasdīq.
 erify, ver'e-fi *vt. F. versifier*. sābit k., sach k., habránā; tahqīq k. — *ad.* sach, yaqīnā, il-wāqī. Veritable, ver'it-a-bl *a. L. veritas*. lurust, haqīqī. Verity, ver'e-te *n. L. veritas*. sach, rāstī, haqīqat.
 ermicelli, ver-me-chel'le *n. It. vermicello*. lewāp. [on. shanjarf, ینگور, surkh-rang.
 ermillion, ver-mil'yun *n. F. vermeil, vermill*. ermin, ver'min *n. sing. & pl. F. vermine*. kīre nakore, kīre-patinge. [mulki. — *n.* desī bhākhā.
 ernacular, ver-nak'ū-lār *a. L. vernā*. desī, ernal, ver'nal *a. L. vernalis*. bahārī, basantī; (blooming) tar o tāza, (flourishing) sar-sabz.
 ersatile, ver'sa-til *a. L. versatilis*. bahu-rangī, bahu-kāj, (ready) mustajd. [rangī.
 ersatility, ver-sa-til'e-te *n.* bahū-kāj, haft-erse, vers *n. F. vers*. āyat, misrā, karī; (poetry) hīar. — *vt.* shīar mep bayān k.
 ersed, verst *a. L. versatus*. (skill) hunar-mand, fully acquainted with) kārdān, āzmūda-kār, r-ersification, vers-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* muqaffā. [sā.
 ersify, vers'e-fi *vt. L. versus*, and *fucere*. shīar abnā, nazm k.
 ersion, ver'shun *n. L. versio*. (translation) arjuma, (change) tabdīlī, (account) kaifiyat.
 ert, vert *n. F.* koī harā per.
 ertebra, vert'e-bra *n. L.* rīrh kā jor, mankā.
 ertebrate vert'e-brāt *n.* rīrh-dār, jānwar.
 ertex, vert'eks *n. L.* qullā, samt-ur-rās.
 ertical, vert'ik-al *a.* sir par kā, simt-ur-rāsī.
 ertically vert'ik-al-le *ad.* samt-ur-rās men, nustaqīm taur se. [daurān ī sar, dard ī sar.
 ertigo, ver-ti'gō *n. L.* from *ver*. to turn.
 erry, ver'e *a. O. Eng. veroy, verray, F. vrai*, rom *L. verus*. (true) sachchā, (real) aslī, (complete) bilkull, purā. — *ad.* bahut, ziyāda, nihā-at; khūb, bhālā, that — *time*, us waqt. [ābla.
 esicle, ves'e-kl *n. L. vesicula*. phapholā, chhālā, esicular, vē-sik'ū-lār *a.* āblā-dār, phaphole-dār.
 esper, ves'per *n. L.* zuhra, nāhīd, shām. — *a.* amāz ī magrib kā.
 essel, ves'el *n. F. vassel, It. rasello*. (utensil or holding liquids) bartan, (ship or boat) jahāz, something containing) wuh shaijis mep koī hīz samā sake.

Vest, vest *n. F. veste*. angā, ngarkhā, jāms. — *vt.* (dress) pahinnā, (invest) lagānā. — *in.* (clothe in) mailbūs k., (put in possession) qabra-karā d., — with (furnish or clothe with) khil-Vesta, *n.* Rūmīog kī āg kī debī. [at d.
 Vested, ves'ed *a.* muqarrar; mustaqil.
 Vestibule, ves'te-būl *n. L. vestibulum*. deorhī, dahlīz, barotbā. [nishān.
 Vestige, ves'tij *n. L. vestigium*. naqsh ī pā,
 Vestment, ves'tment *n. L. vestimentum*. (garment) poshāk, libās, jorā (priest's robes) pādrī kī khāss libās.
 Vestry, ves'tre *n. L. vestiarius*. girje kā ek chhotā kamrā; Kalisiyā kā intizām k. w.
 Vesture, vest'ūr *n. F. vétue*. jānā, kaprā, poshāk. Syn. apparel, dress, clothing. [māsh wag.
 Vetch, vech *n. F. vesce*. kulthī, bhatwāns, masūr.
 Veteran, vet'er-an *a. L. vetus, celeris*. jang-ārmūda. — *n.* purānā sipāhī, khidmat rasīda.
 Veto, vē'tō *n. L.* mumānaat, khāss shāhī sātanat kā wuh ikhtiyār jis se qānūn dīwān ī āmm-ruk jāe yā jāri ho. — *vt.* majlis ke bil yā qānūn ko ijrā kā karnā.
 Vex, veks *vt. L. vexare*. (tease) diqq k., (fret) chhernā, (mortify) sharmīnda k., (trouble) tak-līf d., satānā, diqq k.
 Vexation, veks-ā'shun *n. L. vexatio*. izā, dukh, āzurdagī, ranjīdagī, gubār, koft.
 Vexatious, *a.* āzār-dih, izā-rasān, dil-kharāsh.
 Vexatiously, *ad.* izā-rasānī se, diqq karne ke taur se.
 Vexed, vekst *a.* diqq, khafā, nā-khush, ranjīda.
 Via, *n.* rāh. — *ad.* (by the way of) ba-rāh hokar.
 Viaduct, vi'a-dukt *n. L. via*. and *ductus*. ek-mīhrāb-dār pukhta pul jo wādī yā nadī par āhanī sarāk ke liye tamīr hotā hai.
 Vial, vi'al *n. G. phialē*. (small bottle) shīshī.
 Viand, vi'and *n. F. viande*. (dressed meat) pak-kāī hūī khāne kī chīzen.
 Vibrate, vi'brāt *vi. L. vibrare*. (move to and fro) jhūlnā, (brandish) bilānā, (quiver) thartharānā.
 Vibration, *n.* jumbish, pharak, thartharī. [hūā.
 Vibratory, vi'brā-tor-e *a.* jhūltā hūā, jhūmtā
 Vicar, vik'ar *n. F. vicaire*. (deputy) qāim-maqām, (assistant minister) Pādrī, (substitute) iwazī.
 Vicarious, vi-kā're-us *a. L. vicarius*. qāim-maqām, (substituted) iwaz kā, iwazī. [mep.
 Vicariously, *ad.* jā-nashīnī se, dūse kī jagah
 Vice, vis *n. L. vitium*. (spot) dāg, (blemish) nuq-e-āib, (depravity) badī, burāī, āib, sharārat.
 Vice, *n. F. vis*. zambūrā, bānk. — chancellor, *n.* Inglīstān kī sab se bari ādālat kā doyam hākīm, dār ul īlm kā doyam hākīm; — presidency, *n.* nāib, sadr nishīnī kā uhdā; — president, *n.* nāib, eadr us sudūr.
 Vicegerency, vis-jē'ren-se *n.* nāibī, niyābat.
 Vicegerent, vis-jē'rent *n.* (deputy) qāim-maqām, jānishīn. [yā nāilat.
 Viceroyalty, *n.* sūbedārī, bādshāh kī niyābat

Viceroy, vi'sroy *n.* *F.* *vice* and *roi*. bādsháh ká qám-muqám, láf. [nawáb.]
Vicinity, ve-sin'e-te *n.* *L.* *vicinitas*. paros, gird-
Vicious, *a.* vish'us *L.* *viliosus*. from *vitium*, vice. aib-dár, aibi, sharir, zabún, mutlaq ul jináp.
Viciously, *ad.* bad-zátise, bad-kárfi se.
Viciousness, *n.* gunahgárfi, kharábfí, bad-kárfi.
Vicissitude, ve-sis'e-túd *n.* *L.* *vicissitudo*. (regular change) tabdílí, bárfi, (revolution) inqiláb.
Victim, vik'tim *n.* *L.* *vicima*. (animal or man slain for a sacrifice) qurbán, nisár.
Victimize, vik'tim-iz *vt.* thokarkhiláná, (rob) farreb d. **Victimized**, *c.* t okar kháyá huá.
Victor, vik'tor *n.* *c.* *L.* fath-mand, gálib.
Victorious, vik'tó're-us *a.* fathiyáb, fathmand; [—in]. *Syn.* conquering, triumphant, successfully.
Victoriously, *ad.* fathiyábfí se. [cessful.]
Victory, vik'tó-re *n.* *L.* *victoria*. fath, shrozi, jít.
Victual, vit'l *n.* khurák d., kháne píné kí chf-
Victualler, vit'l-er *n.* rasad ká daroga. [zen d.]
Victuals, vit'lz *n. pl.* *F.* *victuals*. khána, giza,
Vide, ví'de *L.* dekho. [khurák; { — with}.
Vie, víoi. *A.-S.* *wigian*. barábari ke liye koshish k., (rival) muqábala k., (urge) targáb d., hiská
View, vū *n.* dekháná, nigáh k., liház k. [k., zidd k.]
View, *n.* *F.* *vue*. (sight) nigáh, (prospect) madd i nazur, (reach of sight) nigáh kí rasáfi, (show) izhár, (intention) iráda, (design) garaz o mat-lab.
Viewless, *a.* ná-dída, gair mahsús, gáib.
Viewing, vū'ing *n.* nazar, nigáh, liház, muláhiza
Vigil, víj'il *n.* *L.* *vigil*. (watch) nicáh, (watching) nigáhbáni, (forbearance of sleep) be-dárfi, (praying at sleep time) namáz i shab.
Vigilance, víj'il-ans *n.* *L.* *vigilantia*. be-dárfi, khal-ai-dárfi; (caution) hoshiyárfi.
Vigilant, víj'il-ant *a.* *L.* *vigilans*. (watchful) khabar-dár; (wakeful) be-dár; (cautious) hoshi-
Vigilantly, *ad.* be-dárfi se, hoshiyárfi se. [yár.]
Vigorous, vig'or-us *a.* (strong) qawí, zoráwar; (forceful) zabardast. [se.]
Vigorously, *ad.* zor se, ustuwárfi se, zabardastí
Vigorousness, *n.* shah-zorí, tawánáfi.
Vigour, vig'or *n.* *L.* *vigor*. (strength) táqat, (force) zor.
Vile, vil *a.* *L.* *vilis*. (base) past, (mean) nikam-ma, (contemptible) zalí, (impure) nápak, (wicked) sharir.
Vilely, *ad.* hiqárat se; zillat se. [jásat.]
Vileness, *n.* buráfi, kharábfí, hiqárat, pastí; na-
Villifer, vil'e-fl-er *n.* be-abrá yá bad-nám k. w.
Villify, vil'e-fi *vt.* *L.* *vilis* and *facere*. (make vile) kharáb k., (defame) badnám k., (abuse) gálí d.
Villa, vil'la *n.* *L.* and *It.* shahr ke báhar kísf aulatmand ká maqám.
Village, vil'aj *n.* *L.* *villa*. gáuw, mauzá, bastí.
Villager, *n.* ganwár, dahqání, dhátfí.
Villain, vil'an *n.* *F.* *villain*. (servant) naukár, (vile person) harámzáda, chandúf, (criminal) mujrim.
Villainous, *a.* bad-kár, battiyára, harám-záda.

Villainy, vil'an-e *n.* harám-zadagí, dagábárfi, namak-harámí, bad-kárfi. [keqábil.]
Vincible, vin'se-bl *a.* *L.* *vincibilis*. maglúb hone
Vindicate, vin-de'kát *vt.* *L.* *vindicare*. (justify) uzr k., (maintain) qám rakhná, (defend) hifá-zat k., (protect from blame) ilzám se bari k., (revenge) badlá *L.* [pushfi.]
Vindication, vin-de-ká'shun *n.* táfd, uzr-pazrfi,
Vindictive, vin-dik'tiv *a.* *L.* *vindicta*. kina-war, intiqám-kash. **Vindictively**, *ad.* kina-kashí se; kina-warí se.
Vindictiveness, *n.* kina-warí, kina-kashí. [latá.]
Vine, vin *n.* *F.* *vigne*. angúr, ták; (creeper) bel,
Vinegar, vin'gár *n.* *F.* *vinigre*. sirká, kanfi.
Vineyard, vin'yárd *n.* From vine and yard. anguristán, tákistan.
Vintage, vint'aj *n.* From vine. ek fasl ká angúr.
Vintner, *n.* *L.* *vinetarius*. angurí sharáb farosh.
Viol, viol *n.* *F.* *viola*. rabúb, sarod, bin. [kalár.]
Violable, ví'o-la-bl *a.* *L.* *violabilis*. zawál-pazrfi, bigrau-bár.
Violate, ví'o-lát *vt.* *L.* *violare*. (break open violently) torná, (disturb) mutazalzel k., (break) tor-ná, (transgress) udúl k., (injure) nuqán k., (pro-fane) be-fáida k., (ravish) be-hurmat k. [—by].
Violation, *n.* tor, shikastagí, fakh, parda-dárfi.
Violator, *n.* fásikh; sharir; parda-dár.
Violence, ví'o-lens *n.* *L.* *violencia*. (force) zabardastí, zor, (attack) hamla, (assault) chapháfi, (injury) nuqán, (rape) parda-dárfi. do — on, nuqán do — to, khilát k., ziná-bil-jatr k.
Violent, ví'o-lent *a.* *L.* *violentus*. (forcing) sakht, shadíd, tez, (acting with violence) zabardast, siná-zor, zálím, (forceful) zor ká, (furious) gussa-
Violently, *ad.* sakhtí, shiddat yá zor se. [war.]
Violet, ví'o-let *n.* *F.* *violette*. banafshá; ná-far-mán. — *a.* guhrá nílá-rang.
Violin, *n.* *It.* *violino*. belá, sárangí.
Violinist, ví'o-lin-ist *n.* sárangí bajinewálá.
Violoncello, ví'o-lon-sel'ó *n.* *It.* tapí sárangí.
Viper, víper *n.* *L.* *viper*. and *perere*. sápp, qaf, már.
Viperous, *a.* qaf-sírat; bad-khwáh.
Virgin, ver'jin *n.* *F.* *virgo*, *vir-ginis*. kanyá, kupárfi, doshízá; be-biyábfí. — *a.* (chaste) pák dáman, (pure) saf, pák, (unused) be-istiqlál.
Virginity, ver-jin'e-te *n.* kupará-pan.
Virgo, ver'gó *n.* *L.* a virgin. kanyá, sambala. [quwat i báh.]
Virility, ver-il'e-te *n.* mardí.
Virtual, ver'tu-al *a.* *L.* *virtus*. aslí, zátí, haqqí.
Virtually, ver'tu-al-le *ad.* qiyásan, fil-haqqíqat, asl meq.
Virtue, ver'tú *n.* *L.* *virtus*. (Vigor.) (moral goodness) neki (right principle) nek khaslatag, (excellence) umdagí, khubi, (womanly



(Viper.)



(Virgo.)

ebastity) pák dámaní, (energy) zor, (efficacy) asar, (power) qudrat, (bravery) dílerí. [fann.]
Virtuoso, ver-tú-ō'sō n. It. ahl i hunar, sáhib i
Virtuous, a. (having virtue) nek. (chaste) pák dáman. [mání; saḡhtí, tezí.]

Virulence, vir-ū-lens n. bad-ḡhwábí, bad-gu-
Virulent, vir-ū-lent a. L. *virulentus*. zahrí; bad-ḡhwáh. [maní se.]

Virulently, ad. bad-ḡhwáhí se, saḡht dush-
Visage, vi-'sij n. F. (face) chihra, (look) súrat.

Viscid, vi-'id a. L. *viscidus*. luab-dár, chaspág, chikat, lajlajá.

Viscount, vi-'kount n. F. *viconte*. ek amrí khitáb.

Viscous, vi-'kus a. L. *viscosus*. chipaknewáá, chaspán, luab-dár.

Visibility, viz-e-bil'e-te n. L. *visibilitas*. zuhúr, namú-lárl.



(Viscount's Coronet.)

Visible, viz'e-bl a. L. *visibilis*. (what may be seen) záhir, (conspicuous) namúdár.

Visibly, ad. záhiran.

Vision, vizh'un n. L. *visio*. (seeing) bínáí, (sight) nazar, (faculty of sight) putlí, (something imagined to be seen) ḡhwáb, (ghost) bhút. — et. ḡhwáb dekhná, bashárat h.

Visionary, vizh'un-er-e n. F. *visionnaire*. (imaginary) manmaují, (not real) dhiyání, ḡhiyál i fásid. — a. wahmí, ḡhiyálí, tasawwuri.

Visit, viz'it vt. F. *visiter*. (go or come to see) muláqát ke liye á., yá j., (attend) házir h., (inspect) muláhiza k. — at, (keep up familiarity with) muláqát rakhná, — with, — in, — on, — upon, (chastize) sazá d. — n. muláqát, miláp, mulázimat; (the sick) iqlat, bimér-pursí.

Visitant, viz'it-ant n. muláqatí, muláqí.

Visitation, viz-it-a'shun n. tahqíqát keliye dekhne jāna; nāg-ḡhánílafat yá taklíf jo insán ke úpar ba-taur sazá ke ḡhudá kí taraf se áti hai; ḡhudá kí barakat yá baḡhshish. **Visiting**, n. muláqát.

Visitor, viz'it-or n. (one who visits) muláqatí, (guest) mihmán, (inspector) muláhiza k w.

Visor, n. burqa, ḡhod ká wuh hissa jo hiltá hai.

Vista, vi'sta n. It. nazar, madd i nazar; donon taraf darakhthon ke bích kí ráh.

Vital, vi'tal a. L. *vitalis*. (belonging to life) hayátí, (containing life) jándár, (highly important) bahut zarúrl, (essential) aslí, (mortal) faut.

Syn. essential, necessary, immediate, absolute.

Vitality, vi-tal'e-te n. L. *vitalitas*. zindagání, jár-dári.

Vitalize, vi'tal-iz vt. ján d., zindagí baḡhshná.

Vitals, vi'talz n. pl. jigar, jigar-band.

Vitreous, a. shishe ka, shishe sá.

Vitiate, vish'e-át vt. L. *vitiare*. bigarná, ḡharáb k., tabáh k. [baúzátl.

Vitiation, vish-e-a'shun n. ḡharábí, álúdagí.

Vitrify, vit're-fi vt. L. *vitrum* and *facere*. shíshab.

Vitriol, vit're-ol n. F. *tútiyá*; blue —, níláthe thá; white —, hírá-kasís.

Vituperate, vi-tú'per-át vt. L. *vituperare*. (up braid) malámatk., (blame) ilzám lagání, (abuse) badnám k.

Vituperation, n. malámat, ilzám, dushmaní.

Vivacious, vi-vá'che-us a. L. *vivax*. tez, chálál zinda-díl, chust.

Vivaciously, ad. chálálí se, tezí se. [bachshásh]

Vivacity, vi-vas'e-te n. zinda-dílí, shícnfta-dílí

Vivid, vi'víd a. L. *vividus*. (lively) kumak-dár (sprightly) chust, (striking) díl-kash, (bright roshan, (clear) sáf.

Vividly, ad. safáf ke sáth, chálálí se, ábdárl se
Vividness, n. ábdárl, shokhí, zinda-dílí.

Vivify, vi-v'e-fi vt. L. *vivere* and *facere*. zind k., ján d. [sectio. zinda jānwar kí tashríh k]

Vivisection, viv-e-sek'shun n. L. *vivere* and
Viz, viz ad. *Videlicet*. yane.

Vizard, viz'ard n. F. *visiere*. burqa.

Vizier, viz'yer n. A. *vezir*. náib i bádsháh, wazír

Vocabulary, tó-kab-ú-lár-e n. F. *vocabulaire*. iarhaug, lugat, kosh.

Vocal, vó'kal a. L. *vocalis*. áwáz ká, nawáf.

Vocalization, vó-kal-iz-a'shun n. áwáz kí ba náwat, nawáf.

Vocalize, vt. áwáz h., ḡháss áwáz d.

Vocally, vó'kl-e ad. áwáz se, zatání, lafzar

Vocation, vó-ká'shun n. L. *vocatio*. (calling) bu láhaí, (summons) talabí, (employment) pe-sha

Vocative, vok'a-tiv a. L. *vocativus*. buláne ká. — n. hálát i nidá, sambodhan.

Vociferate, vó-sif'er-át vt. L. *vox* and *ferre*. gul-gapará k., shor-shár k.

Vociferation, n. shor, gul. gul-gapará. [k. v

Vociferous, vó-sif'er-us a. buland áwáz yá shor

Vogue, vó'g n. F. chál, riwáj, charchá, chalan.

Voice, vois n. L. *vox*. (sound of speech made by breath) áwáz, (organ of speech) zubár

(language) bháshá, zubán, (vote) pasand karr ká íkhtiyár, (form of inflecting the verb) híq

— n. (rumor) afwáh h., (clamor) taqáza k., (vote apnái pasand zahir k. raise the —, galá uḡhán

Void, void a. F. *vide*. (empty) ḡhálí (wanting) kamí, (having no effect) be asar, (null) mardú

(unoccupied) ḡhálí, (unreal) be-asl, be-húda. — n. ḡhálí jagah, sún. — vt. (leave empty) ḡhál

chhorná, (quit) chhorná, (pour out) unḡeln (annul) radd k. **Voidness**, n. ḡhálí, be-asar

Volatile, vol'a-til a. L. *volatilis*. (flying) ur j. newáá, (airy) hawá-dár, (fickle) talawwan m

záj, (slightly) wahmí, (lively) zinda-díl.

Volatileness, vol'a-til-nes n. káfúr-eifatl; t. talawwan, be-sabátl.

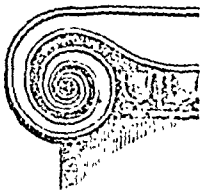
Volatilize, vol'a-til-iz vt. taḡhár yá káfúr k.

Volcanic, vol-kan'ik a. koh i ádash shíshab ká.

Volcano, vol-ká'nó n. L. *Vulcanus*. pahár, jwál mukhí. [parwá

Volitation, vol'it-a'shun n. L. *volitare*. urá

Volition, vō-līsh'un n. L. *volitio*. marzī.
Volley, vol'e n. F. *volée*. bārī, salakh. — *vt.*
 bārī m., salakh dāgnā.
Volubility, vol-ū-bil'e-te n. L. *volubilitas*. lughakne kī tāqat; (fluency of speech) zabān-āwarī;
 (mutability) be-qarārī, be-sabāfī.
Voluble, vol-ū-bl a. L. *volubilis*. lughakne ke
 qābīl, dauwār; (fluent) charb-zabān, zabān-āwar.
Volume, vol'ūm n. L. *volumen*. (something roll d
 up) lipī hūī shāī, (wave) lahr, (mass) qher,
 (book) kitāb, (compass of the voice) āwāz kī
 nasheb o farāz.
Voluminous, vō-lū'mīn-us a. bahut jildon kī,
 (copious) kasratī, ziyāda.
Voluminously, *ad.* bahut jildon men.
Voluntarily, vol'un-tār-e-le *ad.* qasdan, ba-
 khud, apnī marzī se.
Voluntary, vol'un-tār-e a. L. *voluntas*. (done
 by choice) apnī khushī se, (willing) razāmānd,
 (free) āzād, (purposed) qasdan, (subject to the
 will) marzī par mauqūf. — n. az khud koī kām k.
 w., (piece of music) ek qism kī bājā yā bayān
 ī musīqī.
Volunteer, vol-un-tōr' n. apnī khushī se sipā-
 hīon men dākhīl honewālā. — *it.* apnī khushī
 naukar h: [—for].
Voluptuous, vō-lupt'ū-us a. L. *voluptuosus*.
 yār-bāsh, shahwat-parast. [see.]
Voluptuously, *ad.* aiyāshī yā shahwat-parastī.
Voluptuousness, n. shahwat-parastī, yār-bāshī.
Volute, vō-lūt n. F. It. *voluta*. Ioni imārat kī ek
 waṛq.
Vomit, vom'it *vt.* L. *vomere*.
 qai k., radī k: [—up]. —
 n. L. *vomitus*. qai, (emetic)
 qai-āwar dawā.
Vomiting, n. ubkās, istif-
 rāg, uṛlāo.
Voracious, vō-rā'she-us a. L. *vorax*. haris, khāū,



(Volute.)

(ravenous) khūn-khwār, (rapacious) darīndā.
Voraciously, *ad.* khūn-khwārī se.
Voracity, vō-ras'e-te n. hīra; khūn-khwārī.
Vortex, vor'teks n. L. *vortex*. gīrd-āb, wartā
 bhaṅwar.
Voteary, vō'tār-e a. L. *votus*. mahūd, mannatī,
 mauūd. — n. banda, gulām, jān-nisār, dās.
Vote, vōt n. L. *votum*. izhār ī rāc, rāc, qurā.
Vote, *vt.* F. *voter*. rāc dekar pasand k., rāc d.
Voter, n. mazzā-dih, rāc dene kī mustahiqq.
Vouch, vouch *vt.* Norm. F. *vouches*. (to wit-
 ness) gawāhī d., (maintain by affirmation) ba-
 yān par mustaqīl r., (warrant) zāmin h: [—for].
Voucher, n. gawāh, tazīq, yā sanad, k. w.,
 dastāwez.
Vouchsafe, vouch-sāf' *vt.* From *vouch* and *safe*.
 (grant) ināyat k., (yield) denā, hadd se ziyāda
 farotānī k., mutī F., (design) mīhrbān h: [—to].
Vow, vow n. L. *votum*, F. *vœu*. mannat, mazba-
 hī wāda: [—to]. — *vt.* mannat mānānā, niyāz,
 chāphāne kī wāda k.
Wowel, vōw'el n. F. *voyelle*. harf ī jīlat, harakātī.
 — a. harf ī jīlat kī, harakātī.
Voyage, voy'āj n. F. daryārafar, jahāzīrafar. —
vt. daryā rafar k. **Voyager**, n. daryā rafar.
Vulgar, vul'gār a. L. *vulgaris*. awām, amūn;
 wātānī. Syn common, ordinary, mean. — n.
 āmm log, awām mūnā. Syn. common people.
Vulgarism, n. pūch mubāwara lafz yā kalām.
Vulgarity, vul-gār'e-te n. amūmīyat, nī-tarā-
 shīnagī, pastī, (low idiom) gahī mubāwara.
Vulgarly, *ad.* nā-tarāshīdagī se, be-murawwatī
 se.
Vulgate, vul'gāt n. L. *vulgatus*. Injī aur Tan-
 ret kī tarjuma, jo zabān ī latīnī men hai. *vt.*
Vulnerability, vul-ner-a-bil'e-te n. zaḥm-pī-
Vulnerable, vul'ner-a-bl a. L. *vulnerabilis*.
 zaḥm-pūzīr, mumkīn ul majrūh.
Vulture, vult'ūr n. L. *vultur*. gīh, kargaz.
Vulturish, vult'ūr-ish a. kargaz kī mānand.

W.

W dubl-ū angrezī harf ī tahajjī kī telswāp
 harf. Is kī sīrf ek hī āwāz mīsl wāo ke hai,
 jaise waq' aur waqf men.
Wad, wod n. Ger. *wade*. ṭīkkī, dāt.
Wadding, wod'ing n. razāī ke liye narm asbāb
 yā shai. [chālānā: [—along].
Waddle, wod'l *vt.* A.-S. *wādlian*. dāgmagā ke
Wade, wād *vi.* A.-S. *wadan*. pāyāb chālānā, (move
 with difficulty) ba-dīqqat chālānā.
Wafer, wā'fer n. Ger. *waffel*. patīī roṭīī, chapre
 kī ṭīkiyā. — *vt.* chapre kī ṭīkiyā se muhr k., yā
 band k.
Waft, wāft *vt.* Allied to *wave*. bahā le j., tairānā;

ishārā k. — a. koī shai jo tairtī ho; jhānde kī
 phāhrīhāt.

Wag, wag *vt.* A.-S. *wagian*. hilānā, hīlānā, jīnā,
 chulānā. — n. mas-kharā, thāṭhe-bīz, naqqāl.
Wage, wāj *vt.* Ger. *wage*, F. *gager*. (make) kar-
 nā, (undertake) hāth meq l., (engage in) mas-
 gūl h., (carry on) kār o bār k., (attempt) ko-
 shīsh k., (stake) shart k., (give security) zamā-
 nat d., (hire) kirāya k.
Wage, n. A.-S. *wædd*, L. *vas*. rīh, girāu; uj-
 rar, mīhnatānā, tan-khwāh.
Wager, n. shart, dāw, shart kī chīz jo dāw par
 lagāyā jae. — *vt.* shart bāndhnā, dāw lagānā.

Wages, wā'jes *n.* talab, tankhwaḥ, ujrāt, mih-natāna; (compensation) badlā.

Waggery, wag'er-e *n.* zarāfat, naḥrā. [sharir.

Waggish, a. zarif, maskharā, ṭhaṭṭhe-bār.

Waggle, wag'l *vi.* Diminutive of *wag*. ḡagma-gi chāl chalnā, hiltē dultē hūe chalnā.

Waggon, wag'un *n.* A.S. wāgon. chau-pahiya gārī, chhakrā; — driver, *n.* gārīwān.

Waggonette, wag-on-et' *n.* ek qism kī bilā-chhak kī gārī.

Wagtail, wag'tāl *n.* mamolā, khañjan.

Wail, wāl *vt.* Icel. *vāla*. ronā, gīrya o zārī k. kūknā : — for! — *n.* gīrya o zārī, āh o nālā.

Wailing, *n.* gam, afsos, gīrya o zārī, āh o nālā.

Wain, *n.* chhakrā, laddū gārī.

Wainscot, wān'skot *n.* D. *wagenskot*. dīwār kī taḡhtā-bandī. — *vt.* dīwār meṃ taḡhtā-bandī k.

Waist, wāst *n.* W. *gwaag*. kamar, miyān. — band, wāst'band *n.* kamar-band, poṭkā. — coat, wāst'kōt *n.* fatūhī, kurtī.

Wait, wāt *vi.* F. *gretter*. (expect) intizār k. (stay) ṭhaharnā, (continue) rahnā, (watch) nigahbānī k.; — on. — upon. — at, (attend) maujūd h., hāzīr h., (serve) khidmat k. (follow) piche chalnā. — *n.* ghar, dāw; lay —, or to lay in —, ghāt lagānā.

Waiter, *n.* hāzīr-bāsh, khidmat-gār, naḥar; (tray) khwān, kishitī.

Waiting, *n.* ṭhaharnā, intizārī, rāh ḡekhnā. — maia, wāting-māid *n.* khawāma, ṭahlī, dāi.

Waive, wāv *vt.* (relinquish) chhōṛ d., (set aside) alag k., (abandon) tark k., (set aside for the time) mutawī rakhnā, (wave) dar-guzār k.

Wake, wāk *vi.* A.S. *wacan*. (rouse from sleep) jagāna, (cease to sleep) jāgna, (be alive) zindādīl h., (watch a dead body) lāsh kī hifāzāt k. — *n.* bedārī, girje ke qaim hone ka samayān.

Wakeful, wāk'fūl *a.* beḡar, hoṣyar, qāḡar.

Wakefulness, *n.* bedārī.

Waken, wak'u *a.* bedār k., mutabarrīk k.

Wakening, wāk'u-ing *n.* bedārī, ut-ghawātī.

Wale, *n.* cuabus ka dāg, kapre meṃ uṇā qorī ya qūatt. — *vt.* kofe ke dāg k.

Walk, wawk *vi.* A-S. *walkan*. (move leisurely) cuama, ṭahlina, (pass through) guzarne, (appear as a ghost) bhūt kī surat nazar ā., (depart) chalej.; — along, chalej.; — about, ṭahlina;

— alone, (walk solitarily) akēle cuama; — after, piche chalnā; — aside, sāth chalnā; — back, (return) laṭṭna; — backwards, (walk with the face receding) piche meṃ pairoṇ chalnā; — before, (attend by walking in front) sāmne j.; — by, sāth chalnā; hoke chalnā; — between bich meṃ chalnā; — in, (enter) dāḡhīl h., bhitar j.; — on, āge chalnā; — out, banar chalnā; — over, chalnā; — off, (depart) chale j.; — to, tah ko chalnā; — up, (ascend) charhnā. — *a.* zhihal-qadawā, gaḡht, zar-ghā, rāh, sapak.

Walker, *n.* chalne w. ṭahlne w. gharṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Walking, waw'king *n.* talā, ṭahlne w. gharṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wall, wāl *n.* A.S. *wall*. dīwār, ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

—, takhīm hō gō to the, ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wallet, wāl'et *n.* F. *portefeuille*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wallop, wāl'op *vi.* A.S. *walpan*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Walloping, wāl'op'ing *n.* A.S. *walpan*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Willow, wāl'ow *n.* A.S. *willow*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Waltz, wāl'tz *n.* A.S. *waltz*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wander, wāl'der *vi.* A.S. *wandian*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wandering, wāl'der'ing *n.* A.S. *wandian*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Want, wānt *vi.* A.S. *wantian*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wanting, wānt'ing *n.* A.S. *wantian*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wanton, wānt'on *vi.* A.S. *wantonian*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wantonly, wānt'on'ly *n.* A.S. *wantonian*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

War, wār *n.* A.S. *war*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Warfare, wār'fār *n.* A.S. *warfare*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Warlike, wār'lik *a.* A.S. *warlike*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Warrior, wār'ri-*or* *n.* A.S. *warrior*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wars, wār *n.* A.S. *war*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Warship, wār'ship *n.* A.S. *warship*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Warsy, wār'sy *n.* A.S. *warship*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Ward, wār *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡarṭe w. staff, warkhane w. ekṭher. talā.

Wares, *n. pl.* (merchandise) tijarat, (goods) saudh, mál. [khána. — *vt.* mál koñhí meq rakhoá.
Warehouse, wār'hous *n.* dūkan, koñhí, mál.
Warfare, wawr'fār *n.* From *war* and *fare*. (hostilities) lañaf, (military service) jang-bāzi. — *vi.* jang-bāzi k.
Warily, wār'e-le *ad.* hoshiyārī se, ihtiyāt se.
Warlike, wawr'lik *a.* jangī, jang-āzmūdā, sipū-ghiyāna. **Warlikeness**, *n.* jangī sūrat.
Warm, wawrm *a.* A.-S. *wearm*. (heated moderately) shūr-garm, (zealous) sargarm, (ardent) dil-soz, (excitable) asar pazir, (passionate) gussawar, (violent) sañht, tund. — *vt.* (make or grow warm) garm h., yā k., (become excited or animated) asar-pazir h., — *up*, (heat or cook a second time) do-bāra garm k.; — *words*. (words of quarrelling) sañht kalām. — **hearted** *a.* muhabbatwālā, dil-afzā, dil-soz. — **tempered**, *a.* (passionate) gussawar.
Warning, wawrm'ing *n.* garmī, harārat, hiddat. talauwan-mizājī. [se, dil-sozi se.
Warmly, *ad.* kisī qadr garmī, yā jān-lishānī
Warmth, wawrmth *n.* kisī qadr harārat, garmī yā tapish, sargarmī, tezi, shauq, gussa.
Warn, wawrn *vt.* A.-S. *warnian*. (caution) hoshiyār k., (admonish) nasihat k., (inform previously of coming danger) āgāh k., (advise) salāh d., (ward off) rokna, hañānā; — *off*, (caution to leave) chale jāne ki tākid k.
Warning, *n.* (admonition) nasihat, (notice to quit a house) makān khālī karne ki ittilā, (notice to quit an employment) bartarfi ki khabar yā ittilā.
Warp, wawrp *vi.* A.-S. *weorpan*. (turn out of a right line) terhā k., (fly with a bending motion) rah rahke chalnā yā urnā — *in*, — *out*, (work in or out) bhitar bāhar kām k. — *n.* tōna.
Warrant, wōrant *vt.* Norm. F. *garantir*, *garantir* (guarantee) zamānat k., (give authority) sanad d., (maintain) qāim rakhnā. (justify) jāiz k., (secure) bachānā. — *n.* hukm-nāma, giriftāri k., parwāna, farmān.
Warrantable, *a.* wājib, jāiz, bar-haqq, sharaī, lāzim. [bahādur sipāhī, gāzi-mard.
Warrior, wawr'e-or *n.* F. *guerrier*. jang-āzmūdā.
Wart, wawrt *n.* A.-S. *weart*. tejar, massā; peṛon kā gumrā. [bharā huā.
Warty, *a.* tejaron yā masson se, yā gumron se
Wary, wār'e *a.* A.-S. *wē*, Icel. *var*. (cautious) dūr-andesh, (watchful) hoshiyār.
Was, woz A.-S. *wās*. thā; māzi fiql to be kā hai.
Wash, wosh *vt.* A.-S. *wascan*. (cleanse by rubbing in water) dhonā, (wet) tar k., (spread with thin tints) halkā rang d., (carry on the business of washing) dhone kā kām k. — *n.* dholuf, shustagi; patlā giliāf, halkā rang, gāza. — *against*, (dash with water) pāni vl. — *away*, (clean or sweep away with water) pāni se bahānā yā sāf k. — *down*, (wash an upright

surface) sīdhī satāh ko dhonā. — *off*, (remove by washing) dhokar sāf k. — *out*, (cleanse wholly) sab dho d.; (dash out by water) pāni se girā d. — *over*, (cover with a thin wash) ūpar ūpar dhonā. — *up*, (cleanse a lot of dishes) bahut si rakābāp dhonā.

Washing, *a.* dhone kā. — *n.* (clothes washed once) jo kaprā ek waqt dhoyā jāe; — *day*, kaprā kī dholuf kā dīn.

Washer, *n.* dhobī. — *woman*, *n.* dhobin.

Washy, *a.* pāni sā, (weak) kamzor.

Wasp, wosp *n.* A.-S. *wīsl*.

bar, zamhūr, barrā haḡḡa.

Waspish, *a.* (irritable) tund-mizāj, zūd-mnj.

Wast, wast *imp. of the verb.*

To be kā māzi mutlaq, sīga i doim kā wāhid, sūrat i bayāniya.

Waste, wāst *vt.* A.-S. *wēstan*. (Wasp.)

(dwindle) ghaḡā j., (lessen) kam h., (destroy wantonly) sharārat se miñānā, (squander) urānā, (wear out) barbād k.; — *away*, (dwindle) ghaḡā j. — *a.* (destroyed) barbād, (derolate) wiran, (untilled) gair-mazrūq, (superfluous) ziyāda, fuzūl, (worthless) be-qadr, nakārā. — *a.* (squandering) urānā, fuzūl kharch, (consumption) kharch, (destruction) barbādī, (loss in use or store) ghaḡī, (wearing away) nuqa, (desert) wiran, (prairie) joṭi zamīn, (unoccupied space) khālī jagah, (ruined country) ujār, (mischievous) nuqañ, (spoil) luḡ — *book*, *n.* chuphī. — *basket*, *n.* raddī kāgāz ke ṭokro; — *paper*, (square paper) fuzūl kāgāz, (refuse paper) raddī.

Wasteful, wāst'fōol *a.* muzrifāna, fuzūl-kharchī se.

Wastefully, *ad.* muzrifāna, fuzūl-kharchī se.

Waster, *n.* fuzūl-kharch, talaf k. w.

Watch, woch *n.* A.-S. *wacce*. (forebearance of sleep) be-dārī, (attention) tawajjuh; (guard) muhāfiz, (watchmen) chaukidār, naghānā, (certain men working together in a ship) jehāzon par bārī bārī aur sāth sāth k. w. (period of the night or day) pahr, (pocket time-piece) eḡḡ ghaḡī, — *house*, *n.* chaukidār kā koṭhā. — *it*, (be awake) jagnā, (observe) nigāh k., (guard) hifāzat k., (guard steadily) chaukidār k., *be on the* —, intizār k. — *for*, (look out for) rāh dekhnā. — *over*, (be cautiously observant of) hoshiyārī se nigāh rakhnā, (superintend) sar-barāhī k., sardārī k. hifāzat k., — *maker*, *n.* ghaḡī-sāz. — *man*, *n.* nigāh-bān, chaukidār, pāsban. — *word*, *n.* chaukidār meq bhānī kī bāt, jis se un ko apne doston ke janne ki tamiz hotī hai.

Watchful, woch'fōol *a.* hoshiyār, khabardār; bedār; mutawajjih. Syn. vigilant, cautious, attentive, circumspect.

Watchfully, *ad.* hoshiyārī se, be-dārī se.

Watchfulness, *n.* khabardārī, bedārī, hoshiyārī.



Water, waw'ter *n.* A.-S. *wäter*. páni (sea, river, lake) tarí, (urine) pesháb, (fluid) raqíq shai, (lustre of a diamond) áb. — *vt.* (supply with water) páni d., (sprinkle with water) chhirkáo k., (shed moisture) pasiná, páni nikálná, (take in water) páni l. — *for*, (having a longing feeling) khwábish-mand h. — *cart*, *n.* ek gári jis men páni bharke sarakon par chhirkakte haip. — *closet*, *n.* pákhána. — *colour*, *n.* rang kí tikiyá. — *course*, *n.* dhára, nahr. — *fall*, *n.* áb-shár, jharná, chádar. — *fowl*, *n.* murgábi, pan-qubbi. — *gauge*, *n.* ek ála jis se páni kí gahráfi yá miqdár kí paimáish kí jati hai. — *man*, *n.* kishití-bán, malláh. — *melon*, *n.* tar-búz, sardá. — *pool*, *n.* chashma, garhaiyá. — *shed*, *n.* jharná, áb-shár. — *drinker*, *n.* páni píne w., (temperance man) parhezgár, jo nasha na píe. — *drop*, *n.* (tear) ápsú, (drop of water) bánd. — *engine*, *n.* (engine to raise water) páni níkalne kí kal. — *plant*, *n.* jo paudhá páni men uge. — *proof*, *n.* wuh chiz jis men páni dañhl na kar sake. — *tight*, *n.* (impervious to water) wuh chiz jis men páni dañhl na kar sake, (not leaky) wuh bartan yá shai jo tapaktá nahín. **Watered**, waw'terd *a.* seráb, tar, síghá húá. **Watering**, *n.* áb-páshí, páni dená, síghná. — *place*, *n.* pan-ghat. **Waterish**, *a.* áb sá, nam, tar. **Watermill**, waw'ter-mil *n.* pan-chakkí. **Waterspout**, waw'ter-spout *n.* samundarí-bambá. **Watery**, *a.* páni sá, ábi; raqíq; patlá; tar; be-maze. **Wattle**, wot'l *n.* A.-S. *watel*. dáli; gosht jo murg ke gale ke niche rahtá hai. — *vt.* dálón se bándhná. **Wave**, wāv *n.* A.-S. *wag*. (Water-spout.) lahar, bilkorá, mauj ham-wári. — *vt.* lahráná, mauj m., ná-hamwár k.; ishára k.; chhorná; multawí rakhná. **Waveless**, *a.* be-mauj. **Waver**, wā'vēr *vi.* A.-S. *wofan*. (play to and fro) lahráná, (be unsettled) be-qarār h., (hesitate) pas o pesh k. **Wax**, waks *n.* A.-S. *wär*. mom; lákh, kán ká mail. — *vt.* momí k., mom lagáná; lákh se jor-ná. — *vi.* A.-S. *wexan*. (to increase) tarhná; ho áná. **Wax-wing**, waks'wing *n.* ek qism chhriyá kí jo chha yá áth inch lambí hotí hai. — *work*, *n.* mom kí dastkárí. (Wax-wing.) **Waxen**, waks'n *a.* momí, mom ká baná húá. **Waxlight**, waks'lít *n.* mom kí battí. **Way**, wā *n.* A.-S. *weg*. (passage) guzar, (road) ráh, rásta, (length of space) fásila, (room for



passing) guzar-gáh, (tendency) mail, ragbat, (manner of doing anything) taríqa, (method) taur, (right road) thák rásta, (progress) taraqqí, by the —, áh áh; by — of, jáh se, tarah se. half —, adhúrái in the —, ráh men; in the — with, milná, sámhne áná; out of the —, khiláfi dastúr; gum-ráh; give —, jagah d., go one's —, apní ráh l.; to go the — of all the earth, guzar jáná; to make one's —, taraqqí k.; to make —, jagah d.; rásta d., ways and means, tadbír; ways of God, Khudá kí ráh. **Wayfarer**, wā'fār-er *n.* musáfir, ráh-gír, ráhi. **Wayfaring**, wā'fār-ing *a.* safar k. w. **Waylay**, wā'la *vt.* From. *way* and *lay*. ghát lagáná, ráh-zaní k. [ráe, ziddí, shokh, sarkash. **Wayward**, wā'wārd *a.* A.-S. *weardlice*. khud-Waywardly, *ad.* sarkashí se, zidd se. **Waywardness**, *n.* sarkashí. **We**, wē *pr. pl.* of I. A.-S. *we*. ham. **Weak**, wēk *a.* A.-S. *wac*. (not strong) kamzor, (faint) khaff, halká, (infirmit) zuaf, (soft) narm, (not stiff) muláim, (low of sound) dhímá, (feeble of mind) zaif ul-aql. — *side*, *n.* (infirmit) laying open to temptation) bad ádatí kí ragbat; kam-zorí, ná-tawání. **Weaken**, wēk'n *vi.* kamzor, ná-táqat yá zaif k. **Weakling**, wēk'ling *n.* kamzor yá ná-táqat ján-war. [— *a.* kamzor. **Weakly**, wēk'le *ad.* kamzorí se, bewaqúfi se. **Weakness**, *n.* kamzorí, ná-tawání, zeffi, (feebleness) ájizí, zer-dastí, (foolishness) be-waqúfi. **Weal**, wēl *n.* A.-S. *wal*. chábuk ká dag, kore ká nishán. — *n.* A.-S. *wela*. taraqqí, kámyábi, zá-ádat, iqbálmandí, bañhtiyári. [tawangarí. **Wealth**, welth *n.* A.-S. *wel-ga*. daulat, mál, zar. **Wealthily**, welth'e-le *ad.* tawangarí se, maldá-rí se. **Wealthy**, welth'e *a.* daulatmand, maldár, ganí. **Wean**, wēn *vt.* A.-S. *wenian*. dúdh chhuráná, kisi khwábish se báz rakhná. **Weapon**, wep'un *n.* A.-S. *wæfen*. (arms) bath-yár, (prickle) káñgá, (sting) dānk. **Wear**, wār *v.* A.-S. *werian*. (impair or waste by time) ragarná, khá jáná, (carry about the person) pahinná, (bear) bardásh k., (be tediously spent) ba mushkil káñná; — away, (consume gradually) rafta rafta sarf k.; — off, (diminish by use or slow decay) kam ho j., kho j.; — down, (diminish in height) ghat j.; — out, (consume by use) sarf k., ghis j., (consume tediously) ba-mushkil sarf k., (tire) thakáná. — *n.* A.-S. *wær*. bāndh, pabrá. **Worn out**, *a.* (consumed) ghisí húá, (useless) be-fáida, (cast off) nikammá, pheñk diyá húá. — *n.* ragar, ghisáo, poshish, libás. [ne yá rakhne w. **Wearer**, wār'er *n.* pahirne w., ophne w., bāndh-**Weariness**, wē're-nes *n.* mándagi, sustí, ázur-dagi, ájizí. [dih, malál-angēz. **Wearisome**, wē're-som *a.* diqqat-rasān, takliff

Wearisomeness, wē're-sum-neə n. takliff-rasānī, malāl-angezī.

Weary, wē're a. A.-S. *wērig*. (worn out with fatigue) mānda, (tired) thakā hūā, (wearisome) takliff-dih, (impatient) be-sabr. — v. mānda h., sust k., tang h., ājiz h., āzurda h.; — out, thaknā.

Weasel, wē'el n. A.-S. *wesle*. ek qism ohhoṭe gosht-khwār jānuwar kī jo apnī chāl ke sabab mashhūr hai.



Weather, wēr'gr n. A.-S. *wēter*. mausim, (Weasel.) hawā, siyām, ritu. — vt. (air) hawā khilānā, (bear up against and resist) muqābala k., (endure) bardāsh t k.; — out, gālib ā. — beaten, a. mau-sim-zada. — bound, a. hawā se rokā hūā. — cock, wēr'gr-kok n. hawā-numā. — glass, wēr'gr-glas n. mizān ul hawā.

Weave, wēv vt. A.-S. *wefan*. (entwine) binnā; — into, (insert) darj k., dākhlil k., (cement together) milānā: [— together].

Weaver, n. julāhā, binne w.

Weaving, n. bināwat, bhānj.

Web, web n. A.-S. *webb*. thān, (net of a spider) jālā. — vt. jālā lagānā. — footed, web'fōot-ed a. wasl-py. [attach closely] shāiq h.

Wed, wed v. A.-S. *weddian*. (marry) nikāh k.,

Wedge, wej n. A.-S. *wecg*. mekh, pachchar, dhāl kā takhta, qalā yā qālī. — vt. mekh thopknā, pachchar lagānā, thelnā yā gārnā.

Wedlock, wed'lok n. A.-S. *wedlac*. shādī, biyāh.

Wednesday, wenz'dā n. A.-S. *Wōdnesdag*. budh, chahār-shamba.

Weed, wēd n. A.-S. *wēdā*. ghās, ghās-pāt. — n. A.-S. *wēd*. bālā-posh, mātāmī libās.

Weed, vt. niranā, ghās-pāt nikālā: [— out].

Week, wēk n. A.-S. *wecce*. hafta, aṭhwārā.

Weekly, a. haftawār, har hafte kā. — n. hafte-wār aḥbār. — ad. hafta-ba-hafta.

Ween, wēn vi. A.-S. *wēnon*. kḥiyāl k., qiyās k.

Weep, wēp vi. A.-S. *wēpan*. (lament with tears) āpsū bahānā, (bewail) girya o zārī k., nālā k.

Weeper, n. rone w., nauha-gar. [— for].

Weeping, a. ashk-afshāq, rote hūe, ābdīdā. — willow, wēp'ing-wil-ō n. ek qism kā daraḥt jis kī sākhēn nihāyat lambī hokar niche ko jhuk jāti hai.



Weevil, wē'vil n. A.-S. *wīfel*. (Weeping-willow.) kīrā, ghun, sūgrā.

Weft, weft n. A.-S. *wēft*. bānā, bharnī.

Weigh, wā v. A.-S. *wegan*. (have weight) wazn rakhnā, (be important) bhārī h., zarūrī h., (examine) jāgnehnā, āzmānā, (consider) sochnā, samajhnā, (heavy laden) bojh parnā yā h., (take up) uṭhānā; — down, dabānā; — against,

(weigh one thing as a counterpoise to another) muqābala meṭ taulnā, (bear heavily upon) bhārībo j.; — down, (overbalance) taul se ziyāda h., (over burthen) bojh ziyāda h., (depress) dabānā; — on, — upon, (bear heavily upon) bojh parnā; — out, (apportion by weight) taulkar hissa k.; — over, — well, (consider maturely) kḥush-kḥiyāl k. — n. wazn, taul, dabāo.

Weighing-machine, wā'ing-ma-shēn n. wazn karne kā āla.

Weight, wāt n. Ger. *gewicht*. (what is used to weigh with) bāt, (what is weighed) taul, (heaviness of anything) wazn, (importance) zarūrāt, bhārīpan. — vt. bojh lādnā, bhār k.

Weightily, ad. zor se, wazn se.

Weightiness, n. wazn-dārī, saqālat, girānī, nati-ja-āwarī, muqtabarī.

Weighty, wāt'e a. (having heaviness) waznī, (burdensome) bhārī, takliff-dih, (momentous) barī, zarūrī, nati-ja-āwarī, (rigorous) saḥt.

Weird, wērd a. A.-S. *wyrð*. jālūgarī meṭ kāmīl.

Welcome, wel'kum a. A.-S. *wilcuma*. (received with gladness) mubārak, (acceptable) maqūl, (pleasing) kḥush-āyand, dil-pasand, takhlūfī iḥtiyār k. w: [— to]. — n. tazim, tawāzū, ādar-bhāo. — vt. mubārak-bādī d., kḥushī se qubūl k. [— fare].

Weld, vt. Ger. & D. *wellen*. pīṭkar denā kidoek

Welfare, wel'fār n. From *well* and *fare*. kḥair o āṣiyat, khairiyat, kḥush-dili: [— together].

Welkin, wel'kin n. A.-S. *welcen*, Ger. *welke*. āsmān, falak, namūdār, kurāl hawā.

Well, wel n. A.-S. (deep pit dug in the earth) kūp, chāl, (fountain) chashma, fauwāra. — vt. bahānā, nikālā, chūḥnā, dhālnā: [— up].

Well, a. A.-S. *wel*. (not sick) tandurnst, kḥush-hāl. — ad. (not ill) saḥīh ālīm, (not unhappily) kḥushī se, (properly) maqūl taur se, achchhī tarah se, (thoroughly) ba-kḥūbī, (skillfully) hoṣhyārī se, (very much) bahut, (favorably) kḥushī se, pasandīdagi se, (conveniently) munāsib taur se, (far) dūr; — as, bhī; — enough, achchhā; — off, kḥush-hāl; — to do, kāmyāb, kḥush-hāl. — appointed, wel'ap-point-ed a. kḥūb ārasta yā taiyār kiya gayā. — armed, a. kḥūb musallah. — being, wel'bū-ing n. kḥairiyat, bihbūdī, kḥush-hālī, iqbālmandī, taraqqī. — born, wel'born a. pāk-nihād, nek-a-l, knūn. — bred, wel'bred a. nek-atwār, kḥush-aḥlāq. — conducted, a. nek chāl chalan. — disposed, a. nek-mizāj. — defined, a. muḥarrak, sif. — done, wel'dun int. shābāsh, āfrīn, zahe, wāh wāh. — favored, a. dil-pasand, kḥūb-rānat. — informed, a. ālīm, wāqif-kār. — knit, a. kḥūb binā hūā. — known, a. mashhūr. — meaning, wel'mēn-ing a. nek-niyat, nek-garaz. — mentioned, a. kḥush-bayān. — mounted, a. achchhā sawār, shah-sawār. — nigh, wel'nt ad. qu-qarīb, nazdik. — ordered, a. nek tartīb,

khush-intizāmī. — remembered, *a.* khūb yād.
— spoken, wel'spōk-*n.* *a.* khush guftogū. —
spring, wel'spring *n.* chashma, sotā. — stocked,
a. achchhā zakhīra. — water, wel'waw-fer *n.*
kūeg kā pānī, ābī chashma yā sotā. — wisher,
wel'wish-er *n.* khair-khwāb, nek-andesh. —
wishing, *n.* khair-khwābī.

Welsh, welsh *a.* mulk i Welz kā.

Welter, wel'ter *vi.* A.-S. *weltan.* loṇā, chhatpa-
tānā: [— in]. — off, *a.* khush-hālī, rawānī.

Wench, wensch *vi.* A.-S. *wencle.* zinākārī k., randī-
bāzī k. [zī mutlaq.]

Went, went *imp.* of wend, go aur wend kā mā-
Wept, *prep.* weep kā mazī mutlaq: [— to].

Were, wer *imp. ind. pl. & imp. subj. sing. & pl.*
A.-S. *were* to be kā mazī mutlaq.

Wert, wert' *fiā* be kā zamāna i shartīya, nā-
tamām sāga i doim kā wāhid. [pairau.]

Wesleyan, wes'lē-an *n.* Pādrī Wesley sāhib kā

West, west *n.* A.-S. *west,* magrib, pachchhim,
pāschima-dis. — *a.* magribī, pāschimī, magrib yā
pachchhim se ātā hūā. — *ad.* magrib ko, magrib kī

Western, west'ern *a.* magribī. [taraf.]

Westward, west'wārd *ad.* magrib kī taraf,
pachchhim kī or.

Wet, wet *a.* A.-S. *wet.* nam, tar, gilā bhīgā;
(rainy) barsātī: [— with]. — *n.* namī, tarī, rutū-
bat, gilā-pan; (rainy weather) barsāt. — *vt.* A.-S.
wet'an. bhigonā, tar k., nam k., gilā k.

Wetness, wet'nes *n.* tarī, namī, rutūbat, gilā-
pan. — nurse, wet'nurs *n.* dāyā, dāī, annā.

Whack, hwak *n.* dhamdhamāhat, zarb, choṭ.

Whale, hwāl *n.* A.-S. *hwāl,* samundar kī barī
machhī. — bone, hwāl'bōn *n.* hūt ke jabre kī
haḍḍī. [kā.]

Whaling, hwāl'ing *a.* whale machhī ke shikār

Wharf, hwawrf *n.* A.-S. *hwarf.* ghāt. — *vt.* ghāt
ke kināre kināre rakhnā, yā utarnā.

Wharfage, hwawrf'āj *n.* utrāī, ghatwārā.

What, hwot *pron.* A.-S. *hwāt.* kyā, kaun, jo,
jitnā, kaun sā, kitnā, kuchh kuchh, wuh jo.

Whatnot, hwot'not, *n.* ek qism kī almārī.

Whatsoever, hwot-sō-ev'er *a.* jo jo; chandān,
ki kuchh. [kuchh.]

Whatever, hwot-ev'er *pron.* jo, jo kuchh, sab

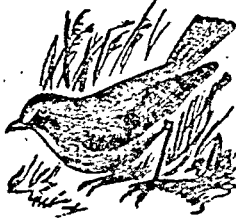
Wheat, hwēt *n.* A.-S. *hwēa.* gehūn, gandum.

— ear, hwēt'er *n.* gehūn
kī bālī; (bird) ek qism
kī chiriyā.

Wheedle, hwe'dl *vt.* A.-
S. *wadlian.* (cajole) mī-
thī bāton se dam d.,
(coax) phuslānā, (flatter)
chāplūsī k.

(Wheat-ear.)

Wheel, hwēl *n.* A.-S. *hwēol.* pahiyā, charkh,
charkhā, charkhī, chakkar, pher. — *vt.* pahiyē ke
bal chālānā yā le j., phirnā, ghumnā. — about,
(turn right round) ghūm pārnā yā jānā. — away,



— off, (carry off) le j. — round, (turn round)
ghumnā, — to, (move to in a curved line) kham-
dār rāh men chalnā. — barrow, *n.* ek pahiyē kī
gārī. — wright hwēl'rit *n.* barhāī, gārī b. w.
Whelm, hwelm *vt.* A.-S. *hwēlfan.* ḡhānp d.,
ḡubānā, gārnā.

Whelp, whelp *n.* A.-S. *hwēlp.* pīlā, kīsī darinde
jānwar kā bachchā, bheriyē kā bachchā. — *vi.*
pīllā d., bachchā d., biyānā.

When, hwen *ad.* A.-S. *hwenne.* jab, jad, johīp,
kab, kad, kis ghārī, tis ke pīchhe, us ke pīchhe,
jab hī, jab jab.

Whence, hwens *ad.* A.-S. *hwanon.* jāhān se,
jīdhar se, kāhān se, kīdhar se, kis bājs se, jis
baḡīqat se, jis jagah se, jīdhar se.

Whenever, hwen-ev'er *relative. ad.* or *c.* jab hī,
jad hī, jab kabhī. [kāhān se, jab kabhī se.]

Whosoever, hwen-sō-ev'er *relative. ad.* or *c.*

Where, hwār *ad.* A.-S. *hwar.* jāhān, kāhān, kī-
dhar, kis jagah.

Whereabout, hwār'a-bout *ad.* kis jagah ke naz-
dīk, kis taraf, jis jagah ke qarīb, jis ke bāb men,
jis sthān ke samīp.

Whereas, hwār-az' *c.* chūnki, aīsī sūrat men,
hālāp kī, azbas kī, bar o āks. [tis pīchhe, kis par.]

Whereat, hwār-at' *ad.* jis par, tis par, jis pīchhe,

Whereby, hwār-bī' *ad.* jis se, kis se.

Wherefore, hwār-fūr *ad.* From where and for. is
wāste, kis wāste, kyūn, kāhe ko, kis kārān.

Wherein, hwār-in' *ad.* jis men, kis men, tis men.

Whereof, hwār-of' *ad.* jis kā, kis kā.

Whereon, hwār-on' is par, tis par. [kāhāp ko.]

Whereto, Whereunto, hwār-tō' *ad.* jis ko,

Whereupon, hwār-up-on' *ad.* jis par, tis par,
tis pīchhe, jis pīchhe. [jāhān, jāhāp, jis jis jagah.]

Wherever, hwār-ev'er *ad.* From where and ever.

Wherewithal, hwār-with-awl' *ad.* jis se, kis se.

Wherry, hwer'e *n.* Allied to ferry. pānsūf, ḡongī.

Whet, hwet *vt.* A.-S. *hwellan.* tez k., bārīh rakh-
nā, targīb d., tahrīf k. — *n.* tez k, w. chīz, targīb
denewālī chīz.

Whether, hwetn'er *pr.* A.-S. *hwodher.* do men
se kaun, yā kaun sā. — *c.* khwāh, yā.

Whetstone, hwet'stōn *n.* sīllī, patthri, sān, sohan.

Whey, hwā *n.* A.-S. *hwæg.* tor, maṭṭhā, dūdh kā
pānī. [kaun sā.]

Which, hwich *pr.* A.-S. *hwyle.* jo, jāun, kaun,

Whichever, Whichsoever, *pr.* jāun sā, jophīp,
jo jo.

Whiff, hwif *n.* W. *chwiff.* phūnk, jhonkā, jhako-
rā. — *vt.* phūnkar urā d., urā le j.: [— away].

Whiffle, hwif'l *vi.* A.-S. *hwiflan,* pharpharānā,
urtā phirnā.

Whig, hwig *n.* A.-S. *hwæg.* maṭṭhā, tor. — *n.*
raḡīyat-dost. — *a.* raḡīyat-dost kā.

While, hwil *n.* A.-S. *hwifl.* waqt, muddat; worth
—, waqt sarf karne, taklīf uṭhāne, yā rupīyā
kharch karne ke lāīq.

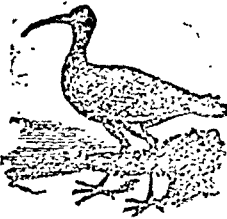
While, Whilst, *ad.* jab tak, jab talak kī, jitnā

men, jitāf ber meḡ. — *vt.* (loiter) {heluā-pan k., maṭar-gasht k., (pass time pleasantly) waqt khushī meḡ guzrānā. [khām-khiyālī, tarangī.

Whim, hwim *n.* Icel. *hvim*. wahm, man-mauji, **Whimbrel**, hwim'brel *n.* ek qism kī chīriyā.

Whimper, hwim'per *vi.* Ger. *wimmer* *n.* {hinuknā, ririyanā, pi-pinānā, sisaknā, bilbilānā.

Whimsical, hwim'se-kal *a.* talawwun-mizāj, har dam khīyālī, sankī, tarangī.



(Whimbrel.)

Whine, hwin *vi.* Icel. *hvína*. gīgiyānā, ronā. — *n.* riggyāhaṭ. gingināhaṭ, bilbilāhaṭ, jhskhnā.

Whiningly, hwin'ing-le *ad.* gingināhaṭ se, bilbilāhaṭ se.

Whip, hwip *vt.* A.-S. *hwæpian* (strike with a lash) koṛe m., (thrash) mārānā, (sew lightly) halkī silāī k., (move nimbly) āhista qadam se daṛnā. {—with} — *n.* chābuk, koṛā, tāziyānā; — about, (wrap round) lapeṇā; — away, (drive away) bhagā d.; — between, (slip nimbly between) chālākī se nikāl j. — by, (slip nimbly by) chālākī se chhāt j. — into, (thrust in with a quick motion) jalḍī se bhonk d. — off, (carry off nimbly) chālākī se le j., (drive away) hagkā d. — out, (take out nimbly) chālākī se nikāl l., — round, (wrap round) lapeṇā, (come in nimbly) chālākī se andar ā. — up, (seize with a quick motion) jalḍ giriftār kar l., (drive by whipping) mār kar nikāl d.; — lash, hwip'lash *n.* koṛe kā phugḍnā.

Whipper, hwip'er *n.* chābuk-bāz.

Whipping, hwip'ing *n.* chābuk-bāzi, koṛe-bāzi. — post, *n.* koṛe mārne kī tīkṭhī, tīkṭhī.

Whirl, hwel'it. A.-S. *hwyrfan*. phernā, ghumānā, chakkar m. — *n.* gardish, ghumāo. — igig, hwel'e-gig *n.* From *whirl* and *gig*, chakāl, phirkī, bhaṇrā. — pool, hwel'pōol *n.* girdāb, bhaṇwar; — wind, hwel'wind *n.* bagulā, gird-bād.

Whisk, hwisk *n.* Ger. *wisch* chhoṭī jhārū, kūnchī, baphnī. — *vt.* Ger. *wischen*. jhārānā, pheṭnā. — about, (move nimbly about) chālākī se ghumānī. — away, — off, (sweep or twitch away as with the dress) kapṛe se jhārānā.

Wisker, hwisk'er *n.* gal-muchchhā.

Whisky, hwisk'e *n.* Ir. *uisge*, *featha*, sharāb.

Whisper, hwis'per *vi.* A.-S. *hwisprian*. kánā-phusī k., kán meḡ kahná. — *vt.* āhista se bolnā. — about, (rumour in many places) babut jagah afwāh urnā. — against, (insinuate secretly against) āwāze pheṭnā.

Whisperer, *n.* chugal-khor, kánā-phusī k. w.

Whispering, *n.* phusphusāhaṭ, kánā-kānī, kánā-phusī.

Whistle, hwis'l'i. A.-S. *hwistlan*. (child's toy) bāgerī, (throat) haḡ, (whistling) sīṭī, (shrill

noise of the wind) sansanāhaṭ, sīṭī bajānā, saṣṣir m., bāgerī bajānā, chīkhnā. — off, (call off) bulā lenā. — on and off, (call on and off as a dog) kutte kī tarah guzar k., aur uṭhā l.

Whistling, hwis'ling *n.* sīṭī, saṣṣir.

Whit, hwit *n.* A.-S. *wiht*. nuṭa, zarra, til.

White, hwit *a.* A.-S. *hrít* (color of snow) sufedī (bridal dress) urusī libās, (a paint) rangī sufedī, (emblem of purity) pākī kī ālāmāt. — *vt.* sufedī k., ujā k., — feather, hwit'feru-er *n.* to show the —, buz-dill dikhlanā.

Whiten, hwit'n *vt.* sufedī k.

[kīragī.

Whiteness, hwit'nes *n.* sufedī, ujālī, saṣat, pi-

Whitewash, hwit'woh *n.* sufedī. — *vt.* sufedī k.

Whither, hwit'er *ad.* A.-S. *hwider*, kīdhar, kahān, jīdhar, jhāṇ. [kīdī, jīdhar, jīd se.

Whithersoever, hwit'er-so-ever *ad.* kīdhar,

Whitherward, hwit'er-wārd *ad.* kīd taraf, kīd jagah. [sufedī.

Whitish, hwit'ish *a.* kuchh sufedī, kīd qadīr

Whitlow, hwit'lō *n.* A.-S. *hwit* and *low*. ugguḷī par sōjan.

Whittle, hwit'l *vt.* chhurī se kāṭnā. [— by.]

Whiz, hwiz *vi.* sansanānī, sansanānā, pi-pinānā:

Whiz, *n.* sansanāhaṭ, pi-pināhaṭ. [kaun, kī se.

Who, hōō *pron.* A.-S. *hwa*, *quis*, *quē*, jo, jaun,

Whoever, hōō-ev'er *pron.* jo kōī, jo jo, jōī.

Whole, hōl *a.* A.-S. *ahl* (all) sab, (total) kull, (complete) purā, tamām, (entire) bilkull, (unbroken) sūbūt, musallam, (sound) sahīh, bē dīg, (healed) shifā yā chāngā. — *n.* (entire thing) tamām hissa, majmūg, (total) kulliyāt, sab, bhāg; upon the —, kulliyatan.

Wholesale, hōl'sāl *a.* yak-musht-faroshī, thok, thok-bikī; by —, yak-musht, ikatṭhā.

Wholly, hōl'e *ad.* sarāsār, bilkull.

Whom, hōōm *pr.* jis kō.

[kīdī, jīdī.

Whomsoever, hōōm-so-ev'er *pr.* jis kīdī, yā

Whoop, hwōōp A.-S. *hwōpan*. lalkārānā, hū hū karke nikāl d. — *n.* lalkār, nara, hū hū.

Whore, hōr *n.* A.-S. Ger. *hore*. randī, kasī, fāhishā. — *vi.* zinā k., chubnālī k.; — with —.

Whoredom, hōr'dum *n.* shahwat-parastī, lad-mastī, zinā-korī. [mīsh-bīn.

Whoremonger, hōr'mung-ger *n.* randī-tāz, ta-

Whorl, hworl *n.* ek dāl par

chand pa tīg kā lagānā.

Whoso, hōō *pr.* jis kā, kis

ke, kis kī, jis kā, jis kī.

Whosoever, hōō-so-ev'er

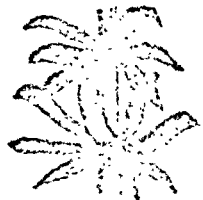
pr. jo kōī, jo jo, jōī.

Why, hwī *ad.* A.-S. *hwī*.

kis wāste, kis liye, kis sabab se, jīswāste, jis bājs se, kyūn, kyūnkar, kāhe kō, jis kārān se.

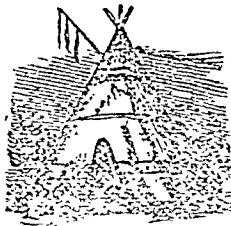
Wick, wik *n.* A.-S. *wecca*. battī, falitā.

Wicked, wik'ed *a.* A.-S. *wic* in, to decline, Ger. *weich*, weak, (evil in principle or practice) bad,



(Whorl.)

(sinful) burá, gunáh ká, purkhatá, (immoral) bad-khulq, (curse) lánatí, (baneful) muzír.
Wickedly, *ad.* sharárat se, bad-zátí se, buráí se.
Wickedness, *n.* badí, gunáh, sharárat.
Wicker, *wik'ér a.* Icel. *widír*. dālí ká baná húa.
 — *n.* dālí, tahní, tili, khapágh.
Wicket, *wik'et n.* *F. guichet*. khríki, darícha.
Wide, *wid a.* A.-S. *wið*. chauṛá, wasí; — from, (remote) dúr; — spreading, *n.* dúr daráz phail-ne w. *Syn.* broad, extensive, remote, distant.
Wide, *ad.* dúr, tafáwat par, bajdan, kushádagí se.
 — *awako*, *ad.* (quite awake) hoshiyár. *Syn.* at a distance. [yáda.
Widely, *ad.* kushádagí se, wasat se, dúr se, zi-
Widen, *wil'n v.* (make or become wide) kushá-
 da k., farák k., chauṛá k., (enlarge) bará k.,
 (extend) barháná.
Wideness, *wid'nes n.* kushádagí, farákhi, chau-
 ráí. [har, rápd.
Widow, *wid'ō n.* A.-S. *wiðuwe*. bewa, be-shau-
Widower, *wid'ō-gr n.* be-zan, be-zauj, ranṛá.
Widowhood, *wid'ō-hōōd n.* bewápan, randápá.
Width, *width n.* arz, chauṛáí.
Wield, *weld v.* A.-S. *wealdan*. baḡhúbí cha-
 láná yá uṭháná, (manage) intizám k., ikhtiyár
 men rakhná: [— with]. [kúba.
Wife, *wif n.* A.-S. *wif*. jorú, bfbí, qabíla, man-
Wifeless, *wif'les a.* zaujá, yá be-jorú.
Wig, *wig n.* Ger. *weck*. babrí, bál kí fopí; (cake)
 ek qiem kí shirmál, mathuryá.
Wigwam, *wig'wam n.*
 Algonquin or Massa-
 chusetts, *wékw-on-ut*.
 Ameriká ke asl báshin-
 don ká ghar.
Wild, *wild a.* A.-S. *wild*.
 (not tame) wahshí, (rov-
 ing) áwará, (growing
 without culture) be-far-
 biyat, (desert) jangal, (Wigwam.)
 (uncivilized) jangalí, násháista, (turbulent) jhag-
 rálú, (licentious) shahwat-parast, (extravagant)
 fuzúl kám k. w., fuzúl-kharch, (fanciful) wahmí.
 — *brier*, *n.* jangal jhári yá kánṭe; — *flower*,
n. janglí phúl, banmálá; — *n.* bayábán, sahrá, wí-
 rána. [reshán k., hairán k., bahkáná.
Wilderness, *wil'der-nes n.* bayábán, sahrá, wí-
Wildly, *ad.* janglí taur se, wah-hat se. [réna.
Wildness, *n.* janglí-pan, wahshat, (irregularity)
 be-garinagí, be-qáidagí.
Wile, *wil n.* A.-S. *sítrat*, hila. — *v.* bahkáná.
Wilful, *wil'fóol a.* From *will* and *full*. ziddí,
 sar-kash.
Wilfully, *ad.* zidd se, khud-sarí se, khud-pa-
 wilfulness, *n.* zidd, haṭh. [sandí se.
Willily, *wil'e-le ad.* dagá-bázi se, hila-bázi se.
Will, *wil n.* A.-S. *wille*. (the voluntary fa-
 culty) marzí, (choice) pasand, (determination)



iráda, (power of determination) qúwat í qasd,
 (pleasure) khushí, (command) hukm, (dis-
 position) mizáj. (inclination) ragbat, shauq,
 (arbitrary disposal) ikhtiyár, (written testa-
 ment) wasáat-náma, (law of God) rázá í Khu-
 dá, marzí í Iláhi; at—, khushí se; good —,
 nek-niyat; ill—, badniyat; to have one's —,
 apní khushí se karná.—*vt.* A.-S. *willan*. (decide)
 faisala k., (determine) qasd k., (command) hukm
 d., (wish) farmáish k., (desire) cháhná, khwá-
 hish k., (resolve) iráda k., (dispose of property)
 wasíyat-námá likhná; — away, (leave prop-
 erty to others than the natural heirs or parties
 originally intended) wárison ke síwá auroq ko
 jáedád de j.
Willing, *a.* (free to do or grant) rází, (not
 averse) rázá-mand, (desirous) khwáhish-mand,
 (ready) mustajd, (spontaneous) khud, ap.
Willingly, *ad.* khushí se, ba-dil ó ján, ba-sar
 ó chashm, man se, sir ápkhosh se.
Willingness, *n.* rázá-mandí, rázá ó shauq.
Willow, *wil'ō n.* A.-S. *wilig*. bed, bent, bet.
Wily, *wil'e a.* From *wile*. makkár, dagá-báz,
 bahána-báz.
Win, *win v.* A.-S. *winan*. (gain the victory)
 gálíb h., jítná, (obtain) hásil k., (conquer) fath
 k., (allure) plusláná, (gain by courtship or
 persuasion) moh l., lubhá l.; — back, (recover)
 jít l.; — the day, (gain a contest) fathyáb h.;
 — over, (gain from another) dūre se p.; — on,
 — upon, (gain favor, influence or affection) rá-
 súkh paidá k., (attract) khíchná, (gain ground)
 barh j. [chkaná, sikurná; (kick) do lattí m.
Wince, *wins v.* *W. gwingaw*. *F. guncher*. bi-
Winch, *winsh v.* *F. guincher*. sikurná.
Wind, *wind n.* A.-S. *wind*. Icel. *vintr*, L. *ventus*.
 hawá, bád, rih, pawan.—*vt.* (knock the breath
 out of) dam rokná, band k., (beat in running) áge
 barh j., (smell out) patá lagáná, (ventilate)
 hawá d., búmalúm karke pairawí k., yá píchke
 chalná.—*vt.* phupkná, bajáná.—*vt.* A.-S. *win-
 dan*. (turn) ghumáná, (move) chalná, (twist)
 morná, (encircle) lapeṭná, (change) badalná,
 (put on a reel) lapeṭná, (play on a horn) bāpsur
 bajáná.—about. (twist round) lapeṭná, (wiggle)
 tarapná, — away, (keep on winding) lapeṭe
 chale j.; — between, (slide between) guzar,
 ná; — in, — into, (introduce by insinuation)
 se jarí k.; — on, ishāre,—upon, (put on a reel
 or roller) belan yá charkhí par chapáná.
 — off, (unwind) kholná, (wind at once) sauran
 lapeṭná; — out, (extricate) suljháná, (escape)
 bach j., níkal j.;—round, (twist or twine round)
 lapeṭná, baṭná; — up, (roll into a small com-
 pass) chhotá karke lapeṭná, (bring to a settle-
 ment) faisala k., (set a clock spring, &c., going
 afresh) kúkná, (raise by degrees) rafta rafta uṭhā-
 ná.—mill, wind'mil *n.* hawá chakkí, pawan-
 chakkí.—pipe, wind'píp *n.* halq, halqum, galá

—up, *n.* (final settlement) *faisala*, (bankruptcy) *dāwālā*. — fall, *a.* (fruit blown off the trees) *mewa jo hawā ke zor se gire*, (unexpected legacy or gain) *barā faida yā wasīyat jo nehanak ho*. [aur gole ke qutr kā farq.]

Windage, *wind'āj n.* From *wind*. top ke sūrākh
Winding, *wind'ing a.* *ghumāo-dār*, *mor-dār*,
chakkar-dār. — *n.* *ghumāo*, *mor*, *pher*, *chakkar*.
— *sheet, n.* *kafan*.

Window, *win'dō n.* *Icel. vinduga* *khirkī*, *darīcha*, *roshan-dān*. — *vt.* *khirkī lagānā*.

Windy, *wind'e a.* *bad-hawā*, (*airy*) *hawā-dār*,
(empty) *khālī*, (*tempestuous*) *tufānī*.

Wine, *win n.* *A.-S. win*, *aggūrī sharāb*, *angūr kārī*. — *glass, win'glas n.* *sharāb kā piyālā*,
ek chhotā piyālā.

Wing, *wing n.* *Ger. wirge*. (limbs of a fowl or insect) *par*, (*flight*) *par-wāz*, (*side piece*) *bāzū*,
(a side of a building) *bagl*, *kamra yā darja*,
(division of an army) *lashkar yā fauj kā hissa*.
— *vt.* *pardār yā bāzū-dār k.*, *urā le j.*, *bāzū zakhmī k.*, *par kātnā*. [*shal*.]

Winged, *wingd a.* *bāzū-dār*, *par-dār*, *tez*, *bāzū*
Wink, *wink vi.* *A.-S. wincan*. (shut and open the eyes quickly) *palak m.*, *ānkh jhapkānā*,
(hint with the eye) *ishāra k.*; — *at*, (*connive at*)
chashm-poshī k. — *n.* *palak*, *jhapkī*, *ānkh kā ishāra*. [*w*.]

Winner, *win'er n.* *jītne w.*, *lubbāne w.*, *gālib k.*,
Winning, *win'ing a.* *dil-kash*, *dil-rubā*, *dil-chasp*, *dil-fareb*. — *n.* *jītā hūā māl yā rupiya*

Winnow, *win'ō vt.* *A.-S. winnui*. *n.* (*separate and drive off chaff*) *pachhornā*, (*fan*) *sūp se patāknā*, (*examine*) *jānchnā*.

Winnowing, *win'ō-ing n.* *pachhornewālī*.

Winter, *win'ter n.* *A.-S. winter*, (*cold season of the year*) *jārā*, *sarmā*, *sīt-kāl*. — *vt.* *jārā kātnā*.
— *a.* *jāre kā*.

Wipe, *wip vt.* *A.-S. wipian*. (*obliterate*) *dho d.*; — *down*, (*cleanse*) *sāf k.*, (*cheat*) *fareb d.*; — *away*, — *off*, — *out*, (*cleanse*) *sāf k.*, (*remove*) *dūr k.*, *mitānā*. — *up*, (*sop up*) *jazb k.* — *a.* *ponchh*, *safāī*, (*blow*) *choṭ-chapṭ*, (*jeer*) *lan-tan*, *tanā-zanī*.

Wire, *wir t.* *tār se bāndhnā*, *tār par rakhnā*, *tāron mep phānsānā*, (*draw into length*) *barhānā*, (*draw by art or violence*) *tamalluq yā dhamkī se bhed daryāft k.* — *draw*, *wir'draw vt.* (*draw a metal into wire*) *tār-kashī k.* — *draw-er, n.* *tār khinchne w.*, *tār-kash*.

Wisdom, *wiz'dum n.* *A.-S. wis*, and *dōm* (*learning*) *ilm*, (*ability*) *liyāqat*, (*right use of knowledge*) *dānāī*.

Wise, *wiz a.* *A.-S. wis*. (*having knowledge*) *gqī-mand*, (*sagacious*) *dūr-andesh*, (*laudable ends*) *maqūl*, (*skilful*) *hunarmand*, (*learned*) *ʿilīm*.
Syn. *sage*, *judicious*, *prudent*, *grave*. — *n.* *A.-S. tarah*, *tariq*, *taur*, *rit*. **Syn.** *a manner or way*.

Wisely, *ad.* *dānāī se*, *dānish-mandī se*, *shayr se*.

Wish, *wish vt.* *A.-S. wýscan*, (*desire*) *khwāhish rakhnā*, (*long for*) *lulchānā*, (*ask*) *māngnā*; [— *for*]. — *n.* *ʾrzu*, *khwāhish*, *shaug*, *raghat*.

Wishful, *wish'fōol a.* *mushtāq*, *ʾrzu-mand*, *rāgib*, *pasandānā*; [— *for*].

Wishfully, *ad.* *khwāhish se*, *ʾrzu-mandī se*.

Wisp, *n.* *pulā*, *ḥqīī*.

Wistfully, *wist'fōol-le ad.* *sargarmī se*.

Wit, *wit vt.* *A. S. witan*. *jānnā*. — *n.* *A.-S.* (*intellect*) *qql*, (*understanding*) *fahm*, *ʿamaish*, (*sense*) *dānāī*, (*judgment*) *tamīz*, (*man of genius*) *tez-fahm*, (*humourist*) *zarīf*, *zihīn-qql*, *fahīm*, *zirāfat*, *tez-fahmī*, *latīfa-bāz*, *ʿamaishdār*.

Witch, *wich n.* *A.-S. wicca*. *jādūgarī*, *ṭonahī*, *qāin*. — *vt.* *farefta k.*, *girwidā k.*, *moh lenā*.

Witchcraft, *wich'kraft n.* *jādūgarī*, *afsūn-garī*, *sīhr*, *ṭonhāf*. [*bā*, *mā*, *hamrah*, *sung*.]

With, *wirn jr.* *A.-S. wiðh*. *Ger. mit*. *sith*, *se*.

With, *a.* *A.-S. wiðhig*. *beṭt kā pallō*, *shāyḥ*; *bed*, *beṭt kī fahm*. [*ham*, *niz*, *ī kē sith*.]

Withal, *wirn-awl' ad.* *From with and all*. *hī*.

Withdraw, *wirn-draw' vt.* *phernā*, *lenā*, *wāpār k.*, *bāz ā*, *kanār-h*. [*knahī*.]

Withdrawal, *wirn-draw'al n.* *wāpārī*, *kanārī*.

Wither, *wirn'er vt.* *A.-S. gawyreroi*. *kumī-jānā*, *murjhānā*, *sūkhā*, *dhurīnā*; [— *away*.]

Withered, *wirn'erd a.* *kumāhīyā hūā*, *murjhā yā hūā*, *sūkhā hūā*. [*pher rakhnā*, *dīb rakhnā*.]

Withhold, *wirn-hōld' vt.* *bāz rakhnā*, *roknā*.

Within, *wirn-in' jr.* *A.-S. wiðh and innan*. *an ar*, *darūn*, *andarūn*, *bhitar*, *bhīh maq.* — *ad.* *andar*, *andarūn*, *andar kī taraf*. — *door, a.* (*within a house*) *ghar ke andar*, (*at home*) *ghar men*.

Without, *wirn-out' jr.* *A.-S. wiðhutan*. (*not within*) *be*, *billā*, (*outside*) *bāhar*, (*unleaving*) *lagair*, (*beyond*) *udhar*, *bīdān*. — *ad.* *bāhar*, *berūn*, *ghar ke bāhar*. — *doors, ad.* *ghar se bāhar*.

Withstand, *wirn-stand' vt.* *muqābalā k.*, *sīmhnā k.*, *bāz rakhnā*, *roknā*.

Witness, *wit'nes n.* *A.-S.* (*knowledge*) *waqfiyat*, (*testimony*) *gawāhī*, (*person who knows and gives evidence*) *gawāh*. — *vt.* *gawāhī d.*, *shahādāt d.*, *ba-cha-hm ī khud mulāhizā k.* — *box, n.* *gawāh ke khape hone kī jagah*.

Witticism, *wit'e-sizm n.* *jugat-bāzī*, *latīf-lāz*.

Wittingly, *wit'ing-le ad.* *dīdā o dānīstā*, *jānbūjh ke*. [*tez-fahm*, *tan-ānax*.]

Witty, *wit'e a.* *dillagī-lāz*, *hāzīr jawāb*, *zāhin*.

Wifeless, *a.* *be-jorū*. **Wives**, *n. pl.* *jorān*.

Wizard, *wiz'urd n.* *From wise*. *jādūgar*, *afsūngar*, *sāhūr*.

Woe, *wō n.* *A.-S. wā*, *Ger. weh*. (*grief*) *gam*, (*sorrow*) *ranj*, (*curse*) *lqnat*. — *begone, a.* (*far gone in woe*) *gam-zada*, (*mournful*) *ranjida*, (*wretched*) *pareshān*.

Woful, *wō'fōol a.* *gamgīn*, *mātāmī*, *takīf-zada*, *haqīr*, *ḡharāb*. **Syn.** *calamitous*, *afflictive*, *miserable*.

Wofully, wō'fōol-le *ad.* gam-nāki se, (wretchedly) kharāb taur se.

Wolf, wōolf *n.* A.-S. *wulf*. bherijā, gurg, bherahā.

Woman, wōom'an *n.* A.-S. *wimann*. *pl.* women, qurat, zan, stri, (female servant) khādima. — servant, *n.* (female servant) khādima. — of the town, (harlot) kashī, randī. [*zuk.*



(Wolf.)

Womanish, *a.* zanāna, zan-sifat, qurat sā nā-
Womankind, *n.* firqa i zauān, qurat log, ālam i mastūrāt.

Womanly, *a.* (like a woman) qurat ke mizāj ki mānind, (tender) halīm, dil-soz; (not childish) larkī sā nahīg, zanāna.

Womb, wōom *n.* A.-S. *rihm*, bachchā-dān.

Won, wun *vi.* A.-S. *wonian*, *wuntian*. from Win, us ko dekho.

Wonder, wun'der *n.* A.-S. *wunder*, *wundor*. (surprise) taajjub, (astonishment) hairat, (prodigy) ajīb o nādīr, (miracle) muajiza. — *i.* mutaajjib h., mutahaiyar h., hairān h. — struck, (amazed) dahshat-zadā; — worker, *n.* (performer of miracles) muajiza k., w.; [— at].

Wonderful, wun'der-fōol *a.* (exciting surprise) ajīb, hairat-afzā, hairat-angez, ajūba.

Wonderfully, *ad.* ajīb taur se.

Wondrous, wun'drus *a.* ajīb, ajūba.

Wont, wunt *a.* A.-S. *wunian*. ādī.

Wont, *n.* (custom) dastūr, (habit) ādat.

Wanted, wunt'ed *a.* mamūlī, ādī, dastūrī.

Woo, wōo *vt.* A.-S. *wōgian*. ishq k., nāz o niyāz k., nikāh keliye ishq-bāzi k., ba-jidd bulānā.

Wood, wōod *n.* A.-S. *wudu*. jangal, ban-kāth. — *vt.* lakrī maujūd k. — cut, wōod'kut *n.* naq-qāshī, lakrī ki qalam-kāri. — land *n.* (forest land) jangal.

Woodwork, wōod'wark *n.* lakrī kā kām. **Woodchuck**, *n.* kutarnewāle jānwar ki ek qism.

Wooden, wōod'n *a.* lakrī kā, kāth kā, lakrī yā peron se bharā hūā, (clumsy) bhaddā, be-daul. (Woodchuck.)

Woodpecker, wōod'pek-er *n.* kathphorā chiriyā ki ek qism.

Woody, *a.* jangal yā peron se bharā hūā, kāth kā, lakrī kā.

Woof, wōof *n.* A.-S. *wefan*. bānā, bharnī, pad.

Wooring, wōo'ing *n.* khushāmad, fareftagī. [dil-rubāi se.

Woosingly, *ad.* dil-farebī yā

Wool, wōol *n.* A.-S. *wull*. ūn, (Woodpecker.) pashm, roān. — bearing, *a.* paidā k. w.



(Woodchuck.)



Woollen, wōol'en *a.* A.-S. *wullen*. ūnf, pashmī.

Woolly, wōol'e *a.* ūn sā, pashmīnī, pashm sā.

Woolstapler, wōol'stā-pler *n.* ūn kā saudāgar.

Word, wurd *n.* A.-S. (combination of letters) lafz, bāt, (short discourse) mukhtasar bayān, (talk) bāt chīt, (dispute) jhagrā, bahs, (promise) iqrār, (Christian Scriptures) Tsāloq ki Kitāb i Muqaddas, (Jesus Christ) Yisū Masih, (The Holy Ghost) Rūh ul Quds (the Letter) Kalām; by — of mouth, zabānī; good —, sifāish; in a —, khulāsa; in —s, kalām se; to one's —bāt phernā, bāt badalnā, word for —, lafz ba lafz.

— *vt.* bayān k., takrār k., bahs k. — of God, *n.* (Christian Scriptures) pāk nawī-hite, Bait al. — of honor, *n.* kisi muazziz shakhs kā zabānī iqrār.

Wording, *n.* bātoq kā zuhūr, sukhan, istilāh.

Wordy, wurd'e *a.* lafzi, laffāzi, lugwī, harfī.

Work, wurk *v.* A.-S. *wyrcan*. (move) chalānā, hī-lānā, (form by labor) banānā, (act) karnā, (operate) bhārī chalānā, (embroider) kapre par gul būte b., (cause to ferment) khamīr uṭhānā, (work out) natija nikālānā. — in, zardozī k. — off, nikālānā, khārīj k. — against, (oppose) bar-khilāfi k. — about, (move heavily about) mushkil se chalānā. — at, (be employed on) kām k., — for, (be employed) naukari k. — in, — into, (enter by working) khodnā (insinuate) āwāzū pheknā, dakhil k., (interweave) binānā. — on, — upon, (act on) karnā (influence) tāsir k., (be employed on) mashgūl r., — out, (effect) asar k., (efface) chhil d., (complete by working) kām karketamām k., (pay for by labour) mihnat karke qarz add k., (exhaust as a mine) kām se dhāt nikālānā. — round, (come round gradually) rafta rafta ghūmkar usi jagah pahunchnā. — through, (get through) tamām k., — to, (work by a pattern) namūna dekhkar kām k. — to death, (exhaust) dam nikālānā. — to windward, (ply against the wind) bar-khilāf hawā ke j., — up, — up to, (raise) uṭhānā (excite) targfb d., (exhaust by excitement) mutaharrīk karke be-hosh k., (use up) istismāl k., (reach) pahunchnā. — double tide, (work night and day) rāt din ki mihnat k. — *n.* (labor) mihnat, (employment) naukari, pesha, (trouble) diqq, taklif, (what is wrought) ām, (embroidery) chikandozī, (deed) fiāl (effect) asar, (production) dastkārī. — shop, work-shop *n.* dū kām, kār-khāna.

Worker, wurk'er *n.* kām k. w., mastagqat k. w.

Workhouse, wurk'hous *n.* kharāt-khāna.

Working, wurk'ing *a.* mihnatī, kār o bārī (fermenting) joshdār, khamīrdār. — class, *n.* mazdūr pesha. — day, wurk'ing-dā *n.* mihnat kā din, Itwār ke siwā aur koī din.

Workman, wurk'man *n.* mazdūr, quif, kārīgar.

Workmanlike, *a.* hoshiyār, kārīgar. [dastkār.

Workmanship, *n.* kārīgarī, san'at, dastkārī, hunar-mandī, hikmat.

World, wurd *n.* A.-S. (universe) duryā, (2

planet) *saiyára*, (heavens) *ásmán*, (present state) of existence) *hastí*, (life) *zindagí*, (society) *khaláiq* (mankind) *haní ádam*, (great multitude) *barí bhír*, *amboh-kasír*, (continent) *barr í ázam*. — renowned, *a. tamám dunyá meq mashhúr*; wide, *a. har kabíq mashhúr*: Other Worlds, *n. sayáro*. Worldliness, *n. dunyá-dárf*, *dunyá-parastí*. Worldling, *n. dunyá-dár*, *zamána-parast*.

Worldly, *wurld'le a. dunyawí*, *dunyá-parast*, *dunyá-dár*, *bashrí*, *insání*. — minded, *a. dunyá-dár*, *zamána-parast*.

Worm, *wurm A.-S. wyrm*, *Ger. wurm*. (small animal) *kírá*, (debased being) *kamína*, *kírá*, *kírm*, *kharátin*; (remorse) *afsoo*, *nidámat*, *pashemání*, (spiral screw) *pech*, (screw) *pech*. — *vi. áhistagí* aur *poshidagí* se *kám k.*, *áhistagí* se *bálá í bálá kharíj k.* — eaten, *wurm'etn a. kirm-khurda*, *puráná*, *bosída*. — wood, *wurm'wóod n. A.-S. vermoð*. *nág-dauná*, *marná*, *assantin*.

Worn-out, *wörn'out a. ghisá huá*, *puráná*.

Worry, *wur'e vt. Ger. würgen*. (set dogs to mangle) *huskáná*, (*vex*) *satáná*. *Syn.* *tease*, *trouble*, *fatigue*. — *n. ákkr*, *takfí*, *diqq*, *azíyat*.

Worse, *wurs a. A.-S. wýrsa*. *badtar* aur *burá*, *kharáb-tar*, *ziyáda-bímár*. — *ad. bad-tar* *taur se*, aur *burá se*.

Worship, *wur'ship n. From worth and ship* (state of worth) *buzurgí*, (excellence) *fazílat* (dignity) *martaba*, (a title) *ek khitáb*, (paying reverence to the Almighty) *parastish*, *jbádat*, (honor) *izzat*, (respect) *tazím*. — *et. pújá k*, *parastish k*, *jbádat k*, *síjda k*, *tazím k*.

Worshipful, *a. wájib ul tazím*, *muazziz*.

Worshipper, *n. pújnewálá*, *ábíd*, *parastish k*, *w.*

Worshipping, *n. pújá*, *parastish*, *síjda*.

Worst, *wurst a. bad-tarín*, *sab se burá*. — *n. burái*, *kharáb hálat*. — *et. mauqá p.*, *maglúb k*.

Worsted, *n. From Worsted*, a town in Norfolk. *úni sút*. — *a. úni sút ká baná huá*.

Wort, *wurt n. A.-S. wýrt*. *ság*, *ek qism kí nabát*, *sabza*. — *n. A.-S. wirt* must. *josh na kháyá huá*, *boza*, *láhin*.

Worth, *wurth n. A.-S. weorð* (value) *qadr*, (equivalent) *barábar*, (price) *qímat* (virtue) *wasf*, *nekí*, (excellence) *khubí*, (importance) *zarúrat*. — *a. barábar*. *muwáfíq*, *láiq*, *máliyat meq barábar*.

Worthiness, *n. líyáqat*, *jauhar*, *wasf*, *qadr*, *khubí*, *fazílat*, *buzurgí*.

Worthless, *a. nákará*, *be-qadr*, *ná-chíz*, *hech*.

Worthy, *wur'thne a. (having worth or virtue)* *láiq*, *muazziz*, (deserving) *sazáwár*, (suitable) *munásib*, (title of a free man) *ázadí ká haqq*. — *n. (man of eminent worth)* *buzurg*, (man of valor) *bahádúr*: [— *of*].

Would, *wóod imp. of will*. *zamána í mází lafz will ká hai*, *jis se súrat í sharáfya*, *yá farz*, aur *khwábish zábur hotí hai*. [zakhmí k, gháo d.

Wound, *wóond n. A.-S. wund* *zakhm*, *gháo*. — *vi.*

Wrangle, *rang'gl vi. A.-S. wringan*. (inv. live in

a quarrel) *jhagre meq phangná*, (quarrel) *laráí* *bakherá k.* — *n. laráí*, *jhagrá*, *tanjá*, *bakherá*.

Wangler, *rang'gler n. takrári*, *hujjatí*, *jhagrálá*, *wuh tálib í ilm jis ne ilm í riyází meq fazílat ká khitáb páyá ho*: [rá, khat-pat.

Wrangling, *rang'gling n. takrár*, *qaziya*, *jhag-Wrap*, *rap vt. Probably allied to warp*. (wind or fold together) *taháná*, (enclose) *band k.*, (comprise) *shámil k.*

Wrapper, *n. lapañnewálá*, *lifáfa*, *bactá*, *beñhan*.

Wrath, *ráth n. A.-S. wraeth* *gussa*, *garab*, *qahr*, *jazba*, *kop. Syn. fury*, *rage*, *passion*, *re sentiment*.

Wrathful, *ráth'fóol a. garab-nák*, *qahr-áláda*.

Wrathfully, *ad. garab se*, *qahr se*, *qahrn*. [kopí.

Wreak, *rek v. A.-S. wrecan*. *ch dānā*, *qilnā*, *bad-*

Wreath, *rēth n. malā*, *hār*, *fibra*. [līl, jwaz k.

Wreath, *et. A.-S. wēðhan*. *lapeñā*, *maroñā*, *ghernā*, *lipañā* [— *with*.]

Wreathing, *n. hār guñdhāt*.

Wreck, *rek n. D. wrak*. (destruction of a ship) *jaház kí tabáhi*, (ruins) *baqiya*, *haláki yá kíaf girat shat ká baqiya*. — *et. tabíh k.*, *garat k.*, *barbád k.*

Wren, *ren n. A.-S. wrenna*. *ek qism kí chhoñf chiriyá jo nihayat tez o chálák hai*.

Wrench, *rensh vt. A.-S. wrencan*. *nipñh l.*, *nipch l.*, *maroñ l.*, *chhín l.*, *mukíná*, *ultáná*. — *n. maroñ*, *nipch*, *mopch*. (Wren).

Wrest, *rest vt. A.-S. wrecan*. (twist by force) *nipñhá*, (distort) *maroñná*, (pervert) *ulñt d.* — *n. maroñ*, *khiñáf-sáñt*, *inqiláb*, *ulñt-pulñt*.

Wrestle, *res'l vi. A.-S. wrecstian*. (strive to overthrow) *kushñ k.*, (struggle) *zor ta.*, (strive) *muqábala k.* — *n. kushñí*, *muqábala*.

Wrestler, *n. kushñí-báz*, *pahulwán*.

Wrestling, *n. kushñí-bázi*, *zor-ázmái*, *radd o badal*, *qaziya*.

Wretch, *rech n. A.-S. wrecra*. (miserable person) *kamína*, (exile) *jilk-watan*, (one sunk in vice) *áwará*, *bad-kár*.

Wretched, *rech'ed a. (very miserable)* *paré hán hál*, (calamitous) *áfat-zada*, (paltry) *hech*, (despicable) *makruh*. *Syn.* *unhappy*, *afflicted*, *worthless*, *vile*. [vasi shikasta-hálí, zillat.

Wretchedness, *n. kambakhtí yá be-na-íbi*. *be-Wriggle*, *rig'l vi. A.-S. wrigla*. *tanpñá*, *chhat-pañná*, *talmaaláná*, *kalmaláná*. [gar, darédgar.

Wright, *rit n. A.-S. wryht*. *barhai*, *najjír*, *kárf-*

Wring, *ring vt. A.-S. wringan*. (twist) *bal d.*, (writhe) *nipñhá*, (squeeze with violence) *nichorná*, (pinch) *chhuñkí l.*, *nochná*, (pervert) *bi-gáñná*, *ultá d.*, (persecute with extortion) *sutáke*. *l.*; — *from*, (extort) *chhín l.*; — *off*, (twist off) *bañ d.*; — *out*, (extort) *chhín l.*, (force out) *ba zor nikálná*. [baláñat.

Wringing, *ring'ing n. maroñ*, *chat-paññat*, *kal-*

Wrinkle, *ring'kl n. A.-S. wricle*. *chíp*, *shikam*,



jhurri.—*vt.* shikan-dār k., ná-hamwár k., siku-ran dálná.

Wrist, *n.* rist A.-S. kalái, gattá, pahunchá. [k. Writ, *rit* *vt.* A.-S. *writan*. likhná, naqsh k., tasníf

Write, *rit* *n.* From *write*. nawishta, parwána, tal-bí-náma.—down, (copy out) naql k.;—off, (ac-count for) hisáb k.;—out, (express in words or at length) likhkar zahir k., likhke d.

Writer, *rit'ar* *n.* (one who writes) likhnewálá, (author) musannif, (clerk) hábú, klark.

Writhe, *ritn* *vt.* A.-S. *wridhan*. aiñhná, ma-rorná, akarná, (squeeze out by twisting) batkar nikálná, squeeze by water) páni se nikálná.

Writing, *rit'ing* *n.* likháwat, tahrír, tasníf, na-wishta, kitáb.—paper, *rit'ing-pā-per* *n.* likh-ne ká kágak.

Wrong, *rong* *a.* A.-S. *wrang*. (not right) galat, (not fit) nálaiq, bejá, (not just) ná-wájib, ná-jáiz.—*n.* nuqsán, zarar, zabardastí, ziyádatí, khatá, galatí; in the —, galatí par.—*ad.* ná-durustí se, ná-rástí se, galatí se.—*vt.* (treat with injustice) be-insáfi, k., (injure) nuqsán k., (im-pute evil unjustly) ná-jáiz ilzám laqáná.

Wrongfully, *ad.* be-já, ná-haqq, be-insáfi se.

Wrongly, *ad.* galatí se, be-insáfi se, bhúle se.

Wrought, *rawt* *a.* baná, garhá, banárá hús, (wrought up) afrokhá, sargarm; (wrought up-on) máil, rágib;—on, — upon, (influenced) muassar;—up, — up to, (excited) turgib diyá gayá;—out, (carried out by labor) mihnat se tamám húa [húa, ult'iyá húa.

Wry, *ri* *a.* A.-S. *wridan*. aiñhá, terhá, bigará

X.

X eks angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chaubísuán harf. Is ká talaffuz angrezí meñ mial kē ke hai, magar Urdú meñ is kí nazír ke liye koi lafz nahín hai. Rūmī hindīse meñ yih 10 kí adad qarār diyá jatá hai. [tá jaház.

Xebec, zē'bek *n.* Sp. *xabeque*. tīn mastūl ká chho-

Xerophthalmý, zē-rof'thal-me *n.* G. *xēros* and *ophthalmos*. nazla, ek qism kí ánkħ kī bīmārī.

Xiphias, zif'as *n.* G. *xiphos*. ek qism kí ma-chhlí, talwár kí shakl ká guchehhá 'itāron ká.

Xylography, zī-log'ra-fe *n.* G. *xulon* and *graphein*. lakrī par qalam-kārī.

Y.

Y wī angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká pachísuán harf. Urdú meñ is ká talaffuz misl ye ke ho-tá hai, jaise lafz yih; ye, yahán, ygne, wag. meñ. Yacht, yot *n.* D. *jagt*. sair ke liye ek taur ká bahut árāsta chhotá jaház, mor-pankhí.

Yachting, yot'ing *a.* chhoté jaház ká.

Yam, yam *n.* Indian *ihame*. álú, áluk, ratálú.

Yankee, yang'kē *n.* Súbaját i Muttahid ká r. w., ahli Ameriká. [muháwara

Yankeeism, yang'kē-izm *n.* Ahli Ameriká ká Yap, yáp *vi.* F. *japper*. (bark) bhaupkná, haup haup k., habak l.

Yard, yárd *n.* A.-S. *gerd*. gaz, pál kí dandí. — *n.* A.-S. *geard*. sahn, ángan, pesh-gáh. — stick, yárd'stik *n.* ek nāp, tīn fuṭ kí lám bī lakrī.

Yarn, yárn *n.* A.-S. *gearn*. ún ká sūt, úní sūt.

Yawl, yawl *n.* Dan. *jolle*. jaház ke sáth kí chho-tí nāw, dongi.

Yawn, yawn *vi.* A.-S. *gánian*. (gape) jamháí l., (open wide) angráná, khul jáná.—*n.* jamháí, angrái: [—at]. [taur se.

Yawningly, *ad.* khwáb-álúdagí se, khule húa Ye, yē *pron.* A.-S. *ge*. áp log, tum log, shumá.

Yea, yā *ad.* A.-S. *gea*. (yes) hāp, hūp, bare, are, albatta.—*n.* (affirmative vote) manzúrí ká izhār.

Year, yēr *n.* A.-S. *geār*. (twelve months) baras, sál, san, sambat.—*s.* pl. (old age) umr-darází.

Yearling, yēr'ling *n.* baras roz ká jánwar.

Yearly, yēr'le *ad.* A.-S. *geārlice*. sál meñ ek dafá, sál ba sál, har sál. — *a.* sáliyána, sál, har sál honewálá.

Yearn, yern *vi.* A.-S. *geornian*. (desire) khwábhish k., (long) lalcháná, (grief) rañj k., (vex) chherná, (feel uneasiness) taklíf meñ h: [—for].

Yearning, yern'ing *n.* dardmandí, muhabbat, khwábhish, tars. [mír, lahan.

Yeast, yēst *n.* A.-S. *gist*. sharáb ká phen, kha-Yeasty, *a.* khamír sá, kaff-dár, pur-kaff.

Yell, yel *vi.* A.-S. *gelan*. chilláná, chichiyáná, chikh m. — *n.* chilláhaṭ, chichiyáhaṭ, chingghór.

Yellow, yel'ō *a.* A.-S. *geolu*. pilá, peorí, zard, zafrání; — fever, yarqán, kapwar. — *n.* pilá rang, zard rang, zafrání. — *vi.* pilá k., yá h., zafrání k., yá h., zard k., yá h.

Yelp, yelp *vi.* A.-S. *gylpon*. bhaupkná, haup haup k., jhaup jhaup k: [—at].

Yeoman, yō'man *n.* A.-S. *gera*. (small land-owner) chhoté zamindár, (farmer) kúshthár, (one of the body guard) muháfiz.

Yes, yes *ad.* A.-S. *gea*. hāp, hūp, bare, are.

Yesterday, yes'ter-dā *n.* kal, dí-roz, pichhlá din. — *ad.* kal, dí-roz, pichhle din.

Yester-night, yes'ter-nit *n.* kal rát ko.

Yet, yet *ad.* A.-S. *ge*, *git*. bhí, gláwa, ná-siwá, is ke siwá, aur ziyáda, us ke sáth, shá-láq. haqí-qatan. — *c.* táham, magar, lekin, illá, bá-wájib-

de ki, hálán ki, az bas ki, tis par blí, tau blí.

Yew, ū n. A.-S. *cōw*, *iw*. ek qism ká hamesha bahár daraḡht.

Yield, yēld vt. A.-S. *geldan*. (produce) paidá k., (give in return) iwaz d., (afford) de sakná, (allow) ijázat d., (give) dená, (submit) tábjár h., (bend) jhukná. — up, — up to, (resign) istíáfá d., (surrender) supurd k. — n. paidáwári, hásil, naḡá, fáida.

Yielding, a. razámánd, tábjári lach-lachúhaḡ.

Yieldingly, ad. razámándí se, tábjári se.

Yoke, yōk n. A.-S. *geoc*. (piece of timber to connect the neck of oxen) júá, (mark of thralldom) gulámí ká nishán, (link) karí, (pair) joḡá. — v. náthná, júe meḡ lagáná, joḡná, asr k, gulám k., rokná. — fellow, yōk'fel-ō n. sáthí, ham-kár.

Yoking, yōk'ing n. joṡá.

Yolk, yōk n. anḡe kí zardí, zardí i baiza.

Yon, yon a. wuh, waháḡ ká, udhar ká, sámhne

ká, palle ká. — ad. udhar, sámhne, waháḡ pallí or.

Yonder, yon'der ad. A.-S. *geond*, *there*, *beyond*, udhar, sámhne, waháḡ, pallí or. — a. wuh, waháḡ ká, udhar ká, sámhne ká, palle ká.

Yore, yōr ad. A.-S. *geora*. qadím, aglá zamána; of —, qadím se. [áp ko, áp ke tafa.

You, ū pr. A.-S. *ēwic*. tum, áp, tum ko, tumheḡ,

Young, yung a. A.-S. *geþog*. jawán, kam-qmr, nau-khez. — n. bachhe, jawán log, nau-jawán.

Youngster, yung'ster n. nau-jawán shakhs, lapká, chhokrá.

Your, ūr *possessive* pr. A.-S. *ēwer*. tumháṡá, áp ká, apná. — self. pr. tum hí, áp hí, tum áp, apne hí ko, apne hí táin. [bulúgat, jawán.

Youth, yóoth n. A.-S. *gegnuth*. jawání, shabáb,

Youthful, yóoth'fóol a. (young) nau-jawán, kam-sinn, khurd-sál. (fit for youth) shabáb yá jawání ke láiq, (fresh) nayí. [se.

Youthfully, ad. jawání se, tázagi se, mazbátí

Z.

Z zed angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhabísawán aur ákhiri harf. Urdú meḡ is ká talaffuz misl *ze*, *zoe*, *zál* aur *zál* ke hotá hai, jaise *zálím*, *zálid*, *zarír*, *zámín* wag. meḡ.

Zeal, zēl n. G. *zelos*. (passionate ardor) shaug, (earnestness) sargarmí, (warmth) harárat.

Zealot, ze'lót n. G. *zēlōtēs*. (one over-zealous) niháyat sargarm shakhs, (enthusiast) pur shaug shakhs, mustajd shakhs.

Zealous, a. sargarm, tez, mushtáq, mustajd.

Zebra, zē'bra n. Of African origin. (striped wild horse) gorkhar, khar i dashtí, banailá gadhá.

Zenith, zē'nith n. F. It. *zenit*. samt ur rás, samt un nazar.

Zephyr, zef'er n. G. *zephyros*. bád i gardí, bád i sabá, nasím, pachehhimí hawá.

Zero, n. (cipher) sifar, bundí, (nothing) zarra, kuchh nahí, (nobody) hech.

Zest, zest n. Per. *zistan* nárangí ká chhilká jo angúri sharáb meḡ nichorá júta hai; (relish) záiqá, (pleasant taste) lazzat, khush-maza.

Zest, vt. bárik taráshná, patlá patlá káṡná, maza-dár k.

Zig-zag, zig'zag n. Ger. *zick-zack* ṡerhí báḡkí lakír, kaj o pech.

Zinc, zing n. Ger. *zink*. (a metal) jasta, jast. — vt. (cover with zinc) jasta se marhna; — white, n. (a paint) raugan. [newálá yá naqsh k. w.

Zincographer, zing-kog'ra-fer'n. jaste par khod-
Zincography, zing-kog'raf-e n. Eng. *zinc*, G.

graphia jast kí naq-qáshí.

Zion, z'ion n. H. *ziyyon*.

Yarúsálam kí ek paháṡí, hazrat Dáúd aur us ke já-nashinon kí «ekárat-gáh, (Christian Church) Mas'hí kalí-iyá, (a chapel) girjá ghar,

Zodiac, zō'de-ak n. G. (Zodiac.)

zōdiakos. sc. *kuliat*, mintaqat ul burj, rásh-chakr.

Zodiacal light, wuh chum'ulíir ráh jo chám ke waqt falak meḡ záhir hotí.

Zone, zōn n. G. *zōnē* (circle) kamar-band, (division of the earth according to the temperature of the latitudes) mintaqá, paṡkí, dair-muhit (district) zilq.

Zoological-garden, zō-ō-
loj'ik-al-gár-den n. (collection of animals in a public garden) ek báḡ jahán har mulk ke jánwar pále rahte.

Zoology, zō-ō'ō-je n. Ger. *zoon* and *logos*. (natural history) bayán i haiwánát, (science of animals) ilm i haiwánát, jánwaron ká bayán.

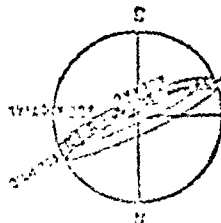
Zoophytic, zō-ō-sit'ik a. mutaglliq us shai ke jis meḡ donon nabátí aur haiwánátí khas-iyat hotí hai.

Zouave, swáy n. Arabic *Zouawa*, chálák Faránsí sípáhion ká gu-

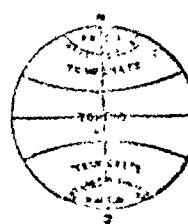
(Zoophyte.) roh jo Arabí poshák pahinte haiḡ.



(Zebra.)



(Zodiac.)



(Zone.)



(Zoophyte.)

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX A.

VARIOUS TABLES, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

I.—MONEY TABLES.

ENGLISH MONEY TABLE.

4 Farthings	...	= 1 Penny.
12 Pence	...	= 1 Shilling.
20 Shillings	...	= 1 Pound or sovereign.
5 Shillings	...	= 1 Crown.
21 Shillings	...	= 1 Guinea.

HINDUSTANI MONEY TABLE.

4 Kauri	...	...	...	...	make 1 Ganda.
16 Ganda	...	...	...	...	" 1 Paisa.
4 Paisa	...	...	...	...	" 1 Anna.

NORTHERN INDIA MONEY TABLE.

2 Adhi	...	...	...	make 1 Damri	= say 8 Kauri
2 Damri	...	...	...	" 1 Chhadam	= " 16 "
2 Chhadam	...	...	...	" 1 Adhel	= " 32 "
2 Adhel	...	...	...	" 1 Pasa	= " 64 "
4 Paisa	...	...	...	" 1 As.	
16 Annas	...	...	...	" 1 Re	
16 Rupees	...	...	...	" 1 Asharfi.	

BRITISH INDIAN MONEY.

1 Pie	...	marked P.	= $\frac{1}{4}$ Farthing.
3 Pie	... make 1 Pice	... " Pa.	= 1 "
8 Pie	...		= 1 Penny.
4 Pice or 12 Pie	... " 1 Anna	... " A.	= 1 " Pence.
16 Annas	... " 1 Rupee	... " R.	= 2 Shillings.
16 Rupees	... " 1 Gold Mohur	... " G. M.	= £ 1-12

II.—TABLE OF WEIGHTS.

HINDUSTANI WEIGHTS.

4 Chhatank, or 20 Tola	...	...	...	make 1 Parwa.
4 Parwa	...	...	...	" 1 Ser.
5 Ser	...	...	...	" 1 Paseri.
5 Paseri, or 40 Ser	...	...	...	" 1 Man.

ENGLISH AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

Used in Commercial Transactions: generally, and in weighing Metals *except* Gold and Silver.

16 drams	= 1 ounce.
16 ounces	= 1 pound.
14 pounds	= 1 stone.
25 pounds	= 1 quarter.
4 quarters	= 1 hundred weight.
20 hundred weights	= 1 ton.
100 pounds	= 1 quintal.
196 pounds	= 1 barrel flour.
200 pounds	= 1 barrel beef or pork.
250 pounds	= 1 barrel salt.
1 pound avoirdupois	= 7000 grains Troy.
144 pounds avoirdupois	= 175 pounds Troy.

At the custom-house, and in some commercial transactions, 25 pounds are equal to 1 quarter; 112 pounds are equal to 1 cwt.; and 2240 pounds are equal to 1 ton.

TROY WEIGHT.

Used in weighing Gold, Silver, Jewelry, &c.

24 grains	= 1 pennyweight,	marked	cwt.
20 pennyweights	= 1 ounce,	"	oz.
250 pennyweights	= 12 ounce = 1 pound,	"	lb.
1 pound Troy	= 5760 grains.		

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

Used in compounding Medicines. Drugs and medicines are bought and sold by avoirdupois weight.

20 grains	= scruple.
3 scruples	= 1 dram.
8 drams	= ounce.
12 ounces,	= pound.

BRITISH INDIAN WEIGHTS.

The Unit of the British Ponderary System is called the *Tola*. It weighs 180 grains English Troy Weight. From it upwards are derived the heavy weights, viz., *Chhatápk*, *Ser*, and *Man*; and by its sub-division, the small and jeweller's weights called *Máshá*, *Rattí*, and *Dhán*.

The following Table gives both the series:—

1 Dhán or grain... ..	= $\frac{15}{32}$ grain Troy	=	Avoir.
4 Dhán	= 1 Rattí = $\frac{17}{8}$	"	=
8 Rattí	= 1 Máshá = 15	"	=
12 Máshá	= 1 Tola = 7 dwt. 12 "	"	= Cwt.
5 Tola	= 1 Chhatápk = 1 oz. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ dwt. Troy	=	2 $\frac{2}{35}$ oz. "
16 Chhatápk	= 1 Ser = 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. Troy	=	2 $\frac{2}{5}$ lb. "
40 Ser	= 1 Man = 100 lbs. Troy	=	82 $\frac{2}{7}$ lb. "

N.B.—The Man is exactly equal to 100 English pounds Troy, and 25 *Sers* are exactly equal to 72 pounds Avoirdupois.

III.—MEASURE OF TIME.

ENGLISH TIME.

30 seconds	= 1 minute.
60 minutes	= 1 hour.
24 hours	= 1 day.
7 days	= 1 week.
2 weeks	= 1 fortnight.
4 weeks	= 1 month.
52 weeks, 1 day and 6 hours	= 12 calendar months.
12 calendar months, or 365 days and 6 hours	= 1 Julian year.

HINDUSTĀNĪ TIME.

8 ghari	= 1 pahr.
8 pahrs	= 1 roz.
7 roz	= 1 hafta.
2 hafta	= 1 paksh.
20 paksh yā 360 roz	= 1 rāi.

IV.—PAPER AND BOOKS.

ENGLISH COUNT.

21 sheets	= 1 quire.
10½ quires	= 1 token.
20 quires	= 1 ream.
2 reams	= 1 bundle.
10 reams	= 1 bale.

HINDUSTĀNĪ COUNT.

25 takhtas	= 1 dasta.
20 dastas	= 1 gaddi.

V.—NUMBERS.

12 units	= 1 dozen.
144 units	= 12 dozen = 1 gross.
12 gross	= 144 dozen = 1 great gross.
20 units	= 1 score.

VI.—SQUARE MEASURE.

*This Measure is used in measuring Surfaces, as Land, the Floors
and sides of Buildings, &c.*

144 sq. inches	= 1 sq. foot.
9 sq. feet	= 1 sq. yard.
272½ sq. feet	= 1 sq. rod, perch, or pole.
80½ sq. yards	= 1 sq. rod.
40 sq. rods	= 1 rood.
4 roods	= { 160 sq. rods = 4840 sq. yds. = 43560 sq. feet = 1 acre.

VII.—SURVEYORS' MEASURE.

Used in the Measure of Distances and the Area of Surfaces.

7.92 inches	= 1 link.
25 links	= 1 rod or pole.
100 links	= 4 rods = 1 chain.
80 chains	= 1 mile.
320 rods	= 1 mile.
625 square links	= 1 square rod.
16 square rods	= 1 square chain.
10 square chains	= 1 square acre.

VIII.—CLOTH MEASURE.

ENGLISH MEASURE.

2½ inches	= 1 nail.
9 inches	= 4 nails = 1 quarter.
27 inches	= 3 qrs. = 1 ell Flemish.
36 inches	= 4 qrs. = 1 yard.
45 inches	= 5 qrs. = 1 ell English.
54 inches	= 6 qrs. = 1 ell French.

HINDUSTÁNÍ MEASURE.

16 girah	= 1 gaz.
--------------------	----------

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT

OF THE

IX.—MONTHS OF THE YEARS

OF

CHRISTIANS, HINDUS AND MAHOMEDANS.

This showing only answers the present year, 1881, as the number of days in the year vary, the Mahomedan year being only 360 days.

English Months. (1881.)	Mohamedan Months, (Hijrî) 1296.	Hindû Months, (Sambet 1938.)
January,	Safar,	Mâgh,
February,	Rabî-ul-awwal,	Phâgun,
March,	" " Sâni,	Ohait,
April,	Jamâdî-ul-awwal,	Baisâkh,
May,	" " Sâni,	Jeth,
June,	Rajab,	Asârh,
July,	Shabân,	Sâwan,
August,	Ramzân,	Shâdop,
September,	Shawwâl,	Kunwâr,
October,	Tîqad,	Kâtik,
November,	Tilhij,	Achan,
December,	Maharram,	Pûs,

X.—COMPARATIVE VIEW OF THE DAYS OF THE WEEK.

English.	Mahomedan.	Hindu.
Sunday.	Yak shamba.	Itwār or Rabibār.
Monday.	Do shamba.	Horabār
Tuesday.	Si shamba.	Mangal
Wednesday.	Chahār shamba.	Budh.
Thursday.	Panj shamba.	Jumā or Brihaspati.
Friday.	Jumā.	Jumā or Sukr.
Saturday.	Hafta.	Banīchar.

XI.—HINDU FESTIVALS.

<i>Holi</i> , A festival on which Hindus collect a heap of wood on a certain spot and set fire to it in the evening, and also sprinkle color upon one another.	<i>Dussehra</i> , The day on which Rām killed Rāwan, and overcame Ceylon.
<i>Diwālī</i> , A night for lighting the lamps.	<i>Nag Panchami</i> , A day fixed for worshipping serpents, and beating the dolls with sticks.
<i>Salun</i> , A day for tying threads or Rakhi around the wrists by Brahma.	<i>Jānam Ashtmi</i> , The birthday of Krishna.
<i>Shankrāntī</i> , A festival on which Hindus eat mixed dāl and rice, and also give alms to the Brahmins.	<i>Rath Jātī</i> , A procession of pilgrims drawing the chariot of Juggannāth.
<i>Basant</i> , The 1st day of Spring.	<i>Shew Dast</i> , A feast in honor of Siva.
	<i>Rām Naumi</i> , The birthday of Rām.

XII.—MAHOMEDAN FESTIVAL OR HOLY DAYS.

<i>Mo'arrum</i> , Mourning days on account of Husain's death.	<i>Dakrīd</i> , The day of sacrificing goats and camels, &c.
<i>Shabādīd</i> , The day on which Mahomedans offer food to their dead.	<i>Edr hucāfīd</i> , The day of Mahomed's death.
<i>Id</i> , The day for praying and embracing each other for joy.	<i>Nawroz</i> , New year's day.

XIII.—MAHOMEDAN SACRED PLACES.

<i>Makka</i> or <i>Qaba</i> , the temple of God.	<i>Najaf</i> , the burial-place of Ali, the son-in-law of Mahomed.
<i>Madīna</i> , the burial-place of Mahomed.	<i>Kdsirain</i> , a temple in Khurissā, the burial-place of two Imāms.
<i>Karbald</i> , a city where Husain was killed and buried.	

XIV.—HINDU SACRED PLACES.

<i>Mathrā</i> , called the birthplace of Krishna.	<i>Dwadīkā</i> , the capital of Krishna.
<i>Benares</i> , the living place of Siva.	<i>Seth inl Advesthān</i> , a temple of Siva erected by Rāmah.
<i>Prayāg</i> , a city at which the Ganges, Jamna and Sarsuti rivers join.	<i>Ajñdhya</i> , the birthplace of Rāmah.
<i>Nimkhar</i> , a place or tank, where all the sacred rivers are said to meet together.	<i>Gokaran Nāth</i> , the temple of Siva.
<i>Nagarkot</i> or <i>Jwālājī</i> , a temple of a god- dess.	<i>Bādī Nāth</i> , " "
<i>Thākur dīwārā</i> or <i>Jagannāth</i> , the temple of Jagannāth.	<i>Kedār Nāth</i> , " "
	<i>Gayā</i> , a city where the Pind or balls of ants are offered in the name of ancestors.
	<i>Som Nāth</i> , a temple of Siva.

APPENDIX B.—LAW TERMS.

ISTILAHAT I ADALAT.

A.

Abandonment, dast-bardari.
Abate, badal jana; **suit will** —, muqaddama men ba-wajh adam maujudagi asl fariq tawaqquf kiyá jawega.
Abatement, tabdilo tagaiyur; — of a suit, bad wafat asl fariq ya fariqain muqaddama ki kar-rawai men tawaqquf hona.
Abet, iqnat karna.
Abetting an offence, irtikab i jurm men muin hona; **Abetment**, iqnat o irtikab i jurm ka muin hona.
Abide by the contract, paband muahida hona.
Abiding-by, paband hona; — the decision of an issue, kisi tanqili muqarrara ke faisala ka paband hona.
Above-cited, mazkura i bala; **Above stated**, mazkura bala ya unwan. **Above referred to**, muhawwila i bala; **Above contended**, muta-abrogation, tansikh. [naza i bala.
Abseond, firar hona.
Abscending witness, gawah mafrur shuda; — criminal, mujrim mafrur shuda.
Absence, adam-haziri. [sakarna.
Acceptance, qabul; — of a hundi, hundi ka
Absolve, bari hona.
Acceptor, qabul karnewala.
Accessory, iqnat karnewala. [mutanazajn.
Accommodation, musaliha bahami fi-ma-bain
Accomplice, sharik i jurm
Accord, razamandi.
Accretion, baramad hona.
Accumulation, ijtimai
Accumulative, laiq ijtimai.
Accusation, muwakhiza —, to bring an —, istigasa faujdari karna; to bring an unfounded —, muwakhiza be-bunyad.
Acquittal, bariyat; — from a criminal charge, jurm se bariyat hasil karna.
Acquittance, farig-khatti; — from liability, qarza se infirag hasil karna.
Acre, arhai bigha.
Action, istigasa; civil —, nalis diwani; criminal —, nalis faujdari; — at law, istigasa qanuni; — taken, karrawai ya tadaruk kiyá gayá; cause of —, binai mukhasamat paida hue.

Ademption, istardad; — of legacy, shai wasiyat-shuda ka istardad hona.
Adjournment, waqfa, kar-rawai muqaddama; — of a case, iltiwa muqaddama; case adjourned *sine die*, iltiwa muqaddama bila taqarruri tarsikh.
Adjudication, tasfiya i adalat; point adjudicated upon, tasfiyai amar mutanaziya ka faisala adalat men ho jana.
Administrator, munsarim jadad matraka.
Administratrix, munsarima jadad matraka.
Advice, mashwara, khatt mutaalliga amurat
Adultery, zina. [tijarat.
Advocate, wakil, kaunsili.
Affiance, qarabat, nisbat.
Affidavit, halaf tahriri.
Affinity, qarabat.
Affirm, manzur karna.
Affray, balwa.
A. fortiori, ba-wajh ziyadatar quwat.
Age, sinn, muddat.
Agent, naib, qaim-muqam, karinda.
Agnates, rishtadar sulabi.
Agreement, iqrar.
Alias, urf. [mauqa muqamala.
Alibi, adam-maujudagi muqam waridat, ya
Alien, gair.
Alienation, intiqal ba shakhs digar.
Aliment, zar i nafqa.
Alimony, nafqa i zouja.
Allay, khiffat karna.
Allegiance, mutabiat.
Allonge, barhana.
Alluvion, darya bar-amad.
Ambiguity, mubham, muzabzab.
Ambiguous clause, shart mundarja dastawez mubham hai.
Amenable, laiq tadaruk ya zer hukumat adalat.
Amendment, tarmim.
Amensa et thoro, alahdagi darmiyan zouja o shauhar, bud o bash o khurd o nosh alahida.
Amicus Curæ, mumidd i adalat, khaik-khwah
Amy, muhib, dost. [i adalat.
Ancestor, muris.
Ancestral property, milk ya jadad jaddi.
Ancestral right, istihqaq jaddi ya maurusi.

Ancillary, muqiyad.
 Animus (intention) qasd; — possidendi, (intention of possessing) qasd i maqabazut; — recipiendi, (intention of receiving) qasd wasul karne ká; — revertendi, (intention of returning) qasd wápas áne ká; — revocandi, (intention of revoking) qasd mansúkh karne ká; — testandi, (intention of making a will) qasd wasíyat karne ká.
 Annexation, ilhâq.
 Anno domini, san i Mas'hi.
 Annuity, sâliyána.
 Appeal, murâfâ; — preferred, apil húa; — admitted, apil qáim húa; — accepted, apil man-zúr húa; — heard, apil samâqt húa; — dismissed, apil khârij húa; regular —, apil ámm; special —, apil khâss.
 Appearance, házirí adálat.
 Appellant, farig, murâfâ karnewálâ.
 Appellate, (Court,) muta'allíqa murâfâ, adálat murâfâ; lower — court, adálat murâfâ eání.
 Apportionment, taqsim.
 Appraisers, tashkhís yâ takhmína k, w.
 Appraisal, tashkhís. [mujramána.
 Appropriation, tasarruf; criminal —, tasarruf
 Approve, pasand k.
 Improvement, pasandídagí.
 Approver, mukhbir, pasand karnewálâ.
 Appurtenances, muta'allíqât.
 A priori, mubáhisa i'llâ.
 Arbitration, Arbitration award, faisala i pancháyat; — set aside, faisala i pancháyat mansúkh húa; — remanded, faisala i pancháyat wápas húa; — upheld, faisala i pancháyat bahál rahá; — incomplete, faisala i pancháyat gair-mukammil; — award filed, faisala pancháyat shámil misl húa; — award enforced, faisala pancháyat járf húa; reference to —, mubauwil pancháyat kiyá gayá; objection against —, uzr nisbat faisala pancháyat.
 Arbitrator, sâlis, panch.
 Argument, mubábisa. [markár.
 Arrears, (Revenue) baqáya; baqáya mál-guzárf
 Arrest, giriftárf.
 Arson, atash-zaní.
 Assault, hama-awari. [qánún.
 Assembly, jamáat; wrongful —, majma khiláf
 Assent, razá-mandí, manzúrf. [saujdrí.
 Assessors, jamáat sâlisán wáste tajwíz jurm
 Assets, jáedád.
 Assign, tafwíz k, intiqál k. [muntaqil húa.
 Assignee, jis ko supurd kiyá gayá yá jis ke nám
 Assignment, supurdagí, intiqál.
 Assurance, bíma, zamánat.
 Asylum, jáe panáh, jáe sukúnat.
 Attach, qurq honâ.
 Attachment, qurq; — before judgment, qurq qabl az faisala; release from —, wáguzárf jáedád maqrúqa; — continued, qur-

qf bahál rahi; — objected against, uzr nisbat qurq; removal of —, barkhástagí qurq.
 Attestation, tasdiq.
 Attorney, mukhtár; — at law, mukhtár qá-núní; general —, mukhtár ámm; power of —, mukhtárnáma ámm.
 Auction, nilám; — sale set aside, mansúkhí nilám; — sale confirmed, nilám manzúr hál.
 Audit, indráj akhír hisáb ká.
 Averment, bayán.
 Authority, há-ikhtiyár, ikhtiyár.
 Award, faisala i eálisí yá panchán.

B.

Bail, zamánat, zimmaqárf; admitted to —, zamánat par rihá húa; released on —, zamánat par rihá húa; — bond, zamánat-náma, dastáwez, zimmaqárf; to provide —, zamánat mubáiya karnâ.
 Bailable, qábil i zamánat yâ zimmaqárf; — offence, jurm láiq zamánat; non — offence, jurm gair qábil ul zamánat.
 Bailor, jis ke haqq men zamánat kí mál yâ jis ke haqq meq zimmaqárf qarár pái.
 Bailiff, afsar adálat yane nâzír.
 Bailment, zamánat yâ zimmaqárf.
 Bailor, zámín.
 Balance, baqiya qarza zimmaqárf qaradr; — struck, baq tasdiq hisáb baqí niklá.
 Bar, trial at, tahqiqát.
 Barrister, kaun-silí, wakíl willáyat.
 Bastard, majhúl ul nasab.
 Bawdy-house, kasab-khána. [qánún.
 Bench and Bar, hákim i adálat o ahli panchá i
 Bigamy, azdawáj mukarrar.
 Bill, maswida qánún, kí-áb khárf; — of sale, baj-náma; — of exchange, ruqqa hundwí; — of costs, hisáb kharcha mauquddama.
 Bona fide, ba-taur khush-niyatí.
 Bottomry-Bond, tamawuk yâ dast-i-wez muta'allíqa umúrat jahází.
 Breach of contract, áhd-shikastí; — of covenant, khiláf warz; — of peace, khiláf suláh ámm. — of trust, khiláf amánat.
 Broker, dalál.
 Brothel, kasab-khána.
 Budget, hisáb muta'allíqa eálána.
 Bullion, thok.
 Burden, bár; — of proof, bárí subút.
 Burglary, naqab-zaní.
 By-Laws, dastúr ul ámal.

C.

Calendar, jantari; judicial —, jantari muta'allíqa adálat. [ikhtiyár i qánúní.
 Capacity, ikhtiyár, quwat; legal —, quwat o
 Capital, puqji, sangin; — sentence, sazié phánsí; — Offences, juráim isangin.
 Capitation, si nafar; per capita, si-kas.
 Carrier, hámil i ashyáe tijáratí; — carrier, jis ke zarí se mál ek já se dúsrí já jáwe.

Casting, qhaláo; — vote, tajwiz aqhír.

Category, fihrist, tartib.

Cattle, chaupáya; — trespass, madákhlat maweshí. [dawa.

Cause, binde muqaddama; — of action, binái

Caveat, uzrát, nisbat wirásat; — emptor, (let the purchaser take heed) kharidár ko hoshiyár honá cháhiye; — venditor, (let the seller beware) báf ko ágáh honá cháhiye.

Census, mardum-shumári.

Certificate, sanad; — of sale, sanad nilám; — of guardianship, sanad tauliyat; — to realize debts in succession, sanad wáste i-sál qarza mutawaffí; — to refund stamps, sanad wápasi istámp.

Cestui Que Trust, amín.

Champerty, muqáhida ná-jáiz jis kí rú se sbai mutanáziq ká juz hásil ho.

Charge, muqákhiza.

Charge and Discharge, adái aur wájib ul adái.

Chattels, ashyá e manqúla.

Chief, auwal.

Circuits, daura kí adálat.

Circumstantial, mutaalliq i hálát.

Circumstantial evidence, shahádat mutaallig i hálát.

Circumvention, mutaallig i nigrání hálát.

Citation, ishtihár; — issued, ishtihár jári huá.

Cite to, námzad karná. [i bálá.

Cited above, manqúla bálá; — above, mazkúra

Civil, mutaalligá síga i díwání; — Law, qánún díwání; — suit, muqaddama díwání; — Procedure, zábíta i díwání.

Client, muwakkil.

Code, majmúq.

Códicil, juz wasíyat-náma tarmím shuda.

Cognovite, iqbal dawá.

Coin, sikka i murawwija.

Collateral, ham-pahlú.

Collateral, ham-pahlú, — relative, rishtadár ham-pahlú; — evidence, shahádat i ham-pahlú; — security, zamánat i ham-pahlú. [hai.

Collusion, sázish; in collusion, sázish rakhtá

Collusive sale, bai i sázishí; — transfer, intiqál sázishí; — plea, jawáb sázishí.

Color, sákhta.

Commerce, tijárat.

Commission to Examine, amín baráe tahqíqát, to issue a —, kamishan jári karná.

Commissioner, amín; — to make a local inquiry, amín wáste tahqíqát mauqa; — to examine accounts, amín wáste jánchne hisáb.

Common, ámm; — plea, uzr-áma; living in —, shárik sukúnat karná.

Commitment, supurd daura; — to criminal court, supurd faujdári.

Company, guroh tájirán o mahájanán; — with limited liability, guroh tájirán ba-zimma-dári mahdúda.

Compos. salbh ul aql; non compos mentis, salb ul hawáss boná.

Compound, do-gúna; — interest, súd dar súd.

Compounding, shámil karná musáliha muwákhiza karná; — offences, musálihat juráim.

Compoundable offences, juráim qábil musáláhat.

Compromise, musáliha.

Conjugal, mutaalligá i azdawáj.

Consequential, {mutaalligá i natáij; — relief, natija dádrasí hásil hone ká.

Consideration, muqáwiza; immoral —, muqáwiza gair muhanzib; under —, zeri tajwiz; void of —, bilá muqáwiza; inadequate —, {muqáwiza gair káfi.

Consignment, tafwizagi; — of goods, tafwizagi i mál.

Conspiracy, sázish.

Constructive possession, qabza zamnan.

Contempt, ihánat; — of court, ihánat adálat; — of the authority of public servant, ihánat iktihyár mulázim sarkári.

Contingent, ittifaqiya.

Contraband, ba-taur ná-jáiz poshida faroshi.

Contract, muqáhida.

Contumacy, magrápan.

Conveyance, dast-áwez intiqál.

Conveyancing, kitábat dastáwez intiqál.

Convict, mujrim.

Conviction, sazá-yábi.

Convoy, rawánagi mál i tijárat.

Copartnership, shirkat tijárat.

Copy, naql. — right, haqq tasníf

Corody, ashyá e manqúla.

Corporal, mutaalligá i jism.

Correction, tashih.

Costs, kharcha.

Counsel, mashwarakár qawánin, wakíl.

Counterfeiting, sikka ráij-ul waqt ká banána.

Covenant, muqáhida.

Coverture, zauja o shauhar ká báham ba hálát qad búd bash karná.

Creditor, qarz-khwáb.

Crimes, juráim.

Criminal, mutaalligá i jurm; — trespass, madákhlat mujrimána. — misappropriation, tassarruf mujrimána; — Breach of Trust, khiyá-nat mujrimána.

Crop, fasal.

Cross Examination, sawálat i jara az gawáh.

Culpit, mujrim.

Custom, rasm o rawáj.

D.

Dam, band, taláb yá daryá.

Damage, harja; measure of damages, qáida tasakhís harja; nominal —s, harja baráe nám; substantial —s, harja bataur táwán; exemplary —, harja bataur namána; liquidated —s, harja ba tadád zar muqiyana.

Debenture, tamassuk.
 Debitor, madd qarza.
 Debt, qarza.
 Debtor, qarz-dār; judgment—, madyūn digri.
 Declaration, iqlān izhār ba-izhār sūlib; — of Insolveny, iqlān muflisī; — of Trust, iqlān i amānat; — of Uses, iqlān i tasarruf.
 Decree, hukm akhīr mutaʿallīqa muqaddama; — holder, digridār.
 Deed, dast-āwez; — of sale, bājnāma; — of mortgage, ribn-nāma; — of gift, hiba nāma; — of conditional sale, dastāwez baj khīyār; — of hypothecation, istigrāq-nāma; — of dower, nikāh nāma; — of adoption, tabniyat.
 Defamation, izāla i haisiyat ʿarfī. [nāma].
 Default, baqī, adam tamīl muqhida andar mīqāl.
 Defence, panāh jawāb dawā; plea in —, jawāb muddāʿalāih; statement in —, bayān muddā-Defend, tardīd dawā karnā. [alāih].
 Defendant, mujib i dawā, muddāʿalāih.
 Defensive, mutaʿallīqa i jawāb dawā.
 Deliverance, adā karnā, de denā.
 Delivery, supurdagi; — of possession, qubza de denā; — of property, jāded supurd kar denā; delivered in custody, tahwīl meq denā.
 Demand, mutālība; — demanding security, talab zamānat.
 Demise, intiqāl karnā.
 Demurrage, nuqsān.
 Demurrer, dast-āwez ba-izhār nuqsān o harja.
 De novo, tahqīqāt i jadīd.
 Departure, alahdagī.
 Depose, izhār denā.
 Deposit, amānat amānatān rakhnā.
 Deputy, nāib. [rakhā gayā hai].
 Detinue, dawā ba-garaz husūl ašyā jo dāb Dictum, hukm, fatwā.
 Digest, majmūʿa, khulāsa.
 Diligence, mashagqat.
 Direct, ba-rāh i rāst; — evidence, shahādāt sarīhī; — contract, muqhida i sarīhī.
 Disclaimer, adam dawā.
 Discover, alahdagī qānūnī yā ba-wajah wafāt darmiyān shauhar o zauja.
 Discovery, zābir honā.
 Discount, battā.
 Dismissed in default, muqaddama ba-wajah adam hāzīrī khārij; in default of prosecution, nālīsh faujdārī ba-wajah adam hāzīrī khārij hūf.
 Distribution, taqsim; — of assets, taqsim District, zilā. [jāded].
 Divorce, talāq; suit for —, muqaddama talāq.
 Documents, asnād; — documentary evidence, shahādāt i dastāwezi.
 Domicile, sukūnat qānūnī.
 Donee, mauhūb lahū.
 Donor, wāhib.
 Dower, mahar, jahez.
 Dowry, jahez.

Drawee, jis ke nām hundawī likhī gāf.
 Drawer, jis ne likhī.
 Drunkenness, mai-khwārī.
 Dues, huqūq, baqī; seignoral —, huqūq malī-kāna zamīndār; government —, malī i sarkārī.
 Duplicate, musannāf.
 Duplicity, ba-sūrat ʿīgar, gair az asl.
 E.
 Easement, rāhat āma.
 Ejectment, ikhrāj; notice of —, ittihānāma be-dakhlī; suit for —, muqaddama be-dakhlī.
 Election, muntakhab honā. [tasarruf].
 Embezzlement, husūl zar ba-zarīʿ taʿallīq o Emporium, muqām sadar tijarat.
 Enact, qānūn-sāzī.
 Enactment, qānūn mauzūʿ.
 Endorsor, dastkhatt zohrī karnawālī.
 Endorsee, jis ke haqq men rāe tahrīr kī gāf.
 Endorsement, dastkhatt zohrī.
 Endowed property, jāded mawqaf.
 Endowment, waqf.
 Enforce, jārī karnā.
 Entry, indirāj i kitāb.
 Equity, usūl i iʿāf. — of Redemption, haqq infikāk az rāe usūl i iʿāf.
 Escheat, haqq i sarkār; escheated, sarkār ko pahuchnā.
 Escrow, dast-āwez ba-ʿuq ur lādī shakhs i ʿalī.
 Estate, matrūka jāded. [jo usūl pānauk].
 Estoppel, mānj honā; doctrine of —, qawīd Evading stamp duty, ruṣūm ištīʿāz-e-tāz Evasion, mānj honā, bāz rahnā. [rahnā].
 Evidence, shahādāt.
 Examination, tahqīqāt; — of a witness, qawāb kī izhār lenā; — in chief, apne qawāb se sawālāt karnā; cross —, sawālāt jurah karnā; — Re —, bāmdigat apne qawāb se sawālāt karnā.
 Execution of Decree, ʿīrād digri. — of Deed, tahrīr dast-āwez. — of Wills, tahrīr wasiyat-nāma. — Writ of, hukm-nāma phāg i.
 Executant, kātib dast-āwez.
 Executor, moʿī, wasiyat karnawālī.
 Executive authority, ikhtiyār i amānī.
 Executive, mutaʿallīqa i amānī.
 Exile, jilāe watānī.
 Ex parte, ek-tarfā.
 Extortion, istiḥṣāl bil-jabr.
 Extra, zāyad.
 Extract, khulāsa intīḥāb.
 Extrajudicial, gair az mutaʿallīqa ʿīḡa i qānūnī.
 F.
 Facts governing, waqīʿat mutaʿallīqa; law governing — the case, qānūn mutaʿallīqa muqaddama.
 Fallow-Land, ārazī khālī az fasl o zīrāʿt.
 False, galatī. — pretence, hila-ʿaj; receiving money by — pretences, rupayā bā darog hāsīl karnā; giving — evidence, shahādāt darog adā karnā.

Falsifying, galat karná; — judicial records, kágazát ađalati meġ alániya darog mundarj Farm, zamín-dári. [karná.]

Farmer, tħskadár zamíndár.

Farming lease, tħká árázi.

Fee-simple, lá-hadd istihqáq i árázi.

Feme-Covert, aurat hamráh shauhar khud.

Feme-sole, aurat bilá-shauhar.

Fiduciary, taalluqát iqtibári.

File, misl; in—of record, maujúda misl muqaddama; on the —, maujúda misl; struck off the —, muqaddama peshi se khárij huá; remove from the —, peshi se muntaqil huá.

Final, qatái; — order, hukm akħír; — judgment, tajwiz akħír.

Fine, jurmána.

Firm, kár-khána i koħfi.

Force, jabr; criminal —, zarar mujrimána; — or fraud, jabr yá dagá o fareb.

Forcible, jabriya; — possession, qabza jabriya.

Fore-Cited, masbúq uz zikr.

Foreclosure, baibát; — of mortgage, baibát karná; notice of —, ittílánama baibát, suit for —, muqaddama wáste baibát dáir karná.

Foreign, khárja, gair. [gair.]

Foreign judgment, hukm i ađalat mumálik

Forgery, jal.

Fornication, zinákári.

Forum, ađalat.

Fraud, dagá; presumptive —, fareb qiyási; positive —, fareb kámil; constructive —, fareb zaminan.

Frauds, dagá-bázi.

Fraudulent, mutaallíqa dagá-bázi; — pleas, jawáb dihi farebí; — transfer, intiqál farebí; — conveyances, dastáwezát farebí.

Frauselt celare fraudean, (to conceal fraud is fraud) fareb ká poshída karná bhi fareb hai.

Fraus leges, (fraud of law) fareb qánúni.

Freight, kiráya rel yá jaház.

Funds, máya, púnji. [tajbíz o takfín.]

Funeral, tajbíz o takfín; — obsequies, rusúm

G.

Gaming, qimár-bázi; keeping a—house, ma-kán qimárbázi ká qáim karná.

Gazette, akħbár sarkári.

Gazetteer, tárikh o hálát murattiba.

Genealogy, shajara, pusht-náma.

General, ámm.

Gift, hiba; made a—of, hiba kiya.

Government, sarkár; local —, gavarment muħtas ul muħkam; supreme—, gavarment

Grace, muhlat. [i ála.]

Grant, átiya; — of land, átiya arázi.

Grantor, muatti.

Grantee, átiyadár.

Gross, sangín, khám.

Ground, wajh; grounds of appeal, wajúhát apíl; — of action, bináe nálísh.

Guardian, mutawallí. — ad item, mutawallí wáste muqaddama. Guardianship, tauilyat.

H.

Half-Blood, muħhtalíf ul batn yá muħhtalíf

Half-Brother, sautelá bháf. [ul sulb.]

Harbours, jáe panáh.

Health, síhbat.

Hearing, rubákári ađalat; — fixed, tárikh tinábar samáqt muqaddama muqarrar húi; — on the merits, ráedád muqaddama meġ samáqt honá; court granted —, ađalat ne samáqt manzúr kí; cause heard and determined, muqaddama samáqt hoke faisal huá.

Hearsay, samaj.

Hearsay evidence, shahádat samaj.

Hegira, san hijri yá san Muħammadí.

Heir, wáris; — in law, wirásat sharqí yá qánúni. — Apparent, wáris aqlá.

Heirdom, wirásat.

Heiress, wárisa.

Heritable, qábil i wirásat; non—, gair qábil wirásat; —tenure, muqábizat arázi qábil ul wirásat.

Highway, sháh ráh, ámm; — robbery, sarqa ba sháh ráh i ámm; — robber, sáriq ba sháh ráh i ámm.

Holiday, tatíl.

Homicide, qatl ul insán; culpable —, qatl ul insán mustalzím sazái; culpable — amounting to murder, qatl ul insán mustalzím sazáo jo qatl ámd kí hadd tak pahuchá ho; — not amounting to murder, jo qatl ámd kí hadd tak na pahuchá ho.

House-breaking, naqab-zaní; — by night, naqab-zaní bawaqt shab; House trespass, madákhlat bejá ba khána.

Hue, dubái, shor o gul.

Hurt, zarar; grievous —, zarar shadí; causing —, zarar pahucháná.

Husband, shauhar.

Husbandry, ziráqt.

Hush-money, rishwat ká rupiya.

Hypothecation, istígráq.

I.

Identification, shinákht.

Idiot or non-compos mentis, fátir ul aql.

Idiotcy, hálát i fátir ul aql.

Illegal, ná-jáiz; — conditions, sharáit ná-jáiz yá khiláf qánún; — contract, muqábida i ná-jáiz yá khiláf qánún; — gratification, rishwat.

Illegitimacy, majhúl ul nasbí.

Illicit intercourse, mubásharat bataur ziná

Immaterial, gair áham. [khatt kuninda.]

Immediate, darmiyáni; —endorser, auwal dast-

Immoral contracts, muqábidaját gair tahzúb.

Immovable, gair manqúla; —property, jáe léd gair manqúla; delivery of—property, jáedád gair manqúla ká qabza de dená; conveying of —, jáedád gair manqúla ká muntaqil karná.

Impanel, murattab o árásta yá muntakhib karná Jury ká.
 Impeachment, tardíd, uzr, nuqs.
 Implication, mákhúz honá.
 Implied condition, sharáit bil kanáya; — contract, muqbida bil kanáya; — trust, amánat bil kanáya; — use, tasarruf bil kanáya.
 Importation, dákhila jins tijarat.
 Impotency, iniyat
 Impounding cattle, giriftári maweshí.
 Impounding documents, asnád ká band karke
 Imprisonment, qaid. [taliwíl] meq rakhná,
 Incumbent, farz.
 Incumbrance, bár, dain.
 Incumberancer, bár rihn ká karnewáli.
 Incumbered property, jáedád jis par bár kiyá gayá hai.
 Incroachment, madákhlat, dabá lená.
 Indemnity, bariyat; giving of —, bariyat dená aur karná,
 Indicted, muákhiza lagáná.
 Indictment, mutaalliq muákhiza.
 Indirect, kanáyatan, zimanan.
 In extremis, hálat i marg.
 Infant, tifi, ná-bálig.
 Infanticide, qatl ul tifi.
 In Forma Pauperis, ba hálat i muflisi.
 Infection act likely to spread, marz i saria ká phailáná.
 Information, khabar, ittílá; giving false —, jhúthi khabar ká dená.
 Informer, mukhbir.
 Inhabitant, báshinda.
 Inheritance, wirásat; excluded from —, mahjub ul mirás honá; suit for —, maqaddama i wirásat.
 Initials, huruf i nám.
 Injunction, hukm imtinái; — to stop waste, hukm imtinái wáste rokne nuqsán ke; — issued, hukm imtinái jári húa; — discharged, hukm imtinái wápas húa; groundless —, hukm imtinái ba-bunyád; suit for —, maqaddama wáste ijráe hukm imtinái; permanent —, hukm imtinái mustaqil; temporary —, hukm imtinái árizi.
 Injury, zarar.
 Inland, mutaalliq aqr.
 Inquiry, tahqíqát ibtidáí.
 In Rem, úpar shai yá jáedád ke tasfiya qataí.
 Insolvency, muflisi; declaration of —, qílán muflisi.
 Insolvent debtors, qarzdárán nádár; — release of —, riháí muflisán.
 Insolvent courts, adálat mutahaggiq muflisi.
 Inspection, muláhiza.
 Instalment, qist.
 In Statu Quo, ba hálat sábiq.
 Instrument, ála, zariq, dastáwez.
 Insurance, bima.

Inter, darmiyán.
 Interest, súd.
 Interested, mutaalliq.
 Interlineation, satar par satar tahrir karná.
 Interlocutory, darmiyáni.
 International, darmiyán aqwám muqhtalifa.
 Interpleader, jawáb-dihl darmiyáni; — suits, muqaddamat mujibat darmiyáni.
 Interrogatory, sawálat; delivering of interrogatories —, sawálat ká dákhil karná.
 Interruption, takhallul.
 In Transitu, ba-hálat rawánagi.
 Intrusion, dákhil-dihl bejá.
 Intervention, uzr.
 Intervenor, uzrát tahriri o uzr karnewáli.
 Inventory, fihrist.
 Invest, atá k.
 Investiture, árástagi, qbiya.
 Invoice, bijak.
 Ipso Facto, fil-wáqqi.
 Irregularity, be-zábtagi.
 Issue, tanqih; framing of —, tanqihát ká nikálná; amending of —, taráim karná; added to —, zúid karná; striking out. — níkal dálna.
 J.
 Joinder—in Action, sharik dawáit; — of plaintiffs, mudda'ion me shámil karná; — of Defendants, mudda'ilaithoq meq shámil karná; — of Parties, fariq ká shámil muqaddama karná; — of causes of action, khúde muqaddamat mutaaddid ká shámil karná; — in pleading, sharik jawáb dawa.
 Joint, sharik; — undivided family, khandán mushtarikaqair mauqarim, — holders, qabiz mushtarik; — heir, wáris mushtarik; — banks, mahájam ká shirkat máya; — stock companies, tijarat kashirkat máya; — Tenancy, mudákhlat mushtarika.
 Journal; roz-námcha.
 Judge, hákim i adálat, qazi.
 Judgment, tajwiz aklár hákim i adálat; — in rem tajwiz adálati ni-bat kisi shai kháir ke; — debtor, madyán digat; — creditor, digridár; — pronounced, tajwiz sunadi gai.
 Judicial adálati; — Acts, aqál adálati; — Authority, iktiyár yá hákim adálat; — Committee, majlis adálati; — Documents, as-nid adálati.
 Juror, ahl i júri.
 Jury, júri; — man, shakhs mutaalliq ahl júri.
 Jurisdiction, iktiyár i adálat; without —, bilá iktiyár adálat; want of —, ba wajah na hone iktiyár adálat ke; within —, andar hadd iktiyárát adálat.
 Justice, adl o insáf; offences against —, juráim khiláf adl o insáf.
 Justification, wájb; plea of —, mujib fiq wájb hone ke.

K.

Kidnapping, bhagá le jáná; — from lawful

Guardianship, tauliyat i qánúní yá majáz se bhagá le jáná; —from British India, mamálik mahrúsa sarkár se báhar bhagá le jáná.

Kin, aziz; next of —, aziz qarib. [sharqí.

Kindred, aziz rishtadár; lawful—, rishtadár L.

Laches, gafflat.

Land, arází; —holder, zamindár; —lord, málik arází; —revenues, málguzárí arází; —tenant, qabza dár-arází; —tax, mahsúl arází; —tenure, muqábazat arází; —mark, túdah hadd bast arází; —revenue arrears; baqáya málguzárí arází.

Lapsed, guzar gayá.

Larceny, sarqa khafif:

Latent, pinhán, poshida; —ambiguity, poshí-da mazmún, do mañí honá.

Law, qánún; —suit, muqaddama qánúní.

Lawyer, álim i qánún. [ba ímáe-jawáb.

Leading, sarganá, aulá; —question, suwál

League, sázish.

Leap-year, laun ká sál.

Lease, sarqhátt, pañjá.

Legacy, shai wasiyat shuda; demonstrative—, shai i wasiyat shuda, jo wasiyat se ayán ho ki kisi kháss se adá ki jáwe; specific —, shai wasiyat shuda kháss.

Legal, qánúní; —assets, jáedád qánúní; —debts, qarza qánúní; —reversion, raddi qá-

Legality, muqtazí qánún. [núní.

Legalize, bamújib qánún.

Legally, qánúnan.

Legatee, jis ke nám wasiyat kí gai ho.

Legislation, wázih karná qánún ká.

Legislator, wázih qawáñín.

Legislature, majlis wázih qawáñín.

Legitimacy, marif un nasabí.

Legitimizing, munásib nasab se karná.

Lessor, kátib pañjá.

Lessee, kátib qabúliyat yá pañjadár.

Letter of Administration, sanad wirásat; —of Attorney, muqhtár-náma;

Letters patent, sanad.

Lex Fori, qánún i adálat; —Loci, qánún maqám kháss; —Scripta, qánún tahríri; —non Scripta, qánún bilá tahrír.

Libel, hataq ízzat.

Liberty, ázadí.

License, ijázat.

Licentiate, ijázat yáfta.

Lien, bár rihan.

Life-Estate, milkiyat mádám hayát.

Limitation, miyád samáqt dawá; barred by the law of—, qánún hadd samáqt áriz.

Lineage, nasl.

Lineal, muttaqliq i nasl.

Lis Mota, ba-waqt hone niza ke; —Pendens, ba-waqt jári hone niza ke.

Litigant, tanázá karnewálá.

Litigation, niza.

Litigations, mutnázia.

Loan, qarza.

Local, muqám kháss.

Logic, mantiq.

Loss, wrongful, ziyán i ná-jáiz yá bejá.

Lottery, chitthí dálná.

Lucid interval má-bain sihhat.

Lucrative, fáida-mand.

Lunatic, mantún.

Lurking house trespass, maqhfí madákhálat bejá ba-khána; —by night, maqhfí madá khálat bejá ba-khána bawáqt shab.

M.

Magistrate, hákim síga i faujdári.

Mahal, juz i zila yá tahsil.

Maiming, burídagi azú.

Maintenance, nán o nafqa.

Major, sin i bulúgiyat.

Majority, bulúgiyat qánúní.

Mal, zabún, bad, farebí.

Mala Fides, bad-niyatí.

Malefaction, jurm.

Malefactor, murtakib jurm.

Malice, bugz.

Malicious Burning, ádash-zadagi.

Malicious injuries, bugz se zarar pahunchána.

Manifesto, ishtihár yá iqlán sháhi.

Mark, nishán; property—, nishán i mál; land

—, nishán hudú d arází; trade—, ni-hán tijárat.

Marriage, azdawaj, aqd, shádi; —settlement,

intiqál yá taqarrur jáedád bar-waqt shádi.

Martial Law, qánún mutaqliqa i lashkar.

Master and Clerk, áqá o mulázim, mutasaddi; —and servant, áqá o mulázim.

Matrimonial Causes, muqaddamat darmiyan zauja o shauhar. [paimána.

Measure, tadárük, paimána; false —, galat

Medical jurisprudence, qawájd mutaqliqa ilm i tibb; —Practitioners, jarráh yá hakim.

Mental alienation, junún.

Merger, shámil honá, yane ek shai mutadáwiya ká dúse men garq ho jáná.

Mesne-Profits, munáfa.

Mill, mil. [offences, juráim fauji.

Military Law, qánún mutaqliqa jang; —

Minor, ná-bálíg.

Minority, ná-bálígí.

Mint, takál; —Mark, alámat i takál.

Misappropriation, tasarruf i bejá; —of property, tasarruf i bejá mál manqúla.

Miscarriage, isqát i hamal; causing of —, irtikáb isqát i hamal.

Mischief, nuqsán rasání. [mána.

Misfeasance, madákhálat i bejá, afál i mujri-

Misfeasant, dakhil be-já murtakib afál i muj-

Misfeazor, murtakib afál be-já. [rimána.

Misjoinder, galatí se yá bejá shámil karná kisi bináe dawé ká.

Misnomer, galat nám.

Mistake, galatí; — of fact, galatí amar i wá-qat; — of Law, galatí amar i qánúní.

Mitigation, takhffif jurm, yá sazâ, yá harja.

Mixed question of law or fact, shámil honâ amr wáqiât o qánúní kâ.

Modification, tarmám o takhffif.

Monogamy, aqd wáhid, ek zauja yá shauhar se ziyâda na karnâ.

Monopoly, ijâra.

Month, mahína.

[tasfiya-talab.

Moot-Case, muqaddama yá amr i mutanáziya

Mortgage, rihan kâ muqhida.

Mortgagee, muftahin.

Mortgagor, ráhin.

Mortuum Vadium, rihan mungazí shuda, yane murda rihan.

Motion, sawâl, tahrik ba-âdâlat.

Multifarious, naq ba-naq, har qism.

Multiplicity, izdiyâd, ek se ziyâda.

Municipal Law, qánún mutaallíqa shahr khâss.

Murder, qatl.

[kátnâ.

Mutilation, háth pánw yá koí aur aze badan ko

Mutiny, dangâ o fasâd.

Mutual Debt, qarza i fariqain.

Mutual Promises, iqrâr az jánib fariqain.

N.

Natural affection, ulfat yá muhabbat khilqí; — born subject, riáya jo andar hudûd i saltanat Englishiya paidâ hotí hai; (nún ho jánu.

Naturalization, riáya wiláyat-zâ az rûc qâ-

Negative, inkâr, naff; — Pregnant, naff bashumûl isbat.

Negligence, gaslat.

Negotiable, qâbil ul intiqâl; — instrument, dastâwez qâbil intiqâl.

Never indebted, inkâr qatâi qarza.

New trial, tahqíqât i jadíd.

Next Friend, dost, muqwan.

Non, na-dârad; — Age, ná-bâlig, aiyám i tufâliyat; — assumpsit, uze qdam iqrâr.

Notarial, mutaallíqa rejistarí yá noírí; — certificate, tasdíd noírí.

Notary public, rejistarar. [náma be-dakhil.

Notice, itilâ-nâma; — of ejectment, itilâ-

Nudum, bilâ-muqwiza, barahnâ; — Pactum, muqhida bilâ muqwiza.

Nuisance, amr báis taklíf i ámm.

Null, na-dârad.

Nullity, bit-tansíkh; — of marriage, shádí kuladam karánâ. [bâni wasiyat.

Nuncupative, wasiyat-nâma bilâ dast-khatt, za-

Nuptial, mutaallíqa azdawâj; ante — correspondence, mukâtabat qabl shádí.

O.

Oath, halaf.

Obligation, muqhida.

Obligee, jis se muqhida huâ.

Obligor, jis ne muqhida kiyâ.

Obscenity, fâhish; printing of obscene objects, fuhsh kitâbon yâ fuhsh shaklon kâ chhâpnâ.

Obstructing public servants, mulâzim i sarkârí kâ us ke lawâzim khidmât men maqne honâ.

Occupancy, mudâkhalat; right of —, istih-

Occupant, dakhil. [qâq muqâbarat

Offence, jurm. [ámâdaci zâhir karnâ.

Offer of performance, takmil muqhida men

Official, mutaallíqa sarishtâ.

Omission, tark.

Onus probandi. bâr i subât.

Opening, jagah.

Ousted, khârij huâ.

Ouster, ikhrâj.

Out, bâhar.

Outlaw, mafûr.

Outlawry, hâlat firâr hone ki.

Overdue, mûdd adâf se ziyâd hâqí honâ.

Overt, bad, zabûn.

Overture, íjab.

Owner, malik.

P.

Parent, wâlidain.

Parol, zabâní; — evidence, shahâdat i zabâní.

Particeps, sharik.

Participation, sharâlat.

Parties, fariqain; inter —, darmâin fariqain.

Partition, taqím, baqwârâ; — deed, taqím-

nâma; suit for —, muqaddama taqím yâ

baqwârâ; Partitioned, taqím ho gayâ yâ

baq gayâ; partition proceedings, kârawâf

baqwârâ.

Partner, sharik, hissalir; — in firm, sharik koshí.

Partnership, hissa-dâri; — dissol-

ved, sharâkat tûf gâf; deed of —, sharâkat-

nâma; — accounts, hisâb o kitâb sharâkat;

suit for dissolution of —, nállah wâd-shikast

karne sharâkat ke; term of —, malûl yâ shart

Patent, sanad. [shirakat.

Paternity, waldíyat.

Patricide, qatl ul walid. [rûsi.

Patrimony, âbâf; — used, istiqmâl zarírcan-

Pauper, muflis; suit by a —, nállah i muflis;

suit in forma pauperis, nállah muflis.

Pawn, girau.

Pawnee, jis ke pás girau huâ.

Pawner, jis ne girau kiyâ.

Payee, jis ko adâ kiyâ.

Payment, adâf.

Peace, aman, sulah.

Pecuniary, mutaallíq i zar.

Penal, mutaallíq sazáe jurâim.

Penalty, sazâ.

Pendente lite, daurân i muqaddama.

Peremptory, fílsaur.

Perjury, halaf darogí.

Personal, mutaallíq i zât.

Personation, tabdil i zât.

Per, ba-zarfa; —Capita, fi kas.
 Petition, arzî. [karnewâlâ.
 Pettifogger, ba-hîla qânûn-dânî maâsh paidâ
 Pin Money, zar i azdawâj.
 Piscary, hûqûq mutaallîqa mâhî.
 Plaintiff, arzî dawâ.
 Plantiff, muddâj.
 Plea, jawâb dawâ: —abandoned, uzr se dast-
 Plead; jawâb-dihi. [bardâr hûe.
 Pleading, bayânât o sawâl o jawâb fariqain.
 Pledge, rihi.
 Pledgee, murtahin.
 Pledger, râhin.
 Plenary, pûrâ, kâmil.
 Polygamy, kasrat i azdawâj.
 Positive Evidence, shahâdat mutaallîq wâ-
 qiât. [qâbazat.
 Possession, qabza; right of —, haqq i mu-
 Posterity, aulâd âyanda. [fât i pidar.
 Posthumous, taulid pisar yâ dukhtar bād wa-
 Post, dâk; guzashta.
 Power, iḡhtiyâr.
 Practice, kârrawâi.
 Preamble, dîbâcha. [âdâlat hâe âlâ.
 Precedents, ahkâm mâ-sabaq, nazâir, faisaljât
 Pregnancy, hâlat hamal.
 Prescription, qadîm.
 Presumption, qiyâs.
 Presumptive, mutaallîqa qiyâs; — right, istih-
 qâq i qadîmâna.
 Primogeniture, gaddî-nashînî bâ-qâjda.
 Principal, asl o ûlâ; — and Agent, mâlik o
 mukhtâr; —and Surety, asl o zâmin.
 Private Defence, hifâzat i khud.
 Privies, fariq.
 Privilege, istihqâq.
 Privy, fariq.
 Pro, wâste. [ho.
 Probate, naql wasiyat-nâma jo kî âdâlat se hâsil
 Proceeds, munâfa.
 Process, hukm nâmjât majriya âdâlat.
 Prochien emi, dost, madadgâr.
 Proclamation, ishtihâr; proclaimed offend-
 er, mujrim i ishtihârî.
 Proxy, to vote by, mukhtâran râe denâ.
 Production, fiâl pesh karne kâ; — of evid-
 ence, shahâdat kâ pesh karnâ.
 Profit, munâfa; —and loss, khâta batfâ.
 Profits, munfaat.
 Promise, iqrâr.
 Promissor, iqrâr karnewâlâ.
 Promisee, jis se iqrâr kiya gayâ.
 Promissory, iqrâriya; —note, ruqqa, hun dî;
 government—note, tamaasuk, sarkârî noḡ.
 Promulgation, mushtahir honâ.
 Proof, isbât.
 Property, jâedâd.
 Proposal, tajwîz.
 Prosecution, kârrawâi az jânib muddâj.

Protest, khilâf.
 Provisions, ajnâs galla wagaira.
 Proviso, shart.
 Provocation, ishtiâl; grave —, saḡht ishtiâl.
 Public, âmm sarkârî; —servant, mulâzimî
 sarkârî; —justice, insâf.
 Publication, matbû o mushtahir honâ.
 Puberty, bulûg tabâi; age of —, sin i bulûg.
 Puffer, barhânnewâlâ.
 Puisne, chhoṭa.
 Punishment, saza.
 Purchase, kharidâri.
 Purchaser, kharidâr.
 Pursuance, mutâbiq, bamûjib.
 Putative, mashhûr, khîyâl kiya hûâ.

Q.

Qualification, liyâqat, sifat.
 Quantum, miqdâr, taḡdâd; —of evidence, miq-
 dâr shahâdat.
 Quarantine, intizâm amrâz sâriya.
 Quasi-Contract, muâhida i naqli.
 Queen-Empress, sarkâr dâulat madâr;
 Queen's Evidence, sharik jurm kâ, shahâdat
 iqrârî adâ karnâ.
 Question, amr mutanâziq, o sawâl.

R.

Rape, zinâ bil-jabr.
 Ratification, qabûl o manzûr o musallam.
 Receiver, pânnewâlâ, uḡda i amin; hâsil kar-
 nâ bataur amânat.
 Receiving stolen property, isâl mûl masrûqa.
 Record, daftar sarkâr, misl i muqaddama; in
 file of —, shâmil misl.
 Recovery, dastyâb honâ, phir pânâ.
 Redemption of mortgage, infiqâq i rihi.
 Re-Entry, mudâkhillat yâ muqâbizat sâni.
 Reference, hawâla.
 Registrar, sāhib Rejistrar.
 Registration, indirûj kitâb.
 Release, fârig-khatî.
 Releasee, fârig-khatî jis ke nâm dî gaf.
 Releaser, fârig-khatî jis ne dî.
 Relevancy of evidence, shahâdat mutaallîqa.
 Relevant, mutaallîq.
 Relief, dâd-rasî; —sought, chârâjoî. [fiâl.
 Relinquishment, tark karnâ, chhor denâ kâ
 Remand, wâpas karnâ; case remanded, mu-
 qaddama wâpas hûâ; prisoner remanded,
 qaidî ko âdâlat ne wâpas kiya.
 Remedy, châra, ilâj.
 Remission, muḡfi shâhî.
 Remote damage, harjâ i baḡd.
 Renounce, tark karnâ, chhornâ.
 Rent, zar kirâya yâ lagân arâzî; —free, bilâ-
 lagânî; —suit, nâlish lagân; —act, qânûn
 mutaallîqa lagân; —in kind, lagân bagair zar ke
 adâ karnâ; —roll, rejistar lagân.
 Repeal, tansîkh; —of usury Law, tansîkh
 qânûn tasarruf munâfa.

Repugnant, mutnâqiz.
 Reputation, shuhrat.
 Reputed, mashhûr.
 Residuary, mustahiqq baqâya matrûka bad taqsim; — Legacy, baqâya shai wasiyat-shuda.
 Residuum, baqâya.
 Respondent, muddâ-alaib adalat apil.
 Respondentia, qarza i zar ba zamânât jins mahmûla jabâz.
 Restitution, wâpas; — of conjugal rights, tamil karânâ sharâit azdawâj; — of minors, wâpas dilânâ nâ-bâligon kâ.
 Restraint, qurqî i bejâ.
 Retaining, rakh chhorna. [chhornâ.
 Retention, wrongful, bataur nâ-jâiz rakh
 Revenue, málguzarî sarkâr.
 Reversion, qud karne kâ fiâl.
 Reversionary, mutaalliq qud i jáedâd.
 Reversioner, mustahaqq jáedâd maûda.
 Review, tajwiz yâ nigarânî sâni.
 Revocation of Will, tansikh wasiyat.
 Revocation of proposal, bâz gasht tajwiz.
 Riot, balwa.
 Riotous, balwâi.
 Robbery, sarqa i bil-jabr.
 Rules, qawâid.

S.

Sale, nilâm adalat; — stopped, nilâm multawî rahâ; conducting a —, nilâm karnâ; proclamation of —, ishtihâr nilâm; — confirmed, nilâm manzûr huâ.
 Safety, public, tahaffuz i ámm. [na ke.
 Samples or to take —, hukm wâste lene namûn.
 Scandal, taubin zabânî, izâla i haisiyat urfi zabânî.
 Scandalous communications, tahrîrât taubin âmez.
 Sea-mark, nishân i bahri.
 Security, furnishing of, zamânât denâ yâ dâ-khil karnâ; — discharged, zamânât kâ chhûf-nâ; inadequate —, zamânât gair muktafi; — for costs, zamânât i kharcha; — for good behaviour, zamânât châl o chalan; — for keeping the peace, zamânât wâste aman.
 Sedition, jurm khilâf bâdsbâhat yâ saltanat.
 Seduction, qurât ko bahkâne kâ jurm.
 Seignior, mutaalliq málík arâzi.
 Seizin, qabza.
 Seizure, property liable to, jáedâd láiq qurqî self-defence, hifâzat khud iktiyâri.
 Sentence, hukm sazâ.
 Separate trial, tahqiqât i judágân; Separate cause, of action, binâ i mukhâsamât judâ-separation, alâhdagi. [gânâ.
 Sequestration, qurqî.
 Serjeant, kaunsilî.
 Service of Process, hukm-nâma adalat kâ tamil ho jánâ.
 Setting aside, mansûkh karnâ.

Set-off, mujrai. — allowed in decree, digri meq mujrâ adalat ne dilkâyâ.
 Settlement, bandobast jáedâd yâ adâc mál-guzârî; — of issues, tanqihât kâ qarâr honâ.
 Several Counts, chand aqsâm ko jurm lagie
 Sign-manual, dast-khatt shâhi. [gae.
 Simple Contract, muhâida i mahaz; Simple Deposit, amânât i mahaz.
 Simulated insanity, misl i junûn.
 Single Bond, qarza i tamassukî ba-wâda e adâc ba roz i muqarrara.
 Smuggling, poshla, nâ-jâiz.
 Solemn affirmation, iqâr e ilâhî.
 Solicitors, mukhtâr qânûnî. [hâi.
 Solitary, tanhâi; — confinement, qaid tan-specific Legacy, khâsa shai wasiyat shuda; — performance of agreement, tatâil sharâit yâ qarnâma; — relief, dâdrasi khâsa.
 Stamp Duties, mál-guzârî faroghî istâmp.
 Standard, muqarrara. [tanat.
 State prisoner, qaid mutaalliq amânât i stat.
 Statute, qânûn majlisiya pârliment.
 Stock, mál, jins, arabab i tijarat.
 Stoppage in transitu, mál kâ shahrânî bahâlat rawâdarî.
 Subpœna, rafsim, hukm i talabî gawâh.
 Subsidy, madad.
 Succession, qâim-muqarrat, já-nashîni wirâsat; law of —, qânûn i wirâsat.
 Sue, istigâra diwânî karnâ.
 Suicide, khud-kushî.
 Suit, muqaddama diwânî.
 Suitor, ahl i muqaddama i diwânî.
 Summons, hukm talabî mulkî-path.
 Surety, zâmin.
 Surrender, hawâla karnâ, denî; — of property, jáedâd kâ házir karnâ yâ dî-denî. [honî.
 Sureties, zâmin; discharge of —, zâmin ka-batî

T.

Tenant, ilâya.
 Tender, denâ, házir lînâ; sufficient —, házir lînâ bataur kâfi.
 Tenor, mazmûn, mansûb.
 Tenure, sharâit muqâbilat.
 Territory, mumâlik juz i saltanat.
 Test, tasdiq.
 Testate, mutaalliq wasiyat.
 Testator, must.
 Testatrix, musjya. [quddama.
 Third party, shakhs i sâlis gair az fati-jain mu-Titlo, istihqâq; — deed, dastâwez istihqâq.
 Tort, harja.
 Translator, mutarjim.
 Transfer, intiqâl.
 Transferee, muntaqil alaih.
 Transportation, ubûr daryâe shor.
 Treason, jurm khilâf sarkâr, dugâ.
 Treasure, khazâna.
 Treaty, ahd.

Trespass, madáḡḡhalat i bejá.
 Trespasser, daḡḡhíl bejá.
 Tribunal, hákim i ḡla. [gair.
 Trover, ḡawaját nisbat mál maḡbúza shaḡḡhs
 Trustee, amín, mutawallí.
 Trusts, amánat, tauliyat.
 Tutelage, wakíyat, talím.

U.

Umpire, sar-panch.
 Under-lease, karáya-dár yá riáya má-taht.
 Under-tenant, qábiz má-taht.
 Unlawful, ḡḡhíláf i qánún ; — assembly, maj-
 ma ḡḡhíláf qánún.
 Unnatural, ḡḡhíláf i ádat, gair fitrí.
 Unsound mind, fátir ul aql.
 Usage, rasm o rawáj.
 Usufruct, hásilát.
 Usufructuary, mutaḡḡliqa hásilát.
 Usurpation, gasab.
 Usury, mutaḡḡliqa hu-úl.
 Uterine Brother, birádár muḡḡhtalíf ul sulb.
 Uttering of coin, sikká ḡḡlí banáná.

V.

Vacant possession, ḡḡhálí az muḡábizat.
 Vacation, aiyám taḡḡl i ádalát.
 Vadium, ribn yá zamánat.
 Vagabond, badmásh, ḡḡhána badosh.
 Vagrants, kangál.
 Valuable consideration, muḡwiza i qímátí ;
 —security, dastáwez muḡáhida. báhamí.
 Value, qímát ; —of relief, qímát dádrasí.
 Valuation improper, qímát gair munásib qa-
 Variance, iḡḡḡláf. [rár dená.
 Vendee, mushtarí.
 Vendor, báḡ. [qám.
 Venue, hadd i iḡḡḡtiyarát ádalát mutaḡḡliq mu-
 Verdict, hukm-júrí.
 Verification, tasdíq.
 Vested Legacy, qabza úpar shai wasíyat shuda.
 Violation, ḡḡhíláf warzí.
 Violent presumption, ḡiyás qawítar.
 Viva voce, áwáz zinda.
 Void, ná-jáiz.

Voluntary, ba-razá o ragbat.
 Voucher, sanad.
 Vulgar Errors, galatí i fuhsh.

W.

Wagers, mazdúr. [Hind.
 Waging war, jang karná ba-muḡábala Qalsar i
 Ward, tauliyat.
 Warrant, hukm nátiq.
 Warranty, zamánat.
 Waste, barbád, tabáh ; —land, arázi gair maz-
 rúḡ ; injunction for —, hukm imtináḡ wáste
 hifázat i jáedád.
 Watchman, chaukidár.
 Water-course, pání ká rásta.
 Way, rásta.
 Weights, wazn, bánt.
 Wharf, maḡám bandar-ḡáh, asbáb jahází.
 Wharfage, asbáb ká láná aur le jáná jaház par,
 aur jaház se. [asbáb jaház.
 Wharfinger, mazdúr asbáb jaház, zimmaḡdár
 Whipping, sazée bed.
 Will, wasíyat-náma ; cancellation of—, wasí-
 yat-náma ká mansúḡḡh karná.
 Withdrawal of suit, muḡaddama se dast-bar-
 dár honá ; — of attachment, qurqí se dast-
 bardár honá.
 Writ, hukm-náma, majriya ádalát.
 Written statement, bayán i tahrírí.
 Wrong, ná-jáiz amr, ḡḡhíláf haqq aur qánún.
 Wrongful act, fiál i ná-jáiz ; — confinement,
 habs nájáiz yá bejá ; — detention, nájáiz taur
 se rakh chhoḡná ; —restraint, muzáhimat be-
 iá yá nájáiz ; —taking, husúl nájáiz yá bejá.
 Wrongs, bataur nájáiz yá bejá ; — to person
 or property, afál bejá yá nájáiz nisbat ash-
 ḡḡhás yá jáedád ke.

Y.

Yard, iháta yá sahan makán, 'kaprá nápné ká
 gaz, tío fuḡ.

Year, sál ba-múḡib taqwím Angrezí.

Z.

Zenanas, makán sukúnat Hindústání qurát par-
 da-nishín ká.

APPENDIX C.

SPECIMENS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

SPECIMENS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, EXHIBITING THE PROGRESS OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

CAEDMON, A. D. 650.

Nu we sceolan herian
beofon-ricas weard,
metodes mihte,
and his mod-ge-thenc,
wera wuldor fæder!
swa he wundra ge-hwies,
eƿe dryhten
oord onstealde.

Now we shall praise
the guardian of heaven,
the might of the creator,
and his counsel,
the glory-father of men!
how he of all wonders,
the eternal lord,
formed the beginning.

ALFRED THE GREAT, A. D. 841-891.

Swa clæne heo wæs othfeallen on Anglecynne, thet feawa wæron beboƿenan Humber the him thenunge euthon understandan on Englise, oththe furthor an ƿend-ge-writ of Leden on Englise areccan; and ic wene thet naht monige begcndan Humber næton. Swa feawa beca wæron, thet ic furthor anne renleƿne ne mæg-ge thencan beƿuthan Thamae tha tha is to rice feng. Gode ælmihtigum ay thane, thet we nu ænigne an steal habbath larcƿan.

So clean it was ruined amongst the English people, that there were very few on this side the Humber who could understand their service in English, or declare forth an epistle out of Latin into English; and I think that there were not many beyond the Humber. So few such there were, that I cannot think of a single one to the south of the Thames when I began to reign. To God Almighty be thanks, that we now have any teacher in stall.

THE ORMULUM, 1205.

Nu, brotherr Wallterr brotherr min
Aftterr the fæshes kinde;
Annd brotherr min i Crisstenddom.
Thurrr fulluhht and thurrr troww the;
Annd brotherr min i Godess hus.

Now, brother Walter, brother mine
After the flesh's kind (or nature);
And brother mine in Christendom
Through baptism and through truth,
And brother mine in God's house.

THOMAS OF ERCELDOUN, 1280.

Glad a man was he
The Turnament deƿe crie,
That maidens might him se
And over the wallies to lye;
Thai asked ƿho was fre
To win the maistrie;

Thai seyd that best was he
The child of Irmonie
In Tour:
Forthi chosen was he
To maiden Blanche Flour.

WILLIAM LANGLAND, 1378.

In a somer seson whan soft was the sonne,
I shope me in skroudes as I a shepe were, (1.)
In habite as an heremite, unholy of works,
Went wyde in this world, wondres to here.
Ac (2) on a May mornynge, on Maluerne hilles,
Me byfel a ferly (3) of fairy, me thoubte;
I was ƿery forƿandered, and went me to reste
Vnder a brode bank by a bornes (4) side;
And as I lay, and lened, and loked in the wateres,
I slombred in a slepyng, it ƿeyued so merye. (5)

The alliterative character of the above is shown by the letters in italics.

1 *Shepe*, Shepherd; it oftener means sheep.

4 A brook or burn.

6 *Oon*, one.

2 But.

5 Sounded so merry or pleasant.

7 Stored with wine.

3 A wonder.

CHAUCER, 1328-1400.

His breed, his ale, was alway after oon ; (6)
 A bettre envyned (7) man was nowher noon,
 Withouthe bake mete was neverc his hous,
 Of fleissch and fisch, and that so plentyuous,
 It sneuede in his hous of mete and drynke,
 Of alle deyntees that men cowde thynke.
 After the sondry sesouns of the yeer,
 So chaungede he his mete and his soper ;
 Ful many a fat partrich hadde he in mewe,
 And many a brem and many a luce in stewe.
 Woo was his cook, but if his sauce were
 Poynaunt and scharp, and redy all his gere.
 His table dormant in his halle alway
 Stood redy covered al the longe day.

JOHN WYCLIFFE, 1321-1384.

Gospel of St. Mark, Chapter I.

- 1 The bigynnyng of the gospel of Jhesu Christ, the sone of God.
- 2 As it is writun in Ysaie, the prophete, Lo ! I send myn angel bifore thi face, that schal make thi weye redy bifore thee.
- 3 The voyce of oon cryinge in desert, Make ye redy the weye of the Lord, make ye his pathi, rihtful.
- 4 Jhon was in desert baptisyng, and preching the baptym of penaunce, into remisoun of synnes.
- 5 And alle men of Jerusalem wenten out to him, and all the cuntree of Judee ; and weren baptisid of him in the flood of Jordan, knowleching her synnes.
- 6 And Jhon was clothid with heeris of camelis, and a girdil of skyn abowte his leendis ; and he eet locusts, and hony of the wodc, and prechide, seyinge :
- 7 A strengere than I schal come affir me, of whom I knelinge am not worthi for to vndo, or unbynde, the thwong of his schoon.

JOHN LYDGATE, 1373-1460.

Ageyn trouth falsched hath no myght ;	Sleight or engyne, fors or felonye,
Fy on querilis nat grounded upon right !	Arn to feble to holden chanpartye
With-oute which may be no victorie,	Agcyns trouth, who that list take hede ;
Therefor ech man ha this in memorye,	For at the end falschede may not spede
That gret pouer, shortly to conclud,	Tendure long ; ye shul fynde it thus.
Plenty of good, nor much multitude,	

WILLIAM TYNDALL, 1477-1536.

Oure Father which arte in heven, halowed be thy name. Let thy kingdom come. Thy wyll be fulfilled, as well in earth, as hit ys in heven. Geve vs this daye oure dayly breade. And forgeve vs oure treaspases, even as we forgeve them which treaspas vs. Leede vs not into temptacion, but delyvre vs from yvell. Amen.

ROGER ASCHAM, 1515-1568.

"These-bee the inchantementes of Circes, brought out of Italie to marre mens maners in England ; much, by example of ill life, but more by preceptes of fonde bookes, of late translated out of Italian into English, sold in every shop in London. . . . There bee moe of these ungratious bookes set out in Printe wythin hese fewe monethes, than have bene sene in England many score yeaeres before. . . . Than they have in more reverence the triumphes of Petrarche : than the Genesis of Moses : They make more account of Tullies offices, than S. Pauls epistles : of a tale in Bocace than a storie of the Bible."

EDMUND SPENCER, 1553-1599

" The ioyous day gan early to appeare ;
 And fayre Aurora from the deawy bed
 Of aged Tithone gan herselfe to reare
 With rosy cheeks for shame as blushing red :
 Her golden locks, for hast, were loosely shed
 About her eares, when Una her did marke
 Clymbe to her charet, all with flowers spred,
 From heven high to chace the chearelesse darke ;
 With mery note her lowd salutes the mounting larke

APPENDIX D.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

The following is a List of the most important Events in the History of the World, from the Creation to the present Time.

	B.C.		
The Creation	4009	Christ being then 4 years old	
The deluge of Noah's flood.	2352	Jesus Christ baptized by John	
The calling of Abraham.	1985	He suffers death on the Cross at Jerusalem	
Moses born.	1571	at the 38th year of his age	
Cecrops founds the kingdom of Athens	1556	Claudius Cæsar's expedition to Britain.	
Cadmus carries Phœnician letters into		London became a Roman Station	
Greece	1193	Christianity said to be introduced into	
The Pentateuch, or first five books of Mo-		Britain	
ses written	1452	Jerusalem taken and utterly destroyed by	
Tyre built	1232	Vespasian and Titus.	
Carthage founded by the Tyrians	1233	Pompeii and Herculaneum overwhelmed	
Destruction of Troy	1181	by an eruption of Vesuvius. Pliny the	
Dedication of Solomon's temple at Jeru-		elder dies	
salem	1008	Arriola builds his wall between the Forth	
Era of the Olympiads began	776	and the Clyde	
Era of the building of Rome.	753	Adrian builds a wall between Newcastle	
Maps and globes introduced into Greece by		and Carlisle	
Anaximander	690	Silk first Exported from India	
Tarquin the Proud, the last king of Rome		Wines first made in Britain	
expelled.	509	The Franks, a German nation, settle in	
Xerxes' expedition against Greece	481	Gaul, which from thence was called	
Ezra restores Jerusalem, seventy weeks of		France	
years, or 490 years before the death of our		Observation of Sunday enjoined under	
Saviour	458	Constantine, the first Christian emperor	
The history of the Old Testament closes		of Rome	
about	430	Constantine removes the seat of empire	
Alexander the Great born	356	from Rome to Byzantium, thence called	
Sun-dial first erected in Rome	293	Constantinople	
Dionysius of Alexandria began his era		Roman empire divided into eastern and	
being the first who ascertained the solar		western.	
year to consist of 365 days, 5 hours and		Europe overrun by the Goths under Al-	
49 minutes	285	ric.	
The first Punic war began	264	France formed into a kingdom under Pha-	
Hannibal invades Italy over the Alps.	218	ramond	
Paper invented in China	170	City of Venice, founded	
The first library formed in Rome	168	The Mahomedan era of the Hegira, or	
Corinth and Carthage destroyed by the		flight of Mahomet from Mecca begins	
Romans	146	England invaded by the Danes.	
History of the Apocrypha ends	135	Glass first brought to England.	
Julius Cæsar's first descent in Britain	55	The Britons subdued by the Saxons	
Cæsar defeats Pompey at Pharsalia	48	Computations from the birth of Christ	
Cæsar murdered by Brutus and other		used in history.	
conspirators	44	Charlemagne founds the western empire.	
The Savior of the World born	5	Juries instituted in England	
		Arithmetical cyphers brought into Europe	
	A.C.	by Saracens: letters of the alphabet had	
The common Christian era, as settled by		hitherto been used	
Dionysius, began on the 1st of January,			

	A. C.		A.
Paper made of cotton rags in use	1000	Telescopes invented in Germany.	15
Danes finally driven out of Scotland.	1010	Decimal Arithmetic invented at Bruges	16
The conquest of England by William Duke of Normandy	1066	Union of the crowns of England and Scotland	17
The tower of London built by him	1080	Galileo of Florence discovers Jupiters Satellites	18
First crusade for the recovery of the holy land.	1096	Thermometers invented by Drebel in Holland	19
Henry II. of England gains possession of Ireland	1172	Logarithms invented by Napier in Scotland	20
Glass windows in private houses in England	1180	Circulation of the blood, established by Harvey: this had been suggested in France in 1553	20
A conjunction of all the planets at sunrise, 16th September	1186	Barbadoes the first British Settlement	21
Magna Charta signed by King John.	1215	Barometers invented in Italy by Torricelli.	21
Astronomy and geography revived by the Moors of Spain	1223	Pendulums applied to clocks by Huigens	21
Commons of England first summoned to Parliament	1264	Air pump invented by Guericke Magdeburg	21
Parliament regularly held from this year, being the 22d of Edward I	1293	Restoration of Charles II. on the 29th of May	21
Turkish empire founded by Ottoman.	1298	Royal Society of London established.	21
Mariner's compass improved by Groia of Amaldi	1302	Tea first used in England	21
Gunpowder made by a monk at Cologne	1330	Newtonian philosophy published	21
Gold first coined in England by Edward III.	1344	Land-tax enacted in England	21
Edward III. had 4 pieces of cannon at Cressy	1345	Bayonets first used by the French	21
Coals first brought to London	1357	Bank of England established	21
Wickliffe, the English reformer flourished.	1369	Union of kingdoms of England and Scotland	21
Canary Islands discovered by a Norman	1405	Christianity introduced in India	21
Painting in oil invented at Bruges by John Van Eyck	1410	New Style introduced into Britain	21
Algebra introduced into Europe.	1412	Transit of Venus over the Sun 16th of June.	21
Printing invented by Laurence of Harlem, who died in.	1440	Cook returns from his first voyage round the world	21
Constantinople taken by the Turks: Greek empire ends.	1453	Dr. Herschel discovers the planet called by his name	21
Glass manufactured in England.	1457	Dr. Herschel discovers two of its Satellites.	21
Engraving and etching on copper about	1460	Revolution in France began	21
Printing brought to England by Caxton	1471	King of France deposed	21
America discovered by Colon or Columbus	1492	Rev. Carey and Thomas reached Calcutta, Nov. 11th	21
Portuguese sail to India round the Cape of Good Hope	1497	The London Society commenced operations in India	21
Shillings first coined in England.	1505	United Parliament of Great Britain and Ireland met for the first time, on the 22d of January	21
Martin Luther began the Reformation	1517	The American board sent Missionaries to Calcutta but they were ordered away by Government	21
First voyage round the world by Magellan's ships	1522	Restoration of Louis 18th and peace between France and the Allied Powers, 1st of May.	21
Reformation introduced into England	1534	Peace proclaimed in London, June 29	21
Variation of the compass discovered by Cabot	1540	The Church of England commenced its operations in India	21
Reformation completed in Scotland by John Knox.	1560	Battle of Waterloo, June 18th	21
Pope Gregory reforms the calendar	1582	Catholic Emancipation.	21
Tobacco first brought to England from Virginia	1553	Revolution in France July 29th	21
Mary Queen of Scotland beheaded by Elizabeth	1587	Cholera	21
		Sir Walter Scott died 21st September.	21

	A.C.		A.C.
First Reformed Parliament assembled	1833	First Parliament of the Dominion of Canada	1868
West India Slave Emancipation Bill passed.	1833	Battle of Sadowa	1866
American Banks suspend payments, June.	1837	Gen. Sir R. Napier defeated the troops of Theodore, King of Abyssinia, at Magdala January.	1868
Victoria crowned in Westminster Abbey, June 28th	1838	George Peabody, the philanthropist, died.	1869
Total Abolition of Slavery in all the British Colonies, August 1st	1838	Queen Isabella II. of Spain, abdicated	1870
Insurrection in Canada.	1838	Gambetta left Paris in abailon	1870
War between Great Britain and China: Squadron of 15 ships of the line sail for China	1840	Battles of Vionville, Gravelot, and Sedan.	1870
Queen Victoria marries Prince Albert of Saxe Cobourg Gotha	1840	Charles Dickens died	1870
The remains of Napoleon Bonaparte brought from St. Helena, and placed in the Church of the Invalides at Paris.	1840	Imperial crown of Germany conferred on William of Prussia	1870
Union of Upper and Lower Canada	1841	Battle of Sedan.	1870
The President steamship sailed from New York for Liverpool, and was lost on the passage, with 186 persons on board	1841	Diamonds discovered in South Africa.	1871
Dreadful earthquake among the West India Islands. the town of Point-a-Pitre, in Gaudaloupe, completely destroyed, and 5000 persons killed	1842	Livingstone and H. M. Stanley met in Africa	1871
Louis Phillipe, king of the French abdicated	1848	Tunnel under Mount Genis opened	1871
Louis of Bavaria, abdicated.	1848	Thiers elected President of the French Republic	1871
Slavery abolished in French Colonies.	1848	Captain Hall of the Polaris, died.	1871
Charles Albert of Sardinia, abdicated.	1849	Gold discovered in New Zealand.	1871
Britannia Tabular Bridge opened	1850	William of Prussia proclaimed Emperor of Germany.	1871
Napoleon III. declared Emperor of France.	1852	The Tuileries destroyed by Communists	1871
Gold discovered in South Australia	1852	King Amadeus I. of Spain, abdicated.	1871
Nepoleon III. marries Eugenie	1853	Belfort restored to France.	1873
Balacava, charge of the 600	1854	Death of Napoleon III.	1873
Sir John Franklin removed from Navy List	1854	Mail steamer Atlantic sunk; lost, 700	1873
Gold discovered in Vancouver's Island	1856	Transit of Venus	1874
Gold discovered in British Columbia	1856	Fiji Islands become British Colonies	1874
Gretna Green marriages abolished	1856	Sultan Abdul Aziz of Turkey, abdicated	1876
Sepoy mutiny, India	1857	Sultan Murad V. of Turkey, abdicated	1876
Stereotype printing for newspapers	1857	Berlin conference.	1876
English and French force capture Canton.	1857	Industrial Exhibition, Brussels	1876
Emperor Maximilian executed	1857	Escape of Fenian prisoners from West Australia	1876
Atlantic telegraph, first message, August 15th	1858	Malleable glass produced	1876
The Great Eastern launched.	1858	The Queen of Great Britain and Ireland Proclaimed Empress of India in grand darbar of all Princes in India at Delhi on January, 1st	1877
Quito destroyed by an earthquake	1859	Zurich cremation of human bodies legalized	1877
William Walker, filibuster shot	1860	Great Exposition in Paris	1878
Victoria Bridge, Canada, opened	1860	Peace between Russia and Turkey	1878
Frederick William. IV. of Prussia, died	1861	England at war with Zulus.	1879
Serfdom abolished in Russia	1861	Prince Imperial killed by Zulus.	1879
The telephone invented	1861	Lesseps Company began work on Panama Canal	1880
Prince Albert died	1861	Social war upon Jews in Germany	1880
Prussian port blockaded by Denmark.	1864	Great land troubles in Ireland	1880
Peace between Prussia and Denmark.	1864	Dreadful Landslip at Nyne Tal in which many Europeans and Natives were killed.	1880
		Irish Home Rulers silenced by majority in House of Commons;	1881

APPENDIX E.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERIES.

A. C.

861. Ferne Islands, discovered about this time by a Scandinavian vessel.
871. Iceland, discovered by some Norwegian Chiefs, who were compelled to leave their native country. According to some accounts it had been visited before this by a Scandinavian pirate, Naddodd.
950. Greenland, discovered by the Icelanders about this period. The first colony established there was destroyed by a pestilence in the 14th century, and by the accumulation of ice between Greenland and Iceland, all intercourse was cut off.
1002. Winland dat Gode (Good Wine Land), a part of America, was discovered by the Northmen, Eric and Biorn.
1344. Maderia, the well-known wine-producing island, was discovered by Juan Gonzalez and Tristan Vaz, Portuguese.
1345. Canary Isles, discovered by some Genoese and Spanish seamen, having been known to the ancients.
1364. Guinea, the coast of, discovered by some seamen of Dieppe, about this period.
1418. Porto Santo, discovered by Vaz and Zarco, Portuguese.
- 1440-1445. Senegal River, discovered by the Portuguese.
1446. Cape Verde discovered by Denis Fernandez, a Portuguese.
1448. Azores Islands, discovered by Gonzalio Vello, a Portuguese.
1449. Cape Verde Islands, discovered by Antonio de Noli, a Genoese in the service of Portugal.
1471. Island of St. Thomas, under the Equator, discovered.
1484. Congo, discovered by the Portuguese, under Diego Cam.
1484. Cape Bojador, or Nun, doubled for the first time by the Portuguese.
1486. Cape of Good Hope, discovered by Bartholomew Diaz.
1492. Lucayos, or Bahama Islands. These were the first points of discovery by Columbus. San Salvador, one of these islands, was first seen by this great navigator on the 11th or 12th of October in this year.
1492. Cuba, Island of Hispaniola, or St. Domingo, discovered by Columbus in his first voyage.
1493. Jamaica, St. Christopher's Dominica, discovered by Columbus in his second voyage.

A. C.

1497. Cape of Good Hope, doubled by Vasco di Gama, and the passage to India discovered.
1497. Newfoundland, discovered by John Cubot, who first called it Prima Vista and Bac-calaos.
1498. Continent of America, discovered by Columbus.
1498. Malabar, coast of, discovered by Vasco di Gama
1498. Mozambique, island of, discovered by Vasco di Gama.
1499. Guiana and Venezuela, discovered by Ojeda and Amerigo Vespucci, under Portuguese flag.
1501. Brazil carefully explored by Amerigo Vespucci.
1501. Labrador and River St. Lawrence discovered by Cortecal who sailed from Lisbon on a voyage of discovery for the Portuguese.
1502. Gulf of Mexico. Some of the shores of this gulf explored by Columbus on his last voyage.
1502. St. Helena, the island of, discovered by Jean de Nova, a Portuguese.
1506. Ceylon, discovered by the Portuguese. Ceylon was known to the Romans in the time of Claudius.
1506. Madagascar, island of, discovered by Tristan da Cunha and revisited by the Portuguese navigator, Fernandez Pereira in 1508. This island was first called St. Lawrence, having been discovered on the day of that Saint.
1503. Canada visited by Thomas Aubert. Known before to fishermen, who had been thrown there by a tempest.
1503. Ascension Isle, discovered by Tristan da Cunha.
1503. Sumatra, island of, discovered by Siqueyra, a Portuguese.
1511. Sumatra, more accurately examined by the Portuguese.
1511. Molucca Isles, discovered by the Portuguese.
1511. Sunda Isles, discovered by Abrew, a Portuguese.
1512. Maldives. A Portuguese navigator, wrecked on these islands, found them in occasional possession of the Arabians.
1512. Florida, discovered by Ponce de Leon, a Spanish navigator.
1513. Borneo and Java. The Portuguese became acquainted with these islands.

A. C.

1513. South Sea. The Great Ocean was discovered this year from the mountains of Darien, by Nuguez de Balboa, and subsequently navigated by Magellan. The supposition of the New World being part of India now ceased.
1515. Peru, discovered by Perez de la Rúa.
1516. Rio Janeiro, discovered by Diaz de Solis.
1516. Rio de la Plata, discovered by the same.
1517. China, discovery of, by sea, Fernand Perez d'Andrada.
1517. Bengal, discovered by some Portuguese thrown on the coast by a tempest.
1518. Mexico discovered by the Spaniards; conquered by Cortes in 1519.
1519. Magellan, Straits of, passed by Magellan with a fleet of discovery fitted out by the emperor Charles V. The first voyage round the world was undertaken by this navigator; and his vessel performed the enterprise, although the commander perished.
1520. Terra del Fuego, discovered by Magellan.
1521. Ladrone Islands, discovered by Magellan.
1521. Philippines. This archipelago was discovered by Magellan, who lost his life here in a skirmish.
1524. New France. The first voyage of discovery made by the French under Francis the First, one of whose ships, after reaching Florida, coasted along as far as 50 degrees north latitude, and gave to this part the name of new France.
1524. North America, travelled over from Florida to Newfoundland by Verrizana, a Florentine, in the service of France.
1525. New Holland, discovered by the Portuguese at about this time: this immense tract was for some time neglected by Europeans but was visited by the Dutch at various periods, from 1619 to 1644.
1527. New Guinea, discovered by Sanvedra, a Spaniard, sent from Mexico, by Cortez.
1530. Guinea, the first voyage to, made by an English ship for elephants' teeth.
1534. Canada, visited by Cortier of St. Malo; a settlement having previously been made in 1528 by Verrizzani, who took possession in the name of Francis I. of France.
1535. Coliformia, discovered by Cortez.
1537. Chili, discovered by Diego de Almagro, one of the conquerors of Peru.
1541. Labrador, discovered by a French engineer, Alphonse.
1541. India, the first English ship sailed to, for the purpose of attacking the Portuguese.
42. Japan discovered by the Portuguese, Antonio de Meta and Antonio de Peyxoto who were cast by a tempest on its coast.

A. C.

1515. Potosi, mines of, discovered by the Spaniards.
1552. Spitzbergen, observed by the English, but mistaken for part of Greenland. Visited by Barentz, a Dutch navigator in search of a north-east passage in 1596.
1553. White Sea. This Sea, which had not been visited since the time of Alfred, was now supposed to be discovered by Chancellor, the English navigator.
1553. Nova Zembla, discovered by Willoughby, an English seaman.
1555. Solomons Isles, discovered by Mendana, a Spaniard, sent by the Governor of Peru.
1576. Fornisher's Strait, discovered by the English navigator whose name it bears.
1576. Greenland, further explored by Frolicher, who also penetrated farther between this country and Labrador.
1577. New Albion, discovered by Drake, who was the second to attempt a voyage round the world, which he performed in three years.
1580. Siberia, discovered by Yermak Timophelovitch, Chief of the Cossacks.
1587. Davis' Straits, discovered by the English navigator whose name it bears, in his voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage.
1591. Falkland Islands, discovered by the English navigator, Sir John Hawkins.
1596. Marquesas, discovered by Mendana, a Spaniard, on his voyage from Peru to found a colony in the Solomon Isles.
1596. Solitary Island, discovered by Mendana on the above-named voyage.
1606. Archipelago del Espirito Santo, discovered by Guirus, a Portuguese sent from Peru. These islands are the cyclops of the Boumainville, and the New Hebrides of Cook.
1606. Otaheite, supposed to be discovered by Guirus, who named it *Serattalia*.
- 1607-1610. Hudson's Bay, discovered by the celebrated English navigator, Hudson, on his third voyage. Venturing to pass the winter in this bay on his fourth voyage, he was, with four others, thrown by his sailors into a boat, and left to perish.
1607. Chesapeake Bay, discovered by John Smith.
1615. Straits of Le Maire, discovered with the island of Staten on the east, by Le Maire, a Merchant of Amsterdam, and Schouten, a merchant of Horn.
1616. Cape Horn, Doubled by Le Maire, and Schouten, Dutch navigators, who called it after the town of which Schouten was a native.

A. C.

1616. Van Dieman's Land, discovered by the Dutch.
1616. Baffin's Bay, discovered by William Baffin, an Englishman.
1636. Frozen Ocean. In this year the Russians discovered that this ocean washed and bounded the north of Asia. The first Russian ship sailed down the Lena into this sea.
1642. New Zealand, with the southern part of Van Dieman's Land, discovered by Tasman, a Dutch navigator.
1654. Bourbon, isle of, occupied by the French.
1673. Louisiana, discovered by the French. This country received its name from Le Salle, a Frenchman, who explored the Mississippi, in 1682.
1686. Easter Islands, discovered by Roggewein, a Dutch navigator.
1690. Kamschatka, the principal settlement of the Russians on the coast of Asia, discovered by a Cossack Chief, Mrosko. This country was taken possession of by the Russians in 1697.
1692. Japan carefully visited by Kemfer, a German.
1699. New Britain. This Island, and the straits which separate it from New Guinea, discovered by Dampier. This enterprising seaman made a voyage round the world at the period of this discovery.
1711. Kurile Isles, occupied by the Russians. The people of these Islands, which are twenty-one in number, still pay tribute to Russia. They are principally volcanic.
1628. Behring's Strait, explored and designated by a Danish navigator in the service of Russia, whose name it bears. Behring thus established that the continents of Asia and America are not united, but are distant from each other about thirty-nine miles.
1728. Kamschatka, ascertained by Behring to be a peninsula.
1741. Aleutian Isles, on the coast of North America, discovered by Behring. A more accurate survey of these Islands was made under the Russian Government, by Captains Billing and Sarytchef, from 1781 to 1798.
1765. Duke of York's Islands, discovered by Byron.
1765. Isles of Danger, discovered by Byron.
1767. Otaheite, discovered by Wallis.
1768. Cook's Strait, discovered by Captain Cook on his voyage round the world, which occupied from 1768 to 1771.
1770. New South Wales, discovered by Captain Cook.
1772. Island of Desolation, the first land south of India, discovered by Kerguelen and

A. C.

- called by his name. Subsequently called the Island of Desolation by Captain Cook.
1774. New Caledonia, discovered by Captain Cook in his second voyage, 1772-1775.
1778. Icy Cape, discovered by Captain Cook.
1778. Sandwich Islands, discovered by Captain Cook in his third voyage, which commenced in 1776. He lost his life in 1779.
1797. Bass's Straits. Mr. Bass, surgeon of H. M. S. *Ralliance*, penetrated as far as Western Port, in a small open boat, from Port Jackson, and was of opinion that a strait existed between New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. In 1799, Lieut. Flinders circumnavigated Van Deman's Land, and named the Strait after Mr. Bass.
1804. 5, 6. Missouri, explored to its sources by Captains Lewis and Clarke, and the origin and source of the *Columbiba* ascertained.
1819. Barrows Straits, discovered by Lieut. Parry, penetrated as far as Melville Island in lat. 74 deg. 26 min. N. and long. 113 deg. 74 min. W.
1819. New South Shetland, discovered by Mr. Smith, of the brig *William*, bound to Valparaiso.
- 1819-1822 North America, the northern limits of, determined by Captain Franklin, from the mouth of the Coppermine River to Cape Turnagain.
1821. Asia; the northern limits of, determined by Baron Wrangle.
- 1825-6. North America. Franklin's second expedition, in which the coast between the mouths of the Coppermine and M'Kenzie's rivers and the coast from the mouth of the latter to 149 $\frac{1}{2}$ W. long. were discovered.
1827. North America. In August of this year, Captain Beechey, in H. M. S. *Blossom*, discovered the coast from Icy Cape to Point Barrow, leaving about 140 miles of coast unexplored between this Point and Point Beechey. Point Barrow is 156 $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Long.
- 1829-33. North America. North-west Passage. Discoveries of Captain Ross, October 18th 1833.
1830. The Niger (termination of) discovered by Richard and John Lander, November 15th.
1835. Arctic discoveries by Dease and Simpson.
1849. Livingstone and friends trace River Zouga, Africa.
1855. Livingstone discovers Victoria Falls, Africa.
- 1856-1859. Du Chaillu explores Equatorial Africa.
1857. Captain Burton crosses Equatorial Africa.
1858. Captain Speke discovers Victoria Nyanza.
1876. Camron crosses the continent of Africa.
1876. British Arctic expedition within 1,000 miles of North Pole.

APPENDIX F.

PREFIXES AND AFFIXES.

PREFIXES.

A, (A.-S.) *on* par, *yā in* meṅ; jaise *ʿabed*, bichhau-ne par; *ashore*, kanāre par; *ʿafīd*, khet meṅ.

A, an (G.) *without* bagair, bilā, be, tad; *ye nuqā* yā zawāl zāhir karte; jaise *aṭṭhy*, be-parwāi yā be-khabarī; *anarchy*, be-intizāmī.

A, ab, abs, (L.) *from* se, *yā away* ulag; jaise *avert*, bāz rakhnā, dafā k; *abhor*, ghin k; *refrat* k; *abstain*, parhez k; *abs*, *act*, alag k, intikhab k.

Ad, (L.) *mutafarriq* shaklon se, *a, ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at*; jaise *adhere*, qaim f; *ascend*, chārhā; *accept*, qabūl k; *affect*, kāngar h; *bad-tar* k; *allot*, taqsim k; *announce*, ishtihār d; *appear*, zāhir h; *arrest*, ghiftār k; *assent*, rāzi h; *attend*, hūzīr r.

Am, (L.) *round*, gol; *about*, qarīb; jaise *ambient*, gherne w; *ambition*, hausila; *amputate*, azū ko kāt dālnā. [dastī, -ū ul yadain]

Ambi, (L.) *both*, donon; jaise *ambilateral*, do-

Amphi, (G.) *both*, donon; *round*, mudawwar, *about*, qarīb; jaise *amphibious*, do-unarī; *amphitheatre*, gol-ghar. [anatomy, tashrih i jism]

Ana, (G.) *through*, sarāsār, *yā up* upar; jaise

Ante, (L.) *before*, peshtar; jaise *antecedent*, mu-qaddam.

Anti, (G.) *opposite to*, barāks; *against*, bar-khilāf, jaise *antipathy*, karāhiyat, watid ul arz, mukhālīf. [hab; apostate, tārīk i dīn]

Apo, (G.) *from*, se; jaise *apostasy*, inhirāf i maz-

B.

Be, (A.-S.) *by*, pās; *beside*, āge; *beside*, glāwa; jaise *bystander*, pās kharē hoke dekhne w; *bespatter*, kīchar ke chhīṭe d; *bespeak*, āge se kah d; *besprinkle*, chhitranā.

C.

Cata, (G.) *down*, niche; *downwards*, niche kī tarāf; jaise *cataclysm*, barā jharnā.

Circum, (L.) *round about*, chāron taraf; jaise *circumscribe*, gher lenā; *circuit*, gardish; *circumfluent*, gird bahā hūā.

Con, (L.) is kī shaklon yih haig, *co, cox, col, com, cor*, *together*, sāth; *with*, se; jaise *cohere*, paiwasta h; *collect*, jamā k; *correct*, durust k; *convene*, ek-jā h; *compose*, murattab k.

Contra, (L.) *against*, barāks; jaise *contradict*, bar-khilāf kahnā; *contravert*, mubāhasa k.

Counter, (F. *contra*) *against*, bar-khilāf; jaise *counteract*, barāks k.

D.

De, (L.) *down*, niche, *from* se, *yā off* dūr; jaise *deject*, niche dālnā; *deceit*, bāz rakhnā; *defend*, muzāhimat k. [diaphonous, shaffāf]

Dia, (G.) *through*, sarāsār; jaise *diameter*, qutr;

Dis, (L.) is kī shaklon dif aur dī haig; *assent*, ulag; *away*, alahida; *dis*, tāhar; jaise *dispel*, dūr k, hathyār chhin l; *dis-organize*; *diffuse*, phailānā; *direct*, munharīf k.

Dys, (G.) *ill*, burā; *difficult*, mushkīl; jaise *dysentery*, jirjān i shikm, jahāl.

E.

En, em, or im, (F. and G.) *in, among*, yā *on*, par, *yā to* milē, karna; jaise *enlarge*, baḥt bāndhnā; *embar*, jahāz-nibhn k; *emancipate*, mainikārī; *entangle*, nā-tawān k.

Epi, (G.) *upon*, upar; jaise *epitaph*, kītāb; *epitome*, l. jis dīn paidā hove us dīn mutaw w.

Ex, (L.) *us kī sāntay yih haig*; *e, ex, ef*, tāhar se; jaise *exclaim*, chhūṭnā; *exceed*, bādhnā; *effuse*, dhalkānā, *effulgent*, chāmek.

Ex (G.) *from*, se; *ex, ef*, tāhar; jaise *exile*, rawānārī; *exit*, barāz kharā; *exhaust*, tārīk i markar.

Exo, (G.) *without*, alāwa; jaise *exotic*, ājōṭī.

Extra, (L.) *on the outside*, bahar; *hyper*, uttarāf; *extradition*, jādāwatān.

F.

For, (A.-S.) *from*, se; *for, against*, tāhar, barāks; jaise *forbear*, khilāf qamāl hūā; *forbid*, rokhnā. [against h.]

Fore, (A.-S.) *before*, peshtar; jaise *forecast*, ped-

G.

Gain, (A.-S.) *against*, barāks; jaise *gain*, rad o badal k.

H.

Hyper, (G.) *over*, upar; *hyper*, tāhī, jaise *hypercritical*, qūb-zīr; *hyperbolic*, chīrālī. [kir.]

Hypo, (G.) *under*, nīch; jaise *hypothesis*, nī-

I.

In, (L.) is kī shaklon yā haig, *ig, il, im, ir, in*, meṅ; *into*, bich meṅ; *upon*, par; jaise *inlet*, gāpnā, *intimate*, to-ban h; *infect*, qarīb h; *originate*, shuchnā; *insert*, son fāstī ke dūar h; *inspire*, na le hote haig; jaise *infectious*, khalīl.

In, (A.-S.) *in, among*; *on*, par; jaise *inmate*, hupānā; *inward*, andarūn; *inmate*, karā; jaise *inhabit*, diq karnā.

Inter, (L.) *between*, darmiyan; jaise *intercept*, rah meṅ rokhnā; *intercept*, bich meṅ rakhnā.

Intro, (L.) *into*, le bhītār; *intro*, andarūn; jaise *introduce*, dākhil h.

Intra, (L.) *in the inside of*, andarūn meṅ, bhītār; jaise *intramural*, diwār le bhītār.

J.

Juxta, (L.) *close to*, qarīb; *juxta*, nazdīk; jaise *juxtaposition*, nazdīkī.

M.

Meta, (G.) *change*, tabdīlī; jaise *metamorphose*, sūrat badalnā; *methad*, tartīb.

Mis, (A.-S.) *error*, bhūl; jaise *misdeed*, bad-figā; *misconduct*, bad-atwārī; *mistrust*, be-iatibārī; *misbelieve*, galat iatiqād k; *ill*, burā; jaise *mis-chance*, bad-bakhtī; *mishap*, bad-nasībī.

N.

Ne, (L.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *nefarious*, bad-tar; *neuter*, mukhannas.

Ne, (G.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *nepe*, the, dukh-haran.

Nec, (L.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *neglect*, be-disht, *negate*, mamnū manfī.

Non, (L.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *no-sense*, behūda, bad-hawāī, *nonage*, khurd-sālī; *ne* kā dobāra h. yā *ne se unum* kā honā jis ke manī ek bhī nahīn.

O.

Ob, (L.) *is* kī shaklen yih haīn; *oc*, *of*, *op*; *against*, barkhilāf; *in front*, sāmhnē; *in* meṇ, yā *on* par; jaise *obloquy*, malāmat; *occur*, sarzād h; *oppose*, mukhālafat k; *offer*, nazr k.

Out, (A.-S.) *beyond*, us taraf; jaise *outlo*, pesh-dastī k; *outrun*, ziyāda daurnā.

Over, (A.-S.) *eminence* bulandī; yā *excess*, ziyādatī; jaise *overtop*, fauqiyatrakhnā; *overthrow*, pāmāl k.

P.

Para, (G.) *alongside*, pahlū ba-pahlū; *beyond*, us taraf; *against*, barkhilāf; jaise *parallel*, barā-bar; *parody*, tashbīh.

Pene, (L.) *a most*, qarīb; jaise *peninsula*, jazīra-

Per, (L.) *through*, sarāsar; *thoroughly*, tamām; jaise *perfect*, kāmīl; *perambulate*, gasht k; *permit*, parwānagī d; *pellucid*, shaffāf.

Peri, (G.) *round*, gol; jaise *perimeter*, jumlat ul hudūd; *periheliasis*, zamāna.

Pol, *por*, *pour*, *pur*, (F.) dūsri shakl Latīnī kī hai, *pro*; jaise *pollute*, ālūda k; *portend*, dalālat k; *pourtray*, taswīr khīchnā; *purvey*, muhāyi k.

Post, (L.) *after*, bad; *behind*, piche; jaise *postpone*, multawī rakhnā.

Pre, (L.) *before*, peshtar; jaise *predict*, pesh-goī k; *precede*, pesh-ravī k; *prevail*, pesh-raft h.

Preter, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; jaise *reternatural*, khilāf ī ādat.

Pro, (L.) *forth*, āge; *forward*, sāmhnē, *for*, wāste; jaise *proceed*, āge chalnā; *provoke*, talab k.

R.

Re, (L.) *back*, piche; jaise *retract*, khīnch l; *resound*, āwāzī bāzgasht; *redeem*, pher l; *reflux*,

bāz-rāwānī; *recire*, phīr zinda k; *repeat*, do-bāra k; *reanimation*, zindagī do-bāra.

Retro, (L.) *going backwards*, piche; jaise *retrograde*, paspā h; *retrospect*, pas-bīnī.

S.

Se, (L.) *literally*, by itself, khud ba-khud; *with-out*, bagair; *osile*, alag; jaise *separate*, alāhida k; *secure*, be-khatra; *seduce*, be-rāh k.

Sine, (L.) *without*, bagair; jaise *sincere*, bagair kām ke talab-khor; *simple*, be-riyā.

Sub, (L.) *is* kī shaklen *su*, *suc*, *suf*, *sug*, *sup*, *aur* *sus* haīn, *under*, niche, yā *after*, piche; jaise *subject*, zer-sāya; *success*, pai dar-pai h; *suffuse*, phūlnā; *suggest*, ishāra k; *suppose*, qiyās k. [sāzi; *subterraneous*, zer i zamīn.

Subter, (L.) *under*, niche; jaise *subterfuge*, hila-Super, (L.) *over*, upar; *above*, ziyāda; *beyond*, bahīke; jaise *superstructure*, upar kī imārat; *superfine*, balā-tar; *superadd*, upar se jor d.

Supra, (L.) *over*, upar; *above*, ziyāda; jaise *superabundance*, bahutiyāt; *supernumerary*, zāid ul tiqdād, *supramundane*, balā i dunyā.

Sur, (F., L. *super*.) jaise *surmount*, gālīb h; *surprise*, muztarīb k.

Syn, (G.) *is* kī shaklen *sy*, *syl*, *sym*, *together*, bāham; *with*, sāth; jaise *syntac*, figra-bandī; *system*, bandobast; *sylogism*, dalīl; *sympathy*, ham-dardī; *synonym*, laiz i ham-māne.

T.

Trans, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; *over*, upar; *through*, darmiyan; jaise *transit*, rawānagī; *translucent*, shaffāf; *transport*, jilāwatan k.

U.

Ultra, (L. *beyond*.) us taraf; jaise *ultramarine*, samundar pār kā.

Un, (A.-S., L. *in*.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *unable*, nā-qābil; *unseen*, an-dekhā; *fiat* ke pahle *is* ke mane khilāf ke hote haīn; jaise *unleash*, kholnā; *unite*, kholnā; *unfetter*, ribā k.

Under, (A.-S.) *under*, zer; *below*, niche; jaise *underprop*, sambhālnā; *undersell*, kam qīmat par bechnā.

Up, (A.-S.) *high*, buland; *over*; upar; jaise *uplift*, ūnchā k; *upland*, ūnchī zamīn; *upset*, ulat d.

V.

Ve, (L.) *ro*, nahīn; jaise *vehement*, garab-nāk.

W.

With, (A.-S.) *against*, bar-aks; *lack*, piche; jaise *withstand*, muqābala; *withdraw*, bāz-ānā.

AFFIXES.

Able, (L. *abilis*.) *fit to be*, lāiq honā; jaise *portable*, ūthā le jāne ke lāiq; *fordable*, paīyāb.

Ac, (G. *akos*.) *pertaining to*, ilāqa rakhnā; jaise *elegiac*, mātāmī, gamnāk.

Aceous, (L. *accus*.) *having the qualities of*, sīfat rakhnā; jaise *hebaeus*, nabātātī.

Acious, (L. *ac*, *acis*.) *full of*, pur, mamūr; jaise *audacious*, gustākī, shokh.

Acity, (L. *acitas*.) *power*, tāqat, *abundance*, ifrāt; jaise *capacity*, liyāqat; *loquacity*, fuzūl-goī.

Acy, (L.) *act of doing*, kam; jaise *conspiracy*, sāzish bandish; *state*, hālat; jaise *celibacy*, mujarradi.

Ade, (F.) *one who*, koi shakhs; *act of*, kām jaise *comrade*, sāthī; *excluded*, kamand-andāzī.

Age, (F.) *act of doing or thing done*, *state*, *sort*; kām yā chīz jo kī gaf; hālat, miqdār; jaise *passage*, sarguzasht; *parentage*, nasl yā nasab; *postage*, āk kā mahsūl.

Al, (L. *alis*.) *belonging to*, ilāqa rakhnā; jaise *bride*, shādī ke mutaqallīq; *criminal*, mutaqallīq jurm; *nuptial*, ārūsī.

An, (L. *anus*.) *belonging or pertaining to*, ilāqa yā nisbat rakhnā; jaise *guardian*, murabbī, *librarian*, dāroga i kutub-khāna.

Ana, (L.) *things belonging to, sayings*, būten jo kahne se mutaḥliq hon: jaise *Joh. son-i-ni*, Johnson ke gaul ke mutābiq.

Ance, **ancey**, (L. *antus*.) *state or being*, hālat yā wajūd; jaise *ignorance*, jahlāt; *about* *du te*, if-rāt; *co stancy*, ābit-qadamī; *occupancy*, qasāb.

Ant, (L. *ans*.) *agent or doer of a thing*, fajl yā āmil kisi kām kā; jaise *ossiant*, madad-gār.

Ar, (L. *aris*.) *of or belong*, g to, kā yā mutaḥliq; jaise *globular*, kurāī; *arguar*, zāviya-dār; *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *begg*, fuqir; *hard*, shirābī.

Arđ, (A.-S.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *Arđ*.

Ary, (L. *arius*.) *gent or doer, one who*, āmil yā fajl, koī shakhs; jaise *secretary*, khazānchī; *missionary*, pādri; *lapida-y*, hakkūk.

Ate, (L. *atum*.) *to make*, karnā; jaise *regulate*, muratib k; *triber te*, taqammu k; *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *deleg te*, peḥkār; *potentale farmān* - avā; *office, thing*, pñda yā chiz; jaise *consulate*, amin kā pñda; *duplica* - e, musunnā; *having*, rakhnā, full, bharpūr. *animate*, jān-ār.

Ative, (L. *atius*.) *having, over*, qūwat rakhnā; jaise *vegetati e*, barhnewālā; *creative*, paidā karne kī qudrat rakhnawālā.

Atory, (L. *atorius*.) *relating to*, ilāqa rakhnā, *being*, wajūd; jaise *prelatory*, gāratgar, *anatomy*, nā-pāedār.

Ature, (L. *atura*.) *state, hālat, form, sūnat*; jaise

C.

Cy, (L. *tia*.) *being or state of being*, wajūd yā hālat i wajūd; jaise *elementy*, shatūq; *efficiency*, mazūdārī; *intimacy*, hamrāzī; *infancy*, tiḥlāgī.

D.

Dom, (A.-S.) *state, hālat, power, tāqat*; jaise *kingdom*, bādshāhāt; *erldom*, amir kā martabā, *dukedom*, sab se bāre amir kā dārja; *pojedorn*, Pope ka pñda; *freedom*, āzādagi.

E.

Ed, (Eng.) *having, rakhnā; action done*, fiāl adā shuda; jaise *landed*, khushkī par utār chukā.

Ee, (F.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *esset*, yārā-dār; *trustee*, amānatdār; *referee*, mauqūf alaihi.

Eer, (F.) *one who, agent or*, koī shakhs kārinda yā fall; jaise *mutineer*, būgī.

El, (A.-S.) *instrument, auzār*; jaise *shovel*, belcha.

En, (A.-S.) *mode of or belonging to*, būnā hūā yā mutaḥliq; jaise *code*, lakṣī kī; *golden*, sunahlā; *to make*, karnā; jaise *leg hen*, lumbā k.

Ence, **ency**, (L. *entia*.) *action, st te or being*, kām, hālat yā wajūd; jaise *leniency*, mulāmat; *consistence*, munāsibat; *tedency*, matleb; *indecence*, kāhili; *complacency*, khātū-jumāl.

Ent, (L. *ens*.) *bei g*, wajūd; jaise *president*, mīr i majlis; *opponent*, mukhālif. [khush-akhḥlāq.

Eous, (F. *enc*.) jaise *righteous*, rūstī ad; *con-teous*.

Er, (A.-S. *nei L. tir*.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *maker*, banānewālā; *robber*; *dukā*; *ruler*, hākīm.

Erel, (A.-S.) *little, thūrā*; jaise *macherel*, chhoṭī machhli; *ei*, aur *el* glāmat hai chhoṭe kī.

Ern, (A.-S.) *direct ion to or f. om*, samt se yā tak; jaise *estern*, mashriqī; *western*, magribī; *or belonging to*, yā mutaḥliq; jaise *modern*, jadīd.

Ery, (F. *erie*.) *place, act, state*, jagah, kām, hālat; jaise *bierey*, boza-khāna, *bribery*, rishwat.

Erly, (A.-S.) *direction to or from*, samt se yā tak; jaise *southerly*, jānūbī; *easterly*, mashraqī.

Escent, (L. *escens*.) *growing, urnā; becoming*, wājī honā; jaise *con-alescent*, bīnāri ke piche arām pānewālā. [har kī māda.

Ess, (F.) jaise *tigress*, shernī; *esset*, shēr i bā-

Et, (G. *etes*.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *poet*, shair; *prophet*, nabī; (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭā; jaise *esket*, chhoṭā pipā; *et*, takhīl.

Etic, (G. *etike*.) *relating to*, ilāqa rakhnā; jaise *thetic*, dand-anger. [aurat.

Ette, (F.) *little*, chhoṭā; jaise *esquette*, nakhr bāz.

Ety, (F. *ete*.) *state of*, hālat; jaise *sobriety*, parhez-gārī; *anxiety*, tahawwus.

Ever, (A.-S.) *every*, har ek; *any*, koī; jaise *whichever*, jo jo, *wherever*, jo koi se jagah, *whenever*, jaise.

Ey, (Eng.) *consisting of*, munāsibat rakhnā; jaise

F.

Ful, (A.-S.) *full of*, bhārā hūā; jaise *fulfill*, mah-ār; *useful*, muṭlī; *fulfill*, pur-dār.

Fy, (F. *for L. per se*) *to*, karnā; jaise *purify*, sāf karnā.

H.

Hood, (A.-S.) *state or being*, hālat yā wajūd; jaise *warhood*, jiwānī; *priesthood*, imārat; *kinhood*, *neighbourhood*, quṣbat.

I.

Ible, (F. *I. able*.) *able to*, kare kār; *Wile*, jaise *flexible*, jhuk kār; *able to*, kare kār; *able to*, kare kār.

Ic, (L. and G.) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ice*.

Ice, (L. *stems*) *thing of*, kām joī kār; jaise *service*, khidmat; *ice*, *ice*.

Icity, (L. *ice*) *state*, hālat; jaise *city*, *city*.

Icle, (L. *ices*) *state*, hālat; jaise *ice*, *ice*.

Ics, (G. *ices*) *state*, hālat; jaise *ice*, *ice*.

Id, (L.) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *id*, *id*.

Ile, (L.) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ile*, *ile*.

Ine, (L. *ines*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ine*, *ine*.

Ion, (L. *ion*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ion*, *ion*.

Ior, (L.) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ior*, *ior*.

Ish, (A.-S.) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ish*, *ish*.

Ism, (G. *ism*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ism*, *ism*.

Ist, (G. *ist*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ist*, *ist*.

Ito, (L. *ito*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ito*, *ito*.

Ity, (F. *ity*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ity*, *ity*.

Ity, (F. *ity*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ity*, *ity*.

Ity, (F. *ity*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ity*, *ity*.

Ity, (F. *ity*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ity*, *ity*.

Ity, (F. *ity*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ity*, *ity*.

Ity, (F. *ity*) *belong to*, mutaḥliq; jaise *ity*, *ity*.

Ity, (L.) *being or state*, wajūd yā hālat; jaise *ability*, liyāqat; *capability*, istiḡādād.

Ive, (L.) *beio giog to*, mutaalliḡ; *having the power to*, tāqatwar; jaise *nati e*, vāshinda; *active*, chālāk; *expansi e*, phailnewālā; *persuasi e*, muassir. [karnewālā.

Iz, (L.) jaise *executric*, wasiya; *test tric*, wasiyat

Ize, (G. idso.) *to make*, karnā; jaise *fertilize*, zarkhaz k; *rea ize*, hāsīl k; *equa ize*, hamwar k, *canonize*, walī muqarrar k; *epi omize*, mukhtasar k.

K.

Kin, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭā; jaise *lamkin*, chhoṭī memnā; *manikin*, mardwā.

Kind, (A.-S.) *race*, nasl; *sort*, tarah; jaise *womankind*, sirqa i zanān; *humankind*, ādamzād.

L.

Le, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭā; jaise *neelle*, sūi; *settle*, kursī; *often*, aksar; jaise *sparkle*, chingārī.

Lent, (L. lentus) *full of*, bharpūr; jaise *be evolent*, khair-andesh; *relolent*, khushbūdār; *violent*, zorāwār; *evulent*, zahr-ālūda; *corpulent*, jasīm. [kām; *worthless*, be-qadr.

Less, (A.-S.) *without*, bgaair; jaise *useless*, be-

Let, (A.-S.) *diminution*, kotāh; *little*, chhoṭā; jaise *eagle*, uqāb kā bachcha.

Like, (A.-S. lic.) *like*, muwāfiq; jaise *warlike*, jang-āwar; *saintlike*, buzurgāna.

Ling, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭā; *young*, bachchā; jaise *duckling*, bat kā bachchā; *colting*, ek qism kā seb, rānā.

Ly, (A.-S. lic.) *like*, muwāfiq; jaise *lordly*, amirāna; *friendly*, dostāna; *kingly*, pādeshāhāna.

M.

Ment, (F. L. mentum.) *act or state of*, fiāl yā hālat; jaise *tre tment*, kār-guzārī; *excitement*, tahrīk; *advancement*, taraqqī.

Mony, (F. mo re, L. mori.) *actor state of*, fiāl yā hālat; jaise *persimony*, baḡhīlī; *testimony*, shahādāt; *marimony*, nikāh.

Most, (A.-S.) *greatest*, sab se barā; jaise *up, ermost*, sab se ūchā; *endmost*, sab se ākhīr.

N.

Ness, (A.-S.) *being or state of being*, wajūd yā hālat i wajūd; jaise *madness*, pāgal-pan; *blindness*, andhā-pan; *kindness*, miurbānī.

O.

Ock, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭā; *hillock*, chhoṭī pahārī

On, (It.) *large*, barā; jaise *million*, das lakh.

Or, (L.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *imitator*, naḡlī

Ory, (L. orius.) *belonging to or place where*, mutaalliḡ yā maqām; jaise *olfactory*, qūwat i shāmma-dūr; *purgatory*, barāakh; *prefatory*, tamlīdī.

Ose, (L. osus) *full of*, bharpūr; jaise *rebose*, tūl-kalām; *jocose*, ṭhatṭhe-bāz.

Osity, (L. ositas.) *abundance*, state, kasrat, hālat, jaise *reosity*, ziyāda-goī; *curiosity*, aḡāibāt.

Ot, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoṭā; jaise *ballot*, lura, (G. otes.) *one who*, koī shakhs; *patriot*, ajdā; *zealot*, pur-josh shakhs.

Our, (A.-S. *state of being*, hālat i wajūd; jaise *honour*, izzat; *facour*, shafaqat.

Ous, (L. us) *full of*, bharpūr; jaise *prosperous*, iqbālmand; *lustrous*, munawwar; *serpous*, zorāwar; *ebulous*, mushtabih; *fibrous*, resha-dār.

R.

Re, (A.-S.) *place*, jagah; jaise *here*, yahān; *there*, wahān [jaise *here*, aḡāib.

Red, (A.-S.) *state*, hālat; *those who*, koī shakhs;

Ric, (A.-S.) *dominion*, amāl-dārī; *epien*, mulk; jaise *bishopric*, taḡlīqa i Bishap.

Ry, (F. ric) *art*, hunar; *lace*, jagah; jaise *misery*, rāḡgiri; *foundry*, lohar-ḡhāna.

S.

Se, (A.-S.) *to make*, karnā; jaise *cleane*, sāf k.

Ship, (A.-S.) *state or quality*, hālat yā sifat; jaise *hardship*, mushkīlāt; *friendship*, dostī; *friendship*, iṭimāmchi-gārī; *proman ship*, kāṭīd.

Some, (A.-S.) *full of*, bharpūr; jaise *livesome*, malāl-anrez; *quarrelsome*, jhargālū.

Ster, (A.-S.) *agent or doer*, kārinda yā fāil, ore *who*, koī shakhs; jaise *master*, hoza banāue ke hye jau bhigānewālā; *punster*, ṭatifa-go.

Stress, (A.-S.) *jahe songstress*, ḡānewālī.

Sy, (F. sic, G. sis) *state*, hālat; jaise *crasy*, kamāl khushi; *courtesy*, nek-nibādī.

T.

Teen, (A.-S.) *ten to be added*, das kā milān, jaise *fifteen*, pandrah; *sixteen*, solah

Th, or **T** (A.-S.) *state or thing*, hālat yā shai; jaise *birth*, pāidāish; *birth*, khush-būlī; *gift*, baḡh-shīsh; *loft*, pakṭī chhut.

Ther (A.-S.) *toward*, jaiyā; jaise *whither*, kidhar.

Tude, (L. tudo.) *being or state of being*, wajūd yā hālat i wajūd; jaise *solitude*, khilwat-gāh; *altitude*, fauqiyat; *gnatitute*, shukrguzārī.

Ty, (F. te, L. tas.) *being or state of being*, wajūd yā hālat i wajūd, jaise *capricity*, asīrī; *poverty*, muḡsī; *rapidity*, subak-rāwī; *dignity*, amānāna.

U.

Ult, (L. ultus.) *state or act*, hālat yā fiāl, jaise *tomult*, hangāma; *insult*, be-izzatī; *difficult*, mushkīl; *occult*, maḡhīfī.

Ulet (L. olectus.) *full*, bharpūr; *containing*, mushtamil; jaise *corpulent*, tan-āwar; *evulent*, zahr-ā ūda. [jaise *olunt*, kitāb.

Ume, (L. lumen.) *act or state of*, fiāl yā hālat;

Ure, (L.) *act or state*, fiāl yā hālat; jaise *rudine*, shācābī; *micure*, murakkab; *capture*, ḡrīṭkārī.

Ute, (L.) *beio giog to*, mutaalliḡ, jaise *prosecute*, pārawī k; *persecute*, dar-pai jān honā; *act*, tez-fahm; *aispue*, bahs karnā.

W.

Ward, (A.-S.) *in the direction of*, atrāī men; jaise *hitherto*, id, is tarāf; *homeward*, ḡhar ki tarāf.

Ways, (A.-S.) *way*, rāh, *concer*, tarīqā; jaise *side-ways*, pahūī-par; *eye-ways*, chor-rāh; *ways*, nā-rāwā tar par. [jaise, uī tar par

Wise, (A.-S.) *ways*, rāh, *manner*, tar; jaise *ill*.

Y.

Y, (A.-S.) *full of*, bharpūr, *king*, rākhnā jaise *windy*, tūfānī; *carey*, miṭṭī kā; (L. it.

Yer, (A.-S.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *barry*, *state*, act or place, hālat i fiāl, yā mah; *reding*, pādrī kā makān; *victory*, iṭṭhābī; *ordery*, tī anḡāzī.

Yer, (A.-S.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *barry*, *Yte*, (G. nes) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *reabyt*, nau-murīd; *troglydyte*, ḡār kā ruhnewālā.

APPENDIX G.

CHRISTIAN NAMES OF MEN AND WOMEN.

WITH THEIR DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICATION.

NAMES OF MEN.

- Aar'on**, (Heb.) Very high ; lofty.
Ab'diel, (Heb.) The servant of God.
A'bel, (Heb.) Breath ; vanity.
Abi'athar, (Heb.) Father of plenty.
Abi'el, (Heb.) Father of strength.
Abi'jah, (Heb.) Jehovah is a Father.
Abi'ner, (Heb.) Father of light.
A'braham, (Heb.) Father of a multitude.
A'bram, (Heb.) Father of elevation.
Ab'salom, (Heb.) Father of peace.
Ad'am, (Heb.) Man ; earth-man.
Ad'in, (Heb.) Tender ; delicate ; soft.
Adolphus, (Sax.) Successful helper.
Adoniram, (Heb.) Lord of height.
Al'an, (Slav.) A hound ; harmony.
Al'arie, (Sax.) All-rich ; all-powerful.
Al'bert, (Sax.) All-bright ; illustrious.
Alexan'der, (Gr.) A helper of men.
Alfred, (Sax.) All peace ; protecting all.
Al'an, Al'en See ALAN. (Slav.) The same as ALAN.
Alon'zo, (Ger.) The same as Alphonso.
Al'pheus, (Heb.) Exchange.
Alphonso, (Ger.) All ready ; willing.
Al'vah, (Heb.) Iniquity.
Al'van, (Heb.) Unrighteous.
Al'vin, Alwin, (Sax.) Conquering all.
Amari'ah, (Heb.) Jehovah promised.
Am'asa, (Heb.) A burden.
Am'brose, (Gr.) Immortal ; divine.
Am'mi, (Heb.) My people.
A'mos, (Heb.) Strong ; courageous.
Andrew, (Gr.) Manly ; courageous.
Androni'cus, (Gr.) A conqueror of men.
An'selm, (Ger.) An heroic defender.
An'thony, (Lat.) Praiseworthy.
Archela'us, (Gr.) Ruler of the people.
Ar'chibald, (Ger.) Boldness.
A'riel, (Heb.) Lion of God ; valiant.
Ar'nold, (Sax.) Strong as an eagle.
Ar'temas, (Gr.) Gift of Artemis or Minerva.
Ar'thur, (Brit.) High ; noble.
A'sa, (Heb.) Heater ; physician.
As'ahel, (Heb.) Made of God.
A'saph, (Heb.) A collector.
As'hbel, (Heb.) Fire of Bel.
Ash'er, (Heb.) Happy ; fortunate.
Ash'ur, (Heb.) Black ; blackness.
Augustus, (Lat.) Exalted ; majestic.
Augustine, Austin, (Lat.) Belonging to Augustus.
Bald'win, (Sax.) Bold ; courageous.
Barachi'as, (Heb.) Jehovah has blessed.
Bar'nabas Barnaby, (Heb.) Son of prophecy or exhortation.
Barthol'emew, (Heb.) A warlike son.
Bas'il, (Gr.) Kindly ; royal.
Ben'dict, (Lat.) Blessed.
Ben'jamin, (Heb.) Son of the right.
Benoni, (Heb.) Son of my sorrow.
Beri'ah, (Heb.) In edumity.
Ber'nard, (Sax.) A brave man.
Ber'tram, (Ger.) Bright raven.
Bethu'el, (Heb.) Man of God.
Boniface, (Lat.) A benefactor.
Bri'an, (Celt.) Strong.
Cadwalader, (Brit.) Valiant in war.
Cae'sar, (Lat.) Hairy ; or black god.
Ca'leb, (Heb.) A dog.
Ca'vin, (Lat.) Pall.
Cecil, (Lat.) Dim-sighted.
Charles, (Sax.) Manly ; not despirited.
Chris'topher, (Gr.) Bearing Christ.
Clar'ence, (Lat.) Illustrious.
Clem'ent, (Lat.) Mild-temper'd.
Con'rad, (Sax.) Bold in council.
Con'stantine, (Lat.) Resolute ; firm.
Corne'lius, (Lat.) Signification uncertain.
Cuth'bert, (Sax.) Renowned.
Cy'rus, (Pers.) The Sun.
Dan'iel, (Heb.) A judge from God.
Dari'us, (Pers.) Preserver.
Da'vid, (Heb.) Beloved.
Deme'trius, (Gr.) Belonging to Ceres.
Denis Den'nis, (Gr.) Belonging to Dionysos or Bacchus, god of wine.
Dexter, (Lat.) The right hand.
Dionys'ius, The same as Denis.
Don'ald, (Celt.) Proud chief.
Dun'can, (Celt.) Brown chief.
Eb'en, (Heb.) A stone.
Ebone'zer, (Heb.) The stone of help.

Ed'gar, (Sax.) Successful warrior.
 Ed'mund, (Sax.) Successful protector.
 Ed'ward, (Sax.) Guardian of property.
 Ed'win, (Sax.) Successful in war.
 Eg'bert, (Sax.) Bright eye.
 El'bert, (Sax.) All-bright; illustrious.
 El'dred (Sax.) Terrible.
 Elea'zer, (Heb.) Whom God helps.
 E'li, (Heb.) A foster son.
 Eli'ab, (Heb.) God is his father.
 Eli'as, (Heb.) Jehovah is my God.
 Eli hu, (Heb.) God the Lord.
 Eli'jah, (Heb.) Strength of the Lord.
 Eli'sha (Heb.) God my Salvation.
 Eli'zur, (Heb.) God is my rock.
 Elnathan, (Heb.) God gave.
 Emman'uel, (Heb.) God with us.
 Ene'as, (Gr.) Praised; commended.
 E'noch, (Heb.) Initiated; instructed.
 E'nos, (Heb.) Man.
 E'phraim, (Heb.) Very fruitful.
 Eras'mus, (Gr.) Worthy to be loved.
 Eras'tus, (Gr.) Lovely; amiable.
 Er'nest (Ger.) Earnest.
 E'sau, (Heb.) Covered with hair.
 E'than, (Heb.) Firmness; strength.
 Eugene', (Gr.) Well-born; noble.
 Eusebius, (Gr.) Religious; godly.
 Eus'tace, (Gr.) Standing firm.
 Ev'an, (Brit.) Gracious gift of God.
 Everard, (Ger.) Fierce as a wild boar.
 Eze'kiel, (Heb.) Strength of God.
 Ez'ra, (Heb.) Help.
 Fe'lix. (Lat.) Happy; prosperous.
 Fer'dinand. (Ger.) Brave; valiant.
 Fernan'do, (Sp.) Same as Ferdinand.
 Fran'cis, (Fr.) Free.
 Frank, (Fr.) Contraction of Francis.
 Frederick, (Ger.) Peaceful ruler.
 Ga'braiel, (Heb.) Man of God.
 Gama'liel, (Heb.) Recompense of God.
 Geoffrey, (Sax.) Good protector.
 George. (Gr.) A husbandman.
 Ger'ald, (Ger.) Strong with the spear.
 Gid'eon, (Heb.) A destroyer.
 Gil'bert, (Sax.) Bright as gold.
 Giles, (Gr.) A little goat.
 God'dard, (Ger.) Pious; virtuous.
 God'frey, (Sax.) Good protector.
 God win, (Sax.) Good in war.
 Gre'gory, (Ger.) Watchful.
 Griff'ith, (Brit.) Having great faith.
 Gusta'vus, (Sw.) A warrior; hero.
 Guy, (Fr.) A leader.
 Han'nibal, (Punic.) A gracious lord.
 He'man, (Heb.) Faithful.
 Hen'ry, (Ger.) Rich lord.
 Her'bert, (Ger.) Glory of the army.
 Her'cules, (Gr.) Lordly fame.

Her'man, (Ger.) A warrior.
 He'reki'ah, (Heb.) Strength of God.
 Hil'ary, (Lat.) Cheerful; merry.
 Hi'ram, (Heb.) Most noble.
 Ho'race, (Lat.) Signification uncertain.
 Hora'tio, Signification uncertain.
 Hose'a. (Heb.) Salvation.
 How'ell, (Brit.) Sound; whole.
 Hubert, (Sax.) Bright; handsome.
 Hugh, (Dutch.) High; lofty.
 Humph'ery, (Sax.) Protector of home.
 Ich'abod, (Heb.) Glory has departed.
 Igna'tius, (Gr.) Ardent; fiery.
 Imman'uel, (Heb.) God with us.
 In'gram, (Ger.) A stalwart youth.
 Ira, (Heb.) Watchful.
 I'saac, (Heb.) Laughter.
 Isa'iah, (Heb.) Salvation of the Lord.
 Isr'ael, (Heb.) A soldier of God.
 Ith'iel, (Heb.) God is with me.
 Ja'bez, (Heb.) He will cause pain.
 Ja'cob, (Heb.) He will supplant.
 James, (Heb.) He will supplant.
 Ja'red, (Heb.) Descent.
 Ja'son, (Gr.) A healer.
 Jedidi'ah, (Heb.) Beloved of the Lord.
 Jeffrey, (Sax.) At peace with God.
 Jeremi'ah, (Heb.) Exalted of the Lord.
 Jerome', (Gr.) Having a holy name.
 Jes'se, (Heb.) Wealth.
 Jo'ab, (Heb.) Jehovah is his father.
 Job, (Heb.) Afflicted; persecuted.
 Jo'el, (Heb.) The Lord is God.
 John, (Heb.) Gracious gift of God.
 Jo'nah, (Heb.) A dove.
 Jon'athan, (Heb.) Gift of Jehovah.
 Jo'seph, (Heb.) He shall add.
 Josh'ua, (Heb.) Lord of salvation.
 Jo'tham, (Heb.) The Lord is upright.
 Ju'dah, (Heb.) Praised.
 Ju'lian, (Lat.) Belonging to Julius.
 Ju'lius, (Gr.) Soft-haired.
 Jus'tin, (Lat.) Just.
 Ken'elm, (Sax.) Defender of kindred.
 Ken'neth, (Gael.) Leader; commander.
 La'ban, (Heb.) White.
 Lam'bert, (Sax.) A keeper of lambs.
 Lan'celot, (Ital.) A little angel.
 Law'rence, (Lat.) Crowned with laurel.
 Lem'uel, (Heb.) Created by God.
 Leon'ard, (Sax.) Brave as a lion.
 Le'opold, (Ger.) Bold as a lion.
 Le'vi, (Heb.) Adhesion.
 Lew'is, (Fr.) Defender of the people.
 Li'nus, (Gr.) Flaxen-haired.
 Li'onel, (Lat.) A little lion.
 Loam'mi, (Heb.) Not my people.
 Loren'zo, (Ital.) Crowned with laurel.
 Lot, (Heb.) A veil; covering.

DERIVATION OF CHRISTIAN NAMES.

- Lu'bin, (Sax.) Beloved friend
 Lu'cius, (Lat.) Born at break of day.
 Luke, (Lat.) A contract'n of Lucanus.
 Lu'ther, (Ger.) Illustrious warrior.
 Lycu'rgus, (Gr.) Wolf-driver.
 Ma'lachi, (Heb.) Messenger of the Lord.
 Manas'seh, (Heb.) Forgetfulness.
 Marcellus, (Lat.) Damin. of Marcus.
 Mar'cius, (Lat.) The same as Marcus.
 Mar'cus, Mark (Lat.) A hammer.
 Mar'maduke, (Sax.) A mighty noble.
 Mar'tin, (Lat.) Martial; warlike.
 Mat'thew (Heb.) Gift of Jehovah.
 Matth'ias, (Heb.) Gift of the Lord.
 Maurice, (Lat.) Spring of a Moor.
 Mer'edith, (Celt.) Sea-protector.
 Mi'cah, (Heb.) Who is like the Lord.
 Mi'chael, (Heb.) Who is like God.
 Miles, (Lat.) A soldier.
 Mor'gan, (Brit.) Born on the sea.
 Mo'ses, (Erypt.) Drawn out of water.
 Na'hum, (Heb.) Consolation.
 Na'than, (Heb.) A gift: given.
 Nathan'iel, (H. b.) The gift of God.
 Neal, (Lat.) Dark; swarthy.
 Nehemiah, (Heb.) Comfort of God.
 Nich'olas, (Gr.) Victory of the people.
 No'ah, (Heb.) Rest; comfort.
 No'el, (Heb.) Born on Christmas day.
 Nor'man, (Ger.) Native of Normandy.
 Obadiah, (Heb.) Servant of the Lord.
 O'bed, (Heb.) Serving God.
 Octa'vius (Lat.) The eighth-born.
 O'liver, (Lat.) An olive-tree.
 Ores'tes, (Gr.) A mountaineer.
 Orlan'do, (Ital.) Counsel for the land.
 Os'car, (Celt.) Bounding warrior.
 Os'mund, (Ger.) Protection of God.
 Os'wald, (Ger.) Power of God.
 Ow'en, (Celt.) Young warrior.
 Ozi'as, (Heb.) Strength of the Lord.
 Pat'rick, (Lat.) Noble: a patrieman.
 Paul, (Lat.) Small; little.
 Peleg, (Heb.) Division.
 Per'egrine, (Lat.) A stranger.
 Pe'ter, (Gr.) A rock.
 Philander, (Gr.) A lover of men.
 Phil'e'mon, (Gr.) Loving; friendly.
 Phil'lip, (Gr.) A lover of horses.
 Phin'eas, (Heb.) Youth of brass.
 Pol'yearp, (Gr.) Much fruit.
 Ptol'emy, (Gr.) Mighty in war.
 Quin'tin, (Lat.) The fifth.
 Ralph, (Sax.) Helpful in counsel.
 Rapha'el, (Heb.) The hearing of God.
 Ray'mond, (Ger.) Strong protector.
 Reg'inald, (Sax.) Strong ruler.
 Reuben, (Heb.) Behold, a son.
 Ren'el, (Heb.) Friend of God.
 Rey'nold, (Sax.) Strong ruler.
 Richard, (Sax.) Rich in battle.
 Robert, (Ger.) Bright in battle.
 Rod'rick, (Ger.) Rich in battle.
 Rodolph, (Sax.) Adict in counsel.
 Rog'ger, (Ger.) Friends with the strong.
 Rol'and, (Ger.) The same as Rodolph.
 Rol'and, (Sax.) The same as Rodolph.
 Rufus, (Lat.) Reddish; reddish.
 Rupert, (Sax.) Bright in battle.
 Sam'son, (Heb.) Open vision.
 Sam'uel, (Heb.) Heard of God.
 Saul, (Heb.) Asked for.
 Seba, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Sebastian, (Ger.) Venerable; respected.
 Seth, (Heb.) Appointed.
 Silas, (Lat.) The same as Silvanus.
 Silvanus, (Lat.) The same as Silas.
 Silvester, (Lat.) Lent in the woods.
 Sim'ea, (Heb.) Hearing of God.
 Solomon, (Heb.) Peace with God.
 Stephen, (Gr.) A man of courage.
 Sylvanus, (Lat.) A man of the woods.
 Sylvester, (Lat.) The same as Silvester.
 Thad'deus, (Sax.) Gift of God.
 Theobald, (Sax.) Gift of God.
 Theodore, (Gr.) Gift of God.
 Theoph'lus, (Gr.) Gift of God.
 Th'ron, (Sax.) Gift of God.
 Thomas, (Heb.) A twin.
 Tim'othy, (Gr.) Gift of God.
 Tobias, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Tris'tram, (Sax.) Gift of God.
 Ulys'ses, (Gr.) Gift of God.
 Urban, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Uriah, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Urian, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Uriel, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Val'entine, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Victor, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Vincent, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Vivian, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Walter, (Sax.) Gift of God.
 William, (Sax.) Gift of God.
 Win'fred, (Sax.) Gift of God.
 Zab'diel, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Zacche'us, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Zachari'ah, (Heb.) Remembered of the Lord.
 Zabadi'ah, Zeb'edee, (Heb.) Gift of the Lord.
 Zedeki'ah, (Heb.) Justice of the Lord.
 Zelo'tes, (Gr.) A zealot.
 Ze'nas, (Gr.) Gift of Jupiter.
 Zephani'ah, (Heb.) Gift of the Lord.

NAMES OF WOMEN.

- Ab'igail, (Heb.) My Father's joy.
 A'da, (Sax.) Happiness; rich gift.
 Ad'aline, Ad'eline, (Ger.) of noble birth; a princess.
 Ad'ela, (Ger.) The same as Adaline.
 Ade'laid, (Ger.) Same as Adaline.
 Ag'atha, (Gr.) Good; kind.
 Ag'nes, (Gr.) Chaste; pure.
 Alber'ta, (Ger.) Feminine of Albert.
 Alethe'a, (Gr.) Truth.
 Al'ice, (Ger.) Noble birth; a princess.
 Almi'ra, (Ar.) Lofty; noble.
 Althe'a, (Gr.) A healer.
 Am'abel, (Lat.) Lovely; amiable.
 Aman'da, (Lat.) Worthy to be loved.
 Ame'lia, (Ger.) Busy; energetic.
 A'my, (Lat.) Beloved.
 Angeli'na, (Gr.) Angelic; lovely.
 Ann, An'na, Anne, (Heb.) Grace;—the same as Hannah.
 Annette', (Heb.) French form of Anne.
 Antoinette' (Gr.) Dimin. of Antonia.
 Anto'nia, (Lat.) Inestimable.
 Arabel'la, (Lat.) A fair altar.
 August'a, (Lat.) Fem. of Augustus.
 Aure'lia, (Lat.) Fem. of Aurelius.
 Auro'ra, (Lat.) Morning; brightness.
 Azu'ba, (Heb.) Deserted.
 Bar'ba'a, (Gr.) Foreign; strange.
 Be'atrice, (Lat.) Making happy.
 Ber'tha, (Sax.) Bright; beautiful.
 Blanche, (Fret.) White; fair.
 Bridg'et, (Celt.) Strength.
 Camilla, (Lat.) Attendant at sacrifice.
 Caro'line, (Ger.) Fem. of Carolus.
 Cath'arine, Cath'erine. (Gr.) Pure.
 Cecil'ia, (Lat.) Feminine of Cecil.
 Ce'lia, (Lat.) Feminine of Cœlius.
 Celestine, (Lat.) Heavenly.
 Char'lotte, (Fr.) Feminine of Charles.
 Chlo'e, (Gr.) A green herb; blooming.
 Clar'a, (Lat.) Bright; illustrious.
 Claris'sa, (Lat.) A variation of Clara.
 Clem'enti'na, Clem'entine, (Lat.) Mild; gentle.
 Con'stance, (Lat.) Constant; firm.
 Co'ra, (Gr.) Maiden; daughter.
 Corde'lia, (Lat.) Warm-hearted.
 Corin'na, (Gr.) Maiden.
 Corne'lia, (Lat.) Fem. of Cornelius.
 Cyn'thia, (Gr.) Belonging to Cynthus.
 Deb'orah, (Heb.) A bee.
 De'lia, (Gr.) Belonging to Delos.
 Dian'a, (Lat.) Goddess.
 Dian'tha, (Gr.) Flower of Jove; a pink.
 Di'sah, (Heb.) Judged.
 Do'ra, (Gr.) A gift.
 Dorcas, (Gr.) A gazelle.
 Dorothe'a, Dor'othy, (Gr.) The gift of God.
- Drusil'la, (Gr.) Dewy eyes.
 E'dith, (Sax.) Happiness.
 Ed'na, (Heb.) Plea-ure.
 El'eonor, (Sax.) All-fruifful.
 Eli'za, (Heb., Contr'n of Elizabeth.
 Eliz'abeth, (Heb.) Worshiper of God.
 El'la, Gr. Contraction of Eleanor.
 El'len, (Gr.) Diminutive of Eleonor.
 El'sie (Sax.) Diminutive of Alice.
 Em'eline, Em'meline, (Ger.) Energetic; industrious.
 Em'ily, (Lat.) The same as Emeline.
 Em'ma, (Ger.) The same as Emeline.
 Ernestine, (Ger.) Fem. dim. of Ernest.
 Es'thur, (Pers.) A star; good fortune.
 Ethel'ind, Ethelin'da, (Sax.) Noble.
 Eudo'ra, (Gr.) Good gift.
 Eug'nia, (Gr.) Well-born; noble.
 Eu'nice, (Gr.) Happy victory.
 Euphe'mia (Gr.) Of good report.
 E'va, Eva (Heb.) Life.
 Evan'geline (Gr.) Bringing glad news.
 Evelina, Ev'eline, (Heb.) Diminutive of Eve.
 Fan'ny, (Ger.) Diminutive of Frances.
 Fe'ic'ia, (Lat.) Happy happiness.
 Fide'lia, (Lat.) Faithful.
 Flo'ra, (Lat.) The goddess of flowers.
 Flor'ence, (Lat.) Blooming; flourishing.
 Fran'ces, (Ger.) Feminine of Francis.
 Georgian'a, (Gr.) Fem. of George.
 Ger'trude, (Ger.) All truth.
 Grace, (Lat.) Grace; favour.
 Han'nah, (Heb.) The same as Anna.
 Har'iet, (Ger.) Fem. dim. of Henry.
 Hel'en, (Gr.) Light; alluring.
 Henrietta, (Ger.) Fem. dim. of Henry.
 Heph'zibah, (Heb.) My delight in her.
 Hes'ter, (Pers.) A star; good fortune.
 Hono'ra, (Lat.) Honorable.
 Hul'dah, (Heb.) A weasel.
 Ida, (Sax.) Happy; happiness.
 Inez, (Gr.) Chaste; pure.
 Ire'ne, (Gr.) Peace; peaceful.
 Is'abel, Isabel'ia, (Sp.) Worshiper of God.
 Jane, (Fr.) Feminine of John.
 Janet', (Fr.) Diminutive of Jane.
 Jeannette', (Fr.) Diminutive of Jane.
 Jem'ma, (Heb.) A dove.
 Jeru'sha, (Heb.) Possessed; married.
 Joan', Joan'na, (Lat.) Feminine of John.
 Jo'sephine, (Fr.) Feminine of Joseph.
 Judi'th, (Heb.) Praised.
 Ju'lia, (Lat.) Feminine of Julius.
 Julian'a, (Lat.) Feminine of Julian.
 Ju'liet, (Fr.) Diminutive of Julia.
 Kath'arine, Kath'erine, (Gr.) Pure;—the same as Catharine.
 Ketu'rah, (Heb.) Incense.
 Keziah, (Heb.) Cassia.

DERIVATION OF CHRISTIAN NAMES.

- Lau'ra, (Lat.) A laurel or bay-tree.
 Lavin'ia (Lat.) Of Latium.
 Leonora, (Gr.) The same as Eleanor.
 Leti'tia, (Lat.) Happiness.
 Lil'ian, Lil'iy (Lat.) Lily.
 Lo'is, (Gr.) Good; desirable.
 Lou'isa, Louise' (Fr.) Feminine of Louis.
 Lu'cia, (Lat.) Feminine of Lucius.
 Lucin'da (Lat.) Shining; brilliant.
 Lucre'tia, (Lat.) Gain.
 Lu'cy, (Lat.) Feminine of Lucius.
 Lydia, (Gr.) A native of Lydia. Asia.
 Ma'bel, (Lat.) Contraction of Ambabel.
 Mad'eline, Same as Magdalene.
 Mag'dalene (Heb.) Belong to Magdala.
 Marc'ia, (Lat.) Feminine of Marcius.
 Marg'aret, (Gr.) A pearl.
 Mari'a, (Lat.) A form of Mary.
 Marianne', (Fr.) From Mary and Anne.
 Mar'ion, (Fr.) A familiar form of Mary.
 Mar'tha, (Heb.) Sorrowful; melancholy.
 Ma'ry, (Heb.) Bitter; star of the sea.
 Matil'da, (Ger.) A heroine.
 Maud, (Ger.) Contraction of Matilda.
 Mehet'abel, Mehit'able, (Heb.) Benefited of God.
 Mel'icent, (Lat.) A sweet singer.
 Melis'sa, (Gr.) A bee.
 Miran'da, (Lat.) Admirable.
 Mir'iam, (Heb.) The same as Mary.
 My'ra, (Gr.) She who weeps or laments.
 Nan'cy, (Eng.) A familiar form of Anne.
 No'ra, (Ital.) Contraction of Honora.
 Octa'via, (Lat.) Feminine of Octavius.
 Olive, Oliv'ia, (Lat.) An olive.
 Olym'pia, (Gr.) Heavenly.
 Pauli'na, Pauline', (Lat.) Fem. of Paulinus.
 Penel'ope, (Gr.) A weaver.
 Per'sis, (Gr.) A Persian woman.
 Phe'be, Pho'be, (Gr.) Pure; radiant.
 Philip'pa, (Gr.) Feminine of Philip.
 Phil'lis, Phyl'lis, (Gr.) A green bough.
 Pol'ly, (Eng.) Variation of Molly, from Mary.
 Priscil'la, (Lat.) Somewhat old.
 Pru'dence, (Lat.) Foresight; prudence.
 Ra'chel, (Heb.) A ewe.
 Rebec'ca, (Heb.) Of enchanting beauty.
 Rho'da, (Gr.) A rose.
 Ro'sa, (Lat.) A rose.
 Ros'abel, Rosabel'la, (Lat.) A fair rose.
 Ros'alie, (Fr.) Little blooming rose.
 Ros'alind, (Lat.) Beautiful as a rose.
 Ros'amond, (Ger.) Rosy lips.
 Roxan'na, (Pers.) Dawn of day.
 Ruth, (Heb.) Beauty.
 Sabi'na, (Lat.) A Sabine woman.
 Salome', (Heb.) Peaceful.
 Sal'va (Lat.) Safe.
 Sa'ra, Sa'rah, (Heb.) A princess.
 Sel'ina, (Gr.) Parsley.
 Sere'na, (Lat.) Feminine of Sereuus.
 Sib'yl, Sibyl'la, (Gr.) A prophetess.
 Soph'ia, (Gr.) Wisdom.
 Sophro'nia, (Gr.) Of a sound mind.
 Stel'la, (Lat.) A star.
 Su'san, Susan'na, (Heb.) A lily.
 Tab'itha, (Syr.) A parrot.
 Theodo'ra, (Gr.) The gift of God.
 Theodo'sia, (Gr.) The gift of God.
 There'sa, (Gr.) Caring care of corn.
 Tryphe'na, (Gr.) Delicate; luxurious.
 Trypho'sa, (Gr.) Luxurious; dainty.
 Ul'rica, (Ger.) Rich.
 Ur'nia, (Gr.) Heavenly.
 Ur'sula, (Lat.) A she-bear.
 Vale'ria, (Lat.) Feminine of Valerius.
 Victo'ria, (Lat.) Victory.
 Vi'da, (Euse.) Feminine of David.
 Vi'ola, Vi'olet, (Lat.) A Violet.
 Virgin'ia, (Lat.) Virgin; pure.
 Viv'ian, (Lat.) Lively.
 Wilhelmi'na, (Sax.) Fem. of William.
 Win'ifred, (Sax.) A lover of peace.
 Zeno'bia, (Gr.) Life from Jupiter.

APPENDIX H.

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF THE

PROPER NAMES IN THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS.

PURANE AUR NAYE AHDNAME KE KHAASS NAM,
BA TARTÍB HURÚF I TAHAJJÍ.

Aaron, (Hárún,) quwat ká pahár, yá ustád.
Abaddon, (Abaddon,) halák karnewálá.
Abagtha, (Abagta,) angúr ke kolhú ká báp.
Abana, (Abánah,) patthar kí baní húi, yá ek
Abarim, (Abárim,) gháti, yá musáfir. [imárat.
Abda, (Abdá,) khádím yá tábidár.
Abdi, (Abdí,) wuh merá khádím hai.
Abdiel, (Abdiel,) Khudá ká khádím, yá Khudá-
wand kí afzáish ká bádál.
Abdon, (Abdún,) Khádím, yá adálat ká bádál.
Abednego, (Abdnajú,) núr ká khádím.
Abel, (Hábil,) butlán.
Abel, (Abíl,) mátam yá maidán.
Abel-beth-maachah, (Abíl-bait-Maakhah,) Ma-
akhah ke ghar par mátam. [maidán.
Abel-maim, (Abíl-Máim,) pánfon kí wadí yá
Abel-meholah, (Abíl-Mahúlah,) ná-tawáni yá
bímári ká mátam. [tam karná.
Abel-mizraim, (Abíl-Misraim,) Misraon ká má-
Abel-shittim, (Abíl-Sittim,) kánfon ká mátam.
Abez, (Abiz,) andá yá gadlá.
Abi, (Abí,) merá báp. [hai.
Abiah, Abijah, (Abiyáh) Yahowáh merá báp
Abialbon, (Abi-galbún,) áqil báp, yá imárat ká
báp, yá taaddi ká báp.
Abiathar, (Abiyátar,) firáwání ká báp.
Abib, (Abíb,) hare phal.
Abidah, (Abída,) dánísh ká báp.
Abidan, (Abidán,) adálat ká báp.
Abiel, (Abiel,) Khudá merá báp.
Abiezer, (Abiazar,) madad ká báp.
Abigail, (Abijail,) khusí ká báp.
Abihail, (Abikhail,) quwat ká báp.
Abihu, (Abihú,) wuh merá báp.
Abijha, (Abiyáh,) Yahowáh merá báp hai.
Abijam, (Abiyám,) samundar ká báp.
Abilene, (Abilene,) mátam ká báp.
Abimael, (Abimáel,) Khudá se bhejá húa báp.

Abimelech, (Abimalik,) bádsháh ká báp yá merá
báp bádsháh.
Abinadab, (Abinadáb,) sharaf ká báp.
Abinoam, (Abinúam,) khusúrati ká báp.
Abiram, (Abirám,) bulandí ká báp. [kí khatá.
Abishab, (Abishág,) galati ká báp, yá mere lóp
Abishai, (Abishai,) hadye ká báp.
Abishalom, (Abisalúm,) sulh yá salámat ká báp.
Abishua, (Abisú,) ma khlasí ká báp.
Abishur, (Abisúr,) rásti ká báp.
Abital, (Abitál,) os yá sáya ká báp.
Abitub, (Abitúb,) neki ká báp.
Abiud, (Abiúd,) sitáish ká báp.
Aoner, (Abinaiyar,) núr ká báp.
Abram, (Abirám,) bulandí ká báp.
Abraham, (Abirahám,) barí guroh ká báp.
Accad, (Akkád,) ek bartan.
Accho, (Akko,) gunján.
Aceldama, (Haqal-damá,) khún ká khet.
Achaia, (Akhaia,) afsos yá musibat.
Achaicus, (Akhaikus,) Akhaia ká búshindí.
Achan or Achar, (Akan,) taklif denewálá. [ná
Achbor, (Akbur,) ek chuhá, yá kuwe ko gher
Achim, (Akhim,) taiyár karná, yá jwaz lená.
Achish, (Akís,) yih yún lí hai, yá yih kyúnka
Achor, (Akúr,) musibat. [ha
Achsa, (Aksah,) áráish kiya húa, yá burqa k
phárná.
Achshaph, (Aksháf,) zehr, fitrat yá torenwálá.
Achzib, (Akzib,) dagá.
Adadah, (Adaah,) jamáat kí shahádat.
Adah, (Adah,) zebáish.
Adaiah, (Adáyah,) Khudáwand kí shahádat.
Adaliah, (Adaliyáh, Ab-kash, musisi, chr, cl
Adam, (Ádam,) khák yá lál mitti. [wág yá ma
Adamah, (Adamah,) lál mitti. [sh
Adami, (Adámi,) merá ádmí, lál, khákí yá
Adar, (Adár,) buland yá mashhúr.

- Adbeel**, (Adabiel,) dhuwán, Kḥudá ká abr.
Addi, (Addi,) wari shahádat, áráish kiya húa.
Addon, (Addán,) bunyád, biná. [rah, shikár.
Adiel, (Adiel,) Kḥudáwand kí shahádat.
Adin, (Adín,) zebáish kiya húa, qiyásh, yá tuhfa.
Adithaim, (Aditaim,) jamáatqey yá shahádatqey.
Adlai, (Adli,) merí gawáhi, merá zewar.
Admah, (Adamah,) khákí, lál mittí. [dhuwán.
Admatha, (Admátá,) maut ká abr, yá muhlík.
Adnah, (Adnah,) áram, yá abadí shahádat.
Adonibezek, (Adún i Bazeg,) bijli ká sáhib.
Adonijah, (Adúniyáh,) Kḥudá merá málik.
Adonikam, (Adúniqám,) Kḥudáwand uphá hai,
 yá mere Kḥudáwand ne muṭh ko upháya hai.
Adoniram, (Adúnirám,) bulandí ká Kḥudáwand.
Adonizedek, (Adún i Sidq,) sáhib i sadáqat.
Adoram, (Adúráam,) un kí khábsúrati, un kí
 qúwat yá un kí sitáish. [qudrat.
Adoraim, (Adúrain,) samundar kí qúwat yá
Adrammelech, (Adrammalik,) bádsháh ká julál.
Adramyttium, (Adramutteni,) maut ká mahall.
Adullam, (Adullam,) un kí shahadat, un ká shi-
 kár yá un ká zewar.
Agabus, (Agabus,) ek tidqí, báp kí ziyáfat.
Agag, (Agág,) chhat, gach.
Agur, (Hájjirah,) ajnabi, daurnewálá, parwáz.
Ahab, (Akhiab,) báp ká bhái. [dár.
Ahasuerus, (Akhasuerus,) sháhzáda, sir, yá sur-
 Ahava, (Abawá,) jtr, yá suláá.
Ahaz, (Akhar,) ek jo chhipnewálá hai.
Ahaziah, (Akharziyáh,) wuh jise Yuhwáhi sam-
 bháta hai.
Ahiah, (Akhiyáh,) Kḥudáwand ká bhái.
Ahiezzer, (Akhiazar,) mudáá ká bhái.
Ahikam, (Akhiqám,) bulandí ká bhái.
Ahilud, (Akhilád,) ek bhái ká tawallud.
Ahimaaz, (Akhimaqz,) guere ká bhái.
Ahiman, (Akhimán,) dahine hath ká bhái.
Ahimelech, (Akhiimalik,) bádsháh ká bhái yá
 Ahimeoth, (Akhiimát,) maut ká bhái. [dost.
Ahinoam, (Akhiuqam,) fazl ká bhái.
Ahió, (Akhyú,) us ke bhái.
Ahira, (Akhiira,) badí ká bhái.
Ahisamach, (Akhisamak,) qúwat ká bhái.
Ahishar, (Akhisar,) sháhzáde ká bhái.
Ahithophel, (Akhitufal) halákat ká bhái.
Ahitub, (Akhitúb,) neki ká bhái.
Ahihud, (Akhihúd,) siráish ká bhái.
Ahlab, (Ahláb,) jo dúdh ká hai, yá jo farbiḥ hai.
Aholah, (Aholah,) us ká khaima.
Aholiab, (Ahlíáb,) báp ká khaima.
Aholibah, (Aholibah,) báp ká khaima.
Aholibamah, (Ahlíbámah,) merá khaima sar-
 faráz húa.
Ajalón, (Aiyalun,) zanjír yá qúwat. [hai.
Alammelech, (Alammalik,) Kḥudá bádsháh
Alexander, (Sikandar,) logon ká madadgar.
Allon, (Allún,) bahút yá mazbút. [lút.
Allonbachuth, (Allún i Bakút,) mátam ká ba-
- Almodad**, (Almúdad,) Kḥudá ká palmána.
Alpheus, (Hafá,) ek buzár, ghím, surdár.
Amalek, (Amálik,) chháshnewálá yá bad-sulák log.
Amariah, (Amariyáh,) Kḥudáwand kahtá hai,
 yá Kḥudáwand kí buzurgí.
Amasa, (Amásá,) muqí karnewále firqe.
Amaziah, (Amásiyáh,) Kḥudá kí qudrat.
Ammah, (Amábah,) mere log.
Ammi, (Amúf,) mere firqe ká boṭá.
Amminadib, (Ammin elib,) firqe ká sháhzáda.
Ammihud, (Ammihúd,) sitáish ke log, yá sitá-
 ish mere sáth hai. [ke log.
Ammishaddai, (Amishaddí,) Qádir i Muṭṭaq
Ammen, (Ammún,) mere logon ká farzand.
Amnon, (Amnún,) wafádár, dāwa.
Amon, (Amún,) muándar aur sidqí.
Amorite, (Amurí,) beluda-go.
Amos, (Amús,) lojh.
Amplias, (Amplías,) bará, kushida.
Amram, (Amráam,) ek surfaráz firqa.
Amraphel, (Amráfil,) sorah aur taláhi.
Anab, (Anah,) jawáb denewálá yá rānewáli.
Anak, (Anák,) gulá-band yá zewar.
Anammelech, (Anammalik,) jwáib yá talá-
 sháh ká rít.
Ananias, (Ananzyáh,) bap i Kḥudáwand.
Anathoth, (Anátót,) taklif.
Andrew, (Andriyáz, ek qawá ká hai.
Andronicus, (Andronikuz,) kathamán shakka.
Aner, (Aner,) jawá, rít yá muṭlat.
Anna, (Arná,) rabita.
Annas, (Annás,) jawáib denewáli.
Antioch, (Antákiyá,) rath ke jwaz.
Antipas, (Antipás,) sabbah ke khiláq.
Antipatris, (Antipatris,) bap ke barábilí.
Apelles, (Appellós,) main shor kartá log.
Aphek, (Afík,) ek chashma, yá toz dí ári.
Apellonia, (Apulloni,) bari áli.
Apollo, (Apullós,) tabáih karnewáli.
Apollven, (Apullim,) dost o nabáá karnewáli.
Apphia, (Afíyá,) phuldár.
Aquila, (Aqúlá,) ek uqáb.
Arabia, (Arab,) sahárá yá dāsh.
Aram, (Arám,) bulandí.
Ararat, (Aráráat,) thartharābhag kí lyaat.
Araunah, (Araunáh,) kishí yá sít.
Arba, (Arbá,) chár ká shahr.
Archelaus, (Arkhilád,) firqé ká sháhzáda.
Archippus, (Arkhippus,) ghorop ká hákim yá
 dāroga.
Arcturus, (Arkturas,) báham rang kará.
Arelí, (Arelí,) núr yá Kḥudá kí rāya.
Areopagus, (Aripegus,) Múrikh ká pahág.
Aretus, (Aratás,) dil-passand yá margúb.
Argob, (Arjúb,) pathrillá.
Ariel, (Afíel,) Kḥudá ká sher yá bahádúr.
Arimathea, (Armatíyá,) ek sher jo Kḥudá-
 wand ke liye múa.
Arioeh, (Aryúk,) lambá yá buland.

Aristarchus, (Aristarkhus,) sab se ahechhá shábzáda. [saláh.
Aristobulus. (Aristúbulús, nek mushír yá nek
Armageddon, (Armajiddon,) khush-khabarí ká pahár. [ná.
Arnon, (Arnún,) khush-waqfí yá khushí se kúch-
Aroer, (Arájr,) jhár yá jháu.
Arpad, (Arfád,) makhlási ká núr.
Arphaxad, (Arfaksad,) shifá denewálá.
Artaxerxes, (Artakhshashatá,) bará bádsháh yá bará bahádúr.
Artemas, (Artamás,) be-jurm, mutahammil.
Asa, (Asá,) hakím.
Asahel, (A-áhel,) Khudá ká kám.
Asaiah, (Asáyáh,) Khudáwand ke makhlúq.
Asaph, (Asaf,) jamá karnewálá.
Asenath, (Ásnáth,) khatra yá bad-bakhtí.
Ashdod, (Ashdúd,) ragbat, mel.
Asher, (Asher,) sajdát-mandí yá khush-waqfí.
Ashima, (Asímá,) jurm yá maqám.
Ashkenaz, (Ashkanáz,) phainewálí ág.
Ashtarothe, (Istárat,) gallá, bherí yá daulat.
Ashur, (Asúr,) jo khush hai, chaltá yá dekhtá
Asia, (Asiá,) gadlá yá daldálá. [hai.
Askelon, (Asqalún,) wazá yá ruswáí kí ág.
Asnapper, (Asnaffer,) ná-khush yá khatre kí
Assir, (Assír,) qaidí yá berí dálá húá. [ziyádatí.
Assos, (Assus,) nazdík átá hai.
Asyneritus, (Asúnkritus,) bena
Atad, (Átad,) ek khardár jhár.
Athaliah, (Áttaliyáh,) Khudáwand ká waqt.[yá.
Attalia, (Áttaliya,) jis ko Yahowáh ne yád ki-
Aven, (On,) be-insáfi, jabr yá daulat.
Augustus, (Augustus,) muazziz.
Azariah, (Azariyáh,) Khudáwand kí madad.
Azekah, (Áziqah,) diwáron kí mazbutí. [wat.
Azgd, (Ázjád,) ek mazbutí fauj yá fauj kí qú-
Aznothbatar, (Aznút-Tabúr,) Tabúr yá pasand-
 dagí ke kán.
Azotus, (Ázotus,) ek wíran kusháda jagah.
Azor, (Azzúr,) kumak karnewálá.

B.

Baal, (Baál,) málik, shauhar, hákim.
Baalah, (Baálah,) us ká but. [Baál.
Baalberith, (Baál-Barít,) áhd bándhnewálá
Baalgad, (Baál i Jadd,) Baál nasíb thahíáne w.
Baalhamon, (Baál i Hamún,) jamáat ká Baál.
Baalhermon, (Baál i Harmún,) halákat kunin-
 da, yá ínatí shai.
Baali, (Baálí,) merá but, málik yá khudáwand.
Baalim, (Baálm,) khudáwandán, jhúthe magbúd.
Baalis, (Baális,) shádmání yá buland Khudá-
 wand.
Baalmeon, (Baál-maún,) but yá ghar ká málik.
Baalpeor, (Baál-Fagúr,) maidán ká málik.[dán.
Baalperazim, (Baál-Parazím,) rakhnog ká mai-
Baalshalisha, (Baál-Salísa,) tísrá but yá tísrá
 shauhar. [ká málik.
Baaltamar, (Baál-Tamar,) khajúr ke daraht

Baalzebub, (Baál-Zabúb,) makhlón ká Khudá-
 dáwand.
Baalzephon, (Baál-Safún, but. poshída yá rár.
Baanah, (Bígnah,) jawáb men. yá mábat men.
Baashah, (Bíqshá,) kám men yá daláto men.
Babel, (Bábul,) garbar yí balbalat.
Babylon, (Bíbul, abtari. ámezish.
Baca, (Baká,) shahtút ká per. [yá díler.
Bahurim, (Bahúrím,) pasandída, jung-ármúda
Balaam, (Balaám,) lozon kí halákat.
Balak, (Balaq,) girat karnewálá.
Bamah, (Bámanah,) buland yá buzurg muqám.
Barabbas, (Barabbás,) báp ká befi yá sharmín-
 dagí ká. [kahlá hai.
Barachel, (Barakiel,) jo Khudá ko mubárák
Barak, (Baraq,) caraj.
Barjesus, (Bar-Yisú) ká befi.
Barjona, (Bar-Yúnas,) Yunas ká befi.
Barnabas, (Barnabás,) tasallí ká farzand.
Barsabas, (Barsabás,) qasam ká befi.
Bartholomew, (Barthúlámá,) befi jo kí páníon
 ko roktá hai.
Bartimeus, (Bartimái,) Tímái ká befi.
Baruch, (Barúk,) mubárák, do zánú baithná.
Barzillai, (Barzillí,) lohe se baná.
Bashan, (Bíran,) dánt men yá háthí dánt men.
Bashemath, (Bashámath,) muqtar kíyá húá yá
 mant kí ghabráhaf.
Bathsheba, (Bíntsabá,) qasam kí befi.
Bedad, (Bídad,) akelá, súnán. [muwáfiq.
Bedan, (Bídan,) akelá, adálat men yá adálat ke
Beer, (Biar,) kúá.
Beerlahairoi, (Biar-la-Hai-Ráf,) kúá us ká jo
 zinda hai aur muhe dekhtá hai.
Beersheba, (Bíarsaba,) qasam ká kúá.
Bel, (Bel,) qadím yá butlún.
Belial, (Bíliál,) be-shara, gardan-kash yá nákára.
Belshazzar, (Belshazzar,) khazána ká málik.
Belteshazzar, (Belteshazzar,) jo poshída men
 khazána rakhtá hai.
Benaiah, (Bínáyáh,) Yahowáh se tamír húá.
Benammi, (Bín-Amím,) mere lozon ká befi.
Benhadad, (Bín Hadad,) Hadad ká befi.
Benjamin, (Binyamín,) dahne háth ká befi.
Benoni, (Binauní,) dahne háth ká befi.
Beor, (Baúr,) jaltá hai, yá be-waqúf, páral.
Berachah, (Barákah,) barakat yá ghuíne ká
 jhukná.
Berea, (Bariá,) bhárf, wazní.
Berith, (Barít,) áhd.
Bernice, (Barníqí,) wuh jo fatbyáfi láta hai.
Besor, (Basúr,) khushí kí khabar yá taja-sum.
Betah, (Batáh,) bharosá, íqtimád.
Bethabara, (Bait-ghara, páráb ká ghar.
Bethany, (Baitaniya,) khajúr ká ghar.
Bethaven, (Bait-áwan,) hech-kára ghar.
Bethberai, (Bait-Birák,) mere Khálíq ká ghar.
Bethcar, (Bait-Karr,) karre ká ghar.
Bethdajon, (Bait-Dajún,) anáj ká ghar.

Bethdiblathaim, (Bait i Diblataim,) khushek anjir ká ghar.

Bethel, (Baitél,) Khudá ká ghar.

Bethesda, (Bait-Hasdá,) rahmat ká ghar.

Bethzezel, (Bait-Ezal,) hamsáya ká ghar.

Bethgamul, (Bait-Jamúl,) ajr ká ghar.

Bethhacerem, (Bait-Hakkáram,) angúr ke darakhát ká ghar. [ghar.]

Bethhoron, (Bait-Haurán,) gár, yá súrákh ká

Bethlehem, (Baitlaham,) rofi ká ghar.

Bethpeor, (Bait ul Fagúr,) rakhsa ká ghar.

Bethphage, (Bait-fagá,) anjir ká ghar.

Bethsaida, (Bait-saidá,) rahmat ká ghar.

Bethshan, (Bait-Shán,) áram ká ghar.

Bethshemesh, (Bait-shams,) súraj ká ghar.

Bethuel, (Baituel,) Khudá kí nisbat.

Beulah, (Báuláh,) kháwind-wálí.

Bezaleel, (Bazilliel,) Khudá kí síya men.

Bezek, (Bazaq,) bijlí, yá zanjir yá berí men.

Bichri, (Bikrí,) palatúhá, yá pahlá phal.

Bidkar, (Bidqar,) nadámat men, yá zakhm men.

Bigthan, (Bigtán,) gosht dená.

Bildad, (Bildad,) qaziya ká bejá. [shán hai.]

Bilhah, (Bilhá,) jo zaff musibat-zadá yá pare-

Birsha, (Birsha,) badí men, yá bejá jo dekhá

Bithiah, (Bintiyáh,) Khudáwánd kí bejá. [hai.]

Bithynia, (Bitúniyá,) shadíd iztiráb. [hai.]

Blastus, (Blastus,) wah jo panaptá aur phaltá

Boanerges, (Boanarjes,) baní raqd.

Boaz, (Boaz,) tez-rau, yá us men ma-búti hai.

Bochim, (Bokim,) ánsú bahánewále.

Bozes, (Búsis,) kichar, daldal.

Bozrah, (Basri,) áfat yá musibat men.

Bul, (Búl,) burhápá, halák hotá.

Buz, (Búz,) haqir.

Buzi, (Búzi,) merí hí hiqárat.

C.

Cabul, (Kábúl,) ná-khusk karná, yá mailá.

Cain, (Qáin,) hásil húa.

Caleb, (Kálib,) kuttá, tokrí yá zúg.

Calvary, (Kalvarí,) khopri kí jagah.

Cana, (Qáná,) sargarmí, yá hamsarí.

Canaan, (Kanaán,) sandágar yá tájir.

Candace, (Qandáqe,) taassuf rukhnawálá. [Ihet]

Capernaum, (Kafarnáhum,) tauba yá qish ká

Caphtor, (Bastúr,) kura, baksúá, háth yá hutheli.

Carmel, (Karmil,) Khudá ká takistán. [barra.]

Carmi, (Karmí) merá angúristán, yá pání ká

Carpus, (Karpus,) phal yá phal-dár.

Cenchrea, (Qankriá,) hájá yá chhotí nabz.

Cephas, (Kefás,) chatán yá patthar.

Cesar, (Qaisar,) main káfá gayá, yá bálwálá sir.

Chalcol, (Kalkúl,) parwarish karnawálá, gárat

karnawálá, aur sabhon ká qáim rukhnawálá.

Chaldea, (Kasdistán,) shaitán, dákú yá khet.

Charran, (Harrán,) gáná, pukárná yá qahr kí

hiddat.

Chebar, (Kitár,) qúwat yá zor. [pusht.]

Chedorlaomer, (Kidar-lá-qmr,) gulám kí

Chemosh, (Kamús,) háth-lagáo, suhrát yá le jáná.

Cherith, (Karit,) kápná, kuchalná yá qatl karná.

Chiljou, (Kilyún,) khatam, tamám, támil.

Chios, (Khíus,) khulá yá shiráf.

Chittim, (Kittam,) wo jo kuchalte hain, yá soná.

Chloe, (Khloe,) subz butá.

Chorazin, (Kurázín,) ráz yá yabáq musamma hai.

Chuzu, (Kuzá,) gáib-dán yá nabí. [hai.]

Cilicia, (Qilijiyá,) jo dhufaktá yá pímal kartá

Clement, (Klemens,) muláim, nek.

Cleophas, (Qliupas,) glám, tamám jalál.

Colosse, (Qilussí,) sazá yá tálib. [piedári.]

Coniah, (Kúniyáh,) qúwat yá Khudáwánd kí

Corinth, (Qorintus,) jo ánsú hai, zavar yí

Cornelius, (Qornelius,) shor. [khú-sarati.]

Crete, (Qretí,) jismání, nafsání.

Cuchan, (Kúshán,) kálá, síyah yá rarrat.

Cyprus, (Kuprus,) khulá sarat, yá khulá sarati.

D.

Dabbasheth, (Dabbáshí,) shadíd ke síth dená yá shuhrat ká shab.

Dagon, (Dayún,) aná yá maghálí.

Damascus, (Dumishq,) shadíd ke shará ká jism.

Dan, (Dán,) sháhat. [rá-maná hai.]

Daniel, (Dáníel,) Khudá kí insáti yí Khudáwánd

Dara, (Dará,) wah jo kí pahlutá hai yá rotti

Dathan, (Datán,) qawáim yá musábat. [hai.]

David, (Dáud,) nabi, yá rá.

Deborah, (Dal úrah,) kahání Khudá yí shadíd

Dedan, (Dadan,) dohti, garí.

Delilah, (Dililah,) chhotá yá garí.

Diana, (Díana,) rat yá kámil.

Didymus, (Dibdimus,) ek gúti

Dinah, (Diná,) sháhat yá pahlutá dohti hai.

Dothan, (Datán,) sháhat yá ram.

Dumah, (Dámah,) ká ánsú yá musábat hai.

E.

Ebal, (Anál,) ek dhór yá pahlutá dohti.

Ebed, (Abad,) ek Khudáwánd yá ram.

Ebenezer, (Abangarí,) mailé ká patthar.

Eber, (Íbr,) búir karnawálá.

Ed, (Íd,) shadídát.

Eden, (Adan,) sísh, khushí.

Edom, (Adám,) hai.

Eglah, (Íláh,) bachhiyí, rat, yá gol.

Egypt, (Míer,) musibat.

Ekron, (Aqrón,) banjarpon yá phaní hai.

Elah, (Aláh,) ek balút yá ek karn.

Elam, (Alám,) ek jawán sháhat yí ek karnawálá.

Elath, (Ílat,) phleho ká, qúwat yí ká, pán.

Elealeh, (Ílálí,) Khudá ká chatání, yá qúwat.

Elazar, (Ílizar,) mere Khudá ká mailé.

Elhanan, (Ílhanán,) Khudá ká mihárán hai.

Eli, (Elí,) nazr yá úpar úthání.

Eliab, (Íláb,) Khudá merá báp. [hai.]

Eliakim, (Ílyáqim,) merá Khudáwánd úthí

Elinshib, (Ílyásib,) merá Khudá ká her lívegá.

Eliezer, (Ílizarí,) Khudá merá báp.

Elihu, (Ilihu,) wuh merá Khudá.
Elijah, (Ilijah,) Khudáwánd Khudá.
Elim, (Ailim,) menghe, mazbút yá haran.
Eliphalet, (Ilifálet,) maḵblasí ká Khudá.
Eliphaz, (Ilifaz,) Khudá kí koshish.
Elisabeth, (Ilisabát,) Khudá kí qasam.
Elishah, (Ili-á,) Khudá kí naját.
Elishua, (Iliśua,) Khudá merí naját.
Elihud, (Eliud,) Khudá merí sitáish. [chaṭán.
Elizur, (Ilisúr,) Khudá merá chaṭán, Khudá kí
Elhanan, (Ilhanán,) Khudá mihrbán hai.
Elnathan, (Ilínatan,) Khudá kí baḵshshish.
Elon, (Áilún,) balút, daraḵhtístán yá mazbút,
Elul, (Álúl,) chibílahat yá chífh. [gae.
Emmaus, (Ámmáús,) log hairán yá hairán kiye
Emmor, (Hamúr,) ek gadhá.
Endor, (Áin-Dor,) chashma yá maqám.
Eneas, (Aineis,) mustahsan. [ánkh.
Eugedi, (Áin i Jadí,) bakrí kí yá khushwaqtí kí
Enoch, (Hanúk,) maḵshús.
Enon, (Áinon,) abx yá tárikí ká majma.
Enos, (Ánúś,) gunáh-áláda insán. [súrat.
Epaphroditus, (Ipáfrúditus,) pasandída, khúb-
Epanetus, (Ápainatus,) mustahsan, sitáish ká.
Ephah, (Aifáh,) mánda, thaká búá.
Ephesus, (Afasus,) khwáhish.
Ephphatha, (Eífátah,) khul já.
Ephratah, (Ifrátah,) kasrat yá phal láná.
Epicureans, (Afqúrí,) wuh jo madad kartá hai.
Er, (Yr,) nigahbání yá dushman.
Erech, (Arak,) túl, tandurustí yá dawá.
Esau, (Yashú,) laját denewálá.
Esek, (Isq,) qaziya.
Eshcol, (Iskál,) angúrog ká guchechá.
Esther, (Ástar,) poshída, chhipá.
Etham, (Aitám,) un kí qúwat, un ká nishán.
Eubulus, (Yabúlus,) dár-andesh, nek mushír.
Eve, (Hawwá,) zinda.
Eunice, (Yúnike,) achchhí fathyábf.
Euphrates, (Furát,) phal-dár karnewálí.
Eutychus, (Yútaḵhus,) khushwaqt, iqbál-mand.
Ezekiel, (Hizqiel,) Khudá kí qúwat.
Ezel, (Azal,) chau taraf jáná yá chalná.
Ezra, (Ázrá,) madadgar.

F.

Felix, (Felikas,) khush yá iqbálmand.
Festus, (Festus,) íd yá khushwaqt.
Fortunatus, (Fártúnátus,) qismat-áwar.

G.

Gaal, (Jaal,) biqárat yá karáhiyat.
Gaash, (Jaash,) táfán, zalzala.
Gabriel, (Jabriel,) Khudá merí qúwat.
Gad, (Jadd,) guroh yá iqbál.
Gaius, (Gaius,) zamíní.
Galatia, (Galatíyá,) sufed.
Galilee, (Jalíl,) dáira.
Gamaliel, (Jamaliel,) Khudá kí taraf se suwál.
Gathrimmon, (Ját-Rimmon,) sarfaráz kolhú.
Gaza, (Ázah,) mazbút yá ek bakrí,

Gebal, (Jabal,) 'aydhá húa yá hadd.
Geda'iah, (Ji'itaiyáh,) Khudá merí búzurgí hai.
Gehazi, (Jaihazi,) lapí kí gháfi.
Gennesaret, (Gennesaret,) sháhr-áda ká bág
Gera, (Gerer,) Jirá yá Juár, áiyarat.
Gerah, (Jirih,) siql ká biswap hira.
Gerizim, (Gairim,) kátnewáde.
Gershon, (Jairsún,) us kí jiláwatani. [sheb.
Gethsemane, (Gatsamani,) ek hará zarḵhez na-
Gibeah, (Jibah,) ek chhoṭá pahár.
Gideon, (Jidáún,) kuchalne yá toṛnewálá.
Gilead, (Jiláá,) shahádat ká táda.
Gilgal, (Jiljál,) gardish. [kartá.
Giloh, (Jilbáh,) wuh jo khush hotá yá manglúb
Gob, (Jáb,) úgchái.
Gog, (Júj,) chhat yá chhappar.
Golan, (Jaulán,) ráh yá gardish.
Golgotha, (Gulgatá,) khopíog ká táda.
Goliath, (Juliyaṭ,) ráh, gardish yá qher.
Gomer, (Jumr,) ta rám yá mukamail karná.
Gomorrah, (Ámúrah,) fasá lí log.
Goshen, (Jashan,) pahughtá hai yá átá hai.
Gur, (Jur,) haiwán ká bachcha

H.

Habakkuk, (Habaquq,) kushṭigír.
Hadad, (Hadaḍ,) khushi, gul.
Hadrach, (Hadrak,) sirá yá shafaqat kí khushi.
Hagar, (Hájarah,) padesí yá dānewálá.
Haggai, (Ha-yí,) hamárf íd. [kar.
Hallelujah, (Hallilíyáh,) Khudáwánd kí sitáish
Ham, (Ham,) garm, bhurá.
Haman, (Hámán,) shor, táiyárf.
Hananiah, (Hanáníyáh,) Khudáwánd ká bádal.
Hannah, (Hannáh,) mihrbán.
Haran, (Háran,) pahárfí mulk.
Harbonah, (Kharbúná,) us kí barbádi.
Harod, (Harúd,) taqjjub, khauf.
Hatach, (Haták,) wuh jo mártá hai. [íí hai.
Havilah, (Hawilah,) jo dard sahtí hai yá jo jan-
Hazael, (Haziel,) Khudá ko dekhná.
Hazor, (Hasúr,) bádsáhí mahall yá súkhí ghás.
Heber, (Hibr,) wuh jo guzartá yá gussa hai.
Hebron, (Habrún,) jamáat yá dostí [wáwailá.
Hegai or Hege, (Haijá,) andesha, judái yá
Helam, (Hilám,) us kí fuuj yá un kí taklíf.
Helbon, (Halbún,) dúdh yá moṭáf.
Heli, (Heli,) chaṛhná yá úpar kí chaṛhláf.
Heman, (Haimán,) un kí musibat yá fasád.
Hen, (Hen,) fazl, khámoshí yá áram.
Hephzibah, (Hifzibáh,) merí khushi us meḡ hai.
Hermes, (Harmes,) Markúrius, nafa yá panáh.
Herod, (Herodís,) chamṛe kí raunaq.
Heshbon, (Hashbún,) íjád, mibhuatí.
Heth, (Hitt,) khauf, larza.
Hezekiah, (Khilqiyáh,) Khudáwánd kí qúwat.
Hiddekel, (Dijláh,) tez áwáz.
Hiel, (Hiel,) Khudá jítá rahtá.
Higgaim, (Hijjáyún,) andesha yá gaur.
Hilkiah, (Khilqiyáh,) Khudá merá taḵhrá.

Hillel, (Hillel,) sitáish karnewálá.
 Hobah, (Khúbah,) mamún yá piyará.
 Hophni, (Hufni,) chhipánewálá, yá merá ghúsá.
 Hor, (Húr,) tajwíz karnewálá yá dikhlánewálá.
 Horeb, (Húrib,) bayábán, khushkí.
 Hosea and Hoshea, (Húsiá,) naját-dihinda
 Hul, (Húl,) dard, ná-tawáni yá larke janná.
 Huldah, (Khuldah,) álam.
 Hur, (Húr,) sufed, ázádi.
 Hushai, (Húsi,) jaldí, khámoshí, sharm.

I.

Ibhar, (Ibhár,) barguzidagí yá pasandída.
 Ichabod, (Ikabúd,) jalál kahán hai.
 Iddo, (Iddú,) us ká báth, qúwat yá sitáish.
 Idumea (Adám,) lál.
 Ijon, (Aiyán,) nigáh, ápkh yá chashma.
 Imlah, (Imlah,) kumáliyat yá khatna.
 Immanuel, (Immánuel,) Khudáwánd hamáre sáth.
 India, (Hindustán,) sitáish yá shariqat.
 Ira, (Írá,) shahr, nigahbáni yá ganimat.
 Isaac, (Izhág,) hapsí.
 Isaiah, (Yasáiyáh,) Khudá kí naját.
 Iscah, (Iskah,) wuh yó makúsús kartá hai.
 Ishbosheth, (Ishbusat,) sharm ká údmí.
 Ishmael, (Ismáel,) Khudá jo kí surtá hai.
 Israel, (Israel,) Khudá ká sháhzáda.
 Issachar, (Ishakár,) kiráya.
 Ithamar, (Itamar,) khajúr ke darákhí ká jazira.
 Itheil, (Itiel,) Khudá mere sáth.
 Ithream, (Itiám,) logon kí fazilat.
 Ivah, (Iwáh,) zabúni.

J.

Jaalam, (Yalám,) jo poshída hai.
 Jabal, (Yábal,) dhára.
 Jabbok, (Yabúq,) mauqúfi yá intishár.
 Jabesh, (Yabís,) súkhá.
 Jabez, (Yabíz,) gam yá taklif.
 Jacob, (Yaqúb,) taqqub karnewálá.
 Jael, (Yael,) charhnewálá, yá halwán.
 Jah, (Yáh,) az-khud maujúd, azalí.
 Jahaz, (Yabas,) jhagrá, bakherá.
 Jair, (Yáur,) roshní yá roshní phailánewálá.
 Janna, (Yanná,) bolne yá jawáb denewálá.
 Japheth, (Yálat,) píchhá karnewálá.
 Jared, (Yárid,) charhne yá hukúmat karnewálá.
 Jasher, (Yáshar,) sádiq.
 Javan, (Yunán,) dhokhá yá gam denewálá.
 Jazar, (Yazír,) madadgar.
 Jebus, (Yabús,) biqárat.
 Jeconiah, (Yakúniyáh,) Khudáwánd kí taiyári.
 Jedidiah, (Yadidiyáh,) Yahowáh ká piyará.
 Jehosh, (Yúás,) Khudáwánd kí ág. [wat.
 Jehoiachim, (Yahúyakín,) Khudáwánd kí qú-
 Jehoiada, (Yahúyada,) Khudá kí pahcháan.
 Jehoiakim, (Yahúyaqím,) áqibat yá Khudá-
 wánd ká subút.
 Jehoram, (Yahurám,) Khudáwánd kí sarfarázi.
 Jehoshaphat, (Yahúsafat,) Khudá kí adálat.

Jehovah, (Yahowáh,) Khudá ká kháss nám jis ke mané az khud maujúd.

Jehovahjireh, (Yahowáh-Yuri,) Khudáwánd dekhezá yá baham pahuncháwegá. [jhandá.
 Jehovahnissi, (Yahowáh-Nissi,) Khudá merá
 Jehovahshalom, (Yohowáh-Salóm,) Yahowáh sulámatí ináyat kare. [dá wahán hai.
 Jehovahshammah, (Yahowáh-Shámmáh,) Khu-
 Jehovahtsidkenu, (Yahowáh hamári sadáqat,) Khudáwánd hamári sadáqat.
 Jehu, (Yáhu,) Yahowáh hai.

Jemima, (Yamúna,) dín ke muwáfiq khúbsurat.
 Jephthah, (Iftháh,) kholnewálá.
 Jephunneh, (Yafunnah,) dekhnewálá.
 Jerah, (Irakh,) cháp yá mahíná.
 Jeremiah, (Yaramiyáh,) Khudá kí buzurgi.
 Jericho, (Yaríhu,) us ká cháp yá mahíná.
 Jeroboam, (Yarúbáim,) awámm se larnewálá.
 Jerubbaal, (Yarúbáal,) Baql apne haqq ká íhar kare.
 Jerusalem, (Yarusalam,) salámatí kí roya.
 Jerusha, (Yarusá,) jiláwatan húa.
 Jeshurun, (Yanuran,) rástbáz yá sádiq.
 Jesse, (Yassi,) merá hadya.
 Jesus, (Yisú) naját dihindá, bachánewálá.
 Jethro, (Yatrá,) us kí fazilat.
 Jezebel, (Ízabil,) pákíza yá maskan ká jazira.
 Jezreel, (Yazíqel,) Khudá ká bij, yá Khudá ká boná.

Joah, (Yuákh,) hírádari yá Khudáwánd ká bhái.
 Joanna, (Yuanná,) Khudáwánd ká farl yá bakh-
 Joash, (Yúás,) máyús karnew, yá jaláne w. [shíh.
 Job, (Aiyúb,) rooc yá chillánewálá.
 Jochebed, (Yúkabíd,) Khudá ká jalál.
 Joel, (Yúel,) rázi yá gasam khánewálá.
 John, (Yúhanná,) Khudá ká fuzl yá inám.
 Joktan, (Yuktán,) chhoqá, hujjat yá khalish.
 Jonah, (Yunah,) piaduk.
 Jonathan, (Yuanatan,) Khudá ká diyá húa.
 Joppa, (Yáfá,) khúbsurati, khushnumá. [húa.
 Joram, (Yúram,) phenk dená yá buland kíyá
 Jordan, (Yardan,) adálat kí nadi.
 Jose, (Yúsez,) buland kíyá húa yá muqí karnew.
 Joseph, (Yúsuf) barhtí.
 Joshua, (Yashúq,) naját denewálá.
 Josiah, (Yúsiyáh,) Khudá kí naját.
 Jotham, (Yútám,) Khudáwánd ká kamál.
 Jubal, (Yúbál,) narsingá phúpkná.
 Judah, (Yahúdáh,) Khudá kí taríf karo.

K.

Kadesh, (Qádis,) pákizagi.
 Kedar, (Qidár,) siyábi, kálá chamrá.
 Kedemoth, (Qadimát,) salaf yá qadím zamína.
 Kenaz, (Qanaz,) yih milkíyat.
 Kerioth, (Qaryút,) bulábat.
 Keturah, (Katúrah,) bakhúr.
 Kezia, (Qasiyáh,) taj yá tej pát.
 Keziz, (Qasis,) ákhir yá intihá.
 Kir, (Qír,) ek shahr, díwár yá mahfil.

Kirjath-arba, (Qaryatarba,) shugl yá sabaq.
Kish, (Qish,) saht, muskil yá puwál.
Kittim, (Kitti,) kuchalnewále yá soná.
Kohath, (Qihát, jamáat yá shikan.
Korah, (Qurah,) ganjá, munjamid húá.

L.

Laban, (Lában,) chamaktá, sufed yá ípt. [hai.
Lachish, (Lakis,) wuh chaltí hai, yá wuh játi
Lahmi, (Lahmí,) merí rofi, yá merí jang.
Lamech, (Lamak,) garíb, zalíl.
Leah, (Liyáh,) mánda yá thakí huf.
Lebanon, (Lubnán,) sufed.
Lemuel, (Lemúel,) Kbudá un ke sáth.
Levi, (Láwí,) milá húá, sharík.
Libnah, (Lib-ah,) sufed.
Loammi, (Lo-ammi,) mere log nahín.
Loruhamah, (Lo-ruhámáh,) gair-marhúm.
Lot, (Lút,) lapetá húá yá murr.
Luz, (Lauz,) judái yá rawanagí.

M.

Maachah, (Maakah,) nichorná yá dabána.
Macedonia, (Maqadúniya,) parástish yá sijda.
Machpelah, (Makfilah,) dúná.
Magdala, (Magdalá,) burj yá buzurgí. [naqdár.
Magdalen, (Magdalíní,) buland kí huf yá rau-
Magog, (Májúj,) poshish, pighalná.
Mahalath, (Mahálat,) khush-ahang gít.
Mohanaim, (Mahnáim,) do lashkar.
Mahlah, Mahlon, (Mahlah,) gít yá naqáhat.
Malchus, (Malkus,) bádsbáh yá bádsbháhat.
Mamre, (Mamrè,) bági, hádis.
Manaan, (Manáen,) tasallí denewálá.
Manasseh, (Munassi,) farámoshi.
Manoah, (Manúhá,) áram, nazrána.
Maon, (Maún,) makán, qiyám.
Mara, (Marah,) karwáhat.
Marcus, (Marqus,) sáhib i adl, chamkilá.
Matri, (Maatri,) qaid-khána.
Mattan, (Mattan,) bakhshish, mahr, un ki maut
Medan, (Midán,) adálat.
Media, (Máda,) miqdár, ádat yá poshish.
Megiddo, (Majiddo,) us ká besh-qímat phal.
Melchizedek, (Malik i Sidq,) sadáqat ká bád-
Melita, (Malite,) shahd paidá karná. [sháh.
Mene, (Mane,) ginnewálá yá giná gayá hai.
Mephiboseth, (Mifibúsat,) mere mugh ke bá-
har malámat paidá hotí hai. [jim.
Mercurius, (Harmes,) khush-taqír yá mutar-
Meribah, (Maribah,) jhagrá.
Merom, (Merúm,) buzurgí yá bulándí.
Meros, (Meroz,) ráz yá lágarí.
Meshach, (Misak,) zor se khíngchá húá. [súr.
Meshech, (Masak,) zor se khíngchá gayá, mali-
Messiah, (Masih,) mamsúh húá.
Methuselah, (Matúsilah,) ek maut paidá hotí
hai, yá us ki waiát par taklif o tufán hogá.
Micah, (Mikáh,) farotan, garíb, mará gayá.
Micaiah, (Mikáyah,) kaun Kbudáwánd kí má-
nind hai.

Midian, (Midiyán,) adálat, ádat yá poshish.
Migron, (Mijrún,) karárá.
Milo, (Millo,) bharpúri yá mamúri.
Mirjam, (Mariyam,) talkhí, samundarkí malika.
Mishael, (Misáel,) máng liyá gayá, qarz diyá
gará, yá Kbudáwánd le játa bai.
Mitylene, (Matilíní,) pákíngí, safái yá dabáo.
Mizar, (Mi-gár,) thorá.
Mizpah, (Miztah,) pásbán, chau-tíraf dekhná.
Mizraim, (Misr,) taklifeg.
Mnason, (Mná-on,) sargarm, talásh yá nasibat
Moab, (Moab,) báp se yá báp ká. [karnewálá.
Molech, (Molak,) bádsbáh.
Mordecai, (Mardakí,) tauba, murr kútá gayá.
Moriah, (Moriyáh,) Kbudá kí talkhí.
Moses, (Músá,) páni se nikalá húá.
Mushi, (Músi,) wuh jo chhútá yá le játa hai.

N.

Naaman, (Naamán,) pasandída.
Nabal, (Nabál,) ahmaq, nádán.
Naboth, (Nabát,) kalám, nabúwateg yá phal.
Nahor, (Nahúr,) áwáz, giriftár, khushik.
Nahum, (Nahúm,) tasallí denewálá.
Najoth, (Nayút,) khúbsúratí, yá qiyám.
Naomi, (Náumi,) khúbsúrat.
Naphish, (Nafis,) ján, áram karnewálá.
Naphtali, (Naftálí,) merí kushtí.
Narcissus, (Narkissus,) taajjub, hairat.
Nathan, (Ná an,) denewálá, bakhshish.
Nathanael, (Nathaniel,) Kbudá kí bakhshish.
Nazareth, (Násarat,) alug kiya húá.
Neapolis, (Níápolis,) nayá shahr.
Nebo, (Nabú,) jo boltá yá nabúwat kartá hai.
Necho, (Nikoh,) laggrá yá mára húá.
Nehemiah, (Nahamiyáh,) Kbudá kí tasallí.
Nehushta, (Nahushta,) sámp yá tal-go.
Ner, (Naiyir,) shamaqán yá nai jotí huf zamín.
Neriaah, (Naiyiriyáh,) roshni, Kbudáwánd kí
Nicanor, (Niqánúr,) fath karnewálá. [zamín.
Nicodemus, (Niqódímus,) be-gunáh khún, lo-
gon ká fath karnewálá.
Nicompolis, (Nikupulis,) fathyábi ká shahr.
Nimrim, (Nimrím,) chitá, talkhí.
Nimrod, (Namrud,) bági, arkash.
Nimshi, (Nimesi) khatre se ribái.
Nineveh, (Nináwuh,) khúbsúrat.
Nisan, (Nisán,) lapát, nishán yá subút.
Noah, (Núh,) áram yá tasallí.
Nob, (Núb,) mubáhasa, nahúwat.
Nod, (Núd,) áwára, bhágná.
Noph, (Núf,) shahd ká chhattá yá girbál.
Nun, (Nún,) betá, páedár yá abadí.

O.

Obadiah, (Abaðiyyáh,) Kbudá ká banda.
Obed, (Obed,) naukár.
Obil, (Abbál,) romewálá. [uqbána
Oded, (Adi,) sambhálná, thámblhá yá úpá.
Og, (Új,) shírmál, rákh meg pakái huf rofi.
Ohel, (Ahl,) khíma, maskan, yá chamkábát.

Omar, (Amir,) bolnewálá yá talh.
 Omri. (Umri,) ek pulá anáj ká, talhí, sarkashí.
 On. Onan, (On, Onán,) dard, qúwat.
 Onesimus, (Unesimus,) fáidamaud.
 Ophel, (Ufal,) ek burj yá buland maqám.
 Ophir, (Ofir,) rákh se bharpúr honá.
 Oreb, (Oreh,) zág, shírín yá shám.
 Orpah, (Urfah,) gardan yá jabrá.
 Othni. (Uñi,) merá waqt, merí ghari.
 Othniel, (Gutniel,) Kḥudá ká waqt.
 Ozem, (Ozam,) roza.
 Ozias, (Uzeyáh,) Kḥudá ki qudrat.

P.

Paarai, (Fagari,) sūrākh. [Arām ká.
 Padanaram, (Faddán-Aráam,) nasheb, yá maidán
 Pagiél, (Faja'el,) mumánaar, Kḥudá kī dūq
 Palestina, (Filistíná,) dhakí hūi, seráb yá tabáhi
 Palti, (Faltí,) rihái, bhágná. [lānewáli
 Pamphylia, (Pamfūliya,) har ārqon se baní hūi.
 Paphos, (Páfus,) ubalnewálá yá garm.
 Paran, (Farán,) kṇubsúrati, jalál yá zewar.
 Parmenas, (Pármánás,) qáim yá mustaqil.
 Parosh, (Pargús,) ek pissú yá kīre ká phul.
 Paruah, (Farúh,) iqbalmand yá ur jānewálá.
 Patara, (Patará,) páy w se raupdá hūá.
 Pathros, (Fatiús,) ghūṭ bhar os, yá taqqqub.
 Patmos, (Patmus,) faná-pazir. [honewálá.
 Pau, (Faṭṭ,) buland áwáz se chillíne yá zābir
 Paul, (Páulus,) chhoṭá, thorá.
 Pedaiah, (Fidáyáh,) Kḥudáwand kī rihái.
 Pekah, (Fiqah,) Kḥudáwand kī ráh.
 Pelatiah, (Falatiyáh,) Kḥudáwand kī rihái.
 Peleg, (Falaj,) taqsim.
 Peniel, (Fániel,) Kḥudá ká chibra yá roya.
 Peninah, (Faninah,) motí yá jauhar.
 Peor, (Fagúr,) sūrākh yá shigáf.
 Peiga, (Pargá,) niháyat miṭlā.
 Pergamos, (Pargamus,) bulandí.
 Persia, (Fáras,) káṭne yá taqsim k, w, yá sawár.
 Peter, (Patrus,) chaṭán yá patthar.
 Pethuel, (Fatiuel,) Kḥudá ká mugh yá taqqqub.
 Phalti, (Faltí,) maḥlashi, bhágná. [ráb k, w.
 Pharaoh, (Firgún,) paraganda karnewálá, kha-
 Pharez, (Pháras,) taqsim yá shikastagi.
 Pharpar, (Farfar,) phal lānewálá.
 Phebe, (Fibe,) chamakná, pák.
 Phenice, (Funiqe,) surkh, argawáni.
 Philadelphia, (Filadalfiya,) bháṭon ká piyár.
 Philetus, (Filetus,) mabbúb yá dil-rubá.
 Philip, (Faltús,) jang-áshná, ghoron ká sháiṭ.
 Philistines, (Filistí,) dhātí yá gág w ke báshinde.
 Phinehas, (Finibás,) bahádur chihra.
 Phlegon, (Flagun,) gairatmand, eozán.
 Phrygia, (Frugiya,) kḥushk, ujár.
 Phurah, (Fúráh,) barhne yá phalnewálá.
 Phygellus, (Fujallus,) bhagore.
 Pilate, (Pilatús,) barchhe se musallah.
 Pinon, (Fainún,) motí, gauhar yá dekhnewálá.
 Pirathon, (Firátán,) us kī mazálí yá shikastagi.

Pisgah, (Pisgah,) pahárf qila.
 Pisidia, (Pisidiyáh,) garhá yá garhe-dár.
 Pithon, (Pitún,) us ká mugh, us ká taqqqub.
 Pontius, (Pantús,) bahí, daryáf.
 Pntus, (Pantus,) samundar.
 Potiphar, (Fátifár,) moṭá sánp.
 Prisca, (Prisqá,) qadím.
 Pul, (Púl,) sem yá barhádi. [wálá.
 Punon, (Fúnan,) Le-sh-qimāt patthar yá dekhne-
 Pur, (Púr,) qurq.

R.

Raamah, (Rámah,) buzurgí, garaj, mu-shṭzani.
 Rabbah, (Rabbuh,) barí yá namwar jagah.
 Rabmag, (Majúsion ká sardár,) guruḥ ká halák
 karnewálá. [názir.
 Rabshakeh, (Rabb-sáqí,) sáqí yá shahráde ká
 Rachal, (Rakhal,) muzir, áttár.
 Rachel, (Ríkhil,) ek bher.
 Ragau, (Ráṭṭ,) ek dost, ek lānewáliya.
 Rahab, (Rahab,) magrír, qariya yá phailá hūá.
 Rakkath, (Raqqat, kḥálí, pesláni. [pahár.
 Rakkon, (Raqqún,) lá-hásil, kḥálí, ashkon ká
 Ram, Ramah, Ramath, (Rám,) uṭháyá yá tu-
 land kiya hūá.
 Rameses, (Raamsis,) bádel kī garaj.
 Ramoth, (Ramuát,) bulandí yá tīlá.
 Rapha, (Rafá,) majbúli yá dawá.
 Raphu, (Rafu,) sikhni yá tasallí-pazir.
 Reba, (Raṭa,) chaṭhā, yá muṭáṭṭā.
 Rebekah, (Ribqah,) farṭih, salím.
 Rechab, (Rakáb,) sawár.
 Rehob, (Rahúb,) chaufá, waqfa yá wasṭ.
 Rehoboam, (Rahabiám,) loṭon ká baḥlānewálá.
 Rehun, (Rahún,) rahím, yá shafí. [rázi.
 Remaliah, (Ramahyáh,) Kḥudáwand kī sarfa-
 Remmon, (Rimmon,) bará, bulandí, yá anár ká
 daraḥt. [hūá.
 Rephaim, (Rifáṭon,) deo, lajd, yá talhí kiyá
 Rephidim, (Rafidim,) bistar yá áram ke ma-
 Resen, (Rasan,) lugám, yá tukrá. [qamát.
 Ren, (Ráṭṭ,) us ká rafiq yá us ká garajiyá. [kho.
 Reuben, (Rubín,) surnaj ká dekhná, ek beṭá de-
 Reuel, (Raṭel,) garajiyá yá Kḥudá ká dost.
 Rezin, (Razín,) az kḥud salámáti, qásid.
 Rezon, (Razún,) dublá, chhoṭá, bhed, ebahráda.
 Rhegium, (Reglum,) judáf, yá rakhná.
 Rhoda, Rhodes, (Rudus,) ek guláb.
 Riblah, (Rubláh,) jhaprá, yá us ko buzurgí.
 Rimmon, (Rimmon,) sarfaráz kiyá hūá yá anár
 ká daraḥt.
 Riphath, (Rifát,) iláj, maḥlashi yá muṭfi.
 Risah, (Raissah,) áb-kashí yá arq-kashí.
 Rizpah, (Risáh,) bichhauná, kushádagi, koelá,
 Rome, (Rám,) qúwat o zor. [yá ádashí patthar.
 Rosh, (Ros,) sir, chhoṭí, yá ibtidá.
 Rufus, (Ráfus,) lál.
 Ruhamah, (Rahámáh,) rahmat hásil kiyá hūá.
 Rumah, (Rúmáh,) sarfaráz kiyá hūá, buland yá
 Ruth, (Rúth,) ser o ásúda. [radd kiyá hūá.

S.

Sabeans, (Sabá,) qaid, inqiláb yá zaffí.
 Sadoc, (Sadúq,) sádíq, rástbáz thabráyá gayá.
 Salah, (Silah,) irsál yá bhejná.
 Salamis, (Salamís,) jumbish diyá húá, hiláyá
 Salem, (Sálim,) salámatí. [húá yá mára húi.
 Salmon, (Salmún,) salámat, mukammal.
 Samaria, (Samrún,) chaukí, pahrá yá qaid-
 khána.
 Samlah, (Simlah,) libás, us ká báýán háth.
 Samos, (Sámus,) únebí jagah.
 Samson, (Samsún,) chhoṭí súraj yá us ká beṭá.
 Samuel, (Samuel,) Kḥudá se mággá húá.
 Sanballat, (Sanballat,) jhári, dushman poshí-
 Saph, (Saf,) ihapattá hai, yá mungá. [dagí men.
 Sarah, (Sárah,) begam.
 Sardis, (Sárdís,) kḥushwaqtí ká sházháda.
 Sargon, (Sarjún,) hifázat, báz rakḥnewálá.
 Saruch, (Sárukh,) tah yá lapet.
 Satan, (Shaitán,) mukhlálif.
 Saul, (Sálu,) mággá húá, qarz diyá húá yá qatr.
 Sceva, (Sqeva,) taiyár yá hawála kiya húá.
 Sebat, (Sabát,) shákḥcha, asá, firqa.
 Segub, (Sajúb) qiliaband yá uṭháyá húá.
 Seir, (Shaír,) kharkhará. [húá.
 Seleucia, (Silúkiyá,) maujon se hiláyá yá mára
 Semei, (Simai,) wuh suntá hai, yá hukm mántá
 Seneh, (Sanah,) jhári. [hai.
 Sepharvaim, (Sifarwáim,) do kitábeg yá do kitáb
 Serah, (Sráh,) kḥushbú kí begam, gít, subh yá
 subh ká sitára.
 Serug, (Sarúj,) shákḥ, tah yá lapet.
 Seth, (Set,) thahráyá húá. [yá bál
 Shaalbim, (Saaráim,) pháṭak. muṭiyan qúwat
 Shaashgaz, (Shaqsjaz,) wuh jo bheṭon ke bál
 katartá hai,
 Shalim, (Saqlim,) lomṛí, ghúṇsá, yá rásta.
 Shallum, (Sálúm,) sulh-andesh, kámil yá sálim.
 Shamgar, (Shamjar,) taajjub, ajnabí.
 Shamhuth, (Samhút,) wiráni yá barháḍí.
 Shamir, (Samír,) qaid, jhári, talchhaṭ yá kánṭá.
 Shammah, (Sammah,) wiráni yá taajjub.
 Shaphan, (Sáfan,) kḥargosh, janglí chuhá yá us
 ká thuthná yá honṭh.
 Shaphat, (Safat,) munsif.
 Sharon, (Sarún,) us ká maidán yá us kí gít.
 Shashak, (Shashak,) kattáni thailá yá chhaṭh-
 wán thailá.
 Shaveh, (Sawí,) maidán yá barábar karnewálá.
 Shealtiel, (Siyáktiel,) Kḥudá se mággá gayá.
 Shearjashub, (Shiyáryashúb,) baṭiya laupégá.
 Sheba, (Sabá,) qaid, inqiláb yá zaffí.
 Shebna, (Shabnah,) apne taig qáim k, w. yá asír.
 Shechem, (Sikm,) hissa, dosh, sawere.
 Shedeur, (Shadíur,) khet yá malida.
 Shelah, (Selah,) toṛnewálá yá kholnewálá.
 Shem, (Sim,) nám yá nám-áwari. [hai.
 Shemaiah, (Simaiyáh,) jo Kḥudáwánd kí suntá
 Shemar, (Samar) muháfiz, kánṭá.

Sheminith, (Simirámút,) áṭḥwán.
 Shen, (Shen,) dánt, háthí dánt yá tabdílí.
 Shenir, (Sanír,) mashál, yá dḥuṇḥlí mashál.
 Sheshach, (Sheshak,) kattán yá san ká thailá.
 Sheva, (Siba,) butlán, shubrat yá hangáma.
 Shibboleth, (Sibulat,) bár yá anáj kí bál.
 Shijjaion, (Shijjaun,) taklif yá tasallí kí gít.
 Shiloh, (Sailá,) salámat yá naját. [tá hai.
 Shimeah, (Simeah,) wuh jo suntá yá hukm mán-
 Shiprah, (Sifrah,) kḥúbsúrat yá qarnái.
 Shittim, (Sittim,) phirne yá munbarif hone w.
 Shuah, (Sókh,) kḥandaq, tairne w, yá zillat.
 Shual, (Suál,) lomṛí, háth yá ghúṇsá.
 Shur, (Súr,) díwár, bail yá dekhnewálá.
 Shushan, (Sḥson,) sausan guláb yá kḥushbú.
 Sibmah, (Sibmah,) inqiláb yá asírí.
 Sidon, (Saidá,) machhlí pakarne kí jagah.
 Sigionoth, (Shijjionót,) muafarriq gít yá rág.
 Sihor, (Saitúr,) kálá yá gahrá nílá rang.
 Silas, (Silás,) tín yá tísrá.
 Siloah or Siloam, (Siloahíyá Siloám,) bhejá húá
 Simeon, (Samáun,) sunná.
 Sinaí, (Síná,) jhári.
 Sion, (Sion,) gul, yá hangáma.
 Sirion, (Siryún,) sinaband yá makhlási.
 Sivan, (Saiwán,) jhári yá kánṭá.
 Smyrna, (Smurná,) murr.
 Socoh, (Shokah,) dere, kḥaime.
 Sodom, (Sádúm,) un ká ráz yá bhed.
 Solomon, (Sulaimán,) sulh-kḥwál.
 Sosipater, (Sopatrus,) búp ko bacháná.
 Sorek, (Súiq,) aneúr yá sansanáhat. [qawí.
 Sosthenes, (Sostanes,) bachánewálá, mazbút yá
 Stephanas, (Stafanus,) táj.
 Succoth, (Sukát,) dere, kḥaime.
 Susanna, (Súsanná,) ek phúl ká nám.
 Susi, (Súsi,) ghorá, abábil yá patangá.

T.

Taberah, (Tabrah,) jalan. [riní.
 Tabitha, (Tábithá,) tez-nazar, dúr-andesh, ha-
 Tabor, (Tabúr,) pasand, pákfazí.
 Tadmor, (Tadmúr,) khajúron ká shahr.
 Tahapanes, (Tahfanis,) álam, firár, imtíhán.
 Talithacumi, (Talitháqumí,) jawán qurat, yá
 Talmai, (Talmí,) pání, ambár. [chaphná.
 Tamar, (Tamar,) lek khajúr yá khajúr ká darakhát.
 Tammuz, (Tammuz,) poshída, ek Ibrání mahína
 aur ek but ká nám.
 Tarshish, (Tarsís,) gaúr yá garíb karná.
 Tarsus, (Tarsus,) bázú-dár yá par-dár.
 Tartak, (Tarták,) zanjír-band, baudhá yá band
 Tebeth, (Tebet,) daswán mahína.
 Tekel, (Tiqel,) wazn.
 Tekoa, (Takúa,) qarnái yá jo qáim hai.
 Tema, (Taimá,) taajjub, kamáliyat.
 Terah, (Tárah,) sáns lená, kḥushbú yá zarb.
 Teraphime, (Tiráfim,) ek shabíh yá but.
 Thaddeus, (Thaddí,) sitáish yá íqrár karnewálá
 Thahash, (Tukhas,) jaid-báz.

SCRIPTURE PROPER NAMES.

Thamah, (Támah,) miñanewálá.
Thebez, (Taibiz,) gadlá, andá yá umda kattán.
Theophilus, (Theofilus,) Khudá ká piyár karne-
wálá.

Thyatyra, (Thuátirá,) khushbú yá qurbání.
Tiberias, (Tibariyas,) achchhá rojá yá babrí.
Tibni, (Tibní,) púal yá sákhí ghás.
Tiglathpileser, (Tiglatpilásar,) bándhne yá
asíri meñ le janewálá.
Timnath, (Timnat,) shakl, súrát.
Tiphseh, (Tifsah,) páyáb.
Tirzah, (Tirzah,) faiyáz, niháyat margúb.
Tishbite, (Tisbí,) asír karnewálá.
Tob, (Túb,) achchhá, bhalái.
Tohu, (Túhú) jine yá zahir karnewálá.
Toi, (Túgí,) áwára.
Tola, (Tolá) garam, bauná yá gul-nár.
Tophel, (Tofal,) barbádi, nádání yá be-waqúfi.
Tophet, (Túfat,) naqqára.
Troas, (Troás,) chhedá huá.
Trophimus, (Trífimus,) khúbb tarbiyat páyá huá.
Tubal, (Túbal,) dunyá lautá dí gaf, abtarí.
Tyre, Tyrus (Súr,) chatán, táqat yá tez.

U

Ucal, (Ukál,) táqat jarí.
Ulai, (Ulái,) zor, be-waqúf, yá be-aql. [dene w.
Unni, (Unni,) garíb, musibat-zada, yá jawáb
Ur, (Úr,) ág yá núr.
Uriah, (Úriyáh,) Khudáwand kí roshní.
Urim and Thummim, (Úrim o Tummim,) núr
Uz, (Úz,) maslahat, majlis. [aur kamáliyat.
Uzzah, (Úzzah,) zor, bakrí.
Uzziah, (Úzziyáh,) Khudá se táqat.

V

Vashni, (Wasní,) dúsrá.
Vashti, (Washtí,) pinewálí, sút yá báná.
Vophsi, (Wafsi,) tukre yá mazúla.
Z.
Zabdi, (Zabadí,) bará hissa, muhr.
Zaccheus, (Zakkí,) ádil, sádiq, rást.

Zachariah, (Zakariyáh,) Khudá kí yádgárf.
Zadok, (Sadúq,) sá .iq, rástbáz.
Zaham, (Zaham,) jurm, áladagí.
Zalmonah, Zalmuna, (Zalmúnah,) sáya, shabíh.
Zanoah, (Zanúh,) farámoshí yá firár.
Zarah, Zerah, (Zarah,) mashriq, roshní.
Zebadiah, (Zabudiyáh,) Khudáwand ká bakhrá.
Zebah, (Zibah,) murim, qurbání.
Zebedee, (Zabadi,) bakhrá ba-kasrat.
Zeboim, (Zibán,) haran, bakrí.
Zebul, (Zabúl,) makán.
Zedekiah, (Sidediyáh,) Khudáwand merí qdátat [hai.
Zeeb, (Ziab) bhepiyá.
Zelotes, (Zalotes,) gniyúr, sargarm, bad-gumán.
Zephaniah, (Safaniyáh,) Khudáwand merá sáz
Zephath, (Safat,) wuh jo dekhá yá chhipatá. [hai.
Zeror, (Sarúr,) jar, tang karne yá bápdnnewálá.
Zeruah, (Sarúrah,) korh, barre yá singh rakhne w.
Zerubbabel, (Zarubbábul,) Bábul ká pardeesi.
Zeruiah, (Zarúyáh,) Khudá kí zanjíre, ázár yá
Zethar, (Zitár,) dekhne yá ázmáish k, w. [dard.
Ziba, (Zibá,) fauj, jang yá qúwat.
Zichri, (Zikrí,) yád karnewálá, yá nar.
Zidon, (Saidá,) ehikár karná, machhlí márná yá
shikárf gosht.
Ziklag, (Sikláj,) dabáyá huá wazn.
Zilpah, (Zilfah,) arq-kashí, tapakná.
Zimran, (Zimrán,) gít, gónewálá, yá angúr.
Zin, (Sin,) sipar yá sardí. [huá yá khushkí.
Zion, (Saihún,) yádgári ká sutún, buland kiya
Ziph, (Zif,) mu h yá luqma.
Zipporah, (Safuráh,) khúbsúrati yá qarnái.
Zithri, (Sitri,) chhipá huá yá misimár kiya huá.
Ziz, (Sis,) phúl, shák, yá guthe huc bál.
Zoar, Zuar, (Zugr) chofo, khaffí.
Zobah, (Zúbah,) ek fauj yá jang.
Zophar, (Zofar,) sufed, charakáhat yá khushkí.
Zorah, (Surah,) korhí yá khárishtí.
Zuph, (Zúf,) dekhnewálá, chhat yá poshish.
Zur, (Súr,) patthar, chatán, yá muhára k, w.

APPENDIX I.

THE GOVERNORS GENERAL AND VICEROYS OF INDIA.

NAME.	ACCESSION.	REMARKS.
GOVERNORS GENERAL.		
Warren Hastings, ..	October, 1773.	Retired; 1785.
Sir John Macpherson, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Cornwallis, ..	September, 1786.	Retired, October, 1793. <i>See below.</i>
Lord Teignmouth, ..	October, 1793.	Retired, January, 1798.
Sir Almed Clarke, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Wellesley, ..	May, 1798.	Retired, August, 1805.
Lord Cornwallis, ..	August, 1805.	Died at Ghazipore, October, 1805.
Sir George Barlow, ..	October, 1805.	Recalled, July, 1807.
Lord Minto, ..	July, 1807.	Retired 1813.
Lord Hastings, ..	October, 1813.	Retired, January, 1823.
The Hon. John Adam, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Amherst, ..	August, 1823.	Retired, March, 1828.
The Hon. W. B. Bayley, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Bentinck, ..	July, 1828.	Retired, May, 1835.
Sir Charles Metcalfe, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Auckland, ..	March, 1836.	Recalled, March, 1842.
Lord Ellenborough, ..	February, 1842.	Recalled, August, 1844.
The Hon. W. W. Bird, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Hardinge, ..	July, 1844.	Retired, March, 1848.
Lord Dalhousie, ..	January, 1848.	Retired, February, 1856.
Lord Canning, ..	February, 1856.	
VICEROYS.		
Lord Canning, ..	November, 1858.	Retired, March, 1862.
Lord Elgin, ..	March, 1862.	Died November 20, 1863.
Sir W. Denison, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Lawrence, ..	January, 1864.	Retired, December, 1868.
Lord Mayo, ..	January, 1869.	Assassinated February 12, 1872.
Lord Napier, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Northbrook, ...	May, 1872.	Retired, April, 1876.
Lord Lytton, ..	April, 1876.	Retired, 8th June 1880.
Lord Ripon, ..	June, 1880.	

- Case**, (a box for holding goods or merchandise,) sandiq gathri yā bandal.
- Cash-book**, (a book of entry for money paid out and taken in,) rokar bahi.
- Cash Credit**, (privilege of drawing money at a bank, obtained by depositing suitable security,) qarza tadādi ba-zamānat milkiyat.
- Cashier**, (a person having the charge of moneys,) khazānchi, rokariyā.
- Chamber of Commerce**, (an association of merchants for the encouragement and protection of trade,) jamāati tājirān wāste tahrīk o hifāzat karne tijarat ke.
- Charter**, (the letting or hiring a ship by special contract,) paṭṭa bābat kirāya i jahāz.
- Check**, (an order on a bank for payment on demand,) hundī.
- Check-book**, (a printed book of blank checks,) sādi hundī ki chhapī hūi kitāb.
- Check-clerk**, (a clerk who examines the accounts of other clerks,) ek muharrir jo dīgar muharrirōn kā hisāb jāgchā hai.
- Circular**, (a printed letter of advertisement,) ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.
- Closing an account**, (balancing the Dr. and Cr. sides by placing the difference on the smaller side under the name of "Balance," or "Profit and Loss," and drawing lines beneath,) hisāb kā jamā khareh karke band karnā. [harrir, kātib, klark.
- Clerk**, (an assistant in a store, office, &c.,) mu-
- Clearing**, (entering a ship at the custom-house, particulars of freight, &c.,) bandargāh meṃ ākar bad kaifiyat dene kirāya wag. ke khalāsi hāsīl karnā. [pāne ki sanad.
- Clearance**, (a certificate for clearing,) khalāsi
- Cocket**, (a custom-house warrant to show goods have been entered,) dastak rāhdārī, parwāna, rawannā.
- Collector**, a person authorized to receive, money for another,) muhassil, tahsildār, karkhar.
- Commerce**, (the business of exchanging one commodity for another, &c.) saudāgarī, tijarat.
- Commission**, (The amount charged by an agent for transacting business for another,) rusūm, dastūrī, kamishan.
- Company**, (A number of persons associated in business,) kampanī, sangam.
- Consideration**, (Bonus, the sum given on account of anything,) baḥshish bā iwaz kisī wajh ke.
- Consign**, (To send goods to an agent, or factor for sale,) supurdagi meṃ bhejnā.
- Consignee**, (A person who receives goods in trust,) wuh shakhs jis ki supurdagi meṃ māl āwe.
- Consignment**, (Goods sent to a distance for sale by an agent,) tijarati māl. [kā bhejne wālā.
- Consignor**, (The person who consigns,) māl
- Consols**, (Public stocks in England,) Sarkār Inglishiya kā noṭ.
- Consul**, (A representative of a state in a foreign country whose duty it is to protect trade,) wakil, nāib elchi.
- Contra**, (On the other side; per contra, a writing on the opposite side,) bar-khilāf is ke.
- Contraband goods**, (Articles on which there are heavy duties, or articles wholly prohibited by Government,) ashya jin par bhāri mahsūl lage, yā jis ki tijarat sarkār se munānat ho.
- Contract**, (An agreement between parties; a bargain,) ḥikā, qhd o paimān.
- Contractor**, (A person who bargains,) ḥikedar.
- Contribution**, (The payment of money to an undertaking,) chanda.
- Conveyance**, (A legal document transferring land or property from one person to another,) dastāwez intiqāl i milkiyat.
- Copartner**, (A person engaged in a partnership,) sharik, hissadar.
- Copying-ink**, (Adhesive ink, prepared with gums, &c., for transferring writing,) naql karno ki siyāhi.
- Copying-press**, (An instrument for taking impressions from damp paper,) naql karne ki kal.
- Counter-entry**, (An entry to the contrary,) dari i khilāf.
- Counting-room**, (A merchant's business-office,) saudāgar ke kārobār kā daftar.
- Currency**, (Paper-money and coin established as the circulating medium of a country,) mulk kā rawājī sikka yā noṭ.
- Customs**, (Taxes on goods imported or exported,) mahsūl māl i tijarat.
- Customer**, (A regular buyer of goods at a stated price,) gāhak. [customs,) mahsūl ghar.
- Custom-house**, (A place appointed to receive Custom House entry, (A statement made and fees paid in clearing a ship,) hisāb bābat ashya i jahāz ba waqt rawānagi.
- Day-book**, (A book for recording daily transactions,) roz-nāmcha.
- Days of Grace**, (A period of three days allowed by law or custom, beyond the fixed time of payment,) qrsa tin roz kā jo mahsūl qdā karne ke pahle qānunān atā kiya jātā hai.
- Debit**, (To make debtor in a persons books; a charge entered,) qarza ki madd meṃ hisāb dari karnā.
- Debit-side**, (The left side of a ledger,) hisāb ki kitāb ki bāin taraf wālā madd.
- Debt**, (Something due to another,) qarza.
- Debtor**, (A person who owes another,) qarzdār.
- Decimal**, (A tenth part,) dahāī.
- Deed**, (A legal instrument of agreement under seal,) dastāwez ba muhr.
- Default**, (A failure of payment,) khilāf qisti.

Defaulter, (A person who makes away with goods intrusted to him,) wuh shakhs jo amānātī chizog ko lekar firār ho jāwe.

Defendant, (A person accused and summoned to answer to a charge in a court of law,) mud-dā'ila.

Deficit, (A deficiency,) kamī, qillat, kotāhī.

Demurrage, (Forfeit-money for detaining a ship beyond the time of agreement,) nuqsān bābat harja.

Deposit, (Money or goods intrusted to the care of others,) amānatan.

Depositor, (A person who has money in bank for safe keeping,) amānat rakhnewālā.

Depot, (A station; a warehouse for the reception of goods,) godām. [taḥkiff.

Depreciation, (A lessening in value,) qimat ki

Discount (A sum thrown off the amount of a bill or note,) baṭṭā.

Discount-broker, (A person who gives money on notes of hand,) baṭṭā denewālā.

Discount-day, (The only day on which some banks discount,) baṭṭā dene kā dīn.

Dispatch, (A letter or message by telegraph,) ḵhatt yā ḵhabar kā irsāl.

Dissolution, (A breaking-up, of a partnership,) sharākat kā tūṭ jānā.

Dividend, (Interest on stocks; a share of the proceeds of a joint-stock company,) hissa; kisī kampanī ke nafa kā baḵhrā. [kirāyā i bandar.

Dock-dues, (Charges for the use of a dock,)

Docket, (A ticket or mark on goods showing their measurement or destination,) ḵhatt.

Document, (An official writing,) sanad, ittilā-nāma.

Draft, (An order to pay money; a rough copy of a writing,) hundī, musauwida.

Draw, (To write an order for money or goods,) rupayā yā māl mangānā.

Drawback, (An allowance or return of duty at the custom-house,) mahsūl ghar se mahsūl kā pherā jānā.

Drawee, (The person on whom the bill is drawn,) wuh shakhs jis ke nām par bil kiyā jātā hai.

Drawer, (The person who draws a bill,) bil bhejnewālā shakhs.

Drayage, (The charge made on goods hauled by a dray,) kirāya chhakrā.

Drummer, (A person who solicits trade or custom for another,) dallāl.

Dry-goods, (The commercial name for cottons, woollens, laces, &c.,) rūī, ūn, kālbatūn wag. kā tijāratī nām.

Duplicate, (A copy; a second article of the kind,) naql, yā usī qism kī dūsī chiz.

Effects, (Goods; property on hand; the possessions, of a person or firm,) asbāb maqbūza; kisī shakhs yā kārkhāna kī milkiyat.

Ejectment, (Forcing out; dispossession of houses or lands,) iḵhrāj-nāma, zamīn yā makān se be-daḵhī.

Embargo, (Restraint by Government preventing ships from leaving port,) bandar se jahāz khulne ke liye Sarkārī munānaṭ.

Emporium, (A mart; a place of trade; a commercial city,) ganj; maqām tijārat; ek tijāratī shahr.

Engrosser, (One who takes the whole; a person who purchases such quantities of articles in market as to raise the price; a forestaller,) ḵharīdār i thok, kull ḵharīdnewālā.

Engrossing-clerk, (A clerk who copies; a copyist,) naql-nawīs, naql k, w.

Enterprise, (An adventure; a projected scheme,) tajwīz; mansūba-bāzī.

Entry, (A record made in a business book; depositing a ship's papers on landing,) indirāj, māl utarte waqt jahāz ke kāgazāt kā sompnā.

Equity of Redemption, (An advantage allowed to a mortgagor to redeem,) rāhin kī maḵhlasi kā munāfa.

Estimate, (To appraise, or value; to judge by inspection,) taḥmīna k; āpknā, qiyās k.

Exchange, (Giving one commodity for another; place of meeting of merchants, brokers, &c.; percentage on the sale of bills, &c.,) muāwiza; saudāgaron o dallālog kī majlis kī jagah; dastūrī, baṭṭā.

Exchequer, (A treasury; pecuniary possession in general,) Sarkārī ḵhazāna, zar i naqd.

Executor, (A person appointed to carry out the will of a testator,) wasī.

Exhibit, (A voucher or document produced in court,) ruqqa yā dastīweh kī ādatat men peshī.

Expenditure, (Outlay for expenses; disbursement; expense,) ḵharch, sarf.

Exporter, (A merchant who sends goods to another country for sale,) gair mulk men tijārat ke liye asbāb bhejnewālā.

Exports, Goods, wares, or merchandise, sent to another country for sale,) raftanī, asbāb jo gair mulk ko bhejā jāwe.

Express, (A regular and quick conveyance for packages, commissions, &c.,) bidriyon ke pahunchānewālī tez-rau gārī.

Face, (The amount for which a note is drawn,) wuh mublig jis ke liye not liyā jāwe.

Fac-simile, (An exact copy; or likeness; a counterpart,) saḥīh naql.

Factor, (An agent or broker; a commission-merchant, or consignee,) kārinda yā dallāl, kamīshan par bechnewālā saudāgar.

Failure, (A becoming insolvent; suspension of payment; bankruptcy,) muṭṭal honā; dīwālā nikalnā.

Fancy goods, (Fabrics of various colors, pat-

VOCABULARY OF BUSINESS TERMS.

- terns, &c., as ribbons, silks, &c.,) *ashyá e-ran-gín, misl fitá, yá reshám.*
- Fare,** (Charge for passage or conveyance of a person from place to place,) *kiráya. bhárá*
- Fee,** (Charge of a professional, man services; payment; gratuity,) *mazdúrí, mihnátána, fí.*
- Fee-simple,** (A fee without conditions or limits; an absolute fee,) *bilá-shartí mihnátána.*
- Fellowship,** (Companionship; mutual association; partnership,) *rifáqat, hamsarí, shurákat.*
- Finance** (Revenue; public money; funds,) *málgu'arí, kharáí; ámadaní.*
- Financier,** (A person skilled in money matters, or financial operations,) *ámil i mustájir, rasá.*
- Fire-insurance,** (An indemnity against loss by fire,) *áz kí nuqsání ká bímá.*
- Fire-policy,** (The writing or instrument by which insurers engage to pay the insured for a loss sustained by fire,) *ág kí nuqsání ke bíme ká dastáwez.*
- Firm,** (The name, title, or style, under which a company transacts business,) *nám dúkán yá kár-khána ká.*
- Flat,** (Lacking life in commercial dealings: inactive; depressed; dull,) *tijárat ke kam ká sust yá man lá honá.*
- Flush,** (Full; abundance of money,) *múlámál, bhará-purá.*
- Foreclose,** (To cut off a mortgager from equity or redemption,) *rábin ko haqq yá rihái se báz rakhná.*
- Forestall,** (To buy up goods before the regular time of sale,) *bechne ke waqt ke pahle asbáb kharidná.*
- Foreteller,** (A person who purchases provisions, or goods of any kind, before they come to the market, with a view to raise the price,) *girág bechne kí garáz se bázár men áne ke pahle áshyá kharid lenewálá.*
- Forwarder,** (An agent who sends, forwards or transmits goods; a forwarding merchant,) *rawá-na karnewálá, irsal kuninda, mál raság.*
- Forwarding-house,** (A merchant who forwards goods from one place to another,) *koñhí saudá-garí jo ek jagah se dúsrí jagah chizen bhejtá hai.*
- Franking,** (The privilege of sending letters, &c., through the post-office free of charge,) *be-mah-súl khatt bhejne ká istihqáq.*
- Freight,** (Lading or cargo of a ship, railroad-car, &c.,) *bojhá jabáz yá rel ká.*
- Freightage,** (Charge for transportations; expense of carriage,) *kiráyá, bhárá.*
- Freight-car,** (A railroad-car for the transportation of merchandise,) *mál gárf i rel.*
- Freighter,** (A person who charts and loads a ship; one whose business it is to receive and forward freight; one for whom freight is transported,) *jaház par bojh ládnewálá, mál ká lené aur rawána karnewálá.*
- Freight-train,** (A railroad-train of freight-cars or goods-wagons,) *mál gárf kí tren.*
- Funds,** (The stock of a national debt; public securities;—ready money,) *bankarí nof. ámm zamánat, zar i naqd.*
- Gauge,** (To measure the contents of a cask, measure, or standard,) *paimána, náp.*
- Goods,** (A general term for movables, but usually applied to merchandise,) *ashya i tijárat*
- Grocer,** (A trader who deals in tea, sugar, coffee-spices, liquors, fruits, &c.,) *banyá, pansárf.*
- Gross,** (The whole weight, with box, barrel, &c.;—twelve dozen,) *kull wazn, bárah darjan.*
- Guarantee,** (A warranty; a security;—indemnity against loss,) *zámin, zimmadár.*
- Gunny-bags,** (Bags made of a kind of coarse sacking for holding coffee, &c.,) *át ká borá.*
- Hand,** (A measure of the hand's breadth; four inches; a palm;—used in measuring the height of a horse,) *ek háth yá do bálisht.*
- Harbor-dues,** (Charge made for the use of a harbor,) *kharch wáste bandar ke.*
- Hardware,** (Ware made of metal, as cutlery, kitchen furniture, &c.,) *lohe ke asbáb.*
- Honor,** (To accept and pay a draft, bill of exchange, &c.,) *hundí manzúr karke adá kardená.*
- Hypothecate,** (To pledge as security; to mortgage personal property,) *zaminatan girau rakhná; zátí milkíyat rihn karná.*
- Immovable,** (Lands, houses, structures, fixtures, &c.,) *gair-manqúla.*
- Immunity,** (Exemption from any charge, duty, office, tax, or imposition,) *mahsúl, lagán yá rusúm kí muáfí.*
- Imported,** (Brought from a foreign country,) *gair mulk kí ámadaní láná.*
- Importer,** (A merchant who brings goods from another country,) *gair mulk ke ashya lenewálá saudágár.*
- Income,** (Receipt; gains from trade, labor, &c.,) *ámudaní yá tankhwáb.*
- Income-tax,** (A tax upon a person's income—emoluments, profits, &c.,) *ámudaní yá munáf, par mahsúl, fikkas.*
- Indorsement,** (A writing on the back of a note of hand, bill, or other paper, as person's name or order for or a receipt of payment, &c.,) *dast-khatt wáste adá karne bil yá hundí ke rupae ko.*
- Indorser,** (The person by whom a note of hand, check, &c., is indorsed,) *dast-khatt kuninda.*
- Insolvent** (Inability to pay one's debts as they fall due,) *muflis, díwáliyá.*
- Intelligence-office,** (A registry-office for domestics looking for employment,) *khanagí naukarí talásh karnewálon ko khabar देने ke liye ek rejistarí daftar.*

Interest. (Share in business; participation in
due; share; portion; part,) *hissa, shirkat,*
unāfa sūd.

Inventory. (A catalogue or schedule of goods
and chattels, wares, &c.,) *asbāb kī fihrist.*

Investment. (Money employed in business or
the purchase of property,) *rupayā jo kisī kār*
millkiyat men lagāyā jāwe.

Voice. (A written account of the particulars
merchandise shipped or sent to a purchaser,
assignee, &c., with prices and charges annexed)
ḥak, siyāhā, chitṭhā.

Voice-book. (A book for entering copies of
voices,) *siyāhā yā bījak ke naql karne kī kitāb.*

Wholesale. (One who purchases goods from impor-
ters, and sells to retailers,) *thok kharidnewālā.*

Wholesale-house. (A mercantile establishment
which purchases from importers and sells to
retailers,) *thok kharidnewālā kī dūkān.*

Joint-stock. (Stock held in company, or owned
by a number of persons,) *māl i shirkat.*

Joint-stock company. (Association of persons
to carry on a large business,) *kār-khāna chālā-
newālī Kampanī, shuraka i tijarat.*

Journal. (An account-book intermediate be-
tween the daybook and ledger,) *hi-āb kī kitāb*
o roz-nāmcha o khatiaunī se lishī jāti hai.

Journal-book. (A book in which entries are
made daily; a day-book,) *roz-nāmcha, rozāna*
nahī.

Judgment. Judicial determination; decision of
a court; a compulsory decree for the recovery
of a debt,) *faisala, tajwiz yā tasfiya i-ādālat,*
ligri ba-garaz wasūl qarza.

Land-warrant. (A certificate from the land-
office authorizing the holder to assume the
ownership of a tract of public land,) *hukm*
nātiq i arāzī.

Law-officer. (An officer who has power to admi-
nister or execute laws; one who has legal auth-
ority,) *āfsar i qawānīn.* [i qawānīn.

Law-writer. (An engrosser, or copyist,) *kātib*
lease. (A contract for the use of lands or tene-
ments for a specified time,) *sarkhāt, paṭṭā.*

Legal tender. (Money which the law authorizes
to be tendered in payment,) *rupay jo qānūnan*
adāi ke liye muqarrar hai.

Letter of attorney. (A writing by which one
person authorizes another to act in his stead,)
mukhtār-nāma.

Letter of credit. (A letter authorizing credit
to a certain amount of money to be given to the
bearer,) *hundī intiqālī.*

Letter of lincense. (A paper by which creditors
allow an unfortunate debtor time to pay his
debts,) *ek sanad jis men qarzdār ko qarza adā*
karne ke liye muhlat dī jāti hai.

Letter of marque. (A commission given to a
private ship by a government to make reprisals
on the ships of another state; hence, the ship
itself,) *sarkārī sanad jo larāi ke waqt tijaratī*
jahāzon ko militī hai, jis men un ko dushman ke
jahāzon ko lūtlene kī ijāzat hotī hai.

Letters close. (Letters or writs closed up and
sealed on the outside, as distinguished from
letters patent.) *sanad malfūfa ba muhr.*

Letters patent. (A writing, executed and sealed,
by which power and authority are granted to a
person to do some act, or enjoy some right,)
sanad jo kisī kām ke liye hākim kī taraf se kisī
shakhs ko hāsīl ho.

Letters of administration. (The instrument
by which an administrator or administratrix
is authorized to administer the goods and estate
of a deceased person,) *sanad wirāsāt.*

Letters testamentary. (An instrument grant-
ed by the proper officer to an executor after
probate of a will, authorizing him to act as
executor,) *sanad wāste wasī.*

Lien. (A legal claim; a charge upon real or
personal property for the satisfaction of some
debt or duty; power to prevent sale by another,)
bār rihā; dawā yā iṣhtiyār multawī rakhne
nīlām sarkārī.

Liquidation. (The act of settling and adjusting
debts,) *bebākī, adāi.*

Loan. (Money or other property furnished for
temporary use to a person at his request, on
condition that the specific thing shall be return-
ed, or its equivalent in kind;—a national debt,)
qarza.

Loan-office. (An office at which loans are nego-
tiated, or at which the accounts of loans are
kept, and the interest paid to the lender,) *qarz*
denewālī mahājani koṭhī.

Manifest. (A list or invoice of a ship's cargo,
containing a description by marks, numbers,
&c., of each package of goods, to be exhibited
at the custom-house by the proper person,)
kisī jabāz kī bījak jis se kisī shakhs ke māl kī
ālāmāt o tadād wag malūm hotī hai.

Market. (A place of public sale; a building
where wares, provisions, &c., are bought and
sold; a market-house,) *bāzār, hāt.*

Marketable. (Fit to be offered for sale; fit for
market; current in market,) *qābil faroḥṣht bāzār.*

Mart. (A place of sale or traffic; a market,)
ganj, hāt.

Maturity. (Arrival at the time fixed for pay-
ment; time when a note falls due,) *waqt i adāi.*

Maximum. (The highest price,) *tadād i intihāf.*

Merchandise. (The objects of commerce: what-
ever is usually bought or sold in trade, or mar-
ket, or by merchants; wares; goods; commodi-
ties,) *ashyā i tijarat.*

Messenger, (The bearer of a message; an office servant,) barkará, mukhbir.

Minimum, (The least quantity assignable, admissible, or possible, in a given case;—the lowest price,) kam se kam.

Mint, (The place where money is coined; a factory of coin,) takśál. [sairáf.

Money-broker, (A broker who deals in money,)

Money-matter, (An account consisting of charges of money; an account between debtor and creditor,) rupae paise ká muámala.

Money-order, (An order for a sum of money deposited at one post-office, on some other office where the payment is to be made,) hundí ba zariq Dák-khána, maní árđer.

Mortgage, (A conveyance of property, upon condition, as security for the payment of a debt or the performance of a duty, and to become void upon payment or performance,) rihn, baj.

Mortgage-deed, (A deed given by way of mortgage,) rihn-náma, baj-náma.

Mortgagee, (The person to whom property is mortgaged, or to whom a mortgage is made or given,) murtabin.

Mortgager, (The person who conveys property as security for debt,) ráhin, rihn karnewála.

Movables, (Goods, wares, commodities; property not fixed or real,) ashya i manqúla.

Net, (The clear amount; the quantity remaining after all deductions,) asl qimát.

Notarial Seal, (The seal of a notary-public,) muhr mataalliq registari yá nofi.

Notary-public, (A public officer who attests, or certifies, deeds and other writings, and protests bills of exchange, notes, &c., for non-payment,) registarár. (registered,) bayáz, saifuu.

Note-book, (A book in which notes of hand are

Note of hand, (A written or printed paper acknowledging a debt, and promising payment at a specified time,) tamassuk, dastáwez.

Obligation, (A bond with a condition annexed, and a penalty for non-fulfilment; a binding agreement,) shart, iqrárnáma, qhdnáma.

Order, (A commission to make purchases or supply goods; a direction, in writing, to pay money,) hukm, farmaish, ijázat.

Order-book, (A manufacturer's book in which orders are entered,) kárkhána kí kitáb jis men farmaishen darj kí játi hai.

Package, (A bundle made up for transportation; a small parcel; a bale,) bidrí, pulindá gaṭṭhar.

Packer, (A person employed in packing provisions or goods for preservation or for shipment,) bidrí, pulindá yá gaṭṭhar bāndhnewála.

Panic, (A monetary pressure or crisis,) dīwála i ámm ká khauf.

Paper, (The name given by merchants to negotiate evidences of indebtedness, as notes of hand, bills of exchange, bank-notes, and the like,) tamassuk, dastáwez, bank not wag.

Paper-currency, (Paper-money of a country,) rawaj i mulk ká kagazí rupayn.

Paper money, (Notes or bills issued by authority, and promising the payment of money, circulated as the representative of coin,) hundí.

Partner, (An associate in any business or occupation; a member of a partnership; an associate in business under the contract of partnership,) sharik, sáhi, sharakatdar.

Partnership, (A contract between two or more competent persons for joining together their money, goods, labor, and skill, or any or all of them, under an understanding that there shall be a communion of profit between them, and for the purpose of carrying on trade, business, &c.,) shirkat, sáhi yá sharakat kisi kár yá tijarat men.

Par of exchange, (The established value, or the coin or standard of value of one country when expressed in the coin or standard of another,) gair-mulk kí hundiq kí uu arrara nirkh.

Par value, (The nominal value,) hál kí nirkh.

Pass-book, (A book in which a trader inserts articles bought on credit, and then passes or sends it to the purchaser for his information, ek kitáb jis men saudagar garz kharidi hui chizen darj karke kharidar ki agahi ke liye bhej hai.

Payee, (The person named in a bill or note, to whom, or to whose order, the amount is promised or directed to be paid,) jis ko ada kiya.

Payer, (The person on whom a bill of exchange is drawn, and who is directed to pay the money to the holder,) denewála.

Pay roll, (A list of persons entitled to payment with the sums to be paid,) fard hisab i fan khwah.

Percentage, (The allowance, duty, or commission, on a hundred,) fi sad, sailare piehhe.

Percent, per annum, (By the hundred, for year,) fi sad sáána.

Personal property, (Movables; chattels; property other than real estate,) milkiyat i manqúla zati.

Petty cash-book, (A memorandum-book of small receipts and expenses,) kitáb i yaddish wáste kharif kharid o ámdani ke.

Policy, (The writing or instrument in which a contract of insurance is embodied,) bima ká qhdnáma.

Post-date, (To date after the real time,) barhá-ke likhi hui tarikh.

Posting, (Transferring from the day book, journal, &c., to the ledger,) roz-námcha se lekar khatiauni men darj karna.

Power of attorney, (Written authority given to a person to act for another,) muḥtárnáma ámm.

Price-current, (Statement or list, published steadily or occasionally, of the prevailing prices of merchandise, stocks, specie, bills of exchange &c.,) fihrist qímat ashyá i tijárat.

Prime, (First in excellence; of the highest quality; superior,) únda, achchhá, chokhá, ála.

Principal, (A capital sum of money, placed out at interest, due as a debt or used as a fund;—so called in distinction from *interest or profit*,) asl naqd.

Profit, (Pecuniary gain in any transaction or occupation,) munáfa, nafa.

Pro forma, (According to form,) ba qáida.

Prompt, (A limit of time given for payment of an account for goods purchased,) waqfa, muhlat.

Protest, (Official notice from a notary public of the non-payment of a note,) itilá i registrar darbáre na adá karne noḥ ke.

Purveyor, (A person who supplies provisions, or provides victuals,) bhandári, ihtimámí.

Quitrent, (A rent paid by the tenant of a free hold discharging him from every other rent,) wuh-kiraya jis ke dene se kiráyadár apní kḥáss zamín ke liye áisi aur tarah ká kiráya dene se ázád rahtá hai.

Quotation, (Current prices of stocks and shares, or articles of produce in market,) qímat ráijí bázár.

Rebate or Rebatement. (Deduction of interest or any sum, &c., on account of prompt payment; abatement; discount; reduction) minhá; taḥkífí.

Receipt. (A writing acknowledging the taking of money or goods; an acknowledgement of payment; an acquittance,) rasíd. [rasíd kí kitáb.

Receipt-book. (A book containing receipts.)

Receiver. (A person appointed to receive and hold in trust money or other property which is the subject of litigation, pending the suit.) qhda i amín. [i asbáb.

Receiving-house. (A depot of stores,) godám

Resources. (Pecuniary means; funds; money or any property that can be converted into supplies; means of raising money or supplies,) sarmáyá, púnjí.

Returns. Profit on an investment, or in business, trade, &c.) munáfa kár yá tijárat ká.

Remittance. (Money, bills, &c., transmitted to a distance,) irsál rupae yá bil ká kisi aur jagah ko.

Renewal. (The act of taking up a note of hand by giving a new note for a longer time; an extension of time for the payment of a note.) tajdíd kar dená, az sar i nau badal dená.

Sale. (The transfer of property from one person to another, for a price in money, paid or to be paid.) bechná, faroḥt karná.

Salesman. (A person whose occupation is to sell goods or merchandise,) bechnewálá, faroḥt-kubínda.

Salvage. (The compensation allowed to persons who voluntarily assist in saving a ship or her cargo from peril,) inám muqarrara jaház yá us ke mál ko tabáhi se bacháne ke liye.

Schedule. (An official or formal list or inventory of goods &c.) fard, fihrist.

Scrip. (A certificate of stock subscribed to a joint-stock company, or of a share of other joint property,) ruqqa, shuqqa, chitṭhí.

Secretary. (A person employed to write orders, letters, dispatches, records, and the like; the recording officer of a society,) mir-manushí, huzúr-nawís. [mand.] mujrai.

Set-off. (A counter claim; a cross-debt or de-

Shipper. (One who ships or places goods on board a ship for transportation,) rawánagí ke liye jaház par asbáb charḥánewálá.

Shipping. (The collective body of ships in one place; vessels of navigation generally; tonnage,) bahr, jaház kí kasrat.

Shipping-articles. (Articles of agreement between the captain of a vessel and the seamen on board, in respect to the amount of wages, length of time for which they are shipped, &c.,) iqrár bábat tanḥwáh o waqt darmiyán Kaptán o jaházíon ke.

Shipping-clerk. (A clerk who attends to the forwarding of goods,) muharrir, rawána karne-wálá asbáb ká.

Sight, at sight. (The time when a bill is presented to a person on whom it is drawn.) darshání. [himself.] dastkhatt.

Signature. (The name of a person written by

Silent partner. (A person who furnishes capital, but takes no active part in the business,) wuh shakhs jo rupya kisi kampaní meḥ detá magar kám meḥ háth nahín lagatá hai.

Silent partnership. (A partnership in which capital only is furnished by one or more partners but having no action, direction, or co-operation in the business,) wuh sharík jo rupae detá par károbár meḥ hidáyat yá kumak yá jánfí-bání nahín kartá hai.

Staple. (A principal commodity or production of a country or district,) paidawári i mulk.

Sterling. (The British money of account, or the British coinage,) Angreí sikke.

Storage. (The price charged for keeping goods in a store or warehouse,) asbáb godám meḥ rakhne ká kiráya.

Storehouse. (A building for keeping goods of any kind, especially provisions; a magazine; a repository; a warehouse,) godám zaḥfíra.

- Sundry.** (Several; more than one or two.) mutafarríqát, ek yá do se ziyáda.
- Suspend.** (To stop payment, or to be unable to meet pecuniary obligations or engagements,) mu'attal, multawí i tanqhwáh.
- Suspension.** (Inability to meet pecuniary obligations; stoppage of work or business,) mu'attíl, zabí tanqhwáh.
- Teller.** (An officer of a bank, who counts over money received, and pays it out on checks,) k̄hazá'chí rokariyá.
- Trade.** (The act or business of exchanging commodities by barter; the business of buying and selling for money; commerce; traffic; barter,) tijárat, sau-dágarí.
- Trade-mark.** (A distinguishing mark or device used by a manufacturer on his goods or labels, the legal right in which is recognized by law,) nishán tijarat.
- Trade-price.** (A lower price allowed to members of the same trade, or by wholesale dealers to retailers,) tijáratí halkí qímat.
- Trader.** (A person engaged in trade or commerce; a dealer in buying and selling,) sau-dágar, tuijār.
- Trade-sale.** An auction by and for the trade, especially of the booksellers,) tijáratí nilām, k̄husúsan kutub-faroshon ká.
- Trades-union.** (A combination among workmen for the purpose of maintaining their rights and privileges, as to wages, hours of labor, &c.,) ittífaq i pesha.
- Traffic.** Commere, either by barter or by buying and selling; the business done upon a railroad with reference to the number of passengers or the amount of freight carried,) tijárat yá rel ke wasile n usáfiron yá mál ká pahuncháná.
- Transfer.** (The conveyance of right, title, or property, either real or personal, from one person to another, either by sale, by gift, or otherwise,) intiqál i haqqiyat yá milkiyat.
- Transshipment.** (The act of Transshipping, or transferring, from one ship or other conveyance to another,) ek jaház se utárkar दूसरे जहाज़ par mál charháná.
- Transport.** (To remove goods from one place to another; to carry; to convey,) ek jagah se दूसरी jagah mál le jáná.
- Transportation.** (The act of transporting, carrying, or conveying, from one place to another removal or conveyance of goods,) ek jagah se दूसरी jagah mál le jáne ká fiál yá rawánaqí.
- Transit.** (A line of passage or conveyance through a country,) guzar rawánaqí.
- Transit-duty.** (A duty paid on goods that pass through a different country from that in which they are produced,) us mál ká mahsúl jo दूसरी jagah bhejá jātá hai.
- Transitu.** (On passage; on the way,) ráh meḡ hai.
- Voucher.** (A book, paper, or document, which serves to vouch the truth of accounts, or to confirm and establish facts of any kind,) tustáqí sanad.
- Warehouse.** (A storehouse for goods; a place for depositing goods,) godám.
- Warehousing.** The act of placing goods in a warehouse, or in a custom-house store,) godám meḡ mál rakhne ká fiál.
- Warehousing system.** (An arrangement for lodging imported articles in the custom-house stores, without payment of duties, until they are taken out for home consumption,) us area tak ki mál waláyat ko bhejá na jáwe godám meḡ rakhne ká intizám.
- Waste-book.** (A book in which rough entries of transactions are made, previous to being carried into the journal,) chitthá, k̄hasra.

APPENDIX K.

ENGLISH PROVERBS.

A.

A bad workman quarrels with his tools. Nách na jáne ángan terhá.
 A bargain is a bargain. Báh gahe kí láj hai, yá qaul karke us ká nibáh zarúr hai.
 A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush. Nau naqad na terah udhár.
 A burnt child dreads the fire. Dúdh ká jalá matphá phúnk phúnk pítá hai.
 A cat has nine lives. Billí kí ján aur jánwaron se ziyáda saht hotí hai.
 A constant guest is never welcome. Har roz ká áná jáná qadr kho detá hai.
 A false report rides post. Darog ko farog, yá afwáh bahut jald phailí hai.
 A fault confessed is half redressed. Khatá ke iqrár se kam uqúbat hotí hai.
 A fool and his money are soon parted. Ná-dán apná mál jald záya kartá hai.
 A fool may ask more questions in an hour than a wise man can answer in seven years. Kyá Kábul men gadhe nahín hote, yá bare bare álim bhí sab báten nahín jánte.
 A friend in need is friend indeed. Dost wuhí hai jo musibat men kám áwe.
 A good beginning makes a good ending. Jo neki kí bunyád dáltá hai us ká anjám ba-khair hotá hai ; yá neki nek ráh.
 A good tale is none the worse for being twice told. Achchhí bát bár bár kahne se bigartí nahín, yá sáneh ko áneh kyá.
 A green winter makes a fat church-yard. Kurít kí rít marí ká káran hai.
 A little knowledge is a dangerous thing. Ním muallám khatra ímán, yá ním hakím khatra í ján.
 A little leak will sink a great ship. Jitná chhotá utná khotá.
 A little pot is soon hot. Kam-zarf ádmí thore men ubal parté hai.
 A living dog is better than a dead lion. Sá-qí huzúr beh az birádar í dúr.
 All is not gold that glitters. Aksar ádmí yá chíz súrat harám hotí hai.
 All's well that ends well. Jis ká anjám ba-khair wuh sab khúb hai.
 All truth is not to be told at all times. Kull haqíqat bayán karne ká hamesha mauqá nahín hotá.

All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy. All play and no work makes Jack a mere toy. Parhne ke waqt parhná, aur khel ke waqt khel se achchhí tálím hotí hai.
 All your geese are swans. Sab apne mál ko achchhá samajhte hai.
 A man's house is his castle. Apne apne ghar ká sab koí bádsháh hotá hai.
 A miss is as good as a mile. Ek qadam khat-re se haíne men koson bhágne ká fáida hotá hai.
 A new broom sweeps clean. Nayá naukár hí-ran máre.
 An inch on a man's nose is much. Khotá paisá khotá betá waqt pare par kám atá hai.
 An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. Qurba kushtan roz auwal.
 A penny saved is a penny earned. Paisá bacháná paisá kamáne ke barábar hai.
 A pitcher that goes off to the well is broken at last. Niwází ká taká ek na ek dín rakhá húa hai ; roz roz kí dántá kilkil barbád kar detí hai.
 A rolling stone gathers no moss. Dámáqól ádmí sadá muhtáj rahtá hai.
 A short horse is soon curried. Thorá kám ásní se kíyá játá hai.
 A stitch in time saves nine. Búgd ká chúka ghará dhulkáwe.
 As the old cock crows, the young one learns. Bheríye ká bachchá bheríyá hotá ; larke apne má báp kí pairawí karte hai ; áqibat gurgu-záda, gurgu sawad.
 A watched pot is long in boiling. Intizár men bahut der ko matlab hásil hotá hai.
 A wicked man is his own hell. Badkár ko dozakh yahán hai.
 A wise man changes his mind, a fool never. Aqlmand apne nuqs kí isláh par mustajd rahte hai, par ahmaq nahín.
 A woman's work is never done. Girhistí ká kám ránd ká charkhá hai. [ishára káfi hai.
 A word to the wise is sufficient. Aqilon ko B.

Beggars must not be choosers. Bhíkh aur pachhor pachhor.
 Better late than never. Der karná bhtar hai is se kí bilkul na ho.
 Between two stools a person falls to the ground. Dubdhe men doú gaye máyá mílí na ráh.

Birds of a feather flock together. Kunaḍ ham-jins ba ham-jins parwáz, kabútar ba kabútar báz ba báz.

Blood is thicker than water. Ádmí apnā ghar chháke dūre ká ghar chhátá hai.

Brag is a good dog, but Holdfast is a better. Kabne se karná bihtar hai.

G.

Cast not your pearls before swine. Andhe ke áge rowe apne díde khowe.

Charity begins at home, but should not end there. Auwal khawesh baḥḥá darwesh.

Children and fools tell the truth. Ochhoḡ ke peṭ meḡ bāt nahīṅ pachṭí hai; laṛke aur ahmaq sáda-laḥí se apnā ráz afsháṅ kar dete haiṅ.

Coming events cast their shadow before. Ásr í shudnī peshtar se hawaidá hote haiṅ; ek más rit áge dháwe.

Constant dropping wears the stone. Hame-sha kí ragar se patthar bhí ghis játá hai.

Count not your chickens before they are hatched. Naddí áí, nahīṅ saseṭá pahle hí se pará; áb na dída moza az pá kashída.

Curses, like chickens, always come home to roost. Na kar sás buráí tore áge áí; auron ká burá chitne se apnā burá hotá hai.

Cut your coat according to your cloth. Jitní chāḍar dekho utnā pair phailáo.

D.

Death is the great leveler. Maut sab jhagrá pák kar detí hai.

Defer not till to-morrow what may be done to-day. Áj ká kám kal par na uṭhá rakho; káre imroza rá ba farda magúzár.

Diamond cut diamond. Lobe ko lohá méntá hai; walí rá walí me shínshād.

Do as you would be done by. Auron se waise hí sulūk karo jaisá karáná cháho.

Do not halloo till you are out of the wood. Jab tak kí khatre se barí na ho hoshíyár raho.

Drowning men catch at straws. Dūbte ko tinke ká sahárá bahut hotá hai.

E.

Enough is as good as a feast. Ásúda-hálí par qanáṭ cháhíye.

Even fools speak to the purpose. Hai to síṛí par bāt pakki kahtá hai.

Every body's business is no body's business. Jo kám kisi ke supurd na ho wuh anjám nahīṅ hotá.

Every dog has his day. Sadá din ek sáṅ nahīṅ rahte; har kamál e rá zawále; sadá náo kágaz kí nahīṅ chaltí.

Every door may be shut, but death's door. Insán luqma maut ká hai.

Every man for himself and God for us all. Sab ko apní apní parí hai, hamárá bhí Khudá hai.

Every man has his weak side. Insán meḡ kol na koi khámí hotí hai; be-zib zát Khudá kí.

Every man thinks his own geese swans. Apní dahí ko koi khaṭṭá nahīṅ kahtá; apne mál ko log hamesha auron se nechehḥá jánte haiṅ. Kás na goyad kí dāḡ í man torsh net.

Every tub must stand on its own bottom. Har shakhḥ kí kámýáí í us kí líyáqat par munhasir hai; jaisí rúh waise shishte.

Evil communications corrupt good manners. Bad suhbat ká bad natíja.

Experience keeps a dear school, but fools learn in no other. Insán kuchh khokar ríkh-tá hai.

F.

Faint heart never won fair lady. Himmat í mardáḡ madad í Khudá.

Fair words butter no parsnips. Dhúkh ke ká peṭ báṭon se nahīṅ bharia.

False friends are worse than open enemies. Dushman í jání bih az dost í zubáni.

Fast bind fast find. Mahfúz rakho mahfúz páoge; chíṡon kí tartīb hífázat yá ek háth meḡ rahne par munhasir hai.

Few words are best. Bākwád nechehḥí nahīṅ maḡlum hotí hai; kam sukhni bahut bihtar hai.

Fine feathers do not make fine birds. Ach-chhe libás se ádmí nechehḥá nahīṅ hotá hai; gadhá píṭe se ghorá nahīṅ hotá.

Flattery sits in the parlor when plain dealing is kicked out of doors. Jab rást-goí se kanára kíyá to chāplúsí pasand áí.

Fools build houses, and wise men buy them. Phūhar ká mál haps haps kháíye.

Fools live poor, to die rich. Fáqe-kashí se basar karná aur rupiya jamá karke chhor jánā bewaqúfí hai.

Forbidden fruits is sweet. Parhezí chíṡ ba-hut khush-áyand maḡlum hotí hai. [kí lhaige.

Fortune favors the brave. Jis kí láṭhí us

From saving comes having. Daulat barí shíṛí yá bahut munáfa páne se jamá hotí hai.

G.

Give a dog an ill name, and you may as well hang him. Bad-nám hone se do kauṛí ká insán ho játá hai; námi sáh kamá kháe, aur námi chor mára jáe.

Give a thief rope enough, and he will hang himself. Badkár kí badí us kí balákat ká bájs hogí agar roko nahīṅ; ganje ke náḥlún.

Give the devil his due. Badog ke sáth bhí wafádárí kar; dahne sag ba luqma doḡhta heb.

God helps those who help themselves. Himmat í mardáḡ madad í Khudá.

God never sends mouths but he sends meals. Khudá sab ko rizq pabughcháṭá hai; garib ko rizq un kí aulád ke muwáṡq míltí hai.

God tempers the wind to the shorn lamb.

Khudá taklíffeg hamári bardásht se ziyáda nahín bhejtá hai. {nest rue dil áram rá.

Good wine needs no bush. Hájat mushsháta Good words cost nothing, but are worth much. Bhalá kahat ká jáe.

Great cry and little wool. Ūchí dūkán phí-ká pakwán; rái bhar royá ek hí mará.

Great men's vices are accounted sacred. Baroñ ke áib hunar samjhe játe haiñ; sámartñ ko dosh nahín.

H.

Half a loaf is better than no bread. Sab dhan játa dekhiye to ádhá líje báp; sūni sár nahín bhalí, markahá bail bhalá.

Handsome is that handsome does. Kám piyárá chám nahín piyárá hotá hai.

Happy is the bride the sun shines on. Shádí ke líye bahár ká dín khúb hotá hai.

Haste makes waste. Jaldí ká kám shaitán ká. Hasten or make haste slowly. Der áyad durust áyad.

Have a care of a silent dog and a still water. Chuppe ádmí aur bandhe pání se dárná cháhiye.

He cannot say Bo! to a goose. Pattá khar-ká banda sarká; wuh bará ná-mard hai.

He is like a singed cat, better than he looks. Us kí líyáqat us kí sūrat se ziyáda hai.

He knows which side of his bread is buttered. Har ek apne nafe ko khúb samajhtá hai.

He robs Peter to pay Paul. Wuh is koñhí ke dhán us koñhí men kartá hai.

He shall have enough to do, who studies to please fools. Agar koi ahmaoñ kí chál chalná cháhe, to use kabhí káhe ko fursat milegí.

He that brings up his son to nothing, breeds a thief. Jo koi apne bete ko pesha nahín síkháta goyá use chor banátá.

He that by the plough would thrive, himself must either hold or drive. Jo apne kám kí sarsabzí cháhe khud kare.

He that fights and runs away, may live to fight another day. Larte kyñ ho? máre tehe ke bhágte kyñ ho? ján piyárá hai; áj ká bhágnewálá dúsrí laráí ká mauqá páwegá

He that goes a borrowing, goes a sorrowing. Algaraz migráz-ul muhabbat. Qarz se taklíff aur ranj ká sámán hotá hai.

He that grasps at too much, holds nothing fast. Jo bahut ke wáste munh phailátá hai us ke kuchh háth nahín átá.

He that has most time, has none to loose. Waqt be bahá chíz hai, záya na hone páwe.

He that lies down with dogs, must rise with fleas. Kamíñoñ kí suhbat men kamínapan átá hai; ádmíñoñ kí suhbat se kutte insán kí bú bás pakarte haiñ.

He that will not when he may, when he will, shall have nay. Mauqá pákar jo apne kám men chúk játa hai, to wuh us ke phir háth

nahín átá hai; mauqe kí qadr karo kyñki phir na milegá.

He that will thrive must rise at five. Tarke uphná barakat yá kámyábí ká báis hai.

He that would hang his dog, gives out first that he is mad. Khoe bad rá bahána i bisyar; yá áib karne ko hunar cháhiye.

He that would thrive, must ask leave of his wife. Miyáñ kamáu, bíbí uráu, to rupaya jamá hone kí kaun sūrat.

He was born with a silver spoon in his mouth. Wuh to lachhmí putr hai, yá peñ hí ká daulatmand hai.

He who would catch fish, must not mind getting wet. Kájál kí koñhí men jáoge, to dhabbá zurúr lagegá; yá okhí men sir deke choñog ká kyá dar.

Hear twice before you speak once. Achchí tarah sun lo, tab jawáb do.

Hell and chancery are always open. Dozakh aur ádalat ká darwáza hamesha tak khulá rahegá; yá murtakib i jurm yá badí ká honá hamesha ásan hai.

Hell is paved with good intentions. Nekí ká iráda ásan par amal karná mushkíl.

His bark is worse than his bite. Us kekalámon se us ká kám bihtar.

His room is better than his company. Aise shakhs ke hone se to na honá bihtar hai.

Honesty is the best policy. Diyánatdárí bihtar tadbír hai.

Hope deferred maketh the heart sick. Bahut dinoñ kí ummedwári dil dukhátí hai.

Hot love is soon cold. Bahut mithái men kíse parte haiñ; yá kamál muhabbat ká jald zawál ho játa hai.

Hunger is the best sauce. Bhúkh men jau kí roñí achchí malúm hotí hai.

I.

I can see as far into a mill-stone as another man. Mañ kyá koi bhí tumbháñ bát nahín samajh saktá hai.

If it were not hope, the heart would break. Faqat ummed hí par logoñ ká ár madár.

If the mountain will not come to Mahomet, Mahomet must go to the mountain. Agar kisi se tumbháñ kám na nikle tum us kí murád zarúr purí karo.

If the sky fall, we shall catch larks. Jhoppe men khwáb dekhen mubloñ ká.

If wishes were horses, beggars might ride. Khwáhish kartá har ek ke íkhuyár men hai.

Ill weeds grow apace. Bad ádaten bahut jald barhtí haiñ

In vain is the net spread in the sight of any bird. Ján bújkar koi jál men nahín phupetá.

It is a long lane that has no turn. Kabhí ghúre ke bhí dín phirte haiñ; sadá dín ekán nahín rahte.

It is a silly fish, that is caught twice with the same bait. Us ke barábar koi gadhá nahí, jo dobará usí phande meñ phangse.

It is an ill wind that blows nobody good. Har bát meñ kuchh na kuchh fáida zarúr hotá hai.

It is never too late to mend. Durustí ká mauqa hamesha miltá hai.

It is not every couple that is a pair. Bin man ká biyáh machhwoñ kí bhaugrí.

It is time enough to cry Oh! when you are hurt. Qabl az marg wáwailá.

It may be fun to you, but it is death to us. Chiryoñ kí maran larkoñ ká tamáshá hai.

It never rains but it pours. Musibat yá khusí akeñ nahíñ átiñ.

It will be all the same a hundred years hence. Chár din kí chándní, hir andherá pákh.

J.

Jack of all trades, and master of none. Har fan maúlá, aur sab meñ jaise ke taise.

Just as the twig is bent, the tree is inclined. Nañ tahní jidhar cháho jhuká lo, jaisá larká le-rakpan meñ talim pátá hai waisá hí bare par háth pair nikáltá hai.

K.

Keep thy shop, and thy shop will keep thee. Apne kám se lage rahoge tau to rozí nahíñ to roza. [magar se bair.

Kings have long arms. Daryá meñ rahkur Knowledge is power. Ilm bari qúwat hai.

L.

Law-makers should not be law-breakers. Nyái ko nyáo cháhiye.

Lazy folks take the most pains. Káhil ko apne kám meñ ziyáda mihnát karní partí.

Least said is soonest mended. Katahúñ sudháí tepar dokhú.

Life is sweet. Sab ko ján piyári hotí hai.

Light gains make heavy purses. Kaurí kaurí karké kharána jamá ho saktá hai. [tas pheñí.

Like father, like son. Jas máe tas beñí, jassút

Little boats must keep the shore: Larger ships may venture more. Larkoñ yá ná-taj-rubakár ko bahut dúr ká iráda na cháhiye, yá bare bare bahe jáen gadhá kahe kitní tháh.

Little goods little care. Thorá kháná sukh se rahná.

Little pitchers have long ears. Larkoñ se jo kuchh kaho sun lete haiñ, par bare use haqír samajhte.

Little strokes fell great oaks. Chyúptí háthí ko már dáltí hai. [rahtí hai.

Live and learn. Admí kí tajrubakári barhtí

Live and let live. Kháo aur khláo.

Live not to eat, but eat to live. Kháne ke wáste zindagí nahíñ, balki zindagí ke liye kháná hai. [lo tab kádo.

Look before you leap. Pahlé khlúb dekh bhál

Look not a gift-horse in the mouth. Theñí hóí saugát meñ gíb-joi na karní cháhiye.

Love me little, love me long. Thorí muhabbat jis ko qayám hai chand roza ke bare ittihád se bihtar.

Love me, love my dog. Jo koi mujhe cháhegá wuh mere kutte kí bñí khatír karegá.

M.

Make hay while the sun shines. Mauqa pákar apne kám se kabhlí na chúko.

Man proposes, God disposes. Tadár insán kí magar madad kHUDá kí.

Man's extremity is God's opportunity. Insán apní musibat meñ kHUDá kí rahmat ko khlúb pachhántá hai.

Manners make the man. Insán waqf se pachháná játá hai.

Many a little make a mickle. Ráse parbat. Many a true word is spoken in jest. Haps hapsí meñ aksar dil ká ráz khlí játá hai.

Many drops of water will sink a ship. Zará sí buráiyán áfat barpá kartí haiñ.

Many hands make light work. Bahut ádmíñ meñ kám ásan hotá hai.

Marriages or matches are made in heaven. kHUDá ne har ek ká jorá lagá diya hai.

Marry in haste and repent at leisure. Jo besamjhe bñjhe shádí kar letá hai, wuh pñchhe pachhtátá hai.

Misery acquaints men with strange bed fellows. Waqt pare par insán gadhe ko báp banátá hai. [nírad.

Misery loves company. Marge sambh jashno Misfortunes seldom come singly. Musibat tanhá nahíñ áti.

Money makes the mare go. Dám karáe kám. More are drowned in the wine cup, than in the ocean. Itne samundar meñ nahíñ dñbte, jitne kí álam í ab meñ garqáb hote haiñ.

Much coin, much care. Jitní dñulat utní ákr

Muddy springs will have muddy streams. Zamín í shor sambul bar nírad. [hai.

Murder will out. Khún sir par charhke boltá

My son is my son, till he hath got him a wife. But my daughter is my daughter all her life. Beta ús waqt tak apna, jab tak kí bñí ká muñh na dekhe, magar beñí apne má báp kí zíst bhar muhabbat rakhtí hai.

N.

Necessity is the mother of invention. Zarúrat pare par sab sújhátí hai.

Necessity has no law. Garazmánda báolá.

Needs must when the devil drives. Shaitán ke phande meñ parke insán nahíñ bach saktá hai.

Never leave till to-morrow what can be done to-day. Kal karante áj kar, áj karante ab.

Never quarrel with your bread and butter. Malík se bigáñ kaisá, parsi thálí meñ lát na máro.

Never ride a free horse to death. Mángē kī chīz be-parwāī se nā istīqāmāl karnā chāhiye.

Never too old to learn. Umr bhar sikhne ko parī hai.

No cross no crown. Be hāth hilāe muḡh men luqma nahī jātā hai.

No gains without pains. Khidmat se ʿazmat.

No great loss without some small gain. Koī barā nuqsān bagair kisī qadr nafa ke nahī hotā hai. [rūr hai.

No joy without alloy. Rāhat ke sāth ranj za-

No man cries stinking fish. Kas na goyad kī dog i man tursh ast.

No man is so old, but thinks he may yet live another year. Jab loḡ swāsā tab loḡ āsā.

No news is good news. Koī khabar na sunāī denā dalīl khairiyat kī hai.

No one is a fool always, every one sometimes. Kabhī kabhī nādānōn se dānāī aur dānānōn se nādānī kī bāteḡ ho jātī haiḡ.

No use in crying for spilt milk. Gaī chīz ke soch karne se kyā hāsīl.

None so blind-deaf as those who won't see-hear. Us ke barābar koī baharā yā andhā nahī jo qasdan dekhnā yā sunnā nahī chāhtā.

Not every man is born with a silver spoon in his mouth. Sab daulatmand bī nahī paidā hote haiḡ.

Not possession, but use is the only riches. Daulat hone se kyā faīda jo istīqāmāl men na āwe.

Nothing comes out of the sack but what was in it. Jis qadar kizarī men hai usī qadr niklegā.

Nothing so bad, as not to be good for something. Koī aisī badtar chīz nahī kī kisī na kisī kām men na āwe.

Nothing venture, nothing have. Be hāth psir hilāe kuchh nahī hotā.

O.

Of saving, comes having. Kifāyat shaʿrī se daulat jamā hotī hai.

Of two evils choose the least. Do burāfōn men se jo kamtar ho use pasand karo.

Old birds are not caught with chaff. Gurg bārān dīda āsānī se giriftār nahī hotā.

Old friends and old wines are best. Dost qadīm aur sharāb i kuhnā sab se bīhtar hai.

Old men for counsel, young men for war. Salāh ke liye buḡdhe aur larāī ke wāste jawān.

Once a man and twice a child. Jawānī ek bī bār magar larākāī do bārā ātī hai.

One man can lead a horse to the water but ten men cannot make him drink. Bāz kām aisā hai kī dil kī khushī par ho saktā hai, war-na mumkin nahīḡ.

One cannot be in two places at once. Ek hāth do kām koī nahī kar saktā hai.

One good turn deserves another. Nekī kā badlā nek hai ; is hāth de is hāth le.

One hour's sleep before mid-night is worth two hours' after. Auwal shab kī sonā ākhīr i shab se bīhtar hai.

One man's meat is another man's poison. Kisī ko bhāṡtā path kisī ko bādī.

One may buy gold too dear. Chamṡī jāe dam-ṡī na jāe.

One story is good till another is told. Ek gisse kī maza jab bī tak hai kī dūsra na sunā jāe.

One swallow makes not a spring. Ek chanā bhāṡ nahī phoṡ saktā hai; āyanda ke achchhe dinō kī faqat ḡlāmat se kuchh kām nahī nikaltā hai.

Open confession is good for the soul. Khatāwār apnī khatā kī iqrār karne se dilfārām pātā hai. [gayā.

Our cake is all dough. Hamārā khel sab bigar Out of debt, out of danger. Qarīdār ko āram kahāḡ. [az dil dūr.

Out of sight out of mind. Har kī az dīda dūr Out of the frying-pan into the fire. Bhāṡ se nikāl bhaṡṡhe men jhōṡkā.

P.

Patience is a plaster for all sores. Sabr talḡh ast wa lekin bar i shīrīn dārād.

Penny wise and pound foolish. Asharfīyān lūṡeḡ koelon par muhr.

People who live in glass houses should not throw stones. Khud rā fazīhat o dīgarāḡ rā nasībat.

Pin not your faith on another's sleeves. Aurōn kī rāe par bar waḡt chalnā munāsib nahīḡ.

Possession is nine points of the law. Al ḡābīz dalīl ul milk.

Poverty makes strange bed fellows. Muḡīfī men jis kī muḡh nahī dekhā us ke talwe dekh-ne parṡe.

Practice makes perfect. Kār ba kaerat.

Practice what you preach. Khud rā fazīhat dīgarāḡ rā nasībat; yā pahle khud amal kar tab aurōn ko sikhā.

Prayers and provender hinder noman's journey. Khāne aur ībādāt kī waḡt rāeḡāḡ nahī hotā. [zī, qabl ul izā.

Prevention is better than cure. Qatl ul mū-Pride goes before, and shame follows after. Gurūr kī natīja sharm hai. [lākat paidā hotī hai.

Pride goes before destruction. Gurūr se ha-Pride will have a fall. Bare bol kī sir nīchā.

Prosperity makes friends, and adversity tries them. Bane bane kī sab koī sāthī, bigre kī koī bīrlā.

Punctuality is the soul of business. Sabkā-mōḡ men mustāḡīdī kāmyābī bakhshtī hai.

R.

Repentance is the whip of fools. Be-waḡfōn kī sazā un se tauba karānā.

Riches have wings. Daulat par jamā leṡī hai

Rome was not built in a day. Koi hatheli par sarsog nahin jamá saktá hai.

S.

Safe bind, safe find. mahfuz rakho, mahfúz páoge.

Saying and doing are two things. Karne se kahná sahal hai; karná aur shai aur kahná aur shai.

Second thoughts are best. Kámon ko khúb soch samajhkar karná sarásari se bihtar hai.

Set a thief to catch a thief. Chor ko chor bahut jald pakarsaktá hai; yá wálí rá wálí me shináshad.

Short reckonings make long friends. Hissáb pák rahne se muhabbat qáim rahtí hai.

Silence gives consent. Al khámoshi ním rázá.

Sour grapes, as the fox said when he could not reach them. Jo chíz kí mil nahín saktí us ko log aksar burá kahte hai.

Spare the rod, and spoil the child. Be tam-bhí larke kharáb játe hai.

Speech is silver, silence is golden. Mauqe mauqe kí guftogú bihtar hai, aur waqt waqt kí khámoshi us se bihtar hai.

Still waters run deep. Jab tak insán khámosh rahtá hai us ká bharam rahtá hai.

Strike while the iron is hot. Mauqa ko na kho.

Sweep before your own door. Pahle ghar me chirág; tab báhar chirág, auwal khawesh badhú darwesh.

Take care of the pence; the pounds will take care of themselves. Ohhojí chhojí raqmon ko bacháo, bari bari apní bachírahengi.

T.

Take heed will surely speed. Hoshiyári aur ihtiyát kámyábi ká báis hai. [bath se na do.

Take time by the forelock. Pahle mauqa ko Take time when time is, for time will away.

Is waqt me jo ho sake kar lo, kyunki gayá waqt phir háth áta nahín. Waqt az dast rafta, o tir az kamán justá baz na miáyad.

Talk of the devil, and his imp appears. Yád ash ba khair; yá khúb á gai, tumhárá abhi zikr hí horahá thá.

Tell the truth and shame the devil. Sápch ko áneh kyá; yá sach bolnese shuítán sharmátá hai. [on kiek dawá pahéz hai.

Temperance is the best physic. Hazár dawá.

The best physicians are, Dr. Diet, Dr. Quiet, and Dr. Merry-man. Bímáriton ke mahfúz rakhnewále tén hakím, gizáe-munásib aur áram aur farhat.

The blacksmith's horse and the shoe-maker's wife (or children) go barefoot. Aurog ke péon nauniyá dhowe apne dhowat lajée.

The cat in gloves cat ches no mice. Kám ke mutábiq sámán durust karná cháhiye.

The course of true love never did run smooth.

Ishq ká bartáo be taklíf ke nahín hotá.

The crow thinks her own bird fairest. Hamá kasrá agli khud ba-kamál numáyad; wa far-zand i khud ba-jamál.

The early bird catches the worm. Jo pahle kisi kám ko kartá hai woh achchhá rahtá hai.

The empty vessel makes the greatest sound. Adh-jal gagri chhalkat jáe; yá kháli bartan me bafáwáz hotí hai.

The longest way about is the shortest way home. Sáfráh jo dér kí ho nazdiki pagdandi se bihtar hai. [kí burhá, faká sir muqábi.

The game is not worth the candle. Damgi The grey mare is the better horse. Jorú málik hai. [di karo utni deri hotí hai.

The more haste, the worse speed. Jitná jal-

The more, the merrier. Janáht kí karámát.

The nearer the bone, the sweeter the meat. Kamyáb chíz niháyat laziz hotí hai.

The proof of the pudding is the eating. Be-ázmáish koi chíz achchhi buri nahín kahí já saktí hai, yá ázmáish qadr kí kasautí hai.

The receiver is as bad as the thief. Churná aur chori kí chíz lená dono barábar hai.

The remedy is worse than the disease. Bax waqt pláj marz se badtar hai.

The stream can never rise above the fountain. Daryá apne chashme se kab bagh rakhtá hai; yá síkr i har kas ba-qadr i himmat oot; yá koi shakhs apni liyáqat se ziyáda kám nahín kar saktá hai.

The weaker goes to the wall. Zabardast kí láthí sir par.

The wish is the father to the thought. Bili ke khwáb me chhichhure dikhai dete hai; yá khwábish se khyál paidá hotí hai.

There's a skeleton in every house. Har ek khándán me koi na koi qabáhat zarúr hotí hai.

There is many a slip betwixt the cup and the lip. Andhá jab áekhog dekhe tab patiyáe.

There's no rule without an exception. Ek láthí se sab nahín hánke játe hai; yá homesha tak ek hí qáida jarí nahín rah saktá hai.

There is one good wife in the country, and every man thinks he has her. Log apni jorúg ko mulk bhar se bahut achchhi samajhte hai; yá harche dar dil farod áyad dardids níko numáyad. [jhuñ hai

"They say so," is half a liar. Afwah nísi i They that hide can find. Jo ko chhipáne kí us ko bhed kholne kí bhi liyáqat hai.

They that know nothing fear nothing. Jáhil kisi se nahín darte.

Time and tide wait for no man. Waqt aur páni kisi shakhs ká muntazir nahín rahtá; zamáne kí gardish rok nahín saktí.

'Tis the last straw that breaks the camel's back. Bardáshst se ziyáda bojh ládne me nuq-

sān hai; bardāsht se bāhar bojh nahīn uṭh sak-tā.
[meṅ murgī harām.
Too many cooks spoil the broth. Do mullā
Two heads are better than one. Ek se do
ḥale.

V.

Virtue is its own reward. Nekī karne se kṛhu-
shī hotī hai; yā nekī kā badlā nek hai.

W.

Walls have ears. Dīwār ham gosh dārad.
Waste not want not Agaribtidā hī se chalan
se chaloge, to kāhe ko muhtāj hoge; yā musrif
hamesha muhtāj rahtā hai.
Well begun is half done. Jis kām kī bunyād
achchhī parī us kā purā honā kitnī barī bāt hai.
What can't be cured, must be endured. Dard
i be-darmāṅ sahne partā hai.
What is bred in bone, won't cut of the flesh.
Kṛhue bad dar tabīqte kī nashīst, nā rawād jiz
ba-waqt i mar gaz dast.
What's done can't be undone. Kiye hāe ko
nā-kardā nahīn kah sakte.
What's my wife's is mine; what's mine, is
my own. Merā to merā hī hai, merī bībī kā
jo hai so merā hai.
What's sauce for the goose, is sauce for the
gander. Adālat meṅ sab ko saazā aur jazā
barābar milī hai.
What maintains one vice would bring up
two children. Aiyāshī meṅ is qadr sarī hotā
hai jitnā khāndān kī parwarish meṅ nahīn hotā.
When Greek meets Greek, then comes the

tug of war. Thāthere thāthere badlāī; ach-
chhō achchhō kā muqābala hai.

When the cat is away, the mice will play.
Mālik yā ustād kī gaibat meṅ naukār yā larkō
kī ban partī hai; billī gāī chūhō kī ban parī.
When the devil is dead, he never wants a
chief mourner. Jab kī koī kī buri kṛwāshī
yā fāide kā ādī ho aur wuh miṭ jāwe, to use nī-
hāyat qaleq hotā hai.

When the wine is in, the wit is out. Chullī
meṅ ulū; nashe se hosh bāḡhta ho jāte haiṅ.

Where ignorance is bliss, 'tis folly to be
wise. Bāz waqt nā-wāqfiyat bihtar hai.

Where there's a will, there's a way. Karne
kī sau rāheṅ na karne kī koī nahīn.

Where there is smoke there is fire. Tā nabā-
shad chīz kai mardun na goyād chīz hā.

Whom the gods love, die young. Achchhō
ko Khudā bhī pūchbtā hai.

Wit bought is better than wit taught. Lī-
khāī parhāī bātṅ se tajruba bihtar hai.

Y.

You are as busy as a hen with one chicken.
Nā-haqq mihnat karte ho.

You can't eat your cake and have it too.
Jamaḡ bachānā aur faiyāzī karnā donṅ ek sāth
kyūṅkar ho saktā hai.

You have found what was never lost. Tum
hī ne churāyā hai.

You must learn to creep before you walk.
Na daṛ chalo na gir paṛo; yā āhista āhista sikh-
ne ko gānmat samjho.

APPENDIX L.

COLLOQUIAL PHRASES.

A.

Afraid of one's own shadow, (exceedingly timid) niháyat darpok, buz-dil yá apne sáya se dartá.

A game at which two can play, (the power of retaliation) badlá le sakná yá de sakná.

A good round sum, (a large price) barí qímatí, (much money) bahut rúpaya.

All but, (very nearly) qaríban. [sons] sab log.

All hands, (all helpers) sab madadgár, (all per-

All in a pucker, (confused, agitated, perplexed,) ghabráyá húá, pareshán, hairán.

All the same, (as completely or entirely as if,) goyá ld bilkull.

A long head, (an acute and far-seeing mind,) rasá aur dúr-andesh, (a shrewd judgment) zúdfahm. [bilkull] bar-khiláf.

Any thing but, (quite contrary to, different)

A rough estimate, (an estimate in general and not very exact) ámm takhmína, tajwíz sarásarí.

As ill luck would have it, (unfortunately) kambakhtí se.

As the story goes or runs, (it is said) kahte hain, (the story is thus) yún naql karte hain.

As thick as hops, (as thick as hops on the vine, very numerous, very plentiful) be-shumár, baka-sarat.

As things go, (according to the present circumstances, market, usage or custom) hálat i maujída ke mutábíq, yá bázár yá chalan, yá dastúr ke muwáfíq. [cessity] zarúrat men.

At a pinch, (in difficulty) taklíf men, (under ne-

At first hand, (from original sources) aslí makhráj se, (without intervention of agents) bagair kisi dúsre ke darmiyan ke.

At loose ends, (neglected) farámosh, (badly managed) bad-intizám, (in confusion) abtar.

At sea, (uninformed) be-khabar, (uncertain) mushtabah, (unable to tell) ghabráyá húá.

A wild goose chase, (pursuit after something unlikely to be obtained, or something of little value) pairawí yá mihnát ráegáp, be-kám ká kám.

B.

Back out, to, (to withdraw) kanára k., (to retreat, to retire) chale j., (to give up) chhor d.

Bag and baggage, (all one's goods) apná sab asbáb, (every thing belonging to a person) har ek shai maqbúza.

Beat up recruits, to, (to get up an extra supply of helpers; to find persons to assist) madadgár i zaid hásil k.

Below the mark, (below the standard) kamtar, (inferior) haqlr, chhoṭá.

Between you and me &c., (in strict confidence) faríqain ká ráz, (it must go no further) apne hí tak rakhná. (I say it privately) main tum se khushya kahitá hún. [naráz.

Bored to death, (exceedingly annoyed) niháyat

Bran-new, (unworn) be-fahná, (recently made or purchased) nayá baná yá kharidá húá.

Brass, (impudence) istiqlál, (boldness) dilerí, (excessive self-confidence) ziyáda bharosá.

Bring up, to, (to come to the end of one's course) apne din tamám k.

Burn the candle at both ends, to, (to squander in two ways, to be doubly extravagant) do tarah se upáná, fuzúl kharch h.

Button-hole, to, (to bore) diqq k, (to detain in conversation to weariness) yabáh tak bátop men lagáná ki zich ho jae.

By all odds. By long odds, (by eminent superiority) barí fauqiyat se, (very much) bahut ziyáda.

C.

Catch a Tartar, to, (to lay hold of or encounter a person who proves too strong for the assailant) bare zoráwar ká pakarná, yá us se jang k, kápton men ulajhná, bare ghar bojána d.

Catch-penny, (made to gain money) rupiya ghasíne kí tadbír, (worthless) be-arth, be-kár, be-fáida. [idly] bátúní, bakkí.

Chatter-box, (one who talks incessantly and

Chip of the old block, (a son having the characteristics of his father) jaisá báp waisá beṭá.

Chunk, (a short thick piece of any thing) chhoṭá tukrá.

Chunky, (short and thick) chhoṭá moṭá.

Clear as noon-day, (perfectly intelligible) ba-khabí samajhne ke láiq, sáf, alániya.

Corn-money, to, (to gain wealth rapidly) daulat jald hásil k.

Cool as a cucumber, (refreshingly cool) táza, thandhá, (self-possessed) saqit, sannate men.

Come or go in at one ear and go out at the other, to, (to receive no lodgment in the memory; to be immediately forgotten) is kán se

sunná us kán se urá d., zibn se utar j., jald bhúl j.

Come in or into play, to, (to be useful) mufíd h; (to fit some need) kisi zarúrat meḡ kám meḡ áná.

Come off, to, (not to adhere to a surface long or properly) muddat tak na chiptá rahná, jald ukhar áná, (to fare) milná, hásil h., (to experience a certain fortune, good or ill) koí na-sib kí bhalí yá burí tajrubákári hásil k.

Come or get round, to, (to impose on by flattery; to gain advantage over by flattery) cháp-lúsi se thagná yá apná rang jamáná.

Come to, to, (to recover, as from swoon) hosh meḡ á; jí uḡhná; gaflat játi rahná.

Crack, (of superior excellence; first rate) niháyat afzal, auwal.

Cut and dried, (prepared before hand) áge se taiyár, (formal; spontaneous) sanjída, muad dab; manmání, zátí.

D.

Deaf as a post, (exceedingly deaf) bajr bahrá.

Don't you see, (you comprehend, do you not!) kyá tum nahíg samaḡhte ho.

Do up, to, (to accomplish thoroughly; to execute) sab púrá kar d., tamám k. (jected) máyús.

Down in the mouth, (low-spirited) udás, (de-

Do wonders, to, (to perform strange, surprising or difficult things) ujib yá dushwár kám k.

Drive a good bargain, to, (to be oppressive or grasping in a bargain) shart par qáim rahná, gaul ká zabt rakhná.

E.

Enter one's head, to, (to be thought of by one) kḡhiyál meḡ á., (to occur to one) kisi par parná.

Every inch, (in every part) har ek juzw meḡ, (thoroughly, pre-eminently) sartápá, bilkull, áthon gápḡh.

Every now and then, (repeatedly) bár bár, (at short intervals) lamha ba-lamha, (often; frequently) aksar.

F.

Feel or look blue, to, (to be low in spirits) sust h., (to be melancholy,) malúl yá afsurda h., (to appear sad or melancholy,) udás yá gamgín malúm h.

Fish for compliments, to, (to solicit praise indirectly,) isháratan taríf ke mustadáf h.

Flare up, to, (to become suddenly heated or excited,) ekák gusse meḡ áí, yá garm h., (to break into a passion,) taish meḡ á.

Flat-footed, (firm-footed,) mustaqil, (determined,) haphílá.

For a song or a mere song, (for much less than its value; very cheap,) qímat se bahut kam, bahut hí sasta, kauríyon ke mol.

Frightened to death, (very much terrified,) niháyat haibat-zada.

From pillar to post, (from one position to another,) ek jagah se dúsi jagah.

G.

Get into hot water, to, (to become involved in difficulty,) mushkil meḡ parná, azáb meḡ phagná.

Get over, to, (to recover from,) phir hásil k., (to cease,) mauqíf k.

Give a lift, to, (to give assistance in lifting,) uḡháne meḡ madad d., (to give assistance in general,) madad d.

Give one to understand, to, (to suggest,) ishárak., (to inform,) ittílá d.

Give the mitten to, to, (to dismiss a lover) áshiq ká chhorná, (to reject a suitor,) biyáh se inkár k.

Go, (the fashion or mode,) taur yá taríqa.

Go by the board, to, (to be lost,) záya hoj., (to suffer complete destruction,) bilkull madúm h.

Go farther and fare worse, to, (to neglect the present opportunity, and afterward take a poorer choice,) mauqe par gáfil hokar píchhe se bad-tar páná.

Go heels over head, to, (to move in a heedless rash, or inconsiderate manner,) be-kḡhiyál yá behúda yá lápa wáí ke taur se j, yá chalná.

Good hand at, (experienced in,) tajrubakár, (skilful at,) hoshiyár, (faithful in,) imándár.

Go on a fool's errand, to, (to undertake a useless or an impossible enterprise,) be-fáila yá gair mumkin kám iḡhtiyár k.

Grit, (spirit,) hausila, (determination,) iráda, (spunk,) azm, (firmness of mind,) dil kí marbúti.

H.

Hail-fellow well met, (hailing every one with courtesy,) aḡbláq se harek ke sáth pesh áná, (or easy familiar terms, an expression denoting intimacy,) milarsár.

Hammer and tongs, (violently,) saḡhtí se, (ir earnest,) sargarm.

Handle without mittens, to, (to handle unceremoniously,) (to treat without ceremony, zabardastí se k., (to treat roughly,) sulúk k. saḡhtí k.

Hang by a thread, to, (to be in a critical situation,) kḡhatre kí já.

Hang together, to, (to agree,) muttasq h., (to be self-consistent,) shámil rakhná.

Hard up, (without money or resources,) be-jam púnjí, (in extremity,) tang hál, (closely pressed by want,) bilkull muhtáj.

Have a finger in the pie, to, (to be concerned in,) shámil h., (to have part in,) sharík h.

Have a fling at, to, (to make contemptuous remarks about,) kisi kí bábat zalí bayán k., (to utter a stinging speech against,) kisi ke barḡh láf nesh-zaní kí báten k.

Have a great mind to, to, (to be inclined to to be willing to,) máil h., iráda rakhná; í cháhná.

Have at the tongue's end, to, (to have con-

pletely in memory,) *zubán par h.*, (to be able to repeat readily,) *barjasta suná sakná.*

Have a will of one's own, to, (to be strong-willed and determined,) *mustaqil mizáj h.*, *apneman ká h.*

Haveno business, to, (to have no right or occasion,) *kuchh wásta yá sarokár na rakhná.*

Have no business there, to, (ought not to be there,) *wahán rahná na chábiye.*

Have the blues, to, (to be depressed in spirits,) *dil bujhá,* (to be discouraged or melancholy,) *himmat hárná yá udás h.*

Have to, to, (to be forced; to be obliged; (to be constrained,) *láchár h.*, *majbúr h.*, *dabáyá j.*

Have two strings to one's bow, to, (to have two expedients for executing a project or gaining a purpose,) *matlab hásil karne kí do ráhen rakhná.*

Head and ears, (with the whole person,) *basar o chashm,* (deeply; completely,) *gahrá;* *tamám o kamál.*

Helter-skelter, (in hurry and confusion,) *jaldí aur paresháni meq.* (without order,) *be-tartib.*

Hideits diminished head, to, (to withdraw from view because of a sense of inferiority or wrong,) *hiqarat yá gaiati ke sabab se munh chhipaná,* (to be surpassed or superseded,) *kha-fí hone yá दूसरे ke sahqat le jáne se gáib h.*

Hobson's choice, (a choice without an alternative,) *khwáhish lá tadbir,* (the thing offered or nothing,) *láسانی.*

Hold water, to, (not to leak,) *na lapakná,* (to be valid or sound,) *kámilyá mahfúz h.*

How comes it about, (what is the reason that,) *is ká kyá sabab hai,* (how does it come to pass,) *yih kyúpkar huá.*

I.

I dare say, (I express the opinion,) *merí taj-wíz yih hai,* (I venture to say,) *maig hatmiya kaktá hūq.*

In a round about way, (indirectly) *pech se;* (circuitously,) *er pher ke.*

In for it, to be, (to be unable to withdraw or to escape consequences) *na bach sakná,* *khamyáza uñháná.*

In full blast, (in complete operation,) *púrú kám,* (in a state of great activity,) *barí taraqqí yá tezi kí hálat meq.*

In good earnest, (in a determined and resolute manner,) *mustajdí se,* *aur musammim taur par.*

In hotwater, to be, (to be in a quarrel; in trouble,) *jhagreyá takliff meq h.*

In less than no time, (very quickly,) *ánan fánan meq.*

In the arms of Morpheus, (asleep) *so j.*

In the dumps, (gloomy) *udás,* (low-spirited,) *past-himmat*

In the same boat, (in like circumstances,) *ek hí*

súrat meq, (in the same condition or situation,) *ekság hálat yá jagah meq.*

J.

Jail-bird, (a person who has been in jail or prison,) *wuh shakhs jo jihal-kháne meq qadd rahá hai.*

Job's comfortor, (one who reproaches a person in trouble with being the cause of his own troubles,) *wuh shakhs jo दूसरे kí takliff ká báse hokar us kí takliff men lghat malámat kartá hai.*

Joking apart, (not jesting,) *dillagi se nahiq kaktá,* (speaking seriously) *billá-mubálaga kahná yá rástráat kahná.*

Jump from the frying-pan into the fire, to, (to extricate one's self from one evil or a difficulty by falling into a worse one,) *bhág se níkáí bhagthe meq jhopkná.*

K.

Know what one is about, to, (to act reasonably and wisely,) *dánál aur aqlmandí se kám k.*, (to act with understanding and judgment,) *samajh aur fahm se kám k.*

L.

Laid on one's back, to be, (to be confined to one's bed by illness,) *chárpáí se lag j.*

Lay down the law, to, (to assert positively,) *mazbútí se bayán k.*, (to impose commands or duties in a decided or offensive manner,) *qití yá kharáb taur se hukm yá kám lagáná.*

Lay up or save, against a rainy day, to, (to save money in anticipation of a time of sickness or misfortune,) *bimárl yá muhtájagi ke waqt ke khiyál se rupayá bacháná.*

Lead a cat and dog life, to, (to be in the habit of quarrelling,) *jhagrá kiya k.*, (to live, together inharmoniously,) *ná-ittifáq se rahná.*

Let me tell you, (permit me to tell you,) *muñhe kahne do,* (I assert,) *main bayán kartá hūq.*

Let off, to, (to suffer to escape or go free, as from some penalty,) *be eazá diye chhor d.*, *yá jáne d.*, (to release, as from engagement,) *kám se muqf rakhná yá chhor d.*

Let the cat out of the bag, to, (to tell a secret,) *bhed kahná;* (to divulge what is studiously concealed,) *chhipí bát ko ifshá k.*

Lie in a nutshell, to, (to be capable of brief statement,) *muhtasar bayán ho sakná,* (to admit of easy determination,) *ásáni se faisala h.*

Light-fingered, (dexterous in taking away,) *le jáne meq chulák,* (thievish,) *chor,* (addicted to petty thefts,) *uñhágirá.*

Like, to, (to escape narrowly,) *muñhkil se bachná,* (to come near,) *qarib á,* (to avoid with difficulty,) *díqqat se bachao h.*

Live in clover, to, (to live luxuriously or in abundance,) *chain se yá farákhi-hál se basar h.*

Loaves and fishes, (personal emoluments,) *rátí nafa yá fáida.*

Look or hunt for a needle in a hay mow, to,

(to engage in a hopeless search,) lá-hásil shai ko talásh k.

Look out, to, (to be careful,) hoshiyár h., (to exercise forethought,) dūr-andeshí k.

Look sharp, to, (to take heed,) dhiyán rakhná, (to be keenly attentive to one's interest,) kisi ke faide par hamatan mutawajjih h., (to be careful,) khabardár rahná.

M.

Make a clean sweep, to, (to remove or destroy entirely, without remainder,) bilkull dūr kar d, yá maḍm k.

Make a mess of it, to, (to bungle,) bewaqúfí se k., (to treat awkwardly,) be salíqa pesh á, (to create embarrassment and make matters worse,) pareshání paidá k., aur muḥmale ko kharábtar k.

Make a mountain of a mole-hill, to, (to magnify trifles,) túmár bándhná, (to exaggerate difficulties or obstacles,) mushkílát ká muqábala k.

Make faces, to, (to distort the countenance in sport or derision,) khel yá maskharápan se muḥh sikoná.

Make fun of, to, (to ridicule, to turn into a jest,) mazhaka k.; dillagi meḡ dāl d., (to make a butt of,) nishána k.

Make it pay, to, (to make it remunerative or profitable,) muḥwiza k., (to cause it to make suitable returns,) munásib naḡ uṭháná.

Make one's self at home, to, (to be at ease in another's house,) dúsre ke ghar meḡ árún se ruhe ná yá be-takalluf apne ghar kí tarah dúsre kē yahán rahná.

Make sad work of, to, (to make such mistake or blunder in doing a thing, as to cause sorrow, or to result in calamity,) ek bát ke karne meḡ aisi galatí k, ki jis ke sabab se ranj yá musibat ho.

Make the mouth water, to, (to cause desire or longing,) muḥh meḡ pání bhar áná, láalach diláná.

Make two bites of a cherry, to, (to do anything in parts, and not thoroughly or at one stroke,) kisi kám ko thoṛá thoṛá k., aur tamám o kamál yá ek bárgí na k.

Marry a fortune, to, (to obtain wealth by marriage,) shádí ke zariá se daulat páná.

Milk and water, (weak; lacking in force, energy &c.,) kamzor; táqat, zibn wg. meḡ muhtáj.

Mind one's P's and Q's, to, (to be careful,) hoshiyár rahná, (to be circumspect,) muaddab rahná.

More frightened or scared than hurt, (unduly apprehensive of evil, feeling some evil which never came,) ná-haqq burái ká sochná yá us buráise ḡarná jo kabhí nahín áí.

Murder the King's English, to, (to speak incorrectly,) galat bolná, (to talk bad English,) burí angrezí bolná.

N.

Neither one thing nor another, (anomalous; eccentric) be tartib, (belay as,) be qáida.

Next door to, (near to,) muttasil, (almost,) qarīb (bordering on,) milá húa.

Nick of time, (a fortunate conjuncture or coincidence,) achchhá yá mubáarak waqt yá mauḡa, (just in season; at the right moment,) ṭhik mausam meḡ; aín waqt par.

No body the wiser, (without the knowledge of any one; unknown to any one,) poshida, kisi kí ján meḡ nahín. (nual)járí.

No end of, (very numerous,) be-shumár, (continuing.)

No joke, (something important or serious,) koí zarúrí yá bhárá bát.

No laughing matter, (important,) zarúrí, bhárá, (of serious consequences,) khamyáze ká.

No love lost between, (mutually disliking or without love,) tarfain se nárázagí yá kam kḡulqí.

No matter, (of no consequence; of no importance,) be natíja, be asl.

Not that I know of, (I do not know that,) main wuh nahín jántá hún, mujhe maḡm nahín kí.

Nothing to speak of, (unimportant,) halká, (small,) chhoṭá.

Not to care a pin, rush, fig, straw, &c. for, (to be indifferent to; not to regard,) be parwá rahná, na máuná.

Not to mention, (leaving unmentioned; not speaking of,) bayán chhoṭkar; is bát ko jáne do.

O.

Off the hooks, (unhinged; disturbed; disorder-ed,) abtar, be qarar; muztarib; pareshán.

Old bachelor, (a man who was never married, and is no longer young,) musin kuágrá, ek shakhs baṛí umr ká be biyáhá.

Old maid, (a woman who was never married, and is no longer young,) jawání se utrí húi kuḡarí, musin kuḡarí aurat.

On a spree, (having a merry frolic, especially, a drinking frolic, a carousal,) kḡush-áyand khel meḡ, sharáb kḡwárá kí kulel, ba kasrat sharáb pine w.

One-horse, (small; petty; insignificant; unimportant,) chhoṭá; zará zará; haḡir; halká.

Only a step, (only a short distance,) qadam bhar par.

On one's own hook, (on one's own account or responsibility,) apní hí wajah yá zimmedárá par, (not under another, but independently,) kisi dúsre ke tábj nahín magar kḡud-muḡhtári se.

On the sick list, (ill; ailing, said of anyone,) bímár, dukhí. [se par.

On tick, (on credit; on trust,) iṭtibár yá bharo.

Open the ball to, (to begin an enterprise,) kám shuru k.

Out of all patience, to be, (to be thoroughly dissatisfied,) kuchh itmínán na h., (to be unable to tolerate,) iṭtibár na kar sakná.

Out of sorts, (out of order,) be-tartīb, (unwell,) bimār.

Out with-it, (speak freely and fully,) āzādāna aur achchhī tarāh kahṇā, (make it known,) zā-hir karo.

Owe a grudge, to, (to cherish ill will, spite or enmity; to bear malice,) kīna yā adawat yā burī khwābīsh rakhnā; hasad rakhnā.

P.

Pass muster, to, (to pass through an inspection without censure,) imtīhān meṃ purā utarnā, to bear examination,) imtīhān d.

Pick up, to, (to improve slowly in health,) thoṛā thoṛā sihat panā.

Piping hot, (at full heat,) khūb garm, (boiling hot,) garm, khawṭā huā.

Play second fiddle, to, (to take a subordinate part,) mātahtī meṃ kām k., (to follow another's lead,) dūre kī hidāyat meṃ chalnā.

Poor as a church-mouse, (miserably poor,) nihāyat garīb.

Poor chance, (little opportunity,) kuchh mau-qa, (small likelihood,) khaffī tarīf.

Pop the question, to, (to make an offer of marriage,) shādī kī dardkhwāst k.

Pot luck, (what may chance to be provided for dinner,) jo kuchh dāl daliya muynassar ho.

Powers that be, (rulers; also any one in authority,) hukām, sāhib hukūmat.

Put in work, to, (to say something in a general conversation,) guftogū ke bīch meṃ kuchh kah-nā.

Put it to, to, (to set before one for advice, judgement, acceptance &c.) kisī kī nasīhat yā faisala, yā manzūrī w., par manqūf rakhnā.

Put on airs, to, (to assume an artificial manner) shekḥī k., (to make a show of pride or haughtiness,) shekḥī dikhānā.

Put one's foot in it, to, (to get one's self into a pretty mess,) ghabrā jānā, (to mismanage,) bad intizāmī k., (to blunder,) galatī k.

Put on one's good behavior, to, (to put on probation, or in a state of trial in which something important depends on good behaviour,) shart par rakhnā yā āzmaish par ba shart nek chalanī ke rakhnā.

Put the cart before the horse, to, (to say or do in an inverted order, ultā k., yā kahṇā, ghumākār nāk pakarnā.

Put to it, to be, (to have difficulty,) mushkil meṃ parnā, dushwār h.

Quick as thought, (very quickly,) bahut jald, tezī se.

Q.

Rain in torrents, to, (to rain with a violent or rapid flow,) zor shor se barasnā.

Rain or shine, (without regard to the weather,) bilā lihāz mausam.,

R.

Raise the wind, to, (to procure money,) rupay jāma k.

Rake up, to, (to collect by minute and mean search,) khusṭiya qib-jos k.

Regular as clock-work, (uniformly methodical and systematic,) ittīfāq yā muwāfiqat se bā qūda aur durust.

Rich as Croesus, (very rich,) barā dāulatmand [yā māl-dār.

Right and left, (on all sides,) chārop yā sab tarāf, (in every direction,) har ek tarāf.

Rights and lefts, (fitted each to the foot of its own side of the body,) har ek pair ke ṭhik ṭhik muwāfiq.

Right away, or right off, (at once; immediately; without delay,) taurān, ek bārgī; be-taammul.

Right hand man, (chief assistant or supporter,) khaas mudadgar, (a person much depended on for service or assistance,) hāth kā bartan.

Room and to spare, (more space than is needed) tang jagah, (unoccupied room) ṭhālf jagah.

Run foul of, to, (to come into collision) ṭak-kar khā jānā.

Run the eye over, to, (to look through rapidly, as accounts, a newspaper, and the like) ek nazar dekh j.

Run wild, to, (to be unrestrained) lūḍ o bāsh, (to be unreasonable, unlimited) nā-munāsib yā be-hadd h.

S.

See how the land lies, to, (to make examination or inquiry,) imtīhān yā tahqīqāt k.

See it, to, (to comprehend) samajhnā, jānā.

Serve one right, to, (to treat one as he deserves,) jis luq ho waisā sulūk k.

Shake one's side, to, (to laugh heartily,) khi-khilāke hapṣna, dil kholke hapṣnā.

Short of, to be, (too insufficiently provided,) bath tang h, (to be lacking) muhtāj h.

Shut down, to, (to stop work in a factory,) kam band k.

Sixes and sevens, at, (in disorder; in confusion; disarranged,) be-tartīb; be air pair; kā-wāk, garbar.

Sleep like a log, to, (to sleep soundly) be-khubar sonā.

Slow coach, (one who is inactive, sluggish, lazy,) kāhūl, majhūl yā sust, (a dawdler,) waqt zāya k w.

Small fry, (things insignificant,) chhōṭe, kam-soft money, (paper money, as distinguished from coin,) noṭ, lundī, rupiya kā kāgaz.

Some where about, (in the vicinity,) qarīb meṃ, (near to,) angaist.

Sour grapes, (things despised or depreciated because they are unattainable by us,) jo chiz na mil sake wuh kisī kam kī nahīq.

Sow wild oats, to, (to pass through a season of wild or thoughtless dissipation, as in youth,) be gal o gash jāwānī ke taur par dīn kāṭnā.

Split the difference, to, (to divide the differ-

once equally,) ádhá ádhá farq bāṭṭ d.

Stand it, to, (to endure it,) bardāshṭ k. (to maintain one's ground or state,) zamín yá jāgír qáim rakhná.

Still as a mouse, (exceedingly quiet,) niháyat chūp chāp, (suspiciously still,) shakk ke sáth khamosh.

Stop, to, (to spend, a short time,) thorá waqt sarf k, (to reside temporarily,) chand roza rahná, (to tarry,) ikná.

Strike while the iron is hot, to, (to improve an opportunity,) mauge par k, (to do things just at the right moment,) thik waqt par kám k.

Strong as a lion or as a horse, (very strong,) bahut qawí.

Stump-speech, (on electioneering speech,) intikhabí bayán; (a popular harangue,) marauwí bayán.

Sure enough, (quite without doubt,) kuchh shakk nahín, be-shakk, (quite truly,) bilkull sach, sahíh.

Swap, to, (to exchange; to barter; to swop,) badalná; mubádalá k.

Swear like a trooper, to, (to be very profane,) bahut nápák yá dunyádár h.

Sweet tooth, (an especial fondness for sweet things or for sweetmeats,) chaṭorpan.

T.

Talk big, to, (to boast, to brag,) shekhlí márná, láfzání k.

Talk one's self out of breath, to, (to exhaust or weary one's self by talking; talk much,) báten karte karte be dam h, bahut báten k. [margúb h.

Take a fancy to, to, (to take a liking to,

Take a liberty or take liberties, to, (to neglect the laws of propriety or courtesy,) haqq-dári yá kbulq ke qáide bhúl j, (to treat without ceremony,) khláf dastúr sulúk k.

Take down a peg, to, (to bring lower; to depress; to humiliate,) níchá dekhná; dabáná; ájiz á.

Take into one's head, to, (to propose to one's self,) dil meṭ thahráná, (to indulge a fancy or whim,) dimág meṭ chāṭh j. [ikhtiyár k.

Take it, to, (to suppose,) farz k, (to assume,

Take it easy, to, (to consult one's ease or comfort in work;) kám meṭ itminán yá árám dhúḡḡhná, (to work leisurely,) fursat se kám k.

Take one's time, to, (to act according to one's convenience,) árám yá ásání se kám k, (to occupy one's time,) ek ká waqt lená.

Take the law into one's own hands, to, (to administer justice, without legal authority,) bilá majáz faisala k.

Ten to one, (most probably; very likely,) aglab; ihtimálan.

Thanks to, (owing to; on that account; for that reason,) ba sabab; us wajah se.

That far, (so far; to so great a distance,) itní

dúr; itne fásile tak.

The coat fits, (the reflection or description applies,) kisi ká bayán apní nisbat sámajhná, chor kí dārlí meṭ tinká.

There's the rule, (there's the difficulty, trouble, or danger,) wahāṅ diqqat yá taklíf yá khatra hai.

The shakes, (fever and a gae; the chill) jūri aur bukhār.

The ups and downs, (alternate states of elevation and depression, or of prosperity and the contrary) taraqqí o tanazzulí; ūch ních.

The why and wherefore, (the precise and full reason) thik aur káfi wajah.

Think aloud, to, (to utter one's thoughts unconsciously,) ná-dānistagí se apne khyálon ko zāhir k. [deter from,) himmat torḍ, dil torná.

Throw cold-water on, to, (to discourage; to

Throw dust in the eyes, to, (to prevent one from knowing the truth by giving false information,) ánkhoṃ meṭ dhūr jhonkná, balákná, (to impose on) jhūṭhí áráish k, (deceive) fareb d.

To all appearance, (so far as can be seen; apparently) jabān tak kí dikhláí de; zāhiran, saríhan. [girl.) chanchal, gustākḥ, yá tez larķí.

Tom-boy, (a romping girl; a rule, boisterous

Too many irons in the fire, to have, (to have too many occupations) tabut se peshe k, bahut se kám ikhtiyár k.

Too much of a good thing. (more of a good thing than is for the present agreeable;) ziyáda achchhí chíz wuh hai jo filhál muwáfíq hai.

Trump, (a jolly, good-natured fellow,) zinda-díl aur nek-khaslat shakhs.

Trump-card, (a successful venture or enterprise; the best effort,) kámyabí ká kám, maqsad-war iráda; umda saf.

Turn out, (that which is brought forward or exhibited; hence, equipage,) sawári; julús.

U.

Under a cloud to be, (to be suspected; to be mistrusted,) mushtabah, be-iṭtibár h.

Up and doing, to be, (to be active and alert,) hoshiyár aur chálák h, (to be busy) mashgúl h.

Uphill work, (work attended with labor,) mihnát ká kám, (difficult) mushkil.

W.

Walk over the course, to, (to obtain an easy triumph,) ásání se fathiyáb h.

Warm as toast, (very warm,) bahut garm.

Warrant you I'll, (I speak with assurance; there is no doubt,) be-shakk, main sach kahtá hūṅ.

Where the shoe pinches, (where the trouble, difficulty or objection &c. is,) jabān kí taklíf, mushkil yá iṭtiráz wag. hai.

Wide of the mark, (incorrect,) ná-durust, (erroneous,) galat, (remote from the truth,) jhūṭh.

Worse for wear, the, (impaired by use,) istimál se bigrá.

APPENDIX M.

SLANG AND CANT PHRASES.

A.

A black sheep, (one different from the rest of the family, and less worthy; a disgrace to the family,) ná-khalaf, khándān se niralā aur ná-lāiq.

A fat office, (an office yielding abundant pay for slight labour,) thorī sī mihnat ke wāste bārī tan-khwāh denewālā kān.

All the go, (anything which creates unusual interest or excitement,) barā nafā paidā karnewālā, barā tarahdār.

Almighty dollar, (wealth) daulat.

A No. 1, (first rate,) auwal qism, (the very best) sab se umda.

As luck would have it, (as it chanced) aisā ittiāq huā, (by fortune, good or bad,) khush-nasib-yā bad-nasib honā.

Awful, (a senseless expletive, used to intensify a description of any thing good or bad,) bahut barā, kasrat se.

B.

Back out or down, to, (to refuse to fulfill a promise or engagement,) qaul se munharif honā, (to withdraw,) nikal jānā.

Bamboozle, to, (to deceive,) fareb denā, (to fool,) ahmaq banānā, (to play low tricks upon,) chakmā denā.

Bear, (One who contracts to sell stocks, which he does not own, at a future time for a certain price,) thikedār, (one interested to depress the value of stocks,) baipārī nirkh, ghaṭā denewālā, kar lenewālā.

Beat, (all, hollow, to,) to outdo completely, or utterly; to far surpass,) nihāyat barh jānā; bahut aabaqat le jānā.

Bitten, to be, (to be taken in, or imposed upon,) fareb khānā. [yūsī, ná-ummedī.]

Blues, (a fit of despondency; low spirits,) mā-bluff off, to, (to turn a side,) haṭānā, dūr kar denā, (to repulse rudely,) dhakkā dekar nikāl denā.

Bogus, (spurious; counterfeit,) jālī; banā huā, (false; fictitious,) jhūṭhā; banāwaṭ kā.

Bonanza, (a successful venture,) kāmyābī kā qasd, (a source of great profit,) bahut nafā.

Boss, (excellent,) umda.

Brick, (a jolly good fellow,) zinda-dil nek shakhs, (a staunch fellow,) mazbūt admi.

Brick in the hat, (drunk; intoxicated,) maḥmūr; bad-maat.

Bull, (a nominal buyer of stocks for future delivery; a speculator who is interested to raise the price of stocks,) farzī kharīdār, nirkh barhānewālā; āyanda ke bare nafā kī ummed par saudāgarī karnewālā.

Bulldoze or Bulldoze, to, (to terrify by threat to intimidate,) dhamkī se ḥarānā, dhamkānā.

Bully, (very good,) bahut achchhā, (commended,) tarīf ke lāiq.

Bummer, (an 'idle man, who lives on other people; a loafer,) kāhīl, aurog kīkamāī par bazār karnewālā.

Buncombe or Bunkum, (false sentiments in speaking; speech-making for mere show,) jhūṭhī bāteṃ banānā; numāishī guftogā.

Bung up, to, (to close up, as the eyes,) band ho j., (to unfit for use,) kān ke lāiq na rukhnā.

C.

Cad, (an omnibus conductor,) gārībān.

Carried away, (delighted; well-pleased,) nihāyat khush yā mahzūz.

Catch a crab, to, (to fall backward by missing a stroke,) dāud mārne se chūkhar picchhal j.

Catch a weasel asleep, to, (to find a person careless, or off his guard,) kisi shakhs ko gāll pakar lenā, yā pahre par na pānā.

Chap, (a man or boy,) mard yā lar-kā, (fellow,) admi. [khi.]

Cheek, (impudence; assurance,) be-sharmi sho.

Chink, (money,) naqd, jamā.

Chops or Chaps, the, (the jaws,) jabrō, (the mouth,) muḥ.

Close out, to, (to sell all the stock in store,) tamām jins ek bārgī bech dālnā.

Cockney, (a native or resident of the city of London,) Landān shahr kā bāshinda.

Come it strong, to, (to exaggerate,) mubalaga k., (to overdo,) ziyādātī k.

Come down, to, (to give money,) rupaya d., (to pay,) adā k.

Come to grief, to, (to meet with an accident,) nāgahānī parnā, (to be destroyed,) barbād ho j.

Corned, (drunk,) maḥmūr, bad-maat.

Cram, to, (to qualify for public examination or other purposes, by previous preparation,) imtihan ke wāste pablē se khūb taiyār h.

Cut a dido, to, (to play a trick, or prank,) mazhakā k., tamāshā yā sharārat k.

Cut one's eye-teeth, to have, (to be sharp and knowing,) chālāk aur dānā h.

Cut recitation, or prayers, to, (to absent one's self from recitation etc. without excuse,) be-wajh yá be-uzr parhne yá namáz wg. se gair-házir h.

Cut up, to, (to criticize severely,) bahut galatí nikálná, (to mortify,) ranj h.

D.

Darky, (negro,) Habshí.

Dead-heat, (utterly exhausted; utterly "done up,") bilkull be dam.

Dead-beat, a, (a worthless idler who sponges on others,) kábil, muft-khorá.

Do the business, to, (to accomplish what is desired,) hasb i dil-khwáh k.

Dress up, to, (to put a false coloring on,) rang d., banáwať k., (to garble,) roláná, (embellish,) áráish k.

E.

Elbow-grease, (energetic application of force in manual labor,) bará zor.

F.

Fat work, (page having much blank space, and requiring but little labor of composing; and therefore profitable to the printer,) safha jo bahut sáda ho aur us par harf jamáne kí mih-nat kam ho aur is sabab se chhápne w., ko ziyádatar nafá ho.

Fight shy of, to, (to avoid,) parbez k., (to have nothing to do with,) kuchh wásta na rakhná.

Figure, (price; cost,) qímat; dám.

Flunk, to, (to utterly fail in recitation,) sunáne meg ná-kámyáb h.

G.

Gamon, (a humbug,) dhokhá, (false, ridiculous story,) jhúthí dillagi kí rawáyat.

Get round, to, (to gain advantage over by shrewdness or artfulness,) fareb se matlab nikálná, (circumvent) thágná.

Go back on, to, (to abandon,) tark k., (to turn against,) badal j., (to expose,) pakrá d.

Go down, to, (to be accepted as true, to be believed,) sach máná j., yaqín kiya j.

Go in for, to (to enter upon,) shurú k., (to undertake,) iktiyár k., (to apply one's self to,) apne tañ masrúf k.

Greaser, (Mexicans or South Americans,) dakh ní Ameriká ke báshinde.

Green-horn, (an inexperienced, simple person,) ná-tajrubakár, sáda lauh, (one unaccustomed to the ways of the world,) dunyá ke tariq se ná-wáqif.

H.

Half seas over, (reeling drunk) ghúmtá húa, bad-mast.

Handle, (a nose) ná, (title appended to a person's name) nám ke muta'aliq laqab yá khitáb.

Hard pan, (a basis of gold and silver) sone aur chádí kí biná, (a stable basis) páedár bunyád (foundation) bunyád, neo.

Hold on, to, (to wait) thaharná, (to tarry) der k.
Hoodlums, (unorganized gangs of bad, vicious, criminal boys and men) ná-sháyasta guroh, kharáb, bad-kár, mujrim lařkou aur mardon kí.
Horn, (a drink, especially of some intoxicating liquor) sharáb-noshí.

K.

Keep dark, to, (to keep secret) bhed chhipáná.

Know the ropes, to, (to be familiar with a subject or pursuits) ek bát yá peshe se wáqif h.

L.

Loafer, (a lazy vagabond) majhúl áwára.

Lobster, (redcoat) lál kurti w., (English soldiers) angrezí sipáhí.

Log-rolling, (mutual help among congress men, to pass each other's favorite measures) do-tarfa ahl majlis kí madadgári ek dásre ká hasb i dil-khwáh kám nikálne ke liye.

Lynch-law, (summary punishment, without legal trial, by private unauthorized persons) sa-záe ná-jáis bagair qánúní tahqíqát ke jo ámm log be-majáz dete haiq.

M.

Moonshine, (palaver) behúda goí, (deception) fareb, (humbug) dhokhá.

Must or Musta, (a pattern) namúna, (a sample of any kind of merchandise) kisi qism kí mál i fajárat kí bángí.

N.

Nincompoop, (a blockhead) ghámar, (a silly fool) be-wáqif.

Notions, (small articles) chhotí chize, (trifling things) kam qadr chize, (Yankee notions) Ameriká kí chhotí mufid kaleq.

O.

On the move, on the go, (moving or going) inconformity to a restless habit or disposition ná-qáim-mizájí kí wajah se ghúmná yá j.

P.

Posted-often with up, (well acquainted with the subject in question) shai mazkúr se ba-khúbi wáqif.

Pre-emp, to, (to settle on government land, with privilege of purchasing it) sarkári zamín par kharídári yá haqq i shifa kí wajah se qab-za k.

R.

Retire, to, (to withdraw to one's bed-room; to go to bed) áám k., soná.

Road agent, (a highway man) luřerá, qazzáq.

Rough, a, (a coarse bully,) hurmusťe, (a riotous, turbulent, fighting fellow,) sarkash, harámsáda, laráká shakhs.

Rowdy, (a turbulent fellow,) sarkash ádmí, (a lawless rioter,) be-qáida aubásh.

Run one's face, to, (to obtain credit in a bold manner,) dilerí se udher l.

S.

Sad dog, (a merry fellow; a joker; a "gay" or

"fast" man,) hags mukh ; dillagi-báz ; khussh-mizáj.

Screw loose, (some irregularity, disorder, or neglect,) kof be-zá'tagi yá be-tartíbi yá gashat, (something amiss,) kuchh bhúl.

Sell, a, (a trick ; a deception,) sharárat ; fareb, (a disappointment,) ná-ummedí, shokar.

Seven-shorter, (a pistol with seven barrels or chambers,) sát nál ká tamancha.

Shell out, to, (to pay or count out money,) rupiya adá k., yá ginná.

Show, (prospect,) bihtari, (ground of expectation,) intizár kí wajah. [zor.

Snap, (briskness,) tezi, (vigor,) qúwat, (energy)

Sold, (deceived ; cheated) thagá gayá ; fareb kháyá húá.

Spunk, (an inflammable temper ; spirit ; pluck,) gussewar mizáj ; khafa ; narázagí.

T.

[barí dostí,

Thick, (intimate ; very friendly ; familiar,) yári,

Three sheets in the wind, (unsteady from drink,) nashe se be-ikhtiyár.

Tip one's fin, to, (to give one the hand,) háth

Tip the double, to, (to "bolt" or run away,) bhág j.

To-do, (bustle ; commotion ; disturbance,) daur dhúp ; tanzul ; hangáma.

Try it on, to, (to make the attempt or experiment,) ázmáná yá jurat k.

U.

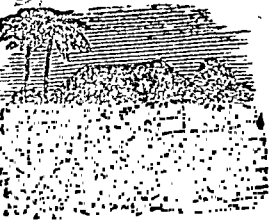
Unload, to, (to sell out as stocks,) bech dálná.

W.

Water, to, (to increase, in apparent bulk without adding to the real value,) záhiri miqdár, bilá aslí qímat ziyáda kiye barháná.

Whopper, (any thing uncommonly large of its kind,) kof chiz apní qísm bhar se ajúba, (a big lie) bará jhúth.

MISCELLANEOUS.



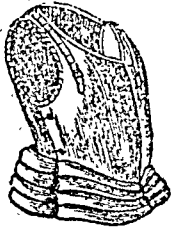
Bungalow.



Meniscus.



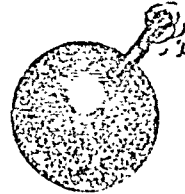
Supporters.



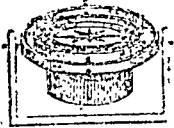
Cuirass.



Cylinder.



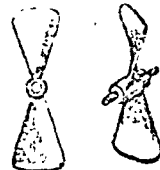
Grenade.



Gimbals.



Fan.



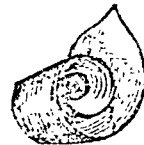
Propellers.



Molluscs.



Torpedo.



Corvolute.



Composing stick.



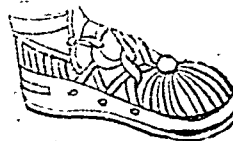
Sandal.



Armlet.



Urn.



Sandal.



Hammock.

MISCELLANEOUS.



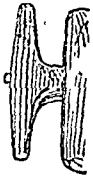
Quiver.



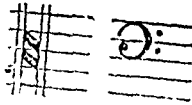
Cupala.



Vase.



Cleat.



C. clef. F. clef.



Foils (Arch.)



Harrow.



Monkey's heads.



Fleur-de-lis.



Zoophyte.



Cymbals.



Harp.



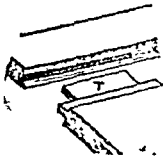
Violin.



Torii



Fountain.



T. Tenon.



Jug.



ns.



Jug.



Ovoid.



Fulcrum.

